

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 35817
CALL No. R 491.5532/D.P.A.E

D.G.A. 79.



A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic
and English

V:3

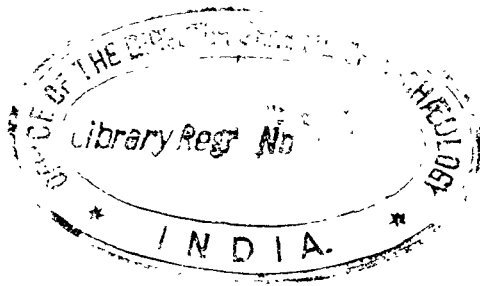
By

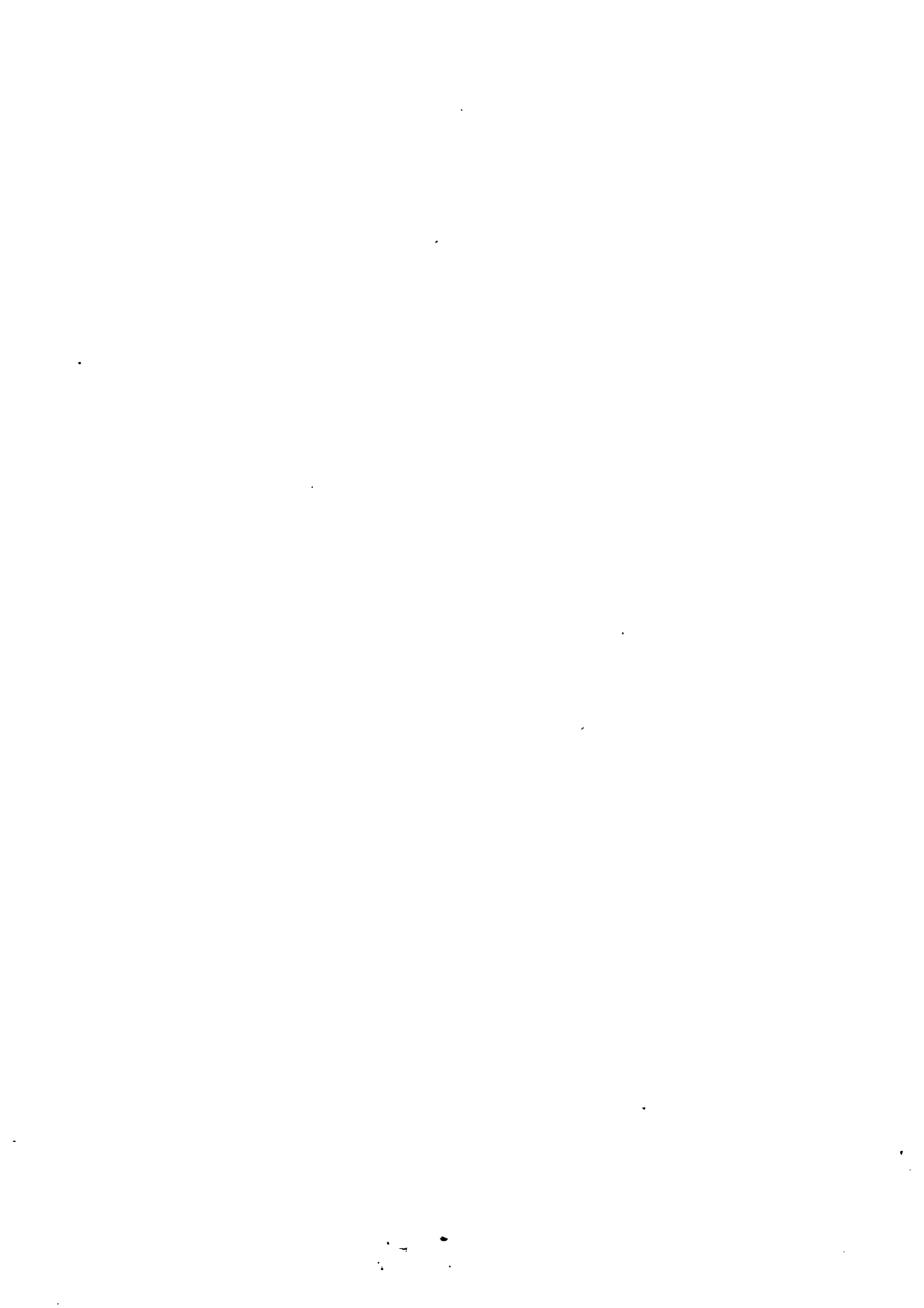
Francis Johnson.

Published under the Patronage
of the Honourable East-India
Company

London

1852





finestusk is brought. Name of a mountain.
 قيصم *haysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).
 قيصز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Breaking,acking (an egg). Changing, exchanging. Do exactly like another. Drawing, portraying. Drawing countenance. Being divided, split, cleft. Being full of water (a well). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A chick, or the water which comes out of egg. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off). Equal. Recompense, compensation. Comparison. Similitude. *Kīz*, (pl. of قيصضة *kīz*) Small bits of bones.
 قيصز *hayyiz*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. One who offers goods in exchange.
 قيصزان *hayyizāni*, (dual) Buyer and seller.
 قيصضة *kīzat*, (pl. قيصض) A small bit of a bone.
 قيصضة *hayyizat*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle.
 قيصطس *kaytis*, A myrtle. *Kītas*, The constellation called the whale.
 قيصطون *kaytūn*, A magazine, store-room. A small house within a larger.
 قيصطون *kītūn*, A border, edging of silk.
 قيصظ *kayz*, (v. n. of قاط for قيصظ) Being extremely hot (midsummer). Passing the summer, summering. (pl. قيصظا *kayzā* and قيصظو *kayzū*) Midsummer, the two hottest summer-months.
 قيصظي *kayziy*, Produced in summer's height.
 قيصع *kayc*, (v. n. of قاع for قيصع) Granting (a log). *Kīc*, (pl. of قاع *kāc*) Level grounds, plains.
 قيصعار *kaycār*, (or قيصعار *kaycār*) One who moves his mouth much in speaking.
 قيصعان *kīcān*, (pl. of قاع) Level grounds, plains.
 قيصعة *kīcat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāc*) Level grounds without mountains.
 قيصعالة *kaycalat*, An eagle that soars round lofty mountains. A large masculine woman.
 قيصعم *kaycam*, A cat. Old, thick (camel).
 قيصعون *kaycūn*, Name of an herb.
 قيصف *kāf*, A funnel.
 قيصقال *kīfāl*, (or قيفل) The cephalic vein.
 قيصفط *kayfat*, Aman greatly addicted to venery.
 قيصق *kayk*, (v. n. of قاق for قيصق) Clucking as a hen. *Kīk*, Disproportionately long. Foolish, giddy. A mountain surrounding the world. *Kīyak*, (pl. of قيصقاة *kīkāsāt*) Rugged grounds.
 قيصقاة *kaykās*, (v. n. of قوقا Q) Screaming, clucking, cackling. *Kaykās* or *kīkās*, Rugged, rocky ground. A flagon with a spout. The white of an egg, or the pellicle surrounding it; also the envelope of a palm-flower.
 قيصقاة *kīkāsāt*, (pl. قواقي *kawākī*, قياقي *kayyākī*, and قيق *kīyak*) Rugged ground. *Kīkāsāt*, (or قيصقاة *kīkāt*) A kind of drinking-vessel.
 قيصقاب *kaykāb*, A shell for glazing stuffs.
 قيصقب *kaykab*, A saddle. A kind of wood whereof saddles are made. Leather with which

saddle-bows are covered. The bit of a bridle.
 قيصقان *kayhabān*, A saddle. A kind of wood of which saddles are made.
 قيصقة *kīkat*, The interior skin of an egg.
 قيصقم *kayqam*, Wide-throated (man).
 قيصقمن *kayqahin*, Name of a certain gum.
 قيصقني *kīkīn*, (or قيصقني *kīkīn*) The white of an egg, or the membrane in which it is enclosed.
 قيصقيل *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيصقيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon. Milk drunk at mid-day. (pl. اقوال *akwāl* and اقياال *akyāl*) A king of the Himyarit Arabs. (pl. of قائل *kāsil*) Sleepers at noon-day. شراب اللقيال *sharābun li'l kayl*, One whose constitution requires him to drink at mid-day. *Kayl* or *kīl*, A rupture; swelled testicle. *Kīl*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying, pronouncing. A word, speech, saying (especially in answer, قال *kāl* being used in the commencement of a discourse or by way of a question). قيل و قال *kīl u kāl*, Proposition and answer; conversation, dialogue, chitchat.
 قيصقيل *kīl*, Pitch. Name of a vast desert.
 قيصقيل *kayyal*, (pl. of قائل *kāsil*) Those who sleep or take their siesta at noon. Speakers.
 قيصقيلان *kīlān*, (pl. of قال *kāl*) Sticks, bandies, or clubs for striking in the game of قلة *kulāt*.
 قيصقيلة *kaylat*, A camel milked at noon.
 قيصقيلع *kayla*, A woman who has large feet and a large stature.
 قيصقيلقي *kaylakī*, Pearl-ashes, lye.
 قيصقيلوس *kaylamūs*, Prudence, wisdom, caution.
 قيصقيلوط *kaylūt*, A kind of leek.
 قيصقيلولة *kaylūlat*, An afternoon's nap, siesta.
 قيصقيلم *kīyam*, (pl. of قامة *kāmat*) Pullies, blocks. (pl. of قامة *kāmat*) Prices, values. Statures. Fathoms.
 قيصقيلم *kayyim*, True. One who has charge of, who looks after; a guardian. A prince, chief. *Kayyam*, (pl. of قائم *kāsim*) Standers.
 قيصقيلم *kaymāh*, (or قيصقيلم *kaymāgh*) Cream.
 قيصقيلم *kīmat*, (pl. قيصقيلم *kīyam*) Price, value, worth. Estimation. Measure or stature (of a man). Steadiness, fixedness. *Kīyamat*, Resurrection.
 قيصقيلم *kayyimāt*, (fem. of قيصقيلم *kayyim*) Straight.
 قيصقيلم *al kayyimāt*, The true religion, orthodoxy.
 قيصقيلم *kīmatī*, Valuable, high-priced, costly.
 قيصقيلم *kaymūliya*, Slabs of white polished marble, on which fire makes no impression.
 قيصقيلم *kīma*, Hashed meat.
 قيصقيلم *kīma-pīlān*, A dish of meat and rice.
 قيصقيلم *kīma-shorbā*, A sort of soup.
 قيصقيلم *kayn*, (v. n. of قان for قيصقيلم) Hammering (iron). Collecting together, adjusting. Repairing, composing, mending (broken pots or pans). Forming, framing, creating, adapting. Smithcraft. (pl. اقيان *akyān* and قيصقيلم *kayyūn*) A blacksmith. (pl. اقيان

بنو القيان *kiyān*) A slave, captive, servant. بنو القيان *banū'l kayn*, (contracted to بلقين *balqayn*) Name of an Arabian tribe. سعد القيان *sa'adu'l kayn*, A lie.
 قيصنا *kīnā*, A kind of purslain.
 قيصناب *kaynāb*, A rapid effusion of blood.
 قيصنان *kaynān*, The parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened. Cainan, son of Enos, son of Seth.
 قيصنة *kaynat*, (pl. قيصنة *kiyān*) A maid-servant, female slave, singer, or musician. A tire-woman. Middle of the back between the haunches. Podex.
 قيصنحي *kaynchī*, Scissors. St. Andrew's cross.
 قيصنس *kaynas*, A bull.
 قيصنقاع *banū kaynukāc*, (*kaynakāc*, or *kaynikāc*) A society of Jews that lived at Madina.
 قيصني *kayniy*, Of the tribe of Banū'l kayn.
 قيصنوي *kaynū*, (or قيصنوي *kaynū*) One who vomits much. An emetic.
 قيصنوي *kayūd*, (pl. of قيد *kayd*) Chains, fetters, pinions. Obligations; laws. شروط و قيود صلح *shurūṭ u kayūdi sulh*, Articles and conditions of peace.
 قيصنوي *kayyūr*, Of a mean origin, unknown as to pedigree.
 قيصنوي *kayyūs*, (pl. of قيصص) Brayng camels.
 قيصنوي *kayyūz*, (v. n. 3 of قاط for قيصظ, irreg.) Bargaining with (any one) for the summer. (pl. of قيصظ *kayz*) Midsummers, hottest months.
 قيصنوي *kayūl*, Milk drunk at mid-day.
 قيصنوي *kayūlat*, A camel which the owner kept tied up for the purpose of drinking her milk at mid-day, or for the mid-day draught (قيل *kayl*).
 قيصنوي *kayyūm*, Permanent, lasting. Stable, fixed, steady. Peerless, matchless. The eternal God. An appraiser, valuer.
 قيصنوي *kayyūmīyat*, Permanency, stability.
 قيصنوي *kayyūn*, (pl. of قيصنوي *kayn*) Blacksmiths.
 قيصنوي *kīwand*, A concreted oil drawn from the pistachio-nut.
 قيصنوي *kāh*, (for قيصنوي *kāhiya*) An ounce.
 قيصنوي *kayhal*, (or قيصنوي *kayhalat*) Countenance, face, aspect.
 قيصنوي *hasīy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

ك

كاف *kāf*, (called كاف نازي *kāfi tāzī* or كاف عربي *kāfi arabī*) The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 20. In Persian writing it is frequently confounded with كاف *gāf*; but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points, or a line over it thus, ك or ك. This letter is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, خ *khā*, غ *ghayn*, ق *kāf*, and ه *he*.
 ك *ak*, (i. e. ك preceded by — *fatha*) added to Persian nouns, forms diminutives, or denotes

contempt: as, **بِسْرَكِ** *pīsarāk*, A little boy, from **بِسْر** *pīsar*, A boy. **مَرْدَكِ** *mardāk*, A little man, or one of no value, from **مَرْد** *mard*, A man. It is also an expression of endearment: as, **مَامَكِ** *māmak*, Dear little mother. It is also employed pleonastically: as, **شَانَه سَرَكِ** *shāna-sarak*, (for **شَانَه سَر** *shāna-sar*) The hoopoo, or crest-head.

A **ك** *ka* is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, "As, like, so. As soon as. Because of, for." **كَاوَل** *ka'awal*, As at the first, like the first, as before. **كَاَن** *ka'an*, As if. **كَاَزَل** *ka'azal*, So, thus: as, **كَاَرَجَل** *ka'arajal*, Like a man; and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places. **Ka** (masc.), **ki** (fem.), is the affixed pronoun of the second person singular, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns: as, **ضَرَبَكِ** *zarabak*, He beat thee. **كِتَابِكِ** *kitābik*, Thy book.

A **كَاَس** *kās*, (v. n. of **كَاَو** for **كَاَو**) Being weak and cowardly. **كَاَسَة** *kāsāt*, (or **كَاَسَة** *kāsāt*) Weak, cowardly.

A **كَاَبَة** *kasābat*, (v. n. of **كَنَب**) Being sad.

A **كَاَب** *kasb*, (v. n. of **كَنَب**) Desponding. Despondency, depression, grief.

A **كَاَب** *kāba*, (fut. **يَكُوْب** *yakūbu*) He drank from a vessel having neither handle or spout.

A **كَاَبَاء** *kābā*, Grief, sadness.

A **كَاَبَة** *kasābat*, (v. n. of **كَنَب**) Being sad.

A **كَاَبَة** *kasbat*, (v. n. of **كَنَب**) Being disconsolate, sad, melancholy. Grief, sadness.

A **كَاَبْتَرَة** *kābतर*, Foolish discourse.

A **كَاَبِح** *kābih*, (pl. **كَاَوَابِح** *kawābih*) A bird or other object of ill omen.

A **كَاَبِح** *kābah*, A condiment eaten with bread.

A **كَاَبِل** *kābil*, Any evil or inconvenience which a person endures, and against which he bears up.

A **كَاَبِر** *kābir*, Great, grand. **تَوَارَثُوا الْمَجْدَ كَاَبِرًا عَن كَاَبِرِيْن** *tawarathū'l majda kābiran ʿan kābirīn*, They inherited glory in an uninterrupted succession.

A **كَاَبِس** *kābis*, Prominent (tip of the nose), advancing towards the upper lip. (So-and-so came) running. Alone, separate from the rest.

A **كَاَبِك** *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A pigeon-house. A basket hung up in a house, in which domestic pigeons lay their eggs and rear their young. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid and baked in the oven.

A **كَاَبِل** *kābil*, Short. **كَاَبُل** *kābul*, Name of a country and of a city. Name of a musical instrument.

A **كَاَبِلِي** *kābilī*, The little finger; the smallest toe.

A **كَاَبِيْلِي** *kābilī*, Myrobalan. **كَاَبِيْلِي** *kābilī*, Kind of pea.

A **كَاَبِيْلِي** *kābilī*, Short, dwarfish.

A **كَاَبِلِي** *kābilī*, The little finger. The smallest toe. A basket hung up in a court-yard for pigeons.

A **كَاَبِيْن** *kābīn*, A marriage-portion.

A **كَاَبِيْنَة** *kābīna*, The eye.

A **كَاَبُوْس** *kābūs*, Nightmare. Modus coeundi

A **كَاَبُوْك** *kābūk*, A bird's nest. A hen's nest. A pigeon-house. A kind of basket in which a pigeon lays her eggs. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

A **كَاَبُوْل** *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

A **كَاَبِي** *kābī*, Falling prostrate, prone. Elevated, exalted, high. Great. **كَاَبِي الرَّمَاد** *kābī'r ramād*, Very hospitable, one whose ashes form a high heap.

A **كَاَبِيْدَان** *kābīdan*, To dig. To excavate, hollow out. To scratch. To cleave asunder.

A **كَاَبِيْشَة** *kābīsha*, Saffron in the flower.

A **كَاَبِيْلَة** *kābīla*, A mortar.

A **كَاَبِيْن** *kābīn*, Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause.

A **كَاَبِيْنِي** *kābīnī*, A marriage-portion. **كَاَبِيْنِي كَرْدَن** *kābīnī zan kardan*, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

A **كَاَت** *kāt*, A kind of rice which, with one sowing, will yield crops for seven years. A drop. Name of a drug. Name of a city in Khurāsān, or, according to others, in Turkistān.

A **كَاَتِب** *kātīb*, (pl. **كَاتِبَة** *katabat* or **كَاتِبِيْن** *kātībīn*) A writer, scribe. An amanuensis, copier, clerk, notary. One who stitches (leathern bottles). Learned. The planet Mercury. **كَاتِبِي اَزِي** *kātībī azī*, The eternal writer (*i. e.* God, whom they suppose to have written from all eternity every thing that was to happen till the end of time). A **كَاتِب** *kātīb*, **كَاتِبِي جَان** *kātībī jān*, An epithet of the Almighty.

A **كَاتِب الحُرُوف** *kātībū'l hurūf*, The writer of these lines. **كَاتِبِي سِر** *kātībī sir*, **كَاتِبِي السِّر** *kātībī's sirr*, or **سِر كَاتِبِي** *sir-kātībī*) A secretary. A **كَاتِب** *kātīb*, **كَاتِبِي نَهْي** *kātībī nahy*, Name of the caliph Othmān. **كُلُّ كَاتِبٍ جَاهِلٌ** *kull kātīb jāhil*, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is generally ignorant of every thing else).

A **كَاتِبِي** *kātībī*, A kind of short-sleeved vest.

A **كَاتِف** *kātīf*, Abhorring: one who abhors. A locust beginning to fly.

A **كَاتِم** *kātīm*, Concealed, secret. A concealer. Absconding. A sticher of leathern bottles. Noiseless (bow).

A **كَاتِمَة** *kātimat*, Noiseless (bow).

A **كَاتُوْرَة** *kātūra*, The headache. Astonished, stupefied, amazed. Astonishment, amazement. One who announces news.

A **كَاتُوْرِي** *kātūrī*, Religious, devoted to the service of God. The sacerdotal class, or the first of the four orders or castes into which Jamshed, an ancient king of Persia, divided his subjects.

A **كَاَث** *kāss*, That which sprouts up from the soil.

A **كَاَبَة** *kābāt*, (pl. **كَاَبَات** *kāsbāt*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

A **كَاَثِر** *kāsir*, Much, many.

A **كَاَثَة** *kāsiyat*, Thick (lip). Turgid (m).

A **كَاَثِم** *kāsim*, Thick (mushroom).

A **كَاَج** *kasj*, (v. n. of **كَاَج**) Being very polished.

A **كَاَج** *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild plant. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! Name of a ravine between Kum and Ray.

A **كَاَجِي** *kājī*, Would to heaven that

A **كَاَجِيْرَة** *kājīra*, A seed whence oil is extracted.

A **كَاَج** *kāch*, A blow, cuff, slap on the neck. A varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed. Crown of the head. Would to heaven

A **كَاَج خُوْرْدَن** *kāch khurdan*, To receive a blow on the nape of the neck. To turn tail, to run away

A **كَاَجَار** *kāchār*, Household furniture.

A **كَاَجَال** *kāchāl*, Household furniture.

A **كَاَجْرَة** *kāchra*, Seed of bastard saffron.

A **كَاَجْغَر** *kāchghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

A **كَاَجْك** *kāchak*, The crown of the head.

A **كَاَجُوْرَة** *kāchūra*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

A **كَاَجُوْل** *kāchūl*, Wagging the hips in dancing or buffoonery.

A **كَاَجَة** *kācha*, The chin. Joy, gladness.

A **كَاَجِي** *kāchī*, Milk-pottage. A kind of sweet meat. A sort of varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed over.

A **كَاَجِيْرَة** *kāchīra*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

A **كَاَجِيْك** *kāchīk*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; syrup of raisins, or dry grapes.

A **كَاَجِيْنَة** *kāchīna*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

A **كَاَح** *kāh*, (pl. **كَاَحِي** *kāhī* and **كَاَحِي** *kāhī*) The side of a mountain; also the hinder part, crown, or breadth of it.

A **كَاَحِبَة** *kāhibat*, Much. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

A **كَاَحِص** *kāhis*, One who strikes with the feet. (pl. **كَاَوَاْحِص** *kawāhis*) Obliterated (vestige).

A **كَاَحِط** *kāhit*, Scarce, barren, without rain.

A **كَاَح** *kākh*, A palace, villa, summer-dwelling, an apartment at the top of the house open to the front. An upper story. A tower, gallery, balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or a prospect. Rain. Name of a town in Khurāsān. **كَاَح مَاه** *kākhī māh*, The sign Scorpio and the first heaven or region of the moon.

A **كَاَحِي** *kākhī*, **كَاَحِي مُشْتَرِي** *kākhī mushtarī*, Mansion of Jupiter, the signs Sagittarius and Pisces. The sixth heaven.

A **كَاَح** *kākh*, A hut or house without window.

(pl. **كَاَوَاْحَة** *kawākhāt*) An upper apartment.

A **كَاَحِيْج** *kākhij*, Rust, spot, stain, dirt.

A **كَاَحْر** *kākhar*, Jaundice. Blight. Rain.

A **كَاَحْرَة** *kākhirat*, The lower part of the ring of the fundament.

A **كَاَحْرُسْتَة** *kākhrusta*, Seed of bastard saffron.

A **كَاَحُوْل** *kākhūl*, A variegated starling; the locust-destroyer.

A **كَاَحَة** *kākha*, Rain. Jaundice. Winter.

کاد *kaad*, (v. n. of کاد) Being sad, disconsolate, and broken-hearted.
 P کاد *kād*, Avidity, greediness.
 A کاد *kād*, is often pleonastic: as, کاد یفهمه *ma kād yafhamuhu*, He understood it not.
 A کاد *kād*, One who labours, studies to gain.
 A کاد *kaad*, (A mountain) difficult of ascent. A dark night. Severity, adversity. Tyranny, cruelty. Grief. Prudence, fear, caution.
 A کاد *kādih*, Studious, attentive, laborious.
 A کاد *kādis*, (pl. کادس *kanādīs*) Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); especially a bad omen (as a deer appearing at your back).
 A کادی *kādī*, Of slow growth, dwarfish.
 A کادی *kādīyat*, (Ground) slow in producing.
 A کادی *kādīyat*, Hard earth in which vegetation is slow. Misfortune, adversity.
 A کادان *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.
 A کاذب *kāzīb*, (pl. کاذب *huzzab* and کاذب *huzzāzib*) A liar. False. (A camel) failing to conceive. False (lightning not followed by rain). صبح کاذب *subhi kāzīb*, The false dawn. قیاس کاذب *hiyāsī kāzīb*, A false syllogism. ناقل کاذب *nāhili kāzīb*, A false reporter.
 A کاذبه *kāzibat*, (v. n. of کاذب) Lying. A lie.
 A کاذه *kāzat*, The groin. The flesh on the back of the thighs.
 P کاذی *kāzī*, Name of a fragrant flower.
 A کاذی *kāzī*, A sort of unguent. A certain fragrant plant. Red.
 A کاذی *kāzīy*, A certain tree whose flowers are used to give a perfume to ointment.
 P کار *kār*, An action, work, thing, affair; business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. Effect, impression. Exigency, need. Tillage, agriculture. Strife. Contention, battle. A word. (participle of کاریدن *kārīdan* or of کاشتن *kāsh-tan*) Labouring, acting. Sowing (land). An agent, operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition (but should not be confounded with گار *gār*).
 A کار *kārī āb*, Excessive drinking.
 A کار *kār bastan*, To set to work, put in practice. To use, exert, apply. To obey, yield obedience. کار چراغ *kārī charāgh khalwatī-yān*, Continually burning. The lighting up of a dark place. The manufacture of lamp-black.
 A کار *kār farmūdan*, To enjoin, order, give directions, oversee any work. To employ, make use of, adopt, put in practice. کار کردن *kār kardān*, To work, toil, labour, trade. To give effect, penetrate, pervade. کارگیا *kārī giyā*, A king. A prime-minister. Any one who commands, or is skilful in, business. Each of the four elements. کار و بار *kār u bār*, Negotiation, transaction. Occupation.
 A کار و کسب *kār u kasb*, (or کار و جهد *jahd u kār*) Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. کار آمدن *ba kār āmadān*, To be fit,

proper, useful. کار آوردن *ba kār āwardān*, To perform, execute, cause to take place. To bring to use. کار بود *dar kār būl*, He was at work. کارند *dar kārānd*, They are useful. کار رفتنه *az kār rafta*, Useless, powerless (limb). کار بد *bad-kār*, A bad action, an infamous business. کار حيله *hīla-kār*, A layer of snares, deceiver.
 A کار *kār*, Wheat-laden vessels foundering at sea.
 P کار *kār āzmūde*, (or کار آموز *kār-āmoz*) Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised.
 P کار *kār āstane*, Planks, building-materials.
 P کار *kār āsī*, Name of a whining little animal; also of a plaintive singing bird.
 P کار *kār āfzūl*, An overseer. A workman.
 P کار *kār āgāh*, Acquainted with the truth of any affair. Sagacious, penetrating, intelligent. One who brings news; a spy, informer. An astrologer. An historian. کار آگاهان *kār-āgāhān*, Clever people. Overseers.
 P کار *kār āgāhī*, Knowledge of the matter.
 P کار *kār āmadānī*, Useful, serviceable.
 P کار *kār ānīdan*, To cause to labour or till.
 P کار *kār āfzūl*, An overseer. A hireling.
 P کار *kār-rubā*, (for کاره *kāh-rubā*) Amber.
 P کار *kār-lār*, Work, labour, or business.
 P کار *kār-bārī*, A trader. A transactor of business, a manager, officer.
 P کار *kār-bān*, A string of camels, horses, or mules. A caravan, body of travellers. کاربانان *kārbānān*, To intercept a caravan.
 P کار *kār-bardārī*, Undertaking a work.
 P کار *kār-band*, Any one giving attention to any work or regulating himself properly. کاربند *kār-band shudan*, To obey.
 P کار *kār-pardāz*, Transactor of business.
 P کار *kār-pardāzī*, Completion, management of work.
 P کار *kār-parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety.
 P کار *kār-pech*, A truss, pack, bundle. A wrapper in which an embroiderer folds up his work when he leaves off. One who makes up goods into bales.
 A کار *kārat*, A bundle of clothes. Any large quantity of corn.
 P کار *kārtan*, A spider.
 P کار *kārtana*, A spider. *Kāratna*, Fenugreek.
 A کار *kāris*, Troublesome (business).
 P کار *kārchān*, Thigh or rump of a bird.
 P کار *kār-chob*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. Embroidery. An embroiderer.
 P کار *kār-chobī*, Embroidered.
 A کار *kārīh*, (or کارحه) Windpipe of a man.
 A کار *kārīkh*, A conductor of water.
 P کار *kār-khānājāt*, (Arabic pl. of کارخانه *kār-khāna*) Workshops.
 P کارخانه *kār-khāna*, A shop, workshop, manu-

factory. A laboratory. An arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. A great work. کارخانه فلک *kār-khānāsi falak*, The world. The sky.
 P کارخانه *kār-khāna-dār*, Steward, butler.
 P کار *kār*, A knife.
 P کار *kār-dār*, Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office, a prime-minister. کارداران *kār-dārānī falak*, The planets.
 P کار *kār-dān*, Intelligent, skilful, expert, versed. A prime-minister. کاردان فلک *kār-dānī falak*, The planet Mercury. کاردانان فلک *kār-dānānī falak*, The (seven) planets.
 P کار *kār-dānak*, A bustard, crane.
 P کار *kār-dānī*, Skill, experience, sagacity.
 P کار *kār-dārasīda*, (A hide) touched, injured by the knife.
 P کار *kār-dgar*, A cutler, knife-maker.
 P کار *kār-dū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool); sheep-shearing; a lock of wool.
 P کار *kār-dūda*, Experienced. A veteran.
 P کار *kār-rān*, (Business-driving) Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker.
 P کار *kār-ravā*, Useful, fit for use.
 P کار *kār-ravāsī*, Usefulness. The carrying on a business; occupation, management, conduct.
 A کار *kār-riz*, A preacher; a public crier.
 P کار *kār-zār*, A battle; engagement, conflict, combat. A field of battle.
 P کار *kār-zār-jāy*, A battle-field.
 P کار *kār-zār-gāh*, The field of battle.
 P کار *kār-zārī*, Warlike.
 P کار *kār-jūl*, An inspector of workmen.
 P کار *kār-sāz*, Dexterous, skilful, clever. Consenting, agreeing, adapting. The Deity.
 P کار *kār-sāzī*, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like.
 P کار *kār-sān*, A wooden chest or an earthen vessel, in which bread and sweetmeats are kept.
 P کار *kār-sipurdāgī*, An intrusting of an affair; a commission.
 P کار *kār-istān*, The seat of action.
 P کار *kār-shinās*, Skilful in business.
 P کار *kār-shināsān*, Wise, learned, intelligent, experienced men. Astronomers, astrologers.
 P کار *kār-shināsī*, Knowledge of business.
 P کار *kār-talab*, Seeking action or work.
 A کار *kārīg*, Any one who goes into the water, whether he drinks or not.
 A کار *al kārīgāt*, A palm-tree near water.
 P کار *kār-farmā*, An emperor. A minister, commander, superintendent, any one vested with power. کارفرمایان دولت *kār-farmāyānī dawlat*, The ministers or grandees of the kingdom.

کارکن *kār-kun*, Labouring. Impressive, effective. A director, manager. An operator. The registrar of the collections under a Zamindār.

کارکنی *kār-kunī*, Office of a کارکن *kār-kun*.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A shop, workshop. A weaver's instrument supporting the web. The world. کارگاه فلک *kār-gāhi fulak*, The world. The sky. کارگاه پر وسواس *kār-gāhi pur waswās*, The world. کارگاه کن فکان *kār-gāhi kun fakān*, The world and all that it contains. The laboratory of (Him who said), Be, and it was.

کارگذار *kār-guzār*, A curator. Skilful.

کارگذاری *kār-guzārī*, Discharge of duty. کار کردن *kār-guzārī hardan*, To achieve, perform.

کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs: a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, medicine, penetrating sword). A workman. Effective. Quality, attribute. Description.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A workshop.

کارگیا *kār-giyā*, An emperor. An element.

کارگیر *kār-gīr*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیر بنا *kār-gīr binā*, A stone building.

کارمند *kārmānd*, Performing work.

کارنا آزمودگی *kār nā āzmudagī*, Inexperience.

کارنا آزموده *kār nā āzmuda*, Inexperienced.

کارنامه *kār-nāma*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught. Any difficult or delicate handicraft which few can attain unto. A record of battles. A commentary, memoirs. A register, chronicle, date. کارنامه کردن *kār-nāma hardan*, To oblige, caress. To glorify, praise.

کارنچک *kār-nanjak*, A large fresh cucumber.

کارنده *kār-inda*, Laborious, working. A manager, agent.

کارنت *kār-nay*, Joyful, glad. Eloquent.

کاروان *kār-wān*, A caravan, a large company of travellers or merchants. کاروان سرای *kār-wān-sarāy*, A caravansera, a public building for the reception of caravans.

کاروانک *kār-wānah*, A crane, a heron.

کاروانی *kār-wānī*, (pl. کاروانیان *kār-wāniyān*) One who forms part of a caravan.

کاروژول *kār-mujūl*, A head man, superintendant, inspector, overseer. A workman.

کاروکرد *kār u kard*, Business, trade, profession.

کاروگر *kār u gar*, Prop, refuge. Design.

کاره *kārah*, As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like).

کاره *kārih*, One who abhors, detests, loathes, or abominates. Loath, averse, unwilling.

کارها *kār-hā*, (pl. of کار *kār*) Difficulties.

کاری *kārī*, Sharp, acid. Vehement, impetuous. Effectual. An able wrestler. A champion. A warrior. کاری زخم *kārī zahm*, (or کاری زخم *zahmi kārī*) A deep wound. A mortal wound.

کاریدن *kārīdan*, To sow. To work. To saw.

کاريز *kārez*, A subterraneous canal, a sewer; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

کاربگر *kārīgar*, An artisan, clever workman.

کاربگری *kārīgarī*, Good work, workmanship.

کارین *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

کاز *kāz*, Shears, scissors, forceps, or any thing similar, or two-pronged. A pruning-hook. A branch. Branches on which old rags are hung to frighten wild beasts into the hunter's toils. A swing. The den of a wild beast. A hut built of wood, canes, or straw on the border of a sown field or melon-ground. A hermitage on a hill. Caverns in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter-time. A pine-tree. A slap, box, or cuff on the neck.

کازرون *kāzarūn*, A city and country in Persia.

کازره *kāzura*, Seed of bastard saffron.

کازود *kāzūd*, Shears, scissors.

کازه *kāza*, A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field or melon-ground. A bed-chamber built of wood and supported by columns. A hermitage on a hill. A malkin to terrify game into a net. A hunter's hiding-place. A canopy. A shady place.

کازره *kāzira*, A small cauldron.

کاز *kāj*, (or کازو *kāzu*) Squint-eyed. A pine-tree.

کازرون *kājarūn*, Name of a city in Persia.

کازغر *kājghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

کازه *kāja*, A residence. A hunter's lurking-place.

کازیره *kājira*, Wild saffron.

کاس *kās*, A cup, goblet, bowl (especially when filled with wine). A hog. A large drum.

کاس *kās*, (pl. اکوس *akūs*, کوس *kusus*, کاسات *kāsāt*, and کياس *kiyās*) A cup filled with wine. A drinking-cup. Wine.

کاسات *kāsāt*, (pl. of کاس *kās*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

کاسان *kāsān*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسانه *kāsāna*, A kind of bird of a reddish green colour found in Khūzistān.

کاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, acquirer: one who toils for his bread. An artist, tradesman. An inquisitor. A receiver of fines. کاسب ابو *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

کاست *kāst*, He diminished. Diminution. Loss, damage. A lie.

کاست کار *kāst-kār*, A liar.

کاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, diminish, damage, destroy. To finish.

کاسته *kāsta*, Diminished, lessened.

کاستی *kāstī*, Decrease, diminution.

کاسج *kāsij*, (or کاسجوک *kāsijūk*) A porcupine.

کاسک *kāsīd*, Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Dull of sale, unsaleable (goods).

Dull, flat (market). Destitute, in debt. حیوان كاسد الاذعان *haywāni kāsīdu'l iz'ān*, An irrational animal.

کاسر *kāsir*, (pl. کستر *kussar*) A breaker. An eagle closing his wings when about to pounce. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru'l hajar*, (Stone-breaker) Saxifrage.

کاسرة *kāsirat*, (fem. of کاسر *kāsir*) (pl. کواسر *hawāsir* and کستر *kussar*) Breakers.

کاسع *kāsīc*, (An animal) clapping the tail between the legs.

کاسف *kāsif*, In a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate, disastrous (day).

کاسفة *kāsifat*, Eclipsed (sun).

کاسک *kāsak*, A small goblet.

کاسکینه *kāsikina*, Name of certain birds: as, a kind of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

کاسل *kāsīl*, Slow.

کاسمو *kās-mū* or *mo*, (or کاسموي *kās-mūy* or *moy*) Hogs' bristles. The whiskers of the wolf or fox. Hair about the pubes. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

کاسن *kāsān*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسنی *kāsni*, Endive, white succory. The sunflower. کاسنی *Kāsānī*, An inhabitant of کاسن *kāsān*.

کاسو *kāsū*, (or کاسوره *kāsūra*) A cloth at the end of a pole with which bakers damp their ovens.

کاسور *kāsūr*, A village green-grocer.

کاسه *kāsa*, A cup, goblet. A plate, saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. Porcelain.

The body of a violin or guitar. A large drum. The firmament. The sun. The earth, world. کاسه آتشین *kāsasi ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنیر *kāsasi panīr*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon.

کاسه درویشان *kāsasi darveshān*, (or کاسه یتیمان *kāsasi yatīmān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish) A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالین *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه مینا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسایه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. کاسه سیاه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

P کاسه سیاه *kāsa-siyāh*, A miser.
 P کاسه شکنک *kāsa-shikanak*, A green magpie.
 P کاسه کباب *kāsa-kabab*, Meat drest in a pot.
 P کاسه کجا برم *kāsa kujā baram*, A parasite, who, by means of a common friend, obtains an introduction to a person's table.
 P کاسه گاه *kāsa-gāh*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
 P کاسه گار *kāsagar*, A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. Name of a note in music; also of the inventor of it. The sixth line on the cup of Jam.
 P کاسه گردان *kāsa-gardān*, A beggar. A cup-bearer. Pass the bowl. Again, anew, afresh.
 P کاسه گردون *kāsa-gardūn*, A cup-bearer.
 P کاسه گری *kāsagarī*, The manufacture of cups, plates, dishes, or porcelain.
 P کاسه لیس *kāsa-līs*, (Plate-licker) A parasite, feast-hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow.
 P کاسه نواز *kāsa-navāz*, A drummer.
 A کاسی *kāsī*, Clothed, clad, dressed.
 P کاش *kāsh*, Would to God! I wish to heaven! The city of Kāshān.
 A کاش *kāsh*, (v. n. of کاش) Eating.
 P کاشان *kāshān*, A winter-habitation. Name of a city in Irāk.
 P کاشانه *kāshāna*, A small house. A hall, dining-room, or parlour. A gallery, balcony, portico, lodge. A stove. A winter-dwelling. A bird's-nest.
 P کاشتن *kāshitan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, plough, sow. To disappoint, render hopeless. To turn away, avert.
 P کاشته *kāshita*, Sown, laboured. Seed.
 A کاشم *kāshih*, Secret enemy; dissembling foe.
 A کاشید *kāshid*, (pl. کاشد *kashud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to, and mingles much with, his relations.
 A کاشیر *kāshir*, Modus coeundi. A grinner.
 P کاشغر *kāshghar*, A city in Turkistān.
 A کاشف *kāshif*, A discoverer, revealer.
 A کاشفة *kāshifat*, (pl. کاشف *hawāshif*) Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse.
 P کاشک *kāshk*, Would to heaven! کاشکی *kāshki*, May it happen! God send; would to heaven!
 P کاشکی دانستی *kāshki dānistame*, O would that I knew!
 A کاشم *kāshim*, The assafœtida-plant.
 P کاشمر *kāshmar*, Name of a city in Turkistān. Name of a village in Khurāsān, where there formerly stood a cypress of great size said to have been planted by Zoroaster. It was cut down and conveyed to Baghdad by order of the caliph Mutawakkil.
 P کاشنی *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.
 P کاشو *kāshū*, The crupper of a horse.
 P کاشه *kāsha*, Wild saffron. Ice. A straw hut erected in the corner of a sown field.

P کاشی *kāshe*, Would to heaven *Kāshī*, Painted and glazed tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths or houses. Of the city of Kāshān.
 P کاشی پز *kāshī-paz*, A potter.
 A کاس *kās*, (v. n. of کاس) Overpowering, subjugating, mastering. Eating. Eating or drinking much. Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking, one who fares hardly.
 A کاس *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.
 A کاسم *kāzim*, (pl. کاسم *kuzzam*) (A camel) that ruminates not. Silent. *Kāzim*, (or کاسم *kāzim*) (One who restrains his anger. *kāzim*)
 A کاسم *kāzim*, Name of a place.
 A کاسی *kāzī*, Dry (ground).
 A کاع *kāʿ*, The wrist-bone (especially the outer side, i.e. the side next the little finger). Fearful.
 A کاعب *kāʿib*, (pl. کواعب *hawāʿib*) (A girl) with swelling breasts. A swelling breast.
 A کاعی *kāʿī*, One who takes to flight.
 P کاغ *kāgh*, Fire. That which ruminant animals bring up to be masticated, the cud. The rattling noise of beads shaken in a goblet. Complaint, lamentation. A moor-hen, coot. Croak of a raven.
 P کاغاله *kāghāla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 A P کاغذ *kāghiz* or *kāghaz*, (کاغذ *kāghid* or *kāghad*) Paper. A letter. A charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district through which a کاغذ دار *kāghiz-dār* travels must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary to which his rank is entitled. P کاغذ چسپانیده *kāghizi chaspānīda*, (or کاغذ وصلی *kāghizi waslī*) Pasteboard. کاغذ دفتر *kāghizi daftar*, A sheet upon which the revenue-accounts are drawn out. کاغذ زر *kāghizi zar*, Gilt paper. Gold leaf. Any paper in which gold-beaters envelope gold and silver leaf. A roll of gold coin. A draft. A کاغذ نشاف *kāghizi nash-shāf*, Blotting-paper.
 P کاغذ باد *kāghaz-bād*, A paper-kite.
 P کاغذ خانه *kāghiz-khāna*, A paper-mill.
 P کاغذگر *kāghizgar*, A paper-maker or dealer.
 P کاغذی *kāghizī*, A paper-maker or vender. A stationer. A paper-case. Any thing covered with a thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate, thin, soft. A kind of lime. A writer.
 P کاغذین جامه *kāghizīn-jāma*, Weakness, destitution. Cries of the oppressed, lamentation.
 P کاغک *kāghak*, Happiness, joy, content.
 P کاغ کاغ *kāgh kāgh*, Caw or croak of a raven.
 P کاغله *kāghla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 P کاغنه *kāghuna*, (or کاغنه *kāghnū*) A venomous worm of a reddish-black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.
 G کاغولتا *kāghūltā*, Golgotha.
 P کاغه *kāgha*, An idiot, a simpleton.
 A کاغی *kāghī*, One who takes to flight, routed.

P کاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, crack. The science of alchymy. One who manages well his affairs. Cleave thou. (in compos.) Cleaving, splitting.
 A P کاف *kāf*, The letter ک *k*. A کاف لولاک *kāf lūlak*, An epithet of Muhammad. کاف *kāfī lan lāka*, Aman bald from disease. Vanity; an idle saying or empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. کاف و نون *kāf u nūn*, Two chapters of the Kur'an so called. کاف و النون *kāf wa'n nūn*, With the pen of omnipotence. (The letters ک *kāf* and ن *nūn* being abbreviations of کن فیکون *kan fa yakūnu*, Be, and it is).
 A کاف *kāff*, A preventer, a hinderer. Preventive. One who refrains or abstains.
 A کافه *kāffat*, All, universal, whole, total. کافه انام *kāffasi anām*, (or کافه بریت *barīyat*) All mankind. (or کافه معشر بشر *kāffasi maʿshari bashar*) The whole human race. کافه رعایا *kāffasi raʿāyā*, All the subjects. کافه علوم *kāffasi ʿulūm*, All the sciences.
 A کافه *kāffatan*, All of them (came).
 A کافت *kāfit*, A certain cavern wherein thieves lay up their spoils.
 P کافتن *kāftan*, To split, cleave. To dig, bore. To examine, investigate.
 P کافته *kāfta*, Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.
 P کافتیده *kāftīda*, Cleft.
 A کافر *kāfir*, (pl. کفار *kuffār*, کفرة *kafurat*, and کفار *kifār*) One denying God. Ungrateful, unthankful for divine favours. An infidel, pagan, impious wretch. A Caffre. A mistress. Armour, a coat of mail. Dark (cloud). Darkness (night). A farmer, a sower. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. The sea. A mighty river. Low or level ground trodden. A plant. A large valley. Land far from habitations. One who wears a garment over his coat of mail. کافر ماجرا *kāfiri mājara*, A denier of facts, quarrelsome fellow. کافر النعمه *kāfiru'n niʿma*, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.
 P کافرانه *kāfirāna*, Infidel-like, impiously.
 A کافرة *kāfirat*, (pl. کوافر *hawāfir*) Unbelieving, impious, unthankful, ungrateful (woman).
 A کافرتان *kāfiratāni*, (dual) Buttocks. Groins.
 P کافرکیش *kāfir-kesh*, Infected with infidelity.
 A کافرنعمت *kāfir-niʿmat*, Ungrateful, thankless.
 A کافرنعمتی *kāfir-niʿmatī*, Ingratitude.
 A کافل *kāfil*, (pl. کافل *kuffāl*) One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. One who undertakes to support, attend to, or look after. A sponsor, surety.
 P کافور *kāfur*, Flowers of the palm-tree or vine; also their envelope. Camphor. A fountain in Paradise. Any thing white. Name of a tyrannical king put to death by Rostam. کافور باریدن *kāfur bārīdan*, To snow. کافور جودانه *kāfuri jawdāna*, A very fragrant sort of camphor. کافور خوردن *kāfur khurdan*, Eating camphor (an expression

used to imply deficiency of virility).

ا کافور *kāfur*, (pl. کوافیر *ka-wāfir* and کوافر *ka-nāfir*) The flowers, buds, spathe, or envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. Name of a plant bearing a fragrant blossom like the camomile. Camphor, the produce of a tree growing in the island of Formosa. (The camphor-tree is large enough to overshadow a hundred horsemen). The bud of the vine.

پ کافور بار *kāfur-bār*, (Raining camphor) Any thing cold or fragrant. Snowing.

پ کافوری *kāfurī*, Pure, an emblem of whiteness. Camomile-flowers. Title of an eunuch. شمع کافوری *shamc kāfurī*, A wax-candle, camphorated wax.

ا کافه *kāfih*, The commander of an army.

ا کافی *kāfi*, Sufficient, enough. Efficacious. Entire, perfect. کافیک *kāfika*, Let it suffice thee.

پ کافیدن *kāfidan*, To dig. To split. To seek.

پ کافیشه *kāfīsha*, Saffron in the flower.

پ کافیلو *kāfīlū*, A kind of slender-stemmed Arabian thorn, to which slim persons are compared.

پ کات *kāt*, Biscuit. Dry bread. Bread indifferently baked. Any thing dried (especially meat). A thin man or beast. The moon on the fourth-eighth night. The pupil of the eye. A man. A boy, infant. A master, preceptor. Small, minute. Empty. Name of a fortress in Azarbayjān.

پ کاکا *kākā*, An old slave. An elder brother. Dry fruit. A paternal uncle. A schoolboy's satchell.

ا ککاء *kakā*, Pusillanimous. Very impatient and greedy. The running of a thief.

ا ککاءة *kakāat*, (v. n. of ککاء Q) Being weak, cowardly. Retiring from fear. Congregating, being collected together.

پ ککاو *kakāw*, A boy's game.

پ ککبان *kākban*, Saffron in the flower.

پ ککبه *kākba* or *kākara*, Pellitory.

پ ککبز *kākbez*, Name of a purplish colour.

پ ککزی *kākzi*, Purple-coloured.

پ ککلی *kākli*, Flowers growing in water. ککلی *kākli*, (or ککول *kākūl*) Origanum, marjoram. The herb alkali. A salt, bitter plant. A kind of wheat. A lock of hair, of boys, men, or horses; a forelock.

پ ککله *kākala*, Name of a champion of Irān.

پ ککجه *kākja*, Winter-cherry. Nightshade.

ا ککجه *kākjanj*, A gum produced by a tree in the mountains of Herat.

پ ککوی *kākūi*, Mother's brother. Name of a man.

پ ککوتی *kākūti*, A kind of origany, marjoram.

پ ککوش *kākūsh*, The violet.

پ ککول *kākūl*, A ringlet, a forelock.

پ ککوی *kākūi*, Origanum. Penny-royal.

پ ککوی *kākūi*, A mother's brother.

پ ککی *kākī*, Name of مکان *mākān*'s father.

پ ککی *kākī*, An aunt.

پ ککی *kākī*, A spider's web.

پ ککیان *kākīyān*, Seed of wild saffron.

پ ککاه *kākāra*, Name of a medicine.

پ کگل *kāgal*, A pen, a hollow reed.

پ کال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. A gourd. A leek. A kind of rose. Breaking the line of battle and flying, put to flight. Confused, mixed. Rout, dispersion, flight; a clandestine flight. Cracked ground. A ditch. Bent, crooked. A place.

ا کال *kāl*, (or کالته *kālat*) (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying or selling a debt.

ا کال *kāl*, Dull, thick, blunt: hebetated.

پ کالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and in general any kind of household furniture. (zand and Pāz.) Cry, wail.

پ کالار *kālār*, A torrent, very deep, and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. Slabs or flag-stones, with which they cover sewers or subterraneous water-courses.

پ کالاشکن *kālāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ا کالاول *kāl awwal*, As before, like the first.

پ کالاب *kālāb*, A mould. Confection of fruits.

ا کالاب *kālāb*, A pack of dogs. Keeper of dogs.

پ کالبد *kālbad* or *kālbad*, The body of a man or animal. The heart. A model, figure, form. mould. Unripe, sour fruit. A finger-joint. کالبد *kālbad*

تن *kālbadī tan*, Stature, size, bulk, mould of the body. کالبد یارانه *kālbadī yārāna*, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

پ کالبدگر *kālbadgar*, A sculptor. A founder.

پ کالبوت *kālbut*, A bird fastened to a net to decoy others, a lure.

پ کالبوی *kālboi*, (or کالبو *kālbo*) Astonished, surprised. Ignorant, foolish.

پ کالجار *kāljar*, War, battle. Rice-grounds.

پ کالجوش *kāljos*, Spoon-meat, food of dervishes.

ا کالچ *kālch*, Adverse (fortune). White. Cold (winter). Frowning, crabbed, austere (man). One who grins and shows his teeth.

ا کالده *kālād*, Old (cluster of dates).

پ کالفته *kālufat*, (or کالغه) Smitten with love.

پ کالک *kālak*, An unripe melon. A cupping-glass. A kind of sandal. Hideous.

پ کالوم *kālūm*, A woman whose husband is dead, or who has been divorced.

پ کالنج *kālānj*, A medlar.

پ کالنجیر *kālānjar*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān from whence they bring indigo.

پ کالینجه *kālīnja*, A ring-dove: queest: magpie.

پ کالو *kālū*, (or کالوب *kālūb*) The body. A model, mould, figure.

پ کالوج *kālūj*, (or کالوج *kālūch*) The little finger. A pigeon.

ا کالوخ *kālūkh*, Name of a stinking plant: leek.

ا کالوز *kālūz*, (pl. کوالیز *ka-wālīz*) One who goes to water armed (in case of attack).

پ کالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

پ کالوسک *kālūsak*, A bean.

پ کالوشه *kālūsha*, A cauldron. A dish peculiar to the people of Delam, made of rice, vetches, beet, and vinegar, over which they pour coriander-seed

and mint pounded and fried in butter.

پ کالونی *kālūnī*, Origanum.

پ کاله *kālu*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn-reel. A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing-thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Ground prepared for sowing. کاله بر خرش بنه *kāla bar kharash bī nih*, Place the goods upon his ass, i.e. Let him know who he is.

پ کاله دان *kāludān*, A basket in which women keep thread. A wardrobe. A casket.

پ کالی *kālī*, A guard, keeper.

ا کالی *kālī*, Purchased on credit. Earnest.

پ کالی *kālīyā*, An unripe melon.

پ کالیار *kālīyār*, A sandal, slipper. Spittle. Galls, oak-apples.

پ کالیدن *kālīdan*, To be routed, put to flight. To rout, defeat. To dissolve, scatter, cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed. To have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow grey (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled or neglected hair.

پ کالیده *kālīda*, One whose hair is dishevelled, or stands up when terrified. Mixed. Any thing covered with dust or earth.

پ کالیو *kālīw*, (or کالیوه *kālīwa*) Foolish, mad, insane, crazy. Astonished, bewildered. Ignorant. Deaf. Beautiful. Intrepid. Liberal-minded. Unsuitable, inconvenient. Ostentation, boasting. Accident, event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. Headache.

پ کالیوس *kālīyūs*, Crumbled bread, with butter-milk, walnuts, and spices (on which dervishes live).

پ کام *kām*, Desire, wish. Design, intention, pursuit. The palate. The uvula. The mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Masticated food. Any thing which assists digestion. A bar, fastening of a door. کام خاریدن *kām khārīdan*, To long for, hanker after. کام فرو آمده *kām faro āmada*, Disappointed in one's wishes. کام رسیدن *ba kām rasīdan*, To arrive at perfection. To attain one's object.

پ کام بخش *kām-bakhsh*, Giving the enjoyment of one's desires. Name of Awrangzib's youngest son.

پ کامبخشی *kām-bakhshī*, Fulfilment of one's wishes. Liberality. Power.

پ کامبین *kām-bīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish, gratified. Absolute, powerful.

پ کامته *kāmata*, A town in Kutch (India).

پ کام جو *kām-jo* or *jū*, Seeking enjoyment.

ا کامخ *kāmakh*, (from کامه *kāma*) A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Sauce, condiment. Ordure.

ا کامد *kāmīd*, Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals or smothers his grief.

پ کامران *kām-rān*, Successful in every undertak-

ing, fortunate, happy, blest. Voluptuous.

P کامرانی *kām-rānī*, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal. Absolute, despotic. Fortune, prosperity, success. کامرانی کردن *kām-rānī kardān*, To live in the gratification of one's desires.

P کامرو *kām-rū*, The city of Kām-rūp, situated between Bengal and Khotā, famed for its magicians.

P کامروا *kām-ravā*, Enjoying; gratified.

P کامروائی *kām-ravāī*, Fruition, enjoyment.

P کامزن *kām-zan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where). Striking the palate.

P کام طبع *kām-tab'c*, Greedy, covetous.

P کام فیروز *kām fīroz*, Name of a city in Persia.

P کامگار *kām-gār*, One who accomplishes whatever he wishes. Powerful. An absolute monarch. Fortunate, happy. A hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey.

P کامگاری *kām-gārī*, Power. Happiness.

P کامگذار *kām-guzār*, One who has the means of gratifying all his desires.

A کامل *kāmīl*, (pl. *kamalāt*) Perfect, complete, full, plenary, entire. Folio-sized (paper). Learned. A kind of verse containing the measure متفاعله *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated. A name common to several celebrated horses. کامل الوزن *kāmīlu'l wazn*, Of full weight. کامل العیار *kāmīlu'l 'ayyār*, Of perfect standard.

P کام لگام *kām-ligām*, That part of a bridle which touches the palate, the bit.

A کاملیة *kāmīliyyat*, The worst sect of the روافض *rawāfi'z*, (called from their leader کامل ابو کامل *abū kāmīl*).

A کامن *kāmīn*, Concealed, hidden, latent.

P کام نا کام *kām nā kām*, Willing or unwilling. Necessarily.

P کامو *kāmū*, A particular kind of skin.

P کامود *kāmūd*, Simple (opposed to compound).

P کامور *kāmwar*, Successful according to his wishes. (Any thing) worthy of one's choice.

P کاموره شده *kāmwarā shuda*, Renowned. Successful.

P کام وریژ *kāmwarīj*, Wish, purpose, intention.

P کاموس *kāmos*, Name of an ally of Afrāsyāb.

P کامون *kāmūn*, Cummin-herb or seed.

P کامه *kāma*, Acid bread soured with vinegar or meat dressed with it. A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Milk or butter-milk boiled together. A confection, electuary; preserved fruits; pickles. Desire, wish, will, intent, object, scope, aim. A bridle. Coral. Name of a township or district in Kābul, containing one hundred villages or hamlets.

A کامه *kāmīh*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

A کامی *kāmī*, Armed: cased in armour. Warlike, brave.

P کامیاب *kām-yāb*, One who obtains what he desires. Prosperous.

P کامیابی *kām-yābī*, Fruition, prosperity.

P کامیدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, wish.

P کامین *kāmīn*, The root of galangale.

A کان *kān*, A being firm and strong.

P کان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging, excavating. The backside. (for *آن که hi ān*) Because that, since he.

A کان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened.

له کان *kāna lahu*, He possessed. It became him, it was lawful or expedient for him.

کان لی *kāna lī*, It was in my power. I had. کان للشیء *kāna li'l shay'c*, He was equal to the thing.

کان علی امر *kāna 'alī amr*, He was engaged about a business.

کان علی التاتی *kāna 'alī ta-abbī*, He refused. کان علی شفا حفرة *kāna 'alī shafa' hufra-tin*, He was on the edge of a gulf of fire.

A کان *ka'anna*, As if, as though. Verily.

P کانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid, senseless. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates. A part of a bunch of grapes.

P کاناز *kānāz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. A bunch of dates.

A کانب *kānīb*, Full from repletion.

P کانجی محال *kānījī-mahāl*, Licensed stews.

P کاند *kānd*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

P کاندور *k'andar*, (for *آن که hi andar*) For within.

A کانس *kānis*, (A deer) hiding under a cover.

A کانس *kānsa*, (prop. *کاسه kāsā*) A cup, bowl, glass, goblet.

P کانسگر *kānsagar*, A cup or bowl-maker.

A کانع *kāni'c*, (A nose) beaten flat on the face. (A prisoner) confined tight with thongs.

A کانعة *kāni'cat*, (pl. of *کانع kancāni'c*) A nose beaten flat on the face.

A کانفة *kānīfat*, A fortification, bulwark, obstruction, a means of protection.

P کان کن *kān-kan*, A miner. Name of Farhād.

A کانم *kānim*, A certain race of negroes, of whom there was a celebrated poet called *الکامی al kāmīniyy*.

P کانور *kānūr*, A fruit-basket.

A کانون *kānūn*, (pl. *کانون kancānīn*) A fire-grate, a chafing-dish, or place for holding fire. Any man to whom others look up, or whose words are generally attended to. Heavy, dull, phlegmatic, whose society is shunned. Form, manner, habit, fashion, rule, law. Name of two Syrian winter months. کانون الاول *kānūnu'l anwal*, December, and کانون الآخر *kānūnu'l ākhīr* (or *الثانی کانون kancānū's sūnī*) January.

A کانونة *kānūnat*, A chafing-dish, any place for holding fire. Grave, heavy, dull (woman).

P کانه *kāna*, Price of provisions. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. A place for sitting down.

A کانه *ka'annahu*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

P کانی *kānī*, Mineral.

A کانی *kānī*, (pl. *کانون kancānūn*) One who calls

any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

P کانیرو *kānerū*, Mezereon.

P کان یسار *kān yasār*, Opulent, wealthy.

P کاه *kāw*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging. Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. (in compos.) Digging, excavating. A digger, excavator. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

A کاه *ka'aw*, Fearing, a being cowardly.

P کاهک *kāwāk*, Hollow. میان کاهک *miyān kāwāk*, Hollow in the middle.

P کاهکی *kāwākī*, Hollowness. Presumption.

A کاهان *kāwān*, Name of an island.

P کاهانی درفش *kāwānī-dirafsh*, Kāwa's standard.

P کاهانیدن *kāwānīdan*, To cause to dig.

P کاهورک *kāwarāk*, A bird's nest. *Kāwarāk*, Name of a plant resembling a cucumber.

P کاهوش *kāwish*, Digging. Investigation, inquiry, meditation.

P کاهوک *kāwahak*, Empty, hollow.

P کاهوکاو *kāwāhāw*, A tap with a pick or sharp-pointed tool. Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation. In small pieces.

P کاهکلور *kāw kalūr*, A man's yard.

P کاهول *kāwul*, A table-decker, sewer. Wild-leek. Kābul.

P کاهونجک *kāwanjah*, A fresh cucumber.

P کاهونده *kāwīnda*, An examiner, investigator.

P کاهونه *kāwūna*, A Spanish fly. A fire-fly.

P کاهوس *kāwūs*, (or, according to the modern orthography, *کاهوس kāsūs*) Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure. Elegant, graceful. Radical. Firm, constant. Generous, noble. Strengthened by divine aid. A subduer, conqueror. A spark. Light, splendour, coruscation. Swiftmess, impetuosity.

P کاهوک *kāwūk*, A bird's nest.

P کاهوول *kāwūl*, A taster, table-decker.

P کاهو *kāwa*, The famous smith of Ispahān who defeated the usurper Zahhāk. A bag of musk.

A کاهوی *kāwī*, Caustic.

A کاهویاء *kāwīyās*, The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving an impression or scar.

P کاهویانی درفش *kāwīyānī-dirafsh*, Kāwa's banner.

P کاهویدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, to investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough.

To dispute, contend, struggle, wrestle, strain every nerve. To mix, disturb, trouble. To fight, make war.

P کاهویش *kāwīsh*, A milk-pail.

P کاهوین *kāwīn*, A dower.

P کاهونک *kāwīnak*, A year.

P کاه *kāh*, Straw. Hay. کاه مکی *kāhi makhī*, Camels'-hay, bog-rush. (in comp., from the verb *کاستن kāstan*) Diminishing: *لاذت کاه lazzat-kāh*, Weakening or destroying pleasure.

A کاهب *kāhib*, Dark red or brown (camel).

P کاهبان *kāhbān*, A keeper of a straw-bin.

P کاهبن *kāh-bun*, Stubble. A stubble-field.

P کاهخانه *kāh-khāna*, A straw-bin, hay-loft.

پ کاهدان *kāhdān*, A hay or straw-loft.
 پ کاهربا *kāh-rubā*, (or کاهربای *kāh-rubāy*) Yellow amber (from its attracting straws). Gum of the walnut-tree; also of a tree resembling the pistachio.
 پ کاهریز *kāh-rez*, (or کاهریزه *kāh-reza*) Straws or dust blown into the eyes. Chaff.
 پ کاهسته *kāhista*, Diminished.
 پ کاهش *kāhish*, Diminution. Consumption.
 پ کاه فروش *kāh-farosh*, A seller of straw.
 پ کاه فروشی *kāh-faroshī*, A dealing in straw. کاه فروشی کردن *kāh-faroshī kardān*, To deal in straw.
 پ کاهکشان *kāh-kashān*, The milky-way.
 پ کاهگل *kāh-gil*, Clay and straw for plastering.
 پ کاهگیر *kāh-gīr*, Stubborn mule; unbroke beast.
 پ کاهگیری *kāh-gīrī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.
 آ کاهل *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid; indolent, idle, lazy, negligent. Sick. One to whom people look, and on whom they depend. Middle-aged. (pl. کواهل *ka-wāhil*) The space between the shoulders, withers. کاهل ذو *zū kāhil*, Boiling with rage. کاهل شدد *shadīdu'l kāhil*, Difficult of access.
 آ کاهلا *kāhilā*, Ailing, sick, indisposed.
 پ کاهلانه *kāhilāna*, Slowly.
 آ کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
 آ کاهلی *kāhili*, Sloth, inactivity. Slowness, tardiness, languor, indolence, cowardice. Sickness.
 آ کاهن *kāhin*, (pl. کهنه *kahanat* and کهنان *kahān*) A soothsayer, augur, prophet, priest. An administrator, agent, factor.
 پ کاهنگان *kāhangān* The milky-way.
 پ کاهو *kāhū*, Lettuce. A bier (of the Pārsis).
 پ کاهوکب *kāhūkub*, A bier, a coffin.
 پ کاهوی *kāhī*, Greenness. Name of a dish.
 پ کاهیدن *kāhīdan*, To be diminished. To languish, pine. To diminish.
 آ کاهی *ka-yi*, A paining by words.
 آ کاهی *ka'yī*, How many?
 آ کاهسد *kāsid*, Fraudulent, deceitful. A deceiver.
 آ کاهع *kā'ic*, (pl. کاهع *kā'at*) Timid, fearful.
 آ کاهسن *kāsin*, Being, existent. A creature. کاهسن من *kāsinan man kān*, Be he who he may, whoever he was, whatever it was.
 آ کاهین *ka'yīn*, (or کاهسن *ka'sin*) How many?
 آ کاهنات *kāsināt*, (pl. of کاهنه *kāsinat*) Beings, creatures, existences. The universe. زبدۀ کاهنات *zbdasi kāsināt*, The cream or most excellent of creatures (title of Muhammad).
 آ کاهنه *kāsinat*, Existing. A creature. A novelty, event, accident. Any thing new or original, that never existed before.
 پ کاهینۀ *kāyina*, (or کاهینۀ *kāyīna*) Turn not away your eyes from me.
 پ کاه *ka*, The inside of the cheek.
 آ کاهب *kābb*, (v. n. of کبت *kabt*) Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews. Being heavy. Kindling a fire with the herb کبت *kubb*. *Kubb*,

A kind of bitter and salt herb.
 آ کبا *kiba*, (pl. اکباء *akbās*) Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill.
 آ کباء *habās*, A spring of water. Scattered rays of the moon. *Kibās*, (pl. کوبی *kubī*) Wood of aloes. *Kubās*, Elevated, exalted, high.
 آ کباب *habāb*, Meat cut in small pieces and roasted with onions and eggs stuck on skewers. Meat. Roast meat. پ آهوزان کباب *habābi tar az rāni āhū*, Flakes of snow. کباب کردن *habāb kardān*, To roast. آ *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels. A flock of sheep. Mud, clay. Earth, moist and dewy.
 آ کبابۀ *habābat*, (پ کبابه *habāba*) Cubebs.
 پ کباب چینی *habāb chīnī*, Cubebs.
 پ کبابخانۀ *habāb-khāna*, A kitchen, cook's shop.
 آ کبابی *habābī*, Fit to be roasted. Roasting. One who roasts, a roaster. A maker of kabobs.
 آ کبابث *habās*, Ripe fruit of the tree اراك *arak*.
 آ کبابخ *kubākh*, Greatness, pomp, haughtiness.
 آ کبابد *kibād*, (v. n. 3 of کبد *kabd*) Waxing callous to evil, enduring it with all its inconveniences. *Kubād*, Disease of liver, liver-complaint.
 پ کبادۀ *habāda*, A weak bow for practising.
 پ کبار *habār*, A man who brings wood from the forest for sale.
 آ کبار *hibār*, (pl. of کبر *habar*) Capers. (pl. of کبیر *habīr*) Great. Grandees, nobles: men renowned for wealth and knowledge. *Kubār*, Great, huge.
 آ کببار *kibbār*, (v. n. 2 of کبر *kabr*) Making or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying الله اکبر *allāh akbar*, God is great! *Kubbār*, Great, huge, very large. (vulgarly for کبر *habar*) Capers.
 آ کبارۀ *habarat*, The being large and bulky.
 پ کبارۀ *habāra*, A kind of basket. A bee-hive. A sort of earthenware-cup.
 آ کباریۀ *habāriyat*, Greatness.
 آ کباس *habās*, Great and large-headed (penis). One who wraps his head in his garments and sleeps.
 آ کباسۀ *hibāsat*, A bunch of dates.
 آ کباش *hibāsh*, (pl. of کبش *habsh*) Rams, tups.
 آ کباس *kubās*, (or کباسۀ *kubāsat*) (Camels or asses) strong to labour.
 پ کبال *habāk*, (also کبال *habāl*) A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree.
 آ کبابک *habākib*, (pl. of کبابک *habkub*) Compact, closely built. *Kubākib*, Compact, closely built.
 آ کبان *habān*, A camel's disease. (in the dialect of Yaman) Millet.
 آ کبائر *habāsir*, (pl. of کبیره *habīrat*) Great, large, enormous things. Mortal sins.
 آ کبائس *habāsīs*, Clusters, bunches.
 آ کباب *kubab*, (pl. of کبۀ *kubā*) Balls of thread.
 آ کبۀ *kubat*, (pl. کبون *kubūn*) Sweepings.
 آ کبۀ *habbat*, A blow, collision. A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack or charge in battle. Severity (of winter). A shot discharged into the

air. *Kubbat*, (pl. کبب *kubab*) A herd of horses. A troop, body of men. A large and valuable camel. A clew or hank of thread.
 پ کبت *habt* or *kibt*, A bee.
 آ کبت *habt*, (v. n. of کبت *kabt*) Throwing prostrate with the face downwards. Bringing under, subjecting, humbling, disgracing. Driving back, repelling with wrath and severity. Turning, averting. Grieving.
 پ کبتا *habitā*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 پ کبتر *habtar*, A pigeon.
 آ کبث *habs*, (v. n. of کبث *kabt*) Being tainted, stinking (meat). Rendering sad and melancholy. *Kabis*, Corrupted.
 پ کبج *habj*, Self-praise. Convenience, utility. Part, portion. A stick for stirring beer. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden. *Kabj*, (or کبجه *habja*) A docked ass. A beast of burden having the lower part of the throat swelled.
 پ کبج *habch*, A beast, the lower part of whose mouth is swelled.
 پ کبچه *habcha*, A ladle, skimmer: spatula, trowel.
 آ کبج *habh*, (v. n. of کبج *kabj*) Reining in (a horse). Keeping back, hindering from business. Striking with a sword. *Kubh*, A kind of dark-coloured whey.
 پ کبد *habd*, (or کبد *kabd*) Solder, glue. Haste. Fat.
 آ کبد *habd*, (v. n. of کبد *kabd*) Striking in, or aiming at, the liver. The liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. Cutting, distressing (cold). *Kībd* or *habid*, (pl. کبود *hubūd* and اکباد *akbād*) The liver. *Kābad*, (v. n. of کبد *kabd*) The midst of heaven. *Kābad*, (v. n. of کبد *kabd*) Being in pain, suffering from a diseased liver. Air, atmosphere. The midst of heaven. The centre of a sand-hill. Adversity. Severity (of winter). Bigness of the belly. *Kābid*, The belly. The interior cavity of a thing. The bulging part of a bow, or a cubit's length from the part which the archer grasps. A side.
 آ کبداء *habdās*, (fem. of اکبد *akbad*) (A woman) corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow). (A sand-hill) large in the middle. A hand-mill. The middle of the celestial vault.
 آ کبدۀ *habdat*, A spell or philtre to conciliate love.
 آ کبر *habara*, (fut. یکر *yakburu*) He was old. He exceeded in age by a year.
 پ کبر *habr*, (in Pehlevi) A corslet of iron. *Kābar*, Capers.
 آ کبر *hibr*, An enormous crime. Pomp, pride, haughtiness. Magnitude, magnificence. Power. *Kībr* or *kubr*, Nobility, eminence. The greater or better part. *Kubr*, (v. n. of کبر *kabr*) Being large and bulky. Great, greater, greatest. *Kubr* or *kuburr*, The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. *Kabar*, (pl. کبار *hibār* and اکبار *akbār*) Capers. A drum. *Kībar*, (v. n. of کبر *kabr*) Reaching to an advanced age,

being full of years. Being large and bulky. Full age. A great age. *Kubar*, (pl. of کبری *kubra'*) Great. Majors, (in syllogisms).

أ کبراء *kuburās*, (pl. of کبیر *kabīr*) Great.
 پ کبریا *habar-bā*, Broth seasoned with capers.
 أ کبره *habrat* or *haburat*, A great age. *Kibrat*, The last born son or daughter. A great crime. Greatness. Pride. The head (of a family). *Kabarāt*, One caper (pickle).

أ کبره *kuburrat*, The head of a family. The nearest kin to the head of a family.

أ کبرته *habratat*, (v. n. of کبرت Q) Anointing with sulphur or brimstone (کبریت *kibrīt*).

أ کبرتل *habarsal*, A male beetle. A beetle. A young beetle.

پ کبرک *habarak*, Name of a thorny plant.

پ کبروا *habar-nā*, Meat dressed with capers.

پ کبره *habra*, A coat of mail.

أ کبری *habra'*, (fem. of اکبر *akbar*) (pl. کبر *hubar*) Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism.

أ کبرياء *kibriyās*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name or an attribute of God.

أ کبریائی *kibriyāyā*, Almightyness.

أ کبریه *kabariyat*, Food dressed with capers.

أ کبریت *kibrīt*, Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur, brimstone. A match dipped in sulphur. A ruby.

أ کبریت احمر *kibrīti ahmar*, The philosopher's stone.

پ کبریتی *kibrīti*, Of the colour of sulphur.

أ کبس *kabs*, (v. n. of کبس) Filling up (a well or river). Lying once with. Wrapping up one's head in a garment. A lighting at the foot of a mountain. Coming under a mountain. Assaulting suddenly and surrounding (a house). *Kibs*, Earth filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. Root, origin. *huva fi kibi* هو فی کبس غنی, He is in the source of wealth.

أ کبس *kubbas*, Hard, granitic (mountains).

پ کبست *habast*, The dog or ass-cucumber.

پ کبستو *habastū*, (or کبسته) The bitter gourd.

أ کبش *habsh*, (pl. کباش *akbush*, کباش *kibāsh*, and اکباش *akbāsh*) A ram. A battering ram. A prince, chief, leader.

أ کبع *habē*, (v. n. of کبع) Prohibiting, restraining. Cutting off. Counting out money, separating the good from the bad. *Kubaē*, A sea-camel; hence

أ کبع وجه *yā wajha'l kubaē*, O face of a sea-camel (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

أ کبعثاة *habaēāt*, A sort of female hernia.

پ کبک *habk*, The hand; palm of the hand.

أ کبک شکستان *habk shikastan*, To lose a track.

أ کباب *habkāb*, A coarse and fat date.

أ کبابه *habkābat*, Fat and jolly (woman).

أ کبکب *kibkib* or *habkab*, A sort of game.

Kibkib or *kubhub*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubhub*, (pl.

أ کبکب *habkāb*, (v. n. of کبکب Q) Overturning, throwing (one) prostrate on the ground. *Kabkabat* or *kubkubat*, Any thing thrown or shot to a height. *Kibkibat*, *kubkubat*, or *habkabat*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubkubat*, A troop closely wedged together.

پ کبکبه *habkaba*, The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men.

پ کبکچیر *habkanjir*, A sling. A woodcock.

أ کبکوب *kubkūb*, (or کبکوبه *kubkūbat*) A troop. A crowd pressed closely together.

پ کبگ *habg*, A partridge. *habgi dari*, A beautiful kind of partridge. *کبگ رقاص* *habgi rakkās*, A prancing horse. *کبگ کر* *habgi kar*, A woodcock. *کبگان نرم* *habgāni bazm*, Cup-bearers.

أ کبل *habl*, (v. n. of کبل) Fettering (a prisoner). Keeping fast bound in jail. Deferring payment of a debt. Granting (a debtor) a respite or time for paying a debt. (pl. کبول *hubūl*) A large chain or fetter. Very furry (garment). The edge or lip of a leathern bottle folded down. *Kibl*, (pl. کبول *hubūl*) A large and heavy fetter. *Kabal*, (A skin) with short hair or wool.

پ کبل *habal*, A garment made of sheep-skin.

أ کبن *habn*, (or کبون *hubūn*) (v. n. of کبن) Sewing (cloth or a leathern bottle) which has been turned in. Keeping back, withholding. Deviating from. Cleaving to the ground, being low-bodied (a deer). Causing to disappear, be invisible, or not to be found. Turning away (a benefit from any body). Turning in the lip of a bucket. Running gently, coming short, breaking down (a horse). Having the upper part of the front teeth inclining inwards. Becoming fat. Being cowardly, retreating, turning back. The edge of a leathern bottle turned in and sewed. *Kaban*, (v. n. of کبن) Being thick and fat (the finger).

أ کبن *habunn*, A miser. (See کبنه *habunnat*.)

أ کبنه *kubnat*, A sort of game.

أ کبنه *habunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders, looking down (as a miser when applied to). Dry bread.

أ کبو *habn*, (or کبوه *kubūr*) (v. n. of کبا for کبو) Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint to strike fire). Refraining from, breathing hard (a horse). Being high, piled up (live coals). Running without sweating (a horse). Collecting (rubbish) by sweeping. Withering (a plant). Emptying (a flagon).

أ کبوة *habnat*, (v. n. of کبا for کبو) Keeping back, standing off, on account of something shameful or dirty. Being high (ashes). Being covered with ashes (fire). Dust. A dusty colour. A falling flat on the face. A flint which fails to strike fire. *Kubnat*, A chafing-dish. A censer.

پ کبوتر تیز پر *habūtari*, A pigeon, dove.

habūtari tez-par, A swift-flying pigeon. *کبوتر حرم* *habūtari haram*, Mecca pigeons which are not allowed to be killed. A lady of high birth whose hand it is difficult to obtain. *کبوتر شلوارى* *habūtari shalwārī*, A sort of pigeon plumaged about the feet. *کبوتر نامه بر* *habūtari nāma-bar*, A carrier-pigeon. *کبوتر نياز* *habūtari niyāz*, A sort of pigeon. *کبوتر باز* *habūtari-bāz*, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets on their flight.

پ کبوتر بان *habūtari-bān*, A breeder, feeder, or trainer of pigeons: a pigeon-fancier.

پ کبوتر بچه *habūtari-bacha*, A young pigeon. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped in pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

پ کبوتر خانه *habūtari-khāna*, A pigeon-house.

پ کبوتر دم *habūtari-dam*, Kissing and billing (as lovers). *Kabūtari-dum*, (Pigeon's tail) The end of a turban-sash or waistband standing straight out.

پ کبوتر وار آب *habūtari-wār āb*, Fordable place.

أ کبوتل *habarsal*, A kind of locust.

پ کبود *habūd*, Blue. Name of a mountain.

أ کبود *habūd*, (pl. of کبد *kibd* or *habid*) Livers.

پ کبودان *kubodān*, Coriander-seed. Name of a village in the dependencies of Nishābūr.

پ کبود پشت *kabūd-pusht*, (کبود حصار *habūd-hisār*, or کبود طشت *habūd-tusht*) The sky.

پ کبود چشم *habūd-chashm*, Blue or grey-eyed.

پ کبودر *habūdar*, An animalcule living in water, which the small fry devour. A heron.

پ کبودوش *habūd-wash*, A blue colour.

پ کبوده *habūda*, The gnat-tree. A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously.

پ کبودی *habūdi*, A turban with a blue sheep-skin border. *کبودی کبود* *habūdi habūd*, Of a deep blue.

پ کبودی رنگ *habūdi-rang*, Blue, azure.

پ کبوس *habos*, Crooked, bent.

أ کبوع *habūē*, Submission, obsequiousness.

پ کبوك *habūh*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds. A certain water-fowl.

أ کبوك *habūk*, A lark.

أ کبول *habūl*, (pl. of کبل *ka* or *kibl*) Fetters.

أ کبوله *habūlās*, A kind of thick broth.

أ کبون *habūn*, (v. n. of کبن) Running gently; failing or breaking down in running (a horse). Stillness, quiet. (pl. of کبة *kubat*) Sweepings.

پ کبه *haba*, *haba*, or *habba*, A cupping-glass. A rising, a swelling.

پ کبی *habī*, An ape, a baboon.

أ کبی *habā'*, (pl. of کباء *kibā'*) Aloe-woods.

پ کبیتا *habaytā*, A sweetmeat made of almonds, pistachios, walnuts, and oil of sesame. A cake made of sesame and sugar. *Kubītā*, A cake made of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

پ کبیتک *habaytak*, A tool for notching millstones.

پ کبیته *habīta*, A sort of sweetmeat.

أ کبیث *habīs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).

پ کبیچہ *habīcha*, An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back, a curry-comb.

پ کبید *habūd*, Solder. Glue.

ا کبیداء *hubaydā*, (or کبیداء *hubaydāt*) The higher parts of the sky, the zenith.

پ کبیدن *habūdan*, To put out of its place.

پ کبیده *hubūda*, Meal baked in the oven. A dish made of barley, rice, and butter. Coarsely-ground (wheat or barley).

ا کبیر *habār*, (pl. کبار *hibār*, مکبورا *maktūrā*, and کبراء *hubarā*) Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious. One arrived at full age, completely grown, elder. پ کبیر شدن *habir shudan*, To grow up (to man's estate), to become strong or great. ا فساد کبیر *fasādi kabīr*, An enormous sin, capital crime. وادی الکبیر *mādi'l kabīr*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir.

ا کبیس *habīs*, A kind of date. A little hollow ornament filled with scent, and hung on the neck.

ا کبیسة *habīsat*, Intercalary, embolismal. پ سال کبیسہ *sālī habīsa*, Leap year.

پ کبیکج *habīhaj*, A kind of wild-parsley, and a deadly poison.

پ کبین *habīn*, A dower, marriage-portion.

پ کپ *kup*, The mouth.

پ کپاک *kapāk*, A wagtail.

پ کپان *kapān*, A balance with a scale at one end and a stone weight at the other. A steelyard.

پ کپچه *kapcha*, A ladle, skimmer.

پ کپراس *kaprās*, Joke, jest, wit, humour.

پ کپوک *kapūk*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which pairs with birds of different kinds.

پ کپہ *kappa* or *kuppa*, A cupping-glass.

پ کپی *kapī* or *kappī*, An ape.

پ کپیدن *kapīdan*, To rob, seize, ravish.

پ کت *kat*, A subterranean canal, common sewer. A royal throne. The throne of the kings of India. *Kit*, (for کہ تو *ki tu*) Who thou, that thou. (for کہ تو *ki turā*) What to thee? Who to thee?

ا کت *katt*, (v. n. of کت) Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Making sad, depressing, humbling. Numbering, counting, computing; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Lean (man or woman). Braying softly (a camel).

پ کت *katā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A writing, mandate.

ا کتاب *kitāb*, (v. n. of کتب) Writing. Describing. (pl. کتب *kutub* or *kutb*) A book, volume; writing. A letter, missive, despatch. A commission, command. Law, a statute. Release, discharge. Fate. An inkstand. ال کتاب *al kitāb*, The book. The Bible. The Kur'an. ال کتاب المستطاب *al kitābu'l mustatāb*, (or ال کتاب *kitābu'llāh*) The holy or the divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scriptures, and by Muhammadans the Kur'an). اهل الكتاب *ahlu'l*

kitāb, Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or a Jew. ام الكتاب *ummu'l kitāb*, The first chapter of the Kur'an. غیر کتابی *ghayr kitābī*, Without a book, i. e. a heathen, as having no scripture.

ا کتآب *kuttāb*, (pl. کتآب *katātīb*) A small arrow with which boys learn to shoot. A writing-school. (pl. of کاتب *kātīb*) Writers, secretaries, scribes. Learned men.

ا کتابة *kitābat*, (v. n. of کتب) Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, motto, title of a book. A painting (on the walls of houses). An epitaph. A tax. The ransom of a slave.

پ کتابخانه *kitāb-khāna*, A library. A study. A bookseller's shop.

پ کتابدان *kitābdān*, A book-case.

پ کتاب فروش *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

پ کتابون *katābūn*, Name of a man and woman. The daughter of Cæsar and wife of Gushtāsb.

ا کتابی *kitābīy*, Belonging to a book. A Jew.

ا کتآة *katsat*, The herb rocket.

ا کتآب *katātīb*, (pl. of کتآب *kuttāb*) Writing-schools. Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. (pl. of کاتب *kātīb*) Scribes.

ا کتآرة *katāra*, A spear, javelin. A short sword.

ا کتاع *kitāc*, (v. n. 3 of کتع) Fighting, assaying to kill. (pl. of کتعة *katṣat*) Pieces, bits. کتآع *katāc*, Any body (is not here).

ا کتاف *kitāf*, (pl. کتف *kutf*) A chain, fetter, tether. A cord for tying the hands behind the back. کتآف *katāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

ا کتآف *kattāf*, Shaky in the shoulder-blades.

ا کتال *katāl*, Thickness of the body. Flesh.

The soul. Any thing needful, as food and raiment. Bad diet. کتآل *kitāl*, (v. n. 3 of کتل) Fighting. کتآل *katāl*, A mountain or hill-pass, a ghaut.

پ کتاله *katāla*, A short spear.

پ کتام *katām*, A place raised on pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

پ کتآن *kattān*, Linen, flax. رنگ کتآن *rangi kattān*, Of the colour of linen, grey (as in French gris-de-lin). کتآن or کاتآن *kattān* or *katān*, A kind of garment made of straw. کتآن or کیتآن *kattān* or *kitān*, A grain from which they extract oil: linseed.

ا کتآن *kattān*, Water-moss. Foam or rubbish floating on water. Flax. Linen. کتآن *kuttān*, A red biting insect.

ا کتآب *katāsib*, (pl. of کتيبة *katībat*) Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons.

ا کتب *katb*, (v. n. of کتب) Writing, describing. Ordering, enjoining. Knowing. Joining, binding firmly. Closing the mouth of a leathern bottle with a stopple. Sewing a leather bottle or bag with two thongs. Stitching up behind (a camel) so as not to afford access to the male. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel in order that she may not scent the young of another, but may be

induced to suckle it as her own. *Kutub* or *kutb*, (pl. of کتاب *kitāb*) Books. Letters. کتب سلطانیه *kutubi sultāniya*, The royal books, divine books, word of the Lord. کتب سماوی *kutubi samāwī*, The holy Scriptures. کتب موسی *kutubi mūsā'*, The books of Moses. دار کتب *dāri kutub*, A library.

ا کتبه *hitbat*, The requesting of another to write a letter that one is dictating. Description, inscription, the writing of a book. کتبه *Kutbat*, A stitch, a suture. A leathern thong with which they stitch up anything. کتآب *kātīb* Writers.

پ کتبخانه *kutub-khāna*, A library.

پ کتبستان *kutubistān*, A library, a museum.

ا کتبی *kutubīy*, A bookseller, biblioplist.

ا کتبیة *kutubīyat*, A library.

ا کتة *kattat*, Verdure. کتة *Kuttat*, The worst kind of property or camels. Goats of the worst sort.

ا کتخ *kath*, (v. n. of کتخ) Eating to the full. Throwing any thing so that it penetrates. Striking the skin and making an impression. Devouring the grass (locusts). Driving dust and scattering it over a person (wind). Any thing thrown and hurting the body. A slight scratch from grit or gravel.

پ کتخ *katakh*, Butter-milk. Milk, butter-milk, and salt. کتکخ *Katikh*, A mixture of sweet and sour.

پ کتخدا *kat-khudā*, (for کد خدا *had-khudā*, Master of the house) A lord-lieutenant, a viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place. (astrologically) The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth.

پ کتخدا پسند *kat-khudā-pasand*, Common, low.

پ کتخدائی *kathkhudāī*, The office of overseer. State of a householder, house-keeping. Marriage.

پ کتخ شیر *katakh-shīr*, Butter-milk mixed with milk and butter.

ا کتد *katad*, Name of a star. کتاد or کتید *katad* or *katid*, (pl. اکتاد *aktād* or کتود *kutūd*) The place of union of the shoulders, or part between the shoulders and the back. The withers of a horse.

ا کتر *katr*, A small camel-litter in which the ladies travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. Numbered. The middle of any thing. A wall enclosing a place where dates are dried, or where corn is stacked. A staggering pace like that of a drunken man. کآ, کي, or کاتار *Kā, kī, or katar*, A camel's bunch. کتر *Kitr*, A cupola or arched building resembling it. A tomb of the old tribe of عاد *ād*.

پ کتران *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

ا کتره *katrat*, A camel's bunch.

پ کترونتن *katrūnitān*, (in zand) To remain still.

پ کتس *hatas*, (in zand and Pāzand) Small.

ا کتع *kutc*, (v. n. of کتع) Going off with. Being active, alert, quick in the despatch of business. Being contracted, drawn together. Fleeing, running away. Swearing. Running. کتاع *Katac*, (v. n. of کتع) Being active, stirring in business. Draw-

ing one's self together, restraining one's self. *Ki-ta*ع, (pl. *كتع kuta*ع) A small piece. *Kuta*ع, (pl. *كتعان kitān*) A fox's cub (especially the worst). A wolf. Mean, abject, sordid, despicable. A light, active, nimble man. Clever, expert, intelligent. Contracted within (himself). (pl. of *كتعاء katā*ع) All. (pl. of *كتعة kutat*) The ends of glass phials. Small buckets.

أ *كتعاء katā*ع, A femaleslave, maid-servant. *Katā*ع, (or *كتعاء جمعاء jamākatā*ع) All, the whole. أ *كتعان kitān*, (pl. of *كتع kuta*ع) Fox-cubs. Wolves. Mean.

أ *كتعة katat*, (pl. *كتاع kitā*ع) A bit, piece. *Kutat*, (pl. *كتع kuta*ع) A small bucket. End of a glass phial. پ *كاتاغ hatagh*, Sour milk dried.

أ *كف katf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Striking on the shoulders. Galling the shoulders of a horse (a saddle). Tying one's hands behind his back. Drawing tight the curved timbers of a camel's saddle one upon the other. Hooping a barrel or other vessel. Being high in the withers (a horse). Walking softly, moving the shoulders in walking. Being kind and easy; favouring. Loathing, detesting, nauseating. *Kitf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitf*, *katif*, or *kataf*, (pl. *كتفة kitafat* and *أكتاف aktāf*) The shoulder, or the shoulder-blade. لوح *كتف lanhi kitf* (or *katif*), The shoulder-blade, omoplate. پ *كتف برزن kitf bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders, to rejoice. أ *كف*, (pl. of *أكتاف aktaf*) Wide-shouldered. Lame in the shoulder. *Kataf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Being broad-shouldered. Being broad in the withers (a horse). Walking softly. Breadth of shoulder. A halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders.

أ *كتفاء katfā*, (fem. of *أكتاف aktaf*) Slip-shouldered (mare).

أ *كتفان kitfān*, (v. n. of *كف*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitfān* or *kutfān*, A locust beginning to fly. *Katfān*, A quick step.

أ *كتفة kitafat*, (pl. of *كتف katif*) Shoulders. Shoulder-blades.

پ *كتف سارة kitf-sāra*, The withers of a horse. The shoulder-blade.

پ *كثك kuthk*, A stick. *Katak*, A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to Bahrayn).

ه *كثك katak*, Cuttak. The crab-apple.

أ *كثكات kathāt*, A blabber, a prater.

پ *كثكار kathkār*, (or *كثكار kathkar*) A carpenter.

أ *كثكات kathkat*, The note of a bustard. *Kut-hut*, A sort of game.

أ *كثكاتة kathkatat*, (v. n. of *كثكات Q*) Laughing low. Taking short and quick steps.

پ *كثكوت kutkutū*, A kind of origany.

أ *كثكوت kutkutū*, A sort of game.

پ *كثكان kat-kan*, A well-digger.

پ *كثكينة kathkina*, Portion of a farm re-let. *كثكينة كاردان kathkina kardan*, To re-farm, or re-let.

پ *كثكينة دار kathkina-dār*, An under tenant.

پ *كثكار katgar*, (or *كثكار katgār*) A carpenter.

أ *كثل katl*, (v. n. of *كثل*) Binding, imprisoning. *Katal*, (v. n. of *كثل*) Being viscous, adhering. Grossness of body.

پ *كثل kutal*, A led horse for parade. A high hill. The skirts of a hill. *شتر كثل shuturi kutal*, A led camel.

أ *كثلة kullat*, (pl. *كثل kutal*) A mass of clay. A quantity of dates in a lump. A little ball of gum. *Kullat* or *katlat*, A piece of meat.

پ *كثليان kutaljiyān*, (or *كثليان hutalchiyān*) The king's domestics, those who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

پ *كثم katm* or *katam*, Leaves of woad or indigo.

أ *كثم katm*, (v. n. of *كتم*) Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. Suppressing (anger). پ *كتم سر كردن katmi sir kardan*, To keep a secret. *كتم شهادت كردن katmi shahādat kardan*, To refuse to give testimony. *Kutm*, Indigo-leaf. *Katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with privet, makes a tincture for the hair. *Kutum*, (pl. of *كتم katūm*) Camels which conceal their pregnancy by not cocking their tails.

أ *كتمان hitmān*, (v. n. of *كتم*) Concealing, keeping in. Retaining liquor (a leathern bottle). *كتمان اسرار hitmāni asrār*, The keeping of secrets. *Kutmān*, A species of herb which, combined with henna, makes a dye for the hair.

أ *كثمة katmat*, A word in reply. *Kitmat*, Secrecy, concealment. *Kutamat*, (A man) who conceals his thoughts.

أ *كثن katan*, (v. n. of *كثن*) Being dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage). Nastiness, filth. Viscosity. Soil at the root of a palm-tree. *Katin*, Dirty, grimy (leathern bottle). *Katin* or *kitn*, A large platter or dish.

پ *كثنبر katambar*, (or *كثنبل*) Slow. A glutton.

أ *كثنة kitnat*, A certain fragrant tree.

أ *كثو katw*, A going with short steps.

پ *كثو katū*, Name of a bird which devours gravel. *Kutū*, A cotton-pod.

أ *كثوال kutwāl*, The porter of a castle. A kind of officer of police or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

پ *كثوالي kutwālī*, The office of *kutwāl*.

أ *كثود kutūd*, (pl. of *كثد hataw*) Interscapula.

أ *كثوع kutū*ع, (v. n. of *كثع*) Travelling far off.

أ *كثول kutūl*, High (ground).

أ *كثوم katūm*, Close, who conceals (his) thoughts.

Notchless (bow). (A bow) emitting no sound. (A camel) silent when mounted upon. (pl. *كتم kutum*)

A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant. *Kutūm*, (v. n. of *كتم*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

پ *كث و مت kut u mut*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *كثيب katib*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

پ *كثيب hitib*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from أ *كتاب hitāb*) A book.

أ *كثيبة katibat*, (pl. *كثائب katātib*) An army; atrop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *كثيت hatit*, (v. n. of *كثت*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *كثيبة katitat*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

پ *كثير hatir* or *kutir*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

پ *كثيران hatirān*, Pitch.

پ *كثيرة hatira*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *كثيع hatī*ع, Any body, any thing (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *كثيف hatif*, (pl. *كثف hutf*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for casing doors.

أ *كثيفة katifat*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *كثيلة katīlat*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

پ *كثيم katīm*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *كثيم hatīm*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *كث كث hass*, (v. n. of *كثت*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *كثاث kisās*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kuss*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *كثا كثا hass*, (v. n. of *كثا*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *كثا kasa*, (pl. *كثا kasa*) The herb ايهقان.

أ *كثاء hassās*, Thick (beard).

أ *كثاب hisāb*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *كثاب hassāb* or *kussāb*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *كثاة hasat* or *kusat*, Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *كثاة hasāt*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *كثاة hasāt*, (pl. *كثا كثا kasa*) The herb ايهقان.

أ *كثاث kisās*, (pl. of *كثت*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *كثاء كثاء kasāsās*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *كثاة hasāsat*, (v. n. of *كثت*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *كثار kasār* or *hisār*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,

Much. A great multitude.

▲ کثافة *kasāfat*, (v. n. of کثف) Being thick, dense; much; numerous. Density, thickness. Luxuriance. Multitude, number, abundance.

▲ کثب *kasb*, (v. n. of کتب) Collecting together, heaping up. Pouring in or out. Entering, being introduced. Making an assault, charging upon. Inverting (a quiver). Decreasing (the milk of a camel). *Kasab*, Nearness, neighbourhood.

▲ کثب من *min kasab*, Near at hand, from hard-by. *Kasub*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sands blown in a heap.

▲ کثباء *kasbās*, Earth.

▲ کثبان *kusbān*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sand-hills.

▲ کثبة *kusbat*, (pl. کثب *kusab*) A pail of milk, as much as is milked at once. A little milk or water. As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. Meat, drink, and in general any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities.

A valley between two mountains. A heap.

▲ کثبة *kussat*, Thick (beard).

▲ کث *kasas*, (v. n. of کثت) Being thick, bushy, and short (the beard).

▲ کثج *kasj*, (v. n. of کثج) Eating food and laying up an abundant store.

▲ کثح *kas-h*, (v. n. of کثح) Taking or collecting. Separating, scattering. Driving about the dust (wind). Baring (the buttocks).

▲ کثحة *kas-hat*, A small crowd.

▲ کثحم *kus-hum*, (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard.

▲ کثحمة *kus-hamat*, Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other rubbish. *Kus-humat*, A short, thick, curly beard.

▲ کثر *kasr*, Much. Surplus. *Kasr* or *kasar*, The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch and the envelope of the flower. *Kusr*, (v. n. of کثر) Excelling in multitude. Being numerous. Abundance, riches. The greater part of a thing.

▲ کثرة *kasrat*, (v. n. of کثر) Becoming numerous.

Kasrat or *kisrat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, excess. The best or greatest part. کثرت *kasrati khalāsik*, (also کثرت خلق *kasrati khalk*) Many people. کثرة السهر *kasratu's suhr*, Too much watching. کثرت غذا *kasrati ghidā*, A superfluity of victuals. کثرت کلام *kasrati halām*, Loquacity, tautology.

▲ کثری *kasru'*, Name of an idol of the Arabian tribes *judīs* and *tasm*, destroyed by *nahshal*, who embraced Islām under Muhammad. *Kusra'*, The habit of drinking much wine.

▲ کثع *kas'aj*, (v. n. of کثع) Having cream swimming on the surface (milk). *Kas'aj* or *has'aj*, (v. n. of کثع) Being red, turgid with blood (the lip).

▲ کثعب *kas'ab*, A woman whose privities are large. Large and thick (female privities).

▲ کثعة *kas'at* or *kus'at*, Scum of a pot, fat of broth. Cream of milk. *Kus'at*, The groove in

the upper lip. *Kas'at*, Clay, mud.

▲ کثعم *kas'am*, A panther. A cross breed between a wolf and hind. (See also کثعب *kas'ab*).

▲ کثف *kasf*, A crowd, a multitude.

▲ کثکت *kashtas* or *kishtis*, Small fragments of stone. Earth.

▲ کثکثة *kashasat*, (v. n. of کثکت Q) Having a thick and bushy beard.

▲ کثکثی *kushusa'* or *kashasa'*, A certain game played with sand or earth.

▲ کثل *kasl*, A crowd. A heap of corn.

▲ کثم *kasm*, (v. n. of کثم) Collecting, assembling. Filling. Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. Following (the traces or footsteps). Turning (a quiver) upside down. Diverting from (any purpose). Approaching. Delaying, being slow. کثم عن *kanhasamin*, In the neighbourhood, near at hand. From near, from hard-by. *Kasim*, Thick.

▲ کثمة *kasamat*, Drunk, or full of drink (woman). *Kasimat*, Hard and thick (mushroom).

▲ کثنب *kasnab*, Strong, hard, robust.

▲ کثنة *kasnat*, Any thing made of myrtle, osier, or palm-leaves (as wicker-work or matting), on which they lay fragrant herbs or flowers.

▲ کثو *kusw*, Heaped-up earth. A little milk. The bird *قطا kata'*.

▲ کثوة *kusūsat*, (v. n. of کثت) Being thick. Being short, curling, and bushy (beard).

▲ کثوع *kusū'aj*, (v. n. of کثع) Having diarrhoea or liquid stools. Throwing up scum (a pot). Producing cream (milk). Being red, turgid (the lip).

▲ کثی *kasā'*, (pl. of کثا *kasā'* or کثاة *kasāt*) Plants called *ایهقان ayhūhān*.

▲ کثیب *kasīb*, (pl. کثيبة *aksibat*, کثب *kusub*, or کثبان *kusbān*) Sand-hill, sand blown in a heap.

▲ کثیبی *kasībīy*, Hillecky, prominent (buttocks).

▲ کثیث *kasīs*, Thick, dense. کثیث اللحية *kasīsu'l lihyat*, Thick-bearded, bushy-bearded.

▲ کثیر *kasīr*, Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. Superfluous. Fruitful. کثیر الجہاد *kasīru'l jihād*, Most beneficent. Warlike, heroic.

▲ کثیر الضرر *kasīru'z zarar*, Most noxious or hurtful. کثیر اللون *kasīru'l lawn*, Many-coloured. P کثیر التحکم *dushmani kasīru't tahakkum*, A powerful enemy. شاه

▲ کثیر النوال *shāhi kasīru'n nawāl*, A most beneficent prince. A کثیر ضرر و القیل نفع *al kasīru zarra*, wa'l kalīlu naf'aj, Superfluity is hurtful, whilst a little does good. کثیر زمان *zamāni kasīr*, A long time.

▲ کثیر و قلیل *kalīl u kasīr*, Little and much.

▲ کثیرا *kasīran*, Many times, often.

▲ کثیراء *kasīrās*, Gum-tragacanth.

▲ کثیرة *kasīrat*, (fem. of کثیر *kasīr*) Much. Many. کثیرة رجال *rijālī kasīra*, Many men. کثیرة

مرآت کثیرة *marrāti kasīra*, (or کثیرة دفعات *dafa'āti kasīra*) Many times, often.

▲ کثیرة *kasīratan*, Oftentimes.

▲ کثیف *kasīf*, Thick, dense. Opaque. Many, much, numerous, abundant.

▲ کج *kaj*, Crooked, curved, wry, distorted, bent, dislocated. A kind of silk of little value. A hook. A grappling-iron. *Kuj*, A sort of herb used in setting broken bones. A species of the shell called *concha veneris*.

▲ کج *kajj*, (v. n. of کج) Playing at the game کججة *kujjat*, or racket, bandy, shinty, or hockey.

▲ کجا *kujā*, Where? Whither? After what manner? how? Who? what? Everywhere, wherever.

▲ کجا میروی *kujā mī ravī*, Whither goest thou? تا کجا *tā kujā*, How long? تا کجا *tā kujā*, (or تا کجا *tā ba kujā*) Whither? to what place?

▲ کجا از کجا *az kujā*, Whence? by which way? کجا هر کجا *har kujā*, Everywhere. Wheresoever. زهد خیال *zuhd khayālī*

کجا شراب *kuhāyālī zuhd kujā, nashāyī sharāb kujā*, How (can any one reconcile) the idea of piety and the fumes of wine?

▲ کجا برو *kaj-abrū*, Finely-arch-browed.

▲ کجا بروئی *kaj-abrūī*, The possession of finely-arched eyebrows, graceful curvature of eyebrow.

▲ کجابه *kajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ کجازه *kajāz*, A hatchet, axe, pick, mattock.

▲ کج آغند *kaj-āghand*, (or کج آگند *kaj-āgand*) A cuirass quilted with silk.

▲ کج او *kajāwa*, A camel-litter for females.

▲ کج او نشین *kajāwa-nishīn*, Seated in a litter.

▲ کجائی *kujāī*, Where thou art. Where art thou? Whence art thou? A dweller, inhabitant.

▲ کج باز *kaj-bāz*, An unfair player. Fraudulent.

▲ کج بحث *kaj-bahs*, An absurd reasoner.

▲ کج بحتی *kaj-bahsī*, Absurd, tortuous reasoning.

▲ کج بسته *kaj-basta*, Ill-set (broken bone).

▲ کج بده *kajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ کج بین *kaj-bīn*, Squint-eyed, looking awry.

▲ کج جة *kujjat*, A boy's game, the game of racket.

▲ کج چشم *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

▲ کج چشمی *kaj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

▲ کج خلق *kaj-khulk*, Ill-tempered, cross.

▲ کج خواه *kaj-khwāh*, Deceitful.

▲ کج خواهی *kaj-khwāhī*, Deceitfulness.

▲ کج مدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off.

▲ کج را *kaj-rā*, Of crooked policy.

▲ کج ررو *kaj-rav*, Going awry. Unprincipled.

▲ کج روی *kaj-ravī*, A walking obliquely or awry. The want of principle: perverseness.

▲ کج طبع *kaj-tab'aj*, Cross-tempered.

▲ کج فهم *kaj-fuhm*, Misunderstanding, perverting a meaning.

▲ کجک *kajah*, A hook used in driving elephants. An iron curved at one end. A rod having one end bent, from which is suspended balls of gold and silver for shooting at. A drum-stick. A black feather in a duck's tail, which couriers wear on their head and women in their hair. A jar for keeping rose-

water and dates in. A kind of shell from which a medicament for the eye is prepared. A snail.

است کجکجة *kajhajaj*, Name of a game called است الكلبة *istū'l kalbat*.

ک کلاہ *kaj-kulāh*, A beau, (lit.) wearing the cap awry. A beloved object.

ک کجلاہ *kajala*, A magpie.

ک مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, Cross, peevish. Stupid.

ک کج نال *kaj-nāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant.

ک نظر *kaj-nazar*, Envious, malignant looks.

ک کج نہاد *kaj-nihād*, Crooked-minded.

ک کجواج *kajwāj*, Crooked, bent, wry.

ک کجور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

ک کجوک *kajūh*, Sciatica or hip-gout.

ک کجومن *kajūman*, A kind of nightshade.

ک کجوسہ *kajana*, A camel-litter for women.

ک کجاہ *kaja*, A thing crooked at the extremity.

A hook on which they hang meat.

ک کجی *kajī*, Raw-silk from the cones. Crookedness, wryness, distortion. Crossness.

ک کجیردا *kajirda* or *kujayrda*, A leader, head of a party, chief of a religious sect.

ک کجیم *kajīm*, Armour for man or horse. صہیل *sahīlī asbi kajīm-poshūda*, The neighing of a barbed warhorse.

ک کجین *kajīn*, Made of raw-silk. Armour quilted with silk. *Kijīn*, Flour and oil.

ک کج *kuch*, The scale of a fish.

ک کچری *kichrī*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter (eaten in Hindūstān).

ک کچک *kachak*, Name of an animalcule which frets a leathern water-bottle.

ک کچکول *kachkūl*, A beggar, mendicant.

ک کچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. Crooked, bandy-legged. *Kachal* or *kuchal*, An animalcule which eats holes in a leathern water-bottle.

ک کچلہ *kuchula*, Dogbane. Wolfsbane.

ک کچلی *kachalī*, A disease incident to the heads of children and causing the hair to fall off. Name of a valley near Ispahan.

ک کچول *kachol*, Motion of the hips in dancing.

ک کچہ *kacha*, A ring without a bezel. The chin. A ladle. A hook on which they hang meat.

ک کچہ بازی *kacha-bāzī*, Tricks done with a ring.

ک کچہ گل کردن *kacha gul kardan*, To become manifest (any thing concealed).

ک کچیر *kachīr*, (کچیردا *kachīrda*, or *kuchayrda*) A leader, head, chief of a party.

ک کحہ *kahh*, (fem. کحہ *kahh*) True, aboriginal (Arabian).

ک کحال *kihāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes.

ک کحال شریعت *kahhāl sharīcat*, An epithet of Muhammad.

ک کحائل *kahāsil*, (pl. of کحل *kahil*) Anointed

with antimony (eyes).

ک کحہ *kahb*, (v. n. of کحہ *kahb*) Striking on the backside. Sour grapes. The backside.

ک کحہ *kahbat*, A single sour grape.

ک کحت *kahs*, (v. n. of کحت *kahs*) Drawing (part of any thing) towards one with the hand.

ک کحتلہ *kahsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

ک کحہ *kahuh*, Old decrepit women.

ک کحص *kahs*, (v. n. of کحص *kahs*) Obliterating, defacing. Being obliterated. Running round, going over. Going off, and being lost sight of (an ostrich). Searching, groping with the foot. A kind of plant the seed of which resembles locusts' eyes.

ک کحط *kaht*, (v. n. of کحط *kaht*) Giving over, ceasing (rain). Sterility, barrenness.

ک کحف *kahf*, (pl. کحوف *kahūf*) A limb, member.

ک کحک *kikhik* or *kukhuk*, A decrepit old woman; aged camel.

ک کحل *kahl*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Being barren (the year). Afflicting and distressing people (a barren year). Anointing the eyes with antimony. Being covered with green herbage for the first time (ground).

A barren year. Dearth, scarcity. Heaven, sky. Name of a cow. صرہت کحل *sarrahat kahlun*, The sky was serene and cloudless. *Kuhl*, (pl. کحال *ah-hāl*) A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes. Accumulated wealth.

(pl. کحال *ah-hāl*) A sort of pot-herb. کحل خولان *kuhlī kharlān*, Juice of boxthorn. کحل السودان *kuhlī sūdān*, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes. کحل فارس *kuhlī fārs*, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds. کحلی پزند *kuhlī parand*, (روز *kuhlī roz*, or شب *kuhlī shab*) Darkness of the night. کحلی چرخ *kuhlī charkh*, The lower heaven. Darkness of the night. کحال *Kahal*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Having black at the roots of the eyelashes (naturally, without the aid of paint). *Kahil*, (pl. کحلی *kahla*' and کحائل *kahāsil*) Anointed with antimony (eye).

ک کحلاہ *kahlā*, Ox-tongue (an herb). Melilot. Chickweed. Wild mustard.

ک کحلاء *kahlā*, (fem. of کحل *ah-hal*) One who has naturally black eyes and eyelashes without the assistance of art. (A woman) whose eyes are anointed with collyrium. Black-eyed and white-bodied (sheep). A kind of bird. A certain plant on which bees feed. The herb bugloss.

ک کحلتہ *kahlat*, Small beads used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. The sky.

ک کحلی *kahla*, (pl. of کحل *kahil*) (Eyes) anointed with antimony.

ک کحمتہ *kahmat*, The eye.

ک کحوص *kahūs*, (v. n. of کحوص *kahūs*) Departing, vanishing, disappearing, being obliterated, and effaced.

ک کحوف *kahūf*, (pl. of کحف *kahf*) Members, limbs.

ک کحی *kahy*, A spoiling, damaging, injuring.

ک کحیل *kahil*, (pl. کحائل *kahāsil* and کحلی *kahla*) An eye anointed with collyrium or antimony. An eye of the colour of antimony. *Kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels).

ک کحیلآہ *kuhaylās*, Ox-tongue (an herb).

ک کحہ *kakh*, Name of a city. *Kakh*, *hikh*, or *kukh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. *Kikh*, Tasteless, insipid. *Kukh*, A reed of which mats are made. A worm.

ک کحہ *kikh*, *kakhkh*, or *kikhkh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing, or in detestation of any thing dirty.

ک کحہ *kukhta*, A flame of fire.

ک کحہ *kukhj*, (or کحہ *kukhch*) Birch, broom.

ک کحہ *kakh janda*, An evil spirit, a demon.

ک کحہ *kikhkikh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. Laughter. *Kukhhukh*, Coughing. Heat, warmth.

ک کحہ *kakhkhahat*, (v. n. of کحہ *Q*) Crying out to a child کحہ *kikh kikh*.

ک کحہ *kakhm*, A pushing, thrusting away.

ک کحہ *kakhkhik*, (v. n. of کحہ *کحہ*) Snoring in sleep.

ک کد *kad*, A house. Beginning, first. (in zand and Pāzand) A person, somebody.

ک کد *kadda*, (fut. یكد *yakuddu*) He laboured.

ک کد *kadd*, (v. n. of کد *کد*) Importuning, urging a request. Combing the head. Making a signal with the finger. Plaguering, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Taking away (any thing, fluid or solid) with the hand. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Examination, search, inquiry. کد فارج *haddi farj*, Meretricious work. کد و کاوش *hadd u kāvish*, Search, inquiry, examination, application.

ک کد *kads*, (v. n. of کد *کد*) Being nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail (a plant); also growing slowly for want of rain. Pinching a plant (cold).

ک کد *Kadas*, (v. n. of کد *کد*) Appearing to vomit when croaking (a raven). Being stunted (plants).

ک کد *hadās*, A name of عرفات *arrafāt*. *Kidās*, Hindrance, prohibition. A cutting.

ک کد *hadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

ک کد *hadād*, Name of a celebrated stallion-ass. The refuse of the herb صلیان *silliyān*.

ک کد *hadadat*, Remains of meat at the bottom of a pot. Sediment of butter dressed with pounded grain (سویق *sawīk*) and dates.

ک کد *hadās*, (pl. of کد *کد*) Shocks of corn.

ک کد *kadārat*, (v. n. of کد *کد*) Being muddy and opaque. *Kudārat*, Broth remaining at the bottom of the kettle. Sediment of butter.

ک کد *kudāriy*, A transparent cloud.

ک کد *kidās*, (v. n. of کد *کد*) Sneezing (an animal). *Kudās*, A heap of snow. The sneezing of an animal.

ک کد *kuddās*, A shock of unthreshed corn.

ک کد *kudāsāt*, Any thing collected from dif-

ferent quarters.

A کدّاش *kaddāsh*, One who pinches or nips.
 P کدام *kudām*, Which? whosoever. Who? what?
 A کدام *kudām*, An old man. The root of grass trodden and invisible till the rain brings it to light.
 A کدّامة *kudāmat*, Remainder of any victuals.
 P کدّامي *hidāmī*, A light rough stone of a dark green colour, found on the sea-shore, used by tinmen. *Kudāmī*, Who? what? which?
 P در کدّامين *kudāmīn*, Which of them? *کدّامين*
dar kudāmīn, Where? in what place? In whom?
 P بکدّامين *ba kudāmīn*, What? whither?
 A کدان *hidān*, A piece of untwisted, unravelled rope sticking in a knot.
 A کدّانة *kadānat*, Turpitude, baseness.
 A کدّاية *kudāyat*, A collection of meat and drink.
 A کدب *kadib, kadib, kadab, or kudb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kadib*, Whitish, thin, watery (blood).
 P کدبا *kalbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A lie.
 P کدبانو *kud-bānū*, A married woman, mistress of a family, lady, matron. The body. An iron instrument, used by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.
 A کدّة *kiḍlat*, Rough, rugged (ground).
 A کدج *kadaj*, (v. n. of کدج) Drinking wine at pleasure to one's fill.
 A کدح *kadḥ*, (v. n. of کدح) Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). (pl. کدوح *kudūh*) A scratch, a scar.
 P کدخدا *kad-khudā*, God. Master of a family. A magistrate. Any one looked up to with reverence and respect. A bridegroom; married man. The soul. A king.
 P کدخدائی *kad-khudāī*, A family-establishment, housekeeping. Marriage.
 A کدّدة *ka or kudadat*, Broth left in a pot.
 A کدر *kadr*, (v. n. of کدر) Pouring out (water). *Kadr* or *hadir*, Muddy, obscure. *Kadar*, (v. n. of کدر) Being turbid, dirty, muddy (water). Being distracted, perplexed with misfortunes (life). Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye or water). (pl. of کدرة *kadarat*) Handsful of corn cut down. Cisterns. *Kudur*, A stout, thick ass.
 P کدر *kadar*, Name of a fragrant plant.
 A کدّر *kudurr*, A well-made young man, strong-built, and fat.
 A کدراء *kadrā*, (fem. of کدر *akdar*) Dark; brown, tawny. Name of a place in Yaman famous for goats' leather.
 P کدر بذر *kadar-pazir*, Disturbed, afflicted.
 A کدرة *kudrat*, (v. n. of کدر) Being muddy, opaque (as colour), perplexed (life). Darkness, dimness of colour. *Kadarat*, The mud at the bottom or the green-weed swimming at the top of a

cistern. A thin cloud. A large lump of clay scraped together. A huge clod. (pl. کدر *kadar*) A handful or a shock of cut-down corn.
 P کدرم *kudram*, A vegetable like millet.
 A کدری *kudrīy*, A thin cloud. A species of the bird کطا *katā*, of a brown colour, neck yellow, back and belly powdered with black and white spots.
 A کدس *kads*, (v. n. of کدس) Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating, heaping up. *Kuds*, (pl. اکداس *akdās*) A stack of unthreshed corn. A heap of snow.
 A کدسان *hadāsān*, (v. n. of کدس) Sneezing.
 A کدسة *kadsat*, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men; this, however, is generally expressed by عطسة *catsat*).
 P کدست *kudist*, A span.
 A کدش *kudsh*, (v. n. of کدش) Scratching with the nails. Cutting. Striking with a sword or spear. Driving, urging onward. Communicating a portion of intelligence. Endeavouring to provide for a family. Acquiring, obtaining. Receiving (a present). Pushing, thrusting violently.
 A کدع *kudḥ*, (v. n. of کدع) Driving away, beating off, averting.
 A کدعة *kudḥat*, Vile, base, mean, abject.
 A کدف *kadaf*, The noise of feet or of any thing unseen, or of feet falling on a hard place.
 P کدفت *kaduft*, The skull.
 A کدکاد *kiḍkād*, Immoderate laughter.
 A کدکدة *kadkadat*, (v. n. of کدکد Q) Driving, thrusting, pushing with violence. Running gently. A heavy, slow pace. Immoderate laughter. A blow of the furbishing instrument on a sword when being polished. The noise of the hammer descending on the anvil.
 P کدکده *kadhada*, The noise made by a hammer when striking a red-hot iron.
 A کدم *kadm*, (v. n. of کدم) Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. Searching, looking for. *Kudam*, A black locust with a green head.
 A کدمة *kadmat*, An impression, mark, or scar. *Kadamat*, Motion. *Kadimat*, A fat sheep.
 A کدمة *kudummat*, A strong, brawny man.
 A کدمل *kudummul*, An island in the sea of Yaman.
 A کدن *kadn*, (v. n. of کدن) Girding (one's vest) with a girdle. *Kadn* or *hidn*, (pl. کدون *kudūn*) An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the hawda or camel-litter; also that vehicle. A camel-saddle. The skin of an animal's leg tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs. *Kadan*, (v. n. of کدن) Being black from eating viscous plants (a camel's lip). Having its

tops cropped and the roots remaining (the herb صلیان *silliyān*). Muddy, obscure. *Kadin*, Corpulent.
 P کدن *hidin*, A village in which near ten thousand people assemble on the day called عاشورا *ā-shūrā*. A pathic.
 A کدنة *hidnat*, Flesh. Fat. The bunch of a camel. People.
 P کدنگت *kudang*, (or کدنگه) A fuller's beetle.
 A کدو *kudw*, (or کدو *kudūw*) (v. n. of کدا for کدو) Producing plants slowly (ground). Growing unkindly (corn).
 P کدو *hadū*, A gourd. A cupping-glass.
 A کدوء *kudū*, (v. n. of کدأ) Being nipped by cold, or lodged by hail (a plant). Nipping and laying plants (cold).
 P کدواده *had-nāda*, Foundation of a house.
 P کدوبا *hadū-bā*, Pumpkin-soup.
 A کدوح *kudūh*, (pl. of کدح *kadḥ*) Scratches with the nails.
 P کدوخ *kadokh*, A bath. A cup.
 A کدود *hadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.
 P کدودانه *hadū-dāna*, Intestinal worms. A fatal disease, breaking out internally like seeds of gourds.
 A کدور *kudūr*, (v. n. of کدر) Being turbid, muddy.
 A کدورة *kudūrat*, (v. n. of کدر) Being turbid, muddy, opaque. (pl. کدورات *kudūrāt*) Foulness, impurity in water. Dimness of the eye. Anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits. Resentment.
 P کدوکش *hadū-hash*, An instrument for cutting pumpkins.
 A کدون *kudūn*, (pl. of کدن *kadn* or *hidn*) Upper garments for keeping the clothes clean. Wrappers for the feet when travelling.
 P کدونه *hadū-nīma*, A half-gourd; a decanter.
 P کدوة *kudūh*, A tearing, wounding. Seizure.
 A کدوة *kudūh*, (v. n. of کدوة) Scratching (the face) with the nails. Striking, wounding, and leaving a mark (a stone). Parting (hair). (pl. of کده *kadḥ*) Hard blows (with a stone).
 A کده *hadḥ*, (v. n. of کده) Scratching, wounding. Breaking. Parting (hair with a comb). Victory. (pl. کدوه *kudūh*) A hard knock (with a stone) leaving a mark. *Kadh* or *kudh*, A word used in frightening wild beasts.
 P کده *hada*, A habitation. A tavern. A vault, cavern, or cellar. A village. (added to any word is a noun of place: as کده آتش *ātiḥ-hada*, (Place of fire) A temple of the Magi. می کده *may-hada*, A wine-cellar; a tavern, an inn. *Kuda*, A scratch. The uvula. The wards of a key. The bolt or lock of a door. The wooden bar of a gate.
 A کدي *hady*, (v. n. of کدي) Being good for nothing, giving little. Retaining, detaining, imprisoning. Occupying, keeping employed. Scratching (the face). Perishing (sown corn). *Kada'*, (v. n. of کدي) Biting. Drinking milk, and hav-

ing the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Being choked by a bone in the throat. Vomiting, coughing (a whelp). Being worn (finger-nails) by digging earth. Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to gain flesh. A disease to which whelps are subject. *Kadī*, Inodorous (musk). *Kuda'*, (pl. of *کدیة kudyat*) Hard soils.

A *کدی* *hadīy*, Inodorous (musk).
A *کدیبا* *hudaybā*, A white speck on the nail.
A *کدیة* *kudyat*, (pl. *کدی* *kuda'*) Hard ground or clay. Misfortune. A store of meat and drink. A large and hard rock.

A *کدی* *hadīd*, An extensive tract of country. Large-grained salt; and the sound made in pouring it out. Rough, rocky ground.

A *کدی* *hadīr*, Muddy, turbid, obscure.
A *کدیبراء* *hudayrās*, Milk and bruised dates, which women eat to recover flesh.

A *کدی* *hadī-zād*, House-born (man or beast). The son of a man of distinction by a female slave. A *کدین* *hadīn*, A girdle.

A *کدین* *hudīn*, (or *کدینه* *hudīna*) A large beetle or wooden mallet used by bleachers.

A *کدیور* *hadewar*, A landlord, master of a family. The head man of a village. A farmer, sower. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world.

A *کدیوری* *hadewarī*, Agriculture. Horticulture. A *کدیون* *kilyann*, Fine sand and dung mixed with dregs of oil, with which they scour armour.

A *کد* *kaz*, (v. n. of *کد*) Being rough.
A *کذا* *kazā*, (comp. of *ک* *ka* and *ذا* *zā*) This, that. Thus, such. Some, such and such. *لیلة کذا* *laylatu kazā*, This or that night. *هكذا* *hākazā*, Thus. *کذا و کذا* *kazā wa kazā*, So-and-so, consequently, consecutively, et cætera.

A *کذاب* *kazzāb*, A liar. An impostor. *کذاب* *kazzāb*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Denying stoutly. Being necessary to be done. (v. n. 2 of *کذب*) Calling one a liar. *Kuzzāb*, A lie.

A *کذبان* *kazzābāni*, The two liars, viz. *مسيلمة اسود العنسی* *musaylmat al hanafiy*, and *اسود العنسی* *aswad al ganāsiy*.

A *کذان* *kazzān*, Soft stones resembling clay. A *کذب* *kazaba*, (fut. *یکذب* *yakzibu*) He lied.

A *کذب* *kizb* or *hazib*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Taking the male and not conceiving. Being necessary to be done or observed (as pilgrimage, the sacred visit called *عمرة* *umrat*, or war with infidels). *Kizb*, A lie. P *کذب و انکار کردن* *kizb u inkār hardan*, To deny with a lie, to speak falsely.

A *کذب* *kuzb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kazib*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Delaying. False. A lie. *Kuzub*, (pl. of *کذب* *kazūb*), and *کذب* *kuzzab* (pl. of *کذب* *kāzib*) (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

A *کذبان* *kazbān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie. A *کذب* *kazbat* or *kizbat*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kuzabat*, A liar.

A *کذب* *kuzub*, (pl. of *کذب* *kazūb*), and *کذب* *kuzzab* (pl. of *کذب* *kāzib*) (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

A *کذبان* *kazbān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie. A *کذب* *kazbat* or *kizbat*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kuzabat*, A liar.

A *کذب* *kuzub*, (pl. of *کذب* *kazūb*), and *کذب* *kuzzab* (pl. of *کذب* *kāzib*) (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

A *کذب* *kuzub* or *kuzzub*, A liar.

A *کذب* *kuzubān*, A liar.

A *کذب* *kuzba'*, A lie.

A *کذب* *kazaj*, (from P *کذا* *kada*) A habitation.

A *کذب* *kazh*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Driving gravel against one (wind).

P *کذب* *hazar*, A silly, stupid man.

A *کذب* *kazkazat*, Intense redness.

A *کذب* *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of *ک* *ka*, Like, and *ذک* *zālik*, That).

A *کذب* *kazūb*, (pl. *کذب* *kuzub*) A liar. Soul.

A *کذب* *kazūbat*, A liar. The soul.

P *کذب* *har*, Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, design, will, desire. Felicity. *کروفر* *kar u far*, Pomp and pride. *کرو کردن* *kar hardan*, To deafen, to stun. *Kur*, Rice. Name of two rivers.

A *کذب* *harra*, (fut. *یکر* *yakarru*) He returned.

A *کذب* *karr*, (v. n. of *کذب*) Repeating, reiterating.

Returning, retiring, retreating. Inclining to. Shewing kindness. Making an attack, rushing upon.

A chain, fetter, tether made of palm-leaves or fibres.

A thick rope, hawser, cable. A rope in general.

That whereby the two sides of a camel's saddle are united. A rope for climbing palm-trees. (pl. *اکرار* *akrār*) A napkin for kneeling on at prayers.

A well. (pl. *کراز* *kirār* and *کروز* *kurūr*) A low place where water collects and filters itself clear (as in sandy grounds). *Kurr*, (pl. *اکرار* *akrār*) A dry Babylonish measure of six ass-loads, or sixty *قفیز* *kafiz*, or forty *اردب* *irdabb*. A garment, apparel. A well. An upper garment, a short cloak.

A *کرا* *kara'*, A mode of walking with the toes turned in and the heels turned out. Slenderness of leg. Lustiness of arm.

P *کرا* *kirā*, To whomsoever. To whom? Whom?

A *کرا* *kirās*, (v. n. 3 of *کری*) Hiring, renting.

Letting on hire. Hire, rent. P *کرا کردن* *kirā hardan*, To farm, rent, give or take upon hire.

A *کراب* *kirāb*, (v. n. of *کرب*) Ploughing and sowing land. Water-courses through valleys.

A *کراب* *karrāb*, Somebody, any one.

A *کراب* *harābat* or *kurābat*, (pl. *اکرابة* *akribat*) Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A *کرابیس* *karābis*, (pl. of *کرباس*) Fine linens.

A *کرابیس* *karābisīy*, Made of fine white muslin. One who deals in fine linen.

A *کرات* *kurāt*, (pl. of *کرة* *kurat*) Globes.

A *کرات* *karrāt*, (pl. of *کرة* *karrat*) Times, many times. *کرات مرات* *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

A *کرات* *harās*, A kind of large tree found growing in the mountains of *طائف* *tāʿif*.

A *کرات* *kurrās* or *harrās*, A leek, purret.

A *کرات* *karāsā*, A good unripe date.

A *کرات* *kurrāsīy*, Leek (seed).

T *کراچی* *kirāji*, A hirer. A renter. A hireling.

P *کراچیدن* *karājīdan*, (or *کراچیدن* *karāchīdan*)

To cluck (as a hen when she has laid an egg). P *کراخ* *karākh*, (or *کراج* *karāj*) The clucking of a hen after laying.

P *کراخان* *karākhān*, The eldest son of Afrāsyāb. A *کراخه* *karākhāt*, A mat.

A *کراد* *kirād*, (pl. of *کردیده* *kirādāt*) Hampers of dates. Dates left in the bin.

To cluck (as a hen when she has laid an egg).

P *کراخ* *karākh*, (or *کراج* *karāj*) The clucking of a hen after laying.

P *کراخان* *karākhān*, The eldest son of Afrāsyāb. A *کراخه* *karākhāt*, A mat.

A *کراد* *kirād*, (pl. of *کردیده* *kirādāt*) Hampers of dates. Dates left in the bin.

P *کراد* *kurād*, *کراده* *ka* or *kurāda*, An old garment.

A *کرادخ* *kurādih*, Short, dwarfish.

A *کرادید* *karādīd*, (pl. of *کردیده* *kirādāt*) Dates remaining at the bottom of a bin or hamper.

A *کرا دیس* *harādīs*, Herds of horses. Members.

A *کراز* *harār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm used by the Arabian women, saying, *یا کراز کزیه* *yā harāri kurrīhi*, *wa yā hamratu ahmarīhi*: in *akbala fa surrīhi*, *wa in adbara fa zurrīhi*. *Kirār*, (pl. of *کراز* *karr*) Low places in sandy grounds where water collects.

P *کراز* *kurār*, (or *کراز* *kurārā*) The threshold of a door. A plot of ground with a raised border prepared for sowing.

A *کراز* *karrār*, Impetuous: an attacker, an assailant. An epithet of Alīy. Kind, friendly.

A *کرازجه* *karārijāt*, A kind of short, green fish.

A *کراززه* *karārizāt*, (pl. of *کراز* *kurrāz*) Falcons. Birds a year old.

P *کرازه* *karāra*, An old ragged garment.

A *کرازیس* *karārīs*, (pl. of *کراسه* *kurrāsāt*) Sheets, writings. *التاجر مجده في كيسه والعالم مجده في كرازيسه* *at'tājir majduhu fī kīsīhi*, *wa'l ʿālim majduhu fī karrārīsīhi*, The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

P *کراز* *karāz*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. A harrow which they draw over a field to make it even. *Kurāz*, A phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, gizzard.

A *کراز* *kurāz*, (pl. *کرازان* *kirzān*) A jug, narrow-necked gugglet. An earthen vessel without handle.

A *کراز* *harrāz*, The ram on which the shepherd lays his wallet. *Kurrāz*, An earthen vessel without a handle. A jug, a gugglet with a narrow neck.

P *کرازان* *kirzān*, One who walks pompously.

P *کرازیدن* *kirzīdan*, To walk haughtily; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

A *کرازین* *karāzīn*, (pl. of *کروزین*) Woodmen's axes.

P *کراس* *kurās*, A wagtail.

A *کراسه* *kurrāsāt*, (pl. of *کراس* *kurrās* and *کراسه* *harārīs*) A sheet of paper folded so as to form a tract or pamphlet consisting of several leaves.

P *کراسه* *kurāsa*, The Kur'ān.

A *کراسی* *karāsīy*, (pl. of *کرسی* *kursīy*) Chairs.

P *کراش* *karāsh*, Distraction, perplexity. Name of a reddish green bird.

A *کراش* *kurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule.

کراشه *karāsha*, Form, habit, quality, colour.
کراشیدن *karāshīdan*, To be disturbed in mind. To be spoiled. To be dispersed.
کراشیده *karāshīda*, Distracted, insane. Destroyed. Dispersed.
کراض *kirāz*, (v. n. of **کرض**) Bringing forth before the time (a camel). Casting forth seed from the womb (a she-camel). Preparing the food called **کریض** *karīz*. An imperfect work. A stallion, or his seed, which the female casts out. The corrugations of the womb. The notch in the extremity of a bow into which the string goes.
کراع *kurāʿ*, (pl. **اکراع** *akruʿ* and **اکراع** *akāriʿ*) The smaller part of a sheep's or cow's leg, the shin. Camp-followers. (pl. **کراعان** *kirʿān*) The rocky projection of a mountain. A troop of horses. The extremity of anything; the part below the knee in a man.
کراع *kurāʿ*, The friend or companion of worthless men. One who gives a flock rain-water.
کراعی *kurāʿiy*, A dresser and vender of the shins of cattle.
کراغ *kurāgh*, Name of an herb used in setting dislocated joints.
کراف *kurāf*, A follower of women.
کراک *karāk*, A wagtail. A quail. *Karāk* or *kurāk*, A magpie.
کراکا *karākā*, A wagtail.
کراکر *karākar* or *kurākar*, A crow, rook.
کراکی *karākīy*, (pl. of **کراکیت** *kurākīy*) Cranes.
کرام *kirām*, (pl. of **کریم** *karīm*) Generous, noble. Mild, benign, eminent. *Kurām*, (pl. **کرامون** *kurāmūn*) Generous, kind, noble.
کرام *kurrām*, (pl. **کرامون** *kurrāmūn*) Extremely generous, very beneficent.
کرامت *karāmat*, (v. n. of **کرم**) Being venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. Being fertile (land). Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. The cover of a wine-jar. **کرامات ذو** *zū karāmāt*, Endued with miraculous powers. **صاحب الکرامات** *sāhibu'l karāmāt*, A worker of miracles. **ارباب الکرامات** *arbabu'l karāmāt*, Workers of miracles.
کرامت فرمودن *karāmat farmūdan*, To grant.
کرامت لک *karāmatan luka*, In honour of thee.
کرامی *kirāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious. **کرامی کردن** *kirāmī kardān*, To honour.
کرامیت *karāmīyat*, Name of a sect which ascribes materialism to the Great Supreme.
کرامیدن *kirāmīdan*, To honour, venerate.
کران *karān*, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. An end. Retiring into solitude, courting privacy. **کران بی** *bī karān*, Immense, boundless. *Kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.
کران *kirān*, A lute, harp. A fiddle. Cymbals. (pl. of **کرینت** *karīnat*) Female musicians.
کران *karrān*, Name of a quarter in Ispahān;

of a country near Tibet; and of a fort in the west.
کرانه *karāna*, A margin, side, quarter, corner. A tip. A black bird slow of flight.
کرانيف *karānīf*, (pl. of **کرانف** *kir* or *kurnāf*) Trunks of palm-trees after the branches are cut off.
کروش *kirosh*, An oil-press.
کراویا *karāviyā*, Caraway-seeds.
کراوین *karāwīn*, (pl. of **کروان** *karawān*) Red-legged partridges.
کراه *karāh*, A side. An end. *Kurāh*, Alike, resembling. A wagtail.
کراهت *karāhat*, (v. n. of **کراهه**) Abhorring, loathing. Becoming abominable. Aversion, horror, detestation, disgust, dislike. Hard, rough, uneven ground. **کراهت داشتن** *karāhat dāshtan*, To abhor, abominate, nauseate, hold in detestation.
کراهتان *karāhatan*, Unwillingly.
کراهیت *karāhiyat*, (v. n. of **کراهه**) Abhorring, detesting, disliking, disapproving. Disgust, aversion.
کراهین *karāhīn*, Loathing, abhorrence.
کراثب *karātib*, (pl. of **کریبه**) Misfortunes.
کراثم *karāsim*, (pl. of **کریمه**) Generous, noble.
کرایه *karāya*, A certain black bird slow of flight. *Kirāya*, Hire, price paid for labour, fare, rent. **دادن بکرایه** *ba kirāya dādan*, To hire out, to let or farm to another. **بکرایه ستاندن** *ba kirāya satāndan*, To take on hire.
کرایه دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter.
کرایه دهنده *kirāya-dihinda*, Who lets on hire.
کرایه دهی *kirāya-dihī*, Hire, rent.
کرایه کش *kirāya-hash*, One who draws rent.
کراییس *karāyīs*, (pl. of **کریاس** *kiriyās*) Privies on the roofs of houses.
کرب *karb*, (v. n. of **کرب**) Pressing heavily, weighing down the spirits (grief). Drawing tight (a fetter). Taking the root of a palm-branch. Sowing an open field. Ploughing (land). Twisting. Tying (a bucket) with a double or treble rope to the cross bar called **عرقوة** *arkunwat*, lest the long rope should rot in the well. (pl. **کروب** *kurūb*) Anguish, vexation. *Kurb*, Nigh, thereabout. *Karab*, (v. n. of **کرب**) Being broken (the rope of a bucket). The root of a palm-branch broad and thick. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket that the main rope may not become wet and rotten.
کرباس *karbās*, A white cotton garment, muslin.
کرباس *kirbās*, (pl. of **کربیس** *karābīs*) Fine linen, carbasus. A garment of white muslin. **قطعه کرباس** *kitʿasi kirbās*, A web or piece of cloth.
کرباسه *kirbāsa*, Fine linen or cotton. A web. Lint. A lizard.
کرباسی *kirbāsīy*, Belonging to cotton, cottony: muslin. A vender of linen, a linen-drafter.
کربال *kirbāl*, A bow for separating cotton.
کربال *kurbāl*, Name of a rice-district in Persia.
کربایس *karbāyīs*, (or **کربایش** *karbāyīsh*) A venomous kind of lizard.

کربة *kurbat*, Affliction, mental anguish, distress. *Karabat*, (pl. **کراب** *kirāb*) A water-course through a valley. A socket of wood, into which they fix the head of the principal pole that supports a tent.
کربج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop. A green-grocer's stock.
کربحه *karbahat*, (v. n. of **کربح** Q) Throwing prostrate. A severe attack. A kind of ambling pace.
کربدة *karbadat*, (v. n. of **کربد** Q) Exerting one's self in running.
کربز *kirbiz* or *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.
کربس *karbas*, A large venomous lizard.
کربسة *karbasat*, The pace of a man fettered.
کربسو *karbasū* or **کربسه**, A poisonous lizard.
کربش *karbash*, A large and poisonous lizard.
کربش پایه *karbash-pāya*, Name of a plant found on the sea-shore.
کربشة *karbashat*, (v. n. of **کربش** Q) Taking and binding. Going with the feet bound. Joining the feet in order to jump.
کربشو *karbashū*, A large and poisonous lizard.
کربشه *karbasha*, A lizard.
کربعة *karbaʿat*, (v. n. of **کربع** Q) Prostrating. Cutting off (with a sword). Separating (the feet).
کربل *karbal*, Name of a scarlet flowering plant.
کربلاء *karbalā*, Name of a place in Irāk, noted for the murder of Husayn, son of Aliy.
کربلة *karbalat*, (v. n. of **کربل** Q) Sifting, winnowing (wheat). Mixing. Relaxation or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water. A weakness in the foot.
کربه *karba*, Name of a bird (coracias). A large kind of venomous lizard. *Kurba*, A shop. Name of an esculent plant.
کربیا *kurpā*, Trefoil.
کربیاس *kirpās*, Fine linen.
کرباسو *karpāsū*, (or **کرباسه** *karpāsa*, **کرباشو** *kar-pāshū*, or **کرباشه** *karpāsha*) A sort of poisonous lizard.
کرباوان *karpāwān*, A kind of trefoil.
کرة *kurat*, (pl. of **کریب** *kurīn*, **کیرین** *kirīn*, **کری** *karīy*, **کری** *kura*, and **کرات** *kurāt*) A globe, a sphere, ball. **کرة آب** *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the earth. **کرة ارض** *kurasi arz*, (or **کرة خاک** *kurasi khāk*) The terrestrial globe. **کرة لاجورد** *kurasi lājavard*, (or **کرة وهم سوز** *kurasi wahm-soz*) The sky. **کرة تخم** *tukhmi kura*, Tares, darnel.
کرة *karrat*, (pl. of **کرات** *karrāt*) Once, one time or turn. One assault or attack. A retreat. The whole, sum total. Morning. Evening. **یک کرة** *yak harra*, (or **یک کرة** *yak harrat*) Once. **دو کرة** *du harra*, (or **دو کرة** *du harrat*) Twice. **صد کرة** *sad harra*, (or **صد کرة** *sad harrat*) A hundred times. **کرة بعضی** *baʿze karra*, (or **کرة** *baʿze harrat*) Sundry times. **هر کرة** *har harra*, (or **هر کرة** *har harrat*) Every time, as often as. **کرة** *Kur-rat*, Putrid pill-like dung of cattle, with which they scour coats of mail.

A **کرته** *harratan*, Sometimes.
P **کرت** *hart*, The fruit of a certain thorn.
P **کرتاخ** *hartākh*, An important affair pending.
A **کرتان** *harratāni*, Morning and evening.
A **کرتحه** *hartahat*, (v. n. of **کرتح** Q) Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing prostrate.
A **کرتع** *hartac*, Short, dwarfish.
A **کرتعة** *hartacat*, (v. n. of **کرتع** Q) Meddling in any affair which does not concern one.
P **کرتک** *hartak*, A wooden mallet. *Kurtak*, A short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, or herons) which they wear in the head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery. A thorny shrub.
P **کرتله** *hartala*, A beardless and perverse youth.
A **کرتم** *kirtim*, An axe.
A **کرتوم** *kurtūm*, Large smooth stones. High, elevated ground.
P **کرتوما** *hartūmā*, Name of a Persian sage.
P **کرتت** *harta*, A piece of ground in tilth. *Kirta*, A camel-thistle or thorn. A kind of shrub of which brooms are made. **کرتت دشتی** *kirtasi dashi*, The bog-rush. *Kurta*, A tunic, waistcoat, jacket. A long loose-skirted under-gown or shirt. A shirt.
P **کرتی** *hurtī*, A waistcoat for women, a short bodice reaching to the hips, with very short, if any sleeves, open under the throat. A soldier's jacket.
A **کرتیم** *kirtim*, A hatchet, axe for felling trees.
P **کرتینه** *hartina*, A spider's web.
A **کرت** *kars*, (v. n. of **کرت**) Oppressing, grieving, afflicting.
A **کرتاة** *karsasat*, Great thickness (of hair).
A **کرتی** *kirsis*, A towering-cloud. An egg-shell.
A **کرتنة** *kar* or *kirsisat*, Thick, entangled grass.
P **کرتج** *harj*, A collar-button. A slit in a garment. *Kirj* or *kirij*, A slice of a melon. *Kirij*, A piece cut out of the collar of a garment.
A **کرتج** *karaj*, (v. n. of **کرتج**) Becoming stale and mouldy (bread).
A **کرتج** *kurraj*, (P **کرته** *kurra*) A foal, horse-colt.
P **کرتجو** *harjafū*, A quail.
P **کرتجن** *kurjan*, Gristle.
A **کرتجی** *kurrajīy*, A sodomite.
P **کرتج** *kurch* or *karach*, A segment, cut, slice.
P **کرتچه** *kircha*, Cotton, raw-silk put into an ink-holder. *Kurcha*, A hut of boughs or reeds, whence husbandmen watch their fields or melon-grounds.
A **کرتح** *kirh*, (pl. **اکرتح** *akrah*) A monk's cell.
P **کرتخ** *harkh*, A mansion, habitation, turreted building. Name of a place in Baghdād. *Karakh*, Destitute of feeling, bereft of consciousness, insensible, paralyzed, benumbed. A place in Turkistān.
P **کرتخت** *karakht*, Insensible, deprived of feeling.
P **کرتختگی** *karakhtaḡi*, Dryness, austerity.
P **کرتخ زراه** *karhk zarāh*, A pedestrian.
P **کرد** *hard*, He made. Work, labour, employ-

ment. An action, good or bad. *Kard* or *kird*, The loppings of trees. *Kurd*, A sown field having a raised bank, border, or balk about it. Land in tillage. A rice-ground. Low land where water stagnates; a small lake, a ditch. A shepherd.

A **کرد** *hard*, (v. n. of **کرد**) Driving, repelling, pursuing (a foe). Cutting, shaving. The neck, or the root of it. *Kurd*, (pl. **اکراد** *ahrād*) The Curds, a nation in Armenia near the Gordian mountains.

Part of a field; a furrow.

P **کردا** *hardā*, Yesterday.

A **کرداج** *kirdāh*, A swift runner.

P **کرداد** *hardād*, (or **کرداده** *hardāda*) The erection of a wall.

P **کردار** *kirdār*, Work, business, continued labour. Employment in which a man is constantly engaged; profession, trade, art, occupation. Effect. Manner, conduct. Action (good or bad). **بد کردار** *bad-kirdār*, Malignant, trained to villainy.

A **کردار** *kirdār*, An edifice. Trees. A place filled with earth.

P **کردانیدن** *hardānīdan*, To cause to do. To effect, render. To change from one state to another.

A **کردبیه** *hardabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.

A **کرده** *kurdat*, Part of a sown field.

A **کردجه** *hardahat*, (v. n. of **کردج** Q) Running (an ass). Throwing on the ground. Running fast.

A **کردح** *kirdih*, An old woman. A hard, strong man.

A **کردحاء** *hardahās*, A mode of walking.

P **کردر** *hardar*, Hillocky ground. Hard ground. A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.

A **کردسه** *hardasat*, (v. n. of **کردس** Q) Dividing (horses) into troops. Going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. Driving violently. A rope, ligature, or other fastening.

P **کردستان** *hardistān*, Kurdistan.

P **کردک** *kirdak*, An enigma in prose or verse.

P **کردگار** *kirdigār*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, wittingly, on purpose, expressly.

P **کردگاز** *kirdigāz*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, designedly.

A **کردم** *hardam*, Short and thick. A dwarf. An intrepid man.

A **کردمة** *hardamat*, (v. n. of **کردم** Q) Leaning to oneside, walking or running. Running dwarfishly. Assembling, collecting, and drawing up (an army).

P **کردمند** *hardmand*, Very quick, swift, expeditious, brisk, hasty.

P **کردن** *hardan*, To do, make, perform. **آهنک کردن** *āhanḡi gurez hardan*, To make preparation for flight.

تمام کردن *tamām hardan*, To complete. **در آفتاب کردن** *dar āftāb hardan*, To expose to the sun. **در زندان کردن** *dar zindān hardan*, To imprison.

دروغ کردن *durogh hardan*, To lie, feign. **دو تا کردن** *du tā hardan*, To double. **دو کردن** *dūr hardan*, (also **جدا کردن** *judā hardan*)

To remove, alienate, separate. **زن کردن** *zan hardan*, To take a wife, to marry. **شمار کردن** *shumār hardan*, To number, reckon. **فريب کردن** *fareb hardan*, To deceive. **فساد کردن** *fasād hardan*, To act like a villain. To commit adultery. **کارزار کردن** *kārzār hardan*, To make war. **گوش کردن** *gosh hardan*, To lend an ear, to listen.

P **کردنگ** *hardang*, (or **کردنگل** *hardangal*) A cuckold. A silly fellow. Deformed.

P **کردنی** *hardanī*, Fit to be done, practicable.

P **کردو** *hardū*, A branch lopped from a tree.

A **کردوسه** *hardūsāt*, A troop of horsemen. A number of horses. A member, a limb. A bone having another adapted to it, or one joint corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, or shoulder-joints. Any bone thickly clothed with flesh.

A **کردوم** *hardūm*, Short. A dwarf.

P **کرده** *harda*, Made. Done, performed, executed, effected. What is done. Who has done. A short spear. **کرده آمدن** *harda āmadan*, To become. **خوي کرده** *khway-harda*, Sweating.

P **کرده شده** *harda shuda* added to substantives or adjectives forms a passive participle: **اسکده شده** *sikka harda shuda*, Coined. **محاصره شده** *muhāsara harda shuda*, Besieged. **گرم شده** *garm harda shuda*, Heated, made hot.

P **کرده کار** *harda-kār*, Experienced in business.

P **کردی** *hardī*, A native of Kurdistan.

A **کردیه** *hardīyat*, Dates remaining in the corners of a hamper.

A **کریدة** *kirdīdat*, (pl. **کراید** *karādīd* and **کراید** *kirād*) A hamper of dates. Dates left in the bin.

P **کردیلن** *hardaylīn*, A kind of pellitory, which is said to make cattle very prolific.

A **کرز** *karz*, (v. n. of **کرز**) Persevering in eating the preparation of acid milk called **اقتط** *akit*. Preaching (the gospel). *Kurz*, (pl. **کرزة** *kirazat*) A wallet, sack, bag, purse.

P **کرز** *kurz*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.

A **کرز** *kurraz*, (pl. **کرارزة** *karārizat*) A worthless fellow. Dishonest, villainous, filthy. Masterly, ingenious. A stammerer. A hawk. A falcon. A bird one year old.

A **کرزان** *kirzān*, (pl. of **کرز**) Narrow-necked phials.

A **کرزة** *kirazat*, (pl. of **کرز**) Sacks, wallets, purses.

A **کرزم** *karzam*, An axe. Short-nosed. *Kurzum*, Voracious, devouring.

P **کرزمان** *karzamān*, Heaven. *Karzamān* or *harazmān*, The throne of God. Religious people.

A **کرزمة** *karzamat*, An eating at mid-day.

P **کرزن** *karzan*, A crown richly adorned with gold and jewels. An embroidered coronet. A basket.

A **کرزن** *karzan* or *kirzin*, A large hatchet.

P **کرزه** *harza*, An infant born without the organ of generation. *Kurza*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.

پ *kurza māh*, A species of sweet-scented grass and herb.

أ *kurraziy*, Worthless, covetous. Dishonest, villainous, filthy.

أ *kirzīm*, A hatchet. A misfortune.

أ *kirzīn*, (pl. *karāzīn*) A woodman's axe.

أ *kirs*, A heap of dung and of urine, consisting of different layers. (pl. *akrās*, *akarīs*, *ahārīs*, and *akāris*) An adjoining house. A crowd of men. A string of pearls or other beads. A building erected for young goats. A pigeon-house. (more correctly *kils*) Chalk, lime.

پ *kurs*, also *kuras*, A lock of hair. A curl or ringlet of hair. *Kuras*, Dirt on the body. *Kurus*, Scurf, foulness of the skin, dirt on the body.

أ *kirsāfat*, Dimness of the eye.

پ *karāsān*, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. *Kirāsān*, An agriculturist.

پ *karash*, Parsley. Celery.

پ *karastūn*, (or *karastwān*) A large public weighing-engine.

پ *karastūs*, (in the language of the Gospel) Christ. *Kiristūs*, A name of God.

أ *karsaḡat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Running. Smiting the wrist-bone with a sword. *Kursagat*, A multitude, a crowd.

پ *karasf*, Parsley.

أ *kursuf*, Cotton, or si nilar thing, put in an inkholder. A menstruous cloth. A pessary.

أ *karsafat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Hamstringing. Tethering (a camel) very tight.

أ *kursufiy*, A whitish kind of honey.

أ *karsamat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Keeping silence. Closing the eye. Hanging the head.

أ *karsanat*, A sort of tree bearing a medicinal fruit. A vetch.

پ *karsanj*, Cowardice, want of resolution.

پ *karsana*, A kind of pulse. A bread-basket. *Kirīna*, A scab.

أ *kursāḡ*, The wrist-bone, particularly the prominent bone near the little finger.

أ *kursāḡat*, A multitude, crowd.

أ *kursūf*, Cotton put into an inkstand.

پ *kurasa*, Curly hair. Filth, impurity.

أ *kursiy*, (pl. *karāsīy*) A throne, chair, seat, stool, bench (of a judge). A pulpit.

The crystalline or the empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). A falcon's nest. The stone or seal-part of a ring. Learning, knowledge.

A learned man. A king. The power, sovereignty, or providence of God. Name of a place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. پ *kursī khāk*, The earth. *kursī dārī majlisī tūr*, The prophet Moses. *kursī*

zar, (Golden-throne) The sun. Day. White hips.

پ *kursī sharaf*, Aries. *kursī shūsh gosha*, The world. أ *kursī mulk*, The metropolis of the empire.

پ *kurusī khāk*, A hen that has done laying.

پ *karsīdan*, To deceive, to act meanly. To endeavour, strive, strain every nerve. To dispute, controvert. To shrivel, wrinkle, contract.

أ *karsīn*, The barbel (a sort of fish).

پ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree.

پ *kursī-nishīn*, Enthroned.

پ *karsh*, Scurf, dirt of the body. *Kursh* or *karash*, Deceit, meanness, baseness. *Kirsh*, Snoring. *Kurush*, A hair-line, cord.

أ *karsh*, (v. n. of *Q*) Putting into the stomach or paunch. *Kirsh* or *karish*, (pl. *karūsh*) The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. A body, crowd of people. Children or domestics whom one maintains. A kind of pasturage. A piece of high ground. *karshī manshūra*, Infants. *Karash*, (v. n. of *Q*) Shrivelling (the skin). Becoming possessed of a legion after having been alone.

أ *karshā*, Big-bellied (woman). A deep womb. Swelling, but hollow in the belly (a she-ass). Thick, fleshy, flat in the soul (foot), with short toes.

أ *karshāfat*, Hard, rough (ground).

أ *karshānī*, The tribes of *azd* and *abdul hays*.

أ *karshabb*. (See *karshabb*.)

پ *karishhta*, Rubbish, chips.

پ *karshaf*, Cotton.

أ *karshafat* or *karshafat*, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

أ *karshamat*, The face. The cheek.

پ *karishma*, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half-shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance.

پ *karishana*, A species of pulse.

أ *karshūm*, Deformed in face, ugly.

پ *karshūnī*, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

پ *karsha*, Deceit, flattery, pretended submission. *Kurusha*, A hair-line.

پ *karshīdan*, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. *Kirshīdan*, To go on badly.

أ *karshīyūn*, Inhabitants of Wāsit.

أ *kars*, (v. n. of *Q*) Beating, pounding. Mixing milk with dates.

أ *karzamat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Giving battle, attacking a foe.

أ *karz*, (v. n. of *Q*) Slandering, defaming. *Kirz*, A slanderer, detractor.

أ *karzat*, A notch in the end of an arrow

or horn of a bow. A bit of wood at the end of a bow. A sinew within the notch of an arrow.

أ *karḡ*, (v. n. of *Q*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Hitting on the shank. Courageously eating up shank-bones.

Having a pain in the small of the leg. Being slender (the shank). Being of the most infamous class (a man). Raining. Arriving at a stony and burnt-up spot. Perfuming one's self. Longing for a man (a woman). *Karag*, (v. n. of *Q*) Courageously eating up shins and shank-bones. Longing for a man, being lustful (a woman). A base, abject wretch. Slenderness of shin. The leg of a quadruped. Rain-water collected in a cistern. A place.

أ *karān*, (pl. of *karāḡ*) Promontories.

أ *karīḡat*, Libidinous (girl).

پ *karagh*, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder.

پ *karḡast*, A plant bearing a yellow flower with which they feed cattle. A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled.

پ *karf*, Liquid pitch. A black stuff used by goldsmiths. *Kurf*, Pitch.

أ *karf*, (v. n. of *Q*) Smelling to. Smelling the urine of the female (a male-ass), and then raising the head and inverting the lips.

أ *karfasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Foaming (a boiling pot). Being mingled together (men). Being very thick (hair). Compact, unblown (flower).

پ *karift*, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any uncleanly act, or take care to avoid pollution.

پ *karfaj*, A species of grass, broom, or heather, with which they light fires.

پ *karafs*, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery.

أ *karafs*, Parsley. *karafsi sahrāsi*, Wild parsley. *karafsi kohī*, Rock or mountain-parsley. *Kurfus*, Cotton.

أ *karfasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

پ *karfash*, A species of poisonous lizard infesting houses. (Whoever destroys one of these reptiles is considered entitled to a reward of seven maunds (من *man*) of wheat).

پ *karfa*, Virtue, merit.

أ *karfī*, A high-towering cloud.

أ *karfīsat*, A part of a high cloud. The outward shell of an egg. The caper-tree.

پ *karḡ*, A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The pupil of the eye. The limb of a tree. *Karak*, A kind of quail. The roof of a house. Name of a town near Jerusalem.

أ *karḡ* or *karah*, Name of a place on the confines of Arabia Petrea. *Karih*, Red.

أ *kurrah*, A kind of game.

پ *karhās*, A plant that grows among

corn; tares, darnel.

پ **كركام** *karkām*, Strength, ability. Desire, will.
 A **كركب** *kurhub*, Name of a fragrant plant.
 A **كركدتن** *karkaddan*, (often pronounced as if written **كركدتن** *karhadann*) A rhinoceros.
 پ **كركر** *karhar*, God. A powerful prince. A fir, pine-tree. **كركير**, A kind of bean or pea.
 A **كركر** *karhar*, The sheath of a camel, goat, or bull. Name of a town near **بيلقان** *baylakān*, built by Noshiravān.
 پ **كركرانك** *karkarānak*, Gristle or soft bone.
 A **كركرة** *karkarat*, (v. n. of **كركر** Q) Turning (a mill). Grinding coarsely. Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Being routed, put to flight. Laughing immoderately. (v. n. 2 of **كركر**) Causing to return time after time. **كركيرات**, The callous part of the breast, on which a camel or other soft-footed animals recline. A crowd, assembly of people.
كركرة ابن *ibn kirkirat*, Name of a lexicographer.
 پ **كركرك** *karharak*, A wagtail. A magpie. A quail.
 پ **كركروهن** *karharūhan*, A tonic electuary, composed of split cubebs, mace, sandal, spikenard, oak-apples, honey, and the seed called **فلنج** *falanja*.
 A **كركرة** *harkara*, Immoderate laughter.
 پ **كركرهين** *harkarhin*, Pellitory.
 پ **كركري** *karharī* or *kurkurī*, Gristle, soft bone.
 پ **كركرز** *karkuz*, A directing-post: road-guide.
 A **كركسة** *karhasat*, (v. n. of **كركس** Q) Driving about, tossing to and fro. Making prisoner.
 پ **كركفيز** *karkafiz*, A skimmer.
 A **كركم** *karkam* or *kurkum*, Saffron; a yellow root which dies of a saffron colour; dioscorides; name of a medicine. The gum of pine or juniper. The rainbow.
 پ **كركما** *karhamā*, A wagtail.
 پ **كركمان** *kurkumān*, The lot-tree.
 A **كركمان** *kurkumān*, Sufficiency to support life.
 پ **كركميسه** *karhamisa*, Name of a fine, sweet-smelling flower, chiefly found on the mountain Alwand.
 پ **كركن** *karhan*, *karhin*, or *karkun*, Wheat, barley, vetches, or beans, cooked when half ripe.
 پ **كركوز** *karkūz*, A direction-post: road-guide.
 A **كركي** *karka'*, One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature; a catamite.
 پ **كركي** *kurhī*, A sort of crane, whose brains, if applied to the eyes, are said to cure blindness.
 A **كركي** *kurhīy*, (pl. **كركي** *karāhīy*) A sort of crane, whose brain and gall are supposed to possess marvellous medicinal virtues.
 A **كركيدة** *kirkīdat*, A hamper of dates. Dates left in a bin.
 پ **كركت** *karg*, A rhinoceros. **Kurg**, A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. A kind of down or fine wool combed from the roots of the long hair of a goat, of which shawls are ma-

nufactured. **Kurag**, A head rendered bald from a scald; the disease called the scald head.
 پ **كركدگن** *kargadan*, The rhinoceros. A huge kind of bird which pursues an elephant ten years old.
 پ **كركس** *kargas*, A vulture. A sort of arrow.
كركس تركش *kargasi tarkash*, Arrows left in the quiver. **كركس فلك** *kargasi falak*, The dog-star.
كركسان فلك *kargasāni falak*, The constellations called **نسر طائر** *nasri tāsir*, The Eagle; and **نسر واقع** *nasri nāhiq*, The falling vulture, i. e. the Lyre.
 پ **كركسار** *karagāsār*, Name of a place and hero.
 پ **كركسي** *kargasī*, The nature of a vulture. **كركسي كردن** *kargasī kardan*, To imitate a vulture.
 پ **كركم** *karm*, Any species of plant growing by the water-side. **Kirm**, A worm. **كركم ايتوب** *kirmi ayyūb*, The worm of Job, the silkworm. **كركم بادامه** *kirmi bādama*, The silkworm. **كركم شبتاب** *kirmi shab-tāb*, The glowworm. **كركم گرفتن** *kirm giriftan*, To breed worms. **Kurm**, Grief, sorrow, affliction, wound, hurt. **Karam**, A cauliflower, cabbage.
 A **كركم** *karm*, (v. n. of **كركم**) Excelling in honour, nobility, generosity, munificence. Land from out of which the stones have been picked. A mode of founding, casting, or moulding. A kind of ornament worn in the days of paganism. (pl. **كركوم** *kurūm*) A grape-vine. A necklace, ornament for the neck. A true believer, religious man. پ **كركم دشتي** *karmi dashtī*, Bryony. A **Kurm**, Generosity, nobility. **Karam**, (v. n. of **كركم**) Being generous, liberal, honourable. Noble, generous. Good, generous (land). Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, graciousness, goodness, kindness, benignity. High breed. **Kuram**, Good, generous (lands).
 A **كركما** *kurman*, For the sake of honouring.
 A **كركماء** *kuramā*, (pl. of **كركم**) Noble, generous.
 پ **كركمان** *harmān* or *hirmān*, Carmania, famous for steel. The capital of Carmania. **Kirmān**, A castle; an emporium.
 A **كركمان** *kurmān*, Generosity, liberality. **كركمانا** *kurmānan lahu*, In honour of him.
 پ **كركمانشاه** *karmān-shāh*, Name of a province in Persian Irāk.
 پ **كركمان شهان** *kirmān-shahān*, Name of a city.
 پ **كركماني** *kirmānī*, Belonging to Karmān. Carmanian, also Damascus steel.
 پ **كركمائيل** *karmāil*, One of Zahhāk's cooks.
 پ **كركم پيشه** *karam-pesha*, Munificent, liberal.
 پ **كركمپيله** *kirm-pila*, A silkworm.
 A **كركمة** *harmat*, One vine. The top of the thigh-bone. **Kīrmat**, Noble, generous (woman). **Kurmat**, Liberality, magnificence. Benignity. **Karamat**, (v. n. of **كركم**) Being generous, liberal, honourable.
 A **كركمة** *kurmatan*, (or **كركمة عين** *kurmata ayin*) In honour of.
 A **كركمة** *karmahat*, (v. n. of **كركم** Q) Waddling like a dwarf. Throwing on the ground.

پ **كركم خورده** *kirm-khwurda*, Worm-eaten.
 پ **كركمدانه** *kirm-dāna*, A species of mezereon.
Myrtle-seed.
 A **كركمده** *karmadat*, A running in the track of.
 پ **كركمك** *karmak*, A food prepared from pulse.
Kirmak, A small worm. A fire-fly. An herb with which they wash. An enigma.
 پ **كركمار** *karam-kār*, Generous, gracious. Merciful. Benevolent.
 پ **كركم كن** *karam kun*, Do (me) the favour.
 پ **كركمگستر** *karam-gustar*, Gracious, diffusive.
 A **كركمیل** *kirmil*, Carmel, in Palestine.
 پ **كركمند** *harmand*, Quick, speedy, hasty, expeditious. Haste, expedition.
 پ **كركموش** *kar-mosh*, A deaf mouse. A mole.
 A **كركمی** *kurma'*, Generosity, liberality.
 پ **كركميج** *kur-mekh*, A nail having a large broad head. A large-headed peg, pin, or stake.
 پ **كركن** *huran*, A dun-coloured horse.
 پ **كركنا** *karnā*, The ass-mushroom or fungus. The red gooseberry. A trumpet.
 پ **كركناتك** *karnātak*, The Carnatic.
 A **كركناس** *kirnās*, A cotton or muslin garment.
 A **كركناف** *kirnāf* or *kurnāf*, (pl. **كركنايف** *karānīf*) The palm-tree's trunk after the branches are cut off.
 پ **كركنامه** *kar-nāma*, Example, model, exemplar.
 پ **كركناي** *karranāy*, A kind of trumpet.
 پ **كركنب** *karamb*, Cabbage, cauliflower. **كركنب رومي** *karambi rūmī*, A cauliflower. **Karnab**, A species of poison for dogs.
 A **كركنب** *kurnub* or *karamb*, Beet; a kind of beet.
 پ **كركنبا** *karambā*, A dish prepared from cabbage.
 A carpet. **Kurimbā**, Name of a carpenter's tool.
 A **كركنبة** *harnabat*, Gift of milk and dates to a guest.
 A **كركنبيته** *karnabiyat*, A dish made of cabbage.
 پ **كركنج** *hiranj* or *karanj*, A sort of date. Poison.
Karinj, *hiranj*, or *kurinj*, Coriander-seed. **Kurinj**, Rice. Black pepper. Silver. A falcon, a hawk. **كركنج خانه** *kurinj-khāna*, A falconry, a house for hawks.
 پ **كركنجو** *karanjū*, The nightmare.
 پ **كركند** *kurand*, (**كركنده** *karinda*, or *kuranda*) A course for racing. A concourse or circle of men. A grey colour in a horse. A large circle formed by huntsmen. A dyer's vat. Name of a river in Loristān. **Kurund**, (**كركنده** *karinda*, or *kuranda*) A sort of brush, used by weavers and the like in putting their size or glue on their yarn.
 A **كركنفة** *karnafat*, (v. n. of **كركنف** Q) Cutting with a sword. Striking with a stick. Cutting the trunks of palm-trees (called **كركنايف** *karānīf*). **Kurnafat**, Slender-bodied (man or camel).
 پ **كركنت** *kurang*, A bay-horse. A place for exercising troops. A ring made by hunters or troops. Name of a river in Loristān.
 پ **كركنگاني** *karangānī*, A species of grapes.
 پ **كركنگه** *kurangah*, A race-ground. A place for reviewing troops. A bay colour. A dyer's vat. Name

of a river in Loristān. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush.

پ *کرنه* *karna*, Name of a village in Badakhshān famous for its pears. *Kirna*, A kind of thorn eaten by camels. A sort of snake. A tike, sheep-louse.

ا *کرنیب* *karnīb* or *kirnīb*, Milk and dates.

ا *کرنیفة* *kirnīfat*, A thick nose.

ا *کرو* *karn*, (v. n. of *کرا* for *کرو*) Walking pompously or gracefully (a woman). Digging. Building up (a well with wood). Playing or striking with a ball. Going fast (a horse). Repeating, reiterating, doing over again. *Kirn* or *kurn*, Price, hire.

پ *کرو* *karū*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs. *Karv* or *kirav*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Kirav*, A small ship, boat. *Kūrū*, Name of Afrāsyāb's kinsman.

پ *کروا* *karnā*, A joining, uniting.

ا *کرواء* *karnā*, Slender-legged and thick-armed (woman).

پ *کروان* *karnān*, Name of a plant of an exhilarating property. Name of a bird.

ا *کروان* *karwān*, (pl. *کروان* *kirnān* and *کراوین* *karāwīn*) A red-legged partridge. A bustard. A woodpecker. Name of a village in Tūs.

پ *کروانک* *karwānak*, A bustard, crane.

ا *کروب* *kurūb*, (v. n. of *کرب*) Approaching. Being near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near doing any thing. Lading a beast of burden. Eating the dates *کرابة* *kurābat*. Making (the rolling-pin) clatter. (pl. of *کرب* *karb*) Griefs, cares.

پ *کروبیان* *karrūbiyān*, Angelic ranks, cherubim.

ا *کروبین* *karūbīn*, Cherubim. *ملائكة کروبین* *malā'ikah karūbīn*, The cherub angels.

ا *کروبیون* *karūbiyūn*, (pl. of *کروبی*) Cherubim.

ا *کرووة* *kirwat* or *kurnat*, Price, hire.

پ *کروت* *kurūt*, Fat.

پ *کروتنه* *karantana*, A spider.

پ *کروخ* *kurūkh*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

پ *کروخان* *kurūkhān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.

پ *کروء* *karūd* or *kurūd*, A well so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it.

ا *کروء* *kurūr*, (v. n. of *کُر*) Rushing upon, attacking. Returning, receding. Shewing kindness, inclining to. (pl. of *کُر* *karr*) Napkins for kneeling on at prayers.

پ *کروز* *kurūz*, (or *کروز* *kurūj*) Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind.

ا *کروز* *kurūz*, (v. n. of *کروز*) Entering. Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Inclining. Smelling urine (a stallion).

پ *کروس* *kirwas*, An enigma.

ا *کروس* *karawwas* or *karawvus*, Large-headed. Black. (A camel) with large hoofs and legs.

ا *کروش* *kurūsh*, (pl. of *کرش* *kirsh* and *karish*) Paunches, maws of ruminants.

ا *کروع* *kurūc*, (v. n. of *کرع*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands).

پ *کروکر* *karūkar*, A name of God. A workman

ا *کروم* *kurūm*, (pl. of *کرم* *karm*) Vines.

پ *کرون* *kurwan*, A dun-coloured horse.

پ *کرونیس* *karūnis*, Name of an island in which *نمیک* *nāmīk* the lover of *عذرا* *azrā* lived.

پ *کروه* *karwa*, A hollow or a rotten tooth. *Kuroh*, A road-measure of about two miles. The nest or roost of birds. *Karawa*, An animal whose bite is said to be worse than that of a serpent.

ا *کروی* *kuravīy*, Spherical, globular.

ا *کرویا* *karavyā'*, Caraways.

ا *کروياء* *karwiyā* or *karavyā*, Caraway-seeds or plant.

پ *کرویز* *karwīz* or *karavīz*, Speech, reason.

پ *کرویه* *karwiya*, Caraway.

ا *کره* *karīha*, (fut. *یکره* *yakrahū*) He detested.

ا *کره* *karh*, Whatever one is compelled by another to do reluctantly. A strong-headed camel.

Karh or *kurh*, (v. n. of *کره*) Hating, abhorring, objecting to, disliking, disapproving. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation. *Karh* or *karīh*, Detestable, abominable.

Kurh, What one forces one's self to do reluctantly.

پ *کره* *kara*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. Fresh butter.

The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A chamber in a place of repose for travellers, or a school. Staleness, mustiness. Mouldiness of bread or fruit. A bracelet of gold or silver. A clasp. A spider's web where she lays her eggs. A kind of thorn. Name of a city. *کره بستن* *kara bastan*, (or *بر آوردن* *bar āwardan*) To contract mould, become mouldy, stale, or musty. *Kura*, A cannon-ball. A globe. A thing spherical.

A lock. A ward of a lock. A smith's forge. A colt. An element. *کره آب* *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the globe. *کره ارض* *kurasi arz*, (or *کره خالک* *kurasi khāk*) The terrestrial globe.

کره لاجورد *kurasi tājward*, (or *کره وهم سوز* *kurasi wahm-soz*) The sky.

پ *کره* *kurra*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt.

کره آب *kurasi āb*, A wave.

ا *کره* *karhan*, (or *کره علی* *cala' karhin*) With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kurhan*, Unwillingly.

پ *کره بسته* *kara-basta*, Mouldy, musty.

پ *کره تن* *kara-tan*, A spider.

پ *کره دان* *karadān*, A place for rubbish.

پ *کره کوی* *kurragarī*, A strapping, a flogging.

ا *کره* *kar* or *kurha'*, The upper part of the cavity of the hind-head. The face with the head.

ا *کره* *kary*, (v. n. of *کری*) Digging. Playing with a ball. *Kara'*, (v. n. of *کری*) Inclining to sleep, dozing. Being slender-limbed. Throwing her legs about when running (a she-camel). Running fast, or leaping. An inclination to sleep. Digging (a well). A bustard. A male red-legged partridge. A male woodpecker. Sleep. *Karī*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. *Kura'*, (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls,

globes, spheres.

پ *کری* *karī*, Deafness. That part of the spider's web where she lays her eggs.

ا *کری* *kurra'*, Once, one time. One attack.

ا *کری* *karīy*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner.

A hirer out of mules, asses, or horses, a muleteer. A taker on hire. Much of any thing. A kind of plant. A tree growing in sand. (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls

globes, spheres. *Kurīy*, Spherical, globular.

پ *کریاس* *kiriyās*, Court or levee of a prince.

ا *کریاس* *kiriyās*, (pl. *کراییس* *karāyīs*) A privy on the roof of a house, having a communication with a subterranean passage.

ا *کریان* *karyān*, Somnolent, sleepy. A runner.

پ *کریان* *kiriyān* or *kuryān*, Sacrifice, ransom.

ا *کریب* *karīb*, Ploughed land or a sown field destitute of trees and buildings. Sad, mournful. The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling-pin.

ا *کریبة* *karībat*, (pl. *کرائب* *karā'ib*) Misfortune.

ا *کریبة* *karīyat*, A tree growing in sand. A plant.

ا *کریت* *karīt*, Entire, complete (year).

پ *کریتونتن* *karītūnitān*, (in zand & Pāz.) To read.

ا *کریث* *karīs*, Troublesome (business). A coward, one who shrinks from any disagreeable business. *کریث الامر* *karīsū' l amr*, Bothered, nonplused by any affair.

ا *کریثاء* *karīsā*, A good unripe date.

پ *کریچ* *kārīj*, (or *کریچ* *kurīch*) A roof for protecting unthreshed corn from the rain. The moulting of birds' feathers. *Karīj*, (*کریچه* *kurīja*, or *کریچه* *kurīcha*) A small house. A hut or cottage formed of wood, reeds, and straw on the side of a corn-field or melon-ground.

ا *کریر* *karīr*, (v. n. of *کُر*) Returning, receding. Rushing upon, attacking. Shewing kindness, inclining to. Making a rattling noise in the throat (a strangling man). A sound in the breast resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust. Name of a river.

پ *کریر* *kurīr*, An overseer, superintendent.

ا *کریرج* *kurayraj*, A kind of short green fish.

پ *کریز* *karīz* or *kurīz*, The moulting of birds.

A hut built of reeds. A corner. *Kurīz*, A falconry.

ا *کریز* *karīz*, Soft cheese called *اقط* *akit*.

پ *کریزه* *kurīza*, A hut, hovel, shed. Moulting.

پ *کریزی* *kurīzī*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. A falcon moulting in the desert. Any thing given to birds to make them shed their feathers.

پ *کریس* *kirīs*, Fraud, deceit. Flattery.

پ *کریسه* *kirīsa*, Fraud, deceit.

پ *کریسیدن* *kirīsīdan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

پ *کریشک* *hiresah*, A warrior. A deep hollow place, a cavern. A chick, chicken.

پ *کریشنگ* *kurīshang*, A mountain. A cavern.

ا *کریص* *karīs*, (v. n. of *کریص*) Mixing soft cheese with dates. The soft, acid cheese called *اقط* *akit*

mixed with طرائيث *tarāsīs* or حماصيص *hamāsīs*. A treasure, hoard. A cooking of wild-sorrel and milk, and a drying and eating of it in the summer. The place where the cheese اقط *akit* is made.

A كريض *karīz*, A sort of cheese.

A كريع *karīc*, One who drinks water from a river with the hands (having no vessel).

P كريع *kurīgh*, Flight. Moulting of birds.

P كريفتن *hureftan*, To flee, escape, retreat.

P كريم *karīm*, Name of an ancestor of Rustam-Zāl. Name of a city in Karmania.

A كريم *karīm*, (pl. اكرماء *akrimās*, *kuramās*, and كرام *kirām*) Generous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand. Benign, benevolent, beneficent, kind, courteous, gracious, merciful, forgiving, venerable, reverend: respectable, high-bred. One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing God. Easy, kind, conciliatory (language). Abundant and good (food). كريم الشان *karīmu'sh shān*, (or كريم الاخلاق *karīmu'l ahlāk*) Most noble, generous. كريم النفس *karīmu'n nafs*, Of a noble, generous soul.

كريم الله *allāh karīm*, God is merciful. P كريم *karīmā*, O merciful (God)!

P كريمان *karīmān*, The great-great-grandfather of Rustam-Zāl. A city in Karmania.

A كريمان *karīmāni*, du., Pilgrimage and holy war.

P كريمانه *karīmāna*, Generous. Generously.

A كريمه *karīmat*, (fem. of كريم *karīm*) (pl. كرائم *karāim*) Noble, generous. A princess, lady. The nose.

The ear. The hand. A verse of the Kur'an: آيت كريمه *karīmasi* (for آيت كريمه *āyati karīmasi*) *innā fatahnā laka fathan mubīnan*, That sacred verse of the Kur'an, "We have granted to thee a decisive victory" (a mode of expression used by the Muhammadan writers when they quote the standard of their religion).

A الكريمان *al karīmatāni*, The two eyes (as the noblest or most precious parts of the body).

A كريمية *karīmīyat*, Bountifulness.

A كرين *kirīn* or *kurīn*, (pl. of كورة *kurat*) Globes, spheres. Cannon-balls.

A كرينه *karīnat*, (pl. كران *krān*) A female musician.

P كرينون *karīnūnitān*, (zand and Pāz.) To read.

P كريدوم *karayūdūm*, Perfidy, breach of faith.

P كريدون *karyūn*, Centaury.

* كرية *karīh*, Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy, offensive. A lion. كرية الصوت *karīhu's sawt*, Harsh, unpleasing-voiced. كرية المنظر *karīhu'l manzar*, Ugly in countenance. الكرية *al karīh*, The lion.

A كرية *karīhat*, (fem. of كرية *karīh*) Detestable. War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it.

A disaster. Impetuosity, vehemence. كرية الكرية *zū'l karīhat*, A sharp sword penetrating at one blow.

كز *kaz*, Raw silk. *K'az*, (for كز *hi az*) From which, by what, whence. That from. *Kaz* or *kaza*, Name of a country in India.

A كز *kazz*, (v. n. of كز) Contracting (one's steps).

Being seized with ague or a shivering fit. (pl. كز *kuzz*) Dry, contracted, shrivelled. Avaricious.

Ugly (in face). Hard, rigid, stiff.

P كزابه *hazāba*, A camel-litter for women.

P كزاد *ka* or *hizād*, An old, worn-out garment.

P كزار *kuzār*, A lancet.

A كزاز *kuzāz*, (or كزاز *kuzzāz*) A disease from cold; trembling, ague.

A كزازة *hazāzat*, (v. n. of كز) Being dry, drawn together. Being of an acrid and astringent taste.

Being stingy and good for nothing.

P كزاع *kuzāgh*, An herb used in bandaging dislocated joints.

P كزاه *hazāwa*, A camel-litter for women.

P كزایش *hizāyish* or *kuzāyish*, Fit, proper, suitable. A stick for driving cattle.

A كزب *kuzb*, The sediment of fruits or sesame remaining in the hair-cloth after the juice or oil is expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle). A kind of hard tree. *Kazab*, A smallness and narrowness of the instep (regarded as a blemish).

P كزبا *hazbā*, A gooseberry or bastard corinth.

A كزبوة *huzburat*, Coriander.

P كزبود *hazbūd*, A chief, master of a family.

P كزبیه *kazba*, Dregs of oil and the like.

A كزوة *hazzat*, Shrivelled (woman). Close, creaking (pulley). Dry, rigid, stiff (bow), difficult to bend.

P كزد *kazd*, The loppings of a tree.

P كزديدن *kazdīdan*, To lop, clip, trim, polish.

P كزردن *kuzardan*, To seek for help or aid.

P كزرة *kuzra*, Name of a sweet-scented grass.

A watered field. Irrigation.

A كز *kazaz*, Avarice.

P كزطرخون *kaztarikhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كزغ *kuzgh* or *kuzagh*, An herb which they fasten round dislocated bones. *Kazagh*, A kind of medicine.

P كزف *kuzf*, Black stuff used by goldsmiths.

Kuzf, *kazaf*, or *kazif*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P كزلك *kizlik*, A knife, penknife, scraper, clasp-knife, razor. The curved point of a sword or dagger.

P كزم *kazm*, An herb growing on banks of rivers.

A كزم *kazm*, (v. n. of كزم) Breaking with the front-teeth, and extracting the contents to eat them.

Kazam, Shortness and thickness of lips in quadrupeds. Shortness of nose or of fingers. Avarice. Voraciousness. *Kazim*, A poltroon, coward. *Kuzam*, A nightingale. A young sparrow. A bird resembling a sparrow.

A كزما *kazmās*, Short-lipped (mare). Short in the nose or arms (woman). Short (nose or hand). Short-fingered (hand).

A كزمازج *kizmāzaj*, (or كزمازك *kazmāzak*) The berries of the tamarisk. The tamarisk.

A كزمة *kazmat*, Compact, close (fat).

P كزن *kazan*, A catamite. A village where many people meet on the day called عاشورا *āshūrā*.

P كزنده *kazinda*, A teasel. A meshy sack.

P كزنه *kaz* or *hizna*, A rock-swallow. Nettle-seed.

P كزني *kaznay*, Wet, withered (plant in winter).

P كزو *kazu*, (for كز *hi azu*) Who or which, from that or him.

P كزوا *kazwā*, A gooseberry or bastard currant.

P كزوان *kizwān*, Mountain-balm.

A كزوزة *kuzūzat*, (v. n. of كز) Being dry, shrivelled. Being of an acrid and astringent taste. Being stingy and good for nothing.

P كزوغ *kazūgh*, The vertebræ in man or beast.

A كزوم *kazūm*, An old toothless camel.

A كزي *kazy*, (v. n. of كزي) Conferring favours on an emancipated slave.

P كزين *kazīn*, (Made) of raw silk.

P كزين فروش *kazīn-farosh*, A vender of raw silk.

P كز *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted. Coarse silk of little value. كز کردن *kaj kardān*, To crook, bend, twist. *Kuj*, The root of a tree.

P كزابه *kajāba*, A camel-litter in which Persian ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at pleasure. The arched covering of cradles.

P كزاته *kajāta*, Cocoon of the silkworm, cocoon.

P كزار *kajār*, A strip or piece of any thing torn off. *Kujār*, The crop of a bird.

P كزاردن *kajāridān*, To tear, tear in pieces.

P كز اغند *kaj-āghand*, (كز اغندش *kaj-āghandish*) A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk, worn in battle instead of armour.

P كز او *kajāwa*, A litter on a camel's back.

P كز بين *kaj-bīn*, Squinting. Malignant.

P كز پا *kaj-pā*, Wry-footed, whose foot is distorted.

P كز ترخون *kajtarikhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كز چشم *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

P كز چشمي *kaj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

P كز خاطران *kaj-khātīrān*, (pl.) Cross-grained.

P كز دست *kaj-dast*, One with a distorted hand.

P كز دم *kaj-dum*, A scorpion (crook-tail). The sign Scorpio.

كزدم بحري *kajdumi bahri*, Name of a dark-coloured fish of the sword-fish kind.

كزدم *kajdumi gardūn*, (كزدم طاس آبگون *kajdumi tāsi āb-gūn*, *kajdumi fulak*, or كزدم *kajdumi nīlūfarī*) The sign Scorpio.

P كزدم خواره *kajdum-khwarā*, Name of a poisonous reptile.

P كزدم ناك *kajdumnāh*, Abounding in scorpions.

P كزدمه *kajduma*, A whitlow.

P كزرف *kajraf*, Name of a stinking herb.

P كز رفتار *kaj-raftār*, Walking shamblingly, going awry, crooked, in-kneed.

P كز رنگ *kaj-rang*, Whitish-coloured.

P كز طرخون *kaj-tarikhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كزغا *kajghā*, (or كزغاو *kajghāw*) The mountain-ox of Tibet with a bushy tail. The sea-ox.

P كزغان *kajghān*, A cauldron, pot.

P كزف *kuzf*, Burnt silver. Pitch.

پ كرك *kajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. A crooked stick attached to a tall post, to which they fasten balls of gold and silver as marks and prizes to archers. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle-drums. Any kind of hook or crook. The wards of a lock. The feathers of a duck's tail with which women adorn their heads. An earthen jar in which rose-water and dates are kept.

پ كركا *kajgā*, (or كركاو *kajgām*) The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox; also his tail.

پ كرمزون *kajmāzūn*, Name of a medicine.

پ كرمز *kajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

پ كرمز زبان *kajmaj-zabān*, A child that cannot yet speak plain.

پ كرميان *kaj-miyān*, Crooked about the loins.

پ كرنظر *kaj-nazar*, Squint-eyed.

پ كرنه *kajna*, A patch.

پ كزور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

پ كزوند *kajvand*, The wards of a lock.

پ كزه *kaja*, A hook or crook. An iron hook with which they drive and guide elephants. A curved stick with which they beat a drum. Shambles. The uvula. The wards of a lock. A piece of wood so placed as to prevent a lock from being opened.

پ كزي *kajī*, Crookedness, curvature, obliquity.

پ كزيغ *kajūgh*, Flight, departure.

پ كزيم *kajīm*, (or كزيم *kajīm*) A quilted jacket worn in battle. Horse-armour.

پ كس *kas*, A man, person. One, any one, some one. Intelligent, learned (persons). كس و ناكس *kas u nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian. همه كس *hama kas*, (or هر كس *har kas*) Every body, all the world. *Kus*, Pudendum muliebre. كس و كن *kas u kun*, Vulva et podex.

ا كس *kass*, (v. n. of كس *kas*) Pounding small. *Kuss*, (pl. اكسس *aksās*) Vulva.

ا كس *kas*, (v. n. of كس *kas*) Following, pursuing, driving (one beast) after another. Striking (with a sword). Overcoming (at law). (pl. كسوة *kasū*) Part of the night. *Kuss*, (pl. اكسس *aksās*) The latter part (of any thing). ركب كساه *rahība kusāhu*, He fell on his back.

پ كسا *hasā*, A sort of coarse woollen cloth.

ا كساء *hasās*, Glory, nobility, eminence. *Kisās*, (v. n. 3 of كسا *kasā*) Contending about glory. (pl. اكسس *aksās*) A garment, an upper short cloak. Milk covered with cream. (pl. of كسوة *kasū*) *kusnat* or *kisnat*) Vestments, clothes, garments.

ا كساب *hasābi*, A wolf.

ا كساب *hasāb*, (A man) who gains much.

ا كسابر *hasābir*, (pl. of كسبر *kasbir*) Ivory bracelets.

ا كساح *hasāh*, A disease incident to camels.

ا كساحه *hasāhat*, Impotency in the hands or feet, lameness. Sweepings, rubbish. Swept snow.

ا كساد *hasād*, (v. n. of كسد *kasd*) Not meeting with customers. Difficulty in despatching of any thing,

badness of markets, cheapness of merchandise, decline of trade, unsaleableness, flatness, dullness.

پ كسار *kusār*, (in comp.) Drinking. Suffering, undergoing: اس, ميكسار *may-kusār*, Drinking wine. *gham-kusār*, Experiencing sorrow.

ا كسار *kusār*, Chips, fragments.

ا كسار *hassār*, A breaker in pieces.

ا كساره *kusārat*, A fragment. A fraction.

پ كساردن *kusārdan*, To endure. To drink.

پ كسارنده *kusāranda*, A drinker. Suffering.

ا كساري *hasāra*, (pl. of كسار *hasār*) Broken.

ا كسارسة *hasāsirat*, (pl. of كسري *hisra*) Chosroes, kings of Persia.

ا كسافة *hasāfat*, Eclipse: obscuration. Sediment.

ا كسالة *hasālat*, Heaviness, slowness, gravity.

Sickness, grief, affliction, distress. Embarrassment.

ا كسالي *hasāla*, *hisāla*, *husāla*, and *hasāli*, (pl. of كسلان *haslān*) Lazy, slothful, slow, heavy.

پ كسان *hasān*, (pl. of كس *kas*) Men, persons.

پ كسانه *hasāna*, Human, like a man; humanity.

ا كساري *hasānī*, Garments, vestments.

ا كسائي *hasāy*, Name of an Arabian grammarian.

ا كسب *hasb*, (v. n. of كسب *kasb*) Gaining, acquiring, earning. Seeking one's daily bread. Causing to get or gain. Gain; acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade, profession, employment, handicraft. پ كسب فضائل كردن *kasbi fazāsil kardān*, To acquire science. ا كسب *Kisb*, Gain, acquisition. *Kush*, Sediment after the oil is extracted.

ا كسبة *hasbat*, A bitch's name. *Kisbat*, Gain, or a mode of acquisition.

پ كسبت *hisbat*, The case (or the bag) in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.

پ كسبت نامه *hisbat-nāma*, A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. The blishtīs (water-carriers in India) have also such a book.

ا كسبج *husbuj*, Sediment, dregs.

ا كسبر *husbar*, (pl. كسابر *kasābir*) An ivory bracelet.

ا كسبرة *husburat* or *husbarat*, Coriander.

پ كسبند *kus-band*, A belt, a girth.

پ كسبه *kusba*, Sesame-grains remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

ا كسبي *hasbī*, An artisan. A prostitute.

پ كسبرج *hasparaj*, A pearl.

پ كست *kast*, Shameful, dirty, base. A blueish gem with a tincture of red. *Kist*, (for كه است *ki ast*) Who is he? *Kust*, Cauliflower, cabbage.

ا كست *kust*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

ا كستج *kustaj*, An armful (of palm-tree fibres).

پ كستر *hastar*, A black thorn.

پ كستل *kastal*, A beetle, tumble-dung.

پ كستن *kustan*, To pound. To seize. To put on a girdle.

پ كسته *husta*, Pounded; rice that has been separated from the husk by pounding, but not cleared from the chaff. Shepherd's-staff (an herb).

پ كستي *kustī*, Wrestling. A girdle worn by the Parsīs and Brahmins; also by the wrestlers of Khurāsān.

ا كستيج *kustij*, (from پ كستي *kustī*) A girdle.

پ كستيمه *kastīma*, A thorny plant of which camels are fond.

ا كسم *has-h*, (v. n. of كسم *kasam*) Sweeping (a house with a broom). Brushing the earth (wind). Weakness, impotency. *Kasah*, (v. n. of كسم *kasam*) Having a weakness in the hands or feet. *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

ا كسحان *has-hān*, Weak in the hands or feet. *Kus-hān*, (pl. of كسح *aksah*) Lame, unable to move.

ا كسحبة *has-habat*, The motion of any one who is frightened, and who strives to conceal himself.

ا كسد *kusd*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

ا كسر *kasara*, (fut. يكسر *yaksiru*) He brake.

ا كسر *hasr*, (v. n. of كسر *kasr*) Breaking. Destroying.

Routing, putting to flight. Marking with the vowel point kasra. Closing the wings (as a bird descending). Bringing forth merchandise by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). Casting down the eyes. Taking little trouble in looking after one's camels. Doubling a cushion and lying down upon it. A rupture, breach, rout. A fraction in arithmetic. Affliction, contrition. An allowance upon the exchange of rupees. The vowel point kasr or kasra —, or short *i*. A small, trifling, or insipid affair. پ كسر نفس كردن *kasri nafs kardān*, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self.

ا كسره *Kasr* or *hisr*, (pl. اكسار *aksār* and كسور *kusūr*) The lower part of a tent, or the flap nearest the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. The side of a house. A portion of the body or members. A complete member. Half a bone with flesh upon it. A bone with a little flesh on it. كسرقبيج *kisru kabihin*, The bone of the fore-arm, half-way of the elbow. كسر الصحراء *hasru's sahrās*, Both sides to a desert. *Kasar* or *hasir*, Trouble which one is unable to bear. *Kisar*, (pl. of كسرة *hisrat*) Fragments, broken pieces. *Kusar*, High and low lands.

ا كسار *kussar*, (pl. of كاسر *kasr* and كاسرة *kasāra*) Breakers.

ا كسارات *hasarāt*, (or كسارات *zū hasarāt*) One who is cozened in buying or selling.

ا كسرة *hasrat*, The vowel — *i*. One fracture. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). *Kisrat*, (pl. كسرات *kisrat*) A fragment, broken piece.

ا كسروي *hisrawiy*, (or كسري *hisriy*) Royal.

ا كسري *hasra*, (pl. of كسري *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from پ خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. اكسرة *akāsirat*, كسارسة *hasāsirat*, كسور *akāsir*, and كسور *kusūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

ا كسري *hasra*, (pl. of كسري *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from پ خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. اكسرة *akāsirat*, كسارسة *hasāsirat*, كسور *akāsir*, and كسور *kusūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

ا كسرات *hasarāt*, (or كسارات *zū hasarāt*) One who is cozened in buying or selling.

ا كسرة *hasrat*, The vowel — *i*. One fracture. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). *Kisrat*, (pl. كسرات *kisrat*) A fragment, broken piece.

ا كسروي *hisrawiy*, (or كسري *hisriy*) Royal.

ا كسري *hasra*, (pl. of كسري *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from پ خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. اكسرة *akāsirat*, كسارسة *hasāsirat*, كسور *akāsir*, and كسور *kusūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

ا كسري *hasra*, (pl. of كسري *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from پ خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. اكسرة *akāsirat*, كسارسة *hasāsirat*, كسور *akāsir*, and كسور *kusūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

P کسری *hisrī*, Name of Noshirwān the Just, or of any of the kings of Persia.

A کسس *hasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth, or firm adhesion by their roots.

A کسط *hust*, Costus (a shrub). Justice.

A کسطال *hastāl*, (or کسطال *kastal*) Dust.

A کسطان *hastān*, Dust.

A کسع *hasʿ*, (v. n. of کسع) Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand. Clapping the tail between the legs (a camel or a doe). Leaving a little milk in a camel's udder in order to increase the quantity. Throwing cold water upon (a camel's) udder to make her retain or increase her milk. *Kasʿ*, Whiteness about the fetlocks of horses. *Kusʿ*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. Crumbs of bread. (pl. of کسعة *kusʿat*) White spots on beasts' foreheads. White feathers under birds' tails.

A کسعة *kusʿat*, (pl. کسعة *kusʿ*) A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. A she-camel lent in order to be milked. Name of an idol. An ass. An ox of burden. A slave.

A کسجوم *kusjūm*, (in the Himyarit) An ass.

A کسعی *kusʿiyy*, Of the tribe of کسع *hasʿ*.

A کسف *kasf*, (v. n. of کسف) Cutting into pieces (cloth). Houghing (a camel). Being crabbed (the countenance). Causing (an eclipse). Casting down (the eye). Being sorry (the condition of a man). An eclipse. In poetry, the substitution of a quiescent for an inflected letter at the cæsura : as when مفعولات *mafʿūlāt* becomes مفعولون *mafʿūlun*. *Kisf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, segments. *Kisaf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Segments, sections, parts.

A کسفة *kisfat*, (pl. کسف *kisf*, *kisaf*, اکساف *akṣaf*, and کسوف *kusūf*) A part, section, segment.

P کسک *kasak*, A fricassee of meat. A magpie. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall.

A کسکاس *hashās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

A کسکر *hashkar*, A tract of country whose capital was واسط *wāsiṭ*, and whose revenue was twelve millions of ميثقال *mishqāl*, similar to Ispahān.

A کسکس *hushkus*, A farinaceous dish, prepared in the way of millet, common in Morocco.

A کسکسة *haskasat*, (v. n. of کسکس Q) Beating, pounding small. Adding the letter س *s* to the ك *k* of the second person singular feminine : as, اکرمتکس *akramtukis* for اکرمتک *akramtuki*, بکس *bi kis* for بک *bi ki* (a practice peculiar to the tribe of تمیم بنی *banī tamīm*).

P کس *hus-kash*, A pimp: contented cuckold.

AP کسگر *hasgar*, A plasterer. A potter.

A کسل *hisl*, A string hanging from a bow for beating cotton. *Kasal*, (v. n. of کسل) Being torpid, sluggish. Not emitting (in coitu), being unsolicitous for offspring. Laziness. Laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice. Sickness. *Kasil*, Cowardly, slothful, lazy, indolent.

A کسلان *haslān*, (pl. کسالی *hasāla*, *hisāla*,

husāla, *hasāli*, and کسلی *hasla*) Lazy, cowardly.

P کسالمند *hasalmand*, Languid, sick, relaxed.

P کسالناک *hasalnāh*, Cowardly, lazy, sluggish.

A کسلی *hasla*, (pl. of کسلان *haslān*) Slothful.

A کسم *kasm*, (v. n. of کسم) Breaking or crumbling (any thing) with the hand. Labouring, studying, endeavouring, working to maintain a household. Kindling the flame (of war). Much herbage.

A کسملة *kasmalat*, A going with short steps.

P کسمه *kasma*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair. A sort of cake.

P کسناج *hasnāj*, Endive, succory.

P کسندر *hasan* or *kusundar*, Mean, worthless.

P کسنک *hisnak*, A grain used to fatten cattle.

P کسني *hasnī* or *hisnī*, Succory. کسني تلخ *hasnī-talkh*, Wild succory. *Kisnī*, Assafœtida.

A کسو *kasw*, (v. n. of کسا for کسو) Clothing.

A کسو *kasw*, (pl. of کساء *aksā*) The hinder part.

A کسو *kasw*, (pl. of کس *kas*) Parts of the night.

A کسوب *kasūb*, A great gainer. Any thing.

A کسوب *hasūb*, Name of a plant.

A کسوة *hiswat* or *kuswat*, (pl. کسوي *hasa* or کساء *aksā*) A robe, habit, dress, apparel. A mode of dressing. P کسوت جان کردن *hiswati jān kardān*, To impart life. To invest with a property. کسوت کافوري *hiswati kāfūrī*, (Dress of camphor) Snow covering the face of the ground.

P کسود *hiswad*, Harshness, unkind behaviour.

A کسود *husūd*, (v. n. of کسد) Not going off (goods). Flatness, dulness of markets.

A کسور *kasūr*, Large-bunched (camel); or one which draws his tail down after cocking it. *Kusūr*, (v. n. of کسر) Clapping close the wings when descending or pouncing (a bird). Inequalities, high and low places. The bendings or reaches of valleys or rivers. (pl. of کسر *hasr* or *hisr*) Bones having little meat upon them. Lower parts of tents. Portions of the body, or the members. Sides of houses. (pl. of کسرة *hasrat*) Fractures, chinks, breaches. Fractional parts (in arithmetic). (pl. of کسري *hisra*) Cæsars, emperors. کسور الاديّة *kusuru'l andiyat*, Bendings, windings of valleys.

P کسور *husūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping.

A کسوف *husūf*, (v. n. of کسف) Being sad (circumstances of a man). Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). Frowning. An eclipse. (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, sections, segments of any thing.

A کسول *hasūl*, Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. (A damsel) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this being considered as an accomplishment).

A کسوم *hasūm*, Expeditious, sharp.

P کسون *hasūn*, Name of a Magian philosopher.

P کسه *hasa*, Facility, ease.

P کسي *hase*, One, some one, any one, a certain person. کسي چند *hasi chand*, Some persons.

A کسي *hasi*, (pl. of کساء *aksā*) The hinder part,

extremity of the rump. *Kasa*, A putting on of clothes. *Kusa*, (pl. of کسوة *kuswat* or *hiswat*) Vestures, clothes, garments.

A کسيب *kusayb*, Name of a dog. ابن الكسيب *ibnu'l kusayb*, A bastard.

A کسيج *hasih* or *husayh*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place. Impotent.

A کسيد *hasīd*, Not selling or passing current; a drug in the market. Base, mean, despicable.

P کسيدا *hasūdā*, Cassia of Arabia.

A کسیر *hasīr*, (pl. کسري *hasra* and کساري *hasāra*) Broken. Routed. Poor. Dried pitch. *Kusayr*, Name of a mountain overhanging the furthest point of the sea of Omān.

P کسيس *hasīs*, A kind of drug which gives a lustre to steel. Wine. Wine from dates or millet.

A کسيس *hasīs*, Date-wine. Meat dried upon heated stones, reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision; pemmican. Broken bread.

A کسيف *hasīf*, Thick, gross, impure.

A کسيفه *hasīfa*, Dregs, dross, scoria.

P کسيتون *hasīkhūn*, A kind of wild lily.

P کسيل *kusel*, A betrothing. The prosecution of a journey. A driving away.

P کسيلا *kasīlā*, Cassia of Arabia.

P کسيله *kasayla*, A sort of cassia.

A کسيلي *hissīla*, A certain medicinal bark.

P کش *hash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants carry their master's clothes under the arm). The groin. A corner, angle. The breast. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel, for which they cauterize the feet of healthy camels to prevent the contagion from spreading. A mode of putting the hands to the sides as a mark of respect. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Name of a city in Turkistān. کش ران *hashi rān*, The groin. (imperat. of کشيدن *hashīdan*) Draw thou; and in composition it is used for the part. کشنده *hashanda*, Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing: who draws; a drawer, drainer. آب کش *āb-hash*, A drawer of water. بارکش *bār-hash*, A porter or a bearer of burdens. پيالہ کش *piyāla-hash*, A wine-drinker.

دست خنجر کش *dasti khajjar-kash*, The dagger-drawing hand. درد کش *durd-kash*, A drainer of the dregs. دل کش *dil-kash*, Heart-attracting. سرکش *sar-kash*, Drawing in the head, i.e. refractory, stubborn, disobedient. کينه کش *kīna-hash*, Bearing malice. مالم کش *malham-kash*, A spatula for spreading plasters. هيزم کش *hezam-kash*, Carrying wood. سرکشي *sar-hashī*, Disobedience (in which manner, by adding ي, abstract nouns may be formed from the whole).

Kish, A line drawn through a word to erase it. It is also often for که اورا *hi urā* : as, کش گفت *kish guft*, i.e. که اورا گفت *hi urā guft*, Who said to him. *Kish* or *kish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the by-standers may keep silence and behave with

propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by!); it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check; or in driving fowls. *Kush*, A male. (imp. of کشتن *kushtan*, in composition used for کشنده *kushanda*) A killer; who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. *کش* *ajdahā-kush*, A dragon-killer. *کش* *zabūn-kush*, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. *کش* *safrā-kush*, The bile-killer, i.e. breakfast. *کش* *ālam-kush*, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. *کش* *hishmi ālam-kush*, Fury, universally destructive.

ا *کش* *kish*, occasionally *hash*, by a particular idiom, is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun *ك* *ki*, in the second person fem.: as, *عليكش* *alayksh*, Above thee, for *عليك* *alayhi*.

ا *کش* *hashsh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Lowing (a cow). *Kushsh*, The male palm-tree's fructifying flowers.

ا *کش* *hash*, (v. n. of *کشا*) Being filled (with). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Striking with a sword, cutting. Lying with. Being chapt (the hand). Roasting (meat) until it becomes quite dry. Eating (cucumbers). Peeling, unbarking.

ا *کشا* *hashā*, (from کشیدن *kashidan*) Drawing. *Kushā*, (from کشادن *kushādan*, used in composition for کشاینده *kushāyanda*) An opener: one who opens, solves, loses, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. *دل کشا* *dil-kushā*, Heart-expanding, exhilarating. *کشور کشا* *kishwar-kushā*, Conquering provinces.

ا *کشا* *kashā*, (v. n. of *کشی*) Being filled (with food). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Being chapt, rough, or shrivelled (the hand).

ا *کشا* *kushāt*, Vice, defect, fault, blemish.

ا *کشا* *kishāh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Harboursing a secret grudge (against another). A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

ا *کشاخل* *kushākhal*, A grain for making bread.

ا *کشاد* *kushād*, He opened, displayed, uncovered. He exhilarated. He seized. An opening, uncovering; cheerfulness. Expansion. A seige. The shooting of an arrow. A move at chess. Open, wide. *کشاد نامه* *kushād-nāma*, A royal diploma, privilege, or license. A bill of divorce. *خاطر کشاد* *khātir-kushād*, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart.

ا *کشادگی* *kushādagi*, An opening, an aperture. Openness, expansion. Joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart. Siege or taking of a town. An area, court. An interstice, interval, space between two things.

ا *کشادگی* *dar kushādagi*, Openly, in face of day.

ا *کشادن* *kushādan*, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandise to sale) *ا* To take (a town), to subdue. To laugh. To polish. To shoot an arrow. To move at chess.

ا *کشاده* *kushāda*, Opened, discovered, uncovered, expanded, detected, revealed, explained, dis-

played (goods for sale), diffused, stretched. Wide, ample, extensive. Taken (castle), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy, frank. Serene, clear. Who opens. *بازار کشاده* *kushāda subāz*, Open and back (as a door), displayed. *بازار کشاده* *bā-zāri kushāda*, An open market. *رنگ کشاده* *rangi kushāda*, An open, clear colour.

ا *کشاده ابرو* *kushāda-abrū*, With wide eyebrows, not joined at the nose. Of an open countenance.

ا *کشاده پیشانی* *kushāda-peshāni*, Of an open countenance, having a broad forehead.

ا *کشاده دست* *kushāda-dast*, Open-handed. Liberal, generous.

ا *کشاده دهان* *kushāda-dahān*, Open-mouthed.

ا *کشاده رو* *kushāda-rav*, Straddling (horse).

ا *کشاده روی* *kushāda-rūy*, Of an open, serene countenance.

ا *کشاده سخن* *kushāda-sukhan*, Plain-spoken. Distinct, perspicuous, clear.

ا *کشاده مشرب* *kushāda-mashrab*, Open by nature, candid, sincere. Jovial.

ا *کشاد* *kishāt*, Nudity, nakedness. A covering of skin. The taking off of a covering, skinning. A skin taken off.

ا *کشاف* *kishāf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Taking the male (a camel) followed by her foal, and thus breeding two years consecutively. Taking the male (although in foal).

ا *کشاف* *kashshāf*, A detector, discoverer, looser, solver, explainer. *کشاف مشکلات* *kashshāfi mushkilāt*, A resolver of doubts, a solver of difficulties.

ا *کشاف شرح* *sharhi kashshāf*, A clear explanation.

ا *کشاکش* *kashāk*, Mind, thought, reflection.

ا *کشاکش* *kash-ā-kash*, Attraction, allurements. Taking, fetching. Distraction. Orders issued in continued succession. Commands and prohibitions. Contention, tumult. War, battle. Deep sorrow, intense sadness. Pleasant and unpleasant.

ا *کشامیر* *kushāmīr*, Deformed, ugly (man).

ا *کشامیرة* *kashāmīrat*, (pl. of *کشمیری* *kishmīrīy*) Natives of Kashmir, or Cashmere.

ا *کشان* *kashān*, (part.) Drawing, attracting.

ا *کشان* *kashān*, Drawn, carried. A single-posted tent. Name of a country. *کشان کشان* *kashān kashān*, (or *بر کشان* *bar kashān*) Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. (pl. of *کش* *kash*) Drawing:

as, *کشان دردی* *durdī-kashān*, (Dreg-drawers) Wine-drinkers, or such as drain the bowl.

ا *کشانیدن* *kashānīdan*, To cause to draw.

ا *کشاورز* *kashāvarz*, A husbandman, cultivator. A cultivated field. A sowing; seed-time.

ا *کشاورزی* *kashāvarzī*, Cultivation, ploughing, farming. *کشاورزی نمودن* *kashāvarzī namūdan*, To follow agriculture, to cultivate.

ا *کشایانیدن* *kushāyānīdan*, To cause to open.

ا *کشایش* *kushāyish*, Aperture, opening, unloosing. Clearness, serenity. *کشایش روزه* *kushā-*

yishī roza, The breaking of a fast, breakfast.

ا *کشاینده* *kushāyanda*, An opener.

ا *کشب* *kashb*, A greedy devouring (of flesh).

ا *کشته* *kushshat*, The forelocks, or any spiral or twisted ringlets.

ا *کشت* *kusht*, An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, salsuginous. Ugly, deformed. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. Tillage. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs. Check at chess. *خداوند کشت* *khudāwandi kish*, A husbandman. *کشت کاریده* *kishti kārīda*, A sown field. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. The back, belly, waist, side.

ا *کشت آب* *kisht-āb*, Seed sown during the rains.

ا *کشتار* *kushār*, Slain in sacrifice. Slaughtered.

ا *کشتار کردن* *kushār hardan*, To slay.

ا *کشتاو* *kashāw*, Compassion, condolence.

ا *کشتاور* *kishtāwar*, A husbandman.

ا *کشت زار* *kisht-zār*, A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. *کشت زار دیو* *kisht-zāri dev*, The devil's corn-field, i. e. the world.

ا *کشتک* *kushtak*, A beetle.

ا *کشتکار* *kisht-kār*, A sower, husbandman, agriculturist. A sown field.

ا *کشتکاری* *kisht-hāri*, Tillage, husbandry.

ا *کشتگان* *kushtagān*, (pl. of *کشته* *kushta*) The slain. *کشتگان زنده* *kushtagāni zinda*, Martyrs.

ا *کشتگی* *kushtagī*, Murder, slaughter. *کشتگی خدا* *kushtagī dar rāhi khudā*, Martyrdom.

ا *کشتگیر* *kusht-gīr*, A wrestler.

ا *کشتمند* *kishtmand*, A cultivated field.

ا *کشتن* *kishtan*, To till, sow. To reap, mow.

Kushtan, To kill, murder. To slay, sacrifice. To beat, bruise. To extinguish (a fire or candle).

ا *کشتن گاه* *kushtan-gāh*, The time or place of slaughter.

ا *کشتنی* *kushtanī*, Fit to be killed, destined for slaughter. *کشتنی شدن* *kushtanī shudan*, To be fit for the butcher.

ا *کشتو* *kashṭū*, Half-ripe grapes.

ا *کشتوک* *kashṭūk*, A tortoise.

ا *کشته* *kashṭa*, Squint-eyed. *Kishṭa*, Tilled, sown. Seed. Seed-time. An apple-pippin. Dried fruit. *Kushta*, Killed, murdered, sacrificed. Extinguished. Killing; a killer. *کشته شدن* *kushta shudan*, To be killed.

ا *کشتی* *kashṭī*, (in India *hishṭī*) A boat, ship, vessel, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

ا *کشتی رونده صبح* *kishṭī rawandāsi subh*, A camel. *کشتی زر* *kishṭī zar*, The golden skiff, i. e. The new moon. The sun. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

ا *کشتی سوار شدن* *kishṭī-sunār shudan*, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. *کشتی شدن* *kishṭī shudan*, To swim.

ا *کشتی غم* *kishṭī gham*, The vessel of sorrow, i. e. The world. *کشتی گزاره* *kishṭī gu-*

zāra, A ferry-boat. *نوح کشتی kishṭī-nūh*, Noah's ark. *دود کشتی dūd-kishṭī*, (Smoke-boat) A steamer, steam-boat. *Kushṭī*, Fighting. Wrestling. A belt, a girdle. *کشتی کردن kushṭī hardan*, To wrestle, fight, struggle, contend.

پ *کشتیبان kishṭībān*, The captain or commander of a ship. A pilot. A sailor.

پ *کشتی بانی kishṭībānī*, Seamanship.

پ *کشتی جایی kushṭī-jāy*, An arena for wrestlers.

پ *کشتی ساز kishṭī-sāz*, A ship-builder, shipwright.

پ *کشتی سازی kishṭī-sāzī*, Ship-building.

پ *کشتی سوار kishṭī-sunār*, Embarked in a vessel.

پ *کشتی کش kishṭī-kash*, A pilot. A wine-bibber.

پ *کشتی گاه kishṭī-gāh*, An arsenal; sea-port. An anchorage. *Kushṭī-gāh*, A place where wrestlers exercise their strength, a gymnasium.

پ *کشتی گر kishṭī-gar*, A ship-builder.

پ *کشتی گیر kushṭī-gīr*, A wrestler.

پ *کشتی گیری kushṭī-gīrī*, Wrestling.

پ *کشتی مال kishṭī-māl*, A tax levied on boats.

پ *کشتی نشین kishṭī-nishīn*, Seamen: onshipboard.

پ *کشم kash-h*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Clapping the tail between the legs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Becoming dispersed. Separating, scattering, dispersing. (pl. *کشموش kushūsh*) The side, the short ribs, hypochondria, waist. A kind of shell. *کشم محض kash-hun mukhassarun*, A slender waist. *تاری کشمه علی الامر tara' kash-hahu gala' l amr*, He kept the matter secret. *Kashah*, Pleurisy. A disease of the side requiring the cautery.

پ *کشم کاش kashakh*, A line on which they hang grapes to dry.

پ *کشمخان kashkhān or kishkhān*, A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

پ *کشمخار kushkhar*, A climate.

پ *کشمخوما kush-hhurmā*, A male palm-tree.

پ *کشمخانه kashkhanat*, (v. n. of *کشمخان* Q) Calling one a *کشمخان kishkhān*, i.e. cuckold, or wittol.

پ *کشد kashd*, (v. n. of *کشد*) Cutting with the teeth (as in biting a carrot). Milking (a camel) with three fingers. A species of edible grain. *Kashad*, One who labours hard for the support of his family. *Kushud*, (pl. of *کاشد kashid*) Those who labour hard for the support of a family, and endeavour to keep relations united. (pl. of *کاشود kashūd*) Camels milked with three fingers. Camels whose teats are short and orifices narrow.

پ *کشر kashr*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Displaying the teeth in laughter or otherwise. A smile. Certus quidam coeundi modus. *Kashar*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Fleeing, running away. Dry bread. A bunch or cluster whose grapes have been eaten off.

پ *کشتره kishrat*, A discovery of the teeth in laughter or otherwise.

پ *کشم رفتار kash-raftār*, An elegant walker.

پ *کشمه kushsa*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian, or Hindī.

پ *کشم کش kashish*, A drawing. Attraction, allurements. Blandishments, coquetry, amorous playfulness; a wink, nod, glance. A walking with a graceful air. Travelling night and day. *Kushish*, Killing, slaughter. Sacrifice. *کشم کش کردن kushish hardan*, To fight, to try to kill. To slaughter.

پ *کشم کشط kashṭ*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Removing from its place, taking off (a cover or horse-cloth). Denuding, stripping. Flaying (a camel).

پ *کشم کشته kashatat*, Sharers or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

پ *کشم کسع kashag*, (v. n. of *کسع*) Retiring, departing from one killed. *Kashag*, Anxiety, difficulty, sorrow, anguish, grief.

پ *کشم کسح kashaṣaj*, (or *کشم کسح kashaṣaj*) A bundle of fibres off the palm-tree. A thick cord or girdle worn by tributaries.

پ *کشم کشف kashf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Opening, manifesting, revealing, declaring, solving, explaining. Exposing to shame. Averting evil. Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse, revelation. پ *کشف راز کردن kashfī rāz hardan*, To disclose a secret. پ *کشم کشف kashf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Being put to flight, routed. The curling of the hair on the forehead (when sprouting after being shaved). The twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

پ *کشم کشف kushf*, Burnt silver. Pitch. A black substance used by goldsmiths. *Kashaf*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. A large vessel for cooling liquors.

پ *کشم کشفاء kashfāw*, Bare (forehead) whose locks turn backwards.

پ *کشم کشفة kashafat*, Part of the forehead marked by *کشم کشف kashaf*. *Kushufat*, The hair of the forehead grown again, and the curling thereof.

پ *کشم کشف kushuft* or *kashaft*, He dissolved, scattered. Separated. Scattered. *Kushift*, A Jew's synagogue.

پ *کشم کشفتن kashaftan* or *kushuftan*, To open. To cleave. To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay, perish.

پ *کشم کشفته kashafta* or *kushufta*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered, dissolved. Annihilated, consumed.

پ *کشم کشف رود kashaf-rūd*, Name of a certain river.

پ *کشم کش kashk*, Sour milk dried. A sort of condiment made of butter-milk. A kind of thick potage made of wheaten flour or barley-meal with sheep's milk, to which they add flesh or wheat. *Kushk*, An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house; a hall, parlour. *Kashak*, A magpie. A line, stripe. *کشمهای پرتو kashakhāyi partav*, The sun's rays.

پ *کشم کش kashk*, Barley-broth. Barley.

پ *کشم کشاب kashkāb*, Barley-water. A ptisan.

پ *کشم کشاو kashkāv*, Food. Barley-broth.

پ *کشم کشبا kashk-bā*, A kind of milk-diet dressed

in the Muharram.

پ *کشم خانہ kushk-khāna*, A granary.

پ *کشم کردار kushk-dār*, A guard, sentinel.

پ *کشم کشرک kashkrak*, (in Kazwīn) A magpie.

پ *کشم کشکان kashkashkān*, Travelling gently.

پ *کشم کشکاشة kashkashat*, (v. n. of *کشم کشکاشة* Q) Lowing (a cow). Substituting *کشم kish* for *ک hi*, the affix pronoun of the second person singular feminine: as, *عایش علیش galayshi*, (or *عایش علیش galaykish* for *عایش علیک galayki*). Exhausting by drawing water. The noise of a serpent's skin when crawling. Flight.

پ *کشم کشک kashkak*, Barley or wheat (especially boiled whole with meat till it has become soft).

پ *کشم کشکله kashkala*, A covering for the feet, as worn by running footmen. A buskin.

پ *کشم کشکجیر kashkanjīr*, A column with a pulley on the summit, over which they pass a rope, at the end of which is fastened a bag of sand. (It is chiefly used by archers as a trial of strength). A sling. *Kushkanjīr*, A cannon. A cannon-ball. A stone slung from a balista.

پ *کشم کشکنه kashkina*, Barley-bread. Bread made of wheat, barley, beans, and vetches. Fried wheat, which, with onions, beet, and purslain-seed, is steeped in fish-jelly and dried in the sun.

پ *کشم کشکو kashkū*, Barley-broth. A magpie.

پ *کشم کشکول kashkūl*, A beggar. A goblet. A beggar's cup, generally made in the form of a boat.

پ *کشم کشکین kashkīn*, Bread made of barley, millet, beans, and lentils. Wheat soaked in sour milk and dried in the sun.

پ *کشم کشکینه kashkīna*, Barley-bread. Wheat softened by boiling.

پ *کشم گفتار kash-guftār*, An elegant speaker.

پ *کشم کشم kashm*, An amputation of the nose. The hunting-leopard. *Kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body, or a flaw in one's pedigree.

پ *کشم کشمان kishmān*, A field ploughed and sown.

پ *کشم کشمخة kushmakhat*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

پ *کشم کشمر kishmar*, Name of a village in Khurāsān, where one of Zoroaster's two cypresses formerly grew. Name of a village in Turkistān.

پ *کشم کشمره kashmarat*, (v. n. of *کشم کشمره* Q) Breaking (the nose). Being about to weep.

پ *کشم کشمش kishmish*, Dried grapes, corinths, or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

پ *کشم کشمش kash-ma-kash*, Pulling different ways. Orders issued successively. Sorrow, distress. Commands and prohibitions. Pleasing and displeasing. Want, distress. *Kush-ma-kash*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants (crying Kill! do not kill! &c.).

پ *کشم کشمعلی kushmalahh*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

پ *کشم کشمور kashmūr*, Name of a desert. Name of a place in the desert of *مور mūr*.

پ *کشم کشمیده kashmīda*, A line drawn over writing to erase it. A line. Written.

P کشمیر *kashmīr*, Cashmere.
 A کشمیری *kashmīrī*, (pl. کشامرة *kashāmīrat*)
 A Cashmerian, a native of Cashmere.
 P کاشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, Large, copious, ample, much, numerous.
 P کاشنج *kashnaj*, A species of fungus.
 P کاشندگی *kashandagi*, Slaughter.
 P کاشنده *kashanda*, A drawer, attracter. *Kushinda* or *kushanda*, A killer. Fatal, mortal.
 P کاشنک *kashnak*, A kind of black-coloured vetch of a fattening quality, which, when deprived of its husk, is given to cattle.
 P کاشنگ *kashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers.
 P کاشنه *kashna*, A fungus resembling an egg. A plant resembling a fungus. A sort of medicinal plant. Coriander. Thirsty. Facility. *Kashna*, *kushna*, *kashana*, or *kushana*, Pease, pulse, a vetch.
 P کاشنی *kashnī* or *kishnī*, A thick forest, a wood, wilderness. *Kishnī*, A vetch, pea. *Kushnī*, A goat.
 A کاشنی *kashna'*, A vetch.
 P کاشنج *kashnīj*, Coriander. Name of a blue flower. *kishnījī dashī*, Mountain-balm.
 P کاشنیز *kashnīz*, Coriander.
 A کاشو *kashw*, (v. n. of کاش for کشو) Biting and extracting with the teeth.
 P کاشو *kashar*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. Name of a plant from which ropes are made.
 P کاشواد *kashwād*, Name of a strong man.
 P کاشوبا *kashūbā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bow.
 A کاشوث *kashūs*, (*kushūs*, کاشوثی *kashūsa'*, or کاشوثاء *kashūsa'*) Dodder. *kushūsi rūmī*, Grecian wormwood, species of southernwood.
 A کاشوح *kashūh*, One of the seven swords brought by Bilkis to Solomon. *Kushūh*, (pl. of کاشح *kashh*) Hypochondria. Waists.
 P کاشود *kashwad*, The basest profligacy. *Kushūl*, Dodder.
 A کاشود *kashūd*, (pl. کاشد *kashud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to his relations. A camel milked with three fingers; also one short in the teat and narrow in the orifice.
 P کاشودن *kashūdan*, To open.
 P کاشوده *kashūda*, Opened. Open. *kashūda shudan*, To be opened.
 P کاشوده شکم *kashūda-shikam*, Loose in the belly.
 P کاشور *kashwar*, A climate, country, quarter, or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, each of which is supposed to be more immediately dependent on one of the planets; thus, the first climate, *i.e.* Hindūstān, is assigned to the planet Saturn; the second, *i.e.* China and Khotā, to Jupiter; the third, *i.e.* Turkistān, to Mars; the fourth, *i.e.* Irāk and Khurāsān, to the sun; the fifth, *i.e.* Transoxania, to Venus; the sixth, *i.e.* Greece, or the Turkish empire (Rūm), to Mercury; and the

seventh, *i.e.*, the hyperborean regions, to the moon.
 P کاشور خدا *kashwar-khudā*, (کشور خدای *kishwar-khudāy*, also کاشور خدیو *kishwar-khidūv*) A king, paramount sovereign.
 P کاشور خدائی *kashwar-khudāī*, Sovereignty.
 P کاشور داری *kashwar-dārī*, Sovereignty.
 P کاشورز *kashwarz*, Great. A great man.
 P کاشورزیان *kashwarzīyān*, Grandees, nobles.
 P کاشورستان *kashwar-satān*, (کشور کاشا *kishwar-kushā*, *kushā*, or کاشور گشای *kishwar-gushāy*, or کاشور گیر *kishwar-gīr*) A conqueror of kingdoms or countries.
 P کاشور کشائی *kashwar-kushāī*, (or کاشور گیری *kishwar-gīrī*) Conquest of provinces.
 A کاشوف *kashūf*, A camel having colts two following years. A camel covered although in foal.
 P کاشوف *kashūf*, A scattering, dispersion.
 P کاشوفتن *kashūftan*, To open. To cleave, to be burst open. To scatter, to dissolve. To wither, to dry. To vanish, disappear.
 P کاشونا *kashūnā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.
 P کاشه *kasha*, A mendicant, poor man. A girth, surcingle, or other fastening for saddles or loads. Ease. *Kisha*, French lavender. A line drawn to erase writing. *Kisha* or *kusha*, A line in general, whether drawn on paper, on a wall, or on the ground.
 P کاشه کردن *kisha hardan*, To erase.
 P کاشه *kashsha*, A beast which has thrown his pack-saddle.
 P کاشی *kashī*, Health, happiness, goodness.
 A کاشی *kashī*, (or کاشی *kashī*) Full, overloaded (with food).
 A کاشی *kasha'*, Fat parts of the Lybian lizard.
 A کاشیه *kashyat*, (pl. کاشی *kasha'*) The fat of a crocodile or Lybian lizard; also the root of its tail.
 P کاشیحان *kashīkhān*, A cuckold, a wittol.
 P کاشیحانی *kashīkhānī*, Cuckoldom.
 P کاشیدگی *kashīdagī*, Stretch. Displeasure.
 P کاشیدن *kashīdan*, To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To draw lines, delineate. To exhaust, draw out. To bring, bear, carry. To bring before, present. To withdraw, remove. To conquer. To support, suffer, endure, put up with. To experience. To lead, induce. To bind. To see.
 P آواز کشیدن *āwāz kashīdan*, To extend the voice.
 P آه کشیدن *āh kashīdan*, To fetch a sigh.
 P بار دار کشیدن *bar dār kashīdan*, To hang on a gibbet.
 P خط کشیدن *khat kashīdan*, To draw a line.
 P درهم کشیدن *darham kashīdan*, To contract, draw together, wrinkle, shrivel.
 P روی کشیدن *rūy kashīdan*, To knit the brows, disdain, turn away the face.
 P گرسنگی کشیدن *gursnagi kashīdan*, To suffer hunger.
 P کشیده *kashīda*, Drawn. Extended, lengthened. Long. Shrivelled, wrinkled (face). Disturbed in mind, stupefied, thunder-struck. Weighed. One who has suffered or felt. Sullen, supercilious. A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist ready to strike a blow. High, tall. *kashīda shudan*

shudan, To be drawn, extended. *alam-kashīda*, Afflicted, pained, distressed.
 P کشیده ابرو *kashīda-abrū*, (or ابرو کشیده *abrū-kashīda*) One who has distant or long eyebrows.
 P کشیده بالا *kashīda-bālā*, Tall of stature.
 P کشیده خاطر *kashīda-khātīr*, Displeased.
 P کشیده دوزی *kashīda-dozī*, A kind of embroidery.
 P کشیده رو *kashīda-rū*, Long or wrinkled-faced.
 P کشیده ریش *kashīda-rīsh*, Long-bearded.
 P کشیده عقل *kashīda-ʿaql*, A fool.
 P کشیده گر *kashīdagar*, An embroiderer.
 P کشیش *kashīsh*, A priest, presbyter.
 A کشیش *kashīsh*, (v. n. of کش *kash*) Making a noise (a serpent's skin in motion). Braying for the first time (a young camel). The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. The noise made by the collision of the steel and flint. First brayings of a young camel. Noise made by wine in fermentation.
 P کشیشی *kashīshī*, A monastic life, priesthood.
 A کشی *kashī*, Roast meat.
 A کس *kass*, (v. n. of کس *kass*) Speaking in a thin, piping voice. A shrill, small voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.
 G کسینون *kasīnūn*, The wild egg-plant.
 A کصوم *kusūm*, (v. n. of کصم *kasm*) Retiring, returning, turning one's back. Failing to attain the whole of one's wishes. Driving, repelling with vehemence.
 A کصی *kasy*, (v. n. of کصی *kasy*) From being exalted, becoming debased.
 A کصیر *kasīr*, Short, dwarfish.
 A کصیس *kasīs*, (v. n. of کص *kass*) Having a shrill, small voice. Being moved, agitated, trembling. (Water) being frequented (by people). Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shrieking with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. A shrill, small voice. Thunder. Commotion, tremor. Terror.
 A کصیصه *kasīsat*, Crowd. Net for taking deer.
 A کصصه *kashzat*, The act of going fast.
 A کصل *kazl*, A repulse.
 A کظ *kazz*, (v. n. of کظ *kazz*) Oppressing, indisposing (too much meat). Perplexing, overwhelming one (business). Overwhelmed with business. *kazzun lazun*, Ill-tempered.
 A کظاظ *kazāz*, (and کظاظه *kazāzat*) (v. n. of کظ *kazz*) Burdening, oppressing, vexing, harassing. *Kizāz*, (v. n. 3 of کظ *kazz*) Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work. Involving one's self in the thick of the battle. Difficulty, trouble, labour. Enmity, hatred.
 A کظام *kizām*, Whatever obstructs or fills up: stop-gap. Firmness, solidity. (pl. of کضم *kazm*) Mouths.
 A کظامه *kizāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the sinew with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. The mouth of a valley. The place whence urine issues forth (in a woman). One at the ex-

tremity of a bow. The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

A **كظة** *kizrat*, Repletion. Indigestion. Nausea from over-eating, squeamishness.

A **كظر** *kazr*, (v. n. of **كظّر**) Notching the horn of a bow to receive the string. Notching (a fire-steel). **كيزر**, A bruised nerve whipt about the notch of an arrow. **كوزر**, Fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes. The edge of the pudendum. **كوزر**, (or **كظرة** *kuzrat*) A bit of wood at the corner of a bow. The middle of the collar-bone.

A **كظكظة** *kazkazat*, (v. n. of **كظكظ** Q) Being (equally) distended every way (a bag with water, or the belly with victuals).

A **كظم** *kazm*, (v. n. of **كظّم**) Restraining (anger). Shutting (a door), stopping or damming up (a water-course). **كزام**, The mouth. The throat.

A **كظّم** *kuzam*, (pl. of **كاظم** *kāzim*) Silent people.

A **كظو** *kazn*, (v. n. of **كظو** for **كظو**) Waxing firm, compact, and hard (the flesh on the body).

A **كظوب** *kuzūb*, The being full of fat.

A **كظوم** *kazūm*, An animal that does not chew the cud. **كظوم**, (v. n. of **كظّم**) Abstaining from chewing the cud (camels). Keeping silence.

A **كظيظ** *kazīz*, Over-fatigued, overwhelmed.

A **كظيم** *kazīm*, Who checks his rage, restrains his passion. Afflicted, sorrowful. A lock, bolt, bar.

A **كظيمة** *kazīmat*, A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground from one spring). A large water-bottle of a double skin.

A **كعع** *kaʿʿ*, Timid, cowardly. Thin-faced.

A **كعاب** *kaʿāb*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. **كيعاب**, (pl. of **كعب** *kaʿb*) Ankle-bones. Dice.

A **كعابة** *kaʿābat*, (v. n. of **كعب**) Having swelling breasts (a young girl).

A **كعابر** *kaʿābir*, (pl. of **كعبرة** *kaʿbarat*) Joints in stalks of corn.

A **كعابير** *kaʿābir*, Sheaths, pods, capsules.

A **كعاس** *kaʿās*, (pl. of **كعس** *kaʿs*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet of men or cattle.

A **كعاسم** *kaʿāsīm*, (pl. of **كعسم**) Wild asses.

A **كعاسيم** *kaʿāsīm*, (pl. of **كعسوم**) Domestic asses.

A **كعام** *kaʿām*, (v. n. 3 of **كعم**) Muzzling (a camel). Kissing. A camel's halter or muzzle. (pl. of **كعم** *kaʿīm*) Sheaths, repositories for arms.

A **كعان** *kaʿān*, Name of a certain king of Yaman, whose height was ten cubits.

A **كعانب** *kaʿānib*, Swellings or bumps (on the head). **كعانب**, Short. A lion.

A **كعب** *kaʿb*, (v. n. of **كعب**) Filling (a vessel). Being round and plump (a girl's breast). (pl. **كعب** *kaʿīb*)

The protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg, the ankle: any joint resembling it. The top of the foot, the instep.

Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube. The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. Any quantity of milk poured out at once. A roundish piece of butter. Nobility, grandeur, ancestral glory. **كعب الحبر** *kaʿbu'l habr* (or *hibr*), Name of a certain Jewish doctor, who embraced the religion of Muhammad. **كعب الغزال** *kaʿbu'l ghazāl*, (**كعب غزال** *kaʿbi ghazāl*, or **كعب الغزا** *kaʿbu'l ghazā*) A kind of sweetmeat. A lump of sugar. Wine. **كعب**, The breast. (pl. of **كعب** *kaʿb*) Dice.

A **كعبات** *kaʿbāt*, (pl. of **كعبة** *kaʿbat*) Dice.

A **كعبة** *kaʿbat*, A die or play-bone. A parlour.

A kind of comb. Hair plaited in four divisions. Any kind of square building; hence, the square temple at Mecca. P **كعبه جان** *kaʿbasi jān*, Aim or object of one's life.

كعبه جهان گرد *kaʿbasi jahān-gard*, (**كعبه رهرو** *kaʿbasi rah-rav*, or **كعبه محرم** *kaʿbasi muhrim-nishān*) The sun. A **كعبه** *kaʿbat*, Virginitly.

A **كعبتين** *kaʿbatayn*, (obliq. ca. du. of **كعبة** *kaʿbat*)

Two dice. The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.

P **كعبه** *kaʿbada*, The site of the temple of Mecca.

A theatre, or any place for public spectacles.

A **كعبرة** *kaʿbarat*, (v. n. of **كعب** Q) Cutting off (with a sword). A woman of foreign origin, coarsely made and bad-tempered. **كعبرة**, A large protuberant bone. A piece of flesh. Protuberance of the wrist-bone next the thumb. The root of the head.

Any thing drawn together or compact. A lusty hip.

Dry dung about the tails of camels. **كعبرة**, (or **كعبرة** *kaʿburat*) (pl. **كعابر** *kaʿābir*) A joint-knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing.

A **كعبشة** *kaʿbashat*, (v. n. of **كعبش** Q) Seizing and binding. Going as if fettered. Joining the feet to leap.

A **كعبورة** *kaʿbūrat*, Any thing drawn together.

P **كعبه رو** *kaʿba-rav*, A visitor to the Kaaba.

A **كعبت** *kaʿbt*, Short-bodied (man).

A **كعبتان** *kaʿbtān*, (pl. of **كعبت**) Nightingales.

A **كعبتة** *kaʿbtat*, Short-bodied (woman). **كعبتة**, The stopple, cover, or casing of a glass bottle.

A **كعبتر** *kaʿbtur*, A bird resembling a sparrow.

A **كعبترة** *kaʿbtarat*, (v. n. of **كعبتر** Q) Reeling like a drunkard. Running with speed. Walking fast.

A **كعبث** *kaʿsab*, Magna et ampla (pubes); rima mulieris; magna pube prædita mulier.

A **كعد** *kaʿd*, A sack, a bag.

A **كعدب** *kaʿdab*, (or **كعدبة**) Slothful, cowardly.

A **كعدبة** *kaʿdubat*, A bubble of water.

A **كعددة** *kaʿdat*, The stopple of a glass bottle.

A **كعر** *kaʿr*, (v. n. of **كعر**) Being big-bellied from over-eating (a boy). **كعر**, Name of a smooth-leaved, thorny plant. **كعر**, (v. n. of **كعر**) Having a large belly from much food, waxing fat (a boy).

Beginning to grow fat in the bunch (a young camel). **كعير**, Fat, full-bellied (boy).

A **كعرة** *kaʿrat*, A glandulous tumour.

A **كعرز** *kaʿr*, A scraping together with the fingers.

A **كعس** *kaʿs*, (pl. **كعاس** *kaʿās*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

A **كعسبة** *kaʿsabat*, (v. n. of **كعسب** Q) Running, going fast. Fleeing. Proceeding leisurely. Staggering (like a drunken man).

A **كعسم** *kaʿsam*, The onager or wild ass.

A **كعسمة** *kaʿsamat*, A turning the back, fleeing.

A **كعسوم** *kaʿsūm*, (pl. **كعاسيم**) A domestic ass.

A **كعص** *kaʿs*, (v. n. of **كعص**) Eating.

A **كعطل** *kaʿṭal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

A **كعطلة** *kaʿṭalat*, (v. n. of **كعطل** Q) Running, passing quickly, or slowly. Outstretching (the hand).

A **كعطل** *kaʿṭal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

A **كعك** *kaʿk*, Biscuit. Cake without milk or butter in it.

A **كعكبة** *kaʿkubat*, Four braids of hair plaited together in one. A sort of comb.

A **كعكبة** *kaʿkubiyat*, A sort of comb.

A **كعكع** *kaʿkuʿ*, Timid, cowardly.

A **كعكعة** *kaʿkaʿat*, An imprisoning, detaining.

A **كعل** *kaʿl*, Fresh dung (of any animal). Sweat of sheep's wool. Filth adhering to the testicles of a goat. A careless shepherd. A rich miser. Dates adhering closely together. A mountain. **كعل** or **كعل**, A black dwarfish man.

A **كعم** *kaʿm*, (v. n. of **كعم**) Muzzling (a camel). Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). Kissing. **كعم**, (pl. **كعام** *kaʿām*) A sheath, scabbard, or repository for arms.

A **كعنب** *kaʿnab*, Short. A lion. One who has bumps or swellings on the head.

A **كعنكع** *kaʿankaʿ*, A malesylvan demon, a Ghul.

A **كعو** *kaʿn*, The being cowardly.

A **كعوب** *kaʿūb*, (v. n. of **كعب**) Having swelling breasts (a girl). Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim.

(pl. of **كعب** *kaʿb*) Ankle-bones. Cubes. **كعوب** *kaʿūbu'r rumh*, Knots or joints of a cane-spear.

A **كعوبة** *kaʿūbat*, (v. n. of **كعب**) Having swelling breasts (a girl).

A **كعورة** *kaʿwarat*, Large, thick-nosed.

A **كعوع** *kaʿūʿ*, (v. n. of **كعع**) Being timid, pusillanimous, weak.

A **كعوم** *kaʿūm*, (v. n. of **كعم**) Kissing. Mouths, open ends, embouchures (of roads).

A **كعيت** *kaʿayt*, (pl. **كعبتان**) The nightingale.

A **كعيص** *kaʿiʿ*, The piping of chick or mouse.

A **كعيط** *kaʿīz*, A dwarf, a short man.

A **كعيم** *kaʿīm*, Muzzled (camel).

P **كغاله** *kaʿghāla*, A seed whence oil is drawn.

P **كف** *kaf*, Froth, foam, scum, soap-suds, spittle. A black tincture with which the eyebrows of a bride are dyed. Purslain. Cleave thou. (from

أ كف *kaff*) The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. كف أبينه *kafi ābīna*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. كف بيضا *kafi bayzā*, A white hand. (It generally denotes the miracle wrought by Moses, as recorded in Exod. iv. 6). كف پا *kafi pā*, Sole of the foot. كف دريا *kafi duryā*, Froth of the sea. Scuttle-bone. كف دريا *duryā-kaf*, Bountiful as the ocean. كف دست *kafi dust*, Palm of the hand. A level, bare, desert plain. كف زدن *kaf zadan*, To foam, to froth. كف سفید *kafi safed*, Snow. كف غنچه کردن *kaf ghuncha kardān*, To clench the fist. كف مس *kafi mis*, A scoria produced by pouring water on brass when in a state of fusion. كف علم *ilmi kaf*, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. كف با گرفتن *ba kaf āwardān*, To seize, to grasp, to clutch.

أ كف *kaff*, (v. n. of كف) Prohibiting, restraining, averting. Abstaining, refraining, containing one's self. Turning in and hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing together the strings. Wrapping (the feet) in swathes. Being holden (the eye so that it cannot see). Filling a vessel till it overflows. (pl. اكف *akuff*, كفوف *kufūf*, and كف *kuff*) The hand. The palm of the hand. A handful. The foot of a quadruped having toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops: as, ن *nūn* from the end of فاعلاتن *fāʿilātun* or مفاعيلن *mafāʿilun* becoming فاعلات *fāʿilātu* and مفاعيل *mafāʿilu*. كف الكلب *kaffu'l kalb*, كف السبع *kaffu's sabuʿ*, (or ضبع *zabuʿ*), كف القرد *kaffu'l hird*, كف الاسد *kaffu'l asad*, كف الاجدم *kaffu'z zisb*, كف الذئب *kaffu'l ajzam*, (or الجذيمة *al jazmā*), كف آدم *kaffu' adam*, كف مريم *kaffi ʿāyisha*, كف عايشه *kaffi miryam*, Names of plants. كف, (pl. of كف *kaff*) Hands. Palms of hands.

أ كفا *kafā*, (v. n. of كفا) Turning back (any thing). Turning off, diverting from one thing to another. Inverting (a vessel). Following. Entering on a path between mountains (sheep). Driving. Departing, being put to flight. Missing a mark. Like, equal. كفا, The bed of a river.

أ كفا *kafā*, Adversity, straits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, disease. Strangulation.

أ كفا *kafā*, Recompense, requital. Resemblance. كفا, (v. n. of كفا) Being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Repelling, warding off. Sparring alternately (two horsemen). Observing, watching. Rewarding, requiting, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. Power. (pl. اكفا *akfā*) Like, equal. (pl. of كفي *kafī*) Equals. لا كفا له *lā kifālahu*, None like him.

أ كفا *kafāsat*, Resemblance.

أ كفا *kafat* or *kufat*, The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair. A year's pro-

duce of a palm-tree, or crop of the fruits of the earth. أ كفا *kufāt*, (pl. of كافي *kāfī*) Sufficient, enough. Entire, perfect. Efficacious. Those who perform their duties efficiently.

أ كفا *kifāt*, (v. n. of كفت) Going fast. Drawing one's self together. (v. n. of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, excelling, straining every nerve against another. A place where any thing is collected and contained. مات كفاتا *māta kifātan*, He died suddenly.

أ كفات *kaffāt*, A lion.

أ كفا *kifāh*, (v. n. of كفا) Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting. War, battle. An abundance of the goods of this world and the next. نائرة كفا *nāʾira si kifāh*, The heat of battle.

أ كفا *kifār*, (pl. of كافر *kāfir*) Unbelievers.

أ كفا *kaffār*, Ungrateful. A farmer. كفا, (pl. of كافر *kāfir*) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, idolaters. P كفا تيرة روزگار *kuffāri tira-rozgar*, Wicked infidels. كفا خكسار *kuffāri khāksār*, Grovelling pagans. كفا دوزخ قرار *kuffāri dozakh-karār*, Infernal unbelievers.

أ كفا *kaffārat*, Penitence, penance, atonement (by alms, fasting, &c.). كفا ت ذنوب *kaffāratī zunūb*, Expiation of sins.

أ كفا *kufārīy*, Large-eared.

أ كفا *kifās*, Swaddling-bands, swathes for the hands and feet. An upper garment.

أ كفا *kafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). Pittance, daily bread. Alike, resembling, equal to. Measure. كفا نفس *kafāfi nafs*, Sufficient for the sustenance of life.

دعي كفا *wajhi kafāf*, A sufficient quantity. كفا *daʿī kafāfi*, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. كفا, The external part of the ear. Edge, hem. Edge of a sword. (pl. of كفة *kiffat*) Scales of a balance. (pl. of كفة *kiffat*) Hems, borders.

أ كفا *kafālat*, (v. n. of كفل) Becoming surety, giving bail. Security, caution, responsibility, bail. A pledge, pawn. كفا بالدرك *kafālat bi'd darh*, Bail for whatever may happen. كفا بالنفس *kafālat bi'n nafs*, Personal security.

أ كفا *kafāna*, An abortion, castling.

أ كفا *kafānīdan*, To cleave lengthwise. To cut or split open.

أ كفا *kifāyat*, (v. n. of كفي) Being sufficient, sufficing. A sufficiency, a supply adequate to wants. Ability, adequacy, adequate means, enough, abundance, plenty. A surplus. Prudence, good sense. Economy, thrift. Profit, advantage. بيع الكفاية *bayʿu'l kifāyat*, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of (a third person). كفايت کردن *kifāyat kardān*, To suffice, serve, do. To save, spare. كفايت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be saved, spared. To be sufficient.

أ كفا *kifāyatī*, Abundance, plenty, suffi-

ciency, adequacy. Thrifty. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

أ كفا *kiffat* or *kaffat*, (pl. كفا *kifaf* and كفا *kifāf*) The bason or scale of a balance. كفا كفا *kajfuta kaffata*, (كفا كفا *kaffatan likaffatin*, or كفا كفا *kaffatan ʿan kaffatin*) Openly and fairly, face to face, hand to hand. كفا, Any thing circular or spherical. The wooden rim (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part (of the gum). كفا *kiffat* or *kuffat*, A flaccid gum. كفا, (pl. كفا *kifaf* and كفا *kifāf*) Hem (of a garment); border or list (of cloth); extremity (of a sandy desert). The net of a hunter or fowler. A crowd (of people), those nearest to you. Any part of the world where night and day meet. The part where a tree has been cut off. The edge of a cloud. The bottom of a coat of mail. An oblong tract of sand. A stone round which they place ox-dung and mud, and then cook thereon the cheese *اقط* *ahit*.

أ كفا *kafit*, He burst, he split. He dug. Split, cleft. A bursting, splitting, rupture. كفا, The shoulder. كفا, A rupture. A fissure. A breaking, pounding in pieces. A sprain.

أ كفا *kafit*, (v. n. of كفت) Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Grasping. Flying fast (a bird). Getting up to, overtaking. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Being turned upon the back. Killing, destroying. (Bread) without meat. Death. Swift, active, nimble. كفا also كفا, A small pot. كفا, A sack which lets not any thing drop out. كفا, (or كفا *kuffat*) A horse drawing himself together when taking a leap.

أ كفا *kafitā*, Broken, burst.

أ كفا *kafitār*, A hyena.

أ كفا *kafatān*, (v. n. of كفت) Flying or running fast. Drawing one's self together.

أ كفا *kafat*, The cemetery of Madīna.

أ كفا *kafat*, A pigeon.

أ كفا *kafatari*, A weaver's comb.

أ كفا *kafatagi*, A split, crack, rent. كفا *kafatagi*, A sprain. A bruise.

أ كفا *kafatān*, To split. To be divided or split. كفا, To beat, bruise, smite. To pound. To sprain.

أ كفا *kafatūr*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction.

أ كفا *kafat*, Split, burst, cracked. Divided. Bipartite. كفا, Sprained. Bruised.

أ كفا *kafat-sum*, Cloven-hoofed. ن كفا *nā kafa-sum*, Solid-hoofed.

أ كفا *kafjūl*, A chopping-block.

أ كفا *kafch*, A skimmer. Froth, scum. Soap suds. Spittle. A curl. The hood of a snake.

أ كفا *kafchak*, A skimmer. Saddle-flaps.

أ كفا *kafchal*, Crupper, haunches of a horse.

أ كفا *kafchal-posh*, A horse-cloth.

كفچلیز kafchalez, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot: a skimmer. The dog-fish. A tadpole.

كفچلیزك kafchalezak, A little skimmer. A tadpole. A small crocodile. A red-tailed lizard.

كفچلیز kafchalez, A small skimmer. A tadpole.

كفچه kafcha, A ladle, spatula, spoon. A skimmer. A curl, a ringlet. A kind of serpent. The hood of a snake. An open jacket.

كفچه نول kafcha-nol, Spoonbill (a bird).

كفح kafh, (v. n. of كفح) Revealing, uncovering. Looking at, or speaking to, face to face. Kissing with naked lips. Drawing in the bridle, checking (a horse). Striking with a stick. Kafah, (v. n. of كفح) Being timid, pusillanimous, cowardly.

كفح kafhh, (v. n. of كفح) Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

كفخه kafkhat, White fresh butter.

كفداری kaf-dārī, Play, trick, sport.

كف دست برهم سودن kaf-dast bar ham sudan, To wring the hands. To rub the palms.

كفر kafir, (v. n. of كفر) Covering, hiding, concealing, enveloping. Relapsing into infidelity. A Persian's magnifying or honouring his king. Unbelief, impiety. The grave. Earth, dust. A piece of wood. A short and thick piece of wood. A short staff or cudgel. A village. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. Kifir, Darkness of the night. Kufir, (v. n. of كفر) Being unbelieving, impious, ungrateful. Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Unbelief. Ingratitude. Pitch. كفر نفسه kufri nafsihī, Denying himself. كفر گرفتن kufir giriftan, To blaspheme. A Kafar, An eagle. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. A high mountain. A Kafir, A large mountain, or a declivity of it. Kufur, (pl. of كفور kufūr) Infidels. Ungrateful.

كفرا kufra, Blossoms of the date-tree. Kufra, (or كفراه kufrah) The envelope of the flowers of the female palm-tree.

كفرا كفرا kafra kafra, From village to village, from street to street.

كفران kufraan, (v. n. of كفر) Being ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Ingratitude. Unbelief. كفران نعمت kufraani niemat, Unthankfulness for benefits.

كفرة kafirat, Darkness. Kafarat, (pl. of كفارة kafārah) Infidels, pagans, unbelievers.

كفرگوي kufir-goy or gūy, A blasphemer.

كفراي kafarna', Mean, obscure, ignorant fellow.

كفري kafurra', kufarra', or kufirra', The envelope of the flowers of a palm-tree.

كفريين kifirrin, Sly, cunning, astute.

كفس kafas, A turning in of the toes, so that the person walks limpingly on the outer edges of the feet. A curvature of the breast.

كفساء kafsa, (fem. of اكفس akfas) Bow-

legged (woman), who walks limpingly on the outer edges of her feet.

كف سفید kaf-safed, (White hand) Liberal.

كف سنگ kaf-sang, A hand-stone; a stone held in the hand with which any thing is brayed upon a slab; a muller. A stone for cracking nuts.

كفش kafsh, A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron. كفش خواستی kafsh khwāstan, (To ask for one's shoes) To set out on a journey. كفش نهادن kafsh nihādan, (To lay by one's shoes) To remain at home, not to travel.

كفش دوز kafsh-doz, A shoemaker.

كفشگر kafshgar, Dealer in shoes. A shoemaker.

كفشیر kafshīr, Solder. Borax. Lead, tin, pewter. كفشیر کردن kafshīr kardan, To solder.

كفشیر گرفتن kafshīr giriftan, (or پذیرفتن pazīruftan) To be soldered, closed up, united. To heal.

كفش کن kafsh-kan, A place where the slippers are pulled off.

كفشن kafshan, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated.

كف kafaf, A sufficiency, competency, enough to keep one from begging. A request made with outstretched hand. Kifaf, (pl. of كفة kiffat) Scales of a balance. Kifaf or kafaf, Lines of a circular form stained upon the hands. Kifaf, Holes from whence springs of water arise. Kufuf, (pl. of كفة kuffat) Hems of garments.

كففة kifafat, (pl. of كفاف kāff) Hinderers.

كفك kafk, Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spittle.

كفك بر آوردن kafk bar āwardan, To cast up scum. To froth, foam.

كفكف kafkafat, (v. n. of كفكف Q) Repelling, averting, preventing, stopping.

كفك گیر kafh-gīr, A spoon, ladle, skimmer.

كفگیر kaf-gīr, A skimmer, spoon, ladle, generally perforated like a colander.

كفل kafal, (v. n. of كفل) Fasting continually. Maintaining or educating. Being security for another. Kifl, Alike, equal. A part, portion. (pl. اكفال akfāl) The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. Hair growing after hair has fallen off. One who throws himself upon people. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One who sits badly on horseback. Flight. Any thing on which one is carried. One who keeps in the rear of an army that he may easily escape. Kafal, (pl. اكفال akfāl) The buttocks, the rump.

كفل kafal, The buttocks, haunches; crupper (of a horse). A kind of cloth used instead of a saddle.

كفل کفیل kafal, (pl. of کافل kāfil and کفیل kafīl) Sureties, bondsmen. Persons who fast continually.

كفلاء kufalā, (pl. of کفیل kafīl) Securities, sureties, bondsmen, pledges, bail.

كفل پوش kafal-posh, A horse-cloth.

كفلاء kafal-gāh, The hips, buttocks.

كفلیز kaflez, (or كفلیزه kafleza) A ladle, skim-

mer. A colander, strainer.

كفن kafn, (v. n. of كفن) Spinning. Burying bread in the ashes (to bake). Wrapping (a body) in a winding-sheet. Kafan, (pl. اكفان akfān) Grave-clothes, a winding-sheet, a shroud. Meat without salt. كفن بر گردن kafan bar gardan, With a winding-sheet round one's neck.

كفن آهنگ kafan-āhanj, (also كفن دزد kafan-duzd) A stripper or plunderer of the dead.

كفن آهنگی kafan-āhanjī, A stripping of the dead. كفن آهنگی کردن kafan-āhanjī kardan, To plunder or strip the dead of their grave-clothes.

كفنة kafnat, Name of a tree. Kufnat, Good ground producing all kinds of vegetables.

كفنج kafanj, A fish which stimulates to venery.

كفنی kafnī, A dress worn by fakīrs.

كفو kufu, Like, equal.

كفو kufu, (pl. كفء kifā, or kufu, (pl. اكفاء akfā) Like, equal.

كفور kafūr, (pl. كفور kufur) Unthankful. An infidel. Kufūr, (v. n. of كفر) Being impious, ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Infidelity.

كفوف kafūf, (A camel) whose teeth are worn to the stump with age. Kufūf, (v. n. of كف) Having teeth worn down with age (a camel). (pl. of كف kaff) Palms of the hands. Hands.

كفول kufūl, (v. n. of كفل) Being security for.

كفا kafa, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed. Ears of wheat or barley not threshed or trodden out. A tambour de basque.

كفا kafa, Name of a city.

كفي kafī, kifī, or kufī, Sufficient. Kufa', Like, equal. (pl. of كفية kufiyat) Sufficiencies. Victuals, livelihoods.

كفي kafīy, Sufficient. Rain.

كفیار kafiyār, Laborious, pains-taking in praiseworthy deeds.

كفية kufiyat, A sufficiency. (pl. كفي kufa') Food, sustenance.

كفیت kafīt, (v. n. of كفت) Running or flying fast. Drawing one's self together. A sufficiency, a competency. Swift, active, nimble. A sack which lets not any thing drop out of it.

كفیح kafīh, Alike, equal, resembling. A husband, a bedfellow. An unexpected guest.

كفیدن kafīdan, To burst, crack, break. To foam.

كفیده kafīda, Burst, broken, cracked, split.

كفیز kafīz, A measure containing about 6½ lbs. weight.

كفیل kafīl, (pl. كفلاء kufalā) A security, surety, cautioner, bail. Like, equal. Sureties.

كفی kafī, (pl. كفء kifā) Like, resembling, equal. Changed (colour). The bed of a river.

كفیة kafīyat, Like, resembling, equal.

كك kah, Dry biscuit. Name of a sour herb.

كك, A hen that has left off laying and wants the cock.

كك kah, (for كذلك ka zālīka) Like that.

P ککا *hakā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The teeth.
 P کچہ *hakcha*, Cotton-seed.
 P ککری *kakrī*, Name of a city in India.
 P ککڑ *kakij*, The herb rocket.
 P ککش *hakish*, A pungent plant like nosesmart.
 P ککمک *hakmak*, A mole or freckle.
 P ککہ *kaka*, (or ککی *kakī*) Human excrement.
 P کل *kal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair; bald. The male of any animal. A male buffalo. *Kul*, Crooked-backed. Bent, curved. A village, hamlet. Short, defective.
 A کل *halla*, (fut. یکل *yakillu*) He was wearied.
 A کل *hall*, (v. n. of کل) Being blunt (a sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). Being tired. Having neither parent nor child. (pl. کلول *kulūl*) A heavy burden. Trouble. Injustice, oppression. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan. Blunt (sword); dim (sight). One who has neither parents nor children. Heavy. Worthless. An agent, a commissioner. The back of a knife or sword. *khafīfu'l hall*, One who has a small family. *Kull*, All, universal, the whole. Each. *kullun hazara*, (or کل کل حضروا *kullun hazarū*) All were present. *کل کل رجل* *kullu rajulin*, Every man. *کل کل امرأة* *kullu imrasatin*, Every woman. *کل کل اناس* *kullu anās*, All men. *کل کل کاس* *kullu kās*, The whole cup. *کل کل بالکل* *bi'l kull*, In toto. *کل کل هو العالم کل العالم* *huna'l 'ālim kullu'l 'ālim*, He is a learned man every inch of him. *کل کل بیدہ* *bi yadīhi kullihā*, With his whole hand. *کل کل* *kullu abadīn*, Every one. *کل کل* *kullamū*, As often as. *کل کل من کل جانب* *min kullī jānibin*, From every side, from all quarters.
 A کل *kal*, (v. n. of کل) Guarding (as God does man). Flogging, lashing. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Devouring forage (a camel).
 A کل *kalas*, (v. n. of کل) Abounding in green herbage (ground). Devouring forage (a camel). Forage, fodder, herbage.
 P کل *kalā*, A frog. Potash.
 A کل *kilā*, (dual of کل *kull*) Both.
 P کل *hallā*, A cabbage. The head.
 A کل *hallū*, Not at all, not in the least. By no means. Certainly, by all means, yes. Verily, truly.
 A کل *kilā*, (v. n. of کل) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Directing (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life).
 A کل *hallās*, The station or mooring of a ship, a dock. A river's bank. Name of an anchoring-place at Basrah. A place little exposed to the wind.
 A کل *kilāsāt*, (v. n. of کل) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life). *کل کل فی کلاءة الله* *fi kilāsāt allāh*, Go under the protection of God.

P کلاو *halāū* or *kulāū*, A frog.
 A کلاب *kalāb*, Madness, loss of reason. Hydrophobia. *Kilāb*, (v. n. 3 of کلب) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, snarling. Being pinched with want. (pl. of کلب *kalb*) Dogs.
 A کلاب *hallāb*, A keeper of dogs. A hook whereby a traveller suspends his provision-bag from the saddle. *Kullāb*, (pl. کلاب *halātib*) A pot-hook; or for drawing bread from ovens. A saw. A spur.
 P کلابتون *halābatūn*, A kind of needle-work or embroidery. Gold-thread.
 A کلابث *kulābis*, A varicious, stingy.
 P کلابہ *kalāba*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, hank, skein. A reel, wheel for winding thread on.
 P کلابہ سنگ *kalāba-sang*, A stone for a sling.
 P کلابیہ *kulābiya*, A wafer: marchpane.
 P کلابیچہ *hallā pāyecha*, Name of a dish, the head and trotters.
 P کلابشت *kulā-pusht*, (or کلابشته *kulā-pushta*) A kind of goats'-hair cloth black and green.
 P کلابیسہ *kalāpessa*, A rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness.
 A کلابة *kulāṭ*, A debt to be paid hereafter. Earnest-money. Any thing purchased on credit.
 P کلات *kalāt*, A castle on the top of a mountain or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins). A market-town. Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a fortress in Kandahār.
 P کلات دیوان *kalāti derān*, Devil's castle, i. e. A sort of mushroom or fungus growing among ruins.
 P کلاتہ *kalāta*, A market-town. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. A castle on a hill. A small level sown field.
 A کلابث *kulāṣib*, Close-fisted, stingy, crabbed.
 P کلابج *kulāj*, A wafer: marchpane.
 P کلابجک *kalājak*, A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.
 P کلابجو *kalājū*, A cup, for wine or coffee.
 P کلابجود *kalājūd*, A small dish, plate, or saucer, whether of gold, of silver, or of earthenware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drunk to another's health.
 P کلابچہ *kalācha*, Marrow. A magpie.
 P کلابچہ گاو *kalācha-gāw*, A party-coloured ox.
 A کلابح *kilāh*, *kalāh*, or *kulāh*, A barren year.
 P کلابح *kulāh*, (v. n. of کلح) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance.
 P کلابخ *kalākh*, A fillet, a head-band.
 P کلابخشک *hallā khwushk*, Lantern-jawed. Treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.
 P کلابزہ *halāza*, Squint-eyed.
 P کلابر *kalār*, A frog.
 P کلابری *kalārī*, A salt-pan, or salt-work.

P کلابز *kalāj*, Squint-eyed. Amagpie. Mouldiness.
 P کلابزہ *kalājāra*, A magpie.
 P کلابزک *halājaka*, A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well.
 P کلابزہ *kalāja*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.
 A کلابس *hallās*, Extremely sharp.
 P کلابسنگ *kalā-sang*, A sling.
 P کلابسہ *halāsa*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).
 P کلابش *kalāsh*, A spider.
 P کلابش جامہ *kalāsh-jāma*, The film in which the spider deposits her eggs. A cobweb.
 P کلابشخانہ *kalāsh-khāna*, A spider's web, cobweb.
 P کلابشک *kalāshak*, A sling.
 P کلابشکن *kalāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P کلابشکہ *kalāshaka*, A book for recovering things from a well.
 A کلابع *kulāḡ*, (v. n. of کلع) Having cracks in the feet. Patience, fortitude in battle or conflict.
 A کلابعی *kulāḡiy*, Strong, bold, strenuous.
 P کلابغ *kalāḡh*, An enclosure of wood or stone erected about the tombs of the great. *Kalāḡh* or *kulāḡh*, A crow, rook, raven. *کلابغ گرفتن* *kalāḡh giriftan*, To laugh at, hold in derision.
 P کلابغ پيشه *kalāḡh-pesha*, A jackdaw.
 P کلابغچه *kalāḡhcha*, A magpie. A little rook.
 P کلابفہ *kalāfa*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle. A reel.
 A کلابفی *kulāfīy*, (A grape) grown at Kulāf.
 P کلابک *kalāh*, A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. *Kilāh*, A crook stick for gathering fruit. *Kulāh*, Empty, void. A large wave.
 P کلابکار *hallā-kār*, Noisy, tumultuous.
 A کلابکل *kalākil*, Crowds, bodies. *Kulākil*, Short, thick, and strong (man).
 P کلابکوش *kalāk-mūsh*, The jerboa. A mole.
 P کلابگر *kalāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar), or gives a flavour to victuals (as spices or honey).
 P کلال *kalāl*, The crown of the head. Top of a mountain. Weakness. A natural defect. An orphan. A childless man. *Kulāl*, A potter.
 A کلال *kalāl*, (v. n. of کل) Being tired (a man or camel). Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. Dimness. *Kilāl*, (pl. of کله *killat*) Bits of red wool on the top of a hayda for ornament.
 A کلالہ *kalālat*, (v. n. of کل) Being fatigued. Being blunt (sword). Being dim-sighted. Stammering, being slow in speech. Being crowned. Ceasing (as wind). One who has neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship.
 P کلال خانہ *kalāl-khāna*, A place where arrack is sold. An arrack-farm (an Indian term).
 P کلالہ *kulāla*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.
 A کلاب *kalātib*, (pl. of کلاب *kullāb* and کلوب)

hallūb) Pot-hooks. Spurs. Saws. The talons of a hawk. The thorns of trees.

كلايوه *kalāyira*, Astonied, amazed, confounded.

كلام *kalām*, A word, speech, oration, harangue; discourse, talk, conversation. A sentence or proposition complete in itself. Disputation. Scholastic theology. Combat. A salutation, compliments.

كلام الله *kalāmu'llāh*, The word of God. كلام شريف *kalāmi sharīf*, (or عزت كلام *kalāmi izzat*) The holy writings, i.e. the Kur'an. P كلام كردن *kalām kardan*, To speak. To reason. To relate.

كلام بطيء *batīsu'l kalām*, Slow of speech. P رتو كلام كردن *raddi kalām kardan*, To refute, to contradict, to oppose. A كلام علم *ilmī kalām*, Metaphysics. Scholastic theology. Rhetoric. فصيح الكلام *fasiḥu'l kalām*, (مير كلام *mīri kalām*, or مليح الكلام *malīhu'l kalām*) Eloquent. كلام خلاصة *khulāsa-i kalām*, (محصل كلام *muhassali kalām*, حاصل كلام *hāsili kalām*, also الحاصل *al hāsili*) The substance of the discourse is, i.e. in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. *Kilām*, (pl. of كلم *kalm*) Wounds.

Kulām, Coarse, thick, and hard earth.

كلام *killām*, (v. n. 2 of كلم irregular) Speaking.

كلام *kalān*, Large, great, big, stout, grand, bulky. Elder. High. More. A great bulk, mass. Crown of the head. A large public standard for weights and measures. كلام روضه *kalāni rawza*, An epithet of Muhammad. روز كلام *rozi kalān*, A great day: a festival. Christmas. *Kilān*, A fastening for an out-house.

كلام بيبي *kalān-bīnī*, Large-nosed.

كلام پيشه *kalān-pesha*, Amplification, dimness in the eyesight, confusion of vision.

كلام تر *kalāntar*, Bigger, greater, larger. The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is done.

كلام سال *kalān-sāl*, Aged, old, grandevous.

كلام سالي *kalān-sālī*, Old age, grandevity.

كلام شكيم *kalān-shikum*, Big-bellied.

كلام گوش *kalān-gosh*, Large-eared.

كلام لاني *kalānī*, Greatness, size, bigness.

كلام و *kalāv*, A frog. A clew. A reel.

كلام و *kalānar*, A frog.

كلام و *kalāwū*, A species of field-mouse.

كلام و *kalāwa*, A hank, a skein. A reel. A frog. Astonished, confounded, amazed.

كلام و *kalāwasi charkh*, The Zodiac. The revolution of the heavens.

كلام *kulāh*, A cap, cowl, night-cap, especially one worn by the Muhammadan monks or dervishes; also in general any similar head-dress. A mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, hat, fillet, or wreath. A crown. كلام انداختن *kulāh andākhtan*, (or بر انداختن *bar andākhtan*) To fling away one's hat; (met.) To rejoice greatly, to exult extravagantly.

كلام بر سر نهادن *kulāh bar sar nihādan*, To put on one's hat; (met.) To shew respect, to honour. كلام

كلام *kulāhi charkh*, The sky. The sun. زر *kulāh-zar*, (or زرین *zarrīn-kulāh*) A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. كلام

كلام *kulāhi zangula*, A ridiculously-shaped cap, from which are suspended many little bells and foxes' tails, and in which any person detected in selling short weight is exposed to public view. كلام

كلام *kulāhi zomīn*, The sky. The sun. The moon. A fungus, toadstool. كلام شكستن *kulāh shikastan*, To turn down the corner of one's cap or turban. To wear one's hat awry. كلام قاضي *kulāhi kāzī*, A kind of cap worn by the cāzīs or judges. A fungus, a toadstool. كلام ملك *kulāhi mulk*, A king.

كلام مولوي *kulāhi mawlavī*, The dervish's cap, called in general mawlavī. كلام نهادن *kulāh nihādan*, To salute respectfully, to make humble reverence. كلام زره *ziri-kulāh*, A helmet, casque.

كلام داري *kulāh-dārī*, Sovereignty, royalty.

كلام هو *kalāhū*, A sort of deer without horns.

كلام هور *kalāhūr*, Name of a champion.

كلام هون *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كلام *kalb*, (v. n. of كلب) Imitating the barking of dogs to induce them to respond. Acquiring the habit of eating men (a dog). Being seized with a fever. Cutting leather. Spurring. (pl. الكلب *aklib*, كلاب *kalāb*, كلابات *kalābāt*, and كليب *kalīb*) A dog. Any biting animal. The dog-star. A lion. A sort of fish. Side of a hill. The first gush or flush of a torrent. The pivot of a mill-wheel. A leathern thong cut from an untanned hide. A stripe along the middle of a horse's back. An offshoot of the tribe of قضاة *kuzāgat*. A thong with which a bag is sewed. A beam which props or supports a wall. A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a traveller suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. كلب

البحر *kalbu'l bahr*, (Sea-dog, or river-dog) A beaver. كلب لسان *lisānu'l kalb*, (Dog's-tongue) Name of a plant. Name of a certain famous sword. ام

كلام *ummu'l kalb*, Name of a thorny little tree. كلام كف *kaffu'l kalb*, (Dog's-paw) A spreading kind of grass. *Kalab*, (v. n. of كلب) Being severe (winter). Being hard (the times). Being enraged or rabid. Being seized with hydrophobia. Slipping between the cheek of the pulley and the wheel (a rope). Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering). Being foolish, losing one's senses. Eating much without being satisfied. Acting meanly and basely. Extreme cold. Canine madness (whether affecting men, dogs, or other animals). A canine appetite. Thirst. Procurement, panderism. The yelp of one bitten by a mad dog. Avidity. Vehemence. Severity. *Kalib*, Mad, rabid (dog or camel). Hard, pinching (times).

كلام *kalab*, The circumference of the mouth. The beak of a bird.

كلام *kalbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A dog.

كلام *kalbād*, A mighty man of Tūrān, killed by Fariburz in the combat of the twelve champions.

كلام *kalbāsū*, A noxious kind of lizard.

كلام *kalbat*, A bitch. A thorny tree. A thorny shrub destitute of branches. An opprobrious epithet given to a woman. كلام كلبه الماء *kalbatu'l mā*, A beaver. كلام ام *ummu kalbat*, A fever. *Kulbat*, A thong or the fibres of bark used in stitching. A closet, cell. Severity (of cold). A tavern or wine-cellar. Straits. Sterility of a season. Whiskers of a dog or cat. *Kalibat*, Mad (bitch). A thorny tree.

كلام *kalbatāni*, A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron or pull out nails.

كلام *kalbitān*, A smith's forceps or pincers.

كلام *kalbas*, *kulbus*, or *kulabis*, Avaricious.

كلام *kulbad*, A closet, a cell.

كلام *kalbasū*, A large lizard.

كلام *kulbak*, A covering for a stack of grain. A hut built for those who keep watch over sown fields or melon-grounds.

كلام *kulba*, A closet, a cell. A cot. A shop, warehouse. A corner. كلام احزان *kulbasi ihzān*, (Cell of sorrow) An afflicted, distressed family.

كلام *kalbiy*, Canine. Of the tribe كلب *kalb*.

كلام *kalpatra*, Foolish sayings.

كلام *hallat*, A large blunt knife. *Killat*, (v. n. of كل) Being blunt (sword); dull, dim (sighted). Being slow, stammering (tongue). (pl. كلال *kilāl*) State, condition. A woman's veil. A bit of red wool on the top of a hawda for ornament. A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats, a mosquito-curtain. *Kullat*, (fem. of كل *kull*) All, every (woman). Delay.

كلام *kalt*, (v. n. of كلت) Collecting, drawing together. Pouring (into a vessel). Spurring, galloping (a horse). Flinging (a thing). فلتت كلت *fullat kullat* or *fulat kulat*, A swift horse.

كلام *kiltā*, (in regimen) Both females.

كلام *kaltān*, Jamb, side-posts of a door.

كلام *kiltāni*, (dual fem. of كل *kull*) Both.

كلام *kaltab* or *kultub*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

كلام *kaltab* or *kultub*, Weakness, inability, want of efficiency.

كلام *kaltabān*, A pimp to his own wife.

كلام *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn. A little, somewhat. فلتة كلتة *fulatat kulatat*, A horse drawing himself together when preparing to leap.

كلام *kaltahat*, A mode of walking.

كلام *kiltariy*, Relating to both females.

كلام *kalta*, Dock-tailed. A short stick which fills the hand. Short, defective, little, mean, contemptible. Any thing old of its kind; past his labour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from age. One who has an impediment in his speech.

كلام *kalta-chob*, A dervish's short staff.

كلام *kalsab*, Stingy. Crabbed, contracted.

▲ **كلمة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلتم** Q) Being full-faced, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome).
 ▲ **كلثوم** *kulsūm*, Full of flesh about the face and cheeks. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. **أم كلثوم** *ummu kulsūm*, The mother of plumpness, (by the figure metonymy) the name of a woman, as of Fātima the daughter of Muhammad.
 P **كلج** *kilj*, Baskets in which they carry coals or dried dung for heating baths. A fold, wrinkle. Proud, arrogant, conceited.
 ▲ **كلج** *kalaj*, Generous. Bold, brave. *Kuluj*, Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.
 P **كلجان** *kaljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings.
 P **كلج** *kalch*, Dirt, filth. A wrinkle. Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. A dung-basket. *Kulch*, A sort of cloth brought from Cashmere. Crumbs of bread.
 P **كلچنگ** *kulchang*, A crab.
 P **كلچچه** *kal* or *hilehicha*, Tickling, titillation.
 P **كلج** *kilh*, A gum, benzoin or benjamin.
 ▲ **كلحبة** *kalhabat*, (v. n. of **كلح** Q) Striking with a sword. The crackling sound of fire.
 ▲ **كلحة** *kalahat*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.
 ▲ **كلحم** *kihlim*, Earth, dust.
 P **كلخ** *kulkh*, A kind of herb.
 P **كلخچ** *kalakhch*, Filth of the body. **كلخچ بستن** *kalakhch bastan*, To become nasty, contract dirt.
 ▲ **كلد** *kald*, (v. n. of **كلد** Q) Heaping, accumulating. *Kalad*, Hard, rough, soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel.
 ▲ **كلدة** *kaldat*, A tract of hard ground. **ابو كلدة** *abū kaldat*, A hyena.
 ▲ **كلدح** *kaldah*, Hard, rough. An old woman.
 ▲ **كلدحة** *kaldahat*, A certain manner of walking.
 ▲ **كلدم** *kaldam*, Hard, thick.
 ▲ **كلدوم** *kuldūm*, Short. A dwarf.
 P **كلدة** *kalda*, Dry, barren ground. A name.
 ▲ **كلز** *kalz*, (v. n. of **كلز** Q) Collecting.
 P **كليز** *kilz*, Root of the wild pomegranate.
 ▲ **كلز** *kilaz*, Strong-muscled, compactly built.
 ▲ P **كلس** *kils*, Quick-lime.
 P **كلس** *kuls*, Carded cotton.
 ▲ **كلسة** *kulsat*, A blackish ash-colour.
 P **كلسرا** *kulsirā*, Depraved, vicious. An enemy.
 ▲ **كلسامة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلسم** Q) Being slothful, negligent in doing any thing. Going quickly. Directing one's steps towards.
 G **كلسيا** *halisiyā*, A church.
 ▲ **كلشمة** *halshamat*, An old woman.
 ▲ **كلصبة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كلصم** Q) Passing by (a fugitive).
 ▲ **كلط** *kulut*, Saucy, petulant people.
 ▲ **كلطاة** *kaltat*, (*kalatat*, **كلطاة** *kalazat*, or *kalzat*) A limping, halting gait.
 ▲ **كلع** *kalē*, (v. n. of **كلع** Q) Drying on the head (dirt). Being dirty and chapt (the foot). Being

cracked in the feet (a camel). **كلع** *kilē*, (pl. **كلعة** *kila-gat*) Rough, of a repulsive aspect. Vile, abject, sordid. **كلع مال** *kilē mālīn*, The steward or manager of an estate; an able manager of camels. **كلع** *Kula-g*, (v. n. of **كلع** Q) Being dirty (the foot, a vessel, or the head). Being cracked, chapt (the foot). Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, or bottle. Fissures in the feet. The sorest of the fight, the brunt of the battle. **كلع** *Kali-g*, Dirty (leathern bottle). (A camel) afflicted with the disease called **شقاق** *shuhāh*.
 ▲ **كلعة** *kul-gat*, A distemper in the hips of a camel. **كلعة** *Kula-gat*, A part of a flock. **كلعة** *Kila-gat*, (pl. of **كلع** *kilē*) Rough, repulsive. Vile, sordid.
 P **كلعند** *kul-gund*, Uncouth, froward, perverse. A strong beardless youth. A foolish talker.
 P **كلغز** *halghur*, A species of very fine soft wool. A sort of wood used for fuel.
 ▲ **كلف** *hilf*, A man in love. **كلف** *Kulf*, (pl. of **الكلف** *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. **كلف** *Kalaf*, (v. n. of **كلف** Q) Attending carefully to any thing, being engrossed by any object; being in love. Inclining to a dirty black (red). A blackish yellow. Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black. A freckle.
 P **كلف** *kalaf*, A freckle.
 ▲ **كلف** *kalaf*, (from **تقل** *kuff*) A padlock.
 ▲ **كلفاء** *halfās*, (fem. of **الكلف** *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. Wine.
 ▲ **كلفة** *hulfat*, A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress, inconvenience.
 P **كلفت** *halaft*, The beak of a bird. **كلفت** *Kuluft*, Rough, uncouth.
 P **كلفشنك** *halfahshang*, (or **كلفشنك** *halfahshang*) An icicle.
 P **كلك** *kalk* or *hulk*, The side under the armpit. **كلك** *Kilk*, A hollow reed, a kex; a pen. An arrow. The caninetooth. A brasier. Flesh-gluе. **كلك خوش** *kilk khush*, An easy-going pen. **كلك** *kilk*, An odoriferous reed. **كلك** *Kulh*, The fine wool of which shawls are made, which they comb from the root of the hair of a species of goat. **كلك** *Kalak*, A lancet. An earthen fire-stove. A concourse of people. Headache. A kind of float for passing rivers, constructed of bundles of reeds and the like, and a number of inflated skins. Ill-omened, unlucky. An owl. A pod of cotton not yet ripe. A young he-buffalo. Name of a place nigh unto Dāmaghān remarkable for its excellent wheat. **كلك** *halak khasp*, A crowd of people huddled together round a fire in winter. Poor, indigent. **كلك** *Kalih*, An owl. **كلك** *Kilih*, Squint-eyed. The little finger. **كلك** *Kuluh*, Squint-eyed. Gripes.
 ▲ **كلكال** *halkāl*, Breast. Girth-place of a horse.
 P **كلكتة** *halhatta*, Calcutta, capital of Bengal.
 P **كل كل** *hal hal*, Vain words, nonsensical talk. Search, inquiry. **كل كل** *hal hal*, or *hul hul*, Bdellium.
 ▲ **كلكل** *kalkal*, The breast. The girth-place of a horse. **كلكل** *Kulhul*, Short but robust (man).

▲ **كلكلان** *kulkullān*, (from **كل** *kull*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a factotum, or major domo.
 P **كلكله** *kulkula*, A small kind of hooka.
 P **كلكم** *kalkam*, A cleaving, splitting. The rain-bow. **كلكم** *Kulkam* or *kulkum*, A balista, catapulta.
 P **كلكنك** *kilkank* or *kilkanak*, Purslain.
 P **كلكي** *kalakī*, A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions.
 P **كلكينة** *kulkīna*, Soft, shaggy silk or velvet.
 P **كلل** *kalal*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals.
 ▲ **كلل** *kalal*, State, condition.
 ▲ **كلم** *kalm*, (v. n. of **كلم** Q) Wounding. (pl. **كلوم** *kulūm* and **كلام** *kilām*) A wound. **كلم** *Kalim* and **كلام** *kilam*, (pl. of **كلمة** *kalimat* and **كلامة** *kilamat*) Words.
 P **كلم** *kalam*, A cabbage, cauliflower.
 P **كلما** *kalmā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A vine.
 ▲ **كلما** *kullamā*, Whatever. **كلما** *Kullamā*, As often as, every time.
 ▲ **كلمات** *halimāt*, (pl. of **كلمة** *kalimat*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches.
 P **كلماسنگ** *kalmāsang*, A sling.
 ▲ **كلمانی** *kalmānīy* or *kalamānīy*, Eloquent.
 ▲ **كلمانی** *halimānīy*, Loquacious, chatty, Eloquent.
 ▲ **كلمانی** *halimānīy*, Eloquent.
 ▲ **كلمة** *kalmat* or *kilmat*, (pl. **كلمات** *kalmāt*) A word. **كلمة** *Kalimat*, (pl. **كلم** *kalim* and **كلمات** *halimāt*) A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech. A poem, complete or incomplete. **كلمة الله** *kalimatu'llāh*, The word of God. Jesus Christ. **كلمة الباقية** *al kalimatu'l bākiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كلمة طيبة** *kalimasi tayyiba*, Good words. P **كلمة به** *kalimaba* **كلمة** *kalima*, Word for word. ▲ **كلمة نافذة** *zū kalimatīn nāfzatin*, (or **كلمة نافذ** *nāfizu'l kalimatayn*) Possessed of a penetrating, or of two penetrating words, i. e. such as produce conviction or enforce obedience; one from whose "Yes" and "No" there is no appeal: of absolute authority. **كلمة عشر** *ashara halimāt*, The decalogue. **كلمة** *Kilamat*, (pl. **كلم** *kilam*) A word.
 ▲ **كلمتان** *halimatāni*, (dual, oblique case **كلمتین** *halimatayni*) Two voices, two words, or two divisions of a discourse: as, **كلمتی الشهادة** *halimatayī'sh shahādāt*, The two members of the Muhammadan confession of faith, i. e. **لا اله الا الله** *lā ilāha illa'llāh*, There is no god but God, **و محمد رسول الله** *wa muhammad rasūlu'llāh*, And Muhammad is the apostle of God.
 ▲ **كلمیه** *hilmih*, Earth, dust.
 P **كلمیرغ** *kalmurgh*, A species of vulture.
 ▲ **كلمسة** *halmasat*, (v. n. of **كلمس** Q) Going.
 P **كلموژ** *halmūj*, A lizard with a head like a serpent.
 P **كلن** *kulan*, A swelling in the body. A wen. Elephantiasis. Carded cotton.
 P **كلنبه** *kulumba*, Almond-cake. A ball.

P **کلنج** *kilanj*, Dirt, filth. Vain-glory. The little finger.
 P **کلنجار** *kilinjār*, A crab, a crayfish.
 P **کلنجار** *kilanjār*, A place and fort in Hindūstān.
 P **کلنجاری** *kalinjarī*, A kind of black grape. *Kilanjari*, A native of Kilanjar.
 P **کلنجک** *kilanjak*, The little finger. *Kulanjak* or *kilinjak*, A crab.
 P **کلند** *kaland* or *kuland*, A mattock, a pick-axe, shovel. A vine-dresser's pruning-hook. *Kuland*, A lock, key. Rough, unshaved, unsmoothed. A log fastened to a dog's neck.
 P **کلند بردار** *kuland-bardār*, A pioneer.
 P **کلندر** *kalandar*, The stocks. Bar of a door. A rough, untrimmed stick. A rough, uncouth man.
 P **کلندره** *kalandara* also *kulandara*, A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners.
 P **کلندن** *kulandan*, To shake a garment or carpet.
 P **کلنده** *kalanda*, The hopper of a mill.
 A **کلندی** *kalanda'*, A hillock, a bank.
 P **کلندی** *kalandī*, Hard and rough ground.
 P **کلندیدن** *kalandīdan*, To dig, to excavate.
 A **کلنز** *kalnaz*, Of a squat shape, with a plump jolly countenance.
 P **کلنک** *kalink*, Squint-eyed. *Kilnak*, Purslain. *Kilnak* or *kilank*, A key-hole. *Kulanh*, A crane, heron. A large cock. *Kulunkh*, A pick-axe.
 P **کلنکک** *kilnakak*, Purslain.
 P **کلنکی** *kulunkī*, Greedy, overreaching. A sort of cock. One who uses a mattock or pick-axe.
 P **کلنک** *kilank*, A key-hole. *Kulung*, A pick-axe.
 P **کلنه** *kulna*, A bird's beak.
 P **کلو** *kulo*, The head man of a ward. The judge of a market. A large buttered cake.
 A **کلو** *kalūs*, Able to do with very little sleep.
 P **کلوا** *kalvā*, A joining of two things. A frog.
 A **کلواد** *kilvāz*, The ark of the Mosaic law.
 P **کلواد** *umm kilvāz*, Misfortune.
 P **کلوب** *kulūb*, A form, model, mould.
 A **کلوب** *kallūb*, (pl. **کلایب** *kalātib*) Forceps, pincers. A spur. A saw.
 P **کلوبنده** *kulūbanda*, A head servant.
 A **کلوة** *kulrat*, (pl. **کلی** *kula'*) Reins, kidneys.
 P **کلوتک** *kulotak* or *halotak*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen.
 P **کلوته** *hulota*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap wadded with cotton worn by children.
 P **کلوج** *halūj*, Bread which has fallen from the wall of the oven into the ashes and become baked there. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *Kulūj*, A large round cake. Crumbs.
 P **کلوچ** *haloch*, Exchange, return, requital. Chewing any thing which makes a noise: scranching.
 P **کلوچیدن** *halochīdan*, To scranch, to bite or

chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits and the like.
 A **کلوح** *kulūh*, (v. n. of **کلح**) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance. Drawing the lips so that the teeth appear.
 P **کلوخ** *kalūkh*, An unburnt brick. *Kulūkh*, A clod of earth. Dried clay. Fragments of an old wall, brickbats. Dull, stupid, mean-spirited. **کلوخ** *kulūkh bar lab mātidan*, (v. n. of **کلوخ** *zadan*, or **کلوخ** *nehādan*) To conceal any thing.
 P **کلوخ امرود** *kulūkh-amrūd*, A hard, insipid pear.
 P **کلوخ انداز** *kulūkh-andāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall, through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. A grandchild. A sling. *Kulūkh-andāz*, (or **کلوخ اندازان** *kulūkh-andāzān*) A festival celebrated at the close of the month Shaabān.
 P **کلوخ کوب** *kulūkh-kob*, A clod-crusher.
 P **کلور** *kalūr*, Gleanings of corn.
 P **کلوز** *kulūz*, (or **کلوزه** *kulūza*) A cotton-pod.
 P **کلوس** *kulūs*, A horse white about the face, eyes, and muzzle.
 A **کلوف** *kalūf*, Difficult, troublesome (affair).
 P **کلوک** *kaloh*, A smooth-faced boy. A grain somewhat resembling a French-bean. *Kuloh*, Ill-bred, impudent, shameless.
 A **کلول** *kulūl*, (v. n. of **کلل**) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue). (pl. of **کلل** *hall*) Heavy burdens.
 A **کلولة** *kulūlat*, (v. n. of **کلل**) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue).
 A **کلوم** *kulūm*, (pl. of **کلم** *kalm*) Wounds.
 P **کلوند** *kalwand*, A kind of cucumber. Figs, walnuts, or dates strung on a string. Name of a mountain.
 P **کلونده** *kalwanda*, A cucumber. A small and slender cucumber. A large cucumber kept for seed. An unripe melon.
 A **کلوتی** *kilvīy*, Relating to both.
 P **کله** *kala*, The face or cheek; the risings about the mouth in laughing. The inside of the lips. A bow. A stitch in sewing; the act of stitching. The motion in venery. A trevet. An iron mace. A city in an island. **کله سائی** *halasi sāsi*, Misfortune, ill-luck. A name given to the infidels of Hindūstān. Crows gathered about a carcass. *Kila*, Stitching or quilting. Name of a city. *Kula*, Short, defective. A short man. *Kulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion. **کله انداختن** *kulah andākh-tan*, (or **کله بر انداختن** *kulah bar andākh-nat*) To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. **کله زرین کلهان** *carrīn-kulahān*, (Golden-caps) Certain officers about the king of Persia's household that wear golden tiaras.
 P **کله** *halla*, The head. The crown or hinder part of the head. Top, summit. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. Everywhere. *Killa*, The roof of a house, or any thing which answers the purpose of a roof. A screen. A curtain formed into a kind of dressing-

room for the ladies. **کله خضرا** *killa-si khazrā*, The sky. **کله دخانی** *killa-si dukhānī*, The sky. A black cloud. A dark night. **کله نیلوفری** *killa-si nīlufarī*, The sky. *Kullah*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg. **کله مشکین** *kullahi mushkīn*, Curls, ringlets.
 P **کله بز** *halla-paz*, (or **کله فروش** *farosh*) One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe of cattle.
 P **کله پوش** *kālla-posh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.
 P **کله خشک** *kalla-khushk*, Mad, crazy; sad. An opium-eater. A hen's egg which has been placed with the head downwards and left to dry.
 P **کله دار** *kalla-dār*, A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud, haughty, arrogant. Stubborn.
 P **کله داری** *halla-dārī*, Sovereignty. Obstinacy.
 P **کلهری** *kalahrī*, A squirrel.
 P **کله زده** *killa-zada*, A throne with a canopy.
 P **کله زن** *halla-zan*, A boaster, swaggerer.
 P **کله زنی** *kalla-zanī*, Boasting, swaggering.
 A **کلہسہ** *halhasat*, (v. n. of **کلہس** Q) Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted. Fearing, dreading. Attending diligently to. Attacking manfully (the enemy).
 A **کله شجرا** *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, fakir, &c.
 P **کله گوشه** *kulah-gosha*, The corner of a cap. **کله گوشه بر آسمان** *kulah-gosha bar āsman*, High rank, exaltation, dignity. **کله گوشه ملک** *kulah-goshasi mulk*, A king's son, prince.
 A **کلہم** *kulluhum*, All of them, the whole.
 P **کله مشکین** *kullah-mushkīn*, A lock, a ringlet.
 A **کلی** *kaly*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Striking the reins or kidneys. *Kila'*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Being hurt in the kidneys. *Kula'*, (pl. of **کلیہ** *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. Sides of a river. Lower parts of clouds. **حراء الکلی** *hamrā'u'l kula'*, Lean, emaciated (sheep). **لقیتہ** *lakātuhu bi shahmi kulahu*, I met him in his early youth and lively spirits.
 P **کلی** *kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *Kulī*, A tambourine. A large cake. A small kind of fish which stimulates to venery. Any thing which eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, leprosy, or gangrene). Rustic, rural. One village. A country life.
 A **کلّی** *kullīy*, Universal, total, all, every.
 P **کلّیا** *kilyā*, A plant used by soap-boilers, pot-ash. (in zand and Pāzand) A sheep.
 A **کلیات** *kulyāt*, (pl. of **کلیہ** *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys.
 A **کلّیات** *kullīyāt*, (pl. of **کلّیہ** *kullīyat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole work of an author: as, **کلّیات نظامی** *kullīyāti nazāmī*, Nazāmī's works.
 P **کلّیاس** *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house. A privy on the roof of a house.
 P **کلّیانی** *kilyānī*, Gum-ammoniac, galbanum, assafetida.

P کلیاوه *kalyāwa*, Deaf.
 A کلیب *kalīb*, A pack of dogs.
 A کلانة *kalīsat*, Land fruitful in herbage.
 A کلیة *kulyat*, (pl. کلیات *kulyāt*, *kulayāt*, and کلی *kula*) A kidney. A piece of leather of a kidney-form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. Feathers of a bird next those called اباهر *abāhir*. The lower part of a cloud.
 A کلیة *kulliyat*, (fem. of کلی *kulliy*) All. Universality, the total, whole. بالکلیة *bi'l kulliya*, Universally, totally, in toto, on the whole.
 A کلیت *kalīt*, (or کلیت *kilīt*) An oblong stone with which they block up the hole of the hyena.
 A کلیتان *kulyatāni*, (dual) The reins or kidneys. The two sides of a spear-head.
 P کلیج *kalīj*, Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *Kilej*, A horse whose hind-legs are crooked. *Kulij*, Bread which, having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens in Asia are often mere holes in the ground), has been baked in the ashes. A large cake.
 A کلین *kulijan*, Galangale.
 P کلیج *kalich*, Pus. Dirt, filth.
 P کلیچه *kalicha*, A wooden bolt or key. *Kulicha*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. A small buttered loaf. A splendid garment closely sewed. Stitched, quilted. کلیچه سیم *kulichasīsim*, Full moon.
 P کلید *kalīd*, A key. A ploughshare. کلید ایمان *kalīdi imān*, (or کلید بهشت *kalīdi bihisht*) A testimony, attestation, confession of faith. کلید گنج *kalīdi ganj*, The sentence بسم الله حکیم *bi'smī llāhī'r rahmānī'r rahīmī*, In the name of the most merciful God.
 P کلیدان *kalīdān*, A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet. *Kilīdān*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 P کلیدانه *kalīdāna*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 P کلین *kaliz*, A bee.
 P کلیردان *kalizdān*, A bee-hive.
 P کلیرة *kaliza*, A cup for water, a ewer.
 P کلیسا *kalīsā*, (or کلیسه *kilesa*) A church, synagogue. ارباب کلیسا *arbābi kalīsā*, Christians, the patrons of churches, churchmen.
 P کلیک *kalik*, An owl. Seed of roses. *Kalik* or *kilik*, Squint-eyed. The little finger.
 P کلیکان *kalikān*, Name of a very stinking plant. *Kalikān*, Dragon-wort.
 P کلیکی *kaliki*, Squint-eyed. Strabism.
 A کلیل *kalil*, Dim-sighted. Stammering. Blunt (sword); dim (eye); stammering (tongue). کلیل الظفر *kalilu'z zifr*, Short-nailed: despicable, abject.
 P کلین و دمنه *kalila su dimna*, Name of two jackals (who make a conspicuous figure in a book called انوار سہیلی *anwārī suhaylī*, نامہ ہمایون *humāyūn-nāma*, or Pilpay's fables).
 A کلیم *kalīm*, Wounded. One who speaks to

another, a familiar. اللہ کلیم *kalīmu'llāh*, One who speaks to God, i.e. Moses. *kalīm*
 P کلیم دست *kalīm-dust*, Dexterous, successful (as though having the hand of Moses).
 P کلیناوج *kalenāj*, (or کلیناوج *kalenāj*) A kite.
 P کلینون *kulyān*, A kind of cloth of seven colours.
 P کم *ham*, Few, little. Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, scarce, less. Worse. Poor, wretched. Base. Abandonment. Deficiency, destitution. Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. کم زار خوردن *ham zār khurdan*, To eat little. کم زار خورش شدن *ham zār khw-rish shudan*, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. کم شدن *ham shudan*, (آمدن *būdan*, or آمدن *āmadan*) To fail, become deficient, be lessened. کم عدد *ham-ʿadad*, Deficient in number, small in quantity. کم عقل *ham-ʿaql*, Distressed in mind. Stupid, ignorant. کم کاشتی *ham-kāshī*, Shameful. Disgrace. کم کردن *ham kardān*, To diminish. To withhold, defraud. کم گوشت *ham-gosht*, Lean. کم گرفتار *ham giriftān*, To abandon, give up, consider as lost. کم و کاست *ham u kāsī*, Loss, deficiency; defect and diminution. کم یاب *ham-yāb*, Rare, scarce. *Kum*, A thorn which bears the gum tragacanth. Name of a city in Irāk.
 A کم *ham*, How much? How many? How long? Many, much. A multitude, a quantity. کم کرة *ham karra*, How often? کم من آية *ham min āyat*, How many a sign? کم من القرون *ham mini'l hurūn*, How many ages?
 A کم *hamm*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Covering, concealing. Stopping up, corking. Muzzling. Producing date-pods (a palm-tree). Covering a young transplanted palm-tree in order to protect it. Assembling together (men). A quantity. کم متصل *hammi mut-tasil*, A continued quantity. کم منفصل *hammi munfasil*, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, (pl. کمة *akimmat* and اکمام *akmām*) A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, (pl. اکمام *akmām* and کمة *himamat*) A sleeve.
 A کم *ham*, (pl. کم *ham* and کمات *ham-sat*) A mushroom. A substance resembling manna.
 A کم *hamas*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Being worn in the feet (a man) although shod. Being cracked and chapt (the feet). Being ignorant of. Being a fool.
 P کم *hamā*, A sleeve. Old cloth sewed together, whereon they lay bread to be baked in the oven. *Kamā*, *kimā*, or *kumā*, The envelope of nuts, mace. *Kumā*, A certain stinking plant.
 A کم *hamā*, (comp. of کم *ha* and ما *mā*) Like, as. Because, on account of. کم ذکر *hamā zukira*, As it is asserted, as above related. کم في الاول *hamā fi'l awwal*, (or کم اول *hamā awwal*) As before, as in the beginning. کم قال تعالی *hamā kāla taʿālā*, As God spake. کم قیل *hamā kāla*, As it is said, as hath been said. کم کان *hamā kāna*, As

it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. کم مر تفصیله *hamā marra tafsiluhu*, As before fully enlarged upon. کم وارد في الحديث *hamā warada fi'l hadīth*, As it is related in the sayings (of Muhammad). کم هو حق *hamā huwa hak-kuhu*, As it ought; agreeable to justice. کم هو *hamā huwa*, As it may suit or be agreeable. کم هي *hamā hiya*, As things are, as the affair stands. کم ینبغی *hamā yambaghī*, As it is proper, perfectly. کم تدین تدان *hamā tadīn tudān*, As you judge, you will be judged.
 A کم *hammās*, Aseller or gatherer of mushrooms.
 P کم بیش *ham-ā-besh*, Less or more.
 A کم *ham-sat*, (pl. کم *ham*) Mushrooms. A single mushroom.
 A کم *kumāt*, (pl. of کم *kamīy*) Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men. کم فوارس *fanārī su kumāt*, Cavaliers armed at all points, from top to toe.
 A کم *hamātat*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Being bay-coloured (a horse).
 A کم *kumātir*, Short and thick-bodied.
 A کم *kumātīl*, Strong, hard, firm.
 A کم *hamātīy*, Bay horses.
 A کم *kumāsīr*, Short-bodied.
 P کم *kumāj*, (or کم *kumāch*) Unleavened bread; bread baked in the ashes. A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent-pole.
 A کم *himād*, A beating of cloths. *Kimād*, (or کم *kimādat*) Hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. The gripes. کم احب *al kimād ahabb ilayya' mini'l kayy*, Fomentation is more agreeable to me than cauterization.
 G کم *hamādaryūs*, The herb germander.
 P کم *hamār*, Land cultivated by contract.
 P کم *hamāra*, A mortar or howitzer.
 P کم *hamārīdan*, To smile.
 P کم *ham-āzār*, Uninjurious, not cruel.
 P کم *ham-āzārī*, Mildness, humanity.
 P کم *hamās*, Little, few. *Kamās*, کم *kumās*, or کم *hamāsh* A kind of short-necked earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine). A beggar's wooden dish.
 P کم *hamāsa*, A wooden bowl. A short, narrow-necked vessel. *Kumāsa*, A well-digger, canal-cutter. A mistress, courtesan. A hermaphrodite. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.
 P کم *hamāsī*, Littleness, deficiency.
 A کم *hamāshat*, (v. n. of کم *ham*) Being, quick, brisk, active. Being consumed (provisions). Being sufficient, sufficiency.
 P کم *hamāshūr*, A gum like opoponax.
 P کم *ham-asl*, Of mean origin.
 A کم *kimāʿ*, (v. n. 3 of کم *kim*) Lying within one garment with another. Drawing to one's self.
 G کم *hamāfītus*, The herb ground-pine,

a strong diuretic, which opens obstructions, and powerfully promotes the menstrual discharge.

A **کمال** *hamāl*, (v. n. of **کمل**) Being complete, entire, perfect. Perfection, excellence, integrity. Completion, conclusion. Punctuality. **کمال مرتبه** *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. **کمال وجه علي** *gala' najhi'l hamāl*, In a perfect way, in perfection.

A **کمال** *kummāl*, (pl. of **کامل** *hāmīl*) Perfect.

A **کمالات** *hamālāt*, (pl. of **کمال**) Perfections. **کمالات جامع الکمالات** *zāti jāmi'ī'l kamālāt*, Endued with every perfection.

P **کمالکي** *hamāl-hamī*, A gift from the tenants to their landlord.

P **کماله** *kumāla*, Coarse, low-priced silk.

A **کمالیة** *hamāliyat*, Perfection.

P **کمالیون** *hamāliyyūn*, A kind of mezereon.

P **کمام** *kimām*, Frankincense.

A **کمام** *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel). (pl. of **کمامة** *kimāmat*) Rose-buds, follicles, outward leaves.

A **کمامة** *kimāmat*, (pl. **کمام** *kimām*) The follicle or outward leaf of an unblown flower. A muzzle for a camel. The nose-bag for a horse.

P **کمان** *hamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. (pl. of **کمان** *ham*) Few, small. Deficient. **کمان آسمان** *hamāni āsmān*, (کمان بهمن *hamāni bahman*, **کمان** *hamāni sām*, or **کمان رستم** *hamāni rustam*, **کمان شيطان** *hamāni shaytān*) The rainbow. **کمان حکمت** *hamāni hikmat*, A species of balista for throwing arrows. **کمان زنبوري** *hamāni zambūrī*, A musket, firelock. **کمان سادة** *hamāni sāda*, The sun. Moonlight. Sunshine. **کمان فلک** *hamāni fulak*, The sign Sagittarius. **کمان گردون** *hamāni gardūn*, The rainbow. The sign Sagittarius. **کمان گروهه** *hamāni kuroha*, (کمان گروهه *hamāni guroha*, or **کمان مبره** *hamāni muhra*) A cross-bow.

P **کمان ابرو** *hamān-abrū*, One who has arched eyebrows. A mistress.

P **کمان جوله** *hamān-jola*, A bow and arrow-case.

P **کمانچه** *hamāncha*, A little bow. A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin.

A lute, harp, species of violin. A figure in the shape of a bow at the head of a royal patent instead of the **طغرا** *tughrā*. A cup.

P **کماندار** *hamān-dār*, An archer, a Bowman.

P **کمانداری** *hamān-dārī*, Bow-holding, archery.

P **کماندان** *hamāndān*, A bow-case.

P **کمانساز** *hamān-sāz*, A bow-maker. An archer.

P **کمانکش** *hamān-kash*, An archer. **ابروي کمانکش** *abrūyi hamān-kash*, Eyebrows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

P **کمانگر** *hamāngar*, One who makes bows.

P **کمان گردن** *hamān-gardan*, (Bow-necked) A large, strong, hairy camel with two bunches. Any thing thin, lean, and weak.

P **کمان گیر** *hamān-gūr*, An expert Bowman. Name

of the archer **آرش** *ārash*, who shot an arrow from **آمل** *āmūl* to **مرو** *marm*, a journey of forty-days.

P **کمانه** *hamāna*, A plectrum or bow of an instrument. A bow. The bow for a drill. A cup. A harp. A digger of graves, wells, or ditches; a miner. A hole dug in the ground in order to try the quality of the water.

P **کمانی** *hamānī*, Bowed, bent.

P **کمانه** *hamānah*, A white mushroom like an egg; a toadstool, puff, devil's snuff-box. A truffle.

P **کمانه** *hamāha*, An amulet, any thing worn on the arm as a preservative from fascination.

P **کمانه** *hamā hiya*, As it is; true state.

P **کمانی** *hamāyī*, Name of a very stinking herb. Name of a champion of Irān.

P **کمانی** *hamāyish*, Affairs, business. The management of affairs.

P **کمانیوک** *hamāyūkh*, Old clothes sewed together, on which they lay bread to be baked in the oven.

P **کمانبار** *hambār*, A rope made of the fibres of the palm or cocoa-nut tree.

P **کمان بخت** *ham-bakht*, An unlucky wight.

P **کمان بختی** *ham-bakhti*, Adversity, misfortune.

P **کمان بر** *ham-bar*, A division of the suit at cards.

P **کمان بضاعت** *ham-bazā'at* or *bizā'at*, Poor, possessed of little capital.

P **کمان بهیا** *ham-bahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

P **کمان بیش** *ham besh*, Less or more.

P **کمان پایی** *ham-pāyī*, Remissness, backwardness.

P **کمان پایه** *ham-pāya*, Mean, of low degree.

P **کمان پیر** *ham-pūr*, A feeble old man, a dotard.

A **کمانه** *hammat*, A round cap.

A **کمانت** *hamt*, (v. n. of **کمانت**) Restraining anger. Being bay-coloured. **کمانت** *hamt*, (pl. of **کمانت** *hammat*) Bay-coloured (horses).

A **کمانتة** *hamtat*, (v. n. of **کمانت**) Being bay-coloured. **کمانت** *hamtat*, A dark red or bay colour.

P **کمانتار** *hamtar*, Less, least. Smaller. Meaner, baser, viler, more contemptible. Lower, inferior.

کمانتار یافتن *hamtar yāftan*, Not to find. **کمانتار** *hamtar*, I, a poor, low man.

A **کمانتار** *hamtur*, Short, thick, and strong-bodied.

P **کمانتار آشنا** *hamtar-āshnā*, Little versed, unskilled.

A **کمانتار** *hamtarat*, (v. n. of **کمانتار** Q) Fastening the mouth of, or tying tight (a bottle). Filling. Taking short steps. **کمانتار** *hamtirat*, The walk of a broad, thick-set man.

P **کمانتار غبار** *hamtar-ghubār*, The least dust.

P **کمانتارین** *hamtarīn*, (or **کمانتارینا** *hamtarīna*) Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective, or insignificant. The rabble.

A **کمانتار** *hamtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

A **کمانتار** *hammasrāt*, One pear.

A **کمانتار** *hamasarat*, Compression, compactness.

A **کمانتاری** *hammasra'*, A pear; pears.

A **کمانتار** *ham misli*, Like, as, according to.

A **کمانتار** *hamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the

huckle-bone. The groin.

P **کمانتار** *ham-jur'at*, Cowardly.

P **کمانچه** *hamcha*, (in zand and Pāz.) A locust.

A **کمان** *hamh*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Checking (a horse).

P **کمان حرکت** *ham-hurakat*, Indolent, lazy.

P **کمان حرمتی نمودن** *ham-hurmatī namūdan*, To disparage, to shew little respect or reverence.

P **کمان حوصله** *ham-hawsala*, Unaspiring, unambitious. Poor-spirited, not high-stomached.

A **کمان کمان** *hamkh*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Pulling the bridle and checking (a horse). Drawing up the nose, *i. e.* being proud, behaving contemptuously. Going to the necessary, voiding excrement.

P **کمان کمان** *hamkhā*, Damask silk of one colour.

کمان کمان *Kimkhā*, Damask silk of different colours.

P **کمان کمان** *hamkhāb*, An embroidered garment of one colour. **کمان کمان** *Kimkhāb*, An embroidered cloth of divers colours.

P **کمان کمان** *kimkhā-bāf*, A satin-weaver.

P **کمان کمان** *kimkhā-bāfī*, Satin-weaving.

P **کمان کمان** *kumakht*, (in zand and Pāz.) Mixed.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-kharch*, Parsimonious. **کمان کمان** *ham-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to any thing of good quality purchased cheaply.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-kharchī*, Parsimony.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khwāb*, One who sleeps little.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khwār*, A little eater.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khwārajī*, Abstemiousness.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khwur*, Abstemious, eating little.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khcurāk*, A little eater.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khwurī*, Abstemiousness.

P **کمان کمان** *ham-khayr*, Good for little or nothing.

A **کمان** *hamd*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Beating (a garment).

کمان or **کمان** *hamd*, Change of colour. Excessive grief, inward pain. **کمان** *hamad*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Being afflicted, vexed, anxious. **کمان** *hamid*, Sad, sorrowful. Concealing one's grief.

A **کمان** *hamdat*, Change of colour. Inward pain.

A **کمان** *hamuddat*, Penis, veretrum.

P **کمان ذات** *ham-zāt*, Low-bred, of low caste.

P **کمان ذهن** *ham-zihn*, Forgetful. Without abilities.

A **کمان** *hamr*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Excelling any one in the size of the glans penis. **کمان** *hamr*, A date which has fallen to the ground and is very soft. **کمان** *hamar*, (pl. of **کمان** *hamarat*) Glandes penum. **کمان اشباه الكمر** *al hamaru ashābu'l kamar*, Glands are like glands (said of things which resemble; as like as two peas).

P **کمان** *hamar*, The waist, loins. A girdle, zone, belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an army. An arch, cupola, dome, arched bridge. Rocks tumbled from a mountain, especially when presenting an arched appearance. Height. An apartment open in front. A fold: enclosure for cattle. **کمان** *hamari āftāb*, A line passing the sun's centre.

A mountain; also the hollows or caverns in it. **کمان** *hamar bar kamar*, Height above height. **کمان**

بستن *kamar bastan*, To prepare for action, to engage heart and soul in business. To choose. To be opposite, over against (an enemy). کمر بستن *kamar bastani āb*, The freezing of water. کمر بستم *kamari rustam*, The rainbow. کمر کوه *kamari koh*, The middle of a mountain. The world-illuminating sun. The fourth heaven. Jesus Christ. The heavenly temple, *i.e.* Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven. کمر کشادن *kamar hushādan*, (or گشودن *gushūdan*) To abandon, resign, give up, desist. To wait. To turn away the eyes. کمر هلال پیکر *kamari hilāl-paykar*, A waist like the face of the new moon, *i.e.* extremely slender.

کمر *kumurr*, Penis. Magnum habens penem. کمر *kamrā*, A sheepfold. A tower or lofty archway. A high wall. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster.

کمر آه *ham-rāh*, (A horse) slow, without bottom. کمر بسته *kamar-basta*, Ready, prepared. A servant. کمر بسته عبودیت *kamar-bastasi eubūdiyat*, Attentive in serving.

کمر بند *hamar-band*, A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. A servant.

کمر بندی *kamar-bandaḡi*, A girding of the waist, a readiness for service.

کمر بندی *hamar-bandī*, Armament, preparation for battle. Readiness for service.

کمره *hamarat*, (pl. کمر *kamar*) Glans penis.

کمره *kumurrat*, Penis.

کمر دار *kamar-dār*, A servant, serving-man.

کمر دوال *hamar-duwāl*, A leathern belt.

کمر دون *kamardūn*, The rainbow.

کمر رخت *hamar-rahkt*, An ornamented bridle.

کمر ساز *kamar-sāz*, A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, buckle.

کمر کش *hamar-kash*, A hero, a brave man.

کمر کشائی *hamar-hushāsi*, Ungirding the loins.

An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one for permission to pull off his clothes and perform the ordinary functions of life.

کمر رنگ *ham-rang*, Pale, faint-coloured.

کمر رو *kam-rav*, Slow-paced (horse).

کمری *kamrī*, (A horse) weak in the loins.

کمری *kimirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grandi est penis glande.

کمریا *hamriyā*, (in zand) Moonlight.

کمز *hamz*, (v. n. of کمز *kamz*) Rolling any thing into a globular form. Kumaz, (pl. of کمزه *kumzat*) Lumps of dates. Heaps of earth or sand.

کمز *kumzat*, (pl. کمز *kumaz*) A heap of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

کمزدن *ham zadan*, To diminish.

کمزده *ham-zada*, One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse, untoward, miserable. چند *ham-zadasi chand*, Unbelievers, hypocrites.

کم زن *ham-zan*, A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. One who does not entertain too high notions of his own excellence. A prudent manager.

کم زور *ham-zor*, Weak, powerless, feeble.

کم زوری *ham-zorī*, Weakness, feebleness.

کم سال *ham-sāl*, Young, juvenile.

کمست *hamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A low, ignorant fellow. A kind of cup.

کم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Taciturn, of few words.

کم سفره *ham-sufra*, One who keeps a poor table.

کمسک *kamash*, Milk and butter-milk mixed together, called by the Arabs شیراز *shīrāz*.

کمش *kamsh*, (v. n. of کمش *kamsh*) Lopping (the extremities). Being spent (provisions). Swift, quick, penetrating (man). Small-pizzled (horse). (A mare) with small dugs. A string with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking.

کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, unassuming.

کم شته *hamishat*, (A camel) having short teats or a small udder.

کم شده *ham-shuda*, Lost.

کم شر *ham-shar*, Well-disposed, good-natured.

کم شرح *ham-sharh*, Low wages.

کم شرم *ham-sharm*, Shameless, immodest.

کم شوق *ham-sharh*, Indifferent.

کم شیر *ham-shīr*, Giving little milk.

کم صلا *ham-salā*, A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کم صلا او حطاله در سع
 kam salā aw hatun lahu dar sae;
 حرف منقوطش را بجایش دع
 harfi mankūtišhrā bajāyish dae.

That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered: ع س ر د ل ط ح و ا ل ص م ک. The word سلامت, written according to this rule, becomes عصکت.

کم طاعت *ham-tūḡat*, Disobedient.

کم ظرف *ham-zarf*, Shallow. Stupid, silly, witless. Ignoble, vile.

کم کوع *ham-keu*, (v. n. of کمع *kamē*) Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water). Plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slowly (a horse). Kimē, A tunic, garment. A tract of low ground rising at the extremities. The brink (of a river). A bed-fellow. A house, mansion, home. Kamaē, The joint of the thigh. Kamiē, Weak, at everybody's beck and call.

کم کوعه *ham-keu*, (v. n. of کوع *ku*) Being fat (a camel's bunch).

کم عرض *ham-ḡarz*, Narrow.

کم عیار *ham-ḡiyār*, Below standard, alloyed.

کم فروش *ham-farosh*, A seller of short weight.

کم فهم *ham-fahm*, Stupid.

کم قدر *ham-hadar*, Worthless.

کم قدم *ham-hadam*, Slow-paced.

کم قوت *ham-hūrat*, Feeble, powerless.

کم قیمت *ham-hīmat*, Low-priced.

کمک *kumah*, A corps of auxiliaries.

کم کار *ham-kār*, Inexperienced in business.

کم کاسه *ham-kāsa*, (pl. کم کاسگان *ham-kā-saḡān*) Niggardly, sordid. Mean-spirited.

کمکام *hamkām*, Compressed, squat. Tears or gum of a tree found in the hilly parts of Yaman.

کمکم *kumkum*, A tankard. A quicksand. Safiron. Kumkum, (or کم کم آفتاب *kumkumi āftāb*) The noise made in counting out gold. Kumkum, (or کم کم نقاب *kumkumi nikāb*) The noise made in digging a well or mine.

کمکی *kumakī*, Auxiliary.

کم گفتار *ham-guftār*, Of few words, taciturn.

کم گو *ham-go* or *gū*, Taciturn, speaking little.

کم کل *hamal*, The whole.

کملا *hamalan*, Altogether, wholly, entirely.

کمکل *kummal*, (pl. of کامل *kāmīl*) Perfect. Learned.

کمکله *kamalat*, (pl. of کامل *kāmīl*) Perfect.

کمکلان *kamalkān*, A streamlet.

کمکلول *kumtūl*, A kind of wild pot-herb. A desert.

کمکله *hamla*, A kind of blanketing. Kumla, Foolish, ignorant, stupid.

کمکلی *hamlī*, A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor.

کم مایگی *ham-māyagī*, Smallness of capital.

کم مایه *ham-māya*, Ill-provided or stocked.

کم کمة *kinamat*, (pl. کم *kum*) Sleeves.

کم نام *ham-nām*, Unknown. Anonymous. Of little repute.

کم نامی *ham-nāmī*, Obscure reputation.

کم کمنه *hamnat*, Men lying in ambush. Kumnat, A dulness in the eyesight; also an itching or a gummy redness round the eyes.

کم کمنجه *hamanja*, A sort of violin.

کم کند *hamand*, A halter, noose, snare, lasso. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair.

کم کند انداختن *hamand andākhтан*, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. کم کند کردن *hamand kardān*, To scale a wall. کم کند در *dar hamand kardān*, To catch in a noose or toil.

کم نظر *ham-nazar*, Dim or weak-sighted.

کم کمنون *himnūn*, (for کممون *hammūn*) Cumine.

کم نیت *hamnayt*, An archer.

کم نیتی *hamnaytī*, Archery.

کم کمودة *kumūdat*, Change of colour, lividness.

کم کموس *kumūs*, Moroseness, austerity, sternness.

کم کموش *hamūsh*, (A sheep) having short dugs or a small udder.

کم کمول *kumul*, (v. n. of کم *ku*) Being perfect, entire, complete.

کم کون *hamūn*, A camel which does not whisk her tail when covered or in foal. Kumūn, (v. n.

of (کمن) Lurking, lying hid, lying in ambush. Being dim-sighted, and having a gummy redness about the eyes. An ambuscade.

A کتون *kammūn*, Cummin-seed. الکتون الارمني *al hammūnu'l armanīy*, Caraways. الکتون الحبشي *al hammūnu'l habashīy*, A sort of coriander. الکتون الحلو *al hammūnu'l hulw*, Aniseed.

A کموئي *hamūnī*, A medicine in which cummin-seed is mixed.

A کتوي *hammūnīy*, Dressed with cumine.

A کموي *hamva'*, A moonlight night.

A کمه *kumh*, Name of a fish. *Kamah*, (v. n. of کمه) Being blind from one's birth; having a dimness of sight. Being dark (day). Changing colour. Being ignorant of. Losing one's reason.

A کمه *kumhud*, Having a large glans penis. A large glans penis.

A کمه *kumhudat*, (or کمه *kumhudat*) Glans penis.

A کمه *hamhalat*, (v. n. of کمه Q) Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing, mystifying (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

P کمه *ham-himmat*, Unambitious. Mean-spirited.

A کمي *kamy*, (v. n. of کمي) Concealing, suppressing (evidence). Covering one's self with a coat of mail or a helmet.

P کمي *hamī*, Smallness, deficiency, paucity, loss; abatement. Lurking-place, ambush. A horoscope.

کردن کمي *hamī kardan*, To be scanty or deficient.

A کمي *hamīy*, (pl. کمه *kumāt* and کمه *ahmā*) Armed. Bold, brave.

A کمي *hamīy*, How much?

P کمي *ham-yāb*, Rare, difficult to be found.

P کمي *ham-yābī*, Rarity.

P کمي *hamī-beshī*, An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village (a revenue-term in India).

A کمي *hamīyat*, Quantity: form: number: value.

A کمي *kumayt*, (pl. کمه *kumt*) A bay horse with a black tail and mane. Wine of a deep red colour. کمي *kumayt ahamm*, Dark chesnut or bay. کمي *kumayt mudamma'*, Bright chesnut. Name of a poet. کمي *kumayti nishāt*, Red wine.

A کمي *hamītat*, (or کمي *hamītat*) Wholly, altogether.

A کمي *kumaysirat*, A small pear.

A کمي *hamaysal*, Short, dwarfish.

P کمي *hamecha*, A small bow. A harp, lute. A fire-fly.

P کمي *kumīkht*, (in zand) Mixed together.

A کمي *hamād*, Sad, sorrowful, one who smothers his grief.

P کمي *hamīdan*, To grow less, be diminished. To rise in the scale. To suck.

P کمي *himiz* or *humiz*, Urine. Dung, ordure.

کمیز بشتاب *kumīz ba shitāb*, Diabetes. کمیز کردن *kumīz kardan*, (or کمیز انداختن *andākhtan*) To urinate, stale. کمیز منجمد *kumīzi munjamid*, Gravel or stone in the bladder.

P کمیزدان *kumīz-dān*, The bladder. A chamber-pot.

P کمیز گرفتگی *kumīz-giriftagī*, Strangury.

P کمیز گرفته *kumīz-girifta*, Strangurious.

P کمیز بدن *kumīzīdan*, To make water, urine, stale.

A کمیش *hamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man).

(A mare) having small dugs. کمیش ازار *hamīshu'l azār*, One whose breeches or apron are tucked up.

A کمیع *hamīc*, A bed-fellow.

A کمیل *hamīl*, Entire, perfect.

A کمیم *hamīm*, Wrapped in, folded in.

A کمیم *kumaymisrat*, (کمیم *kumaymisriyat*, or کمیم *kumaymisrāt*) A small pear.

P کمین *hamīn*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, baser. The little finger. An ambush.

A کمین *hamīn*, An ambush, lurking-place where any one can make observation without being seen. Liers in wait. An entering into an affair which one does not understand. P کمین ساختن *hamīn sākhtan*, To lie in wait, to form an ambuscade.

P کمین ساز *hamīn-sāz*, (or کمین ساز *dar*) A liar in wait.

P کمین سازی *hamīn-sāzī*, A laying of snares.

P کمینگاه *hamīn-gāh*, An ambush.

P کمینه *hamīna*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition. Humble, servile.

A کمین *kummayha'*, Going none knows where.

P کن *kan*, A tree. A place full of trees. A fish-spear, trident. (from کن *kandan* in comp.) Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger: as, کن خاراکن *khārā-kan*, Breaking stones. قلعه *halqa-kan*, Demolisher of castles.

کن *hoh-kan*, An underminer of mountains. کن *farhad-kan*, فرهاد کوه کن *farhādī koh-kan u sang-afkan*, Farhād, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain on account of his mistress Shirin). عدوي *gadūyi behk-kan*, An enemy who extirpates by the roots, and gives a total overthrow. کن *Kin*, Close stitching. کن *Kun*, The podex. (imperative of کردن *kardan*).

It is used in a compound form from کن *kunanda*, A maker or doer, who makes or does: as, کن در میان *dar miyān kun*, Producing in the middle.

A کن *hun*, (imp. of کن *hāna*) Be, let it be: as, کن *hun fa yahūn*, (God says) Be, and it is.

کن *mālihu kun fa hāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

A کن *kann*, (v. n. of کن) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

کن *Kinn*, (pl. کن *ahnān*) A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

P کن *kanā* or *kunā*, Ground. A field prepared with a raised border for sowing. کن *Kinā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A fish. کن *Kunā*, Doing, making.

A کن *kināb*, A branch or cluster of dates. کن *kinābis*, Hard, contracted. A miser. کن *kanābad*, Name of the place where the twelve champions of Irān and Tūrān fought.

A کن *kunābid*, Deformed, hideous, ugly (face). کن *kunābiz*, One who has a large, crabbed, and hideous face.

A کن *kunābil*, Hard and robust.

A کن *kunāt*, (pl. of کن *kānī*) Those who employ figurative or metonymical names, called کن *kināya*.

A کن *kunnāt*, (pl. کن *kunnat*) Shades or pents, eaves or cornices over doorways.

A کن *kunātīb*, A dwarf.

A کن *kunāsib*, Strong, hard, robust. کن *kunāsir*, Compressed, contracted. Glans. کن *kanād*, A turtle-dove. کن *Kunād*, (God) grant!

A کن *hannād*, An ungrateful man. کن *hannādār*, A kind of shoe or slipper. کن *hunādir*, A short, thick man. A dwarf. A short, thick ass.

P کن *kanār*, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; hem (of a garment); margin (of a book). The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. Banana or plantain-fruit. کن *kanāri bahr*, The sea-shore. کن *kanār giriftan*, To fly, retire. کن *Kinār*, The lap. The bosom. An embrace. Dalliance. Separation, disunion. کن *kinār kardan*, To embrace. To approximate, draw to one. کن *Kunār*, (or کن *kunnār*) The lote-fruit.

A کن *kunār*, The lote-fruit.

A کن *kannārat* or *kinnārat*, (pl. کن *kan-nārāt*, *kinnārāt*, and کن *kanānār*) A harp, lute. A drum, tabor.

P کن *kanār-gīr*, A circle, hoop, ring.

P کن *kanā* or *kunā-rang*, Governor of a province; a grandee. A lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A petty dynasty. Weeping in secret. Whispering, speaking privately. A tax-gatherer, revenue-collector. A night-watch.

P کن *kanāra*, A side, shore, coast, verge. A hem, border. A hook, especially that whereon a butcher hangs his meat, shambles. کن *kanāra giriftan*, To retire, withdraw.

P کن *kanāra-gīrān*, Coasters. Withdrawers from a crowd, from business, from the world.

کن *kinārī*, (Gold or silver) lace.

P کن *kinārī-farosh*, A laceman.

P کن *kanārīn*, An extremity. Extreme.

P کن *kanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

A کن *kanāz* or *kināz*, (v. n. of کن) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. کن *zamanu'l*

kanāz, The season of packing up dates for store. Kināz, (pl. کوز kunuz and کناز kināz) (A she-camel or girl) firm in flesh.

A کناس kinās, (v. n. of کنس) Fleeing to cover, hiding amongst the bushes (a deer). (pl. کنس kunnus or کنس kunnas) The place where a deer lies.

A کناس hannās, A sweeper. An avaricious man.

A کناسه kunāsāt, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

A کناسی hannāsī, The office of a sweeper.

A کناشات hannāshāt, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, and the like.

A کناص kunās, Strong to labour (camel or ass).

A کناعر hanū'ir, (pl. of کنعرة) Large she-camels.

A کناغ kunāgh, Silk, a thread of silk. A silkworm's cocoon. A spider's web. A side, border, margin.

A کناف kināf, A helping, bringing assistance.

A کنافت kunāfis, Short.

A کنافج kunāfj, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm. Compact (ear of corn).

A کناک hanāk, Belly-ache, gripes.

A کنام kunām, (or کنام hunnām) A house, dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bed, resting-place. A bird's nest. Pasture.

A کنان kinān, (pl. of کنة akinnat) A veil, covering. (pl. of کنة kunnat) Shades over doorways, eaves.

A کنان kunān, (part. pres. of کردن hardan) Making, doing. کنان tafarruj-kunān, Taking recreation, walking. کنان zil'na-kunān, Shining, resplendent. کنان جنگت jang-kunān, Making war, fighting.

کنان سير kunān, Travelling, going, walking. کنان غارت ghārat-kunān, Making depredations. کنان ناله nāla-kunān, Groaning.

A کنانة kinānat, A quiver of leather without any wood, or vice versa. Name of the father of a tribe.

A کنانة hanāna, Old, not new. Worn out.

A کنانیدن kunānīdan, To cause to do or make.

A کنانیر hanānīr, (pl. of کنازة hannārat) Harps, lutes. Drums, tabors.

A کناية kināyat, (v. n. of کنی) Calling (any thing) by a significant name. A metaphor, metonymy, nickname. (Under the words ابو abū, ام umm, ابن ibn, or بنت bint, many examples may be seen).

A کنايس hanāsis, (pl. of كنيسة kanīsāt) Churches.

A کنائین hanāsin, (pl. of کنة hannat) Sons' or brothers' wives.

A کناب kamb, (v. n. of کنب) Collecting (in a bag). Kanab, Callousness of the feet, or of the hands, from labour. Kanib, Hemp.

A کناب kumb, Cassia fistularis. The city of Kum. Kanab, Hemp. A hempen rope. The inebriating hemp-seed.

A کنابر kimbār, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

A کنايدن kambānīdan, To incline.

A کنابت kanabt or kinibt, A bee.

A کناپت kambus, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

A کناپت kambus, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

A کناپت kambus, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

A کناپت kambus, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

A کناپت kambasat, (v. n. of کنبث Q) Being shrivelled, wrinkled (the skin). Being costive.

A کناپدانه kanab-dāna, Hemp-seed.

A کناپرة kimbarat, A thick tip or ridge of the nose.

A کناپل kambul, Hard. Robust.

A کناپوٹ kambūs, Hard and contracted. A miser.

A کناپور kambūr, Fraud, deceit.

A کناپورة kambūra, Fraud, deceit. Usury.

A کناپوریدن kambūrīdan, To defraud, deceive.

A کناپد kanaba, Raw thread.

A کناپین kimbahn, Seed of turpentine. Juniper-berries.

A کناپیدن kambīdan, To draw (a thing) from a place and take it away. Kumbīdan, To rise up, to ascend. To leap.

A کناپيزه kambīza, A species of cucumber. An unripe melon.

A کناپتة hannat, (pl. کنائین hanāsin) The wife of a son or of a brother. Kinnat, A veil, any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are preserved. A shade, umbrella. Whiteness. Kunnat, (pl. کنان kinān) A pent over a doorway or projecting from a wall. A cupboard or safe. An arch with a wall.

A کناپت hunt, (v. n. of کنت) Being strong and powerful. Kanat, (v. n. of کنت) Being rough.

A کناپتة hintasat, A plant resembling rocket.

A کناپتال huntal, A dwarf.

A کناپتاس hintasn, A strong rope. A man with a large, handsome, bushy beard.

A کناپت huntub, A dwarf.

A کناپت cantah, Foolish.

A کناپت huntuc, Short. A dwarf.

A کناپتال hintall, Short.

A کناپتنتي huntunīy, Large and strong. Of great age. An egotist.

A کناپتو hinatū, Seed of the Palma Christi.

A کناپتنتي huntīy, Strong. Large. Old, decrepit (from کناپت huntat, Thou hast been). An egotist.

A کناپتال hinsāb, Sand poured out.

A کناپتة hansasat, (v. n. of کنتا Q) Being large and bushy (a beard).

A کناپتاس hinsasn, A strong rope. A man with a large bushy beard.

A کناپت kansab or kunsab, Strong, robust.

A کناپتة kunsat, A myrtle or a willow-basket, in which they keep aromatic herbs.

A کناپت kansah, Foolish.

A کناپت کانسر kunsur, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

A کناپتة kansarat, The nostril of an ass.

A کناپت hanj, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. Saying, telling. Coagulated milk. Drawn out. Chosen. The little toe. Kinj, A huge, powerful, formidable elephant. Kunj, A corner. A narrow street, confined place. A subterranean excavation. Wrinkle, plait. Bent double, crooked, hump-backed.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunji chashm, The inner corner of the eye.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunji chashm, The inner corner of the eye.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunji chashm, The inner corner of the eye.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunji chashm, The inner corner of the eye.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunji chashm, The inner corner of the eye.

A کناپت کنج چشم kunjār, (کنجارة kunjāra, کنجال kunjāl, or کنجاله kunjāla) Sediment, dregs, caput mortuum, remains of any thing squeezed.

A کناپت کنج jud, The grain sesame. Rape-seed.

A کناپت کنج judah, (کنجده kunjada, kunjida, or kunjuda) A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-gum. Bezoar-stone. A freckle, a mole.

A کناپت کنج juda, Sediment, dregs, remains of any thing squeezed, caput mortuum.

A کناپت کنج jar, A large, stout, wild elephant.

A کناپت کنج و پنجر kinjar u pinjar, Pinching.

A کناپت کنج شنج kunj shunj, A subterranean passage, a mine. The undermining of a wall. A covered way. A ditch.

A کناپت کنج جک hanjak, A tree called پشه غال pashshaghāl, having a thick, smooth stem, and dense foliage. Kunjak, A curiosity of any kind, whatever is new and excites admiration.

A کناپت کنج کنج kinj kinj, (or کنج کنج kinch kinch) Little, small. By little and little.

A کناپت کنج jul, Any thing contracted, shrunk up, or wrinkled; the hand or foot with the fingers or toes contracted. Bread which, by accident, has fallen into the embers of the oven.

A کناپت کنج لک kunj or kunjulak, Wrinkle, fold, plait.

A کناپت کنج لک kunj lunj, Full of folds and wrinkles.

A کناپت کنج جور kunjūr, Treasure. Kanjwar, Treasurer.

A کناپت کنج ja, An ass whose lower jaw is swollen. An ass that has lost his tail.

A کناپت کنج ید kunjīd, Sesame-seed.

A کناپت کنج یدة kunjīda, Oil-cake, the husks of seeds, after the oil has been expressed.

A کناپت کنج hab, Name of a plant.

A کناپت کنج hanakh, Sour milk thickened by straining off the whey.

A کناپت کنج هابت hanhhabat, A confused, blundering speech.

A کناپت کنج هابت hanakht, The water of a sword-blade.

A کناپت کند hand, Hemp. Sugar. A wound. A pickaxe. Flight. A village. Name of a village in Turkistān whence they bring the best almonds.

A کناپت کند kund, Dull, blunt. A stupid man, blockhead, dolt. A blunt sword or knife. Any thing unsaleable, not fetching its value. Bold, brave, strong. Wise, learned, sage; a philosopher. A fetter, clog; stocks. Penis. The testicles. کند نمودن kund namūdan, To set (the teeth) on edge, to dull, benumb.

A کناپت کند hand, (v. n. of کند) Cutting.

A کناپت کندا kundā or handā, Learned, wise. A philosopher, prophet, soothsayer. Bold, warlike. Kundā, Name of a painter.

A کناپت کندارة kindārat, A sort of high-backed fish.

A کناپت کند آگار handāgar, A carver, engraver. Kundāgar, Learned, wise. Brave, bold.

A کناپت کند آگری handāgarī, Carving, engraving.

A کناپت کند امویه kundāmōya, The hair a child is born with. The small yellow plumage on young birds.

A کناپت کند اواله kundāwāla, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A کناپت کند اواله kundāwāla, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A کناپت کند اواله kundāwāla, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A کناپت کند اواله kundāwāla, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A کناپت کند اواله kundāwāla, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth.
 A **کندأو** *kindasw*, A strong camel.
 P **کنداور** *kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A hero, champion. Wise, learned.
 A **کندة** *kindat*, A part, segment (of a mountain).
 Name of an Arabian tribe.
 A **کندث** *kundus*, Hard.
 A **کندجة** *kandajat*, (P **کندة** *kanda*) Excavation.
 P **کند خانه** *kand-khāna*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or sleeping-place.
 P **کندر** *andar*, A town, city. Name of a city in Khurāsān. (for **کندره** *hi andar*) Who or which (is) in. *Kandur*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. *Kundur*, Mastich. **کندر رومی** *kundurī rūmī*, Mastich.
 A **کندر** *andar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek. *Kundur*, A dwarf, a thick, short man. Frankincense. A kind of juniper-gum, which, when chewed, is good for the bile. A stout ass.
 A **کندرة** *kandarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch or nest.
 P **کندرك** *kundurak* or **کندرو** *kundrū*, Mastich.
 P **کندرو** *kundrū*, Name of the vazir of Zāhāk.
 P **کندروش** *kandarūsh*, Hilly, hilly ground.
 P **کندرة** *kandara*, Name of a small water-bird.
 P **کندز** *kun-diz*, An old fortress. An old palace or upper room. Name of a city built by Faridūn in Tūrān. *Kunduz*, Name of a city built by Jamshed.
 P **کند زبان** *kund-zabān*, A stammerer.
 P **کند زبانی** *kund-zabānī*, An impediment or hesitation in speaking, stammering.
 A **کندس** *kundus*, A certain root, black without, yellow within, and a sternutatory in medicine.
 P **کندسه** *kundusa*, Glasswort.
 P **کندش** *kandush* or *kundish*, A lump of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glasswort.
 A **کندش** *kandush*, A magpie. Name of a sternutative medicine.
 P **کند فهم** *kund-fahm*, Dull of intellect.
 P **کند فهمی** *kund-fahmī*, Dulness of intellect.
 P **کندک** *kundak*, Bread broken in pieces.
 P **کندگوش** *kund-gosh*, Hard of hearing, deafish.
 P **کندگی** *kandagī*, Sculpture, engraving. A ditch.
 P **کندلان** *kandulān* or *kundalān*, A sort of tent.
 P **کندله** *kundula*, Any thing surrounded and brought together.
 A **کندلی** *kandala*, (or **کندلاء** *kandalā*) Name of a marine plant whose bark is used in tanning.
 P **کندمند** *kandmand*, A house in ruins.
 P **کندن** *kandan*, To dig. To pluck, extract, tear up, root out, extirpate; to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, peel, unbark. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled, embroiled.
 P **کندو** *kandū* or *kundū*, A vessel made of clay,

in which they keep grain. A demon of the woods. A bee-hive.
 P **کندواله** *kundwāla*, Firm, robust, and tall (man).
 An ugly, ill-made, beardless youth.
 A **کندوج** *kandūj*, (from P **کندو** *kandū*) A clay vessel in which they keep grain.
 P **کندو خانه** *kandū-khāna*, A vessel in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.
 P **کندوره** *kandūra*, A large table. A linen or leathern cover for a table, a table-cloth.
 P **کندوری** *kandūrī*, A leathern cover for a table. A napkin. A feast held in honour of Fātima, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake. No male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd.
 P **کندوز** *kundoz*, A large needle.
 P **کندوش** *kandosh*, A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay. Mastich, white resin. *Kundosh*, A poisonous weed.
 P **کندوک** *kundūh*, A shop. A capacious jar made of clay, in which they lay up grain for future use.
 P **کندوکوب** *kand u kob*, Disquiet, unsteadiness.
 P **کندوله** *kundūla*, A basket, a jar for holding grain. Broken pottery.
 P **کندو بدستار** *kundūbdastar*, Testicles of beaver.
 P **کندة** *kanda*, Digged, excavated. Engraved, carved. A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields; a fosse, moat. A mound, dike. Any hollow place made as a shelter for travellers. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition. **کندة چهار بند** *kandasi chahār band*, The world. **کندة هیزم** *kandasi hezam*, An engraver in wood. *Kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs. A falconer's cage. A potter's wheel. A stable.
 P **کندة پیر** *kanda-pīr*, An old woman.
 P **کندة خایه** *kanda-khāya*, Ruptured. Castrated.
 P **کندة روی** *kanda-rūy*, A table-cloth or towel.
 P **کندة کار** *kanda-kār*, An engraver. Engraved, carved (as seal-rings or sword-hilts).
 P **کندة گر** *kandagar*, A carver, engraver.
 P **کندة گری** *kandagarī*, Engraving. **کندة گردن** *kandagarī hardan*, To grave, to carve.
 P **کندة موی** *kanda-moy*, The down upon a new-hatched bird.
 P **کندة وش** *kanda-wash*, A stony road.
 P **کندة هیزم** *kanda-hezam*, Wood felled upon the

mountains. The stocks.
 P **کندی** *kandī*, Name of a flower (Pandanus odoratissimus). *Kandī*, Dulness, hebetude, stupidity.
کندی بیبائی *kandīsi bināsi*, Dimness of sight.
کندی دندان *kandīsi dandān*, The stupor of the teeth from eating any thing acid.
 P **کندیدن** *kandīdan*, To dig, or cause to dig.
 A **کندیر** *kandīr*, A thick ass.
 A **کندیره** *kandīrat* or *handīrat*, Largeness, magnitude, bulk, thickness.
 P **کندر** *kanar*, (or **کندره** *kanara*) Canara in India.
 A **کنز** *kanz*, (v. n. of **کنز**) Treasuring, storing, hoarding, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. Forcibly thrusting one thing into another or into the ground. Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunuz*, (pl. of **کناز** *kināz*) Firm-fleshed (she-camels or girls).
 P **کنز** *kanaz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree.
 P **کنزا** *kanzā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. An herb or flower which grows spontaneously.
 A **کنس** *kans*, (v. n. of **کنس**) Sweeping, cleaning. *Kunus*, (pl. of **کناس** *kinās*) Coverts of deer.
 A **کنس** *kunnas*, (pl. of **کناس** *kānis*) Stars. Angels. Wild cows or their young. (pl. of **کناس** *kinās*) The coverts of deer.
 P **کنست** *kanast* or *hunist*, A fire-temple.
 P **کنستو** *kanastū*, An alkaline herb for washing.
 A **کنس** *kansih*, (or **کنسج**) Root, origin; race.
 A **کنش** *hansh*, A plaiting or flouncing of the fringe of a garment. A softening of the rough dentifrice called **مسواک** *miswāk*.
 P **کنش** *kanish*, A digging, plucking up. **جان کنش** *jān-kanish*, Agony of death. *Kunish*, Action, operation, business. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A criminal. A Christian church. A Jewish synagogue. A fire-temple.
 A **کنشاه** *kinshās*, Curly-haired (man). Ugly-faced.
 P **کنشت** *hunisht*, A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty. Profession, occupation. **بدکنشت** *bad-kunisht*, Malignant, villainous.
 P **کنشتو** *kanashū*, An alkaline herb with which they wash clothes. Unripe grapes. Rubbish.
 P **کنشتوک** *kanashūh*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.
 P **کنشک** *kinishk*, A throbbing pain.
 P **کنشن** *hunishn*, An act, work. A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty.
 P **کنشو** *kanshū*, Unripe grapes.
 A **کنظ** *kanz*, (v. n. of **کنظ**) Afflicting, grieving, annoying, oppressing. Filling.
کنظة *hunzat*, Anguish, distress: squeeze, pressure.
 A **کنع** *kinē*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. Root, origin. A gate. *Kunē*, (pl. of **کنع** *aknās*) Disabled in the arms, by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business. *Ka-*

ناع, (v. n. of كنع) Being drawn together and wrinkled (the fingers). Being assiduous, sticking to. Being thrown flat on the chin. **كَنِع**, Broken with age, wrinkled (old man).

پ **كَنْعَال** *kanḡāl*, A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. A dangler after women. Greedy of prey.

ا **كَنْعَانَ** *kanḡān*, Canaan.

ا **كَنْعَانِيُونَ** *kanḡāniyūn*, Canaanites.

ا **كَنْعَات** *kanḡat*, A kind of fish.

ا **كَنْعَاد** *kanḡad*, A kind of sea-fish.

ا **كَنْعَارَات** *kanḡarat*, (pl. **كَنْعَار**) A large she-camel.

پ **كَنْغ** *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

پ **كَنْغَال** *kinghāl*, A wencher. **كَنْغَال**, An interview in private between friends.

پ **كَنْغَالَة** *kanḡhāla*, Whoredom. A matrimonial suit. A whore. A request, wish. A miser. A whore-monger. Avarice. A hero. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ا **كَنْف** *kanf*, (v. n. of **كَنْف**) Guarding, preserving, protecting, aiding, assisting. Enclosing. Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing a covering or the shelter called **كَنْيْف** *kanīf*. Placing both hands on the head of a measure, and holding grain in them. Constructing a privy or place to throw filth into. Turning from, retiring. **كَنْف**, A shepherd's scrip. A kind of bag in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. **كَنْف**, (pl. of **كَنْوْف** *kanūf*) (She-camels) lying down among the males. (pl. of **كَنْيْف** *kanīf*) Privies, necessaries. **كَنْف**, Side, edge, margin, coast, shore. Wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship. Shade, shadow.

پ **كَنْف** *kanaf*, A cord made of flax.

ا **كَنْفَاء** *kanfās*, A sheep whose rump-bone is conspicuous from leanness.

ا **كَنْفَات** *kanafat*, A tract of country where camels feed. A side, margin, coast.

ا **كَنْفُث** *kanfus*, Short.

ا **كَنْفِرَات** *kanfirat*, The tip, also the side of the nose.

ا **كَنْفَكَان** *kan fa hān*, Let it be, and it was; (or,

ا **كَنْفَكَان** *māliki kan fa hān*, Lord of Let it be, and it was), An epithet of the Almighty.

پ **كَنْفِيل** *kanfulīl*, A large beard.

ا **كَنْفِيل** *kanfulīl*, Large-bearded (man).

ا **كَنْفِيلَات** *kanfulīlat*, A large beard.

پ **كَنْك** *kanak*, Hump-backed. A cat. A cock.

A dwelling for the spring-season. A temple: an Indian pagoda. **كِنْك**, A mandate. A young man whose beard begins to grow. **كِنْك**, Earthen water-pipes or conduits. **كِنْك**, *kinik*, or *kinak*, A kind of grass of which they make cord. A walnut, the kernel of which it is difficult to pull out. Parsimonious, stingy.

ا **كَنْكَانَة** *kankanat*, (v. n. of **كَنْكَن** Q) Fleeing away. Being lazy and inactive. Sitting in the house.

پ **كَنْكُوس** *kanhūs*, A demon.

پ **كَنْك** *kanḡ*, Wing of a bird. Arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder. Limb or branch of a tree. **كِنْك**, A youth of a clumsy, ill-shaped body. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. **كِنْك**, A man of a gross, stout habit. A beardless and impudent youth. Name of a certain sea-port.

The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree. پ **كَنْكَاب** *kanḡāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan. پ **كَنْكَاج** *kanḡāj*, A crab. **كَنْكَاج** or **كِنْكَاج**, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

پ **كَنْكَار** *kanḡār* or *hunḡār*, A snake which has recently cast his slough.

پ **كَنْكَاس** *kin* or *kanḡās*, Counsel. A crab. پ **كَنْكَاش** *kingāsh*, Counsel, deliberation. **كَنْكَاش** *kingāsh khwāstan*, To ask counsel. **كَنْكَاش** *kingāsh namūdan*, To consult, deliberate.

پ **كَنْكَالَة** *kanḡāla*, A dangling after women. A matrimonial suit. A courtesan. A miser. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

پ **كَنْكَار** *kanḡār*, A kind of artichoke. Obstinacy, contentiousness. **كَنْكَار كَنْدَن** *kanḡār kandan*, To toil in vain. **كِنْكِر**, Name of a musical instrument used in India. **كِنْكُر**, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall. A player on the kettle-drum.

A young branch. Shameless. A kind of beggar (see **شَاخْشَانَة** *shākh-shāna*). A battlement, pinnacle. **كَنْكُر كَبِيرَا** *kanḡuri kibriyā*, Pinnacle of greatness.

پ **كَنْكَرَان** *kanḡarān*, An owl. Rye. پ **كَنْكَر زَد** *kanḡar-zad*, Artichoke-gum. پ **كَنْكَرَة** *kingira*, A musical instrument having only two wires. **كِنْكُورَا**, A niched battlement, notched parapet, pinnacle, turret. An acroterium. Plumes upon helmets, ornaments upon crowns.

پ **كَنْكَرَة دَار** *kanḡura-dār*, Embattled, crested. پ **كَنْكَرِي** *kanḡarī*, Artichoke-gum. **كِنْكِرِي**, Name of a musical instrument made of two gourds, used in Hindūstān; a kind of lute.

ا **كَنْمَات** *kanmat*, A wound. پ **كَنْ مَكْن** *kan makun*, Do and do not; irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. A sovereign, a commander. Commands and prohibitions.

پ **كَنْد** *kanad*, A hoe, spade, or instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed. پ **كَنْدَة** *kananda*, A digger, one who tears any thing up. **كَنْدَا**, A maker. A factor, agent, doer.

پ **كَنْو** *kanav* or *kanū*, Hemp. ا **كَنْوْب** *kanūb*, (v. n. of **كَنْب**) Being thick, coarse, and rough. Being contented, independent, able to dispense with, and to do without.

ا **كَنْوَة** *kinwat* or *kunwat*, A patronymic. ا **كَنْوْد** *kanūd*, Ungrateful, unthankful, rebellious against God or man; avaricious. One who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. A woman untrue in her love, unfaithful in her attachment. Barren (ground). **كَنْوْد**, (v. n. of **كَنْد**) Being ungrateful. Ingratitude.

پ **كَنْوْدَان** *kanawdān*, (*hanūdān*, **كَنْوْدَانَة** *kanawdāna*, or *kanūdāna*) Hemp-seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or get fat).

پ **كَنْوْر** *kanūr*, A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay, in which grain is preserved from fire. **كَنْوْر** or **كِنْوْر**, Fraud, deceit. **كَنْوْر** or **كِنْوْر**, Thunder.

پ **كَنْوْرَة** *ka* or *kinūra*, A cheat, deceiver, trifier. پ **كَنْوْرِيْدَان** *ka* or *kinūrīdan*, To cheat, deceive. ا **كَنْوَز** *kanūz*, (pl. of **كَنْز** *kanz*) Treasures.

پ **كَنْوَزَة** *ka*, *ku*, or *kinūza*, Dressed cotton-wool. ا **كَنْوَع** *kanūc*, (v. n. of **كَنْع**) Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Running away from, being cowardly. Approaching, being near. Setting (as a star). Being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Striking the fingers so that they become dry. Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring, being greedy of (any thing)

ا **كَنْوْف** *kanūf*, (pl. **كَنْف** *kanf*) (A she-camel) lying down among the males. Retiring from the herd or flock (a she-camel or a sheep). A sheep blissomed although pregnant.

پ **كَنْوْن** *knūn*, (used for **اَكْنُون** *aknūn*) Now. God willing. **كَنْوْن**, A large jar of unbaked clay to preserve corn.

ا **كَنْوْن** *kanūn*, (v. n. of **كَنْ**) Covering, veiling, protecting, preserving. Shading from the sun. ا **كَنْه** *kanh*, Substance. Quantity, species, mode. Time. Face, aspect. Sum, extreme, or height (of any thing). **يَعْرِفُه كَنْه مَعْرِفَتُه** *yaʿrifuhu kanha maʿrifatihi*, He knows it thoroughly.

پ **كَنْه** *kanah*, (pl. **كَنْهَاء** *kanahhā*) A tike. پ **كَنْه** *kanna*, Shady.

ا **كَنْهَانَ** *kanhān*, A plant like the juniper. ا **كَنْهَبَل** *kanahbal* or *kanahbul*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears.

ا **كَنْهَدَر** *kanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes, unburnt bricks, or milk, &c. ا **كَنْهَدَل** *kanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

پ **كَنْهَزَة** *kan haza*, A yawning-fit before a fever. ا **كَنْهَفَة** *kanhafat*, (v. n. of **كَنْهَف** Q) Going away, making haste in walking or running.

ا **كَنْهَوْر** *lanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A large man.

ا **كَنْهَوْرَة** *kanahwarat*, A large old she-camel. ا **كَنْهِي** *kunā*, (pl. of **كَنْيَة** *kunyat*) Metonymies. ا **كَنْي** *kanīy*, One who jokes with another's name. One who has a patronymic similar to that of another person; cognominal.

پ **كَنْيَا** *kanīyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Hollow within. ا **كَنْيَب** *kanīb*, A tree, dry, withering, or having the thorns broken.

ا **كَنْيَة** *kinyat* or *hunyat*, (v. n. of **كَنْي**) Calling or naming (any one) by a word which has another meaning, dubbing: as, **أَبُو حَازِر** *abū hazar*, Father

Timidity, a name for the chameleon. (pl. کني *ku-na'*) A patronymic, or a filionymic: any name beginning with **اب** *ab*, Father; **ام** *umm*, Mother; **ابن** *ibn*, Son; **بنت** *bint*, Daughter; **اخ** *akh*, Brother; or **اخت** *ukht*, Sister.

A کني *kanit*, (A bottle) that holds water well.

P کني *kunet*, (for کني *kuned*) Do you.

A کني *kanaydar* or *kunaydir*, Thick, gross.

P کني *kanir*, A glutton. A lazy fellow.

P کني *kaniz*, A female slave, maid-servant. A maid, virgin, girl. *Kaniz* or *kuniz*, The stalk where bunches of grapes or dates hang. کني سزا *kanizi sazā*, A retributive particle. کني وازده *kanizi wāzda*, A conditional particle.

A کني *kaniz*, Dates packed in hampers and laid up in store for winter-use.

P کني *kanizah*, A girl. کني فراشي *kanizahi firāshī*, A kept mistress.

P کني *kanizagī*, The condition or duty of a female servant, or girl.

P کني *kanizi*, Maidenhood, girlhood.

A کني *kanisat*, (pl. کني *kanāsīs*) A Christian church. A Jew's synagogue; a pagan temple. A beautiful woman.

A کني *kanayyisat*, (dim. of کني *kanisat*) A small church, a chapel.

P کني *kunish*, An action, good or bad.

A کني *kanīc*, Broken-armed or broken-handed. One who strays from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme (hunger).

A کني *kanif*, (pl. کني *kunf*) A privy, necessary. A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A place for washing the face and hands. A veil, covering. A shield. An enclosure for cattle made of rushes. A palm-tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. *Kunayf*, (dim. of کني *kinf*) A small shepherd's wallet.

A کني *kanin*, Hidden, concealed.

P کني *kan*, Clever, ingenious. Power. Stature. *Kū*, (for کني *ki u*) That he. Who, which, what. *Kū*, Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market-place. A narrow street, an alley.

A کني *kanw*, A window.

A کني *kanw*, (v. n. of کني *kanw*) Being pusillanimous, infirm, weak.

A کني *kanw*, (v. n. 3 of کني *kanw*) Reviling one another. (pl. of کني *kanwat* or *kunwat*) Windows.

A کني *kanwās*, Foul-mouthed, abusive; reviler.

A کني *kanwās*, An Arabian nickname.

A کني *kanwāh*, (pl. of کني *kanwāh*) Objects of omen.

A کني *kanwātil*, Name of a halting-place on the road to Rakkah.

A کني *kanwāsir*, (pl. of کني *kanwāsir*) Fountains in Paradise.

A کني *kanwāsil*, Name of a country.

A کني *kanwāh*, A good manager (of cattle).

A کني *kanwāhis*, Obliterated (vestiges). اطلال *atṭāl* کني *kanwāhis*, Effaced marks of a house.

A کني *kanwādīs*, (pl. of کني *kādīs*) Omens taken from sneezing.

P کني *kanwāda*, The wooden sill of a door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot turns.

A کني *kanwāzib*, (pl. of کني *kāzib*) False. Liars.

P کني *kanwār*, A leek. A thick mist which appears in summer-nights. *Kanwār* or *kunwār*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. *Kunwār*, Name of a town near Shirāz.

P کني *ka* or *kunwārā*, The wooden sill of a door.

A کني *kunwārāt*, Domestic hives.

A کني *kanwārat*, A sort of wine. *Kinwārat*, *kunwārat*, or *kunwārat*, (pl. کني *kunwārāt* or کني *kanwāsir*) A hive, or place where bees make honey.

A کني *kanwāris*, Troublesome (affairs).

P کني *kunwārūn*, Disease of skin, prickly heat.

P کني *kanwāra*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer-months. A bee-hive. *Kunwāra*, An earthen vessel.

P کني *kanwāra-dān*, A shepherd, herdsman.

P کني *kanwāz*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers. A stick for driving cattle.

P کني *kanwāza*, A close-mouthed travellers' bottle. *Kinwāza*, An ox-goad. *Kunwāza*, A poached egg.

P کني *kanwāj*, Reproach, reprehension, taunt.

P کني *kanwāja*, Jest, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. A jester. Bread halfbaked. A poached egg.

P کني *kunwās*, Quality, property; way, manner.

A کني *kanwāsib*, (or الكني *al kanwāsib*) Wild beasts. Extremities of the body, hands, feet.

A کني *kanwāsir*, (pl. of کني *kāsirat*) Breakers. Eagles. Camels which break the branches.

P کني *kunwāsama*, Easy, not difficult.

P کني *kunwāsa*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P کني *kunwāsima*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

P کني *kunwāsh*, Mode: quality, property.

A کني *kunwāshat*, A large glans penis.

A کني *kanwāshif*, (pl. of کني *kāshifat*) Discoveries, discoveries, revelations.

P کني *kunwāshama*, Easy, not difficult. Ease.

P کني *kunwāsha*, Quality, way, manner.

P کني *kanwāshūr*, (or گني *ganwāshūr*) Name of a place whence they bring turquoise-stones of a light colour and little value.

P کني *kunwāshīma*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

A کني *kanwācīb*, (pl. of کني *kācīb*) Swelling-breasted girls.

A کني *kanwāghiz*, (pl. of کني *kāghiz*) Papers.

A کني *kanwāfir*, Wine-jars. (pl. of کني *kāfirat*) Infidels, unbelieving (women). (pl. of کني *kāfir*) Flowers of the palm-tree. (See کني *kāfir*).

A کني *kanwāfir*, (pl. of کني *kāfir*) Flowers of the palm.

A کني *kanwāhib*, (pl. of کني *kanwāhib*) Stars, constellations. کني *zū kanwāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunwāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

P کني *kanwāhib-shinās*, An astronomer. An astrologer.

A کني *kanwāshal*, (کني *kanwāsal*, and کني *kanwāsil*) Short-bodied. One who turns his toes in and his heels out.

A کني *kunwākiyat*, A dwarf.

P کني *ka* or *kunwāl*, Gain, growth, increase.

P کني *kunwālguncha*, Red paint for the face.

P کني *kanwālif*, A kind of white thorn or thistle of which camels are fond.

P کني *ka* or *kunwālidan*, To gain, acquire, heap up. To grow, increase, abound; to flourish, ripen.

P کني *kanwālidā* also *kunwālidā*, Gained, acquired. Grown, increased.

A کني *kanwāliz*, (pl. of کني *kālūz*) Those who go armed to water.

A کني *kanwāniḡ*, (pl. of کني *kāniḡat*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

A کني *kanwānūn*, (pl. of کني *kānūn*) Chafing-dishes.

P کني *kūm*, The bog-rush.

A کني *kanwāhil*, (pl. of کني *kāhil*) The cavities between the scapula and the vertebrae. من *min kanwāhili's sanwāhil*, From the backs of neighing steeds.

A کني *kanwāsir*, Domestic hives.

A کني *kanwāshif*, Particulars, contents.

P کني *kūm*, Name of an herb.

A کني *kanw*, (v. n. of کني *kanw*) Drinking water out of a vessel without handle or spout.

A کني *kanw*, (pl. of کني *kanwāb*) A cup, or any such vessel without spout or handle, a ewer. *Kanwāb*, Largeness of head, with a slenderness of neck.

P کني *kob*, (in compos. from کني *koftan* or کني *koftan*) Beating, striking, smiting; or who beats or strikes. (کني *pāy-kob*, A dancer.

کني *dushman-kob*, Routing enemies. کني *topi kalḡa-kob*, Cannon battering a fort. کني *zar-kob*, A goldsmith.) A stroke, bang, whack, knock, blow, thump. A touch. An elephant-goad.

A mat made of very coarse reeds.

P کني *kobānūdan*, To cause to beat, bruise, bang, whack, or thump.

A کني *kanwābat*, A sigh for any thing lost or irretrievable. *Kūbat*, The game of chess; tables.

A small drum. A kind of lute. A stone filling the hand, with which they bray drugs or crack nuts.

A کني *kanwābat*, Shame.

P کني *kūbakhī*, A great, distinguished man.

P کني *kob-kārī*, Chastisement.

P کني *kū ba kū*, From street to street, from place to place.

P کني *kūbal*, Camomile.

P کني *kūbala* or *kanwābala*, The hair on the top of the head.

P کني *koban*, A sledge-hammer.

P کني *koba*, An instrument with which any thing is brayed. A mallet, beetle. A whip, scourge.

A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin, played upon like a bagpipe. A wave of the sea. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk. Name of an edible plant.

- پ کوبه کاری *koba-kārī*, A thumping.
 پ کوبیازه *kobyāza*, A sledge-hammer, hammer.
 پ کوبیدن *kobīdan*, To beat, strike, bruise, pound.
 پ کوبیدن پای *pāy kobīdan*, To dance, strike the feet.
 پ کوبین *kobīn*, A hammer, mallet. A bleacher's beetle. A strainer of reeds used by those who sell oil; a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. The press of an oil-mill.
 پ کوب *kūp*, A hill or mountain. A large water-jar. A mat.
 پ کوپاره *kūpāra*, A herd.
 پ کوپال *kūpāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A thick neck. Name of a wrestler.
 پ کوپل *kūpal*, A young shoot, sprout, or bud.
 پ کوپله *kūpala* or *karpala*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. A cupola, an arch decorated with festoons of flowers. A lock for a chest. Bubbles on wine or water. The hair on the top of the head.
 پ کوپه *kūpa*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.
 پ کوی *kawwat* or *kūwat*, (pl. کویا *kivā*, کویا *hava'*, or *huvā'*) A window.
 پ کوت *hant* or *hot*, The buttocks. *Kūt*, (for کوه *hi u turā*) Who to thee.
 پ کوت *hot*, A fort.
 پ کوتار *hotār*, A covered market-house.
 پ کوتاه *kotāh*, Short, small, little. Mean. A dwarf. کوتاه شدن *kotāh shudan*, To be shortened.
 پ کوتاه کردن *kotāh kardān*, To abridge.
 پ کوتاه اندیش *kotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted.
 پ کوتاهانه *kotāhāna*, Like a dwarf, dwarfishly.
 پ کوتاه بالا *kotāh-bālā*, Short of stature.
 پ کوتاه بین *kotāh-bīn*, Short, or dim-sighted.
 پ کوتاه پای *kotāh-pāy*, (پای *kotāh-pāy*, also کوتاه پاچه *kotāh-pācha*) Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. A hare.
 پ کوتاه پاچه *kotāh-pācha*, A very short man.
 پ کوتاه زندگانی *kotāh-zindagānī*, Short-lived.
 پ کوتاه قد *kotāh-kad*, Short of stature.
 پ کوتاه گردن *kotāh-gardan*, Short-necked.
 پ کوتاه نظر *kotāh-nazar*, Short-sighted: careless, negligent, improvident. Stingy, avaricious.
 پ کوتاهی *kotāhī*, Shortness, brevity. Little-ness, deficiency.
 پ کوتر *hawtar* or *hūtar*, (for کبوتر) A pigeon.
 پ کونعه *hawtaḡat*, The nut of an ass's yard.
 پ کونکت *hotang*, A washer's beetle.
 پ کوتوال *hotwāl*, The porter of a castle. A magistrate.
 پ کوته *kotah*, (for کوتاه *kotāh*) Short, contracted.
 پ کوته امل *kotah-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.
 پ کوته اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

- پ کوته بال *kotah-bāl*, Of short stature.
 پ کوته پاچه *kotah-pācha*, (or کوته پا *kotah-pā*), An animal resembling a deer. A hare.
 پ کوته قد *kotah-kad*, Of a short stature.
 پ کوته گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked. Wicked, deceitful.
 پ کوتی *hawta'*, Short. Dwarf. Corn sprouting up after rain.
 پ کوتی *kūtīy*, Short. A dwarf. A man's name.
 پ کوتینا *kotīnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A mule.
 پ کوث *haws*, (pl. اکوات) A shoe, a short boot.
 پ کوثه *hawsat*, Plenty, fruitfulness.
 پ کواثر *hawsar*, (pl. کواثر *hawāsir*) A river in Paradise whence all the other rivers derive their source. A river. Name of a village in Taif. The Muhammadan religion. Prophecy. A liberal, munificent man. A prince or chief. Much. Much (dust) piled up.
 پ کواثر *hawsal*, Stern or poop of a ship; helm.
 پ کوچ *kūj*, Squint-eyed. *Kawaj*, A quilted jacket worn in battle. Gum exuding from a tree.
 پ کوچ *hoch*, A robber, footpad, assassin. A wandering tribe. Migration, decamping. Marching, setting off. Squint-eyed. A kingdom. A man's family, wife, children. An owl. Assistance, service. Name of a country lying between Bengal and Khutā. کوچ کردن *hoch kardān*, To decamp, move to another place. To set off on a march. To run away. To set. کوچ دادن *hoch dādan*, To serve.
 پ کوچ و بلوچ *hoch u buloch*, A wandering tribe settled on the mountains bordering on کرممان *karmān*.
 پ کوچانیدن *hochānīdan*, To cause to march on.
 پ کوچ بکوح *hoch ba hoch*, Travelling one after another. A highwayman's horse.
 پ کوچک *kūchak*, Small, little. A musical mode or style. کوچک ایلیچی *ūlchīsi kūchak*, A little ambassador, internuncio, envoy, resident.
 پ کوچک بالا *kūchak-bālā*, Small in stature.
 پ کوچکتر *kūchaktar*, Less, smaller.
 پ کوچکی *kūchakī*, Smallness. Purple.
 پ کوچکترین *kūchaktarīn*, (or کوچکترین) Smallest, least.
 پ کوچه *kūcha*, (dim. of کوه *kū*) A narrow street. A lane, slum, row, passage. A street, square, market-place. A thread. Migration. کوچه باستان *kūchasi bāsītān*, (or کوچه خطر *kūchasi khatar*) The world. کوچه سر بسته *kūchasi sar-basta*, A blind alley, cul-de-sac. کوچه فتان *kūcha fitādan*, To be a stranger, far from country and friends.
 پ کوچه گرد *kūcha-gard*, A vagrant. A street-walker, perambulator of the streets.
 پ کوچه گردی *kūcha-gardī*, Vagrancy. Street-walking. Perambulation of the streets.
 پ کوچ *hanh*, (v. n. of کوح *hach*) Conquering in war. Immersing in water, or burying in the earth.
 پ کوح *kohh*, A small hut of reeds. A house without a window. A species of grass of which

- they make mats. The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. A worm.
 پ کوح *kūkh*, (pl. اکوح *ahnāk*, کوحان *kūkhān*, کوحان *kūkhān*, and کوحه *hivakhat*) A small hut or house of reeds without a window.
 پ کوحان *kūkhān*, (or کوحه *hivakhat*) (pl. of کوح *kūkh*) Small huts of reeds without windows.
 پ کوحه *hivakhat*, (pl. of کوح *kūkh*) Upper rooms.
 پ کوحک *kūkhak* or *hawakhh*, A bunch of grapes. A branch after the grapes have been pulled off.
 پ کود *hawl*, (v. n. of کاد *hād* for کود) Being just on the point; every thing but; hardly being able (to accomplish). Preventing, hindering. Wishing, desiring. Being liberal. This verb is sometimes pleonastic: اس، یکدی راها *lam yakad yarāhā*, which is equivalent to *lam yarāhā*, He saw her not.
 پ کودا *wa lā kardān*, In no shape, by no means.
 پ کود *kod*, A stack or heap of corn. Collected, the reverse of scattered. Manure. *Kavud*, Blue.
 پ کوداء *husadās*, Deep, long-fetched breath, sigh.
 پ کوداب *hodāb*, Food dressed with grape-juice.
 پ کوداء *hawsat*, (v. n. of کودا Q) Running.
 پ کودال *hodāl*, A ditch. A well. A hoe.
 پ کودبان *kūdbān* or *kūdabān*, A kind of camel's saddle. The timber of a camel's saddle.
 پ کودا *hawsat*, (pl. اکواد) A heap of earth.
 پ کودر *hawsar*, Name of a king; also of a certain general or lieutenant.
 پ کودر *kūdar*, The skirt of a mountain. Thin leather for lining boots and shoes.
 پ کودره *hawsara*, A water-fowl. A cormorant. A sort of duck.
 پ کودک *kūdak*, A boy, lad, youth, child, infant. A slave-boy.
 پ کودکانه *kūdakāna*, Childish, childishly.
 پ کودکه *kūdaka*, A little infant.
 پ کودکی *kūdakī*, Puerile, infantine. Childhood. Childishness, puerility.
 پ کودگر *hodgar*, A digger, an excavator.
 پ کودن *hawsan*, Weak in mind, dull, stupid, thick-headed. An old beast of burden. A bustard.
 پ کودن *hawsan*, Lazy, slow, and stupid. *Kavdan*, (or کودنی *hawsanīy*) A mean or sorry horse.
 پ کودن *hawsan*, A pack-horse. An elephant. A mule.
 پ کودنی *hawsanī*, Stupidity.
 پ کوده *kūda*, The bow of a saddle. A key with the head or extremity bent. Teeth or work of a key.
 پ کوده پستان *kūdasi pistān*, The nipples of animals.
 پ کودینه *kūdīna*, A large hammer or mallet. A bleacher's beetle.
 پ کوزان *hawzān*, Large and fat.
 پ کوزر *kūzar*, A calf-skin; leather boot-lining.
 پ کور *hawr*, Ground full of hollows and unfit for cultivation. The semblance of water floating over the plain. *Kūr*, Blind. کور شدن *kūr shudan*. To be or become blind. کور کردن *kūr kardān*, To make blind. *Kavar*, Capers.

rent. A torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a people in India. *Kūra*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A furnace. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. *کوره یابان* *kūra-yābāni kūniyāyi sipih*, Astronomers. Astrologers, almanack-makers. *Kōra*, A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshīr, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād. Unbleached cloth.

پ *کوره خزر* *kūra-khar*, An elk.
 پ *کوره راه* *kūra-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray.
 پ *کوره مز* *kūra-maz*, A dish of milk and curds.
 پ *کوری* *karvī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovialness, cheerfulness.

پ *کوز* *karz*, (v. n. of *کاز* *karz*) Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, (pl. *کیران* *kīrān*) A jug, decanter, drinking-cup.
 پ *کوز* *kūz*, A hump, crooked back. The sky.
 پ *کوزاوری* *kūzāwara*, A glass bottle.
 پ *کوزاوبز* *kūz-āwez*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended.
 پ *کوزب* *karzab*, Close, stingy, avaricious.
 پ *کوزپشت* *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed.
 پ *کوزة* *kūzāt*, (pl. of *کوز* *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets.
 پ *کوزدار* *kūz-dār*, Crooked, hump-backed.
 پ *کوزر* *kūzar*, Grain left in the ear after threshing. A sieve or screen for lime or gravel.
 پ *کوزره* *kūzara*, Name of a blue water-bird.
 پ *کوزش* *kūzashb*, Name of a certain king.
 پ *کوزگانی* *kūz-gānī*, A kind of Morocco leather.
 پ *کوزن* *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.
 پ *کوزوره* *kūzōra*, A glass bottle.
 پ *کوزة* *kūza*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. Sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan.
 پ *کوزة آوبز* *kūza-āwez*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.
 پ *کوزة پشت* *kūza-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament.
 پ *کوزة پنجه* *kūza-pamba*, A cotton-pod.
 پ *کوزگر* *kūzagar*, A potter.
 پ *کوزگردانک* *kūza-gardānah*, Name of a game.
 پ *کوزی* *kūzī*, A reservoir, small lake, pond.
 پ *کوز* *kūz* or *kurij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two.
 پ *کوزانک* *kūjānuh*, The wards of a lock.
 پ *کوزبرتا* *koj bartā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Coriander.
 پ *کوزپشت* *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed.
 پ *کوزد* *kojad*, (or *کوزده* *kojada*) Flesh-glu-

پ *کاور* *hawr*, (v. n. of *کار* for *کور*) Wrapping (the turban-sash) round the head in a spiral form. Digging, excavating in the ground. Carrying a bundle of clothes. Killing. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase, abundance. (pl. *اکوار* *akwār*) A herd of camels, from 150 to 200 or upwards. A herd of oxen. *نعوذ بالله من الحور بعد* *naʿuzu bi'llāh mini'l hawr baʿda'l hawr*, God defend us from want after plenty! *Kūr*, (pl. *اکیار* *akīyār*, *اکور* *akwūr*, and *کیران* *kīrān*) A camel's saddle with the furniture. A smith's forge made of clay. A bee-hive. A hornet's nest. *Kuvar*, (pl. of *کوره* *kūrat*) Cities, towns. Regions.
 پ *کوراب* *kūrāb*, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. One very thirsty, but drinking little.
 پ *کورابین* *kūrābīn*, A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds, wherein seeds are put to be squeezed for oil.
 پ *کوران* *kūrān*, (pl. of *کور* *kūr*) Blind.
 پ *کوربا* *karwā-bā*, Food dressed with capers.
 پ *کوربخت* *kūr-bakht*, Blind-fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. A whisperer, tale-bearer, spy.
 پ *کوره* *kūrat*, (pl. *کور* *kuvar*) A city. A town. A tract of country, region. A term of contempt addressed to a female.
 پ *کورت* *kūrt*, A long narrow-necked jug.
 پ *کورچشم* *kūr-chasm*, A kind of garment.
 پ *کورد* *kūrd*, A Curd.
 پ *کوردستان* *kūrdistān*, Country of the Kurds.
 پ *کوردل* *kūr-dīl*, Blind-hearted, mad, foolish, dull.
 پ *کوردی* *kūrdī*, A woollen garment.
 پ *کوردین* *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock.
 پ *کورز* *karwāz*, (or *کورزه* *karwāza*) Capers.
 پ *کورس* *karwās*, A curl. *Koras* or *kuwurs*, A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter.
 پ *کورسی* *kūrsī*, A seat, chair.
 پ *کورش* *kūrash*, Cyrus, king of Persia.
 پ *کورشیک* *kūrshabak*, The mole (an animal).
 پ *کورشت* *kūrish*, Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game of hockey.
 پ *کورک* *karwark*, Capers. Name of a place near Omuz. Name of an infidel sect.
 پ *کور* *kor*, A kite.
 پ *کورگانی* *kūrgānī*, A sort of Morocco leather.
 پ *کورگیه* *karwargiyā* or *korgiyā*, Capers. Carobs.
 پ *کورموش* *kūr mūsh*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive.
 پ *کورمخ* *kūr mekh*, A large wooden pin or peg.
 پ *کورنش* *korwish*, Obeisance, salutation. Prostration. Adoration.
 پ *کورنمایش* *kūr-namāyish*, Dark, obscure.
 پ *کورنمک* *kūr-namak*, An ungrateful fellow.
 پ *کوره* *kūrāna*, An onion.
 پ *کورن* *karwānīn*, Household furniture. Improbable effects. A ditch, a furrow.
 پ *کوروا* *karwā-wā*, A dish dressed with capers.
 پ *کور* *karra*, A channel hollowed out by a tor-

rent. A torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a people in India. *Kūra*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A furnace. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. *کوره یابان* *kūra-yābāni kūniyāyi sipih*, Astronomers. Astrologers, almanack-makers. *Kōra*, A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshīr, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād. Unbleached cloth.

پ *کوره خزر* *kūra-khar*, An elk.
 پ *کوره راه* *kūra-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray.
 پ *کوره مز* *kūra-maz*, A dish of milk and curds.
 پ *کوری* *karvī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovialness, cheerfulness.

پ *کوز* *karz*, (v. n. of *کاز* *karz*) Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, (pl. *کیران* *kīrān*) A jug, decanter, drinking-cup.
 پ *کوز* *kūz*, A hump, crooked back. The sky.
 پ *کوزاوری* *kūzāwara*, A glass bottle.
 پ *کوزاوبز* *kūz-āwez*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended.
 پ *کوزب* *karzab*, Close, stingy, avaricious.
 پ *کوزپشت* *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed.
 پ *کوزة* *kūzāt*, (pl. of *کوز* *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets.
 پ *کوزدار* *kūz-dār*, Crooked, hump-backed.
 پ *کوزر* *kūzar*, Grain left in the ear after threshing. A sieve or screen for lime or gravel.
 پ *کوزره* *kūzara*, Name of a blue water-bird.
 پ *کوزش* *kūzashb*, Name of a certain king.
 پ *کوزگانی* *kūz-gānī*, A kind of Morocco leather.
 پ *کوزن* *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.
 پ *کوزوره* *kūzōra*, A glass bottle.
 پ *کوزة* *kūza*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. Sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan.
 پ *کوزة آوبز* *kūza-āwez*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.
 پ *کوزة پشت* *kūza-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament.
 پ *کوزة پنجه* *kūza-pamba*, A cotton-pod.
 پ *کوزگر* *kūzagar*, A potter.
 پ *کوزگردانک* *kūza-gardānah*, Name of a game.
 پ *کوزی* *kūzī*, A reservoir, small lake, pond.
 پ *کوز* *kūz* or *kurij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two.
 پ *کوزانک* *kūjānuh*, The wards of a lock.
 پ *کوزبرتا* *koj bartā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Coriander.
 پ *کوزپشت* *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed.
 پ *کوزد* *kojad*, (or *کوزده* *kojada*) Flesh-glu-

پ *کوزگه* *kūj-girih*, A button, a button-hole.
 پ *کوزنوک* *kūjnūk*, The wards of a lock.
 پ *کوزة* *kūja*, A whitish ass.
 پ *کوس* *haws*, (v. n. of *کاس* for *کوس*) Walking gently. Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Pushing, shoving (in sexual intercourse). Beating down a price (when buying). The north-west wind. An exclamation uttered when in fear of drowning.
 پ *کوس* *kos*, A tymbal, large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern princes. A road-measure of about two miles. A row, rank, line. Two persons who knock their sides or shoulders together. Collision, shock. A game in which the men are drawn up in rows like chess. The longest corner of a garment or a mantle. A nod, a wink, signal, or intimation. Name of a town in Māzanderān. *کوس رحلت* *kosi rihlat*, (or *کوس رحیل* *kosi rahīl*) Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. *کوس فرو کوفتن* *kos faro koftan*, To decamp, to set off to another place. *کوس کردن* *kos hardan*, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting. *Kūs*, A drum. A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood.
 پ *کوس* *kūs*, Accumulated sand-hills.
 پ *کوس* *kusūs*, (pl. of *کاس* *kas*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.
 پ *کوساء* *hawsā*, (pl. *کوس* *kūs*) A thick, entangled plant, beginning to wither and turn white.
 پ *کوسالة* *kūsālat*, Glans penis.
 پ *کوسان* *kosān*, Name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia. A mode of singing. A town in Māzandarān.
 پ *کوست* *kost*, Concussion, shock, collision. A blow. Affliction. A drum. *Kawast*, A colocynth.
 پ *کوستن* *kostan*, To beat, strike, hurt, injure.
 پ *کوسج* *hawsaj* or *kūsj*, A thin-bearded man. The sword-fish. Toothless. Slow (pack-horse).
 پ *کوسجة* *hawsajat*, (v. n. of *کوسج* *Q*) Becoming *کوسج* *hawsaj*, i. e. thin-bearded.
 پ *کوس رحیل* *kos-rahīl*, Beating a retreat.
 پ *کوسک* *karwish*, A bean.
 پ *کوسلة* *kūsālat*, Glans penis.
 پ *کوسه* *kosā*, (A man) with little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. The fifth figure in geomancy. *کوسه برنشین* *kosā bar nishīn*, Name of a festival held at the beginning of the month *آذر* *āzur* by the ancient Persians.
 پ *کوسی* *kūsā*, Ingenious, sensible (woman).
 پ *کوسی* *kūshy*, Short in the fore-leg (horse).
 پ *کوسیداد* *kūsyād*, A hard and black stone, which if thrown into the water attracts the fish, and if reduced by fire unites with iron and fixes mercury.
 پ *کوش* *havsh*, A shoe, a slipper. *Kosh*, Exertion, effort, pains. The fourth day of every month. (from *کوشیدن* *koshīdan*, used in forming com-

pounds) Striving, labouring. Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive. و سلطان عطا كوش و سلطان عطا كوش sultāniḡatā-kosh u khatā-posh, A monarch attentive (to confer) benefits and hide offences, i. e. beneficent and merciful.

ا كوش *kaush*, (v. n. of كاش for كوش) Being frightened, calling for help. Lying with. *Kūsh*, A large glans penis.

پ كوشا *koshā*, One who displays a great energy in war. Labouring, striving.

پ كوشاب *koshāb*, Syrup of grapes, new wine boiled with herbs. Barley-water, ptisane; the juice or broth of meat. Pollution.

پ كوشاد *kūshād*, Gentian.

پ كوشادن *kūshādan*, To open.

پ كوشاسب *kūshāsb*, Sleep: a dream. Nightmare. Pollution. A youth whose beard begins to grow.

ا كوشالة *kaushālat*, Glans penis magna.

پ كوشالانگ *kūshālang*, A spade. A wooden bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A stupid man.

ا كوشا *kaushā*, A crane. A large cock.

ا كوشان *kaushān*, A dish made of rice and fish.

پ كوشان *koshān*, Endeavouring; pains-taking.

پ كوشش *koshish*, Study, endeavour, striving, effort, exertion, attention, application, labour, work.

پ كوشش *koshish*, Search. War, battle, strife. A mustachio. كوشش *koshish* بيهوده *koshishi bihoda*, A vain attempt.

پ كوشش *koshish* كردن *koshish kardan*, (or نمودن *namūdan*) To labour, exert one's self, be deeply engaged. To try, endeavour, strive.

پ كوشك *kūshk*, A palace, villa. A castle, citadel. *Kūshak*, Small, little; a dwarf.

پ كوشكجیر *kūshkanjir*, A stone or iron ball projected from a catapulta or cannon.

ا كوشلة *kaushalat*, A large glans penis.

پ كوشه *kosha*, Sought, hunted after: object of endeavour, search. Any thing acquired by labour.

پ كوشیار *koshyār*, Name of a physician under whom the celebrated Avicenna studied medicine.

پ كوشیدن *koshīdan*, To labour, struggle, strive, endeavour, try, exert one's powers. To force, compel, beat. To dispute, wrangle, debate. To wander, stray. To search.

ا كوصة *husat*, Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking: accustomed to hard fare.

ا كوع *kauc*, (v. n. of كاع for كوع) Going obliquely on one side of the feet (as a dog) on hot sand. Having a large wrist-bone, or a distorted wrist. *Kūc*, (pl. *akūc*) The protuberance of the wrist-bone. The wrist-bone (especially on the thumb-side). *Kawc*, A pain in the wrist-bone next the thumb.

ا كوعاء *kaucā*, Distorted-wristed (woman).

ا كوعرة *kaucarat*, (v. n. of كوعر Q) Becoming fat (a camel's bunch).

پ كوغ *kogh*, A going within, concealment.

ا كوف *kauf*, (v. n. of كاف for كوف) Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather.

پ كوف *kūf*, A large owl. A weaver's sley.

ا كوفان *kaufān*, (v. n. of كوف) Being of a circular form. *Kaufān*, (*kūfān*, *kūwafān*, or *kaufafān*) The city of Kūfa in Arabian Irāk (or Chaldea). Any thing round (especially a heap of sand). A circle, circuit, compass. Estimation, esteem, honour. Dignity, glory, grandeur. A garrison. Difficulty, trouble. A whirlwind, hurricane. Mixture. Confusion. Hateful, disagreeable. A forest, grove, or thicket of reeds.

ا كوفة *kūfat*, A round tumulus of sand (especially red and mixed with gravel). The city of Kūfa. A blemish. كوفة و لا كوفة *laysat bihi tūfatun walā kūfatun*, There is no vice in him.

پ كوفت *koft*, Interwoven. A blow, bruise. Grief, sadness. Anguish, vexation.

پ كوفتر *koftar*, A sauce made of plums and grapes.

پ كوفت كوف *koft-kob*, Beating.

پ كوفت گر *koftgar*, A gilder; a gold-beater.

پ كوفتگی *koftgī*, A bruise. A treading, trampling.

پ كوفتن *koftan*, To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon. To precipitate, to throw down. To bleach.

پ كوفتن دل *koftani dil*, A palpitation of the heart.

پ كوفتن در *dar koftan*, To knock at a gate or door.

پ كوفته *kofta*, Thrashed. Trampled upon. Distressed, vexed, grieved. Wearied, knocked up. In-laid. Hashed meat. Balls of pounded meat cooked in soup. An ignorant, weak, silly fellow. كوفته كردن *kofta kardan*, To inlay.

پ كوفته بریان *kofta-biryān*, Meat pounded and spiced, fried in butter, and poured upon boiled rice.

پ كوفج *koftaj*, (or كوفجان *koftjān*) Name of a tribe of Karmanian mountaineers.

پ كوفجان *koftjān*, A cage.

پ كوفشانه *koftshāna*, A weaver.

ا كوفی *kūfiy*, (pl. كوفیون *kūfiyūn*) Native of Kūfa in Chaldea.

ا كوفیة *kūfiyat*, A kind of female garment.

پ كوك *koh*, Lettuce, a saporiferous lettuce. A cough. Long stitches in sewing, called basting.

پ كوك *koh* كردن *koh kardan*, To tune, accord, make even, harmonize. *Kūk*, A bow. A very loud noise.

پ كوكا *hankā*, Tumult, loud noise. The moon.

ا كوكاة *hankāt*, A dwarf.

پ كوكان *kohān*, Apparatus of fuller or bleacher.

ا كوكب *hankab*, (pl. كوكب *hankāb*) A star. A little star formed by nails on the sole of a shoe.

ا كوكب *hankab*, Any thing shining of a round figure. The white of the eye. The pupil of the eye. A flower. A tall plant. The lustre (of a sword). A mountain.

ا كوكب *hankab*, A woman's name. A fountain, jet-d'eau. Water. A mushroom, fungus, puff. Nocturnal dew. The greater part of any thing. A prince, chief, general. A cavalier. An armed man. A youth at the age of puberty. Talc. Intenseness of heat. A sword.

A nail, pin. A prison. A strip of land whose colour differs from the other part. كوكب شاموس *hankabi shāmūs*, Samian earth. ذهبوا تحت كل كوكب *zahabū tahta kulli hankabin*, They were dispersed everywhere, under every star.

پ كوكبا *hankabā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A star.

ا كوكبة *hankabat*, (v. n. of كوكب Q) Shining (star); glittering (steel). A star. Crowd, company.

پ كوكبوس *hankbūs* or *hankbūs*, Crooked, bent.

پ كوكبه *hankaba*, A polished steel ball suspended to a long pole and carried as an ensign before the king. A concourse of people. A royal train, retinue, cavalcade. Splendour.

پ كوكلك *kohlak*, The pod which contains the cotton before it is ripe.

پ كوكله *hokila* or *hankala*, A kind of hoopoo.

پ كوكما *hokmā*, (in zand in Pāzand) The sun.

پ كوكن *hokan*, An owl. Unripe parched grain.

پ كوكنار *hoknār*, Poppy (after the opium has flowed from it they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called *koknār*, has a strong inebriating quality).

پ كوكنك *hokanah*, A small owl.

پ كوكو *kūkū*, A fried egg, fritter. The cooing of a dove.

ا كوكوة *hankawat*, (v. n. of كوكو Q) Walking like a dwarf. Hastening, making haste.

پ كوكوز *kūkūz*, A kind of embroidered silk.

پ كوكوه *hankawa*, An owl.

پ كوكه *hoka*, An owl. A little round cake.

پ كول *kol*, A pond or reservoir. An owl. *Kūl*, The shoulder. The back. The back of a hill or mountain. A carp. A salmon-trout. A ford, shallow water, ditch, or place where water stagnates.

ا كول *kol*, Inexperienced, rude. *Kawal*, A baggage-horse, clumsy and slow. Leather of a large coarse sheepskin. A coarse kind of woollen stuff. Name of a town in Persia.

پ كولاب *kolāb*, A pond, reservoir. A large wave. Name of a district in Badakhshān; also of a town.

پ كولاج *kūlāj*, A certain kind of sweetmeat.

پ كولاك *kolāh*, A large wave.

ا كولان *kaulān* or *kūlān*, The plant papyrus.

پ كولان *kaulān*, Name of a mountain. Name of an aquatic plant from which mats are made.

پ كولانج *kūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. Cholic.

پ كولانویان *kūlāwiyān*, Able wrestlers.

پ كولیپر *kūlipar*, Name of an herb.

ا كولة *kusulat*, (v. n. of كأل) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.

ا كولی *hanlah*, Ugly, hideous.

پ كولیخ *kolakh*, Name of a champion. *Kūlahh*, A chafing-dish.

ا كولیخ *hanlaḡ*, Filth, nastiness, dirt.

پ كولیخ *kūlghuncha*, Red paint for the face.

پ كولك *holak*, A hollow gourd or calabash in which women put their cotton for spinning.

P *hawlam*, Black pepper.
 P *kūlanj*, Cholice. Lumbago. A fire-hearth. A chafing-dish. Name of a note in music.
 P *kolang*, A sodomite.
 P *kola*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant. Short, dwarfish. A bastard. A porcupine, hedgehog.
 P *kolīdan*, To dig, excavate, hollow out. To eradicate, tear out, pluck up.
 A *kom* (*kom*, (v. n. of *kam* for *kom*) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Lying with. Pudenda. *Kūm*, A herd of camels. *Karām*, (v. n. of *kom*) Having a large bunch (a camel).
 P *kūm*, Hay. Dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. The bog-rush.
 A *komā*, Large-bunched (she-camel).
 P *kūmaj*, (or *komāj*) Unleavened bread.
 A *komat*, (v. n. of *kam* for *kom*) Lying with. *Kūmat*, (pl. *kīman*) A high heap of earth.
 A *komah*, Large-hipped. One whose teeth so fill his mouth as to prevent him from articulating distinctly.
 P *kūmar*, (in zand and Pāzand) A pear.
 P *kūmish*, A well-digger.
 A *komal*, Name of a fort in Yaman.
 P *koma*, A straw-hut or shed for sheltering those who watch the fields. *Kūma*, A coat of mail.
 A *kān*, (v. n. of *kan* for *kān*) Being, becoming, happening. Continuing at. Being permanent and firm. Becoming surety for another. Staying, stopping. Thinking, supposing, fancying. (pl. *akwān*) Essence, existence, entity. Nature, the universe. Any thing novel or original. Motion. Rest, quiescence. *kān u mahān*, The universe, world, every created being. *likarvili*, Because of its being or its existence.
 P *kūn*, The backside. *kūn khāridan*, To scratch the backside, (met.) To be ashamed, to be sorry. *kūni khar*, The fundament of an ass, (met.) A great fool. Mischievous, depraved. *sūrākhī kūn*, The arse-hole. *Kāvan* or *kuvan*, A sodomite. *Kūvin* or *kanvan*, A concourse of people assembled on the tenth of the first month. *Kūvan*, A kind of willow.
 P *karinj*, A falcon. Coriander.
 P *kūn-kharī*, Evil, wickedness. Folly.
 P *karanda*, A net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon. A corn-sack.
 P *kūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.
 P *kūna*, Buttocks of man or horse.
 P *kūnī*, A catamite.
 A *karūyī*, Existent. *Kūnīy*, Very aged.
 P *kūnyān*, Sleep.
 P *karvīz*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24 lbs.).
 A *karvayn*, (dual. of *kāvn*) Both

worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.
 A *kasūd*, (A mountain) of difficult ascent.
 P *kavūd*, (for *habūd*) Blue.
 A *kasūlat*, (v. n. of *kāl*) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.
 A *kanh*, (v. n. of *kāh* for *kanh*) Bidding a person breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk). *Kawah*, (v. n. of *kawā*) Being astonished, confounded.
 P *koh* or *kūh*, A mountain, hill. *kohi abrahīm*, Name of a mountain in Karmania.
kohi abzar, The green mountain, i. e. The mountain Kāf. *kohi asad*, A burning mountain, volcano. *koh ba koh*, From mountain to mountain. *kohitegh*, A mountain of light, a blaze of light. *kohi jātil*, Name of a mountain in which Noah dwelt, and from which the first waters of the flood gushed out. *kohi rahmat*, Name of a mountain near Mecca. *kohi rawanda*, A moving mountain, (met.) A horse. *kohi mahruk*, Name of a black mountain on the confines of *arman*. *kohi nūr*, The mountain of light, a name given to a large and celebrated diamond. *kullasi koh*, The peak of a mountain. *Āftāb*, *āftāb ba koh raftān*, To die. *Kūva*, The pod which contains the cotton; the seed-vessel of any plant. A silkworm's pod.
 P *ko-hāmūn*, A table-mountain.
 P *kohān*, A saddle for a horse. A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel or of the Indian ox. *kohāni sarv*, The hump on an ox's back. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.
 P *koh bar koh*, A kind of amber.
 P *koh-būdanda*, A mountaineer. An anchorite.
 P *koh-pāra*, A piece of a mountain. A horse (this meaning is metaphorical).
 P *koh-pāya*, The base or foot of a mountain. A mountainous tract.
 P *koh-pusht*, Curved, hump-backed.
 P *koh-paykar*, In form, a mountain.
 P *kūhij*, The oxyacanth-fruit. A bramble.
 P *koh-jigar*, Valiant, courageous.
 P *kohcha*, A hillock, small mountain.
 P *koh-khar*, The onager, mountain-ass.
 A *kaḥhad*, Tremulous from age.
 P *kūharī*, Exchange, equal return.
 P *kūharīdan*, To exchange; to substitute one thing in the place of another.
 P *kohsār*, Mountainous; hilly country.
 P *kohistān*, A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost impassible. Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia). Samarkand.
 P *koh-fāhm*, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt to make soap. Mountain-coal.
 P *koh-kan*, One who cuts through moun-

tains. Name of Farhād, lover of Shirin. A horse.
 P *koh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Name of *farhād*, the lover of *shūrīn*.
 P *koh-gīn*, A lord, master, great man.
 P *kohim*, (pronounced *koim*) Name of an herb which grows amongst corn.
 P *koh-mazna*, A disease in the eye.
 P *kohang*, Jumping up, rising.
 P *koh-naward*, Traversing mountains.
 P *koha*, The hunch of a camel or ox. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A saddle. Height; any thing high and elevated. A hillock, knoll. A wave. Fear, terror. An attack, a charge. A fairy. *kohasi āb*, A large wave, billow. *kohasi āsmān*, The height of heaven. *koha bar āwardan*, To toss its waves (as the sea). *zīn-koha*, The stuffing of a saddle, cushion, saddle-cloth.
 P *kohhā-mūy*, A boy's game, in which hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.
 P *koha-girifta*, Bewitched.
 P *kohī*, Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar.
 P *kūhij*, A medlar. Burnt lime.
 P *kohīn*, An herb growing amongst corn.
 P *kūy*, A town, village. A side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare. *kūyi haftād rāh*, The world.
 A *karā'*, (pl. of *karvāt*) Windows. *Kūva'*, (pl. of *kūvat*) Windows, small apertures for the admission of light.
 A *kuwayy*, Name of a star.
 A *kūwīy*, Belonging to a window.
 P *kū-yāft*, A foundling, bastard.
 P *kūycha*, A narrow street. A small village. A cell.
 P *kūy-dāsh*, A fellow-townsmen.
 P *kiver*, Salt and sour ground, where nothing grows. The vapour called *sarāb*. Wet ground made uneven by the trampling of men or beasts, and afterwards become hard. A fierce lion.
 P *karēz*, A hollow place. A corner of a house.
 P *kar'ij*, A measure, bushel. A medlar.
 P *kuvist*, A blow. Hurt, injury.
 P *kuvīstan*, *hivīstan*, or *karvīstan*, To beat, pound, thresh. To shake.
 P *karīsta*, Beaten, pounded, threshed.
 P *kuvīstīdan*, *hivīstīdan*, or *karvīstīdan*, To beat, pound, thresh.
 P *karvīsh*, (or *kuvīsh*) A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.
 P *havel*, Camomile-flowers.
 P *havela* or *kūyala*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head.
 P *kuvīn*, A basket made from palm-leaves, used by oil-pressers.
 P *kūya*, A sweet esculent herb.

fat or lean). An old woman.
 P کیتاب *khitāb*, Hot herbs laid on a swelling.
 P کیتار *kihtar*, Less, junior, very small, low.
 P کیتاری *kihtarī*, Littleness, smallness: minority.
 P کیتارین *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.
 P کیم *kahj*, The common or wild strawberry.
 A cherry. *Kulj*, A large strawberry.
 A کهد *kahd*, (v. n. of کهد) Making haste. Causing or ordering to make haste. Being fatigued. Importuning. Labour, endeavour, exertion.
 A کهداء *kahdās*, A maid-servant.
 A کهدان *kahadān*, (v. n. of کهد) Being swift, running fast (an ass). Being fatigued. Importuning. Causing or ordering one to make haste.
 A کهدب *kahdab*, Heavy. Ill with indigestion.
 A کهدل *kahdal*, A plump girl; one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. An old woman. A spider. Name of a poet.
 A کهر *kahr*, (v. n. of کهر) Advancing (as the day), being hot or bright. Assuming a severe, indignant look, giving a contemptuous reception. Oppressing, subjugating. Shouting. Laughing. Playing, amusing one's self. Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family.
 P کهر *kahar*, A chesnut or bay colour (particularly in a horse or mule).
 P کهرام *kuhrām*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.
 P کهریا *kah-rubā*, Attracting straws, i. e. Amber.
 P کهریا خاصیت *kah-rubā-khāṣiyat*, Having an attractive virtue, or the properties of amber.
 P کهریا رنگ *kah-rubā-rang*, Amber-coloured, yellow. Possessed of the virtues of amber. Quick, light-fingered. A robber.
 P کهریم *kuhrām*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.
 A کهرور *kuhrūr*, (or کهرور *kuhrūrat*) A scowl, grim look. A scolder, chider, rebuker, or railer.
 P کهری *kahra*, A kid six months old.
 P کهرزک *kahzak*, Mustard-seed: nosesmart: rocket.
 P کهرزل *kahzal*, The herb nosesmart. Rocket.
 P کهرسار *kuhsār*, Mountainous. A mountain-peak.
 P کهرست *kihist*, A stone.
 P کهرستان *kuhistān*, Persian Irāk (Parthia).
 P کهرسته *kuhasta*, (or کهرشته *kuhashta*) A cup full of water. An idiot, simpleton.
 P کهرسله *kahsala*, A fool.
 A کهرف *kahf*, (pl. کهروف *kuhūf*) A cave. A large cavern, grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. A place of refuge. Speed in running or walking.
 P کهرف الراجین *kahfu'r rājīn*, The asylum of supplicants. کهرف القوم *kahfu'l qum*, A chief or leader of the people. اصحاب کهرف *as-hābi kahf*, The companions of the cave, i. e. the seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Mu-

hammad has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Kur'ān.
 A کهرامة *kahkāmāt*, A timid, terrified man.
 P کهران *kuh-kān*, One who breaks rocks in pieces, or who digs through mountains. Name of Farhād.
 A کهرگاه *kahkāhat*, Fearful, afraid. A fat girl.
 P کهرگاهی *kahkāhī*, A kind of dervish's cap.
 A کهرکب *kahkab*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 P کهرکشان *kahkashān*, The milky-way, galaxy.
 A کهرکم *kahkam*, Timid. Aged. The egg-plant.
 P کهرکوب *kuh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Farhād.
 A کهرکبة *kahkahat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. A warming of the hands with the breath. Heat, warmth.
 P کهرگل *kah-gil*, Plaster of mud and straw.
 A کهرل *kahl*, (pl. کهرول *kuhūl*, کهرلون *kahlūn*, کهرلان *kuhlān*, کهرال *kihāl*, and کهرل *kuhhal*) Of full age, i. e. from 30 to 50. A full-grown, flourishing plant. A man beginning to grow grey and venerable. طائرله طائر کهرل *tāra lahu tāsirun kahlun*, He has worldly happiness and good fortune.
 A کهرلان *kahlān*, Name of a man; also of a tribe. *Kuhlān*, (pl. of کهرل *kahl*) Men beginning to turn grey.
 A کهرله *kahlāt*, (pl. کهرلات *kahlāt* or *kahalāt*) A middle-aged woman.
 P کهرلم *kahlam*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 A کهرلول *kuhlūl*, A great laughter. Noble, generous.
 A کهرلون *kahlūn*, (pl. of کهرل *kahl*) Full-grown men.
 P کهرله *kahla*, Current silver: bits of gold or silver.
 A کهرم *kahm*, (v. n. of کهرم) Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).
 A کهرمس *kahmas*, Short of stature. A lion. Ugly-faced. (A she-camel) with a large bunch.
 A کهرمسة *kahmasat*, (v. n. of کهرمس Q) Being close together, and kicking up the dirt (the feet).
 A کهرمل *kahmal*, A dwarf. Heavy, unwholesome. A heavy, disagreeable man, whose society is avoided.
 P کهرمن *kuhan*, Old, ancient. Worn. امرای کهرمن *umarāsi kuhan-sāl*, Ancient chiefs. یار کهرمن *yāri kuhan*, An old friend.
 P کهرنبار *kahombār*, A stack of straw. *Kuham-bār*, A house, habitation. A court. (See کاهبارها).
 P کهرن پیر *kuhan-pīr*, A very old man.
 A کهرنه *kahanat*, (pl. of کاهن *kāhin*) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers.
 P کهرنج *kuhanj*, The oxyacanth fruit.
 P کهرن خرابات *kuhan-kharābāt*, The present transitory world.
 P کهرن دز *kuhan-diz*, An old fort in Badakhshān.
 P کهرن دیر *kuhan-dayr*, The world. Heaven.
 P کهرنزه *hahanza*, Yawning, stretching.
 P کهرن فرش *kuhan-farsh*, The earth.
 P کهرن گرت *kuhan-gurg*, (Old wolf) The world.
 P کهرنگی *kuhnagi*, Old age or clothes. Oldness.
 P کهرنه *kuhna*, Old, ancient. Inveterate, chronic. Beardless; a youth. کهرنه شدن *kuhna shudān*, To become old or inveterate. کهرنه جامه *jāma*

کوی *kūy-yāft*, A foundling.
 P کاه *kah*, Straw. Grass. *Kī*, Who? what? which? Whom. That. While, whereas. Lest. When. Lo! behold! Whether. For, because. And. *Than*. Nay, no. *Kī* is much used as an explanatory particle at the beginning of a sentence, in passing from narrative to the very words used by the speaker: as, ملک عابدی را پرسید که اوقات عزبت چه گونه گذرد *malik sābiderā pūrsid, ki arkhāti az-zāt chī gūna mī guzarad*, A king asked a certain holy man what? "How are thy precious hours spent?" It may be therefore rendered by, "saying, namely, videlicet." حیران ماندند که ای چه چیز است *hay-rān māndand, ki ayā chī chīz ast*, They stood astonished, saying, "Oh! what is the matter?" *Kih*, Little. Small, slender. *Kuh*, A hill or mountain. *Kūha*, (for کوه *koha*) Prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. Bunch of a camel, hump of an Indian ox. A wave.
 A کاه *kahh*, (v. n. of کاه) Belching in another's face (a drunken man).
 P کاه *kahā*, Modest, ashamed, bashful.
 A کاهاء *kihās*, A contending for glory.
 P کاهاب *kahāb*, A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound.
 A کاهاة *kahāt*, An old fat she-camel. A camel, the skin of whose teats is loose.
 A کاهال *kihāl*, (pl. of کهل *kahl*) Men of full age, i. e. from thirty to fifty. Men beginning to turn grey. *Kuhāl*, Name of a pagan soothsayer.
 A کاهام *kahām*, Blunt (sword). Slow (tongue). Sluggish (horse). Old and worn-out (man or men).
 A کاهامة *kahāmat*, (v. n. of کاهم) Waxing old.
 P کاهان *kahān*, The world, the universe. *Kī-hān*, (pl. of کاه *kah*) Little, small.
 A کاهان *kahān*, (pl. of کاهن *kāhin*) Priests Prophets, soothsayers.
 A کاهانة *kahānat*, (v. n. of کاهن) Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. Soothsaying, auguring. *Kī-hānat*, Divination, soothsaying. The priesthood.
 A کاهب *kahb*, An old camel (or, an old buffalo).
 P کاهب *kahib* or *khib*, Disgrace, infamy.
 A کاهبة *kahbat*, A ruddy brown (in camels).
 P کاهبد *kahbad*, *kahbud*, *khibud*, or *kuhbud*, A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). A king's tax-gatherer. A treasurer. A banker, money-changer. *Kūhbud*, A hermit, recluse. A villager.
 P کاهبر *kahbar*, Name of a country in India.
 A کاهبل *kahbal*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears. A dwarf.
 P کاهبل *kahbul*, (*kahbul*, کاهبله *kahbala*, or *kuh-lala*) An idiot.
 P کاهپرک *kahparak*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 P کاهپکر *kah-paykar*, A huge elephant. A powerful horse (in size a mountain).
 A کاهپة *kahhat*, A large aged she-camel (whether

kūhna, An old or tattered garment.

- P *kihnī* کهنی, A winter-house. A bear.
 P *hahūdu'lyadayn* کهود الیدین, Swift (she-ass).
 A *kūhūf* کوهف, (pl. of کوهف) Caves, caverns.
 A *kahnal* or *kahūl*, A spider. *Kūhūl*, (pl. of *kahl*) Full-grown men, *i. e.* from 30 to 50.
 A *kūhūlat* کوهولات, Cowardice, laziness.
 A *kūhūh* کوهوه, (v. n. of کوهوه) Being decrepit. Breathing in another's face, making the sound *kah*.
 P *kūhnīn* کوهون, Old.
 P *kihe* کهنی, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.
 A *kuha'* کهنی, A being weak or cowardly.
 P *kahyānā* کهنیانا, The herb piony.
 P *kahech* کهنچ, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.
 P *kaher* کهنیر, A wild apple, medlar.
 P *kahūlā* کهنیلا, Name of a champion of Irān.
 P *kahūla* کهنیله, Name of a medicinal bark.
 P *kahūm* کهنیم, Old, decrepit.
 P *kihīn* کهنین, (or *kihīna*) Least, less, younger. The little finger. A medlar.
 P *kay* کئی, When? A great king. A strong giant, genie. Any one of the four elements. Clear, pure, innocent, elegant, graceful. Noble, excellent. Just. *kay kubād* کئی قباد, Cyaxares. *kay khusran* کئی خسرو, Darius the Mede. *kay khusran*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayānian or second Persian Dynasty. *Kī*, Who? which? what?
 A *kay* کئی, That, in order to, in order that. How?
 A *kayy* کئی, (v. n. of کوی) Marking with a brand. Cauterizing the skin. Stinging (as a scorpion). Looking intently at. A mark burnt upon the skin. A cautery.
 A *kays* کئی, (v. n. of کای) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).
 P *kiyā* کئی, A king, protector, defender. A hero, champion. A lord, master. A lord marcher, landgrave, margrave. A peasant. Powerful. Work, labour. The four elements. Pure, clear, innocent. Heat, cold, dryness, or moisture. The mouth. Mastich.
 P *kayābād* کئیاباد, Power, dominion.
 A *kayāt* کئیآ, (v. n. of کای) Dreading, fearing. Weak, pusillanimous, timid.
 A *kisā* کئیآ, Folly, stupidity, with badness of disposition, and an impediment in the speech.
 P *kayājūr* کئیاجور, Wise, learned.
 P *kiyā-khura* کئیآ-خوره, (or *kiyā-khwura*) Divine light imparted to enable kings to govern.
 P *kayākhan* کئیآخان, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.
 P *kiyāda* کئیآده, Dishonourable, infamous. Disgrace, infamy.
 P *kiyār* or *kuyār* کئیآر, Slowness, laziness. Name of a plant. *bi kiyār* بی کئیآر, Brisk, cheerfully.
 P *kayārā* کئیآرآ, Grief, trouble. A longing for any thing (particularly in women). Blackness of

face from having any thing tight about the neck.

- P *kayōrash* کئیآرش, A son of Kay Kubād.
 P *kay armīn* کئی آرمین, A son of Kay Kubād.
 P *kiyārang* کئیآرنگ, Pure, fair, white, clear.
 P *kiyāzand* کئیآزند, A great king.
 A *kiās* کئیآس, (pl. of کاس) Cups filled with wine. Drinking-cups.
 A *kayāsāt* or *kiyāsāt*, (v. n. of کاس) Being quick, ingenious. Sagacity, ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. صاحب *sāhib kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
 A *kayāsīm* کئیآسیم, Persons of the tribe of Kay-sam (now extinct).
 A *kayyās* کئیآص, Languid. One who walks with his thighs wide apart.
 P *kiyāgh* کئیآغ, Grass.
 A *kayākī* کئیآکی, (pl. of کئیآک) Eggs.
 P *kayāgin* کئیآگین, Repugnant, contrary, absurd, improper. Rugged, uneven.
 A *kayyāl* کئیآل, A measurer of grain, weighman. A title given to a certain silly man who was perpetually weighing dust.
 A *kayālij*, (and *kayālijat*) (pl. of *kaylajat*) Measures of wheat.
 A *kayyālī* کئیآلی, Fees for weighing.
 P *kayān* کئیآن, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. (pl. of کئی) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *Kiyān*, Who? what persons? *kiyānand* کئیآنند, Who are they? *saṃ-ṣu' l'kiyān*, Name of a Persian book. *Kuyān* or *kiyān*, A round tent propped by one column.
 A *kiyān* کئیآن, (v. n. of کان) Becoming surety for another. Being, existing. Existence, state, mode of being.
 P *kayānā* کئیآنآ, The elements. Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture. Root, foundation. A landgrave.
 A *kiyānat* کئیآنآت, (v. n. of کان) Becoming surety for. Suretiship.
 P *kiyān-khura* کئیآن-خوره, (or *kiyān-khwura*) Divine light, whereby kings reign well, or people are instructed.
 P *kiyānand* کئیآنند, Who are?
 P *kayānī* کئیآنی, Royal. *hamari kayānī* کئیآنی, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cincture.
 A *kiyāniyāt* کئیآنیآت, Medicine, physic.
 P *kayāniyān* کئیآنیآن, The second Persian dynasty.
 P *kīb* کئیب, Twisting, bending. Confused.
 A *kaṣīb* کئیب, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.
 P *kībū* کئیبو, Name of a large bird called *دینار* *dīnār*. Name of a small motley-coloured bird which builds a hang-nest in trees.
 P *kebidan* کئیبدان, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place.
 P *kaypā* کئیپآ, (in zand and Pāzand) Silver.
 P *kīpā* کئیپآ, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice. A pudding.

P *kaypānīdan* کئیپآنیدن, To light a candle. *Kī-pānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

- P *kay-pushūn* کئی پشین, A son of Kay Kubād.
 P *kīpū* کئیپو, Lettuce. Ignorant. The chaffinch. A butterfly.
 A *kayyat* کئیآ, A place where the skin is cauterized or branded.
 P *kūt* کئیت, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great. Of what kind or quality.
 A *kayta* or *kayti* کئیت, Only. Thus. *کئیت و کئیت* *kayta wa kayta*, In this or that way.
 A *kayyit* کئییت, (or *kayt*) (pl. *ak-yāt*) Ingenious, shrewd, clever.
 P *kītū* کئیٹو, Name of a bird said to feed on gravel and sand instead of grain.
 A *kaysar* کئیآسر, Much, many. Liberal, munificent.
 P *kīsa* کئیسه, Dross of silver.
 P *kīj* کئیج, An ass which has lost his tail. A quadruped, the lower part of whose mouth is swollen.
 P *kīch* کئیچ, Distracted, scattered. A species of silken cloth. Small, little. Slow. Name of a country near Sīstān. *kīch kīch* کئیچ کئیچ, By little and little, slowly.
 P *kīcha* کئیچه, A lane or narrow road or street.
 A *kayh* کئیح, (v. n. of کاح) Making an impression (a sword). *Kayh* or *kīh*, Thick (teeth). *Kayh*, (also *kayhun ahyahu*) A rough, hairy, gross man. *Kīh*, (pl. *akyāh* and *kuyūh*) The side of a mountain. *Kayah*, Roughness. Thickness.
 P *kīkh* کئیخ, Matter which collects in the corner of the eye; dirt which settles on the hands and feet.
 A *kīkhān* کئیخان, (pl. of کوخ) Huts of reed.
 P *kaykhurs* کئیخرس, A species of vetch.
 P *kaykhusran* کئیخسرو, Cyrus. A great monarch.
 P *kaykhusravī* کئیخسروی, Name of a note in music.
 A *kaykham* کئیخجم, Great king (a royal title).
 P *kay-khwur* کئیخور, Treasure.
 P *kayd* کئیڈ, A king of Kanūj, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander. Solder.
 A *kayd* کئیڈ, (v. n. of کاد) Deceiving, laying snares, entrapping, plotting mischief. Adapting, adjusting, addressing, applying a remedy. Exerting one's self liberally. Being near. Dying. Vomiting, casting forth. Being menstruous (a woman). Using harshness and severity. War. Striking fire (a steel). The loud croak of a raven. Deceit, fraud, stratagem. Malignity, malice. *kaydu' llāh* کئیڈ اللہ, The recompense of God in kind to those who act deceitfully. *lā kayda wa lā hamman* لا کئیڈ و لا همما, Neither stratagem or serious design (is proposed by me).
 P *kaydapā* کئیڈپآ, Name of a queen of *Bardağ*.
 A *kayzabān* or *kayzabān* کئیڈبان, A liar.
 P *kīr* کئیړ, Penis. *کئیړ و خایه*, Penis et testes.
 A *kīr* کئیړ, (pl. *akyār*, *kīyarat*, and *kīrān*) A smith's bellows.

A کیر *kayyir*, A horse cock-tailed when running.
 A کیران *kū ān*, (pl. of کور *kūr*) Camels' saddles.
 (pl. of کیر *kūr*) Smiths' bellows.
 P کیر آوار *kīr-āwar*, (or کیر آورد) Large-yarded.
 A کیره *kiyarat*, (pl. of کیر *kīr*) A smith's bellows.
 P کیرخ *kīrah*, A desk or support for a book.
 P کیر دارو *kīr-dārū*, Fern, brake.
 P کیرکاشی *kīr-kāshī*, (or کیرمان) A dildo.
 P کیرو *kīrū*, Custody, care, retention. Memory.
 Getting the knowledge of a secret.
 P کیریان *kīriyān*, An offering by way of expiation or protection from misfortune.
 P کیز *kīz*, Felt-cloth.
 A کیزان *kīzān*, (pl. of کوز *kūz*) Cups, goblets.
 A کیس *kays*, (v. n. of کاس for کیس) Being clever, shrewd (a boy). Excelling in genius. Sagacity, ingenuity, intellect, reason. Coition (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence. *Kīs*, (pl. of اکياس *akīyās* and کیسه *kiyasat*) A purse. The membrane which envelopes the fetus in the womb. The scrotum. کیس تفریک *kīsi tafrih*. A red camelot bag for rubbing the body in a bath.
 P کیس *kīs*, A wrinkle, fold.
 A کیس *kayyis*, (pl. of کیس *kīsa* and اکياس *akīyās*) Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.
 A کيسان *kaysān*, Imposture, perfidy, treachery.
 A کيسان ام *umm kaysān*, The knee. A kick on the back-side. Measure, quantity.
 A کيسانیة *kaysānīyat*, Name of a sect of schismatics called روافض *rawāfiḥ*. A sect of those who hold the two principles, who maintain that all things were created from water, fire, and earth.
 A کيسبة *kaysabat*, A wolf.
 A کيسه *kiyasat*, (pl. of کيس *kīs*) Purses.
 P کيست *kīst*, Who or what is he?
 P کيستار *kīstār*, Torment, torture. A screw.
 P کيستان *kīstān*, An oil or wine-press. A churn.
 P کيستو *kīstū*, The colocynth or wild gourd.
 P کيسر *kesar*, Saffron.
 P کيسر گونه *kaysar-gūna*, The herb poley.
 A کيسم *kaysam*, The father of a tribe extinct.
 P کيسنه *kīsana*, A rope. A clew of thread from the distaff.
 P کيسو *kaysū*, The herb poley.
 A P کيسوم *kaysūm*, (pl. of اکاسم *akāsīm*) (A garden) full of herbs, moist and verdant. Dry herbage in large quantities.
 P کيسه *kīsa*, A purse either for money or for enclosing letters (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin). A kind of small sack made of goats' hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh-brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse-load.

Zدن کيسه بصايون *kīsa ba sāvūn zadan*, To expend.
 ختن کيسه *kīsa dokhtan*, To wait for, to expect.
 دن کيسه صورت کشادن *kīsa-i sūrat kushādan*, To be metamorphosed, to undergo a transformation.
 P کيسه بر *kīsa-bur*, A catpurse.
 P کيسه دار *kīsa-dār*, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. A forestaller, regrater.
 A کيسی *kīsa*, Ingenious, clever (woman). (pl. of کيس *kayyis*) Clever, shrewd, sly.
 P کيش *kaysh*, Matrimony. A dowry. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. *Kesh*, Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. A kind of animal of whose skin they make fur-garments. The box-tree. A kind of linen-garment. A word used to drive away birds; also at chess, as when the king is in check. Name of a city in the isle of Ormuz. (in composition it denotes) Practising: as, ظلم کيش *zulm-kesh*, Oppressive. کافر کيش *kāfir-kesh*, Prone to infidelity. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 P کيشمند *kayshmand*, (in zand and Pāzand) Strong, powerful.
 A کيس *kays*, Extreme avarice. A swift pace. *Kays*, (and کيسان *kaysān*) (v. n. of کاص for کيس) Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Eating (especially alone or much). Feasting (with any one). Making haste. *Kīs*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and fleshy. *Kīyas*, Very muscular.
 A کيس *kayyis*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and full of flesh.
 A کيس *kīyass*, Very muscular.
 A کيسی *kaysa* or *kīsa*, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.
 A کيع *kayc*, (or کيعوعه *kaycūcat*) (v. n. of کاع for کيع) Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.
 A کيعر *kayzar*, Fat (whelp).
 P کيع *kīyh*, Matter in the corners of the eyes.
 P کيعا *kayghā*, Distress, affliction. Pain.
 P کيعباد *kay-ghubād*, Just, equitable, steadfast in the truth. Name of the greatest of the ancient kings of Persia. (It is now written کيقباد *kay-khubād*).
 A کيف *kayf*, (v. n. of کاف for کيف) Cutting. Hilarity, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking or chewing bang. *Kayfa*, How? How! How, in what manner. کيف شاء *kayf shā*, At his pleasure. فکيف *fa kayfa*, How then! How much the more.
 P کيفال *kifāl*, A scoundrel: a loose, dissolute fellow. A frequenter of stews. Fond of wine and women.
 P کيفانیدن *kifānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.
 A کيفه *kīfat*, A section, segment. A patch in the front skirt of a shirt.
 P کيفتن *kiftan*, To do justice. To incline.
 P کيفر *kayfar*, A return for good or evil, repayment, reward, exchange. Thirst for revenge. Repentance. A river. A vessel of a peculiar form,

in which sour coagulated milk is prepared. Calamity, affliction, injury, oppression. Name of a certain impregnable fort. *Kayfar* or *kīfar*, A stone placed on the battlements of a fortress, ready to be rolled on any assailant.
 P کيفسام *kayfasām*, The keeping of a secret.
 A کيفما *kayfumā*, In whatever manner, in whatsoever way.
 P کيفوس *kayfūs*, Connivance, lenity.
 P کيفه *kayfa*, The palm of the hand.
 A کيفی *kayfi*, Intoxicated. Any thing of an intoxicating nature.
 A کيفیة *kayfiyat*, Quality, mode, story, statement, account, relation, state, detailed circumstances, particulars, news. Hilarity, mirth caused by drinking.
 کيفيت تسخير *kayfiyati tashhīr*, The manner of attack.
 کيفيت راسخه *kayfiyati rāsikha*, A fixed, permanent quality.
 کيفيت عارضیة *kayfiyati ʿārizīya*, A moveable or accidental quality.
 P کيقباد *kayhubād*, A great king. Name of a king of Irān.
 P کيك *kayk*, A flea. کيك در پاچه افکندن *kayk dar pācha*, (پاچه *pācha*, or شلوار *shalwār*) *afhandan*, To throw a flea into (another's) trowsers, (met.) To disturb, disquiet, render fidgetty. *Kīk*, A man. The pupil of the eye. *Kiyak*, A kind of fruit. A cat. An ash-coloured horse.
 A کيكاء *kaykā*, Worthless, good for nothing.
 P کيكوس *kay-kārus*, Just, noble. Name of a king of Persia.
 A کيکة *kayhat*, (or کيکية *kaykīyat*) (pl. کيکي *kayāki*) An egg.
 P کيکن *kīkin* or *kīkan*, Darkness. Solder.
 P کيکير *kaykīr*, (کيکيز *kīkīz*) کيکيش *kaykīsh*, or *kīkīsh* The herb rocket.
 A کيل *kayl*, (v. n. of کال for کيل) Measuring (grain). Measuring out to any one. Weighing (money). Satisfying (as regards measure). Computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a flint and steel to strike fire). A measure of grain; also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. Sparks struck with flint and steel.
 P کيل *kīl*, Crooked. Anxious, longing. Dressed in a warm blanket. *Kiyal*, Name of a fruit. A medlar.
 A کيل *kayyil*, Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
 A کيلا *kay lā*, Lest, that not.
 A کيلة *kaylat*, Measure. *Kīlat*, Any thing measured. The mode of measuring.
 A کيلجة *kaylajat*, (pl. کيلجة *kayālījat* and کيال *kayālīj*) A corn-measure of 3 lbs. 3 qrs., or 1 and 7/8ths of a *mana*.
 P کيلدار *kayl-dār*, One who over-sees the measurement of grain, or an officer employed to attend the measurement of grain.
 P کيلک *kīyalak*, A medlar.

P کیلان *kīlakān*, A certain black medicinal wood from the shores of the Caspian. A sort of leek.
 P کیلو *kīlū*, A pond, ditch. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water where the Muhammadans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. *Kiyalū*, Amedlar.
 P کیلواس *kīlūās*, Name of a city, the birth-place of the Hindū saint *شاکمونی shākmūnī*.
 G کیلوس *kaylūs*, Chyle.
 P کیله *kīla*, A measure of corn.
 A کیم *kīm*, (in Himyaritic) A master, an owner.
 A کما *kaymā*, Why? In order to.
 P کیماک *kī* or *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the loads of asses and camels. Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. *Çream*.
 P کیمال *kīmāl*, A weasel. A certain furred animal.
 A کیمان *kīmān*, (pl. of کومه *kūmat*) Hillocks, heaps.
 A کیمانی *kīmānīy*, An alchemist. A deceiver.
 P کیمخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk.
 P کیمخت *kīmukht*, The back-leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. A wrinkled skin. *کیخت ماه kīmukhti māh*, The sky.
 P کیمکختی *kīmukhtī*, Made of kīmuht.
 P کیمکخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocade.
 A کیمار *kaymar*, Name of *غالب ghālīb*, grandfather of the satirical poet *فرزدق farzdaq*.
 A کیومح *kaymūh*, Imminent, impending. Earth.
 G کیومس *kaymūs*, Humour. Chyme.
 P کیومستان *kīmūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To request, beg, ask.
 P A کیمیاء *kīmīyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. Chemistry, alchemy; the philosopher's stone. Lead. Love. The sagacity of an instructor, or guide. Elixir. The basis of gold and silver. *کیمیاء اکبر kīmīyāsi akbar*, The grand alchemy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say *مشهور الاسم و معدوم* مشهور الاسم *mashhūr al'ism wa ma'dūm*, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. *کیمیای جان kīmīyāsi jān*, Wine. *کیمیاء معانی kīmīyāsi ma'ānī*, The chemistry of meanings, i.e. the study of truth. *کیما اهل kīma ahli*, An alchemist. A deceiver, cheat.
 A کیمیا اثر *kīmīyā-asar*, Effective as chemistry.
 P کیمیاگر *kīmīyāgar*, An alchemist. A deceiver. A lover.
 P کیمیاگری *kīmīyāgarī*, Love. Alchemy.
 A کین *kayn*, (v. n. of کان *kān* for کین *kīn*) Being humble and submissive. (pl. *کیون kuyūn*) A caruncle, gland within the matrix.
 P کین *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. Revenge. *کین ایرج kīnī irāj*, (or *کینه ایرج kīnāsi irāj*) Name of the nineteenth note of the *bārbud*.
 P کین سیاوش *kīnī siyāwush*, (or *کینه سیاوش kīnāsi siyāwush*) Name of the twentieth note of the *bārbud*. *کین گرفتن kīn giriftan*, To conceive resentment. *Kīn*, (for *کی که kī kīn*, written also *کابین*) Which, for, because, that this.

A کینا کینا *kīnā kīnā*, Chinchina, a medicinal bark.
 P کینال *kīnāl*, A sot, drunkard.
 A کینة *kaynat*, The lote-tree. Security, caution, bail. *Kīnat*, Bad situation, plight, ill-luck.
 P کین توز *kīn-toz*, One who foments dissensions and law-suits; malevolent-minded.
 P کین گذار *kīn-guzār*, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, athirst for vengeance.
 P کینور *kīnvar*, Malevolent, inimical.
 A کینونة *kaynūnat*, (v. n. of کان *kān* for کون *kūn*) Being, existing. Happening, coming to pass.
 P کینه *kīna*, Hatred, rancour, malevolence. *کینه داشتن kīna dāshdan*, To hate. *کینه کشیدن kīna kashīdan*, To take vengeance. *بکس کینه گرفتن bā kas kīna giriftan*, To conceive hatred against any one. *دشمن کینه خواہ dushmanī kīna-khivāh*, A mortal foe. *سینه پر کینه sīnāsi pur kīna*, A breast full of enmity or revenge.
 P کینه خواہ *kīna-khivāh*, Malevolent, vindictive.
 P کینه خواهی *kīna-khivāhī*, Malevolence, vindictiveness, thirst for vengeance.
 P کینه کش *kīna-kash*, Revengeful. Name of the twelfth day of the month.
 P کینه کشی *kīna-kashī*, Vindictiveness, revenge.
 P کینه گاه *kīna-gāh*, A field of battle. Any place of quarrel.
 P کینه ور *kīnawar*, Hostile, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous.
 P کیو *kayū*, Lettuce. A bier. Cause, motive.
 P کیوان *kaywān*, The planet Saturn; likewise his orbit. A bow. The seventh heaven.
 A کیوچ *kuyūh*, (pl. of کاج *kāj* or کچ *kāch*) Mountain-sides.
 P کیود *kayūd*, (or *کیودد*) Cause, motive, matter.
 P کیوس *kayūs*, Name of an island where they sold *عذرا azarā*, mistress of *وامق wāmīk*. Name of the brother of Anoshīrwān. *کویوس*, Curved, crooked.
 P کیوغ *kayūgh*, Clay unmixed with straw.
 A کیول *kayyūl*, The rear of an army, the rear-rank. Timid, pusillanimous. High or projecting ground. Gold-filings. Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
 P کیومرت *kayūmars*, (also *کیومارت kayūmart*) Name of the first of Adam's offspring who ever exercised regal authority. He is generally considered as the first king of the Peshdādian dynasty, and is sometimes confounded with Adam and Noah.
 A کیون *kuyūn*, (pl. of کین *kayn*) Caruncles.
 P کیوه *kaywa*, Lettuce. Name of a plant that bears a fragrant fruit. *Kīwa*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners.
 A کیوی *kayanīy*, Belonging to the particle *کی kay*, That, in order that.
 A کیه *kayh*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh* for کیه *kīh*) Desiring a person to breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).
 P کیه *kīya*, Mastich.
 A کیه *kayyih*, A man odious and shunned on account of his deceitfulness.

A کیه *kayhā*, An old fat she-camel.
 P کیهان *kīhān* or *kayhān*, The world.
 P کیهان خدیو *kīhān-khidīv*, Lord of the world. The universal monarch, i.e. God.
 P کیه کیه *kayha kayha*, (or *کیه کیه kayha*) So-and-so.
 P کیهونستان *kīhūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To spring up, to grow, to be fresh and green.
 P کیهوئیدن *kīhūsīdan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To come up, to grow.
 P کیه *kīha*, The bramble. A kind of ivy.
 A کی *kay*, Fearful.
 P کی *kī*, Who art thou?
 A کتیب *kasīb*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.
 A کیتة *kayyat*, (v. n. of کاه *kāh* for کیه *kīh*) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).
 P کیش *haorkhīyish*, Conqueror, tyrant, oppressor.
 A کییکه *kuyayhat*, (and *کییکه kuyayhiyat*) (dim. of *کیکه kaykat*) A little egg.
 A کیسن *kaysin*, How many?

گ

گ *gāf*, (called *کاف فارسی kāfi fārsī* or *کاف عجمی kāfi eajamī*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a, e, o, u*. In manuscripts it is often confounded with *ک kāf*, as well in sound as shape; and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either. It is interchangeable with *غ ghayn*.
 P گاباره *gābāra*, A cavern or a cleft in a rock. A herd of cows.
 P گاخواره *gākhwāra*, A cradle.
 P گادن *gādan*, To embrace, lie with.
 P گاده *gāda*, Lain with, depucelated.
 P گار *gār*, A particle which, subjoined to a word, denotes agency or possession: as, *آمرزگار āmurzgār*, *خدمتگار khidmatgār*, *سازگار sitamgār*, *سازگار sazgār*.
 P گاری *gārī*, Frail, unsteady, inconstant (thing).
 P گاز *gāz*, Shears, scissors. Pincers, tweezers, snuffers. The teeth; biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. Seizing, taking away. Pasturage. A cavern in a rock. A hole or trench dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. A hermitage on the top of a hill.
 P گازر *gāzur*, A bleacher, fuller. A wagtail.
 P گازرک *gāzurak*, A wagtail.
 P گازرگاه *gāzur-gāh*, (The bleaching-ground) Name of a place at Shirāz where the Shaykh Sādī lies interred; also of a place in Harāt, containing the remains of Kh'ājah Abdu'llāh Ansārī.
 P گازری *gāzurī*, Bleaching. *گازری کردن gāzurī kardan*, To wash, bleach, or full.
 P گاز *gāza*, A small gardener's hut covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). A swing. A cradle. A hermitage on a hill. The lurking-place of a hunter.

P گازی *gāzī*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower.
 P گاز *gāz*, A place, situation. A stage.
 P گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat and condiments.
 P گاشتن *gāsh-tan*, To turn, cause to revolve.
 P گاف *gāf*, Name of the letter گ. Boasting.
 A crack, fissure. Exceeding bounds.
 P گاگا *gāgā*, Any thing given at entertainments with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.
 P گال *gāl*, Far, distant. The pod in which the cotton is produced. A sort of millet. A jackal. A cock. Rolling, tumbling. Deceit, fraud, imposture. A species of spider. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail.
 P گالبنگ *gāl-bang*, Name of an intoxicating herb growing amongst wheat.
 P گاله *gāla*, Far, distant. A ball of carded cotton. A bag made of wool and hair.
 P گالچه *gāl-cha*, A magpie.
 P گام *gām*, A step, pace. The distance between the feet in walking. A foot's length. A cubit. The jaw. The palate. The uvula. A bridle. A village.
 P گام زدن *gām zadan*, To step. گام نهادن *gām ni-hādan*, To go, to travel.
 P گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.
 P گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, walk, step, travel.
 P گامیش *gāmesh*, A buffalo.
 P گان *gān*, Coition. A whore. Worthy, fit, proper. A tyrannical king. Joining, uniting. گان دادن *gān dādan*, To play the whore. *Gān* at the end of a word terminating in silent *h* he forms the plural number when the *h* is dropped; as from ایستاده *istāda*, Standing, is formed ایستادگان *istādagān*, Those who are standing.
 P گانداده *gān-dāda*, An infamous boy. A whore.
 P گانگه *gān-gāh*, The nuptial-bed.
 P گانور *gānūr*, A fruit-basket.
 P گانه *gāna*, A redundant particle used after numerals: as, هفت گانه *haft gāna*, Seven.
 P گانی *gānī*, A whore. An infamous boy.
 P گاو *gāu*, *gāo*, *gān*, or *gāv*, A bull. A bullock. A cow. A drinking-vessel made in the shape of an ox. Bold, intrepid. A land-measure of about six miles. گاو دیاس *gāvi diyās*, A threshing-ox. گاو زادن *gāv zādan*, To inherit. To derive advantage from. گاو زر *gāvi zar*, (or گاو زرین *gāvi zarrīn*) A golden cup made in the form of an ox. Name of the golden calf made by سامری *sāmīrī*, a relation of Moses. گاو زرین *gāvi zarrīn*, Name of a green-coloured animal of the beetle-kind. گاو زمین *gāvi zamīn*, The energy implanted by the Creator in the heart of the earth. گاو سفالین *gāvi sifālīn*, An earthen vessel made in the shape of an ox. گاو سیمین *gāvi simīn*, A silver cup made in the form of an ox. گاو کار *gāvi hār*, (or گاو ورز *gāvi varza*) A working-ox. گاو فلک *gāvi falah*, The sign Taurus. گاو قلبه ران *gāvi kulba-rān*, A ploughing-ox.

P گاوگردون *gāvi kohī*, The mountain-cow.
 P گاو *gāvi gardūn*, The sign Taurus. A draught-ox.
 P گاو گیلن *gāvi gilīn*, An earthen vessel made in the form of an ox. گاو نه لیسیده *gāvi na līsīda*, Proud, vain; untaught, ignorant of the world (an unlicked cub).
 P گاو آب *gāv-āb*, Green scum collected on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-weed.
 P گواره *gāvārā*, A cradle. A herd of oxen.
 P گوا آهن *gāv-āhan*, A ploughshare.
 P گوا بان *gāv-bān*, A herdsman. A bullock-driver. A blacksmith.
 P گاو بنده *gāv-banda*, A neatherd.
 P گاو بیسه *gāv-bešha*, The world.
 P گاو پشت *gāv-pusht*, The sky.
 P گاو پلنگ *gāv-palang*, A cameleopard.
 P گاو پیکر *gāv-paykar*, (or گاو چهر *gāv-chīhr*) The mace of Farīdūn, having a head like that of an ox.
 P گاو تازی *gāv-tāzī*, Threat, intimidation.
 P گاو چشم *gāv-chashm*, or گاو چشمه *gāv-chashma*, Ox-eye (a plant). A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile. A kind of wild grape. Large-eyed.
 P گاو د *gāvīd*, (in zand and Pāz.) The wild ox.
 P گاو دشتی *gāv-dash-tī*, A wild bull or cow. A deer.
 P گاو دل *gāv-dīl*, Ignorant, foolish.
 P گاو دم *gāv-dum*, A cow-tail. A trumpet, tube. Any thing thick at one end and thin at the other. Acclivity, descent.
 P گاو دنبال *gāv-dumbāl*, A cow-tail. Any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other.
 P گاو دوش *gāv-dosh*, (گاو دوشنه *gāv-doshna*, or گاو دوشه *gāv-doshna*) A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking-pail. A churn.
 P گاو دی *gāv-dī*, Ignorant, foolish.
 P گاو دیده *gāv-dīda*, A kind of bread.
 P گاور *gāv-r*, An infidel. *Gāv-r*, The opoponax.
 P گاورزه *gāv-rza*, An ox yoked to the plough.
 P گاورس *gāv-rs*, Millet. A kind of vetch.
 P گاورس سیم *gāv-rsī sīm*, (A silver vetch) A star.
 P گاورسه نقره کون *gāv-rsī nuhra-gūn*, The lustre of a sword. The milky-way.
 P گاور شیر *gāv-r-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax.
 P گاورنگ *gāv-rang*, King Farīdūn's mace.
 P گاوریش *gāv-rīsh*, (Cow-beard) A fool.
 P گاو زاد *gāv-zād*, Unexpected good fortune, an inheritance.
 P گاو زبان *gāv-zabān*, Bugloss, ox-tongue (an herb). A plaster. A kind of bread.
 P گاو زر *gāv-zar*, A cup made of gold.
 P گاو زنه *gāv-zana*, An ox-goad.
 P گاو زور *gāv-zor*, Rude, brutal, an able wrestler.
 P گاو زوری *gāv-zorī*, Violence.
 P گاو زهره *gāv-zahra*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox, considered as an antidote against poison. A coward.
 P گاو سار *gāv-sār*, Like an ox. Ox-headed. Name of Farīdūn's mace.

P گاو سر *gāv-sar*, (گاو سره *gāv-sar*) Farīdūn's mace.
 P گاو سنگ *gāv-sang*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad.
 P گاو ش نلیسیده *gāvash na līsīda*, Proud, vain. Ignorant of the world.
 P گاو شنگ *gāv-shang*, An ox-goad. A sort of pot-herb.
 P گاو شید *gāv-shed*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid آتشگاه *ātish-gāh*, or temple to the sun or fire.
 P گاو شیر *gāv-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.
 P گاو عنبر *gāv-ambar*, Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow, thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sādī calls a stupid man گاو عنبر *gāv-ambar*, The ambergris-bullock.
 P گاو ک *gāv-ak*, A little ox. A tike or a louse infesting cattle. A kind of mule.
 P گاو کار *gāv-kār*, A sown field.
 P گاو کون کردن *gāv kūn hardan*, To purify. To ease nature.
 P گاو کی *gāv-kī*, A kind of mule.
 P گاو گون *gāv-gūn*, (Ox-like) Stupid, dull.
 P گاو ماده *gāv-māda*, A cow.
 P گاو مشنگ *gāv-mashang*, Grain like a vetch.
 P گاو میش *gāv-mīsh*, A buffalo.
 P گاو نر *gāv-nar*, A bull.
 P گاو و *gāv-ū*, A mountain-ox.
 P گاو و *gāv-ū*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.
 P گاو هیدن *gāv-ahīdan*, To agitate, shake.
 P گاو ی *gāv-ē*, One bull or cow.
 P گاو یزین *gāv-yzīn*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox. The gall of an ox.
 P گاو یش *gāv-ysh*, A vessel for holding milk.
 P گاه *gāh*, Time. Place (always in composition). A throne. A golden seat. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold). The dawn. A bed. A large cushion. The sign Capricorn. An alligator. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, wooer, suitor. Sometimes, now and then. گاه آن *ān gāh*, In that time. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, A throne. Residence of a prince. گاه تپه *tihī-gāh*, The waist. گاه دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A workhouse, shop. گاه شکارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting, a chace. گاه عبادتگاه *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. گاه منزل *manzil-gāh*, A caravansera, inn, lodging, or halting-place. گاه بگاه *gāh ba gāh*, (or گاه گاه *gāh gāh*) Sometimes, at times, from time to time, now and then. گاه و بی *gāh u bī gāh*, Well-timed or ill-timed, at every turn, at all times. In season and out of season.
 P گاه بارها *gāh-bār-hā*, (or گاه بارها *gāhambār-hā*) The six days or periods in which (according to the

cosmogony of the ancient Persians) God created the world. The first period, called in the language of the Zand *مید یوزرم midyūzaram*, embraces an interval of forty days (forty-five days, HYDE), in which God is said to have created the heavens. The second period is called *مید یوسمه midyūsama*, and is made to comprise a space of sixty days, in which God created the waters. The third period, called *پیتی سیه پیتی pitī sahīm*, includes an interval of seventy-five days, in which the earth was created. In the fourth period, called *ایا تهریم ayyā tahrīm*, the duration of which is limited to thirty days, the trees and grass were created. The fifth period, called *مید یاریم maydiyārīm*, consists of eighty days, in which the animal tribes were created. In the sixth period, called *همشپتامه دیم hamshpatamahdīm*, which lasted for seventy-five days, man was created.

- P گاه گاهی *gāh gāhe*, Sometime or other.
 P گاهنگان *gāhangān*, The milky-way.
 P گاهواره *gāhwāra*, A cradle.
 P گاهیگاهی *gāhe*, Sometimes. *گاهگیگاهگی gāheki* Whenever.
 P گاهیدن *gāhidan*, To embrace, to copulate.
 P گاهین *gāhīn*, Root of sweet cane.
 P گایان *gāyān*, A buffalo. Coition.
 P گایه *gāya*, Coition.
 R گانیدن *gānīdan*, To embrace, copulate.
 P گانیده *gānīda*, A woman depucelated.
 P گاب *gab*, Large and thick.
 P گبار *gubāra*, A herd of oxen.
 P گابمین *gabīmin*, (in zand and Pāzand) Low back (پشت *pusht*). (according to another reading) The back (پشت *pusht*).
 P گبر *gabr*, A guebre, ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster, a priest of the worshippers of fire. A pagan, infidel. A plant resembling ginger. A vest. A stone. *Gabr* or *gabar*, A corslet or coat of mail. A helmet. *Gabar*, A kind of transparent stone, whence cups and the like are made. A tent supported by a column. Name of a city.
 P گبرآباد *gabr-ābād*, (Habitation of fire-worshippers) The suburbs of Ispahān.
 P گبرکی *gabrakī*, A vessel for holding wine.
 P گبرونت *gabrūnat*, Raining.
 P گبری *gabrī*, The Magian religion. Paganism.
 P گبز *gabz*, Any thing thick, gross, dense.
 P گبست *gabast*, Poison of a serpent. A kind of bitter herb. A kind of wild gourd.
 P گبنا *gabnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A man.
 P گبه *gabba*, A cupping-glass.
 P گبها *gabhā*, Grass, herbage.
 P گپ *gap*, Idle report, gossip, chit-chat, news, false rumour. Word, saying. Thick, gross, dense; large.
 P گپتن *guptan*, (for گفتن *gufthan*) To say, speak.
 P گت *gut*, Great, large, grand.
 P گترم *gutrum*, Vain, idle conversation.
 P گته *guta*, Great, large, grand.
 P گج *gaj*, A species of white earth used in building;

also of which they make lime. Advantage, convenience. Self-admiration, folly. A fool. Spurning, kicking.

- P گجرات *gujrat* or *gujarāt*, Guzerat.
 P گجیل *gajil*, Name of a certain quarter in Tabriz; also of a burial-ground.
 P گچ *gach*, A kind of white earth of which they make lime. Plaster.
 P گچ بر *gach-bar*, A plasterer. A hodman.
 P گچ پز *gach-paz*, A lime-burner.
 P گچری *gachrī*, A dish of rice and beans.
 P گچک *gichak*, Name of a musical instrument.
 P گچکاری *gach-kārī*, Whitewash.
 P گچگر *gachgar*, A plasterer.
 P گچگری *gachgarī*, Plastering, working in plaster.
 P گچن *gachan*, Passed, elapsed.
 P گچه *gacha* or *gachcha*, A stammerer.
 P گد *gad*, A beggar. Begging, mendicity.
 P گدا *gadā*, Poor, indigent, beggarly. *گدا کردن gadā kardan*, To beggar, impoverish, ruin.
 P گداختن *gadākhthan*, To melt, liquify; clean, purify, clarify. To be melted.
 P گداخته *gadākhtha*, Melted. Purified, clarified.
 P گداد *gadād*, A worn or patched habit. A wide garment.
 P گدازه *gadāra*, A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house.
 P گداز *gadāz*, Liquefaction. Melted. Mild, gentle, affable. Anguish. (in comp.) Melting, consuming. *جگر گداز jigar-gadāz*, Melting the liver.
 P گداز و گداز *soz u gadāz*, Burning and consuming.
 P گدازان *gadāzān*, Melters, refiners (of gold).
 P گدازانیدن *gadāzānīdan*, To cause to melt.
 P گدازش *gadāzish*, Liquefaction. Consumption.
 P گدازنده *gadāzanda*, A melter, dissolver. A solvent, dissolvent. *گدازنده ظلم و فسق و بدع gadāzandasi zulm u fish u baduʿ*, The destroyer of injustice, iniquity, and impiety (innovation, heresy).
 P گدازیدن *gadāzīdan*, To melt. To be melted.
 P گداهش *gadāsh*, A horn. An antler.
 P گدا طبع *gadā-tabʿ*, Beggarly-natured; greedy.
 P گدا غازی *gadā-ghāzī*, A rope-dancer.
 P گدای *gadāy*, Poor, a mendicant.
 P گدایه *gadāya*, Beggary, mendicity.
 P گدائی *gadāyī*, Beggary, mendicity.
 P گدر *gadr*, A warlike instrument.
 P گدرک *gadrak*, An instrument of war.
 P گدست *gidast*, A span.
 P گدک *gadak*, Little. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat and dressed), a haggess.
 P گد گدی *gad gudī*, Tickling. A call to goats.
 P گدمن *gadmin*, (in zand) Light, illumination.
 P گده *gada*, The wards of a key.
 P گدیور *gadivar*, A beggar.
 P گدیبه *gidya*, Begging, mendicity. A beggar.
 P گذار *guzār*, A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste, expedition. Payment. Desertion. A

- broker, factor. A beam, joist. Pasturage. A lancet. (in comp.) Passing. Passing by, remitting. Paying, performing, satisfying. *خراج گذار kharāj-guzār*, Who pays tribute, tributary. *خنجر سینه گذار khanjari sīna-guzār*, A dagger piercing the breast.
 P شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Giving, or a giver of thanks.
 P مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A moralist. *مال گذار māl-guzārī*, A farmer, renter. *مال گذاری māl-guzārī*, Rent, revenue. *مصلحت گذار maslahat-guzār*, (or *مصلح گذار masālih-guzār*) Expert in business.
 P گذارا *guzārā*, A ferry, ferry-boat.
 P گذارانیدن *guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass.
 P گذاردن *guzārdan*, To pass. To cause to pass. To pay, perform, satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish.
 P گذارش *guzārish*, A quitting, leaving, passing. Payment. Tribute. Representation, explanation. Petition. *گذارش کردن guzārish kardan*, To suggest.
 P گذارنده *guzāranda*, A passer, transmitter. A messenger, bearer. Who causes to pass.
 P گذاره *guzāra*, Passing, penetrating.
 P گذاری *guzārī*, (in compos.) Performance. *شکر گذاری shukr-guzārī*, Thanksgiving.
 P گذاریدن *guzārīdan*, To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay.
 P گذاشتن *guzāshthan*, To quit, leave, relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place. To perform. To allow, let, suffer, permit. To pay.
 P گذاشتنی *guzāshthanī*, Proper to be relinquished.
 P گذاشته *guzāshtha*, Passed by. Left off.
 P گزاف *guzāf*, A vain, rash, inconsiderate word, falsehood, lie. Useless act. *بگزارف ba guzāf*, With impunity. *گزارف و لاف lāf u guzāf*, Boasting.
 P گذر *guzar*, Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, ferry, ford. A pass, passage, way. *گذر کردن guzar kardan*, To pass. *Guzir*, A carrot.
 P گذرا *guzarā*, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance, employment.
 P گذر آب *guzar-āb*, A canal, aqueduct. A ford.
 P گذران *guzarān*, Passing by. Exceeding.
 P گذرانیدن *guzarānīdan*, To cause to pass, to present. To raise (a disturbance). To live, to get along. *پیغام گذرانیدن payghām guzarānīdan*, To deliver a message.
 P گذریان *guzarbān*, A ferryman. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch.
 P گذرش *guzarish*, Sigh, complaint; accusation.
 P گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, A ferry, ford, passage.
 P گذرنامه *guzar-nāma*, A passport, safe-conduct.
 P گذریدن *guzarīdan*, To pass by. To omit, to leave undone.
 P گذشت *guzasht*, A road, a pass. After. Other, beside. Fetching the last breath. *از گذشت آن az guzashti ān*, After that.
 P گذشتگان *guzashtagān*, The ancients.

پ *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault. To die.

پ *guzashta*, Past, elapsed. *ایام گذشته ayyāmi guzashta*, Time past, past days.

پ *gar*, If. Scab, mange. Purpose, design, intent. Power, strength. Felicity. A performer, workman, maker (when added to nouns, as "er" in plasterer): as, *آهنگر āhangar*, A blacksmith. *کفشگر kashgar*, A shoemaker. *گاری خشک gari khushk*, Dry scab. *Gir*, A smith's bellows. Take. *Gur*, Ruptured. Name of a river.

پ *garrā*, Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. A sort of harrow.

پ *girād*, An old garment.

پ *garārūn*, Ring-worm, dry scab.

پ *gurāz*, A hog, a boar. A rake, a harrow. A shovel, spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo-driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. A chink, crevice. Growth, increase. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. A brave man.

پ *gurāzān*, A polisher. One who walks pompously. A pompous air. (pl. of *gurāz*) Boars. Hogs. Sturdy wrestlers.

پ *gurāzanda*, A proud, stately walker.

پ *gurāza*, A boar. Name of a champion of Iran.

پ *gurāzādan*, To march, walk pompously.

پ *garās*, A mouthful.

پ *girāsīdan*, To be necessary. To cheat.

پ *garāsh*, A scratch. Distracted, disturbed.

پ *garāshīdan*, To scratch. To disturb, confuse. To be disturbed, confused.

پ *garāmī* or *girāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered.

پ *girāmīdan*, To honour, respect.

پ *girān*, Heavy, weighty, ponderous. Slow. Great, important. Difficult. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit. Penury. *بی گران bi girān*, (or *بی گرانه bi girāna*) Immense, infinite. *گران بیا girān-bahā*, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. *Gurān*, A handful of corn as cut by the reaper.

پ *girān-bār*, Heavy-laden. Fruit-bearing (tree). Pregnant (woman or animal). Wealthy.

پ *girān-pāy*, Slow-footed.

پ *girān-pusht*, Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly.

پ *girān-jān*, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. Slow, sluggish, tremulous with age. Lazy. Proud. A sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey.

پ *girān-jānī*, Affliction. Misfortune. Laziness. Pride.

پ *girān-khātīr*, Afflicted at heart.

پ *girān-khāb*, One who goes to sleep late and rises late, a heavy sleeper.

پ *girān-khāwār*, A great eater, a glutton.

پ *girān-dast*, Heavy-handed, slow.

پ *girāndan*, To look, behold.

پ *girān-dar*, Slow-running (horse).

پ *girān-dūd*, Dark cloud, fog, mist.

پ *girān-rikāb*, A bold rider. (A horse or a man) going slowly and heavily. One who does not flinch from the impetuous assault of his enemy. Grave, sedate. *گران رکاب شدن girān-rikāb shudan*, To attack impetuously. To die.

پ *girān-sāl*, Old, aged, great in years.

پ *girān-sāti*, Old age.

پ *girān-sāya*, Of exalted dignity.

پ *girān-sar*, Proud. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragoons). A numerous army.

پ *girān-sirīsh*, Proud. Grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid.

پ *girān-sang*, Heavy, weighty. Grave, dignified. Precious, valuable. Low-spirited. Patient, contented.

پ *girān-sayr*, Slow-going, heavy-moving.

پ *kashīsi girān-sayr*, A slow-sailing ship.

پ *girān-einān*, Slow (man or horse).

پ *girān-gosh*, Heavy of hearing, deaf.

پ *girān-goshī*, Heaviness of ear.

پ *girān-māyagī*, Preciousness. Excellence of birth. Weightiness.

پ *girān-māya*, Precious. Of noble birth. Weighty, ponderous.

پ *girānī*, Heaviness, weight, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearness.

پ *girānī*, Heaviness of hearing, deafness.

پ *girānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of, anything in the hand. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To esteem, to think highly of, extol. *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing.

پ *girānīda*, Poor. Oppressed.

پ *garānūs*, (or *گراوس*) An oil-mill.

پ *girāh*, Inclination, will. Inclined. Like.

پ *garāy*, Mentioned, recorded. A title of the princes of Tartary. *Girāy*, Inclination, wish, desire; intention, preparation. Diminution. Merchandize. Heavy. Seizing by the hand, the feet, the waist, or the hem of the garment. Attacking, pretending to strike or throw stones; threatening. Inclining, propense. Examining, investigating.

پ *garrāy*, A barber. A slave.

پ *girāyistan* or *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To intend, prepare, or make for. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To rebel. *Girāyistan*, To move any thing up and down whilst weighing it. To scatter, disperse. To macerate or soften hides.

پ *girāyish* or *garāyish*, Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion.

پ *girāyīdan* or *garāyīdan*, To have an

inclination or affection, to love. To examine, prove, try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To attack. To compose, accord, tune (the string of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, rebel.

پ *gurbāk*, A wide dish.

پ *gurbāl* or *garbāl*, A sieve.

پ *gurbuz*, (or *گربز* *gurbij*) A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skilful, intelligent. Strong, invincible.

پ *gurbuzī*, Fraudulence, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour.

پ *gurbajū*, Name of a fragrant shrub.

پ *gurba*, A cat. Wild thyme. Name of an odoriferous tree called *بید مشک bīdi mushk*. *گربه gurba*, A cat. *گربه از بغل افکندن gurba az baghal afgandan*, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. Leaving off deceitful ways. *گربه در داشتن gurba dar ambān dāshtan*, To practise deceit. *گربه در زندان کردن gurba dar زندان kardan*, To be extremely avaricious. *گربه دشتی gurba-i dashī*, A kind of panther or wild cat. Bog-rush. *گربه مسکین gurba-i miskīn*, A wicked rogue.

پ *gurba-bīd*, A species of willow.

پ *gurba-chashm*, Grey-eyed.

پ *gurba-chashmī*, Grey-eyedness.

پ *gurba-dala*, A ferret, marten, weasel.

پ *gurbasān*, (or *گربه گون gurba-gūn*) Cat-like, wily, cunning, deceitful.

پ *gurpā*, Trefoil.

پ *garat bāyad*, (for *گرترا باید gar turā bāyad*) If thou meanest (if it must be to thee).

پ *gurj*, Georgia. Native of Georgia.

پ *gurjistān*, Georgia.

پ *gurjī*, A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog.

پ *girach*, Mortar, plaster.

پ *garchand*, How much soever.

پ *garcha*, Although, though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Garcha*, A cottage. A dungeon. A subterranean excavation.

پ *gurikhtan*, To fly, escape, flee for refuge.

پ *gard*, Turning round. Revolving. The celestial globe. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Flying dust. Advantage, profit, emolument. Reflexion, inversion, repercussion, refraction. Lightning. Joy, mirth. Sadness, sorrow. A kind of silk. A fragrant smell. *گرد آفتاب gardi āftāb*, Atoms which appear playing in the sun-beams. *گرد بر آوردن gard bar āvardan*, To trample under foot. To annihilate. *گرد زهره gardi zumurrud*, A sprouting beard. *Gird*, Round. A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. Environs, parts adjacent. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent, pavilion.

پ *gird āmadan*, To convene, meet together.

To accumulate, collect, mount up. گرد آوردن *gird āwardan*, To accumulate. گرد راه *girdi rāh*, The circuit of a road. گرد رو *girdi rū*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. گرد شهر *girdi shahr*, Suburbs. گرد کار گشتن *girdi kār gashtan*, To engage in, to attempt or commit any thing. گرد کردن *gird kardān*, To collect, assemble, bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ. To wrinkle, shrivel, contract. To wager, especially at a horse-race. To put in. گرد گشتن *gird gashtan*, To go round. گرد داراب *dārāb-gird*, The city of Dārāb. *Gurd*, Strong, brave, valiant; a hero. گرد زابل *girdi zābul*, The hero of Zābul, *i.e.* Rustam. *Girad*, (for *girad*) He may take. *Girid*, Crete or Candy. گردا *gardā*, Returning, wheeling, encircling. A boy's top. *Girdā*, Pretence, pretext, excuse. گرد آب *gird-āb*, A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex. *Gurd-āb*, A wave. گردآباد *girdābād*, The city of Madāin, founded by Tahmūras and finished by Jamshed. گردار *gar-dār*, Scabby, mangy. گرداس *gurdās*, An oppressor, tyrant. گرداش *gurdāsh*, An oppressor, tyrant. گرداگرد *gard-ā-gard*, Step by step. Continually revolving. *Gird-ā-gird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road, or mountain. Parts, sides, boundaries. گرد آلوده *gard-ālūda*, Soiled with dust. Encumbered with riches or worldly cares. گردان *gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting. One who turns or goes round. Conjugation, inflexion. Meat parboiled and roasted with spices. گردان شدن *gardān shudan*, To revolve, turn round. گردون گردان *gardūni gardān*, The spheres, the heavenly heavens. گردون گردان *hubbasi gardūni gardān*, The vault of heaven (perpetually) revolving. گردآذاد *gardānād*, May (God) effect it! گرد اندام *gird-andām*, Of a middling stature, square, compactly built. گرداندن *gardāndan*, To turn round. گردانک *gardānak*, The pointers (two stars in the Bear). گردانه *gardāna*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). *Girdāna*, A child's go-cart, leaning against which it learns to walk. گردانیدگی *gardānidagi*, A rolling about. گردانیدن *gardānidan*, (transitive of گردیدن *girdidan*) To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, surround. To cause to become. To represent as becoming, to regard as. آواز گردانیدن *āvāz gardānidan*, To make inflections of the voice, *i.e.* to sing, modulate, shake, quaver, or trill. بر گردانیدن *bar gardānidan*, To invert, transpose. بچرا گردانیدن *ba charā gardānidan*, To lead to pasture. گردانیده *gardānīda*, Turned round. Meat par-

boiled and roasted.

گردانیه *gardāniya*, Name of a note in music. گرداوا *girdāvā*, A patrol. گرد آوار *gird-āvar*, All round, round. گرد آوردن *gird āwardan*, To assemble, collect. گرد آوری *gird-āwarī*, A drawing together. گرداوژند *gurdānjand*, Name of a champion. گردباد *gird-bād*, (or گردباده) A whirlwind. گردباد آسا *gird-bādāsā*, Like a whirlwind. گردبالش *gird-bālsh*, (or بالین) A small pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. گردبان *girdbān*, A leader, commander-in-chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt-collar; neck and breast of a shirt. گردبیر *girdbur*, A wimble, gimlet. گردبیر آوردن *gard bar āwardan*, To raise a dust. To trample down, destroy. گرد بر آورده *gird bar āwarda*, Vaulted, domed. گرد بگرد *gird ba gird*, All round. گرد بندن *gard-bandan*, Collar, neck-ornament. گردپای *gird-pāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. گردپای حوض گردیدن *gird-pāyi havz gardidan*, To wander about any place incognito in search of any thing. گرد پای نشستن *gird pāy nishastan*, To sit in a square posture. گردپستان *gird-pistān*, Round-breasted maiden. گرد پوش *gird-posh*, Bed-clothes. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, All round. گرد خوان *gird-khwan*, A circular table. گردر *gardar*, Hard ground at the foot of a mountain. Hilly ground. A city. گردران *gird-rān*, A fleshy thigh. An easy life. Root of the thigh, groin. گردش *gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. Turn, change. A bend. گردش آسمان *gardishi āsmān*, Revolution of the heavens. گردشب *gard-shab*, Darkness of the night. گردشنده *girdshanda*, Reptiles. گردک *girdak*, (dim. of گرد *gird*) A small royal tent. A large round tent. A bride's chamber. An enigma. A rich cake. A sum, total, whole, collection. گردکنا *gird-kunā*, A collector. Surrounding. گردگان *girdgān*, A walnut. The ball of a pellet-bow. Any thing round. گردگاه *gird-gāh*, The navel. گردگیر *gird-giribān*, A shirt, a shift. گردگشتگی *gird-gashtagi*, A going round. گردگی *girdagi*, Roundness, rotundity. گردگیر *gurd-gir*, A conqueror of heroes. The title of the son of Afrās-yāb. گردمانه *girdmāna*, Seed of mezereon. گردن *gardan*, The neck. A pole. Strong, robust, firm, powerful. A brave, stout man; a hero. Strength, power. گردن خاریدن *gardan khāridan*, To scratch the neck; (met.) To seek an excuse.

گردن زدن *gardan zadan*, To decapitate. گردن شتر *gardani shutur*, A camel's neck; (met.) A purse full of gold. گردن نهادن *gardan nihādan*, To place the neck, *i.e.* to submit, obey. با خون لشکر در *bā khūni lashkar dar gardani u*, With the blood of the (whole) army on his neck, *i.e.* he was the cause of their destruction. با شمشیر و کفن بر *bā shamshir u kafun bar gardan*, With a scimeter and a winding-sheet about (his) neck.

گردنا *gardanā*, A spit. A go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. A boy's top. Meat parboiled and then roasted with spices. The peg of a musical instrument. گردنای چرخ *gardanāyi charkh*, The sky. *Girdanā*, A spit. The kneepan. A red rose. A deep dish.

گردناج *gardanāj*, Meat parboiled and roasted. گردناک *gardnāk*, Full of dust, dusty.

گردنامه *gird-nāma*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper, accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which, being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape and obliging him to return. A die for coining, the impression on money.

گردنان *gardanān*, (pl. of گردن *gardan*) Strong, powerful, illustrious. گردنان بنظم *gardanān bi nazm*, Illustrious poets.

گردنای *gardnāy*, A boy's top. *Girdnāy* or *gardnāy*, A red rose. A child's go-cart.

گردن بسته *gardan-basta*, Chained or fastened by the neck. گردن بسته و دل شکسته *gardan-basta su dil-shikasta*, With the neck in chains and a broken heart.

گردن بند *gardan-band*, A chain, collar, neck-lace, ornament for the neck.

گردن فراز *gardan-firāz*, Stretching the neck. Long-necked.

گردنکش *gardan-kash*, Exalting the neck, *i.e.* proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. گردن کشان نظم *gardan-kashāni nazm*, Poets of distinguished merit.

گردنکشی *gardan-kashī*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, stubbornness. گردنکشی کردن *gardan-kashī kardan*, To rebel.

گردنگ *gardang*, A fool, idiot. A cuckold.

گردنگل *gardangal*, A fool. *Gardangul*, A rolling-pin.

گرد نواحی *gird-nawāhī*, Environs.

گردنه *gardana*, A rolling-pin. A saw worked by two men. A musical instrument. Name of an herb.

گردنهای *gardanhā*, (pl. of گردن *gardan*) Necks.

گردنی *gardanī*, A horse-cloth. A blow on the nape of the neck. گردنی کردن *gardanī kardan*, To disobey, to rebel.

گردو *girdū*, A nut, a walnut.

گردون *gardūn*, A wheel. Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere. Chance, fortune, and her re-

volvering wheel. A chariot, calash, chaise. A child's go-cart, by which he learns to walk. A gun-carriage. A cobweb. ساز کینه ساز *gardūni dūn-nawāz, wa charkhi kīna-sāz*, Fortune smiling on the base, and preparing adversity (for the deserving). گردون مینا *gardūni mīnā*, The azure sky.

فردار *gardūn-iktīdār*, Powerful as heaven.

فردونچه *gardūncha*, (or گردونچه کودک *gardūnchasi kūdah*) A child's go-cart, by which it learns to walk.

فردون سرشت *gardūn-sirisht*, Proud, conceited, pompous, dignified. Slow, negligent. Absurd.

فردونه *gardūna*, A chariot, calash, gig.

فرد *garda*, Powder used by painters, which, tied in a cloth, they rub over the outlines of their designs pricked on paper, and which passing through the holes transfers a dotted outline of the subject to another piece of paper; also the pricked paper. A shield. *Girda*, A kind of round cake, but not thin. Any thing round. A round pillow. A round yellow patch sewed upon a garment to distinguish a Jew. All, the whole. Watch, guard. گردۀ چرخ *girdasi charkh*, (or گردۀ گردۀ *girdasi gardūn*) The sun and moon. *Gurda*, A kidney. The reins. Courage.

فردۀ آلو *gurda-ālū*, A fruit like an apricot.

فردۀ بالش *girda-bālish*, A round pillow.

فردۀ بان *girdabān*, One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. A watchman.

فردۀ بر *girda-bur*, A wimble, augur, gimlet.

فردۀ پیچ *girda-pech*, A circuit, surrounding, investing, besieging. Herb-seeds dressed with meat.

فردیدن *gardīdan*, To turn, become, return, change. To be inverted, converted. To go round, walk about, saunter. To be surrounded, embraced, comprehended. To embrace. To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep). از حال گردیدن *az hāl gardīdan*, To change one's state or condition.

باز گردیدن *bāz gardīdan*, To turn back, to retire.

فردیدۀ *gardīda*, Become, changed. Surrounded. Tumbled down, revolved.

فرد *gurz*, A mace of gold, silver, or iron. A club, battle-axe. A pestle. Penis.

فرد بردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.

فرد زدمن *garazdamīn*, (zand & Pāz.) An enemy.

فرد زدن *garazdan*, To help, aid; tend the sick.

فردۀ *gar-zadu*, Smitten with scab, scabby.

فرد زش *garzish*, A cry against injustice, remonstrance, supplication, the groans of the oppressed.

فرد زرم *garazm*, Name of a brother of Isfandiyār.

فرد زرمان *garazmān* or *garzmān*, The highest heaven. Heaven.

فرد زرن *garzan*, Crown of the old Persian kings.

فردۀ *garza*, A very venomous kind of serpent. *Gurza*, A large wooden club. A mace. A large-headed serpent. Ravenous, fierce. Membrum virile.

فردۀ گاو پیگر *gurzasi gāu-paykar*, (گاو) *gurzasi gāu-chihr*, چهر *gurzasi gāu-sār*, گرزۀ گاو سار *gurzasi gāu-sar*, or گرزۀ گاو میش *gurzasi gāu-mesh*) The mace of king Faridūn, which had the figure of an ox's head on the top of it.

فرد زدن *gurazīdan*, To help, assist. To cure.

فرد زین *girzīn*, A rich crown worn by the ancient kings of Persia. A basket. A pointed arrow.

فرد زرس *gurs*, Hunger. Dirt upon the body or linen. Curled hair; a ringlet.

فرد زرست *garast*, Full of drink, intoxicated.

فرد زرستن *giristan*, To weep, to cry.

فرد زرستودن *garastūdan*, A steelyard for weighing large weights.

فرد زرستون *garastūn*, A large public standard or weighing engine.

فرد زرسنگی *gursnāgī*, Hunger.

فرد زرسنه *gursna* or *gurusna*, Hungry, famished.

فرد زرسنه چشم *gursna-chashm*, Hungry-eyed. Envious. Niggardly. Poor; a beggar. One who has just escaped from a famine.

فرد زرسنه چشمان *gursna-chashmāni kanḡān*, An epithet of the brethren of Joseph.

فرد زرسیان *garsiyān*, Name of a certain stone.

فرد زرسیوز *garsevaz*, Name of Afīāsāb's brother.

فرد زرش *girish*, An amorous glance or gesture.

فرد زرشاسب *garshāsb*, (گرشاسب *garshāsf*, or *garshasb*) Name of an ancestor of Rustam.

Name of the son of Tahmāsb.

فرد زرشال *gurshāl* or *girshāl*, An animal between a wolf and a jackal, or between a bear and a jackal.

فرد زرغست *gar ghasht*, Name of a plant resembling spinach.

فرد گرفت *girift*, He took or seized. Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration, fine, mulct. A handle, catch, clutch. A fault, sin, crime (for which one is reviled). Blame, reproach, taunt. Objection, criticism. Observation, watch. An eclipse of the sun or moon. A thrust with a spear. Friction. Shaking with the fingers, or pressing upon the finger-board of a musical instrument, so as to produce a tremulous sound. A small shrill trumpet. گردن گرفت *girift hardan*, To shake upon a musical instrument. To turn away from.

فرد گرفتار *giriftār*, A captive, prisoner, slave; involved (in trouble). A commencement. گرفتار کردن *giriftār kardān*, To take prisoner, carry off captive.

فرد گرفتاری *giriftārī*, Captivity, bondage, imprisonment, embarrassment.

فرد گرفتار *girift-gāh*, The handle, hilt, or grasping-place (of a sword, knife, and the like).

فرد گرفتگی *giriftagī*, Capture, seizure, detention, imprisonment. The setting of a broken bone. A contraction. An impediment. گرفتگی آواز *giriftagī āwāz*, Hoarseness. گرفتگی شکم *giriftagī shikam*, Costiveness, constipation.

فرد گرفتم *giriftam*, I admit, take it (for granted).

فرد گرفتن *girifstan*, To take, seize, catch, snatch.

To make prisoner. To intercept. To rebuke. To begin. To set a broken bone. To close up. To undergo an eclipse. To make (a dwelling). باز گرفتن *bāz girifstan*, To keep back, retain. بر گرفتن *bar girifstan*, To take up, to pick up. ماه گرفتن *giriftani māh*, A lunar eclipse. بار کهنه گرفتن *bar khvud girifstan*, To take upon one's self. To assume airs, presume, arrogate. پیش گرفتن *pesh girifstan*, To anticipate. To undertake. در دل گرفتن *dar dil girifstan*, To conceive (fear) in the mind. خود در میان گرفتن *dar miyāni khvud girifstan*, To contain or restrain one's self. زیر پای گرفتن *zīri pāy girifstan*, To trample under foot. فال بد گرفتن *fāli bad girifstan*, To take a bad presage. قوت گرفتن *kūrat girifstan*, To gain strength; to prevail. ناخن گرفتن *nākhun girifstan*, To pare the nails.

فرد گرفتن *giriftanī*, Criticism.

فرد گرفته *girifta*, Taken, received, seized, captured. Adopted, assumptive. Blamed, reproached. Obstructed, shut, closed. Eclipsed. A prisoner, captive. Blame, reproach, contumely. A crime, sin. A mulct, fine. A boasting, bragging; a foolish saying or action. A thrust, stab. Wages, price of labour. Avaricious, stingy; sordid; a niggard. گرفته زدن *girifta zadan*, To reproach. To pierce. To boast. گرفته شدن *girifta shudan*, To be eclipsed. پاید گرفته *adab-girifta*, Polite, well-bred. پاید گرفته *pāy-girifta*, Fled, escaped. Baked, kneaded. پسر گرفته *pisari girifta*, An adopted son. پند گرفته *pand-girifta*, Admonished; taking advice. درهم گرفته *darham girifta*, Contracted, drawn together.

فرد گرفته خاطر *girifta-khātīr*, Afflicted at heart.

فرد گرفته دم *girifta-dam*, Asthma. Asthmatic.

فرد گرفته زبان *girifta-zabān*, Stammering, having an impediment in speech.

فرد گرفته لب *girifta-lab*, Tongue-tied, dumb. Silent. Silence.

فرد گرت *garg*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurg*, A wolf. گرد سیمین *gurgi simīn-sum*, A strong, able-bodied man. گرد فسونگر *gurgi fusūngar*, The world. The sky.

فرد گردابی *gurgābī*, A kind of sandal or shoe.

فرد گرد آشتی *gurg-āshī*, An insincere peace.

فرد گرد آشنائی *gurg-āshnāī*, Hollow friendship.

فرد گردان *gurgān*, A desert. Name of a city.

فرد گردانج *gurgānj*, The metropolis of Khwārazm.

فرد گردا *gurgāv*, A kind of shoe or sandal.

فرد گرد *gurg-band*, Conquered, made captive; a prisoner. Light (not heavy). گرد بند *gurg-band kardān*, To take prisoner. To oppress. To render light.

فرد گرد *gargaj*, A redoubt in front of a fort.

فرد گرد دو *gurg-dav*, A trot like that of a wolf.

فرد گرد دیزه *gurg-dexa*, A dun colour. Satin.

فرد گرد *gargar*, One of the names of God. A throne. Name of a town in the province of Azarbayjān. *Girgir*, A species of bean or pea. *Gur-*

gur, A whisper, what is said aside.

P *گرمست* *gurg-mast*, A beloved object, cruel and fickle.

P *گرجن* *gargan*, The scab. *Gargin*, One who has a cutaneous eruption. Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn gathered for food.

P *گرجنج* *garganj*, The capital of Khwārazm.

P *گرجوز* *gur* or *gargūz*, Governor of a province.

P *گرجوی* *gargoy*, Name of a champion and ally of Afrasyāb.

P *گرجی* *gurgī*, Wolfishness.

P *گرجیج* *girgij*, Name of a certain city.

P *گرجین* *gurgin*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurgin*, Name of a champion.

P *گرجینه* *gurgina*, A fur-garment.

P *گرم* *garm*, Warm, hot. Choleric, fiery. Ardent, active, zealous. Thronged, busy (market). Anguish, vexation. Haste, despatch. *گرم شدن*

garm shudan, To grow warm. To fly in a passion.

گرم کردن *garm kardan*, To make hot. To excite, inflame, put in a rage. *گرم و سرد* *garm u sard*, Hot and cold, ups and downs, prosperity and adversity.

گرم و سرد چرخ *garm u sardi charkh*, The sun and moon. Accidents of fortune. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. Taking little when much is required. *Gurm*, The rainbow.

P *گرمای* *garmā*, Heat, warmth, sultriness.

P *گرمابان* *garmābān*, A hot-bath. A bath-keeper.

P *گرمابدار* *garmāb-dār*, A bagnio-keeper.

P *گرمابه* *garmāba*, A hot bath.

P *گرمابه بان* *garmābābān*, Keeper of a hot-bath.

P *گرمایی* *garmāi*, Warmth, heat.

P *گرمای زده* *garmā-zada*, Smitten with heat.

P *گرمافزایی* *garmā-fizāy*, Increasing heat. Name of the third month in the era of Yazdagird, corresponding to May.

P *گرماله* *garmāla*, Name of a certain medicine.

P *گرمایه* *garmāva*, A hot bath.

P *گرمایه بان* *garmāvabān*, Keeper of a hot bath.

P *گرمایه* *gar-māhī*, (Scab-fish) A shad.

P *گرمائیل* *girmā'il*, Name of one of the princes who were compelled to perform the office of cook to the tyrant Zāhhāk.

P *گرم جوشی* *garm-joshī*, Warmth of affection.

P *گرمخانه* *garm-khāna*, A hot-house, subterraneous dwelling for warmth.

P *گرم خون* *garm-khūn*, Of a hot blood; lively. An ardent lover. Wine containing much alcohol.

P *گرمخیز* *garm-khez*, An early riser. Quick, active. One who passes part of the night in prayer.

P *گرمندان* *garm-dān*, A kind of fruit.

P *گرم دلان* *garm-dilān*, Ardent lovers.

P *گرم ران* *garm-rān*, A furious driver.

P *گرم روان* *garm-ravān*, Quick travellers. Impatient lovers.

P *گرمسیر* *garm-ser*, A warm climate. A winter-habitation in low grounds. Waiting impatiently.

P *گرمش* *garmish*, Heat. A fever.

P *گرمک* *garmak*, Boiled beans. An early melon. (dim. of *گرم* *garm*) Somewhat hot, warmish.

P *گرمگاه* *garm-gāh*, A warm place. Mid-day.

P *گرمه* *garma*, Fruits which ripen early (especially melons); first-fruits. Hot or white bread.

P *گرمه بیز* *garma-bez*, (or *nez*) A fine sieve.

P *گرمی* *garmi*, Heat, warmth. Briskness of market. The venereal disease.

P *گرمیت* *garmiyat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

P *گرمیج* *gur-mekh*, A large pin or stake to which they fasten the heel-ropes of horses.

P *گرمی خونابه* *garmī-khūnāba*, Excessive weeping.

P *گرمیدانه* *garmī-dāna*, A rash, prickly heat.

P *گرمیدن* *garmīdan*, To be hot, wax warm.

P *گرمیج* *gurinj*, A wrinkle. The corner of a house. *Gurinj* or *guranj*, Rice.

P *گرمیج* *gurinjār*, A rice-ground.

P *گرمیج بشیر* *gurinj ba shūr*, Rice with milk.

P *گرمیج* *gurinda*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp.

P *گرمیج* *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. *Giring*, Broken to pieces.

P *گرمیج* *garna*, (or *گرمیج* *garmi*) Unless. *Gurna*, Name of an herb.

P *گرمیج* *giraw* or *girar*, A wager, stake, bet. A pledge, pawn, earnest. A contract. *گرمیج بردن* *giraw burdan*, To win the game, carry off the stakes.

گرمیج بستن *giraw bastan*, (گرمیج دادن) *giraw dādan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair. *گرمیج بستن* *giraw kashīdan*, (or *گرمیج نهادن* *giraw nihādan*) To wager, bet.

P *گرمیج* *girwānūdan*, To cause to bet. To make believe.

P *گرمیج* *gurūcha*, Gristle, a tendon.

P *گرمیج* *giraw-dār*, A layer of bets. A holder of stakes.

P *گرمیج* *girwar*, Fit, proper, necessary, expedient.

P *گرمیج* *girwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is necessary.

P *گرمیج* *gurūza*, An assembly, concourse.

P *گرمیج* *gurūs*, A ringlet or braid of hair. Dirt on the body or clothes. Hunger.

P *گرمیج* *gurogh*, A lie.

P *گرمیج* *girawgān*, A wager, stake. A slave. *Gurūgān*, The male organ of generation.

P *گرمیج* *garūgar*, An attribute of God, signifying, "Who grants our desires."

P *گرمیج* *girnand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams). The ringworm or tetter excoriating the skin and becoming white.

P *گرمیج* *guroh*, A troop, squadron, company, band, levy of people, crew. A body of travellers. *گرمیج* *gurohi kabti angubīn*, Swarm of bees.

P *گرمیج* *gurohi sagān*, Pack of hounds. *گرمیج* *guroh guroh*, In troops, company by company.

P *گرمیج* *guroh-shudagī*, Association, a unit-

ing in a body, confederation.

P *گروه* *giroha*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. *Guroha*, A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure. A ball of thread, ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. The head, crown of the head. A kind of sweetmeat. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people.

P *گرویدگی* *girawīdagi*, Pledged, pawned. *Gurnī*, Name of a kinsman of Afrasyāb.

P *گرویدگی* *girawīdagi*, Admiration, adoration, adherence, attachment.

P *گرویدن* *girawīdan*, To follow, admire, obey, adore. To believe, confide in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. To be attached. To pledge.

P *گرویده* *girawīda*, Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. A believer. Confiding.

P *گره* *gara*, A cup or ewer. Mouldiness. *Girih*, A knot, a knur (as in a thread or on wood), a knob, a joint. A button or any thing for fastening garments. An abscess. A knuckle. Articulation. Three finger-breadths. A difficulty. The seed of a thorny tree used for tanning. The heart.

گره بر گره *girih bar girih*, Knot upon knot, difficulty upon difficulty. *گره بر گوش زدن* *girih bar gosh zadan*, To be deaf or hard of hearing. *گره بستن* *girih bastan*, To knot, to concrete (as honey).

گره زبان *girih zabān*, Impediment in the speech. *گره زدن* *girih zadan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair. *گره گرفتن* *girih giriftan*, To be tied (as the tongue), and unable to articulate. *گره گوشت* *girih gosht*, A gland in the body, kernel in the flesh.

P *گره بر* *girih-bur*, A cutpurse.

P *گره بر باد* *girih bar bād*, (Difficulties to the wind) Indifference to worldly concerns.

P *گره بند* *girih-band*, A coat-button. The waist-band of drawers. One who ties a knot.

P *گره کوچک* *girihcha*, (or *گرهک* *girihak*) A little knot.

P *گرهکش* *girih-kushā*, A looser of knots. A solver of difficulties.

P *گره گردان* *girih-gardān*, Name of a game.

P *گره گریه* *girih* or *girihha*, A little knot. A joint in an herb. *Guruha*, A ball. A company of people.

P *گری* *garī*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. A measure of time, twenty-two minutes and thirty seconds. The itch, scab. *Gire*, (for *گره* *girih*) A knot. The neck. *Girī*, Weep thou; weeping. The neck. A mountain. (for *گری* *girī*) Thou mayest take.

P *گریا* *giryā*, Weeping: one who weeps.

P *گریال* *garyāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal, used in the east as a bell to strike the hours upon.

P *گریال لقا* *giryā-likā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous figure.

P *گریان* *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. Causing to weep. A weeper. *گریان شدن* *giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Guryān*, The fire-place

or furnace of a hot-bath. A sacrifice or offering made for deliverance from calamity.

P گريانيدن *giryānīdan*, To cause to weep.

P گريبان *girībān*, A collar, the opening or breast of a garment. A pocket. گريبان دامن کردن *girībān dāman kardan*, To meditate, to be wrapt in ecstasy.

P گريبان گير *girībān-gīr*, An accuser, a plaintiff. An apologist.

P گريباني *girībānī*, A kind of loose vest. A leathern binding sewed to the collar of a coat.

P گريچ *gurīch*, (or گريچه *gurīcha*) A hut, hovel, cottage, cell. A small building set upon posts.

P گريچه *gurīcha*, A sort of sweetmeat.

P گريختن *gurekhtan*, To fly, flee, run away. To escape. To take refuge, retire, retreat.

P گريخته *gurekhta*, A fugitive.

P گريد *girīd*, The island of Crete or Candy.

P گريز *gurez*, Flying, a fugitive. Flight. Deviation, regression, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting. The general or leader of an army. An eloquent man. A part of a beam projecting beyond a wall. گريز داشتن *gurez dāshstan*, To dispense with. گريز ناست مارا از شما *mārā az shumā gurez nīst*, You are indispensable to us, we cannot do without you.

P گريزان *gurezān*, Taking flight. گريزان شدن *gurezān shudan*, To fly.

P گريزانان *gurezāndan*, To put to flight. To cause to escape. گريزانان در دار *dar gurezāndan*, To cause to take refuge.

P گريزانيدن *gurezānīdan*, To put to flight.

P گريزگاه *gurez-gāh*, Time or place of fleeing. A place of escape. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat.

P گريزنده *gurezanda*, A fugitive. Quicksilver.

P گريزي *gurezī*, Flight.

P گريزيدن *gurezīdan*, To fly, to flee.

P گريس *girīs*, Deceit, fraud, artifice.

P گريستن *girīstan*, To weep, cry, bewail. گريستن هوا *girīstāni havā*, Weeping of the atmosphere, i. e. raining.

P گريسنگ *garīsang*, A ditch, a hollow place in the ground. *Gurīsang*, The note of the nightingale. The shout made by a party of religious mendicants.

P گريسه *girīsa*, Fraud, deceit.

P گريسيدن *girīsidan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

P گريش *garēsh*, Name of a little, long-legged, and swift animal.

P گريغ *gurīgh*, Flying: a fugitive. Flight.

P گريفتن *gureftan*, To flee, to run away.

P گريگاه *girī-gāh*, That part of the pilaw which touches a neck of mutton when stewing in a pot.

P گرينده *giryanda*, A weeper, a wailer.

P گريو *girīv*, A stake, pledge, hostage.

P گريواره *girīwāra*, A necklace.

P گريواره *girewāza*, A string of beads.

P گريوان *girīwān*, A collar.

P گريودوم *garayūdūm*, Perfidy, treachery.

P گريون *garīwan*, Scab, ringworm.

P گريوه *garīwa* or *girīwa*, A low hill. A high bank, high ground, a mound of earth which has been worn into gullies by the rain.

P گريه *girya*, A plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping, tears. گريه کردن *girya kardan*, To weep, to cry. گريه کنان و سينه زنان *girya-kunān u sīnā-zanān*, Bewailing and beating the breast. گريه زاري *girya zu zārī*, Weeping and wailing.

P گز *gaz*, The tamarisk-tree. A yard for measuring cloth. A cubit, a length of 24 finger-breadths, or six hands. A ramrod. A sort of arrow or dart without wing or point, the two ends being small and the middle thick. گز شايدگان *gazi shāyīgān*, (or گز مملک *gazi mulk*) A measure equal to half the height of a man of ordinary stature (used chiefly in Khurāsān). (in comp.) Biting, pungent. گز زبان *zabān-gaz*, Biting the tongue, acrid. *Giz*, A tooth.

P گزا *gazā*, Biting. Hurtful. Harm, loss.

P گزار *guzār*, A pass, passage. A surgeon's lancet or cupping-instrument. The outline of a drawing. Payment of debt. Performance of prayer. Sleep, dream. (imper. of گزارشتن *guzāshstan*) Leave thou. (in composition) Who leaves, quits, or pays.

P گزارا *guzārā*, Paying. An utterer of words.

P گزاردن *guzārdan*, To quit, leave. To pay, discharge. To draw the outline of a picture.

P گزارده *guzārda*, Discharged, paid (debt).

P گزارش *guzārish*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, a leaving. A discharging, paying.

P گزارش گر *guzārishgar*, An interpreter of dreams. One who transmits, brings, conveys, carries. One who agrees or consents.

P گزارشن *guzārishn*, Interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, discharging.

P گزارش نامه *guzārish-nāma*, (گزارشی نامه *guzārishī-nāma* or گزارنامه *guzār-nāma*) A book on the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

P گزارنده *guzāranda*, Who leaves or quits. Who causes to pass. A payer. A speaker. A drawer of pictures.

P گزاره *gazāra*, A thing, substance, fact, history. *Guzāra*, The interpretation of dreams. Explanation. Excess, much.

P گزاره نامه *guzāra-nāma*, A book containing the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

P گزاريدن *guzārīdan*, To pay, perform, or satisfy. To speak. To sketch, draw an outline, mark, or trace. گزاريدن نقطه *nukta guzārīdan*, To put a dot.

P گزار *guzāz*, The uneasiness which men suffer from heat, passion, and the like.

P گزارستن *guzāstan*, To curry hides, dress skins. To lay stones.

P گزارشتن *guzāshstan*, To pass by. To quit, leave. To pay a debt or fine, make a present on the renewal of a lease and the like. To transmit, remit an offence.

To make a sketch of a drawing, to mark or trace.

P گزارف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, Foolish, vain, idle, extravagant. Very much, innumerable, extreme. بگزارف *ba guzāf*, At random, by guess. بگزارف ستاندن *ba guzāf satāndan*, To take, to buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number. بگزارف فروختن *ba guzāf farokhtan*, To sell in the gross.

P گزارنگان *gazāf-rangān*, Quickness, activity.

P گزارفه *gizāfa*, Innumerable, much. Boundless.

Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action. P گزارن *gazān*, Biting, pungent. *Guzān*, Choosing. P گزارنگبين *gaz-angubīn*, Basrah honey, manna; bitter honey.

P گزارنيدن *gazānīdan*, To cause to bite. To injure.

P گزار رنگان *gazāc-rangān*, Quickness, haste.

P گزارونگان *gazāwanjān*, Haste, speed, activity.

P گزاروه *gazāwa*, A litter for camel or elephant.

P گزاري *gazāy*, Who wounds or injures.

P گزاريان *gazāyān*, Injurious, hurtful, detrimental.

P گزارستن *guzāyīstan*, To pass, pervade.

P گزاريش *gazāyish* or *gizāyish*, A stick for driving cattle. A twisting, contortion. *Guzāyish* or *gazāyish*, Fit, proper.

P گزار *gazar*, A carrot. *Guzar*, A passage, transit. A scrip. A dream. *Guzir* or *guzar*, Remedy, help.

P گزارد *guzard*, A remedy, help, or cure. گزارد لا *lā guzard*, Remediless.

P گزاردن *guzardan*, To apply a remedy.

P گزار نامه *guzar-nāma*, A book on the interpretation of dreams.

P گزاره *gazura*, An herb called سرزیره *sarzirā*.

P گزارف *gazf* or *guzf*, Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black (a kind of composition).

P گزارك *gazak*, A relish (eaten with wine), a devil. Nipped with cold.

P گزارك *gizlik*, A small long-handled knife. A sort of penknife with a crooked point, and narrow at the other end, chiefly brought from Egypt.

P گازم *gazm*, The tamarisk-tree.

P گازما *gazmā*, A kind of sorrel.

P گازمازك *gazmāzak*, (or گازمازو *gazmāzū*) The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

P گازند *gazand*, Loss, injury, damage, mishap, misfortune, ruin, calamity. A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft.

P گازند رسان *gazand-rasān*, Injurious, hurtful.

P گازند رسانی *gazand-rasānī*, Injuriousness.

P گازندگي *gazandagī*, Mordacity, bite, sting.

P گازنگبين *gazanubīn*, Manna.

P گازند *gaznand*, A sack filled with straw.

P گازنه *gazna*, A nettle.

P گازني *gaznay*, Wet and withered (winter-plant).

P گازيت *gazit* or *gizyat*, An annual tax exacted by government. Capitation-tax paid by Jews and Christians. *Guzit*, Chosen, approved.

P گازيد *gazīd*, A gift, present, douceur, bribe. A tribute imposed by conquerors. *Guzīd*, Selected,

chosen, distinguished. A game like leap-frog.

P گزید *gazīdgar*, Tributary, subject.

P گزیدگی *gazīdagī*, A bite, a sting.

P گزیدن *gazīdan*, To bite. To sting, prick with a needle. To wound with weapon or tongue. To cut off. To fear. To imagine. *Guzīdan*, To choose, select, prefer. To assist.

P گزیده *gazīda*, Bitten. Alarmed, afraid. Vexed, indignant. Imagined. *Guzīda*, Chosen, excellent. Peculiar, private. A selection. Assistance. Name of a boy's game. *guzīda si akhyār*, Chosen above all people, the most excellent of the just. *guzīda si shahān*, The best of kings. *guzīda si ay shāh-e cālam u guzīda si banī ādam*, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of Adam!

P گزیر *gazīr* or *gizīr*, A vazīr. The superintendent or collector of the revenue. A hero, champion. *Guzīr*, Aid, help, remedy. Escape. *گزیر کردن* *guzīr kardan*, To help. *نا گزیر* *nā guzīr*, Remediless, helpless.

P گزیره *guzīra*, A remedy, help, cure.

P گزین *gazīn*, Biting. A nettle. *Guzīn*, Electing, choosing. Chosen. *خلوت گزین* *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world.

P گزینش *guzīnish*, Approbation. Property, peculiarity. Chosen.

P گزیننده *guzīnanda*, A chooser.

P گزینه *gazīna*, An iron or wooden mallet. A coppersmith's hammer. A storehouse, treasury. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth for making tents or for clothing for the poor. *Guzīna*, Choice, excellent, chosen, approved. Property, innate quality.

P گزینی *guzīnī*, Property, quality, disposition.

P گزیه *gizya*, A poll-tax, capitation-tax.

P گزازه *guzāz*, The crop or gizzard of a bird.

P گزدهم *gazdaham*, Name of a champion of Persia.

P گزف *gazf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P گزم *guzm*, Sorrow, distress of mind. A large-stemmed and leafy tree, called the gnat-tree.

P غم گسار *gusār*, Carrying away, removing.

P غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Removing grief, i.e. A friend.

P غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Who drinks wine. *غم گسار می‌گسار* *gham-gusār*, Who experiences sorrow.

P گساردن *gusārdan*, To quit, leave. To drink (wine). To experience (sorrow).

P گسارده *gusārda*, Left, quitted.

P گست *gast*, Ugly, shameful, base, displeasing.

P گستاخ *gustākh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, rude, impudent, cruel.

P گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, Impudently. Rashly.

P گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, Quick, dexterous.

P گستاخی *gustākhi*, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, freedom, familiarity.

P گستر *gustar*, A bed. A bolster, a pillow. The black or white thorn. (in comp.) Spreading, strew-

ing, scattering, diffusing. A spreader, strewer, scatterer. *گستر ضیا* *ziyā-gustar*, Light-diffusing. *گستر وفا* *wafā-gustar*, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. *گستر خان مکرمت* *khāni mah-ramat-gustar*, A most merciful prince.

P گستراندن *gustarāndan*, (and گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*) To spread, strew. To cause to spread.

P گسترانیده *gustarānīda*, Strewn, spread.

P گستردن *gustardan*, To expand, diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. To arrange.

P گستردنی *gustardanī*, A bed, cushion, carpet, &c.

P گسترده *gustarda*, Spread (bed). A foundation.

P گسترش *gustarish*, Any thing that may be spread; a carpet.

P گستریدن *gustarīdan*, To spread. To arrange.

P گستوان *gustunān*, Horse-armour.

P گسته *gasta*, The dung of horses and the like.

Gusta, Starving, hungry.

P گستهم *gustaham*, Name of the grandson of Minūchihr; also of a certain champion of Irān.

P گستی *gasti*, Ugliness, deformity.

P گسختن *gusikhtan*, To break, tear, pull, or twist off. To burst, be broken.

P گسستگی *gusistagi*, Breach, interruption.

P گسستن *gusistan* or *gustustan*, To break off. To be broken or twisted off.

P گسسته *gusis* or *gustusta*, Broken, broken off.

P گسسته روده *gusista-rūda*, Griped in the bowels.

P گسسته مهار *gusista-mahār*, Ungovernable.

P گسسته نور *gusista-nūr*, The new moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

P گسل *gusil*, A breaking. Breaking, tearing.

P غم گسل *jān-gusil*, Heart-breaking. *گسل گم* *gham-gusil*, Destroying care.

P گسله *gusila*, A bit broken off, a fragment.

P گسلیدن *gusilīdan*, To break.

P گسن *gusn*, Hunger.

P گسنامار *gus-nāmār*, Extreme hunger.

P گسنده *gusanda*, Desire, appetite. Pith of a tree.

P گسنگی *gusnagi*, Hunger.

P گسنة *gusna*, Hungry.

P گسی *gusi*, Dismission, discarding, a sending away. A bidding farewell. Sloth, heaviness, torpor.

P گسیختن *gusikhtan*, To snap under, separate.

P گسیخته *gusikhta*, Broken off.

P گسیل *gusil*, Dismission. Farewell. A breaking, tearing. *گسیل کردن* *gusil kardan*, To send away.

P گسیلا *gusilā*, Bending, doubling. Nuxvomica.

P گش *gash*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The blandishments and coquetry of girls; the elegant air of a pretty woman. Joy, gladness. A boat. Interruption, hindrance, impediment. *Gish*, The heart. *Gush*, Humour or temperament of the body, of which there are four: as, *گش زرد* *gushi zard*, (Yellow humour) Bile; *گش سفید* *gushi safed*, (White humour) Phlegm; *گش سرخ* *gushi surkh*, (Red humour) Blood; *گش سیاه* *gushi siyāh*, (Black

humour) Bile, gall.

P گشاد *gushād*, He opened. Wide. Victory, conquest. Happy, well. Happiness. Discharging an arrow. *گشاد کار* *gushādi kār*, The opening or accomplishing of an affair.

P گشادگی *gushādagi*, Width, space, openness.

P گشادن *gushādan*, To open.

P گشاد نامه *gushād-nāma*, A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. Lettering or title-page.

P گشاده *gushāda*, Opened. Open.

P گشاده دل *gushāda-dil*, Open-hearted, liberal.

P گشاده زبان *gushāda-zabān*, Eloquent.

P گشاد هنگامان *gushād-hangāmān*, Four seasons.

P گشاسب *gushāsb*, Name of an ancient king of Persia (the same as *گشتاسب* *gushtāsb*).

P گشاک *gushāk*, An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow.

P گشب *gushb*, Leaping. A leaper, jumper.

P گشت *gasht*, It came to pass. Walking, strutting, looking about, surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. Erasure, obliteration. State, condition, posture of affairs. A pumpkin. The bitter purging apple. *گشت کوه و دشت* *gashti koh u dasht*, A tour through hills and deserts. *گشت و گذار کردن* *gasht u guzār kardan*, To take a walk. To wander, stray, stroll, saunter.

P گشتا *gushitā*, Heaven.

P گشتاسب *gushtāsp*, Name of a king of Persia (Darius Hystaspes). A channel by which communications of divine grace are made from the Creator to the creature.

P گشت بر گشت *gasht bar gasht*, Fold upon fold. A certain creeping plant.

P گشتاسب *gushtāsb*, An ancient king of Persia.

P گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, A tax exacted by the kāzīs when on a circuit.

P گشتک *gashtak*, A beetle.

P گشتگی *gashtagi*, Perversion, perverseness.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter, repeat, renew. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To twist. To go away, depart.

P *گشتانی روی* *gashtani rūy*, A distemper attended with convulsions. A squint of the eye, twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle. *باز گشتن* *bāz gashtan*, To return, come back. *Gishtan*, To bend, incline.

P گشته *gashta*, Returned, converted, perverted.

P *گشته* *gashta*, Inverted, reversed. Become, formed. Firm. Changed. Squint-eyed. *Gushta*, Hungry.

P گشتی *gashitī*, Watch, sentinel, patrol. Gladness, happiness, health. A merry, sportive air.

P گشاسب *gashāsb*, Splendour, lustre. (in comp.) A worshipper. Leaping, jumping. Name of a king.

P گشف *gashf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black.

P گشن *gashn*, *gashan*, or *gushn*, Much, abundant, numerous. *Gushn*, The male of any animal.

A male palm-tree. A desire for the male. Pregnancy, gestation. Fruitfulness of a palm-tree. **بہ گشن آمدن** *ba gushn āmadan*, To be in heat (a bitch). **گشن دادن** *gushn dādan*, To give the male (to any animal). To sprinkle the female palm-tree with the male flowers. **گشن گرفتن** *gushn giriftan*, To take the male. To be impregnated.

P **گشن بوز** *gushn-buz*, A he-goat.

P **گشن خواه** *gushn-khnāh*, In want of the male.

گشن خواه شدن *gushn-khnāh shudan*, To be in heat.

P **گشن نشین** *gash nishin*, The fourth of the month.

P **گشن ناک** *gushnāk*, Pregnant.

P **گشنه** *gushna*, Hungry.

P **گشنی** *gushni*, The act of generation. Application of the male flowers of the palm to the female.

گشنی کردن *gushni hardan*, To engender, to cover.

P **گشن یافته** *gushn-yāfta*, Taken the male, covered, lined, impregnated (female).

P **گشنی داده** *gushni-dāda*, Fructified, impregnated (female palm-tree).

گشنیز *gashniz*, A mirthful, sportful, joyous air. Joy, mirth. Joyful. *Gishniz*, Coriander-seed.

P **گشنیز حصرم** *gishniz-hisrim*, Grape-wine.

P **گشودن** *gushudan*, To open.

P **گشی** *gashī* or *gashshī*, Health, happiness. *Gash-shi*, A graceful air in walking.

P **گطا** *gatā*, A trap-ball stick.

P **گفت** *guft*, He said, he spoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. Any thing thick and dense. A garment of a close texture. **گفت و گوی** *guft u gūy* or *goy*, (گو) **گفت و گو** *guft u gū*, or **گفت گو** *guft-gū* Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours, reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, lawsuits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence. **گفت و شنید** *guft u shunīd*, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference, debate, controversy.

P **گفتا** *guftā*, He said.

P **گفتار** *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. A chapter. **گفتار شکر** *shakar-guftār*, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

P **گفتاریدن** *guftārīdan*, To speak.

P **گفتان** *guftān*, A locust, or a bird like it. A green fish.

P **گفتگو** *guftgū*, Parley.

P **گفتن** *guftan*, To say, speak, call, relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. To compose (a poem). To open, cleave. **گفتن باز** *bāz guftan*, To state fully, openly.

P **گفتنی** *guftanī*, Fit to be said or spoken.

P **گفته** *gufta*, Said, related, spoken. A speech.

گفته شدن *gufta shudan*, To be related or published.

P **گفتی** *guftī*, Speech.

P **گل** *gil*, Clay, mud. **گل ارمنی** *gili armanī*, (or **گل سرخ** *gili surkh*) Bole armoniac. **گل اتریطس** *gili ikritus*, Cretan earth. **گل پارسی** *gili pārī*, A kind of clay with which women wash their heads. **گل پرونده** *gili parvarda*, The human body. **گل**

گل خراسانی *gili hikmat*, Lute, cement. **گل گلی** *gili khurasānī*, A kind of chalk which they eat. **گل زرد** *gili zard*, A kind of yellow clay brought from the neighbourhood of Constantinople. **گل سرشوی** *gili sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head. **گل سفید** *gili safed*, Chalk. **گل شاموسی** *gili shāmūsī*, Samian earth. **گل قبرسی** *gili kubrusī*, Cyprus clay. **گل مختوم** *gili mahktūm*, (or **گل نبشته** *gili nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle. **گل مصری** *gili misrī*, Egyptian clay. **گل** *Gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. **گل ارده** *gili urba*, Name of a medicinal plant. **گل آسمان** *gili āsmān*, The sun. **گل اشرفی** *gili ashrafī*, Calendula. **گل آیین کردن** *gul-āyīn hardan*, To fill to the brim. **گل اورنگ** *gul anrang*, Name of a flower. **گل بی فرمان** *gul bā farmān*, A violet. **گل بی فرمان** *gul bī farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the meadows. The anemone. **گل پارسی** *guli pārī*, A very red and fragrant rose. **گل پیاده** *guli piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers. **گل تر** *guli tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex. **گل جعفری** *guli jafarī*, Tagetes patula. **گل حجر** *guli hajar*, Fire. **گل خیرا** *guli khayrā*, (or **گل خیرو** *guli khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock. **گل دو رنگ** *guli du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). **گل رعنا** *guli raḡnā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without. **گل زرد فلك** *guli zardi falak*, The sun. **گل سرخ** *guli surkh*, A red rose. **گل سنگ** *guli sang*, Lichen. **گل سورنجان** *guli sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. **گل سوری** *guli sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose. **گل سوسن** *guli sūsan*, A lily. **گل شدن** *gul shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness. **گل صد برگ** *guli sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. **گل صد برگ آسمان** *guli sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun. **گل طره** *guli turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. **گل عباس** *guli ābbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. **گل عجائب** *guli ājātib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). **گل فرنگ** *guli farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea). **گل قبرسی** *guli kubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. **گل قحبه** *guli kahba*, A red and yellow rose. **گل کاجیره** *guli kājira*, (or **گل کاجیله** *guli kājīla*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing. **گل کردن** *gul hardan*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest. **گل کوزه** *guli kūza*, A wild rose. **گل گرفتن** *gul giriftan*, To snuff a candle. **گل گیتی** *guli gitī*, A particular species of rose. **گل مشکین** *gulimakhmal*, Globeamaranth. **گل مشکین** *guli mishkīn*, Narcissus. **گل مکڑر** *guli mukarrar*, Syrup of roses. **گل نشاط** *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل یوسف *guli yūsuf*, The anemone.

P **گلآب** *gilāb*, Clay and water. *Gulāb*, Rose-water. Julap.

P **گلآب پاش** *gulāb-pāsh*, A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. A rose-water bottle, generally of silver or gold.

P **گلآبدان** *gulābdān*, A vessel for rose-water.

P **گلآبی** *gulābī*, Rose-colour. A flagon. A kind of sweetmeat.

P **گلآج** *gulāj*, A Persian cake of flour, honey, and sesame-oil. A delicate confectionary made of starch and eggs.

P **گلآگونه** *gulāgūna*, A red paint for the face.

P **گلآوده** *gil-ālūda*, Bedaubed with clay.

P **گلآله** *gulāla*, A shirt. A long lock of hair hanging loose. A bunch of flowers. A nosegay.

P **گلان** *gulān*, A kind of cake fried in butter and eaten with syrup. Shaking a carpet or skirt of a garment. (pl. of **گل** *gul*) Roses.

P **گل اندازی** *gil-andāzī*, An embankment of earth with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir.

P **گل اندام** *gul-andām*, Slender, graceful, delicate.

P **گلاندان** *gulāndan*, To strew, to scatter.

P **گلانیدن** *gulānīdan*, To shake (a carpet, or the skirts of one's garment). To scatter.

P **گلآه** *galāh*, Black.

P **گلبار** *gulbār*, Name of a city.

P **گل باغ** *gul-bāgh*, Paradise.

P **گل بام** *gulbām*, A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. The noise of a kettle-drum.

P **گل بانگ** *gulbāng*, A loud shout. The war-cry of "Allah! Allah!" The note of the nightingale.

P **گلبات** *galbat*, A large boat or ship.

P **گل بدن** *gul-badan*, With a body like a rose (epithet of a mistress). A kind of silken cloth.

P **گل برگ** *gul-barg*, A rose-leaf. A mistress.

P **گلبرگه** *gulbargah*, A place in the Deccan.

P **گل بشکر** *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P **گل بن** *gul-bun*, A rose-bush. The foot of a tree. The root of a rose-tree.

P **گلبنگ** *gulbang*, The noise of a drum.

P **گل به شکر** *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P **گل بیز** *gul-bez*, Scattered rose-leaves.

P **گل پایگان** *gul-pāyagān*, Name of a city in Irāk.

P **گل پیاده** *gul-piyāda*, A kind of inodorous rose.

P **گل تراش** *gul-tarāsh*, Snuffers.

P **گل تنگ** *gil-tang*, Viscous clay.

P **گل چشم** *gul-chashm*, Troubled with albugo.

P **گل چگان** *gul-chagān*, A kind of fire-work. *Gul-chigān*, Name of tree.

P **گلچہ** *galcha*, A magpie. *Gilcha*, A quail. *Gulcha*, A small rose or flower, a floweret, floret.

P **گل چہرہ** *gul-chihra*, Name of the mistress of a man called **اورنگ** *anrang*.

P **گل چین** *gul-chīn*, Gathering roses or flowers.

A gardener. Name of a certain woman.

P گلخ *galkh*, A wrinkle.

P گل خال *gul-khāl*, Spotted. Flowered.

P گل خنج *gul-khaj*, A round lump of dough.

P گلخن *gul-khan*, The fire-place in a bath; stove.

P گلخن تاب *gul-khan-tāb*, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

P گلخوچه *gulkhocha*, Tickling.

P گل خور *gul-khkur*, A horse's halter.

P گل خوردنی *gil-khurdanī*, Chalk.

P گلدار *gil-dār*, Full of clay. *Gul-dār*, Possessing roses. A rose-garden. Spotted. Flowered.

P گلدان *guldān*, A flower-pot.

P گلدرخت *gul-dirakht*, A rose-bush. Barberry.

P گلدسته *gul-dasta*, A handful of roses; a nose-gay. A minaret whence people are called to prayer.

P گلرخ *gul-rukh* (or *رخسار*, *rukhsār*) Rosy-cheeked.

P گلرعن *gul-ra'ana*, A beautiful, delicate-scented rose. Rouge with which ladies paint their cheeks.

A bed of roses in full blow.

P گل رنگ *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured, roseate.

P گل رو *gul-rū*, Rosy-faced, red-faced, ruddy.

P گلروی *gul-rūy*, Rosy-faced, ruddy, having a blooming complexion. A mistress, sweetheart.

P گل روی *gul-rūyī*, Rosy-facedness.

P گلریز *gul-rez*, A kind of silken stuff.

P گلزار *gil-zār*, Clay, mud. A miry place. *Gul-zār*, A garden of roses. Name of a note in music.

P گل زریون *gul zaryūn*, Name of a city and river in Turkistān.

P گل ساز *gil-sāz*, A worker in clay.

P گلست *galast*, Dead-drunk.

P گلستان *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. A celebrated Persian book in prose and

verse, by Shaykh Saadi Muslihu'd dīn ash' Shī-rāzī. Sādi was born at Shirāz, the capital of Persia

Proper, A. D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a dervish. He died A. D. 1291, aged

116. *رَشکِ گلستانِ اِرامِ rashki gulistāni iram*, The envy of the gardens of Iram.

P گلستو *gulistū*, A flower-garden.

P گل سرخ *gul-surkh*, A red flower. The world-illuminating sun.

P گلسون *gulsūn*, A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls.

P گلشاه *gil-shāh*, King of the earth. Name of the first monarch of the Peshdādian dynasty, called

also *کیومرث kayūmars*. Adam. *Gulshāh*, Name of the mistress of *ورقه warqa*.

P گلشکر *gul-shakar*, (گل با شکر) *gul bā shakar*, or *با شکر ba shakar*) Conserve of roses.

P گلشن *gulshan*, A rose or flower-garden. A delightful spot; a place where a person enjoys him-

self. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. *گلشنِ قدس gul-shani huds*, The highest heaven. *گلشنِ کردن gul-shan hardan*, To recreate or amuse one's self. To

sing, dance, and be happy.

P *گلشن سراي gulshan-sarāy*, A garden-palace.

P *گلشو gil-shū*, A depilatory used in baths.

P *گلشاه gil-shah*, The king Kayūmars. Adam.

Gulshah, Name of the mistress of *ورقه warqa*.

P *گلشهر gulshahr*, Name of the wife of *پیران وِیسه pīrān wīsa*, commander of the forces of Afrāsyāb.

P *گلغزار gul-gizār*, Rosy-cheeked.

P *گلغر gilghar*, An architect. *Gulghar*, A fine

down or wool, combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet, of which shawls are made.

P *گلغچه gul-ghincha*, Tickling. *Gul-ghuncha*,

A rose-bud. A red paint for the face, rouge, fard.

P *گلغنده gulghanda*, Cotton ready for spinning.

P *گلغونده gulghūnda*, A ball of cotton ready for spinning. A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow.

P *گلغونه gulghūna*, Paint for the face, fard.

P *گلغیچه gulghīcha*, Tickling.

P *گلغام gul-fām*, Of a rose colour. A mistress.

P *گلفشان gul-fishān*, Scattering roses. Agree-

able, pleasant.

P *گلفهشنگ gulfahshang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles.

P *گلقدن gul-kand*, Candied conserve of roses.

P *گل قند عسلی gul-handi easatī*, Conserve of roses

made with honey.

P *گلک gulak*, (dim. of *گل gul*) A little rose. A

floweret. A satire, lampoon, abuse. A reddish sort of

gum. *گلک انار gulaki anār*, A pomegranate-flower.

P *گلکار gil-kār*, A worker in clay. A potter.

P *گلکاری gil-kārī*, A working in clay. *گلکاری*

gil-kārī hardan, To work in clay. *Gul-kārī*,

Flowering. Flower-painting.

P *گلکج gulhaj*, A lump of dough.

P *گلکونده gulkunda*, Golconda (in India).

P *گلکوی gil-kūy*, Mud in the street.

P *گلکیش gul-kesh*, The cock's-comb flower.

P *گلگچه gul-gaja*, Certain ceremonies ordained

to be performed upon infants.

P *گلگشت gul-gasht*, A pleasant place for walk-

ing or recreation, especially blooming with roses

and other flowers. An evening walk. Name of a

charming place near Shirāz in Persia.

P *گل گل gal gal*, A very acid kind of citron.

Gulgul, Name of an Arabian gum, bdellium.

P *گل گندم gilgandum*, Name of a medicinal root.

P *گل گنده gul ganda*, Name of a very stinking

plant, which women render sweet, and eat in order

to become fat.

P *گلگورستان gul-goristān*, A fungus.

P *گل گوی gul gūyī*, A walk in a garden in spring.

P *گلگون gul-gūn*, Of a vermilion colour. Paint

for the face. A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse,

especially one belonging to Shirīn, the mistress of

Farhād. *گلگون چرخ gulgūni charkh*, The sky.

P *گلگون شیر sheri gul-gūn*, A tawny lion.

P *گلگونه gul-gūna*, Cosmetic. Rosy-cheeked.

Rose-coloured. *گلگونه آدمی gul-gūnāsi adīmī*

adam, An epithet of Muhammad. *گلگونه چرخ gul-*

gūnāsi charkh, A ruddiness in the sky after sunset.

P *گلگیر gul-gir*, Snuffers.

P *گل لاله gul lāla*, The anemone.

P *گل حنه gul lahana*, Cauliflower.

P *گلجم galmij*, The fin of a fish.

P *گلگمر gulmar*, Name of a fragrant flower. A

kind of arrow-head.

P *گلگوژ galmūj*, A species of lizard.

P *گلگوش gulamūsh*, A species of the willow.

P *گل مہرہ gil-muhra*, A ball of clay for a cross-

bow. The terrestrial globe. Man.

P *گل مہیخ gul-mekh*, A large-headed, rose-shaped

nail fixed in gates. A spike-nail, tent-pin. A stud, tack.

P *گلنار gulnār*, Sourcherry. Pomegranate-flowers.

P *گلناری gulnārī*, Of the colour of the pome-

granate-flower. *گلناری رنگ gulnārī-rang*, Carna-

tion-coloured.

P *گل نا فرمان gul nā farmān*, A violet.

P *گلنک gilnāk*, Muddy, miry, clayey (place).

Gilnāk or *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or for-

tress. *Gulnāk*, A rose-garden; a flower-bed.

P *گلنده gulanda*, A woman of bad character.

P *گلنسرین gul-nasrīn*, Camomile-flowers.

P *گل نفسی gul-nafsī*, A sweet smell. Pleasant

conversation.

P *گلنگبین gulangubīn*, A conserve of roses made

with honey.

P *گلو gulū*, The neck, gullet, throat. *گلو آسیا*

gulūyi āsyā, The hopper of a mill. *گلو سرخ*

gulūyi surkh, The gullet. *گلو روشن کردن*

gulū roshan hardan, To hem, to clear the throat. *گلو فرو آمدگی*

gulū furo āmadagī, A catarrh in the throat. *گلو*

gulū furo burdan, (or *در گلو بردن dar gulū bur-*

dan) To swallow. Deglutition.

P *گلو بند gulū-band*, A neckcloth. A necklace.

A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened

under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being

stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

P *گلو بنده gulū-banda*, A grown lad. A glutton.

P *گلو تہه gulū-tah*, A kind of cornered cap for chil-

dren, lined with cotton, and tied under the chin.

P *گلوچ gulūch*, A wink with the eye.

P *گلودن gulūdan*, To fill.

P *گلو ز galūz*, A filbert. A pistachio-nut. A

mountain-almond.

P *گلو گرفتگی gulū-giriftagī*, Hoarseness.

P *گلو گرفته gulū-girifta*, Throttled. Hoarse, gruff.

P *گلو گرفته آواز gulū-girifta-āwāz*, Hoarse-voiced.

P *گلوگیر gulū-gir*, Suffocating, throttling. Sour

or unsavoury food, which sticks in the throat and

is digested with difficulty. A wild or choke-pear.

An accuser.

P *گلوله gulūla*, A reel. A ball of thread. A

stone for a cross-bow or balista, a bullet.

P *گلو بند galwand*, Any thing sent as a present,

especially a composition of nuts and figs.

P گلو *gulwa*, The mouth of an oven.

P گله *gala*, (or گله *galla*) A flock, herd, bevy. A crowd, heap. *Gila*, A complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. A pass between two hills. A single grape. گله کردن *gila hardan*, To complain. *Gula*, A cannon, musket, or cross-bow ball. A cotton reel. A cotton-pod. A ringlet, a curl.

P گله *gulla*, A swallow, a martinet. An arbour, bower, projecting roof. Hair collected together. گله مرغان *gullasi murghān*, Tapestry embroidered with every kind of bird. A shadow cast by an immense flight of birds.

P گله بان *galabān*, A pastor, shepherd, keeper.

P گله بانی *galabāni*, Pastoral care.

P گله دوست *gala-dost*, A cough, a sore throat.

P گله کرده شده *gilu-karda-shuda*, Complained of, complained against.

P گله گاه *gala-gāh*, A lodging-room in an inn.

P گله مند *gilumand*, Complaining: a complainer.

P گله مندی *gilamanāli*, Murmur, complaint.

P گله موش *gulu-mūsh*, A kind of willow.

P گله گلی *giliti*, Earthen, made of clay.

P گله گلیچه *gulicha*, A sob. The hiccough. The sun or moon's disk. A small round cake.

P گله گلیز *gi* or *galiz*, Spit, saliva, slaver, drivel.

P گله گلیگان *guligān*, Name of a stinking plant.

P گله گلیگر *giligar*, Maker of mortar, worker in clay.

P گله گلیم *gilim*, A garment made of goats' hair or wool. A carpet or rug to lie down upon.

P گله گلیم پوش *gilim-posh*, Clad in a گلیم *gilim*.

P گله گلیم شوی *gilim-shūy*, A scourer of cloths. Pearl-ash, lye; root چوبک اشنان *chūbak ushnān*.

P گله گوشان *gilim-goshān*, (pl.) A race of men whose ears are so large that the one serves them for a mattress, and the other as a counterpane.

P گله گلین *gilin*, Made of clay or mud, clayey.

P گله گلین کوی *gilin gūy*, The terrestrial globe.

P گله گلیون *galyūn*, A kind of stuff of seven colours.

P گله گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost. To lose one's self.

گم کردن *gum kardan*, To lose. گم کردن نعمت کسی *gum kardan niḡmati hase rā*, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful. گم را *gum hardani niḡmati hase rā*, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful.

گم گشته دار و دیار *gum-gashṭasi dār u diyār*, Losing house and home, driven from country and friends.

P گم گمار *gumār*, A large ladle. The noise made by the feet in walking. (Imp. of, and contracted from, گم گماریدن *gumāshṭan* and گم گماریدن *gumārīdan*).

P گم گمارا *gumārā*, Committing. A fold for cattle.

P گم گماریدن *gumārīdan*, To gnash the teeth in indignation. To force, compel. To sew, so that the threads and stitches are seen. گم گماریدن *nā gumārīdan*, To shew the teeth in laughing; smile, grin.

P گم گماشتگی *gumāshṭagi*, Lieutenancy, commission, delegation, charge, appointment.

P گماشتن *gumāshṭan*, To dismiss, set at liberty, to let alone. To set over, to place at the head. To commit, deliver over, recommend, consign, assign, entrust to another (any business); to commission, furnish with plenipotentiary powers. To send upon any special business. To prefix. To view the actions of another (in a bad light). To compel one to speak. To pursue or prosecute one by the power and authority of a prince or judge. To extort.

P گماشته *gumāshṭa*, Appointed, set over. A minister, *vazīr*, superintendent, commissary, agent, factor, head clerk, accountant, or servant. One whose sayings and doings are noticed.

P گماشه *gumāsha*, Silver.

P گمان *gumān*, Doubt, suspicion, surmise. Opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. (in comp.) Thinking, suspecting. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, Suspicious, jealous, malignant. گمان بردن *gumān burdan*, (گمان داشتن *gumān hardan*, گمان داشتن *gumān dāshṭan*, or در گمان بودن *dar gumān būdan*) To think, imagine, suppose, believe, conjecture, fancy, doubt, suspect. در گمان شدن *dar gumān shudan*, To be doubtful, suspicious.

P گمانه *gumāna*, Doubt, suspicion. A shaft sunk in order to ascertain the depth of the water when making a subterranean canal. A well-digger.

P گمانیدن *gumānīdan*, To think, imagine, suppose. To doubt.

P گمراه *gum-rāh*, Losing the way, wandering, stray, deviating, seduced. Abandoned, depraved. Intrepid, bold, rash, perverse, fearing neither God nor man. گمراه شدن *gum-rāh shudan*, To be seduced, to deviate. گمراه کردن *gum-rāh kardan*, To seduce, to lead astray.

P گمراهی *gum-rāhi*, A missing or losing of one's way. Deviation, seduction.

P گمراه *gum-rah*, Erring, lost.

P گم گمست *gamast*, An inferior precious stone.

P گم گمشدگی *gum-shudagi*, A lost condition.

P گم گمشده *gum-shuda*, Lost. گم شده لب دریا *gum-shudasi labi daryā*, Lost on the sea-shore.

P گم گم کرده پی *gum-karda-pāy*, One of whom all traces are lost. Unrivalled, beyond another's reach.

P گم گمنام *gum-nām*, Whose name is lost, extinct.

P گم گمه *gima*, Name of an herb resembling fenel. *Guma*, A kind of fish.

P گم گمیز *gimīz*, Urine.

P گم گمیزیدن *gimīzīdan*, To make water.

P گم گمیزه *gimīza*, Mixed together.

P گم کن *gin*, A particle put after substantives to form attributives: as, شرمگن *sharmgin*, Ashamed. *Gun*, A testicle. گن ابلیس *guni iblis*, (Devil's testicle) Name of a certain hard black grain about the size of a nutmeg.

P گناه *gunāh*, Sin, crime, error, vice, fault, iniquity.

P گناهان *gunāhān*, (pl. of گناه *gunāh*) Crimes.

P گناهگار *gunāhgār*, A sinner, culprit, criminal.

P گناهگاری *gunāhgāri*, A state of sin, a habit of vice, criminality, sinfulness. A fine for an offence.

P گناه نکرد *gunāh na kard*, Faultless.

P گنبد *gumbad*, An arch, vault, cupola, dome, tower. An arched gateway. Bud of a flower. A cup. A leap, tumble heels over head, summersault.

گنبد آب *gumbadi āb*, A bubble. گنبد ازرق *gumbadi azrak*, The azure vault, i.e. the vault of heaven. (Synonymous to which are the following:

گنبد آفت پذیر *gumbadi āfat-pazīr*, گنبد تیزرو *gumbadi tezrav*, گنبد چار بند *gumbadi chār band*, گنبد حرازه رنگ *gumbadi harrāha-rang*, گنبد حرازه *gumbadi harrāha-rang*, گنبد خضرا *gumbadi khazrā*, گنبد دور *gumbadi dūd-gasht*, گنبد دود گشت *gumbadi dūr-gasht*, گنبد دولاب رنگ *gumbadi dolāb-rang*, گنبد دولابی *gumbadi dolābi*, گنبد شگرف *gumbadi shigarf*, گنبد صوفی لباس *gumbadi sūfī-libās*, گنبد طاقدیس *gumbadi tākhes*, گنبد گیتی نور *gumbadi giti-naward*, گنبد مقرنس *gumbadi mukarnas*, گنبد نارنگ *gumbadi nāranj*, گنبد نیلوفری *gumbadi nīlufarī*).

گنبد اعظم *gumbadi azzam*, The great vault, i.e. the highest heaven. گنبد دماغ *gumbadi dimāgh*, The palate, roof of the mouth. گنبد گل *gumbadi gul*, A rose-bud. A golden goblet. گنبد مایل *gumbadi māyil*, The fourth heaven. گنبد معنبر *gumbadi muḡambar*, The hair of a mistress (her head being uncovered).

P گنبده *gumbada*, An arch, vault. A tumble head over heels. Bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبدی *gumbadi*, A dome, vault, arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A store, hoard, hidden treasure. A magazine, granary, grain-market, storehouse. A mart. A case. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهی *ganji ilāhi*, The divine treasure, i.e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād āward*, (گنج باد آور *ganji bād āvar*) Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. Name of a note of the barbud.

گنج بار *ganji bār*, Name of the eighth of Khusraw's treasures (called likewise گنج گاو *ganji gāu* and گنج حکیم *ganji hukim*, The sage's treasure, i.e. The first chapter of the Kur'an. گنج خاکی *ganji khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganji khazrā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج دار *ganji dār*, Name of a note in music. گنج دیبه *ganji dība*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw. گنج روان *ganji ravān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganji sohṭa*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād āward*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شایگان *ganji shāygan*, Name of another of Khusraw's trea-

asures. **گنج عروس** *ganji carūs*, Name of the first of Khusraw's treasures; also of a musical note. **گنج فریدون** *ganji farīdūn*, Name of a note in music. **گنج کاوس** *ganji kāvus*, Name of a musical note. **گنج کاو** *ganji gāv*, (**گنج گاو** *ganji gāvān*, and **گنج گاو میش** *ganji gāwmesh*) Name of one of Jamshed's treasures, dug up in the reign of Bahram, and distributed amongst the poor. Name of a note in music. **گنج** *Ginj*, A proud, conceited man. Astonished, surprised, bewildered. **گنج** *Gunj*, Space, room, capacity. A proportion, or ration, observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike.

گنج *gunjā*, Capability of being contained.
گنجار *ganjār*, Rouge for the face.
گنجاره *ganjāra*, Rouge for the face. Sesame.
گنجانیدن *gunjānīdan*, To cause to be held.
گنجایش *gunjāyish*, Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain, stowage. **گنجایش پذیر شدن** *gunjāyish-pazīr shudan*, To be contained. **گنجایش داشتن** *gunjāyish dāshtan*, To have room or stowage, to be able to contain.

گنجائی *gunjāi*, The power of containing.
گنجبار *ganj-bār*, One of Khusraw's treasures.
گنج بخش *ganj-bakhsh*, Liberal, lavish.
گنجدار *ganj-dār*, A treasurer. Name of a note in music.

گنجر *ganjar*, Rouge, fard for the face.
گنجره *ganjara*, Red paint for the face.
گنج ریزی *ganj-rezi*, A scattering of treasure.
گنجشک *gunjishk*, A sparrow. A chick. Any small bird.

گنجگاه *ganj-gāh*, A high note in music.
گنجلیخ *gunjulūj*, Any thing small.
گنجور *ganjūr*, A treasurer. A rich man. Treasure. A treasury.

گنجور *ganjwer*, (in zand and Pāz.) A treasurer.
گنجه *ganja*, Name of the city where شیخ نظامی *shaykh nazāmī* was born. An ass without a tail; docked. Saddle-bags.

گنجیدن *gunjīdan*, To be contained or held. To hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (corn).
گنجیده *gunjīda*, Contained, held, stowed.
گنجیفة *ganjīfa*, Pack of cards. Game of cards.
گنجینه *gunjīna*, A treasury, magazine, granary, barn. Any place for holding provisions. A pantry. Revenue. A pocket-book.

گنجینه دار *gunjīna-dār*, A treasurer.
گنجینه داری *gunjīna-dārī*, Treasurership.
گنجینه نه *gunjīna-nih*, A treasurer.
گنجینه نبی *gunjīna-nihī*, Treasurership.

گند *gand*, Any thing fetid, bad smell, stink, funk. **گند بغل** *gandi baghal*, Stench of the arm-pits. **گند** *Gund*, A testicle. **گند بیدستر** *gundi bīdastar*, Testicles of the beaver. **گند سگ** *gundi sag*, Orchis.
گندا *gandā*, Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid.
گنداب *gandāb*, Fetid, stagnate water: a ditch.

گند آور *gund-āwar*, A brave man, commander.
گندای *gandāy*, Stinking. **گندای** *Gundāy*, A diviner.
گند بیدستر *gund bīdastar*, Castor.
گندز *gandīz*, Name of a fortress built in Babylon by Zahhāk.

گندش *gandish*, Sulphur, brimstone.
گندک *gandak*, Brimstone. Gunpowder.
گندگی *gandagī*, Filth, stink, stench. Putrefaction. **گندگی** *Gundagi*, Coarseness, thickness.
گندگیاه *gand-giyāh*, Name of an herb of which bears are fond.

گندلاش *gandalāsh*, A stinking kind of herb. A rotten egg.

گندم *gandum*, Wheat. **گندم دیوانه** *gandumī dīwāna*, Tares, darnel. **گندم کرمانی** *gandumī kirmānī*, Vermicelli.

گندم با *gandum-bā*, (Wheat-food) A dish called **حلیم** *halīm*, made of wheat.

گندمک *gandumak*, Lingula vulvæ.
گندم کون *gandum-gūn*, Wheat-colour, i.e. brown.
گندم گونی *gandum-gūnī*, Tawiness, brownness.
گندم گونی وام *gandum-gūnī vām*, Brown-coloured, of the colour of wheat, tawny.

گندم مایه خشک *gandum māyāsī khushk*, Wheat coarsely ground.

گندمه *gandama*, A wart. A freckle. **گندما** *Ganduma*, A kind of grain deprived of the husk.

گندن *gandan*, To rot, stink. To wax hot.
گندنا *gandanā*, A leek. Chives.
گندنازار *gandanāzār*, A bed of leeks.
گندنا گون *gandanā-gūn*, Of a bright green.
گندنا گوهر *gandanā-gaḥhar*, A colocynth.
گنده *ganda*, Fetid, stinking, rotten. Ruptured.

گنده شدن *ganda shudan*, To stink. **گنده** *Gunda*, Coarse, thick. A wart. Hashed meat. A lump of dough. Marrow. A shoemaker's board. A pit in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. **گنده** *گنده* *gundāsī pashm*, A clew or ball of wool. **گنده** *گنده* *gundāsī khamīr*, A lump of dough. **گنده کردن** *gunda kardān*, To paint, figure with needle-work. To cut, clip, pare.

گنده بغل *ganda-baghal*, One whose arm-pits emit a stench.

گنده بوی *ganda-boy*, Smelling bad, stinking.
گنده بهار *ganda-bahār*, Rain in cold weather.
گنده پیچ *gunda-pech*, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or hand-reel for winding cotton. A potter's wheel (turned by the hand).

گنده پیر *ganda-pīr*, A decrepit old woman.
گنده پیر کابلی *ganda-pīrī kābulī*, Name of a celebrated enchantress who lived in Kābul.

گنده خایه *ganda-khāya*, A stale egg.
گنده دهن *ganda-dahan*, Stinking-breathed.
گنده فیروزه *ganda-fīroza*, Olibanum.
گنده مغزی *ganda-maghzi*, Pride, insolence, boast, bluster. Foolish, absurd talk. Harshness,

severity. Any one in whom these qualities appear.

گندیدگی *gandīdagī*, Putrefaction.
گندیدن *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrefy.
گندیده *gandīda*, Putrid, fetid, stinking.
گنر *ganar*, Name of a place where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavi.

گنگ *gang*, The Ganges. Name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistān. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. Wind in the body brought on by melancholy. Handsome, fine. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain and island. **گنگ** *Gung*, Dumb. One who converses by signs. Stupid. An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. **گنگ ده زبان** *gungī dah zabān*, (or **گنگ ده زبان** *sad-zabān*) A red rose.

گنگار *gunḡār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin, that has recently cast his slough.

گنگ بهشت *gang bīshst*, A fort in Babylon.
گنگ دژ *gang-dīz*, Name of a fortress in Babylon. Name of a place in the East.

گنگ دژ هخت *gangīdīzhukht*, (*dīzhikht*, *dīzhurj*, *dīzharaj*, or *dīzhikht*) Jerusalem. An idol-temple.

گنگل *gangal*, Play, joke, jest.
گنگلاج *gangalāj* or *gunḡlāj*, A stammerer.
گنگلاجی *ganglāji*, Stammering, stuttering.
گنگی *gunḡī*, Dumbness.
گنوار *ganwār*, A thief, robber, plunderer.
گنور *ganūr*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.
گنوره *gunūra*, A workman, a mechanic.
گنه *gunah*, (for **گناه** *gunāh*) A sin, crime. **نیم گنه** *nīm gunah*, Half a crime, a peccadillo.

گناهگار *gunahgār*, A sinner. A criminal. **نهایت گناهگار** *nihāyat gunahgār*, An arrant villain.

گناهگاری *gunahgārī*, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours.

گنیز *gunīz*, A glutton.
گوا *gaw*, A ditch, or any low or hollow place.

The sun. Venerable, respected. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. **گو** *Go*, A cow. **گو** *Gū*, A ball. A button. Dung. Little, small. **گو** (though by some *go*) (verbal noun, and imp. of **گفتن** *guf-tān*) Saying. Say thou. Suppose. Although. A word, speech. **گو دروغ** *durogh-go*, A liar. **گو معجز** *muḡjīz-go*, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. **گو گفت و گو** *guft u gū*, Conversation.

گوا *gawā*, A witness.

گوا ب *gawāb*, A ditch. The socket of the eye.

گوا چو *gawāchū*, (or **گواچه** *gawācha*) A swing.

گوار *gawār*, A race of gipsies in India. **گوار** *Gunwār*, A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. **خوش گوار** *khvush-guwār*, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious.

گوارا *gawārā*, Digestible. Agreeable, pleasant. Digesting. Approval, consent. Bearing, enduring, submitting to. **گوارا کردن** *gawārā kardān*, To consent, approve. **زود گوارا** *zūd-gawārā*, Quick of di-

gestion. *دیر گوارا* *dīr-guvarā*, Slow of digestion.
 P *گواران* *guvarān*, Agreeable, easy of digestion.
 P *گوارانیدن* *guvarānīdan*, To help digestion. To cook.
 P *گوارانیدن* *furo guvarānīdan*, To digest.
 P *گوارائی* *guvarāi*, Wholesomeness, digestibility.
 P *گوارش* *guvarish*, (or *گوارشت* *guvarisht*) Any electuary for assisting digestion.
 P *گوارندگی* *guvarandagi*, Wholesomeness.
 P *گوارنده* *guvaranda*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. *طعام نا گوارنده* *ta-ēami nā guvaranda*, Meat overloading the stomach; difficult to be digested. *هوايش گوارنده* *ha-nāyash guvaranda*, Its salubrious air.
 P *گوارون* *guvarūn*, A disease of the skin, scab.
 P *گواره* *gavāra*, A bee-hive. A herd of oxen or buffaloes. (for *گهواره* *gahnwāra*) A cradle. *Gunwāra*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion.
 P *گواریدن* *guvarīdan*, To digest, to be digested.
 P *گواز* *gavāz*, (or *گوازه* *gavāza*) A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. *Gavāz*, (*guvāz*, or *گوازه* *gavāza*) An ox-goad.
 P *گواژه* *gavāja*, A jest, joke, fun, merriment. Jovial, jolly, jocose. A woman's coif.
 P *گواش* *gu* or *gavāsh*, Quality, species, colour.
 P *گواشتن* *gavāshtan*, To digest.
 P *گواشمه* *gavāshma*, A large veil of fine linen.
 P *گواشیر* *gavāshīr*, Name of a country in which are produced white turquoise-stones of little value.
 Gum of the opoponax-tree.
 P *گواک* *gavāk*, A wagtail.
 P *گوال* *gavāl*, A closet. A carp. *Gunāl* or *gavāl*, Increase, augmentation, growth. Gain, acquisition. A sack. A rubbing, polishing, refurbishing. A herdsman.
 P *گوالنده* *gavālanda*, A crawling infant.
 P *گوالیار* *gavāliyār*, Gualior, in India.
 P *گوالیدگی* *gavālidagi*, Increase, growth.
 P *گوالیدن* *gavātidan*, To creep, as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking. *Gunvātidan* or *gavātidan*, To grow up, to come to maturity.
 P *گوان* *gavān*, (pl. of *گو* *gav*) Valiant warriors.
 P *گوانچی* *gavānchi*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army.
 P *گوانگله* *gū-angula*, A button and loop. A kind of knot. The sun.
 P *گواه* *gavāh*, An evidence, witness, testimony.
 P *گواه آوردن* *gavāh āvardan*, (or *گرفتار* *giriftan*) To take to witness; to bring evidence, to invoke. *گواه دروغ* *gavāhi durogh*, A false witness.
 P *گواهی* *gavāhi*, Testimony, evidence. *گواهی دادن* *gavāhi dādan*, To give evidence, to attest.
 P *گوائی* *gavāi*, Testimony, evidence.
 P *گوباره* *go-bāra*, A herd of oxen. A cow-stall.
 P *گوبان* *gobān*, A herdsman.
 P *گوبشا* *gobashā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Honey.
 P *گوبیا* *gobiyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) The tongue.

P *گوپال* *gūpāl*, An iron mace. A throne of iron or wood. Name of a Scythian warrior.
 P *گوپان* *gopān*, A herdsman.
 P *گوپیازه* *gūpiyāza*, A kind of food in Balkh.
 P *گوت* *gavt*, The hips or buttock.
 P *گوچ* *gavach*, Gum.
 P *گوچاه* *gav-chāh*, A shallow ditch or trench.
 P *گوچه* *gavcha*, Threads on the edge of a garment.
 P *گوچی* *gavchī*, A deep trench.
 P *گود* *gavd*, Deep; a ditch; low-lying ground. *Gunvad*, (a contraction of *گود* *gūyad*) He says.
 P *گوداب* *gūdāb*, (or *گوزاب* *gūzāb*) Syrup of dates boiled down. A dish of meat, rice, vetches, and walnuts, on which a condiment of vinegar and syrup is poured. Food dressed under roast meat.
 P *گودر* *gavdar*, (or *گودره* *gavdara*) The young of the wild cow. A calf. A calf-skin. *Gavdar*, A fawn. A species of goose. A plant growing amongst wheat and barley. Name of a son of Shāpur; also of a wrestler.
 P *گودرز* *gūdarz*, Name of a bird which frequents the banks of rivers. Name of two kings of the Ashkānian dynasty. Any two bodies which never separate, and yet are never found close together (a term chiefly applied to the heavenly bodies).
 P *گوده* *gūda*, Reins, kidneys. Marrow, kernel.
 P *گوده بجرام* *gūda ba harām*, Lazy, sluggish, do-nothing.
 P *گور* *gavr*, A pagan, infidel, guebre, or worshipper of fire. Name of a city in Bengal, now in ruins. *Gor*, A wild ass, the onager. A tomb, grave, sepulchre, monument. A desert, a plain without water. Wine, mirth, hilarity, the pleasures of the table. A miser. Name of a Persian king of the Sassanian dynasty (called Bahrām gor). *گور یا مدفون* *gori bā madfūn*, (or *گور نا مدفون* *gori nā madfūn*) (Tomb of the unburied one) The fish which swallowed Jonah. *گور غریبان* *gori gharībān*, A burying-place for strangers. *گور نفوس* *gori nafs*, (Grave of the soul) The human body. *در گور کردن* *dar gor hardan*, To bury, inter, entomb.
 P *گوراب* *gorāb*, A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter-season. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries, mirage. Name of a city.
 P *گورابه* *gorāba*, A cupola raised over a tomb. Name of a place where Rustam's father is interred.
 P *گورا گور* *gor-ā-gor*, Very swift, active, quick.
 P *گوران* *gavran*, (pl. of *گور* *gavr*) Pagans, infidels. *Gūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. An assembly-room. Rice browned in the oven.
 P *گورب* *gorab*, Short socks.
 P *گوربان* *gorbān*, Keeper of a burial-ground.
 P *گورب باتفک* *gorab-bāfak*, Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees.
 P *گورجا* *gor-jā*, A burial-ground, cemetery.
 P *گورجستان* *gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province ly-

ing between the Euxine and Caspian Seas.

P *گورجی* *gūrjī*, A Georgian.
 P *گورچشم* *gor-chashm*, A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots like the eyes of the wild ass.
 P *گورخان* *gor-khān*, Name of an Emperor of China.
 P *گورخانه* *gor-khāna*, A sepulchre, a tomb. A cavern. An empty room without a window; a cell.
 P *گورخر* *gor-khar*, The onager or wild ass.
 P *گورد* *gavard*, A beetle.
 P *گوردین* *gordīn*, A rough carpet. A dress worn by dervishes.
 P *گورس* *gūrs*, Hunger.
 P *گورستان* *goristān*, A burying-ground. A hermit's cell.
 P *گورشکاونه* *gor-shikāwana*, One who digs up dead bodies and carries off the grave-clothes.
 P *گورک* *gūrkh*, Beauty. *Gūrak*, A stone on which washers beat their linen.
 P *گورکن* *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. A digger up of graves in order to strip dead bodies.
 P *گورگانی* *gūrgānī*, Goats' leather.
 P *گورگندم* *gor gandum*, A kind of wheat.
 P *گورگور* *gorgor*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. Name of a certain bird.
 P *گورگیا* *gor-giyā*, (or *گور گیاه* *gor-giyāh*) Camels' hay, bog-rush.
 P *گورماست* *gor-māst*, New cheese prepared from wild asses' milk.
 P *گورنبن* *gavarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.
 P *گوره* *gavra*, Name of a tribe in Hindūstān.
 P *گوری* *gorī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace, like that of the wild ass. An easy, agreeable life. Jovial cheerful in company.
 P *گوز* *gavz*, A walnut. *گوز کنا* *gavzi kunā*, The thorn-apple. *Gūz*, A walnut. A fart. Bad. Bdelium. *گوز اراغ* *gūzi urugh*, A rotten nut. *گوزازکن* *gūz az kuni khar*, Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected). *گوز بلغار* *gūzi balghār*, A filbert. *گوز دادن* *gūz dādan*, (or *زدن* *zadan*) To fart. *Gavaz*, A fallow deer. The mountain-ox.
 P *گوز آب* *gavz-āb*, A dish of walnuts, vetches, and rice.
 P *گوزاز* *gūz-āz*, A bird like the nightingale.
 P *گوز آکند* *gavz-āgand*, A dried apricot stuffed with walnut-kernels.
 P *گوزبان* *goz-bān*, The crupper of a saddle.
 P *گوز بن* *gavz-bun* or *gūz-bun*, A walnut-tree.
 P *گوزد* *gavzad*, A beetle.
 P *گوزده* *gūzada*, A red kind of gum.
 P *گوززن* *gūz-zan*, One who breaks wind.
 P *گوزستان* *gavzistān*, A place full of nut-bushes.
 P *گوز شکسته* *gavz-shikasta*, The sky.
 P *گوزغ* *gavzagha*, A cotton-pod.
 P *گوزک* *gūzah*, The heel.
 P *گوزگانی* *gūz-gānī*, (or *گوزگانی*) Goats' leather.

P گوز گره *ganz-girih*, A sort of ornamental button.
 P گوز گند *gūz-gand*, Vain-boasting, idle talk, lie.
 P گوز گندم *ganz gandum*, Name of a plant.
 P گوزن *gawazn*, A kind of mountain-ox. A deer, doe, elk.
 P گونج *gaw-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.
 P گوزه *goza*, A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cone. The head of a poppy.
 P گوزهر *gawizahr*, The dragon's head or tail. The sphere of the moon.
 P گوزه منخ *goza-mukh*, The spathe of the date-flower.
 P گوزی *gūzī*, Badness.
 P گوزیدن *gūzīdan*, To break wind.
 P گوزینه *ganzīna*, A sweetmeat made of walnuts.
 P گوزاب *gojāb*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 P گوزه *gūjada*, A kind of red gum.
 P گوساله *go-sāla*, A calf. A young camel or elephant. Young in years. A dolt, a blockhead.
 P گوساله فلک *gosālasi falah*, The sign Taurus.
 P گوساله پرست *gosāla-parast*, A calf-worshipper.
 P گوسپند *gospand*, A sheep, a ram. A goat.
 P گوسپند چران *gospand-charān*, A shepherd.
 P گوسپند کشان *gospand-kushān*, (Sheep-slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival called
 عید قربان *ēdi kurbān*.
 P گوست *gost*, A breach, break. A large drum.
 P گوسفند *gofand*, A sheep. A ram. A goat.
 P گوش *gosh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *goshīdan*) Hearing. A hearer, listener. A spy, emissary, informer. A corner. Look, sight. Desire, expectation. Custody, preservation. Name of an angel. Name of the fourteenth day of the month.
 گوش افتادن *gosh uftādan*, To be deaf. گوش بشنفتن *gosh ba shiniftani chīze hardan*, To give ear to any thing. گوش برداشتن *gosh bar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. To give up hope, to despair. گوش بردار داشتن *gosh bar dar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. گوش خاریدن *gosh khārīdan*, To scratch the ear, (met.) To wait, tarry. To think, meditate. گوش دادن *gosh dādan*, To give or lend an ear. گوش داشتن *gosh dāsh-tan*, To give ear. گوش زدن *gosh zadan*, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively. گوش شدن *gosh shudan*, To listen, pay profound attention. گوش کردن *gosh hardan*, To hear, listen. گوش نهادن *gosh nihādan*, To listen, attend to. To leave, abandon.
 گوش موش *goshi mūsh*, Mouse's-ear (a plant). گوش هوش *goshi hosh*, The ears of the understanding. *Gūsh*, A mustachio, whisker.
 P گوشاسب *gūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. Pollution. The nightmare. A youth whose beard has scarcely begun to appear.
 P گوشان *goshān*, Juice pressed from grapes.
 P گوشانه *goshāna*, An ambush, lurking-place.
 P گوش آوائی *gosh-āwāī*, One who understands and remembers all he hears.
 P گوش بدر *gosh bi dar*, Expecting impatiently.

P گوش بریدی *gosh-burīdagī*, A cutting off of the ear.
 P گوش بریده *gosh-burīda*, Crop-eared.
 P گوش بستر *gosh-bistar*, A race whose ears were so large as to serve for a mattress and a counterpane.
 P گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, Twisting the ears. Punishment. A cap covering the ears against cold. An ornament worn in the turban.
 P گوش پیچیده *gosh-pechīda*, One who has had his ears pulled or twisted. A scholar, pupil, schoolboy.
 P گوشت *gosht*, Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit.
 P گوشت گرفتن *gosht giriftan*, To gather flesh, to wax fat. گوشت مرده *goshti murda*, Proud flesh. *Gavasht*, Name of a note in music.
 P گوشتاب *goshtāb*, (Meat-water) Gravy.
 P گوشتاب *gosh-tāb*, A twisting of the ears as a punishment. Castigation. Any thing worn round the head to keep the ears warm.
 P گوشتابه *goshtāba*, Minced-meat soup.
 P گوشتاسپ *gūsh-tāsp*, Pollution; the nightmare. A bird's beak.
 P گوشت آگنده *gosht-āganda*, Meat-pie, sausage.
 P گوشت آوه *gosht-āwa*, Gravy, soup.
 P گوشت آویز *gosht-āwez*, A flesh-market.
 P گوشت آهنگ *gosht-āhang*, (or آهنگ *āhang*) A flesh-hook. A trident, eel-spear. A little spit. A kite.
 P گوشت پاره *gosht-pāra*, Bit of meat; a kernel.
 P گوشت خوره *gosht-khūrā*, Carnivorous.
 P گوشت دار *gosht-dār*, Full of flesh, corpulent.
 P گوشت ربا *gosht-rubā*, (or گوشت ربای *gosht-rubāy*) A kite, crow. A flesh-hook.
 P گوش تر شدن *gosh tar shudan*, To listen.
 P گوشت رفته *gosht-rafta*, Lean, emaciated.
 P گوشت فروش *gosht-farosh*, A seller of meat.
 P گوشتکوب *gosht-kob*, A butcher's cleaver.
 P گوشتمند *goshtmand*, Fleishy, made of flesh.
 P گوشت ناک *gosht-nāk*, Fleishy. Pulpy.
 P گوشت ناک *gosht-nākī*, Fleishiness.
 P گوشتین *goshtīn*, Fleishy, fat. Meat-dishes.
 P گوشچی *goshchī*, A listener, hearer. A spy, watchman, sentinel, emissary, informer.
 P گوش خارک *gosh-khārah*, (or خارک *khārah*) Any thing which scratches the ear. An earwig.
 P گوش خبه *gosh-khāba*, (or گوش خیه *gosh-khaya*) An ear-pick. An earwig.
 P گوش خاز *gosh-khaz*, (or گوش خازک *gosh-khazak*) Scolopendra, millipede. An earwig.
 P گوش خورده *gosh-khūrda*, Boxed on the ears.
 P گوشدار *gosh-dār*, Guardian, keeper, preserver.
 P گوش زد *gosh-zad*, What strikes the ear: hearsay.
 P گوش سرای *gosh-sarāy*, One who remembers or thoroughly understands all he hears.
 P گوش سوراخ *gosh-sūrākh*, One whose ears are bored.
 P گوشک *goshak*, (dim.) A little ear. The uvula.
 P گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, A hearer. Heard.
 P گوش لب *gosh-lab*, One whose beard has not

yet sprouted.

P گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Chastisement, especially that of schoolmasters upon boys by rubbing their ears.
 P گوشماهی *gosh-māhi*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles. Tortoiseshell. A cup made of mother-o'-pearl.
 P گوشوار *goshwār*, An ear-ring (befitting the ear).
 P گوش واره *gosh-nāra*, An ear-ring. A large pearl (the only one in the shell). An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. Total, aggregate amount. Abstract of an account. Boring the ears of female children. گوشواره *gosh-wāra* فلک *gosh-nāra si falah*, The ear-ring of the sky, i.e. the new moon.
 P گوشه *gosha*, An angle, corner, nook, closet. Retirement, privacy, side. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole, loop, or noose. A species of wicker travelling-basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The womb. گوشه شکسته *goshasi jāmi shikasta*, The new moon. گوشه جگر *goshasi jigār*, The lobe of the liver. گوشه چشم *goshasi chashm*, The corner of the eye. گوشه چیزی *goshasi chīze*, Extremity or point of a thing. گوشه دهن *goshasi dahan*, Corner of the mouth. گوشه زمین *goshasi zamīn*, Corner of the earth, tract of land. گوشه کمان *goshasi kamān*, The notch for the string at the end of a bow. گوشه گرفتن *gosha giriftan*, (or گوشه باغی گرفتن *goshasi bāghe giriftan*) To seek retirement, court privacy. To retire, withdraw. گوشه گوشه *gosha gosha*, (They searched for it) from corner to corner. گوشه سه *sih gosha*, A triangle.
 P گوشه گیر *gosha-gīr* (Possessing a corner), or گوشه نشین *gosha-nishīn* (Sitting in a corner), Solitary. A hermit.
 P گوشیار *goshiyār*, Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated ابن سینا *ibn sinā* (Avicenna) studied medicine.
 P گوشیدن *goshīdan*, To listen, hear, hearken.
 P گو که *gū or go ki*, Although.
 P گوگت *gog*, A button. A wart. A calf.
 P گوگار *gūgār*, (or گوگال *gūgāl*) A beetle.
 P گوگال ناک *gūgāl nāk*, Full of beetles.
 P گوگرد *gūgird*, Sulphur, brimstone.
 P گوگردانک *gū-gardānak*, A tumble-dung.
 P گوگه *goga*, A coat-button. A calf. A wart.
 P گول *gawl*, A dervish's coarse woollen garment. *Gol*, A fool. Stupid, rude, unlearned, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water. A ball. گول زدن *gol zadan*, To play the fool, to play tricks.
 P گولاج *golāj*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P گولاد *gūlād*, Name of a champion of Irān.
 P گولاک *gūlāk*, A fuller's beetle.
 P گولان *gawlān*, A medicine made from the root of boxthorn.
 P گولانج *gūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup.

P گولبند *gol-band*, (in Gilān) Swaddling-bands.
 P گولحاج *gol-haj*, (Foolish pilgrim) A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.
 P گولخ *golakh*, (or کولخن) Stove of a bath.
 P گولخچہ *gūlyhuncha*, Red paint for the face.
 P گولک *golak*, The kotwāl's treasure-pot. A till, a drawer. *Gūlak*, Root of assafœtida.
 P گولنداز *golandāz*, A cannonier, bombardier.
 P گولندازی *golandāzī*, Gunnery.
 H گوله *gola*, A store-house for keeping grain, salt, and the like.
 P گوله *gola*, A ball in general. A cannon-ball. A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cocoon. A poppy-head. A hedgehog. A porcupine. An earthen pitcher for water.
 P گوله انداز *gola-andāz*, A cannonier, gunner.
 P گولی *golī*, Folly, thoughtlessness. *Golī* also *gūlī*, A ball, bullet, bowl, orb, pill.
 P گولیدن *gūlīdan*, To bark (as a dog).
 P گوم *gom*, The bog-rush.
 P گوما *gūmā*, Name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum Mollugo).
 P گومباش *gū ma bāsh*, Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen it won't happen.
 H گومتی *gūmtī*, Name of a river in India.
 P گومست *gawmist*, Name of a book that descended to a Magian priest named جومست *janmist*.
 P گومشون *gūmashūn*, (in zand) Them, these.
 P گومن *gūman*, (in zand and Pāzand) This.
 P گومه *goma*, A hovel made of reeds or straw.
 P گون *gūn*, Colour. Species. Form, kind, mode, manner, fashion, law, rule, regulation. Like, resembling. (When added to nouns it implies a similitude of colour): as, گون گل *gul-gūn*, Rose-coloured. گون لاله *lāla-gūn*, Of the colour of, or like, the tulip. گون دیگر گون کردن *dīgar-gūn hardan*, To make of another colour. *Gūn*, Name of a city in Persia.
 P گونا *gūnā*, Colour. Paint for the face. Form, figure, habit, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. (in zand and Pāzand) A lamb.
 P گوناب *gūnāb*, Paint or wash for the face.
 P گونا گونا *gūn-ā-gūn*, Of different kinds, species, sorts, or colours. گونا گونا کتب *kutubī gūn-ā-gūn*, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.
 P گوناگونی *gūnāgūnī*, Variety.
 P گونجی *gūnjī*, Noble, excellent, brave, courageous. Dear, precious.
 P گون زده *gūn jada*, A cricket.
 P گونسته *gūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.
 P گونند *gūnand*, A packing-needle. A sack-maker.
 P گونه *gūna*, Colour. Species. Form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner, kind. The cheek. The buttocks. Various, diversified. Red paint for the face. گونه گونه *gūna gūna*, (or گونا گونا *gūna gūn*) Of different kinds, of various sorts. گونه گونه شدن *gūna gūna shudan*, To be distinguished

by genus or species, to be of different sorts. باز کردن *bāz gūna* (or باز گونه *vāz gūna*) *hardan*, To overset, turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. دو گونه *du gūna*, Double, of two kinds. يك گونه *yak gūna*, Simple, in one manner.
 P گونه گون *gūna gūn*, Of various kinds or colours.
 P گونیا *gūnyā*, A perpendicular, a mason's or carpenter's rule. An architect's line.
 P گواره *gaw-nāra*, A herd of oxen. A cradle.
 P گوه *gūh*, Human dung. *Gūwah*, A witness.
 P گوه بین *gūh-bīn*, Inspector, or cleaner of privies.
 P گوهدان *gūhdān*, A necessary, jakes, privy.
 P گوهر *gohar* or *ganhar*, A gem, jewel, pearl, precious stone. Lustre of a gem or sword. Root, origin. Of a noble family. Essence, substance, form. Offspring. Any hidden virtue. Intellect, wisdom. A substitute. گوهر عالی *ālī-gohar* was the title of the late Great Mogul, Shāh Aālam, before he ascended the throne. گوهر آدم *ganhari ādam*, The origin and substance of man. Earth, dust. The offspring of Adam. گوهر آسمان *ganhari āsmān*, The origin and matter of the firmament. The stars. گوهر تر *ganhari tar*, A liquid pearl, (met.) A tear. گوهر خانه خیز *ganhar-khānāsi khez*, (or گوهر خای *ganhar-khāy*) An epithet of Muhammad. گوهر سفتن *ganhar suftan*, To begin a discourse, to tell a story. گوهر شکستن *ganhar shikastan*, To befriend (as fortune). To laugh. گوهر صفت *ganhari mirrikkh-sifat*, A live coal. گوهر مطهر *ganhari mutahhar*, Any thing pure and excellent. گوهر ملک *ganhari mulk*, A prince. A king. گوهر نیم سفت *ganhari nīm-suft*, A half-bored pearl, (met.) A discourse, imperfect, or but partially understood.
 P گوهر آیین *ganhar-ājīn*, Set with pearls, filled with jewels. Brave, mettlesome.
 P گوهران *ganharān*, (pl. of گوهر) The elements.
 P گوهر اندوز *ganhar-andoz*, Collecting jewels.
 P گوهر تاب *ganhar-tāb*, A transparent summer-garment, worn by ladies. A wreath, fillet. A veil adorned with gold.
 P گوهر دار *ganhar-dār*, Bright, glittering (sword).
 P گوهر زای *ganhar-zāy*, Nobly-born. Good, benevolent, virtuous. Just. Prudent. Skilful. Generous, bold. Eloquent.
 P گوهر کش *ganhar-hash*, A female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver.
 P گوهر گر *ganhargar*, A jeweller.
 P گوهر گش *ganhar-gish*, Bold, courageous.
 P گوهر نثار *ganhar-nisār*, (or گوهر ریز *ganhar-rez*) Scattering gems.
 P گوهری *ganharī*, Generous, noble. High-bred (horse). Innate, essential. Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones, connoisseur in gems, jeweller. گوهری اسب *asbi ganharī*, A generous horse.
 P گوهریدن *ganharīdan*, To exchange, barter.
 P گوهر غلطان *gūh-ghaltān*, (Tumble-dung) A beetle.

P گوه گردان *gūh gardān*, Name of a game.
 P گوهرین *gūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.
 P گوی *gūy*, A ball, golf-ball, globe, sphere, button; any thing globular. Dung. *Gūy* or *goy*, Saying. A speech, word. گوی بردن *gūy burdan*, To bear away the ball, to excel. گوی انگله *gūyi angula*, A button with the loop. A button-hole. A particular kind of coat-button. The sun. گوی زر *gūyi zar*, The sun. گوی ساکن *gūyi sākin*, The terrestrial globe. A dot, a diacritical point. گوی سیم *gūyi sim*, The moon. گوی شدن *gūy shudan*, To place the head on the knee, to watch narrowly. گوی بیوده *bīhoda-goy*, (or گوی یافه *yāfa-goy*) A trifling babbler, idle talker. گوی مازمات *mazammat-goy*, (or گوی عیب *ayb-goy*) Satirical, censorious. A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller.
 P گویا *goyā* or *gūyā*, Saying, speaking. A speaker, singer. Loquacious, talkative. The tongue. A singing-bird. Well-tuned (instrument). Thus, in this manner, as you would say, as it were. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably. خوش گویا *khvush-goyā*, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). عاندلیب گویا *andalībi goyā*, The sweet-singing nightingale. گویا شدن *goyā shudan*, To speak. گویای مہد *goyāyi mahd*, (or گویای گوارہ *goyāyi gawnāra*) Jesus Christ (speaking in the cradle).
 P گویاک *goyāk*, Talkative, loquacious.
 P گویائی *goyāī*, Conversation, talk.
 P گوی بازی *gūy-bāz*, A player at trap-ball or at shinty. One who throws several balls in the air successively and catches them. Name of the nineteenth day of the month.
 P گویر *gaver*, A desert. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. The prefect of a city.
 P گویرس *gavīs*, A churn or the staff.
 P گویرست *gavest* or *gunvīst*, A blow, kick.
 P گویرسته *gavīsta*, Beaten, pounded.
 P گویرسه *gavīsa*, A milk-churn or the stick.
 P گویرش *gavīsh*, (or گویرشه *gavīsha*) A churn. A churn-stick. *Gūyish*, A word, a speech, discourse.
 P گویک *gūyak*, A button. A little ball.
 P گوی گردان *gūy-gardān*, (or گوی گردانک *gūy-gardānak*) A beetle, a tumble-dung.
 P گویند *gūyand* or *goyand*, They say.
 P گویندگی *gūyandagī*, A dialect. A mode of speech.
 P گویاندا *gūyanda*, An orator, speaker; a singer. The tongue. An instrument well tuned.
 P گویه *gūya*, A cavern, place of shelter.
 P گوی *gūyī*, (or گوئی *gūī*) Thou shouldst say.
 P گویدان *gūyīdan* or *goyīdan*, To speak.
 P گه *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A crucible. Quickly. خوابگه *khvāb-gah*, A sleeping-place. گه گه *gah gah*, Sometimes. *Guh*, Dung, excrement.
 P گهان *gihān*, The world.
 P گہبار *gahbār*, (or گہبارہا *gahbār-hā*) The six days or periods of the creation.

P گهر *gumar*, Race, stock, family. Offspring. Essence, quality. Wisdom, intelligence. Substitute, exchange, recompense. Root, origin, form, substance. A gem, jewel. *گهر عقد فلک* *guhari e'ihdi falah*, The stars. *گهر بار* *gumar-bār*, Raining or scattering gems.

P گهر پاره *gumar-pāra*, A piece of a gem. A precious pearl.

P گهر پاش *gumar-pāsh*, Strewing jewels.

P گهر پرور *gumar-parvar*, Nourishing pearls, *i.e.* the shell in which they grow. *مادر گهر پرور* *mādari guhar-parvar*, Mother of an incomparable daughter.

P گهر خانه اصلی *gumar-khānāsi aslī*, A phrase denoting nearness to the Deity.

P گهر ریز *gumar-rez*, Sprinkling, scattering gems.

P گهر گستر *gumar-gustar*, A faithful adviser.

P گهری *guhari*, Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones. High-bred (horse). Recompense.

P گهنز *gahzan*, A shoemaker's tool.

P گهله *gahla*, Uncoined gold or silver.

P گهن *guh*, A worm bred in trees, wood-louse.

P گهنبار *gahambār*, (گهنبارها *gahambārḥā*) The six days of the creation. (See گاهبارها *gāh-bārḥā*).

P گهوارگی *gahwāragī*, Cradled (infant).

P گهواره *gahwāra*, A cradle. *گهواره فنا* *gahwā-rasi fanā*, The cradle of mortality, *i.e.* the present transitory world.

P گهولی *gahūlī*, Exchange, barter.

P گهولیدن *gahūlīdan*, To barter, exchange.

P گی *gay*, Name of a speckled bird whose wings are used in feathering arrows. *Gī*, taking the place of mute *h*, is an affix employed to form the abstract noun: as, *بخشنده گی* *bakhshandagī*, Liberality, from *بخشنده* *bakhshanda*, Liberal; *خوانندگی* *khwānandagī*, Perusal, from *خواننده* *khwānanda*, A reader; *مردانگی* *mardānagī*, Manliness, from *مردانه* *mardānā*, Manly; *همسایگی* *ham-sāyagī*, Vicinity, from *همسایه* *ham-sāya*, A neighbour.

P گیاه *giyā*, Dry herbage. Enclosure of a village.

P گیاهکن *giyākhun*, A doing slowly, deliberately.

P گیاهنگ *giyārang*, A general or commander.

P گیاهزار *giyāzār*, A meadow, place full of grass.

P گیاه شیر *giyā-shūr*, The milk of any plant.

P گیاه *giyāgh*, Grass, herbage.

P گیاه *giyāh*, Green herbage, grass; also dry hay. *گیاه آبگینه* *giyāhi ābgīna*, A plant used in giving a lustre to glass. *گیاه اخضر* *giyāhi akhzar*, Green herbage. *گیاه شتر* *giyāhi shutur*, Tragacanth, which camels like. *گیاه قیصر* *giyāhi kaysar*, The herb melilot. *گیاه نمناک* *giyāhi namnāh*, Purslain.

P گیاهان *giyāhān*, (pl. of *گیاه* *giyāh*) Grasses.

P گیاهناک *giyāhnāh*, Grassy, full of grass.

P گیاهناکی *giyāhnākī*, Grassiness.

P گیتیر *gaybur*, A kind of spear-head.

P گپا *gīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice; a sausage, pudding.

P گپائی *gīpāi*, A seller of sausages.

P گیتی *gīti*, The world. Time, fortune.

P گیتی آرای *gīti-ārāy*, World-adorning: the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basrah rose, which preserves its leaves a long time (when withered they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris).

P گیتی بان *gītibān*, Protector of the world, king.

P گیتی بزوه *gīti-pijūh*, Worldly. A king.

P گیتی ستان *gīti-satān*, Conqueror of the world.

P گیتی ستانی *gīti-satāni*, Conquest of the world.

P گیتی فروز *gīti-faroz*, World-illuminating.

P گیتی نما *gīti-namā*, Shewing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.

P گیتی نورد *gīti-naward*, Who has travelled the world over. The sun. Alexander. A horse.

P گنج *gīj*, (گجه *gīja*, or گچ *gīch*) A fool pleased with, or praising himself. Light or giddy-headed, one that has the vertigo. Distracted.

P گجیده *gījīda*, Astonished, confounded, amazed.

P گید *gīd*, A kite. Spiritless, dastardly.

P گیدی *gīdī*, Stupid, a blockhead.

P گیر *gīr*, (imper. of گرفتن *giriftan*) Take, seize, hold. Rebuke, chiding. A bitter taste (in an almond or walnut). (in compos.) Seizing, taking. Keeping, holding. A captor, taker, seizer. *شیرگیر* *shir-gīr*, A conqueror of lions. *غافلگیر* *ghāfil-gīr*, One who surprises the unwary. *شمشیر عالمگیر* *shamshīri ʿālam-gīr*, A world-subduing scimeter.

P گیرا *gīrā*, One who holds or is held firmly. Prehensile. A captive. Detention, captivity. Treating, handling. A cough. *میراثگیر* *mīrās-gīrā*, Who takes an inheritance, *i.e.* an heir.

P گیراگیر *gīr-ā-gīr*, Take, seize, hold fast.

P گیرانیدن *gīrānīdan*, To cause to take. To hold together.

P گیرائی *gīrāi*, Grasp, seizure. The power of taking or laying hold; prehension, prehensility.

P گیرخ *gīrah*, A desk or support for a book.

P گیردار *gīr-dār*, Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants; battle.

P گیرفتن *gīrīftan*, To take.

P گیرم *gīram*, I take, take for granted, allow, admit.

P گیرنده *gīranda*, A taker.

P گیرنگ *gīrang*, Name of a place in Khurāsān.

P گیروج *gīrūj*, The herb restharrow.

P گیر و دار *gīr u dār*, Take and hold. The confused noise of combatants; battle, combat. Absolute authority, dominion.

P گیروی *gīrūy*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P گیره *gīra*, A basket.

P گیری *gīrī*, A taking, a handling.

P گیریان *gīryān*, Sacrifice, ransom. Weeping.

P گیز *gīz*, The pine-tree.

P گیسو *gīsū*, (or گیس *gīs*) A ringlet of hair, a forelock, a side-lock, curl. *گیسوی عنبر آمیز* *gīsūyi*

gambar-āmez, Locks fragrant as amber.

P گیسوبند *gīsū-band*, A hair-fillet. A purse.

P گیسودار *gīsū-dār*, An old man of authority. An aged prince.

P گیسینه *gīsīna*, Belonging to the hair.

P گیل *gīl* or *gel*; The country called Gilān. (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, peasant, plebeian.

P گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine; also of a warlike tribe, and of a mountain.

P گیلانی *gīlāni*, A native of Gilān.

P گیلدارو *gīl-dārū*, Name of a certain medicinal wood, black without and green within, found on the shores of the Caspian Sea.

P گیلک *gelak*, (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, plebeian, villager, peasant.

P گیلو *gīlū*, Name of a mountain.

P گيله *gīla*, Name of a place.

P گیلی *gelī*, Native of Gilān. Name of a tribe.

P گیمیا *gīmyā*, A kind of garment of fine texture.

P گین *gīn*, (a contraction of آگین *āgīn*, Filled) A particle added to substantives, forms adjectives of possessions: as, from *غم* *gham*, Sorrow; *غمگین* *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, filled with sorrow.

P گینه *gīna*, (for آبگینه) A glass. A mirror.

P گيو *gev*, Warlike, brave. Name of the son of گودرز *gūdarz*. *Gayū*, A speaker. The tongue. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably.

P گيور *gīwar*, An historian. Common sense.

P گيوگان *gevgān*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P گيومرث *gīyūmars*, Name of the first monarch.

P گيوه *gena*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners. *Gīwa*, Name of an ancient king.

P گيه *giyah*, Fresh grass.

P گيهاه *giyahā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Grass.

P گيهان *giyhān*, The world. Time. Fortune.

P گيهه *gīha*, The bramble (red or black).

ل *lām*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology; and is also an abbreviation of شوال *sharwāl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with ب, ث, ج, د, ه, ز, ح, ط, ق, ف, ع, and ن; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.

A *la*, (a particle of asseveration) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing: as, *لا عمرک* *la ʿumrika*, By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns: as, *لاک* *laka*, To thee; *لاهُ* *lahu*, To him; *لنا* *lanā*, To us; *لاکم* *lakum*, To you. It may sometimes be rendered

by "from:" as, صرأخاً سمعت له صرأخاً *samiṭu lahu s-rāḥhan*, I heard from him a cry. (*La* becomes *li* before the pronoun of the first person singular: as, لي *li*, To me). It serves also to express wonder and admiration, as يا لها *yā lahā*: and is occasionally employed with the vocative case; as, يا يزيد *yā la zaydin*, O Zayd (help)! *Li*, (an inseparable particle, denoting the genitive as well as the dative case) That, to, unto, for. By, because of, against, on account of, belonging to. Therefore, in order to. On, upon. After. In favour of (opposed to على *ʿalū*, Against). الرب *li'r rabbi*, Of, or to, the Lord; and also, because of the Lord. للتأديب *li't taḍīb*, For instruction or correction. لنفسه *li nafsihi*, For himself. لله *li'llāh*, By God; for God. لله ولرسوله *li'llāhi wa li rasūlihi*, For the love of God and his apostle. خمس خلون *khatbuhu li hamsin khalawna*, I wrote him, five (nights) being passed, *i.e.* on the fifth of the month. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

لا *lā*, A particle expressive of multiplication: as, دو لا *du lā*, Double. Boasting, bragging, vain-glory.

لا *lā*, No, not, not at all. (for ليس *laysa*) It is not. لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illa'llāh*, There is no god but God. لا شيء *lā shay*, Nothing. بلا *bilā*, Without. لا *wa lā*, Neither. *Lā* is the correct name for *alif*.

لا *lāsi*, (with the article اللاء *allāsi*) (pl. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لا *lassās*, A dealer in pearls.

لا ابال *lā ubāl*, I don't care, I fear not.

لا ابالي *lā ubālī*, I fear not. Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant. Fearless.

لااة *lasāt*, (fem. of لائي *lāsā*) The wild cow. A shield.

لاامة *lasāmat*, (v. n. of لائم *lāim*) Being inglorious, ignoble, sordid. Meanness, sordidness.

لا ب *lāb*, The sun. Request, supplication.

لا ب *lāb*, (pl. of لابة *lābat*) Black stony places.

لا باس *lā bāsa*, It is not bad; there's no harm.

لا باله *lā bā lahu*, (for لا ابا له *lā abā lahu*) He has no father.

لا بة *lābat*, (pl. لاب *lāb*) A place full of stones (especially black). Black she-camels congregated.

لا بث *lābis*, A delayer, dilatory.

لا ب *lābid*, Much wealth. اللابن *al lābid*, The lion. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument.

لا بة *lā budda*, No flight or escape. Necessarily, infallibly. Entirely. It cannot be but.

لا بر لا *lā bar lā*, Fold upon fold. Manifold, multiplied. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, and a little fine flour.

لا بس *lābis*, Clothed: one who puts on clothes.

لا بلا *lā ba lā*, Manifold, multiplied.

لا ب لك *lāba laka*, By all means, of necessity.

لا بن *lābin*, Who abounds in or gives milk.

لا بة *lābinat*, (pl. لوابن) The breast or udder.

لا بة *lāba*, A supplication, prayer, request, desire. A word. Submission. Confession of weakness. A demonstration of sincere friendship. Ridicule, irony, jest, joke, any thing facetious. Adulation, flattery, coaxing. A root. Any thing entwined about another from head to foot. لابة كردن *lābahardan*, To ask, pray, petition. To jest, ridicule.

لا بدين *lābūdan*, To boast, brag. To ask, pray. لاة *lasāt*, The wild cow. A shield.

لا ت *lāt*, Name of an idol worshipped of old by the pagan Arabians. لاة (for لا *lā*) (or لا ت *lāta hīna*) It is not time.

لا تب *lātīb*, Firm, sticking. Necessary.

لا تخ *lātīh*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

لا تر ما *lā tara mā*, Especially.

لا تو *lātū*, A boy's top. A trap, snare. A paddle. Steps; a ladder.

لا تي *lātī*, (with the article اللاتي *al lātī*) (fem. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لا ت *lās*, (fem. لاة) Entangled herbage.

لا ثاني *lā sānī*, Incomparable, without a second.

لا ثم *lāsīm*, (pl. لثم *lusm*) A breaker, hurter.

لا ج *lāj*, A bribe. Naked. A bitch.

لا جرم *lā jaram*, Undoubtedly. Necessarily, of necessity, indispensably, by all means. Consequently, of course.

لا جل *li ajli*, Because of. لاجل ماله وجماله و *li ajli mālihi wa jamālihi wa fazlihi wa kamālihi*, On account of his wealth and his beauty, and his learning and his perfection. لاجل *li ajli islāmīhi*, Because of his orthodoxy. لاجلي *li ajli*, On my account. لاجل ذلك *li ajli zāliha*, On that account, on account of that.

لا جواب *lā jawāb*, Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لا جورد *lājanard*, Lapis lazuli.

لا جورد خم *lājanard-khum*, Azure vault.

لا جوردي *lājanardi*, Azure, cerulean.

لا جوردي سقف *lājanardi sahf*, The sky.

لا جوردي نقاب *lājanardi-nikāb*, Mourning.

لا جوردينه خم *lājanardi-na-khum*, The sky.

لا جى *lājī*, A refugee.

لا ج *lāch*, A deception, a trick; a jest.

لا چار *lā chār*, Helpless, destitute, poor.

لا چارگي *lā chāragī*, Forlornness, helplessness, destitution. Poverty.

لا چي *lāchī*, Common cardamoms.

لا چين *lāchīn*, A servant, slave.

لا ح *lāhh*, Narrow (place).

لا حاصل *lā hāsīl*, Unproductive, profitless.

لا حب *lāhib*, An open, beaten road.

لا ح *lāhij*, Sticking, remaining fast.

لا حد *lāhid*, (A grave) dug in upon one side, or which has a niche cut in one side.

لا حسة *lāhisat*, Calamitous (year).

لا حظة *lāhizat*, (pl. لواظ) Glancing (eye).

لا حق *lāhik*, Who or what touches or reaches unto. Adhered, conjoined, adjoining, affixed. An appendage. A name of several horses. أبو لاقح *abū lāhik*, (Father reacher or overtaker) A falcon.

لا ح *lāhall*, Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse.

لا ح *lāhim*, (pl. لواحم *lanāhim*) (A hawk) which eats flesh. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat (لحم *lahm* or *laham*).

لا ح *lāhin*, One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech.

لا حوس *lāhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā hawla wa lā kūwata illā bi'llāh*, There is no power nor strength except in God, *i.e.* there is no striving against fate. (It is uttered also to drive away evil spirits).

لا حى *lāhī*, A rebuker, reprovor, chider.

لا ح *lākh*, Cotton or silk put into an ink-holder. Hard. A rock, a stone. Much, copious, numerous.

(in composition it signifies "place") سنگلاخ *sang-lākh*, A stony place.

لا ح *lākh*, Wry-mouthed.

لا ح *lākhkh*, Narrow, choked up (valley).

لا حارج *lā kharāj*, Rent-free, allodial.

لا حشه *lākhisha*, (or لا حشته *lākhishta*) Vermicelli, or long slices of paste put into broth.

لا ح خطر على قلب الناس *lā khatara ʿala' kalbi'n nās*, It never entered into the heart of men; it is incomprehensible.

لا ح *lākha*, A piece, a patch.

لا حه دوز *lākha-doz*, A mender of old clothes.

لا حيز *lākhez*, A flood; a torrent.

لا د *lād*, An incrustation, plastering of a wall.

Earth, dust. A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. Root. Reason, cause, motive. The gum-herb ladon. A flower; a rose. Soft, thin silk. The cultivation or improvement of a place. A fortress. The city of Lār.

لا دة *lādd*, An adversary, an antagonist.

لا درز *lād-raz*, A partition made of wattles.

لا درزه *lād-razā*, A wall.

لا دعوي *lā daʿwa*, A release, acquittance.

لا دم *lādim*, A mender, a patcher.

لا دن *lādan*, The gum-herb lada.

لا دنه *lādina*, A kind of grass from the outer coat of whose stalk they make ropes.

لا دروا *lā danā*, Incurable, irremediable.

لا ده *lāda*, Idiot, fool, blockhead. A bitch.

لا ذة *lāzat*, (pl. لاذ) A dress of red China silk.

لا ذقية *lāzīkiyat*, Laodicea, or Lattakia, a seaport on the coast of Syria.

لا دن *lāzan*, Moisture adhering to the hair and beards of goats whilst feeding on a certain herb called قلسوس *kalsūs* or قستوس *kastūs*.

لا ر *lār*, Name of a country in Persia. Name of a city in the same province, four days' journey from Bandar Abbās.

لا رجان *lārjān*, Name of a mountain in Tabaristan.

ristān, in which there is a petrifying well.

P لارده *lārda*, A quail.

P لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading-trough.

P لارو *lārū*, Southernwood.

P لاروده *lārūda*, (or لاروره *lārūra*) A quail.

P لاري *lārī*, Name of a Persian silver coin.

A لاريب *lā rayb*, No doubt. Undoubted. Infallible. Unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

A لاريب *lā raybī*, Indubitable.

A لار *lāz*, (or لازوري *lāzūrī*) Lazarus.

A لار زال *lā zāla*, (in prayer) May it never fail! may it last for ever! Not deficient.

A لازب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. Firmly adhering. صار الشيء *tāni lāzib*, Adhesive mud. صرة لازب *sāra'sh shay'su zārbata lāzibin*, The thing was done necessarily.

A لازق *lāzih*, Adhering, coalescing, adhesive.

A لازم *lāzim*, Necessary, urgent, indispensable, obligatory, important. Proper, suitable. Inseparable, inherent, adhering. An attendant, hanger-on. Necessarily, in consequence. (in gram.) Intransitive or neuter. لازم الاداء *lāzimu'l adā*, Necessary to be done. لازم الانقياد *lāzimu'l inhiyād*, Necessary to be obeyed. لازم البناء *lāzimu'l binā*, Indeclinable (word). لازم التقديم *lāzimu't takdīm*, Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم التكريم *lāzimu't takrīm*, (or لازم الرعايه *lāzimu'r ri'āya*) Honourable, worthy of reverence. لازم شدن *lāzim shudan*, To be necessary. لازم مهم *mu-himm u lāzim shudan*, To be urgent; to be of great consequence. لازم گرفتن *lāzim giriftan*, To adhere, stick close. لازم الوقا *lāzimu'l wakā*, Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept. لازم متعدي *lāzim muta'addī*, Neuter and active, intransitive and transitive (verb). لازم فعل *fi'li lāzim*, A neuter or intransitive verb.

A لازمة *lāzimat*, (pl. لوازم *lavāzim*) Necessary (thing). Contumelious (word). Necessity, exigence. Obligation, debt.

P لازم گير *lāzim-gīr*, One who abides in, and who keeps close to.

P لازم گيرنده *lāzim-gīranda*, One who regards as obligatory and indispensable.

A لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

A لازمي *lāzīmī*, Any thing that is necessary.

A لازوال *lā zavāl*, Imperishable, eternal.

P لازوردي *lāzuvardī*, (لازوردي *lāzuvardī*) Of a blue colour, of the colour of lapis lazuli.

A لازوق *lāzūh*, A plaster left on a wound till it be healed.

P لار *lāj*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

P لارورد *lājward*, Lapis lazuli.

P لاس *lās*, Refuse of silk or lint. Coarse silk. The female of any animal. A bitch.

P لاسخن *lā sukhan*, Silent, taciturn. Abuse, improper talk.

A لاسع *lāsīc*, Who or what stings.

P لاسكوي *lā sakwī*, Name of a melodious bird.

A لاسيما *lā sīyamā*, Especially.

P لاش *lāsh*, A dead body, carcase. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a country. Spoil, plunder, booty. A mean fellow unworthy of credit. Ruined, undone. Small, little, mean, base, ignoble. Nothing. الرأى اللاش *ar'ra-syu'l lāsh*, A vain, foolish notion.

A لاشيبه *lā shābīh*, Incomparable, unequalled.

A لاشك *lā shakk*, Without doubt. Indubitable.

P لاشه *lāsha*, A carcase. One reduced to skin and bones. Rude, rough. Slow, negligent. A shoulder.

A لاشي *lā shays*, Nothing, a trifle, of no value.

P لاشيدن *lāshīdan*, To strew, to scatter.

A لاصف *lāsif*, A stone whence comes antimony.

A لاصق *lāsīh*, Adhering, joined, adhesive. Low (building), as if cleaving to the ground.

A لأط *last*, (v. n. of لأط) Commanding. Urging, importuning. Wounding with an arrow. Striking with a stick. Dunning, exacting. Looking after one, following him with one's eyes till he disappears. Fleeing, passing rapidly by without casting a look behind. Being severe upon.

A لأط *lāt*, The act of persevering in.

A لأط *lātt*, Impure, dirty. لأط ملط *lātt mulitt*, One filthy himself, and whose associates are filthy.

A لأطائل *lā tāsil*, Useless, unprofitable.

A لأطة *lātat*, Sodomites, people of Lot.

A لأطع *lāti'c*, One who licks, a lick.

A لأطم *lātim*, A striker, boxer.

A لأطع *lāti's*, A refugee. Cleaving to the ground.

A لأطة *lāti'sat*, An incurable wound in the pericranium, or from the bite of an insect.

A لأط *lasz*, A driving away any one who is near. A dunning, exacting rigorously. Gloom, sadness.

A لأع *lā'c*, (pl. لأعون *lā'cūna*, لأعة *lā'cat*, and الواع *alwā'c*) Fearful, timid. Distempered, impatient, from love or disease. هاع لأع *hā'cun lā'cun*, Trembling, cowardly. Impatient. Greedy. Bad, wicked.

A لأعقل *lā 'āqil*, Foolish, stupid.

A لأعب *lā'ib*, A player, gamester.

A لأعبة *lā'ibat*, Name of a certain milky plant.

A لأعة *lā'cat*, A prudent, discreet woman. One who inflames a lover with words, but permits no liberties. An ass, astonished, stupefied, and fearfully agitated by maternal affection. (pl. of لأع *lā'c*) Fearful, timid. Distempered.

A لأعج *lā'ciz*, Ardent, passionate (love).

A لأعط *lā'cit*: as, مارر لأعطا *marra lā'citan*, He passed by the wall (of a house), or the side (of a hill).

A لأعلاج *lā 'ilāj*, Incurable, remediless, hopeless.

A لأعن *lā'cin*, One who drives away. One who curses and pours forth imprecations.

A لأعي *lā'cī*, Terrified by the slightest trifle. One who licks with the tongue. ما بالدار لأعي *mā bi'd dār lā'cī harwin*, There is no plate-licker (i. e. nobody) in the house.

ألعية *lā'iyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish. It is a strong purgative and vomitive.

P لأغ *lāgh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, deceit, fraud, imposition. Cowardice, heartlessness.

A لأغب *lāghīb*, Weak and foolish (man).

P لأغر *lāghar*, Lean, meagre, gaunt, slender, poor. لأغر شدن *lāghar shudan*, To be or grow lean. لأغر كردن *lāghar kardan*, To make lean.

P لأغر ميان *lāghar-miyān*, Slender-waisted.

P لأغري *lāgharī*, Leanness.

P لأغريدن *lāgharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean.

G لأغون *lāghūn*, A hare.

A لأغية *lāghiyat*, (v. n. of لأغى) Blundering, erring (in speech). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful, rash, obscene, or foolish saying.

P لأغيدن *lāghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

P لأغينه *lāghīna*, Tithymal, sea-lettuce.

P لأغيد *lāghīya*, A plant bearing a flower like the aniseed flower (Tithymal).

P لأف *lāf*, Praise. Boasting, self-praise, bragging. لأف زدن *lāf zadan*, To praise, vaunt, boast, commend one's self. To traduce.

A لأف *laf*, (v. n. of لأف) Eating gracefully.

A لأفح *lāfih*, (pl. لوافح) Scorching (wind).

P لأفزن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, a braggart.

P لأف زني *lāf-zanī*, Boasting. لأف زني نمودن *lāf-zanī namūdan*, To boast, brag, bluster, swagger.

A لأفظة *lāfizat*, The sea (as that which throws up amber, &c.). A mill. A millstone. The world. (A bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill-cock. A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

P لأفي *lāfi*, Boastful, braggart.

P لأفيدن *lāfidan*, To boast, to vaunt. To talk nonsense. To fail in keeping one's promise.

P لأفيس *lāfis*, (or لأقيس *lāqīs*) Name of a demon which, during the hour of prayer, suggests wicked thoughts to the mind.

A لأفح *lāfih*, Distressing, cruel (war). (pl. لوافح *lavāfih*) A camel which has been covered and holds.

A لأقس *lāqīs*, A railer. Itch, mange.

A لأقط *lāqit*, One who picks up; a gatherer. An emancipated slave. A mender of clothes; a darning.

A لأقطة *lāqitat*, (fem. of لأقط *lāqit*) Low, despicable (man or woman). لأقطة الحمى *lāqitatu'l hasu'*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel). لكل لأقطة *li kulli sākitat lāqitat*, For every thing that drops there is a picker up.

P لاک *lak*, Lac, a kind of lake produced from lac, used for dyeing red. A parget-trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading-trough. A tortoise. A wooden cup. Spoiled, ruined. Bad, useless, good for nothing.

P لاک پشت *lak-pusht*, A tortoise. لاک پشتی دریائی *lak-pushti daryāī*, The sea-turtle. لاک صحرائی *lak-pushti sahrāī*, The land-tortoise.

P لاکچه *lakcha*, Vermicelli, macaroni, or long

slices of paste put into broth.

A لَكز *lākiz*, A striker.

A لَكلام *lā kalām*, Without a word; indisputably, no question: let it pass, agreed, no more to be said.

A لَكلام باقى *lā kalām bākī*, Undisputed balance.

P لَكَن *lākan*, Name of a mountain on the confines of Russia.

A لَكِن *lākin*, But.

A لَكِي *lākī*, Aseeker of faults; critical, malevolent.

A لَكَل *lasāl*, (for لَكِي *lasāli*) Pearls, gems.

A لَكَل *lasāl*, A seller of pearls.

P لَل *lāl*, A ruby. Red. Inflamed. Darling, dear. An infant boy. To-morrow. Dumb. Name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla Amandava*).

P لَالَا *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone. The water-lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons: a major-domo. A slave. Babbling, prating. A grain resembling sesame. A certain plant brought from the neighbourhood of Mecca. Shining, resplendent.

A لَا لَا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all.

A لَأَسَاء *lasās*, A dealer in pearls. Excessive joy.

A لَأَسَاء *lasās*, A pearl-merchant.

A لَأَسَاء *lasās*, (v. n. of لَأَسَاء Q) Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer). Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she-goat). مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا لَأَسَاءتِ الْفُورِ *mā af'aluhu mā lasāsati'l'fūr*, I'll not do it as long as the deer continues to whisk her tail, i. e. ever.

P لَأَسَاء سَرَا *lālā-sarā*, A eunuch who has the chief superintendence of the women.

P لَأَسَاء لَأَسَاء *lālāsāl*, A pearl-merchant.

P لَأَلَان *lālān*, (pl. of لَال *lāl*) Dumb (people).

A لَأَسَاءت *lāsālat*, Pearl-dealing. The wild cow.

P لَأَسَاء *lālas*, A kind of red silken stuff of a delicate texture. The face. Love, friendship.

P لَأَسَاء لَال *lāl sāg*, Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*).

P لَأَلَاك *lālāk*, A cock's comb. A crest. A crown. A shoe or slipper. A fritter.

P لَأَلَاكَا *lālākā*, A slipper, sandal. A cock's comb.

A crown.

P لَأَلَانك *lālāng*, Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment.

P لَأَلَا *lāla*, A tulip. Any wild flower. A passionate lover. The lip of a mistress. لَأَلَا سِي دُحْتَرِي *lālasi dukhtarī*, The anemone.

P لَأَلَا رُخ *lāla-rukḥ*, Tulip, vermilion-cheeked.

P لَأَلَا زَار *lālāzār*, A bed or garden of tulips.

P لَأَلَا سَار *lāla-sār*, Name of melodious bird.

P لَأَلَا سَان *lālāsān*, Tulip-like.

P لَأَلَا سَرَا *lāla-sarā*, A eunuch.

P لَأَلَا جُون *lāla-jūn*, Of a tulip-colour.

P لَأَلَا وَش *lālawash*, Like a tulip.

A لَأَسَاءتِي *lasāli*, (pl. of لَأَسَاءت *lasāli*) Pearls.

P لَأَلِي *lāli*, Redness, rubicundity.

A لَأَسَاء *lasā*, (v. n. of لَأَسَاء) Consolidating, healing

(a wound), cementing, mending, soldering (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Charging with meanness and avarice. An arrow furnished with the wing called لَأَسَاء *lasām*. A person, a figure. (pl. of لَأَسَاءت *lasāmat*) Coats of mail closely woven.

P لَأَسَاء *lām*, The ragged garments of a dervish. Ornament, decoration, dress. A tree green and hanging down. Boasting. A composition of drugs against fascination and evil eyes. A sash or belt.

A لَأَسَاء *lām*, The letter ل *lām*; (and hence, from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, *lalif* implying a straight erect shape). The article ال *al*, The. A ringlet. A wing. Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. Strong, vehement, violent. The person or stature of man. Fear, dread. Nearness.

A لَأَسَاءت *lām alif*, This compound character لَأَسَاء *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying, that Muhammad denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

P لَأَسَاءن *lāmān*, Bragging, boasting. Active, ready, nimble. Adulation, flattery. A musical mode of reciting verses. (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Bread.

A لَأَسَاءن *lasāmān*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

P لَأَسَاءنِي *lāmānī*, Flattery, adulation. A lie. Vain boasting. A request, prayer, petition. Singing verses. A flatterer. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. One who accompanies verses with song. The being clad in a coat of mail.

A لَأَسَاءت *lasāmat*, (v. n. of لَأَسَاءت) Being inglorious, ignoble, or sordid. Baseness, sordidness, avarice.

A لَأَسَاءت *lasāmat*, A coat of mail closely woven.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmat*, Any thing deserving of reproof. Fear, dread. A coat of mail.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmmat*, Malignant (eye). Dreaded thing.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmij*, One who eats much, and indulges much in venery.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāmcha*, A charm against evil eyes.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmih*, Who looks silly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā mahāla*, Inevitable. Inevitably, assuredly, undoubtedly.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāmikh*, The father of نوح *nūh*, Noah.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīs*, Touching, feeling. A feeler, a groper. One who strokes with the hand. امرأة لا *imrasatun lā tamnaḥu yada lāmīsin*, An immodest woman, an adultress. رجل لا *rajulun la yamnaḥu yada lāmīsin*, A spiritless, powerless man, making no resistance.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīsat*, Touch, sense of feeling. قوت

A لَأَسَاءت *kūwati lāmīsa*, The sense of touch.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāmishqar*, A tree having a large smooth stem and thick foliage, called the gnat-tree.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā matmaḥ*, Hopeless, desperate.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīḥ*, Who or what shines. Bright, flashing, splendid. لامع الانوار *lāmīḥu'l'annwār*, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. آثار الانوار *āsār lāmīḥatu'l'annwār*, Most clear or striking signs and miracles.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīḥat*, The bregma of a new-born child.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīḥ*, One who gives a slap on the eye.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāmāk*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Lamech, the father of Noah.

P لَأَسَاءت *lā makān*, Inexistent, with no abode.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāma*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Whatever fastens the head-dress. An ornament. A thing entwined about another from head to foot. A corslet of iron. Spiritless.

A لَأَسَاءت *lāmīy*, Belonging to the letter ل *lām*, or to the end of a word; as, اضافة لامية *izāfati lāmīya*, The regimen of two nouns: in which the first is pronounced with كسر *kasr* or short *i*; as, شب تاريك *shabi tārik*, A dark night. A العظم اللامي *al'azmu'l'lāmīy*, A forked bone at the root of the tongue called hyoides os.

P لَأَسَاءت *lān*, A wall round a house. An area. A fold or enclosure for cattle. A ditch, furrow, pit. Ingratitude, insincerity. A tremor from excess of pain. Affixed to nouns, it denotes abundance or place; as, نمك لَأَسَاءت *namaklān*, A salt-warehouse.

A لَأَسَاءت *lān*, Name of a country and people adjacent to Armenia. *Lāna*, (for الَأَسَاءت *al'sān*) Now.

A لَأَسَاءت *lasāna*, Perhaps. *Lisanna*, Because, since, in order to.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāndan*, To move, shake, agitate. To totter, stagger. To tumble. To bark.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā nusallim*, We do not grant or admit.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā nazīr*, Incomparable, unequalled.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā nam*, (a contraction of لَأَسَاءت *lā nusallim*) We do not grant or yield.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāna*, A nest. A bee-hive. A hen-coop. Vain, empty. Idle, lazy, negligent. Spiritless. Singing. A shout, noise, cry. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. Driven away. A guide.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā annī*, (or لَأَسَاءت *lā annanī*) Haply I.

P لَأَسَاءت *lānīdan*, To move, agitate, shake.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāu*, Plaster, whitewash. Submission. Flattery. Supplication, request. A jest, joke. A small piece called the cat, which is struck in the game of tpeat or hockey.

A لَأَسَاءت *lasānās*, Distress, trouble. A wild cow.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā nāris*, Heirless, leaving no heir.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā nāris-mahāl*, Revenue arising from persons dying without heirs.

A لَأَسَاءت *lā na'llāh*, No, by God

A لَأَسَاءت *lāwaz*, Name of a son of Shem.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāwarshīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

Food given to boys.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāwashīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P لَأَسَاءت *lāwuk*, A kneading-trough. A wash-tub.

A thin round cake.

A ولد *tā walad*, Without offspring, childless.

A لا و نعم *tā na naḡam*, No and yes.

A لاؤون *tā sūna*, (or with the article اللؤون *al tāsūna* and اللواو *allāwū*) (pl. of الذي *allaḡī*) (The men) who.

لاوة *tāwa*, Supplication, request. Trick, fraud. Adulation, flattery. A jest, joke. A kite. The game of tipcat. لاوة كردن *tāwa kardān*, To supplicate.

A لاوي *tāwīy*, A Levite. Levitical.

A لاوباء *tāwīyā*, A kind of plant. A mark set on cattle, a brand.

لاويدن *tāwīdan*, To ask. To boast, vaunt.

لاه *tāh*, A kind of red silken stuff.

لاه *tāh*, God.

لاهة *tāhat*, A serpent.

لاهز *tāhiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. *Lāhiz*, (or دائرة اللاهز *dā'sirat-ū'l lāhiz*) A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

لاهزان *tāhizāni*, (du. of لاهز *tāhiz*) Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

لاهف *tāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing (man or woman). لاهف القلب *tāhifu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

لاهّم *tāhumma*, (for اللهم *allāhumma*) O God!

لاهور *tāhnor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

لاهوت *tāhūt*, Divinity.

لاهوتي *tāhūtī*, Divine.

لاهور *tāhor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

لاهورة *tāhūra*, Cucumber or melon-parings.

لاهون *tāhūna*, (pl. of لاهي *tāhī*) Men or boys lazy, lounging, trifling away time. Those who, if they do wrong, do it thoughtlessly, not designedly.

لاهي *las'a*, (fut. يلاهي *yals'a*) He was slow.

لاهي *las'y*, (v. n. of لاهي *tāhī*) Being slow, tardy; retained, contained. Hanging back. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. *Lasa'*, (pl. الآس *alās*) A bull, a wild ox. Adverse fortune.

لاي *tāy*, A speaker. A complainer, lamenter. A kind of silken stuff brought from India and China. Black, viscous mud. Sediment, lees. One-half of a horse-load. A valley between mountains. A fold, ply. دو لاي *du tāy*, Double, twofold.

لايب *tāyib*, (pl. لائب *tāyīb* and لائب *tāyīb*) Thirsty.

لايببدال *tā yutabaddal*, Incommutable.

لايبتمل *tā yutahammal*, Intolerable.

لايبغبر *tā yataghayyar*, Unalterable.

لايبناهي *tā yatanāha*, Boundless.

لايبس *tāsis*, Entangled (herbage). A lion.

لايبوز *tā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit, unlawful.

لايبس *tāsih*, Evident, clear, appearing. Bright, splendid (star). Flashing (lightning).

لايبس *tāsihat*, Any thing evident. Clearness, splendour. Proof.

لايبس *tā yuhsa*, Innumerable.

لايبس *tā yuhall*, Unlawful, illegitimate.

لايبس *tā yudrak*, Incomprehensible.

A لا يذاب *tā yuzāb*, Indissoluble.

A لا يزال *tā yazāl*, Eternal, durable, unfading.

A لا يس *tāsis*, A glutton, an epicure.

P لا يستان *tāyistān*, A miry place.

A لا يبصر *tā yusbar* or لا يطاق *tā yutāk*, Intolerable.

A لا يظ *tāsit*, A Sodomite, one of Lot's people.

A لا ينع *tāsiḡ*, Trembling, cowardly. Bad, wicked. Impatient, greedy.

A لا ينع *tāsiḡat*, (An ass) whose affection for her foal is mingled with stupefaction and fear.

A لا يعد *tā yuḡadd*, Innumerable. مفاسد لا يعد *mafāsidi tā yuḡadd*, Innumerable evils.

A لا يعقل *tā yaḡkil*, Insane. Mad, drunk.

A لا يعلم *tā yaḡlam*, It means nothing.

A لا يعنى *tā yaḡni*, Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene.

A لا ينع *sāsiḡh tāsiḡh*, (Food or wine) which flows gently down the throat.

A لا يغلب *tā yuḡlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

A لا يفوت *tā yafūt*, Immortal.

A لا يفهم *tā yufham*, Unintelligible.

A لا يثق *tāsiḡ*, Worthy, proper, suitable, capable, adapted, consistent, convenient, congruent; congruous, decent, due, fit for, able, qualified.

P لا يثقانه *tāsiḡāna*, Worthy, proper. Suitably.

A لا يثق *tāsiḡ*, A seeker of faults, critical; cynic.

A لا يثق *tāsil*, in comp., as, لا يثق ليل *laylun tāsilun*, A night long and dark. Misfortune.

A لا يثق *tāsim*, (pl. لائم *tāwam*, and لائم *tāwām*, and لائم *tāwām*) A blamer, censurer, reprover. An accuser of any thing mean or criminal. رب لائم مليم *rubbu tāsimin mulām*, Many (or oftentimes) a censurer is himself deserving of censure.

A لا يثق *tāsimat*, Reproof, accusation, censure.

A لا يموت *tā yamūt*, Immortal.

P لا يين *tāyin*, A short, narrow-sleeved shirt.

P لا يين *tāyīnāh*, Filled with black mud.

A لا يين *tā yambayhī*, Indecent, impertinent.

P لا يين *tāyanda*, A complainer. A vain talker.

A لا يين *tā yunfukh*, Indissoluble, inseparable.

A لا يين *tā yanhasir*, Infrangible.

P لا يين *tāyīnī*, A short shirt with narrow sleeves worn at work. A short vest worn by dervishes.

P لا يين *tāya*, A kind of silk stuff brought from India and China. Speech. Black, adhesive mud. Sediment at the bottom of a cistern. Half a horse-load. A valley between two mountains.

A لا يين *tāyīy*, Of, belonging, or relating to the particle of negation لا *tā*, Negative, negatory.

P لا يين *tāyīdan*, To talk idly. To complain.

P لب *lab*, The lip. Edge, margin. Shore, bank, coast. A blow on the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise. لب آتش فشان *labi ātish-fishān*, Lips scattering fire. The lips of one who pours forth sighs and groans; also curses and imprecations. The lip of a mistress. لب آفتاب *labi āftāb*, Sunshine intercepted by a shadow. لب

لب *lab bar lab*, Full, stuffed. Brimful. لب را

چشمه خضر ساختن *lab rā chashmasi khizr sākh-tan*, To drink incessantly. لب خضر *labi khuzrā*, The horizon, welkin's bound. لب در *labi dar*, The lips of a door, i. e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The post or cheek of a gate. لب دريا *labi daryā*, Sea-shore. A mighty river or sea.

لب لب سفيد كردن *lab safed kardān*, To smile. لب لب كشتيگاه *labi kashṡigāh*, Edge of a sword. لب لب لپان *labi lapān*, The shining brightness of a sword. لب و لجه *lab u lahja*, Conversation.

A لب *lab*, A lioness.

A لب *labb*, (v. n. of لب) Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. Putting on the poitrel or breast-harness. Steadiness, assiduity. Facing another (a house). Striking (any one) on the throat. One who stands still. One who sticks close. لب لب *labb tabb*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, (pl. الب *albāb*, الب *alubb*, and الب *al-bub*) The heart, soul, mind. (pl. لبوب *lubūb*) Marrow, kernel of an almond or walnut: pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. Understanding, genius, judgment. لب جوز *lubbi jawz*, Kernel of a nut.

A لب *lab*, (v. n. of لب) Milking the biestings from a sheep. Giving biestings to drink. Boiling biestings. The first milk after delivery, biestings. The first watering of a sown field. The first draught.

A لب *liba*, Biestings, first milk after delivery.

A لب *labāb*, A little green fodder. A small quantity, less than a mouthful. *Libāb*, (pl. of لب *labīb*) Prudent, intelligent. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, untarnished, unmixed (nobility, reputation). لب لب *lubābu'l hamk*, Starch. *Labābi*, There is no harm.

A لب *labābat* or *lubābat*, (v. n. of لب) Being intelligent, ingenious. Intelligence, judgment.

A لب *labāṡat*, *lubaṡat*, (لب *labāt*, or لب *labāṡat*) (pl. لب *labāṡāt*) A lioness.

A لب *labāṡāt*, (pl. of لب *labāṡat*) Lionesses.

A لب *labbāt*, (pl. of لب *labbat*) The throats of animals where they are stuck. Excellent women who love their husbands.

A لب *labās*, (v. n. of لب) Delaying, tarrying. Slow-paced (horse). Delay.

A لب *labāṡat*, (v. n. of لب) Delaying. Delay.

A لب *libāj*, Foolish. Weak.

P لب *labācha*, A mantle. An outer garment.

A judge's robe.

A لب *libākh*, A striking, buffeting. Wrestling. لب *lubākhīyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, and handsome.

P لب *labād*, Any garment worn over all in wet weather. *Lubād*, A yoke for oxen.

A لب *labbād*, A felt-manufacturer or vender.

A لب *lubbādat*, A short, thick woollen coat worn in rainy weather. A wrapper.

P لبادة *labāda*, A cloak for rain. *Lubāda*, A yoke.
 A لبادي *labāda'*, (Camels) suffering from a disease in the throat. *Lubāda'*, (or لبادي *lubbāda'*)
 A kind of bird which is taken when lying on the ground. An assembled throng.
 A لباس *libās*, (pl. اللبسة *albisat*) A garment, vesture, robe, apparel. Drawers. A spouse, husband, or wife. An assembling, flocking together. Mixture, confusion. لباس البأس *libāsu'l bass*, Deep distress. لباس التقوي *libāsu't takwa'*, The robe of piety. A thick, rough garment. Bashfulness, shame, modesty. A covering for the nakedness. Religion, faith. لباس الجوع *libāsu'l jūc*, Extreme hunger. لباس عنبرسا رهب *libāsirāhib*, (P لباس عنبرسا *libāsi gambarsā*) Black clothing. لباس الرجل *libāsu'r rajul*, A wife. لباس المرأة *libāsu'l marsat*, A husband. لباس اخلاص *ikhlas-libās*, Clothed with sincerity and candour. P زن بد لباس *zani bad-libās*, A slatternly, untidily-dressed woman.
 A لباس *labbās*, Possessed of a great deal of clothing. A mixer. A thorough dissembler.
 P لباسي *labāsi*, Forgery.
 P لباسن *labāshan*, (or لباسه *labāsha*) An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, a farrier's twitch.
 A لباقة *labākat*, (v. n. of لبق *labiq*) Being intelligent, clever, skilful: mental abilities. Fitting well (a garment).
 A لباكة *lubākat*, A body, heap, multitude. Sheep mixed with other sheep.
 P لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, Lip to lip. Brimful.
 A لبالب *labālib*, The bleating of sheep.
 P لبان *labān*, A kind of gum. A partner in labour. (A slave or beast of burden) that has toiled long in service. (pl. of لب *lab*) Lips.
 A لبان *labān*, Breast, bosom: brisket or chest of any cloven-hoofed animal. *Libān*, (v. n. of لبن *libn*) Sucking. (pl. of لبنون *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes). *Lubān*, Frankincense. Benzoin. Any cone-bearing tree. Juniper-gum. Work undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity.
 A لبان *labbān*, A brick-maker. A milk-seller.
 A لبانة *lubānat*, (pl. لبان *lubān*) An affair undertaken gratuitously. Want, necessity in any high and arduous affair.
 A لباية *lubāyat*, A sort of the tree امطى *umtiy*.
 A لبائين *labāsin*, (pl. of لبنون *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes).
 A لباب *labab*, (pl. الباب *albab*) The throat, that part in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. Poitrel, breast-harness of a horse. A small heap (of sand).
 P لب بسته *lab-basta*, With closed lips.
 A لبة *labat*, A lioness.
 A لبات *labbat*, The throat, especially the sticking-place in animals. Excellent (woman), loving her husband; lovely, elegant.
 A لبت *labt*, (v. n. of لبت *libt*) Twisting (the hand).

Striking on the breast, belly, or ribs with a stick.
 A لبت *labs*, (v. n. of لبت *libt*) Delaying, tarrying. Delay. *Labis*, A delayer; tedious, dilatory.
 A لبثة *lubsat*, A delay, stay, stop, halt.
 A لبح *labj*, (v. n. of لبح *labj*) Throwing on the ground, strewing. Striking with a stick. *Labaj* or *lubaj*, (pl. of لبح *labj*) *lubjat*, *labajat*, or *lubujat*) Traps for wolves.
 A لبح *lubjat*, *labajat*, or *lubujat*, A forked trap made of iron for catching wolves.
 P لب چرا *lab-charā*, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment, and which people eat slowly when chatting together. Food in general for man or beast.
 A لبح *labh*, (v. n. of لبح *labj*) Growing old (a man). *Labah*, Fortitude, strength, bravery. An old man.
 A لبح *labkh*, (v. n. of لبح *labj*) Laying snares. Taking. Beating. Killing. Using ill in word or deed.
 P لب خا *lab-khā*, One who bites his lip: fastidious, fretful. A prig.
 A لبحه *labahhat*, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable.
 P لب خند *lab-khand*, (or خنده *khanda*) Smiling agreeably: of a gracious, cheerful countenance.
 A لبد *labd*, (v. n. of لبد *libd*) Carding or teasing (wool), moistening it and stuffing it into the head of the sheath to save the sword-belt. *Libd*, (pl. الباد *albad* and لبود *lubūd*) Felt-cloth; any kind of carpeting or saddle-cloths made of it. Business. *Labad*, (v. n. of لبد *libd*) Having a violent pain and tightness in the throat from eating too freely of the plant صليان *silliyān* (a camel). Stopping, remaining. Sticking, cleaving to. Wool. ما له لبد ولا سيد *mā lah labad na la sabad*, He has neither woollen-cloth nor hair-cloth, i.e. he has nothing. *Lubad* and *libad*, One who keeps close at home; sluggish in seeking a livelihood. *Lubad*, Much wealth. Name of the last vulture of Locman. (This Locman was sent on an apostolic mission by the tribe of عاد *ād*, and is said to be a different person from Locman the sage and fabulist). ابو اللبد *abū'l lubad* or *libad*, The lion.
 A لبادا *labadan*, Closely (like felt), pell-mell.
 A لبدا *lubbada*, Much wealth.
 A لبدة *libdat*, A piece of woollen-cloth united together without weaving. Felt. A lion's mane. The inside of the thigh. A patch on the breast of a shirt. A string or line round the collar of a shirt. A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree صليان *silliyān*. ذو لبدة *zū libdat*, A lion. لبدة الاسد *amna min libdati'l asad*, More unapproachable than the lion's mane. *Lubdat*, A crowd, mass of people packed together. Felt.
 A لبدي *lubada'* or *lubbada'*, A kind of bird.
 A لبدي *lubbada'*, Assembled (people).
 P لب ريز *lab-rez*, Brimful, running over. سر نثار *sar-nisār u lab-rez shudan*, To be too full and overflowing.

A لبز *labz*, (v. n. of لبز *libz*) Eating fast and greedily. Striking violently; hitting on the back with the hand. Driving. Calling bad names. Putting on a veil worn across the nose by the Arabian women. Going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground (a camel). *Libz*, (v. n. of لبز *libz*) Anointing a sore with an embrocation.
 A لبس *labs*, (v. n. of لبس *libis*) Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused, mystifying. Mixture, confusion, ambiguity. *Libs*, A covering, especially that of the kaabah, or square temple of Mecca. The covering of a camel-palankin. A kind of dress. The membrane of the brain. *Lubs*, (v. n. of لبس *libis*) Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife), or the society (of a friend). لبس المسوح *lubsu'l musūh*, The wearing of sackcloth.
 A لبساعة *labsā*, (v. n. of لبساعة *labsā*) A great misfortune.
 P لبسان *labsān*, Like a lip. Name of an herb eaten with sour milk. Wild mustard.
 A لبسة *libsat*, A mode of dressing, costume. A kind of dress. *Lubsat*, Obscurity, mystification, doubt. *Labasat*, A kind of pot-herb.
 A لبط *labt*, (v. n. of لبط *libt*) Falling flat. Being seized with epilepsy. Throwing (on the ground). Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel).
 A لبطة *labtat*, A rheum in the head. *Labatat*, The gait of one who limps or is spindle-shanked. The pace of any quadruped where the fore-feet move at once.
 A لبعاً *labcan*, (or لبعاً *zabcan labcan*) With impunity, unrevenged (blood was spilt).
 A لبق *labh*, (v. n. of لبق *labiq*) Softening (as cake amongst broth, or a leathern bottle). Being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. Fitting well (a garment). Ingenuity, quickness. *Labih*, Intelligent, clever, skilled, glib-tongued. Finely clad. A garment which fits well.
 A لبقة *labhat*, Ingenuity, quickness. *Labihat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks.
 A لبك *labk*, (v. n. of لبك *libk*) Mixing (flour with honey). Taking (pudding) with the fingers. Mixing, confounding. A mixture. *Labik*, Any thing mixed or confused.
 A لبكة *labkat*, A mixture. *Labakat*, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread or of dates, butter, and coagulated milk).
 P لبلاب *lablāb*, A conjurer. *Liblāb*, Ivy.
 A لبلاب *lablāb*, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.
 A لبلب *lablab*, Bleating (ram). *Lablab* or *lub-lub*, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.
 A لبلة *lablabat*, (v. n. of لبلة *liblat*) (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. Being scattered. Being tender-hearted and affectionate. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination. Parental affection.
 P لبلبو *lablabū*, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.

P لب لعل *lab-laʿl*, Lip-ruby, or ruby-lipped.
 A لبم *labam*, Inequality in the shoulders.
 A لبن *labn*, (v. n. of لبن) Giving milk to drink.
 Striking; bruising the breast (with a stick or a brick). Making brick. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, *labin*, or *libin*, A brick or tile. *Libn* or *lubn*, (pl. of لبون *labūn*) (Ewes or camels) having plenty of milk in the udder. *Laban*, (v. n. of لبن) Having plenty of milk in the udder (a ewe). Being seized with a pain in the neck from the pillow. (pl. البان *albān*) Milk. Coagulated sour milk. Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. Quicksilver. بنات لبن *banāti laban*, Lacteal glands. *Labin*, Fond of, or drinking milk. A gore in the side of a shift. The breast of a shirt. (pl. of لبنة *labinat*) Bricks.
 A لبان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus.
 A لبناية *lubnāniyat*, Great, important (affair).
 A لبنة *lubnat* or *labinat*, Breast of a shirt. A brick or tile. A mural quadrant. *Lubnat*, A large mouthful or morsel. *Labinat*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. A gusset in a shirt. (pl. لبن *labin*) A square brick.
 P لبج *labanj*, A kind of plane-tree.
 P لبنگ *labang*, A timber or ship-worm.
 P لبنة *labna*, An insect which injures grain. *Lubna*, Part of an astrolabe.
 A لبني *lubna'*, A tree which emits a gum from which a fumigating perfume is made. عسل اللبني *ʿasalu 'l lubna'*, Liquid gum-storax.
 P لبني *labanī*, Storax. Any thing made of milk and curd.
 A لبنيات *labanīyat*, Aliments made of milk.
 A لبو *lubas*, (*lubas*, or لبوع *lubūʿ*) (pl. of لبوة *lubūʿat*) Lionesses.
 A لبوات *lubunāt*, (pl. of لبوة) Lionesses.
 A لبوب *lubūb*, (pl. of لب) Kernels. Piths.
 A لبوة *lubūʿat*, (لبوة *lubnat*, *libnat*, or *labunat*) A lioness.
 A لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fulness of flesh.
 A لبود *labūd*, A tike or sheep-louse. *Lubūd*, (v. n. of لبود) Stopping, remaining. Adhering, cleaving (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (a bird on the ground). (pl. of لبود *libūd* or لبدة) Felt-cloths.
 A لبودي *lubūdiy*, A dealer in felt, a felt-maker.
 A لبوس *labūs*, Coat of mail. Clothing, raiment.
 A لبون *labūn*, (or لبونة *labūnat*) (pl. لبان *libān*, لبن *libn*, *lubn*, and لبائن *labāsin*) (Cattle) with milk in the udder, milch. لبون ابن اللبون *ibnu 'l labūn*, (fem. لبونة ابنة اللبون *ibnatu 'l labūn*) A young camel two years old. بنات لبون *banātu labūn*, Young dwarfish thorny plants called عرْفُفُت *ʿurfut*.
 P لبوة *labwa*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 A لبي *laby*, (v. n. of لبي) Consuming much meat.
 P لبي *labī*, A slice of bread or melon. *Labe*, Yes, sir; hey.
 P لبياب *labyāb*, A great river.
 A لبيب *labīb*, (pl. اللبباء *alibbāʿ*) Prudent, intel-

ligent, wise, sagacious, acute. Industrious, attentive, assiduous, who sticks to his work. Dressed in a cloak.
 A لبيبة *labībat*, A kind of cloak. A sleeveless vest, tunic, or shirt.
 A لبيث *labīs*, (as خبيث لبيث *khabīs labīs*) Wicked, malignant.
 A لبيثة *labīsat*, (v. n. of لبيث) Delaying. A multitude out of different tribes and nations.
 A لبيج *labīj*, A herd of camels about a tent.
 A لبيح *labīkh*, Flethy.
 A لبيحة *labīkhat*, A bag of musk.
 P لبيد *labīd*, Boast, brag. A historian. A poet.
 A لبيد *labīd*, A small woollen sack (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse). Name of a poet. *Labīd* or *lubayd*, Name of a bird.
 P لبيدن *labīdan*, To boast, to brag.
 P لبيدي *labīdī*, Poetry; story-telling.
 A لبيرة *labīrat*, Name of a province in Spain.
 A لبيس *labīs*, Often worn, threadbare (dress). Clothed, clad. Like, resembling. Name of a fish.
 P لبيش *labīsh*, (*labīsha*, or لبيش *labīshan*) Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing, a farrier's twitch.
 A لبيق *labīk*, Intelligent, clever, skilled. Glib-tongued. Fitting well (garment).
 A لبيقة *labīkat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks: coquettish.
 A لبيك *labbayk*, What dost thou want with me? What wouldst thou have? Here I am: I wait your commands.
 A لبيكة *labīkat*, A multitude. A mixture of sheep. A dish of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates, and butter. (See بكيلة *bakīlat*).
 A لبين *labīn*, (A horse) fed with milk. ابو لبين *abū lubayn*, Membrum virile.
 P لبينا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.
 A لبينة *labīnat*, (Cattle) having plenty of milk in the udder. The breast of a shirt.
 A لبيني *lubayna'*, The devil's daughter; a woman's name. ابو لبيني *abū lubayna'*, A name of the devil.
 P لب *lap*, A large mouthful.
 P لپاچه *lapācha*, An outer garment. Breaking.
 P لپان *lipān*, Splendid, shining, glittering.
 P لپچور *lapchūr*, Large-lipped.
 P لب لب *lap lap*, The noise made in taking soup or lapping.
 A لات *lat*, A hammer. A mace, battle-axe. A stick. A knock, blow, thump, flagellation. A part, fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. One half of a folding-door. Linen. The belly. Name of a river.
 A لات *latt*, (v. n. of لات) Breaking. Bruising, pounding, braying small. Moistening, rendering fluid a ptisan, and mixing it up with fat. Collecting, drawing close, tying tight, causing to adhere closely together. Making firm. Being united in friendship. A blow, stroke, bastinado. Punishment.

(pl. لتوت *lutūt*) Along-necked glass drinking-vessel.
 A لتأ *lat*, (v. n. of لتأ) Beating on the breast. Striking (with a stone). Going. Being deficient. Lying with. Fixing the eyes upon (any thing). Bringing forth. Voiding dung. Breaking wind.
 A لتات *lutāt*, Bark of trees pounded small. Any thing triturated, broken, pounded, or mixed.
 A لتاح *lutāh*, Intelligent, clever.
 P لتالت *lat-ā-lat*, In pieces. Fragile.
 P لتانبان *lat-ambān*, A glutton. A term of abuse.
 A لتب *latb*, (v. n. of لتب) Adhering, sticking. Being firm, fixed. Spearing. Tying tight. Putting on clothes. Girding a housing on a horse.
 A لتخ *lath*, (v. n. of لتخ) Striking the face or body of any one with gravel, so as to leave marks. Tearing out (an eye). Casting a look. Lying with. Spoiling of every thing. Striking with the hand. Clever, intelligent. *Latah*, (v. n. of لتخ) Being hungry. Hunger. *Latih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.
 A لتخان *lathān*, Hungry, starved. Intelligent.
 A لتحة *latahat*, Ingenious, intelligent.
 A لتحي *latha'*, Hungry, starved (woman).
 A لتخ *lathk*, (v. n. of لتخ) Staining, contaminating. Splitting, cleaving. Cutting (with a scourge). Peeling, skinning.
 A لتخان *lathkhān*, Hungry, famished.
 A لتيحة *latikhat*, Ingenious, skilful (man).
 A لتد *latd*, (v. n. of لتد) Striking (with fist).
 P لتار *latar*, A certain weight, half a من *man* of Tabriz. A vessel for holding wine.
 P لترة *latra*, A part, fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. Rent, torn in pieces. Old. Low, base, vile. *Lutra*, By-words used by two persons and not understood by others. One who tells whatever he hears. Expelled, ejected, driven off.
 P لترة *latra latra*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 A لتز *latz*, (v. n. of لتز) Striking on the breast or jaws with the fist in fighting. Pushing, thrusting, beating off.
 A لتغ *latgh*, (v. n. of لتغ) Striking (with the fist). Biting (as a serpent).
 P لتك *latak*, Name of a game.
 P لت لت *lat lat*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 A لتلنة *latlatat*, Perjury.
 A لتم *latm*, (v. n. of لتم) Piercing in the nostril with a spear. Throwing, darting. Striking, beating. *Latam*, A wound.
 A لتن *latin*, Sweet.
 P لتنبار *latambār*, (*latambān*, or لتنبر *latambar*) Lazy; slothful. A glutton. Ignorant.
 A لتينة *latnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.
 A لتنة *lutunnat*, A hedgehog.
 A لتوب *lutūb*, (v. n. of لتوب) Being firm, fixed. Sticking close to. Piercing with a spear. Tying tight. Putting on raiment.
 A لتوت *lutūt*, (pl. of لت *latt*) Long-necked drinking-decanter made of glass.

P **لته** *latta*, Linen-rags.
 P **لته لته** *lata lata*, Piecemeal. Broken in bits.
 A **لتييا** *latayya'* or *lutayya'*, (dim. of **التي** *allatī*)
 The little she who. Misfortune.
 A **لتييم** *latīm*, A proper name.
 L **لتيين** *latīn*, Latin.
 A **لتيي** *latīy*, One who moves not from his place.
 A **لث** *lass*, (v. n. of **لث**) Being importunate.
 Remaining (in a place). Hitting, reaching, getting to. (Raining) for several days. Dew.
 A **لثا** *lasa*, (v. n. of **لثا**) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog) and lapping the contents.
 A **لثا** *lasa'*, (v. n. of **لثا**) Being very wet (dress).
 A **لثاة** *lasāt*, The uvula. A sort of tree.
 A **لثات** *lisāt*, (pl. of **لثة** *lisat*) Gums.
 A **لثام** *lisām*, A veil or a fillet bound over the mouth to disguise the face or to keep out the dust.
 A **لثة** *lisat*, (pl. **لثات** *lisāt* and **لثي** *lisa'*) The gum. A kind of tree.
 A **لثد** *lasd*, (v. n. of **لثد**) Filling a dish with grated bread levelled ready for the reception of milk or broth. Laying (furniture or wares) side by side.
 A **لثدة** *lislat*, A crowd, stationary multitude.
 A **لثط** *last*, (v. n. of **لثط**) Throwing lightly or gently. Abusing, reviling in an under tone. A throw. A slight blow (especially slap on the back). A slow and gradual voiding of excrement.
 A **لثعة** *lascat*, That part of the lip which adheres to the roots of the teeth.
 A **لثغ** *lasgh*, (v. n. of **لثغ**) Making (any one) stammer, or looking on (him) as a stammerer. *Lasagh*, (v. n. of **لثغ**) Stammering, stuttering, being large-tongued, pronouncing **غ** *ghayn*, **ي** *yā*, or **ل** *lām*, instead of **ر** *rā*; or **ث** *thā* instead of **س** *sā*.
 A **لثعاء** *lasghā*, (fem. of **لثغ** *alsagh*) A woman who has the defect above-mentioned.
 A **لثعة** *lasghat*, The defect in the pronunciation of the letters mentioned above. *Lasaghat*, The mouth.
 A **لثق** *lasah*, (v. n. of **لثق**) Being moist. Being calm, with much dew (a day). Moisture. *Lasih*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.
 A **لثلاث** *lastās*, (and **لثلاثه** *lastāsāt*) Slow, tardy; one who recedes from what he was expected to do.
 A **لثلثة** *laslasat*, (v. n. of **لثلث** Q) Wavering, being inconstant in any business. Giving a little rest. Working, making (a camel) toil. Detaining, hindering. Tumbling (in the sand). Being obscure in speech. Importunity. Sojourn. Weakness. Several days' rain.
 A **لثم** *lism*, (v. n. of **لثم**) Kissing. Veiling the mouth. Breaking stones with the foot (a camel). Giving a blow (on the nose) with the fist. Bruising, wounding (as stones do a camel's foot). *Lusm*, (pl. of **لثم** *lāsim*) Camels breaking stones with their feet.
 A **لثمة** *lismat*, A manner of veiling the mouth.
 A **لثوي** *liswiy*, Pertaining to the gum, gingival.
 A **لثي** *lasy*, (v. n. of **لثي**) Drinking (water) spa-

ringly. Licking (a pot) violently. Dirtying, soiling (a garment). *Lasa'*, (v. n. of **لثي**) Being moist and dewy. Distilling gum or juice (a tree). Thin gum or exudation which distils from a tree. Moisture, dew. The tread of a boot in water or blood. Adhesive, viscous (grease of milk). Dirt. *Lasī*, Moist (garment). (A tree) which distils gum or juice. *Lisā'*, (pl. of **لثة** *lisat*) The gums.
 A **لثي** *lasīy*, Greedily fond of the gum *lasa*.
 A **لثياء** *lasyā*, (A woman) who sweats in front or all over her body.
 A **لثياء** *lasyat*, (A woman) who sweats about the privities, or over the whole body. *Lasiyat*, A tree, or gum which distils from a tree.
 A **لثيية** *lasyāyāt*, A costly kind of habit.
 P **لج** *luj*, A kick. Dispute, quarrel. A cross rent. A wound from a blow with the foot.
 A **لج** *lujja*, (fut. **يلج** *yalajju*) He was litigious.
 A **لج** *lujj*, A great crowd. The rugged part of a mountain. Plenty, especially a great body of water. A sword. Side of a channel or valley. **ادهم** *adhamu lujjun*, Intensely dusky-coloured (camel).
 A **لجاء** *lujas*, (v. n. of **لجاء**) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge. A frog.
 A **لجابه** *lijāb*, (pl. of **لجبة** *luj, lij, or lujbat*) Ewes whose milk fails four months after yeaning.
 A **لجابه** *lajābat*, (v. n. of **لجابه**) Beginning to fail four months after delivery (a sheep's milk).
 A **لجاة** *lujasat*, A female frog.
 P **لجاج** *lujāj*, Quicksilver.
 A **لجاج** *lujāj*, (v. n. of **لجاج**) Quarrelling, wrangling. Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. **لجاج في** *fī lujāj*, (or **لجاج على** *ala' lujāj*) Importunately. *Lijāj*, Hard riding.
 A **لجاج** *lujāj*, A brawler; litigious fellow.
 A **لجاجة** *lujājat*, (v. n. of **لجاج**) Disputing, quarrelling. Contention, litigation. Importunity. Adulation. Palpitation of the heart from hunger.
 A **لجاذ** *lijāz*, (v. n. of **لجاذ**) Doing any thing successively and by degrees. Disputing, contending, wrangling. Glue, isinglass.
 A **لجاف** *lijāf*, The threshold of a door. A stone projecting from a mountain (over a cave's mouth).
 A **لجام** *lijām*, (from P **لجام** *lijām*) (pl. **لجم** *lujm* and **الجمعة** *aljimat*) A bridle, reins. A mark resembling a bridle made upon cattle by burning. A menstuous cloth. Name of a famous horse. **لفظ** *lafaza lijāmahu*, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue). *Lujām*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. Inclination, affection.
 A **لجان** *lujān*, (v. n. of **لجان**) Being stubborn and lazy. Being slow, sluggish (a camel). *Lijān*, Stubbornness, refractoriness (in a camel).
 A **لجب** *lujab*, (v. n. of **لجب**) Making a noise, shouting. Roaring agitation (of the sea); voices of men. *Lajib*, (or **لجب** *zū lujab*) Noisy (cloud). (A host) numerous, tumultuous, and uproarious.

A **لجبة** *laj, lij, luj, laja, laji, or lijabat*, (pl. **لجاب** *lijāb*) (A ewe) with much, or little milk. A ewe four months after yeaning, and whose milk has dried up.
 A **لجة** *lijat*, (v. n. of **لج**) Creeping into (a hole).
 A **لجة** *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour. *Luj-jat*, A large body, multitude. Plenty (of water), the great deep, middle of the sea; an abyss. Silver. A looking-glass, mirror.
 A **لجج** *lujaj*, (pl. of **لججة** *lujjat*) Large bodies, multitudes. Bodies of water, mighty deeps. Silvers.
 A **لججة** *lujajat*, Quarrelsome, contentious.
 A **لجج** *lujh*, A hole in the bottom of a well or channel of a river. *Lajah*, A pimple in the inner corner of the eye. A flux from the eye.
 A **لجذ** *lajz*, (v. n. of **لجذ**) Eating, pasturing (as cattle). Cropping the pasture with the tip of the tongue. Taking or receiving little. Asking again and again after having received a present. Rousing, stirring up. Licking a pot (a dog).
 A **لجز** *lajiz*, Extensively drawn out, or ductile. Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, clammy, ropy.
 A **لجف** *lajf*, A blow, stroke. A digging at the foot of the hiding-place of a deer. *Lajaf*, (pl. **الجايف** *aljāf*) A well or trench in a stable. A cut in the side of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. Any part round the bottom of a well eaten away by the water. A well narrow at top and wide at bottom. A dam, mound, weir. The channel of a torrent. A trench cut at the side of a deer's covert.
 P **لجلاج** *lujtaj*, One who gives instruction in games of hazard. Name of the author of the game of chess. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating. Tonguetied; a stammerer. Silver. Quicksilver.
 A **لجلج** *lujlaj*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs; obscure, doubtful, shifting, uncertain. **المتق** *al hakh abraj, wa'l bātīl lajlaj*.
 A **لجلجة** *lajlujat*, (v. n. of **لجلج** Q) Repeating words, being tautological.
 P **لجلجه** *lajlaja*, An aromatic electuary.
 P **لجم** *lujm*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.
 A **لجم** *lujm*, (v. n. of **لجم**) Sewing (a garment). Unripe grapes. *Lujm*, A frog, Air, atmosphere. *Lajam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of a horse's cheek which is covered by the headstall. A frog. *Lujam*, A large and venomous kind of lizard. A frog. *Lujum*, (pl. of **لجام** *lijām*) Reins, bridles.
 A **لجمة** *lujmat*, An extensive and flat mountain. The side of a valley. *Lajamat*, That part of a horse's cheek which is pressed by the headstall.
 A **لجن** *lajn*, (v. n. of **لجن**) Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal or barley as food for cattle. *Lajan*, (v. n. of **لجن**) Sticking, hanging by. Leaves shaken from trees for fodder. *Lajin*, Filth.
 P **لجن** *lajan* or *lajin*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Any thing mixed up with clay.

A **لجنَة** *lajnat*, Many men consenting to, and approving any thing.

A **لجوج** *lajūj*, (or **لجوجة**) Litigious, quarrelsome.

A **لجون** *lajūn*, Stubborn and lazy (camel). *Lujūn*, (v. n. of **لجن**) Being stubborn and lazy. Being heavy and sluggish (a camel).

A **لجورليجي** *luorlijjijy*, Deep (sea), fathomless (ocean).

A **لجيف** *lajif*, Broad-headed arrow. Door-post.

A **لجيفة** *lajifat*, (du. **لجيفتان**) A door-post.

A **لجين** *lajin*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. Foam of a camel. *Lujayn*, Silver.

P **لج** *luch*, Face, cheek, complexion. *Luch*, Naked.

P **لجك** *lachak*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form.

A **لح** *lahh*, (v. n. of **لح**) Being very close and intimate (relationship). A near relation. **ابن عمي** *ibnu ammī lahhan*, (or **ابن عم** *ibnu ammī lahkin*) A very near relation.

A **لحاء** *lihā*, (v. n. 3 of **لحي**) Opposing, contending with. The bark of a tree or of a stick.

A **لحادة** *lahadat*, A piece of meat. A mistake in reading or inflecting a noun or verb.

A **لحاس** *lahās*, A greedy licker.

A **لحاسة** *lahāsāt*, A lioness.

A **لحاسم** *lahāsīm*, (pl. of **لحسم** *luhsūm*) Narrow water-courses.

A **لحاسي** *lahāsi*, An affair of great importance. Misfortune, calamity. Mixture, confusion.

A **لحاظ** *lahāz*, The outer corner of the eye. *Lihāz*, (v. n. 3 of **لحظ**) Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. Look, glance, view, observation. Sense, respect. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep. A feather plucked from the wing. The feathered part of an arrow.

A **لحاف** *lihāf*, (pl. **لحف** *luhuf*) An upper garment. A blanket, coverlet, quilted counterpane. A wife. P **لحاف چشم** *lihāfi chashm*, The upper eyelid.

A **لحاق** *lahāk*, (v. n. of **لحق**) Overtaking, reaching to, touching. A collapse. *Lihāk*, A bow-case.

A **لحام** *lihām*, Metallic cement, solder. (pl. of **لحم** *lahm*) Meats, bits of meat.

A **لحام** *lahhām*, A meat-seller, vender of flesh.

A **لحان** *lahhān*, One who pronounces very badly.

A **لحانة** *lahānat*, Error in pronouncing words.

A **لحانة** *lahhānat*, One who pronounces badly.

A **لحانية** *lahāniyat*, An inaccurate mode of reading.

A **لحب** *lahb*, (v. n. of **لحب**) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of **لحب**) Being emaciated with age. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

P **لحبتان** *luhbatān*, A doll, a puppet.

A **لحت** *lahṭ*, (v. n. of **لحت**) Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. **بحت لحت** *bahtun lahtun*, True, sincere. Excessive, intense, clear, and stunning (cold).

A **لحج** *lahaja*, (fut. **يلحج** *yalhajju*) He struck.

A **لحج** *lahj*, (v. n. of **لحج**) Sticking in the scabbard (a sword). Striking. Hurting (the eye). Wounding with an evil eye. Fleeing for refuge.

لحج, Corner of a house. Corner of the eye. **لحج** or **lahj**, (pl. **للحاج** *alhāj*) The socket of the eye. A hollow, a cavity. *Lahij*, Narrow (place).

A **لحاح** *lahah*, (v. n. of **لح**) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahih*, Narrow (place).

A **لحد** *lahd*, (v. n. of **لحد**) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead. Burying (the dead). Inclining towards. Deviating from; becoming an infidel. **لحد** or **luhd**, (pl. **للحداد** *alhād* and **لحدود** *luhūd*) A place dug in the side of a grave, a sepulchral niche, a catacomb.

A **لحز** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لحز**) Being importunate. Striking on the breast with the fist. **Lahaz**, (v. n. of **لحز**) Being avaricious. Being of a sour, crabbed temper. **Lahiz** or **lihiz**, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

A **لحس** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لحس**) Licking (a dish). Eating, corroding (as a moth or locust). **اسرع من لحس الكلب انفه** *asra' min lahsi'l kalb anfahu*, Quicker than a dog can lick his nose.

A **لحسة** *lah* or *luhsat*, (v. n. of **لحس**) Licking.

A **لحسم** *luhsūm*, A narrow water-course.

A **لحص** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لحص**) Engaging in, sticking (to business). Hunting after or publishing news by little and little. **Lahas**, A shrinking of the upper eyelid.

A **لحسان** *lahasān*, Velocity. A running, leaping.

A **لخط** *lahṭ*, (v. n. of **لخط**) Sprinkling, pouring (water). Thrusting, poking, driving.

A **لحظ** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لحظ**) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

A **لحظان** *lahazān*, (v. n. of **لحظ**) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

A **لحظة** *lahzat*, One look, glance. A moment. The twinkling of an eye. Name of a part of Tihāma abounding in lions. **ولو لحظة** *wā law lahzatan*, But for a moment, if only for an instant, though but a glance.

A **لحظي** *lahze*, One moment. Straightways.

A **لحف** *lahf*, (v. n. of **لحف**) Covering with a cloak or coverlet. Licking (with the tongue). **Lahf**, Foot of a mountain. Cleft of the buttocks. **Luhuf**, (pl. of **لحاف** *lihāf*) Upper garments. Bow-cases.

A **لحفة** *lahfat*, (v. n. of **لحف**) Losing part of one's flock. **Lihfat**, A mode of putting on a cloak.

A **لحق** *lahk*, (v. n. of **لحق**) Joining, adhering. Reaching, overtaking, attaining to. **Lahak**, Any thing following and joining another. (pl. **للحاق** *alhāk*) Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. Dates

or figs produced under others.

A **لحك** *lahk*, (v. n. of **لحك**) Putting one thing into another, and making them to adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. Drenching Licking (honey). **Lahik**, Qui lente sperma fundit.

A **لحكاء** *luhakā*, (or **لحكة** *luhakāt*) An animal like a lizard, livid, shining, swift, and short-tailed.

A **لحلال** *lahlah*, Narrow (place).

A **لحلاحة** *lahlahat*, (v. n. of **لحلم** Q) Remaining fixed, without moving from the spot. Dry bread, crust.

A **لحم** *lahm*, (v. n. of **لحم**) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. **للحم** *alhum*, **لحوم** *luhūm*, **لحم** *lihūm*, and **لحمان** *luhmān*) Flesh, meat. Pulp, heart, core.

Lihm, (v. n. of **لحم**) Abiding in a place. **Laham**, (v. n. of **لحم**) Longing for meat. Coming into a place. Hanging by, sticking to. Being fleshy about the body. **Lahim**, Carnivorous. A lion. A house where people meet for slanderous gossip.

A **لحمان** *luhmān*, Slices of meat.

A **لحمة** *lahmat*, A piece of meat. A bruising match, fisticuffs. **Lahmat** or **luhmat**, Wool of a web. That part of prey which is given to a hawk, his reward. **Luhmat**, Propinquity, relationship. The fleshy skin of the head.

A **لحن** *lahn*, (v. n. of **لحن**) Speaking or reading in a tuneful pronunciation or recitative, chanting. Inclining to one. Deviating, pronouncing the vowels erroneously. Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. (pl. **للحان** *alhān* and **لحون** *luhūn*) A sound, note, tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels, cacophony. The signification of a word. P **لحن سي** *silahn*, The thirty notes in music as arranged by the celebrated musician Bārbud. (See **لحن**). A **Lahan**, (v. n. of **لحن**) Being intelligent, sagacious, understanding what is said. Reading incorrectly, pronouncing badly.

A **لحنة** *luhnat*, One who pronounces badly. **Lahanat**, One who pronounces very incorrectly. **Luhanat**, One who charges others with inaccuracy in pronunciation.

A **لحو** *lahw*, (v. n. of **لحو** for **لحو**) Stripping the bark off a branch. Reviling, reproaching.

A **لحوب** *luhūb*, (v. n. of **لحب**) Being open (way).

A **لحوجة** *luhwajāt*, (v. n. of **لحوج** Q) Confusing, puzzling, mystifying.

A **لحوج** *luhūh*, A kind of Arabian cake.

A **لحد** *lahūd*, Deep down (water of a well). **Luhūd**, (pl. of **لحد** *lahd*) Niches dug in the side of tombs.

A **لحوس** *lahwas*, Desirous, wishful, greedy. **Lahlūs** (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

A **لحوق** *luhūk*, (v. n. of **لحق**) Following, reaching. Being thin, slender, and lank. Arrival. Conjunction, touch, adhesion.

A لحم *luhūm*, (pl. of لحم *lahm* or لحمة *lahma*) Meats.
 A لحن *luhūn*, An error or inaccurate mode of pronouncing the vowels. (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Sounds, notes, keys, tunes, modulations, melodies.
 A لحي *lihanīy*, Belonging to beard or jaw.
 A لحي *lahy*, (v. n. of لحي *lahī*) Peeling (a tree). Reprehending, reproaching. Confounding, cursing. Speaking evil of, traducing. (pl. of لحي *lahī* and لحي *lahī*) The chin. Bark. *Laha'*, (pl. of لحي *lahī* and لحي *lahī*) The part where the beard grows; jaw, chin. *Liha'* or *luha'*, (pl. of لحي *lahīyat*) Beards.
 A لحي *lihīy* or *luhīy*, (pl. of لحي *lahīyat*) Beards. *Luhīy*, (pl. of لحي *laha'*) Chins. Jaws.
 A لحيان *lihyān*, Drops of water. A furrow made by a torrent, a ditch, gutter, gully.
 A لحيان *lihyānīy*, Large or long-bearded.
 A لحيب *lahīb*, Thin of flesh on the back.
 A لحيبة *lihyat*, (pl. of لحي *liha'* and لحي *luha'*) Beard, mustachio, or whisker. *Lihyatu't tays*, Goats'-beard (a shrub). *Lihyatu'l himār*, (Ass's-beard) The plant maidens'-hair.
 A لحيج *lahīj*, Fraud, guile, deceit. *Ma fīhi lahījās*, There is no deceit in him (or it).
 A لحيج *luhayjās*, Revocation, repeal, reversal.
 A لحيج *luhayzās*, A treasure.
 A لحيص *lahīs*, Narrow, strait. Calamitous.
 A لحيظ *lahīz*, Alike, resembling, equal to.
 A لحيف *lahīf*, An outer garment. *Lahīf* or *luhayf*, Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad.
 A لحم *lahīm*, Fleshy. One who has meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling. Suitable, befitting.
 P لحم *luhh*, A bulrush.
 A لحم *luhkh*, (v. n. of لحم *luhkh*) Being tearful (an eye). Being obscure, confused, barbarous, and unintelligible. Pursuing upon the mountains. Inclining in excavating. Anointing with perfume. Giving a blow. Inquiring (news).
 P لحم *lahhā*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.
 A لحم *lahhās*, A gallipot for holding medicines. An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is injected into the nostrils. Moist (female pudendum). *Likhās*, (v. n. 3 of لحم *lahī*) Cultivating mutual friendship. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Opposing, contradicting, dissenting from. Instigating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Soaked bread, or the soaking of bread. Pap for children.
 A لحم *lihhās*, (pl. of لحم *lahkasat*) Pimples in the inner part of the eye.
 A لحم *lihhāf*, (pl. of لحم *lihhāf*) Thin whitish stones.
 A لحم *lahkhākīk*, (pl. of لحم *lahkhākīk*) Cracks in the ground.
 A لحم *lakhām*, Bones.
 A لحم *lakhāmat*, (v. n. of لحم *lahm*) Being very fleshy (the face). Being thick and hard.
 A لحم *lahhb*, (v. n. of لحم *lahb*) Marrying. Smit-

ing upon the cheek, slapping, boxing. *Lakhab*, A kind of tree.
 A لحم *lakhkhat*, A dirty, stinking woman.
 P لحم *lakht*, An iron mace. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. A stick, a scourge. Flagellation. Somewhat, some, a little. A piece, bit, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. Hose worn over boots to keep them clean. Leather for making soles. Strife, contention. Breaking in pieces. A butcher's knife. An iron helmet. A horse's mane. A gad-fly. *Lakhti jiggar*, A piece of one's liver (applied generally to a beloved child). *Sang-lakht*, Solid rock.
 A لحم *lakht*, Great, large, corpulent. A woman abused so that both passages have become one.
 P لحم *sakhtun lukhtun*, Excessive (heat).
 P لحم *lakhtān*, (pl. of لحم *lakht*) Parts, portions.
 P لحم *lakht-doz*, Mender of old clothes.
 P لحم *lahhta*, A piece, part, portion.
 P لحم *lahhtīna*, A place raised upon wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.
 P لحم *lahhtihā*, Parts, portions. Trifles.
 P لحم *lahhaj*, A white humour congealed about the eyes.
 A لحم *lahkijāt*, Blear, dirty (eye).
 A لحم *lahkjam*, An open road. A large-bellied camel. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.
 P لحم *lahkch* or *lahkchach*, Vitriol, copperas. Potash.
 P لحم *lahkcha*, Flame, live coals.
 A لحم *lahkz*, A sharp knife.
 P لحم *lahkshān*, Slipping, sliding. Clear. Plain, level.
 P لحم *lahkshish*, A slip, slide.
 P لحم *lahkshak*, A kind of frumenty. A certain sweetmeat. A stone on which a man sits and slides to the bottom of a mountain. Level ground frozen over, on which boys slide.
 P لحم *lahksha*, A live coal. A spark of fire. A kind of frumenty. Fallen down in a slippery place.
 P لحم *lahkshīdan*, To slide.
 A لحم *lahks*, (v. n. of لحم *lahks*) Examining the eye of a camel to see if she be fat or not. *Lakhas*, (v. n. of لحم *lahks*) Having a hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. Becoming swollen round about (the eye). A hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. *Lakhīs*, Very fleshy (udder), with difficulty milked.
 A لحم *lahksās*, (An eye) swollen round about.
 A لحم *lahka*, Languor, relaxed habit of body.
 A لحم *lahkf*, (v. n. of لحم *lahkf*) Branding with a broad mark. Thin foam or froth. Thin fresh butter. A hard blow.
 A لحم *lahkfāt*, (pl. of لحم *lihhāf*) A thin whitish stone. A brand on cattle. Posteriors, backside.
 A لحم *lahkhākīk*, (pl. of لحم *lahkhākīk*) A gap or crack in the earth, like the hole of a field-mouse.
 P لحم *lahklakh*, Weak, feeble, languid, lean.

A لحم *lahklakhānīy*, One who speaks badly.
 A لحم *lahklakhānīyat*, Rudeness of speech.
 A لحم *lahklakhāt*, A kind of aromatic unguent.
 P لحم *lahklakha*, A cephalic medicine. *Lakhlakha*, (or لحم *lahklakhāyī gambarī*) A ball composed of aloe-wood, musk, and camphor. The hours of the night.
 A لحم *lahkm*, A cutting, amputation. A box, a blow. *Lukhm*, A kind of fish.
 A لحم *lahkmat*, Languor, heaviness. *Lakhamat*, A back-sinew. A difficult pass over rough ground. *Lakhamat* or *lukhamat*, Heavy, dull.
 A لحم *lahkn*, White matter which collects within the foreskin of an uncircumcised lad, or in the sheath of an ass. *Lukhn*, (pl. of لحم *lahkn* and لحم *lahknā*) Stinking, uncircumcised. *Lakhan*, (v. n. of لحم *lahkn*) Being stinking, rank, rancid, or rotten. Rank smell of female pudendum: of arm-pit or groin.
 A لحم *lahknās*, Rank, uncircumcised (girl).
 A لحم *likhnat*, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.
 A لحم *lahkn*, (v. n. of لحم *lahkn*) Injecting medicine or snuff into the nostrils of any one.
 A لحم *lahknās*, A prating woman, gossip. (An eagle) which has the upper beak longer than the under one. (A she-camel) having one knee larger than the other. Wide (woman).
 A لحم *lahkūkh*, Vicious, blemished (root, stock).
 A لحم *lahky*, (v. n. of لحم *lahky*) Giving one's property. Making one sneeze, putting medicine into his nose or mouth. Much nonsensical talk. *Lakha'*, An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is introduced into the nostrils. Flabby and moist (pudendum). *Lakhī*, (A camel) having one knee larger than another.
 A لحم *lahkīfat*, The noise of running water, the sound of wind or of an eagle flying, or of one being strangled.
 A لحم *ladu*, *lad*, or *lad*, To, with, nigh, at.
 A لحم *ladd*, (v. n. of لحم *ladd*) Contending with animosity. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or victory in the field; being a formidable or severe enemy. Confining, imprisoning. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick man: giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth. A sack, bag. *Ludd*, Lydda in Palestine. (pl. of لحم *aladd*) Bold (antagonists).
 A لحم *ladā*, To, with, nigh, at.
 A لحم *lidāt*, (pl. of لحم *lidat*) Contemporaries.
 A لحم *lidād*, Bold, unfair antagonists.
 A لحم *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.
 A لحم *luddāghat*, A curse, cutting speech. A troublesome, disagreeable fellow.
 A لحم *lidām*, (v. n. of لحم *lidām*) Patching a garment or shoe. A patch (on a boot or garment).
 A لحم *lidān*, (pl. of لحم *lidān*) Limber (spears).
 A لحم *ladānat*, Limberness (of a spear).

A **لدة** *lidat*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth (as a woman). A birth-day. (pl. **لدون** *lidūn* and **لادات** *lidāt*) Coeval, contemporary, born at the same time.

A **لده** *ladh*, (v. n. of **لده**) Striking or slapping with the hand on the back.

A **لده** *ladad*, Litigation.

P **لدره** *ladrūh*, Name of a fort in India.

A **لده** *lads*, A throw. A blow with the hand. Gentle lowing or bleating. A licking, lapping.

A **لده** *ladgh*, (v. n. of **لده**) Stinging (a scorpion). Biting (a serpent). Using a cutting expression.

A **لده** *ladaghā*, Detractors, slanderers.

A **لده** *ladghat*, A sting or venomous bite.

A **لده** *ladgha'*, Detractors, slanderers. (pl. of **لده** *ladigh*) Bitten by a serpent.

A **لده** *ladh* or *ladak*, A sticking close, adhering.

A **لده** *ladm*, (v. n. of **لده**) Beating. Giving a box or a blow. Striking with any thing hard. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making dough flat by striking it. Mending, patching (a garment). The sound of a stone falling to the ground. Weak in mind, dull. *Ladam*, The honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance, **الدم اللدم** *al ladama'l ladama*, Your honour will be our honour. (pl. of **لده** *ladim*) Strikers. Menders.

A **لده** *ladmat*, A part, portion.

A **لده** *ladn*, (pl. **لده** *ladn* and **لده** *ladān*) Flexible, limber (spear). *Ladun*, Soft, ill-dressed (meat). *Ladun*, *ladan*, *ludun*, *ludn*, *ladin*, or *ladni*, To, with. Nigh, near. At.

A **لده** *lu* or *ladunnat*, A thing needful to be done.

P **لده** *ladunī*, Inspired, infused (knowledge).

A **لده** *ladūd*, An adversary, opponent. (pl. **لده** *aliddat*) A medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person: a drench. A pain in the mouth or throat. *Ludūd*, (v. n. of **لده**) Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. Giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth.

A **لده** *ladūn*, (pl. of **لده**) Born at the same time.

A **لده** *ladūnat*, (v. n. of **لده**) Being supple, flexible, and limber.

A **لده** *ladanīy*, Pertaining to the particle **لده**.

A **لده** *lada'*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. Whether? **لده** *ladayha*, Near or with thee.

A **لده** *ladīd*, (pl. **لده** *aliddat*) Medicine poured into the corner of the mouth. A drench.

A **لده** *ladīdāni*, The two sides of the neck below the ear. Banks of a river. Sides of a valley.

A **لده** *ladīdat*, A gay, flourishing garden.

A **لده** *ladīs*, (pl. **لده** *aldās*) Fat, firm in flesh.

A **لده** *ladīgh*, (pl. **لده** *ladgha'*) Bitten by a serpent. Stung by a scorpion.

A **لده** *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.

A **لده** *lazz*, Sweet, agreeable (water). **الذ** *al*

lazz, Sleep. *Luzz*, (pl. of **لده** *laziz*) Sweet, pleasant, delectable. Wines.

A **لده** *lazzāt*, (pl. of **لده** *lazzat*) Delights.

A **لده** *lazzāti hissīya*, Pleasures of sense.

A **لده** *lazāz*, (or **لده** *lazāzat*) (v. n. of **لده**) Taking delight in, finding (a thing) agreeable. Being sweet and delicious. **الذاد** *hādīmū'l lazāz*, The destroyer of pleasure, i. e. death. *Lizāz*, (pl. of **لده** *laziz*) Sweet, delicious, delightful. Wines.

A **لده** *lazzāc*, A liar, promise-breaker.

A **لده** *lazzat*, (pl. **لده** *lazzāt*) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, content, sweetness, deliciousness; taste, flavour, relish, savour. **الذة** *al lazzat*, Wine.

A **لده** *lazj*, A sipping. A being importunate.

A **لده** *lazc*, (v. n. of **لده**) Burning, scorching, singeing. Paining the heart (love). Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words.

A **لده** *lazcat*, One mark made by the cautery, a dot with the end of the branding-iron; one reproach.

A **لده** *lazlāz*, Quick, expeditious at work. **الذاد** *al lazlāz*, The wolf.

A **لده** *lazlāz*, A being quick at work.

A **لده** *lazlika*, Because, on account of.

A **لده** *lazm*, (v. n. of **لده**) Affording pleasure, causing surprise. Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot). Breaking stones with his feet (a camel). Kissing.

A **لده** *lazamat*, One who keeps always at home.

A **لده** *lazūb*, A remaining, a stopping.

A **لده** *laza'*, (v. n. of **لده**) Being assiduous, adhering to, cleaving unto. *Lazī*, Who.

A **لده** *laziz*, (pl. **لده** *laziz* and **لده** *laziz*) Sweet, full of juice, delicious, savoury, tasteful, pleasant, delightful. **الذيد** *al laziz*, Wine.

P **لده** *lar*, A water-course. Arm-pit. Poor, thin, meagre. *Lur*, Name of a people of large stature dwelling in the open fields. The men of Kohistān. Ability, wish, will, object. A lamb. Name of a city.

P **لده** *lard*, A race-course, public place.

P **لده** *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.

P **لده** *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous.

P **لده** *larzānā*, (or **لده** *larzānā*) Terrifying.

P **لده** *larzānūdan*, To make tremble, frighten.

P **لده** *larzish*, Shivering, quaking, trembling.

P **لده** *larz-māhī*, The torpedo.

P **لده** *larza*, A shaking, shivering, trembling, quaking. Tremor. The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague. An earthquake. **لده** *larza giriftan*, To shiver. **لده** *larza-zada shuda*, Struck with a tremor, seized with a shivering fit.

P **لده** *larzī*, Ague, cold fit of an ague.

P **لده** *larzīdan*, To tremble, shiver, quake.

P **لده** *lars*, A blow, cuff, kick. *Lurs*, Pity, commiseration. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.

P **لده** *luristān*, A country in Persia.

P **لده** *lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling, *Lurak*, A bow for cleaning and separating cotton.

P **لده** *larlar*, A name of Omnipotence.

A **لده** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لده**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Adhering. Tying, binding. Piercing with a spear. The ring of a door. **لده** *kazzun* *lazzun*, Dry, shrivelled (man). A miser. **لده** *lizzu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.

A **لده** *laz*, (v. n. of **لده**) Giving. Filling. Feeding (camels) well. Bringing forth.

A **لده** *lazāb*, (pl. of **لده** *lazib*) Few, small.

A **لده** *lazāz*, The bar of a door. One inveterate in his hatred against his enemy.

A **لده** *lazāk*, Glue. Coition. **لده** *lizāk* *zakah*, Gum-ammoniac. A certain medicine made from the urine of children; also of one leek-coloured, brought from Armenia. **لده** *lizāk* *ku'l hajar*, (or **لده** *lizāk* *ku'r ruhām*) A medicine extracted from a certain stone.

A **لده** *lazām*, (or **لده** *lazāmat*) (v. n. of **لده**) Being necessary, ensuing of necessity. Remaining constantly firm. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering steadily. **لده** *subbat lazām*, An eternal reproach. *Lazāmi*, Contumelious (expression). *Lizām*, (v. n. of **لده**) Being conjoined, individual, adhering. Death. Number, reckoning. Assiduous, attentive. An equitable judge. A judge who makes a just decision between what is right and wrong.

A **لده** *lazāziz*, Breast-bones.

A **لده** *lazb*, (v. n. of **لده**) Adhering, having his several parts united. Becoming hard (clay). (pl. of **لده** *lazbat*) Straits, difficulties. *Lizb*, A narrow path. *Lazib*, (pl. of **لده** *lazib*) Few, small.

A **لده** *lazbāt*, (pl. of **لده** *lazbat*) Straits, difficulties.

A **لده** *lazbat*, Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.

A **لده** *lazaj*, (v. n. of **لده**) Being drawn out (any thing viscous). Being joined, glued together; adhering. Being greedy. *Lazij*, Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, ropy, stringy, ductile.

A **لده** *laz* or *lazijat*, A man who keeps at home.

A **لده** *lazaz*, (v. n. of **لده**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Tying, binding. The bar of a bar.

A **لده** *lazika*, (fut. **لده** *yalzaku*) (It) adhered.

A **لده** *lizk*, Contiguous, adjoining, close to the side. **لده** *lizkī*, My companion (as being close to my side). *Lazak*, Whatever grows up on a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A **لده** *lazk*, Coalescence (of the lips of a wound).

A **لده** *lazm*, (v. n. of **لده**) Being necessary, necessarily following. Being assiduous, adhering steadily, or inseparably. Keeping, observing strictly. Sticking close to. **لده** *lazimahu*, It stuck to him. *Lazam*, A distinction (between what is right and wrong). *Lazim*, A judge who makes a decision between right and wrong.

A **لده** *lazmān*, (or **لده** *lazmat*) (v. n. of **لده**) Being necessary, following as a thing of course. Remaining steady. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering.

A **لده** *lazamat*, Always fixed on one object.

A لزن *lazn*, Narrowness of circumstances, bad fortune, an indigent situation. (pl. of لزنة *laznat* and *liznat*) Straits, difficulties, distresses. *Lazn* or *lazan*, (v. n. of لزن) Pressing upon one another (people in a narrow spot, or round a watering-place). *Lazn* or *lazin*, (A well or drinking-place) beset by a throng of people.

A لزنة *laznat* or *liznat*, (pl. لزن *lazn*) Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. لزنة ليلة *laylatun laznatun* or *liznatun*, A night of intense cold or great scarcity.

A لزوب *luzūb*, (v. n. of لزب) Adhering tenaciously. Being firm, settled. Stinging (as a scorpion). Dearth, scarcity.

A لزوجة *luzūjat*, Adhesiveness, viscosity.

A لزوز *lazūzun*, (عجوز *ajūzun*) An old woman.

A لزوق *lazūq*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). لزوق (لزن) *lazūq*, Adhering, sticking.

لزوم *luzūm*, A weak bow for practising with.

A لزوم *luzūm*, (v. n. of لزوم) Necessarily following, behoving. Being inseparable adhering steadily, keeping close. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessary connection. Expediency, behoof. Imposition of a task upon one's self. Debt. لزوم بيمينت *luzūm bi-minnat*, (His) fortunate or auspicious arrival.

A لزيجة *lazījat*, One who keeps much at home.

لزيجة *lazīcha*, A clew of thread.

لزير *lazīr*, Clever, expert, wary.

A لزيز *lazīz*, (pl. لزاز *lazāzīz*) The breast-bone, where the flesh is thickest. لزيز شمر *lazīzu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.

A لزيق *lazīq*, An inseparable companion.

A لزيقاء *lazaykā*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A لزيقا *luzzayka*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

لزوم *lazūm*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

لزن *lazn*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

A لاس *lass*, (v. n. of لاس) Cropping herbage. Eating. Licking.

A لساس *lusās*, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. A kind of forage.

A لساس *lussās*, A kind of forage.

لصاص *lassā*, Stinging; a stinger.

A لسام *lisām*, (v. n. of لسم) Tasting (anything).

ما لسم لساما *mā lasama lisāman*, He tasted nothing.

A لسان *lisān*, (pl. السن *alsun*, السنة *alsinat*, and لسن *busn*) The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, brogue, jargon. Tongue of a balance, or of a buckle. Flame of fire. A mission; an epistle. Style of a book. An interpreter. A ready spokesman (for the people). The hilly ground of Kūfā.

لسان الله *lisān allāh*, The word of God.

لسان الابل *lisānu'l ibl*, A kind of medicinal plant.

لسان الثور *lisānu'l bahr*, Sebastes.

لسان الحمل *lisānu's sanr*, Ox-tongue. A sole.

لسان السبع *lisānu's sabu*, Name of a plant. لسان الصدق *lisānu's sidh*, A high encomium. Suitable praise. لسان العصفير *lisānu'l gasāfir*, Seed of the ash. لسان الفرس *lisānu'l faras*, Horse-tongue (an herb). لسان القلزم *lisānu'l kulzum*, Tongue or bay of the Egyptian Sea.

The Red Sea. لسان الكلب *lisānu'l kalb*, The herb dogs'-tongue. لسان الزمار *lisānu'l mizmār*, Head of the windpipe, larynx. لسان النار *lisānu'n nār*, Tongue of fire, i.e. lambent flame without smoke.

لسان حال *ba lisāni hāl*, In language (expressive) of (one's) state or condition (as a haggard countenance, or tattered garments, in contradistinction to language uttered by the lips, and which is called لسان حال *lisāni hāl*). ذو لسانين *zū lisānayn*, Two-tongued, bilingual. Deceitful.

لسانان *lisānan*, Verbally, orally.

لسان *lassān*, Eloquent. *Lussān*, An herb.

لسان آشنا *lisān-āshnā*, A philologist, linguist.

لسان آشناي *lisān-āshnāy*, Philology.

A لسانية *lassāniyat*, Eloquence.

A لاسب *lash*, (v. n. of لاسب) Stinging (as a scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting in.

A لاسبية *lasbat*, Bite of serpent, sting of scorpion.

المرأة عقرب حلوة الاسبية *al marsat akrahluwatu'l lasbat*, Woman is a scorpion with a sweet sting.

لست *last*, Firm, strong. Good, handsome.

لست *lastu*, (from the negat. verb ليس *laysa*) I am not.

لست برتكم *a lastu bi rabbikim*, Am I not your Lord? (spoken by the Almighty when He entered into covenant with Adam and his seed, Kur'an, ch. vii. See Maracci or Sale in loc. Allusion to this transaction is not unfrequent among the mystic poets of Persia, in such expressions as عهد الست *ahdi a last*, &c.) روز الست *rozi a last*, &c.)

A لسد *lasd* or *lasad*, (v. n. of لسد) Sucking (as a kid). Licking (a plate).

A لسس *lusus*, Expert managers of camels.

A لسع *las*, (v. n. of لسع) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling.

A لسة *lasat*, A scorpion's sting. *Lusaṣat*, One who has a reproachful tongue.

A لسق *lish*, Close, contiguous, near, adjoining.

هو لسقي *huwa lishī*, He is my companion (close to my side). لساك *lasak*, (v. n. of لسق) Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

A لسلان *lislās*, A camel's bunch cut.

A لسليلة *lislisat*, A camel's bunch cut.

A لسم *lasam*, (v. n. of لسم) Being dumb, silent from stammering in speech and from ignorance. Keeping (the road). Tasting.

A لسن *lasn*, (v. n. of لسن) Taking hold of another's tongue. Sucking (a damsel's) tongue. Making (a shoe) tapering to a point. Overcoming in argument. Stinging (as a scorpion). *Lisn*, Idiom, tongue, language. *Lusn*, (pl. of لسن *lasin* and of

لسن *alsan*) Eloquent. (pl. of لسان *lisān*) Tongues. *Lasan*, (v. n. of لسن) Being eloquent. Eloquence. *Lasin*, Eloquent. Sharp-pointed like a tongue.

A لساء *lasnās*, Talkative, tongued (woman).

A لسو *lasw*, The act of eating voraciously.

A لسوب *lasūb*, (or لسوب *lassūb*) Whatever is or may be licked; hence, any thing, somewhat.

A لسوع *lasū*, A woman who hates her husband.

لسوع *Lusū*, Fissures, gaps.

A لسوق *lusūh*, (v. n. of لسق) Adhering, sticking.

A لسيع *lasī*, Stung (by a serpent or scorpion).

A لسيعة *lasīyat*, A kind of herb.

A لسيق *lasīq*, An inseparable companion.

لش *lush*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

A لاش *lashsh*, (v. n. of لاش) Driving, compelling. Sumach. A kind of pease.

لش *lashtan*, To sport, play, amuse. *Lishtan*, To liek.

لشك *lashk*, A bit or piece. *Lashk* or *lishk*, Dew, hoar frost.

لشكر *lashkar*, An army. لشكر كشدن *lashkar kashidan*, To muster or lead an army.

لشكر مور شمار *lashkari mūr-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. لشكر پيش *pesh lashkar*, Advanced guard, van, forlorn hope. لشكر پس *pas lashkar*, The rear.

لشكر پيوه *lashkar-pijūh*, A spy, a scout.

لشكر خلاص *lashkar-khalās*, A trull, strumpet.

لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikan*, (or لشكر شكوف *lashkar-shikūf*) A conqueror of armies.

لشكر كاش *lashkar-kash*, A commander, general.

لشكر كشي *lashkar-kashī*, Generalship.

لشكر گاه *lashkar-gāh*, A camp, parade, or any place where an army is quartered or manœuvres.

لشكر نشين *lashkar-nishīn*, A military station.

لشكر نويس *lashkar-navīs*, Paymaster-general.

لشكر *lashkarī*, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army: military. An officer.

لشك صفت *lashk-sifat*, Like hoar frost.

لشك لشك *lashk lashk*, In pieces.

لشكه *lashka*, A bit, a piece. Dew.

لشكه لشكه *lashka lashka*, In pieces.

لشلاش *lashlāsh*, Disturbed in the bowels. Timid (man).

لشلاشة *lashlāshat*, Commotion in the bowels.

Disquietude. A going to and fro in fear and alarm.

لشن *lashn*, *lashan*, or *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate. Plain, smooth, even. *Lashan*, A prop, support.

لشو *lashw*, (v. n. of لشو for لشو) Becoming wretched after having been in a high station.

لشي *lashīy*, Abounding in new milk.

لص *lass*, (v. n. of لص) Shutting a door. Doing any thing sily. *Liss*, *lass*, or *luss*, (pl. لصوص *lusūs* and لصاص *alsās*) A robber.

لصاء *lassā*, (fem. of لص *alass*) (A sheep) whose one horn projects forwards, the other backwards. Close-thighed (woman). Narrow (forehead).

لصاب *lisāb*, Narrow passes between hills.

A *lassāt* (pl. of *لصّة*) Female thieves.
 A *lasās*, The act of robbing: robbery.
 A *lasāsis* (pl. of *لصّة*) Female thieves.
 A *lisb*, (pl. *لصوب* and *لصوب*)
 A fissure in a mountain, or narrow pass or valley
 between hills (greater than *شعب* *shīb* and less
 than *لهب* *lih̄b*). *Lasab*, (v. n. of *لصب*) Sticking
 fast (a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (skin to
 the flesh from leanness). Being tight upon the finger
 (a ring). *Lasib*, A kind of barley. Avaricious.
 A *lassat*, (fem. of *لص*) (pl. *لصّات* *las-
 sāt* and *لصّاص* *lasāsīs*) A female robber.
 A *last*, *list*, or *lust*, (pl. *لصوت*) A robber.
 A *lasas*, (v. n. of *لص*) Robbing. Robbery.
 Closeness of shoulder-blades, teeth, or thighs.
 A *lasf*, (v. n. of *لصف*) Shining, lightening.
 Joining together (stones in pavements), laying
 (stones upon each other in a building). Whipping
 an arrow-head about with a bruised sinew.
 Agreeing, being suitable. *Lasaf*, The caper-tree.
 A substance resembling a cucumber springing from
 the root of the capers. A sort of date. Hares'-ears
 (an herb). Dryness and adhesiveness of skin.
 A *lish*, The side. *لشقي* *lishī*, (or *بلشقي*
bi lishī) A companion (as close to one's side). *La-
 sah*, (v. n. of *لصق*) Having the lights adhering to
 the side from excessive thirst (a camel).
 A *laslasat*, A setting in motion. Motion.
 A *lasav*, (v. n. of *لصا* for *لصو*) Joining one's self
 to another to avoid suspicion. Accusing, convicting.
 A *lusūb*, (pl. of *لصب* *lisb*) Narrow paths
 between mountains.
 A *lusūt*, (pl. of *لصت* *last*) Robbers.
 A *lusūz*, Robbers.
 A *lusūs*, (v. n. of *لص*) Robbing. (pl. of
لصّ *liss* and *luss*) Robbers.
 A *lusūsat*, The being a robber: robbery.
 A *lusūsiyat*, (v. n. of *لص*) Robbing.
 Robbery, the profession of a robber.
 A *lusūgh*, (v. n. of *لصغ*) Cleaving to the
 bones from leanness (the skin).
 A *lusūh*, (v. n. of *لصق*) Adhering, being
 joined to. Conjunction, adhesion.
 A *lasīf*, Lightning. Effulgence.
 A *lasīk*, An inseparable companion.
 A *lazz*, A man who drives away, or who
 commands to drive away.
 A *lazlāz*, Intelligent (guide).
 A *lazlāzat*, A looking to right or left.
 A *lazm*, A being inconvenient, troublesome.
 A *lazw*, (v. n. of *لصا* for *لصو*) Being clever,
 intelligent (as a guide through sandy deserts).
 A *lazy*, (v. n. of *لصي*) Being added,
 joined, attached.
 A *khaẓīy bazīy lazīy*, Impotent.
 A *latt*, (v. n. of *لظ*) Being assiduous, adher-
 ing steadily to, sticking close. Joining, fastening

to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel
 when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing,
 letting drop (a veil). Covering, veiling. Closing,
 bolting (a door). Concealing, suppressing (news).
 (pl. *لطايط* *litāt*), Any thing hung round the neck
 (especially a necklace of dyed colocynth-berries).
 A *lat*, (v. n. of *لظ*) Adhering to, or being
 near the ground. Striking (with a stick). Beat-
 ing, thumping (the back).
 A *lutāt*, A place, ground. Robbers near
 at hand. The forehead, or the middle of it. A weight,
 load. *دائرة اللطاة* *dā'irat al latāt*, A star on the
 forehead of a horse.
 A *lutākhāt*, Whatever falls from the hands
 or mouth in eating.
 A *latāt*, A year of scarcity, when gifts and
 presents are forgotten to be made. *Litāt*, A salient
 point from the side or summit of a mountain. (pl. of
لظ *latt*) Necklaces made of dyed colocynth-berries.
 A *lattā'ī*, A lick of his fingers in eating.
 A *latāfat*, (v. n. of *لطف*) Being small,
 slender, yet handsome. Slimness, slenderness. Grace,
 elegance, beauty. Pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A *litām*, (v. n. 3 of *لطم*) Buffeting each
 other. Giving a blow, box, slap, or cuff.
 A *latāsiif*, (pl. of *لطيفة* *latīfat*, Jests,
 jokes. *لطائف الحيل* *latāsiif al hiyal*, Arts of finesse.
 A *latāsim*, (pl. of *لطيمة*) Perfume-boxes.
 A *latab*, (v. n. of *لطب*) Adhering (as skin
 to the flesh from leanness).
 A *lattat*, Vermicelli.
 A *lats*, (v. n. of *لظ*) Striking (with the
 palm of the hand, a broad stick, or a stone). As-
 sembling, collecting. Being severe, distressing (af-
 fair). Being overloaded (a camel). Mischief.
 A *lath*, (v. n. of *لطم*) Striking (gently on
 the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing
 (a man) on the ground. (Any thing) becoming
 dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).
 A *lathh*, (v. n. of *لطم*) Staining, defiling,
 contaminating. Defaming, accusing. Striking with
 the hand. A small part (of a cloud). *Latikh*, Un-
 cleanly in diet. Badly fed.
 A *lutakhāt*, (pl. *لطحات* *lutakhāt*) A fool.
 A *lats* and *latas*, (v. n. of *لظس*) Strik-
 ing, dashing (as stone against stone). Striking with
 any thing broad. Pelting (with stones). Bruising.
 Kicking. Boxing.
 A *latat*, (v. n. of *لظ*) Denying (a debt).
 Dropping out (teeth) being worn to the stumps.
 A *lat*, (v. n. of *لظع*) Licking. Kicking
 (the backside). Giving one a blow (upon the eye).
 Striking with a stick. Hitting (the mark). Estab-
 lishing, confirming. Erasing (a name). Having
 no water (a well). *لظع اصبعه* *lata'ca isba'ahu*, He
 died. (pl. *الظاع* *altā'ca*) The jaw. *Lata'ca*, Whiteness
 in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thin-

ness of lips. A wearing away of the teeth to the
 roots. A lack of flesh about the female privities.
 A *latā'ca*, Toothless (old woman). (A wo-
 man) small, lean, or skinny about the privities.
 A *latf*, (v. n. of *لطف*) Being small, slender,
 yet elegant. *Lutf*, (v. n. of *لطف*), Approach-
 ing, drawing near. Being propitious, favourable
 (God). Being small, slender (but elegant). The
 grace or protection of God. Gentleness, humanity,
 graciousness, goodness, favour, courtesy, kindness,
 benignity, bounty, generosity, benevolence. *لطف*
lutf kardan, To do a favour, confer an obli-
 gation. *لطفًا وكرما* *lutfan wa karaman*, Gra-
 ciously, generously. *Lataf*, A benefit, favour, kind-
 ness. A small quantity (of food).
 A *latfān*, Kind, gentle, courteous.
 A *latāfat*, A present, an offering.
 A *lutfī*, Adopted, brought up in the family.
 A *lillit*, Toothless, decrepit (she-camel or
 old woman). One who has large thick teeth.
 A *latm*, (v. n. of *لطم*) Slapping (the face)
 buffeting. Joining, glueing together. A blow, box,
 slap on the face. *لأولاد السوار لطمتني* *law zātu's
 sinār latamatnī*, Had one wearing a bracelet slapped
 me . . . (indignantly said by a lady who had re-
 ceived a slap from a menial).
 A *latmat*, A blow.
 A *latamīy*, Aromatic.
 A *latw*, A fleeing to a rock or cave.
 A *lutu*, A cleaving (to the earth).
 A *latūkh*, Filth, defilement, stain.
 A *laty*, (v. n. of *لطي*) Cleaving to the ground.
 Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession).
 Being oppressive, distressing.
 A *lattikh*, A fool; foolish.
 A *latīf*, Elegant, graceful. Beautiful,
 agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant. Gen-
 tle, benign, benevolent, affable, kind, courteous.
 Thin, delicate, slender with elegance. (A speech)
 having an occult or mysterious meaning, a quaint
 saying. Acute, quick-sighted, penetrating, know-
 ing occult subjects. *اللطيف* *al latīf*, God.
 A *latīfat*, (fem. of *لطيف* *latīf*) Elegant,
 fine. Delicate, delicious. (pl. *لطائف* *latāsiif*) A
 jest, joke, pleasantry, jeu d'esprit. *لطفه بر طرف*
latīfa bar taraf, Jesting apart. *لطفه كره*
latīfa kardan, To laugh at, jest.
 A *latīf-tab'ca*, Of gentle disposition.
 A *latīf-mashrab*, Facetious.
لطفه كوي *latīfa-gūy*, Facetious, witty.
 A *latīm*, (pl. *لطم* *lutum*) Cut with blows.
اللطيم *al latīm*, A camel's colt. (The Arabian shep-
 herd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young
 camel. When the proper time arrives, he turns the
 colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying,
 "Seest thou Canopus? from this moment you taste
 not, by Allah, one other drop of milk;" gives it a

slap on the cheek, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd). A horse distinguished by a white mark on the cheek. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عَجِيّ *ajjīy*). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temples. A stallion-camel. لطيم *latīm* *latīm*, Used in calling sheep to be milked.

أ لطيمة *latīmat*, A perfume-box. Musk. A market where perfumes are sold. A troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

أ لظ *lazz*, (v. n. of لظ) Importuning, urging, harassing. Being assiduous, persevering. Repelling, driving away. A bad-tempered, grasping fellow. لظ كظ *lazzun kazzun*, An ill-tempered man.

أ لظاً *lazas*, A small thing, a trifle.

أ لظلاظ *luzlāz*, Warm (day). Ill-tempered (man).

أ لظلة *lazlāz*, (v. n. of لظ Q) Coiling, writhing, or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

أ لظه *lazh*, A slap with the palm of the hand.

أ لظي *laza'*, (v. n. of لطي) Blazing, sending forth a flame (fire). Hell, or hell-fire. Fire, flame.

أ لظيظ *lazīz*, (v. n. of لظ) Being assiduous, persevering. Urging, importuning.

أ لظان لك *laḡan laka*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of benediction when any one stumbles)!

أ لظع *laḡ*, (v. n. of لظع) Shining (as the vapour of *sarāb*). Greedy. Hot, lascivious.

أ لظع *liḡas*, (pl. of لظعو) Bad-tempered and low-bred. Gluttons.

أ لظعب *liḡāb*, (v. n. of لظعب) Playing, joking, toying. *Luḡāb*, Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth (of an infant). Snot, mucus, sliminess, viscosity.

أ لظعب الشمس *luḡābu 'sh shams*, (Saliva of the sun) Floating substances in the air during warm weather, resembling spider's webs, gossamer.

أ لظعب عنكبوت *luḡābi ankabūt*, A spider's web. Drawing, painting. *Luḡābi ḡāw*, (or لظعب لظعب *luḡābi ḡawazn*) Brightness of the sun or of lightning. Morning-light. Snow. Dew.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡābi laḡl*, The sun. لظعب لعل سان *luḡābi laḡl-sān*, Red wine.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡābi magas*, Honey. Wine. لظعب لعل النحل *luḡābu 'n nahl*, Honey.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāb*, A player. An instructor in any game or exercise.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡābnāh*, A slaverer, slabberer.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡābiy*, Slimy, snotty, ropy, stringy.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāt*, A bitch.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡāḡ*, Herbage when just sprouting.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡāḡat*, Endive. Young grass, excellent pasture quickly eaten up. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass). The world. A draught of wine.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāḡat*, One who makes an ineffectual effort to sing.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡāḡ*, The lickings of the lips or teeth.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāmiḡat*, (or لظعب لعل *laḡāmiḡ*) (pl. of لظعب لعل *luḡmūz*) Greedy, gluttonous people.

أ لظعب لعل *liḡān*, (v. n. of لظعب) Execrating, cursing (one another). Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society. (pl. of لظعب لعل *luḡnat*) Curses.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāniyat*, A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡb*, Play, sport. *Laḡb*, *liḡb*, and *laḡib*, (v. n. of لظعب) Playing. *Liḡb* and *laḡib*, Addicted to play. *Laḡab*, (v. n. of لظعب) Slaving, drivelling (as an infant). *Laḡib*, Play, sport, game. *Luḡab*, (pl. of لظعب لعل *luḡbat*) Games, sports.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡbās*, Name of a place, whence are brought the dogs called لظعب لعل *laḡbāniyat*.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡbān*, Given to play, playful.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡbat*, One game. Any sort of game. لظعب لعل *laḡbatī barbarī*, Hermodactyls. *لظعب لعل *laḡbatī zarriḡh**, The world-illuminating sun.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡbatī mutallaha*, (or لظعب لعل *laḡbatī muḡallaha*) The mandrake. *Liḡbat*, A mode of play. *Luḡbat*, Play of any kind (as chess or cards): a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡbatī muḡallaha*) The mandrake. *Liḡbat*, A mode of play. *Luḡbat*, Play of any kind (as chess or cards): a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice). A ludicrous man, of whom they make game. A puppet, doll, or plaything. *Luḡabat*, Addicted to play.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡbatān*, (Pers. pl. of لظعب لعل *luḡbat*) Dolls, puppets. *Luḡbatāni dīda*, The pupils of the eyes.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡbat-bāz*, A player, comedian, buffoon, punch, punchinello. A player of puppets. A fascinator, conjurer. *Luḡbat-bāzi shatranj*, A player at chess.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡbat-bāzī*, Play, amusement; comedy, theatrical representation: ombres chinoises.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡbiy*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡeat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡas*, A being slow and heavy.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡamat*, (v. n. of لظعب Q) Delaying, hesitating. Considering attentively, descreying, perceiving. Not daring, being deficient, coming short.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡaj*, (v. n. of لظعب) Entering, occurring, forcing a way into the mind. Giving pain (a blow), making the skin smart. Inflaming, paining (love).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡdan*, The gum-herb lada.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡamat*, (v. n. of لظعب Q) Delaying. Considering attentively. Not daring, coming short.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡamiy*, Greedy, covetous.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡaz*, (v. n. of لظعب) Lying with. Licking (her) colt (a camel). Striking on the breast with the fist.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡas*, (v. n. of لظعب) Biting. *Luḡas*, (pl. of لظعب لعل *alḡas* and of لظعب لعل *laḡās*) Blackish-lipped.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡas*, (v. n. of لظعب) Being ruddy, with a mixture of black. Blackness of the lips, natural or artificial (sometimes esteemed a beauty in Arabia).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡās*, (fem. of لظعب لعل *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡas*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony, guzzling, swilling.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡaz*, A taking (with the tongue).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡt*, (v. n. of لظعب) Burning, cauterizing, branding in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). Feeding, grazing (camels).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡāt*, (pl. of لظعب لعل *alḡāt*) A line on the face, such as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with. *Luḡt*, The side of a wall or mountain parallel to which they travel.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡtās*, (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

أ لظعب لعل *luḡtat*, A malignant eye; fascination. Blackness mixed with red on a falcon's head. Blackness across a sheep's neck. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks. A black mole or ornamental patch on the face. Archery.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡzamat*, A devouring (of flesh).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡika*, (fut. يلعل *yalḡaku*) He licked.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡh*, (v. n. of لظعب) Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. Dying.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡika fulānun isbaḡahu*, So-and-so licked his finger (a phrase denoting, He died).

أ لظعب لعل *waḡihun laḡihun*, Greedy, gluttonous.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡhat*, One lick or one scrape. A little, lick (of spring-grass). *Laḡhat* or *luḡhat*, (v. n. of لظعب) Scraping with the finger, licking. *Luḡhat*, Any thing licked. A ladleful.

أ لظعب لعل *liḡhit*, Foul-mouthed, scurrilous (woman).

أ لظعب لعل *laḡl*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. A species of red rose. The vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine; called also لعل *laḡli muzāb* or *mazāb*, (لعل *laḡli ravān*, or لعل *laḡli sufta*) Liquid ruby. Blood. لعل *laḡli āb-dār*, (or لعل *laḡli khwush-āb*) A most brilliant ruby. The lip of a mistress.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡl az sang dādan*, (or لعل *zādan*) To acquire any thing with great difficulty.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡl bā tabarḡad juft hardan*, To speak agreeably. لعل *laḡli piyāzī*, A kind of ruby red and white.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡli paykānī*, A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear. لعل *laḡli shakar-bār*, Lip of a mistress. لعل *laḡli falak*, The world-illuminating sun. لعل *laḡli kabāzī*, Drunkenness.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡli kah-rubā*, Lip of a mistress. لعل *laḡli nā sufta*, (An unboiled ruby) Original airs or compositions. An agreeable discourse on a new topic.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡalla* or *laḡal*, Perhaps, haply, would that. لعل *laḡalli*, (and لعل *laḡallanī*) Perhaps I.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡallaha*, Perhaps thou.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡlāḡ*, Pusillanimous, timid. A coward.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡl-tarāz*, He who creates rubies and imparts to them their lustre.

أ لظعب لعل *laḡlaḡ*, A wolf. The semblance of water

appearing over a plain. Name of an Arabian tree and of a mountain. (See لعا *laḡā*).

A لعا *laḡaḡat*, (v. n. of لعل *Q*) Shining (the vapour *سراب sarāb*). Being restless (from hunger or any other cause). Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones). Grief, affliction. Anguish through hunger.

P لعل قبا *laḡl-kabā*, The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver. Red wine.

P لعل گون *laḡl-gūn*, (or رنگین لعل *laḡl-ranḡīn*) Ruby-coloured, ruddy, rosy. A species of red rose.

P لعل ماهی *laḡl-māhī*, A kind of red-boned fish.

P لعل *laḡla*, A tulip.

P لعلین *laḡlīn*, Ruby, ruby-coloured. Set with rubies. Name of a red and white flower.

A لعل *laḡam*, Saliva.

A لعلما *laḡmāz*, A taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from a bone with the teeth. A vain boaster.

A لعلما *laḡmaz*, Greedy. A gluttonous man.

A لعلما *laḡmazat*, Gluttony. The taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from the bone with the teeth.

A لعلما *luḡmūz*, A humble companion, parasite, feast-hunter. *Luḡmūz*, (or لعلما *luḡmūzat*) (pl. لعلما *laḡāmīz* and لعلما *laḡāmīz*) A glutton.

A لعل *laḡana*, (fut. يلعن *yalḡanu*) He cursed.

A لعل *laḡn*, (v. n. of لعل) Cursing, imprecating. Driving away (from any thing good). Pulsion. *ابیت اللعن abayta'l laḡna*, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing deserving of censure. P لعل کردن *laḡn kardan*, To curse. A *Luḡan*, (pl. of لعل *luḡanat*) Those who execrate or speak ill of.

A لعل *laḡanna*, Perhaps. لعلی *laḡannī*, (or لعلی *laḡannānī*, Perhaps I.

A لعل *laḡnat*, (pl. لعنات *laḡanāt* and لعنات *laḡanāt*) Imprecation, curse, anathema. لعنة الله عليه *laḡ-natu'llāh ḡalayhi*, (لعنة الله عليه *laḡnatun ḡalayhi*, or لعنة الله عليه *ḡalayhi'l laḡna*) May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless wretch). لعنة الشيطان لعنت ماب *shaytānī laḡnat-masāb*, The accursed devil. P لعنت بهیج *laḡnat ba hech*, So so, better than bad. P لعنت کردن *laḡnat kardan*, To curse. To excommunicate. A *Luḡnat*, Execrable, accursed. *Luḡanat*, (pl. لعن *luḡan*) One who execrates, curses, or speaks ill of others.

A لعنتی *laḡnatī*, Cursed.

A لعو *laḡw*, (pl. لعاء *laḡāw*) Bad-tempered and low-bred. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

A لعوب *laḡūb*, Playful (woman). Beautiful (girl).

A لعوة *laḡwat*, A bitch. Greedy (she-wolf or bitch). *Laḡwat* or *luḡwat*, Excess (of hunger). A blackness round the nipple.

A لعوس *laḡūs*, Something, any thing. *Laḡmas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring any thing; greedy.

A لعوض *laḡwaz*, A jackal.

A لعوق *laḡwāh*, Ignorant. *Laḡūh*, Licked. An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked, a linctus, a lambative.

A لعوقة *luḡūhat*, Activity, expedition at work.

A لعی *laḡa'*, Of a bad disposition or stock. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

A لعیعة *laḡīyat*, Bread baked of millet.

A لعین *laḡīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, accursed, anathematized, excommunicated. Driven out of society. (A woman) who curses others. A wolf. A scarecrow. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. Destroyed, ruined, covered with shame and ignominy. اللعین *al laḡīn*, (Satan), the accursed. رجل لعین *raḡulun laḡīnun*, A scarecrow.

P لع *laḡh*, Bald, having no hair. A desert without vegetation. An addle egg.

A لعاه *laḡha'*, (v. n. of لعی) Blundering, making mistakes (in speech or in pronunciation). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Being addicted to any thing (as drinking); drinking much (without satisfying thirst). Making a noise.

A لعاب *luḡhāb*, The worst feather of an arrow. An arrow badly trimmed.

A لعابة *laḡhābat* or *luḡhābat*, Folly, weakness.

A لعات *luḡhāt*, (pl. of لغة *luḡhat*) Tongues, languages, brogues, dialects, idioms. Forms, modes of writing and pronouncing words.

A لعائین *laḡhāsīn*, (pl. of لعون *luḡhsūn*) The insides and roots of noses.

A لعادید *laḡhādūd*, (pl. of لعود *luḡhdūd*) The parts of the mouth about the throat and jaws.

A لعاز *laḡhḡāz*, A slanderer.

A لعاط *luḡhāt*, (v. n. of لعط) Making a confused, unintelligible noise (people).

A لعاف *laḡhḡāf*, A hectorer, blusterer, bully.

P لعام *luḡhām*, A bridle, a bit.

A لعام *luḡhām*, The foam of a camel's mouth.

A لعانین *laḡhānīn*, (pl. of لعنون *luḡhnūn*) The fleshy parts between the palate and throat.

A لعب *laḡhb*, (v. n. of لعب) Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring, causing mischief. Relating any thing wide of the truth. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog). The weakest of a bird's quills near the belly. A bad arrow, roughly polished. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth. *Laghab*, The hair of the neck. اخذ بلعب *akhaza bi laḡhabi rakabatīhi*, He apprehended or understood it.

A لغة *luḡhat*, (pl. لغات *luḡhāt*, لغون *luḡhūn*, and لغی *luḡha'*) Tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect; word, vocable. A dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. An error in pronunciation. لغة فی *luḡhatun fī*, Another or a less accurate mode of writing: as, صدغ *sudḡh* for صدغ *sudḡh*, زدق *zidk* for صدق *sidk*, &c. لغت اهل *ahli luḡhat*, The writer of a dictionary, a lexicographer. علم لغت *ilmi luḡhat*, Lexicography. کتاب لغت *kitābi luḡhat*, A

dictionary, vocabulary (literally a book of words).

A لعون *luḡhsūn*, (pl. لعائین *laḡhāsīn*) The inside and root of the nose.

A لعد *laḡhd*, (v. n. of لعد) Driving (camels) into the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing). Pricking the ears. *Luḡhd*, (لعود *luḡhdūd*, and لعدید *luḡhdūd*) (pl. لعاد *alḡhād* and لعادید *laḡhādūd*) The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lobe and the interior part of the ear.

A لعدة *luḡhdāt*, Name of a grammarian of Isfahān.

A لعذمی *laḡhzamīy*, A violent eater, glutton.

P لغز *laḡhz*, A slip, stumble, fall.

A لغز *laḡhz*, (v. n. of لغز) Changing, inverting, distorting. *Luḡhz*, *laḡhaz*, *luḡhaz*, or *luḡhuz*, (pl. العاز *alḡhāz*) An enigma, riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Luḡhz*, *laḡhz*, or *laḡhaz*, (pl. العاز *alḡhāz*) The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, maze, crooked path, meander.

P لغزان *laḡhzān*, Slipping down. Slippery.

P لغزانی *laḡhzānī*, Slipperiness.

P لغزایدن *laḡhzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

P لغزش *laḡhzish*, A slip, slide. Offence. Anger.

P لغزناک *laḡhznāh*, A slippery place.

P لغزیدن *laḡhzīdan*, To slipe, slide, fall. To drink. To milk.

P لغسر *laḡh-sar*, Bald-headed. Scald.

A لغط *laḡht*, A court in front of a house. *Laḡht* or *laḡhat*, (v. n. of لغط) Making a loud noise, uttering a cry. Cooing (a turtle-dove, or the bird *katā*). (pl. العاط *alḡhāt*, A confused noise, indistinct voices.

A لعف *laḡhaf*, (v. n. of لعف) Making up (meat) into balls and eating (it).

A لعفاء *luḡhafāw*, (pl. of لعیف *laḡhīf*) Companions of thieves.

A لعفة *luḡhfāt*, A morsel, a mouthful.

A لعلغ *laḡhlaḡh*, A stork or similar bird.

A لعلغة *laḡhlaḡhat*, (v. n. of لعلغ *Q*) Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Tautology. Moistening (a bread-pudding) in soup.

A لعم *laḡhm*, (v. n. of لعم) Foaming (camel), throwing saliva out of his mouth. Relating uncertain news. *Lagham*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Extreme heat, restlessness, or disturbance.

P لعم *laḡham*, Reins, a bridle.

A لعماء *laḡhmāw*, White-faced (sheep).

A لعن *laḡhn*, Juvenile warmth and sprightliness. *Luḡhn*, The flesh between the palate and the throat. The flesh about the ear and neck. The gristly part of the ear. A lie. لغت غیرک *ḡhīrka*, (Spoken to one when you understand not what he says).

A لعن *laḡhanna*, Perhaps.

أ لغنون *lughnūn*, (pl. لغانين *laghānīn*) A nerve within the ear. The flesh between the palate and throat. The inside of the nose. Root of the nose.

أ لغنني *laghannī*, (or لغنني *laghannanī*) Perhaps I.

أ لغو *laghw*, (v. n. of لغا for لغو) Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Barking (a dog). Swearing rashly. Moistening (a cake) in soup. Being disappointed, cut off from hope, despairing. The barking of a dog. The cry of the bird *katā*. Thoughtless and improper conversation. A blunder, mistake. Battology in prayer. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of small value. A camel's colt or sheep, small and of little or no value.

أ لغوب *laghūb*, Foolish, weak. *Laghūb* also *laghūb* (v. n. of لغب) Being exceedingly tired, greatly fatigued. Fatigue.

أ لغوبة *laghūbat*, Folly, weakness.

أ لغوس *laghwas*, A wolf, a greedy eater, gobbler. A robber, villain. A kind of fattening herb. A delicate, slender plant, which trembles from its delicacy and flexibility.

أ لغوساة *laghwasat*, Any uncertain news or information, of which nothing sure is known.

أ لغون *lughūn*, (pl. of لغة *lughat*) Tongues, idioms.

أ لغونة *laghūna*, Decoration, ornament, dress.

أ لغوي *laghwa'*, Foolish, trifling talk. The cry of the bird *katā*.

أ لغوي *laghawīy*, (pl. لغويون *laghawīyūn*) Belonging to language. A lexicographer. The literal meaning (of a word). لغوي معناني *ma'ānīy* *laghawī*, The literal sense (of a passage).

أ لغهي *laghy*, (v. n. of لغى) Barking (a dog). *Lagha'*, Talk of which no account is made. A blunder, mistake. Any thing mean, little, contemptible; spoken rashly *Lagha'*, (pl. of لغة *lughat*) Words, vocables. Idioms, phrases.

أ لغيب *laghīb*, Bad or spoilt (feather).

أ لغيبة *laghayyat*, (dim. of لغة *lughat*) A little error, a trifling inaccuracy. A trivial word.

أ لغيبث *laghīṣ*, Mixed, adulterated; a mixture. Wheat and barley mixed. A poisoned bait set for a vulture.

أ لغيزاء *laghayzā*, or لغيزاء *laghghayzā'*, Enigma.

أ لغيط *laghīt*, (v. n. of لغط) Making a confused noise, uttering unintelligible sounds (people). Cooing (a turtle-dove).

أ لغيف *laghīf*, (pl. لغفاء *laghafā*) A friend, an intimate companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes care of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.

أ لغيفة *laghīfat*, Gruel or porridge so thick that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle.

أ لقف *laqq*, (v. n. of لقف) Involving, wrapping, folding. Joining, adding one thing to another. Assembling, collecting. Mixing in battle (two hosts). Refusing to give another his due. Being thick and

entangled (trees). Eating many kinds of food, mixing them together in a disgusting manner. Being reckoned amongst, belonging to. A crowd of different sorts of people. *جاءوا بلقهم jāsubilaffihim* or *bi liqqihim*, They came with their mixed multitude.

لقف, (pl. لقوف *luqquf*, A crowd, multitude, troop, legion, body of men. A sort or kind of men. A body of false witnesses packed together from various places. *كنا لقا kunnā liqqān*, We were congregated in one spot. *جاءوا من لقف لقهم jāsu wa man laffa liqqahum*, They came with all that were reckoned to belong to them. *لقف* or *laqq*, A garden thickly planted with trees. (pl. القاف *alqāf*) Thick, entangled trees. *لقف*, (pl. of الق *alq*, and القاء *alqā*) Thick, fleshy-thighed. Tall, plump girls.

أ لقف *laqq*, (v. n. of لقا) Peeling off the bark of trees. Denuding. Diverting (one from any pursuit). Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over.

أ لقا *laqa*, (v. n. of لقا) Peeling off the bark. Denuding. A thing of little moment, a trifle. Something short of one's due. Rubbish or furniture on the ground. Ground, earth.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (fem. of الق *alq*) Plump-thighed (woman). Plump thigh. Thick, entangled (foliage).

أ لقات *laqāt*, Ill-tempered, foolish.

أ لقاح *laqqāh*, A well-known plant resembling the brinjal or egg-plant. Fruit of the *يبروح yabrūh*.

أ لفاظ *lifāz* or *luqāz*, A pot-herb.

أ لقاظ *laqqāz*, Eloquent.

أ لفاظة *laqqāzat*, Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. A thing uttered. A word dropped from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).

أ لقاظي *laqqāzī*, Eloquent.

أ لقا *laqqā*, A cloak or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. A tablecloth. The front teat of a quadruped.

أ لقاعة *laqqā'at*, A patch upon a garment.

أ لقافة *laqqāfat*, (pl. لقائف *laqqāfiq*) Any kind of bandages, swathes, or rollers wrapped round the feet of a corpse, mummy, &c. A wrapper. Outside cover of a letter, an envelope.

أ لقات *laqqāt*, Two cloths sewed together.

أ لقام *laqqām*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose or only the mouth.

أ لقائف *laqqāfiq*, (pl. of لقافة *laqqāfat*) Swathes for the feet, rollers. Wrappers, covers, envelopes.

أ لقافة *laqqāfat* or *liqqāfat*, A garden studded with trees. *Liqqāfat*, A light, sprightly, and pretty woman.

أ لقت *laqqat*, (v. n. of لقت) Twisting, bending, rolling. Peeling, barking. Turning away the face from (any body). Leading away, diverting, preventing from following (his plan). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow). Striking (cattle) cruelly and indiscriminately. *Liqqat*, A rape, turnip. One half of any thing. Side, edge, margin. A

cow. The genitals of a lioness. Foolish (woman). Inclination, proneness. A friend.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (fem. of الق *alq*) Crooked-horned (she-goat). Squinting (woman).

أ لقاتة *laqqātat*, One who strikes cattle cruelly and indiscriminately.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Vile, mean, ignoble.

أ لقا *laqqā*, A dish of turnips.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (لقا *laqqā*, لقا *laqqā*, or لقا *laqqā*)

A thick lip like the lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A piece of meat without bone. A woman of loose character.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Affliction, wretchedness.

أ لقا *laqqā*, One who hangs his lip from extreme anger.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Thick-lipped.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (and لقا *laqqā*) (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Burning (fire). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword). Being full of virulence (poison).

أ لقا *laqqā*, A giving a blow on the head.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words). Dying. A word, vocable. Pronunciation. *لقا و لقا*

laqqā u ma'ānā', Pronunciation and signification. (A word) resembling another in sound and sense.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Explicitly, distinctly pronounced.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (pl. القاط *alqāṭ*) Word, speech, saying.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Enunciative. Verbal.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Covering the head (grey hairs).

أ لقا *laqqā*, A stuttering, stammering. The distortion of a vein in the fore-arm which disables a man from working.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Sewing two things together. Being unable to find what one seeks. Setting about any thing which one intends to finish. Finding and taking. Catching nothing (a hawk let loose). *Liqqā*, One part, side, or edge of two pieces sewed together.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Smoke, soot.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Weak, infirm.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Infirm, weak.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Eating voraciously. Tottering from a distortion of the sinews (a camel's leg).

أ لقا *laqqā*, (v. n. of لقا *laqqā*) Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth. Binding, fastening.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (A woman) staring, looking about. Perverse, ill-tempered, and foolish. (A she-camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) who has children by another husband.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Scorching wind.

أ لقا *laqqā*, (pl. of لقا *laqqā*) Assembled crowds.

أ لقا *laqqā*, A kind of thick soup.

أ لقا *laqqā*, Thrown out. Spoken, pronounced.

A لفيعة *lafīcat*, Patch, addition to a garment.
 A لفيف *lafif*, Wrapped, folded, involute. Complex. A crowd, mixed multitude, or congregation out of every tribe. Mixed grain. The doubly imperfect Arabic verb; where infirm letters are separated it is then called لفيف مفروق *lafifi mafrūk*, (Complex separated) as in 'وقي' *naku*, He preserved; and when united it is called لفيف مقرون *lafifi makrūn*, (Complex joined) as in 'شوي' *shawa'*, He roasted.
 A لفيفا *lafifan*, Assembled from every tribe.
 A لفيقة *lafifat*, Flesh on a camel's rump.
 A لفيك *lafik*, Ill-tempered. Foolish.
 A لفيئة *lafiat*, A piece of meat without bone.
 P لق *lak*, Destitute of hair, bald. An addle egg. A لق و تق *lak u tak*, A desert, a wild uncultivated country. *Lak* or *luk*, Cheating, deceiving.
 A لقا *lakh*, (v. n. of لقي) Striking with the hand. Striking on the eye. A crack in the ground. P دق *dak* و تق *lak u tak*, To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise.
 A لقا *likā*, Face, form, visage, countenance. P حور لقا *hūr-likā*, With a face like an angel, *i. e.* beautiful. خورشيد لقا *khurshid-likā*, With a face like the sun.
 A لقاء *likā*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting, encountering, being opposite; lighting or hitting upon. Thrown into. (pl. of لقوة *lakwat* or *liknat*) Soon conceiving (as women or she-camels). Female eagles. لقاء الله *likā-u'llāh*, The meeting of God: day of judgment.
 A لقاءة *likāsat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. One meeting or encounter. (An inaccurate word).
 A لقاءة *lahāt*, A meeting. The middle of the road.
 A لقا *lahāh*, (v. n. of لقم) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Being impregnated with the flowers of the male and bearing fruit (a female palm-tree). The male palm-flowers. A masculine or noble tribe (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependence upon kings). *Likāh*, Sperma admisarii. A milch-camel. A she-camel that has a colt two or even three months' old. (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*) Souls. Minds. (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*) Male camels. (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat* and *luk-hat*) Milch-camels.
 A لقا *lakhāh*, One who causes the fructifying energy to be imparted to a she-camel or palm-tree.
 A لقاس *likās*, A railing, a calling names.
 A لقا *lahāt*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers, being missed by the sickle. *Likāt*, (v. n. of لقط) Meeting from opposite quarters. Being left in the field by the reapers (stalks of corn). بلقا *likātihi*, Over against, opposite him. *Lukāt*, Ears of corn picked up. لقا السنب *lukātu's sumbul*, Gleanings of corn.
 A لقا *lukātat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Gleanings, pickings. Sweepings, rubbish.
 A لقا *likā*, A coarse garment or covering.

A لقا *lakhā*, A fly.
 A لقا *lukhā*, Sounds from the bottom of the throat.
 A لقا *lukkā*, Ready and prompt at giving an answer. A fool. A railer, slanderer, giver of ill names, or nicknames.
 A لقا *lakālik*, (pl. of لقا *laklak*) Storks.
 A لقا *lūkānat*, (and لقانية *lakāniyat*) Quickness of apprehension.
 A لقا *likāyat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.
 A لقب *lahab*, (pl. القاب *alkāb*) A title of honour, style, surname, addition; a nickname.
 A لقا *laks*, (v. n. of لقت) Mixing. Taking (any thing) quickly and entirely.
 A لقا *lah-h* or *lahah*, (v. n. of لقم) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). *Lahah*, A mountain. The fructifying sperm taken from the male to be put into any thing else. That by which a palm-tree is fructified. *Likah* (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*), and لقا *lukkah*, (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*) Milch (camels).
 A لقا *lik-hat*, An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck. (pl. لقا *likāh*) Soul. *Lik-hat* or *lah-hat*, (pl. لقا *likah* and لقا *likāh*) Milch (camel).
 A لقا *lah*, (v. n. of لقر) Striking on the breast or neck in fighting.
 A لقا *lahs*, (v. n. of لقس) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Inclining, drawing (one) towards. اللقس *al lahs*, Itch, scab. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لقس) Being ill inclined toward any thing, being disturbed, perplexed. Being spoiled and depraved. *Lakis*, A slanderer, reviler; ridiculer; fomenter of discord. One who calls men by nicknames. Intelligent. A man who is never in one stay.
 A لقا *lahish*, Old, dried-up (leathern bottle).
 A لقا *lahs*, (v. n. of لقص) Burning, scorching (the skin). *Lakas*, (v. n. of لقص) Being narrow and tight. Being disturbed (the mind). Being impure (the soul). *Lahis*, Narrow. Loquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.
 A لقا *lakt*, (v. n. of لقط) Gathering, picking from the ground. Mending or darning (a garment). *Likt*, (v. n. of لقط) Escaping the reaper's sickle (stalks of corn). *Lahat*, Any thing picked up or gleaned from the ground. A little, somewhat. A species of odoriferous pot-herb. لقا السنب *lahatu's sumbul*, Gleaning of corn. لقا المعدن *lahatu'l maḡdan*, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore.
 A لقا *lukatā*, (pl. of لقيط) Foundling-boys.
 A لقا *luktat* or *lukatat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away to preserve it in the manner of a trust; stray, trove. A foundling.
 A لقا *lah*, (v. n. of لقع) Throwing away. Hitting (with a pebble). Flinging (camel's dung at any one). Hurting, wounding with a malignant eye. Biting (a serpent). Overcoming in talk or

disputation. Taking up with its proboscis (a fly).
 A لقا *lakaḡān*, (v. n. of لقع) Passing quickly.
 A لقا *lukaḡat*, One who speaks foolishly. One who terrifies by opprobrious and abusive words.
 A لقا *lahf*, (v. n. of لقف) Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). لقا *lahfun sakfun*, Of a quick genius. *Lakaf*, (v. n. of لقف) Falling, ruinous (wall or cistern), bursting at the lower part. (pl. القاف *alkāf*) Side of a well or cistern. *Lakif*, (A well) tumbled down or sunk at the bottom. A weak structure of bad bricks. A well constructed of weak and bad materials. A well full of water, which flows as soon as dug. Quick, intelligent (man).
 A لقا *lahafān*, A snatching, taking eagerly.
 A لقا *lahakat*, Wells narrow at top. Those who strike with the palm of the hand (on the eyes).
 A لقا *laklak*, (pl. القالق *lakālik*) A stork. Sound, voice. لقا *lahlak* بقباق *lahlak bakhāk*, Talkative.
 A لقا *lakhah*, A stork. The tongue.
 A لقا *lahlakat*, (v. n. of لقلق Q) Crying tremulously. Moving, shaking, agitating. Chattering (a stork). The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws; or thrusting out the tongue (of a serpent). Eloquence, pronunciation.
 A لقا *lahm*, (v. n. of لقم) Blocking (up the road). Eating fast, gobbling. Eating or swallowing leisurely (any thing). *Lakam* or *lukam*, The middle or main part of the road. *Luhām*, (pl. of لقمة *lukmat*) Morsels, gobbets, mouthful.
 A لقا *lukmān bin bāḡūrā*, Name of a certain wise man, by some said to have been a son of Job's sister or aunt: by others, to have been a disciple of David: by others, a judge in Israel: while others declare him to have been an emancipated Ethiopian slave. He is the author of some Arabian fables, and is supposed by many to be the same as Æsop.
 P لقا *lukmānī*, Locmanic; wise, sage.
 A لقا *lukmat* or *lukmat*, A mouthful, morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes, and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesame-oil. P لقا آهن كشيدان *lukmasi āhan hashīdan*, (To get a taste of iron) To receive a sabre-wound. To be fettered. A لقا خليفه *lukmasi khaliḡifa*, (Caliph's *bonne bouche*) Name of a sweetmeat.
 P لقا *lukma-shumār*, One who attends feasts uninvited, and counts the number of mouthful.
 P لقا *lukma lukma*, In mouthful.
 A لقا *lakhn*, (v. n. of لققن) Perceiving, understanding. Quickness of apprehension. *Likhn*, A side, edge, border, margin, coast. A pillar, prop, buttress. Sharp, quick, intelligent (lad). *Lakan*, (v. n. of لققن) Having a quickness of apprehension. *Lakhin*, Who soon comprehends or easily retains.
 A لقا *lahnat*, Quickness of apprehension.
 A لقا *lahw*, (v. n. of لقا for لقو) Bringing on the

disease لقوة *lakwat*.

أ لقوة *lakwat*, A disease or distortion of the mouth. اللقوة *zu'l laknat*, Name of a certain eagle. A black eagle. *Lakwat* or *likwat*, (pl. لقاء *liqā'at* or القاء *alqā'at*) A female eagle. A light, nimble, active woman. Soon conceiving (woman or camel).

أ لقوح *lahūh*, (pl. لقاح *liqāh*) A he-camel. (pl. لقم *luqqah*) A she-camel that has taken the male. A she-camel that is milked. (This word is used for two or three months after foaling).

پ لقوم *lukūm*, A kind of fritter made of flour, butter, and honey.

ج لقوماش *lahūmāsh*, (or لقومه *lakūma*) Nicomachus, the father of Aristotle.

أ لقي *luhy*, *lihy*, or *luka'*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. *Laka'*, (pl. القاء *alqā'at*) Any thing thrown away as worthless.

أ لقي *lahiy*, Any person or thing one meets. Thrown into, hitting, or lighting on. شقى لقي *shakiyun lahiyun*, Miserable, abject. *Lukiy*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

أ لقيان *lih* or *luhyān*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

أ لقيان *lahiyāni*, Two persons meeting together.

أ لقيانة *lihyānat* or *luhyānat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting, encountering. *Luhyānat*, One meeting.

أ لقية *luhyat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. A meeting, an encounter.

أ شقم لقم *shakih lakih*, Deformed.

أ لقم *lakit*, Picked up. A child exposed to chance, a foundling-boy. An old well upon which one alights unawares.

أ لقيطة *lahitat*, A contemptible man or woman; one of the meanest rank. بنو اللقيطة *hanū'l lakitat*, Name of a tribe.

أ لقمطي *luhkayta'*, A tell-tale, whisperer, spy.

أ لقم *lakif*, Quick, intelligent (man). (A well) fallen in at the bottom. Badly-constructed (cistern). A well full of water, which flows as soon as it is dug.

أ لقم *lakim*, A globular morsel or any thing similar swallowed.

أ لقمية *luhaymiyat*, A large sort of wheat.

پ لك *lah*, A hundred thousand. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. The dress worn by country people. A spot, stain. Bald. Name of a tribe of gipsies. روبيه *laki rūpiya*, A lack of rupees. *Lik*, Name of a well-flavoured bird. *Luk*, The substance commonly called gum-lac, being the nidus of an insect found deposited on the twigs of certain trees in India, and from which a beautiful red lake is extracted, used in dyeing. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A knot, bump, or swelling. Any thing not pared or trimmed. A wound in the belly, an imposthume. A ball. The ankle-bone.

أ لك *luka*, To thee.

أ لك *lakh*, (v. n. of لك) Striking one, espe-

cially on the nape of the neck with the clenched fist. Knocking and beating off. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Mixture. Flesh. A plant used in dyeing. *Lukh*, The expressed juice or residuum of the plant لك *lakh*, used as a dye. Firm in flesh. *Lukh* or *lakh*, The scrapings of skins dyed with the juice lukh, used in fastening knife-handles.

أ لك *lahs*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Paying the whole of what is due. Throwing prostrate.

أ لك *laka*, A stopping, staying, abiding.

پ لك *lakā*, (A baker's) kneading-trough. A stain upon cloths. A soft kind of skin. Goats' leather. A red flower. A shoe or slipper. Undressed leather. *Lakā* or *lukā*, Sediment of lac, used in fastening knife-handles. *Lukā*, A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. An inhabited country, region, district. A window.

أ لك *laka'*, A being greatly addicted, cleaving to.

أ لك *lukkās*, Leather coloured with lukk.

پ لك *lahāt*, A thing spoilt, good for nothing.

أ لك *lukās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster.

Pustules in the mouth of a camel.

أ لك *luhkās*, Pargeters, workers in plaster.

أ لك *luhkāsīy*, White, very bright.

أ لك *lihāz*, A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle-hole of a pulley when grown too wide in order to tighten it (technically, a bush or box).

أ لك *lahā'ī*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

أ لك *lahā'at*, A being mean, sordid, dirty.

أ لك *lihāf*, A thick coarse cloth placed under an ass's pack-saddle.

أ لك *lihāk*, (pl. لك *luhak*) Compression, squeezing, crowding. Fleishy or fat (she-camel). Fleishy (camels). (pl. of لك *lahik*) Closely arrayed, compact (squadrons). Firm in flesh.

أ لك *lukālik*, Thick, firm-fleshed (camel).

پ لك *lukām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy. Name of a mountain.

أ لك *lakhām*, Hard (hoof) breaking stones.

پ لك *lahāma*, (or لك *lahāna*) A sheep's pudding, chitterling, sausage. Penis.

پ لك *lahāsi*, Red colour, red.

أ لك *lahs*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Overloading, oppressing. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering to any one (dirt). Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). The pustules themselves.

أ لك *lahisat*, Fat (she-camel).

أ لك *lah-h*, A striking with the fist on the chin.

أ لك *lahl*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with hand or foot. Driving away. *Lahad*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering (dirt). *Lahid*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

پ لك *lahad*, A kick, cuff, blow. لك *lahad zadan*, To strike, kick, cuff. To tread, trample.

پ لك *lahad-zada*, Kicked, cuffed. Trod.

پ لك *lahad-zan*, Striking. A kicker.

پ لك *lahad-kob*, Kicking. Kicked, trodden.

أ لك *lahz*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with the fist

on the breast or jaws in fighting. *Lahiz*, Avaricious.

أ لك *lahis*, Stubborn, obstinate, untractable.

أ لك *lahz*, A blow with the clenched fist.

أ لك *lak'at*, (v. n. of لك) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Striking the udder with his head (a sucking lamb). Eating, drinking. Bite, puncture. *Lik'at*, A dwarf. *Laka'at*, (v. n. of لك) Being mean, sordid, dirty. Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening). *Luka'at*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable. Lascivious. Careless, heedless, inattentive. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A fool. A horse. The young of any quadruped. A colt. The two sons of Aliy, Hasan and Husayn. يا لك *yā laka'at*, O wretched, sordid, abject!

أ لك *lah'at*, Mean, servile (woman).

أ لك *luh'at*, A mare.

أ لك *lahfū*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

پ لك *lihak*, A sour plum.

أ لك *lukak*, (pl. of لك) Firm-fleshed (camels).

پ لك *likal*, A pear.

پ لك *lahlah*, Idle talk. *Liklik*, A mill-hopper.

أ لك *lahlak* or *luhluk*, Thick and short (camel).

پ لك *lahlaha*, Vain, idle talk. *Liklika*, A mill-hopper.

أ لك *lahm*, (v. n. of لك) Driving, knocking off. Striking with clenched fist. *Lahum*, To you, your.

أ لك *lahmat*, A blow with the fist.

پ لك *lakan*, Any bason or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. A candlestick. A censer. A chafing-dish. A cotton-cover or screen for a candle. A fire-steel. A large grate.

أ لك *lakan*, (v. n. of لك) Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). A bason, a bowl.

أ لك *lākin*, (or لك *lākinna*) But, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

أ لك *luknat*, (v. n. of لك) Stammering, stuttering. Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously. Impediment in speech.

أ لك *luhnūnat*, A stammering, a stuttering.

پ لك *lah upah*, Running up and down. An old carpet; household furniture, especially when worse for the wear. Rude, unskilful, inexpert. *Luk u puh*, Coarse, thick, rough, untrimmed.

پ لك *luhu puhī*, Thickness, coarseness.

أ لك *lahū'at*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لك *lukūnat*, (v. n. of لك) Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously.

پ لك *laka*, Spot, stain. Red dye, lac. Timid.

پ لك *lah-han*, Hunger. A fast-day.

أ لك *laka'*, (v. n. of لك) Being greedy. Sticking close to. *Likay*, That, so that, in order to.

أ لك *lahiy*, Addicted to.

أ لك *lahī'at*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لك *lahī'at*, Mean, servile (wench).

أ لك *lahik*, (pl. لك *lihāk*) Closely arrayed, compact (army). Flesh. Firm in flesh. Liquid pitch.

Name of a certain slender tree.

- أ لكيكة *lukaykat*, Fleishy, firm (she-camel).
 أ لكيلا *likaylā*, So as not.
 أ لكيما *lihaymā*, That, so that. So as not.
 پ لكيين *lukīn*, A coarse woollen cloth.
 پ لكيك *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering. Imprisonment: a prison. A stick. Flagellation.
 پ لكيام *ligām* or *lugām*, A bridle; the bit. لكيام *lugām khā'idān*, To champ the bit. To be refractory. لكيام داندن *lugām dādan*, To attack.
 پ لكيام ريز *lugām-rez*, Slack-rein, full-speed.
 پ لكيك *laglag*, A stork.
 پ لكيك *lagala*, A kick, blow with the foot.
 پ لكيك *lagan*, A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake.
 پ لكيك *lagūr*, A tribe of gipsies living in the vicinity of Harāt.
 أ لكيك *li'l waht*, Suddenly, extempore.
 أ لكيك *li'llāh*, (for لكيك *li'llāh*) For God. لكيك العظيم *li'llāh*'l *ʿazīm*, By the great God, for the love of God. لكيك الحمد والمنة *li'llāh*'l *hamd wa'l minnat*, To God be the praise and glory (or thanks).
 پ لكيك *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. Rest; tranquillity.
 أ لكيك *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the aorist it gives it the preterite signification: as لكيك *lam yansur*, He did not assist. لكيك *lam yukhlah mislūhā fi'l bilād*, The like hath not been created on earth. لكيك *lam yazālī*, (fem. لكيك *lam yazālīya*) Eternal. *Lam* is sometimes pleonastic. *Lima*, Wherefore? For that which.
 أ لكيك *lamm*, (v. n. of لكيك) Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. Repairing, mending, restoring. Eating one's own substance, and that of one's friends. Descending, alighting at.
 أ لكيك *lams*, (v. n. of لكيك) Stealing, taking the whole. Striking the hand on. Looking askance, glancing at.
 پ لكيك *lamā*, Nightshade, foxgrapes.
 أ لكيك *lamā*, Surely not. *Limā*, (from لكيك *li* and لكيك *mā*) For that which, whereas. Why? Wherefore?
 أ لكيك *lammā*, Not yet, never. Why? If not. When. لكيك *lammā yazrib*, He has not yet struck.
 أ لكيك *lumāt*, (pl. of لكيك *lumāt*) Bodies of men, from three to ten. Peers, equals, cotemporaries.
 أ لكيك *lammāt*, pl. of لكيك, Fortunes. Misfortunes.
 أ لكيك *lamāj*, A small bit, morsel, taste, sip.
 أ لكيك *lammāh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Shining, glancing. *Lummāh*, Intelligent birds of prey.
 أ لكيك *limākh*, A striking, a giving of blows.
 أ لكيك *limāzā*, (comp. of لكيك *li*, لكيك *mā*, and لكيك *zā*) For what reason? why? wherefore?
 أ لكيك *lamāz*, A defamer (of one present).
 أ لكيك *hawāhu lamāsi*, He cauterized his diseased part.
 أ لكيك *lumāsāt*, Necessity, but not extreme.
 أ لكيك *lamāz*, Something. Any thing. Whatever is tasted with the tip of the tongue.

- أ لكيك *lumāzat*, Shreds of meat about the teeth; remains in the corners of the mouth after eating.
 أ لكيك *limāʿ*, (pl. of لكيك *lumʿat*) Parts of a plant beginning to wither and turn white.
 أ لكيك *lammāʿ*, Bright, glittering (sword).
 أ لكيك *lammāʿat*, A desert where the vapour سراب *sarāb* glitters. The middle of an infant's head, as long as it remains soft. An eagle.
 أ لكيك *lamāh*, Aught (I have not tasted).
 أ لكيك *lamāh*, A small bit, morsel, taste. *Lumāk* or *limāk*, A collyrium used for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 أ لكيك *la* or *lumāl*, Collyrium for the eyes.
 پ لكيك *lam-ā-lam*, Up to the brim.
 أ لكيك *limām*, (pl. of لكيك *limmat*) Locks of hair flowing below the ears. لكيك *limāman*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.
 أ لكيك *lumāt*, A peer, equal, cotemporary. A chief, leader, exemplar. A body of men, from three to ten.
 أ لكيك *lammāt*, Fortune; misfortune. Vehemence, intensity. A little. A slight touch (of insanity). *Limmat*, (pl. لكيك *limam* and لكيك *limām*) A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called لكيك *jummat*). The ragged appearance of the head of a stake which has been much thumped by a mallet. *Lummat*, A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. Companions, friends. A company, from three to ten. Of the same age. Like, resembling; a match. A leader.
 پ لكيك *lamtur*, Uneven, rough. Strong-bodied. Coarse, thick. Fat. Idle, tardy, languid.
 أ لكيك *lam tara mā*, Especially.
 أ لكيك *lamj*, (v. n. of لكيك) Eating with the fore-teeth, or with the corners of the mouth. Lying with. لكيك *samjun lamjun* or *samijun lamijun*, Deformed, base.
 أ لكيك *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.
 أ لكيك *lamh*, (v. n. of لكيك) Looking at slyly, glancing the eyes at any object. Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). A glance, twinkling of an eye, instant. لكيك *lamhu'l basr*, The twinkling of an eye. لكيك *lamhun bāsirun*, Any thing clear.
 أ لكيك *lamuhān*, (v. n. of لكيك) Shining, twinkling (a star), flashing (lightning).
 أ لكيك *lamhat*, A glance with the eye; a wink. Lightning. (pl. of لكيك *malāmih*) Similitude, resemblance. *Lumhat*, (pl. of لكيك *lumah*) A shining spot.
 أ لكيك *lamha lamha*, Every moment.
 أ لكيك *lamd*, (v. n. of لكيك) Beating, lashing, boxing, slapping. Humility, submission.
 أ لكيك *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.
 أ لكيك *lamz*, The stealing of a glance.
 أ لكيك *lamz*, (v. n. of لكيك) Defaming, accusing, reproaching. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, pushing, thrusting, beating off, bruising. Trampling upon. Appearing (as grey hairs).
 أ لكيك *lamzat*, A wink. *Lumazāt*, A slanderer

(of the absent).

- پ لكيك *lamzadan*, To sleep soundly. To stretch out.
 پ لكيك *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate.
 أ لكيك *lams*, (v. n. of لكيك) Touching, handling, feeling. Lying with. Prying into the mysteries of heaven, and longing to overhear. The sense of feeling or touch. *Lumus*, (pl. of لكيك *lamūs*) Camels which must be felt before it is ascertained if they be fat or not. Spurious.
 أ لكيك *lamsh*, Play. Folly, trifle.
 پ لكيك *limishk*, A sort of curd eaten with fresh milk and salt.
 أ لكيك *lams*, A dish resembling *fālūz*, without sweetness, which children eat with date-honey. (v. n. of لكيك) Eating of, partaking of, the afore-said dish. Taking up (honey) on the point of the finger and eating it. Pinching.
 أ لكيك *lamt*, Agitation, commotion. A spearing.
 أ لكيك *lamtat*, Name of a country famous for shields of solid leather soaked in milk for a year.
 أ لكيك *lamz*, (v. n. of لكيك) Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Licking the lips. Tasting. Giving one his due. *Lamaz*, Whiteness on the under lip of a horse.
 أ لكيك *lumzat*, Whiteness on the nether lip of a horse. A little white on the fore or hind-foot of a horse. Any white spot. The heart's core. A bit of meat. A particle of butter taken on the finger.
 أ لكيك *lamʿ*, (or لكيك *lamaʿān*) (v. n. of لكيك) Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Going off with. Pointing at. Moving his wings in flight (a bird). Going out of the door. Convulsions (of death).
 أ لكيك *lamaʿāt*, Splendours, effulgencies.
 أ لكيك *lamʿat*, One flash. Splendour, brilliancy. The glare of the sun. *Lumʿat*, (pl. of لكيك *limāʿ*) Part of a plant beginning to wither. Part of a limb remaining dry during the performance of ablutions. Any part untouched by water when making ablution. A glossiness on the human body. A competency, a sufficiency to support life. A crowd, a congregation.
 أ لكيك *lamʿazāt*, Greedy (man). A licker.
 پ لكيك *lamghān*, Name of a quarter of the city of Ghaznīn; or of a city near Ghaznīn.
 أ لكيك *lamk*, (v. n. of لكيك) Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lamak*, The greater part or the middle of a road. *Lumuk*, (pl. of لكيك *tāmik*) Those who strike upon the eye with the open hand.
 أ لكيك *lamk*, (v. n. of لكيك) Kneading leaven. A collyrium for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 پ لكيك *lamak*, Lamech, the father of Noah.
 أ لكيك *lamlam*, Numerous (tribe or host).
 أ لكيك *lamlamāt*, (v. n. of لكيك Q) Wishing, desiring. Turning round, causing to revolve.
 أ لكيك *lamlūm*, A crowd, a company.
 أ لكيك *lamam*, (v. n. of لكيك) Being on the verge

of sin, without positively committing it. A slight touch of madness. Venial sins. *Liman*, (pl. of *لِمة limmat*) Locks flowing below the ears.

أ *liman*, (from *لِ* *li* and *من* *man*) To him or to them who. To whom? whose?

أ *lamn*, An eating of the whole.

أ *lamūh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Glittering, bright, shining.

أ *lamūs*, (pl. *لُوس lumus*) (A camel) which must be felt before it can be known if she is fat. Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful.

أ *lamūsāt*, A road through which one must grope or feel one's way.

أ *lamūs*, A liar. An impostor. A defamer. One who winks or makes signs with the eye.

أ *limus allifhi* (*بيت bayt*) *limus allifhi*, A verse of the author (*i.e.* such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

أ *lamūm*, (or *لُومة lamūmat*) (A house) which holds many people and supports them.

أ *limah*, Wherefore?

أ *lamhaj*, Rich and sweet (milk).

أ *lama'*, (v. n. of *لمى*) Having brown or blackish lips. *Lama'*, *limū'*, or *luma'*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (in some instances esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

أ *limniy*, Pertaining to *لم* *lima*, Why?

أ *lamyā*, Black or brown-lipped (female).

أ *limniyat*, State of why or wherefore.

أ *lamij*, A great eater. One who indulges much in venery. *سَمِج samij lamij*, Deformed.

أ *lam yazal*, (or *لم يزل*) *lam yazal* Unchangeable.

أ *lamīs*, (A woman) soft to the touch. A woman's name. *Lumays*, Name of a man.

أ *lamīk*, One whose eyes are anointed with collyrium.

أ *lan*, Not, it shall not be that, certainly never (from *لا* *lā*, Not, and *ان* *an*, That). *لن تراني lan tarāni*, (Thou shalt never see me) Boasting, bragging. (Why it means this is not very obvious).

أ *lambān*, A used-up strumpet who acts as a procuress. *Lumbān*, Name of a village near Ispahān.

أ *lambār* or *lambur*, Strong, fat. Buttocks.

أ *lambak*, Name of a cup-bearer. *Lumbah*, Fat and unwieldy.

أ *lumbos*, The inside lining of the cheek.

أ *lambu*, Any thing round like an orange or an apple. *Lumba*, Fat. Large.

أ *lamba-sar*, (Round-head) Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

أ *lanj*, A proud or graceful air in walking. Pulling up and carrying from place to place. Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. Hanging, suspending. *Lunj*, The cheek, the inside (according to some, the exterior part) of the cheek. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin.

A lip. A cripple, without the use of hands or feet.

أ *lanjā*, A pulling out, a tearing up.

أ *lanjā*, A cripple, without hands or feet.

أ *linjān*, Name of a district in Ispahān, abounding in rice-grounds and gnats.

أ *lanja*, A proud air in walking, a waving from side to side. Pulling up and carrying away.

Lunja, Lip. Environs of the mouth. A cripple.

أ *lanjīdan*, To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To chide, reproach; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a swagger. To diffuse odour.

أ *land*, Membrum virile. A boy, youth, son.

Lind, Vain boasting. A grumbling from anger.

أ *lundā*, Murmuring.

أ *lundish*, Murmur.

أ *land-hor*, (Offspring of the sun) Name of a great king in Hindūstān.

أ *lundān*, To boast. To murmur, mutter.

أ *lantī*, Name of the son of Yūnān.

أ *li nafsīhi*, For his (or its) own sake.

أ *lang*, Lame. Maimed. The halting of a caravan for a day or two. Penis. *Ling*, The leg, from the groin to the tip of the toe. The ankle.

Lung, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

أ *langāh*, An opprobrious, reproachful, contemptuous, or disagreeable word.

أ *langān*, Halting, limping. Sneezing.

أ *langān-raftajī*, Lameness in walking, a limping, halting mode of going.

أ *langar*, An anchor. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Muhammadan monks. A wall of stone, brick, wood, or clay round the tomb of a distinguished person. An alms-house. Worthless, mean, fraudulent, deceitful, disliked by every body. Strong. Majesty, authority. *langar andākhṭan*, (نِهَادان *nihādan*, or *زَدان* *zadan*) To cast anchor. *langar bar āwardan*, (or *بار دَاشْتَن* *bar dāshṭan*) To weigh anchor.

أ *langar-khāna*, An hospital or bedehouse for the entertainment of the poor and indigent. A house or arsenal where anchors are stored.

أ *langar-gāh*, An anchorage, sea-port.

أ *langari*, Provisions distributed to the poor. A kind of drinking-glass.

أ *lung-zan*, Bow-legged.

أ *langan*, Hunger. A fast kept by Hindūs.

أ *lungota*, A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists. *lungota bastan*, To tie on the lungotah; to renounce the world.

أ *langī*, Lameness. *Lungī*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

أ *lungīdan*, To halt, lame, limp. To roll, wallow (as a horse or dog).

أ *lar*, The lip. An eminence. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a town in Māzandarān. *Lū*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Lū* or *lo*, A ply, fold. *دو لو du lū*, Two-fold, double. *سه لو sih lū*, Threefold, triple. *كفش يك لو kafshi yak lū*, A single-soled or unlined shoe.

أ *lar*, If, but if, did but, had but. That. *لو لا lar lā*, Had (he or it) been. *لو لا lar lā*, If not, unless, but for.

أ *lar lam*, If not, unless. *ولو wa lar*, Although, notwithstanding, even then. *و لو سلم wa lar sallam*, Although he surrendered or submitted. When used as a noun, *لو lar* takes tashdid: as, *أكثر من اللو aksarta mi-ni'l larw*, You multiply or deal too plentifully in ifs.

أ *livās*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, of a valley, or channel). (pl. *ألوية alwiyat*) Standard, flag, ensign, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or castle).

أ *livāyi nusrat-iltinā*, The victorious banner. *ميرلوا mirilivā*, The governor of a small province or of a city. *باعتوا بالسواء واللواء bagasū bi's siwās wa'l livās*, They sent to implore help.

أ *larwās*, A kind of bird.

أ *lusāb*, Thirst.

أ *lurāb*, (v. n. of *لأب* for *لأب*) Thirsting. Thirst. Saliva, spittle.

أ *larwābin*, (pl. of *لابنة*) Breasts. Udders.

أ *larwāsāt*, The privities of man or woman. Any thing shameful and bad.

أ *allawātī*, (pl. of *التي allatī*) (The women) who.

أ *lurwās*, Flour sprinkled on the table under the dough.

أ *lurwāsāt*, A crowd, company. Floursprinkled on the table under dough. One who mixes in every thing.

أ *lurwāh*, A thirsting. Thirst.

أ *larwāhiz*, (pl. of *لاحظة*) Glancing (eyes).

أ *larwāhik*, (pl. of *لاحق* *tāhik*, or of fem. *لاحقة tāhikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances. Followers, clients, domestics. Consequent upon.

أ *larwāhim*, (pl. of *لاحم* *tāhim*) Hawks fond of flesh (*لحم lahm* or *laham*).

أ *livākhṭat*, Butter melted amongst milk.

أ *livāz*, (v. n. of *لأذ* for *لأذ*) Fleeing for refuge to one another. Wrestling against, opposing, contradicting. Using art or fraud. *Larwāz*, *livāz*,

or *lurwāz*, (v. n. of *لأذ* for *لأذ*) Taking for one's defence or safeguard.

أ *larwāzi*, Bitter, poignant words.

أ *larwāra*, Name of a town in Hindūstān.

أ *larwāz*, A seller of almonds (*لوز larw*).

أ *larwāzim*, Necessary things, requisites, accompaniments, consequences, inevitable results. Baggage. A fee, perquisite.

أ *larwāzimāt*, Necessaries, requisites.

أ *larwās*, A taste, any thing to be tasted.

لوا *lanwās*, A glutton, an epicure, one who hunts after delicacies.
 لواصة *lanwāsāt*, A small mouthful or morsel.
 لواش *lanwāsh*, A thin cake or biscuit.
 لواشه *lanwāsha*, Barnacles for restive horses, a farrier's twitch.
 لواص *lanwās*, Pure honey. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, water, and honey.
 لواصب *lanwāsib*, Narrow and deep wells.
 لواط *lanwāt*, The commission of sodomy.
 لواط *lanwāt*, A sodomite (people of Lot).
 لواطة *lanwātat*, Sodomy, pederasty. لواطت *lanwātāt*, To commit sodomy, to bugger.
 لواطت كن *lanwātāt kardan*, To commit sodomy, to bugger.
 لواطف *lanwāṭif*, The short ribs next the chest.
 لواف *lanwāf*, A maker of carpets. A spinner, particularly of materials for tent-making.
 لوافح *lanwāfih*, (pl. of لافح) Scorching blasts.
 لواك *lanwāk*, Something, any thing. لا ذاق *lā zāq*, He tasted nothing.
 لواك *lanwāk*, (pl. of لاقح) (Camels) which have taken the male. (Winds) which drive about rainy clouds, and which shake the trees.
 لواكين *lanwākin*, The lower part of the belly.
 لواك *lanwāk*, What is eaten or chewed. ما لواق *mā zāka lanwākan*, He tasted nothing.
 لواكب *lanwālib*, (pl. of لولب) Staples, holes into which a bolt shoots. Screws, vices.
 لوا *lanwā*, Light, trifling, undignified.
 لوا *lanwā*, Light, fickle, inconstant.
 لوا *lanwā*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. Feathers skilfully set on an arrow. Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature.
 لوا *lanwām*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. *Lūwām*, Accusers, blamers.
 لوا *lanwām*, (pl. of لامعة) Lights, rays.
 لوا *lanwā*, Perhaps, haply. لوا *lanwā*, (or لوا *lanwā*) Perhaps I.
 لوا *lanwāhis*, Light, active, swift (persons).
 لوا *lanwāy*, A standard, banner.
 لوا *lanwāya*, (pl. of لويّة) Portions or messes of meat which one lays by for another.
 لوا *lanwāsib*, Thirsty camels going round a well without being able to get to it for the crowd.
 لوا *lanwāyat*, The spear-staff of a banner.
 لوا *lanwāsih*, (pl. of لاسحة) Lights, splendours, luminous appearances.
 لوا *lanwāsīm*, (pl. of لائمة) Accusations, reproaches. Slanders. Faults.
 لوا *lanwb*, (v. n. of لاب) Going round a well without being able to get to it on account of the crowd (thirsty camels). *Lanwb* or *lūb*, (v. n. of لاب) Thirsting. Thirst. *Lūb*, A piece of meat turning and rolling about in a pot. A bee. (Palm-trees or camels) thirsty, remote from water.
 لوا *lanwub*, Thirst.

لوا *lūbās*, A kind of pulse.
 لوا *lūbān*, A thirsting.
 لوا *lobān*, Male frankincense reddish, incense, benzoin.
 لوا *lūbat*, A place full of stones (especially black). Negroes. Ethiopians. People living amongst others without consulting them. Lybia.
 لوا *lobara*, A wild ram. A wild buffalo.
 لوا *lūbasha*, Thrashed grain still in the chaff.
 لوا *lūbiy*, An Ethiopian, Lybian.
 لوا *lūbiyā*, (لوبيه) *lūbiya*, and لوا *lūbā* A kind of pulse, a species of French bean.
 لوا *lanwat*, Ugliness of face. *Lūwat*, A fragrant kind of wood.
 لوا *lanwt*, (v. n. of لات) Relating, declaring, telling news without being asked. Suppressing, concealing (intelligence).
 لوا *lot*, Delicious viands. A sort of pastry. A large mouthful. A harsh, disagreeable youth. *Lūt*, Naked, bare.
 لوا *lotar*, (لوترة) *lotarā*, also لوترة *lotara* A secret mode of conversation. An enigma.
 لوا *lot u pot*, Sorts of meat and drink.
 لوا *lanws*, (v. n. of لاث) Being powerful, strong. Rolling a mouthful or globular fritter in fat. Wrapping (a turban, sash, or fillet round the head). Remaining close at home. Taking refuge, flying to. Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Macerating, dissolving in water. The semblance of an argument or demonstration. Slowness, tediousness. Wounds. Wickedness. Queries. Hatreds, rancours. Power, strength. Contamination, defilement, impurity.
 لوا *lanws*, (fem. of الوث) Languid, feeble. Gentle (rain) causing grass to be entangled. Slow of speech or gait.
 لوا *lūsāt*, Impetuosity. Languor, weakness, slowness. Relaxedness. Folly, insanity. Abundance of fat or flesh. A ball of cloth used in a game.
 لوا *zātu lūsatin*, Fat, fleshy (she-camel).
 لوا *lanwj*, (v. n. of لاج) Rolling (any thing) about in the mouth.
 لوا *lej*, A country in Irān. *Lūj*, Naked.
 لوا *lanwjās*, Necessity, a necessary thing. Doubt, scruple. A reply (good or bad).
 لوا *loch*, Squint-eyed.
 لوا *lanwh*, (v. n. of لاح) Rising, appearing, or shining (as the sun, or a star). Flashing (lightning). Turning the colour, tanning (as by travelling, the sun, or thirst). Being manifest. Looking at. (pl. of الواح) A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood or bone, especially on which any thing is inscribed. A black board used as a slate to write on. The pannel of a door. The shoulder-blade. The air, atmosphere. The brilliant appearance (of a star). لوا *lanhi pā*, The foot-board or treadle of a weaver's loom. لوا *lanhi khāmoshī*, Silence. لوا *lanhi du rang*, The world. Time. Fortune. لوا محفوظ *lanhi mahfūz*, (or لوا محفوظ *lanhu'l mahfūz*) The indelible tables (on which, according to Muhammadan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). *Lūh*, (v. n. of لاح) Thirsting. Thirst. A glance.
 لوا *lanwh*, Thirst.
 لوا *lanwhān*, A thirsting. Thirst.
 لوا *lanwhāt*, One table, plank, or board.
 لوا *lanwhash*, (or لوا *lanhash allāh*) God forbid! may God remove all sorrow from him! Bravo! well done!
 لوا *lanha*, Thirsty (camels).
 لوا *lanwh*, The act of mixing.
 لوا *lūkh*, A reed. Hump-backed.
 لوا *lokhan*, The moon.
 لوا *lanwad*, (v. n. of لاد) Being perverse, obstinate, refractory.
 لوا *lanwda*, A pannier.
 لوا *lanwz*, (v. n. of لاذ) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress. Surrounding, embracing, comprehending. The side or circuit of a mountain. Name of the son of Shem. (pl. of الواذ) The winding of a vale or a river. A mountain, asylum.
 لوا *lanwzān*, A side, border, quarter.
 لوا *lanwzānīyat*, A taking refuge with one another. The use of art and fraud. A wrestling or striving with.
 لوا *lanwzāy*, (or لوا *lanwzāy*) Eloquent, ingenious. Nimble, dexterous. Smart, witty, capable of saying piquant things.
 لوا *lor*, The channel of a torrent, a torrent. A dish made of new milk or sour whey boiled and thickened. The bow of a cotton-dresser. Impudent, shameless. A sort of cheese. Name of a bird. Name of a country, and of a people in India.
 لوا *lorā*, Cream-cheese. A quicksand.
 لوا *lorānak*, (or لوا *lorādar*) An oil-bottle made of skins. A copper vessel for making butter.
 لوا *loristān*, A country in Persia.
 لوا *lorah*, A cotton-dresser's bow.
 لوا *lor-kand*, A gully made by a torrent.
 لوا *lora*, A torrent, water-course.
 لوا *lorī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. A singer, street-beggar. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *Lūrī*, Leprosy.
 لوا *lanwz*, (v. n. of لوز) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Eating. Saving one's self, escaping, being delivered. An almond. A kind of sweetmeat. لوا *lanwzu'l hind*, The quince. *Lanwiz*, (or لوا *lanwiz*) Indigent, needy.
 لوا *lanwzat*, One almond. Preserved fruit.
 لوا *lanwzatān*, The uvula.
 لوا *loza* or *lanwza*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or ear. Deceit.

أ لوزيات *lanziyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are used, almond-confections.

أ لوزنج *lanzīnj*, A confection of almonds.

أ لوزينة *lanzīna*, Any food in which almonds form a part. *در لوزینه سیر خوردن dar lanzīna sīr khurdan*, (or *دادن dādan*) To eat (or put) garlic with almonds, (met.) To experience an alloy to one's pleasures. To be cheated or gulled. To render another's existence miserable.

أ لوس *laws*, (v. n. of لاس for لوس) Tasting, hunting after delicacies. Rolling any thing round the mouth. Taste. *Lūs*, Meat, food.

أ لوس *los*, Flattery, seduction, deceit. Pretended humility. Adulteration, debasement. Wry-mouthed. A wry mouth. Adhesive mud.

أ لوسانه *losāna*, Flattery.

أ لوسیدن *losīdan*, To cheat, act dishonestly.

أ لوش *lawsh*, A withered melon. *Losh*, The Grecian painter Zeuxis. *Lūsh*, Leprous. Torn in pieces. Ignorant, stupid. Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Wry-mouthed.

أ لوشا *loshā*, Name of the painter Zeuxis.

أ لوشابه *loshāba*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear.

أ لوشاره *loshāra*, Ground worn into gullies.

أ لوشانه *loshāna*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or ear. Flattery, adulation. Pretended humility.

أ لوشب *lawshab*, A wolf.

أ لوشن *loshan*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

أ لوشناک *loshnāk*, Full of mud. Muddy water.

أ لوص *laws*, (v. n. of لاص for لوص) Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door. Swerving, turning aside from. A pain in the ear or throat.

أ لوصة *lawsat*, A pain in the back, lumbago.

أ لوط *lawt*, (v. n. of لاط for لوط) Possessing one's affections, being dear to one. Joining, uniting, bringing together (friends). Aiming at or wounding (with an arrow or malignant eye). Bedaubing with mud, plastering (a cistern) with mud. Hiding. Committing sodomy. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Profit, usury. Any thing which sticks and adheres. *Lūt*, Lot.

أ لوطي *lūṭiy*, The people of Lot or Sodom; a sodomite. An impudent, forward fellow; a bravo, bully.

أ لوظ *lawz*, (v. n. of لاط for لوظ) Driving away one who is near. Dunning, exacting rigorously.

أ لوع *lawʿ*, (v. n. of لاع for لوع) Being avaricious, villainous, and cowardly. Tanning, freckling, turning the colour of the skin (the sun).

أ لوعة *lawʿat*, (v. n. of لاع for لوع) Afflicting, distempering any one (love). Being indisposed either from disease or fear. A blackness round the nipples. Heat, pain, indisposition arising from love, care, or sickness.

أ لوغ *lawgh*, (v. n. of لاغ for لوغ) Rolling (any thing) in the mouth, and then casting (it) out. Sticking close to.

أ لugh, Drinking. A milking. A drinker. A milker. A roller.

أ لوغانیدن *lūghānīdan*, To cause to milk.

أ لوغیدن *lūghīdan*, To drink. To milk. To spill.

أ لوف *lawf*, (v. n. of لاف for لوف) Eating, chewing. Eating dry fodder (cattle). Meat or fodder which is not agreeable. *Lūf*, A certain bulbous plant called صراخه *sarrākhāt*.

أ لوف *lūf*, Dragon-wort. The plant elephants' ear.

أ لوقا *lūfā*, A species of the herb sempervivus. Centaury.

أ لوقا *lūfa*, Name of a certain plant.

أ لوق *lawh*, (v. n. of لاق for لوق) Softening with butter. Remaining firm and quiet in a place. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lawah*, (v. n. of لوق) Being a fool. Folly.

أ لوقا *lūkhā*, The evangelist Luke.

أ لوقاين *lūkhābīn*, Seed of wild rue.

أ لوقة *lawhat*, An hour. *Lūhat*, Butter. A dish of fresh dates and butter.

أ لوقيون *lūkiyūn*, The box-thorn.

أ لوك *lawk*, (v. n. of لاک for لوك) Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Chewing any thing hard (as a horse champing the bit). Injuring one's reputation.

أ لوك *loh*, A sort of burden-bearing camel having very little hair. Weak, silly, mean, contemptible. Ivy. Milk boiled to a consistency. One who crawls on hands and knees.

أ لوكر *lūkar*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

أ لوكشور *lokishwar*, A being who translates perfect souls from the fetters of the brute form into the human form (a notion of the followers of Sāk-yamuni, who are believers in metempsychosis).

أ لوكه *lūka*, Cotton separated from the seed. Any kind of flour. The cry of dog or cat. Toasted meal.

أ لوكیدن *lūkīdan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger or walk uneven.

أ لول *lol*, Shameless, bold, impudent.

أ لولا *lawlā*, Unless, save, except, but for. Come on!

أ لولاک *law lāka*, But for thee (the world would not have been called out of non-existence).

أ لولاء *lawlās*, Adversity, affliction. Loss.

أ لولاة *lawlāt*, (v. n. of لولي Q) Turning the back in flight.

أ لولانچ *lūlānch*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ لولانک *lūlānah*, (or *لولانور lūlānar*) A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like.

أ لولب *lawlab*, The staple or place into which a bolt goes. A spring. A screw, a vice. Much water flowing through a narrow tube, and spouting out with a noise. An alembick-spout. Any tube or canal through which water flows.

أ لولبي *lawlabīy*, Belonging to, or resembling a screw or vice.

أ لولع *lawlaʿ*, Blackness round the nipples.

أ لولو *law law*, A light, frivolous, undignified

man. *Lū lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children.

أ لولوس *luslus*, (pl. لولوس *lasālis*) A pearl, gem, jewel. The wild cow. *لولوس مکنون lusus mahnūn*, A pearl concealed in the shell, (metaph.) An unblemished maid. *لولوس منصد lusus munazzad*, Pearls neatly and regularly strung, (metaphorically) Well-set teeth.

أ لولوان *luslusān*, Pearl-coloured.

أ لولوبار *luslus-bār*, Raining, scattering gems.

أ لولوپاش *luslus-pāsh*, Scattering gems. *لولو*

أ لولوشدن *luslus-pāshi dumūʿ shudan*, To shed pearly tears.

أ لولوة *luslusat*, A single pearl. *لولوة ابو abū luslusat*, The slave who assassinated the caliph Omar.

أ لولوي *luslusīy*, Pearl-coloured, pearly. A pearl-merchant, a dealer in pearls.

أ لوله *lola*, Flour toasted. A handful of flour kneaded into dough. *Lūla*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer or alembick. A tobacco-pipe. A reed used by weavers to wind thread upon. *لوله كوزة bā lūla kūza*, A flagon with a spout.

أ لولي *lotī*, Nice, delicate. Merry, glad. Intelligent, clever. A public singer. A strumpet. Name of a handsome people called Karajī.

أ لولخانه *lotī-khāna*, A bawdy-house, brothel.

أ لولين *lūlīn*, A jug, flagon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

أ لولوي *luslusīy*, A pearl-merchant.

أ لوم *lawm*, (v. n. of لام for لوم) Blaming, reprehending, accusing. Reproof. Fear, dread. Fault, error, sin, crime. *لوم و توبیح کردن lawm u tabīkh kardān*, (or *لوم کردن lawm kardān*) To accuse. A *Lawam*, A perpetual finding of fault.

أ لوم *lasm*, (v. n. of لام for لوم) Being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. *Lusam*, (pl. of لامة *lasmat*) Coats of mail.

أ لوم *lūwam*, (pl. of لائم *lāsim*) Blamers, censurers, accusers.

أ لوما *law mā*, If not, unless.

أ لوماء *lawmās*, Reproof.

أ لوماء *lusamās*, (pl. of لائم *lāsim*) Mean, sordid.

أ لومان *lusmān*, Deserving of, obnoxious to, reproof. (pl. of لائم *lāsim*) Mean, sordid, base, grovelling, avaricious.

أ لومة *lawmat*, (v. n. of لام for لوم) Reproving, blaming. A severe reproof. Any thing deserving of reproof. The choicest honey. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused. Expectation. Delay. *Luwamat*, (A man) who blames others.

أ لومة *lusamat*, One who relates or imitates the actions of another. Plough-gear. A choice piece of household furniture, which one is very reluctant to lend or part with.

أ لومي *lawma*, Reproach, accusation.

أ لون *lawn*, (pl. ألوان *alnān*) Colour. Complexion. External form. A species, genus. A kind of palm-tree. Any thing intervening, interposing, or uniting. *لون كثير الكون kasīru' llawn*, Many-coloured,

variegated; deeply tinged. **لون قليل** *katīlu'l lawn*, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

أ **لوننة** *lūnat*, A species of palm-tree.

پ **لوند** *lawand*, Free, independent. A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Without a fixed residence. A libertine who fears not God nor regards man. Ignorant. Slothful, sluggish, lazy. A frequenter of taverns and stews. A whore. A man who is fond of his wife; gallant. A servant or labourer. A naughty boy. Good news.

ت **لوندرة** *londra*, (ITAL. Londra) London.

پ **لوندزن** *lawand-zan*, A whore. Married to a harlot, wedded to a whore.

پ **لوننة** *lanna*, Paint for the ladies.

أ **لاوس** *la'ūs*, An epicure, one who hunts after delicacies. Any thing tasted.

أ **لوع** *lūw'aj*, (v. n. of **لوع** for **لوع**) Being greedy and ill-tempered, and cowardly.

أ **لوهة** *lunūhat*, Shining of the **سراب** *sarāb*.

پ **لويبا** *lūviyā*, (or **لويبا** *luviyā*) A French bean.

أ **لوه** *lawh*, (or **لوهان** *lawahān*) (v. n. of **لا** for **لوه**) Shining as the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*. Creating; creation. **Lawh**, The vapour **سراب** *sarāb*.

پ **لوه** *lama*, A kite. A bird like a partridge.

پ **لوهاور** *lawhāwar* or *lohāwar*, Lahore.

پ **لوهور** *lawhur*, (or **لوهور** *lawhūr*) Lahore.

پ **لوهدين** *lohanīn*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed.

أ **لوي** *lawā'*, (fut. **يلوي** *yālwi*) He bent.

أ **لوي** *lawā'*, (v. n. of **لوي**) Having the choleric. Being crooked (an arrow). Winding (a valley). Withering (herbage). A pain or contortion in the stomach. (for **لائي** *lā'i*) (pl. of **التي** *allatī*) Those females who. **Lawī**, Gripped in the belly. Crooked, sinuous (arrow or tract of sand). **Līwā'**, (pl. **الوية** *alwīyat*) The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. (pl. **الواء** *alwā'* and **الوية** *alwīyat*) A distorted hill of sand. The termination of a sand-hill. **Luma'**, Vain things.

أ **لوي** *lawīy*, Withering, dry (herbage). **Luwāy**, A kind of tree. **Luwīy**, (v. n. of **لوي**) Bending, twisting (a rope).

أ **لوي** *lawwīy*, Pertaining to **لو** *law*, If.

أ **لويطة** *lawīyat*, (pl. **لويطة** *lawāya'*) A part of meat which one lays aside for another.

أ **لويطة** *lawīsāt*, A mixed multitude.

أ **لويطة** *lawayjās*, Hope, desire, wish, expectation.

أ **لويطة** *lawayhik*, A partridge-hawk.

پ **لويده** *lawīd*, (**ليند** *linīd*, or **لويده** *lawīr*) A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass.

پ **لويضة** *lawīza*, Name of Abel's twin-sister.

پ **لويش** *lawesh*, (**لويش** *lawīshan*, or **لويش** *lawīsha*) A blacksmith's twitch for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

أ **لويطة** *lawaytat*, A dish of different meats; a hodge-podge.

پ **لا** *lah*, Scent, smell. Wine made from grapes.

La, The pine-tree. Name of a town in Turkistān.

Lih, Any thing old and ready to fall in pieces. **Luh**, A black eagle.

أ **لا** *lahu*, His, to (from, or of) him.

أ **لا** *lahh*, (v. n. of **لا**) Making (the hair) appear delicate, beautifying (it).

أ **لا** *lahā*, To her. **Laha'**, (pl. of **لا**) Uvulas.

أ **لاه** *lahās*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahāt*) Uvulas. **Luhās**, A quantity, sum. **لاه مائة** *lahāsū misātin*, The number of a hundred (men).

أ **لاه** *lahāb*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures. (pl. of **لاه** *lahbān*) Thirsty people. **Luhāb**, (v. n. of **لاه**) Burning, flaming (fire). Being inflamed. Heat of the fire. Flame without smoke. Thirst.

أ **لاهة** *lahābat*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures, narrow passes. **Luhābat**, Flame.

أ **لاهة** *lahāt*, pl. **لاهات** *lahawāt*, **لاهات** *lahayāt*, **لاهية** *lahīy*, **لاهية** *lahīy*, **لاه** *laha'*, and **لاه** *lahās*, The uvula.

أ **لاهت** *lahās*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Thirsting. Thirst. **Luhās**, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. Pangs of death. Red points on palm-leaves.

أ **لاهت** *lahās*, Those who weave palm-leaves into baskets.

أ **لاهتي** *lahāsīy*, A person having many red moles on the face.

أ **لاهت** *lahād*, A sigh, a sob. Hiccup.

أ **لاهت** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahzam*) Sharp points of spears. Robbers.

پ **لاهت** *lahār*, Name of a city.

أ **لاهت** *lahāz*, A bit of wood driven into an axle-hole, or into the head of a hatchet, to tighten it.

أ **لاهت** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahzimāt*) Jaw-bones projecting under the ear.

أ **لاهت** *lahās*, (and **لاهت** *lahās*) A little food.

أ **لاهت** *lahāsīm*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahsum*) Narrow parts of streams.

پ **لاهت** *lahāshum*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.

أ **لاهت** *lahācat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), a liability to be cheated.

أ **لاهت** *lahāf*, (and **لاهت** *lahāfa'*) (pl. of **لاهت** *lahfa'*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (women).

أ **لاهت** *lahāk*, A white bull. White. **Lihāk**, (pl. of **لاهت**) Brown, tawny (camels). Very white.

أ **لاهت** *lahāk*, Cause, motive, reason, argument.

أ **لاهت** *lahāk*, Name of the brother of Pīrān Wisah, Afrāsyāb's general.

أ **لاهت** *lahālih*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahluhat*) Widely-extended plains, over which the vapour **سراب** *sarāb* is seen to float.

أ **لاهت** *lahām*, A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition).

أ **لاهت** *lahāmīm*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahāmīm*) Generous.

پ **لاهت** *lahānūr*, The city of Lahore.

پ **لاهت** *lahāwar*, The city of Lahore.

أ **لاهت** *lahb*, Flame, blaze. **Lahb** or **lahab**, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). **Lihb**, (pl. **الهت** *alhāb*, **لهت** *luhūb*, **لاهت** *lahāb*, and **لاهت** *lahābat*) The space between two mountains. A fissure or narrow pass. A steep or perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to climb. **Lahab**, Flame (especially without smoke). Redness. Flying (dust). **لاهت** *lahab* or **lahb**, Name of one of Muhammad's uncles, of whom mention is made in the Kur'an.

أ **لاهت** *lahbān*, (pl. **لاهت** *lahāb*) Thirsty. **Lahabān**, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. Thirst.

أ **لاهت** *lahbat*, Thirst. A burning or shining brightness.

أ **لاهت** *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking (woman); or one whose speech or clamour is unintelligible; or one who walks slow and heavily.

پ **لاهت** *lahbala*, Foolish, stupid; unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

أ **لاهت** *lahba'*, (fem. of **لاهت**) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاهت** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Lolling the tongue (a dog, from thirst or fatigue). **Lahas**, Thirst.

أ **لاهت** *lahsān*, Thirsty. **Lahasān**, Thirst.

أ **لاهت** *lahsat*, Lassitude; Thirst. A red point on a palm-leaf.

أ **لاهت** *lahsa'*, (fem. of **لاهت**) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاهت** *lahaj*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Being greedy, devoted, or habitually addicted to. **Lahij**, Greedy, one who hankers after.

أ **لاهت** *lahjat* or *lahajat*, The tongue. Voice, sound, tone. **لاهت** *lahjat*, Eloquent. **Luhjat**, Breakfast; a whet before dinner.

أ **لاهت** *lahjam*, A cup, goblet. A highway, open road, beaten path.

أ **لاهت** *lahd*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Oppressing, overwhelming, beating down (a load). Wearing out (cattle) by overworking. Beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Accusing, impeaching. Eating or licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet or thighs of men or animals. A fissure in the breast of a camel from a blow. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burden. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man. Ignoble, sordid.

أ **لاهت** *lahāzā*, (from **لا** *li* and **هت** *hāzā*) Because of, therefore, consequently, for this reason.

أ **لاهت** *lahzab*, A close joining.

أ **لاهت** *lahzam*, (pl. of **لاهت** *lahzīm*) Sharp, penetrating (spear). Wide pudendum.

أ **لاهت** *lahzamat*, A cutting, amputating.

پ **لاهت** *lahar*, A tavern, public house, where they sell wine and strong liquors. A brothel.

پ **لاهت** *lahrāsp*, A king of Persia, father of Gushtasb. Justice.

أ **لاهت** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لاهت**) Beginning to come upon

one (grey hairs). Striking on the breast, or on the lump under the ear, with the fist. Piercing the breast (with a spear). (Any young animal) striking the udder of the mother with its head when sucking. Mixing in any society.

▲ لهزة *lahazat*, That part of the jaw under the ear. *Lahizat*, A woman having plump cheeks, or the corners of whose mouth are protuberant.

▲ لهزيمة *lahzamat*, (v. n. of لهزم Q) Cutting away the jaw-bone projecting under the ear. Beginning to appear on the cheeks (grey hairs). *Lihzimāt*, (pl. لهزام *lahāzim*) The jaw-bone under the ear.

▲ لهس *lahs*, (v. n. of لهس) Licking (a dish). (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

▲ لهسة *luhsat*, A little, somewhat.

▲ لهسم *luhsūm*, (pl. لهاسم *lahāsīm*) A narrow part of a stream.

▲ لهط *laht*, (v. n. of لهط) Striking with the open hand. Aiming at (with an arrow). Sewing (a garment). Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. Bringing forth. Dashing water on the privities.

▲ لهطة *lahtat*, Doubtful, uncertain news.

▲ لهع *lahac*, (v. n. of لهع) Accommodating one's self to the temper of another; being sociable, free and easy. Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. *Lahīc*, Accommodating, obliging, affable.

▲ لهف *lahf*, Ah! alas! (a particle of regret). *Lahaf*, (v. n. of لهف) Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone).

▲ لهفان *lahfān*, Injured, oppressed; afflicted, sad, sighing.

▲ لهفت *luhfāt* or *lihufāt*, A doll, puppet.

▲ لهفتان *luhfātān*, (pl. of لهفت *luhfāt*) Dolls.

▲ لهفه *yā lahfāhu*, (يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfāhu* *alayhi*, يا لهفة *yā lahfātu*, يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfī* *alayhi*, يا لهف *yā lahfī*, يا لهفا *yā lahfā*, يا لهف *yā lahfā*, يا لهفاه *yā lahfāhu*, or يا لهفتياه *yā lahfātayāhu*) Alas!

▲ لهفي *lahfā*, (pl. لهافي *lahāfa* and لهافي *lahāf*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (woman).

▲ لهق *lahk* or *lahak*, (v. n. of لهق) Being intensely white (but not glossy or shining). *Lahik*, White but not glossy (bull, garment, or hoariness). *Lahik* or *lahak*, (pl. لهاق *lahāk*) A white bull. Whitish. Brown, tawny (camel). *ab-yazu lahak*, (or *lahik*) Intense white.

▲ لهله *lahlah*, Cloth of a fine thread and open texture. Flimsy verse, or other composition. *Luh-luh*, (pl. لهاله *lahālih*) A plain over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* is seen to move to and fro.

▲ لهلهان *lahlahān*, A species of sweet basil.

▲ لهلهة *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لهله Q) Weaving (cloth) slightly. *Luhluhat*, (pl. لهاله *lahālih*) A wide country, over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* floats.

▲ لهم *lahm*, (v. n. of لهم) Swallowing. Liberal, munificent. *Lahm* or *laham*, (v. n. of لهم) Swal-

lowing quickly and at once. *Lihm*, (pl. لهم *luhūm*) Aged (bull). *Lahim*, Voracious, gluttonous. *Luhām*, A glutton.

▲ لهم *lihamm*, Outstripping in the race (a horse). The ocean. Wise, prudent. Liberal, munificent.

▲ لهمة *luhmat*, A handful of barley-meal.

▲ لهم *lihīm*, (*luhmum*, or لهم *lihīm*) Excellent, fleet (horse). Liberal, munificent (man).

▲ لهموم *luhmūm*, (A camel) giving much milk. Liberal (man). A large number. A vast army. A deep or large wound. Clouds full of rain. Vulva. Female dress or appurtenances.

▲ لهنة *luhnat*, A breakfast; whet or collation before dinner. Any present brought by a traveller.

▲ لهنج *lahanj*, A stone upon which washers beat their linen. A whetstone. Concord, harmony.

▲ لهنتك *lahinnaka*, Because thou. Certainly.

▲ لهنة *lahna*, A fool, idiot. A stone. *لهنة جانگزا* *lahnasijūn-gazā*, A stone which causes any one who looks on it to burst out into a violent fit of laughter.

▲ لهو *lahw*, (v. n. of لها for لهو) Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending. Dismissing, letting alone. Lying with. Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women or children).

▲ لهو و لعب *lahw u laab*, Playing and toying. Sport, amusement, game, fun. *Lahw*, (or لهو *luhūw*) (v. n. of لها for لهو) Listening to a story and being amused by it.

▲ لهو *lahūw*, One who dismisses any thing, or turns away from it; negligent, careless.

▲ لهوات *lahawāt*, (pl. of لهوة *lahwat*) Uvulas.

▲ لهوب *luhūb*, (pl. of لهب *lihīb*) Spaces between two mountains. Clefts between mountains.

▲ لهوة *lahwat*, A woman with whom one plays or toys. *Lahwat* or *luhwat*, (pl. لهوي *luhu*) What the miller throws with his hand into the hopper. As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver. A valuable present.

▲ لهوجة *lahmajāt*, (v. n. of لهوج Q) Not dressing (meat) enough, leaving (it) half-cooked. Doing (any business) wretchedly.

▲ لهوق *lahwak*, A vain boaster; who speaks or acts carelessly, or who says but does not. Unpractised, inexperienced.

▲ لهوكة *luhwakat*, (v. n. of لهوق Q) Making a vain boast, putting forth false pretensions. Saying or doing any thing carelessly.

▲ لهموم *lahūm*, A glutton. Milch (camel). Liberal (man). Excellent (horse). *Luhūm*, (pl. لهم *lihīm*) Aged (bulls).

▲ لهوي *lahnīy*, Pronounced from the uvula, as ق *kāf* (by some spelt *qāf*) and ك *kāf*.

▲ لهوي *lahā*, (and لهويان *lahyān*) (v. n. of لهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Dismissing, abandon-

giving. *Luha*, (pl. of لهوة *luhwat*) Valuable gifts. *لهي* *miṣṭāsu'l lūha*, Munificent, liberal.

▲ لهي *lihī*, Leave, dismissal, discharge, liberty.

▲ لهي *luhīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting one's self. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Abandoning. *Luhīy* or *lihīy*, (pl. of لهية *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لهيات *lahayāt*, (pl. of لهية *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لهيب *lahīb*, (v. n. of لهب) Burning, blazing without smoke (fire). Ardour, inflammation, heat. The passion of love. Heart-burn.

▲ لهية *luhyāt*, A costly present.

▲ لهيد *lahīd*, Tired, jaded (beast).

▲ لهيدة *lahīdat*, Pulse, pottage, panado, neither thick nor thin.

▲ لهيعة *lahīgat*, Sluggishness, languor. Carelessness in making purchases: a liability to be imposed upon. Name of a man.

▲ لهيف *lahīf*, Injured, afflicted. Oppressed, ruined. Sighing. Tall, coarse, and thick. *لهيف القلب* *lahīfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

▲ لهيفة *lahīfut*, (pl. لهاف *lihāf*) Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

▲ لهم *lahīm*, Death, fate. *Luhaym*, A large kettle or pot. *أم الليم* *ummu'l luhaym*, Misfortune; fever; fate; death.

▲ لهم *lihhīm*, A horse outstripping in a race.

▲ لهي *lahī*, A vessel, casket. Clay.

▲ لهي *lā*, To me.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Bending, crooking, turning, twisting (a rope). Inclining (the head). Denying what he ought to say. Concealing, suppressing. Attaining his twentieth year (a youth).

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. *Luyy*, (pl. of لهوي *luhu*) Crooked (horns).

▲ لهي *liyās*, A kind of white vetch. A fair woman. A sort of fish which supplies good materials for making shields. Land far distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (fem. of لهوي *luhu*) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهي *lahīy*, (v. n. of لهي) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

A ليَاغة *liyāghat*, Foolish, frantic.
 A لِيَاق *layāk*, Perseverance in any business, permanence in. A wide, open, grassy field. *Liyāk*, Flame, heat.
 A لِيَاة *liyāhat*, Propriety, fitness, suitability. Congruence, congruity. Dignity, worth, merit. Skill, ability. Prudence, judgment.
 A لِيَالِي *layāli*, (pl. of لَيْل *layl*) Nights. (pl. of لَيْلِي *layla'*) Scents of black wines. *Laylas*.
 A لِيَام *liām*, (pl. of لَيْم *laym*) Mean, sordid, avaricious. Like, equal. *khīyār u liām*, The good and the bad, the precious and the vile.
 P لِيَان *layān* or *liyān*, Splendour, brightness (of a sword). Lightning. Flashing, glittering.
 A لِيَان *layān*, (v. n. of لَان *lan*) Being smooth and soft: softness, gentleness: lenity, smoothness. Conveniency, ease, comfort. *Liyān*, (v. n. 3 of لَان *lan*) Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. Being soft and smooth. (v. n. of لَوِي *loi*) Delaying, putting off payment of a debt. (pl. of لَيْن *līn*) Certain kinds of palm-trees.
 A لِيَان *layyān*, (v. n. of لَوِي *loi*) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. Concealing, suppressing. Inclining to. Expecting. Inclining (the head). Wagging (the tail). Preferring.
 A لِيَايَل *layāyil*, (pl. of لَيْل *layl*) Nights.
 P لِيَا *līpā*, (or لِيَان *līpān*) Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice.
 A لِيَاة *layyat*, One ply, fold. (pl. of لَوِي *līma'*) A woman. Union of relations. اللِيَاة *al liyat*, Aloe-wood.
 A لِيَاة *layt*, (v. n. of لَات *lat*) Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. *layt u laḡall*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *Līt*, Side of the neck. *Layta*, (or يَالِيَاة *yā layta*) Would to God! I wish. Oh! if. *laytī*, (or لَيْتِي *laytanī*) Would to heaven that I! *laytaka*, I wish that thou. Sometimes it is used in the sense of وَجَدْتُ *najattu*, I found.
 P لِيَتَاك *letak*, Poor, indigent, distressed. A slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. One of mean origin. Remainder of any thing, dregs and the like. Confounded, bewildered.
 A لِيَاة *lays*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. *laysu ʿifirrīn*, A strong lion. A forest for lions. A kind of animal that lurks in the ground at the foot of a wall. A well-made, strong, powerfully-built man. Clever, expert at business. An animal resembling a chameleon. *Līs*, A species of plant. Thick herbage. (pl. of الِيَاة *alyas*) Brave, strong.
 A لِيَاة *layyis*, Entangled herbage. Strong (camel). A beard black and grey.
 A لِيَاة *laysat*, A strong, stout camel.
 P لِيَاة *lechār*, (or لِيَاة *lechāl*) A confection, electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.
 P لِيَاة *ler*, Slaver running from the lips and cor-

ners of the mouth.

P لِيَاة *lerat* or *lert*, A helmet. A kind of armour.
 P لِيَاة *lerd*, A kind of armour.
 A لِيَاة *layz*, A fleeing unto, a seeking refuge.
 P لِيَاة *līz*, Soft and slippery ground. Any thing smooth and soft. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. Mixed. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good.
 P لِيَاة *lezam*, A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives of the East exercise their bodies.
 P لِيَاة *līza*, Mixed. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing.
 P لِيَاة *līzīdan*, To mix. To slip, slide.
 P لِيَاة *lis*, (in comp.) Licking (with the tongue).
 P لِيَاة *kāsa-līs*, A plate-licker, glutton.
 A لِيَاة *līs*, (pl. of الِيَاة *alyas*) Bold, strong. *Layas*, Fortitude, boldness. Imprudence, carelessness, negligence. *Laysa*, Not; is not. Except. *līs* لِيَاة *laysa fī'd dār ghayrunā dayyār*, There is nobody at home but us. *laysa* لِيَاة *ha irādātī*, It is not according to my wish.
 P لِيَاة *lespana*, (or لِيَاة *lesanu*) A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread.
 P لِيَاة *līshish*, (from لِيَاة *līsidan*) Licking.
 P لِيَاة *līsidan*, (and لِيَاة *līsiṣṣan*) To lick.
 P لِيَاة *līsidanī*, Capable of being licked.
 An electuary. *dārūyī līsidanī*, A linctus, a lambative medicine.
 A لِيَاة *lays*, (v. n. of لَاص *lav*) Being crooked and wry. Bending or shaking (any thing) in order to extract (it).
 A لِيَاة *layt*, (v. n. of لَاط *lat*) Being dear to, intertwining (itself) round the heart. Wounding with an arrow or malignant eye. Cursing. Being worthy, deserving. Concealing. Attaching, causing to unite. *Layt* or *līt*, Colour. *Līt*, Skin, bark. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution. (pl. of لِيَاة *lītāt*) Barks of canes. Bows. Canes.
 A لِيَاة *laytān*, (or لِيَاة *shayṭān*) Satan.
 A لِيَاة *lītāt*, (pl. of لِيَاة *līt*, لِيَاة *liyāt*, and لِيَاة *al-yāt*) Bark of a cane or reed. A bow. A cane. A spear. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution.
 A لِيَاة *layc*, A being timid, cowardly.
 A لِيَاة *layaḡān*, A being vexed, melancholy.
 A لِيَاة *layḡat*, Pangs of hunger, starvation.
 A لِيَاة *laygh*, (v. n. of لَآغ *lag*) Asking, desiring. *Layagh*, Downright folly.
 A لِيَاة *sayyigh layyigh*, (Wine or food) which glides gently down the throat.
 A لِيَاة *layf*, (v. n. of لَاف *laf*) Eating food.
Līf, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.
 P لِيَاة *līf*, A brush made of palm-tree fibres.
 A لِيَاة *līfānīy*, One with a very large beard.
 A لِيَاة *liyafs*, Bold, brave, courageous.
 P لِيَاة *līfadān*, An inkholder. A shell for holding vermilion.

A لِيَاة *layh*, (v. n. of لَاق *laq*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Adhering. Having the ink adhering to the cotton (an inkstand). Preserving, reserving, keeping. Flying to, taking refuge. Being proper (as an action), fitting well (as a garment). *Līh*, A black substance which they mix with collyriums. *Liyah*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them.

A لِيَاة *laykat*, (v. n. of لَاق *laq*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Līhat*, Raw silk or cotton put into an inkholder. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

P لِيَاة *leh*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn or dates.

P لِيَاة *līkak*, A bustard.

P لِيَاة *lekin*, (or لِيَاة *leha*) But.

A لِيَاة *layl*, (pl. of لِيَاة *layāli* and لِيَاة *layāyil*) Night. A female, also a young bustard. لِيَاة *layli tāsil*, (or لِيَاة *laylu alyalu*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. *layl u nahār*, Night and day. لِيَاة *ajban min laylīn*, More timorous than a young bustard.

A لِيَاة *laylan*, In the night-time.

A لِيَاة *lisallā*, (comp. of لِيَاة *li*, لِيَاة *an*, and لِيَاة *lā*) Lest, that not, in order that not.

A لِيَاة *laylās*, (or لِيَاة *layla'*) (as لِيَاة *laylatu laylās* or لِيَاة *layla'*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon.

A لِيَاة *laylāt*, Night.

A لِيَاة *laylat*, One night. لِيَاة *laylatu'l kadr*, The night of power (the 27th of Ramazān).

A لِيَاة *laylāsi zifāf*, The wedding-night.

P لِيَاة *līlaj*, (or لِيَاة *līlīng*) Indigo-plant.

P لِيَاة *līlū*, A pond, a ditch.

P لِيَاة *līlūpar*, (or لِيَاة *līlūp*) The water-lily.

A لِيَاة *layla'*, (pl. of لِيَاة *layāli*) The odour of black wine, or the commencement of its intoxicating influence. Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of مَجْنُون *majnūn* and لِيَاة *layla'* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by نَظَامِي *nazāmī*. *umm layla'*, Black wine.
 A لِيَاة *laylīy*, Nocturnal. One who does any thing by night.

P لِيَاة *layliyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Night.

A لِيَاة *līm*, Consent, concord. Peace. Honey.

A لِيَاة *līm*, Peace, concord. Equal, resembling in form, stature, and disposition.

A لِيَاة *luyyam*, Accusers, blamers, censurers.

P لِيَاة *līmū*, (or لِيَاة *līmūn*, or لِيَاة *līmūnā*) A lemon, citron.

P لِيَاة *līmū-dārū*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places, and has the odour of a lemon: verbena.

A لِيَاة *laymūn*, (or لِيَاة *laymū*) A lemon.

P لِيَاة *līmūnā*, Lemon-juice. A lemon, citron.

P لِيَاة *līmūn-kāghzī*, A lime.

ٲ *limūnī*, Made or imbued with lemon.
 A *layn*, (v. n. of لان for لين) Being smooth. Being gentle, mild, placid, humane. Soft, smooth, mild, placid. *laynun*, Easy, convenient. *Līn*, Softness, smoothness. (pl. ليان *li-yān*) A kind of palm. *harfu'l tīn*, A letter of softness, i. e. the diphthong او *aw, au*, or اي *ay, ai*, in such words as *yawm* or *bayt*.
 A *lasīn*, Certainly if.
 A *layyin*, (pl. لئنون *layyinūn* and اليناء *al-yināʿ*) Soft, smooth (thing). *layyinu'l jānib*, Of gentle manners.
 A *laynat*, A leathern cushion. *Līnat*, (v. n. of لين) Being smooth. (pl. لين *līn*) A kind of palm.
 ٲ *līnaj*, A litharge produced in Cyprus.
 A *lānīy*, Soft, as applicable to و, or ي.
 ٲ *lev*, The sun.
 ٲ *līnān*, (pl. لواوين) An ante-chamber.
 A *luyūs*, (pl. of لايث *lays*) Lions. Spiders.
 ٲ *līrak*, A stout, uncouth young man.
 ٲ *levlank*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. *Lerlank* or *layūlank*, Snow.
 ٲ *līwa*, A deceiver, flatterer. Jocular.
 A *layh*, (v. n. of لاه for ليه) Being covered, veiled, concealed. Being high, eminent, exalted.
 A *luyayl*, (dim. of ليل *layl*) A short night.
 A *luyayliyat*, (dim. of ليلا *laylāt*) A short night.
 A *lasīm*, (pl. لئام *lisām*, and لئام *lusāmā*, and لئام *lusmān*) Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious, cowardly. A miser. (pl. لئام *alsām* and لئام *lisām*) Like, equal.
 ٲ *lasīmān*, (pl. of لئيم *lasīm*) Base.
 ٲ *layedan*, To chew.

ٲ *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacs is the character for Sunday. It is also a contraction of the month محرم *muharram*, and the word منطق *mantik*, Logic; and when preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of *galayhi's salām*. It is interchangeable with ب, ت, ل, ن, and و. *Ma*, (for ما *mā*), as *ilāma*, To what?

ٲ *mīm* preceded by *fathah* — added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun: as, پدرم *pidaram*, My father. کتابم *kitābam*, My book. It stands also for مرا *marā*: as, دیدنش بردم از هوش *didanash burdam az hosh* for مرا از هوش برد *marā az hosh burd*, The sight of her robbed me of my understanding. زرم داد *zaram dād*, He gave me gold. کسی نیستم پروای کسی *nīstam parvāyi kase*, I care for nobody. It occasionally stands also for من *man*, as in the first person singular of the tenses of verbs.

It is also prefixed to the second person singular and plural imperative mood to imply "forbidding or dissuading:" as, مخور *makhwur*, Don't eat. مگو *ma gū*, Do not speak. مروید *ma ravīd*, Go not ye. م *m*, preceded by *zamm*, is added to cardinal numbers to form ordinals: as, یکم *yakum*, First; دوم *dunum* or دوم *duyum*, Second; سوم *sūvum*, Third.
 ٲ ما *mā*, We. Us, our. از ما *az mā*, From us. پدر ما *pidari mā*, Our father.

A ما *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Somewhat, something. Why, wherefore. Whilst, during, as long as. As much as, as far as. No, not, nothing. How! What! What? Who, he who. Beside, except. *litakun dā-siratu mā*, Let there be some (or a given) circle. *inna zaydan mim mā an yak-tub*, Indeed Zayd is an excellent writer, or of those who write well. *alā mā kāna*, According as it was. *mā min āhadin*, There is not one. *mā ahsan ʿumar*, How excellent is Omar! *mā arshak*, How rapid! With what velocity it vibrates! *mā azhāku*, Most superb; how glorious! *mā ashbaha*, How like! *mā amvata kalbuhu*, How dead-hearted he is! *mā ansam*, How barren of herbage! *mā ustafīʿu*, As far as I can. *mā bakaʿ*, The rest, remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi'l ihtiyāj*, Whatever is (or may be) necessary. *mā al hāzir*, Whatever comes first to hand. *mā nahnu fīhi*, The subject which we are about. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense: as, *ammā*, If, but if. *innamā*, (for *inna*) Because, certainly; although. *izāmā*, (for *izā*) When. *aynamā*, Wheresoever. *kāmā*, As often as. Whatsoever. *kāmā*, As, as if, like, according to. *kayfamā*, How? In any manner. *kaymā*, That, in order to. *likaymā*, In order to. *māmā*, As often as. Wherefore.

A ما *mā*, (originally ما *māh*) (pl. اموا *am-nāh* and مياه *miyāh*) Water. Juice, sap, humour, liquor. Semen, sperm. Splendour, lustre, temper (as of a sword). Clearness (of the face). ماء اجوج *māsi ajūj*, Brackish water. ماء جاري *māsi jāri*, Flowing or running water. ماء جامد *māsi jāmid*, Stagnant water. Ice. Jelly. ماء جبن *māsi jubn*, Serum or whey which drops from new-made cheese. ماء الحياة *māsu'l hayāt*, Water of life or immortality. ماء الزجاج *māsu'z zujāj*, Scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. ماء زلال *māsi zulāl*, (ماء) Pure water. ماء الشعير *māsu'sh shaʿīr*, Barley-water. ماء

الظهر *māsu'z zahr*, Sperma. ماء العسل *māsu'l ʿasal*, Water and honey, mētheglin. ماء القرع *māsu'l qarʿ*, Juice of the pumpkin. ماء اللحم *māsu'l lahḥ*, Distilled water from (kid's) flesh with spices. ماء المرآة *māsu'l mir-sāt*, Lustre of a mirror. ماء مطر *māsi matar*, Rain-water. ماء مقطر *māsi muqtar*, Distilled water. ماء نبع *māsi nabʿ*, A fountain, spring, source. ماء ورد *māsi ward*, (or ماء الورد *māsu'l ward*) Rose-water. ماء السماء *māsu's samās*, Rain-water; ماء البحر *māsu'l bahr*, Sea-water; ماء النهر *māsu'n nahr*, River-water; ماء البئر *māsu'l biʿr*, Well-water; ماء العين *māsu'l ʿayn*, Spring-water; ماء الثلج *māsu's salj*, Snow-water; ماء البرد *māsu'l barad*, Hail-water (the seven kinds of water with which the Muhammadans may legally purify themselves). *baytu'l māʿ*, A water-closet. رجل *rajulun māsun*, A watery-hearted man. طريق *tarīki mā*, An aqueduct.

A ما أبر *masābir*, (pl. of منابر *misbār* or منبر *misbar*) Needle-cases. (pl. of منبر *misbar*) Detractions.
 A ما أبيض *masābiz*, (pl. of مابض *masbiz*) Tendons of the hams.
 A ماءة *māsat*, Water. Slandorous (woman).
 A ما أتم *masātim*, (pl. of ماتم *masām*) Mournings.
 A ما أجل *masājil*, (pl. of مأجل *masajal*) Ponds, ditches.
 A ما أخذ *masākhiz*, (pl. of مأخذ *masakhaz*) Baits for catching game.

A ما أدب *masādīb*, (pl. of مأدبة *masāda* or مأسد *masadubāt*) Feasts, entertainments to which one is invited.
 A ما أدير *masādīr*, (pl. of مأدور *masādūr*) Ruptured.
 A ما أذن *masāzin*, (pl. of مؤذنة *miszanāt*) Towers of mosques, minarets.
 A ما أرب *masārīb*, (pl. of مأربة *masra*, ماسري, or ماسربات) Things necessary to be done.
 A ما أرين *masārīn*, (pl. of مأران *misrān*) Lairs of wild beasts.

A ما أزم *masāzim*, (pl. of مأزم *maszim*) Narrow places, passes.
 A ما أريب *masāzīb*, (pl. of مأزاب *miszāb*) Water-courses, pipes, conduits.
 A ما أسد *masāsīd*, (pl. of مأسدة *masasadāt*) Places abounding in lions (*asad*).
 A ما أكم *masākīm*, (pl. of مأكمة *masakamat*) Prominent hips.

A ما آل *masāl*, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Being carried back, failing. A place whither one returns.
 A ما آلي *masāli*, (pl. of مأسلة *mislat*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

A ما أود *masāwid*, Misfortunes.
 A ماءي *māsiy*, Watery, aqueous.
 A ما أب *masāb*, (pl. of مأوب *masāwīb*) (v. n. of أب for اوب) Returning. (A noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م). A receptacle, repository, centre or point to which any thing returns, or a

place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition : as, **عزت ماب** *izzat-masāb*, Seat of magnificence, residence of glory ; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious. **بلاغت ماب** *balāghat-masāb*, Eloquent.

A **مأبأة** *masbāt*, (fem. of **مأبأ** *masbā'*) Abominable. Water which a camel refuses to drink.

A **ما باقي** *mā bākī*, The remainder, rest.

A **مأبد** *masbid*, Place, mansion. Name of a place.

A **مأبض** *masbiz*, (pl. **مأبض** *masābiz*) The back or sinewy part of the knee-joint, the hamstring. The inside of the elbow of a camel.

A **مأبلة** *masbalat*, A place full of camels.

A **مأبوت** *masbūt*, Hot in constitution, burning with indignation. Troubled with lumbago.

A **مأبور** *masbūr*, (An animal) in whose food a needle (**أبرة** *ibrat*) is concealed. Stung by a scorpion. Suspected. Reproached.

A **مأبورة** *masbūrat*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers and rendered fruitful.

A **مأبوض** *masbūz*, Tied. Injured in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

A **مأبول** *masbūl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Gotten (as colts, hair, or milk from camels).

A **مأبولة** *masbūlat*, (A camel) set at liberty from old age. (A camel) drawn and set apart for breeding and for milking.

P **مأبون** *mābūn*, Infamous ; a catamite. Name of a disease.

A **مأبون** *masbūn*, Suspected. Infamous. A wretch held in abhorrence. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.

A **مأبه الابتهاج** *mā bihi'l ibtihāj*, That in which there is joy.

A **مأبئ** *masābīy*, Pestiferous. **أمراض مأبئ** *am-rāzi masābīya*, Pestilential diseases.

A **مأبين** *mā bayn*, (or **مأبين** *mā baynī*) An interval, interstice, space between two bodies. Both sides. Between. Among.

P **مأبرون** *mā-parnīn*, The herb zedoary.

A **مات** *māta*, (fut. **يموت** *yamūtu*, **يامت** *yamātu*, and **يميت** *yamītu*) He died, he is dead. He reposed. He slept. He became old and worn.

T P **مات** *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially at chess), receiving **shāh māt**, or check mate. P **مات كردن** *māt kardan*, To confound. To check mate.

A **مأناة** *mastāt*, A coming, drawing near. **أنت** *ant* **مأناة الامر من** *ataytu'l amra min mastātihi*, I set about the business in the best manner.

A **مأتة** *masattat*, (v. n. of **أت**) Overpowering in argument. Breaking the head.

A **مأنة** *māttat*, (pl. **موات**) Honour, respect. Cause, occasion : means, way of conciliating favour.

A **ماتح** *mātih*, A drawer of water.

P **ماترنگ** *mātirang*, A kind of lizard.

A **ماتع** *mātiḡ*, Long. Preponderating (scale of a balance). Well-twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

A **ما تقدم** *mā takaddam*, What is gone before. The past, antiquity. P **در ما تقدم** *dar mā takaddam*, In the first place.

P **ماتم** *mātam*, Grief, mourning. A bitch. **طعام ماتم** *taḡāmi mātam*, A funeral-banquet. **لباس ماتم** *libāsi* (or **خرقه** *khirkasi*) *mātam*, Mourning-apparel.

A **ماتم** *mātom*, (pl. **ماتم** *masātim*) A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion.

P **ماتم پرسي** *mātam-pursī*, Oblations, funeral-obsequies. Compliments of condolence.

P **ماتم زده** *mātam-zada*, Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner.

P **ماتم كده** *mātam-kada*, House of mourning.

P **ماتم كنان** *mātam-kunān*, Mourners.

P **ماتمي** *mātamī*, Mourning, clad in sable.

P **ماتورنگ** *māturang*, A lizard, land-crocodile (called in Arabic **ضب** *zabb*).

A **ماتوناء** *mas-tūnās*, (pl. of **اتان** *atān*) She-asses.

A **ماتئي** *mas'ta'*, Face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous.

A **ماتئي** *mas'tiy*, (the passive participle being used in the sense of the active) Coming, about to come.

ماتئي وعده *waḡduhu mas'tiy*, His promise (namely God's) is at hand, or will be fulfilled in due season.

A **مأناة** *masāt*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

A **مأسب** *masāsib*, (pl. of **مئسب** *misāb*) Short swords. Plain grounds. Rising lands. Rivulets.

A **مأسد** *māsīd*, A spy, scout, observer.

A **مأسير** *masāsīr*, (pl. of **مأسرة** *masārat*) Glories, excellencies. Signs, memorials. Illustrious acts. Histories, traditions. Places of efficacy. **عساكر مأسير** *asākiri zafar-masāsīr*, Victorious armies.

A **مأسرة** *masārat* or *masurat*, (pl. **مأسير** *masāsīr*) Glory, nobility, greatness, hereditary honour.

A **مأسل** *māsīl*, Obliterated vestiges of a house.

A **مأسل مثل** *mīstīl māsīl*, Extremely like.

A **مأسلة** *māsīlat*, A lamp-stand. A lighted lamp.

A **مأسم** *masām*, (v. n. of **أثم**) Sinning. Punishing for crimes. Iniquity. **مأسم**, Punishment.

A **مأسمة** *masamat*, Iniquity.

A **مأسور** *masūr*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel ; also an hereditary sword.

المأسور *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

A **مأسوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

A **مأئبة** *massiyat*, Whisper, detraction, slander. P **ماج** *māj*, The moon. An historian. **و ماج موج** *māj u māj*, Kissing and licking (as a cat does her kittens).

A **مأج** *masj*, Bitter, brackish (water). Foolish. Agitated, disturbed. Battle, slaughter. Agitation.

A **مأج** *mājj*, Slavering (old man or camel). A fool. **مأج احمق** *ahmaq mājj*, A weak, slavering old man.

A **مأجد** *mājid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, glory. Eminently beneficent and humane. **مأجد شريف** *sharīf mājid*, Most glorious, noble.

A **مأجرا** *mā jarā*, (or **مأجري** *mā jara'*) An accident, event, occurrence, adventure, thing past, state, condition, circumstances.

A **مأجريات** *mā jarayāt*, Events of past ages.

A **مأجشون** *mājushūn*, A kind of ship. A coloured stuff. (See **مأجوشون** *mājūshūn*).

A **مأجعة** *mājiḡat*, A whore.

A **مأجل** *masjal*, (pl. **مأجل** *masājil*) A place where water lies. A pond, ditch.

A **مأجل** *mājil*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley. A meeting-place at the gate of Mecca.

A **مأجن** *mājin*, (pl. **مأجان** *mujjān*) Licentious, insolent, careless and indifferent as to what one says or does, bold, impudent.

P **مأجو** *mājū*, A gall-nut.

A **مأجوج** *masjūj*, Magog, son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary which borders on China.

A **مأجور** *masjūr*, Recompensed, paid, remunerated. A sort of vessel. A flower-pot.

A **مأجوشون** *mājūshūn*, (from P **مأه گون** *māh-gūn*) (Like the moon) A ship. A kind of dyed cloth.

P **مأج** *māch*, A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup.

P **مأجان** *māchān*, Leaning upon. Remaining, stopping. **مأجان پاي** *pāy-māchān*, A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. Asking pardon for not knowing the lesson. (In Persia a custom prevailed, that when a boy could not say his lesson he was obliged to buy something, on which the other boys feasted in a recumbent posture while he continued standing and asking pardon).

P **مأجك** *māchikh*, Study, labour, exertion.

P **مأجچه** *māchūcha*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat.

P **مأچين** *māchin*, The Emperor of China.

A **مأح** *māh*, The yoke ; also, white of an egg.

A **مأحة** *māhat*, A court or inner quadrangle.

A **مأحش** *māhish*, A glutton. Gorged with food. Burning, blistering.

A **مأحصل** *mā hasal*, Any thing collected. The harvest ; harvest of fruit-trees and the like. Profit, income. Result, upshot (of discussion, &c.)

A **مأحض** *māhiz*, One who possesses or longs for pure milk, unmixed with water (**مأحض** *māhiz*).

A **مأحضر** *mā hazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals).

A **ماحط** *māhit*, (A year) of little rain.
 A **ماحق** *māhik*, (pl. **مواحق** *marāhik*) Intense (heat); hot (day); heat (of summer). Keen (sword).
 A **ماحل** *māhil*, An informer. (A country or season) barren from want of rain. Changed, altered in body, emaciated. A varicious, sordid; destitute of a single good quality.
 A **ماحوز** *māhūz*, A certain fragrant herb.
 A **ماحي** *māhī*, Obliterating, defacing; who or what erases, expunges, or defaces. A name of Muhammad. Mecca.
 PA **ماخ** *mākh*, Adulterated gold or silver. A perfidious man: a coward, scoundrel. Despicable. An old man.
 P **ماخان** *mākhān*, A title of the Emperor of China. Name of a village near **مرو** *marv*.
 P **ماخچي** *mākhchī*, A horse between an Arab and a Turkī, commonly called **مجنس** *mujannas*. An ambling nag. A pack-horse.
 A **ماخذ** *masūkhiz*, Nets or other implements by which birds are caught.
 A **ماخذ** *masūkhaz*, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A place where any thing is taken or derived. A receptacle. Source, origin. **أخذ مأخذة** *akhaza mākhazahu*, He took entire possession.
 A **ماخرة** *mākhīrat*, (pl. **مواخر** *marākhīr*) (A ship) ploughing the ocean, cutting the water with a noise. A cut-water, shear-water.
 A **ماخص** *mākhiz*, (pl. **مواخص** *marākhiz* or **مخص** *mukhkhaz*) (A woman, camel, or sheep) in labour, enduring the pangs of birth. Pregnant (ewe).
 A **ماخط** *mākhīt*, One who strips the caul from the head of a new-born camel.
 A **ماخل** *mākhil*, Fugitive.
 A **ما خلا** *mā khalā*, Besides, save and except.
 A **ما خلق الله** *mā khalaka 'llāh*, That which God has created, i. e. the world, all sorts of men or animals.
 P **ماخن** *mākhan*, Impure. Vile, naughty. False.
 A **ماخوذ** *masūkhūz*, Taken, occupied; held (opinion).
 P **ماخور** *mākhūr*, A profligate assembly, company of drunkards. A tavern, pot-house, sot's hole. A gambling-house.
 A **ماخور** *mākhūr*, (pl. **مواخير** *marākhīr* and **مواخير** *marākhīr*) (from P **مخور** *may-khūr*) A tavern, gaming-house, or brothel, or whatever attracts that way. A frequenter of taverns.
 G **ماخوليا** *mākholiyā*, Melancholy, madness.
 A **ماخير** *masākhīr*, Hinder or extreme parts.
 P **ماد** *mād*, (from **مادر** *mādar*) A mother.
 A **ماد** *masd*, (v. n. of **ماد**) Waving to and fro (a young pliant branch). Being young, soft, and succulent (a bough). Tender, soft (branch or plant), delicate (youth). Water before it springs up. **ماد** *sas-dun mas-dun*, Easy, soft (place).
 A **مادد** *mādd*, Who or what extends or prolongs.
 A wire-drawer.
 A **مادام** *mā dām*, (or P **مادامكه** *mā dām ki*) (or

During, whilst, so long as, until that.
 A **ماداب** *masādīb*, (pl. of **مادابة** *masadabat* or *masdubat*) Feasts, entertainments.
 A **مادابة** *masadabat* or *masdubat*, (pl. **مادب** *masādīb*) A feast, entertainment to which one is invited.
 A **مادة** *masdat*, Soft, tender, delicate (girl).
 A **مادة** *māddat*, (pl. **مواد**) Continued augmentation. Matter. Article, point, subject, argument.
 P **مادچين** *mād-chīn*, A loop or ouch.
 A **مادح** *mādih*, A praiser, encomiast.
 A **مادخ** *mādikh*, Great, excellent, precious.
 P **مادر آب و آتش** *mādar āb u ātish*, (Mother of water and fire) Who sheds tears of grief. **مادر باغ** *mādari bāgh*, The earth. A garden. **مادر بخطا** *mādar ba khutā*, A term of abuse. **قبال مادر زاد** *ikhālī mādar-zād*, Fortune, prosperity from the cradle.
 A **مادر** *mādir*, One who plasters with clay. Name of a man proverbial for his avarice.
 P **مادر اندر** *mādar-andar*, A stepmother.
 P **مادر دخت** *mādar dukht*, Mallows.
 P **مادر زاد** *mādar-zād*, Innate, congenital, sucked in with the mother's milk. **کور مادر زاد** *kūr mādar-zād*, Blind from one's birth.
 P **مادر زادي** *mādar-zādī*, Birth.
 P **مادر زن** *mādar-zan*, A wife's mother.
 P **مادر ندر** *mādarandar*, A stepmother.
 P **ماديرة** *mādīra*, A country in the west, Madeira?
 P **مادري** *mādarī*, Maternal.
 P **مادگی** *mādagī*, Female nature, feminality.
 P **ماد ندر** *mādarandar*, A stepmother.
 A **مادور** *masdūr*, (pl. **مادير** *masādīr*) Ruptured.
 A **مادوم** *masdūm*, (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat or fish. **اطعمتك مادومي** *atgamtuha masdūmī*, I have put a sop for you in my victuals, i. e. I have made you all the apology in my power.
 P **ماده** *māda*, A female. **ماده شير** *mādashīr*, A lioness. When affixed to a noun it denotes the female, as the word "she" prefixed in English: as, **ماده خرس** *khīrs-māda*, A she-bear. **سگ ماده** *sag-māda*, A she-dog, a bitch.
 A **ماده** *mādih*, (pl. **مده**) A praiser, commender.
 P **ماده سگ** *māda-sag*, (She-dog) A bitch.
 P **مادگان** *mādagān*, (pl. of **ماده** *māda*) Females.
 P **ماده گاو** *māda-gāv*, A cow.
 A **مادتي** *māddīy*, Material. **علت مادتيه** *illati māddīya*, A material cause.
 P **ماديان** *māddīyān*, A mare.
 A **مادير** *masādīr*, (pl. of **مادور** *masdūr*) Ruptured.
 P **مادينه** *māddīna*, A female in general.
 A **ماد** *māz*, Good-natured, gay, jovial.
 P **مادر** *māzar*, A mother.
 P **مادر يون** *māzariyūn*, A Persian plant 5 or 6 feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which, being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.
 A **مادل** *māzil*, Weak, languid. One quite content and satisfied to relinquish any thing.

A **مأذنة** *maszanat*, (vulg. *mīszanat*) A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier (**مؤذن** *muṣazzin*) proclaims the hour of prayer.
 A **مأذون** *maszūn*, Dismissed, suffered to depart. Licensed, permitted, allowed. Pained in the ear (**اذن** *uzn* or *uzun*). A privileged slave.
 A **مأذني** *māzīy*, New, white, pure, excellent honey. Arms or armour. A smooth coat of mail. **مأذني مشر** *māzīy mushār*, White honey, for the procurement of which one has had recourse to assistance.
 A **مأذيات** *māzīyānāt* or *māzayānāt*, Places through which water flows, water-courses. Grass growing about rivulets.
 A **مأذية** *māzīyat*, A woman. Mild, pleasant wine. A soft breast-plate or corslet. A shining coat of mail.
 P **مار** *mār*, A serpent. A beating or striking. An accountant. An account-book, register. Sick, unwell. A mother. Name of the governors of Georgia. It is also sometimes used for **ميار** *mayār*, Bring not. **مار افعي** *mārī afēi*, A viper. **مار بدست گرفتن** *mār ba dasti digare giriftan*, To take the snake by another's hand, (met.) To employ another in any perilous business. **مار پلاس** *mārī palās* or *mār-palās*, A lizard. **مار خوردن** *mār khurdan*, To devour a snake, (met.) To suffer grief. **مار در پيراهن** *mār dar pīrahān*, A snake in the sleeve, (met.) A neighbouring foe. **مار دو زبان** *mārī du zabān*, A double-tongued serpent, i. e. a hypocrite. **مار شكم سوراخ** *mārī shikam-sūrākh*, A musical pipe with seven stops. **مار صحاكي** *mārī zahhākī*, A chain, fetter. **مار قهقهه** *mārī kahkaha*, A basilisk. **مار نه سر** *mārī nuh sar*, The nine heavens.
 A **مار** *masr*, (v. n. of **مار**) Exciting enmities, instigating one against another. Filling (a leathern bottle). (v. n. of **متر**) Meditating hostility. **ماسار**, (v. n. of **متر**) Becoming corrupt (a wound).
 A **مار** *mār*, (from the Syriac) A lord. A saint. **مار يعقوب** *mār yaqūb*, Name of a heretical teacher of Christianity, whose followers in the East are called Jacobites to this day. **مار سرجيس** *mār sarjīs*, Saint Serjius.
 A **مار** *mār*, A passer, walker, goer. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. **مار البيان** *mārū'l bayān*, The before-mentioned, the above-explained.
 P **مارا** *mārā*, Us. To us.
 P **ماراب** *mārāb*, Recent good fortune.
 P **مار اسپندان** *mār ispan-dān*, or **مار اسفندان** *mār isfan-dān* The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel.
 P **مار افسار** *mār-afsār*, **مار افسار** *mār-afsār*, **مار افسان** *mār-afsān*, or **مار افساي** *mār-afsāy* A tamer or charmer of serpents.
 P **ماران** *mārān*, (pl. of **مار** *mār*) Serpents. Smiths.
 A **مأرب** *masrab*, The time or place for any ne-

cessary business. *Masrib*, A small place between Sanā and Hazramawt in Yaman, famous for salt.

♣ *مار بالشى mā-r-bālshī*, An asp.

♣ *ماربته mas-rabat*, *mas-rubat*, or *mas-ribat*, (pl. *mas-ārib*) Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb *مأربة ماربته mas-rabat lā hafāwat*, Necessity is not importunity, *i.e.* necessity has no law.

♣ *ماربين mārbīn*, Name of a district consisting principally of gardens near Ispahān.

♣ *مارپا mā-r-pā*, Having feet like a serpent.

♣ *مارپچ mā-r-pech*, Circumvolution.

♣ *مارتن mā-r-tan*, Having a body like a serpent.

♣ *مارتول mārtol*, (PORT. Martello) A hammer.

♣ *مارج mārij*, Flame without smoke.

♣ *مارجی mārijīy*, (A Christian) perverse in religion.

♣ *مارچوبه mā-r-choba*, Asparagus. A kind of grass (so called from its resemblance to a snake).

♣ *مارخ mārikh*, Flowing, current. Who or what causes to flow or run.

♣ *مارخه mārikhat*, Name of a certain woman who used to assume airs of excessive modesty until she was discovered one day grubbing in a grave: hence the proverb, *مارخه هذا حياء hāzā hayāsu mārikhat*, This is Mārikhat's delicacy (for you).

♣ *مارخوار mā-r-khwar*, The wild ox. A kind of wild sheep.

♣ *مارد mārid*, (pl. *مردة maradat*) Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated, lofty. Name of a certain fortress; also of a man.

♣ *ماردي mārdī* or *māridī*, Red.

♣ *ماردين mārdīn*, City and fort in Mesopotamia.

♣ *مارز māriz*, An asylum, lurking-place.

♣ *مارسار mā-r-sār*, Name of the tyrant Zahhāk.

♣ *مارسان mārisān*, An hospital, infirmary.

♣ *مارستان māristān*, A place abounding with serpents (*مار mā-r*). An hospital or infirmary (a contraction of *بیمارستان bīmaristān*).

♣ *مارش mārash*, Name of an old idol-temple.

♣ *مارض māriz*, Sick, infirm, diseased.

♣ *مارع māriḡ*, A place full of grass and fodder.

♣ *مارعة māriḡat*, Name of a king and father of a tribe, whose descendants were called *موارع*.

♣ *مارغ māriḡh*, A fool.

♣ *مارفش mārfash*, Name of the tyrant Zahhāk.

♣ *مارق mārik*, An apostate.

♣ *مارقة mārikat*, Schismatics.

♣ *مارقشيشا mārkashīshā*, The marcasite.

♣ *مارگزیدگی mā-r-gazīdagī*, A snake-bite.

♣ *مارگزیده mā-r-gazīda*, Snake-bitten.

♣ *مارگیاه mā-r-giyāh*, Asparagus.

♣ *مارگیر mā-r-gīr*, A snake-catcher. Ashrewd rogue.

♣ *مارماهی mā-r-māhī*, (Snake-fish) An eel.

♣ *مارمهره mā-r-muhra*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

♣ *مارن mārin*, Limber and hard (spear). The nose, or the point or soft part of it.

♣ *مارناک mārnāk*, A place full of serpents.

♣ *مارندار mārandar*, A mother-in-law.

♣ *مارنه mārina*, Goats'-beard (an herb).

♣ *مارو māru*, A mother.

♣ *ماروت mārut*, Great. Name of a king. Name of an angel, and companion of *هاروت hārūt*.

♣ *ماروره mārūrāt*, A soft, delicate girl, tremulous from fat. A black and bitter grain growing in wheat.

♣ *ماروش mā-rūsh*, Created, formed.

♣ *ماروض mā-rūz*, Troubled with a rheum or running at the nose. Worm-eaten (wood). Possessed by the demons called *اهل الارض ahlul'arz*. Troubled with convulsions, or epilepsy.

♣ *ماروضه mā-rūzat*, Worm-eaten (wood).

♣ *ماروط mā-rūt*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with with the bark of the tree *ارطی arta'*; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or griped from eating too much of it.

♣ *ماروغ mā-rūgh*, A kind of puff or fungus.

♣ *ماروق mā-rūk*, (Corn) mildewed, smutty.

♣ *ماروک mā-rūh*, Blighted, mildewed, smutty (corn). Jaundiced (man).

♣ *ماروک mā-rūk*, An origin, root.

♣ *مارومه mā-rūmat*, Handsome and well-made (girl). Firm-fleshed. Desert, desolate, empty (place).

♣ *مارون mā-rūn*, Name of a stone which, when dissolved in vinegar, is good for the eyes. Name of a medicine.

♣ *ماره māra*, An account. A seal, stamp.

♣ *ماری māri*, Smitten, slain. Trod. A virgin.

♣ *ماری māri*, A young bullock smooth and white.

♣ *ماری māri*, A kind of small narrow-striped cloak. Woollen breeches. A worn garment. A hunter of the bird called *قطا katā*.

♣ *ماریانه māriyāna*, A bit of sugar. A sweetmeat.

♣ *ماریه māriyat*, White, shining (woman). A cow whose calf is sleek and white. A she-calf smooth and white. Name of the daughter of one Arkam, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. (She presented them to the Kaaba). Name of an Egyptian woman, by whom Muhammad had a son called *قطا ابراهيم ibrahīm*. A female of the bird called *قطا katā*. *ماریه خذه و لو بقرطی khuzhu wa law bi hurtay māriyat*, Procure it, though with Māriyat's ear-rings, *i.e.* at any cost.

♣ *ماریه māriyat*, The bird called *katā*.

♣ *ماریه māriya*, A mother-in-law.

♣ *ماز māz*, A chink in a wall or door. A wrinkle. A gall or oak-apple. A purgative medicine. A plait, fold. A twist. One particle or ingredient in ink.

♣ *مازار māzār*, A druggist, a vender of simples. (for *مبازار mayāzār*) Do not afflict.

♣ *مازیج māzij*, One who mixes, mixer, mingler.

♣ *مازیه māzih*, A joker, a jester.

♣ *مازیر māzīr*, (pl. of *مئزر mīzar*) Aprons.

Breeches, trowsers.

♣ *مازرأسک māzi rassaka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behead a man).

♣ *مازریون māzaryūn*, Mezereon, spurge-olive.

♣ *مازفة māzifat*, (pl. *مازف māzīf*) Excrement, human dung. Dirt, filth.

♣ *مازق māzīq*, A narrow place. A close-fought field of battle.

♣ *مازل māzil*, A mountain in Hindūstān.

♣ *مازل māzil*, A narrow place, strait.

♣ *مازم māzim*, (pl. of *مازم māzīm*) A narrow place, pass (as between mountains, aut naturæ muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A field of battle. *Māzim*, (or *مازیمان māzimāni*) Name of a narrow pass between Mecca and Mina, and another between Muzdalifat and Mount Arafāt.

♣ *مازن māzan*, The back-bone. A groove in the back caused by fatness.

♣ *مازن māzin*, The eggs of ants. Name of the father of a tribe.

♣ *مازند māzand*, (or *مازندار māzandar*) (for *مازنداران māzandarān*) Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gilān.

♣ *مازنین māznīn*, Name of a man who built the fortress of *سنگویه sangūya*, in India, with the cooperation of a woman named *مازینه māzīna*.

♣ *مازو māzū*, A gall or oak-apple. One particle or ingredient in the composition of ink. The back-bone. A harrow. A roller.

♣ *مازؤ māzūw*, Worn with labour and vexation.

♣ *مازوره māzūrat*, (for *مازوره مارزوره māzūrat* for the sake of rhyming with *مازوره مازوره māzūrat*) Laden with sin and guilt, criminal.

♣ *مازون māzūn*, A certain astringent medicament, or constringent lotion, used by women.

♣ *مازه māza*, The back-bone. The groove down the middle of the back.

♣ *مازه دار māza-dar*, (or *مازه درد māza-dard*) A pain in the back, lumbago.

♣ *مازی māzi*, Separate, asunder.

♣ *مازیاره māzyāra*, A sweet dish or confection.

♣ *مازینه māzīna*, The woman who assisted Māznīn in the erection of the fortress of Sangūyah.

♣ *ماز māz*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. *ماز و موز māz u mūz*, The cry of a mouse at the sight of a cat or a snake.

♣ *مازدر mājdar*, A large serpent.

♣ *مازدیستان mājdistān*, (in zand and Pāzand) Purity, freedom from sin.

♣ *ماس mā-s*, (for *آماس āmas*) Tumour, swelling.

♣ *ماس mā-s*, (v. n. of *مأس mā-s*) Rubbing (a skin or hide). Breeding dissensions. Having much milk in the udder (a camel). Being large or deep (a wound). Being angry, enraged against.

♣ *ماس mā-s*, Light, fickle (*mān*), one on whom advice or reproof is thrown away. A diamond.

♣ *مأس mā-s*, Contiguous, adjacent, touching.

Nearest (kindred). Important, urgent, pressing (business), demanding care and concern.

P ماساي *māsāy*, (for مياساي *mayāsāy*) Rest not.

A ماسبق *mā sabak*, What precedes or has preceded; any thing past, said, or done.

P ماست *māst*, Sour, coagulated milk. Mastich.

P ماستابه *māstāba*, (ماستاوه *māstāwa*, ماستوا *māst-nā*, ماستبا *māst-bā*, ماستو *māstū*, ماستونه *māstūna*, or ماستينه *māstīna*) Butter-milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with dried sour milk.

P ماست دان *māst dān*, A bottle for churning.

P ماست مايه *māst-māya*, Rennet for curdling.

A ماسح *māsih*, A comber. One who indulges much in venery. A liar. A land-measurer. One who curries. (An excrescence on the callous part of a camel's breast) which galls the elbows, yet not so as to fetch blood.

A ماسحة *māsihat*, A comber, tire-woman.

A ماسخة *māsihhat*, Name of a celebrated maker of bows of the tribe of *azd*.

A ماسخي *māsihhiy*, A bow-maker.

A ماسخيات *māsihiyāt*, Good bows (named from the maker).

A مأسدة *mas-sadat*, (or أرض مأسدة *arz mas-sadat*) A country abounding in lions. A lion's den. (pl. of *asad*) Lions.

A مأسط *māsīt*, Bad, brackish water; a species of plant; or any thing which purges the bowels.

A مأسك *māsik*, Holding; retentive. قوت مأسك *kūvati māsiha*, The retentive faculty.

A مأسكة *māsikat*, An interwoven affinity or relationship. The caul on a new-born infant or colt.

A مأسلف *mā salaf*, Before-mentioned or done.

A مأسو *mas-sūw*, Cured, healed (wound).

A مأسوا *mā sanā*, That which is over. Exterior, outside. Besides, moreover, save.

P مأسوچه *māsūcha*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

A مأسور *mas-sūr*, Bound, imprisoned. Pained by a strangury (*usr*), strangurious.

P مأسور *māsūr*, Any thing mixed.

P مأسورة *māsūra*, A weaver's reed.

A مأسوف *mas-sūf*, Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad. غير مأسوف عليه *ghayr mas-sūf alayhi*, At whom no one has been vexed.

A مأسوكة *mas-sūkat*, A woman circumcised badly.

A مأسى *māsi*, Fearless, forward, impudent.

A ماسي *māsi*, One who listens to no advice.

P مأسيدن *mā-sīdan*, To break out in blotches. To coagulate (as milk); to congeal. To lick.

A مأسيق *mas-sīq*, (pl. of ميساق *mīsāq*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.

P ماش *māsh*, Pease. Pulse. ماش عطار *māshi guttār*, Name of a small black grain. ماش هندي *māshi hindī*, A sort of vetch.

A ماش *māsh*, A small round green pulse. Mean, common household furniture. الماش خير من لاش

al māsh khayr min lāsh, Shabby furniture is better than an empty house.

A ماش *ma-sh*, (v. n. of ماش) Driving off, thrusting away. Shaving, grazing the ground (rain).

P ماشاد *māshād*, A woollen garment.

P ماش دارو *māsh-dārū*, Ground-pine.

SY ماشرا *māsharā*, A bloody swelling.

A ماشرة *māshirat*, Ground whose vegetation shakes through freshness.

P ماشرز *māsharz*, Forceps, pincers.

A ماشط *māshit*, One who combs; a comber.

A ماشطة *māshitat*, (pl. مواشط *marāshit*) A tire-woman, comber, or dresser (of a bride). A clever woman, good manager.

A ماشل *māshil*, Lean, spare of flesh.

P ماشو *māshū*, A sieve, searce, bolting or ranging sieve. A spatle, ladle, skimmer. A coarse woollen garment.

P ماشوب *māshūb*, A sieve, searce. (for ماشوب مياشوب *mayāshūb*) Do not distress yourself, be not disturbed.

P ماشور *māshūr*, Things mixed together.

A ماشورة *māshūrat*, Sawed, split (wood).

P ماشورة *māshora*, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Asyphon, pipe, spout. Raw thread or yarn. Any thing mixed. A sort of game.

عاج ماشورة *māshorasi ʿajj*, The neck of a mistress.

P ماشوه *māshūh*, A sieve.

P ماشه *māsha*, Tongs, smiths' forceps; pincers. A weaver's brush. A spade. A small weight. A twelfth of a توشة *tūlcha*, weighing $2\frac{1}{2}$ ميثقال *mīshāl*.

That part of a match-lock which holds the match.

P ماشي *māshi*, Any dish made of pease.

A ماشي *māshī*, (pl. ماشاة *mūshāt*) Rich in flocks. A goer, walker, traveller. On foot. A pedestrian.

An informer, tale-bearer.

P ماشيا *māshiyā*, Wild tansy.

A ماشية *māshiyat*, (pl. ماشى *marāshī*) Quadrupeds. Sheep, oxen, or camels. (Ashe-camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children.

A ماشير *masāshīr*, (pl. of مئشار *mīshār*) Saws. Knobs at the ends of locusts' tails: serrulations.

P ماشبوة *māshenah*, A sieve. A strainer.

P ماص *mās*, The moon.

A ماص *masas*, White and noble camels.

A ماص *māss*, Asipper, sucker. ويلي على ماصان *wayli ʿala' māssāni bin māssān*, May my troubles and sorrows light on him!

A ماصة *māssat*, A child's disease (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless removed, prevents digestion).

A ماصدق *mā sadāq*, That which is true. Any thing which demonstrates, confirms, or verifies.

A ماصر *mas-sir* or *mas-sar*, (pl. ماصير *mas-sīr*) A place of confinement, a prison.

A ماصر *māsīr*, (A sheep) giving little milk. (pl. ماصار *mīsār*) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly.

Whatever separates or intercepts two objects.

A ماصع *māsiʿ*, Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt (water), small in quantity, and muddy. Going away, departing. Altered, changed. ماصعة الدر *māsiʿatu'd darr*, (A camel) whose milk diminishes or dries up.

A ماصل *māsil*, Small (present), little (milk).

A ماصح *māsih*, One who hurts another's character.

A ماصر *māzir*, (Milk) becoming sour. Extremely white.

A ماصغان *māziḡhāni*, (dual) Two veins in the jaw. The roots of the jaws.

A ماصغة *māziḡhat*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. A fool.

A ماصوي *māzanūy*, Relating to the past tense.

A ماضي *māzī*, (pl. f. ماضات *māziyāt*) Passing away; past. Dead. Swift, fleet, expeditious. Quick, clever, expert. Sharp, piercing (sword). The preterite. A lion. A sword. الماضي *al māzī*, The past, time past. ما يذكر الماضي *al māzī mā yuzkar*, Of the past nothing is mentioned.

ماضي لستراري *māzī istimrārī*, The imperfect tense. ماضي بعيد *māzī baʿīd*, The preter-pluperfect. ماضي قريب *māzī karīb*, The preterperfect. ماضي العزيمة *māzī ʿazīmat*, Successful in his plans.

ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūh*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlak*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعل *fiʿli māzī*, The preterite tense. ام ماضيه *umami māziya su milali sālifa*, The ancients, the people of former times.

A ماضي *māzīy*, Relating to the past tense. ماطح *mātiḡh*, (A horse) that runs gently.

A ماطر *mātir*, (pl. مواطر *mawātir*) Raining, rainy.

A ماطع *mātiʿ*, Who eats with the fore-teeth. ماطل *mātil*, Name of a celebrated camel.

A ماطور *mas-tūr*, A well situated near another. Water lying in a level spot, and directed towards a tree that it may not flow away, and be lost.

A ماطورة *mas-tūrat*, A leathern milk-pail, whose rim (اطار *itār*) is made of wood.

A ماطوم *mas-tūm*, Bound in the body, costive. ماعج *māʿij*, Swift-paced (ass).

A ماعدا *mā ʿadā*, That which is past. Besides, except. That which follows or remains; sequel, rest.

A ماعز *māʿiz*, (pl. موعز *manāʿiz*) A goat (male or female). Goats' leather. Strong, muscular. A man sinewy and strong-built. Shrewd, clever, and able to defend what is behind him.

A ماعض *māʿiz*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart. ماعون *māʿūn*, (pl. موعين *manāʿīn*) Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use. That part of a man's effects which was dedicated to pious uses. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Obedience, submission to God. Kindness, good-will, favour, courtesy. Any thing refused and withheld. Rain. Water. Leather. اعطاك الماعون *ʿatāka'l māʿūna*,

He submitted to you. ضربها حتى اعطت ماعونها *zarabaha hatta' a'at mā'ūnaha*, He beat her till she mended her pace.

A ماعى *mā'ī*, Tender, soft (meat).

A ماعية *mā'iyat*, (A woman) enraged and pouring forth invectives.

P ماع *māgh*, A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A kind of pigeon, greenish or reddish about the wings, breast, and tail. A mist, a fog.

A ماعية *māghiyat*, Pleasant-spoken (woman).

A ما فات *mā fāt*, That which is past.

A ما فوق *mā fawq*, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid. ما فوق الحد *mā fawha' l'hadd*, That which is beyond all bounds.

A ما فوك *maḥfūk*, Weak, deficient in understanding, inverted, subverted. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men).

A ما فوك *maḥfukat*, (Land) wanting rain and yielding nothing.

A ما فول *maḥfūl*, Weak, silly, deficient.

A ما فون *maḥfūn*, Corrupted, tainted, rotten (meat or nut). Silly, deficient in understanding. Pleasing, surprising, and good for nothing. A vain-boaster.

P ما فة *māfa*, The bar of a door.

A ما في البال *mā fi' l bāl*, (ما في الضمير) *mā fi' z* *amir*, or ما في الفؤاد *mā fi' l fu'ād* That which is in the mind; intention, thought, design, reflection.

A ما في نفس الامر *mā fi nafsī' l amr*, What is in the thing itself, *i. e.* essence, substance, principle.

A ما مق *maḥq*, (or ما مق) The inner corner of the eye.

A ما قبل *mā kibal*, What precedes; antecedent.

A ماقة *māhat*, The inner corner of the eye.

A ماقة *maḥat*, (v. n. of ماق) Sighing, sobbing, breathing with difficulty. A sob. Anger.

A ماقت *māhit*, A hater.

A ماقط *maḥkit*, A field of battle. Difficulty, straits in battle.

A ماقط *mākit*, (A horse) unable to move from lassitude and attenuation. The freedman of a freedman. The straitest and narrowest part of a battlefield. (pl. مقط *mukut*) A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates by throwing flints and gravel. ساقط بن ماقط بن ساقط *sāqut bin mākit bin lākit*, A reproachful mode of expression.

P ماقوت *mākut*, Name of a sweetmeat.

A ماقوط *maḥūt*, (Meat) dressed with *ahit*.

Heavy, unwholesome.

A ماقي *maḥī*, (pl. of ماقي *maḥī*) Inner corners of eyes.

A ماقي *maḥā*, The inner corner of the eye.

A ماقي *māhī*, (pl. ماقوي *mawāhī* or ماقوي *ma-āhī*) The outer or inner corner of the eye.

P ماكان *mākān*, Name of a certain judge. Name of a country.

P ماكاني *mākānī*, Native of Mākān. A short spear or javelin used by the natives of that country.

A ماكث *māhis*, Permanent, durable, abiding.

A ماكد *māhid*, (fem. ماكدة) Perennial, unfailing.

A ماكدة *māhidat*, Perpetual (spring of water).

(A camel) which gives much milk.

A ماكدون *mākadūn*, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

P ماكر *mākir*, The day after to-morrow.

A ماكر *mākir*, (pl. مكرة *maharat*) A deceiver, cheat. A troop of camels laden with raisins.

A ماكس *mākis*, A collector of tithe or tribute.

P ماكسين *mākisīn*, A town in خابور *khābūr*.

A ماكل *masākil*, (pl. of مأكلة *masakalat*) Victuals, eatables. مشارب *masāhib* and مشارب *masāhib*, Meats and drinks, eatables and drinkables. P در ملابس *dar malābis* و ماكل *dar malābis u masākil*, In clothes and food.

A ماكل *maskal*, (v. n. of اكل) Eating. Gaining. مأكلة *maskalat* or *maskulat*, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry, larder, buttery. مشاة *shātun* مأكلة *maskulatun*, A sheep fit for food.

A ماكم *maḥkam* or *maḥkim*, (مأكمة *maḥamat*, or *maḥimat*, (pl. مأكيم *masākīm*) Protuberant hip.

P ماكو *mākū*, A weaver's shuttle.

P ماكول *mākūl*, A glutton. A collar. A grown-up youth.

A ماكول *maḥkūl*, Eaten, devoured. Meat, food, victuals, viands. Eatable, edible, esculent. Subjects, people.

A ماكولات *maḥkulāt*, (pl. of مأكول) Eatables.

A ماكوم *maḥkūm*, (Ground) eaten bare. Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals his grief.

P ماكيان *mākiyān*, A hen, fowl. ماكيان *mākiyānī* *biyābānī*, Jungle-fowl. An Ethiopian hen. A woodcock. ماكيان *mākiyānī* *zāgh-rang*, Night. بر در كودن *bar dar ḥardān*, To be extremely avaricious.

A مال *masāl*, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Failing, being deficient. A boundary, goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns. Centre, foundation, or substance. End, event, consequence, issue, tendency. مال مقال *maḥālī* *maḥāl*, The substance or tendency of the words. احوال خير مال *ahwālī khayr-masāl*, Affairs having a happy issue or tendency; fortunate circumstances. افعال شقا مال *af'ālī shakā-masāl*, Actions having miserable tendency. P باران حقيقت *barān ḥaqīqat* بي مال *bi mā* *ahwālī ḥakīhat-masāl*, Sincere friends. بي مال *bi mā* *ahwālī ḥakīhat-masāl*, Absurd, groundless. نقش بي مال *nakshī bi mā* *ahwālī ḥakīhat-masāl*, Writings without solidity, trifling.

P مال *māl*, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A lottery. (in comp. from ماليدين *mālidān*) Wiping. Rubbing. Crushing. مال رومال *rū-māl*, A handkerchief, face-wiper. مال *mal*, (pl. اموال *ammāl*) Riches, money, property, wealth, possessions, stock, goods, effects, estate. Flocks, herds, cattle. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. Rent or revenue arising from land. The product of any number multiplied

by itself: thus, 9 is the مال *māl* or square number of 3. (pl. مائة *mālat* and مالون *mālūn*) Rich, affluent. مال اخروي *māli ukhravī*, Blessings of futurity. مال دنياوي *māli dunyavī*, Temporal goods. P مال تحصيل كردن *māl tahsil kardan*, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. مال تلف كردن *māl talaf kardan*, To squander wealth. مال زنده *māli zinda*, Live stock, cattle, flocks. مال صامت *māli sāmit*, Gold and silver. مال ميري *māli mirī*, Royal revenue or domains. مال ناطق *māli nātik*, Live stock. Coined gold or silver. مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مال ناطق و مال صامت *māli nātik u māli sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses).

مالزم *pursishi mā lazim*, Necessary inquiry.

P مال زمين *māl-zamīn*, Land-security for debt.

P مالش *mālish*, A rubbing, kneading, polishing, furbishing, friction. Shampooing, tripsis. A furbishing-instrument.

P مالشگر *mālishgar*, A barber: one who scrubs or shampoos the bathers in a warm bath.

A مال ضامن *māl-zāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt.

A مال ضامني *māl-zāmīnī*, Security for rent or debt.

A مالطة *mālitat*, Malta.

A مالغ *māligh*, (pl. ملاغ *mullāgh*) Impure. A whoremonger.

A مال غيبي *māl-ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure, which, when found, is the property of the state: treasure-trove.

A مالف *maslaf*, A place to which one is accustomed, and with which one is familiar. A leafy tree, the habitual resort of game. Society.

A مالق *mālak*, (from مال *māla*) An implement with which a husbandman smooths ploughed ground. A plasterer's trowel. *Mālik*, A flatterer.

A مالقة *mālahat*, Malaga, in Spain.

A مالك *maslukh*, A mission, embassy.

A مالك *mālik*, (pl. املاك *umlūh*) A possessor, occupier, lord, master, proprietor, ruler. (pl. ملاك *mullāk* and ملك *mullak*) A king. A pirate. Name of an angel. Name of the keeper of hell. A title of the Imām of Madīna. مالك الحزين *māliku'l-hazīn*, Name of a certain water-fowl.

مالك دينار *māliki dīnār*, Name of a certain saint. P مالك

مالك *māliki zamīn*, Lord of the soil. مالك شدن *mālik shudan*, To possess.

مالك الملك بي همتا *mālihu'l-milki bi hamtā*, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i.e. God. A مالك يوم الدين *māliku yawmi'd-dīn*, Lord of the day of judgment.

ابو شجرة ابي مالك *abū mālik*, Hunger. Old age. امام

امام *shajarasi abī mālik*, Pearl-ashes, lye. امام مالك *imām mālik*, Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers. P بي مالك *bi mālik*, Without owner, masterless.

PA مالكانه *mālkāna*, A sort of sweetmeat from seven kinds of nuts. A sweetmeat made from rice.

A sort of date. *Mālikāna*, Like an owner, in the manner of an owner. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a زميندار *zamīn-dār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether it be the state or a

جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*. مالكانه *tasarrufi mālikāna*, Complete possession, absolute dominion.

A مالكة *mālihat*, A queen. مالكة الزمان *mālihatu'z zamān*, Queen of the age. Name of Mahmūd Shah's empress.

A مالكة *maslu* or *maslakat*, Mission, embassy.

A مالكي *mālikī*, State of master, mastership.

A مالكي *mālikīy*, Royal, kingly.

A مالكية *mālikīyat*, Possession. Ownership.

P مالكانه *māl gāna*, Penis.

P مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. A tenant, subject.

P مال گذاري *māl-guzārī*, Land-revenue. The state of a renter. Assessed land.

A مال مالم *mā lam*, As long as not, whilst as yet not.

P مال مردم خور *māli mardum-khūr*, Consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays.

P مال مست *māl-mast*, Purse-proud, boastful.

P مال مستي *māl-mastī*, Pride of wealth.

P مالک *mālamk*, Barley-sugar.

P مالکا *mālamkā*, A sweetmeat made of rice.

G مالخنوليا *mālanhhūliyā*, Melancholy.

P مالندگي *mālandagī*, Friction.

A مالو *maslūs*, (or مالو *maslūm*) (Leather) tanned with the bitter shrub الاء *alās*.

A مال واجب *māl wājib*, Revenue, rent, dues, estate. P مال واجب سرکار *māl wājibi sarkār*, The revenue of the state.

P مالوالي *māl-wālī*, A small Lybian lizard.

P مالور *mālwar*, Rich, opulent.

P مالوس *mālūs*, A green lizard. A sweetmeat.

A مالوس *maslūs*, Insane. Demoniacal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter).

A مالوع *maslūc*, Insane, mad, foolish.

A مالوف *maslūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Habituated. Ordinary, customary. P مالوفش مسکن *maskani maslūfash*, His ordinary residence.

A مالوق *maslūh*, An ambassador. Name of a horse. *Maslūh* or *musarlah*, Mad, frantic, insane.

A مالوک *maslūh*, An ambassador, legate.

P مالول *mālul*, A grown-up lad. A glutton.

A مالولة *maslūlat*, Fatigued, wearied.

A مالوم *maslūm*, Sad, mournful, afflicted.

A مالون *mālūn*, (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, monied.

A مالوة *maslūh*, Worshipped, adored, deified.

P مالوة *mālwa*, A province in central India.

P ماله *māla*, A trowel for plastering walls. Any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A harrow. Brimful. Friction.

A مالي *masālī*, (pl. of مئلاة *misālāt*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

A مالي *masālīy*, Central. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns.

A مالي *mālī*, Filling; who fills, a filler.

P مالي *mālī*, Much, many, abundant.

A مالي *mālī*, Worth; the quality of becoming or constituting property. Of or belonging to the revenue.

A مالي *masālīy*, Tanned with the shrub الاء *alās*.

A مالي *mālīy*, Pertaining to riches. Wealthy.

P مالي *mālīyā*, A tall slender tree, from which they make javelins.

A ماليتة *masālīyat*, (fem. of مالي *masālīy*) Pertaining to a future life. امور ماليتة *umūri masālīya*,

Things which appertain to the next life.

A ماليتة *mālīyat*, Opulence. Finance, exchequer.

G مالخنوليا *mātkhholiyā*, Melancholy, madness.

P ماليدن *mālidan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

To shampoo. To chafe. To box the ears. To knead. To grind. To incrust. To bedaub, anoint, besmear.

To thrust at and wound. To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in slaughtering). To resemble.

To plough. To throw (one) down.

P ماليدة *māliḍa*, Rubbed. Polished. Shampooed. Broken in pieces. Anointed. Ploughed.

Cakes made with flour, milk, butter, and sugar.

P ماليز *mālīz*, (and مالين *mālīn*) A leech.

P مام *mām*, Mother, mamma.

P ماما *māmā*, Mother (old women are so called).

A ماماة *ma-masat*, The bleating (of a lamb).

P ماماچه *māmācha*, A midwife.

P مامائي زنان کردن *māmāsi zanān kardan*, To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.

A مامامر *ma-sāmīr*, (pl. مامامر *mustamīr*) Muharrams.

A ماضي ما ماضي *mā maza'*, That which is past. ماضي ماضي *maza' mā maza'*, That which is past is past, let bye-gones be bye-gones; speak not of the past.

P مامك *māmak*, A little mother.

A مامل *ma-mal*, A place of hope.

A ماملک *mā malak*, All that one possesses.

A مامن *ma-man*, A place of security. Name of a town in Irāk.

P مام ناف *mām-nāf*, A midwife.

P مام ناني *mām-nāfi*, Midwifery.

A ماموت *ma-smūt*, Fixed, appointed for, defined time. اجل ماموت *ajali ma-smūt*, An appointed term.

A مامود *ma-smūd*, Boundary, term, end in view.

A مامور *ma-smūr*, Fixed, defined, determined. Ordered, commanded. Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, plenipotentiary. Usage, established custom.

حسب الامور *hasba'l ma-smūr*, Agreeable to orders. مامور به *ma-smūr bihi*, Ordered, commissioned, deputed.

يوم الامور *yanmu'l ma-smūr*, A day observed by the tribe of بني الحارث *banī'l hāris*.

A مامورة *ma-smūrat*, Multiplied, grown numerous.

A مامورية *ma-smūriyat*, Command, order, commission. Submission to a mandate.

A ماموس *māmūs*, (or ماموسة) Fire: fire-place.

A ماموسة *māmūsāt*, A foolish, unskilful woman.

A مامول *ma-smūl*, Hoped for, expected. Hope.

A ماموم *ma-smūm*, Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater, or in the brain.

Hurt in the bunch (a camel). Whatever hurts the membranes of the brain.

P مامون *māmūn*, A kind of wild mint.

A مامون *ma-smūn*, Rendered secure, preserved. Freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. An uncle by the mother's side. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamūn.

son of Hārūn Ar'raṣhīd, and the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833. **به مأمون** *ma-smūn bihi*, Trusted, confided in. **أ مأمونية** *ma-smūniyat*, Name of a city in Irāk. **پ مأمونیه** *māmūniya*, Marchpane, sugared bread. **أ مأموه** *ma-smūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind, bereft of reason. **پ مامهستان** *māmahistān*, Indian leaf (medicine). **پ مامی** *māmī*, A mother, matron. **أ مامیثا** *māmīṣā*, Juice of a kind of poppy. **أ مامیر** *ma-sāmīr*, (pl. of **مؤمیر** *mūmīr*) Muharrams. **پ مامیران** *māmīrān*, Swallow-wort. **پ مان** *mān*, A lord. A family. Household furniture. Hereditary property, an heirloom. A house. Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. Like, resembling. Agreeable. Eternal, perpetual. (for **ما** *mā*) We, us. Our. (imper. of **ماندن** *māndan*) Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist. **أ مان** *ma-n*, (v. n. of **مان**) Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens or provisions (to others). Being cautious, wary, timid. Minding, regarding, attending to, caring for. Making provision for any undertaking. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Searching, seeking; taking much trouble. Knowing. (pl. **مموون** *mu-mūn*) A ploughshare of wood or iron. The hypochondria. **أ مان** *mān*, A liar. A plough. **پ مانا** *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Certainly. You would think or say. Forthwith, quickly, immediately. (in zand and Pāzand) A name of God. **أ مانا** *mānan*, Truly. **پ ماناف** *mānāf*, A midwife. The navel. **پ مانافی** *mānāfi*, Midwifery. **أ مائة** *ma-snat*, (pl. **مئات** *ma-snāt* and **مؤون** *mu-sūn*) The hypochondria; navel, or the part of the belly surrounding it. Fat adhering to the peritoneum. **أ مائة** *ma-sannat*, A thing worthy of. A sure indication, an infallible sign or criterion. **أ مانح** *mānih*, A giver, bestower, liberal man. **پ ماندگی** *māndaḡī*, Fatigue, lassitude. **پ ماندن** *māndan*, To remain. To be redundant, superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, relinquish, leave, slight, neglect, dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, adapt. **باز ماندن** *bāz māndan*, To remain behind. **پای ماندن** *pāy māndan*, To stand firm. **پ مانده** *mānda*, Remaining, left. Fatigued, tired, wearied. Permitting, dismissing. **مانده شدن** *mānda shudan*, To remain or stand still with fatigue. **عامل مانده** *amāl-mānda*, Unequal to any business from fatigue. **پ مانستار** *mānistār*, The universal spirit. **پ مانستن** *mānistān*, To resemble. **أ مانع** *māniḡ*, (pl. **مانعة** *manaḡat*) A refuser, denier, forbider, prohibiter. Close-fisted, avaricious.

A stout defender of a fortress. Difficult of access, reserved. Impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. **مانعات رعاف و اسهال الدم** *māniḡati ruḡaf u is-hāli'd dam*, Styptics. **پ مانك** *mānk*, The moon. The sun. **پ مانمن** *mānmin*, (in zand) A drinking-cup. **پ ماندند** *mānand*, Like, resembling. Resemblance. As, thus. **دريا مانند** *daryā-mānand*, Like the sea. **پ ماننداب** *mānandāb*, The rainbow. **پ آباد مانند** *mānand-ābād*, The region **برزخ** *bruzkh*. **پ ماننده** *mānanda*, Like, resembling. **پ مانو** *mānū*, Echo. Voice, sound, rumour. The first month of the year according to the æra of Jālū'd dīn. **أ مانوت** *ma-snūt*, One who is envied. **پ مانورك** *mānūrah*, A lark. A duck. Name of a medicine. **أ مانوس** *ma-snūs*, (or **به مانوس** *ma-snūsun bihi*) Familiar, intimate. A companion, associate, friend. A domestic. Name of a man. **الاستعمال مانوس** *ma-snūs'l istiḡmāl*, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar. **پ مشرف و مانوس شدن** *musharraf u ma-snūs shudan*, To be favoured, honoured, respected. **أ سعادت مانوس** *saḡadat-ma-snūs*, Happy, the favourite of fortune. **غزا مانوس** *ghazā-ma-snūs*, Inured to war, warlike. **پ مانوسار** *mānūsār*, One of the assassins of Dārā. **أ مانوسة** *ma-snūsāt*, Fire. **پ مانوش** *mānūsh*, Name of a mountain. **أ مانوف** *ma-snūf*, Hurt in the nose (**انف** *anf*). **پ مانوك** *mānūh*, A lark. A large duck. **أ مانويي** *mānūyī*, Manichæan, Manes' disciple. **پ مانوه** *māna*, Household furniture. A house. **پ ماني** *mānī*, Thou remainest. Thou resemblest. Rare, uncommon. Name of a celebrated Persian painter, the founder of the sect of the Manichæans. **أ ماني** *mānī*, One who metes out or determines. **پ مانيد** *mānid*, A sin, fault, failure. Omission. He is dead, at a stand-still (a phrase used at dice). **پ مانيدن** *mānidān*, To remain. To resemble. To wander, err. To forget. To quit, forsake, let alone. **پ مانيستار** *mānistār*, The soul of all. **أ مأو** *ma-aw*, (v. n. of **مأو** for **مأو**) Extending, stretching (a hide or leathern bottle). Intensity, violence, severity. (pl. of **مأوة** *ma-awāt*) Low grounds. **أ مأوا** *ma-awa*, A mansion, dwelling, abode, habitation. **پ مأوا گرفتن** *ma-awa giriftān*, To reside, make a settlement. **أ مأويي खावा** *ma-awīyī kha-wāhīn*, The residence of the princes. **أ مأوة** *ma-awāt*, (v. n. of **أوي**) Being tenderly affected to, pitying, compassionating. A habitation. **أ مأوب** *ma-awīb*, (pl. of **مأوب** *ma-awīb*) Places to which one returns. Stages, resting-places. **أ مأوب** *mu-awwab*, Round, circular, compact. **مؤاويي** *mu-awwīb*, (Wind) blowing every day. **أ مأوة** *ma-awāt*, Low ground. **أ مأويد** *ma-awīd*, Misfortunes, evils.

پ مأور *māwar*, (for **مياور** *mayāwar*) Bring not. **أ مأوراء** *mā warā*, That which is behind, after. **مأوراء النهر** *mā warāsu'n nahr*, That which is beyond (or behind) the river (Oxus), i. e. Transoxiana. **أ مأوز** *ma-smaz*, (A place) abounding in geese. **أ مأوق** *mu-sawwīq*, Dilatory about one's food. **أ مأوقع** *mā wakaḡa*, An accident. **أ مأولع** *mu-sawlaḡ*, Mad. **أ مأولق** *mu-sawlaḡ*, Insane, mad. **أ مأوم** *mu-sawwām*, Large and ugly-headed. **أ مأوي** *ma-sawī* or *ma-sawī*, A mansion. An asylum, refuge. **مأوي الابل** *ma-sawī'l ibl* A place where camels are kept. **أ مأويي** *ma-sawīyī*, (pl. of **مأوية** *ma-sawīyat*) Mirrors. **أ مأوي** *māwīyī*, Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in **ما** *mā*. Watery. **أ مأوية** *ma-sawīyat*, (v. n. of **أوي**) Being touched, affected, commiserating. **أ مأوية** *ma-sawīyat*, A looking-glass. Name of a woman. **پ ماه** *māh*, The moon. A month, whether lunar or solar. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month. A mistress. (in Pahlevi) A city. A country. **ماه آب** *māhi āb*, Month of October. **ماه ماهر** *māhi barkohān*, Name of a note of the bārbud. **ماه ماه** *māh ba māh*, From month to month, every month. **ماه چارده شب** *māhi chārdaḡ shaba*, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon. **ماه چو شاخ گوزن** *māhi chu shākhī ḡawazn*, The new moon. **ماه چهار هفته** *māhi chahār hafta*, A term used to signify non-existent. **ماه خرگهي** *māhi khargahī*, The moon when surrounded by a halo, (met.) A mistress. **ماه سي روزه** *māhi sī roza*, A moon thirty days old, i. e. very small, (met.) A delicate, weak, and sickly mistress. **ماه سيام** *māhi siyām*, **ماه كاشغر** *māhi kāshḡhar*, **ماه كاش** *māhi kash*, **ماه موزور** *māhi muzawwar*, **ماه مقنع** *māhi mukannaḡ*, and **ماه نخشب** *māhi nakhshab*) A luminous appearance resembling the moon, produced from a well at the foot of mount Siyām by the juggler Mukanna every night during a period of four months. **ماه سي شب** *māhi sī shaba*, An expression used to denote any thing annihilated, destroyed, vanished. **ماه قصب پوش** *māhi kasab-posh*, (or **دوخته** *dohḡta*) A mistress arrayed in fine linen. **ماه كاشغر** *māhi kāshḡhar*, A beautiful Turkish damsel. **ماه كنعاني** *māhi kanḡānī*, (Moon of Canaan) Joseph, son of Jacob. **ماه منجوق چتر** *māhi manḡūḡ chatr*, A golden dome on a pavilion. **ماه نو** *māhi nav*, The new moon. The first month. **ماه چاني** *māhi yamānī*, The enlightened cheek of the most exalted of creatures, i. e. of Muhammad. **أ ماه** *māh*, A town or a large village. Water. **ماه القواد** *māhu'l fuṣād*, (Watery-hearted) Cowardly. Stupid. **ماه القلب** *māhu'l halb*, Foolish, stupid. **پ ماهار** *māhār*, A camel's halter, a bridle. **پ مأفريد** *māh-awfrīd*, Name of a slave of Irāj.

P ماهان *māhān*, Name of a village dependent on Kirmān. (pl. of ماه *māh*) Moons, months.
 P ماهانه *māhāna*, Monthly. Monthly wages.
 P ماهاني *māhāni*, Name of a medicinal stone.
 P ماه پار *māh-pār*, (Piece of the moon) Lovely.
 P ماه پروار *māh-parvār*, (or پرون *parvīn*) Zedoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed.
 P ماه پيکر *māh-paykar*, One with a face beautiful as the moon. ماه پيکر درفش *māh-paykari dirafsh*, An epithet of night.
 A ماهه *māhat*, (v. n. of موه *mawā*) Being full, overflowing with water (a well). Leaking (a ship). Silly, stupid (woman). (A well) which contains much water. Measles.
 P ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine. The moon. The face of a mistress. A kind of fire-work. Breath, animal life.
 P ماهتابي *māh-tābi*, A fire-work; blue light.
 A ماهج *māhij*, Thin milk or fat.
 P ماهچه *māhcha*, A little moon. A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear. A pin worn on the head or bosom. A gusset. A small weight, the twelfth part of a توچه *tūlcha*.
 A ماهد *māhid*, Who spreads out. Name of God.
 P ماهر *māhir*, (in zand and Pāz.) To-morrow.
 A ماهر *māhir*, (pl. مهرة *maharat*) Acute, ingenious, sagacious, expert, cunning. Skilful in swimming. Master of any art.
 P ماه روم *māh rama*, Wimble, auger, trepan.
 P ماهروزه *māh-roza*, An almanac, ephemeris. Date, day of the month.
 P ماه فرين *māh firfin*, Zedoary.
 P ماهگانه *māh-gāna*, (ماهگاني *māh-gāni* or ماهيگاني *māhi-gāni*) A monthly pension; soldier's pay.
 P ماه گرفت *māh-girift*, A lunar eclipse. A freckle or mole on a beautiful face.
 A ماهل *māhil*, Who makes haste, or goes before.
 P ماهلوی *māhilū*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica pepper.
 P ماهلوج *māhlūj*, Amomum.
 A ماهن *māhin*, A domestic servant.
 P ماهناک *māhnāk*, Enlightened by the moon. Moonlight.
 P ماهو *māhū*, Ornament, decoration. A stick for driving camels. The name by which the princes of Sistān are addressed.
 A ماهو *mā hūwa*, What is that? That which is.
 P ماهوار *māhwar*, (or ماهواره *māhwarā*) Monthly stipend.
 P ماهواري *māhwarī*, The revenue which is collected within a month. Monthly wages.
 P ماهودانه *māhūbdāna*, (ماهودانه *māhūdāna*) A cherry.
 P ماهوبه *māhūba*, A title of the governor of Sistān.
 P ماهور *māhūr*, Name of a branch of music.
 A ماهول *māshūl*, Inhabited, peopled.
 P ماهويه *māhūya*, Name of a governor of Sistān under Yazdagird, king of Persia.
 P ماهه *māha*, Moonlight, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. A wimble, auger, gimlet.

Pincers. A small weight, a twelfth of a توچه *tūlcha*. Monthly stipend.
 P ماهي *māhi*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. The sign Pisces. ماهي گرفتان *māhi giriftan*, To fish. چشمه خضر و ماهي *māhi u chashmasi khizr*, The tongue and mouth of a mistress.
 A ماهي *māhi*, A pourer out of water. A Mede. ماهي *Māhiya*, (fem.) That which is.
 A ماهي *māhiy*, Watery. ماهي القواد *māhiyu'l fusād*, Watery-hearted; cowardly, stupid.
 P ماهيابه *māhiyāba*, The jelly of the fish called اشنه ماهي *māhi-ashna*, especially salted.
 P ماهي اشنه *māhi-ashna*, A small kind of fish.
 P ماهيان *māhiyān*, (pl. of ماه *māh*) Months. ماهيان و ساليان *māhiyān u sāliyān*, Months and years. (pl. of ماهي *māhi*) Fishes.
 P ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, Monthly wages. Fish-jelly.
 P ماهياوه *māhiyāwa*, Jelly of salted fish.
 P ماهي بلورين *māhi-billawrīn*, A mistress's finger.
 P ماهي پشت *māhi-pusht*, Fish-(hog-)backed.
 A ماهيت *māhiyat*, Quality, essence, value, intrinsic worth. Nature. State, condition, circumstances.
 P ماهي توه *māhi-tawa*, A pan for frying fish.
 P ماهيچه *māhiča*, Slices of paste eaten in soup.
 P ماهيچين *māhi-chīn*, A cormorant. A weir.
 P ماهي خوار *māhi-khwar*, Piscivorous. An ichthyophagist, fish-eater. A heron, crane.
 P ماهي خورد *māhi-khward*, Agudgeon: small fry.
 P ماهي دان *māhūdān*, Fish-pond, store, stew.
 P ماهي دانه *māhi-dāna*, A cherry.
 P ماهي دندان *māhi-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords are made.
 P ماهي ربيان *māhi-rabyān*, A shrimp.
 P ماهي ريز *māhi-rez*, (or ريزه *reza*) An anchovy.
 P ماهيز *māhi-z*, The herb mullein.
 P ماهيزاد *māhi-zād*, The row or spawn of fish.
 P ماهي زرين *māhi-zarīn*, A sand-eel. A skink.
 P ماهي زهره *māhi-zahra*, A poisonous yellow-flowering milk grass. (Thrown into water it intoxicates the fish and brings them to the surface).
 P ماهي سپهر *māhi-siphr*, The sign Pisces.
 P ماهي سيم *māhi-sīm*, (or ماهي شيم *māhi-shīm*) A kind of small sturgeon. A shad.
 P ماهي فروش *māhi-farosh*, A fishmonger.
 P ماهي گرد *māhi-gird*, A turbot: sturgeon: shad.
 P ماهي گول *māhi gol*, A carp.
 P ماهي گير *māhi-gīr*, A fisherman. An otter.
 P ماهي مار *māhi-mār*, (Fish-snake) An eel.
 P ماهي مراتب *māhi-marātib*, Certain honours of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
 P ماهينه *māhīna*, Monthly pay or pension.
 P ماي *māy*, Any stinging or biting animal, as serpents, leeches, &c. Name of a city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated

for sorcery. Name of a king of India. (for مياي *mayāy*) Do not come.
 A ماي *masy*, (v. n. of مأي *māy*) Extending, stretching. Using diligence, straining every nerve. Going deeply into. Budding, beginning to shoot (a tree), putting forth leaves. Making with one's self a hundred. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. *Misan*, (pl. of مائة *misat*) Hundreds.
 P ميان *māyān*, We, us.
 A مائة *misat*, (pl. مئآت *misāt*, مئون *misūn*, and مأي *mi'sa'*) A hundred. المائة ابن *ibnu'l misat*, A man a hundred years old (Son of a hundred).
 A مائت *māsīt*, Dying. Moribund. مائت موت *māti māsīt*, A hard, painful, lingering death.
 A مائتان *misatāni*, du. of مائة *misat*, Two hundred.
 A ما يتحلل *mā yatahallal*, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.
 A مائج *māsij*, Tossed by the waves. Stormy.
 A ما يحتاج *mā yahtāj*, What is needed.
 P ما يخوش *māy-khush*, Subacid.
 A مائدة *māsīdat*, (pl. موائد *mawāsīd*) A table, especially one covered with victuals. A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. P مائدة خرگهي *māsīdasi khargahī*, The joys of Paradise.
 P مائدة سالار *māsīda-sālār*, (or مائدة نه *māsīda-nih*) A table-decker, a sewer.
 A مائر *māsīr*, (pl. ميار *muyyār* and مياره *mayyārāt*) Who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. A purveyor. (An arrow) light, and which strikes the mark.
 A مائرة *māsīrat*, Flowing (blood).
 A مائس *māsīs*, Who walks proudly, waving from side to side. A calumniator, a whisperer.
 A مائع *māsīc*, Melted, fluid. Liquor.
 A مائعات *māsīcāt*, Liquids, fluids.
 A مائعة *māsīcat*, A certain ottar or perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. The forelocks of a horse long and flowing.
 A ما يعرف *mā yu'raf*, Whatever is known; all.
 A مائق *māsīq*, (pl. موقی *mawha'*) Stupid, silly, mad, foolish. احمق مائق *ahmak māsīq*, An arrant fool, sheer blockhead.
 A ما يقرأ *mā yukras*, What is read, legible.
 A مائل *māsīl*, (pl. مائل *mālat* and مائل *muyyal*) Inclining, inclined, propense, biased. Who takes delight in, affectionate, partial to, addicted. An eccentric orbit. مائل الخد *māsīlu'l khadd*, Wry-cheeked.
 A مائلات *māsīlāt*, Women who walk with a swinging, flaunting, jaunty, or haughty air; or who swerve from obedience to God; or who wear their hair in the fashion called مائل *maylās*.
 A مائلة *māsīlat*, (pl. مائل *mawāsīl*) A (camel's) bunch. Large (sand-hill). Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.
 P مائلتر *māsīltar*, More inclined.
 A مائمة *masyamat*, A cause of widowhood. الحرب المائمة *al harbu masyamat*, War destroys men,

and bereaves women of their sons and husbands.

A مأئن mā'in, A liar.

P مايندر māyandar, A stepmother.

A مأيوس mā'yūs, Desperate, hopeless. P مأيوس شدن mā'yūs shudan, To despair, lose hope.

P مأيون mā'yūn, Name of Faridūn's cow.

F مایه māya, Ferment, leaven. Root, origin, principle, essence. Foundation. Wealth, money, cash. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen virile. Measure. Quantity, amount. A woman. The female of any animal; and a female camel in particular. Name of Faridūn's cow. A coat-button or loop. Name of a note in music. مایه شب mā-yūsi shab, Darkness of night. مایه صدق māya-si sidh, Name of Abū bakr. مایه و سود māya su sūd, Principal and interest.

P مایه خوش māya-khush, Sweet or agreeable to the taste.

P مایه دار māya-dār, Thick, solid, strong. Rich. Fermented (bread). (in Gilān) Camp-followers.

P مایه ستانی māya-satāni, Investment.

P مایه شیر māya-shīr, Oxygal (i.e. a preparation of sour milk and herbs) put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it.

P مایه گاو māya-gāv, A cow.

P مایی māsi, We-ism, wegotism.

A مایی māsiy, Watery, aquatic, aqueous. Of or belonging to the particle ما mā, What.

A مایی māsiy, (A place) of unwholesome forage.

A مائنه māsiyat, (مائیة māsiyat, or مائیه māsiyat) A cat, an animal that mews.

A مائیه māsiyat, Essence, quiddity, nature, quality.

P مائیم māsim or māsem, We are.

A مائین misāna, (pl. of مائة misat) Hundreds.

P مایی و منی māsi u manī, Pride and egotism.

A مباءة mābā'at, A dwelling, residence, habitation. The part of the womb where the foetus lies. A spot where cattle lie round a watering-place. A resting-place of camels. A wild bull's haunt. A nest of wild bees.

A مباءة mābā'ushat, (v. n. 3 of مأش) Taking and prostrating one without reason or resistance.

A مباءة mābā'jjat, (v. n. 3 of مآج) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena.

A مباح mābah, Allowed. Lawful, allowable. Common property. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame.

A مباحات mābahāt, (pl. of مباح mābah) Indifferent, allowable (acts). Lawful pleasure, festivity.

A مباحة mābahatat, (v. n. 3 of مآح) Shewing sincere friendship. Acting openly with. Feeding (a beast) with the plant ضريع zari'ع pure and neat. Sincerity, purity.

A مباحث mābahis, (pl. of مآح mābas) Places of inquiry or scrutiny. مباحث البقر mābahisu'l bakar, (proverbially) A place whose situation is

unknown. *Mubāhis*, A disputant.

A مباحة mābahasat, (v. n. 3 of مآح) Examining, searching. Disputing. A dispute, debate, wager.

A مباحية mābahiyat, A being lawful.

A مباحير mābahkir, pl. of مآح mābkharrat, Censers. P مباد mābād, (and مبادا mābādā) Let it not be,

by no means, away! God forbid! lest.

A مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بدأ) Manifesting, discovering (enmity) towards any one.

A مباداة mābāddat, (v. n. 3 of بدأ) Bartering goods. Contributing to a general fund.

A مبادر mābādir, One who makes haste. A youth arrived at maturity.

A مبادرة mābādarat, (v. n. 3 of بدر) Making haste. Outstripping, getting before. Beginning. Attacking. Labouring. Haste, expedition.

A مبادلة mābādalat, (v. n. 3 of بدل) Changing. Exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. P مبادلة کردن mābādala kardan, To exchange, barter.

A مباداهة mābādahat, (v. n. 3 of بده) Coming upon one suddenly.

A مبادي mābādī, Beginnings, origins.

A مباداة mābāzasat, (v. n. 3 of بدأ) Talking obscenely. Immodesty, obscenity.

A مباداة mābāzzat, An outstripping, a preventing.

A مبادرة mābāzarat, (v. n. 3 of بدر) Squandering.

A مبادل mābāzil, (pl. of مبدلة mibzalat) Everyday clothes.

A مبادنة mābāzanat, (v. n. 3 of بذن) Knowing. Confessing. Humbling one's self, submitting.

P مبار mābār or mubār, A pudding, sausage.

A مبار mābārr, (pl. of مبر mābarr) Benefits.

A مباراة mābārāt, (v. n. 3 of برا) Opposing, contending. Separating peacefully (a man and wife). Equality.

A مباراة mābārasat, (v. n. 3 of برا) Dismissing a partner, dissolving partnership. Departing from, leaving. Divorcing, putting away a wife on friendly terms. A dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

A مباراة mābārrat, (v. n. 3 of بر) Being beneficent, shewing kindness or dutifulness.

A مبارز mābāriz, (pl. of مبرز mābraz) Fields of battle. Privies. *Mubāriz*, Prepared, ready for war. A warrior, combatant, brave soldier, hero.

A مبارزة mābārazat, (v. n. 3 of برز) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena. War, battle. P مبارزت کردن mābārazat kardan, To war.

A مبارق mābāriq, (pl. of مبرق) (Camels) which, with uplifted tails, give false signs of pregnancy.

A مبارك mābārāk, Blessed. Happy, fortunate, auspicious. August. Sacred, holy. Welcome, well.

مبارك mābārak'allāh, Blessed of God. مبارك الدولة mābāraku'd danlat, Blessed by fortune.

مبارك فال mābārak-fāl, Of happy omen, prognosticating felicity. ليلة المباركة baklatu'l mubārakat, (The blessed pot-herb) Endive. الليلة المباركة al laylatu'l mubārakat, The middle night of the month

Shaaban. P مبارك باد mābārak bād, May he be blessed or fortunate! مباركبادي mābārak bādī, Congratulation. Benediction.

A مباركة mābārakat, (v. n. 3 of برك) (God) blessing (man), prospering (him). Blessing, wishing happiness to. Being assiduous, persevering. Long-eared wheat.

A مباركي mābārakī, A benediction. Good-fortune. Sanctity.

A مباركية mābārakīyat, Name of a certain fort.

A مبرام mābārim, (pl. of مبرم mibram) Spindles for distaffs.

A مبارجة mābāzajat, (v. n. 3 of بزج) Boasting, contending for pre-eminence.

A مبارزة mābāzamat, Resolution, enterprise.

A مبارنة mābāzanat, A bringing, adducing.

A مباسرة mābāsirat, (A she-camel) that thinks of the stallion before she is completely in heat.

A مباسطة mābāsarat, (v. n. 3 of بسط) Laying aside shyness, becoming free and easy. Cheerful conversation, mirth; the feast of reason and the flow of soul. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

A مباسق mābāsīq, (pl. of ميسق mubsīq) Camels which have biestings in their udder before foaling.

A مباسلة mābāsalat, (v. n. 3 of بسل) Attacking one another furiously. Getting round (an enemy) to take advantage of him.

A مباسم mābāsīm, (pl. of ميسم) The fore-teeth.

P مباحش mābāsh, Be it not! Stay not. Lest; perhaps.

A مباشر mābāshir, A manager, superintendant, supervisor, inspector, commissary, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary. A mare in want of the horse.

A مباشرة mābāsharat, (v. n. 3 of بشر) Directing, managing, superintending personally. Lying with, lying skin to skin. Announcing good news. Management. Superintendency, prefecture, agency, investiture with full power. A beginning. P مباشرة کردن mābāsharat kardan, To commence. To undertake, take the management of any thing.

A مباصرة mābāsarat, (v. n. 3 of نصر) Trying who shall see first. Endeavouring to spy; looking from a height. Watching.

A مباحة mābāzajat, (v. n. 3 of بضع) Lying with.

A مباطشة mābātashat, (v. n. 3 of بطش) Seizing each other by force. Fighting in close combat.

Applying a remedy.

A مباطنة mābātanat, (v. n. 3 of بطن) Taking secret counsel with any one.

A مباع mābā'ع, Exposed to sale.

A مباعدة mābā'adat, (v. n. 3 of بعد) Removing far. Retiring. Separation, distance, removal; departure of one from another.

A مباعرة mābā'arat, (v. n. 3 of بعر) Dunging upon her milker, whilst being milked (a camel).

A مباعلة mābā'alat, (v. n. 3 of بعل) Toying with a spouse; receiving with caresses, agreeing happily (as married people). Taking a husband (بعل ba'ع).

Intermarrying (tribes). Sitting with another.
 A مباحة *mubāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بغى*) Playing the whore. Treating (another) unjustly.
 A مباغته *mubāghatāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بغت*) Attacking unawares. Happening, befalling unexpectedly.
 A مباغضة *mubāghazāt*, A hating of one another.
 A مباغمة *mubāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of *بغم*) Speaking softly, gently to one another.
 A مباكاة *mubākāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بكى*) Contending with, or rivalling in weeping. Weeping together.
 A مباكرة *mubākarāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بكر*) Coming to (any one) in the morning.
 A مبال *mabāl*, The urinary passage, urethra.
 A مبالاة *mubālāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بلى*) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding. Consideration. قلة المبالاة *killatu'l mubālāt*, Inattention, indifference.
 A مبالدة *mubāladat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلد*) Fighting or fencing with sword or single stick.
 A مبالزة *mubālazāt*, A taking any thing together.
 A مبالصة *mubālasat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلص*) Rushing on.
 A مبالطة *mubālatat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلط*) Striving or labouring in swimming. Fencing with sword or stick; cudgel-playing. Fleeing, running away from. Reproaching, disgracing. Coming down upon in war.
 A مبالغ *mabāligh*, (pl. of *مبالغ* *mablagh*) Sums (of money). Perfections. *Mubāligh*, Exaggerated, carried to the highest pitch. *Mubāligh*, Diligent, pains-taking, who does any thing to excess.
 A مبالغة *mubālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلغ*) Endeavouring, using diligence. Straining every nerve, striving. Dwelling on a subject. Insisting, pressing, urging. Diligence, care, endeavour, effort, exertion. Exaggeration, amplification, intensity, excess. Superiority. Stress. P مبالغه نمودن *mubālagha namūdān*, To exaggerate. چندان مبالغه نیست *chāndān mubālagha nīst*, 'Tis not of such vast importance.
 A میان *mubān*, Separated, divided.
 A مباني *mabānī*, Edifices, fabrics, structures, buildings. Foundations. P تعمیر مبانيء خیرات کردن *taʿmīri mabānīʿi khayrāt kardān*, To build or repair pious works (as caravanseras or hospitals).
 A مباواة *mubāwāʿat*, (v. n. 3 of *بأء* for *بأء*) Being equal, even, quits (in retaliation).
 A مباوک *mubāwīk*, A meddler in a neighbour's concerns.
 A مباهاة *mubāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بهى*) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification. Boasting, contending for glory. Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. Glory, honour.
 A مباحث *mubāhāt*, A framer of lies.
 A مباهاة *mubāhatāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بهت*) Framing a lie (*bukt* or *buktān*).
 A مباهاجة *mubāhajāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بهج*) Disputing about beauty, boasting against. Conviviality.
 A مباحرة *mubāharāt*, A boasting, a glorying.
 A مباحل *mabāhil*, (pl. of *مبيلة* *mubhalat*) She-camels turned loose without a mark. *Mubāhil*, (A

she-camel) free from marks (of burning).
 A مباهلة *mubāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *بهل*) Cursing. Wishing mischief to one another. Execration.
 A مباهي *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Proud, vain.
 A مبايضة *mubāyazāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بأض* for *بيض*) Contending with for whiteness (*بأض* *bayaz*).
 A مبايعة *mubāyazāt*, (v. n. 3 of *باع* for *بيع*) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Inaugurating. Saluting, acknowledging any one invested with authority. Plighting faith, promising obedience. Traffic.
 A مباينة *mubāyanāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بان* for *بين*) Departing from, relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished.
 A مبيت *mubītt*, One who pronounces an irrevocable divorce.
 A مبتاع *mubtāʿ*, A buyer.
 A مبتج *mubtajj*, (Cattle) whose sides are ready to burst from repletion.
 A مبتدا *mubtadaʿ*, (A thing) begun. Beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A noun put in the nominative. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadaʿ u khabar*, Subject and predicate: substantive and adjective.
 A مبتدر *mubtadir*, One who rushes to seize; one who flies to arms. One who overwhelms.
 A مبتدع *mubtadaʿ*, Newly-invented, originated. A new invention. *Mubtadiʿ*, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or broacher of new opinions.
 A مبتدعة *mubtadaʿ*, طائفة مبتدعة *tāʿifa mubtadiʿa*, A sect of heretics.
 A مبتدي *mubtadī*, A beginner, commencer, young scholar, disciple just commencing to learn, tyro. A founder. مبتديا *mubtadiyan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.
 A مبتذل *mubtazal*, Used every day, treated as of little value, common, hackneyed; contemptible, base. *Mubtazil*, Clad in an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work. صدق المبتذل *sidku'l mubtazal*, Deep-cutting (sword).
 A مبتتر *mubattar*, Docked; mutilated; incomplete.
 A مبترد *mubtarid*, One who washes with or drinks cold water.
 A مبترك *mubtarik*, (A camel) reclined on the brisket. Who lays any one on his breast. One who makes haste or runs fast.
 A مبتري *mubtarāʿ*, Hewed (with an axe). *Mubtarī*, A hewer, a cutter of chips.
 A مبتز *mubtazz*, A star by which prognostications are made at the birth of a child.
 A مبتزل *mubtazal*, Burst (bud of palm-flower).
 A مبتسر *mubtasir*, A doer, or one desirous of doing any thing unseasonably. A beginner. One who takes any thing whilst fresh.
 A مبتسل *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.
 A مبتسم *mubtasim*, A smiler, or gentle laughder.
 A مبتشر *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.
 A مبتض *mubtaziz*, One who does by degrees

(that which he ought).
 A مبتغا *mubtaghaʿ*, (or *مبتغى* *mubtaghaʿ*) What is required. Requisition; debt, duty, obligation.
 A مبتغى *mubtaghī*, A lion.
 A مبتغيات *mubtaghiyāt*, (pl.) Requisitions.
 A مبتقل *mubtakil*, Pot-herb-eating (ass).
 A مبتكر *mubtakir*, An early riser. One who arrives betimes. A receiver of first-fruits. Present from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, and a hearer of the prefatory oration called *khutba*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the sovereign.
 A مبتكرة *mubtakirat*, (A female) who bears a male at the first birth.
 A مبتل *mubtil*, A palm-tree which has a shoot ready for transplanting.
 A مبتل *mubattal*, Finely-proportioned (camel).
 A مبتل *mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition; convalescent. Moistened, watered, moist.
 A مبتلا *mubtalaʿ*, Afflicted, sorely tried.
 A مبتلة *mubattalat*, (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.
 A مبتلع *mubtalaʿ*, Swallowed. *Mubtalīʿ*, A swallower.
 A مبتلى *mubtalaʿ*, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or injured to distress. *Mubtalī*, One who insists on an oath or a confession.
 A مبتني *mubtanī*, A builder. One who causes to build. One who fattens. Founded, erected, built.
 A مبتوتة *mubtūtāt*, Divorced finally (wife).
 A مبتورة *mabtūrat*, Docked.
 A مبتوج *mubtahij*, Exultant; joyful, full of glee.
 A مبتهر *mubtahir*, Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour). *Mubtahir*, One who imputes falsely; or gives to any one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in talking).
 A مبتهل *mubtahal*, Cursed. *Mubtahil*, A supplicator. Groaning (in prayer). One who imprecates or pours forth curses.
 A مبتس *mubtasīs*, *Sād*, full of complaints against fortune. Loath, avèrse, unwilling.
 A مبثوث *mabsūs*, Dispersed, scattered. Spread out. Published, divulged.
 A مبثوثة *mabsūsāt*, (pl. *مبثوثات* *mabsūsāt*) A thing divulged.
 A مبثور *mabsūr*, Envied. Extremely rich.
 A مبجل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed. Venerable. *Mubajjil*, A reverer, honourer, venerator.
 A مبحث *mabhas*, (pl. *مباحث* *mabāhis*) A time and place for disputation, study, or inquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.
 A مبخر *mubahsir*, (Milk) separated into particles, granulated, curdled.
 A مبجر *mubhar*, Salt as the sea (*بجر* *bahr*).
 A مبزج *mubahzaj*, Water at boiling heat.
 A مببخة *mubakhbahhat*, (A she-camel) large in

the inner cavities of the body.

A مبخر *mubakhhkar*, Perfumed. Vaporous. *Mubakhhkir*, Fumous. What makes the breath stink.

A مبخرة *mabkharat*, A cause of offensiveness of breath (as fasting, for instance). (pl. مباحر *mabākhir*) A censer for burning incense in.

A مبخرج *mubakhzaj*, Made to boil fiercely.

A مبخصة *mibkhasat*, A churn.

A مبخل *mubakhhkal*, Very avaricious.

A مبجلة *mabkhalat*, An object of avarice. A source of carefulness and solicitude (as children).

A مبخوت *mabkhūt*, Fortunate, happy.

A مبخور *mabkhūr*, Perfumed. Intoxicated.

A مبخوس *mabkhūs*, Unlucky. Blinded.

A مبخوص *mabkhūs*, Spare of flesh about the feet.

A مبخوصة *mabkhūsat*, (A she-camel) hurt in the fleshy part of the foot, and halting.

A مبخوق *mabkhūk*, One-eyed.

A مبدا *mabda'*, A wilderness, a desert.

A مبدا *mabda*, (mubdas, or مبدأة *mabdasat*) Beginning, original, origin, principle, source, head.

A مبدان *mibdān*, One that grows soon fat.

A مبدد *mubaddad*, Scattered, dispersed.

A مبدر *mubdir*, One upon whom the full moon (بدر *badr*) shines brightly.

A مبدع *mabda*, An invention, discovery, first production. Fiction. The place where any thing new is produced. *Mubda*, One whose beast is tired. Made void, abolished. *Mubdi*, Who first hits upon, strikes out, produces. A creator, author, originator, inventor, founder. Who feigns or tells a lie. A heretic, heresiarch, leader of a new sect; innovator. (A beast) which halts or limps from fatigue.

A مبدعات *mabda'at*, (pl. مبدع *mabda*) Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

A مبدل *mubdal*, Changed. المبدل *al mubdal minhu*, (in grammar) The word exchanged for something else.

A مبدل *mubaddal*, Changed, altered. Exchanged. Turned into, metamorphosed.

A مبدن *mubaddan*, Corpulent, thick, big-bellied.

A مبدو *mabdan*, A desert place.

A مبدوء *mabdū*, One on whom the small-pox begins to appear, pitted.

A مبدوح *mabdūh*, Extensive (plain), wide (area).

A مبدوع *mabdū*, Name of a horse.

A مبداه *mibdah*, An improvisatore. *Mubdah*, Extempore, irregular.

A مبدئ *mubdis*, A beginner, one who does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

One of the names of God. مبدئ *mubdis mu'ad*, Skillfully trained, well-broken (horse). An experienced warrior. Practised, well-versed.

A مبذر *mubazzir*, Prodigal, lavish, unthrifty.

A مبذرق *mubazzir*, Very bashful. Guide, escort.

A مبذري *mubazziri*, Prodigality, luxury.

A مبذرة *mubazzikat*, One who deals more in

words than in deeds.

A مبذل *mibzal*, A worn-out garment. An everyday or working-garment.

A مبذلة *mibzalat*, (pl. مبازل *mabāzil*) An everyday or working-garment. A threadbare garment.

A مبذلي *mubazlikh*, One who promises but does not perform.

A مبذم *mibzam*, Strong, robust (she-camel).

A مبذور *mabzūr*, Much.

A مبذوع *mabzū*, Frightened, timorous.

A مبذول *mabzūl*, Expended, bestowed, lavished.

A magnificent present. Acceptable. Name of a poet.

P مبز *mabar*, (imper. negat. of بردن *burdan*)

Do not carry, bear, or receive.

A مبز *mubirr*, Strong. Provident, prudent. Superior to one's companions.

A مبرا *mabra'*, The place where a pen is cut (generally an inch or so from the point). *Mibra'*, A penknife. A razor. A hatchet; any sharp instrument.

A مبرا *mubarra'*, Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from.

A مبراة *mibrāt*, A penknife. A knife with which they trim bows. A plane. A file, a rasp. *Mubrāt*, (A she-camel) which wears a nose-ring.

A مبرات *mabarrāt*, (pl. of مبرة *mibrā*) Good works.

A مبربر *mubarbir*, A lion.

A مبرة *mabarrat*, (v. n. of بر *br*) Doing good. A public work (as an inn) built by pious Muhammadans. Beneficence. Dutifulness, obedience. Name of a hill near Madīna. *Mubarrat*, Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

A مبرت *mibrat*, (or مبررت *mubarrat*) Sugar-candy.

A مبرج *mubarraj*, (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes, or like a tower (برج *burj*). *Mubarrij*, A boaster of his own merits.

A مبرح *mubarrih*, Severe, heavy, distressing. ضرباً مبرحاً *zarabahu zarban mubarrihan*, He struck him a violent blow.

A مبرد *mabrad*, A refrigerative. (Land) hailed upon. *Mibrad*, A file. *Mubrid*, One who comes in the cool. A bringer of any thing cool, or a drinker of cooled liquor. Who or what cools. One who despatches a messenger (بريد *barīd*). A post-master. مراداً جئتك *jistuka mubridan*, I came to you post (or in the cold weather).

A مبرد *mubarrad*, Chilled. Allowed to cool. Name of a man. *Mubarrad* or *mubrad*, Struck with hail (برد *barad*), hailed upon. *Mubarriid*, Refreshing, cooling, refrigerative.

A مبردانة *mibridānat*. (See هبردانة *hibridānat*).

A مبردة *mabradat*, A thing cooling or cooled. A refrigerative, a refrigerant.

A مبردين *mubarzin*, The owner of a dull hack.

A مبرر *mubarrar*, Justified. *Mubarriir*, Who or what justifies. A sheep which has shining parts on the udder.

A مبرز *mabraz*, (pl. مبارز *mabāriz*) A field of

battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. A march to battle. *Mubraz*, Published. *Mubriz*, A publisher.

A مبرسم *mubarsam*, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

A مبرص *mubarriz*, One who squanders all.

A مبرطس *mubartis*, One who lets out camels and asses on hire. A broker.

A مبرطش *mubartish*, A broker, one who effects sales between buyer and seller.

A مبرطل *mubartil*, Long-shaped.

A مبرطم *mubartim*, Proud, haughty, irascible.

A مبرق *mabrah*, The time of the breaking forth of the dawn. *Mubrik*, (pl. مبارق *mabārik*) A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

A مبرقش *mubarkash*, Speckled, spotted, dappled.

A مبرقط *mubarhat*, Food saturated with oil.

A مبرقع *mubarha*, Veiled.

P مبرقع *mubarhi*, Name of a note in music.

A مبرقعة *mubarha'at*, A white-headed sheep. *Mubarhi'at*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse spreading over the face.

A مبرك *mabrah*, (pl. مبارك *mabārik*) A place where a camel reclines.

A مبركة *mubrikat*, Fire.

A مبرم *mibram*, (pl. مبارم *mabārim*, A spindle for a distaff. *Mubram*, Twisted, of two threads twined together. Cloth woven with such threads. Firm, strong, doubled. كضائى مبرم *kazāsi mubram*, Irresistible fate. *Mubrim*, Strengthening. Urgent, wearisome, importunate. Morose. Insipid in conversation. A gatherer of the fruit of the عضاة *iz-zāh*. Who hollows out large stones for making cauldrons; or who hews those stones from a mountain.

A مبرنتى *mubrantis*, Short. Deceitful. Choleric, caring for nobody. Ready, prepared.

A مبرنذة *mubarnadat*, Very plump (woman).

A مبرندع *mubrandi*, One who contracts his face.

A مبرنشق *mubranshik*, Joyful, exulting.

A مبروة *mabrūvat*, (The ring برة *burat*) passed through the nose of a camel.

A مبرود *mabrūd*, Cooled. Cold. Struck with hail. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

A مبرور *mabrūr*, Purified, absolved. Accepted of God, pious. Fair, equitable (bargain).

A مبروز *mabrūz*, Produced, edited (book).

A مبروص *mabrūs*, Leprous. A leper.

A مبروض *mabrūz*, Impoverished by liberality.

A مبرهن *mubarhan*, Demonstrated, proved. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

A مبري *mubra'*, (A camel) having the ring of copper or hair (برة *burat*) passed through the nose.

A مبري *mubarra'*, Free, exempted.

A مبري *mabriy*, Cut, chipped, hewn.

A مبرئيل *mubarzil*, Ready for mischief.

A مبرج *mubazzaj*, Dressed, ornamented, beautified, *Mubazziz*, Who or what adorns or beautifies.

A مبرز *mibzar*, A bleacher's beetle.

A مبرغ *mibzagh*, A flea, a lancet.

مبزر *mibzal*, (or **مبزرلة** *mibzalat*) A cullender, wine-strainer, filtre.
مبزم *mibzam*, A tooth.
مبزور *mabzūr*, Possessed of a numerous offspring.
مبزول *mabzūl*, Split.
مبزي *mubzi*, Powerful, able to overcome.
مبزار *mibzār*, A palm-tree which bears dates that will not ripen, and are called **يسر** *busr*.
مبساق *mibsāk*, Long-uddered (sheep).
مبسام *mibsām*, Who smiles much, or simpers.
مبسر *mubsir*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.
مبشرة *mubassirat*, A wind, forerunner of rain.
مبسط *mabsat*, An open, spacious place. **Mib-sat**, Any place where carpets or cushions are spread.
مبسط *mubassat*, Expanded, spread. **Mubas-sit**, One who spreads.
مبسق *mubsik*, (pl. **مباسق** *mabāsik* or **مباسيق**) A camel with milk in the udder before delivery.
مبسال *mubsal*, Given over to destruction.
مبسال *mubassal*, (A colocynth) eaten by itself and its flavour detested.
مبسم *mabsam*, A smile. **Mabsim**, The mouth when smiling; the fore-teeth which then appear.
مبسور *mabsūr*, Troubled with hemorrhoids.
مبسوس *mabsūs*, (A mountain) crumbled to dust. Deprived of a part of one's property.
مبسوط *mabsūt*, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. (The hand) outstretched (in prayer). A certain form of a (camel's) saddle (the reverse of **مفروق** *mafrūk*). **عمارة مبسوطة** *imārat mabsūtatu's sumāt*, An inn, caravansera, hospital in the East, where provisions are kept for poor travellers.
مبشر *mubshar*, Exhilarated with good news.
مبشور *musaddami mubshar*, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity.
مبشور *mubashshir*, An announcer. A bearer of good news; an evangelist. **مبشور بنام** *mubashshir ba nām*, A title of the Lord Jesus, as announcing (the advent of Muhammad) by name. It is generally supposed that Muhammad or his prompter mistook Paracletos, "Comforter," for Periclutos, "Very illustrious, or greatly praised," which is the meaning of the word **محمد** *muhammad*. **المبشرات** *al mubashshirāt*, (Winds) the harbingers of rain.
مبشول *mabshal*, Do not hang up. Do not twist. Do not sleep.
مبشور *mabshūr*, (An upper garment) handsomely cut out, and of a beautiful colour.
مبشورة *mabshūrat*, (A woman) of a handsome figure and fine complexion.
مبشوش *mabshūsh*, Of a cheerful countenance.
مبشوغ *mabshūgh*, Wet with small, fine rain which does not flow.
مبشول *mabshūl*, Do not be perplexed. Do not distress. Look not at. Acquaint not yourself with.

مبصر *mabsar*, An evident, convincing proof. **Mubsar**, Lightsome, clear, shining. **Mubsir**, Who sees. Clear-sighted. Clear, manifest. Who renders intelligent. Middling, moderate (garment, talk, or pace). One who hangs a curtain before his door. A lion which sees and makes for his prey afar off.
مبصّر *mubassar*, Clear, perspicuous. Made manifest. **Mubassir**, One who shews, renders quick-sighted, or causes to understand.
مبصرة *mabsarat*, An evident, convincing proof; undoubted fact. **Mubsirat**, A visible sign or token.
مبصري *mubsirī*, Foresight, prudence.
مبضع *mibzaʿ*, A lancet. A veterinary surgeon's fleam. A penknife. A leather-cutter's paring-knife.
مبزي *Mubzi*, One who carries goods for sale.
مبظارة *mabẓarāt*, A hindrance, cause of delay.
مبظان *mibtān*, A slave to his belly. Swelled with over-feeding.
مبظطة *mubatbitat*, A hen-partridge. Distant country.
مبظطة *mibattat*, A lancet, a fleam.
مبظحة *mabta* or *mabtukhat*, A melon-ground.
مبطل *mubtal*, (or **مبطل** *mubattal*) Abolished, annihilated. **Mubtil**, (or **مبطل** *mubattil*) Who or what invalidates; frustrative; a defacer, destroyer.
مبطن *mubattan*, (A garment) elegantly lined. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger). (A horse) white about the back and belly.
مبظنة *mubattanat*, Slender-waisted woman.
مبظوش *mabtūsh*, Seized by force.
مبظول *mabtūl*, Paralyzed. A paralytic.
مبظون *mabtūn*, A distended belly. Pained by the cholice, griped in the belly (**بطن** *batn*).
مبظي *mubti*, Late, tardy. Lazy, slow. **مبظوة** *mibẓūʿ*, Late fruit.
مبظرة *mubazzirat*, A female circumciser.
مبظار *mibẓār*, A sheep dunging whilst milked.
مبظع *mabẓaʿ*, Mission, embassy.
مبظعد *mibẓaʿad*, A traveller, one who goes far from home. **Mubẓaʿad**, Removed to a distance.
مبظع *mabẓaʿ*, The place which contains the dung, the rectum (of a beast). **Mabẓaʿ** or **mibẓaʿ**, A stable, fold, stall. A laystall.
مبظعة *mabẓaʿat*, Fundament (of a beast).
مبظوت *mabẓūt*, Sent. Raised.
مبظوت *mabẓūs*, Sent. Raised (from the dead). Awakened.
مبظوج *mabẓūj*, Cut open.
مبظوض *mabẓūz*, Infested by gnats.
مبظاعة *mabẓāʿ*, A way of asking or seeking.
مبظغ *mubaghbagh*, Mixed, confused. Near. **Mubaghbiḡh**, Near. Quick in doing any thing. A mixer: one who creates confusion.
مبظح *mubẓaḥ*, Hated, hateful.
مبظوشة *mabghūshat*, Land wet by gentle rain.
مبظوض *mabghūz*, Detested, hated. Odious.

Hated of all men.
مبغولاء *mabghūlā*, (pl. of **بغل** *baghl*) Mules.
مبغوي *mabghīy*, Desired, wished, sought.
مبكي *mibakk*, Talkative.
مبكرة *mabkharat*, A way, a path.
مبقل *mubkal*, (Ground) producing herbs. **Mub-kil**, (Plants) which are putting forth their leaves.
مبقلة *mabkhalat* or *mabkulat*, A garden of pot-herbs, a kitchen-garden.
مبكم *mubakkam*, Dyed with **بكم** *bakkam* wood.
مبقوث *mabhkūs*, Abhorred. Confused: mixed.
مبقور *mabhkūr*, Split, burst in the belly.
مبقوع *mabhkūʿ*, Reproached, abusively addressed, or falsely spoken of.
مبكي *mubakka*, Preserved, remaining.
مبقيات *mubkiyāt*, Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped.
مبكار *mibkār*, Early ripe. Fertile (ground), quick in bearing.
مبكت *mubakhit*, A woman who bears alternately boys and girls. A striker (with sword or staff). One who terrifies (especially by reproaches). One who silences either by reproof or argument. One who receives or treats another ungraciously.
مبكر *mubkir*, Early spring-rains. One who does any thing early in the morning.
مبكر *mubakkir*, A doer of any thing early in the morning. A traveller (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). Who or what causes to rise early. Active in the prosecution of business.
مبكي *mubakki*, A cutter in pieces.
مبكل *mubakkil*, One who mixes.
مبكم *mubakkim*, Mute, dumb. Silencing.
مبكي *mubakki*, (woman) weep.
مبكي *mubakka*, Deplorable.
مبكي *mabkiy*, Wept. **عاليه مبكي** *alay-hi*, Wept over, bewailed, mourned.
مبيل *miball*, Firm, resolute (opponent). **Mu-bill**, A follower. A helper.
مبلاس *miblās*, (also **مبلام** *miblām*) (A she-camel) silent with lust.
مبالت *muballat*, Well-composed or well-adapted (speech). **مهر مبالت** *mahri muballat*, A marriage-portion settled in trust or suretiship.
مبلي *mublij*, Shining and bright (dawn). Who or what renders clear.
مبلي *mublih*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.
مبليد *mublīd*, An old cistern or pond.
مبلس *mublis*, Despairing, desperate; broken-hearted, melancholy, wretched, silent with grief.
مبليط *mublīt*, One who lays flag-stones, a pavier. Ruinous, reducing to beggary. Importunate, troublesome; a beggar. **Mublīt** or **mublat**, Reduced to poverty, beggared.
مبلط *muballat*, Paved, flagged (city). **Mu-ballit**, A pavier.

مبغوض جميع جهانيان *mabghūzi jamīʿi jahāniyān*,

A مبلع *mablag*, The gullet, swallow. The hole of a privy or sink, gully-hole. *Miblag*, A glutton.
 A مبلعة *mublagat*, A well, smooth, even on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet.
 A مبلغ *mablagh*, (v. n. of بلغ) Being good and excellent. (pl. مبالغ *mabāligh*) A sum, ready money. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce; product or quotient in arithmetic. Much, many. Place of arrival. مبلغ مرقوم *mablaghi markūm*, The above-mentioned sum.
 A مبلغي *mablaghe*, A considerable sum.
 A مبلق *muballak*, Planked with teak (the sides of a well dug in loose earth).
 A مبلل *muballil*, Screaming (peacock). A continual roarer. One who wets much.
 A مبلم *mublim*, Swelling. Swollen (lip). Silent, dumb with lust (she-camel). (A she-camel) which has not taken the male.
 A مبلندي *mublandī*, Hardy and fleshy (camel).
 A مبلود *mablūd*, Stupid, stolid, ignorant.
 A مبلوع *mablūg*, Swallowed.
 A مبلوغ *mablūgh*, Involved in difficulties.
 A مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered, wetted.
 A مبلي *mubli*, A wearer, tearer, consumer. An experimenter. A tempter. One who renders happy. A cleaner, purifier. One who has enough; content.
 A مبلي *muballī*, Who causes one to cover or to clothe. One who ties (a camel), without meat or drink, to the grave of (her) deceased master, that (she) might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, consumer.
 A مبلليات *muballiyāt*, Women who stand round a camel tied to the grave of his deceased master and rend the air with their cries.
 A مبلية *mabliyat*, (A she-camel) tied to the grave of (her) deceased master (a pagan rite).
 A مبين *mubinn*, One who stands or stops. (A hind's lying-place) impregnated with the smell of dung.
 A مبناة *mabnat* or *mibnat*, A tanned hide spread out for sitting upon. A portmanteau. A veil.
 A مبنيت *mubannit*, An inquirer, a querist. A person who tells all that he knows.
 A مبنج *mubannaj*, Drugged with بهنگ *bhang*.
Mubannij, Piping (partridge). Giver of hog's bean.
 A مبنديق *mubandiq*, A musqueteer, fusileer.
 A مبنيس *mubnis*, Who flees from, shuns evil.
 A مبنيس *mubannis*, One who retires, stays behind.
 A مبنيش *mubannish*, Remiss, careless.
 A مبنيق *mubanniq*, Who stands (in one place). A shortener, polisher (of a speech). An inventor of a lie. One who cuts (the back with a scourge). One who puts any thing round the neck. One who enlarges (a shirt) by inserting a gore. One who makes (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.
 A مبنيك *mubannik*, A teller of family-secrets.
 A مبنيق *mubannin*, One who keeps a sheep tied

in order to fatten.
 A مبنور *mabnūr*, Tried, proved, experienced.
 A مبني *mabna'* or *mabnī*, An edifice, fabric. A foundation. *Mubnī*, One who orders or causes to build. A fattener. مبنو فساد *mubnūsi fasād*, A transgressor, author of mischief.
 A مبني *mubannī*, Who builds or rears (with expedition, and well). A builder.
 A مبني *mabnīy*, Built, constructed, formed, founded. (in grammar) Indeclinable (noun).
 A مبنيّة *mabniyat*, (fem.) Built. مبنيّة بالكسر *mabniyat bi'l hasr*, Ending in كسر *hasr* or *i* short —.
 A مبنا *mubarwa*, Habitation, resting-place.
 A مبنا *mubarwab*, Divided into chapters.
 ابواب مبنا *abwāb mubarwabāt*, Different, distinct doors or chapters.
 A مبور *mibwar*, A stallion-camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.
 A مبوش *mubarwish*, Mixed, confused.
 A مبوق *mubarwak*, Vain, foolish (speech).
 A مبول *mibwal*, A vessel for holding urine, urinal, chamber-pot. *Mubwil*, Diuretic.
 A مبول *mubarwil*, Provocative of urine, diuretic.
 A مبولة *mabwalat*, Any thing diuretic. *Mibwalat*, A urinal, a chamber-pot.
 A مبهاج *mibhāj*, A beautiful, jolly girl. Fat (camel's bunch).
 A مبهايت *mubahhit*, Who or what astonishes, confounds, or distracts.
 A مبهاج *mubhij*, Joy-inspiring, recreative; cheering. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant.
 A مبهاج *mubahhij*, A beautifier. Exhilarant, gladdening. Who looks on as, or declares, beautiful.
 A مبهر *mubhir*, A producer of any thing admirable. Enriched after having been poor. Scorched by the noon-day sun. One who behaves sometimes well, sometimes ill. One who weds a woman of a short slender form, or good family (بهيرة *bahirat*).
 A مبهرج *mubahraj*, (A well) common to all. (Blood) which may be shed with impunity.
 A مبهرم *mubahram*, Dyed with saffron.
 A مبهرز *mibhaz*, A beater, thruster, trampler.
 A مبهاش *mubahash*, Quickened (pace).
 A مبهاص *mubhis*, A prohibiter, hinderer.
 A مبهاض *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflictive.
 A مبها *mibhal*, Light, active. *Mubhil*, One who sets at liberty, or permits another to do what he pleases. One who caresses.
 A مبهالة *mubhalat*, (pl. مباهل *mabāhil*) (A she-camel) turned loose without a mark.
 A مبهم *mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown. Doubtful, obscure, uncertain. Indeterminate. Silent, dumb. Unintelligible (speech). Any thing prohibited (as marriage between a brother and sister). اسم مبهم *ismi mubham*, The demonstrative pronoun. هذه الآية مبهاة *hāzihī'l āyatu mubhamatun*, This verse (of the Kur'ān) is general and in-

definite. *Mubhim*, One who shuts (a door). Who keeps concealed. Who leaves (any thing) hid or unknown. A diverter from any thing.
 A مبهم *mubahhim*, Who separates or weans. Who remains or dwells (in a place). مبهم البهم *mubahhimu'l baham*, Who weans lambs or kids.
 P مبهم *mabhan*, A place of safety. One's native country or habitation. That part of a house where guests are received. Domestic affairs. The habitation of enchanters or fascinators. A tribe, family. Ancestors. Kindred.
 A مبهوت *mabhūt*, Stupefied, confounded, astonished, struck dumb, mute with astonishment. Defamed, falsely accused.
 A مبهور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.
 A مبهو *mabhūz*, Heavy laden, tired.
 A مبهو *mabhūk*, Afflicted with leprosy, white morphew, tetter, or ringworm (بهاق *bahak*).
 A مبهي *mubhī*, One who renders uninhabitable (a house), who lays waste. An emptier (of a vessel). A tearer (of a garment or tent). Who keeps idle, and does not allow (a horse to travel or go to war).
 A مبهي *mubahlī*, An enlarger of a tent.
 A مبهييات *mubahhiyāt*, Aphrodisiacal medicines.
 A مبهي *mabī*, (v. n. of بات for بيت) Passing the night. A bed-chamber, or sleeping-place.
 A مبهي *mubayyit*, Who surprises (an enemy) by night. Who goes about (business) in the night. A talker, thinker, ponderer by night. One who renders possible, disposes, or prepares. One who peels (a palm-tree).
 A مبهي *mubayyat*, Married, housed (woman).
 A مبهي *mubīs*, An examiner, scrutator.
 A مبهي *mubih*, One who discloses (a secret), opens (the mind). Who allows one to follow his inclination. A doer of any thing by common right.
 المبع *al mubih*, The lion.
 A مبهي *mubayyih*, Who makes one a confidant in a secret. A cutter and distributor (of meat).
 A مبهي *mubikh*, A quencher, extinguisher.
 A مبهد *mubīd*, A destroyer, ruiner. God.
 A مبهر *mubīr*, A ruiner. Ruinous, destructive.
 P مبيرة *mabīza*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.
 A مبيض *mabīz*, A place where a bird lays her eggs. *Mubīz*, A bleacher, fuller, whitener.
 A مبيض *mubayyaz*, White-washed, whitened. *Mubayyiz*, A whitener, bleacher, scourer, embelisher. Clad in white. A filler. An emptier.
 A مبيض *mubyazz*, White.
 A مبوضة *mubīzat*, (A woman) who brings forth fair or white children.
 A مبوضة *mubayyizāt*, One who brings forth a white child. A Muhammadan sect so called because they wear white garments (opposed to the sect called مسودة *musawwidat*).
 A مبيطر *mubaytir*, A veterinary surgeon.
 A مبيع *mabīc*, (v. n. of باع for بيع) Selling.

Sold or bought. *Mubīḡ*, One who exposes to sale.
 A مبيعى *mubīḡī*, Sold. Bought. Venal.
 A مبین *mubīn*, Manifest, clear, distinct. A divider, separator, distinguisher, or explainer. امر *amr* مبین *mubīn*, An evident thing. دین مبین *dīni mubīn*, The true religion. *Mubayin*, A divider.
 A مبیان *mubayyan*, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under distinct heads. *Mubayyin*, Illustrative, explanatory. A declarer.
 P مبینا *mabīnūl*, God forbid!
 A مبیوع *mabyūḡ*, Sold. Bought. Venal. Purchasable.
 A مبیى *mubī*, (fem. مبیدة) Difficult, severe.
 P مپرش *maprīsh*, Do not scatter.
 P مت *mat*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 A مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Extending. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. Seeking an alliance, assaying to establish a connection.
 A مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Striking (with a stick). Stretching (a rope).
 A متام *mutāsam*, Doubly-woven (cloth).
 A متامة *mutāsumat*, A weaving of cloth double.
 A متاب *matāb*, (v. n. of تاب for توب) Repenting, being converted from sin. Being moved with pity, relenting (as God to man). A place to which one returns.
 A متأبب *mutasabbib*, Hoarse. Full of wonder.
 A متابة *mutābat*, A vowing of repentance.
 A متأبت *mutasabbīt*, Burning, glowing (coal).
 A متأبد *mutasabbid*, Wild, frightened, flying. One who shuns society, a misanthrope. (A dwelling-place) deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts. Freckled (by the sun).
 A متأبس *mutasabbis*, Changed, disordered. Soft.
 A متأبص *mutasabbiz*, One who binds the fore-foot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent to the shoulder or thigh). Bound by the cord *اباض*.
 A متأبط *mutasabbīt*, One who carries any thing under the arm. The wearer of a cloak or any other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one end being thrown over the left shoulder.
 A متابع *mutābaḡ*, Firm, strong. *Mutābiḡ*, Continued, following. A follower, imitator. Obedient.
 A متابة *mutābaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of تبع) Following. Imitating. Conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Giving every member its due. Doing any thing solidly and certainly. (A field) thoroughly fattening (a camel). Obssequiousness, obedience. *mutābaḡat u' mawāfakat*, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony, agreement.
 A متأبق *mutasabbik*, Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. A denier, refuser. Abstinent. Conformable.
 A متأبل *mutasabbil*, A mourner (as Adam for the death of Abel). One who abstains from a spouse (when mourning); one who leads a life of celibacy. A purchaser of camels (*ابل* *ibl*). (Camels) which feed on green herbage.

A متابلة *mutābalat*, (v. n. 3 of تبال) Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and spices (*تابل* *tābil* or *tābal*).
 A متأبه *mutasabbih*, Haughty. Disobedient.
 A متأبى *mutasabbī*, Refractory, disobedient.
 A متات *matāt*, That by which water is drawn, or by which a connexion is formed.
 A متأتب *mutasattib*, (A woman) clothed in the garment *اتب* *itb*. One who puts on a coat of mail. One who slings a bow upon his back. Armed for battle. Hardened, becoming obdurate. Crucified.
 A متأتى *mutasattī*, Who or what arrives, meets by chance, comes on suddenly, surprises: happening. Mild in behaviour; kind, humane. One who conforms to society. Ready, disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business).
 A متأتث *mutasassis*, Wealthy, opulent.
 A متأترا *mutasassir*, Touched, impressed. Afflicted, disturbed. A preferer. An esteemer, thinker.
 A متأتل *mutasassil*, A chooser or receiver of the best of any thing. An accumulator of riches. One who is waxed great, and assumes airs of consequence. Who considers as noble or radical. A well-digger.
 A متأتم *mutasassim*, Penitent. Careful in avoiding sin (*اثم* *ism*).
 A متأجج *mutasajjiz*, Burning, scorching. Angry.
 A متأجر *matājir*, Wares, goods, merchandize.
 A متأجرة *mutājarat*, The driving on of a trade.
 A متأجل *mutasajjal*, Gathered into one place. *Mutasajjil*, Who arrives at an appointed term, or who reaches the mark (*اجل* *ajal*). Dammed up (water). Divided into herds, flocks, or beavies.
 A متأجم *mutasajjim*, Scorching (sun, day, or fire). Angry.
 A متأح *mutāh*, Determined, defined. *يوم متأح* *yawm mutāh*, The day of death.
 A متأح *mutāh*, Long (night). Striding (horse).
 A متأحد *mutasahhid*, United; made one.
 A متأخر *mutasahhhir*, Delayed, deferred, retarded. One who retires or lags behind. The last. Modern. *لسان متأخرين* *lisāni mutasahhkirīn*, The language of the moderns.
 A متأخم *mutākhim*, Bordering (country).
 A متأخمة *mutākhamat*, A bordering upon.
 A متأخي *mutasahhī*, United in brotherhood.
 A متأخى *mutasahhkhī*, One who acts or receives as a brother. Who studies attentively, pays attention.
 A متأدب *mutasaddab* or *mutasaddib*, Well-bred. Learned.
 A متأدد *mutasaddid*, (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; one who waxes stronger.
 A متأدي *mutasādī*, Reciprocal in giving aid. Prepared for.
 A متأدي *mutasaddī*, Prepared, ready, arranged. (A messenger) who arrives. A payer, performer.
 A متأذن *mutasazzin*, Signified, published.
 A متأذي *mutasazzī*, Injured, vexed, grieved.
 A متأربة *mutārabat*, (v. n. 3 of ترب) Being co-

eval, cotemporary (*ترب* *tirb*). Being a friend or companion. Associating with one's equals.
 A متأرض *mutasarriz*, Whatever occurs, meets, opposes, happens, or befalls. Gravitating to the earth. Fixed to any country (*ارض* *arz*). Shaved, cropt (grass). Delayed. Contingent.
 A متأركة *mutārahat*, A dismissing unmolested.
 P متارة *matāra*, A flexible leathern drinking-bottle or cup used by travellers. An ewer from which they pour water when performing ablutions.
 A متأرخ *mutasāzikh*, Dilatory, slow. One who stops by the way. One who draws back.
 A متأرخ *mutasazzikh*, Who loiters, draws back.
 A متأزر *mutasazzar*, Breeched. Begirt.
 A متأزز *mutasazziz*, Violently-boiling (cauldron).
 A متأزف *mutasāzif*, Short of stature. Adjacent (houses), contiguous (tents).
 A متأزف *mutasazzif*, One who takes close or short steps. Narrow (place). Close, churlish (fellow).
 A متأزق *mutasāzih*, (or متأزق *mutasazzih*) Reduced to difficulties, hard pressed (in battle).
 A متأزل *mutasazzil*, Oppressed with anguish.
 A متأزم *mutasazzim*, Tried by a season of uncommon scarcity (*ازمة* *azmat* or *azamat*).
 A متأزي *mutasāzī*, Seated near one another.
 A متأزي *mutasazzī*, One who retires, recedes, or abstains. A restrainer. Hindered. (An arrow) which hits fairly the mark.
 A متأساة *mutāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of تسي obsolete) Hurting. Despising.
 A متأسد *mutasassid*, Furious as a lion (*اسد* *asad*).
 A متأسر *mutasassir*, One who seeks a pretext (for delay).
 A متأسف *mutasassif*, Groaning. Anxious.
 P متأسفانه *mutasassafāna*, Filled with grief and lamentation. Grievingly, lamentingly.
 A متأسل *mutasassil*, One who bears a resemblance to (a father).
 A متأسن *mutasassin*, Altered, changed, stinking (water). Affected (by the noisome vapour of a well). One who resembles (a father). A delayer. One who excuses himself or seeks for a pretence.
 A متأسي *mutasāsī*, Reciprocal, mutual in assisting or in comforting.
 A متأسي *mutasassī*, Patient. A receiver of consolation. A follower, imitator. Grieved, distressed.
 A متأشب *mutasashshib*, Mixed, crowded, assembled from all quarters. Adhering (client to his patron). Mixed, intertwined (trees).
 A متأسر *mutasāsir*, Neighbouring, contiguous.
 A متأطر *mutasattir*, Bent.
 A متأطم *mutasattim*, Inflamed with rage, angry. Agitated, raging (sea). Growing dark (night). One who restrains himself (from saying or doing). A snorer. Purring (cat).
 A متأع *matāḡ* (pl. *امتعة* *amtīḡat*) Merchandise, goods. Furniture. Clothes, effects. Utensils. Va-

luables. Any thing refuse, or of which one has the use for a little while. Membrum virile. Lead. Iron. Brass. Copper. Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, use, enjoyment, usufruct. البيت متاع *matā'ayū' l bayt*, Household furniture. *Mutā'ay*, Vomited forth.

A متاعب *matā'ayib*, (pl. of متعب *mat'ayab*) Difficulties, toils, vexations, afflictions, evils.

A متاعا *matā'ayat*, (v. n. of متع *mat'ay*) Being liberal, beneficent. Being ingenious, witty, or graceful.

A متاعيس *matā'ayis*, (pl. of متعوس *mat'ayūs*) Fallen, lost, perished.

A متأقن *mutā'ayqin*, Injured, impaired, minished.

A متأق *mutā'ayq*, Vigorous, swift. Swift to do evil.

A متأقنة *mutā'ayqanat*, A sitting together.

A متأكد *mutā'ayqad*, Corroborated, strengthened, confirmed. Repeated. *Mutā'ayqid*, A confirmer, strengthener. Repeated.

A متأكد *mutā'ayqad*, A digger of a trench (called *ukrat*) for planting trees.

A متأكك *mutā'ayqak*, Eaten. Corroded, consumed. An eater, devourer. Glittering (sword).

A متألالة *mutā'aylalat*, A following in succession.

A متأللب *mutā'ayllib*, Assembled, collected.

A متأللة *mutā'ayllat*, (v. n. 3 of تل *tal*) Seeking a stallion (for one's mare).

A متأللع *mutā'ayllu*, Name of a mountain.

A متأللف *mutā'ayllif*, One who cultivates acquaintance, or conciliates good will of. An exerciser, teacher, or breaker in. Associated, conjoined, familiar, intimate. Fitting, agreed.

A متأللق *mutā'aylliq*, Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Trussed, tucked up. One who raises the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

A متأللم *mutā'ayllim*, Afflicted, pained, grieved, vexed, troubled, sad. Discontented.

A متأللي *mutā'aylli*, Camels not foaling till summer. (pl. of متأللي *mutā'aylli* and متأللي *mutā'aylliyyat*) Camels followed by their colts. *Mutā'aylli*, Consecutive, a follower (especially one who accompanies another in a song in a high tone of voice).

A متألليات *mutā'aylliyyāt*, Things consecutive.

A متأللم *mutā'ayllim*, (A woman) used to bring twins. (A garment) woven with a double thread.

A متأللمة *mutā'ayllimat*, (v. n. 3 of نألم *na'alam*) Weaving (a garment) with a double thread (as with silk and cotton). Having a twin-brother. Running course after course (a horse).

A متأللم *matā'ama*, How long? Until when?

A متأللم *mits'am*, A woman who bears twins.

A متأللمر *mutā'ayllimr*, Raised to dominion. One who obtains or exercises sovereign power.

A متأللمع *mutā'ayllimic*, Weak, inconstant.

A متأللمل *mutā'ayllimil*, Contemplative, thoughtful, meditative. Considerate. A careful examiner.

A متأللمم *mutā'ayllimim*, An assayer, trier. One who proposes to do any thing. Who receives as a

mother (أم *umm*), or supplies a mother's place. One who purifies or rubs his hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Muhammadan law), where water cannot be procured, before engaging in religious exercises.

A متأللمة *mutā'ayllimat*, (v. n. 3 of تم *tam*) Contending with in finishing or perfecting any thing.

A متأللمن *mutā'ayllimin*, Who confides in; secure.

A متأللمي *mutā'ayllimi*, Buyer of a female slave.

A متأللمن *mitān*, (pl. of متن *matn*) Hard and elevated spots of ground. Sides of backs or loins.

A متأللمة *matānat*, (v. n. of متن *matn*) Being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Being hard and high (ground). Firmness, solidity. Fortification, castle, stronghold.

Obstinacy. A place where figs (تين *tin*) grow.

A متأللمة *mutānnat*, (v. n. 3 of نن *nn*) Instituting a comparison between two things.

A متأللمة *mutānnas* or *mutānnis*, Of the feminine gender. A soother, caresser.

A متأللمة *mutānahhat*, Opposition in battle.

A متأللمة *mutānnis*, Tamed, familiarized. Domestic. A lion: or one which sees his prey afar.

A متأللمة *mutānnif*, One whose seeks, longs for, pursues, seizes, gets possession of (one after another). Hitherto ungrazed (field).

A متأللمة *mutānnik*, Dainty, nice, squeamish.

A متأللمة *mutānnin*, Pleasing, agreeable. One who studies, desires, or wishes any thing to be acceptable: who makes any one contented.

A متأللمة *mutānnī*, One who behaves with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in doing business. One who waits, lingers, delays.

A متأللمة *mutānnab*, (v. n. 5 of آب *ab*) Arriving at night-time. *Mutānnib*, One who arrives during the night. A comer in quest of water.

A متأللمة *mutānnabat*, (v. n. 3 of تاب *tab*) Standing in another's stead.

A متأللمة *mutānnaj*, That part of the head which is bound about by a fillet. *Mutānnij*, Crowned.

A متأللمة *mutānnid*, Crooked, curved, bent. Troublesome, burdensome (business).

A متأللمة *mutānnik*, Averse, hanging back.

A متأللمة *mutānnil*, An interpreter. First.

A متأللمة *mutānnih*, One who sighs, crying Ah!

A متأللمة *mutānnī*, Assembled. One who remains quietly at home. طير متأللمة *tayri mutānnīyyāt*, Birds in flocks.

A متأللمة *mutāshhib*, Ready, prepared.

A متأللمة *mutāshhil*, One who marries a wife. A family-man. Worthy, proper, suited.

A متأللمة *mutāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of هم *ham*) Arriving in that part of Arabia called Tihāmah.

A متأللمة *mutāshhih*, Sorrowful, apt to sigh.

A متأللمة *mutāshyab*, (v. n. 5 of آب *ab*) Arriving at night-fall. *Mutāshyib*, One who arrives at night-fall.

A متأللمة *mutāshyid*, Strengthened, confirmed.

A متأللمة *mutāyazat*, A contention for victory, superiority, or pre-eminence.

A متأللمة *mutāsayyis*, Tender, softened.

A متأللمة *mutāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of تأس *tas*) Taking in hand, managing. Procrastinating, delaying, spinning out. Repelling.

A متأللمة *mutāyazat*, A hastening to do mischief.

A متأللمة *mutāsim*, (A horse) which renews a race.

A متأللمة *mutāsayyim*, Unmarried (man or woman). Become a widow, widowed.

A متأللمة *mutāsayyī*, One who establishes himself, or who carries. One who fixes his mind on, or goes in quest of, the very thing or person (آية *āyat*).

A متأللمة *matāsim*, (pl. of متأم *mitām*) Double-woven (cloths).

A متأللمة *mutibb*, Whatever enfeebles, enervates.

A متأللمة *mutabādd*, Engaged in attacking one another, man to man, in battle. One who takes an associate (بد *bidd*) in any thing.

A متأللمة *mutabādir*, One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start. A riser. Emergent.

A متأللمة *mutabādil*, Agreed to take turn about.

A متأللمة *mutabādī*, Rustic, rural, wild.

A متأللمة *mutabārr*, Mutual in conferring benefits.

A متأللمة *mutabāriz*, A champion who comes forth from the crowd to engage with his rival.

A متأللمة *mutabārik*, Blessed (God), revered. Holy. Illustrious. Happy and comfortable.

A متأللمة *mutabāris*, Engaged to release one another, or to dissolve partnership.

A متأللمة *mutabārī*, Mutually contentious, opposed to each other. Rival in dignity.

A متأللمة *mutabāriyāni*, Day and night.

A متأللمة *mutabāziz*, Boastful to each other.

A متأللمة *mutabāzī*, Wide-stepping. One who shakes his hips in walking. One who glories in what he does not possess.

A متأللمة *mutabāshir*, Reciprocal in communicating good news or joyful tidings.

A متأللمة *mutabātis*, Dilatory, slow in travelling. One who lies on the side. Weak-minded. Careless.

A متأللمة *mutabā'aid*, Absent. Distant, remote.

A متأللمة *mutabāghiz*, Full of mutual enmity.

A متأللمة *mutabāghī*, Insolent, rebellious, tumultuous towards or against one another.

A متأللمة *mutabākhī*, A residue, remainder.

A متأللمة *mutabākk*, Crowded, thronging.

A متأللمة *mutabāki*, One who forces himself, or is forced to shed tears. One who shams weeping.

A متأللمة *mutabālit*, Engaged in fencing.

A متأللمة *mutabālih*, One who feigns ignorance.

A متأللمة *mutabāli*, A prover, trier, experimenter.

A متأللمة *mutabāhij*, Gay, flowery (garden).

A متأللمة *mutabāhil*, Mutual in execrating.

A متأللمة *mutabāhī*, Boastful to each other.

A متأللمة *mutabāsi*, Equally matched.

A متأللمة *mutabāyish*, A receiver with another.

متبایع *mutabāyic*, United in a mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions, as buyer and seller to one another.

متبائن *mutabāsin*, Distant from each other.

متباين *mutabāyin*, Distinct, separate from one another. A link which joins separate bodies. (in arithmetic) Incommensurable.

متبطل *mutabattil*, One who retires from the world on a religious account: a recluse.

متبجح *mutabahhik*, Received into a house.

متبحر *mutabahhir*, Very learned, deeply read, profound (like the sea, بحر *bahr*). Very rich.

متبختر *mutabahhtir*, A pompous, strutting fellow.

متبختر *mutabahhhtir*, A perfumer of his person.

متبذد *mutabaddid*, Dispersed, scattered, wasted.

امرأة متبذدة *imrasat mutabaddidat*, A lean woman.

متبذع *mutabaddic*, An innovator, an inventor, author. An arch-heretic, broacher of novelties.

متبذل *mutabaddil*, Changed. One who changes, substitutes, inverts. A receiver of one thing in exchange for another.

متبدي *mutabaddi*, A beginner. A dweller in the desert (بادية *bādiyat*). One who comes into view.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, A doer of his own drudgery.

متبتر *mutabbar*, Ruined, broken. *Mutabbir*, A destroyer, a breaker in pieces.

متبجح *mutabarrij*, Fine, gay, showy in dress.

متبذد *mutabarrid*, Collected, gathered (water). *Mutabarrad* or *mutabarrid*, Washed in cold water.

متببر *mutabarrar*, Justified. *Mutabarrir*, Pious, devout, dutiful, obedient. True, just.

متبزر *mutabarriz*, One who goes abroad into the fields to ease nature.

متبصر *mutabarras*, (A field) eaten quite bare.

متبرص *mutabarriz*, A receiver (of any thing) by instalments. One who earns a scanty livelihood and fares meanly.

متبرع *mutabarriic*, One who supererogates or does voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him.

متبرک *mutabarrah*, Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated. Fortunate, happy, august.

امکان متبرکة *amākini mutabarrahka*, Holy mansions, sacred places. *Mutabarrik*, Resolved, determined, bent upon.

متبرم *mutabarrim*, Sated, wearied, irked.

متبری *mutabarra'*, Freed, absolved. *Mutabarri*, Free, clear. Interposed, intervenient: hinderer.

متبزل *mutabazzil*, Split, cleft, riven. One who taps or broaches.

متبس *muttabis*, Dry, dried.

متبسر *mutabassir*, Cold (day). Benumbed, as (foot). (A wild bull) which roots up and devours the dry roots of plants.

متبسط *mutabassit*, Extended far and wide, spread abroad. Who ranges, or expatiates at large.

متبسل *mutabassil*, Stern, crabbed. A lion.

متبسم *mutabassim*, Smiling: one who smiles.

Flashing (lightning).

متبش *mutabashbish*, Joyous, merry, blithe.

متبص *mutabasbis*, Tail-wagging (dog).

متبصر *mutabassir*, One who contemplates attentively; considerate, prudent, judicious. One who keeps a sharp look out for the new moon.

متبصل *mutabassil*, (Bark) formed like an onion (بصل *basal*), coat upon coat.

متبض *mutabazziz*, One who recovers (a debt) by degrees, by little and little.

متبضع *mutabazzic*, Flowing, fluid (sweat). Cracked, split (skin).

متبطح *mutabattih*, Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused and widely-spread over a plain.

متبطل *mutabattil*, Bold, brave, courageous.

متبطن *mutabattin*, Interior, internal. One who places (any body) under his belly. One who pierces the middle of any thing, or understands the truth of any matter. One who walks through (a garden). Cattle pasturing at large.

متبع *mutbic*, A follower. Who causes to follow another, or who joins one thing to another. (A ewe, cow, or concubine) followed by her offspring.

متبع *muttabic*, A follower. Diligent in seeking, importunate. A pursuer in battle or in exile. One who overtakes. A client. Under protection.

متبعث *mutabaicis*, Easy-flowing (verse).

متبعص *mutabaicis*, Put in violent motion, writhing, as a snake when trampled on.

متبعض *mutabaiciz*, Divided into parts.

متبعل *mutabaicil*, (A wife) obedient to her lord (بعل *ba'el*), or one who adorns herself for him.

متبعثر *mutabaghsir*, Disordered, confused.

متبعض *mutabaghhiz*, Hostile, inimical; hater.

متبعم *mutabagghim*, Bleating, lowing.

متبعی *mutabagghī*, A seeker of a thing lost.

متبکر *mutabakkir*, Profoundly learned. Affluent. Open, wide. One who dwells in a town or village, his family still remaining in the country.

متبکل *mutabakkil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs (بقل *bakl*). One who goes out to gather herbs, or who feeds his cattle with them.

متبکیر *mutabakkir*, One who goes before.

متبکل *mutabakkil*, One who speaks confusedly. One who overwhelms with blows or reproaches. A plunderer. An opposer, obstructor. Who walks haughtily, a strutting coxcomb.

متبکم *mutabakkim*, Faltering (speech).

متبکل *mutbal*, Seasoned with pot-herbs. *Mutbil*, Who or what impairs friendship. Whatever weakens, sickens, or grieves. One who seasons (a pot) with herbs and spiceries (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).

متبلیع *mutabaltic*, Who affects grace or wit.

متبلیج *mutaballij*, Bright (dawn). A smiler.

متبلیح *mutaballih*, Fatigued, tired, jaded.

متبلیح *mutaballikh*, Proud, lofty.

متبلید *mutaballid*, Stupid, dull. One who claps

the hands. Astonished, stupefied, vexed. Fallen on the ground. Arrived in an uninhabited region. One who takes possession of another's country.

متبلیص *mutaballis*, (Cattle) which eat a field bare. One who causes a field to be eaten bare. One who asks for any thing privately. Covetous, desirous.

متبلیغ *mutaballigh*, Contented with what one has. (A disease) which gains ground. One who labours to reach (a stage or halting-place).

متبلیل *mutaballil*, Moistened, wet. A lion.

متبلیه *mutaballih*, Ignorant, simple. One who shams ignorance or simplicity. One who wanders about without inquiring the way or taking a guide.

متبن *matban*, A bin for straw (تبن *tibn*).

متبن *muttabin*, Dressed in the short breeches *tubbān*, which barely conceal the nakedness.

متبن *mutabban*, Dyed of a straw-colour. *Mutabbbin*, Intelligent, sagacious. Who fixes the mind or eye, and sees clearly.

متبنة *matbanat*, A straw or hay-loft.

متبجح *mutabannij*, Who boasts a noble race.

متبک *mutabannik*, Stationary, firm, steady.

متبکی *mutabanna'*, Adopted (son). *Mutabanni*, One who adopts as his son; adoptive (father).

متبوا *mutabarwas*, The place in the womb which contains the fetus. A place where a bull is kept. A spot where cattle lie about a watering-place.

متبواب *mutabarwab*, Appointed as door-keeper. *Mutabarwab*, One who appoints a porter.

متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

متبوش *mutabarwish*, Mixed (crowd).

متبوع *matbūic*, Followed, obeyed. A lord, chief, leader. *matbūic* *ummat*, A chief of the people, a high priest.

متبوع *mutabarwic*, One who measures with a fathom (باع *ba'ic*). Long-stepped. Long (rope).

متبوق *mutabarwik*, Propagated (murrain).

متبول *matbūil*, Sick, pining (heart).

متبول *mutabarwil*, One who makes water. One who overwhelms with blows and abuse.

متبجح *mutabakhij*, Merry, gay, pleasant.

متبهر *mutabakhir*, Breathless from fatigue. Filled. Bright (cloud).

متبش *mutabakhish*, Assembled, convened.

متبهم *mutabakhim*, Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed, unintelligible, not understood.

متبهنس *mutabahnis*, A stately walker. A lion.

متبیتة *mutabayyat*, A woman who has gotten a husband and home (بيت *bayt*), housed, settled.

متبیین *mutabayyin*, Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained, illustrated. Clear, distinct.

متتابع *mutatābic*, Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Uninterrupted, continual. Who does any thing often; falls into repeated errors; or staggers often (as a drunken man). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. (A man) of an excellent understanding, and of ge-

neral and extensive knowledge. Finely-shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch). **سه روز متتابع** *sih rozimutatabi*, Three following days. **قوافل متتابع الزول** *kanāfilimutatabi'u'n nuzul*, Troops or caravans alighting one after another.

متتارك *mutatārik*, Mutual in abandoning, desisting, or withholding the hand.

متتاليع *mutatāli*, One who walks with head erect and stretched-out neck, particularly from pride.

متتالي *mutatāli*, One following another in regular succession. Consequent.

متتام *mutatāmim*, Simultaneous in flocking to. Complete in number, perfect.

متتابع *mutatāyij*, One who rushes or plunges into (vice). Hasty, precipitate in doing any thing. (Wind) which carries off or scatters (dust or leaves). Ready to rise. Quarrelsome: self-opiniated. Vacillating (drunkard). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. Quick in succession, distracting, embarrassing (affairs).

متذب *mutabb*, What weakens or debilitates.

متذب *mutabbib*, Ruinous, destructive.

متتابع *mutatābi*, Diligent in seeking. A searcher. Imitative; an imitator.

متتح *mutatahtih*, Moved, put in motion.

متتررب *mutatarrib*, Strewed with earth, soiled.

متترير *mutatarir*, Agitated, moved; reeling.

متترري *mutatarrih*, Grieved, made sad.

متتررس *mutatarris*, Armed with a shield.

متتررع *mutatarri*, In haste to do evil.

متتررب *mutatarrif*, Blessed with life's comforts.

متتلع *mutatalli*, Who stretches forth the neck, or raises the head to see and hear any thing. One who goes before.

متتلي *mutatalli*, One who follows, pursues, and prosecutes a claim. Consecutive.

متتمم *mutatammim*, Split, apparent (fracture); also without separation. One who walks painfully from a broken bone. Like the tribe of **تميم** *tamim*, in regard to climate, locality, or opinions.

متتبخ *mutatannikh*, A sojourner.

متتويج *mutatarwij*, The wearer of a crown (**تاج** *tāj*), crowned.

متتبه *mutatahtih*, A stammerer.

متتبه *mutatahhim*, Who arrives in Tihāma.

متتا *matta'*, Matthew.

متتيع *mutatayyij*, One who rushes headlong into mischief. Self-conceited, opiniated.

متتايبر *mutasābir*, Mutual in rushing upon.

متتائل *mutasākil*, Heavy, slow, sluggish. Gravitating towards the earth. One who grudges to do (any thing) and desists (from it). Cowardly, declining battle.

متتاوين *mutasāwin*, An insnarer of game or wild beasts; catching them on all hands. Crafty.

متتائب *mutasāib*, Slothful. Negligent.

متتابت *mutasabbit*, Fixed, established, settled.

A delayer. A performer, finisher.

متتبن *mutasabbīn*, One who carries with both hands, in an apron or skirt of a garment (**ثبنة** *subnat*).

متتتم *mutasattim*, Obscene in talk. Tattered (garment). Dissolved in rags (meat, by overboiling). Ruinous, dilapidated (shallow well).

متتعم *mutasa'imm*, Agreeable, pleasant.

متتفي *mutasaffi*, (A mean original) preventive of the achievement of noble actions.

متتقب *mutasakkib*, Bored. Worm-eaten (hide). One who drills holes. A kindler of a fire.

متتليل *mutasallil*, Ruined, overthrown.

متتسلم *mutasallim*, Broken in the edges, notched, chipped (sword or earthen dish); pierced through the middle (a wall or vessel); chinky.

متتسهل *mutasammil*, Who protects or supports others (especially in meat and drink); who manages the concerns of his dependants. A devourer, eater, or drinker; who or what absorbs or exhausts.

متتسي *mutasannī*, Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. Long without breadth. Haughty-walking (woman).

متتسوب *mutasarwib*, One who says his prayers a second time, and thereby fancies himself entitled to a reward (**ثواب** *sanāb*).

متتسور *mutasarwir*, Set in motion. Boiling.

متتسول *mutasarwil*, One who gets the better of. Reproachful, insolent; one who inflicts wounds by blows. Swarming (bees).

متتسب *mutasasib*, Indolent, yawning, oscillant. Employed to gain intelligence.

متتسائي *mutajāsī*, Seated knee to knee. Seated on the knees.

متتساحف *mutajāhif*, Engaged in fencing, cudgelling, or carrying off the ball in the game of shinty.

متتساع *mutajādi*, Mutual in quarrel, fighting.

متتسادل *mutajādil*, Mutually contentious.

متتساذب *mutajāzib*, Mutual in pulling. Dragged.

متتساذع *mutajāzi*, Weak (lamb or horse-colt).

متتساري *mutajārī*, One who goes in company with another. Quarrelsome, contentious.

متتساري *mutajāzī*, Importunate creditor, dun.

متتسارس *mutajāsir*, Brave, magnanimous. Bold, audacious, fierce in contending. One who shakes a stick at another.

متتسارسرة *mutajāsirat*, Swift, active (she-camel).

متتساعل *mutajā'el*, One who fixes a price or wages. People taking a thing amongst them.

متتسافي *mutajāfi*, Indifferent or unconcerned. Unsettled. Separate, distant. Removed from its place. Inclined (to one side).

متتساللة *mutajāllat*, Aged, old (woman).

متتسالل *mutajālid*, Employed in fighting, in fencing, or in sword-exercise together.

متتسالس *mutajālis*, Seated together.

متتسالل *mutajālil*, Disdainful, contemptuous. One who takes the finest and best.

متتجالي *mutajāli*, Mutual in making a disclosure of each other's condition.

متتجانب *mutajānib*, One who avoids, shuns.

متتجانس *mutajānis*, Homogeneous.

متتجانف *mutajānif*, Inclined.

متتجانن *mutajānin*, Apparently insane.

متتجاوب *mutajāwib*, Reciprocal in answering.

متتجاور *mutajāwir*, Neighbouring, nigh.

متتجاوز *mutajāwiz*, One who transgresses, exceeds, or goes beyond. Who passes by, or forgives. Insolent, extravagant.

متتجاول *mutajāwil*, Circumambulant (as two parties preparing to fight or to wrestle).

متتجاهد *mutajāhid*, Pains-taking; a striver.

متتجاهر *mutajāhir*, One who appears in public.

متتجاهل *mutajāhil*, One who pretends to be a fool or ignorant (**جاهل** *jāhil*); who shams stupidity.

المتتجبر *al mutajabbir*, The lion.

متتجيبس *mutajabbis*, Pompous in walking.

متتجبين *mutajabbīn*, Curdled (milk), cheesy.

متتجيدر *mutajahdir*, (A bird) ready to fly.

متتجهر *mutajahhir*, Sunk in the socket (eye).

متتجدب *mutajaddib*, Droughty, barren (year).

One who deems (a thing) irksome.

متتجدد *mutajaddid*, Renovated, renewed. New, recent. Dry, milkless (udder).

متتجر *matjar*, Commerce. **Mutjir**, A trader.

متتجر *muttajar*, A place of business. **Muttajir**, A trader. A medicine-taker.

متتجرة *matjarat*, A country or market where trade (**تجارة** *tijārat*) is brisk.

متتجرد *mutajarrad*, (v. n. 5 of **جرد** *jarad*, irregular) Being stripped. Nakedness, nudity. **حسن المتتجرد** *hasanu'l mutajarrad*, Beautiful when naked. **Muttajarrid**, Stripped. Level (ground). (See **تجرد** *tajarrad*).

متتجريس *mutajarris*, A speaker.

متتجرع *mutajarri*, One who swallows his cares and griefs. One who swallows by sips or gulps.

متتجرف *mutajarriif*, (A ram) which, having lost his fat, shakes with leanness. (See **تجرف** *tajarrif*).

متتجرم *mutajarram*, Falsely accused. **Muttajarrim**, Completed (year). Past (night). A false accuser. A transgressor. (See **تجرم** *tajarrum*).

متتجزى *mutajazzi*, Divided into parts (**جزء** *juza*). Content, satisfied.

متتجسد *mutajassid*, Incarnate, embodied. Corpulent, stout. **متتجسد غير** *ghayr mutajassid*, Incorporeal.

متتجسس *mutajassis*, A close searcher, spy.

متتجسم *mutajassim*, Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Large-bodied, corpulent. A chooser (from among other men). One who proposes or engages in any thing great or laudable. Who enters upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. A chooser of a piece of land near a particular district.

متتجشع *mutajashshi*, Very greedy, covetous.

متتجشم *mutajashshim*, Pains-taking.

A متجشبي mutajashshih, One who belches.
 A متجضم mutajazzim, A snatcher with the mouth.
 A متجعب mutajajib, Thrown prostrate. Dead.
 A متججع mutajajjaj, One who throws himself on the ground from excess of grief.
 A متجعد mutajajjid, Curly (hair). - Wrinkled.
 A متجعر mutajajjir, One who ties the rope جعار jicār round his waist when descending into a well.
 A متجعم mutajajjim, Desirous of meat, greedy. Sounding (harp).
 A متجفف mutajajjif, Partly dried (garment).
 A متجفر mutajajfir, (A kid) four months old.
 A متجلب mutajallib, Clamorous, noisy.
 A متجلجل mutajaljal, One who crosses a country. Shaken, tottering (foundation).
 A متجلد mutajallid, Stubborn, sturdy, hardy.
 A متجلس mutajallis, Seated (as a judge).
 A متجلف mutajallif, Lean, emaciated.
 A متجلق mutajalliq, Open-mouthed (laugher).
 A متجلل mutajallal, Covered, clothed. Magnified. Mutajallil, Who overcomes, rises superior (in dignity). Seated on horseback. A taker of whatever is best or most illustrious.
 A متجلي mutajali, Illuminated. Splendid. Displayed. Transfigured.
 A متجمد mutajammad, Congealed, frozen.
 A متجمر mutajammir, Assembled, met together. Encamped, stationed in the seat of war.
 A متجمع mutajammic, Collected, congregated.
 A متجميل mutajammil, Comfortable, well off. One who adorns his person. An eater of melted fat.
 A متجمي mutajammī, Who draws himself together (under a covering). Congregated, assembled. A taker, hider.
 A متجنب mutajannib, One who recedes or retires from, who shuns or avoids. Polluted.
 A متجنت mutajannis, One who pretends to belong to another family. Kind, friendly. A bird that drops its wings and sits.
 A متجنح mutajannih, Inclined to one side.
 A متجنين mutajannin, Seemingly mad. Furious.
 A متجننة mutajanninat, A country so covered with grass that the paths have wholly disappeared.
 A متجني mutajanni, A false accuser. A gatherer of fruit.
 A متجور mutajarvir, Laid prostrate, fallen on the side. Broken, routed.
 A متجوز mutajarviz, One who does any thing slightly. Perfunctory, careless (in prayer). Loose in conversation. A conniver, winker.
 A متجوش mutajarwish, Slightly emaciated.
 A متجوع mutajarwic, One who starves himself.
 A متجوف mutajarwif, Hollow. One who enters.
 A متجوق mutajarwik, Collected, assembled.
 A متجه muttajih, (A notion or idea) which enters the mind.
 A متجهز mutajahiz, Prepared for, equipped.

A متجاهم mutajahhim, Stern, ungracious, crabbed.
 A متجبي muttaji, (Dates) packed together.
 A متجيش mutajayyish, A mustered army (جيش jaysh). Agitated, fluttered (spirits).
 A متح math, (v.n. of متح) Drawing out, extracting. Drawing (water) from a well. Advancing (the day). Breaking wind. Voiding (dung). Fixing her tail in the sand when laying her eggs (a locust). Throwing down. Cutting. Striking.
 A متحاب mutahābb, Bound by mutual love.
 A متحات mutahātt, Falling (leaf). Flayed, skinned, excoriated, scratched.
 A متحاتين mutahātin, Like, equal, agreeing.
 A متحات mutahāss, Reciprocal in animating with desire, in instigating and egging on.
 A متحاج mutahājj, Mutually disputatious.
 A متحاجر mutahājjiz, Intent upon opposing, hindering, or throwing obstacles in each other's way. Mutual in retreating.
 A متحاجي mutahāji, Engaged in proposing questions, enigmas, or riddles to one another.
 A متحاد mutahādd, Mutual in resisting.
 A متحادث mutahādis, Engaged in conversation, mutual discourse, or talk.
 A متحارب mutahārib, Mutual in fighting.
 A متحاسب mutahāsib, Engaged in reckoning.
 A متحاسد mutahāsīd, Envious of each other.
 A متحاسي mutahāsī, Engaged in computation.
 A متحاشي mutahāshī, Separate, standing apart from each other.
 A متحاص mutahāss, Employed in distributing portions (حصّة hissāt) amongst themselves.
 A متحاض mutahāzz, Reciprocal in stimulating.
 A متحاك mutahākh, Mutually contentious.
 A متحاصر mutahākir, Mean in one's own eyes.
 A متحاكم mutahākim, Agreed to go together before the judge (حاكم hākim).
 A متحالف mutahālif, Leagued, bound together by oath, covenant, league, or treaty (حلف hilf).
 A متحالم mutahālim, Falsely meek, demure.
 A متحالي mutahāli, Delicate, dainty (dame).
 A متحامق mutahāmīk, One who shams the fool.
 A متحامل mutahāmal, (v. n. of حمل, irregular) Putting up with, being patient. A place where the exercise of patience is needed. Mutahāmil, Who puts up with trouble, patient.
 A متحامي mutahāmī, Cautious, heedful, wary.
 A متحاور mutahāwir, Engaged in a dialogue.
 A متحاوز mutahāwiz, Mutual in retreating.
 A متحاورس mutahāwis, Quick-sighted, eagle-eyed. One who shews himself to be احوص ahwas.
 A متحايص mutahāyis, A mixer, a mingler.
 A متحابب mutahabbib, Loving, fond, affectionate. Granulated. (See also تحبب tahabbub.)
 A متحجير mutahabjir, Gripped in the belly.
 A متحبيس mutahabbis, Self-restrained.
 A متحبيش mutahabbish, Congregated, met.

A متحترش mutahatrish, Assembled, met.
 A متحذك mutahattik, A short and quick stepper.
 A متحتم mutahattam, Needful. Mutahattim, One who prays for good, or augurs well for another. Joyous, light, blithe, An eater of broken bits (حذامة hutāmat): one who clears the table.
 A متحجر mutahajjir, Petrified. Stony. Purulent, matter (wound). (See تحجر tahajjur.)
 A متحجبي mutahajji, Stationary. Greedy.
 A متحذ muttahid, United, made one.
 A متحذب mutahaddib, Benevolent, friendly.
 A متحذبة mutahaddibat, A woman who remains a widow that she may look after her children.
 A متحذث mutahaddas, A place of conversation, an assembly. Mutahaddis, A relater, historian. Any thing happening new.
 A متحدر mutahaddir, Fluent, flowing (humour in the eye, or water from a cloud).
 A متحذس mutahaddis, An inquirer: inquisitive.
 A متحدي mutahaddī, Temperate, abstemious.
 A متحديّة muttahidīyat, Singleness. Union.
 A متحذق mutahazzik, Wise; a wise man.
 A متحذلق mutahazlik, Sharp, clever. A boaster.
 A متحرب mutaharrib, A lion.
 A متحرج mutaharrij, Penitent. One who abstains from wickedness. Escaped from straits.
 A متحرد mutaharrid, Separate, solitary, remote from friends.
 A متحرس mutaharris, Careful, cautious, watchful, wary, abstemious.
 A متحرف mutaharrif, Changed, inverted.
 A متحرنة mutaharrifa, A tax on people of particular trades, a professional tax.
 A متحرق mutaharrik, Burnt; inflamed.
 A متحرك mutaharrik, Moved; moving one's self; moveable. Accented with short vowels. غير قواي متحرك ghayr mutaharrik, Immoveable. قواي متحرك kunayī mutaharrika, Moveable powers.
 A متحرم mutaharrim, Forbidden, unlawful. Self-denying. Revered. A refugee. Robber, outlaw.
 A متحري mutaharri, A purposer, intender.
 A متحزز mutahazziz, Cut, notched.
 A متحزق mutahazzik, Covetous, close-fisted.
 A متحزم mutahazzim, Girt round the waist.
 A متحزن mutahazzin, Grieved, afflicted, sad.
 A متحسب mutahassib, A seeker of intelligence.
 A متحسر mutahassir, Sorrowful; regretful.
 A متحسس mutahassis, An explorer, examiner.
 A متحسف mutahassif, One who leaves nothing, but eats up all.
 A متحشد mutahashshid, Convened, assembled.
 A متحشف mutahashshif, Clad in old raiment.
 A متحشم mutahashshim, Covered with blushes.
 A متحصرم mutahasrim, Close-fisted.
 A متحصل mutahassil, A gatherer, acquirer.
 A متحصلات mutahassilāt, Productions, products.
 A متحصن mutahassin, Who retires to a strong-

hold and fortifies himself there. A refugee. Grown up to be a stallion (حصان *hisān*).

أ متحصنة *mutahassinat*, Chaste (woman).

أ متحصى *mutahassī*, Cautious, wary.

أ متحطم *mutahattim*, Broken. Hot with rage.

أ متحظي *mutahazzī*, Fortunate, favoured.

أ متحف *muthaf*, Dedicated, given. *Muthif*, Giver of a present, maker of an offering (تحفة *tuhfat*).

أ متحفظ *mutahaffiz*, Vigilant, cautious, one who takes heed to himself. One who commits to memory, or recollects one by one.

أ متحفل *mutahaffil*, Met together, assembled.

أ متحفي *mutahaffī*, Transported, filled with joy. Humane, benevolent. Industrious.

أ متحقق *mutahakkah*, Verified, true, sure, certain. *Mutahakkik*, Certain, true. A verifier.

أ متحكك *mutahakkik*, Evil-designed.

أ متحكّم *mutahakkim*, Lord paramount, sovereign.

أ متحلّ *mutahil*, One who makes an exception or saving clause.

أ متحلب *mutahallib*, Milked. Flowing (sweat).

أ متحلّج *mutahalhil*, Removing or moved (from place to place). Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

أ متحلق *mutahallik*, Seated in a circle (people). Halo-encircled (moon).

أ متحلّل *mutahallil*, Melted, dissolved. Sick on returning from a journey. Exceptive in an oath. Released from an oath by an expiation.

أ متحلم *mutahallim*, A dreamer. One who pretends to have had a dream or a vision. One who strives to evince meekness and patience. Fat (camel, child, locust, or Lybian lizard).

أ متحليّ *mutahalla'*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments). *Mutahallī*, One who decorates. One who finds (a thing) sweet.

أ متحلم *mutahham*, (or متحلم اللون *mutahhamu'l lawn*) (A horse) of a dark or chesnut-colour.

أ متحمة *muthamat*, A striped stuff of Yaman.

أ متحمة *mutahhamat*, Striped stuff from Yaman.

أ متحهم *mutahamhim*, Neighing (horse).

أ متحامد *mutahammad*, Praised. Commendable. One who lays another under obligation.

أ متحامير *mutahammir*, One who calls, or is called, an ass. A speaker of the Himyaritic dialect.

أ متحامس *mutahammis*, A steady resister. Intrepid (in battle). Unflinching (in religion).

أ متحامض *mutahammiz*, (A camel) which feeds on the salt and bitter plant حمض *hamz*.

أ متحاميل *mutahammil*, The bearer of a burden. One who supports or suffers patiently. Capable of bearing. One who moves a camp. Affable, considerate, enduring.

أ متحانث *mutahannis*, One who abstains from or discards sin. A renouncer of idolatry.

أ متحانث *mutahannit*, Buried with sweet herbs.

أ متحانث *mutahannif*, A follower of the sect of

حنيفة *hanīfa*, i. e. true, orthodox in religion. Self-circumcised. A renouncer of idolatry. Inclined to.

أ متحانك *mutahannik*, One who passes the turban-sash under his chin (حناك *hanak*).

أ متحانن *mutahannin*, Tender, full of pity.

أ متحانني *mutahannī*, Curved, bent.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwib*, One who refrains from crimes. One who, from being rich, has become poor; and from being poor has again become rich.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwir*, Quick, hasty. Passionate.

أ متحانوي *mutahanviz*, Coiled (serpent). Assembled. Retired, gone aside.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwis*, Intrepid, bold, dauntless. Sorrowful, sad; querulous.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwish*, Retired to a distance, absent, separated. Ashamed.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwif*, One who chips away.

أ متحانوي *mutahanwi*, Collected, contained, comprised. Round, circular.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyir*, Astonished, stupefied, wondering. Amazed, thunderstruck. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there, erratic. Flowing water, whirling in an eddy. Filled with water. *كوكب متحانوي* *karxabi mutahayyir*, A wandering star, a planet. *متحانوي شدن* *mutahayyir shudan*, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyiz*, Congregated. Coiled (serpent). A deserter to the enemy.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyish*, Fearing, frightened. Hasty in running. Increased. Overflowing.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyiz*, A woman who abstains from public prayer through ceremonial uncleanness.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyif*, One who pares (any thing) round the edges.

أ متحانوي *mutahayyin*, Elapsed, going by, past (time). Perished. One waiting for his meal.

أ متحانوي *matkh*, (v. n. of متن) Removing, extracting. Carrying off. Placing at a distance. Striking. Cutting. Being firm, fixed. Lying with. Fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs (a locust). Voiding (dung).

أ متحانوي *mutikhhk*, One who puts acid or ferment (into a mass of paste). A good kneader.

أ متحانوي *mutakhātil*, Reciprocal in cozening.

أ متحانوي *mutakhādīc*, One who affects to have been duped. Mutual in deceiving.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāzil*, Averse from, disinclined to help each other. Weak in the leg.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārij*, (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey. Mutual in dividing (one party taking the house, and the other the lands).

أ متحانوي *mutakhāzīr*, One who looks through half-shut eyes in order to discern more accurately.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāsi*, Employed in pelting each other with stones.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāshī*, Timid, fearful, timorous.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāsir*, Hand in hand in walking.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāsīl*, Mutually emulous in throwing the javelin, or in archery.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāsīm*, Disputatious, mutually contentious. An adversary, opponent in a law-suit.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāsīmāyn*, (obl. du. of متحانوي *mutakhāsīmāni*) Plaintiff and defendant.

أ متحانوي *mutakhātīr*, Engaged in betting.

أ متحانوي *mutakhātīc*, Apt to err or blunder.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāff*, Active, nimble, light.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāfit*, A reader in a low tone.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāffīf*, Light, agile.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāll*, Mutually friendly.

أ متحانوي *mutakhālij*, Occupant of the mind.

أ متحانوي *mutakhālis*, Mutual in snatching.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāliḡ*, Separated, divorced (man and wife). Mutually perjured.

أ متحانوي *mutakhālif*, Opposed, opposite; adverse.

أ متحانوي *imādī mutakhālifū'l abḡād*, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing each other.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāllīl*, Amicable, very friendly.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāmis*, Distant, retired, removed.

The payer of a debt. Waning (night).

أ متحانوي *mutakhāwīsh*, Lean.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāwis*, One who winks to look more steadily.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāwīz*, Remote, far distant.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāyal*, (fem. متحانوي *mutakhāyalat*) (Ground) overspread with luxuriant herbage.

أ متحانوي *mutakhābbir*, A picker up of news.

أ متحانوي *mutakhābbis*, A receiver of spoil.

أ متحانوي *mutakhābbī*, A destroyer. Mad, silly. Possessed by the devil. A wanderer.

أ متحانوي *mutakhābbik*, High, sublime, lofty.

أ متحانوي *mutakhābbī*, A pitcher of a tent.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāttir*, Muddled, fuddled.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāttim*, The wearer of a seal-ring (خاتم *khātam*), or of a turban. A concealer. Silent.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāddib*, Long, slim, weak-headed.

Hasty, precipitate. Neither a fast nor slow walker.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāddid*, Covered, closed. Lean.

أ متحانوي *mutakhāz*, Taken. *Muttakhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser, assumer, associater. A preparer, dresser (of victuals). A commencer.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārij*, A successful and advanced student in polite literature.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārrid*, Modest, bashful, silent.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārris*, An utterer of falsehoods.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārrik*, Torn, pierced. Chinky. A liar. Open-handed, liberal. *متحانوي السربال* *mutakhārriku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes have been torn by a long journey.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārrihat*, A womb injured by the foetus and which does not conceive in consequence.

أ متحانوي *mutakhārrim*, Who or what tears up by the roots, and cuts off. Bold in wickedness.

Burst (stitch). Split. Of the sect called حزمية *ḡazmīya*.

khurramiyat. (See also *تخرم takharrum*.)
 A متخرب *mutakhazzib*, Swollen, tumid; fat.
 A متخزع *mutakhazziع*, A lagger behind, or deserter of his friends. A receiver of his share.
 A متخزل *mutakhazzil*, Hindered, let, leaving off (work). (A cloud) piled one part upon another. A slow, heavy walker.
 A متخشب *mutakhashshib*, (A camel) fed on sticks or dry fodder (*خشب khashab*).
 A متخشخس *mutakhashkhish*, Rattling (arms), or rustling (papers). Concealed (amongst trees).
 A متخشع *mutakhashshiع*, Humble, subdued.
 A متخشيل *mutakhashshil*, Thrown away; vile.
 A متخشيم *mutakhashshim*, Spoiled, stale, stinking (meat). Drunk: a drunkard.
 A متخشين *mutakhashshin*, Becomes rough. Rugged. Clad in rough clothing. Rude in speech, uncivil.
 A متخشبي *mutakhashshī*, Awed by, afraid of.
 A متخضر *mutakhassir*, One who prays in the night, and, when tired, places his hands against his sides.
 A متخصص *mutakhassis*, Appropriated, made one's own. Peculiarized. Specially noted.
 A متخضض *mutakhazhiz*, Moved, stirred up.
 A متخضد *mutakhazzid*, Bent double.
 A متخضرع *mutakhazriع*, Covetous.
 A متخضرم *mutakhazrim*, Cream which will not turn into butter on account of the cold.
 A متخضع *mutakhazziع*, Humbled, subdued.
 A متخاطر *mutakhattir*, (An arrow) passed beyond, or fallen wide of the mark.
 A متخاطرف *mutakhatriف*, One who walks with wide steps. Good-natured, liberal.
 A متخاطف *mutakhattif*, A seizer, spoiler.
 A متخاطي *mutakhattī*, Overstepped, crossed over (boundary). One who steps or over-strides.
 A متخاف *mutakhaffir*, Ashamed, extremely bashful. A refugee. One who asks for a guide (*خفرة khufarat*). A guardian, protector.
 A متخفص *mutakhaffis*, Thrown or fallen down. Asleep on one side.
 A متخفف *mutakhaffif*, Booted.
 A متخائل *mutakhalkhil*, Scattered, routed (army). (A woman) with rings upon her ancles.
 A متخالس *mutakhallis*, A seizer, snatcher.
 A متخالص *mutakhallis*, Saved, rescued, escaped.
 A متخالع *mutakhallieع*, Disjointed, separated, scattered. Addicted to drink. A shambling walker.
 A متخالف *mutakhallif*, Remaining or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent.
 A متخالق *mutakhallik*, A teacher of polite learning. One who perfumes himself with *خلق khalūk*. An inventor of lies. Sedulous in adopting the habits of another.
 A متخالل *mutakhallil*, One who uses a toothpick (*خالل khilāl*) after eating. (See also *تخالل takhallul*).
 A متخاللي *mutakhalli*, Free, disengaged.
 A متخخم *mutkhhim*, Heavy, indigestible (food).

A متخخم *muttakhim*, Oppressed at the stomach, incommoded by indigestion.
 A متخمة *mathkhamat*, (Food) which turns upon the stomach and produces indigestion.
 A متخمر *mutakhammir*, Veiled (woman).
 A متخبط *mutakhammit*, Swollen with pride or anger. Imperious. A powerful conqueror. Stormy (sea). Noisy (stallion).
 A متخنث *mutakhannis*, Flexible, limber, lithe. Soft-spoken (like a woman).
 A متخنس *mutakhannis*, A backbiter. Concealed, absent. One that lags behind.
 A متخنشة *mutakhannishat*, A woman who has still some remains of youth.
 A متخنطي *mutakhanti*, Indecent, obscene.
 A متخوت *mutakharwit*, Diminished, impaired. One who visits time after time.
 A متخوس *mutakharwis*, One whose flesh stands out with fat.
 A متخوص *mutakhanwis*, A receiver of gifts one after another.
 A متخوض *mutakhanwiz*, Compelled to, or who summons all his energies to ford (a river).
 A متخوع *mutakharwiع*, A diminisher. One who blows his nose or vomits.
 A متخوف *mutakharwif*, Terrified, impressed with fear. A diminisher, lessener.
 A متخوق *mutakharwik*, Enlarged, widened. Separated, apart from each other.
 A متخول *mutakharwil*, An observer of signs. (See also *تخول takharwul*).
 A متخون *mutakharwin*, One who attends to, or looks after. A loser.
 A متخيل *mutakhayyal*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. *Mutakhayyil*, One who imagines, suspects, or fancies (good or evil). Whatever answers to an idea conceived of it. Cloudy (sky). (Clouds) threatening rain. One who thinks highly, but falsely of himself. Fantastic, imaginary.
 A متخيلة *mutakhayyilat*, Imagination, fancy.
 A متخيم *mutakhayyim*, One who pitches his tent.
 A متداءم *mutadāsam*, Infamous: a catamite. *Mutadāsim*, Accumulated and weighing down.
 A متدابير *mutadābir*, Mutual in deserting, turning the back, or opposing.
 A متدائر *mutadāsir*, Old (vestige).
 A متداخل *mutadākhil*, Inserted, introduced within each other, dove-tailed, mortised, compact.
 A متدارس *mutadāris*, A fellow-student.
 A متدارك *mutadārah*, Continuous, uninterrupted. Verse in which two letters inflected with vowels occur between two which are quiescent; as in the feet *متفاعلن mutafāعilun*, *فاعلن faعūlun faعal*, *فاعلن فاعلن faعūlun faعūlun faعal*. *Mutadārik*, One who has overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. What comprehends.
 A متداعك *mutadāeik*, Intermixed in battle.
 A متداعي *mutadāeع*, Engaged in disputes, con-

tests, or mutual provocation. A propounder of riddles. Who approaches, menaces (as an enemy). (A wall) which threatens ruin. Who agrees to, or takes advice.
 A متدائف *mutadāff*, Mounted on each other.
 A متدافع *mutadāfiع*, Employed in pushing and thrusting each other, or repulsing in battle.
 A متدافن *mutadāfin*, Employed in burying one another; agreed in concealing amongst themselves.
 A متدافي *mutadāfi*, (An overloaded beast) which totters. A taker in turn. Intelligent.
 A متدقيق *mutadākk*, Close, exact in reckoning.
 A متدakis *mutadākis*, Much. Ill-tempered.
 A متدakis *mutadāki*, Thrusting, thronging.
 A متدال *mutadālih*, Two (or more) persons who carry a burden between them upon a stick.
 A متدامج *mutadāmiج*, Reciprocal in assisting.
 A متدامل *mutadāmil*, Mutually reconciled.
 A متداني *mutadānī*, Near, adjacent.
 A متداول *mutadāwal*, Banded to and fro. *Mutadāwil*, People who make a thing pass from hand to hand, or take turn and turn about. Current.
 A متداولة *mutadāwalat*, (fem.) Common, known, customary, usual. *Mutadāwalatan*, Alternately.
 A متداوم *mutadāwim*, One who renders perpetual. Who or what revolves.
 A متداومة *mutadāwamat*, A circuit, circle.
 A متداوي *mutadāwī*, One who doctors himself.
 A متداين *mutadāyin*, Mutual in giving credit.
 A متدابّر *mutadabbir*, One who considers attentively, or who understands well. Well regulated.
 A متدابّبك *mutadabbik*, Caught with birdlime.
 A متداسر *mutadassir*, Wrapped up in a cloak or in the upper garment called *دثار disār*. A vaulter on horseback. Leaping (stallion). Infamous.
 A متداجج *mutadajjij*, Armed at all points.
 A متداحر *mutadahdir*, (or *متداحرج mutadahrij*) Tumbled, rolled about, wallowing.
 A متداحي *mutadahhi*, Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.
 A متداحك *mutadahhdikh*, Shrunk, shrivelled.
 A متداحل *mutadahhkhil*, Allowed to enter, introduced. Who or what enters by little and little. One who enters very busily into matters.
 A متداحن *mutadahhkhin*, Smoked. Discoloured by smoke. Smelling of smoke (*دخان dukhān*).
 A متدارج *mutadarrij*, Gradually advanced.
 A متداررع *mutadarriع*, Clad in mail or quilted vest.
 A متداررع *mutadarriع*, (A woman) dressed in a shift, smicket, or smock (*درع dirع*).
 A متدارري *mutadarri*, Insolent, domineering. One who conceals himself in order to deceive.
 A متداع *mutadāeع*, Quiet, steady. Mild, placid. One who complains of one limb, the rest of his body being well.
 A متداعر *mutadaععir*, Blackish, variegated, dirty-coloured, discoloured (face).
 A متداعكس *mutadaععhis*, A leader of the dance

with joined hands (after the manner of the Magi).
 A متدعي *mutadaʿi*, One who claims, pretender.
 A متدقيق *mutadaffih*, Wide-spread (water): shed.
 A متدفين *mutadaffin*, Buried. Hid, concealed.
 A متدكبل *mutadahkil*, Haughty, disdainful, arrogant. A blandisher.
 A متدلت *mutadallis*, One who rushes upon or into. Fallen on the face.
 A متدلس *mutadallis*, Concealed. A little eater. (Cattle) which lick any thing in play. Entering into darkness.
 *A متدلف *mutadallif*, One approaching. A lion marching leisurely.
 A متدلفي *mutadallih*, (A torrent) rushing at once.
 A متدلك *mutadallik*, One who rubs himself with a fragrant substance, or who rubs the body (as in washing). Fit, suitable, apt.
 A متدلل *mutadallil*, Pleasant, jocular (fellow).
 A متدلمس *mutadalmis*, Bald in front.
 A متدليه *mutadallih*, Insane, dement.
 A متدلي *mutadallī*, Jocular, merry. Descended. Approached, near. Pendulous, hanging (from a tree).
 A متدمر *mutadammir*, Perishing. Indignant.
 A متدمع *mutadammiʿ*, Ready to shed tears.
 A متدمل *mutadammil*, Manured, dunged (land).
 A متدمن *mutadammin*, Defiled with ordure.
 A متدنس *mutadannis*, Dirty, soiled, nasty, filthy. Bad-tempered. Blemished, tarnished (character).
 A متدني *mutadanniʿ*, One who urges on to that which is low and base.
 A متدني *mutadannī*, One who approaches or draws near by little and little.
 A متدوم *mutadarwim*, One who expects, awaits.
 A متدون *mutadarwin*, Mean, contemptible.
 A متدوة *mutadarwih*, Corrupted. Changed, altered. Scarce of provisions. Waxed thick.
 A متدهدم *mutadahdim*, Fallen, dropping out.
 A متدهده *mutadahdih*, (or متدهدي *mutadahdī*) (A stone) rolled, tumbled over.
 A متدهقن *mutadahkin*, Appointed chief of the husbandmen (دهقان *dihkān*). A cultivator.
 A متدهكر *mutadahkir*, Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. Shaky, tremulous.
 A متدهكم *mutadahkim*, One who rushes headlong (into a thing). Proud, insolent, domineering.
 A متدهم *mutadahham*, Concealed. Contracted.
 A متدهن *mutadahhin*, One who anoints his person with unguent (دهن *dihn*). Fat, unctuous.
 A متدي *mutadī*, A receiver of money, as the expiation of homicide. (It is called دية *diyāt*.)
 A متديت *mutadayyis*, A pimp, pander.
 A متدين *mutadayyin*, Orthodox, upright, firm in religion. A borrower, debtor. Indebted.
 A متذاب *mutazāb*, Any thing formed in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) which blows every

way, and veers to every point of the compass.
 A متذابح *mutazābih*, Employed in cutting each other's throats.
 A متذاكر *mutazāhir*, Mindful of one another.
 A متذامر *mutazāmir*, Strenuous in exciting one another to battle. Excited, roused.
 A متذامم *mutazāmin*, Mutual in casting blame.
 A متذاق *mutazāwik*, A receiver of meat or drink. Mutual in receiving spear-wounds.
 A متذائل *mutazāsil*, Mean, despicable.
 A متذائل *mutazāyil*, Low (condition).
 A متذبذب *mutazabzib*, Put in motion.
 A متذبذبة *mutazabbilat*, (A woman) whose walk resembles that of a man.
 A متذرع *mutazarrīʿ*, A great talker. (See تذرع).
 A متذري *mutazarrī*, Winnowed. Married into a high family. Mounted on the top or pinnacle.
 A متذعب *mutazaʿib*, Terrified (by demons).
 A متذعزع *mutazaʿiz*, Squandered (wealth).
 A متذعر *mutazaʿir*, Terrified, frightened.
 A متذعلب *mutazaʿlib*, Who slinks off secretly. Lightly clad. Laid down, reclining on the breast.
 A متذققح *mutazakkh*, One who takes pains to shew himself a villain.
 A متذقظ *mutazakkh*, A taker by degrees.
 A متذكر *mutazakkir*, A rememberer, recorder, recollector. One who remembers advice.
 A متذكرة *mutazakhirat*, A masculine woman.
 A متذليغ *mutazalligh*, Useless, unprofitable.
 A متذليل *mutazallil*, Humble, suppliant: meek.
 A متذمير *mutazammir*, Self-blamed (for neglect). Altered, changed. Angry. Threatful.
 A متذمم *mutazammim*, Blushing, ashamed.
 A متذنب *mutazannib*, One who allows the end (ذنب *zanab*) of the turban-sash to fall down the side or back of the head. One who takes the road.
 A متذوق *mutazawwīq*, A taster again and again.
 A متذوي *muttazīʿ*, Chid, blamed, reproved.
 A متذليل *mutazayyil*, Proud, stately, who lets his train (ذيل *zayl*) sweep the ground. One who wears an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work.
 A متذيلة *mutazayyalat*, (Land) slightly rained on.
 A متذيي *mutazayyis*, (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) separating from the bone. Swollen (face).
 A مترا *matr*, (v. n. of متر) Cutting off, amputating. Throwing. Stretching (a rope). Lying with. Voiding (dung).
 A متير *mutirr*, A cutter. A banisher, driver into exile. One who throws away.
 P مترا *matrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Rain.
 A مترايط *mutarābit*, Perennial, unfailing.
 A مترايل *mutarābil*, Leonine, lion-like.
 A متراجع *mutarājīʿ*, Returned, brought back.
 A متراجم *mutarājim*, Engaged in flinging stones at one another.

A متراح *mitrāh*, (pl. متارح *matārīh*) (A camel) which soon ceases to give milk.
 A متراخي *mutarākhī*, Dilatory, slow, relaxed.
 A متراث *mutarādd*, Reciprocal in contending, driving, repelling. Agreed to dissolve a contract.
 A مترادف *mutarādif*, Successive, uninterrupted, at the heels of one another. United by intermarriages. Synonymous. A verse terminating in two quiescent letters.
 A متراس *mutarāss*, Mutually communicative of secrets.
 A متراسل *mutarāsil*, Reciprocal in sending news, keeping up an epistolary correspondence.
 A متراس *mutarāss*, Set in close array, adhering.
 A متراع *mutarāsīʿ*, Billing (sparrows).
 A متراصف *mutarāsif*, Standing in a row or file.
 A متراضع *mutarāzīkh*, Engaged in pelting one another (with stones).
 A متراضي *mutarāzīʿ*, Contented with each other.
 A متراطن *mutarātin*, Engaged in conversing in a barbarous idiom, i. e. not in Arabic.
 A متراغي *mutarāghī*, (Camels) braying together, some from one place, some from another.
 A مترافي *mutarāʿif*, (or متراهم *mutarāʿim*) Compassionate, full of pity, tender, affectionate.
 A مترافد *mutarāfid*, Mutual in giving help.
 A مترافي *mutarāfiʿ*, Mutually agreed to refer a matter to an umpire or judge.
 A مترافق *mutarāfīq*, A fellow-traveller.
 A مترافي *mutarāfis*, Unanimous, quite agreed. Mutual in helping: help-mate.
 P متراك *matrāk*, Name of a lunar mansion.
 A متراكب *mutarāhib*, Piled one upon another. Firm, strong.
 A متراكض *mutarāhiz*, Simultaneous in making (horses) run towards any one.
 A متراكل *mutarākil*, Mutual in kicking.
 A متراكم *mutarākim*, Accumulated, heaped up.
 A مترامي *mutarāmī*, Occupied in shooting together. (See also ترامي *tarāmī*).
 A متراوح *mutarāwīh*, Beneficent, benevolent, now giving with this hand, now with that.
 A متراوغ *mutarāwigh*, Engaged in a struggle or wrestling together.
 A متراهص *mutarāhis*, Firmly-rooted (rock).
 A متراهن *mutarāhin*, Mutual in depositing stakes, pledges, or wagers.
 A متراي *mutarāsi*, Who contemplate one another. One who stands opposite, who views himself (in a mirror). Optical. (A palm-tree) which exhibits dates of various kinds. (See ترامي *tarāmī*).
 A مترب *matrab*, (v. n. of ترب) Having much earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered with earth. Cleaving to the ground. Becoming poor. Suffering loss. *Mutrib*, (or مترب *mutarrib*) One who throws or sprinkles earth (تراب *turāb*).
 A مترب *mutarrab*, Strewed, soiled with dust.

A مترتب *mutarabbib*, Assembled. One who claims to be the owner. A bringer up, educator.
 A مترنة *matrabat*, Poverty, beggary.
 A مترتب *mutarabbis*, Slow, tedious.
 A متربجة *mutarabbijat*, (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.
 A مترجم *mutarabbih*, Bewildered.
 A مترخ *mutarabbikh*, Loose, relaxed.
 A مترد *mutarabbid*, Cloudy (sky). Austere, crabbed. A lion.
 A مترص *mutarabbis*, One who expects and waits for. A forestaller, regrater.
 A مترض *mutarabbiz*, Laid prostrate, killed. One who crumbles bread into gravy.
 A مترع *mutarabbaʿ*, A spring-habitation, a place where cattle pasture in the spring. *Mutarabbic*, Fattened with spring-grass. One who sits four-square.
 A مترق *mutarabbih*, One who suspends (any thing from the neck).
 A مترل *mutarabbil*, Leafy, verdant (tree). (See also ترل *tarabbul*).
 A مترلة *mutarabbilat*, Fleishy-breasted (woman).
 A متربي *mutarabbī*, One who gives food and nourishment. One who educates. Educated, instructed, trained. A preserver (of fruits or roots). Preserved.
 A مترب *mutarattib*, Firm, settled; ordered, established. Arranged. One who runs in, upon, or against; who springs or rises. Suffering, affected.
 A مترتل *mutarattil*, One who sings with a sweet voice. A slow reader or speaker.
 A مترم *mutarattim*, One who binds a string round his finger to put him in mind of something.
 A مترن *mutarassin*, Rouged, farded.
 A مترج *mutarraj*, Red, orange-coloured.
 A مترجج *mutarajjih*, Prevalent or preponderating. Moved to and fro in the air. Vibrative.
 A مترجج *mutarajrij*, Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Vibrative, oscillatory.
 A مترجج *mutarajjiz*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Slow-moving (watery cloud). A singer of the kind of verse called رجز *rajaz*.
 A مترجف *mutarajjif*, Moveable, tremulous.
 A مترجل *mutarajjil*, One who goes on foot: a pedestrian. One who descends (into a well). (See ترجل *tarajjul*).
 A مترجم *mutarjam*, Interpreted, translated. *Mutarjim*, A translator, interpreter.
 A مترجمة *mutarjimiyat*, A translation.
 A مترجي *mutarajji*, Hoping, full of hope.
 A مترح *mutarih*, One who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable.
 A مترح *mutarrah*, (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning. *Mutarrih*, One who makes sad.
 A مترح *mutararih*, Straddling to stale.
 A مترحل *mutarakhil*, Mounted and ready to depart or emigrate. A traveller. One who pre-

sents what is disagreeable.

A مترحم *mutarakhim*, Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful, moved to pity.
 A مترحي *mutarakhī*, Coiled up (serpent).
 A مترخص *mutarakhkhis*, One who obtains leave. One who takes with ease.
 A متردد *mutaraddid*, Repulsed, rejected, refused. Who opposes or resists; adverse. Comer and goer; saunterer, wanderer. Irresolute, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. Discomposed. Short, squat.
 A متردس *mutaraddis*, Fallen (into a well).
 A متردم *mutaraddam*, Part (of a garment) covered with a patch. *Mutaraddim*, Threadbare (garment). A patcher. Patched.
 A متردي *mutaraddī*, Fallen (into a well or from a mountain).
 A متردية *mutaraddiyat*, A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not). Veiled (girl).
 P مترز *matriz*, A shield.
 A مترز *mutriz*, Whatever hardens (as running, a horse's flesh). (A woman) who makes a hard solid mass (of paste).
 A مترزن *mutarazzin*, Honoured, revered. Firm, steady, steadfast, grave.
 P مترس *matars*, Be not afraid. The bar of a door. A parapet of wood or earth, a palisade. A ninepin. A scarecrow.
 A مترس *mitras*, (pl. متارس) A bolt, bar.
 A مترس *mutarris*, One who arms (himself or another) with a shield (تارس *tars*).
 A مترسب *mutarassib*, What deposits sediment.
 A مترسة *mitrasat*, A shield, coat of mail, or thing) which defends.
 A مترسل *mutarassil*, One who does (any thing) leisurely. A letter-writer.
 A مترسم *mutarassim*, One who searches for the vestiges (of a house). One who studies or commits to memory.
 A مترشيف *mutarashshif*, A sipper, a sucker.
 A مترشي *mutarashshī*, Mild, gentle, kind.
 A مترص *mutras*, Firm. A well-poised scale. *Mutris*, (or مترص *mutarris*) One who strengthens or confirms; one who rectifies or equals.
 A مترصد *mutarassid*, One who contemplates, or gazes at. A watcher, expecter, explorer. Vigilant.
 A مترصب *mutarazzib*, Who kisses (as a lover).
 A مترض *mutarazzih*, Bruised, pounded, crushed.
 A مترضض *mutarazziz*, Broken into coarse lumps.
 A مترضي *mutarazzī*, One who contents and gives satisfaction. One who begs, or is anxious, that any thing may be acceptable.
 A مترطم *mutarattim*, One who keeps in his excrement, costive, constipated.
 A مترع *mutraʿ*, Full. *Mutric*, One who fills.
 A مترع *mutarriʿ*, Who shuts (a door).
 A مترعة ذو *zū matraʿatin*, (A man) neither making haste nor angry; calm, sedate.

A مترعش *mutaraʿeis*, Decked with ear-rings.

A مترع *mutaraʿic*, Sprightly.

A مترعظ *mutaraʿiz*, One who tries to make a camel's load equal when it leans on one side.

A مترعي *mutaraʿic*, Pasturing, out at grass.

A مترعيب *mutaraʿghib*, Expectant, waiting for.

A مترعم *mutaraʿghim*, Angry, in a passion.

A مترف *mutraf*, Blest with affluence, and allowed to enjoy himself without interruption. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. Proud, haughty, acknowledging no superior. *Mutrif*, One who obstinately perseveres in disobedience. *Mutrif*, (or مترف *mutarrif*) (Riches) seducing and ruining (a man). A bestower of the comforts of life.

A مترفض *mutaraffiz*, Scattered, dispersed, and going off. Torn up, broken.

A مترفع *mutaraffic*, Lifted up, raised, proud.

A مترفع *mutaraffigh*, Who leads an easy life.

A مترفيق *mutaraffik*, Benevolent, friendly.

A مترفة *mutaraffih*, One who lives a pleasant life.

A مترقب *mutarakhib*, One who contemplates, observes. One who expects, desires, or wishes with a degree of avidity. A guardian.

A مترق *mutarakhik*, Inclined, disposed to leanness or obesity. Brilliant, shining, glistening.

A مترقش *mutarakhish*, Decorated, adorned.

A مترقص *mutarakhis*, Moved up and down.

A مترع *mutarakhac*, Room for reproach and ridicule. *Mutarakhic*, A gainer, or one who tries to gain.

A مترقيق *mutarakhik*, Compassionate, tender.

A مترقين *mutarakhin*, Tinged with privet.

A مترقي *mutarakhī*, Ascended. Advanced.

A متركب *mutarakhab*, Inserted, infixed, mounted, set. *Mutarakhib*, Mounted one on another.

A متركح *mutarakhik*, Tedious, slow, sluggish, dilatory. Seated at ease. Wide, roomy. Handy, expert.

A متركل *mutarakhil*, One who sets his foot on any thing (as on a spade when digging).

A متركن *mutarakhin*, Firm, strong, well-established. Grave, staid, steady, sedate.

A مترمم *mutaramrim*, Silent, mute. One who moves the lips without speaking.

A مترمز *mutarammiz*, One who speaks by signs. Tumultuous, disordered, confounded.

A مترمع *mutarammic*, Agitated (with passion). Defiled by his own ordure.

A مترمق *mutarammik*, Who sips at intervals.

A مترمل *mutarammil*, Widowed. Stained with gore. Mean, contemptible.

A مترمم *mutarammim*, Dispersed, separated.

A مترمبي *mutarammī*, A shooter at a mark.

A مترمخ *mutaramnih*, One who staggers (from drink). One who drinks a little.

A مترمخ *mutaramnikh*, One that sticks his claws in and adheres firmly. Weak, contemptible.

A مترمق *mutaramnik*, Troubled, muddy (water).

A مترمم *mutaramnim*, A singer, hummer, war-

bler. Cooing (dove).

أ مترنين *mutarannin*, Sonorous, resounding.

أ مترني *mutarannī*, A lover who gazes without ceasing on his mistress.

أ متروح *mutarawih*, (A plant) high, tall, shot upwards. (A tree) which has put forth leaves a second time. One who raises (a wind) with a fan. (Water) which has contracted a smell from a neighbouring substance. One who goes in the evening.

أ متروع *mutaranni*ع, Terrified, alarmed.

أ متروغ *mutaranni*غ, (A horse) rolling himself.

أ متروك *matrūk*, Left, relinquished, abandoned.

Rejected, abolished, obsolete, neglected, fallen into disuse. *الاستعمال متروك matrūku'l istiḡmāl*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *مال متروك māli matrūk*, The estate of a person deceased.

أ متروكات *matrūkāt*, Moveables, any thing left behind one (either when leaving a place or dying). Unnecessary baggage.

أ متروهب *mutarahhib*, One who dedicates himself to the service of God; one who leads the life of a monk (*راهب rāhib*). A threatener.

أ متروهل *mutarahhil*, Loose, soft, flabby.

أ متري *mutrī*, One who does things successively, with intermissions between each.

أ متروء *mutarawid*, Delicate (plant), tremulous from its own weight.

أ متروبع *mutarawiyi*ع, (The vapour *سراب sarāb*) floating up and down and glittering. Shining (butter on the top of a pudding). Who delays or protracts. Assembled (people). Astonished. One who lubricates his body with unguents.

أ مترويف *mutarawiyif*, Arrived at a rich and fertile country (such as they denominate *ريف rif*).

أ مترويق *mutarawiyih*, (The vapour *سراب sarāb*) shining on the sands of the desert.

أ مترو *matz*, (v. n. of *مترو*) Voiding (excrement).

أ مترواحف *mutazahif*, (Antagonists) advancing mutually to fight each other.

أ مترواحم *mutazahim*, Crowded, squeezed together, thronging (people).

أ متروار *mutazawir*, Roaring, growling (lion).

أ متروار *mutazawir*, Reciprocal in paying visits. Turned from, declined.

أ مترواول *mutazawil*, Fellow-worker, joint-labourer.

أ متروايد *mutazayid*, Increased, augmented, multiplied. Verbose, talkative.

أ متروايغ *mutazayigh*, Inclined towards one another.

أ متروايل *mutazayil*, Distant, departing. Transitory. Separated, removed from. Damaged. Decomposed. Scattered. Ashamed of.

أ متروبد *mutazabbid*, Foamy, frothy. Hasty in swearing. One who takes cream or butter.

أ متروبع *mutazabbic*, Malignant, irate, furious.

أ متروبي *mutazabbī*, One who digs (a pit for a lion, *زبيدة zubyat*) and decoys (him into it).

أ مترونت *mutazattit*, Adorned (bride).

أ متروجي *mutazajji*, Content (with little).

أ متروح *mutazahih*, Distant, absent.

أ متروحف *mutazahif*, One who advances.

أ متروحل *mutazahhil*, One who departs, retires.

أ متروحلف *mutazahlif*, Rolled. Retired.

أ متروحن *mutazahhin*, Slow, dilatory. Reluctant, unwilling, forced against one's will.

أ متروخ *mutazahhhir*, Full, swelling (sea).

أ مترو *mutazir*, Criminal, faulty.

أ متروزر *mutazarrir*, (A garment) furnished with buttons (*زر zirr*), by which (it) may be fastened.

أ متروزي *mutazarrī*, A slanderer of his brother.

One who reproves or rebukes.

أ مترو *muttazic*, Stedfast in self-control.

أ متروزع *mutazazic*ع, Shaken, agitated.

أ متروعيم *mutazazim*, Teller of falsehoods, liar.

أ متروغهم *mutazaghhim*, Who speaks in a rage.

أ متروفي *mutazaffū*, Timorous, frightened.

أ متروقم *mutazakhim*, Who swallows gradually.

Extremely voracious. Who makes up mouthsful. One who drinks milk to excess.

أ متروكر *mutazakhir*, (A child) in good condition.

One who grows, thrives. Full, filled (child's belly).

أ متروكي *mutazakki*, Grown. An alms-giver.

أ متروليج *mutazallij*, Slidden. A toper (of wine).

أ متروليح *mutazallih*, Tasting; a taster.

أ متروليخ *mutazallikh*, Thrown down. Slidden down a declivity or a slippery place.

أ متروزل *mutazalzal*, Convulsed by an earthquake. *Mutazalzil*, Shaking, quaking.

أ متروعل *mutazallī*ع, Cracked, chapped (hand).

أ مترولف *mutazallif*, One who advances, precedes, goes before. Separated, scattered.

أ مترولق *mutazallik*, Slidden, slipped, fallen down.

Slippery. Sleek, florid, and well-liking. Smart, trim.

أ مترومر *mutazammir*, Piping (male ostrich).

أ متروزم *mutazamzim*, Braying (camel).

أ متروم *mutazammil*, One who wraps up close, or hides himself in his garment.

أ مترو *muttazin*, A receiver of weighed or counted (money). (Verse) of a just measure, accurate.

أ مترونتير *mutazantir*, A pompous walker.

أ مترونيح *mutazannih*, One who carries himself above his condition. One who speaks freely, openly, also imperiously. A drinker of water time after time.

أ مترونيك *mutazannikh*, Haughty, proud-spoken.

أ متروند *mutazannid*, Reduced to a dilemma, nonplused, unable to reply. Angry.

أ متروندق *mutazandiq*, Turned Guebre (*زنديق zandīq*), become a worshipper of fire; impious.

أ مترونر *mutazannir*, Begirt with a girdle or zone (*زنان zunnār*). Slender, fine. Pounded small.

أ مترووج *mutazarwij*, Who takes a wife: wived.

أ متروويد *mutazarwid*, One who makes provision

(*زاد zād*) for a journey.

أ متروور *mutazarwir*, Roaring (lion).

أ متروود *mutazahhid*, Pious, devout, religious.

أ متروهل *mutazahlik*, White: pure; bright. Fat.

أ مترويد *mutazayyid*, Increased, raised (price of provisions). One who affixes, or adds a commentary or supplement.

أ مترويق *mutazayyih*, (A woman) dressing, adorning; also who tinges (her) eyes with a collyrium.

أ مترويل *mutazayyil*, Dispersed, scattered.

أ متروين *mutazayyin*, Dressed, adorned.

أ مترويق *mutazayyī*, Habited, garbed.

أ متس *mats*, (v. n. of *متس*) Voiding excrement. Seeking (grass) in order to root (it) up.

أ متساءل *mutasāil*, Reciprocal in asking.

أ متسابق *mutasābik*, Engaged in contest for a wager. Mutual, reciprocal in taking precedence.

أ متسائل *mutasātil*, Joined, connected, arriving, or following each other.

أ متساجل *mutasājil*, Mutually boastful.

أ متسار *mutasārr*, Reciprocal in communicating secrets (*سر sirr*).

أ متسارع *mutasāric*, Simultaneous in making haste. One who makes haste.

أ متسافح *mutasāfih*, A fornicator.

أ متسافد *mutasāfid*, Engendering (beasts).

أ متسافط *mutasāfit*, Green, unripe (date).

أ متساقب *mutasāqib*, Near each other, adjacent.

أ متساقط *mutasāqit*, Fallen. One who throws himself into. Falling step by step.

أ متساق *mutasāki*, Mutual in giving drink.

أ متساکر *mutasākir*, One who shams drunkenness.

أ متسالف *mutasālif*, Connected by affinity, related by marriage (as the husbands of two sisters).

أ متسال *mutasālim*, At peace together.

أ متسامح *mutasāmih*, Mutually indulgent.

أ متسامع *mutasāmī*ع, One who pretends to hear. Published, revealed. Hearing from each other.

أ متسامي *mutasāmī*, Mutually ambitious for pre-eminence.

أ متساند *mutasānid*, Assembled under different standards. One who leans or stays himself upon.

Auxiliary to one another.

أ متساور *mutasāwir*, Who attack or leap on one another. Manifest, apparent. One who shews himself.

أ متساوق *mutasāwih*, (Camels) which follow each other. Quiet. Gregarious.

أ متساوك *mutasāwih*, Tottering (lean cattle).

أ متساوي *mutasāwī*, Equal, parallel, straight.

أ متساوية الاضلاع *mutasāwiyatu'l azlā*ع, Equilateral.

أ متساهل *mutasāhil*, Easy toward each other.

أ متساهم *mutasāhim*, Engaged in casting lots.

أ متسايير *mutasāyir*, Associated in travel.

أ متسايغ *mutasāyif*, Engaged in fencing.

أ متساييل *mutasāyil*, Confluent (troops).

أ متسابع *mutasabbih*, Assuaged (heat).

أ متساسب *mutasabsib*, Flowing (water).

أ متساتر *mutasattir*, Concealed, hidden. Veiled.

Cautious. One who keeps (a thing) at a distance.

أ متسجم *mutasajjim*, Rainy (sky).

A متسحب *mutasahhib*, Coquettish.
 A متسحج *mutasahhij*, Excoriated, scratched.
 A متسحر *mutasakhir*, One who rises or sets out before daybreak, and breakfasts at that early hour.
 A متسحن *mutasahhin*, One who sees a thing to be good, or who finds it so.
 A متسخر *mutasakhkhir*, A despiser, jeerer, mocker. One who compels (another) to obey. Obligated to work for nothing, angariated.
 A متسخط *mutasakhkhit*, Incensed. Discontented, considering as small. One who gives unseasonably. Disapproving. A disliker. Sharp, keen (glance).
 A متسخي *mutasakhkhī*, Unwillingly liberal.
 A متسدي *mutasaddī*, Ascending. Seated on the upper part. A follower. A weaver.
 A متسرب *mutasarrib*, Who creeps into a hole.
 A متسريل *mutasarbil*, Dressed in a shirt, shift, or covering for the body (سريل *sirbāl*).
 A متسرير *mutasarri*, A keeper of a concubine.
 A متسريرع *mutasarriʿ*, Active, quick, hasty.
 A متسريم *mutasarriim*, Separate, divided.
 A متسرمة *mutasarmit*, (Hair) thin and few.
 A متسرول *mutasarwil*, In breeches, breeched.
 A متسري *mutasarri*, One who keeps privately a female slave. One who plumes himself on his liberality; anxious to shew his generosity.
 A متسطر *mutasattir*, Vain boaster, empty talker.
 A متسع *mutasāʿ*, What makes up the number nine. One who waters a camel on the ninth day.
 A متسع *muttasāʿ*, Wide place, widest part. *Mutasāʿ*, Large, broad, spacious. Dilated. Diffused (water). The contents of any place.
 A متسعب *mutasāʿib*, Viscid, ropy, stringy (honey or syrup). Thick (phlegm or spittle).
 A متسعر *mutasāʿir*, Lighted, flaming (fire).
 A متسعع *mutasāʿis*, Grown old and decrepit. Ended (life). (See *تسعع tasāʿis*).
 A متسفير *mutasāfir*, About to take a journey.
 A متسقيط *mutasāffit*, Imbued with: an imbibber.
 A متسفل *mutasāffil*, Descended. Brought low. Low, ignoble, mean.
 A متسقط *mutasakhit*, One who seeks for the worst part of any thing, or who hunts after faults. A picker-up of news by little and little.
 A متسقف *mutasakhif*, Roofed. Created bishop.
 A متسقي *mutasakhī*, Soaked, imbued: bibulous.
 A متسكع *mutasakhīʿ*, A wanderer, stroller.
 A متسكين *mutasakhīn*, Poor, impoverished.
 A متسليب *mutasallib*, (A widow) in mourning.
 A متسليج *mutasallij*, A great drinker.
 A متسليح *mutasallih*, Cased in armour, armed.
 A متسلسل *mutasalsil*, Joined, linked together. Water flowing like a chain. Badly-woven (cloth).
 A متسلط *mutasallit*, Despotic, absolute. Invested with paramount authority.
 A متسليع *mutasallīʿ*, Split, cracked, chapped.
 A متسلف *mutasallif*, A borrower. A receiver

of money per advance for goods to be delivered.
 A متسلق *mutasallik*, A climber of a wall. Restless in bed from pain or grief.
 A متسلل *mutasallil*, A withdrawer, tarrier behind. Who or what slips out secretly and unobserved.
 A متسلم *mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned. *Mutasallim*, One who receives any thing delivered, and keeps it in possession. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival. Who keeps in the right road.
 A متسلي *mutasallī*, Comforted, solaced.
 A متسم *muttasim*, One who sets a mark upon himself whereby he may be known; signed, sealed.
 A متسمة *mutasammāt*, The front of a shoe from below the latchet forwards.
 A متسمج *mutasammij*, Who gives grudgingly.
 A متسبط *mutasammit*, Hung up, suspended.
 A متسميع *mutasammīʿ*, A hearer, listener.
 A متسميك *mutasammik*, Exalted, excellent.
 A متسمل *mutasammil*, One who drinks up the remains of water in a vessel. (See *تسمل tasammul*).
 A متسمن *mutasammīn*, Fattened, waxed fat.
 A متسمي *mutasammī*, Self-named. Called, named, denominated, designated. High.
 A متسمن *mutasannim*, Seated, perched upon. One who pounces on suddenly and unawares.
 A متسنه *mutasannih*, Several years old. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten. Mouldy (bread).
 A متسنى *mutasannī*, Old, corrupted. Changed, altered. One who stays many years. One who takes matters easily and quietly. (See *تسنى tasannī*).
 A متسوخ *mutasawnikh*, Fallen (in the mire).
 A متسود *mutasawnid*, A man who marries.
 A متسور *mutasawnir*, A wearer of bracelets.
 A متسوق *mutasawnik*, A buyer, seller, trader. A frequenter of the market (سوق *sūq*), a market-man.
 A متسوك *mutasawnik*, Who uses a dentifrice.
 A متسوم *mutasawnim*, Distinguished by a mark or distinctive badge (سما *simā*) in battle.
 A متسووي *mutasawnī*, Straight. Even, level.
 A متسهل *mutasahlil*, Easy. Smooth.
 A متش *matsh*, (v. n. of *متش*) Separating, dividing with the fingers. Milking (a camel) feebly. A defect in the sight. White specks on the nails.
 A متشام *mutashāsim*, One who considers as unfortunate or bad. A foreteller of evil. One who goes towards the left side of a person or thing.
 A متشاب *mutashābir*, Separated from each other only by the breadth of a span (شبر *shibr*).
 A متشابك *mutashābik*, Intricate (affair).
 A متشابه *mutashābih*, Like, resembling. Conformable. Allegoric, parabolical. Intricate, difficult (a verse of the Kur'ān), of uncertain meaning.
 A متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, (pl. of *متشابهة mutashābihat*) Similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities, intricacies.

A متشابهة *mutashābihat*, (fem. of *متشابه mutashābih*), Like. Comparison, resemblance.
 A متشام *mutashātim*, Full of mutual revilings.
 A متشاجر *mutashājir*, Mutually hostile, contentious. (See also *تشاجر tashājir*).
 A متشاح *mutashāhh*, Mutually tenacious.
 A متشاحس *mutashāhhis*, Discordant (men), unharmonious (music). (See also *تشاحس tashāhhus*).
 A متشاحص *mutashāhhis*, Distinct, different, diverse, separate.
 A متشادف *mutashādif*, Bent, curved (bow).
 A متشارجات *mutashārajāt*, Girls of same age.
 A متشارش *mutashārish*, Mutually hostile.
 A متشارك *mutashārik*, Associated in partnership; a partner.
 A متشازب *mutashāzib*, One who waits for or catches whatever he can get; every one for himself.
 A متشازر *mutashāzir*, Regardant of each other askance or with half-shut eyes.
 A متشاطي *mutashāzī*, Full of mutual revilings.
 A متشاع *mutashāʿ*, A partner.
 A متشاعر *mutashāʿir*, One who pretends to be, or who fancies himself a poet; a poetaster.
 A متشاغل *mutashāghil*, People who keep one another employed.
 A متشاف *mutashāff*, A drinker of the contents of a cup. A taker of the whole.
 A متشاق *mutashākk*, Vexatious, troublesome to one another.
 A متشاكس *mutashākis*, Mutually cruel, hostile.
 A متشاكل *mutashākil*, Suitable, agreeable to one another.
 A متشاكى *mutashākī*, Mutually querulous.
 A متشام *mutashāmm*, Simultaneous in smelling at. Approximated.
 A متشان *mutashānn*, Old, dried-up (leathern-bottle). Shrivelled (skin). Commingled.
 A متشاور *mutashāwir*, Engaged in consultation.
 A متشاوس *mutashāwis*, One who looks through half-shut eyes, or screws his face from pride or anger.
 A متشاوظ *mutashāwiz*, Reciprocal in cursing.
 A متشاوف *mutashāwif*, A slighter. Fearful.
 A متشاوول *mutashāwil*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 A متشايع *mutashāyīʿ*, Associated together, following each other. A partner.
 A متشابت *mutashābbis*, One who grasps strongly, or infixes his nails or claws.
 A متشابع *mutashābbīʿ*, Boasting, vain-glorious, priding himself on what he does not possess. One who pretends to be satisfied when he is not. One who cats often. Abundant, replenished. A diligent searcher, skilful hunter.
 A متشابك *mutashābbik*, Mixed, intermixed, intertwined, jumbled together.
 A متشابهة *mutashābbih*, Similar, resembling.
 A متشاتي *mutashattī*, One who winters.
 A متشجع *mutashajjīʿ*, Proud of his courage.

A متش *mutshih*, A smiter (with a javelin).
 A متشخط *mutshahhit*, (A wounded man) rolled
 or wallowing in his own blood.
 A متشخص *mutshakhhis*, Separated: distinct.
 A متشخ *mutshaddikh*, Broken (pate or apple).
 A متشدد *mutshaddid*, Hard, strong. Severe.
 Difficult. Stingy, avaricious.
 A متشدد *mutshaddik*, One who aims at, af-
 fects eloquence. Who mouths much in speaking.
 A متشذر *mutshazzir*, One who passes the train
 of a garment through the legs and tucks it up to
 the breast. A lion.
 A متشهر *mutshahir*, One who requests that his teeth
 may be sharpened and made thin by the female
 professor of this art.
 A متشرب *mutsharrib*, Imbibing: what drinks
 up, bibulous. Spreading: contagious.
 A متشرد *mutsharrid*, Dispersed, put to flight.
 A متشرط *mutsharrit*, Attentive, regardful.
 A متشرع *mutsharri'ع*, Skilled in law: orthodox.
 A متشرف *mutsharri'*, Honoured. High-
 minded. Handsome. (See تشرف *tasharruf*).
 A متشرق *mutsharrik*, Basking in the sun, ex-
 posed to the sun. Sun-beat.
 A متشرك *mutsharrik*, A partner, sharer.
 A متشرم *mutsharrim*, Ripped, torn.
 A متشري *mutsharri*, A sectary.
 A متشزر *mutshazzir*, Provoked, angry.
 A متشزن *mutshazzin*, An opponent in a con-
 troversy. Prepared, ready. Rough, hard, thick.
 A متشظي *mutshazzī*, Splintered, shivered.
 A متشعب *mutshaa'عib*, Divided, branched.
 A متشعث *mutshaa'عis*, Soiled with dust. Dis-
 persed, scattered. A little eater. Matted (hair).
 A متشعر *mutshaa'عir*, Hairy (unborn foetus).
 A متشعل *mutshaa'عil*, Kindled, lighted: fiery.
 A متشغر *mutshaghghir*, (A camel) that travels
 well. Far gone in wickedness.
 A متشفع *mutshaffi'ع*, An intercessor, advocate.
 A متشفي *mutshaffi'*, Appeased, pacified.
 A متشق *mutshahik*, One who cuts (meat) into
 long slices after (it) has been parboiled.
 A متشقق *mutshakkak* or *mutshakkik*, Split
 into several parts. Vivid, glaring (lightning).
 A متشكر *mutshakkir*, Grateful, thankful.
 A متشكك *mutshakkik*, Doubting, scrupulous.
 A متشكل *mutshakkal*, Formed. Produced.
 Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape). *Mu-*
tshakkil, Like, resembling.
 A متشكي *mutshakkī*, A complainer, bemoaner,
 lamenter: querulous. Afflicted, pained, diseased.
 A متشلشل *mutshalshil*, (A boy) making wa-
 ter drop by drop. (A sword) dripping with blood.
 (Urine) coming away drop by drop. Lean, spare.
 A متشمت *mutshammit*, Disappointed of booty.
 A متشمر *mutshamkhir*, Proud, haughty.
 A متشمر *mutshammir*, Prepared, become ready

for. (A gum) sticking close to the roots of the teeth.
 A متشمرز *mutshammiz*, Contracted, knit (brow).
 Changed (colour of the face).
 A متشمس *mutshammis*, Exposed to the sun.
 Strong, powerful. Very avaricious.
 A متشمص *mutshammis*, One who restrains
 himself. Wrinkled, puckered, contracted, shrivelled.
 A horse whose paunch is loaded with green fodder.
 A متشممل *mutshammil*, Covered, concealed.
 Dressed in over-alls, surtout, or upper coat.
 A متشميم *mutshammim*, One who smells gently.
 A متشخ *mutshannij*, Shrivelled, wrinkled.
 A متشخ *mutshannijع*, Mounted on horseback.
 Armed: prepared for battle. (See تشخ *tashannu'ع*).
 A متشقف *mutshannif*, Decked with ear-rings.
 A متشئن *mutshannin*, Old, worn out. Dried,
 shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened, shrunk, contracted.
 A متشود *mutshanniz*, Dressed in a turban.
 A متشور *mutshawwir*, Ashamed.
 A متشوش *mutshawwish*, Disturbed, disordered.
 A متشوط *mutsharwit*, One who tires his (horse).
 A متشوف *mutshawrif*, Combed, dressed (dam-
 sel). (See also تشوف *tshawruf*).
 A متشوق *mutshawrik*, Wishful, desirous.
 A متشوك *mutshawrik*, Beset with thorns.
 A متشوية *mutshawrik*, Altered: unrecognisable.
 A متشهد *mutshahhid*, One who makes a profes-
 sion of faith. (See تشهد *tashahhud*).
 A متشهل *mutshahhil*, Faded (complexion).
 A متشهي *mutshahha'*, Desired, longed for. *Mu-*
tshahhī, Desirous, eager, longing more and more.
 A متشي *mutshahī*, (A sick person) restored to
 health. Healed, consolidated (broken bone).
 A متشخيخ *mutshayyikh*, A pretender to, or an
 assumer of, the character of a شيخ *shaykh*, i. e. of
 an elder, a venerable or learned person.
 A متشيط *mutshayyit*, Burnt, scorched, parched.
 Lean by reason of excessive venery.
 A متشيطان *mutshaytin*, Devilish, satanical.
 A متشيع *mutshayyic*, A sectary of Ali; sheah.
 A متشيم *mutshayyim*, Entered (into). Like
 unto (a father). Grey, hoary.
 A متصاب *mutasābb*, One who drinks the re-
 mains of water in a pot (صباة *subābat*).
 A متصابي *mutasābī*, Amorously inclined.
 A متصات *mutasātt*, Fighting together.
 A متصادف *mutasādif*, One who meets with.
 A متصادق *mutasādik*, Mutually sincere, true.
 A متصادم *mutasādīm*, Struck together, clashed.
 A متصارم *mutasārim*, Sundered, severed.
 A متصاعب *mutasā'عib*, Difficult, hard, untract-
 able, troublesome.
 A متصاعد *mutasā'عid*, Superior, above. Difficult
 (thing). Ascended, on the move upwards.
 A متصاغر *mutasāghir*, Little in one's own esteem.
 A متصافح *mutasāfih*, Mutual in shaking hands.
 A متصافق *mutasāfik*, Mutual in shaking hands

on striking a bargain.
 A متصافن *mutasāfin*, (A company of travellers)
 dividing amongst themselves (water in the desert).
 A متصافي *mutasāfi'*, Mutually honest, upright.
 A متصالح *mutasālih*, At peace together.
 A متصالح *mutasālikh*, One who shams deafness.
 A متصام *mutasāmm*, One who shams deafness.
 A متصاول *mutasāwil*, Mutual in assaulting,
 leaping at, springing upon, attacking, assailing.
 A متصايح *mutasāyih*, Mutual in crying aloud.
 Split, cracked (sword-sheath).
 A متصيب *mutasabbib*, Poured out; falling.
 A متصبح *mutasabbih*, An early comer, who
 arrives betimes. One who sleeps, amuses himself,
 or eats in the morning.
 A متصبر *mutasabbir*, One who affects patience
 (صبر *sabr*), or who imposes a restraint on himself.
 A متصيبص *mutasabsib*, Elapsed, well-nigh
 spent. Scattered; lost.
 A متصبي *mutasabbī*, A gay deceiver.
 A متصبع *mutasattic*, One who goes to and fro.
 Irresolute, vacillating.
 A متصتم *mutasattim*, A leaper, passer rapidly by.
 A متصحف *mutasakhif*, An incorrect reader.
 A متصدد *mutasaddid*, Facing, standing opposite.
 A متصذر *mutasaddir*, Seated in the chief seat.
 A متصدع *mutasaddi'ع*, Importunate, troublesome.
 Cleft, split, divided. Scattered.
 A متصدف *mutasaddif*, Face-averted.
 A متصدق *mutasaddik*, A giver or asker of alms.
 A متصدي *mutasaddī*, One who turns away the
 face, opposes, or objects. One who attempts, pre-
 sumes, dares, is intent upon. Any inferior officer
 of government, a clerk, accomptant.
 A متصرخ *mutasarrikh*, One who roars: screamer.
 A متصرف *mutasarraf*, Whatever is in one's
 power or possession. متصرف فيه *mutasarraf fihi*,
 Possessed, used. متصرف غير *ghayr mutasarraf*,
 Out of one's power (as a bird in the air, or a fish
 in the water). *Mutasarrif*, A possessor, occupant,
 enjoyer, master. A taker. One who uses his own
 discretion. Guilty of embezzlement. Profuse, ex-
 travagant. Dexterous. Declined. قوت متصرفه
kūwati mutasarri'fat, The thinking faculty.
 A متصرم *mutasarrim*, Cut off, rescinded. Dex-
 terous, clever.
 A متصعد *mutasā'عid*, High. Hard, difficult.
 A متصعر *mutasā'عir*, Spherical. Wry (face).
 A متصعصع *mutasā'عic*, Separated, divided, dis-
 persed (especially those who quit the line of battle).
 Thinned, broken (rank). Timid, pusillanimous,
 cowardly, abject, dejected. One who loses (friends).
 Dissipating, disastrous (fortune).
 A متصعلك *mutasā'عlik*, Poor, indigent. Moulded.
 A متصف *muttasif*, Praiseworthy. Qualified,
 endowed, marked with an epithet. Described. A
 describer. Mutually laudatory.

A متصفح *mutasaffih*, One who looks at the broad or outside of a thing. Searcher, examiner, inspector.
 A متصق *mutasaffih*, (A camel) that moves from side to side. Irresolute, vacillating. One who encounters, opposes, meets.
 A متصل *muttasil*, Contiguous, adjoining, conjunct, near, continual. Conjunctive. One who accosts a person courteously. The letter *و* *nasabi muttasil*, An unbroken line of ancestry.
 A متصلًا *muttasilan*, Continually. Contiguously.
 A متصلة *muttasilat*, An affixed pronoun.
 A متصلصل *mutasalsil*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Clattering, tinkling, jingling (ornaments).
 A متصع *mutasallig*, (The sun) breaking forth from behind a cloud and reaching the meridian.
 A متصلف *mutasallif*, A boaster, braggart.
 A متصلق *mutasullik*, Crying (woman in labour). Wallowing (beast). Plunging in water.
 A متصلي *mutasalla'*, (A stick) straightened by fire. *Mutasalli*, Burnt. Warmed (at the fire).
 A متصبر *mutasamir*, One who exposes himself to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious. Imprisoned, confined, kept in durance.
 A متصبع *mutasammie*, Stained with blood, and sticking together (feathers of an arrow).
 A متصنع *mutasannig*, Adorned, decorated. One who shews off his skill. Anxious to pass off well. Specious; one whose words and actions agree not.
 A متصنف *mutasannif*, Excoriated (lip). (A plant) ready to burst into leaf.
 A متصوب *mutasawwib*, Heavy, falling (rain). High ground sloping downwards.
 A متصوح *mutasawwih*, Divided, parted (hair).
 A متصور *mutasawwar*, Imagined. *Mutasawwir*, An imaginer, conceiver. Considerate, reflective. (A blow or stab) which inclines or verges towards. Imagined. Imaginable, conceivable, possible.
 A متصوع *mutasawwieg*, Dispersed (people). Dishevelled (hair).
 A متصوف *mutasawwif*, Obscure, mystical (speech). A *sufi*, *sophi*, or mystic.
 A متصوق *mutasawwih*, (or متصوك *mutasawwihik*) Bedaubed with one's own dung.
 A متصون *mutasawwin*, Careful (of one's self).
 A متصوي *mutasawwi*, Sloping.
 A متصيد *mutasayyid*, Devoted to hunting.
 A متصير *mutasayyir*, Who takes after his father.
 A متصيف *mutasayyif*, A summer-sojourner.
 A متضاجم *mutazajim*, Wry-mouthed. An opponent, resister.
 A متضاحك *mutazāhik*, Laughing together.
 A متضاد *mutazāld*, Mutually opposed, contrary.
 A متضار *mutazārr*, Suited. Mutually injurious.
 A متضارب *mutazārib*, Distracted, fighting together, beating one another.
 A متضارس *mutazāris*, Uneven, skew (building).
 A متضاعف *mutazācif*, Increased to twice as

much, doubled.

A متضاغط *mutazāghit*, Crowded, huddled.
 A متضاغن *mutazāghin*, Full of mutual enmity.
 A متضائف *mutazāff*, (A herd of camels running to water) pressing, crowding on one another.
 A متضافر *mutazāfir*, Confederate, auxiliary.
 A متضابط *mutazāfit*, Compact, firm (flesh).
 A متضافن *mutazāfin*, Mutual in giving help.
 A متضام *mutazāmm*, Joined, heaped, compact. Drawn towards, assembled round.
 A متضائف *mutazāyif*, Near, close to the side. Narrow (river). (See *تضائف tazāyuf*)
 A متضايق *mutazāyik*, Narrow, straitened (in mind or place).
 A متضائل *mutazāsil*, Slender, small, contemptible.
 A متضبيب *mutazabbib*, Fat, short-necked (boy).
 A متضبط *mutazabbit*, One who seizes by force.
 A متضجر *mutazajir*, Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted, lamenting. Restless.
 A متضجع *mutazajjie*, Indolent, sitting still.
 A متضح *muttazih*, Manifest, evident, clear.
 A متضحك *mutazahhik*, A laugher, mocker.
 A متضحى *mutazahhī*, A diner in the forenoon.
 A متضرب *mutazarrib*, Beaten. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, shaking.
 A متضرج *mutazarriz*, Stained with blood. Roseate (cheek). Wide-spread (lightning's flash).
 A متضرر *mutazarrir*, Scattered. Injured, harmed, oppressed.
 A متضرع *mutazarrig*, Humbled; a suppliant.
 A متضرم *mutazarrim*, Kindled (fire or rage).
 A متضرع *muttazig*, Humbled, lowly: lowered, disgraced. Mean, despicable, vile.
 A متضعع *mutazaazieg*, Submissive, one who humbles himself. A suppliant. Shaken, overthrown.
 A متضعف *mutazaazief*, Regarded as weak, obscure and contemptible. *Mutazaazief*, One who looks on as weak (*ضعيف za'if*). Obscure, despised.
 A متضلع *mutazallig*, Filled, satiated, gluttoned.
 A متضمع *mutazammih*, (A body) anointed with sweet unguent.
 A متضمد *mutazammid*, Bandaged (wound).
 A متضمير *mutazammir*, Fallen away, wrinkled, shrunk, wizened (face). Slender about the middle.
 A متضمن *mutazammīn*, What comprehends, contains, includes. A surety, bondsman, sponsor.
 A متضرج *mutazarriz*, Meandrous (river).
 A متضور *mutazawwir*, One who throws himself from side to side in a conflict. One who writhes (from pain, &c.). (See *تضور tazawwir*)
 A متضوع *mutazawwieg*, (Musk) fragrant when stirred. (See *تضوع tazawwieg*)
 A متضوك *mutazanwik*, Besmeared (with one's own dung).
 A متضوي *mutazawwis*, Any one standing in the dark, that, by the light of a fire, he may see people.
 A متضويح *mutazayyih*, One who comes to a cis-

tern after the greater part of the water has been drunk. Diluted, thinned (milk). A drinker of milk mixed with water (*ضياح zayāh*).
 A متضويح *mutazayyig*, Fragrant (musk).
 A متضويف *mutazayyif*, Near setting (sun). Inclined. Become a guest (*ضيغ zayif*).
 A متضويح *mutazayyih*, Hemmed in, straitened.
 A متضابق *mutatābik*, Suited, agreeable to.
 A متضاروش *mutatārish*, A feigner of deafness.
 A متضارق *mutatārik*, (Camels) which follow one another and tread in each other's steps.
 A متضاطي *mutatastis*, One who hangs his head. Low, trodden (ground).
 A متطاعم *mutatāsim*, Billing (doves).
 A متطاعن *mutatāgin*, Mutual in spearing.
 A متطال *mutatāll*, Eager to see, on tip-toe.
 A متطامن *mutatāmin*, Quiet. Confident.
 A متطاول *mutatāwih*, Engaged in throwing date-stones at each other.
 A متطاولع *mutatāwieg*, Diligent. Laborious, pains-taking. Humble, submissive, obedient, compliant.
 A متطاول *mutatāwil*, Eager to see, on tip-toe. Lofty from pride. Victorious. Long.
 A متطاهر *mutatāhir*, Cleansed, purified.
 A متطايير *mutatāyir*, Scattered, flying about here and there. Sky-covering (cloud).
 A متطابت *mutatābb*, A practitioner in medicine.
 A متطبيب *mutatābbib*, A student of the art of medicine. A medical practitioner.
 A متطبيع *mutatābbieg*, Implanted by nature, innate. One who forces himself to do a thing contrary to his nature. Full, filled (river or cup).
 A متطابق *mutatābbik*, Agreeable to, suitable.
 A متطخيط *mutatahhtikh*, Black. A black cloud. Clouds piled one upon another. Weak-sighted.
 A متطرب *mutatarrib*, One who moves briskly from joy or pain. A singer. One who makes cheerful and exhilarates.
 A متطرح *mutatarrih*, A tired, languid pace.
 A متطرز *mutatarriz*, Embroidered (hem).
 A متطارس *mutatarris*, Squeamish, dainty, fastidious, choice, nice, particular.
 A متطارش *mutatarrish*, Convalescent.
 A متطارف *mutatarrif*, (A camel) grazing at the edge of a field, and not mixing with the others.
 A متطارق *mutatarrik*, Who opposes, meets, encounters, thwarts. A leader, conductor.
 A متطرم *mutatarrim*, A stammerer, stutterer. A speaker in a low tone or whisper.
 A متطعم *mutataagim*, A taster, trier, sipper.
 A متطغم *mutataaghim*, One who shams ignorance or folly.
 A متطقل *mutataffil*, An uninvited guest.
 A متطلب *mutatallib*, Inquisitive. A seeker.
 A متطلس *mutatallis*, Erased, cancelled.
 A متطلع *mutatallig*, One who looks at, waits for. Informed, apprized of. (See *تطلع tatallig*)

A متطابق *mutatallik*, Culled, chosen. (See تطلق.)
 A متطال *mutatallī*, Anointed, smeared, daubed.
 A متطيس *mutatammis*, Obliterated, erased.
 A متطن *muttatin*, Accustomed to; frequenter.
 A متطوح *mutatawwih*, A wanderer, vagrant.
 A متطوع *mutatarwiʿ*, Obedient. A volunteer (in a holy war). A doer of works of supererogation.
 A متطوف *mutatawwif*, One who moves round.
 A متطوق *mutatawwih*, Adorned with a chain or a collar: collared.
 A متطول *mutatawwil*, A favourer, benefactor.
 A متطوي *mutatawwī*, Coiled up (serpent).
 A متطهر *mutatahhir*, Purified, cleansed, washed. Sanctified.
 A متطهرل *mutatahhil*, Stale, stinking (meat). Changed (colour or taste of water).
 A متطهم *mutatahhim*, One who loathes (food). Sated, wearied, tired, disgusted.
 A متطيب *mutatayyib*, Embalmed. Perfumed.
 A متطيخ *mutatayyikh*, Defiled, dirtied.
 A متطير *mutatayyir*, Who views as a bad omen.
 A متطين *mutatayyin*, Bedaubed with mire.
 A متظالم *mutazālim*, Employed in injuring one another. Reciprocal in complaining of injuries.
 A متظاهر *mutazāhir*, Joined back to back. Mutually auxiliary. One who throws (another) on his back (ظهر *zahr*).
 A متظذب *mutazabzib*, Slightly impressive.
 A متظرف *mutazarraf*, An affecter of elegance.
 A متظرمطة *mutazarmitat*, Muddy, clayey (soil).
 A متظفر *mutazaffir*, Victorious, triumphant.
 A متظليل *mutazallil*, Shaded, over-shadowed.
 A متظلم *mutazallim*, Darkened, obscure. Injured, oppressed, aggrieved. A wronger. A complainer of wrongs. P متظلم داد خواه *mutazallimī dād-khāh*, An oppressed person demanding justice. A متظلمين *mutazallimīn*, (pl. oblique) Accusers; complainers of wrong and injustice.
 A متظن *mutazannīn*, (or متظني *mutazannī*) One who thinks, opines, surmises, or suspects.
 A متظهر *mutazahhir*, A pronouncer of a formula of divorce upon his wife. Protected, propped up, backed. One who goes at noon.
 A متع *matʿ*, (v. n. of متع) Advancing (as the day). Being tall, long. Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. *Matʿ* or *mutʿ*, (v. n. of متع) Regarding (one) as a liar. Being elevated (the vapour of a deep red (wine)). Being liberal and beneficent. Being ingenious. Being graceful and elegant. *Mitʿ* or *mutʿ*, (pl. of متعة *mitʿat* or *mutʿat*) Fruits, advantages. Victuals sufficient. *Mattaʿa*, May (God) grant, or permit freely to enjoy!
 A متعاب *mutaʿātib*, Mutually recriminative.
 A متعاد *mutaʿādd*, In number over (10,000).
 A متعادل *mutaʿādil*, Parallel to each other.

A متعادي *mutaʿādī*, Mutually hostile. Inconvenient (place). (See تعادي *taʿādī*).
 A متعادية *mutaʿādiyāt*, Stony (ground) full of hollows; uneven with stones or clods.
 A متعائر *mutaʿārr*, One who lies awake and rolls on his bed, howling and making a noise.
 A متعارض *mutaʿārīz*, Contrary, opposed to each other. Engaged in imitating, or doing any thing like one another. Conflicting, contradictory.
 A متعارف *mutaʿārīf*, Well known to each other. Common usage.
 A متعاريبة *mutaʿārīfiyat*, Celebrity, notoriety.
 A متعازل *mutaʿāzil*, Remote, removed, retiring, receding, withdrawing from each other.
 A متعازي *mutaʿāzī*, Reciprocal in consoling or exhorting to the exercise of patience.
 A متعاسر *mutaʿāsīr*, Difficult. Hard, firm. Mutually perplexed.
 A متعاشر *mutaʿāshīr*, Intimate, familiar, mixed.
 A متعاشي *mutaʿāshī*, One who feigns blindness, ignorance, purblindness, or nyctalopia.
 A متعاطف *mutaʿātif*, Inclined to each other.
 A متعاطي *mutaʿāṭī*, One who takes any thing to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents.
 A متعاضل *mutaʿāzil*, Fastened together when coupling (dogs or locusts).
 A متعاضم *mutaʿāzim*, Proud, haughty, pompous. Equal in greatness.
 A متعاضي *mutaʿāzī*, Mutually injurious.
 A متعاقب *mutaʿākīb*, Successive, following, pursuing. Subsequent. Afterward. *متعاقب الورد* *mutaʿākibu'l-wurūd*, Coming successively. *ثمرات متعاقبة* *samarāti mutaʿākība*, Fruits following in their seasons.
 A متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Leagued, confederate.
 A متعائر *mutaʿākīr*, Reciprocal in wounding or killing. Rival in hamstringing cattle.
 A متعاقم *mutaʿākīm*, Successive, alternate.
 A متعاكر *mutaʿākīr*, Mixed together pell-mell.
 A متعاكس *mutaʿākīs*, Inverted, turned.
 A متعاكظ *mutaʿākīz*, Engaged in a contention for glory. Mutually contentious or boastful. *خداي متعال* *khudāyi mutaʿāl*, The most high God.
 A متعال *mutaʿāl*, High, sublime. *P متعال *mutaʿāl*, A hard camel-driver.
 A متعالم *mutaʿālim*, Known to each other; known of all.
 A متعالي *mutaʿālī*, High, lofty, exalted. One who draws near.
 A متعاس *mutaʿāmis*, A feigner of ignorance.
 A متعاش *mutaʿāmiş*, Negligent, remiss.
 A متعامل *mutaʿāmil*, United by commerce.
 A متعامي *mutaʿāmī*, One who shams blindness.
 A متعانق *mutaʿānik*, Mutual in embracing.
 A متعاود *mutaʿāwid*, Returned home in a tumultuous manner (two contending parties).
 A متعاور *mutaʿāwar*, Borrowed. *Mutaʿāwir*,

Reciprocal, alternate in doing (any thing).
 A متعاوض *mutaʿāwīz*, Acceptor of a substitute.
 A متعاوك *mutaʿāwīk*, Engaged in combat.
 A متعاون *mutaʿāwīn*, Leagued for mutual aid.
 A متعاونة *mutaʿāwanat*, A middle-aged and strong woman.
 A متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Confederate, covenanted.
 A متعايب *mutaʿāyīb*, (or متعاير *mutaʿāyīr*) Employed in mutual upbraidings.
 A متعب *mutʿab*, Fatigued, tired. *Mutʿib*, One who fatigues or overworks. Toilsome. A filler (of a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). An owner of jaded cattle.
 A متعيب *mutʿābbib*, Addicted to wine.
 A متعبة *matʿabat*, A place of fatigue.
 A متعبد *mutʿābbad*, A place of worship. *Mutaʿābbid*, Devout, religious overmuch. Refractory, stubborn (camel). One who fatigues by driving. One who receives as a servant (عبد *ʿabd*).
 A متعبدات *mutʿābbadāt*, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.
 A متعبس *mutʿābbis*, Frowning, crabbed, austere.
 A متعبل *mutʿābbil*, Prevented. Not prohibited from any thing.
 A متعة *mitʿat* or *mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع) Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called عمرة *ʿumrat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. (pl. متع *mitʿat* and *mutʿat*) Use, enjoyment, advantage, benefit. A moderate supply of provisions, enough to live upon. Game or food which one is permitted to enjoy. A rope and a leathern bucket. *Mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع) Carrying away. A present to a woman divorced from her husband. A bucket, an urn. A rope for buckets. *متعة الحج* *mutʿatu'l-hajj*, A performing of the sacred visitation called عمرة *ʿumrat* along with the pilgrimage. *متعة الطلاق* *mutʿatu't-talāk*, Money and clothes given to a wife at the time of divorce.
 A متعيب *mutʿāttib*, Angry, scolding, chiding.
 A متعننت *mutʿāttit*, Inconstant, unstable in one's words.
 A متعند *mutʿāttid*, Ready, skilful (in any art).
 A متعيق *mutʿāttih*, Quick, instantaneous.
 A متعته *mutʿāttih*, One who feigns ignorance or stupidity. Confused, stupid, bereft of sense. (See تعته *taʿattuh*).
 A متعتي *mutʿāttī*, Proud, exorbitant.
 A متعتر *mutʿāssir*, A stutterer, stammerer.
 A متعق *mutʿāssik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).
 A متعشك *mutʿāshik* or *mutʿāshkal*, Very branchy and laden with clusters (palm-tree).
 A متعثلب *mutʿāslīb*, Lean, in bad condition.
 A متعجب *mutʿājjīb*, Astonished, amazed. Filled with admiration. Wonderful, strange.
 P متعجبانة *mutʿājjībāna*, Wondrous.
 A متعجج *mutʿājjīz*, (A house) full of smoke.

A متعجّر *mutaʿajjir*, Wrinkled with fat (belly).
 A متعجّس *mutaʿajjis*, Proud, haughty.
 A متعجل *mutaʿajjal*, Hasty, one who seizes hastily. One who sends home milk to his friends before the milking is finished.
 A متعجن *mutaʿajjin*, (A camel) filled with fat.
 A متعجّنة *mutaʿajjinat*, Fat (she-camel) that gives little milk. A crowd, multitude.
 A متعجّه *mutaʿajjih*, One who feigns ignorance.
 A متعدد *mutaʿaddid*, Many, various. In number over (10,000). Ready, prepared, expeditious.
 A متعديّ *mutaʿaddī*, Who or what passes by, or from one to another. Active, transitive, causal (verb). A transgressor, wicked wretch, scoundrel. (People) infected by a contagious disorder: dying one after another.
 A متعذر *mutaʿazzir*, Difficult, impossible. Stained, besmeared. Effaced (vestige). An apologist. Deserving of pardon. (See *تعذر taʿazzur*.)
 A متعذر *mutaʿazzil*, Patient under reproof.
 A متعرب *mutaʿarrīb*, One who lives amongst, and becomes like an Arabian. Not a pure Arabian.
 A متعرج *mutaʿarrij*, Oblique, scalene (edifice).
 A متعزّز *mutaʿarrir*, Scabby, mangy (camel).
 A متعزّز *mutaʿarriḥ*, Troubled, perplexed.
 A متعزّس *mutaʿarris*, Fond of his wife.
 A متعزّش *mutaʿarrish*, A permanent resident.
 A متعزّص *mutaʿarris*, Stayer, dweller, resident.
 A متعزّض *mutaʿarriḥ*, An opposer, hinderer, with-stander. One who causes pain or trouble. Averse.
 A متعزّف *mutaʿarrif*, A pryer into another person's secrets, curious to know. One who confesses.
 A متعزّق *mutaʿarriḥ*, (or *متعزّم mutaʿarrim*) One who picks a bone clean.
 A متعزّب *mutaʿazzib*, Bachelor, unmarried.
 A متعزّز *mutaʿazziz*, Rare, precious, excellent.
 A متعزّوق *mutaʿazzik*, Unkind, severe.
 A متعزل *mutaʿazzil*, Dismissed, cashiered, removed from office. Retired.
 A متعزّي *mutaʿazzī*, Pertaining, belonging to. One who claims relationship (true or false).
 A متعس *mutaʿeis*, (God) destroying (any one).
 A متعسر *mutaʿassir*, Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. Pressing (necessity).
 A متعسر الحصول *mutaʿassiru'l husul*, Difficult to be obtained, arduous. *متعسر المرور mutaʿassiru'l mur-rūr*, Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.
 A متعسعس *mutaʿasas*, One who hunts or prowls by night. Prowling (wolf).
 A متعسف *mutaʿassif*, One who goes in darkness and uncertainty. A griper, oppressor, extortioner. Vexed at a loss.
 A متعسّق *mutaʿassih*, Extremely desirous or greedy: a diligent seeker.
 A متعسكر *mutaʿaskir*, Quick. Hard and patient.
 A متعسن *mutaʿassin*, Like (his father).
 A متعشب *mutaʿashshib*, Fed on, or fattened

by green herbage or grass (*عشب ushb*).
 A متعشّق *mutaʿashshik*, A lover, sweetheart.
 A متعشّم *mutaʿashshim*, Dried up, withered.
 A متعشّي *mutaʿashshī*, One taking his supper. Purblind at night.
 A متعصب *mutaʿassib*, Attached to one's people; helping them. (See also *تعصب taʿassub*.)
 A متعصر *mutaʿassir*, Expressed, squeezed out (juice). A refugee.
 A متعصم *mutaʿassim*, Protected, kept safe.
 A متعصّي *mutaʿassī*, Who beats off with a stick. Rebellious. Difficult, intricate (affair).
 A متعطر *mutaʿattir*, Perfumed, highly scented.
 A متعطش *mutaʿattish*, One who pretends to be athirst. Wishful, desirous, cager, curious.
 A متعطف *mutaʿattif*, Indulgent, favourably inclined. One who throws a cloak over himself.
 A متعطل *mutaʿattil*, Idle, unemployed.
 A متعطّلة *mutaʿattilat*, Unadorned (woman).
 A متعطّي *mutaʿattī*, One who begs a present.
 A متعظ *mutaʿaʿiz*, Admonished. One who takes admonition in good part, or follows advice.
 A متعظّم *mutaʿazzim*, Proud, haughty, stately.
 A متعفّج *mutaʿaffij*, Obliquely moving (camel).
 A متعفّر *mutaʿaffir*, Soiled with dust, dusty.
 A متعفّف *mutaʿaffif*, Chaste, continent, abstemious. Studying to keep one's self pure.
 A متعفنّ *mutaʿaffin*, Putrid, stinking, noisome. Rotten (rope).
 A متعفيّ *mutaʿaffī*, Utterly demolished.
 A متعقّب *mutaʿakhḥib*, Punished for faults.
 A متعقّد *mutaʿakhḥid*, Consolidated, fastened together. Concreted. (See also *تعقّد taʿakhḥud*.)
 A متعقّف *mutaʿakhḥif*, Crooked, curved, bent.
 A متعقّل *mutaʿakhḥil*, Intelligent, wise, learned.
 A متعقّم *mutaʿakhḥim*, A goer to and fro.
 A متعكّب *mutaʿakhḥib*, Solicitous, anxious about.
 A متعكّز *mutaʿakhḥiz*, Propped by crutch or staff.
 A متعكّس *mutaʿakhḥis*, A crawler, as a viper.
 A متعكّش *mutaʿakhḥish*, Twisted up (hair).
 A متعكّظ *mutaʿakhḥiz*, Intricate, difficult, perplexed (business). (See *تعكّظ taʿakhḥuz*.)
 A متعكّف *mutaʿakhḥif*, Crisp, curled (hair). Devoted. One who restrains himself.
 A متعكّن *mutaʿakhḥin*, (Abelly) wrinkled from fat.
 A متعلق *mutaʿallah*, A place where any thing may be suspended. An interest. *Mutaʿallik*, Belonging to, dependent upon, connected, touching, concerning. Sticking close. A kinsman. A dependant. Suspended, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. Possessed of a bare subsistence.
 A ليس المتعلق كالماتّق *laysa'l mutaʿallik ha'l muta-annik*, He who is dependent on a bare subsistence is not as he who may eat whatever he fancies.
 A متعلقات *mutaʿallikāt*, (pl. of *متعلقة mutaʿal-likat*) Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances. Children, family, domestics.

A متعلّل *mutaʿallil*, A cajoler. One who offers a reason or excuse. (See *تعلل taʿallul*.)
 A متعلّم *mutaʿallim*, Taught, instructed. One who applies himself to learn. A learner, scholar, disciple. A teacher.
 A متعلّي *mutaʿallī*, High. One who ascends gradually. (See *تعليّ taʿallī*.)
 A متعجم *mutaʿammij*, Tortuous in one's gait.
 A متعجمّد *mutaʿammid*, Serious, attentive, earnest.
 A متعمرط *mutaʿamrit*, A robber who carries off all he can lay his hands on.
 A متعمسّ *mutaʿammis*, Perplexed, uncertain.
 A متعتمّق *mutaʿammik*, Carried far in a discourse. Spruce in dress, foppish.
 A متعمّل *mutaʿammil*, Studious, pains-taking.
 A متعمّم *mutaʿammim*, Dressed in a turban.
 A متعمّن *mutaʿammīn*, An abider, stayer.
 A متعنّت *mutaʿannit*, One who seeks the fall, depression, or humiliation of another.
 A متعنّد *mutaʿannid*, A seeker of another's ruin.
 A متعنكّ *mutaʿannik*, (Sand) difficult to pass.
 A متعنّيّ *mutaʿannī*, Tired, jaded, fatigued.
 A متعوب *matʿūb*, Fatigued: oppressed: vexed.
 A متعوثّ *mutaʿannīs*, Confounded; amazed.
 A متعوجّ *mutaʿannij*, Bent, crooked, curved.
 A متعود *mutaʿannid*, Accustomed, used to.
 A متعودّ *mutaʿanniz*, One who takes refuge.
 A متعورّ *mutaʿannir*, Mutual in borrowing.
 A متعوسّ *matʿūs*, (pl. *متاعيس*) Fallen, perished.
 A متعوقّ *mutaʿannik*, Averted, turned away from. Hindered, let.
 A متعظّمّت *mutaʿahhit*, Neat, spruce, fastidiously so. Foolish, senseless, destitute of reason.
 A متعظّد *mutaʿahhid*, Continually engaged in the same act. Attentive to.
 A متعظّب *mutaʿayyib*, A reproacher, accuser.
 A متعظّد *mutaʿayyid*, Cruel, unjust, tyrannical. Angry, enraged. A false accuser. A threatener.
 A متعيشّ *mutaʿayyish*, Possessed of a sufficiency to support life, who has just enough to live upon. Supported by his own industry.
 A متعيطّ *mutaʿayyit*, Barren for several years (camel). (See *تعيطّ taʿayyut*.)
 A متعيّل *mutaʿayyil*, Pompous in one's gait.
 A متعيّن *mutaʿayyīn*, Public, open, plain, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. One who follows with the eye, pierces, influences, or fascinates with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a leathern-bottle or bag). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering. New (leathern-bottle). One who receives (any thing) after a delay given.
 A متعيّنه *mutaʿayyana*, A station, post, command.
 A متغابن *mutaghābin*, Mutually fraudulent.
 A متغايّ *mutaghābī*, Heedless, remiss.
 A متغازّ *mutaghāzz*, A disputant, combatant.
 A متغازلّ *mutaghāzil*, Mutually engaged in amo-

rous blandishments.

- A متغاضي mutaghāzī, Negligent, inattentive.
 A متغاط mutaghātt, Engaged in mutual ducking.
 A متغاطس mutaghātis, Indifferent, unconcerned.
 Engaged in ducking one another.
 A متغاطش mutaghātish, Who shams blindness.
 A متغافل mutaghāfil, One who shams negligence.
 A متغالب mutaghālib, Victorious in turns.
 A متغالي mutaghāli, Lean, falling away (flesh).
 High, long, luxuriant (grass). High (price). Rival in archery.
 A متغامز mutaghāmiz, Engaged in winking at one another.
 A متغاني mutaghānī, Independent of one another.
 A متغاور mutaghāwir, Mutually engaged in hostile excursions and free-booting.
 A متغواط mutaghāwit, Reciprocal in ducking.
 A متغواي mutaghāwī, Assembled from every quarter in order to perpetrate villainy.
 A متغايب mutaghāyib, Absent.
 A متغايذ mutaghāyid, Bent double, flexible.
 A متغايير mutaghāyir, Diverse, different.
 A متغايظ mutaghāyiz, Enraged at one another.
 A متغيب mutaghīb, Murderous, destructive.
 A متغيبير mutaghābbir, Begetter (of children).
 A متغيبك mutaghābbik, One who milks at even.
 A متغيق mutaghiq, Scarcely heard to speak.
 A متغيدن mutaghaddin, A staggerer, totterer.
 A متغيدي mutaghaddī, One who breakfasts. One who dines early.
 A متغيزم mutaghazzim, Voracious. A cutter.
 A متغذي mutaghazzī, Nourished, fed upon.
 A متغزب mutagharrīb, On foreign travel. Far distant. A comer from the west (غرب gharb).
 A متغرد mutagharrīd, A songster, warbler.
 A متغزرر mutagharrir, Boiling (water).
 A متغزرغر mutagharghir, One gargling his throat.
 A متغزول mutaghazzil, A writer of erotic poetry.
 A متغيس mutaghīs, Who or what renders wretched.
 Who or what throws down.
 A متغسل mutaghassil, Nice in his ablutions.
 A متغشرم mutaghashrim, Hard, severe.
 A متغشير mutaghashmir, Angry, in a passion.
 A متغشي mutaghashshī, Who covers himself.
 A متغصب mutaghassib, Constrained.
 A متغصب mutaghazzib, Angered, enraged.
 A متغضر mutaghazzir, Declining, receding.
 A متغضض mutaghazziz, (or متغضض mutaghazghiz) Diminished.
 A متغضف mutaghazzif, Flagging. (See تغضف.)
 A متغضن mutaghazzin, Wrinkled, puckered.
 A متغطرس mutaghattris, Angry, wrathful. Proud. Covetous. Stately in walking.
 A متغطرف mutaghatrif, Haughty, stately.
 A متغطش mutaghattish, Dark night: dim (eye).
 A متغطط mutaghatghit, Raging, stormy (sea).
 A متغطي mutaghattī, Covered, hid.

- A متغفق mutaghaffik, All day (at the bottle).
 A متغفل mutaghaffil, Careless, negligent. One who affects to be careless or negligent.
 A متغلب mutaghālib, Dominant, powerful.
 A متغلت mutaghāllit, One who takes (anything) with indifference.
 A متغليل mutaghāllij, Unjust, iniquitous.
 A متغليلد mutaghāllid, Quick, instant (poison).
 A متغليلف mutaghāllif, Perfumed, civeted.
 A متغليل mutaghāllil, Perfumed with civet.
 A متغلم mutaghīm, Dyspeptic.
 A متغمة mutaghamat, Food which turns upon the stomach, and produces indigestion.
 A متغمد mutaghammid, A concealer, a hider. (God) receiving into his mercy. (Water) which fills or saturates.
 A متغمر mutaghammir, Tinged with saffron (ghumrat). (See also تغمر taghammur.)
 A متغمس mutaghammis, Plunged, immersed. Dyed. متغمس في السواد mutaghammis fī's sawād, Arrayed in sable garments.
 A متغمغ mutaghamghim, Affrighted (bull). Indistinct (speaker). Noisy (combatants).
 A متغنيج mutaghānij, Coquettish (woman).
 A متغنم mutaghānim, One who looks upon and considers as prey. (See غنمة ghanīmat).
 A متغني mutaghānī, A singer. Polite, amorous. Contented. A praiser. A disparager.
 A متغور mutaghāwir, Retired into a cavern. A descender into low grounds (غور ghawr).
 A متغوط mutagharwit, Completely swallowed. One who goes down into a hollow to ease nature.
 A متغول mutagharwil, Of various hues. Destructive.
 A متغيب mutaghāyib, Absent, disappeared.
 A متغيبير mutaghāyir, Disturbed, perplexed, stupefied. Altered, changed (for the better), amended. Mutable, inconsistent.
 A متغيبظ mutaghāyiz, Angry, wrathful. Intensely hot (noon-tide).
 A متغيبف mutaghāyif, (A tree) waving from side to side. Name of a horse.
 A متغيبك mutaghāyik, Dark, dim (eye).
 A متغيبل mutaghāyil, Thick, entangled (trees). One who lives constantly in a forest; a forester.
 A متغافل mutaghāfil, One who prognosticates from a name.
 A متغافل mutafātil, In private conversation.
 A متغافتي mutafātī, One who consults a مفتي mufī, or man learned in the law.
 A متغافج mutafājj, A straddler in walking.
 A متغافي mutafāji, Distant (time or space).
 A متغافش mutafāsh, An obscene talker.
 A متغافخر mutafākhir, Mutually boastful.
 A متغافدي mutafādī, Mutual in ransoming.
 A متغافار mutafārr, Fugitive from one another.
 A متغافرس mutafāris, Employed by turns.

- A متغافس mutafāsīh, One who makes room for another (in an assembly). Comfortably seated.
 A متغافسد mutafāsīd, Mutually alienated.
 A متغافسي mutafāsī, Ready to break wind.
 A متغافشغ mutafāshigh, Open, manifest.
 A متغافصح mutafāsīh, Pompously eloquent.
 A متغافضل mutafāzil, Engaged in a dispute about excellence. Mutually ambitious of superiority.
 A متغافح mutafāhik, Joined back to back.
 A متغافك mutafākil, In search of one another.
 A متغافس mutafākis, Engaged in pulling each other by the hair.
 A متغافهم mutafāhim, Great, weighty (affair).
 A متغال mitfāl, Stinking-breathed (woman).
 A متغالي mutafāli, Reciprocal in lousing.
 A متغاني mutafānī, Destructive of each other (in war): mutually exterminatory.
 A متفاوت mutafāwit, Distinct, separate, distant, different. Interrupted. (See تفاوت tafāwit.)
 A متفاوز mutafāwiz, Associated. A partner.
 A متفايد mutafāyid, Mutually beneficial.
 A متفائل mutafāsīl, An augurer, diviner.
 A متفقت mutafattit, Broken in pieces, crumbled. Dropped off.
 A متففتح mutafattih, Opened, set wide open.
 A متففتش mutafattish, A searcher, examiner.
 A متففتح mutafattigh, Broken, crushed.
 A متفتف mutaftif, An idle fellow who saunters about and retails the sayings of women.
 A متفتق mutafattik, Split, cleft, unsewed.
 A متفتل mutafattil, Twisted (rope).
 A متفتي mutafattī, A lad with the air of a man.
 A متفجر mutafajjir, Freely flowing (water). Bright (morning). Generous, liberal.
 A متفيس mutafajjis, Lofty, haughty, proud.
 A متفجع mutafajjiġ, Afflicted, sorrow-struck.
 A متفحة matfahat, An apple-orchard.
 A متفح mutafahhij, Seated with open legs.
 A متفحس mutafahhis, A pompous walker.
 A متفحش mutafahhish, Obscene or vain talker.
 A متفحص mutafahhas, Questioned, examined. Mutafahhis, An inquisitor, investigator, examiner.
 A متفحل mutafahhil, Decently clothed and well fed. Fruitless (tree). (See تفحل tafahkul.)
 A متفكحت mutafahhkit, Astonished, astounded. One who has the gait of a dove (فاخته fākhita).
 A متفكحذ mutafahhkhiz, Dilatory, laggard.
 A متفخر mutafahhkhir, Proud, vain-glorious.
 A متفخرز mutafahhkhiz, Proud, lifted up, boastful.
 A متفدح mutafazzih, A quadruped ready to stale.
 A متفر mutfar, (A field) grazed whilst the grass is yet short. Mutfir, One who has long hairs growing out of the nostrils. Budding (tree).
 A متففر muttafir, Many, numerous; augmented.
 A متففرث mutafarris, Dispersed (people).
 A متففرثة mutafarrisat, Palpitating, fluttering, fainting (pregnant woman).

A **متفرج** *mutafarrij*, One who looks, examines, walks about, or gazes around. A spectator. One who unbends in the company of friends.
A **متفرد** *mutafarrid*, Alone, sole, by one's self.
A **متفردس** *mutafarris*, A judger from signs or appearances. A physiognomist. One who pretends to be an expert horseman (فارسی *fāris*).
A **متفردش** *mutafarrish*, (A bird) which hovers with expanded wings in one place ready to alight.
A **متفردط** *mutafarrit*, One who takes the lead.
A **متفردع** *mutafarriʿ*, Produced, originated. Derived, propagated, branched out, ramifying. Very branchy (tree). Grafted. Belonging to, depending upon. A suitor for a lady of rank.
A **متفردعات** *mutafarriʿāt*, Dependencies. Derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances.
A **متفردغ** *mutafarriḡh*, At leisure: vacant, empty.
A **متفردق** *mutafarrah*, (v. n. ٥ of فرق) Being divided, separated. A place of division and separation. *Mutafarrik*, Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined. **متفردقات** *mutafarrikāt*, Scattered things.
A **متفردقة** *mutafarrikat*, Horse-guards, spearmen, or archers attending a king when he travels.
A **متفردع** *mutafarrik*, One who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.
A **متفردوية** *mutafarrikīyat*, Dispersion.
A **متفردك** *mutafarrik*, A stumbler. A stammerer.
A **متفردى** *mutafarri*, Split, cut, divided. Separated. Flowing (fountain).
A **متفردس** *mutafassih*, Spacious, roomy. One who makes room for. Comfortably and widely seated.
A **متفردس** *mutafassih*, (Meat) done to rags. (See تفردس *tafassukh*).
A **متفردش** *mutafashhij*, One who sits straddlingly.
A **متفردش** *mutafashshigh*, Well-clad. (See تفردش).
A **متفردش** *mutafashshil*, Running (water).
A **متفردشي** *mutafashshī*, Wide (wound). Prevalent, spreading (disease).
A **متفردس** *mutafassih*, Eloquent, rhetorical. One who takes great pains to appear eloquent.
A **متفردس** *mutafassid*, Fluent, flowing.
A **متفردس** *mutafassim*, Broken, but unsevered.
A **متفردسي** *mutafassī*, Rescued (from oppression).
A **متفردس** *mutafazziz*, Covered with grease.
A **متفردس** *mutafazziz*, Broken (seal). Scattered.
A **متفردس** *mutafazzil*, Excellent, eminent. One who pretends to, and assumes a superiority to his fellows. A benefactor. Clad daily in the same dress.
A **متفردس** *mutafattir*, Split, cleft, divided.
A **متفردس** *mutafattin*, Considerate, thoughtful.
A **متفردس** *mutafazziz*, Shameful (business).
A **متفردس** *mutafayghim*, Expanded (flower).
A **متفردس** *mutafayyiz*, Consenting, agreeing, consentient, agreed. Corresponding, concurring (testimonies). Confederated, conspired. United, uniform. Nearly related. An accomplice, conspira-

tor. Happening. The fifth circle in prosody. **متفردس** *mutafayyih*, Agreed on.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkih*, Opened, expanded (flower). Ready (for mischief).
A **متفردس** *mutafakkid*, Deprived of, or in search of a lost or missing object.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkir*, One who digs a trench for palm-trees. A country full of holes and ditches.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkirat*, A country abounding in wells or ditches.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkis*, Overturned, fallen on.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkiʿ*, Withered, hard (plant).
A **متفردس** *mutafakkih*, Skilled in the divine law.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkis*, (A cloud) emptied of rain. (See تفردس *tafakkus*).
A **متفردس** *mutafakkir*, Contemplative, thoughtful; given to consideration; serious, pensive, grave. Amazed. **متفردس** *kūwati mutafakkira*, Contemplation, the reflecting power.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkik*, Weakened (by insanity).
A **متفردس** *mutafakkikat*, (A mare) in want of the male.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkin*, Penitent, contrite: grave.
A **متفردس** *mutafakkih*, Astonished, amazed. Penitent, contrite. (See تفردس *tafakkuh*).
A **متفردس** *mutafil*, What causes to smell disagreeably.
A **متفردس** *mutafallit*, Escaped, liberated; free.
A **متفردس** *mutafallij*, Cracked, chapped (foot).
A **متفردس** *mutafallīʿ*, (or متفردس *mutafallik*) Cleft.
A **متفردس** *mutafallih*, Separated into particles from sourness (milk). (An egg) broken in pieces.
A **متفردس** *mutafallik*, Round, spherical.
A **متفردس** *mutafallil*, Broken, notched (sword or knife). Routed (host).
A **متفردس** *mutafannik*, Delicately brought up.
A **متفردس** *mutafannikat*, Foolish, silly (woman).
A **متفردس** *mutafannin*, Possessed of a variety of sciences, modes, ways, or arts.
A **متفردس** *mutafannī*, Vicious.
A **متفردس** *mutafannit*, Escaped, passed by.
A **متفردس** *mutafawrik*, (A colt) which sips or sucks milk by little at a time. One who carefully reads a little at a time. Superior. Comfortably off.
A **متفردس** *mutafawwil*, One who augurs.
A **متفردس** *mutafawrik*, One who opens his mouth to speak. A speaker.
A **متفردس** *mutfah*, Obedient, tractable (camel).
A **متفردس** *mutafakhhir*, Opulent, wealthy.
A **متفردس** *mutafakhhik*, Diffused, widely-extended (lightning). Flowing (blood).
A **متفردس** *mutafakhhim*, One who understands by little and little. Intelligent.
A **متفردس** *mutafayhik*, Diffuse in talk or prayer.
A **متفردس** *mutafassid*, Inflamed, burnt.
A **متفردس** *mutafayyiz*, One who pours out (his whole soul).
A **متفردس** *mutafayyil*, Erroneous in his opinion.

Fat. (See تفردس *tafayyul*.)

A **متفردس** *mutafayhīr*, Breathless, tired (man or horse). In easy circumstances.
A **متفردس** *mutafayhik*, Diffuse in speech.
A **متفردس** *mutakābil*, Opposite: face to face.
A **متفردس** *mutakātil*, Mutually slaughterous.
A **متفردس** *mutakādiʿ*, Employed in spearing one another. (See تفردس *takāduʿ*).
A **متفردس** *mutakādam*, (in law) Such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates somewhat similar to our statutory limitation. *Mutakādim*, Ancient, antique, prior to.
A **متفردس** *mutakāzif*, (A horse) that gallops apace. Employed in pelting one another. Abusive.
A **متفردس** *mutakārr*, Mutually agreed. At rest.
A **متفردس** *mutakārib*, Near to each other, proximate. A kind of poetical measure, in which the metre **متفردس** *faʿūlun* is repeated eight times, or **متفردس** *faʿūlun faʿūlun faʿal*, Twice.
A **متفردس** *mutakāribiyat*, Proximity.
A **متفردس** *mutakārish*, Intermixed in battle.
A **متفردس** *mutakāriz*, Mutual, reciprocal in bestowing praise or censure. (See تفردس *takāruz*).
A **متفردس** *mutakāriz*, Mutually encomiastical.
A **متفردس** *mutakāriʿ*, Engaged in casting lots.
A **متفردس** *mutakārin*, Joined, united together.
A **متفردس** *mutakāsīm*, Confederate, leagued, sworn to each other. Agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves.
A **متفردس** *mutakāss*, Mutual in retaliating.
A **متفردس** *mutakāsir*, Unequal to the performance of a thing. One who pretends to be short.
A **متفردس** *mutakāsif*, Dashed to pieces, wrecked (ship). Assembled, come together.
A **متفردس** *mutakāzī*, An exacter or receiver (of payment of a debt); a dun. Importunate.
A **متفردس** *mutakātir*, Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another.
A **متفردس** *mutakātīʿ*, Parted from each other.
A **متفردس** *mutakāʿid*, Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. (A garrison-soldier) exempted from joining the army.
A **متفردس** *mutakāʿis*, A receder, one who hangs back. One whose back goes in and breast sticks out.
A **متفردس** *mutakāfis*, Engaged in rushing at and pulling one another's hair.
A **متفردس** *mutakāfit*, Mutually helpful (in coitu).
A **متفردس** *mutakāll*, One who considers as small, few, or trifling (ليل *kalīl*). High (sun).
A **متفردس** *mutakāmīr*, Engaged at a game of dice, or in play for a wager.
A **متفردس** *mutakāwid*, Lofty, towering.
A **متفردس** *mutakāwil*, Engaged in a chat.
A **متفردس** *mutakāwim*, Up in arms mutually.
A **متفردس** *mutakāwī*, One who bids against another. One who passes the night fasting.
A **متفردس** *mutakāyil*, Released from a contract

by mutual agreement.

- A متقّب *mutakabbib*, One who enters a dome, vault, arch, or alcove (كبة *kubbat*).
- A متقّبص *mutakabbis*, Slack, not stretched (rope).
- A متقّبص *mutakabbiz*, (A lion) prepared to spring. One who restrains himself. (See تقبّص.)
- A متقّبّي *mutakabbī*, Dressed in the tunic قباء.
- A متقّتر *mutakattir*, Armed, ready (for battle). Angry, enraged. (See تقّتر *takattur*.)
- A متقّتن *mutaktik*, Swift, rapid (nocturnal journey in search of water).
- A متقّتل *mutakattil*, Modest, compliant. Come about his business. (See تقّتل *takattul*.)
- A متقّخر *mutakahhiz*, Rude, harsh-spoken.
- A متقّحزن *mutakahzin*, Thrown prostrate, fallen.
- A متقّحل *mutakahhil*, Withered, dry-skinned (old man). Wretched and miserable.
- A متقّحم *mutakahhim*, Violent, precipitant.
- A متقّدد *mutakaddid*, Divided, dispersed. Split, cut. Dried. Ragged. Lean.
- A متقّدر *mutakaddir*, Measured, proportioned. Pre-ordained. Ready, prepared.
- A متقّدس *mutakaddis*, Purified, made holy.
- A متقّدم *mutakaddim*, One who goes before or leads the way. One who approaches or stands before any person. Higher, more prominent (than any other). Excelling, superior (in bravery). Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, present.
- A متقّدما *mutakaddaman*, In old time, long ago.
- A متقّدمين *mutakaddamīn*, The ancients.
- A متقّدي *mutakaddī*, A lion. A pompous walker.
- A متقّذر *mutakazzir*, A dirtier (of his clothes). Shunned by mankind on account of his nastiness. One who holds in abhorrence all filth and impurity.
- A متقّذع *mutakazzic*, One who prepares mischief.
- A متقّرب *mutakarrib*, One who approaches or fears (God). One who has free access to a king. A royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to. (See تقّرب *takarrub*.)
- A متقّرح *mutakarrih*, Ulcerated, eaten of sores. Prepared, ready.
- A متقّرد *mutakarrid*, Separate, detached from the rest (a bit of a cloud).
- A متقّرر *mutakarriir*, Confirmed, established. (See تقّرر *takarrur*.)
- A متقّرش *mutakarrihsh*, Assembled together. Pure, clear of every thing improper. (See تقّرش.)
- A متقّرط *mutakarrit*, Adorned with ear-rings.
- A متقّرع *mutakarriic*, One who rolls over from side to side when laid down.
- A متقّرف *mutakarriif*, Peeled (tree or scab).
- A متقّرفصة *mutakarriisat*, Wrapped (old woman).
- A متقّرة *mutakarriih*, Squalid, dirty (fellow).
- A متقّري *mutakarriis*, Addicted to sacred reading; devout, holy, pious.

- A متقّرح *mutakazzih*, Shot in every direction, ramified (plant).
- A متقّرز *mutakazziz*, Averse from impurity; free from dirt and filth.
- A متقّرع *mutakazzic*, (A horse) ready to run.
- A متقّسط *mutakassit*, Engaged in making an equal distribution.
- A متقّسس *mutakassis*, A listener.
- A متقّسيم *mutakassim*, A scatterer. Scattered.
- A متقّشير *mutakashshir*, Peeled, barked (tree).
- A متقّشيط *mutakashshit*, Clear, serene (sky).
- A متقّشيع *mutakashshic*, Dispelled, scattered, disappearing, vanishing (clouds). Flabby, flaccid.
- A متقّشيف *mutakashshif*, Scantly fed and coarsely clad. One who cares nothing for dirt and filth.
- A متقّصد *mutakassid*, Broken (spear). Dead.
- A متقّصص *mutakassis*, A tracker of steps. One who remembers a speech or story (قصة *kissat*).
- A متقّصع *mutakassic*, (A sore) full of matter.
- A متقّصف *mutakassif*, Dashed in bits (ship).
- A متقّصل *mutakassil*, Cut up, divided.
- A متقّصم *mutakassim*, Broken.
- A متقّصي *mutakassī*, Diligent in inquiring. One who gets to the end (قصوي *kuswa*).
- A متقّصب *mutakazzib*, Cut, lopped, pruned. Long-rayed (sun).
- A متقّض *mutakazziz*, Pouncing (hawk).
- A متقّضع *mutakazzic*, Cut, divided.
- A متقّضي *mutakazzī*, Finished, ended. Extinct, annihilated. Pouncing (hawk).
- A متقّطب *mutakattib*, Grim, truculent, austere.
- A متقّطر *mutakattir*, Prepared (for battle). Sweetly-scented, perfumed. (See تقّطر *takattur*.)
- A متقّطع *mutakattic*, Cut into several parts. (Wine) diluted with (water).
- A متقّطى *mutakattī*, (A full bucket) slow and tardy in ascending.
- A متقّعد *mutakaicid*, Unable or loth to do any thing. (See تقّعد *takaicud*.)
- A متقّعر *mutakaicir*, Deep well. Carried far in a speech. (See تقّعر *takaicur*.)
- A متقّعط *mutakaicit*, One whose hair curls much. Hard, strong, vehement.
- A متقّعف *mutakaicif*, Moved from its place. Fallen (wall). A mountain-slip.
- A متقّعفر *mutakaicifz*, Fallen prostrate.
- A متقّعق *mutakaicic*, Removed with noise. Distant (journey) taxing the traveller's strength.
- A متقّفير *mutakaffir*, A follower, imitator.
- A متقّفز *mutakaffiz*, Tinged with privet. Covered with a glove (قزاز *kuffāz*), gloved.
- A متقّفيس *mutakaffis*, A leaper, hopper, skipper.
- A متقّفيط *mutakaffit*, Ready, prepared for business.
- A متقّفيع *mutakaffic*, Contracted, wrinkled.
- A متقّفقف *mutakaffikif*, One who trembles, whose teeth chatter with cold. Withered (grass).
- A متقّفل *mutakaffil*, Stingy, close-fisted.

- A متقّفي *mutakaffī*, A follower or tracker of another's steps: an imitator. (See تقّفي *takaffī*.)
- A متقّلب *mutakallib*, Turned inside out; converted, inverted. Expert, dexterous in business.
- A متقّلد *mutakallid*, Adorned (with a necklace). Girt (with a sword). One who carries (a spear).
- A متقّلس *mutakallis*, Dressed in the high-crowned cap or turban, called قانسوة *kalansuwat*.
- A متقّلص *mutakallis*, Shrivelled, shrunken.
- A متقّلع *mutakallic*, Uprooted, displaced.
- A متقّلعف *mutakallif*, Riding an unbroke nag.
- A متقّمير *mutakammir*, A winner at dice. A visitor by the light of the moon (قمر *kamar*).
- A متقّمص *mutakammis*, Dressed in a shirt.
- A متقّمع *mutakammaic*, The head and parts about the mouth (of a horse). *Mutakammīc*, (An ass) shaking his head and driving away the flies.
- A متقّمم *mutakammim*, (A stallion) covering.
- A متقّمون *mutakammīn*, Kind, complaisant.
- A متقّم *mutkin*, One who manages with propriety: one who does (any thing) firmly and well.
- A متقّمين *muttakīn*, Sure of, certain. Known.
- A متقّم *mutakkin*, One who waters (the ground) with thick, and muddy water.
- A متقّيب *mutakannib*, Setting (sun).
- A متقّيز *mutakanniz*, A hunter.
- A متقّين *mutakannis*, Fond of the chase: hunter.
- A متقّيع *mutakannic*, Dressed in coif or cap.
- A متقّوب *mutakannib*, Bald from an old scab. Excoriated. A serpent that has cast his slough.
- A متقّوت *mutakannit*, Nourished, maintained.
- A متقّوح *mutakannih*, Mattery, ichorous (sore).
- A متقّور *mutakannir*, Writhing, coiled (snake). Elapsed (greater part of the night).
- A متقّوس *mutakannis*, Bowed, bent, curved. Arched (eyebrow). Armed with a bow (قوس *kaws*).
- A متقّوض *mutakanniz*, Routed, broken (army). Ruined (building). (See تقّوض *takannuz*.)
- A متقّوع *mutakannic*, A walker as if on thorns.
- A متقّوعس *mutakannicis*, Broken, decrepit (old man). Desolate (house).
- A متقّوف *mutakannif*, One who checks another when speaking, desiring him to say this or that.
- A متقّول *mutakannil*, A teller of lies of another.
- A متقّوم *mutakannim*, Of great value. Straightened, rectified, corrected.
- A متقّوي *mutakannī*, Strong, courageous.
- A متقّهر *mutakahkir*, Retreated: retrograde.
- A متقّهل *mutakahhil*, Poor, miserable. A man whose skin is dried upon his bones.
- A متقّي *mutakī*, Abstinent, abstemious, temperate, sober. Cautious. God-fearing, pious.
- A متقّيح *mutakayyih*, Purulent (sore).
- A متقّيد *mutakayyid*, Diligent, pains-taking. One who imposes restraints on himself.
- A متقّيص *mutakayyiz*, (A wall) fallen in ruin.
- A متقّيط *mutakayyiz*, Who passes the summer.

A **متقبل** *mutakayyil*, One who drinks or sleeps at noon. Like, resembling. Collected (water).
A **متقین** *mutakayyin*, Decorated, adorned.
A **متقی** *mutakayyis*, One who vomits.
P **متك** *math*, An orange.
A **متك** *math*, (v. n. of **متك**) Cutting. A section, segment. A kind of plant whose juice they concrete. *Math, muth, or mutuh*, The proboscis or penis of a fly. The urethra of the penis; also the frænum. A nerve in the breast or nipple. The clitoris, or its nerve. That which the female circumciser leaves. A pasty, pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus. *Math* or *mith*, An orange.
A **متك** *mutakh*, A vein inside the penis at the lower part of the gland, and is latest in healing after circumcision.
A **متكأ** *mutakās*, A day-bed, couch, sofa, cushion, or any thing upon which people recline.
A **متكأ** *mathās*, The clitoris. An uncircumcised woman; also one who is unable to retain her urine. A woman whose two passages have been made one.
A **متكأ** *mutakāsīd*, Difficult, troublesome.
A **متكأ** *mutakābir*, Proud, haughty, affected.
A **متكأ** *mutakātib*, Engaged in a mutual correspondence by letter. (See **تکأ** *takātub*.)
A **متكأ** *mutakātib*, Successive, consecutive.
A **متكأ** *mutakātim*, Reciprocal in concealing (one's secrets).
A **متكأ** *mutakāsir*, Increased, multiplied. Mutually boastful about numbers or wealth.
A **متكأ** *mutakāsif*, Thick, surcharged.
A **متكأ** *mutakādir*, A looker on attentively.
A **متكأ** *mutakāzib*, Mutually false, lying.
A **متكأ** *mutakārim*, Honourable, pure.
A **متكأ** *mutakārih*, Unwilling, reluctant.
A **متكأ** *mutakāri*, One who takes on hire.
A **متكأ** *mutakāsīl*, Indolent, slothful.
A **متكأ** *mutakāshif*, Mutually communicative of each other's failings.
A **متكأ** *mutakāss*, Thronging, crowded (folk).
A **متكأ** *mutakāzz*, Mutually hostile, inimical.
A **متكأ** *mutakāfī*, Equal, correspondent.
A **متكأ** *mutakāshī*, Short, dwarfish.
A **متكأ** *mutakālib*, Furious, rageful against one another.
A **متكأ** *mutakālim*, Engaged in conversation together after having been distant.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmil*, Entire, perfect, complete.
A **متكأ** *mutakārih*, Unkind, mutually injurious.
A **متكأ** *mutakāwis*, Compressed, huddled together. (in poetry) A succession of four letters inflected with vowels, as **ضربني** *zarabanī*.
A **متكأ** *mutakāwil*, One who pretends to be short. One who hangs back or desists.
A **متكأ** *mutakāhil*, Negligent, remiss. Lazy. Related to the tribe of **كهلان** *kahlān*.

A **متكأ** *mutakāyid*, Mutually deceitful, insidious.
A **متكأ** *mutakāyis*, Sagacious, quick. One who boasts of his sagacity.
A **متكأ** *mutakāyil*, Reproachful towards one another. Measuring to one another.
A **متكأ** *mutakābbib*, Fallen prostrate, prone.
A **متكأ** *mutakābbid*, Meridian (sun). Ready, prepared for. Thick (milk).
A **متكأ** *mutakābbir*, Proud, haughty, arrogant. Lofty. A name of God.
P **متكأ** *mutakābbirāna*, Haughtily, proudly.
A **متكأ** *mutakābbib*, Wrapped up, muffled up in one's garment.
A **متكأ** *mutakābba'*, Perfumed, scented.
A **متكأ** *mutakāttib*, Drawn up in squadrons.
A **متكأ** *mutakāttif*, High-shouldered. One who shrugs his shoulders (**كفف** *katif*) in walking.
A **متكأ** *mutakāttil*, Dwarf-paced.
A **متكأ** *mutakāssir*, Multiplied. Enriched. Who makes a great display of what he does not possess.
A **متكأ** *mutakāssim*, Mute with astonishment. Bent double. Hidden. Halted, pausing.
A **متكأ** *mutakāhhil*, Anointed with eye-powder.
A **متكأ** *mutakāddih*, Scratched, clawed.
A **متكأ** *mutakāddir*, Turbid; disturbed, afflicted.
A **متكأ** *mutakāddis*, (A horse) going as if overloaded. (See **تكأ** *takaddus*.)
A **متكأ** *mutakāzzib*, The inventor of a lie. One who takes pains to tell lies. One who charges with falsehood.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrib*, Picker of the dates **كرابة**.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrij*, Musty, mouldy (bread).
A **متكأ** *mutakārdis*, Contracted, compressed.
A **متكأ** *mutakārdim*, Terrified, running in fear.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrir*, Reiterated, repeated. Irresolute, wavering. The letter **رā**.
A **متكأ** *mutakārsif*, Inserted, dove-tailed.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrīg*, A performer of ablutions before prayer.
A **متكأ** *mutakārfis*, Drawn together.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrim*, One who makes pretensions to generosity. Honoured, praiseworthy.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrih*, Fastidious, disgusted with.
Crabbed, grim, hideous, sad.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrī*, Asleep.
A **متكأ** *mutakāssib*, Bent on making money.
A **متكأ** *mutakāssir*, Broken in pieces.
A **متكأ** *mutakāssi*, Clothed in a camelot.
A **متكأ** *mutakāshshih*, Who lies with a woman.
A **متكأ** *mutakāshshif*, Uncovered, exposed.
A **متكأ** *mutakāshshis*, One who eats roast meat dry. (See **تكشؤ** *takashshus*.)
A **متكأ** *mutakāgīg*, Swelling (bosom).
A **متكأ** *mutakāghīg*, Timid, cowardly.
A **متكأ** *mutakāgnish*, One who plunges in.
A **متكأ** *mutakāffir*, Armed, clad in armour.
A **متكأ** *mutakāffif*, One who takes with out-

stretched hand (**كف** *kaff*).
A **متكأ** *mutakāffil*, A surety, bail, bondsman. An officer who examines accounts and seals them.
A **متكأ** *mutakāffis*, Pompous, stately walker.
A **متكأ** *mutakāffī*, Tall (tree), long (grass).
A **متكأ** *mutakāfal*, One to whom aught is entrusted.
A **متكأ** *mutakāhallih*, Incessantly-flashing (sky).
Crabbed, grim, grinning, shewing the teeth.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllid*, Hard and thick.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllis*, A swift or hard runner.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllig*, Assembled. Sworn.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllif*, A meddler in what concerns him not. Pains-taking, striving. One who attempts more than is required. A troubler.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllil*, Crowned. Whatever comprehends, encloses, covers. Slightly flashing (cloud).
A **متكأ** *mutakāllam*, A place for speaking. *Mutakāllim*, A speaker, orator, declaimer; an advocate. A spokesman. *Mutakāllim*, (or **متكلم** *nafsi mutakāllim*) (in gram.) The first person. **متكلم** *mutakāllimi mālih*, An eloquent orator.
A **متكأ** *mutakāllis*, One who delays payment, or asks for credit. (See **تكلؤ** *takallus*.)
A **متكأ** *mutakālli*, A lagger in the rear.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmish*, Quick, expeditious
Contracted, wrinkled, puckered (skin).
A **متكأ** *mutakāmkim*, Drest in a round cap.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmil*, Perfect, complete.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmim*, Covered. Stupefied.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmīn*, Ambushed; liar-in-wait.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmih*, A wanderer, roamer.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmis*, (Ground) which hides from view. One who disapproves, dislikes.
A **متكأ** *mutakāmmī*, Cased in armour. Brave.
A **متكأ** *mutakānnis*, Concealed in a cave. Entered into a tent, or the camel-litter hawda.
A **متكأ** *mutakānnig*, Close-chained (prisoner).
A **متكأ** *mutakānnif*, Enclosing, hemming in.
A **متكأ** *mutakānnih*, Arrived at the summit, limit, or boundary (**كنه** *kunh*).
A **متكأ** *mutakānnī*, Described by a metonymy.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrir*, Tucked up, ready for. Gathered. Fallen on the ground. Trickled.
A **متكأ** *mutakārriz*, Collected, assembled.
A **متكأ** *mutakārris*, Inverted, head-down.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrig*, Sprained, pained, dislocated in the wrist (**كوع** *kūg*).
A **متكأ** *mutakārrif*, Belonging to Kūfa.
A **متكأ** *mutakārril*, Assembled (against).
A **متكأ** *mutakārrin*, Become, brought into existence (**كون** *kawn*), bred, engendered. Shaken.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrnih*, Confused, disordered.
A **متكأ** *mutakārrnī*, Entered a narrow place.
A **متكأ** *mutakāhhif*, Caverned (mountain).
A **متكأ** *mutakāhhin*, A predictor, prophet.
A **متكأ** *mutakāhis*, Supported, propped. One who leans, reclines, or sits (especially from the heels);

laid down to sleep.

متكيدن *mutkīdan*, To murmur. To chide one in a muttering strain.

متكيس *mutakayyis*, Anxious to make a display of wit, though destitute of it.

متكيف *mutakayyif*, Described, defined in form and quality. One who blemishes or tarnishes.

متكيل *mutakayyil*, A lagger in the rear.

متل *matl*, The act of moving, agitating.

متل *mitall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man or camel) strong in body. (A man) erect (in prayer). *Mutill*, One who binds or leads by the hand. Who distils, or causes any thing liquid to drop.

متلاعم *mutalāsim*, Restored to favour. Healed.

متلاحم *mutalāhh*, Jealous of each other.

متلاخر *mutalāhiz*, (People in a mob) upsetting one another. Thick, close together (trees).

متلاخط *mutalāhiz*, Mutually looking back.

متلاحق *mutalāhik*, Successive, following in a continued series, reaching, touching. Added, augmented (one following another).

متلاحك *mutalāhik*, Inserted, stuck close together, let into one another.

متلاحة *mutalāhikat*, Robust (she-camel).

متلاحة *mutalāhimat*, (A wound) inflicted on the fleshy part of the head, and which does not penetrate the pericranium. Close, impervious (woman), from extreme fleshiness.

متلاحي *mutalāhī*, Disputatious, captious with one another, mutually abusive.

متلازق *mutalāzīk*, Contiguous, continued.

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless. An inquirer, searcher.

متلاطس *mutalātīs*, Dashed together (waves).

متلاطف *mutalāṭif*, Mutually benevolent.

متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, Employed in buffeting one another. Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated (as the waves).

متلاعن *mutalāḡin*, Engaged in cursing or invoking maledictions on each other.

متلاف *mitlāf*, Profuse, prodigal, lavish.

متلاق *mutalāḡik*, (A community) whose affairs are well-ordered.

متلافي *mutalāḡī*, Who understands, attains to.

متلاقي *mutalāḡī*, Met together face to face.

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, Glittering, resplendent.

متلاووم *mutalāwīm*, Mutually recriminative.

متلاوي *mutalāwī*, Agreed, of one opinion. Convened, assembled.

متلاهي *mutalāhī*, Engaged in play, amusing one another, or in soothing care or grief.

متلايس *mutalāyīs*, Of an excellent disposition. Conniving, connivent.

متلابب *mutalabbī*, Girt about the waist. One whose skirt is tucked. Ready, prepared.

متلابب *mutalabbīs*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلابب *mutalabbīd*, Stationary, cleaving to the ground. Adhering, sticking together, felted, impacted, matted (wool or hair); caked (dung).

متلابس *mutalabbīs*, Clothed, clad, dressed. (Food) sticking to the hand.

متلابط *mutalabbīṭ*, Lain down, rolling on the ground. Turned towards. Bewildered.

متلابك *mutalabbīk*, Confused, intricate.

متلابن *mutalabbīn*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلابخ *mutalabbīkh*, Stained, defiled.

متلابث *mutalabbīṭh*, Uncertain, irresolute. Laid down, rolling on the ground.

متلابم *mutalabbīm*, One whose mouth is veiled.

متلابج *mutlabij*, One who opens or keeps open. Who or what relaxes the mind or takes recreation.

متلابج *mutlabij*, One who enters, or allows to enter. Allowed to enter.

متلابج *mutalajjīj*, A pretender, one who lays claim to any one's goods.

متلابج *mutalajjīf*, One who digs down to water. Honey-combed through age (a well), and therefore tearing the leathern buckets which are let down.

متلابج *mutalajlij*, A stammerer, stutterer. Irresolute, vacillating. Shaking. A taker, receiver.

متلابج *mutalajjim*, Bridled (horse).

متلابج *mutalajjin*, Partial in washing the head.

متلابج *mutalajhiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

متلابج *mutalajhif*, One who takes or makes up a sheet (حاف *lihāf*).

متلابج *mutalajhik*, Consecutive, in a line.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلابج *mutalajhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حاية *lihyat*).

متلابج *mutalajhhis*, Explained, declared.

liking for another's colt. Camels set free.

متلص *mutallis*, One who softens or smooths.

متلصص *mutalassis*, A robber, freebooter.

متلطيخ *mutalattikh*, Defiled, dirtied, soiled.

متلطيظ *mutalattit*, A denier (of a debt due).

متلطيح *mutalattīḡ*, Toothless from age.

متلطيظ *mutalattif*, Kind, favourably inclined.

متلطيظ *mutalattim*, An apostate, a renegade.

Dark, ash-coloured (face).

متلطي *mutalattī*, A watcher for his enemy.

متلطيظ *mutalazliz*, Writhing, coiled (snake).

متلطي *mutalazā*, Blazing, flamy (fire).

متلطي *mutlīḡ*, Advanced (day). One who raises

the head or stretches out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman.

متلطي *muttalīḡ*, Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

متلطي *mutalagāib*, An incorrigible player.

متلطي *mutalagāsim*, One who takes time, dilatory. One who examines well, attentive.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

متلطي *mutalagāzīm*, An eater, taster.

A **مُتَلَكِّينَ** *mutalakhkin*, Taught; a learner by heart. A picker up.
 A **مُتَلَكِّئِي** *mutalakhki*, One who arrives, meets, or encounters, or visits. Conceiving (woman).
 A **مُتَلَكِّدٌ** *mutalakkid*, Joined, firm, compact. Coherent. (See **تَلَكَّذٌ** *talakhhud*.)
 A **مُتَلَكِّئِي** *mutalakhki*, One who stops or delays.
 A **مُتَلَمِّجٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, A taster. One who breakfasts or takes a whet. One who licks his lips.
 A **مُتَلَمِّكٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, An obscene talker.
 A **مُتَلَمِّسٌ** *mutalammis*, One who asks again and again. **كَوَاهِ الْمَتَلَمِّسَاتِ** *kawā' hu'l mutalammisat*, He branded (or cauterized) him on the sore place.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammaz*, One who smiles. *Mutalammiḡ*, One who rolls the tongue about the mouth after eating to clear away any remains of meat.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزَاتٌ** *mutalammazat*, A mode of tying together the fore-legs of a camel so that they rub against one another.
 A **مُتَلَمِّعٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, A snatcher, seizer.
 A **مُتَلَمِّقٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, A taster, eater.
 A **مُتَلَمِّئِي** *mutalammi*, (The earth) covering, concealing. One who chooses for himself.
 A **مُتَلَمِّئِي** *mutalammi*, Faded (colour). Of the colour of wheat.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Dirtied, stained, defiled.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Twisted, inverted.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Addicted to sodomy.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Thrown prostrate. Plump, round, and sleek (bull).
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Slow, dilatory, patient.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Changeable, variable. Of different hues, various. **مُتَلَمِّزٌ شَدِيدٌ** *mutalammiḡ shudān*, To be altered, to change colour.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Capricious.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Tremulous, flickering.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Insane.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Bent, distorted. Face-averted. Scattered. Flashing.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Bright, blazing (fire).
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, (A dog) that lolls out his tongue from thirst. (A man) making haste, breathing hard.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Ardently, wishfully.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Agitated, grieved, sad.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Intensely white.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Who devours or gulps up.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, One who takes a whet.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, A player, sporter. Playful, sportive. Forgetful, negligent.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, (or **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*) (pl. **مُتَلَمِّزَاتٌ** *mutallayāt*) A camel followed by her colt.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزَاتٌ** *mutallayāt*, Camels with their young.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Bold, fierce, lion-like.
 A **مُتَلَمِّزٌ** *mutalammiḡ*, Gentle, placid, benign. Bland, fawning.
 A **مُتَمِّمٌ** *mutamm*, Something superadded to a

measure already full. The place at which the navel is cut. *Mutimm*, A completer, perfecter. A woman with child, gone her full time. The full moon.
 A **مُتَمَاعِرٌ** *mutamā'ir*, Mutually boastful.
 A **مُتَمَاعِرٌ** *mutamā'ir*, (Sparks) which fly here and there. Engaged in pulling different ways.
 A **مُتَمَاعِلٌ** *mutamā'il*, Convalescent. Coequal.
 A **مُتَمَاعِدٌ** *mutamā'id*, Contentious about glory.
 A **مُتَمَاعِجٌ** *mutamā'ij*, (also **مُتَمَاعِجٌ** *mutamā'jin*) Saucy, impudent, obscene amongst themselves.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamā'hik*, Mutually litigious.
 A **مُتَمَاهِلٌ** *mutamā'hil*, Long. Extensive (desert). Tall and tremulous. (A house) distant from other dwellings. Changed in body. **أُمُورٌ مُمَاهِلَةٌ** *umūr mutamā'hila*, Affairs long, tedious, and trying.
 A **مُتَمَادِحٌ** *mutamā'diḡ*, Mutually laudatory.
 A **مُتَمَادِحٌ** *mutamā'diḡ*, Great, excellent, precious. One who does every thing expeditiously. Disobedient. Lazy, laggard.
 A **مُتَمَادِي** *mutamā'dī*, One who perseveres in, continues, prolongs, or protracts. Lengthened out, protracted. Contentious, disputatious.
 A **مُتَمَارٌّ** *mutamārr*, Occupied in wrestling.
 A **مُتَمَارِسٌ** *mutamā'ris*, Distracted, quarrelsome, fighting themselves.
 A **مُتَمَارِضٌ** *mutamā'riḡ*, One who shams sickness.
 A **مُتَمَارِي** *mutamā'ri*, Doubtful, uncertain of. Litigious, quarrelsome, disputatious.
 A **مُتَمَارِزٌ** *mutamā'riḡ*, Separate, wide apart.
 A **مُتَمَارِجٌ** *mutamā'riḡ*, Engaged in mutual jesting.
 A **مُتَمَارِئِي** *mutamā'riḡ*, Distinct. Separate, asunder.
 A **مُتَمَاسٌ** *mutamā's*, Contiguous, in contact.
 A **مُتَمَاسِحٌ** *mutamā'siḡ*, Sincere, upright towards each other. Striking hands in making a bargain.
 A **مُتَمَاسِكٌ** *mutamā'sik*, Powerful. Holding fast.
 A **مُتَمَاشِقٌ** *mutamā'shiḡ*, Pulling different ways.
 A **مُتَمَاشِي** *mutamā'shī*, Walking out together.
 A **مُتَمَاسِعٌ** *mutamā'siḡ*, Engaged in fighting.
 A **مُتَمَاطِرٌ** *mutamā'tir*, (or **مُتَمَاطِرٌ** *mutamā'z*) (A cloud) which pours forth rain one while, and ceases the next. Rained on in one place, but not in another.
 A **مُتَمَاكِسٌ** *mutamā'kis*, A bidder against another.
 A **مُتَمَالِكٌ** *mutamā'lik*, Able; who has in his power.
 A **مُتَمَالِي** *mutamā'li*, Unanimous. Assembled.
 A **مُتَمَاوِئٌ** *mutamā'wiḡ*, One who feigns to be dead. A hypocrite in religion.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamā'hik*, Engaged in mutual quarrel.
 A **مُتَمَايِجٌ** *mutamā'yij*, Staggering (drunkard).
 A **مُتَمَايِرٌ** *mutamā'yir*, Broken off (friendship).
 A **مُتَمَايِئٌ** *mutamā'yit*, Distant, absent, retired. Alienated from one another.
 A **مُتَمَايِلٌ** *mutamā'yil*, Waving from side to side.
 A **مُتَمَائِنٌ** *mutamā'in*, A hypocrite. False (lover).
 A **مُتَمَاتَةٌ** *mutmatat*, The courting of an alliance.
 A **مُتَمَاتِعٌ** *mutamattīḡ*, Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. One who remains at Mecca, and performs the solemnities (**مُتَمَاتِعٌ** *mutḡat*) there.

A **مُتَمَاسِلٌ** *mutamassil*, A propounder of parables. One who applies a metaphor or adage. An imitator. Like, resembling. One who retaliates.
 A **مُتَمَجِّدٌ** *mutamā'jid*, Glorified.
 A **مُتَمَجِّسٌ** *mutamā'jis*, Become a fire-worshipper.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Effaced, abolished. Diminished, decreased, waned. Burned.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Morose, quarrelsome.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Sly, deceitful, insidious.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Who extracts marrow.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, One who catches the wind at sea. One who turns his back to the wind.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Much shaken.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Shaken (churning milk).
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Who blows his nose. One who walks in a tottering, staggering way.
 A **مُتَمَاهِكٌ** *mutamahhik*, Abstinent, refraining, clear from. One who complains. Who asks pardon.
 A **مُتَمَادِحٌ** *mutamaddiḡ*, Extended, widened.
 A **مُتَمَادِحٌ** *mutamaddiḡ*, Boastful. A fisher for compliments. (See **تَمَادُحٌ** *tamadduḡ*.)
 A **مُتَمَادِدٌ** *mutamaddid*, Extended, outstretched.
 A **مُتَمَادِلٌ** *mutamaddil*, One who wipes himself with a napkin (**مِنْدِيلٌ** *mindīl*).
 A **مُتَمَادِدٌ** *mutamaddin*, Rich, comfortably off.
 A **مُتَمَادِدٌ** *mutamaddiḡ*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
 A **مُتَمَادِهِنٌ** *mutamadhin*, One who fills or receives a cruise of oil (**مُدْهِنٌ** *mudhun*).
 A **مُتَمَرٌ** *mutmir*, Rich in dates (**تَمْرٌ** *tamr*).
 A **مُتَمَرٌّ** *mutammar*, Fed with dates. Became dry (date). (A palm-tree) loaded with dry dates.
 A **مُتَمَرِّدٌ** *mutamarriḡ*, Stubborn, disobedient, rebellious. Beardless. One who outstrips, gets before.
 A **مُتَمَرِّسٌ** *mutamarriḡ*, Mischief-maker. Rubbed.
 A **مُتَمَرِّصٌ** *mutamarriḡ*, Fled, gone: pulled off.
 A **مُتَمَرِّضٌ** *mutamarriḡ*, Languid, dull, heartless.
 A **مُتَمَرِّطٌ** *mutamarrit*, Fallen off (hair).
 A **مُتَمَرِّعٌ** *mutamarriḡ*, Quick, expeditious. A seeker of pasture. One who moves his nose in a rage.
 A **مُتَمَرِّغٌ** *mutamarraḡ*, A place where a horse rolls. *Mutamarrigh*, Wallowing (horse). Slippery (place). (See **تَمَرِّغٌ** *tamarraḡ*).
 A **مُتَمَرِّقٌ** *mutamarrah*, Dyed with saffron. *Mutamarrikh*, (A horse) which is becoming fat.
 A **مُتَمَرِّمٌ** *mutamarmir*, A trembler, totterer. Shaking. Quaking (sand).
 A **مُتَمَرِّنٌ** *mutamarrin*, Used, accustomed to. On the edge. Exceeding, much, excessive.
 A **مُتَمَرِّئِي** *mutamarriḡ*, A pretender to humanity.
 A **مُتَمَرِّئِي** *mutamarriḡ*, Adorned, decorated.
 A **مُتَمَرِّزٌ** *mutamazir*, One who milks the stroakings. *Mutamazzir*, (or **مُتَمَرِّزٌ** *mutamaziz*) One who sips or sucks by little and little.
 A **مُتَمَرِّزٌ** *mutamazziḡ*, Splitting with rage.
 A **مُتَمَرِّزٌ** *mutamazziḡ*, Torn, rent (garment).
 A **مُتَمَرِّزٌ** *mutamaziz*, Driven here and there, scattered. Scared. Moving preparatory to rising up.

A **متمزن** *mutamazzin*, Well-deserving. Accustomed, habituated. (See **تمزن** *tamazzun*.)
 A **متمسح** *mutamassih*, One who rubs one thing against another. (See **تمسح** *tamassuh*.)
 A **متمسح** *mutamassihk*, Metamorphosed.
 A **متمسك** *mutamassik*, Retentive, hold-fast, tenacious. One who holds back.
 A **متمسب** *mutamassis*, Old, torn (garment).
 A **متمسشر** *mutamashshir*, Apparently rich. Verdant (leaf). (See **تمسشر** *tamashshur*.)
 A **متمسش** *mutamashshish*, One who gnaws the end of a bone and sucks the marrow.
 A **متمشع** *mutamashshic*, A remover of filth from himself. One who eats the whole contents of a dish.
 A **متمشق** *mutamashshih*, Torn (garment). Retiring (night). Peeled, denuded.
 A **متمشي** *mutamashshā*, Running, set a going.
 A **متمصير** *mutamassir*, One who milks the afterings. One who milks with the thumb and fore-finger. Lost. A follower. Scattered. (See **تمصير** *tamassur*.)
 A **متمصرة** *mutamassirat*, Scattered (camels). A blaze on a horse's face, narrow in one part and broad in another.
 A **متمصص** *mutamassis*, One who sucks or sips.
 A **متمصير** *mutamazzir*, Like unto a Muzarite. Angry with the Muzarites (an Arabian tribe).
 A **متمضمض** *mutamazmiz*, A rinsor of his mouth.
 A **متمضي** *mutamazzi*, Transmitted, passed by.
 A **تمطير** *mutamattir*, (A horse) carried rapidly along. Name of a horse and of a mare. (See **تمطير**.)
 A **تمطيط** *mutamattit*, Yawning. (See **تمطيط**.)
 A **تمططن** *mutamattih*, A taster, lickor. One who smacks his tongue against the palate.
 A **تمطيط** *mutamatmit*, Extended. Thick, muddy.
 A **تمطيطي** *mutamatti*, A strutter. Long (day).
 A **تمطع** *mutamazzi*, Moving (shadow). Licking; a lickor. One who delays or puts off.
 A **تمتع** *mutama'id*, Fresh (date).
 A **تمتع** *mutama'idid*, Distant (habitation). Coarsely fed, and roughly clad.
 A **تمتعير** *mutama'ir*, (Colour) changed (by anger). Falling (hair).
 A **تمتعير** *mutama'iriz*, Contracted (brow).
 A **تمتعص** *mutama'is*, Gripped in the bowels.
 A **تمتعط** *mutama'it*, Bald from sickness.
 A **تمتعق** *mutama'iq*, Carried far in speech. Deep, profound. Bad-tempered.
 A **تمتعك** *mutama'ik*, Wallowing (horse).
 A **تمتعى** *mutama'iy*, Stretched, extended. Divulged (secret). Pompous, strutting.
 A **تمتعص** *mutamaghghis*, Gripped in the belly.
 A **تمتعط** *mutamaghghit*, (A horse or a camel) which outstretches his fore-feet when running. (See **تمتعط** *tamaghghut*.)
 A **تمتعى** *mutamaghghī*, Soft, flabby (leather).
 A **تمتعقت** *mutamakhit*, Mutually inimical.
 A **تمتعس** *mutamakhis*, Fainted, swooned.

A **تمتعس** *mutamakhis*, Fainted, swooned.
 A **تمتعق** *mutamakkih*, A sipper at several times.
 A **تمتعك** *mutmik*, (Pasture) which fattens.
 A **تمتعكث** *mutamakhis*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.
 A **تمتعكر** *mutamakhir*, Tinged with vermilion.
 A **تمتعك** *mutamakkih*, A sucker up of the whole. Hard upon a debtor.
 A **تمتعككة** *mutamakhiyat*, Short squat (woman).
 A **تمتعكن** *mutamakkin*, Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing, fixed, located. Firmly seated. An inhabitant. P **تمتعكنان** *mutamakkināni wilāyat*, Inhabitants of the country; peasants. A **تمتعكن** *اسم* *mutamakkin*, A noun declinable in all three cases, a triptote. **تمتعكن** *غير* *mutamakkin*, Incapable of inflexion. **تمتعكن** *امكن* *mutamakkin* *amkan*, A diptote (or noun of two or three cases, see Arab. Grammar). **تمتعكن** *مبني* *mutamakkin* *mabnī*, An adverb or preposition.
 A **تمتعكي** *mutamakki*, Moist with sweat. (A horse) that scratches his eye against his knee.
 A **تمتعلي** *mutamallih*, A manufacturer or vender of salt (**ملي** *milh*). One who cries out well done!
 A **تمتعلي** *mutamallihk*, One who tears out (an eye). Weak in the back.
 A **تمتعليز** *mutamalliz*, Rid, escaped (from any one). (See **تمتعليز** *tamalluz*.)
 A **تمتعلس** *mutamallis*, Polished, smoothed, shining. Escaped, past. One who hangs back.
 A **تمتعص** *mutamallis*, Escaped, set free.
 A **تمتعلط** *mutamallit*, Unfeathered (arrow).
 A **تمتعليغ** *mutamalligh*, One who shams folly.
 A **تمتعليق** *mutamallih*, Kind, gracious; a flatterer, fawner. Bland.
 P **تمتعلقانه** *mutamallikāna*, Soothingly, blandly.
 A **تمتعلك** *mutamallik*, Possessed of, made ruler.
 A **تمتعلل** *mutamallil*, Swift, quick in walking. Restless through pain. (See **تمتعلل** *tamallul*.)
 A **تمتعليل** *mutamalmil*, Uneasy, restless in bed.
 A **تمتعلي** *mutamallis*, Crammed, filled.
 A **تمتعلي** *mutamallī*, Tedious, dilatory. One who enjoys life.
 A **تمتعم** *mutmam*, Complete, perfect, entire.
 A **تمتعم** *mutammam*, Over and above a medium. Name of a poet. **Mutamam**, A completer, perfecter, finisher. Who gives to one whatever he gains at dice. One whose gaming arrow wins time after time. A consumer, destroyer. One who runs to despatch a wounded man. One who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. The complement of a circle (in mathematics).
 A **تمتعمع** *mutamanni*, One who refrains or holds back. Victorious, bold, triumphant. Firm, strong.
 A **تمتعمان** *mutamanni'āni*, A young she-camel and a kid.
 A **تمتعمن** *mutamannin*, Enfeebling: a weakener.

Apparently weak and tired.
 A **تمتعني** *mutamannī*, One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. A reader of manuscript. A liar. An inventor, feigner. (in gram.) The optative mood.
 A **تمتعنيات** *mutamanniyāt*, Objects of desire.
 A **تمتعنوج** *mutamannūj*, Boisterous, dashing, swelling, surgy, raging: overflowing, boiling over.
 A **تمتعور** *matmūr*, Provided, stocked with dates.
 A **تمتعول** *mutamawwil*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 A **تمتعون** *mutamawwin*, Liberal to dependants.
 A **تمتعهد** *mutamahhid*, Waxen powerful, able.
 A **تمتعهر** *mutamāhhir*, Quick, ingenious, intelligent. (A lion) clever at tearing his prey.
 A **تمتعص** *mutamakhis*, Plunged (into water).
 A **تمتعيق** *mutamahhik*, Frequent at (the wine).
 A **تمتعك** *mutamahhik*, One who adorns, decorates, or does (a thing) well and handsomely.
 A **تمتعيل** *mutamahhil*, Gentle, deliberate, slow.
 A **تمتعيل** *mutmahill*, Long, straight, and well-proportioned.
 A **تمتعمة** *mutamahmih*, Who desists, abstains.
 A **تمتعير** *matmūr*, A pizzle (hard and stiff).
 A **تمتعير** *mutmasirr*, Long, strong (spear). Hard and stiff (pizzle).
 A **تمتعيز** *mutamayyiz*, Separated, distinguished. Distinct. Discriminating. Splitting with rage.
 A **تمتعيس** *mutamayyis*, A stately walker.
 A **تمتعيع** *mutamayyic*, Melted; fluid, fluent.
 A **تمتعيل** *mutmasill*, Tall. Erect, well-made.
 A **تمتعن** *matn*, (v. n. of **متن**) Striking on the side of the back. Striking, striking hard. Drawing out lengthwise. Travelling through a country. Castrating (a ram). Travelling (with any person) the whole day. Swearing. Stitching. Lying with. A severe blow. Marriage. (pl. **متن** *mitān*) A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady, hard man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. Text of a book. The middle (of a road). A fortress, castle, bulwark.
 A **تمتعن** *mutinn*, Remote, far distant.
 A **تمتعناش** *mutanāsh*, A lagger far behind.
 A **تمتعناب** *mutanātif*, Plucked, falling (hair).
 A **تمتعنائل** *mutanātil*, Long, entangled (grass).
 A **تمتعناير** *mutanāsir*, Scattered, fallen here and there. Sick. Moribund.
 A **تمتعنايل** *mutanāsīl*, Poured forth.
 A **تمتعناجث** *mutanājis*, One who scatters.
 A **تمتعناج** *mutanājih*, One who dreams true.
 A **تمتعناجك** *mutanājikh*, Dashing, splashing.
 A **تمتعناجز** *mutanājiz*, Mutually combative.
 A **تمتعناجش** *mutanājish*, Engaged in bidding against each other to raise the price; a sweetener.
 A **تمتعناجل** *mutanājil*, Combative, disputatious.
 A **تمتعناجي** *mutanājī*, Engaged in private chat.
 A **تمتعناحب** *mutanāhib*, Agreed together upon a time for combat or other matters.
 A **تمتعناحر** *mutanāhir*, Who fly at one another's'

throats (نحر *nahr*). Facing (houses). Devious.
 A متناذ *mutanādī*, Dispersed, flying in disorder.
 A متنادس *mutanādis*, Abusive of each other.
 A متنادم *mutanādim*, Engaged in familiar talk. Seated together at a banquet of wine.
 A متنادي *mutanādi*, Engaged in calling out to one another. Assembled, collected.
 A متناذر *mutanāzar*, A lion. *Mutanāzir*, Mutual in admonishing or deterring.
 A متنازع *mutanāzaʿ*, Disputed. *متنازع فيه* *mutanāzaʿ fihi*, The thing disputed about, the subject of controversy. *Mutanāziʿ*, Engaged in a dispute among themselves. Seizing a thing together.
 A متنازق *mutanāzīq*, Mutually reproachful.
 A متنازك *mutanāzīk*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 A متنازل *mutanāzil*, Descending together into the arena. Fighting together.
 A متناسب *mutanāsib*, Similar, proportionate.
 A متناسف *mutanāsif*, Engaged in private communications.
 A متناسق *mutanāsīq*, Arranged, closely joined.
 A متناسل *mutanāsīl*, Begotten in succession.
 A متناسي *mutanāsī*, One who pretends to forget.
 A متناش *mutanāsh*, Joined, connected. Hanging, clinging together.
 A متناشد *mutanāshd*, (A poem) rehearsed amongst people. *Mutanāshid*, Engaged in repeating verses together.
 A متناشي *mutanāshī*, Overcome with wine.
 A متناصح *mutanāshih*, Mutual in admonishing.
 A متناصف *mutanāshif*, Just, mutually equitable.
 A متناضل *mutanāzil*, Emulous of each other in darting and shooting.
 A متناطح *mutanāṭih*, Mutual in butting.
 A متناطي *mutanāṭī*, Anxious to excel a rival. Engaged in bandying words.
 A متناظر *mutanāzir*, Opposed, looking at one another face to face. (See تناظر *tanāzur*.)
 A متناعم *mutanāʿim*, Benevolent; a benefactor. Tender, delicate.
 A متناعي *mutanāʿī*, One who stimulates his comrade to vigorous exertion in battle by announcing the death of his friend.
 A متناغر *mutanāghir*, One who shews dislike. A producer of something unknown or disapproved.
 A متنافذ *mutanāfiz*, Engaged in a law-suit, going together before a judge.
 A متنافر *mutanāfir*, Timid, fleeing in a panic. Going together before a magistrate.
 A متنافز *mutanāfiz*, Leaping together.
 A متنافس *mutanāfis*, Desirous, wishful, eager, particularly when competitory.
 A متنافط *mutanāfit*, Scum-casting (boiling pot). One who eats burnt hair in a season of scarcity.
 A متنافي *mutanāfī*, Engaged in, studious of, compassing each other's destruction, or driving each other away.

A متناقض *mutanāhiz*, Contradictory. A promise-breaker. One who untwists a rope. One who demolishes a building.
 A متناكث *mutanāhīk*, Discordant, inimical. Mutual in breaking promises.
 A متناكح *mutanāhīh*, Allied by intermarriages.
 A متناكد *mutanāhīd*, Mutually severe, harsh.
 A متناكر *mutanāhīr*, One who shams ignorance. Mutually hostile.
 A متناكف *mutanāhīf*, Engaged in exchanging words, or talking by turns.
 A متناوب *mutanāwīb*, Observant of time and turn in drawing water or any thing else.
 A متناوحي *mutanāwīh*, Contrary, opposite (winds). Facing (two mountains).
 A متناوش *mutanāwīsh*, One who puts forth his hand to take something. (See تناوش *tanāwush*.)
 A متناول *mutanāwal*, Taken. Eaten. *Mutanāwīl*, One who takes or carries off. An eater.
 A متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, Viands.
 A متناوم *mutanāwīm*, One who feigns sleep.
 A متناهب *mutanāhīb*, Dust-raising (camel).
 A متناهد *mutanāhīd*, (Travellers) who make up a joint purse.
 A متناهز *mutanāhīz*, Simultaneous in hastening, ambitious to get before each other.
 A متناهض *mutanāhīz*, Reciprocal in assailing or preparing for battle.
 A متناهي *mutanāhī*, Finished, terminated. Arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. A comer or bringer of intelligence. Stagnating or regorging (water). Averse from any thing prohibited. Mutual in prohibiting or in checking. Provident, prudent, sagacious.
 A متنايك *mutanāyīk*, (An eyelid) closed in sleep. Fast asleep.
 A متناي *mutanāyī*, Retired far asunder.
 A متنايب *mutanāyīb*, (Water) set a-flowing.
 A متنايب *mutanāyīb*, Swollen and high (bone).
 A متنايبز *mutanāyībīz*, Scurrilous, abusive.
 A متنايبط *mutanāyībīṭ*, One who fetches or brings out. Like a نبطي *nabatīy*.
 A متنايبع *mutanāyībīʿ*, Water flowing by degrees.
 A متنايبل *mutanāyībīl*, Possessed of, or bearer of, arrows. A taker. (See تنابل *tanābul*.)
 A متنايبه *mutanāyībīh*, Waking from sleep. Circumspect, aware, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. One who receives advice, and profits by it.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who calls himself a prophet: a pseudo-prophet. Name of an Arabian poet.
 A متنايبه *matnat*, A hard hill, high, rugged ground.
 A متنايبك *mutanāyībīk*, One in whose head lice are sought and found.
 A متنايبن *mutanāyībīn*, One who abandons relations, and associates with strangers.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Scattered.

A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A scrutinizer, examiner.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who despatches easily; successful.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Borne off, taken. High.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who expedites (any thing) properly and successfully. (See تنابيس *tanāyībīs*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Polluted, defiled.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Seeker of forage or water.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, An astronomer. One who counts the stars from wakefulness or love.
 P متنايبس *mutanāyībīs gospanīdī*, A kind of dish (pulaw) made of goats' flesh.
 P متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Mint, spearmint.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who seeks the highest ground. (See تنابيس *tanāyībīs*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, An examiner (into news).
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A false pretender to.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, The repeater of a sound, as *ah ah*, to clear the throat.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A place to turn to. A place of profit. *Mutanāyībīs*, Removed (from his place). Reclined.
 A متنايبس *mutnāyībīs*, (Fat) oppressive to the stomach.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who spits.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A sifter. A picker, chooser of the best.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who spits, hawks, or blows his nose.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Recumbent (camel).
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Strayed from the fold.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Vain, arrogant. One who pretends to be full.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A searcher into news. Fallen on the ground, and laying the hand on the mouth. (See تنادس *tanādis*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who uses a napkin.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Penitent, contrite.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Liberal beyond others. (A tree) glittering with dew. (See تنادي *tanādi*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Timorous, cautious.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who claims relationship to the tribe of نزار *nizār*.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who makes haste.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Slow in descending.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A charming, delightful place. *Mutanāyībīs*, Pure, free (from vice or stain).
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Prone to evil.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A claimer of relationship.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Untwisted (rope). Fallen to pieces. (See تناسر *tanāsur*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, A receiver (of good).
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Loose (tooth).
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, One who prostrates his rival in wrestling.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Arranged, threaded.
 A متنايبس *mutanāyībīs*, Pious, devout.

A **متنسم** *mutanassim*, Who perceives, gets wind of. Fragrant, sweet-scented. (See **تنسم** *tanassum*.)
 A **متنشب** *mutanashshib*, Fixed in the heart.
 A **متنشير** *mutanashshir*, Spread abroad.
 A **متنشير** *mutanashshiz*, Hard, severe. Ready.
 A **متنشط** *mutanashshit*, One who rides a horse, and dismounts when he is tired. Brisk, lively, active.
 A **متنشغ** *mutanashshigh*, A groaner inwardly.
 A **متنشق** *mutanashshif*, Bibulous, spongy.
 A **متنشم** *mutanashshim*, A beginner. Soft and gentle in seeking knowledge.
 A **متنشي** *mutanashshi*, One who rises to begin, who stirs about his business.
 A **متنشي** *mutanashshi*, One who perceives a smell, and becomes intoxicated.
 A **متنصب** *mutanassib*, Erect, upright, on the feet. Highly-raised (dust).
 A **متنصع** *mutanassah*, Well-sewed. Patched (garment). Well-watered (camel). *Mutanassih*, One who listens to advice. A sewer, patcher.
 A **متنصر** *mutanassir*, Turned Christian (**نصراني** *nasraniy*). One who endeavours to assist another.
 A **متنصف** *mutanassif*, A servant. (See **تنصف**.)
 A **متنصل** *mutanassil*, Absolved, acquitted, declared innocent. (See **تنصل** *tanassul*.)
 A **متنصي** *mutanassi*, Married into a high tribe.
 A **متنصح** *mutanazzih*, One who exculpates himself. Who keeps himself clear. Bubbling (fountain).
 A **متنض** *mutanazziz*, A praiser, approver. One who recovers a debt. (See **تنض** *tanazzuz*.)
 A **متنصي** *mutanazzī*, Whatever emaciates.
 A **متنطس** *mutanattis*, Curious, inquisitive, accurate, neat, nice, dainty. (See **تنطس** *tanattus*.)
 A **متنطع** *mutanattic*, Attentive, industrious, pains-taking; a careful inspector. (See **تنطع**.)
 A **متنطف** *mutanattif*, Decked with ear-rings. Tarnished, blemished. (See **تنطف** *tanattuf*.)
 A **متنطق** *mutanattik*, A speaker. Girded.
 A **متنطيط** *mutanatnit*, Distant, gone to a distance.
 A **متنظر** *mutanazzir*, One who grants a delay. One who waits, or expects. A beholder.
 A **متنظف** *mutanazzif*, Neat, nice, spruce, clean, delicate. Anxious to be neat and clean.
 A **متنظم** *mutanazzim*, Arranged, well-strung.
 A **متنعل** *mutana'zil*, Fitted with shoes, shod.
 A **متنعم** *mutana'zim*, Soft and delicate. Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. Salubrious, agreeable (country). An inquirer (for any person). One who walks barefoot. One who stretches every nerve, exerts himself to the utmost. A furious driver (of cattle).
 A **متنزع** *mutana'zi*, Distant, retiring. Agitated. Scattered. Tortuously moving.
 A **متنغر** *mutanaghghir*, Indignant, full of rage.
 A **متنغش** *mutanaghghish*, Tottering, nodding.
 A **متنغص** *mutanaghghis*, Uncomfortable (life).
 A **متنغض** *mutanaghghiz*, Moved, shaken (head).

A **متنغم** *mutanaghghim*, A low reader or singer.
 A **متنغج** *mutanaghghij*, A vain boaster, bouncer.
 A **متنغف** *mutanaghghif*, Intervenant, intermedial.
 A **متنغخ** *mutanaghghikh*, One who blows with the mouth, or who makes the noise *uhh uhh*.
 A **متنغذ** *mutanaghghiz*, Passed by or through.
 A **متنغفر** *mutanaghghfir*, Averse, abhorring.
 A **متنغس** *mutanaghghis*, Possessed of breath. An animal. Single. (See **تنغس** *tanaghghus*.)
 A **متنغش** *mutanaghghish*, Erect (feather), bristled (hair). Soft within. (See **تنغش** *tanaghghush*.)
 A **متنغض** *mutanaghghiz*, One who examines (a place) well to know what is there.
 A **متنغيط** *mutanaghghit*, Enraged, fired. Blistered.
 A **متنغفغ** *mutanaghghigh*, Blistered with labour.
 A **متنغفق** *mutanaghghfik*, One who draws forth a mole from its hole, called **نافقاء** *nāfikās*.
 A **متنغل** *mutanaghghil*, One who does more than the law requires. One who takes more of the spoil (**انفال** *anfāl*) than his companions.
 A **متنكب** *mutanakkib*, Covered with a veil.
 A **متنكث** *mutanakkhis*, One who gains love, conciliates affection. One who makes haste.
 A **متنكح** *mutanakkih*, Fallen away in flesh.
 A **متنكد** *mutanakkid*, Ready-money paymaster.
 A **متنكذ** *mutanakkiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.
 A **متنكر** *mutanakkir*, An examiner, searcher.
 A **متنكص** *mutanakkhis*, A disgracer, disparager.
 A **متنكض** *mutanakkiz*, Burst, split. (Blood) falling drop by drop. (See **تنكض** *tanakkuz*.)
 A **متنكل** *mutanakkil*, Translated, transported; copied, portable. Refreshed with a crust or cake after a glass of wine. One who makes (any thing) a **نقل** *nahl*, or accompaniment to wine.
 A **متنكي** *mutanakkī*, A chooser, picker.
 A **متنكب** *mutanakkib*, One who avoids or shuns. Reclined, pitched. One who slings a quiver or bow across his shoulder. A name common to two poets.
 A **متنكد** *mutanakkid*, Grieved, afflicted.
 A **متنكر** *mutanakkir*, Disguised, altered, travesty, incognito. Changed for the worse.
 A **متنكظ** *mutanakkiz*, Twisted. Stingy. Distressed when on a journey.
 A **متنمر** *mutanammir*, Surly, sulky, growling.
 A **متنمص** *mutanammis*, One from whose face the hairs are plucked up: smooth-faced.
 A **متنمل** *mutanammil*, In motion like ants.
 A **متنمي** *mutanammī*, High-soaring (hawk).
 A **متنموج** *mutanawwih*, Shaken, waving, flapping.
 A **متنمرد** *mutanawwid*, Shaken, waving (bough).
 A **متنمور** *mutanawwir*, Illuminated. One who sees (a fire) at a distance. Anointed with the depilatory unguent called **نورة** *nūrat*. Routed.
 A **متنموع** *mutanawwi*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. One who walks before, proceeds on a journey. Shaken (tree). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities. Distant.

A **متنوق** *mutanawwih*, Neat, spruce (in dress).
 A **متنوم** *mutanawwim*, Sleepy. A dreamer.
 A **متنهنه** *mutanahnih*, One who desists, refrains.
 A **متنيب** *mutanayyib*, Old, aged (she-camel). One who tears up grass by the root.
 A **متو** *matw*, (v. n. of **متا** for **متو**) Stretching (a rope). Going quick.
 A **متواص** *mutawāsis*, Assembling, crowding.
 A **متواتر** *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, or quotations). Verse in which is found a moveable letter between two quiescents; as, **مفاعيلن** *mafā'īlun*.
 A **متوايب** *mutawāsib*, Mutual in rushing.
 A **متواد** *mutawāsid*, Who advances by degrees.
 A **متوادد** *mutawādd*, Fond of, loving each other.
 A **متوادع** *mutawādīc*, At peace together.
 A **متوارث** *mutawāris*, Possessed of by inheritance.
 A **متوارد** *mutawārid*, Successive, one following another, continued, consecutive.
 A **متوارك** *mutawārik*, Seated on the buttock.
 A **متواري** *mutawārī*, Withdrawn, lurking, abscending; concealed, retired.
 A **متوازف** *mutawāzif*, Square with each other in reckoning. Equal in contributing.
 A **متوازن** *mutawāzin*, Equal in weight.
 A **متوازي** *mutawāzī*, Parallel (lines).
 A **متواصف** *mutawāsif*, Engaged in mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating.
 A **متواصل** *mutawāsil*, Joined, fastened together: connected with one another. Arrived, come forth.
 A **متواصي** *mutawāsī*, Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other. (Grass) growing together.
 A **متواصي** *mutawāzikh*, Emulous of each other in giving water or in travelling.
 A **متواضع** *mutawāzīc*, Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, affable, complimentary, com-
 plaisant. Distant.
 P **متواضعانه** *mutawāzīcāna*, Respectfully.
 A **متواطع** *mutawātih*, Engaged in fierce strife.
 A **متواطع** *mutawātikh*, Agreed among themselves to take (any thing).
 A **متواطد** *mutawātid*, Steady, strong, permanent, solid. United in close succession.
 A **متواطس** *mutawātis*, Agreed. High (billow).
 A **متواطئ** *mutawātis*, Agreed together.
 A **متواعد** *mutawā'id*, Bound to each other by mutual promises: promising to one another.
 A **متوافر** *mutawāfir*, Abundant, copious, many.
 A **متوافق** *mutawāfik*, Agreed, leagued, confederate. (in arithmetic) Commensurable.
 A **متوافي** *mutawāfī*, Arrived in great number.
 A **متواكح** *mutawākih*, Proud, insolent (to others).
 A **متواكص** *mutawākis*, Like one short-necked.
 A **متواكع** *mutawākīc*, Fallen o'er one another.
 A **متواكف** *mutawākif*, Face to face (foes).
 A **متواكظ** *mutawākiz*, Confused (business).

A متواكف *mutawākif*, Declined, turned from.
 A متواكل *mutawākil*, Trusting to, relying upon one another.
 A متوالد *mutawālid*, Waxed numerous (seed).
 A متوالي *mutawālī*, Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another.
 A متواليات *mutawāliyat*, (pl.) Consequences.
 A متوالية *mutawāliyyatan*, Uninterruptedly.
 A متواني *mutawānī*, Slow, tedious, dilatory, weak, feeble, tired, falling short.
 A متواهب *mutawāhib*, Mutually bounteous.
 A متواهبس *mutawāhis*, One mending his pace.
 A متواهبق *mutawāhīq*, A fellow-traveller. Equal, matched. Equal-paced.
 A متوايل *mutawāyil*, Crying woe to one another.
 A متوايم *mutawāsim*, Harmonious (song).
 A متوآبد *mutawabbid*, One who has a very malignant eye. Uncomfortable, leading a wretched life.
 A متوبيل *mutawbal*, Seasoned with herbs.
 A متوتح *mutawattih*, Little given (to wine).
 A متوتير *mutawattir*, Hard (sinew or neck).
 A متوتيب *mutawassib*, One who rushes upon and seizes unjustly.
 A متوتيق *mutawassih*, Firm, steady in business.
 A متوتوج *matūj*, Long (declivity). A well from which water may be drawn by the help of a pulley.
 A متوتوج *mutawawaj*, Crowned (as the king of the Persians, *muḡammam* implying turbaned, which was the practice of the Arabian princes).
Mutawawij, One who crowns.
 A متوتوآد *mutawawjid*, Indisposed, unwell, complaining of sleeplessness, &c. Sad.
 A متوتوآر *mutawawjir*, A swallower (of medicine). One who sips water unwillingly.
 A متوتوآز *mutawawjiz*, A purchaser. One who transacts or seeks to do business, or sell his wares.
 A متوتوآس *mutawawjis*, One who hears and attends to a low sound.
 A متوتوآع *mutawawjiḡ*, Pained. Grieved for. A singer of the *marsiya* for the dead.
 A متوتوآين *mutawawjin*, Submissive; a suppliant.
 A متوتوآه *mutawawjih*, Turned, or going towards; a traveller. One who attends to, or favours. Inclined. Attentive. Bent (as an old man). Routed.
 P متوتوآه شدن *mutawawjih shudan*, To set out.
 A متوتوآي *mutawawji*, One who inflicts a blow with the hand or a knife.
 A متوتوآي *mutawawji*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof.
 A متوتوح *matūh*, A drawer of water. A well from which the water may be drawn without the help of a pulley. *عاقبة متوح* *ahabat matūh*, The ridge of a long or extensive mountain.
 A متوتوآد *mutawahhid*, Singular, unparalleled, alone, unique. Sole, solitary. *المتوتوآد* *almutawahhid*, An epithet of God.
 A متوتوآش *mutawahhish*, Hungry, empty-bellied. Desolate, deserted. Scared away. Ready to

decamp (as one scared or startled).
 A متوتوآل *mutawahhil*, Grown miry: bemired.
 A متوتوآم *mutawahhim*, Waxed warm (cattle).
 A متوتوآن *mutawahhin*, (A belly) become big. Contemptible. Perished.
 A متوتوآي *mutawahhī*, Quick, expeditious.
 A متوتوآم *mutawahhkhim*, Unhealthy, unwholesome, indigestible. Noisome.
 A متوتوآي *mutawahhkhī*, One who seeks what is right, who strives to please.
 A متوتوآد *mutūd*, (v. n. of *متد*) Sojourning, tarrying, abiding.
 A متوتوآد *mutawaddid*, Affectionate, loving.
 A متوتوآر *mutawaddir*, Squandered, wasted (property). Fallen into difficulty.
 A متوتوآس *mutawaddis*, Clad with verdure. One who feeds his flocks in the herbage *وداس* *widās*.
 A متوتوآع *mutawaddiḡ*, Meek, quiet, placid. Pained in one limb. (See *توتوآع* *taradduḡ*.)
 A متوتوآف *mutawaddif*, (A goat) on a hill-top. A searcher, inquirer after news.
 A متوتوآن *mutawaddin*, Softened, smooth (hide).
 A متوتوآي *mutawaddis*, (Intelligence) concealed and kept back. (See *توتوآو* *taraddus*.)
 A متوتوآف *mutawazzif*, A short stepper.
 A متوتوآل *mutawazzil*, One who cuts (meat) without dividing (it).
 A متوتوآن *mutawazzin*, Sly, crafty.
 A متوتوآر *mutawarrikh*, Moist, soft.
 A متوتوآر *mutawarrid*, (Horsemen) arrived in troops. Coming to water. A lion.
 A متوتوآس *mutawarris*, One who anoints his body with the plant *ورس* *wars*.
 A متوتوآر *mutawarrit*, Fallen into trouble or ruin.
 A متوتوآع *mutawarrisḡ*, Continent, abstinent, keeping aloof. Rejected, repulsed.
 A متوتوآق *mutawarrīq*, (A camel) fed on leaves.
 A متوتوآك *mutawarrīk*, One who rests his buttock on his foot at prayer. (See *توتوآك* *tawarruk*.)
 A متوتوآم *mutawarrim*, Swollen.
 A متوتوآن *mutawarrin*, One who rubs much oil. One who brings up delicately.
 A متوتوآه *mutawarrīh*, Stupid, unskillful.
 A متوتوآي *mutawarrī*, Hidden, lurking; fugitive.
 A متوتوآز *mutawazzir*, Chosen to be *vazir*. One exercising this office.
 A متوتوآع *mutawazzīḡ*, A divider. Distributed.
 A متوتوآم *mutawazzim*, One who treads firmly.
 A متوتوآي *mutawazzis*, Filled (leathern bottle).
 A متوتوآس *mutawassih*, Dirtied, soiled (clothes).
 A متوتوآد *mutawassid*, One who puts (a thing) under his head to serve as a pillow. (See *توتوآد*.)
 A متوتوآس *mutawassit*, Seated in the midst. Midway. Gotten into the middle of. A mediator, umpire. Moderate, neither long nor short. One who takes the medium between good and bad. A writer who leaves the middle of the leaf blank.

A متوتوآسة *mutawassitat*, Name of a sect.
 A متوتوآع *mutawassīḡ*, Seated at one's ease.
 A متوتوآف *mutawassif*, Excoriated, peeled. Moulded. (See *توتوآف* *tawassuf*.)
 A متوتوآل *mutawassil*, Studious of obtaining nearness of access; or of recommending one's self to the divine notice and favour. An intercessor, mediator. A camel-stealer. One who confides in, or relies upon. Adjoining, conjoined.
 A متوتوآم *mutawassim*, Marked, characterized. A physiognomist. (See *توتوآم* *tanassum*.)
 A متوتوآش *mutawashshih*, Girt with the belt *وشاح* *wishāh*, or with a baldrick.
 A متوتوآز *mutawashshiz*, Prepared (for mischief).
 A متوتوآع *mutawashshiḡ*, (A flock) scattered about right and left and feeding on a mountain. Numerous.
 A متوتوآس *mutawashshigh*, An evil-doer.
 A متوتوآش *mutawashshish*, Agitated, moved.
 A متوتوآش *mutawashshin*, Diminished (water).
 A متوتوآي *mutawashshī*, Conspicuous (grey hair).
 A متوتوآب *mutawassib*, Sick, ailing, unwell.
 A متوتوآف *mutawassif*, Described, celebrated.
 A متوتوآل *mutawassil*, Desirous of becoming united. Joined, united: connected, related, depending on. Arrived. A dependant, connexion.
 A متوتوآم *mutawassim*, Broken down (by fever).
 A متوتوآس *mutawassas*, A place where they wash before prayer: a lavatory. A privy.
 A متوتوآع *mutawazzih*, Open, clear, manifest, conspicuous. One who keeps in the middle of the road. One who does not enter into a crowd. Whitis (camel). The hypochondria.
 A متوتوآر *mutawazzir*, Nasty, greasy (dish).
 A متوتوآم *mutawazzim*, One who lies with.
 A متوتوآين *mutawazzin*, Mean, contemptible.
 A متوتوآي *mutawazzis*, One who washes before prayer. Grown (boy or girl).
 A متوتوآد *mutawattid*, Firm, steady. Heavy.
 A متوتوآن *mutawattin*, An inhabitant, resident, native, dweller. One who applies, gives the attention to, fixes the mind upon.
 A متوتوآي *mutawattir*, One who treads under foot.
 A متوتوآع *mutūḡ*, (v. n. of *متع*) Being high and not yet begun to decline, being at its height (the day). Enjoying, reaping the fruits of. *وتوآع*
 A متوتوآد *mutawagad*, Terrified, frightened, alarmed. *Mutawagad*, A threatenor, menacer.
 A متوتوآر *mutawagair*, Rough, uneven (road). Bewildered, confused. (See *توتوآر* *tawagair*.)
 A متوتوآل *mutawagil*, Mounted on a hill.
 A متوتوآن *mutawagīn*, Waxed fat (camel or sheep). One who takes all.
 A متوتوآر *mutawaghghir*, Angry, hot with rage.
 A متوتوآل *mutawaghghil*, One who travels far.
 A متوتوآم *mutawaghghim*, Angry, enraged.
 A متوتوآن *mutawaghghin*, Intrepid in battle.
 A متوتوآد *mutawaffid*, Eminent, overtopping.

A متوفر *mutawaffir*, Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much, abundant, exuberant.

A متواففز *mutawaffiz*, Restless on one's pillow.

A متواففق *mutawaffih*, Successful, prosperous.

A متواففا' *mutawaffa'*, Received to the mercy of God, deceased, dead, defunct. P تواج يار متوفاي *tanābiyi yāri mutawaffa'*, The family of a deceased friend. A *Mutawaffi*, One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. God taking to himself the souls of the just. Dead, defunct.

A متواقق *mutawakk*, Desired, wished. Wistful.

A متواقق *mutawakkih*, Overbearing, insolent.

A متواقق *mutawakkid*, One who kindles. Kindled, lighted (flame). Sparkling, glittering. Quick, clever, witty. Easily excited.

A متواقق *mutawakkir*, Respected. Gentle, patient.

A متواقق *mutawakkiz*, Restless, unable to sleep.

A متواقق *mutawakkish*, Shaking.

A متواقق *mutawakkis*, Hard-paced (horse).

A متواقق *mutawakkic*, An expectant.

A متواقق *mutawakkif*, Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. One who waits for: persevering.

A متواقق *mutawakkil*, Ascended, perched on a hill.

A متواقم *mutawakkim*, A killer (of game). A terrifier. A rememberer. (See *تاوكم tanakkum*.)

A متواقق *mutawakkim*, Ascended, perched on a hill. One who takes pigeons in their nest.

A متواقق *mutawakkī*, Timid, cautious. X

A متواقق *mutawakkid*, Standing. Prepared.

A متواقق *mutawakkir*, Crammed, filled (bird's crop, lad's belly, or leathern bottle).

A متواقق *mutawakkiz*, Filled. Ready for mischief. Propped, leaning. One who waits upon or to.

A متواقق *mutawakkif*, One who minds, attends, waits upon, looks after. One who waits for another in hope of some advantage.

A متواقق *mutawakkil*, Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. One who confides in another, as feeling unable to manage his own affairs.

A متواقق *mutawakkin*, A sojourner (anywhere).

A متواقق *mutawakkis*, Supported by (a staff).

A متواقق *mutawallid*, Begotten, born.

A متواقق *mutawallin*, One who cries for help.

A متواقق *mutawallih*, Amazed, stupefied: sad.

A متواقق *mutawallī*, Superintendant or treasurer of a mosque; an administrator or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation. A prefect, governor. One who turns his back, retires, or recedes; a fugitive. Near; a kinsman, a friend; who receives as such. P متواقق *mutawallī chīrāzabān*, The planet Mercury.

A متواقق *mutawvam*, Adorned with a necklace.

A متواقق *mutawammiz*, Brisk, leaping in walking.

A متواقق *mutawammih*, Received to friendship.

A متواقق *mutūn*, (v. n. of متواقق) Remaining (in a place). Text of a book (in opposition to scholia).

(pl. of متواقق *matn*) Rugged hills. Sides of haunches.

A متواقق *mutawwih*, A destroyer. A confounder.

A متواقق *mutawahhis*, Far gone into.

A متواقق *mutawahhij*, Kindled, burning (fire).

Glittering (gem). Diffused (odour).

A متواقق *mutawahhid*, One who lies with.

A متواقق *mutawahhir*, An interrupter (of a speaker). Far gone (night, winter). Slipped (sand-hill).

A متواقق *mutawahhi-*, One who treads heavily.

A متواقق *mutawahhis*, A slow, heavy walker.

A متواقق *mutawahhit*, Sunk (in the mire).

A متواقق *mutawahhik*, Extremely hot (gravel).

One who interrupts a speaker.

A متواقق *mutawahhil*, One who seeks to mislead.

A متواقق *mutawahhim*, Thinker, imaginer, doubter.

A متواقق *mutawahhin*, Weak, languid (affair).

A متواقق *mutawā*, Dissipator, squanderer (of cash).

A متواقق *mutawayyil*, A detester, abhorrer.

A متواقق *math*, (v. n. of متواقق) Letting down (a bucket).

Seduction. *Matah*, A close secret. A facility of being deceived, credulity.

P متواقق *mata* or *matta*, A gimlet, wimble, auger.

A moth. A weevil.

A متواقق *mutahātir*, Mutually contentious, giving the lie to one another.

A متواقق *mutahātim*, Contentious, quarrelsome.

A متواقق *mutahātin*, Continuous, gentle rain.

A متواقق *mutahājir*, Removed, separate from one another, mutually alienated.

A متواقق *mutahājim*, An assailant.

A متواقق *mutahājīn*, (or متواقق *mutahājī*) Mutually satirical.

A متواقق *mutahādd*, Following in succession.

A متواقق *mutahādir*, (or متواقق *mutahādim*) Reciprocal in permitting murder to go unpunished.

A متواقق *mutahādin*, Right, well-arranged.

A متواقق *mutahādi*, Mutually liberal.

A متواقق *mutahārish*, Irritated (dogs).

A متواقق *mutahārit*, Mutually reproachful.

A متواقق *mutahārim*, One who feigns extreme old age or decrepitude.

A متواقق *mutahāft*, (A crowd) rushing consecutively. Old, worn out. Fallen to pieces.

A متواقق *mutahākil*, Disputatious, strifeful.

A متواقق *mutahālik*, Fallen. One who runs headlong to ruin. Engaged in destroying each other.

Restless, full of tossings in bed. One who walks flippantly, and waves from side to side. Strong.

A متواقق *mithām*, A frequent goer to Tihāmah.

A متواقق *mutahāmis*, Mutual in the communication of secrets.

A متواقق *mutahānish*, Mixed pell-mell.

A متواقق *mutahānif*, An ironical smiler.

A متواقق *mutahāwish*, Mixed (crowd, mob).

A متواقق *mutahāwin*, One who despises, neglects, or holds cheap. Negligent, incurious.

A متواقق *mutahānī*, Fallen upon each other.

A متواقق *mutahāyij*, Hand to hand in fight.

A متواقق *mutahāyit*, Convened, assembled.

A متواقق *mutahāyis*, Agreed together.

A متواقق *mutahabbib*, Worn, rent (garment).

A متواقق *mutahabbij*, Troubled with swellings.

A متواقق *mutahabbid*, One who extracts, bruises, and boils seeds of the colocynth (*habd*).

A متواقق *mutahabbish*, Assembled, collected. One who toils for his family.

A متواقق *mutahabbil*, A provider for his family.

A متواقق *mutahabbib*, Shaken from side to side, tottering.

A متواقق *mutahabbī*, Weak-sighted. One who shakes his hand; empty.

A متواقق *mutahattir*, Ignorant.

A متواقق *mutahattik*, Torn. Careless about honour, damaged in one's reputation.

A متواقق *mutahattim*, Broken (front teeth).

A متواقق *mutahatih*, One who gives himself to trifling pursuits. A stammerer, a stutterer.

A متواقق *mutahattis*, Torn, cut, worn (coat).

A متواقق *mutahajjid*, A watcher or riser at night, wakeful. Asleep at night.

A متواقق *mutahajjir*, Like to one who has been obliged to make a *هجرة hijra*, i. e. to flee his country.

One who travels in the heat of the day (*هجير hajir*).

A متواقق *mutahajjis*, Unleavened (bread).

A متواقق *mutahajjinat*, A palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

A متواقق *mutahajjī*, One learning his alphabet.

A متواقق *mutahaddij*, (A camel) fond of her colt. Unable to speak, struck dumb.

A متواقق *mutahaddid*, A terrifier, threatener.

A متواقق *mutahaddik*, A reproacher, terrifier.

A متواقق *mutahadkir*, Satiated with milk so as to be overcome with drowsiness therefrom. Different sorts of milk mixed together. A leaper, jumper.

A متواقق *mutahadhīrat*, Summer-made butter.

A متواقق *mutahaddil*, Pendulous, dangling.

A متواقق *mutahaddim*, Pulled down, ruined, destroyed, demolished, in ruins. Angry and menacing.

A متواقق *mutahaddimat*, A decrepit old woman or she-camel.

A متواقق *mutahaddī*, Guided (by God) aright. One who finds the road, or right direction.

A متواقق *mutahazhīrat*, Flaunting (woman).

A متواقق *mutahazhir*, Sated with milk. Glad. One whose flesh and bones shake when walking.

A متواقق *mutahazzis*, Burst (ulcer).

A متواقق *mutaharrir*, Howling, whining (dog).

A متواقق *mutaharrish*, Dispelled (cloud).

A متواقق *mutaharrīc*, (A spear) levelled at a foe.

A متواقق *mutaharris*, (Meat) boiled to rags.

A متواقق *mutaharrī*, A beater, a cudgeller.

A متواقق *mutahazzij*, Twanging (bow-string).

A متواقق *mutahazziz*, Shaken (tree by the wind).

A متواقق *mutahazzīc*, Quick, swift, expeditious. Austere, crabbed. (See *تاهزوع tahazuc*.)

A **متهزيم** *mutahazzim*, (A stick) broken with a crash). Thunder. A thunder-cloud.
 A **متهزى** *mutahazziz*, Rejoiced (heart).
 A **متهزى** *mutahazziz*, A giber, sneerer, scoffer.
 A **متهشم** *mutahassim*, Broken, split.
 A **متهسيس** *mutahas-his*, Clashing (mail).
 A **متهشم** *mutahashshim*, Favourably inclined. Broken. Weak, languid.
 A **متهشيش** *mutahashhish*, Sprightly, lively.
 A **متهشيشة** *mutahashhishat*, Loving (wife).
 A **متهضم** *mutahazzim*, Injurious, unjustly hurtful.
 A **متهطر** *mutahattir*, Dilapidated, ruined (well).
 A **متهطرس** *mutahatris*, A stately walker.
 A **متهطل** *mutahattil*, (or **متهطلس** *mutahatlis*) Convalescent. (A thief) who uses artifice in stealing.
 A **متهطلي** *mutahattli*, Convalescent.
 A **متهقق** *mutahakkik*, Light, silly. (See **تهقق**.)
 A **متهقبل** *mutahakkhil*, Who treads heavily.
 A **متهقلم** *mutahakkhim*, One who swallows large mouthfuls. Triumphant.
 A **متهكر** *mutahakkir*, Amazed, astounded.
 A **متهككة** *mutahakkikat*, (A woman near delivery) large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches.
 A **متهكلم** *mutahakkim*, Proud. (See **تهكلم**.)
 A **متهكين** *mutahakkhin*, Penitent, sorrowful.
 A **متهلب** *mutahallib*, Stripped of bristles.
 A **متهلزلز** *mutahalliz*, One who has tucked up his skirts. Ready, prepared. A strutter.
 A **متهللس** *mutahallis*, Attenuated, lean.
 A **متهللل** *mutahallil*, Cheerful, exulting (countenance). Bright, flashing (cloud).
 A **متهلم** *mut-him*, One who goes into a sultry country. One who finds the air unhealthy. A thinker, conjecturer, doubter, or who suspects (falsely).
 A **متهلم** *muttahim*, Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects.
 A **متهلم** *mutahhim*, Intense (heat). (A camel) which refuses to eat disagreeable pasture.
 A **متهلمرش** *mutahamrish*, Shaking, moving.
 A **متهلمش** *mutahammish*, Slow-flowing (spring).
 A **متهلمط** *mutahammit*, One who seizes unjustly.
 A **متهلمع** *mutahammic*, One who shams weeping.
 A **متهلمك** *mutahammik*, Pains-taking.
 A **متهلمم** *mutahammim*, A seeker, searcher: louser.
 A **متهلمس** *mutahammis*, Torn, worn (coat).
 A **متهلمنج** *mutahannij*, Quickened (fetus).
 A **متهلمدم** *mutahandim*, Properly adapted.
 A **متهلمني** *mutahannis*, Refreshed with food.
 H **متهلوت** *mat'hūt*, An occasional tax raised to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions and paying indemnities for robberies.
 A **متهلوت** *mutahawwil*, Converted to repentance. Returned to duty. Turned Jew. Slow in talking.
 A **متهلوت** *mutahawwir*, Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. One who rushes upon, stumbles, or falls upon any thing by accident. Gone by, elapsed (greater part of winter, or of night). Ruined, fallen down.

P **متهورانة** *mutahawwirāna*, Rashly, bravely.
 A **متهوش** *mutahawwish*, Mixed, jumbled.
 A **متهوع** *mutahawwic*, One who shams vomiting. Forced to vomit.
 A **متهوك** *mutahawwik*, Astonished, stupefied. Falling into the pit of perdition. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.
 A **متهول** *mutahawwil*, Scared at the figure of a wolf. One who wounds with a malignant eye.
 A **متهوم** *mutahawwim*, Nodding (drowsy man).
 A **متهيب** *mutahayyib*, Timid, fearful. Formidable.
 A **المتهيب** *al mutahayyab*, (The dreaded) A lion.
 A **متهيث** *mutahayyis*, A giver, bestower.
 A **متهيج** *mutahayyij*, Raised (dust).
 A **متهير** *mutahayyir*. (See **متهور** *mutahawwir*.)
 A **متهيض** *mutahayyiz*, Twice-broken (bone).
 A **متهيع** *mutahayyic*, A tyrant, oppressor. One who hastens to do evil. Spread.
 A **متهيعر** *mutahayyir*, Restless.
 A **متهيف** *mutahayyif*, Exposed to the wind **هوف** *hawf*.
 A **متهيل** *mutahayyil*, Poured out.
 A **متهيم** *mutahayyim*, Astonished.
 A **متهيي** *mutahayyis*, Ready, prepared for.
 A **متهيئة** *mutahayyisat*, A camel that rarely fails to conceive after taking the male.
 A **متهي** *maty*, (v. n. of **متهي**) Extending, drawing out. Travelling far. **Matā'**, In the middle. **Matu'** or **muta'**, When? When, if at any time. From. **mata' mā**, Whensoever. **hatta' mata'**, (or **halla' mata'**) Till when? how long?
 A **متهي** *matta'*, Matthew. When?
 A **متهياح** *mityāh*, A restless, turbulent man, meddler. Determined, predestined (affair).
 A **متهياسر** *mutayāsir*, One who apports the flesh of a slaughtered camel. One who takes the left.
 A **متهيام** *mitsām*, Twin-bearing (woman).
 A **متهيامن** *mutayāmin*, One who goes to the right. One who arrives in Yaman.
 P **متهيت** *matit*, A weaver's comb.
 A **متهيجة** *mittijāt*, Name of a city in Africa.
 A **متهياج** *mityah*, A meddler in a matter which concerns him not. Fallen into trouble or affliction. (A horse) which curvets or leans to a side. **قلب متهياج** *kalb mityah*, A heart inclined towards every thing. **Mutyah**, Determined, defined, measured.
 A **متهيك** *mittikh*, Long and limber (branch).
 A **متهيكة** *matyakhāt* or *mityakhāt*, A branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates.
 A **متهيكة** *mittikhāt*, The branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates. A staff. A slender hammer.
 A **متهيكد** *muttasid*, One who goes to work gently.
 A **متهير** *muttir*, One who fixes his eye upon. A striker (with a stick).
 A **متهير** *mutir*, One who repeats often.
 A **متهيس** *muttasīs*, Despairing, despondent.
 A **متهيس** *mutayyis*, A breaker in of a horse.
 A **متهيسر** *mutayassir*, Easy, happily despatched

(business). Cold (day). Ready.
 A **متهيع** *muti'ic*, One vomiting again and again.
 A **متهيع** *mutayaffi'ic*, A climber of a hill. Exalted.
 A **متهيقظ** *mutayakkiz*, Awake. Vigilant, attentive, prudent, alert. **متهيقظ** *mutayakkiz*, Sure of, certain, certified. An explorer, examiner.
 P **متهيل** *mitel*, A lamp called **بيده سوز** *pīh-soz*.
 A **متهيم** *mutsim*, Twin-bearing (woman).
 A **متهيم** *mutayyam*, Subdued, conquered by love. **Mutayyim**, A reducer to slavery or servitude. (Love) rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress).
 A **متهيا** *mata'mā*, Whenever.
 A **متهيم** *mutayammim*, One who uses sand when water is not to be had for performing ablutions. One who makes preparation.
 A **متهيمن** *mutayammim*. (See **تهيمن** *tayammun*.)
 A **متهين** *matin*, Strong (castle). Firm, solid, obstinate. Sententious. Text (of a book). **قلعة متهين** *hal'asi matin*, A strong fortification.
 P **متهين** *mitin*, A spade, a shovel.
 A **متهيوساء** *matyūsā'*, (pl. of **تهيس** *tays*) He-goats.
 A **متهيه** *matyah*, A desert where one becomes lost.
 A **متهيهة** *matihat*, *mutihat*, or *matyahāt*, A desert in which one loses one's self.
 A **متهي** *muttasī*, Quiet, meek, placid.
 P **متهي** *mas*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 A **متهي** *mass*, (v. n. of **متهي**) Wiping the (hands) with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them). Rubbing (the mustachios) with ointment or pomatum. Removing matter or proud flesh from a sore. Exuding (as a leathern bottle). Imbibing moisture.
 A **متهيا** *masāb*, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium. **Musāb**, Rewarded. P **متهيا** *masāb*, عند الله **عند الله** *inda'llāh masāb shudan*, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.
 A **متهيا** *masābat*, A place to which one returns again and again. A place where people assemble. An inn, caravansera. Where a hunter spreads his nets. The middle of a well where the water collects. The stone-work round a well. A step, degree, point. Manner, likeness. Extent.
 A **متهيا** *musābatat*, (v. n. 3 of **تهيت**) Knowing with certainty. Fixing, corroborating.
 A **متهيا** *musābarat*, A persevering in, sticking to.
 A **متهيا** *musār*, (Land) turned up with a plough.
 A **متهيا** *masāzib*, Canals, conduits.
 A **متهيا** *musūghamat*, (v. n. 3 of **تغمة**) Kissing.
 A **متهيا** *musāfil*, One who, having no milk, eats solids, as corn or herbs; a feeder on cerealia.
 A **متهيا** *musāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of **تقل**) Sitting toge-

ther, or keeping company with.

A **مُشَافِن** *musāfin*, A familiar, intimate friend.

A **مُشَافَنَة** *musāfanat*, (v. n. 3 of **ثَفَن**) Sitting or keeping company with. Helping.

A **مُشَافِد** *masāfid*, Lining for clothes.

A **مُشَاقِب** *masāqib*, (pl. of **مُشَقِب** *mishab*) Wimbles, gimlets, augers, or other boring instruments.

A **مُشَاقِف** *musāhif*, Clever, intelligent.

A **مُشَاقِفَة** *musāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of **ثَقَف**) Contending with (any one) in regard to skill and genius.

A **مُشَاقِيل** *masāqil*, (pl. of **مُشَقَال** *mishāl*) Weights. Gold coins of a certain weight. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies).
أَلْكَأُ الْقِيَّ عَلَيْهِ مَشَقِيلُهُ *alka' alayhi masāqilahu*, He asked him for provisions. He threw on him his provisions.

A **مُشَاكِل** *masākil*, (or **مُشَاكِيل** *masākīl*) (pl. of **مُشَكِل** *mushkil*) Bereaved (mothers).

P **مِثَال** *misāl*, A royal mandate.

A **مِثَال** *misāl*, (pl. **أَمْثَلَة** *amsilat* and **مِثْل** *musul*) Similitude. Like for like; a requital, retaliation. Like, resembling. A command, order. (pl. **مِثْل** *musl* and *musul*) An example, model. History, fable, description. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. **مِثَالُ بَدْرٍ** *misāli badr*, Resembling the full moon. **مِثَالُ عَالَمٍ** *alāmi misāl*, The region of fiction, the world of fancy. A dream, vision,

P **مِثَالُ بِي** *bī misāl*, (A **عَدِيمُ الْمِثَالِ** *adāmu'l misāl*) Incomparable. **مِثَالُ دَرِيَا** *daryā-misāl*, Like the sea.

A **مَسَالِب** *masālib*, (pl. of **مَسْلَبَة** *maslubat* or *maslabat*) Vices, defects, faults. **مَسَالِبُ** (A horse) fed upon old pasturage called **سَلِيب** *salīb*, or the plant of that name.

A **مَسَالَة** *masālat*, (v. n. of **مَثَل**) Standing erect. Being excellent.

A **مَسَالِس** *masālis*, (pl. of **مَسْلِسَة** *maslisat*) Third strings of lutes.

A **مَسَالِج** *masālij*, (pl. of **مَسْلَجَة** *maslajat*) Ice-houses. Snow-cellars.

A **مَسَالِي** *misāliy*, Like, resembling.

A **مَسَامِينَة** *masāminat*, Name of eight kings of Himyar. **مَسَامِينَة** (v. n. 3 of **ثَمَن**) Agreeing together about a price.

A **مَسَانَة** *masānat*, The bladder. The place which holds the fetus.

A **مَسَانِي** *masānī*, The first section (of the Kur'an). Verses repeated to avert evil. Any number less than 200 verses of the Kur'an. The knee and elbow-joints of cattle. (pl. of **مَسْنَى** *masna'*) Second strings of lutes. The windings of a river. (pl. of **مَسْنَة** *masnāt* or *misnāt*) Plaits, folds. **الْمَسَانِي** *al masānī*, The whole Kur'an.

A **مَسَاوَرَة** *masāwarat*, A rushing impetuously.

A **مَسَاوِي** *masāwī*, (pl. of **مَسْوَى** *maswa'*) Hotels.

A **مَسَاهَاة** *masāhāt*, Conversation: conference.

A **مُسَبَات** *musbat*, Bound about with the girth

ثَبَات *sibāt*. Bed-ridden with disease, and unable to move. (in grammar) The affirmative verb. **مُسَبِّت**, One who establishes, fixes, confirms, ratifies, or gives a sanction to. Heavy, bed-ridden. Affirmative. One who knows with certainty. Continually tormenting (disease).

A **مُسَبَّبَة** *musabbat*, Established, proved, confirmed, written. **مُسَبِّب**, One who reduces to writing. A fixer, establisher, prover.

A **مُسَبَّبَج** *musabbaj*, Confused and involved (speech or writing). **مُسَبَّبِج**, One who confounds and obscures (writing).

A **مُسَبَّبَجَة** *musabbajat*, An owl. An eagle.

A **مُسَبِّر** *masbir*, An assembly, place where people meet and sit. Any place where sand breaks off. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter.

A **مُسَبِّبِر** *musabbir*, One who keeps back.

A **مُسَبِّب** *musbit*, (A distemper) which leaves little or no interval from pain.

A **مُسَبِّبَة** *musabbit*, Who or what diverts or hinders (from business).

A **مُسَبَّنَة** *masbanat*, A bag in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette-articles.

A **مُسَبُّور** *masbūr*, Ruined. Imprisoned. Foolish.

A **مُسَبَّبِي** *musabbī*. (See **تَسْبِيَة** *tasbiyat*.)

A **مَسْج** *masj*, (v. n. of **مَسَج**) Mixing. Giving food. Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well).

A **مَسْج** *misajj*, An eloquent orator, or preacher.

A **مَسْجَج** *musajjaj*, (as **وَطْبٌ مَسْجَجٌ** *watbi musajjaj*) A bottle whose butter will not concrete in churning.

A **مُسَجَّج** *musajjar*, Knotty, jointed (reed or cane). **مُسَجَّجِر**, An enlarger, extender, or amplifier. One who sets water a-flowing.

A **مُسَجَّجَل** *musajjal*, One who has a flagging, loose, pendulous belly. Capacious (bag).

A **مُسْجِم** *musjim*, Incessantly and heavy (rain). Continuing, lasting.

A **مُسْجِب** *musakhbaj*, Flabby, loose in the flesh.

A **مُسْجِن** *mushkin*, Enfeebling (wound). One who makes a great slaughter (of the enemy). One who strives or does to excess.

A **مُسْجَنَة** *mushkanat*, A thick, bulky woman.

A **مَسْد** *masd*, (v. n. of **مَسَد**) Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing a spy.

A **مُسَدَّم** *musaddam*, (A vessel) whose mouth is covered with a cloth (for straining).

A **مُسَدَّن** *musadan*, Afflicted with a bodily defect.

A **مُسَدَّد** *musaddan*, Fleishy, corpulent, heavy. **مُسَدَّدَانُ** *musaddanu'l yad*, Short-handed, stingy.

A **مُسَدَّدَانَة** *musaddanat*, Fleishy, heavy (woman).

A **مَسْرَاة** *masrāt*, Whatever multiplies or increases (wealth, or causes **ثَرْوَة** *sarwat*).

A **مِسْرَاد** *misrād*, A stone, bone, or iron instrument with which cattle are slaughtered. Bread

crumbled into broth.

A **مُسْرِب** *musrib*, A blamer, chider, reprove. Very fat (wether). Stingy, avaricious.

A **مُسْرَرَب** *musarrab*, Mixed, confused. Chid. Ruined. **مُسْرَرِب**, One who folds up. A chider, rebuker, reprove. A mixer, corrupter.

A **مُسْرَسِر** *musarsir*, A babbler, prater. A glutton.

A **مِسْرَاد** *misrad*, A culinary vessel in which the pudding **سَرِيد** *sarīd* is prepared.

A **مُسْرَاد** *mussarad*, Slightly rained on (field).

A **مُسْرَرِد** *musarrid*, One who slaughters (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt instrument.

A **مُسْرَرِر** *musarrir*, A sprinkler and moistener.

A **مُسْرَتِيلَان** *musartilan*, Trailing on the ground.

A **مُسْرَتِيم** *musartim*, (A ram) fat to the extreme.

A **مُسْرِيم** *musrim*, (A disease) rendering toothless.

A **مُسْرَانْتِي** *musrantī*, Luxuriant. Fleishy (body).

A **مُسْرَانْتِي** *musrantī*, Heavy-bodied (man).

A **مَسْرُود** *masrūd*, (A wounded man) borne from the field. Crumbled. (A field) slightly wet with rain. Dyed (garment).

A **مُسْرِي** *musrī*, Rich, affluent. Fruitful (womb). (A cloud) which moistens and softens (the ground). Moist, irriuous (land).

A **مُسْرَرِي** *musarrī*, A moistener (of corn or cake). A sprinkler (of the earth). Clothed in a skin-garment. One who smites to the ground. (See **تَسْرِيَة**.)

A **مَسْط** *mast*, A pressing of any thing to the ground with the hand.

A **مُسَطِّع** *musattīc*, One who breaks; a breaker.

A **مَسْطُوع** *mastūc*, Troubled with a rheum.

A **مَسْع** *masa* or *masa*, (v. n. of **مَسَع**) Walking awkwardly (a woman). **مَسَاع**, An awkward gait in a woman.

A **مَسَاعَاء** *masa'ā*, An awkward air in walking in a woman. A stinking hyena.

A **مَسْعَاب** *mas'ab*, (pl. of **مَسَاعِب** *masā'ib*) A canal, conduit. **مُسْعَاب**, (Water) which flows through a pipe or canal.

A **مُسْعِر** *mus'ir*, One who observes or notices any novelty (as a spy or informer).

A **مَسْعَال** *mas'al*, (A place) swarming with foxes (**سَعْلَاب** *saglab*). **مُسْعَال**, Dense (crowd of water-drawers). Many (strangers or guests). Important and perplexed (business). Contrary, repugnant.

A **مُسْعَالِب** *musaglib*, (fem. **مُسْعَالِبَة** *musaglibat*) A tract of country abounding in foxes (**سَعْلَاب** *saglab*).

A **مَسْعَالَة** *mas'alat*, A country overrun with foxes.

A **مُسْعَانْجَر** *mus'anjjar*, Midst of the sea. **كَالْقَرَارَة فِي الْمُسْعَانْجَرِ** *ka'l qararat fi'l mus'anjjar*, As a pond (compared) to the ocean. **مُسْعَانْجِر**, Flowing (blood or tears). A dish dripping with fat.

A **مُسْعَانْد** *mus'asidd*, A soft, smooth-skinned youth.

A **مُسْعَانْغِي** *musaghsigh*, Unable to speak plain.

A **مُسْعَانْغَر** *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. **مُسْعَانْغِر**, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (**سَغْر** *saghr*).

أ مشغ *musghim*, A filler (of a vessel). (A head) white as the herb *شام saḡhām*. Who fills with joy, or inflames with rage. (A valley) producing the wild anise.

أ مشغور *masḡhūr*, (A child) shedding teeth. Bruised in the mouth.

أ مشغى *musḡhī*, One who makes (a sheep or a goat bleat). A giver (of any thing).

أ مشفأة *misfāt*, A tripod-shaped branding-iron. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفأة *musaffāt*, A woman whose husband has two other wives. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفأر *misfār*, (A horse) which shakes the saddle backwards. Infamous (man).

أ مشفان *misfān*, (A camel) chafing the side with the callous elbow-joint.

أ مشفد *musaffid*, One who lines (a coat of mail) with cloth.

أ مشفر *misfar*, Infamous (man). *Musfir*, One who fits a leathern crupper (*شفر safr* or *safar*) under the tail (of a horse). (A goat) kidding. One who gives a kick on the posteriors.

أ مشففر *musaffir*, Who drives or pricks forward.

أ مشفرف *musafrik*, (Milk) not yet coagulated.

أ مشفل *musfil*, Sediment-leaving (wine).

أ مشفيل *musaffil*, One who eats (wheaten food) with milk. (See *تشفيل tafsil*.)

أ مشفن *musfin*, An intimate companion. Whatever renders (the hand) callous: indurating.

أ مشفئ *misfa'*, (or *مشفئي musaffu'*) A man who has buried three or more wives. *Musfi*, (or *مشفئي musaffi*), One who puts (a kettle) on a trivet.

أ مشففة *musaffiyat*, Thrice-married (woman).

أ مشقال *mishkāl*, (pl. *مشاقيل masākīl*) The weight of a thing. A gold coin. A weight of a dram and three-sevenths. A kind of flute. *مشقال ذره mishkālī zarra* (or *حبة habba*) A very little thing.

أ مشقالي *mishkālī*, A kind of linen or flax.

أ مشقب *mashkab* or *miskab*, A large, spacious road. *Miskab*, (pl. *مشاقب masākīb*) A wimple, or other boring instrument. Sagacious, penetrating. *Mushkib*, What makes bright; a kindler, illuminator.

أ مشقب *musakhab*, Pierced. *Musakhib*, One who perforates often, or pierces full of holes. The kindler of a fire. Conspicuous (grey hairs).

أ مشقبة *musakhabat*, Pierced, bored (pearl).

أ مشقف *musakhif*, A straightener (of a spear).

أ مشقل *mushkal*, Weighed down with debt. Overloaded. *Mushkil*, Oppressive, distressing, painful (load, sleep, disease, or guilt). Pregnant (woman).

أ مشقل *musakhal*, Oppressed, heavy laden. Rendered heavy, marked with tashdeed (a word). *Musakhal*, Who overloads. One who renders or calls (a thing) heavy.

أ مشقولة *musakhalat*, Heavily-laden (woman). A heavy stone for steadying a carpet, coverlet, &c.

أ مشقوب *maskūb*, Bored, drilled, perforated. *sy* مشك *mashk*, Liquorice.

أ مشكال *mishkāl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكل *mushkil*, (pl. *مشاكيل*) Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكلة *maskalat*, (A spear) which occasions bereavement. *Mushkilat*, (A poem) written upon such a subject; an elegy.

أ مشل *masl*, (v. n. of *مشل*) Punishing (one) quickly (as an example). Giving warning to others, by mutilating the nose, ears, and the like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Comparing, likening. Being like, equal to, resembling. *Misl*, Similitude. Alike, equal. *مثل ذلك mist zālik*, Like to this, the same with that. *مثل عطارد بودن misli utarid būdan*, To be an able minister, governor, or secretary, like Mercury. *مثلته mistluhu*, Like him or it. *Masal*, (pl. *امثال amsāl*) A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, instance, case in point, comparison, simile, allegory, metaphor. Alike, equal, resembling. *مثل سائر masali sā'ir*, A current proverb. *مثل كفتن masal guftan*, To relate pleasant stories, tell tales. *مثل هذا hāzā masaluhu*, This resembles it, it is the same with that. *Musul*, (pl. of *مثال misāl*) Examples. Commands, orders. Beds, couches.

أ مشل *musill*, One who orders a ruinous thing (*سلة sillat*) to be repaired. Rich in wool or sheep.

أ مثلاً *masalan*, For example, for instance.

أ مثالات *masalāt*, Proverbs. *Musulāt*, (pl. of *مثلة muslat* and *musulat*) Punishments.

أ مثلاً *masalā ki*, As if.

أ مثلبة *maslabat* or *maslubat*, (pl. *مثالب masālīb*) Injury, reproach, fault, blemish.

أ مثلة *maslat* or *masulat*, A public or exemplary punishment. *Mustat*, (v. n. of *مشل*) Making an example of (a homicide) by mutilating (him) in the nose, ears, lips, or extremities, and leading (him) about the streets mounted on an ass. Being like, resembling. *Muslat* or *musulat*, Exemplary punishment.

أ مثلة *masallat*, A shade; a shady place, especially in the desert. A place where they water camels after being two days without drink.

أ مثلث *maslas*, The third string of a lute. In threes. *Muslas*, Amounting to three. *Muslis*, Become three. An informer against his friend to the king (as affecting three, friend, sovereign, and self).

أ مثلث *musallas*, Made into three, or into a third. Triangular; a triangle. An aromatic wine (composed of new wine boiled to a third part, and then mixed with sweet herbs). Marked with three points, trebly pointed, as *ث sā*. Inflected with either of the three vowels *a, i, u*: as, مقبرة *mah-barat*, *makbirat*, or *makburat*, A burial-place. An aromatic electuary. *مثلث النعمة musallasu'n ni'emat*, The prophet Idris, as endowed with three gifts, royalty, wisdom, and prophecy. *مثلث حاد الزوايا*

musallasī hādū'z zawāya', Acute-angled triangle. *مثلث قائم الزاوية musallasī kā'imū'z zāwiyat*, Right-angled triangle. *مثلث اضلاع متساوي musallasī mutasāwī' l azlā'ع*, Equilateral triangle. *مثلث متساوي الساقين musallasī mutasāwī's sāqayn*, Iso-celes triangle. *مثلث مثلث musallas maslā*, Allegorical fable. *مثلث مختلف اضلاع musallasī mukhtalifū' l azlā'ع*, Scalene triangle. *مثلث منفرج musallas munfarīju' z zāwiyat*, Obtuse-angled triangle. *Musallis*, Triangular, triple. Who calls or makes three. A compounder of the aromatic electuary *مثلث musallas*. (A date) one-third ripe. An informer against his friend to the king. The third horse (in a race).

أ مثلثة *maslisat*, The third string of a lute.

أ مثلثة *musallasat*, (fem. of *مثلث musallas*) Composed of three. Triangular. *مثلثه أبي musallasasi ābī*, (or *مائي mā'i*) The watery three, Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces. *مثلثه آتشي musallasasi ātishī*, (or *ناري nārī*) The fiery three, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius. *مثلثه بادي musallasasi bādī*, (or *هوائي hanwā'i*) The airy three, Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius. *مثلثه خاكي musallasasi khākī*, The earthy three, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn.

أ مثلج *muslij*, Snowy (day). Caught in the snow. One who does any thing in snowy weather. Who or whatever gladdens and cheers. (See *اثلج*.)

أ مثلجة *maslajat*, An ice-house, snow-cellar.

أ مثلط *maslat*, A place where the liquid dung (*سلة salt*) of an elephant is voided.

أ مثلع *musalla'ع*, (and *مثلع musallagh*) Unripe broken dates fallen from the palm-tree.

أ مثلل *musallil*, Collector, gatherer (of money).

أ مثلوث *maslūs*, Any thing of which a third part has been taken. A three-threaded rope. Thrice-ploughed (land).

أ مثلوثة *maslūsāt*, A large water-bottle made of three skins, one within another.

أ مثلوج *maslūj*, Snowed upon. Cold (water).

أ مثلوج القواد *maslūju' l fu'sād*, Cold-hearted, dull.

أ مثلوجة *maslūjat*, A snowy place.

أ مثلي *musla'*, (fem. of *امثل*) Excellent (woman), best deserving of imitation. Most like the truth.

أ مثلية *maslīyat*, Similitude, resemblance.

أ مشم *masamm*, The place where they cut the navel of a horse. *مشم مقم misamm mikamm*, (or *مشمه misammātun mikammātun*) One who scrapes all together, good or bad; who eats of every thing. *Misamm*, Very pure. A keeper or guardian to one who has no keeper. One who strengthens the interests of a feeble tribe. One who impoverishes (or breaks the back) of him who has no helper (no back). *Musimm*, (A man) grown old.

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion, agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مشم Q*) Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

with oil. Putting in motion. Giving a little rest.

أ **مشممة** *masammāt*, The place where they cut a horse's navel. *Misammāt*, One who scrapes all together, good and bad. Who eats of every thing.

أ **مشممة** *masmasat*, (v. n. of **مشم** Q) Disturbing, perplexing. Moving here and there. Seizing the whole. Exuding (a leathern-bag). Supplying (a wick) with oil.

أ **مشمج** *musmij*, A maker of various-coloured vests.

أ **مشمجة** *musmijat*, A female embroiderer.

أ **مشمير** *musmir*, Fruit-bearing (tree). Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree). Opulent, increased in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Who multiplies or augments. (A leathern-bottle) which has particles of butter sticking to the side. **غيمشمير** *ghayr musmir*, Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

أ **مشمير** *musammir*, One who gathers leaves and fruit for cattle. Fruit in an incipient state appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. Opulent, become rich.

أ **مشمع** *musma'idd*, Handsome-faced.

أ **مشمغ** *musmaghidd*, Fat (kid).

أ **مشميل** *masmil*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

Musmil, Pleasant (country). Frothy milk.

أ **مشميل** *musammal*, Deadly poison. *Musammil*, Frothy milk. The braying of an ass.

أ **مشملة** *masmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby sheep. A basket of palm-leaves (for holding **أقط** *ahit*). A shepherd's scrip.

أ **مشمين** *musman*, Precious. *Musmin*, Consisting of eight. Sold. Who waters his camels on the eighth day. Who gives the full price for any thing.

أ **مشمين** *musamman*, Octangular, eight-sided, eight-fold. Distressingly hot, feverish. *Musamin*, One who makes in the form of an octagon.

أ **مشمنة** *mismanat*, A bag, a wallet.

أ **مشمود** *masmūd*, Water drawn off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man self-ruined by giving away his wealth. Exhausted, drained by women.

أ **مشمور** *masmūr*, Abundant, plentiful (riches). (pl. **مشمورون** *masmūrūn*) Numerous (people).

أ **مشموغ** *masmūgh*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ **مشموم** *masmūm*, (A chink) stopped with **مشموم**.

أ **مشن** *masn*, (v. n. of **مشن**) Hurting in the bladder, or in that part which holds the fœtus. Deceiving, cheating, giving a false account. *Masan*, (v. n. of **مشن**) Suffering from a complaint in the bladder, being unable to retain one's urine. Caruncles in women. *Masin*, Pained in the bladder.

أ **مشن** *musinn*, (A man) worn out with age.

أ **مشناء** *masnā*, (A woman) unable to retain (her) urine; weak in the bladder.

أ **مشناة** *masnāt*, A bending. A distich. Subtraction (in arithmetic). Power, strength. *Mas-*

nāt or *misnāt*, (pl. **مثنائي** *masānī*) A plait, fold, or bending. A tetrastic. Song, vocal music. A rope made of twisted hairs or wool. A book which, beside the Bible, contains Jewish chronicles; Mishna.

س **مثنان** *masnān*, A species of mezereon.

أ **مثنط** *musannit*, A divider, splitter, cleaver.

أ **مثنوي** *masnanī* or *masnarī*, Rhyme, poetry composed of distichs corresponding in measure, each consisting of a pair of rhymes, and besides which the distichs have distinct poetical endings. This species of poetry is called **مزدوج** *muzdanaj* (or wedded). A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. P **مثنوي خوان** *masnarī-khnān*, One who recites aloud this book. A **صاحب**

مثنوي *sāhib masnanī*, A writer of such moral poems. أ **مثنوية** *masnanīyat*, Weakness. Return. أ **مثنى** *masna'*, Two and two. (pl. **مثنائي** *masānī*, The winding of a river. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Divided, separated. **مثنى الايادي** *masna' l' ayādī*, A benefit twice conferred. Portions remaining of a slaughtered camel distributed to those who had no share in the game of **ميسر** *maysar*.

أ **مثنى** *musanna'*, Doubled, two-fold. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points, double-dotted (as **ت** *te*). A copy. The second. Junior or younger (as distinguished from the father of the same name). *Musannī*, Who makes two, a doubler. One who marks (a letter) with two diacritical points (as **ت** *te* or **ي** *ye*).

أ **مثنى** *masnīy*, Doubled, bent, folded. (Cloth) of two threads. Twice-ploughed (land). أ **مثنوا** *masnā*, (in construction) (for **مثنوي** *maswa'*) A habitation. **أكرم مثنوا** *ahrama masnāhu*, He received him hospitably.

أ **مثنوب** *masnub*, Lazy, slow.

أ **مثنوب** *musnub*, A recompenser, rewarder.

أ **مثنوب** *masarrib*, Returned, converted. A repayer, returner of a loan. أ **مثنوبة** *masnubāt* or *masnabat*, A reward, recompense, remuneration.

أ **مثنور** *masarrib*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), levies (war). Who compels (camels) to rise. An examiner (of the Kur'ān to discover the true meaning of a passage). Tumultuous.

أ **مثنورة** *masarribāt*, A country abounding in bulls. أ **مثنول** *musūl*, (v. n. of **مثنول**) Comparing, likening. Becoming like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Moving, removing.

أ **مثنولات** *musūlāt*, (pl. of **مثنولة** *muslat* or *musulat*) Punishments.

أ **مثنوط** *masūt*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ **مثنوي** *maswa'*, (pl. **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

أ **مثنوي** *maswā'ī*, A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أبو المثنوي** *abū l' maswa'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أم المثنوي** *ummu l' maswa'*, The female occupant of a house.

A landlady. *Muswī*, Name of Muhammad's spear.

أ **مثنوي** *maswīy*, Buried.

أ **مثنوب** *musayyab*, Deflowered, depucelated.

أ **مثنير** *musīr*, One who forces into a more violent motion. A plougher or turner up (of the ground). (Wind) driving (the clouds), or raising (a dust).

أ **مثنيرة** *musīrat*, A ploughing heifer.

أ **مثنيل** *masyal*, A country which abounds in the plant **ثيل** *sīl*. *Masīl*, Like. Excellent, choice. Great. *Musayl*, (dim. of **مثيل** *misīl*) Somewhat like. **هذا مثيل هذا** *hāzā musaylu hāzā*, This is something like that.

أ **مثنوب** *mas'ūb*, Taken with a fit of yawning.

أ **ممج** *maj*, An historian. Name of a poet. The moon. Crooked.

أ **ممج** *majj*, (v. n. of **ممج**) Spitting out (saliva or wine). (for **ماش** *māsh*) A kind of pot-herb round and green. *Mujj*, Drops of honey upon stones.

أ **مجماعة** *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جاء** for **جياً**) Contending and exceeding in frequency of coming.

أ **مجاب** *mujāb*, Answered, replied to, accepted. **مجاب الدعوة** *mujābu'd da'wat*, One favoured with answers to prayer. A proper name.

أ **مجابة** *mujābbat*, (v. n. 3 of **جبت**) Boasting, exaggerating (about beauty or food).

أ **مجاثة** *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جثي**) Sitting together knee to knee.

أ **مجاثي** *mujāsī*, Seated knee to knee.

أ **مجاج** *majāj*, A tree bent; or boughs cut therefrom. A bunch of dates (dry). A kind of mushroom. *Mujāj*, Saliva running from the mouth. Honey. Millet.

مجاج العنب *mujāju'l inab*, (Grape-spittle) Wine. **مجاج الزرن** *mujāju'l muzn*, Rain. **مجاج النخل** *mujāju'n nahl*, Honey. **خبز مجاجا** *khābaza mujājan*, He baked bread from millet.

أ **مجاجنك** *majājang*, (or **مجاجنك**) A dildo.

أ **مجاج** *majāh*, Proud, pompous.

أ **مجاجير** *majāhir*, (pl. of **مجاجير**) Hiding-places.

أ **مجاجسة** *mujāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **جسس**) Pressing (as a crowd). Preventing, obstructing.

أ **مجاجشة** *mujāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of **جشش**) Contending, fighting, pushing one another about.

أ **مجاجفة** *mujāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of **جحف**) Squeezing, thronging (as a crowd). Going near, approaching.

أ **مجاد** *mijād*, (v. n. 3 of **مجد**) Contending for glory; boasting. *Mujād*, Well-wrought.

أ **مجاد** *mujādd*, One who disputes a point of right. One who co-operates with another.

أ **مجاداة** *mujādāt*, The act of asking a gift.

أ **مجادبة** *mujādabat*, (v. n. 3 of **جدب**) Having a barren (year).

أ **مجادة** *majādat*, (v. n. of **مجد**) Being conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory.

أ **مجادة** *mujāddat*, (v. n. 3 of **جد**) Disputing a point of right. Opposing, being hostile.

أ **مجادعة** *mujāda'at*, (v. n. 3 of **جدع**) Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling.

A مجادف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf*) Birds' wings. Oars, sculls. Arrows.
 A مجادل *majādil*, (pl. of مجدل *mijdal*) Castles, strong towers, citadels. *Mujādil*, Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.
 A مجادلة *mujādalat*, (v. n. 3 of جدل) Contending, disputing. Contention, dispute, altercation, conflict.
 A مجاديه *majādih*, as السماء *majādihu's samā*, Certain stars in the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon.
 A مجاديف *majādīf*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdāf*) Oars.
 A مجاذبة *mujāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of جذب) Contending (with any one). Turning away, diverting.
 A مجار *mijār*, (v. n. 3 of مجر) Exactng a profit in buying or selling. A fetter for a camel. *Mujār*, Protected, sheltered. A refugee.
 A مجار *mujārr*, A vexer, tormenter.
 A مجارة *mujārāt*, (v. n. 3 of جري) Going or running with (another). Agreeing.
 A مجارة *mujārrat*, (v. n. 3 of جر) Delaying, putting off (any one). Seeking out a person's faults.
 A مجارحة *mujārahāt*, A wounding one another.
 A مجارزة *mujārazat*, (v. n. 3 of جرز) Jesting with each other almost in a railing tone.
 A مجارع *majāri*, Camels which only give a sip or draught (جرعة *jurcat*) of milk.
 A مجارف *mujārif* or *raf*, One who gains little.
 A مجارم *majārim*, Commercial dealings.
 A مجاري *majāri*, (pl. of مجري *majra'*) Streams, currents. Canals, ducts. Accidents, events, occurrences, contingencies. Ends of words.
 A مجاريع *majāri*, (pl. of مجرع *mujri*) (Camels which yield little milk.
 A مجاز *majāz*, (v. n. of جاز for جوز) Passing by, through, or beyond. Way, road, passage. Metaphor, simile, allegory. A deceitful word or action. Feigned, insincere, political, worldly, superficial, profane (opposed to divine love). A road which is crossed over from one side to the other. (A place) planted with nut-trees. مجاز الزقان *majāzu'z zahāk*, The Straits of Gibraltar. المجاز قنطرة الحقيقة *al majāz kantaratu'l hakikat*, Allegory is a bridge to reality. مجاز ذو الجاز *zu'l majāz*, Name of a market held in pagan time three leagues from عرفة *arafat*. *Mujāz*, Permitted, allowed; lawful, convenient.
 A مجازان *majāzan*, Metaphorically. Superficially. Insincerely, hypocritically.
 A مجازاة *mujāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of جزي) Compensating, requiting. Compensation, requital of good or evil. P مجازات و مكافات *mujāzāt u mukāfāt hardan*, To requite and recompense.
 A مجازة *majāzat*, A metaphor. (A place) planted with nuts (جوز *janz*). A road through a salt-marsh.
 A مجازير *majāzir*, (pl. of مجزر *majzir* and مجزرة *majzirat*) Slaughter-houses (for camels).
 A مجازفة *mujāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of جرف) Doing rashly. Guess, conjecture in buying or selling.

A مجازي *majāzī*, Metaphoric. Untrue, feigned, insincere. Political. Profane. Superficial. (pl. of مجزي *majza'*) Condign, merited punishments. *Mujāzī*, A recompenser.
 A مجاس *majās*, (pl. of مجسة *majassat*) Pulses or parts felt.
 A مجاساة *mujāsāt*, A being inimical, hostile to.
 A مجاسد *majāsīd*, (pl. of مجسد *mujasad*) (Cloths) well dyed. المجاسد ذو *zū'l majāsīd*, Name of an individual, so called because he was the first who wore garments dyed with saffron.
 A مجاع *majā*, Hunger.
 A مجاع *majjā*, One who eats abundantly of dates and milk. *Mujjā*, Gruel, thin gruel.
 A مجاعة *majāsat*, (v. n. of مجع) Being impudent. (v. n. of جاع for جوع) Feeling hungry. Leavings of dates and milk. Mockery, ridicule. (pl. مجاع *majāsī*) A barren year. Hunger, want.
 A مجاعة *mujjāsat* or *majjāsat*, Fond of impudence. One who eats abundantly of dates and milk.
 A مجاعة *mujāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of جعل) Bribing.
 A مجافة *mujāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of جفا for جفو) Lifting a thing from its place and setting it at a distance.
 A مجافحة *mujāfahāt*, (v. n. 3 of جفح) Boasting against, contending for glory.
 A مجال *majāl*, Power, strength, ability, vigour, skill. Place, opportunity. Force. A circus. A field of battle. The place where a serpent lies coiled up; or the track left by it in crawling. P و زبون مجال *zabūn u bī majāl*, Weak and insufficient.
 A مجال *Mijāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters or pustules.
 A مجال *majāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majallat*) Treatises on metaphysics or abstract sciences.
 A مجالاة *mujālāt*, (v. n. 3 of جلا for جلو) Opposing, withstanding openly.
 A مجالب *majālib*, (pl. of مجلبة *majlabat*) Attracting causes, allurements.
 A مجالح *mujālih*, A lion. (pl. مجالح *majālih*) A camel which gives milk plentifully in winter. Years fatal to cattle.
 A مجالحة *mujālahāt*, (v. n. 3 of جلمح) Opposing with vehemence. Behaving with haughtiness. Displaying enmity.
 A مجالد *mujālid*, A proper name.
 A مجالدة *mujāladat*, (v. n. 3 of جلد) Fighting with swords, fencing. Gladiature, sword-play.
 A مجالس *majālis*, (pl. of مجلس *majlis*) Sessions. Assemblies, conversations. *Mujālis*, Seated with.
 A مجالسة *mujālasat*, (v. n. 3 of جلس) Sitting with (another). An assembly, session.
 A مجالطة *mujālatat*, (v. n. 3 of جلط) Opposing with address, circumventing.
 A مجالعة *mujālaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Wrangling, squabbling over drink at play, or in sharing a thing.
 A مجالعة *mujālagħat*, (v. n. 3 of جلعغ) Laughing with the teeth exposed, Fighting with drawn swords.

A مجالي *majālī*, (pl. of مجلي *majla'*) The fore parts of the head soonest liable to become bald.
 A مجاليج *majālīh*, (pl. of مجال *mujālīh*) Camels which give milk plentifully in winter. Lions. Years fatal to cattle.
 A مجاليد *majālīd*, (pl. of مجلد *mijlad*) Leathern straps with which hired mourners strike their cheeks. Camels yielding much milk.
 A مجامحة *mujāmahāt*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Boasting against, contending for glory.
 A مجامد *mujāmid*, A next-door neighbour.
 A مجامر *majāmir*, (pl. of مجمر *mijmar*, *mujmar*, or مجهرة *mijmarat*) Censers. Chafing-dishes.
 A مجامع *majāmi*, (pl. of مجمع) Congregations.
 A مجامعات *mujāmaḡāt*, (pl. of مجاعة *mujāmaḡat*) Carnal connexions. Adulteries, fornications.
 A مجامعات دبرية *mujāmaḡāti duburīya*, Sodomy.
 A مجامعة *mujāmaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Consenting, agreeing to. Lying with. Carnal commerce.
 A مجاملة *mujāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of جعل) Treating kindly, humanely, courteously, politely. Making fair but hollow professions of friendship.
 A مجان *majjān*, Gratuitous. Abundant, sufficient. *Mujjān*, (pl. of ماجن *mājin*) Careless what they say or do. Bold, fearless, audacious, impudent.
 A مجان *majānn*, (pl. of مجن *mijann*) Shields.
 A مجانان *majjānan*, Gratis, gratuitously.
 A مجاناة *mujānasat*, A falling flat upon.
 A مجانبة *mujānabat*, (v. n. 3 of جنب) Being near or at the side (جنب *jamb*) of (a person). Going to a distance, flying, receding, retiring.
 A مجاناة *majānat*, (v. n. of مجن) Not caring what one says or does. Boldness, impudence.
 A مجاناة *mujānnat*, Blackness (of the face).
 A مجانس *mujānis*, Like, similar, homogeneous.
 A مجانسة *mujānasat*, (v. n. 3 of جنس) Being akin, homogeneous. Making use of alliteration (تجنيس *tajnis*) in a poem.
 A مجانق *majāniq*, (and مجانيق *majāniq*) (pl. of منجنيق *manjanīq*) Balistas. Battering-rams.
 A مجاني *majāni*, Gains, advantages.
 A مجانين *majānin*, (pl. of مجنون *majnūn*) Madmen, maniacs. (pl. of منجنون *manjanūn* and منجنين *manjanīn*) Water-wheels. Times. Fortunes.
 A مجاوة *mujāwāt*, A calling (camels) to water.
 A مجاوب *mujāwīb*, An answerer, a respondent. A speaker, proposer.
 A مجاوبة *mujāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of جاب for جواب) Answering one another, conversing together.
 A مجاودة *mujāwadāt*, (v. n. 3 of جاد for جود) Vying with in liberality.
 A مجاور *mujāwir*, Adjacent. A neighbour. Fixed to the temple, i. e. devoutly employed. The sweeper of a mosque. P مجاوران فلک *mujāwirāni falāk*, The seven planets: Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. The fixed stars.
 A مجاورة *mujāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of جار for جور) Be-

ing near. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Becoming a neighbour. Taking under protection as a client. Remaining in the temple devoutly employed. Neighbourhood. Intimacy.

أ مجاوز *mujāwiz*, One who passes over, transgresses, exceeds bounds. Transitive (verb). مجاوز *mujāwizu'l hadd*, Immoderate, excessive.

أ مجاوزة *mujāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاز for جوز) Transgressing, exceeding. Forgiving, passing over (a fault). Passing by. Crossing over. Causing to pass by. Transition. A departure from.

أ مجاوعة *mujāwaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of جاع for جوع) Hungering, being hungry.

أ مجاولات *mujāwalāt*, Rounds (in boxing).

أ مجاولة *mujāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of جال for جول) Going round (one another when fighting, boxing, or wrestling) to seize an advantage.

أ مجاوي *mujāwī*, A caller (of camels) to water.

أ مجاهاة *mujāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جها for جهو) Boasting against, vying with in glorying.

أ مجاهد *mujāhid*, A labourer, endeavourer, striver. A warrior (in the cause of religion).

أ مجاهدات *mujāhadāt*, (pl. of مجاهدة *mujāhadat*) Holy wars. Conflicts, struggles. Inflictions.

أ مجاهدة *mujāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of جهد) Fighting (especially against infidels, in defence of the faith).

أ مجاهرة *mujāharat*, (v. n. 3 of جهر) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Calling to in a loud voice. Reproaching, reviling. Proclaiming, revealing.

أ مجاهر *mujāhiz*, A wealthy merchant. مجاهر *mujāhizi arwāh*, A name of God; also of Muhammad. مجاهران *mujāhizi hān*, The sun.

أ مجاهضة *mujāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of جهض) Preventing, keeping back. Causing to make haste.

أ مجاهل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهل) Trackless plains. أ مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of جهل) Vying with in ignorance.

أ مجاهيض *majāhīz*, (pl. of مجهض *mujhiz*) (Camels) casting their young.

أ مجاهيل *majāhīl*, (pl. of مجهول) Unknown.

أ مجاياة *mujāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of جاء) Trying to beat any one in frequency of coming. Comparing, confronting, collating. Agreeing, conforming.

أ مجاياة *mujāyāt*, A facing, confronting.

أ مجاياة *mujāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of جيت, not used) Calling (camels) to water; also checking (them) by the words جوت جوت *jawt jawt*.

أ مجاياة *mujāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاض for جيبض) Boasting against, contending for glory.

أ مجايع *majāʿ*, (pl. of مجاعة) Barren years.

أ مجايل *majāʿil*, (pl. of مجال) Assemblies.

أ مجاياة *majāʿat*, (Ground) rich in mushrooms.

أ مجال *mijbāl*, Coarse-shaped (woman).

أ مجاب *mujabbab*, (A horse) white from the knees downward. *Mujabbib*, A fugitive from battle.

أ مجابة *majābbat*, A highway, clear road.

أ مجبر *mujbar*, Compelled, forced. *Mujbir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who considers as entire; one who refers or ascribes to a renovation or recruiting. *Mujbir*, (or مجبر *mujabbir*) A setter of broken bones.

أ مجبل *mujbil*, (A horse) digging up the ground with his feet. One who goes toward a mountain.

أ مجبن *mujbin*, One who discovers (a person) to be a coward (جبان *jabān*). Coagulated (milk).

أ مجبن *mujabbin*, One who imputes to cowardice. One who makes, calls, or considers as a coward.

أ مجبنة *majbanat*, Rough, rugged ground. Whatever makes a man a coward (as children).

أ مجبوب *majbūb*, One whose virile organs have been cut away; castrated. Thrown into a well.

أ مجبوبة *majbūbat*, A wallet consisting of one skin sewed over another.

أ مجبور *majbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (broken bone). Re-established after having been in distressed circumstances.

أ مجبورة *majbūrat*, The city of Madīna.

أ مجبوس *majbūs*, Willingly, promptly obeyed.

أ مجبول *majbūl*, Formed by nature, innate. A great or large man.

أ مجببه *mujabbih*, One who receives (any thing) ungraciously, or who treats with contempt.

أ مجبي *mujbī*, A seller of corn yet unripe.

أ مجبي *mujabbī*, Who bends the body downward; who stands with the hands on the knees; whose face touches the ground.

أ مجتاب *mujtāb*, A passer by. Dressed in a shirt.

أ مجتاح *mujtāh*, Ruinous, destructive: destroyer.

أ مجتاز *mujtāz*, A traveller. Fond of escape.

أ مجتاف *mujtāf*, Stinking, fetid (carcase).

أ مجتب *mujtib*, A traveller through, or a viewer of, cities. Dressed in a tunic (جبة *jubbat*).

أ مجتبر *mujtabir*, A setter of broken bones.

أ مجتبه *mujtabih*, A denier. A reprobater.

أ مجتبا *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser. A collector.

أ مجتخف *mujtahif*, A seizer, a plucker. One who takes up (pudding) with three fingers. One who exhausts a well.

أ مجتدي *mujtadī*, One who begs a gift.

أ مجتار *mujtarr*, Dragged, drawn. Ruminant.

أ مجتارح *mujtarīh*, One who labours to gain.

أ مجتارير *mujtarir*, One who draws. Ruminant.

أ مجتارس *mujtaris*, One who gets, or tries to get.

أ مجتاريم *mujtarim*, Guilty, criminal. An estimator by guess of the produce of a palm-tree. One who strips (a palm-tree) of (its) dates. One who labours for his family.

أ مجتار *mujtaris*, Bold, endued with fresh courage. المجترى *al mujtaris*, (The bold) A lion.

أ مجتاز *mujtazz*, Clipped, shorn. *Mujtizz*, A clipper, shearer.

أ مجتاز *mujtazir*, One who slaughters or skins

(a camel). (See اجتاز *ijtizār*.)

أ مجتاز *mujtaziz*, A cutter of (corn or dates). A sheepshearer. (See اجتاز *ijtizāz*.)

أ مجتازع *mujtazīʿ*, A cutter or breaker (of branches from a tree).

أ مجتازم *mujtazim*, An estimator of the produce of (a palm-tree) by looking at it. A receiver, taker. A buyer (of the best sort).

أ مجتازى *mujtazī*, Content, satisfied.

أ مجتازي *mujtazī*, One who demands a recompense (جزاء *jazāʿ*) for his labour.

أ مجتاس *mujtass*, (or مجتسس *mujtasis*) A toucher, handler, feeler. An inquirer after intelligence.

أ مجتاشى *mujtashī*, Disagreeing (country).

أ مجتاعل *mujtaʿal*, Effected, performed, come to pass. *Mujtaʿil*, A taker. A putter, placer, or layer of one thing upon another. A doer, performer.

A constituter, appointer. A possessor. A beginner.

أ مجتافي *mujtafī*, A tearer up, thrower away.

أ مجتالب *mujtalīb*, One who carries from place to place (especially slaves or cattle for sale); a dealer, drover. الدائرة المجتالبة *ad'dāʾiratu'l mujtalibat*, Name of a form of Arabian verse.

أ مجتالط *mujtalit*, A snatcher.

أ مجتالف *mujtalaf*, Reduced to indigence by a calamitous year. *Mujtalif*, An extirpator.

أ مجتاليل *mujtalīl*, One who gathers (camel-dung for firing). A picker of the best.

أ مجتامير *mujtamir*, A burner of aloes.

أ مجتماع *mujtamaʿ*, A place where things are heaped or collected together. A place of meeting.

أ مجتماع *mujtamiʿ*, Convened, assembled, come together.

أ مجتماع *mujtamiʿ*, Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

أ مجتماع مشى *masha' mujtamiʿan*, He walked fast.

أ مجتانب *mujtann*, (or مجتانب *mujtanin*) Covered.

أ مجتانب *mujtanab*, Shunned, scorned. *Mujtanib*, Remote, far removed. One who abstains from, declines, shuns, flies. Polluted.

أ مجتانيح *mujtanīh*, Inclined. (See اجتناح.)

أ مجتاني *mujtana'*, Gathered (crop). *Mujtanī*, A gatherer (of a crop).

أ مجتاور *mujtavir*, Neighbouring, adjacent.

أ مجتوي *mujtawī*, An abhorrer, detester, loather; out of humour with (a climate).

أ مجتهد *mujtahid*, One who strives hard to acquire correct and sound views, pains-taking. The highest degree to which the learned in the law attain, and was formerly conferred by the colleges.

أ مجتهر *mujtahir*, A cleaner (of a well). One who considers (any thing) as great or respectable.

أ مجتهد *mujtahid*, One who looks at (a woman) unveiled.

أ مجتاسات *mijāsās*, (or مجتاسات *mijassat*) An iron tool for pulling up palm-shoots. A gimlet, an auger.

أ مجتاس *mujassis*, The metre مستفعلن فاعلاتن *mustafʿilun fāʿilātun fāʿilātun*.

أ مجسيم *majsim*, Place of squatting or sitting.

أ مجسامة *mujassamat*, (A bird or beast) confined

to one spot and shot at till killed.

- أ مجيبي *mujībī*, Who or what causes to kneel.
 أ مجذبل *mujṣāʿill*, Erect, upright, standing.
 أ مجج *majaj*, A relaxation of the jaws. The ripening of a grape. *Majuj*, Drunkards. A bee.
 أ مجج *majh*, (v. n. of مجج) Being proud, boasting. *Majah*, Joy, gladness.
 أ مجج *mujjihh*, Pregnant and near delivery.
 أ مججد *mujhid*, Stunted (plant), not growing.
 أ مججر *majhar*, (pl. مجاهر *majāhir*) A hiding-place, asylum, shelter, den. *Mujhir*, Who or what forces to take refuge. (See أ جحر *ijhār*.)
 أ مجحظ *mujahliz*, One who fixes the eyes on.
 أ مجحف *mujhif*, Who or what carries away, or goes off with. An approacher. Pressing.
 أ مجحفة *mujhifat*, A calamity, misfortune.
 أ مجخل *mujakhal*, Thrown on the ground. *Mujakhal*, Who throws another on the ground.
 أ مجحتم *mujahhim*, A steadfast looker at.
 أ مجحن *mujhan*, Short (herb) stunted for want of watering. *Mujhin*, (or مجحن *mujahhin*) Stingy to domestics, half-starving them. One who feeds with unwholesome aliment.
 أ مجحود *majhūd*, Denied, unacknowledged.
 أ مجحوش *majhūsh*, Smitten, wounded on the side.
 أ مجحوف *majhūf*, Troubled with flux, fluxed.
 أ مجحخر *mujahkhir*, One who makes wide (the mouth of a well).
 أ مجحكي *mujahkhi*, Bent (old man). Far-spent (night). (See أ تحكية *tajkhiyat*.)
 أ مجد *majd*, (v. n. of مجد) Excelling in glory. Finding a pasture abounding in grass and feeding nearly to satiety (camels). Satiating, or nearly satiating (camels) with green pasture. Overcoming, excelling. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praise (to God). صاحب مجد *sāhib majd*, Glorious, magnificent. زيد مجد *zīd majd*, May his glory be increased!
 أ مجد *mujadd*, Renewed. *Mujadd*, Solicitous, laborious, diligent, pains-taking. (See أ جداد *ijdād*.)
 أ مجداب *mijdāb*, Land seldom yielding well.
 أ مجداح *mijdāh*, The sea-shore.
 أ مجدار *mijdār*, A scarecrow.
 أ مجداف *mijdāf*, (pl. مجاديف *majāḍīf*) A bird's wing. An oar, a scull.
 أ مجدال *mijdāl*, Litigious.
 أ مجذب *mujḍib*, Distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground). Scarce, barren (year).
 أ مجدح *mijdah*, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. A cautery on the thigh of a camel. *Mijdah* or *mujdah*, The bull's eye (a star). *Mujdih*, A mixer up of a ptisan.
 أ مجدح *mujaddah*, (Wine) stirred with a stick.
 أ مجدد *mujaddad*, Renewed. Repaired. (Cloth) of different-coloured stripes. A poem devoid of a description of one's own feelings, and an eulogium from beginning to end. *Mujaddid*, One who re-

- news or makes afresh. A weaver of a garment of many colours. One who cuts off a camel's udder.
 أ مجدداً *mujaddadan*, Again, afresh, newly.
 أ مجدرا *mujdar*, A country where small-pox rages. *Mujdar* or *mujdir*, Ground which abounds with the herb جدر *jadra*.
 أ مجدّر *mujaddar*, Pitted with small-pox.
 أ مجدرة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, deserving, worthy, proper, fit. A country where the small-pox rages. ان يفعل الله لجدرة ان يفعل *innahu la majdaratun an yaf'ala*, Truly it is meet he should do (it).
 أ مجدع *mujdi'ic*, One who gives (to a child) unwholesome food.
 أ مجدع *mujdda'ic*, Entirely eaten up (herbage). Crop-eared (ass). *Mujaddi'ic*, Who says to another, may your hand or nose be cut off!
 أ مجدف *mijdaf*, A bird's wing. An oar.
 أ مجدّف *mujaddif*, Ungrateful for the blessings of God, blasphemous in the enjoyment of them. A blasphemer. عليه مجدّف *mujaddaf alayhi*, Stinted in his circumstances, destitute of the comforts of life.
 أ مجدل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, (pl. مجادل *majāḍil*) A strong castle, a fort or citadel. Litigious (an instrument of litigation).
 أ مجدوب *majdūb*, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. Severe (year). Desolate, barren (country).
 أ مجدوح *majdūh*, Stirred (ptisan). Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity).
 أ مجدود *majdūd*, Happy, fortunate. Dignified. Wealthy. Cut (cloth). One who has a celebrated ancestor (جدّ *jadd*).
 أ مجدور *majdūr*, Spotted with small-pox. Spare, lean. Fit, worthy, deserving.
 أ مجدوف *majdūf*, Cut, clipped. (A skin-bottle) lopped in the extremities. مجدوف الكئين *majdūf al kumayn*, Short-sleeved.
 أ مجدول *majdūl*, Slender-boned in the hands and feet. Firmly-twisted (rope).
 أ مجدولة *majdulāt*, Elegantly-limbed (girl). Slender (leg). Firmly-woven (coat of mail).
 أ مجدوة *majdūh*, Astonished, amazed.
 أ مجدي *mujdi*, A giver, sufficer. Bleeding (wound).
 أ مجداء *mijzā'a*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game. A beak.
 أ مجداف *mijzāf*, An oar.
 أ مجدافة *mijzāfat*, An oar.
 أ مجدام *mijzām*, One who decides or cuts short.
 أ مجدامة *mijzāmat*, One who decides or cuts short. One who suddenly breaks off friendship.
 أ مجذير *mujzir*, A wild cow possessed of a calf.
 أ مجذر *mujazzar*, (A man) short and thick at his extremities. (A camel) very fleshy about the joints and ends of the bones.
 أ مجزع *mujza'ic* or *mujazza'ic*, Inconstant, irresolute, unsteady.
 أ مجذف *mujzif*, Swift-flying (bird).

- أ مجذفة *mujzifat*, A short-stepping woman.
 أ مجذم *mijzam*, Afflicted with the disease جذام.
 أ مجذم *mujazzam*, Amputated. Leprous.
 أ مجذوب *majzūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. *majnūn u ākil*, عاقل مجذوب و عاقل مجذوب و كامل *majzūb u kāmil*, The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.
 أ مجذوذ *majzūz*, Cut or broken off. Abrupt, interrupted. عطاء غير مجذوذ *atā'i ghayr majzūz*, Uninterrupted liberality.
 أ مجذوذي *majzūzīy*, One who adheres to one man, depends on him alone for victuals, and is obnoxious to him on that account. One who, when travelling, never leaves his luggage.
 أ مجذور *majzūr*, Squared (in arithmetic).
 أ مجذوف *majzūf*, One whose feet are cut off.
 أ مجذوم *majzūm*, Leprous, infected with leprosy. Afflicted with elephantiasis (جذام *juzām*).
 أ مجذي *mijzī*, Firm, erect. (A young camel) fat about the bunch. A lifter up (of a stone).
 أ مجر *majr*, (v. n. of مجر) Purchasing a fetus in the belly of a sheep or camel. Purchasing a male camel with the fetus in the belly of a she-camel. Selling corn before ripe or in the ear for a like quantity of wheat by conjecture. Selling without weight or measure (dates hanging on a palm-tree). Playing at dice. Being thirsty. Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury. Understanding. Thirst. The fetus of a camel or sheep. *Majar*, (v. n. of مجر) Filling (the belly) with water, yet not enough to quench the thirst. Becoming large in the ewe's belly (a fetus). Unquenchable thirst.
 أ مجر *majarr*, A large beam on which the cross-beams rest. *Mijarr*, An instrument dragged along the ground to level it, a harrow. *Mujirr*, One who slits the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. One who pierces with a spear and leaves it in the body. One who permits (a man) to do what he pleases. One who allows (a debtor) a respite. (A camel) which chews the cud. One who imitates a predecessor.
 أ مجرا *majra'*, A channel, canal, aqueduct. Track or course of a ship. Direction, aim. One day's journey; also a ship's way in twenty-four hours.
 أ مجراي آب *majrāyi āb*, A water-course. The urethra, urinary passage. أ مجراي ماء *majrāyi mā'a*, A water-course. مجراي نهر *majrāyi nahr*, Bed of a river. *majrā bastan*, مجرا بستن (a gun). *majrā kardan*, مجرا کردن, To explain. *Mujra'*, Made to flow, rendered current. Allowance, premium; deduction. Obeisance, respect, visit, audience.
 أ مجراز *mijrāz*, A barren waste.
 أ مجراسشة *mujrasashshat*, (Camels) fleshy and fat.
 أ مجراي *mijrā'i*, One who pays his respects, i. e. servants, ministers, or the like.
 أ مجرب *mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed, ex-

perienced. Proved, examined (as medicine), tested, assayed (as coin). A lion. *Mujarrīb*, A trier, prover, experimenter, assayer.

A *مجرّب* *mujarbiz*, (or *مجرّب القوائم* *mujarbazū'l harāsīm*) (A horse) that carries his head low, and places his hind-feet in the prints of his fore-feet.

A *مجرة* *majrat*, (A sheep) very big with young, and so lean as to be scarce able to stand.

A *مجرة* *majarrat*, The galaxy or milky-way.

A *مجرتان* *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i. e. severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

A *مجرّح* *mujarrih*, One who wounds severely.

A *مجرّد* *mujarrad*, Stript, bare, naked, denuded. Drawn (sword). Experienced, tried. Unmarried. Solitary, alone. Mere, only. The yard of any solid-hoofed animal. *بمجرد النظر* *bi mujarradi'n nazr*, At a mere glance. P *بمجرد كمان* *ba mujarradi gumān*, On a mere suspicion. A *حسن المجرّد* *hasanu'l mujarrad*, Beautiful when nude. *Mujarrid*, One who lays bare or strips naked.

A *مجرّدات* *mujarradāt*, (pl. fem. of *مجرّد* *mujarrad*) Incorporeal beings, angels.

A *مجرّدان* (*مذ* *muz*) *majradāni*, Two days or two months since.

A *مجرّدب* *mujardib*, One who claps his hands upon meat to prevent its being carried off the table.

A *مجرّدح* *mujardah*, Long-headed (boy).

A *مجرّدل* *mujardal*, Ready to fall.

A *مجرّدی* *mujarradi*, Solitude, solitariness.

A *مجرّدیّة* *mujarradiyat*, Solitude. Nakedness.

A *مجرّد* *mujarraz*, Experienced, proved, tried.

A *مجرّر* *mujarrir*, One who pulls very hard.

A *مجرز* *mujriz*, Lean, emaciated (she-camel).

A *مجرّس* *mujarras*, Expert, skilled, versed. *Mujarris*, A trier, prover, experimenter. A speaker.

A *مجرع* *mujriḡ*, A drinker, absorber (of water). (pl. *مجرّاع*) A camel giving only a sip of milk.

A *مجرّع* *mujarraḡ*, (A rope) of which one of the threads is over-twisted. *Mujarriḡ*, One who causes to drink (water) or to forget (grief).

A *مجرّف* *mujarraf*, Stripped of all; one whose whole property has been swept away. *Mujarrif*, Whatever carries away (as a river part of its banks). One who pours out well.

A *مجرّفة* *mijrafat*, A scavenger's wooden shovel.

P *مجرّث* *majarg*, Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to work without hire.

A *مجرّم* *mujrim*, Culpable, criminal; a sinner.

A *مجرّم* *mujarram*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarrim*, Who completes a year. Who comes out of.

A *مجرّمز* *mujramizz*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring. Drawn together, shrunk.

A *مجرن* *mijran*, A place where dates are dried, a date-kiln. A great glutton.

A *مجرّن* *mujarran*, Made supple and pliable.

A *مجرّثم* *mujransam*, High, prominent (pubes).

A *مجرّوح* *mujrūh*, Wounded. Reproached. Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

A *مجرّود* *majrūd*, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled, denuded. (Ground) infested by locusts.

Griped in the belly from eating locusts (*جراد* *jarād*).

A *مجرّور* *majrūr*, Marked with *جرّ* *jarr*. Dragged.

A *مجرّوز* *majrūz*, (A field) bare after harvest.

A *مجرّوس* *majrūs*, Any letter of the alphabet except the soft ones (*حروف لين* *hurūfi līn*).

A *مجرّوش* *mujrawash*, Middling-sided.

A *مجرّوف* *mujrūf*, (A camel) marked on the thigh.

A *مجرّوم* *majrūm*, Large-bodied.

A *مجرّية* *mujarrih*, A publisher, divulger.

A *مجرّهدّ* *mujrahidd*, A fast goer. Long (night).

A *مجرّهم* *mujarhim*, Keen, diligent, active.

A *مجرّی* *majra'*, (v. n. of *جری*) Mooring (a ship).

A ship's course. A place where any thing flows. The last letter of a word. The inflexion of the last consonant of a distich to which all the others rhyme.

Mujra', (v. n. 4 of *جری*) Causing to flow, allowing to proceed. Conjugated, declined. *Mujra'* or *majra'*, A place where any thing runs. *Mujrī*,

Who causes to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed. A name of God. A bitch with her puppies (*جرو* *jarr*), or a female wild beast followed by her young.

P *مجرّی* *mijrī*, A vessel in which drugs are kept.

A *مجرّیّ* *majrīy*, Declined (noun).

A *مجرّیّة* *mujriyat*, A bitch with her whelps.

A *مجرّشّ* *mujrasishsh*, Thick-sided.

A *مجرّز* *mijazz*, A sickle. Shears. *Mujizz*, (Grain, flock, or palm-tree) ready to cut or shear.

A *مجرّزاً* *majzas*, *mujzas*, (*مجرّزاً* *majzasat*, or *mujzasat*) (v. n. of *جرّزاً*) Contenting. Enriching. *أجزأت عنك* *ajzastu'anka majzasa* (*مجرّزاً* *majzasat*, *مجرّزاً* *mujzasat*, or *مجرّزاً* *mujzasat*) *fulānin*,

I did without you, I supplied your place.

A *مجرّزاً* *mujazzas*, Divided into portions.

A *مجرّزع* *mijzāḡ*, Extremely impatient.

A *مجرّزب* *mijzab*, Outwardly moral and virtuous.

A *مجرّزب* *mujazbaz* or *biz*, Hard-trotting (horse).

A *مجرّزر* *mujzir*, (pl. *مجرّزر* *majāzir*) A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). *Mujzir*,

(A camel) for slaughter. One who gives a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm-tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepit (man) in life's last stage.

A *مجرّزرة* *majzirat*, A slaughter-house for camels.

A *مجرّزع* *mujziḡ*, Who or what causes one to lament. Who or what strikes with terror. Who or what renders impatient.

A *مجرّزع* *mujazziḡ*, (A cistern) which has little water in it. One who cuts meat in pieces. *Mujazziḡ* or *mujazzaḡ*, (Dates) two-thirds ripe. A date-stone rubbed until a part becomes white. Any thing wherein there is black and white.

A *مجرّزة* *mijzafat*, A fishing-net.

A *مجرّز* *mujzil*, Liberal, a great giver.

A *مجرّزم* *mijzam*, Full (bottle).

A *مجرّزم* *mujazzim*, A filler (of a bottle). A coward: weak. One who keeps silence. Shrewd, clever.

A *مجرّزوع* *majzūḡ*, Deprived of a portion.

A *مجرّزور* *majzūr*, Slaughtered (camel).

A *مجرّزوز* *majzūz*, Clipped, shorn, cut, mowed.

A *مجرّزول* *majzūl*, (The foot *متفاعل* *mutafāḡilun*) cut down to *متفاعل* *mutfaḡilun* in the measure *كامل* *kāmil* (Perfect).

A *مجرّزوم* *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, broken off. Marked with the character *جرّم* *jazm*.

A *مجرّزى* *mujziḡ*, Satisfying, sufficing (food). (A man) sufficient for whatever he is commanded.

P *مجرّس* *majas*, A place where an apothecary brays any thing.

A *مجرّس* *mujass*, Any part felt: the pulse.

A *مجرّسة* *majassat*, (pl. *مجرّسات* *majās*) The pulse or any part felt. *ضيقن الجرّسة* *zayyiku'l majassat*, Narrow in the chest.

A *مجرّسد* *mijasad*, Those parts of a garment which touch the body. *Mujasad*, (pl. *مجرّس* *majās*) Red. (Cloth) dyed with saffron.

A *مجرّسد* *mujassad*, (Cloth) dyed with saffron. (A voice) harmonious, true, in tune. *بروج* *burūj mujassadat*, The four signs of Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini, and Virgo.

A *مجرّسطى* *mijastī*, The title of Ptolemy's celebrated work on astronomy, so called by the Arabians, who, adding the article *ال* *al* to the *Μεγιστή* of the Greek title *Σύνταξις Μεγιστή*, thus form the word *المجرّسطى* *almijastī* or *almajistī*.

P *مجرّسطى* *mijastī-gushāy*, Able to explain the *Mijastī*.

A *مجرّسم* *mujassam*, Rendered corporeal, clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent. Massy, solid. *مجرّسم* *mujassam zā isnatay* *عاشرة* *asha-ra hū'aida*, An equilateral pentagon. *مجرّسم* *mujassami* *عادس* *adas*, A lentiform body. *مجرّسم* *mujassami* *القواعد* *kasīru'l hanā'aid*, A solid polyhedron. *مجرّسم* *mujassami mutasānī*, A plain solid. *مجرّسم* *mujassam mutasānī'l azlāḡ*, An icosaedron. *مجرّسم* *mujassam mutanāzī's sutūh*, A solid parallelo-pedon. *Mujassim*, One who clothes with a body. One who renders large and corpulent.

A *مجرّسوة* *majāsūt*, Hard (ground).

A *مجرّش* *mijashsh*, (or *مجرّشة* *mijashshat*) A hand-mill. *Mujishsh*, One who grinds into coarse pieces.

A *مجرّشاب* *mijshāb*, Gross victuals.

A *مجرّشب* *mijshab*, A piece of wood on which clothes are laid. A man, thick, stout, and courageous.

A *مجرّشب* *mujashshab*, One who lives poorly.

A *مجرّشر* *mijshar*, A cistern from which no water is drawn.

A *مجرّشير* *mujashshar*, (A flock) led far from home.

A *مجرّشرة* *mujashsharat*, A herd of horses turned

out to pasture.

أ مجشم *majsham*, A falcon's perch. *Mujshim*, One who causes to labour. A lion.

أ مجشم *mujashshim*, One who pays attention to any thing, pains-taking.

أ مجشوب *majshūb*, Broken into large pieces. Coarse fare.

أ مجشور *majshūr*, (A camel) troubled with the dry, husky cough جشرة *jushrat*.

أ مجشوش *majshūsh*, Broken, coarsely pounded.

أ مجشونة *majshūnat*, Active, bustling (woman).

أ مجصص *mujassas*, Plastered with lime. *Mujjassis*, A plasterer. (A whelp) opening the eyes.

أ مجضض *mujazziz*, One who goes with a quick pace. Prepared to fight.

أ مجظّر *mujzarr*, A preparer of mischief; one who raises himself by villainy. Tall, strong.

أ مجع *majc*, (v. n. of *مجمع*) Being impudent, immodest. *Mijc*, Foolish, insane. One who, when set down, will hardly take the trouble to rise.

أ مجعار *mijcār*, (A man) of a dry nature.

أ مجعب *mijcāb*, A powerful wrestler, who throws down his antagonists, but is not thrown down himself.

أ مجعة *mujcāt*, (v. n. of *مجمع*) Eating dates with milk, or eating dates and drinking milk upon them. *Majcāt*, *mujcāt*, or *mujācāt*, Foolish, ignorant. *Mijcāt*, *mujācāt*, or *mijācāt*, Foolish (woman). *Mujcāt* or *majcāt*, One who, when set down, can hardly rise. *Mujcāt*, *mujācāt*, *majicāt*, or *mijācāt*, Immodest (woman).

أ مجعثن *mujcāsan*, Compact.

أ مجعد *mujcād*, Thick (pottage). *Mujcād*, One who curls hair.

أ مجعر *majcār*, The fundament of a bird.

أ مجعرة *majcārat*, Any thing which causes a drying up of the moisture of the body.

أ مجعل *majcāl*, (v. n. of *جعل*) Putting, placing. Doing, constituting, appointing. *Mujcāl*, A fixer or payer of wages (*جعل* *juʿal*). One who takes a pot off the fire (with the cloth *جعل* *jiʿāl*). (A bitch) in heat. (Water) infected by dead beetles. (A country) swarming with beetles (*جعل* *juʿal*).

أ مجعم *majcām*, A refuge. *Mujcām*, A tearer up.

أ مجعول *majcāw*, Constituted, affected. Made.

أ مجعوم *majcūm*, Destitute of appetite.

أ مجفأة *mujfāt*, (Cattle) turned from pasture, not suffered to graze.

أ مجفر *majfar*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (food). *Mujfar*, Large-bellied (horse). *Mujfir*, One who leaves off (work). A dismitter or abandoner (of a friend).

أ مجفر *mujaffar*, Stinking-bodied (man).

أ مجفرة *majfārat*, (Food) which checks venery, anti-venereal. Fasting.

أ مجفف *mujaffaf*, Dried. *Mujaffif*, Desiccative.

أ مجففة *mujaffifat* (pl. *مجففات* *mujaffifāt*) Any thing acrid which dries up. A desiccative.

أ مجفل *mujfl*, Hard-blowing (wind).

أ مجفن *mujaffin*, Much addicted to venery.

أ مجفون *majfūw*, (or *مجفوي* *majfūy*) Injured.

أ مجفظة *mujfaziz*, On the point of death.

أ مجكر *mujkir*, A haggler, stickler for a price.

أ مجل *majl* or *majal*, (v. n. of *مجل*) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). Becoming hard and well (a hoof that had been cut by a stone). Collecting between the skin and the flesh (water). *Majl*, (pl. of *مجلة* *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters. *Mijl*, Cattle swelled with repletion.

أ مجيل *mujill*, One who reveres, magnifies, or considers as illustrious and estimable. The produce of a single birth. Who gives much, or shews a great deal. (See *اجلال* *ijlāl*.)

أ مجلا *mujalla*, Polished, furbished, rendered clear and bright. Illustrated, manifested.

أ مجلاح *mijlāh*, Hardy (she-camel).

أ مجلب *mujlib*, Clamorous, noisy. One who bends or goes towards. A follower and driver (of a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin whilst healing. One who covers (the wooden frame of a camel's saddle with moist leather). A helper. (See *اجلاب* *ijlāb*.)

أ مجلب *mujallib*, Very noisy. Loud (thunder).

أ مجلبة *majlabat*, An attracting cause.

أ مجلبة *mujallibat*, A scold, a termagant.

أ مجلة *majlat*, (pl. *مجال* *mijāl* and *مجل* *majl*) Thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule.

أ مجلة *majallat*, (pl. *مجال* *majāl*) A book (especially of abstract science).

أ مجلب *mujaljib*, Collected, thronged (camels).

أ مجلجل *mujaljal*, Rumbling (thunder-cloud).

Extremely clever, faultless. (A camel) that has attained his full strength. (A camel) around whose neck little bells are suspended. *Mujaljil*, Who vibrates with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument). Thundering (cloud). Very loud-voiced, who can be heard to a great distance. A lord, prince, or powerful man. Bold, brave. Great, immense (numbers).

أ مجلج *mujallah*, Eaten up (pasture). *Mujaljih*, Voracious.

أ مجلحد *mujlkhidd*, One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

أ مجلد *mijlad*, (pl. *مجاليد* *majālīd*) A leathern strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks.

أ مجلد *mujallad*, (A book) bound in leather. A volume, tome. (A bone) whereon nothing is left save the skin. A certain quantity of a load known in weight and measure. A horse callous to the lash. *Mujallid*, A book-binder. A skinner, flayer (of a camel).

أ مجلدة *mujalladat*, One book; a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin.

أ مجلج *mujalliz*, One who folds, wraps round, strengthens the handle of a knife, by binding it with

the nerve of a camel's neck. Who lays or lets down. One who stretches out.

أ مجلس *majlas*, (v. n. of *جلس*) Sitting down. *Majlis*, (or *مجلسة* *majlisat*) (pl. *مجالس* *majālis*) An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. Time and place of assembling. A judgment-seat, tribunal. *Majlisi hukūmat*, A judgment-hall. *Majlisi rāks*, A ball-room; a ball. *Mujlis*, One who causes to sit down.

أ مجلس افروز *majlis-afroz*, (Banquet-illumination) Wax-lights. Wine. Name of a note in music.

أ مجلسي *majlisi*, An assessor.

أ مجلب *mujlazibb*, Passing away; past. Wicked. A stream collecting much.

أ مجلف *mujallaf*, Destroyed, ruined. Any thing torn from the side of another. That of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle and effects are destroyed by a murrain or other calamity. *Mujallif*, (A severe season) destructive to cattle.

أ مجلل *mujallil*, (A cloud) which wets the earth generally. Whatever completely covers or envelopes.

أ مجلندي *mujlandā*, Conquering; superior.

أ مجلنظي *mujlanza*, Laid on the back with the feet raised.

أ مجلوة *majlūw*, Polished, splendid, bright. *Mir'āt* *mirs'āti majlūwa*, A clean or clear mirror.

أ مجلوب *majlūb*, (A slave) led about for sale.

أ مجلوة *majlūwat*, A bride with unveiled face.

أ مجلوت *majlūt*, Lank about the buttocks.

أ مجلود *majlūd*, (v. n. of *جلد*) Being light, nimble (man). Covered with hoar frost.

أ مجلوز *majlūz*, Compact in the body. Sound in judgment.

أ مجلوف *majlūf*, Peeled. Burnt (bread).

أ مجلوم *majlūm*, Shaved, shaven.

أ مجلوه *majlūh*, (A house or tent) destitute of door or curtain.

أ مجلي *majla*, (pl. *مجالى* *majālī*) The fore part (of the head), which is most liable to become bald. *Mijla*, Baldness from the forehead to the crown. *Mujlī*, A wanderer, exile. One who sends into exile. Eased of grief; liberated.

أ مجلي *mujalla*, Illustrated, manifested. Polished; furbished. Made clear, clean, or bright. *Mujallī*, A polisher. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Who or what illustrates, explains, declares. A revealer of his thoughts. The horse which comes in first at a race.

أ مجليات *mujalliyāt*, Detergent medicines.

أ مجليق *mijlih*, A laughter with open mouth.

أ مجم *majamm*, The breast. *Wāsi' al-hajm* *عـ* *u'l mujamm*, Wide in the chest. *Majamm* or *majimm*, The part of a well where the water lies. *Mujamm*, (A horse) set at liberty. *Mujimm*, Who fills (a measure), heaps (it) up. A giver of, or

refresher with, rest. Approached, drawn near, present. (See *اجمام izmām*.)

أ مجماً *majmas*, (A horse) marked with a plain white spot on the forehead.

أ مجماًج *majmāj*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ مجمة *majmmat*, A cause of repose.

أ مجمجة *majmajat*, (v. n. of *مجم* Q) Confounding, not making distinct (letters). Stammering, telling a story in a confused manner.

أ مجمد *mujmid*, One who refuses to engage in any competition or game from avarice. One who does little good. An umpire, arbitrator. One entering on the month *جمادى jumāda*.

أ مجمد *mujammad*, Congealed, frozen.

أ مجمر *mijmar*, (or *مجمرة mijmarat*) (pl. *مجمرات majāmir*) A censer for incense, chafing-dish. Incense. P *مجمر آتش mijmari ātish*, A chafing-dish. The sun. A *Mujmar*, (v. n. 4 of *جمر*) Making up, arranging (a fire). Incense. Wood of aloes. *Mujmir*, One who throws perfume in the fire. A perfumer of a garment. (A horse) leaping with the feet bound. The hard hoof of a horse.

أ مجمر *mujammir*, One who cuts away the pith of the palm-tree called *جمار jumār*. Who throws the little stones or pebbles called *جمار jimār*.

أ مجمرة *majmarat*, A smith's forge of clay.

أ مجمزم *mujammiz*, One who rides a swift she-camel called *جمازة jammāzat*.

أ مجمع *majmaʿ* or *majmiʿ*, (pl. *مجامع majāmiʿ*) A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. *مجمع النهرين majmaʿu'n nahrayn*, Confluence of two rivers. *Majmaʿ*, Collected, brought together. (Property) amassed, kept together. Resolved upon, undertaken, set about. Firm, decided, made up (opinion). *Mujmiʿ*, A collector, container. Who keeps secretly. A resolver, determiner. Barren (year). One who binds the udders of a camel round with a cloth.

أ مجمع *mujammaʿ*, Collected. Resolved, decreed.

Mujammīʿ, Who collects diligently. Assembled for prayers on a Friday. A counter (of money).

أ مجمعة *majmaʿat*, A place of meeting. A desert. A sand-hill. *Mujmaʿat*, The prayer called *khutba*, free from any gap, chasm, or flaw. *فلاة مجمعة falāt mujmiʿat*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

أ مجمعة *mujamʿalat*, Knotty-fleshed (woman).

أ مجمل *mujmal*, Collected into a small compass.

A summary, compendium. *Mujmil*, One who collects what has been dispersed. One who sums up (an account). One who abounds in good actions. A melter of fat. An earnest seeker. Rich in camels.

أ مجمل *mujummil*, An adorer, beautifier, or able executer. One who, for a long while, keeps up

a standing army.

أ مجملاً *mujmalan*, In substance.

أ مجمم *mujammam*, One whose hair is brought together and tied in a knot.

أ مجممة *mujammimat*, A woman who allows not her hair to hang down.

أ مجموع *majmūʿ*, Collected, assembled, convened, contained. Clenched (fist). Content, tranquil. All, the whole, every one. *مجموع بني آدم majmūʿi banī ādam*, All the sons of Adam, mankind.

أ مجموعاً *majmūʿan*, Totally, on the whole.

أ مجموعة *majmūʿat*, (fem.) Collected, assembled, contained. All, the whole. A collection, magazine, compendium, miscellany. A crowd, assembly. A tray. A compound perfume. A form in printing.

أ مجموع دار *majmūʿ-dār*, One who checks or audits the account of the revenue-collector in each district (an Indian phrase). A record-keeper.

أ مجمول *majmūl*, Predicate of a proposition.

أ مجموم *majmūm*, Rested, refreshed, recruited.

أ مجمورة *mujamharat*, Firmly-built (she-camel).

أ مجن *mujn*, (v. n. of *مجن*) Caring not what one says or does.

أ مجن *mijann*, (pl. *مجان majānn*) A shield, a buckler. A lady's belt or leathern girdle. *قلب المجن kalaba laku zahra'l mijann*, He renounced his friendship. *Mujann*, Insane, frantic.

أ مجناً *mujnas*, A shield without any iron in it (so called from its convexity).

أ مجناة *mujnasat*, A grave.

أ مجنب *majnab*, (v. n. of *جنب*) Leading at the side (a captive or a horse). *Majnab* or *mijnab*, Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mijnab*, A shield. A veil, curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. A kind of door on which the gatherer of honey stands. A tool resembling a toothless comb. *Mujnab*, A shield. *Mujnib*, Foreign. Exposed to the south wind.

أ مجنّب *mujannab*, (A horse) led at the side.

Mujannib, One who leads (a horse or captive) at the side. Who or what renders averse, or causes to abstain. (A horse) whose foot turns inwards.

أ مجنّبة *mujannabat*, Advance guard of an army.

أ مجنبتان *mujannibatāni*, The wings of an army.

أ مجنّة *majannat*, Fury, insanity. A place where any thing is hid. A district haunted by demons. *Mijannat*, A shield. *قلب مجنته kalaba mijannatahu*, He discarded shame, and did whatever he pleased, uncontrolled.

أ مجنح *mujnih*, Inclining; one who gives a propensity towards, or a favourable opinion of.

أ مجنّح *mujannah*, (In poetry) when, in the same distich or hemistich, words occur at the beginning and at the end which are anagrams to each other.

أ مجنّد *mujannad*, Assembled, mustered (troops).

Mujannid, One who assembles (an army).

أ مجندل *mujandal*, Trampled, trodden. *Mujandil*, One who throws prostrate.

أ مجنز *mujanniz*, A layer of a corpse on a bier.

أ مجنّس *mujannas*, Composed of different kinds.

Mujannis, One who arranges in classes, or who classifies. One who renders homogeneous.

أ مجنّف *mijnaf*, Inclined, biased, leaning. *Mujnif*, One who deviates from the right way; unjust, unfaithful (in respect of a will or testament). One who detects such deviation.

أ مجنّك *mujannik*, A hurler (of stones) from a balista (*مجنّيق manjanīk*).

أ مجنقة *majnakat*, (v. n. of *مجنق* Q) Hurling (stones) from a balista (*مجنّيق manjanīk*).

أ مجنّن *mujannin*, Maddening, dementating.

أ مجنوب *majnūb*, (A horse) led by the side (*جنب jamb*), in opposition to *مركوب markūb*, which signifies one ridden. Affected with a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever is brought by the south wind (*جنوب janūb*, as rain, or change of air).

أ مجنوبة *majnūbat*, A cloud propelled by the south wind.

أ مجنوح *majnūh*, (A camel) whose ribs (*جوانح jawānih*) are broken by overloading.

أ مجنوز *majnūz*, Covered. Collected. A corpse.

أ مجنون *majnūn*, (pl. *مجانين majānīn*) Possessed by a demon. Foolish, insane, mad, dement, furious, outrageous. A fanatic. A maniac. A demoniac. Desperately in love. Tall (palm-tree). Name of a celebrated Eastern lover. *مجنون وعافل majnūn u ʿākil*, The foolish and the wise.

أ مجنونة *majnūniyat*, Insanity. Demonianism.

أ مجنّه *mujannah*, as *طبق مجنّه tabaki mujannah*, A tray, waiter, or dish made of Indian reeds.

أ مجني *mujnī*, A gatherer of fruit. (A tree) which has ripe fruit ready for plucking. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, mushrooms, &c. Plentiful (herbage).

أ مجنيّ *majnūy*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مجو *majn*, A lentil.

أ مجواب *mijnwāb*, A cutting-instrument, knife.

أ مجواد *mijnwād*, The doer of an excellent thing; also the proclaimer or praiser of such an action.

أ مجوب *mijnwab*, An iron instrument for cleaving or tearing any thing asunder. Shears. A shield, buckler. A fire-grate. A chafing-dish.

أ مجوّب *mujawwab*, (A field) partially watered by rain. *Mujawwab*, A bringer, bearer. One who makes a shirt open at the breast (*جيب jayb*).

أ مجوبة *majūbat*, An answer.

أ مجوجن *mujawjan*, Stinking water.

أ مجوح *mijnwah*, A universal destroyer.

أ مجود *majūd*, Parched with thirst. (A field) well watered by rain. *Mujūd*, (v. n. of *مجد*) Finding a pasture plenteous in grass, and feeding almost to satiety (camels).

A **مجود** *mujanwad*, Smitten with love. Full of desire. Well made or done. *Mujanwid*, Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, rhetorician, philologist. A player on an instrument. A singer, especially one who intones the Kur'an. A payer (of money). Fast-going (horse).

A **مجبور** *mujbar*, Thrown down, levelled with the ground. *Mujbarir*, One who accuses of injustice. A beater. One who levels with the ground. One who throws down or away.

A **مجوز** *mujawaz*, Lawful, or deemed so: tolerated. *Mujanwiz*, One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful. One who dismisses, or permits to pass or go.

A **مجوس** *majūs*, (pl. of **مجوسي** *majūsīy*) Magi, fire-worshippers. Small-eared.

P **مجوسي** *majūse*, One worshipper of fire.

A **مجوسى** *majūsīy*, (or **مجوسى** *majūsī*) (pl. **مجوس** *majūs*) A fire-worshipper: a follower of Zoroaster.

A **مجوسية** *majūsīyat*, The religion of the Magi.

A **مجوع** *mujawwīc*, One who allows (another) to hunger, or who famishes (him).

A **مجوعة** *majwaḡat*, Hunger, need, famine.

A **مجبوف** *majwuf*, Timid, fearful.

A **مجبوف** *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.

A **مجبوف** *mujanwaf*, Hollowed. Concave, vaulted. Hollow, empty (fellow). (A horse) white or speckled about the belly. *Mujanwif*, One who hollows out or makes concave (**اجوف** *ajwaf*).

A **مجبوق** *mujawwāq*, Crooked-jawed. *Mujanwīq*, One who collects or assembles together. One who cries out to.

A **مجبول** *mijwal*, A shield. A kind of small vest worn by girls. Ornamental rings (worn by women round their ankles). Good money. Silver. A silver crescent in the middle of a necklace. An amulet or any similar thing for averting evil. A white cloth held in the hand by him to whom the gaming arrows are given. The onager, wild ass. *Mujūl*, (v. n. of **مجبول**) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour).

A **مجبول** *mujanwil*, A great traveller, vagrant.

A **مجبون** *mujūn*, (v. n. of **مجبون**) Not caring about what one says or does. Being hard and thick. Boldness, impudence, brazenness.

A **مجبوث** *majwūs*, Terrified.

A **مجبوف** *majwūf*, Terrified. Hungry.

A **مجبوهر** *mujawhar*, Adorned, set with gems.

A **مجبوي** *mujwī*, One who hangs a kettle.

P **مجبه** *mujja*, The plant **برغست** *barghast*, resembling spinach, generally found on the banks of running streams.

A **مجهار** *mijhār*, One who speaks openly, clearly.

A **مجهاض** *mijhāz*, (A camel) used to miscarry.

A **مجهب** *mijhab*, Shameless.

A **مجهجه** *mujahjah*, A lion.

A **مجهد** *mujhad*, Longed for, desired. *Mujhid*,

One who overloads (a horse). A vexer, disturber, injurer. The owner of a tired and overloaded beast.

A soaker, dissolver. Desirous of meat; one who eats much and often. Who does a thing violently.

Very grey, hoary. A quick goer. (See **اجهاد** *ijhād*.)

A **مجهدة** *majhadat*, A scarce, distressing season.

A **مجهز** *mijhar*, Aloud, open, or clear speaker. *Mujhar*, Sonorous, clear, distinct (speech, tone).

Mujhir, One who speaks openly and publicly. An intoner.

A **مجهز** *mujhiz*, Quick, sudden (death).

A **مجهز** *mujahaz*, Endowed. Despatched. *Mujahhiz*, A decker (of a bride), fitter out (of a traveller), furnisher (of a funeral).

A **مجهش** *mujhish*, A leaper, riser up. A trembler, fearer, dreader. One who orders to make haste. Ready to cry.

A **مجهض** *mujhaz*, An abortive camel's colt. *Mujhiz*, Overcoming, superior. One who causes to make haste or to retire quickly. A remover.

(pl. **مجهيض** *majāhiz*) Miscarrying (camel).

A **مجهل** *majhal*, A desert without way-marks (literally, a place of ignorance). *Mijhal*, (or **مجهلة** *mijhalat*) A piece of wood for stirring new wine. Ignorant. A lion.

A **مجهلة** *majhalat*, Any thing indicative of ignorance. A cause of ignorance (**جهل** *jahl*).

A **مجهم** *mujhim*, Entered upon the middle or latter part of the night. (A sky) without rain.

P **مجهه** *mujja-nā*, A dish made of the herb **مجهه** *mujja* or **برغست** *barghast*.

A **مجهود** *majhūd*, Oppressed with labour or vexation, fatigued. (Food) longed for. Work, labour, trouble, endeavour, study, care. Milk from which the butter has been extracted.

A **مجهور** *majhūr*, Cleansed, cleaned. (A well) built, frequented. Strongly pronounced. Any of the letters contained in the artificial words, **ظل تو** *zil, harwin, rabaz, izghaz, jund, mutiē*.

A **مجهول** *majhūl*, (pl. **مجاهيل** *majāhīl*) Unknown. The passive voice. *Majhūl* is a term applied to the letters **و** *wāw* and **ي** *yā*, when the former has the sound of "o" in "stone," and the latter that of "e" in "there."

مجهول مطلق *majhūli mutlak*, Very indolent or useless.

مجهول النسب ونا معلوم *majhūlu'n nasab na nā ma'lūmu'l hasab*, Unknown by birth and profession (or character).

A **مجهولي** *majhūli*, Ignorance.

A **مجهولية** *majhūliyat*, Name of a sect.

A **مجهبي** *mujhī*, Open (road). Serene, cloudless (sky). (A tent) destitute of a curtain. Who or what comes out, apparent. Stingy, giving nothing.

A **مجهبي** *mujahlī*, An enlarger, extender.

A **مجهبية** *mujhiyat*, (A woman) not conceiving, and going away from (her husband).

A **مجهبي** *majī*, (or **مجهبي** *majīy*) (v. n. of **جاء** for **جيا**) Coming, arriving. Bringing. Arrival.

A **مجبيا** *mujayyas*, One who stools during coition. Premature in effusion or consummation.

A **مجبياة** *mujayyasat*, A woman whose natural passages have become one from too frequent intercourse with men; burst. (There are, in Arabic, several words having this signification.)

A **مجبب** *mujīb*, One who listens to, grants, accepts, takes well, humours, complies with, consents, or gives an answer. Obedient. An auditor. Easily-milked (teat).

A **مجبب** *mujayyib*, A maker of a **جيب** *jayb*, i. e. collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment).

A **مجبج** *mujīh*, Ruinous, destructive.

P **مجبب** *majīd*, A quick step.

A **مجبب** *majīd*, Glorious, honourable, noble. High, exalted. Sacred. **رب مجبب** *rabbi majīd*, Most glorious God. *Mujīd*, Possessed of a swift horse (**جواد** *javād*). One who says or does any thing good or excellent. Near, at hand (death).

P **مجبب** *majūlan*, To wash, clean. To fry. To seize, snatch. To pluck, twitch, pinch. To walk fast.

A **مجبب** *mujīr*, A protector from oppression.

A **مجبب** *mujayyar*, Small and deep (cistern); or one plastered with lime (**جير** *jayr*).

A **مجبب** *mujīz*, A permitter, giver of leave, approver. A granter of liberty, giver of quarter. A lord. A helper. A guardian of an orphan. A privileged slave, one allowed to trade. One who leaves behind, relinquishes. Who cuts off. Who allows to come and go. Who sends, transmits; dismisses; gives way; causes to penetrate. Passing away (life). One who undertakes to supply or refresh with water.

A **مجببش** *mujayyish*, One who levies an army.

A **مجببض** *mujayyiz*, Who declines, turns from.

A **مجبب** *majīc*, A dish of milk and dates. *Mujīc*, Starved. One who allows to starve.

A **مجبب** *mujīf*, Hollow. (A blow or stab) which penetrates to the interior. One who shuts.

A **مجبب** *mujīl*, One who causes to go round: who distributes in a circle, gives all around.

A **مجببم** *mujayyim*, A writer of the letter **ج** *jīm*.

A **مجبب** *mujaynik*, (dim. of **مجبب** *manjanīk*) A small balista.

A **مجبب** *majīc*, (v. n. of **جاء** for **جيا**) Coming, arriving. Happening, coming to pass.

A **مجبب** *majīy*, (A leathern bottle) sewed with a double seam on either side.

P **مجبب** *machāchang*, A dildo.

P **مجبب** *machang*, Ordering to work gratuitously.

P **مجبب** *machafs*, Do not stick.

P **مجبب** *machak*, A lentil. Mountain-almond.

P **مجبب** *muchagān*, Eyelashes.

T **مجبب** *muchalka*, A bond, note of hand, agreement, recognizance, engagement, promise.

P **مجبب** *mucha*, An eyelash.

P **مجبب** *muchcha*, Name of a wild pot-herb resem-

bling spinage.

پ *muchcha-nā*, Soup of the herb *مخچه*.

پ *machīdan* or *michīdan*, To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To see.

أ *mahh*, (v. n. of *مخ*) Being worn (garment). A worn-out old garment. *Muhh*, The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

پ *muhābā*, Caution, care. Kind behaviour. An abatement in price. Dissimulation. A market for small wares. *مخا بيا* *bī muhābā*, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

أ *muhābā*, (or *مخابة* *muhābāt*) (v. n. 3 of *مخا* for *مخا*) Shewing respect of persons, winking at, conniving. Aiding. Distinguishing by special favour. Vying with in acts of liberality. Respect, regard. Friendship, affection. *مخابة الحنني* *muhābātul ḥanīy*, Dregs or rind of Indian dates.

أ *muhābbat*, (or *مخابة* *muhābabat*) (v. n. 3 of *مخا*) Loving, shewing regard or friendship.

أ *mahābīr*, (pl. of *مخبر*) Ink-horns.

أ *mahābis*, (pl. of *مخبس*) Coverlets.

أ *muhābasat*, An imprisoning, confining.

أ *mahābīz*, (pl. of *مخبض* *mahbaz*) Cross-sticks in a hive to which the combs are fixed.

أ *mahābīb*, (pl. of *محبوب* *mahbūb* or *محبوبة* *mahbūbat*) Lovers. Friends. Mistresses.

أ *mahābīs*, (pl. of *محبوس*) Prisoners.

أ *mahātat*, (v. n. of *مخت*) Becoming hard. Being very hot (a day).

أ *muhātanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مختن*) Being equal or well-matched.

أ *mihāj*, (v. n. 3 of *مخج*) Granting delay for the payment of a debt. Delaying payment.

أ *mahājz*, (pl. of *مخجة*) Clear, open roads.

أ *muhājāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخا* for *مخا*) Propounding riddles to each other.

أ *muhājījāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخج*) Pleading a cause. Bringing proof or arguments (*مخجة* *hujjāt*).

أ *mahājir*, Secret places. (pl. of *مخجر* *mahjir*) Sockets, environs, or corners of eyes. (pl. of *مخجر* *mahjir* or *mihjar*) The environs of a town.

أ *muhājāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخج*) Restraining, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

أ *muhājif*, One who uses a leathern shield (*مخافة* *hajafat*). An opponent, combatant.

أ *muhājāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخف*) Opposing, hindering, repelling.

پ *mahājīn*, Name of a certain antidote.

أ *mahājīm*, (pl. of *مخجم* *mihjam*) Cupping-glasses. (pl. of *مخجمة* *mahjamat*) Parts to which the cupping-glass is applied.

أ *mahājīn*, (pl. of *مخجن* *mihjan*) Clubs with curved heads.

أ *muhājī*, A propounder of riddles.

أ *mahāh*, Sourish land. *Muhāh*, Hunger.

أ *mahlāh*, A liar, a deceiver. One who soothes and pleases by fair words.

أ *muhādd*, A hinderer, opposer. Contiguous, adjacent, bordering.

أ *muhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخد*) Hindering, preventing, opposing, resisting. Enraging. Numbering. Adjoining, being contiguous.

أ *muhādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخدث*) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing. Conversation, narration.

أ *muhādalat*, A wrestling, a striving with.

أ *muhādīka*, Go on prosperously.

أ *muhāzāt*, An answering to; a facing.

أ *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخذر*) Being cautious of each other. Caution.

أ *muhāza'*, Opposite.

أ *mahāzīr*, Cautions. Alarms.

أ *mahār*, A place to which one returns.

Mahār, (or *مخارة* *mahārat*) A return, a coming back.

أ *muhārīb*, A warrior, combatant.

أ *muhārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرب*) Fighting, waging war. Opposing. War, battle, combat.

پ *muhārabat*, (or *مخاربة* *muhārabat*, or *مخاربة* *muhārabat*) To war, to fight.

أ *mahārat*, (pl. of *مخارات* *mahārāt*) A shell, or any thing similar (as a bone). The shoulder-joint. The palate. A turning-place. The hollow of the ear. The part lying between the excrescence

nasr and the fore part of the hoof. A sort of travelling-litter. A line, stripe. Side, tract, quarter.

أ *mahārid*, Lips of men, camels, or horses.

Muhārid, (or *مخاردة*) (A camel) giving little milk.

أ *muhāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرد*) Having little milk (a camel). Being scarce of rain (a year).

أ *muhāriz*, Keeper, guardian, governor.

أ *muhārizi hisn*, Governor of a fort.

أ *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرز*) Jestng, joking in a manner approaching to raillery and abuse.

أ *muhārasat*, A keeping, preserving.

أ *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرش*) Exasperating, irritating, setting by the ears.

أ *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرض*) Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Darting at each other arrows untrimmed and pointless.

أ *muhāraf*, Unfortunate. Prohibited, debarred, excluded.

أ *muhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرف*) Being destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Requiring, repaying. Being cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. Inserting into a wound the probe called *مخرف* *mihraf*.

أ *muhārahat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرق*) Lying with (a woman) on (her) side.

أ *mahārim*, Things unlawful. Dangerous times. (pl. of *مخرم* *muharram*) Months of Muharram. (pl. of *مخرومة* *mahramat* or *mahrumat*) Wives.

أ *mahārimu'l layl*, Dangers of the night (by which the timid are deterred from travelling).

أ *mahārin*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

أ *mahārīb*, Jewish oratories. High altars. Upper parlours.

أ *mahārīm*, (pl. of *مخرم*) Muharrams.

أ *mahārīn*, Honeys. (pl. of *مخران* *mih-rān*) Cotton-seeds. Bees adhering to the cross-sticks in the hive.

أ *mahāz*, (v. n. of *مخز*) Lying with.

أ *muhāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخزب*) Confederating, joining one's self to a party (*مخزب* *hizb*).

أ *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخز*) Endeavouring earnestly after. Curiously prying or using every effort to get a knowledge of.

أ *mahāzīm*, (pl. of *مخزم* *mahzim*) The girth-places in animals.

أ *muhāsīb*, A keeper or settler of accounts. An examiner, auditor of accounts. Engaged together in calculation.

أ *muhāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاسب*) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. Computation, calculation, adjustment of accounts. Arithmetic. پ *muhāsaba*

hardan, To compute, make up, or settle accounts.

پ *muhāsaba-dār*, One whose accounts are under scrutiny.

پ *muhāsaba-talab*, One demanding a settlement of accounts.

أ *mahāsīn*, (pl. of *مخسن* *husn*) Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits. Benefits. The comely parts of the body, personal charms. Beauties. The beard and mustachios, or whiskers.

أ *muhāsānat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخسن*) Boasting, glorying of goodness or beauty.

پ *mahāsīn-shumārī*, A funeral oration or eulogy.

أ *mahāsh*, Goods, effects, furniture. *Mahāsh* or *mihāsh* People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. *Muhāsh*, Burnt (bread) or roasted meat.

أ *mahāshsh*, (pl. of *مخشة*) Podices.

أ *muhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخشي*) Excepting (any thing) out of a number.

أ *muhāshanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخشن*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

أ *mahāshī*, Coarse, rough garments.

أ *mahāshī*, (pl. of *مخشي* *mihsha'*) Stuffings or pads used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips.

أ *mahās*, (v. n. of *مخاص* for *مخاص*) Turning away from, swerving. Fleeing.

أ *mahlās*, Shining, flashing (lightning), glittering (vapour). A desert requiring much exertion to cross.

أ *muhāss*, One who divides a thing with another; who takes his *حصّة* *hissat* (share).

أ *muhāssat*, A dividing with another.

أ *mahāsīr*, The nearest roads. *Muhāsīr*, A besieger.

أ *sufūfī muhāsīrīn*, *مخاصير*

The ranks (or lines) of the besiegers.

أ محاصرة *muhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of حصر) Surrounding, besieging, besetting, investing, beleaguering, sitting down before a fort. Circumscribing. A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

أ محاض *mahāz*, (v. n. of حاضر for حيض) Having her courses (a woman). *Mihāz*, (pl. of محض *mahz*) Milks unmixed with water.

أ محاضة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of حض) Instigating, compelling (each one his companion).

أ محاضر *mahāzir*, Comes to water. (pl. of محضر *mahzur*) Inhabited places, quarters. Public documents. *Muhāzir*, Ready, present; who stands before you.

أ محاضرة *muhāzurat*, (v. n. 3 of حضر) Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Conversing, discussing, disputing. Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Overcoming and taking away another's right. Sitting opposite with joined knees. Selling fruits before they are ripe (*i.e.* disposing of future property for present wants, a thing forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ محاضن *mahāzin*, (pl. of محضن *mahzun* or *mahzin*) The nests of hens sitting.

أ محاط *mahāt*, An enclosure, fold. *Muhāt*, Surrounded. Comprehended. Known.

أ محاطب *muhātīb*, (A camel) eating thorns.

أ محاطي *muhāziy*, (pl. of محظية *mahziyat*) Concubines, kept mistresses.

أ محافاة *muhāfāt*, A disputing, a contending.

أ محافد *mahāfid*, (pl. of محفد *mahfid*) Roots of camels' bunches. Stripes upon linen. Palaces.

أ محافر *mahāfir*, (pl. of محفر *mihfur* or محفرة *mihfarat*) Spades, implements for digging.

أ محافزة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفز) Sitting opposite another with joined knees. Being near.

أ محافظ *muhāfiz*, A defender, keeper, guardian, commander, governor, warden. *كوت محافظه kūrati muhāfiza*, The retentive powers, memory.

أ محافظاة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفظ) Preserving, keeping in custody. Persevering in, being assiduous. Prohibiting, repelling. Being cautious, abstaining. Custody, preservation, guardianship, protection, observation. Shame, a sense of honour.

أ محافل *mahāfil*, (pl. of محفل *mahfil*) Assemblies. *Muhāfil*, Careful of one's reputation.

أ محافه *muhāfu*, (a corruption of محفة *mihaffa*) A litter in which women travel.

أ محاق *ma, mi, or muhāh*, Wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening.

أ محاق *muhākk*, Cattle unproductive the past year, and which have not given milk. An opponent, antagonist at law.

أ محاقاة *muhākkat*, (v. n. 3 of حق) Contending.

Contention at law about one's own rights. Hostility.

أ محاقل *mahākīl*, (pl. of محقلة *mahkalat*) Sown fields, arable lands. *Muhākīl*, A sower.

أ محاقلة *muhākalat*, (v. n. 3 of حقل) Selling corn before being ripe or in the ear. Receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment. Letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce. The sale of corn before ripe or in the ear, in exchange for a like quantity of wheat by guess, which kind of sale was prohibited by Muhammad.

أ محاقاة *muhākāt*, (in Persian محاکا *muhākā*) (v. n. 3 of حكي) Relating, telling. Resembling, being like. Imitating, mimicking, saying or doing the words or acts of another. Tying (a knot) firm.

أ محاقية *mahāhat*, A weaver's shop.

أ محاقاة *muhākkat*, (v. n. 3 of حك) Opposing, resisting. Rubbing sides together.

أ محاقدة *muhākadat*, A leaning upon, relying.

أ محاقرة *muhākarat*, A litigating, a disputing.

أ محاقمة *muhākamat*, (v. n. 3 of حكم) Citing before the judge (*حاكم hākīm*).

أ محاقية *muhākī*, An imitator, mimic, mocker. Talking (bird, as a parrot, starling, &c.).

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle

of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *muhāli mutlak*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (pl. of محالة *mahāllat*) Streets, squares, courts, wards, places, houses, districts, departments. Land or public fund producing a revenue to the government: as, *محال نمك namah-mahāl*, Duties arising from salt.

أ محال *mahāli āltamghā sarkār*, Lands held in free gift from government. (pl. of محال *mahāl*) Places where one alights or rests. *Muhāl*, One who goes down with another to any place, who lives along with him.

أ محالاة *muhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of حلي) Playing, jesting, joking with. Behaving kindly.

أ محالات *muhālāt*, (pl. of محال) Impossibilities.

أ محالبة *muhālabat*, (v. n. 3 of حلب) Milking together (with another). Assisting one another.

أ محالة *mahālat*, (v. n. of محل) Being barren for want of rain. (pl. محال *mahāl* and محاول *ma-*

hawil) A large pulley for drawing water. Vertebrae of a camel's back. Machination, fraud, craft. Power. A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. *لا محالة lā mahālatā*, There is now no escape, it becomes necessary; of necessity; there is no remedy. Undoubtedly.

أ محالة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of حل) Going down with another to any place; living together.

أ محالدار *muhāl-dār*, An officer appointed under the *cutwal* (police-magistrate) for the prevention of crimes and abuses: a policeman: ward-beadle.

أ محالف *muhālif*, A confederate, sworn ally.

أ محالفة *muhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of حلف) Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. Serving continually, diligently attending on.

أ محاليف *mahālik*, (pl. of محلق *mihlak*) Razors. *محال كوفي muhāl-gūfī*, A talking of nonsense. *محاليد mahālid*, Camels, whose milk goes off. *محام muhāmm*, Stedfast, constant. *محاماة muhāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of حمي) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Repelling, guarding, defending. Paying attention (to a guest).

أ محاماة *muhāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of حم) Asking, requiring. Approaching, going near.

أ محامد *mahāmid*, (pl. of محمودة *mahmidat*) Laudable actions or qualities.

أ محامقة *muhāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of حمق) Assisting, abetting, countenancing in any act of folly.

أ محامل *mahāmīl*, (pl. of محمل *mahmīl*) Those things which carry the loads on either side of a camel. Velvets, satins (especially those which are sent annually to the temple at Mecca). Camel-litters in which females travel. (pl. of محمل *mihmal*)

Sword-belts. Baldricks. *محامل الذكر mahāmīlu'z-zakar*, Veins at the root, or the skin of the penis.

أ محاملة *muhāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of حمل) Lifting up together, or conjointly.

أ محاملي *mahāmīliy*, A maker of those things wherein camels' loads are carried, and which are called محامل *mahāmīl*.

أ محانة *mahānat*, The bend of a river.

أ محانث *mahānis*, Iniquitous, sinful events.

أ محانق *mahānik*, (pl. of محنق) Lean (camels).

أ محاني *mahānī*, (pl. of محنية *muhniyat*) Windings of a river. Curvatures, bends.

أ محانيق *mahānīh*, Lean (camels). Fat (camels).

أ محاوراة *muhāwārat*, (v. n. 3 of حات for حوت) Striving, contending with. Repelling, resisting. Consulting, deliberating, conferring together. Promising. Appointing a time and place for a sale.

أ محاوراة *muhāwādat*, (v. n. 3 of حاد for حود) Attacking frequently (fever).

أ محاوراة *kalikat mahāwiruhu*, His affairs were in confusion.

أ محاورات *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاوراة *muhāwarat*) Dialogues, conversations.

أ محاوراة *muhāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of حار for حور)

Holding a dialogue. Conversation, conference. A reply. Idiom, usage, common speech, phraseology. **محاورة** *muhāwarasi bahs u jadal*, A disputation, an animated discussion.

محاوذة *muhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of **حاز** for **حوز**) Conversing, mixing together. Treading, trampling. Commerce, business (with any one).

محاوشة *muhāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of **حاش** for **حوش**) Instigating, exciting, provoking. Keeping out of the way of the rain of a thunder-cloud in whatever part it might chance to fall.

محاوصة *muhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of **حاص** for **حوص**) Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

محاوطة *muhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of **حاط** for **حوط**) Leaving, quitting, retiring from. Coming round a person, seeking to obtain some advantage from him.

محاويل *mahāwil*, (pl. of **مخاللة** *mahālat*) Large pulleys for drawing water.

محاولة *muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of **حال** for **حول**) Sharpening one's look, gazing steadily. Wishing, desiring, seeking.

محاوي *mahāwī*, Collections, miscellanies.

محاويج *mahāwīj*, Needy, indigent (persons).

محايا *mahāya*, (pl. of **محييا** *mahyā*) Times when, or places where, any one lives. Lives.

محاياة *muhāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of **حي**) Resuscitating (a fire) by blowing. Nutriment for a child.

محايدة *muhāyadat*, A shunning, an avoiding.

محايس *muhāyis*, Diligent to entrap, astute, sly, guileful. Overpowering, overcoming.

محايسة *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **حاص** for **حيص**) Seizing insidiously, overcoming by stratagem.

محايس *mahāyis*, (pl. of **محيضة** *mahizat*) Menstruous cloths.

محايقة *muhāyahat*, A hating, an envying.

محاينة *muhāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of **حان** for **حين**) Fixing certain (a time). Agreeing, bargaining by the hour, or time (**حين** *hān*).

محب *muhabb*, Beloved. **Muhibb**, One who loves, chooses, or prefers. Grain-producing (corn). Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; short-breathed. Hurt, and lying down, and not rising until killed or cured. Restive, refractory (camel). A lover, friend.

محب صادق *muhibbi sādik*, (or **محب مخلص** *muhibbi mukhlis*) A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters).

محبار *mihbār*, Quickly-producing (ground).

محبانه *muhibbāna*, Friendly, like a friend.

محبب *muhabbib*, One who makes a friend.

محببة *muhabbabat*, The city of Madīna.

محببة *mahabbat*, Love, affection. Friendship, esteem, benevolence. **محببة مشاركة** *mahabbati-mushārika*, Mutual love. **محببة بالحببة** *bi'l mahabbat*, Lovingly, affectionately. **Muhabbat**, The city of Madīna.

محببة آميز *mahabbat-āmez*, Friendly.

محببة نامة *mahabbat-nāma*, Friendly letter.

محبب *muhbajirr*, Thick.

محبب *muhabbib*, One who lives poorly.

محببر *mihbar*, (pl. **محاببر** *mahābir*) An ink-holder. **Muhbir**, A signer, marker. One who makes glad.

محببر *muhabbar*, Marked on the body with flea-bites. (Arrows) well-shaven and dight. Painted, printed (garment). **Muhabbir**, One who does (any thing) in an elegant and ornate style. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

محببة *mahbarat*, A cause of joy and gladness. **Mahbarat**, *mihbarat*, or *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

محببة *muhabbarat*, (A sheep) in whose eye are black and white specks.

محببة *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

محببر *muhabram*, Pomegranate-soup.

محببس *mahbas*, (v. n. of **حبس**) Keeping back, detaining. Imprisoning. Prohibition, hindrance. **Mahbis**, A prison. A pound, dam. **Mihbas**, An embroidered cover. Bed-furniture. A counterpane. **Muhbas**, Imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses. **Muhbis**, One who throws into prison. A deviser for pious uses, prohibiting alienation.

محببس *muhabbis*, One who lays a counterpane or coverlet on a bed. A detainer, preventer.

محببش *muhabbish*, A collector, gatherer.

محببشة *muhbishat*, (A woman) who brings forth (a child) black as an Ethiop (**حبش** *habash*).

محببض *mihbaz*, (pl. **محاببض** *mahābiz*) A cross-stick in a bee-hive to which the combs are fixed; a stick with which they drive away the drones. A bow with which they separate cotton.

محببك *muhabbak*, Crisp or curly-haired. Striped (stuff).

محببل *mahbal*, Time of conception; period of gestation. The first book. **Mahbil** or **mahbal**, The womb. The mouth of the womb. The vagina. **Muhbil**, One who impregnates: impregnating.

محببل *muhabbal*, Thick, bushy, curly (hair). A rope. **Muhabbil**, Productive of pregnancy.

محببطيني *muhbantis*, Short, fat, big-bellied.

محببطيني *muhbanza'*, Filled with rage, irate.

محببوب *mahbūb*, Beloved, loved, liked, amiable. Affectionate. Lovely. Thrown into trouble. **محببوب قلوب عالميان** *mahbūbi kulūbi ʿālamīyān*, Delight of mortal hearts. **محببوب زر** *zari mahbūb*, Purest gold. **محببوب ام** *umm mahbūb*, A serpent.

محببوبة *mahbūbat*, (fem. of **محببوب** *mahbūb*) Beloved. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman. The city of Madīna.

محببوط *muhbanbat*, Ignorant, soon provoked.

محببور *mahbūr*, Glad, happy. Marked on the skin by a flea-bite, &c. **محببور خاطر** *mahbūru'l khātir*, Of a cheerful mind, good-humoured.

محببوس *mahbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses.

محببوسخانه *mahbūs-khāna*, A prison-house.

محببوك *mahbūk*, Firmly woven. (A horse) strong, firm on his legs.

محببول *mahbūl*, A wild beast for which a net has been laid, though it be not yet taken.

محببون *mahbūn*, Dropsical.

محببين *muhbasinn*, Enraged, irate.

محببة *muhhat*, The yolk of an egg.

محت *maht*, (v. n. of **محت**) Enraging. Sultry (day). Hard. Vehement, excessive. (pl. **محتوت** *muhūt* and **محتاء** *muhātāʿ*) Intelligent, ingenious, clever. Pure, sincere.

محتات *mihtāt*, A palm-tree whose dates are scattered. **Muhtāt**, (A horse) compact, firmly knit.

محتاج *muhtāj*, Necessitous, needy, indigent. In need of. **محتاج اليه** *muhtāj ilayhi*, The person or thing needed.

محتاصة *muhtāsāt*, Impervious (she-camel).

محتاط *muhtāt*, Surrounded, besieged.

محتال *muhtāl*, Subtle, crafty. A deceiver.

محتالة *muhtālat*, A bawd, procuress.

محتبس *muhtubas*, Contained, detained, imprisoned. **Muhtabis**, A restrainer, detainer. Refraining. Kept back, withheld. Strangurious. **محتبس بنفسه** *muhtabis bi nafsihi*, Possessed of self-control.

محتبك *muhtabak*, Well-woven. **Muhtabik**, A fastener, strengthener. One who draws his back and legs together with a bandage (**حبكة** *hubkat*).

محتبل *muhtabal*, Caught in a net, netted. The foot-joint or pastern (of a horse). **Muhtabil**, One who hunts or catches with a net.

محتبي *muhtabī*, One who binds or strings up his legs to his hams with a sash.

محتتش *muhtatish*, Fierce, ready for fight.

محتتن *muhtatin*, Correspondent, resembling.

محتث *muhtasas*, (or **محتث** *muhtass*) Instigated, excited. **Muhtasis**, An exciter, instigator.

محتج *muhtajj*, An arguer, pleader, debater.

محتجب *muhtajib*, Veiled, retired, secluded.

محتجج *muhtajij*, A pleader of a cause. A bringer of proofs (**حجة** *hujjat*).

محتجر *muhtajir*, Stony (ground). One who constructs a chamber or closet (**حجرة** *hujrat*) for his own special use. (See **احتجار** *ihitjār*).

محتجز *muhtajaz*, The girthing-place, the waist. **Muhtajiz**, One who fastens round the middle (a girdle or drawers). One who goes to **حجاز** *hijāz*, or Arabia Petrea. Assembled, gathered together.

محتجرة *muhtajizat*, A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are in its centre.

محتجم *muhtajam*, Swollen with blood. **Muhtajim**, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

محتجن *muhtajin*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club **محن** *mihjan*. One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

محتد *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.

محتد *muhtadd*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. Flight, escape, retreat. **لا اجد منه محتدا** *lā ajid minhu muh-*

taddan, I find no escape from it.

أ محتمد *muhtadim*, Burning (fire); scorching (heat); scorchingly-hot (day). Filled with rage. (Blood) very red, inclining to black.

أ محترز *muhtazir*, Cautious, wary.

أ محتذي *muhtazī*, An imitator, doing as another does. Fitted with shoes, shod.

أ محتير *muhtir*, Frugal, economical.

أ محتر *muhattir*, One who provides a feast for the builders. One who fastens a skirt to a tent.

أ محترب *muhtarib*, Engaged in mutual war.

أ محترث *muhtaris*, A tiller, ploughman, husbandman. A gainer, earner.

أ محترز *muhtariz*, Cautious, careful, wary.

أ محترس *muhtaras*, Guarded. *Muhtaris*, One who guards against. A nocturnal sheep-stealer.

أ محترس من مثله وهو حارس *muhtaris min mislihi wa huwa hāris*, One who defends himself from his fellow, whilst he is the more dangerous of the two.

أ محترص *muhtaris*, Greedy. Pains-taking.

أ محترف *muhtaraf*, A place where one earns by one's labour. *Muhtarif*, An artificer.

أ محترفة *muhtarifa*, Tax on trades or professions. Duty on tea, paid by people of particular occupations.

أ محترق *muhtarik*, Set on fire, burnt.

أ محترق سآز *muhtarik-sāz*, Setting on fire.

أ محترك *muhtarik*, One who sticks close to the withers (حارك *hārik*) of his camel.

أ محترم *muhtaram*, Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered, respected. وزير محترم *waẓīri muhtaram*, An honoured prime-minister. *Muhtarim*, One who maintains his honour (حرمة *hurmat*).

أ محترز *muhtaziz*, One who cuts in notches.

أ محترم *muhtazim*, Girt about with a rope. Tightly-girthed (horse). Clothed. Armed.

أ محترم *muhtazim*, Grieved, sad, amazed.

أ محتسب *muhtasib*, A reckoner, a calculator, accountant. The superintendent of the police, who examines weights, measures, and provisions, and prevents unlawful games, drinking, and the like.

أ محتسبي *muhtasibī*, Administration of the police, or the office of *Muhtasib*.

أ محتاش *muhattash*, Excited against.

أ محتشد *muhtashid*, Prepared. One who withholds not aid, personal exertion, or money. Assembled together, present.

أ محتشم *muhtasham*, Powerful, great, attended by many followers or clients. *Muhtashim*, Bashful (from respect).

أ محتشي *muhtashī*, Filled, crammed, stuffed.

أ محتشيّة *muhtashiyat*, (A woman) who wears artificial stuffings (called حشّية *hashīya*) to give a protuberance to the bosom or hips.

أ محتصد *muhtasid*, A reaper of corn.

أ محتصر *muhtasir*, A lion.

أ محتضر *muhtazar*, Nigh unto death, dying. *Muhtazir*, A hurter, injurer. One who comes in per-

son, present. Arrived in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, youth, hind).

أ محتضن *muhtazan*, Taken in the arms, embraced. Kept back (from business). The body, from the arm-pits to the short ribs. *Muhtazin*, One who takes in the arms, or embraces. A hinderer (from business). (A sheep) lying down.

أ محتضيّ *muhtazī*, A kindler of a fire.

أ محتطب *muhtatab*, A wood-pile, a place where wood for fuel is kept. *Muhtatib*, A gatherer of wood. (A camel) which feeds on dry thorns, twigs, or sticks. (See احتطاب *ihṭitāb*.)

أ محتظر *muhtazar*, Made up of branches into a fold for camels. *Muhtazir*, A builder of the fold called حظيرة *haẓīrat*.

أ محتظي *muhtazī*, Fortunate. Court-favourite.

أ محتفد *muhtafid*, Sharp, keen (sword). Swift. Ready to serve and to obey.

أ محتفر *muhtafar*, Dug, excavated, hollowed out. *Muhtafir*, A digger (of a well).

أ محتفز *muhtafiz*, Tucked up and ready for work. (See احتفاز *ihṭifāz*.)

أ محتفظ *muhtafiz*, A preserver. Provoked to anger. Cautious.

أ محتفف *muhtaff*, One who covers or wraps himself up (in a garment). One who eats whatever is on the table or in the pot. (See احتفاف *ihṭifāf*.)

أ محتففة *muhtaffat*, (A woman) who makes smooth (her face) by twitching out the hairs.

أ محتفل *muhtafal*, A place or time of meeting; a council, assembly. *Muhtafil*, Assembled. One who takes care of, or gives attention to. (A channel) filled with water. Manifest. (See احتفال *ihṭifāl*.)

أ محتفن *muhtafin*, A seizer, a taker. A rooter up. (See احتفان *ihṭifān*.)

أ محتفيّ *muhtafī*, A tearer up, puller away of the papyrus plant (حفا *hafā*).

أ محتفي *muhtafī*, Barefoot. A tearer up. A caresser. (See احتفاء *ihṭifā*.)

أ محتقيّ *muhtakk*, Straight stab, direct thrust.

أ محتقب *muhtakib*, One who removes or puts away. One who stores up. (See احتقاب *ihṭikāb*.)

أ محتقد *muhtakid*, Deficient, failing (rain).

أ محتقر *muhtakar*, Vile, base, mean. *Muhtakir*, One who looks upon as contemptible.

أ محتقق *muhtakik*, Who hits fair and kills (prey). Slender, lank (horse). Wrangling, engaged in altercation. (See احتقاق *ihṭikāk*.)

أ محتقن *muhtakin*, One who labours under a retention of urine. (See احتقان *ihṭikān*.)

أ محتكر *muhtakir*, A forestaller, regrater.

أ محتكك *muhtakik*, (A horse) rubbing (against a post). See احتكك *ihṭikāk*.)

أ محتكم *muhtakim*, A ruler, a governor.

أ محتكيّ *muhtakī*, One who ties a knot.

أ محتكي *muhtakī*, Firm, steady, settled.

أ محتلب *muhtalib*, A milker.

أ محتلب *muhtalij*, A taker of his due.

أ محتلر *muhtaliz*, A taker of his due.

أ محتلط *muhtalit*, A swearer. Enraged, fiercely contentious. Quick, impetuous, restless. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind.

أ محتلق *muhtalik*, A shaver (of the head).

أ محتلل *muhtalil*, One who descends, alights off a journey, stays, and lives with.

أ محتلم *muhtalim*, A dreamer. Polluted. Arrived at the age of puberty.

أ محتّم *muhtamm*, Solicitous, anxious, sad. Unable to sleep.

أ محتمة *muhtammat*, Sleepless (eye).

أ محتمد *muhtamil*, Intensely hot (day). One who confers obligations.

أ محتمس *muhtamis*, Pugnacious, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمش *muhtamish*, Inflamed with rage. Rushing to battle, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمل *muhtamal*, Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. Enraged. Kindled. *Muhtamil*, A taker up of a burden. One who takes upon himself. One who departs from the house. A buyer of a captive. Patient. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. محتمل الصدين *muhtamilu'z ziddayn*, Capable of a double (or contrary) interpretation.

أ محتملات *muhtamilāt*, Suspicions. Possibilities.

أ محتميّ *muhtamī*, One who shuns or restrains himself; cautious, abstinent (sick man).

أ محتنج *muhtanj*, Inclined. Bent.

أ محتنك *muhtanik*, An overcomer, conqueror, subduer. A rooter up, extirpator. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring herbage. (See احتناك *ihṭināk*.)

أ محتور *muhtūr*, One who sucks a very little at a time on account of scarcity.

أ محتوش *muhtūsh*, Excited with joy and lively spirits. *Muhtawish*, (A band of hunters) driving in a body, frightening. Intercepting, surrounding.

أ محتوم *muhtūm*, Fixed, decreed.

أ محتويّ *muhtawī*, Comprising; who or what comprises. A collector, assembler, comprehender, embracer, occupier.

أ محتيّ *muhta'*, Firm, well-made (horse).

أ محت *muhtiss*, An exciter, instigator. One who renders greedy.

أ محشة *mahassat*, An urging, spurring.

أ محتث *muhassis*, An instigator, inciter, urger. One who renders greedy.

أ محتث *muhas-his*, An instigator. Who shakes, wags. (Lightning) flashing, moving with velocity.

أ محتل *muhsal*, Unwholesomely fed (suckling).

Muhsil, Adverse (fortune).

أ محشلة *muhsilat*, A mother who feeds her infant with unwholesome aliment.

أ محسوّ *mahsūw*, Sprinkled, scattered (earth).

أ محج *mahj*, (v. n. of محج) Flaying. Rubbing (a rope) to soften (it). Copulating. Churning. Rub-

bing one thing off another. Sweeping violently (wind). Lying.

أ **مُهَيِّج** *muhijj*, One who sends to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

أ **مُهَجَاة** *mahjas*, An asylum, place of refuge.

أ **مُهَجَاة** *mahjāt*, Worthy, fit, proper (the same for all genders and numbers).

أ **مُهَجَاة** *mihjāj*, Quarrelsome, litigious. A probe for a wound. An implement for levelling ground.

أ **مُهَجَام** *mihjām*, One who recedes or hangs back exceedingly; a great coward.

أ **مُهَجَّاب** *muhajjab*, Separated by a curtain (حِجَاب *hijāb*). Veiled, secluded. Kept back.

أ **مُهَجَّات** *mahajjat*, (pl. مَهَاجٍ *mahājj*) A highway, a straight road. Any thing established by proof. Thesis, proposition.

أ **مُهَجَّاج** *muhajhij*, A retreator or retiree. One who restrains himself from speaking.

أ **مُهَجَّر** *mahjar*, Any thing forbidden. *Mahjir* or *mihjar*, (pl. مَهَاجِرٍ *mahājir*) A garden planted with trees. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. An eye peeping out from under a veil, or through the folds of a turban. The environs of a town.

أ **مُهَجَّار** *muhajjar*, (The moon) cloud-encircled. (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

أ **مُهَجَّل** *muhjil*, One who binds with a tether the right fore-foot (of a camel).

أ **مُهَجَّال** *muhajjal*, Sunk in the socket (the eye). Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). Marked white by the **سِرَار** *sirār* (the teat of a camel).

(A horse) having one hind-foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by **مُهَجَّالُ الْأَرْبَعِ** *muhaj-jalu' l arba'a*;

if the two hind and one fore, **مُهَجَّالُ الثَّلَاثِ** *muhajjalu's salāsa*;

if the hind right, **مُهَجَّالُ الْيَسْرِيِّ** *muhajjalu' l yusri*,

the left, **مُهَجَّالُ الْيُسْرِيِّ** *muhajjalu' l yusra*).

أ **مُهَجِّم** *mihjam*, (pl. مَهَاجِمٍ *mahājim*) A cupping-glass or horn. A lancet. Thin, fine. *Muhjim*, Pusillanimous. One who draws or diverts one from.

أ **مُهَجِّمَةٌ** *mahjamat*, (pl. مَهَاجِمٍ *mahājim*) The part to which the cupping-glass is applied. *Mih-jamat*, A cupping-glass or horn.

أ **مُهَجِّجَان** *mihjan*, (pl. مَهَاجِنٍ *mahājīn*) A hook-headed club. *Muhjan*, Small and weakly (plant).

Muhjin, The herb **سُمَام** *sumām* coming into leaf.

أ **مُهَجِّجَانَةٌ** *mihjanat*, A curved stick, hooked club.

أ **مُهَجُّوب** *mahjūb*, Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest. Blind from birth.

أ **مُهَجُّوبَةٌ** *mahjūba*, A bar for fastening a door. **مُهَجُّوبَةُ أَحْمَدَ** *mahjūbati ahmad*, The hamza of **أَحْمَدُ** *ahmad*, i. e. the letter **أَلِف** *alif*.

أ **مُهَجُّوج** *mahjūj*, Resorted to, sought after. The temple of Mecca. Purpose, intent, design.

أ **مُهَجُّور** *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden. An inhibited slave.

أ **مُهَجُّوز** *mahjūz*, Foot-bound. Struck on the waist. Girded with a waistband.

أ **مُهَجُّوف** *mahjūf*, Pained in the root of the lower jaw.

أ **مُهَجُّول** *mahjūl*, White-footed (horse). Intercepted.

أ **مُهَجُّوم** *mahjūm*, Cupped (man). Stout, bulky (man). Muzzled (camel).

أ **مُهَجُّوبِي** *muhjūi*, Covetous, avaricious.

أ **مُهَجُّوبِي** *mahjūy*, Enigmatical.

أ **مُهَجُّوح** *mahah*, (v. n. of مَهَجَّح) Being worn (a garment).

أ **مُهَجُّد** *mahadd*, Flight, escape. **لَا مَهَجُّدَ لَمْ يَهَجُّدْ** *lā mahadd*, There is no flight or retreat, it becomes necessary. *Muhidd*, A sharpener. One who points the eye towards. A widow mourning (her husband).

أ **مُهَجُّدِي** *muhdib*, One who gives a propensity or kind inclination. Who makes hump-backed.

أ **مُهَجُّدَاب** *muhaddab*, Convex. *Muhaddib*, One who raises the back, or makes gibbous or convex.

أ **مُهَجُّدِث** *muhdis*, A fornicator. Polluted by any accident, and disqualified thereby for prayer. (God) causing (an event) to happen. Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous. One who affords a refuge to a criminal. A polisher, furbisher.

أ **مُهَجُّدَّث** *muhaddas*, Sound, judicious in relating or distinguishing the actions or sayings of Muhammad. An orthodox believer in Muhammadan traditions. *Muhaddis*, One who produces something new, an inventor, an innovator. A narrator, relater. A collector, compiler, reporter of Muhammadan traditions. A believer in tradition.

أ **مُهَجُّدَّات** *muhaddasāt*, Histories, accidents.

أ **مُهَجُّدَّاتٌ** *muhdasat*, Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous.

أ **مُهَجُّدِج** *muhdij*, One who binds on the **حَدَج** *hadj* or camel-litter.

أ **مُهَجُّدِجٌ** *muhaddij*, Who looks steadfastly at.

أ **مُهَجُّدَّد** *muhaddad*, Terminated, bounded, limited. Pointed, peaked. Sharpened, whetted. *Muhaddid*, One who circumscribes, confines, or limits. (See **تَهْدِيدٌ** *tahdīd*.)

أ **مُهَجُّدِّر** *muhdir*, One who doubles up or hems the lower part of a garment. (See **أَحْدَارٌ** *ihdār*.)

أ **مُهَجُّدِّرٌ** *muhaddir*, Who or what causes to descend or to precipitate; precipitant.

أ **مُهَجُّدْرَج** *muhadraj*, Smooth, sleek. A whip.

أ **مُهَجُّدَس** *mahdis*, A question, a demand. Intention, proposition, wish, desire.

أ **مُهَجُّدِق** *muhdiq*, Who or what surrounds, encircles, goes round.

أ **مُهَجُّدِيقٌ** *muhaddiq*, Clear-sighted. Who or what surrounds or encircles.

أ **مُهَجُّدَلَةٌ** *muhdalat*, (A bow) curved at the end.

أ **مُهَجُّدَلِقٌ** *muhaddliq*, One who rolls his eyes.

أ **مُهَجُّدُودٌ** *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated, defined, definite. Prohibited, debarred, excluded. Unfortunate. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law.

أ **مُهَجُّودَاتٌ** *mahdūdāt*, Legal punishments;

bastinadoes.

أ **مُهَدِّي** *muhdī*, Pains-taking.

أ **مُهَذِّاءٌ** *mihzā*, A reviler, reproacher.

أ **مُهَذِّيرٌ** *muhazzir*, A threatener, inspirer of fear. An admonisher, warner, cautioner, prohibiter.

أ **مُهَذَّرِفٌ** *muhazrif*, Smooth, even (solid or cloven hoof). Full (vessel).

أ **مُهَذَّلٌ** *muhzil*, Who or what makes the hair fall off, and produces a redness round the eyelids.

أ **مُهَذَّلِقٌ** *muhazliq*, One who displays or boasts of his own cleverness. A taker.

أ **مُهَذَّلِمٌ** *muhazlim*, Swift, quick-paced. One who fills a bottle. (See **حَذْلَمَةٌ** *hazlamat*.)

أ **مُهَذَّمٌ** *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

أ **مُهَذَّوٌّ** *mahzūw*, Predestinated, fore-ordained.

أ **مُهَذَّوْرٌ** *mahzūr*, Formidable. Well-guarded.

أ **مُهَذَّوْرَةٌ** *mahzūrat*, (v. n. of حَذَّرَ) Avoiding, shunning, fearing. A misfortune, calamity (as being a thing dreaded). War. Caution. Terror. A bugbear, scarecrow, hobgoblin.

أ **أَبُو مَهَذَّوْرَةٍ** *abū mahzūrat*, (Father of terror) Name of **سَمُرَةَ بِنْتِ مِعْرَبٍ** *sumurat bin mi'yar*, the Mu'ezzin of Muhammad.

أ **مُهَذَّوْرِيٌّ** *mahzūrī*, Caution. Warning.

أ **مُهَذَّوْفٌ** *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, or foot from a verse). Docked (horse). Mutilated. A bottle, wine-skin.

أ **مُهَذَّوْقٌ** *mahzūh*, Cut.

أ **مُهَذِّي** *muhzī*, A giver of a shoe (**حِذَاءٌ** *hizā*). One who gives part of booty.

أ **مُهَذِّرٌ** *muhirr*, Warm, hot, sultry (day). The owner of thirsty camels.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrāb*, (pl. مَهَازِرِبٍ *mahārib*) The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A parlour, hall, or upper chamber. The neck of a beast. The chief seat at an entertainment. The royal closet or chamber.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ جَمَشِدٌ** *mihrābi jamshed*, The sun. Fire. The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great, which, according to the eastern fabulists, represented the whole world.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ شَكْرَبُورَةٌ** *mihrābi shakarbūra*, A triangular kind of pasty made with sugar.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبَةٌ** *mahrāt*, Worthy, fit, suitable.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبَاتٌ** *mihrās*, (or مَهْرَسَاتٌ *mihras*) A coal-rake or malkin for ovens. A plough.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrāj*, Bitterly cold (night).

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihraf*, A surgeon's probe.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrah*, The cause of a fire (as lightning or a thunderbolt).

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrah*, A poker for stirring a fire.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrān*, (pl. مَهَازِرِبٍ *mahārīn*) Honey. A honey-comb. A bee adhering to the cross-stick in a hive. Cotton-seed.

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrīb*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy).

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrīb*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy).

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrīb*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy).

أ **مُهَذَّرِبٌ** *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrīb*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy).

A محرب *muharrab*, A lion. *Muharrib*, An exasperator. An instigator. A sharpener of spear-heads.
 A محربة *mihrabat*, A warlike people.
 A محربة *muharbisat*, (A country) abounding in chameleons (حرباء *hirbāʿ*). Rough, rugged (ground).
 A محراث *mikras*, A plough. *Mukras*, Overworked, lean (beast). One who overworks his beast.
 A محرج *muhrij*, One who renders criminal or miserable. Who reduces to difficulties, or leads into sin. Who forbids or makes unlawful.
 A محرج *muharraj*, (A dog) dressed in a collar of small shells (called حرج *hirj*). *Muharrij*, One who reduces to straits, who presses hard upon. One who forbids or makes unlawful. One who takes an oath. One who decorates a collar with little shells.
 A محرد *mahrid*, The withers of a horse. A place where a cut is made. *Muhrid*, Swift, rapid. One who makes or who does alone.
 A محرد *muharrad*, Bent, arched, curved. (A house) built of reeds (حردية *hurdiy*). *Muharrid*, A restrainer. One who angers. A bender, a twister.
 A محرز *muharrar*, Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God. محرز دارم *muharraru dārimin*, A kind of serpent. *Muharrir*, A writer, accompant. A giver of liberty. A modest, also a neat or graceful speaker. One who devotes to the service of God.
 محرزان فلک *muharrirāni falak*, The moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.
 A محرز *muhriz*, One who obtains a reward and enjoys the benefit of it. (A place) affording security. A strengthener. Cautious. Abstinent. ابو محرز *abū muhriz*, (Father Wary) A sparrow.
 A محرز *muharriz*, A careful preserver.
 A محرزة *muhrizat*, Chaste (woman).
 A محرزق *muharzak*, Straited. Imprisoned.
 A محرس *muhris*, One who remains in one place a whole age (حرس *hars*).
 A محرش *muharrish*, A provoker, exasperator. One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears.
 A محرس *muharris*, An exciter to greediness.
 A محرض *mihraz*, A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali (حرض *hurz* or *huruz*). *Muhraz*, Distracted (with love). *Muhriz*, (Love or grief) preying upon one. The begetter of a wretched progeny.
 A محرض *muharraz*, Lean from love or grief. Unable to rise. *Muharriz*, An instigator, exciter, provoker. A dyer (of a garment) with saffron. A dealer in ashes or alkali. (A garment) old and worn at the edges.
 A محرصة *mihrazat*, A vessel in which they keep ashes or alkali.
 A محرف *mahrif*, A place where one turns or moves about in. A place where one's gains are made. Deliverance from calamity. *Muhrif*, Well, in good condition, increased in wealth. One who makes (a camel) lean. One who toils for his family. One who requites good or evil.

A محرف *muharraf*, Inverted, transposed. An anagram. Diagonal, slant. *Muharrif*, A transposer (of letters). An anagrammatist. A maker or mender (of a pen). One who accommodates his religion to his favourite lusts or worldly schemes. Who or what causes to turn aside.
 A محرق *mihrak*, A file. *Muhrak*, Inflamed, burnt. *Muhrif*, A maker of the gruel or pottage حروقة *harūhat*. *Muhrif*, Giving warmth, burning.
 A محرق *muharrak*, Burned. Boiling (water). *Muharrik*, An incendiary. Whatever causes thirst. Name of a man; also of an idol.
 A محرقة *muhrakat*, A burnt-offering, holocaust.
 A محرقص *muharkas*, Close (texture).
 A محرك *mahrak*, The upper part of the root of the neck. *Muhrif*, A mover, stirrer up, adviser.
 A محرك *muharrak*, (in grammar) A word inflected with two or more *fathas*: as, مطر *matar*, حسنة *hasanat*. *Muharrif*, A mover, inciter, persuader. Stimulant, motory. One who marks (a consonant) with a vowel. محرك الفتنة *muharriku'l fitnat*, An exciter of sedition. محرك فساد *muharriki fasād*, A promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war. قوات محركة *kūwati muharrika*, Motive or moveable power.
 A محرم *mahram*, Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, consort, confidant, intimate friend. ذو محرم *zū mahram*, Any one to whom the حرم *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, or a son). ذو محرم *zū mahram*, (or رحم محرم *rahim mahram*) One with whom marriage is unlawful. نأ محرم *nā muhram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the haram. A *Muhrim*, A prohibiter, interdicter. Unlawful. One who cultivates peace and friendship. Intimate; admitted to the female apartments. Conscientious, sensible. Entered on the sacred month Muharram, during which it is unlawful to fight. One who assumes the pilgrim's garb احرام *ihram*. One who, having resolved on pilgrimage, lays himself under peculiar restrictions. A menstruous woman.
 A محرم *muharram*, Forbidden. Venerable, dignified. The sacred enclosure of Mecca. Untanned (hide). Stiff, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Semi-tractable (camel). The soft part of the nose. A bodice, that part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (pl. محارم *mahārim*, محارم *mahārīm*, and محرمات *muharramāt*) Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *Muharrim*, One who forbids, interdicts, or declares unlawful. One who binds fast (a scourge). One who dresses leather improperly. (See تحريم *tahrīm*).
 A محرمات *mahrumāt*, Inviolable things.
 A محرمات *muharramāt*, Things prohibited. Months of Muharram.
 A محرمة *mahramat* or *mahrumat*, (pl. محرمات *mahrumāt* and محارم *mahārīm*) Any thing venera-

ble, sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Repulse, disappointment. A wife.
 A محرم *muharmid*, (A well) full of black mud.
 A محرمية *mahramiyat*, The state of being a confidant; intimacy, trust, confidence.
 A محرن *mihran*, A bow for dividing cotton.
 A محرنجم *muhranjam*, A great number, numerosity.
 A محرنفيزات *muhranfizāt*, Excellent (verses).
 A محرنفش *muhranfish*, Swollen. Inflamed with rage. Ready for mischief.
 A محروب *mahrūb*, Robbed, plundered.
 A محروت *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.
 P محروث *mahrūs*, Root of the assafœtida.
 A محروث *mahrūs*, Ploughed, tilled (ground).
 A محروحة *mahrūhat*, (A woman) hit on the حرج.
 A محروور *mahrūr*, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous. Written. محروور المزاج *mahrūrū'l mizāj*, Of a warm temperament.
 A محرووري *mahrūrīy*, Hot, choleric.
 A محروس *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved, kept. بيت محروس الحوالي *bayti mahrūsū'l hanālī*, A house guarded on all sides. ممالك محروسة *mamālikī mahrūsa*, Countries occupied by any sovereign.
 A محروسة *mahrūsat*, A garrisoned city. A capital, the metropolis of an empire.
 A محروص *mahrūs*, Greedily desired, coveted. (A pasture) grazed, cropped close.
 A محروض *mahrūz*, Worse, viler. Reprobated.
 A محروف *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed. Deprived of part of one's property.
 A محروق *mahrūh*, Burnt, inflamed. One, the top of whose thigh is dislocated. A roasting-spit.
 A محروقة *mahrūkat*, Fuel. A keen sword.
 A محروم *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden. Debarred, excluded (from hope or favour), frustrated, disappointed, repulsed: deprived of the support of life: unlucky, unable to earn any thing: unfortunate; spoiled, plundered. Prevented by shame from begging. Venerable.
 A محرومي *mahrūmī*, Disappointment.
 A محرومية *mahrūmīyat*, Prohibition, frustration, disappointment.
 A محري *mihra'*, Vulva.
 A محري *maharī*, A dromedary.
 A محري *mahrīy*, Worthy, suitable.
 A محز *mahz*, (v. n. of محز) Lying with. Smiting on the breast with the fist.
 A محز *mahazz*, A moment. A groove. A cut. *Mihazz*, Reproachful, cutting, severe in language.
 A محزان *mihzān*, Grieved, sad.
 A محزاب *muhazzib*, A distributor in parts, especially (of the Kur'ān) into sixty sections (احزاب *ahzāb*). A collector of troops, crews, or gangs.
 A محزرة *mahzarat*, A guessing, an estimating.
 A محزوق *muhazzrak*, Confined, imprisoned.
 A محزز *muhazzaz*, Notched, serrated. *Muhazziz*, A notcher, engraver, borer.

A **محرز mahzim**, (pl. **محازم mahāzim**) The girth-place of an animal. *Mihzam* or *mihzamat*, A girth. *Muhzim*, One who girths (a horse).
 A **محزن muhzan**, Sad, grieved, saddened. *Muhzin*, (or **محزون muhazzin**) A causer of grief, an afflicter.
 A **محزون muhazzan**, Saddened, grieved.
 A **محزور muhazwir**, Provoked to anger, enraged.
 A **محزوزي muhzarwī**, Erect. Restless. Broken.
 A **محزوق mahzūh**, Narrow-necked (water-pot).
 A **محزوم mahzūm**, Packed, made into bales.
 A **محزون mahzūn**, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.
 A **محزول muhza'll**, Collected, heaped together.
 A **محس mahs**, (v. n. of **محس**) Currying (leather).
 A **مِحس mihass**, A curry-comb. *Muhiss*, A discerner, feeler, seer. A comber.
 A **محسا mahsa'**, The mouth.
 A **محساب mihsāb**, A banker's counter.
 A **محساة mihsāt**, An ox used in drawing water.
 A **محسان mihsān**, An instrument of doing good; a benefactor: beneficent.
 A **محسب muhsib**, Sufficient. A satisfier. A frequent giver.
 A **محسب muhassab**, Propped with pillows. Honoured. Sufficed, supplied with a sufficiency. *Muhassib*, One who gives sufficiently, so as to cause the receiver to say **حسبي hasbī**, it is enough for me.
 A **محسبة mahsabat** or **mahsibat**, (v. n. of **حسب**) Thinking, imagining. *Mihsabat*, A small pillow.
 A **محسنة mahassat**, A cause of burning. *Mihassat*, A curry-comb.
 A **محسد muhassad**, Greatly envied. *Muhassid*, One who envies greatly.
 A **محسر mahsar** or **mahsir**, The face. Nature. A place of experiment. The inner part or heart. **كريم الحسر karīmu'l mahsar**, Well-ried, proved. *Muhsir*, One who dims his sight by looking long. One who tires his camel.
 A **محسر muhassar**, Troubled, despised.
 A **محسرة mihsarat**, A besom, broom, brush.
 A **محسك muhassak**, Extremely covetous.
 A **محسل muhassil**, One who does less than he ought. One who throws himself away.
 A **محسمة mahsamat**, What cuts off or cauterizes.
 A **محسن muhsin**, One who does good, and obliges; a benefactor. One who knows well. A proper name.
 A **محسنين kura-māsi muhsinīn**, Generous nobles.
 A **محسن muhassan**, Beautiful (face). *Muhassin*, Who acts properly. An approver.
 A **محسنات muhsanāt** or **muhsināt**, Ladies, beautiful, fair, and chaste.
 A **محسنة mahsanat**, Any thing conducive (to health and to comeliness). *Mahsinat*, Any thing good, fair, excellent.
 P **محسني muhsinī**, Of or belonging to Muhsin.
محسني اخلاق akhlākī muhsinī, Muhsin's Morals or Ethics (title of a book written in Persian).
 A **محسوب mahsūb**, Computed, reckoned, car-

ried to account.

A **محسود mahsūd**, Hated, envied.
 A **محسور mahsūr**, Dim-sighted. Wearied, fatigued. One who sighs.
 A **محسوس mahsūs**, Perceived, felt. Known. (A locust) scorched, nipped, or killed by the cold.
 A **محسوف mahsūf**, Enriched, blessed with abundance. Clean (dates) picked from the refuse. Reprobated, discarded, contemptible.
 A **محسول mahsūl**, Despised. Vile, useless, unavailable, unserviceable.
 A **محسوم mahsūm**, (A child) badly fed, deprived of (its) nutriment.
 A **محش mahsh**, (v. n. of **محش**) Burning, blistering (the skin). Peeling, drawing off the skin. Carrying off all before it (a torrent). Indulging to excess in eating or venery.
 A **محش mahashsh**, A scythe. A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. *Mahashsh* or *mihashsh*, A hay-loft, sack, or other place where it is kept. A heap or collection of dung. *Mihashsh*, Bold, brave. One who kindles war, expert in warfare. A scythe, hay-sickle. A poker. *Muhishsh*, One who goes a foraging, or collects hay. (A woman) who has a withered foetus in the womb. Dried, withered (hand). (See **احشاش**.)
 A **محشأ mihsā'**, (or **محشاء mihsā'**) (pl. **محاشي mahāshī**) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth. A white apron.
 A **محشاة mahshāt**, The nethermost part of the belly, where the digested food lies ready to be excreted. The fat of the intestines of quadrupeds.
 A **محشاة mahashshat**, Land abounding in hay. (pl. **محاشي mahāshsh**) Podex. *Mihashshat*, A poker. A loft or place where hay (**حشيش hashīsh**) is kept.
 A **محشر mahshar** or **mahshir**, Place of assembly; last judgment. Destruction of cattle by severity of a season.
 A **محشيف muhshif**, (A palm) producing bad dates.
 A **محشيف muhashshif**, One who looks attentively through half-shut eyes.
 A **محشم mahsham**, A place where a great man's retinue is assembled. *Muhshim*, A venerator, honourer. (See **احشام ihshām**.)
 A **محشم muhashshim**, One who puts in a rage, wrings, or says any thing which gives another pain; who causes to blush.
 A **محشن muhshin**, One who makes (a bottle) stink by keeping any thing in it a long time.
 A **محشور mahshūr**, Filled, stuffed, crammed.
 A **محشود mahshūd**, A man whose nod is obeyed, to whose service people flock from all quarters.
 A **محشور mahshūr**, Collected, congregated. Thickly-feathered (arrow). Large, stout.
 A **محشوش mahshūsh**, Swollen-sided (camel).
 A **محشأ mahsha'**, The stomach and viscera.

Mihsha', (pl. **محاشي mahāshī**) Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips (in modern phrase called a bustle).
 A **محشي muhashsha'**, Illustrated by marginal notes. *Muhashshi*, One who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. Who or what causes to pant or puff. **محشية الكلاب muhashshiyatu'l kilāb**, (A hare) making the hounds pant.
 A **محشي mahshiy**, Stuffed, farced. Full, close, mealy, fleshy (date).
 A **محشئن muhshasinn**, Angry, enraged.
 A **محص mahs**, (v. n. of **محص**) Running (a deer). Stamping, striking the ground with the feet. Throwing out the feet (as an animal when slaughtering). Making great exertions in going. Purifying (gold by fire). Voiding (dung). Polishing, furbishing. Flashing, shining (lightning). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. *Mahis*, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope).
 A **محص muhiss**, Who gives another his share (**حصة hissat**). One who cashiers.
 A **محصاة mahsāt**, Stony, gravelly ground.
 A **محصاف mihsāf**, (A horse) which passes rapidly by and throws the gravel about.
 A **محصال mihsāl**, An iron implement for shaving arrows, and making them smooth and dight.
 A **محصب muhassab**, The place where pilgrims throw pebbles in the valley of Mina. Covered with pimples, measly. *Muhassib*, One who strews with gravel, or throws sand into any place or thing.
 A **محصبة mahsabat**, A pebbly, gravelly place.
 A **محصد mihsad**, A reaping-sickle. *Muhsad*, Closely-twisted (rope). Any plant dried whilst standing and not yet cut. **محصد الرأي muhsadu'r rāy**, Of a clear, sound judgment. *Muhsid*, (Corn) ready for cutting. A strengthener. One who twists firmly (a rope).
 A **محصد muhassad**, Steady, firm in mind.
 A **محصر muhsar**, Prohibited, hindered, prevented. Besieged, invested. Constipated, costive. *Muhsir*, A camel, the orifice of whose teats is very narrow. A besieger. A hinderer, preventer. Impedimental.
 A **محصر muhassar**, The tying-place of a shoe, the latchet.
 A **محصرة mahsarat**, A perforated vessel whereon they lay new cheese to be strained and dried in the sun. *Mihsarat*, A small saddle or riding-cushion.
 A **محصرم muhasram**, Of little estimation (a poet). Butter which will not unite on account of the cold. *Muhasrim*, Covetous.
 A **محصف mihsaf** or **muhsif**, (A horse) running, passing swiftly by, and scattering the gravel as he goes. *Muhsif*, One who manages or settles any thing judiciously. One who twists firmly (a rope), or weaves well.
 A **محصل muhsil**, (or **محصل muhassil**) (A palm-tree) bearing green or unripe dates.

محصول *muhassal*, Collected, acquired, brought together. محصل الكلام *muhassalu'l kalām*, (or محصل كلام *muhassali kalām*) The sum or substance of a speech. *Muhassal*, (or محصلاً *muhassalan*) Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. *Muhassil*, A collector, gatherer, acquirer. A collector of revenue, tax-gatherer. A dun. A farmer of the customs. A man who collects mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold. One who produces or makes manifest. A guard placed over a person as a restraint, to prevent his escape, or to enforce the payment of a demand. A reader; digester, one who gives the substance (of an oration).

محصولانه *muhassilāna*, Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

محصلة *muhassilat*, (A woman) who collects (mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold).

محصة *mihsamat*, An iron mallet.

محسن *mihsan*, A lock, bolt. A basket. *Muhsan*, Guarded, preserved. Chaste, continent. Wedded, married. *Muhsin*, A defender. Chaste, continent.

محسن *muhassan*, Surrounded by a wall. Fortified. *Muhassin*, One who fortifies, defends, or surrounds with a wall. A preserver, keeper. Chaste. Who marries a wife (so keeping himself chaste).

محسنة *muhsanat*, (A woman) joined in matrimony. Kept from men. *Muhsanat* or *muhsinat*, Chaste, modest (woman). محسنة الفرج *muhsinat-u'lfurj*, Chaste (woman), who defends her honour.

محسوب *mahsūb*, Pustulous, pimpled.

محسود *mahsūd*, Cut, reaped. Harvest.

محصور *mahsūr*, Besieged, beleaguered, surrounded, shut or hemmed in. Restrained, compressed: bounded. Constipated, costive. (A camel) covered with the cushion حصار *hisār*.

محسوري *mahsūrī*, Confinement, duration.

محسوس *mahsūs*, Naked. Shaven (hair).

محصول *muhassal*, One whose abdomen is prominent, as that of a pregnant woman.

محصول *mahsūl*, (v. n. of حصل) Remaining over and above. Collected. Harvest, in-gathering, crop; the produce or sum of any thing. Profit. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage.

محصولات *mahsūlāt*, (pl. fem.) Corn, fruits.

محصولدار *mahsūl-dār*, Fruitful, rich, fertile. An officer employed to prevent the clandestine removal of the produce.

محصول *mahsūn*, Fortified, defended.

محصى *mahsi*, Who causes to break wind.

محصى *mahsi*, A numberer. A writer. Comprehending, knowing, acquainted with. Powerful.

محصى *mahsiy*, Afflicted with gravel (حصاة *hasāt*) in the bladder, calculous.

محض *mahz*, (v. n. of محض) Possessing milk unmingled with water. Giving pure milk to drink. Shewing sincere affection and good will. (pl. محاض *mihāz*) Milk unmingled with water. Pure, unmingled, unalloyed. Sincere love. Only, mere, simple. خير

محض *khayri mahz*, Unalloyed good, the summum bonum. *Mahaz*, (v. n. of محض) Drinking pure milk. *Mahiz*, Possessed of pure milk. Greedy. Pure milk.

محضاً *mihzas*, (or محضاً) A coal-rake or poker.

محضاً *mahzan*, Merely, purely, solely, wholly.

محضاج *mihzāj*, A poker for the fire. One who deviates from the road. A fuller's beetle.

محضاب *mihzab*, A coal-rake, malkin; poker. A fomentor of war or sedition. A frying-pan.

محضج *mihzaj*, A poker for stirring the fire. One who deviates from the road.

محضر *mahzar*, Presence, approach. Nearness. A regal court. An inhabited place. Persons present. A place where people meet or sit together. A place to which one returns for water. A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary. Any document attested by a number of witnesses, attestation, testimony. Nature, temper, disposition.

محضر حسن الحضر *hasanu'l mahzar*, One who speaks well of the absent. محضر كريم الحضر *karimu'l mahzar*, Of a noble disposition. *Muhzir*, A mace-bearer, serjeant, beadle, or officer employed to cite before a judge: a summoner.

محضرب *muhazrab*, Filled. *Muhazrib*, One who bends (a bow) greatly; twists hard (a rope); or distends (a bag) by filling.

محضرم *muhazram*, A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan. *Muhazrim*, A bad pronouncer (of the vowels).

محضر نامه *mahzar-nāma*, A summons to appear. A muster-roll, list of those present.

محضض *muhazzaz*, Anointed with the juice of box-thorn. *Muhazziz*, An exciter, provoker.

محضن *mahzan* or *mahzin*, (pl. محاضن *mahāzin*) The nest of a hen sitting. *Muhzin*, A despiser, contemner, scorner. A defrauder of (a man's) right.

محضنة *mihzanat*, A shallow dish made of clay for the use of pigeons.

محضور *mahzūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Spoiled, tainted, infected, or haunted by جن *jinn* (milk or sheep-fold).

محضياً *mihza'*, A forge built of clay.

محضير *mihzīr*, (A horse) running much.

محط *maht*, Snot.

محط *mahatt*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. An anchorage for shipping. *Mihatt*, (or محطة *mihattat*) An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (on leather): also with which the Arabs trace figures on their arms. Pustulous (face).

محطاب *mihatab*, A pruning-hook, a bill. *Muh-tib*, Woody (place). (A vine) ready for pruning.

محطرب *muhatrab*, Strong, firmly-built (man).

محطيم *mihitam*, A lion.

محطم *muhattim*, A great breaker.

محطير *muhatmir*, Enraged, full of anger.

محطور *mahtūr*, Thrown prostrate.

محطوط *mahtūt*, Lowered, abated. Lean (haunches). Troubled with a disease in which the spleen adheres to the side. محطوط القدر *mahtūtu'l kadr*, Depressed in dignity, lowered in rank.

محظار *mihzār*, A sort of green fly.

محظرب *muhazrab*, Firmly-twisted (rope). Hard in body. Narrow-minded.

محظني *muhzambī*, A man soon angry.

محظور *mahzūr*, Forbidden, unlawful. Confined, restricted.

محظورات *mahzūrāt*, (pl. fem.) Illicit things.

محظوظ *mahzūz*, Favoured by fortune, blest. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted, happy. غير محظوظ *ghayr mahzūz*, Discontented, unhappy.

محظي *muhza'*, Preferred. *Muhzi*, One who prefers or favours (one beyond others).

محظب *muhzasibb*, Fat. Choleric, soon angry. Full-bellied.

محظية *mahziyat*, (pl. محاظي *mahāziy*) The concubine of a married man.

محفف *muhiff*, One who neglects the hair, or allows it to become dishevelled. One who overloads (a horse). (See احفاف *ihfaf*.)

محفار *mihfār*, A digging implement, spade.

محفة *mihaffut*, A species of travelling-litter or couch for the women, resembling the هودة *hawda*, but not arched.

محفد *mahfid*, (pl. محفد *mahāfid*) Origin, race, lineage. A manger, crib. A king's palace. The lower part of a camel's bunch. Embroidery on a garment. *Mihfad*, A vessel for measuring corn. A manger. The hem of a garment. A basket. *Muhfid*, Fast-going (camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Who causes or orders to travel quick.

محفر *mihfar*, (or محفرة *mihfarat*) (pl. محافر *mahāfir*) A digging implement, spade.

محفس *muhaffis*, Who moves himself in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

محفض *muhaffaz*, Very dry (ground). *Muhaffiz*, One who throws away. (See تحفيض *tahfiy*.)

محفظ *muhfaz*, Provoked to anger. *Muhfiz*, Who or what provokes to anger.

محفظ *muhaffiz*, Who or whatever causes to commit to memory.

محفظة *mahfazat*, A magazine, hoard. محفظة ادراك *mahfazasi idrāk*, Where any thing is perceived or kept in mind.

محفف *muhaffif*, A weaver (of a garment). Indigent, distressed. One who covers or wraps up (any thing) in a garment.

محفل *mahfil* or *mahfal*, (pl. محافل *mahāfil*) A place or time of meeting: an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, tribunal. محفل قضا *mahfili hazā*,

A court of justice, tribunal of the Kāzī or Judge.

محفل *muhaffal*, Adorned. *Muhaffil*, A decorator. A collector.

محفلة *muhaffalat*, (A sheep) left un milked several days that (she) may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale.

محفن *mihfan*, Who can hold much in his hands.

محفود *mahfūd*, A master, one served.

محفور *mahfūr*, Dug, excavated. Carved. One whose teeth are hollow or worn. A mark, a stigma. Name of a town on the coast of the Mediterranean where carpets were made.

محفوظ *mahfūz*, Guarded, protected, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

محفوف *mahfūf*, Girt, encompassed. Oppressed by poverty.

محفي *muhfi*, One who makes bare the feet. Possessed of a beast with a worn hoof. One who neatly trims (his mustachios). Strict in inquiry, importunate in asking. Benevolent, friendly.

محق *mahq*, (v. n. of محقق) Abolishing, making void, cancelling, effacing, obliterating. Burning, scorching. Depriving of a blessing.

محقق *muhikk*, One who confirms and establishes. A speaker of the truth. (See احقاق *ihkāk*.)

محققان *mihkān*, One who makes water after a long retention of urine.

محقب *muhkab*, A fox. *Muhkib*, Barren, without ore (mine). Dry (season). One who allows another to ride behind him. One who conforms (his opinion) to that of others. (See احقاب.)

محقد *mahkid*, Root, origin. Nature. *Muhkid*, Who causes hatred. One who searches for mines, but finds none.

محقر *muhkir*, A despiser.

محقر *muhakkar*, Despised. Poor, low. A trifle. *Muhakkir*, A despiser.

محقرات *muhakkarāt*, Trifles.

محقرة *mahkarat*, (v. n. of حقر) Being vile, contemptible. Regarding as such. Vileness, baseness.

محقرة *muhakkarat*, A despicable thing, a trifle.

محقف *mihkaf*, Who neither eats or drinks.

محقق *muhakkak*, Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated, certified, notorious, known for truth. Firmly woven (cloth). A kind of writing. *Muhakkik*, A verifier, affirmer, confirmer. One who knows or regards as true. An asserter or teacher of truth, a philosopher. An applier to the Kur'ān, and not to tradition. One who renders necessary.

محققانه *muhakkikāna*, Truly, accurately.

محقة *mahkalat*, (pl. محاقل *mahākil*) Arable land; a sown field. A tilth.

محقن *mihkan*, A churning-bottle or bag having thick milk, upon which they pour fresh milk. A clyster-pipe. *Muhkin*, One who restrains (urine). One who collects different kinds of milk that they may become sweet when blended together.

محقنه *mihkana*, A syringe, clyster-pipe.

محقو *mahkūw*, Gripped in the belly. Indisposed in the hypochondria.

محقور *mahkūr*, The letters ج د قطب *jaddukatbin*.

محقوق *mahkūh*, Worthy, fit, proper.

محقون *mahkūn*, Retained, confined, kept in.

محقي *mahkiy*, Indisposed in the hypochondria (حقو *hakw*). Gripped in the belly.

محك *mahk*, A brawl. *Mahik*, A wrangler.

محك *mihakk*, A touchstone, a test. محك *mihakki zari imān*, The touchstone of the gold of faith, i. e. the black stone at Mecca.

محك *mihakki zarīn*, A touchstone for gold. The black stone at Mecca. محك صبر *mihakki sabr*, The touchstone of patience.

محكان *mahkān*, A brawler. Morose, fitful.

محكد *mahkid*, Origin, root, principle. Refuge, asylum. *Muhkid*, One who leans against. One who hangs back.

محكك *muhakkak*, Rubbed. A scrubbing-post for scabby camels. *Muhakkik*, One who scratches very hard.

محكل *muhkil*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (affair). An exciter (of mischief).

محكم *muhkam*, Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. Stuck fast, impeded, entangled. Clear, perspicuous, incontrovertible. Strong. *Muhkim*, A strengthener, fortifier.

محكم *muhakkam* or *muhakkim*, Wise, discreet. Unshaken during martyrdom. *Muhakkim*, A prohibiter, hinderer. One who invests with power and authority. An experienced old man.

محكمات *muhkamāt*, (pl. fem. of محكم *muhkam*) Incontrovertible, plain, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Kur'ān); or such as have not been abrogated.

محكمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, town-house or hall. *Muhkamat*, (fem.) Firm. Clear, perspicuous (thing). Unrepealed, unabrogated (verse or chapter of the Kur'ān).

محكمة *muhakkimat*, Name of a sect.

محكمي *muhkamī*, Firmness, strength.

محكوك *mahkūh*, Erased, cancelled. Rubbed.

محكوم *mahkūm*, Ordered, commanded. Empowered, ordained, invested with supreme power. Subjected, under command. Bridled, curbed (horse). A servant. محكوم به *mahkūm bihi*, The predicate of a proposition. محكوم عليه *mahkūmun alayhi*, Judicially condemned. The subject of a proposition.

محكومون *muhakkamūn* also *muhakkimūn*, A name given to certain individuals, who chose death rather than apostatize.

محكي *mahkiy*, Related, told. Written. محكي عنه *mahkiyun ganhu*, Told of him.

محيل *mahl*, (v. n. of محل) Injuring by slander. Laying snares, informing against any one (before the king). Being barren for want of rain (a sea-

son). Want of rain. Unprofitable, useless (person). Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity, straits, distress. Dearth, scarcity. (Land) dry and barren for want of rain. *Mahil*, Driven until exhausted by fatigue. *Muhul*, (pl. of محال *mahāl*) The joints of the back.

محال *mahall*, (v. n. of حل) Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling. Any place where one resides; a building, house, mansion. A palace. A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. A delay, deferring. Time, opportunity. Opportune, suitable, apropos. محال صفا *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot.

محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot.

محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot. محال *mahallī safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot.

محلا *muhallā*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice. A fried melon.

محلاء *mihlās*, An iron instrument for scraping off hair or for flaying.

محلاب *mihlāb*, A milking-pail.

محلاة *mihlasat*, An instrument for braying antimony, or for applying it to the eyes. An iron instrument for removing the dirt and hair from a hide.

محلات *mahallāt*, (pl. of محلة *mahallat*) Streets, squares. *Muhillāt*, A kettle, mill, knife, hatchet, pitcher, dish, and fire-steel (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling-pin. Light (ass).

محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

محلب *mahlab*, A kind of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Azarbayjān (Armenia). Honey. محلب *habbu'l mahlab*, A kind of aromatic or spice. *Mihlab*, A milking-pail. *Muhlib*, One who assists in milking, or allows another to milk. A helper. (See احلاب *ihlāb*.)

محلب *mihlab*, Name of a fragrant tree, of which the people of Nahlāwand make whip-handles.

محلبة *mahlabat*, A place where the grain mah-

lab grows.

أ محلّة mahlat, Barren (ground).

أ محلّة mahallat, A street or quarter of a city. A parish. An inn, station, any encampment or halting-place for travellers. Muhillat, A knoll which has room to hold one or two houses.

أ محلّتان muhillatāni, (dual of محلّة muhillat)

A pot and a hand-mill.

أ محلج mihlaj, (or محلّجة mihlajat) A table on which they separate cotton from the seed. Mihlaj, The axis of a pulley. Light (ass). Muhlaj, Ready (money).

أ محلل muhalhal, A prince or chief of a tribe. A man endued with bulk and valour.

أ محلس muhlas, A journey on which one does not tire. ما هوأ محلس على الدبر mā huna illū muhlasun gala'd dabar, He is made to stick to this business as close as a saddle-cloth to the camel's back. Muhlis, One who covers (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Rain falling incessantly in small drops. (See احلاس ihlās.)

أ محلسة muhlisat, Land whereon the grass stands as thick as the pile of the carpet حلس hils.

أ محل سراي mahal-sarāy, Women's apartments.

أ محلط muhlit, Vehement in swearing.

أ محلف muhlif, Who exacts an oath and binds one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف ghayr muhlif, Undoubted, pure, clear (colour). كبيت محلف humayt muhlif, A colour partly bay, partly chesnut. (See احلاف).

أ محلف muhallif, One who exacts an oath.

أ محلفان muhlifāni, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

أ محلق mihlah, (pl. محالق mahālik) An instrument of shaving; a razor. Hairy, shaggy (vest).

أ محلق muhallak, Scraped, shaven, shorn. (A date) two-thirds ripe. A shaving-place, a place in Mina where the pilgrims shave their heads. Muhallik, One who shaves (his head) much. Partially ripe (date). Lean (sheep). Not full (vessel).

أ محلقة mihlakat A shaving-instrument, razor.

أ محلقم muhalhim, Half-ripe (date).

أ محلقن muhalhin, Dates two-thirds ripe.

أ محل كيوي mahal-kiyū, An opposite speaker.

أ محلل muhallal, A place whither any one frequently goes. Lawful. A small matter. Water frequented and made muddy by camels. Muhallil, One who makes lawful. One who marries a thrice divorced woman that she may lawfully return to her former husband. One who solves, resolves, renders justice. A solvent. One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beaten, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest.

أ محلات muhallilāt, Medicines which, by their subtilty, dissolve and dissipate any morbid and stagnate fluid; solvents.

أ محلم muhlim, Dreaming. A dreamer.

أ محلم muhallim, One who renders meek and long-suffering, or who enjoins meekness.

أ محلكك muhlankik, Black, pitchy.

أ محلوب mahlūb, Milked (animal). Tanned with the plant حلب hullab (a leathern bottle).

أ محلوت mahlūt, Shaved, shaven.

أ محلوج mahlūj, (Cotton) cleared of the seed.

أ محلوس mahlūs, Skinny (female privities).

أ محلوف mahlūf, Sworn. Mahlūf, (or محلوفة mahlūfat) (v. n. of حلف) Swearing.

أ محلوفاء mahlūfā, An oath. لا ومحلوفائه lā wa mahlūfāsihi, No, I swear it.

أ محلوق mahlūq, Shaved, shaven.

أ محلول mahlūl, Dissolved. Discussed (a medical phrase). Loosed, absolved. Permitted. Vacant, empty. Legitimate, lawful. A solution.

أ محلولك muhlawlik, Black, pitchy.

أ محله mahalla, (properly محلّة mahallat) A quarter, part of the town, district, division. Review, muster. The community.

أ محلة دار mahalla-dār, A police-officer under the cutwal.

أ محلي muhlī, An anointer of the eyes. One who makes or discovers (a thing) to be sweet.

أ محلي muhalla, Sweetened. Polished, adorned, dressed. Ornamented with jewels, elegant. Written out. Praised, commended. Muhallī, One who decorates the hilt or sheath of a sword. A sweetener. One who describes or portrays (a man) by (his) form, mien, or external appearance.

أ محم mihamm, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. Muhimm, A warmer (of water). A measurer, definer. Near, at hand. Whatever throws into a fever, or renders one concerned and anxious. One who makes black. A washer with cold and warm water. Hot, feverish. Infected with an epidemical fever. A kinsman.

أ محم مجاح mahmāhi bahbāhi, An exclamation denoting loss, destruction, or termination.

أ محمصة mihmāsat, A dexterous female robber.

أ محمق mihmāh, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

أ محمة mahammāt, Any object of aim or pursuit. The cause of fever. Mahammāt or muhimmat, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels: feverish (country). Muhimmat, A pressing necessity. Present, immediate want. Whatever brings grief.

أ محمى muhammij, One who contracts the eye to look more stedfastly; who looks earnestly at; whose eyes are sunk; who rolls the eyes in terror. Whose countenance changes with rage.

أ محمى mahmah, (or محماح mahmāh) Light, flighty. Close, stingy, avaricious.

أ محمة mahmahat, (v. n. of محم Q) Being sincere in friendship.

أ محمى muhamhim, Neighing (horse).

أ محمى mahmid or mahmad, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. Muhmid, One who acts laudably, and deserves commendation.

أ محمى muhammad, Highly praised. Praise-worthy. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian pseudo-prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Muhammad, Mahommed, Mahomèt, Mahmut, Mehmet, Mahound, &c., &c. Muhammad, A great praiser.

أ محمة mahmidat or mahmadat, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Fame, renown. Praise, eulogy.

أ محمة ساز mahmada-sāz, One who returns thanks to, and praises God.

أ محمى muhammadīy, Muhammadan.

أ محمى mihmar, (pl. محامر mahāmir) A pack-horse. An instrument for stripping off hair or a skin. One who will not give until after much importunity. Ignoble, base. Muhmir, A camel in whose belly the foetus is doubled and does not come out till she is dead. A quick goer.

أ محمى muhammar, Called an ass. Muhammir, One who calls (another) an ass. One who speaks in the Himyarit dialect. One of the sect called Muhammirat. One who writes in red characters.

أ محمى muhmarr, Red.

أ محمى muhammirat, The sect of Alkhurru-miyah (opposed to مبيضة mubayyizāt).

أ محمى muhmish, (or محمش muhammish) One who puts in a passion. One who adds fuel to fire.

أ محمى muhammas, Parched (pea or vetch). Muhammas, A toaster (of pease or vetches).

أ محمى mahmaz or muhmaz, A place where camels feed on the bitter plant called حمض hamz. Muhmiz, (Land) fruitful in bitter and saltish plants.

أ محمى muhamtarat, (Camels) heavily laden.

أ محمى muhmik, One who discovers folly in another, or exhibits signs of it himself. A woman, the mother of a foolish son. Lank (horse). A sufferer from a disease resembling the measles. A mare whose breed is not surpassed.

أ محمى muhmikāt, Light and misty (nights).

أ محمى muhmikat, (A woman) who brings forth a foolish son.

أ محمى mahmil, (pl. محامل mahāmil) That by which any thing is supported. That which carries the two loads of a camel. A camel-litter in which females travel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca). That in or on which any thing reliance can be placed. A basket in which grapes are carried to the drying-house. Mihmal, A sword-belt, baldrick. The fibres of a tree. Muhmil, One who loads, or helps to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (woman, camel).

أ محمى muhammal, Carried, borne. Muhammil, A bearer, a carrier (of a letter).

أ محمى muhamlik, Open-eyed, staring.

A **محمم** *muhammim*, A payer of the marriage-settlements after a divorce. Who blackens the face with coal. Black (head) aftershaving. Bearded (youth). A fledgeling.
 A **محمنة** *mahmanat* or *muhminat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike.
 A **محمود** *mahmūd*, Praised. Laudable. Name of a man. Name of an elephant mentioned in the Kur'ān.
 A **محمودة** *mahmūdāt*, (محمودة) Scammony.
 A **محمودي** *mahmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about ½ pence English. An Afghān tribe.
 A **محموراء** *mahmūrā*, (pl. of حمراء *himār*) Asses.
 A **محموز** *mahmūz*, Tart (wine). Sharp, brisk.
 A **محموز ابنان** *mahmūzu'ibanān*, Strong, powerful.
 A **محموسة** *mahmūsāt*, Stolen (sheep).
 A **محموق** *mahmūh*, Small-poxed or measles.
 A **محمول** *mahmūl*, Loaded, freighted. Carried, borne. Tolerated, allowed. Fortunate in being mounted on a brisk mule. A foetus.
 A **محمولة** *mahmūlat*, A sort of dusky-coloured wheat, very prolific. A cargo, burden: lading.
 A **محموم** *mahmūm*, Warmed. Thrown into a fever, feverish. Definite, decreed, determined.
 A **محمي** *mahmī*, A lion. *Muhma'*, Heated (iron). *Muhmī*, A preserver, defender. A heater (of iron).
 A **محمي** *mahmīy*, Protected, guarded. Heated (iron). Feverish. A lion.
 A **محمية** *mahmiyat*, (v. n. of حمي) Abstaining through a nice sense of honour. Protecting, guarding, defending. Debarring.
 A **محمية** *mahmiyat*, A protected city, i.e. a metropolis or other distinguished place.
 A **محن** *mahn*, (v. n. of محن) Striking, lashing. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Lying with. Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off bark. Smoothing (leather). *Mahan*, Fatigue from being employed, or from travelling all day. Smooth, soft. *Mihan*, (pl. of محنة *mihnat*) Afflictions. P عالم پر *ālamī pur mihan*, A world full of troubles.
 A **محننا** *muhanna'*, Bent, crooked, hooked.
 A **محنبا** *muhannab*, (A horse) curved or bent in the loins and pastern. Bent double with age.
 A **محنة** *mihnat*, (pl. محن *mihan*) Moil, toil, drudgery. Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, inconvenience, sorrow, teen, perplexity, labour, trouble, sore trial, temptation. P محنتها كشيدين *mihnathā kashīdan*, To suffer misfortunes. A محنت *mihnati dunya'*, The cares of the world.
 P محنت زده *mihnat-zada*, Distrest, wretched.
 P محنت کش *mihnat-kash*, Afflicted: moiling.
 P محنت کشي *mihnat-kashī*, Misery, suffering.
 P محنت كشيده *mihnat-kashīda*, Oppressed.
 A **محنتي** *mihnatī*, Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions.
 A **محنث** *muhnis*, One who renders wicked and perjured. One who leads from falsehood to truth.

An infamous wretch.

A **محنج** *muhnij*, One who distorts; a wrestler: a prevaricator, perjurer. (See احناج *ihnāj*.)
 A **محنجة** *mihnajat*, An instrument, utensil, tool.
 A **محنز** *muhniḥ*, One who gives less water and more wine, or vice versa.
 A **محنذي** *muhanzī*, Reproachful, contumelious.
 A **محنش** *mihnash*, One who toils and gains much.
Muhnish, A hastener. One who makes recede.
 A **محنط** *muhnat*, Dead. *Muhnit*, The plant *rims* when come to maturity. A burier of the dead with odours (حنوط *hanūt*).
 A **محنط** *muhannit*, A burier of the dead with odours (حنوط *hanūt*). Ripe (plant رمت *rims*).
 A **محنظي** *muhanzī*, Abusive, opprobrious.
 A **محنق** *muhnaq*, Filled with indignation. *Muhnīk*, One who puts in a passion. Lean (ass from much beating). (See احناق *ihnāk*.)
 A **محنك** *mihnak*, The string with which the palate of a new-born infant is rubbed. A farrier's twitch. *Muhnak*, Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhnīk*, Who or what renders expert.
 A **محنك** *muhannah*, A child whose palate has been rubbed with bruised dates, honey, or any thing similar, that it may be excited to suck more willingly. Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhannīk*, Improving (trial). (See تحنيك *tahnīk*.)
 A **محنوة** *mahnūwat*, The bend of a river.
 A **محنوج** *mahnūj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).
 A **محنوذ** *mahnūz*, (A horse) thrown into a sweat by being exercised in the sun.
 A **محنوش** *mahnūsh*, Bitten by a serpent; stung by a reptile. Driven against one's will. Obscure, mean, of no reputation. Instigated, stirred up.
 A **محنوك** *mahnūh*, (An infant) whose palate (حنك *hanak*) has been rubbed with chewed dates or honey that it may be induced to suck.
 A **محنون** *mahnūn*, Mad, insane. Possessed by an evil spirit. Epileptic.
 A **محنني** *muhni*, Affectionate (mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard to her children).
 A **محنني** *muhanna'*, Bent, curved, hooked. *Muhannī*, A bender.
 A **محنني** *muhannis*, Who dyes his beard with privet.
 A **محنية** *mahnīyat*, (pl. محاني *mahānī*) The bend or winding of a river. Crooked, uneven (ground). A pail made of a camel's skin, a part of which being filled with sand dries, and then remains as a saucer, or as the scale of a balance.
 A **محو** *mahw*, (v. n. of محو for محو) Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Being effaced and obliterated. Erasure, obliteration. Blackness upon the moon. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. Distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. P محو شدن *mahv shudan* (or گردیدن *gardīdan*), To be effaced.
 A **محواة** *mahwāt*, A country full of serpents.

A **محوال** *mihwāl*, Extremely absurd.
 A **محوّب** *muhawwib*, From rich become poor, and from poor waxed rich again.
 A **محوّة** *mahwat*, Erasure, obliteration, effacement (especially by rain). A shower. The west wind. Disgrace, shame. An hour.
 A **محوّت** *muhūt*, (pl. of محت *maht*) Very hot days. Pure, sincere. Intelligent, clever.
 A **محوّج** *mahūj*, Distant (hill). *Muhvij*, Poor, indigent. Who or what makes poor and needy.
 A **محوّح** *muhūh*, (v. n. of محّ) Being worn (dress).
 A **محوّر** *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). An axle-tree (of wood or iron). The pin on which the tongue of a buckle turns. A branding-iron. A rolling-pin.
 A **محوّور** *muhawwar*, (Bread) made round. Lined with red leather. Very white (flour). (A dish) whitened with grease. *Muhawwir*, Who makes white and bright. محوّر الثياب *muhawwiru's siyāb*, A bleacher, fuller.
 A **محوّرة** *mahwarat* or *mahwurāt*, An answer. *Mihwarat*, A baker's rolling-pin.
 A **محوّرة** *muhwarrat*, A large wooden bowl greasy with butter and shining.
 P محو شده *mahv shuda*, Effaced, obliterated.
 A **محوصل** *muhansal*, One whose abdomen is very prominent.
 A **محوّض** *muhawwaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees. Built (reservoir). *Muhawwiz*, A maker of a reservoir (حوض *hawz*).
 A **محوّضة** *muhūzat*, (v. n. of محض) Being pure, unmixed, sound in nobility.
 A **محوّط** *muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall (حائط *hāit*). *Muhawwit*, Who goes round or revolves. One who encloses with a fence. A guardian.
 A **محوّق** *mahūh*, Swept. Rubbed, smoothed. (A country) thin of herbage for want of rain.
 A **محوّق** *muhawwah*, Large-glanded (man).
 A **محوّقة** *mihwakat*, A granary or barn-besom.
 A **محوّكة** *mahwakat*, A battle, conflict.
 A **محوّل** *mahūl*, An informer, sycophant. Dry, barren, afflicted with dearth (soil). *Muhwil*, (A camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa. (A child) one year old.
 A **محوّل** *muhawwal*, Changed. Conferred. *Muhawwil*, A turner, changer, converter. (A camel) not conceiving. (See تحویل *tahwīl*.)
 A **محوّنة** *muhūnat*, Abolition, obliteration. Deficiency, damage. An unlucky affair.
 A **محوّني** *muhawwa'*, Adjacent (tents). *Muhawwī*, A seizer, apprehender.
 A **محوّني** *mahwīy*, Collected, comprehended.
 A **محي** *mahy*, (v. n. of محي) Erasing.
 A **محيّا** *mahya'*, Life. (pl. محايّا *mahāya'*) The time when, or the place where, one lives. محيّاي *mahyāya' wa mamātī*, My life and my death.
 A **محيّا** *muhayya'*, The countenance, face, cheek. Created, saluted (king).

A **محيية mahyāt**, A place infested by serpents.
 A **محياص mihiyās**, Narrow in the vulva.
 A **محيان mihiyān**, A time, period, season.
 A **محيث muhiṣ**, One who turns up and examines the ground (in search of any thing).
 A **محييد mahīd**, (v. n. of **حيد** for **حيد**) Turning away from. Bend, curvature. Asylum, place of refuge.
 A **محيير muhayyir**, One who amazes, astonishes.
 A **محيص mahīṣ**, (v. n. of **حاص** for **حيص**) Turning away, swerving. Flying, escaping, retreating. Shining, glittering (helmet). Polished (spear). Strong (camel). An asylum, place of refuge.
 A **محيض mahīz**, (v. n. of **حاض** for **حيض**) Having the courses (a woman). The menses. Vulva.
 A **محيضة mahīzat**, A menstruous cloth.
 A **محيط muhit**, Who or what contains, surrounds, encircles, or embraces. One who comprehends, or knows; well acquainted with. Perishing. Periphery of a circle. **محيط دائرة muhīti dāsira**, Circumference of a circle. **محيط علما muhitu ilman**, Who knows well. **محيط بحر bahri muhit**, Ocean.
 A **محييل muhayyil**, One who cries **حتى علي** **hayy gala's salāt**, Come to prayer.
 A **محييف muhayyif**, One who takes any thing by the side or edge and lessens it.
 A **محيق mahīq**, Slender, sharp-pointed (spear). Swept. Rubbed smooth.
 A **محيك muhik**, Who or what makes an impression, tells, or produces an effect. Penetrating, effective (sword or speech).
 A **محيل muhil**, A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. One-year old. One who appoints another to receive a debt. (A woman or camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa.
 A **محيلي muhīli**, Fraud, deceit, knavery.
 A **محييم mihiyam**, Acute, ingenious (boy).
 A **محين muhiyin**, One who stops (in a place). (See **محيان ihiyān**.) **محين**, A destroyer.
 A **محيين muhayyin**, One who fixes the time for milking. A destroyer.
 A **محيوس mahiyūs**, One whose father and mother were both born of a handmaid.
 A **محيي muhiyī**, (or **محيية muhiyyiat**) A reviver, giver of life. (A camel) having lively colts. **محيي الدين muhiyī'd dīn**, The reviver of religion. (See **محيي احياء ihiyā**.)
 A **محيي muhayyī**, A reviver; hence one of the names of God. One who salutes or creates a king by pronouncing **حياتك الله hayyāk allāh**, May God give you life!
 P **مخ** **makh**, Fire. A wasp. Adhesive, sticking. Do not adhere. Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. **Makh** or **mukh**, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. **Mukh**, A date-tree. A wasp. A weevil.
 A **مخ makhkh**, Soft, smooth. Softness, flabbiness, flaccidness. **Mukhkh**, (pl. **مخاخ mikhākh** and

مخخة mikhakhat) The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel. The purest or best part of any thing. Fat (of the eye). **مخ البيض mukhkhū'l bayz**, Yolk of an egg.
 A **مخ mukhā**, Moka, a sea-port of Arabia.
 A **مخابة mukhābasat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخأ**) Teasing by asking questions.
 A **مخابرة mukhābarat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخبر**) Letting land to another for part of the produce. Sowing land on condition of receiving part of the produce.
 A **مخابز makhābiz**, (pl. of **مخبرة**) Bakehouses.
 A **مخابط makhābit**, (pl. of **مخبط** **mikhbat**) Sticks with which leaves are knocked off a tree.
 A **مخابي makhābi**, (pl. of **مخبية makhbiyat**) Places where things are laid up or concealed.
 P **مخات mukhāt**, Turkomān musk (an herb).
 A **مخاتل mukhātāl**, A deceiver, cheat, cozenor.
 A **مخاتلة mukhātālat**, (v. n. 3 of **مختل**) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.
 A **مخاتمة mukhātamat**, A finishing, concluding.
 A **مخاتنة mukhātānat**, (v. n. 3 of **مختن**) Connecting one's self by marriage.
 A **مخاتيم makhātīm**, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).
 A **مخاخ mikhākh**, (pl. of **مخ mikhkh**) Marrows.
 A **مخاخة mukhākhāt**, Marrow, juice in bones.
 A **مخادد makhādād**, (pl. of **مخددة**) Bolsters, pillows.
 A **مخاداة mukhādād**, (v. n. 3 of **مخدأ**) Being enraged against, opposing, thwarting.
 A **مخادش mukhādish**, A cat, a scratcher.
 A **مخادشة mukhādāshat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخدش**) Excoriating. Scratching each other.
 A **مخادع mukhādā**, Deceived. **مخادع**, A deceiver.
 A **مخادعة mukhādāfat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخدع**) Deceiving, circumventing. Endeavouring to deceive. Abandoning, forsaking.
 A **مخاديم makhādīm**, Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves. Eunuchs. Families.
 A **مخادنة mukhādānat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخدن**) Acting towards as a friend (**مخدن khīdn**).
 A **مخاديم makhādīm**, (pl. of **مخدوم** **makhdūm**) Lords, masters, persons served or waited on.
 A **مخاذيل makhāzil**, (pl. of **مخذول** **makhzūl**) Mean men; rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.
 A **مخارج makhārij**, (pl. of **مخرج** **makhraj**) Times or places of going out. Expenses, outgoings, disbursements. The parts (of the mouth or throat) from which letters are uttered.
 A **مخارجة mukhārajat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخرج**) Gambling with the fingers, playing at the game called in Italy **la morre**. Agreeing with a servant to pay his wages monthly. Rebelling.
 A **مخارز makhāriz**, Seams, sutures.
 A **مخارشة mukhārāshat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخرش**) Scratching one another. Seizing and taking from another against his will.
 A **مخارص makhāris**, Points of spears.

A **مخارصة mukhārasat**, A bartering, swoping.
 A **مخارط makhārīt**, (pl. of **مخراط** **mikhhrāt**) Camels suffering from the disease **مخراط kharat**.
 A **مخارف mukhāraf**, Prohibited, debarred, excluded, disappointed.
 A **مخارفة mukhārafat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخرف**) Spending the autumn with. Bargaining with any one for the autumn-harvest (**مخريف kharīf**).
 A **مخارم makhārim**, (pl. of **مخرم** **makhrim**) Roads through rocky grounds. Beginnings of night. Brows of hills, the projecting summits of mountains. Openings of valleys betwixt mountains: places of egress.
 A **مخاريط makhārīt**, (pl. of **مخراط** **mikhhrāt**) Camels troubled with the complaint **مخراط kharat**. Snakes which have cast their slough.
 A **مخاريق makhārīq**, (pl. of **مخراق** **mikhhrāq**) Twisted wreaths, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.
 A **مخازاة mukhāzāt**, (v. n. 3 of **مخزي**) Disgracing, endeavouring to render another more ignominious than one's self.
 A **مخازق makhāzīq**, (pl. of **مخزق** **mikhzāq**) Sticks or skewers tipped with pointed iron, used for transfixing dates or figs.
 A **مخازمة mukhāzamat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخزم**) Taking possession of a road, meeting, intercepting. Taking two roads but meeting at the same place.
 A **مخازن makhāzīn**, The highest (roads). (pl. of **مخزن** **makhzan**) Storehouses, magazines.
 A **مخازي makhāzī**, Ignominies, disgraces.
 A **مخاساة mukhāsāt**, (v. n. 3 of **مخسو** for **خسو**) Playing with nuts at odd or even.
 A **مخاساة mukhāsāat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخسأ**) Throwing stones at one another.
 A **مخاشاة mukhāshāt**, (v. n. 3 of **مخشي**) Being afraid of each other. Rivaling any one in fearing. Dismissing unmolested.
 A **مخاشافة mukhāshafat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخشف**) Driving (camels) all night. Making a noise when striking (an arrow). Hastening to violate a treaty.
 A **مخاشنة mukhāshanat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخشن**) Behaving roughly or severely to.
 A **مخاسير makhāsīr**, (pl. of **مخصرة** **mikhhsarat**) Wands or staves to lean upon. **مخاصر الطريق makhāsīru't tarīk**, The nearest road.
 A **مخاصرة mukhāsarat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخصر**) Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place. Walking by the side.
 A **مخاسيم mukhāsīm**, Adverse, contentious. An antagonist, opponent.
 A **مخاسمة mukhāsamat**, (v. n. 3 of **مخصم**) Contending. Enmity, altercation, opposition, struggle.
 A **مخاض makhāz**, Camels amongst which the stallion has been turned loose until he has served them all. **Makhāz** or **mikhāz**, (v. n. of **مخض**) Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Pains of

labour. Camels in foal, or ten months gone. (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords. مخاض *ibn makhāz*, A camel's colt entering into the second year.

مخاضة *makhāzat*, (pl. مخاض *makhāz* and مخاوض) A ford, shallow place where people cross.

مخاضة *mukhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of خض) Making a bargain of sale or purchase. Returning like for like, compensating.

مخاضرة *mukhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of خضر) Selling fruit, corn, or pot-herbs before full-grown.

مخاضعة *mukhāzaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of خضع) Speaking gently, politely, amorously (to ladies).

مخاضنة *mukhāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other outrageously.

مخاط *mukhāt*, Snot. مخاط الشيطان *mukhātu'sh shaytān*, Atoms like cobwebs playing in the sun during the hottest part of the day.

مخاطب *mukhātab*, One spoken to by another. The second person. Titled, named, styled. شخص مخاطب *shakhsi mukhātab*, The person spoken to. *Mukhātib*, A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. The second person.

مخاطبة *mukhātabat*, (v. n. 3 of خطب) Speaking. Speech, address, discourse, conversation.

مخاطبية *mukhātabīyat*, A being addressed.

مخاطبة *mukhātat*, Sebestens.

مخاطرة *mukhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of خطر) Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger, exposing to danger. Being near, obtaining sovereignty. Danger, peril, risk, hazard.

مخاطم *makhātīm*, (pl. of مخطم *makhtīm*) Noses. *P* مخاطبة *mukhāta*, Sebestens.

مخافة *makhāfat*, (v. n. of خاف for خوف) Dreading. (pl. مخافات) Fear, terror. Danger.

مخافتة *mukhāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of خفت) Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly. A low, whispering tone.

مخافضة *mukhāfazat*, The act of depressing.

مخال *muḡimmi mukhāl*, One who has celebrated uncles paternal and maternal.

مخالاة *mukhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of خلي) Leaving, abandoning, letting alone. Wrestling with, endeavouring to throw down. Endeavouring to deceive.

مخالات *mukhāllāt*, (pl. of مخالاة *mukhāllat*) Demonstrations of friendship.

مخالب *makhālib*, (pl. of مخلب *mikhlab*) Talons, claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

مخالبة *mukhālabat*, A deceiving, a cajoling.

مخالاة *makhālat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Presuming, being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

مخاللة *mukhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of خل) Cultivating friendship, shewing an affection, doing a favour.

مخالجة *mukhāljat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Affecting the mind with anxiety.

مخالصة *mukhālasat*, (v. n. 3 of خلص) Acting candidly. Sincerity, candour, affection.

مخالط *mukhālīt*, A partner. A mixer.

مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (v. n. 3 of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. Mixing with, meddling. Lying with. Worrying the flock (a wolf). Being perplexed (in mind), confused, insane. Giving a headache or crop-sickness. Conversation, commerce, intercourse. Mixture.

مخالعة *mukhālaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). Staking (one's garments) at play. Divorcement.

مخالف *mukhālīf*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. An enemy. One who leans on his left foot, or who walks on one side. مخالف مال *mukhālīfī māl*, Generous, munificent. *P* مخالفان امر الهي *mukhālīfāni amri ilāhī*, Opposers of the divine command.

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of خلف) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. Accompanying, keeping close to. Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion, enmity. Discord. *P* مخالفت *mukhālafat kardan*, To oppose, contradict, dissent from, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against. *A* مخالفة بين الرجلين *al mukhālafat bayna'r rijlayn*, Dancing.

مخالف مال *mukhālīf-māl*, One who crushes his opponents.

مخالقة *mukhālahat*, (v. n. 3 of خلق) Shewing kindness or good will, being humane.

مخالمة *mukhālamat*, A cultivating of friendship.

مخالتي *makhāṭī*, (pl. of مخلاة) Provender-bags.

مخاليف *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخلاف) Cantons or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

مخاليق *makhālīq*, (pl. of مخلوقة) Created things.

مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge. Residing constantly (at a place). Abiding. Being near one another. Selling a free man as a slave. Mixing with, interfering in. Beclouding, disturbing (the mind). Giving a headache or crop-sickness.

مخانة *makhānat*, (v. n. of خان for خون) Deceiving, acting treacherously.

مخانيق *makhāniq*, (pl. of مخنق *mikhnaq*) Chains for the neck, collars, necklaces.

مخاوتة *mukhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of خات for خوت) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards one.

مخاوذ ملاوذ *mukhāwīz mulāwīz*, Difficult, intricate (affair).

مخاودة *mukhāwāzat*, (v. n. 3 of خاذ for خوذ) Opposing, resisting. Agreeing with, conforming to.

مخاوشة *mukhāwāshat*, (v. n. 3 of خاش for خوش) Raising (one's side) to a height from the bed.

مخاوصة *mukhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of خاص for خوص) Shewing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging or fixing a price). Winking or shutting the eyes in order to look more steadily.

مخاوض *makhāwīz*, (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords, shallows.

مخاوضة *mukhāwāzat*, (v. n. 3 of خاض for خوض) Making (a horse) ford a stream.

مخاوف *makhāwīf*, (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*) Dangerous or dreadful places. Scarecrows.

مخاوفة *mukhāwāfat*, (v. n. 3 of خاف for خوف) Overcoming by intimidation.

مخايخ *makhāsiḡh*, Choice, excellent (camels).

مخايرة *mukhāyārat*, (v. n. 3 of خار for خير) Being superior (to another).

مخائل *makhāsil*, Marks, indexes, signs.

مخايلة *mukhāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of خال for خيل) Promising rain (a cloud). Opposing, contending, disputing for superiority.

مخيب *mukhibb*, One who makes a horse amble.

مخبا *makhbas*, A place where any thing is hid.

مخباة *mukhbasat*, (A girl) kept closely concealed from view and yet unmarried.

مخباة *mukhabbat*, (A woman) kept strictly concealed.

مخبيب *mukhabbīb*, A deceiver, seducer.

مخبة *makhabbat*, Lowest part of a valley.

مخبت *mukhbbīt*, Humble, submissive.

مخبت *mukhbīs*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt. Obscene, foul-mouthed.

مخبتان *makhbasān*, Impure, wicked, corrupt. One whose companions are impure and corrupt.

مخبتة *makhbasat*, Corruption, villainy. A cause of impurity or maliciousness.

مخبب *mukhabbhab*, Fat, handsome (camel).

مخبر *makhbar*, The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. The interior. A place of trial or probation. *Mukhbīr*, An announcer, signifier, certifier, teller of news. *mukhbīri sādīq*, Bringer of sure news, true reporter.

مخبر *mukhabbīr*, A giver of information.

مخبراني *makhbarānī*, One who knows any thing by report.

مخبرة *makhbarat*, A water-closet. *Makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A place of trial. The knowledge of a thing. The interior of any thing.

مخبز *makhbaz*, (or مخبرة) A bakehouse.

مخبصة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

مخبط *mikhbbat*, (pl. مخاطب *makhābit*) A stick with which a tree is stripped of its leaves. *Mukhbbat*, Vexed. Sick. *Mukhbbīt*, One who hangs his head.

مخبط *mukhabbat*, Disordered in the intellect, disturbed. *mukhabbit li'l ʿaql*, Disturbing the brain.

مخبل *mukhbīl*, One who lends (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep) to receive in return

part of the milk, hair, or wool.

▲ **مخبّل** *mukhabbal*, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extremities. Name of several poets. *Mukhabbil*, A corrupter. A depriver of a limb or of reason. Time; fortune.

▲ **مخبور** *makhbūr*, Nicely-seasoned (meat).

▲ **مخبوز** *makhbūz*, Baked (bread).

▲ **مخبوط** *makhbūt*, (A leaf) shaken from a tree. Troubled with a cold at the beginning of winter.

▲ **مخبول** *makhbūl*, Disturbed in mind. Epileptic.

▲ **مخبون** *makhbūn*, Doubled and sewed up (a garment). Concealed under the arm-pit or under the garment (the hand). (Provisions) laid up against a scarcity. (in poetry) A foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

▲ **مخبي** *mukhbī*, (or **مخببي** *mukhabbī*) One who pitches a tent (**مخبي** *khībā*).

▲ **مخبس** *mukhbāsinn*, Shrunk, drawn together.

▲ **مخبة** *mukhhkhat*, Marrow.

▲ **مخت** *mukht*, Hope.

▲ **مخت** *mukhtitt*, One who diminishes or damages. Ashamed, blushing.

▲ **مختار** *mukhtār*, Chosen, selected. Most excellent, supreme, highest. Absolute, independent. A chooser. A free agent. Invested with power and authority; a ruler, master. **مختار حق** *mukhtārī hakk*, Chosen of God (an epithet of Muhammad). **انت بالختار** *anta bi'l mukhtār*, It is you to choose, the choice rests with you.

▲ **مختار نامه** *mukhtār-nāma*, Written power, a power of attorney.

▲ **مختاري** *mukhtārī*, Independence, authority.

▲ **مختال** *mukhtāl*, Self-important, haughty, vain, proud, looking round in self-admiration. (A cloud) which promises rain.

▲ **مختاله** *mukhtāla*, A deceiver, impostor.

▲ **مختان** *mukhtān*, Deceived.

▲ **مختاب** *mukhtabās*, Place of concealment.

▲ **مختبر** *mukhtabar*, Proved. *Mukhtabir*, Expert. **مختبز** *mukhtabaz*, A bakehouse. *Mukhtabiz*, One who feeds with bread (**مختبز** *khūbz*). A baker.

▲ **مختبس** *mukhtabis*, Possessed of by conquest. A spoiler. A lion.

▲ **مختب** *mukhtabit*, One who asks with impotunity a favour for nothing. One who shakes the leaves off a tree.

▲ **مختبل** *mukhtabil*, Who or what impairs or depraves the mind. Restless.

▲ **مختبي** *mukhtabī*, Hid, concealed, lurking. A hider, concealer.

▲ **مختتم** *mukhtatim*, A finisher, concluder.

▲ **مختتن** *mukhtatin*, Self-circumcised.

▲ **مختتي** *mukhtatis*, Absconding for fear or shame: timid. A deceiver. A seizer.

▲ **مختتي** *mukhtatī*, Broken by sorrow or disease. Deficient, defective. A vender of wares piecemeal.

▲ **مختتة** *mukhtatisat*, Dreadful (desert), where

neither sound is heard or landmark seen.

▲ **مختدر** *mukhtadir*, Closely concealed.

▲ **مختدع** *mukhtadaع*, Deceived, circumvented. *Mukhtadiع*, A deceiver. An evil-wisher.

▲ **مختداف** *mukhtadif*, One who snatches hastily. One who cuts a garment.

▲ **مختدم** *mukhtadim*, One who serves himself. One who employs or seeks to employ as a servant.

▲ **مختدر** *mukhtattir*, Intoxicating, fuddling (drink).

▲ **مخترج** *mukhtariج*, An extractor, drawer forth.

▲ **مخترجة** *mukhtarajat*, A she-camel equal to a full-grown male in size and strength.

▲ **مخترش** *mukhtarish*, A scratcher. One who seeks a provision for a family.

▲ **مخترص** *mukhtarīs*, A framer of lies. One who puts (what he wants) into his wallet.

▲ **مخترط** *mukhtarit*, One who draws (a sword). One who strips the leaves from a branch, or grapes from a stalk, by drawing it through the hand.

▲ **مختراع** *mukhtaraع*, Invented. Coined (word). *Mukhtariع*, An inventor, author. A commencer, founder. One who does any thing de novo. A defrauder, cheat. A cleaver. One who lends a riding-horse for a time.

▲ **مختراعات** *mukhtaraعāt*, Inventions, novelties.

▲ **مخترف** *mukhtaraf*, Gathered (fruit). *Mukhtarif*, A gatherer of fruit.

▲ **مخترق** *mukhtarak*, The time or place of passing. A (ship's) course. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A desert, wilderness. *Mukhtarik*, One who passes by. Hard-blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

▲ **مخترم** *mukhtaram*, Removed by death. *Mukhtarim*, A destroyer, extirpator, snatcher, tearer off.

▲ **مختزع** *mukhtaziع*, Who or what tears (any one) away from his family.

▲ **مختزق** *mukhtazik*, Unsheathed (sword).

▲ **مختزل** *mukhtazil*, Separate, solitary. One who cuts, tears, separates, or throws away.

▲ **مختزن** *mukhtazan*, Stored, hoarded, preserved. *Mukhtazin*, One who keeps a secret. A hoarder of wealth. One who takes the shortest road.

▲ **مختشب** *mukhtashib*, A hewer out roughly (of a bow or arrow). A composer of careless, unpolished verses thrown off at once.

▲ **مختشع** *mukhtashع*, Humble, humbled.

▲ **مختص** *mukhtass*, Appropriated, proper, peculiar, special, private. Chosen, selected, elected.

▲ **مختصان** *mukhtassān*, (Pers. pl. of **مختص** *mukhtass*) Intimates, familiars, chosen friends.

▲ **مختصر** *mukhtasar*, Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. Mean, trivial, small. A compendium, epitome, digest. Title of a book. **مختصر کردن** *mukhtasar kardan*, To abridge. *Mukhtasir*, One who goes a little way. An abridger, epitomist. A taker (by the hand). (See **اختصار** *ikhtisār*.)

▲ **مختصران** *mukhtasarān*, (Pers. pl.) Mean, low-

spirited persons.

▲ **مختصف** *mukhtasif*, A doubler or sewer (of a slipper). One who covers (his body) with leaves sewed together.

▲ **مختصم** *mukhtasim*, Engaged in altercation. A disputant, wrangler.

▲ **مختصي** *mukhtasī*, A gelder. One who castrates himself, a self-castrator.

▲ **مختضب** *mukhtazib*, Dyed, tinged. One who paints himself. A Pict.

▲ **مختضر** *mukhtazar*, Dead in the flower of his age. *Mukhtazir*, A reaper of green corn. (See **اختصار** *ikhtisār*.)

▲ **مختضع** *mukhtaziع*, Humble, depressed, submissive. One who passes quickly by.

▲ **مختضم** *mukhtazim*, A cutter, amputator. A giver. One who breaks wind. (A sword) which cuts (the scabbard).

▲ **مختط** *mukhtatt*, (or **مختطت** *mukhtatit*) One who draws a line or marks out. Downy-cheeked.

▲ **مختطب** *mukhtatib*, One who asks (a woman) in marriage. One who invites (another man) to marry, and offers (him) one of his family.

▲ **مختطف** *mukhtatif*, A snatcher, seizer, carrier off. Departing, quitting (fever).

▲ **مختطي** *mukhtatī*, A stepper, advancer.

▲ **مختفض** *mukhtafiz*, Who descends or alights.

▲ **مختفضة** *mukhtafizat*, Self-circumcised (girl).

▲ **مختفق** *mukhtafik*, (Vapour or lightning) in motion. Loud-blowing (wind).

▲ **مختفي** *mukhtafī*, Hidden: absconding, lurking. A bringer out, drawer forth, publisher. A digger up of dead bodies. A secret murderer.

▲ **مختل** *mukhtall*, Emaciated, attenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confounded, confused, depraved; ruined (business by negligence). Indigent; in need. Tart, acid. A sewer together. Excessively thirsty.

▲ **مختلب** *mukhtalib*, A deceiver.

▲ **مختلج** *mukhtalaj*, Drawn, carried off. Weaned. Fleshless (face). One about whose origin people dispute. *Mukhtalij*, A drawer away, abstracter. Trembling. Winking.

▲ **مختلس** *mukhtulas*, Snatched, carried off. *Mukhtalis*, A seizer, drawer to himself, stealer.

▲ **مختلط** *mukhtalit*, Perplexed, confused (business). Obscure, unknown (genealogy). A camel whose flesh is interlarded with fat. Mixed. Fat. (See **اختلاط** *ikhtilāt*.)

▲ **مختلع** *mukhtaliع*, A spoiler, robber.

▲ **مختلعة** *mukhtaliعat*, (A woman) who asks her husband to grant her a divorce with her marriage-settlements. A libidinous woman.

▲ **مختلف** *mukhtalaf*, Conflicting (opinion); disagreement, contrariety of sentiment. **تربيع مختلف** *tarbiع mukhtalaf*, An irregular quadrangular figure, a trapezium. *Mukhtalif*, Diverse, different, discordant, various. Intricate. Troubled with diarrhoea. Become the successor or representative (خليفة)

khalīfat). One who moves to and fro, or turns here and there. One who visits the wife of his friend in his absence. **مختلفة الاضلاع** *mukhtalifatu'l azlāḡ*, A scalenetriangle. **باصناف مختلفة** *baasnāfi mukhtalifa*, In different manners, multifarious. **طوائف مختلفة** *ṭawāʿifi mukhtalifa*, Various sorts of people.

مختلق *mukhtalak*, Well-made, completely formed. Invented, fabricated. A lie, fiction. *Mukhtalik*, A deviser, forger (of a lie). Well-made, well-formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

مختلم *mukhtalim*, A chooser, selector.

مختلون *mukhtalūna*, (pl. of **مختلي** *mukhtali*) Mowers of hay, foragers, grass-cutters.

مختلي *mukhtali*, Sharp (sword). A forager. A lion.

مختم *mikhtam*, A nut which, when rubbed smooth, they shoot off.

مختّم *mukhattam*, Carefully sealed. (The leg of a quadruped) marked with the least white.

مختّم *mukhtamm*, A sweeper (of the house). A cleaner (of a well). A cutter.

مختمر *mukhtamir*, Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (dough). White-headed (sheep or horse).

مختث *mukhtanis*, One who turns down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

مختنق *mukhtanak*, Narrow (place). *Mukhtanik*, Strangled, throttled. A horse, the blaze of whose forehead reaches to his chin.

مختوّ *makhtūw*, (The fringe of a garment) twisted by way of ornament.

مختوم *makhtūm*, A bear.

مختوم *makhtūm*, Sealed. Finished, concluded. A dry-measure called **صاع** *sāḡ*. **طين مختوم** *tīni makhtūm*, Sealing-wax or clay. **مختوم الابصار** *makhtūmu'l absār*, Whose eyes are sealed, blind.

مختون *makhtūn*, Circumcised.

مختوي *mukhtanī*, Rendered weak in mind. A traveller (over a country). A striker of a spear into the belly (of a horse). A taker, seizer. (A wild beast) which steals and eats (a calf).

مختّاء *mikhsās*, A honey-gatherer's bag.

مختّر *mukhsir*, One who leaves (butter) unmelted. (See **اختار** *ikhsār*.)

مختّم *mukhasam*, A lion. Plump-faced, fleshy.

مختّم *mukhassam*, (or **مختّمة** *mukhassamat*) Broad-toed (shoe). *Mukhassim*, Who makes broad.

مخج *makhj*, (v. n. of **مخج**) Drawing, moving (a bucket) about in a well till (it) fills with water.

Lying with.

مخجّج *mukhajkhij*, One who draws his body together through fear; absconding, concealing one's self. Violent (wind). One who moves quick and leans to a side. One who lies with. One who conceals his thoughts.

مخجّل *mukhjil*, Who or what banishes sorrow. Astonishing, confounding. (A valley) luxu-

riant with herbage. **مخجّل** *mukhaj-jil* (or **مخجّل** *mukhaj-jil*) One who makes ashamed, or puts to the blush.

مخخّة *mikhakhat*, (pl. of **مخخ** *mukhkh*) Marrows.

مخدّ *mukhidd*, A furrow-maker; digger.

مخدة *makhadat*, Aid, help, favour, protection.

مخدّاة *mikhaddat*, (pl. **مخادّ** *makhādd*) A bolster; pillow. A couler.

مخدّج *mukhdaj*, (A camel foetus) imperfectly formed. Deficient in the hand, *i.e.* avaricious, stingy. **مخدّيج** *Mukhdij*, (A she-camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect foetus. (A summer) having little rain.

مخدّد *mukhaddid*, Shrivelled, wrinkled (flesh or skin). Lean, scraggy. Who or what makes lean. A splitter.

مخدر *mukhdar*, Concealed behind a curtain. *Mukhdar* or *mukhdar*, (A lion) hidden by a thicket.

مخدّير *Mukhdir*, One who arrives on a rainy day. Quiet at home or in a nest. Who or what stupefies and benumbs the limbs.

مخدّار *mukhaddar*, Veiled, concealed, kept in. *Mukhaddar*, Narcotic. Who keeps concealed.

مخدّارات *mukhaddirāt*, Narcotics, anodynes.

مخدّارة *mukhaddarāt*, (or **مخدّارة** *mukhdarāt*) A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage-bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young virgin kept retired, behind the curtain. **مخدّارات عصمت** *mukhaddarāti pardasi ʿismat*, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, *i.e.* modest women.

مخدّاش *mikhdash*, The space between the shoulders of a camel, the withers.

مخدّاش *mukhaddish*, Who or what scratches very much with the nails. A cat. The space between the shoulders of a camel.

مخدّع *mikhdaḡ* or *mukhdaḡ*, A storehouse, place where any thing is laid up. *Mukhdiḡ*, A layer up, preserver. (See **اخداع** *ikhdaḡ*.)

مخدّع *mukhaddaḡ*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience. *Mukhaddiḡ*, A remarkable deceiver.

مخدّم *mikhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, One who orders to serve; one who gives a servant. One who begs or hires a servant (**خادم** *khādīm*).

مخدّم *mukhaddam*, Possessed of many domestics or followers. The tying-place of a lady's drawers at the ankle. (A horse) having white circles round the feet. *Mukhaddam*, (or **مخدّمة** *mukhad-damat*) That part of the foot where they bind the fetter **خدمة** *khadamat*.

مخدود *makhdūd*, Cauterized (camel).

مخدور *makhdūr*, Retired, kept behind the curtain. (A lion) concealed in a brake.

مخدوع *makhdūḡ*, Cut in the vein **اخدع** *akhdaḡ*.

مخدوم *makhdūm*, Served, waited on (by slaves or familiar spirits). A lord, master. A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. **مخدوم كائنات** *makhdūmi kāsināt*, Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

مخدومي *makhdūmī*, My lord or master.

مخدوميّة *makhdūmīyat*, The condition of being served or waited upon. Lordship.

مخدّي *mukhhdī*, One who walks step by step.

مخذرق *mukhzariḡ*, A fast goer. A filler (of a vessel). A sharpener (of a sword). One who has a fit of purging. One who mutilates the extremities.

مخذّع *mukhazzaḡ*, Minced, chopped small, but without separation. Roast meat. (A tree) bitten or cut off at the top or extremities. *Mukhazziḡ*, A circumciser.

مخذّعة *mikhzaḡat*, A knife.

مخذّف *mikhzaḡaf*, The handle of that by which the bow-case is united to the quiver.

مخذّفة *mikhzaḡafat*, A stick slit at the end for throwing stones, a sling. Podex.

مخذّقة *makhzakhat*, The anus.

مخذّل *mukhzil*, (A doe) staying with her young.

مخذّل *mukhazzil*, One who causes a breach between friends. A despiser. An abandoner.

مخذّم *mikhzam*, A sharp sword.

مخذّم *mukhazzam*, Sharp, keen (sword). *Mukhazzim*, One who cuts in pieces.

مخذول *makhzūl*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile.

مخزّي *mukhziz*, A humbler, tamer, one who renders obsequious (man or beast).

مخر *makhr*, (v. n. of **مخر**) Passing through the sea (a ship); ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole, playing in it (the axis of a pulley). Being copiously watered (land). Taking the choicest of household stuff. Incommoding a camel (abundance of milk), causing her to be milked much. Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation). **بنات مخر** *banātu makhr*, White clouds before summer.

مخّر *mukhirr*, Who causes to fall, or throws down. Who cuts (the hand) with a sword so that it drops off.

مخرّاة *makhrasat*, (or **مخرّاة** *makhrāt*) A privy.

مخرّاش *mikhraš*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for marking leather.

مخرّاط *mikhṛāt*, (pl. **مخرّيط** *makhṛīt*) A camel whose milk habitually comes away in a clotted state. A snake which casts its slough every year.

مخرّاق *mikhṛāk*, A man with a handsome figure, whether tall or not. A wild bull. A lord. Liberal. Expert, skilful. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. **هو مخرّاق حرب** *huwa mikhṛāk harbin*, He is active in battle, he fights valiantly.

مخرّان *makhṛān*, Name of a Christian monastery or church, so called after the architect.

مخرّب *mukhrīb*, Who or what desolates or lays waste; a destroyer, desolater.

مخرّب *mukharrab*, Corrupted (word). Slit-eared. *Mukharrīb*, Who destroys all around, far and wide. **مخرّب معبور** *mukharribi maḡmūr*, A

ravager of cultivated countries.

أ مخربة mukhribat, An empty bee-hive. A she-camel left unfettered for the purpose of being milked.

أ مخربص mukharbis, A man who is a subtle calculator, who enters into the minutiae of things.

أ مخربق mukharbik, A tearer (of a garment). One who cuts small, or minces. A corrupter, spoiler.

أ مخربقة mukharbakat, (A woman) subject to syncope in coitu.

أ مخرة makhrat, mikhrat, or mukhrat, A chosen, selected thing. Any thing issuing from the belly and smelling offensively.

أ مخرت makhrat, A straight or right road.

أ مخرج makhrāj, (v. n. of خرج) Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. (pl. مخارج mahārīj) Time and place of going forth. An organ of excretion. A necessary, privy. Utterance, pronunciation, or rather the part from which a letter is uttered. P مخرج پس makhrāji pas, The hinder vent, anus. Mukhrāj, (v. n. 4 of خرج) Producing, drawing out, bringing forth. Expelling. Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. Time and place of leading forth. Mukhrīj, Expelling; an expeller. A leader forth, bringer, thruster, or digger out. One who pays tribute. One who hunts a black and white ostrich (called أخراج akhrāj).

أ مخرج mukharraj, Instructed in learning and politeness. (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful. Mukharrij, A tutor, instructor of youth. One who covers part of a tablet with writing, but not the whole.

أ مخرد mukhrid, Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. Inclined to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

أ مخردل mukhardal, Chopped small (meat). Prostrated. Epileptic. Mukhardil, Greatly shaken (palm-tree), yet having large unripe dates remaining upon it. A cutter (of meat) in small pieces.

أ مخرز mikhrāz, A shoemaker's awl.

أ مخرز mukharraz, Any insect whose wings look as if perforated with stitch-holes (خرزة khurzat).

أ مخرس mukharris, One who dresses or gives the food خرسة khursat to a woman in child-bed.

أ مخرش mikhrash, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on the leather.

أ مخرش mukharrish, (Corn) shooting forth its first ears.

أ مخرشة mikhrashat, A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on leather.

أ مخرس mikhras, A spear, especially the head.

أ مخرط mikhrat, A turner's lathe. Mukhrīt, Who draws together (a purse). (pl. مخاريط mahhārīt) (A camel or a sheep) troubled with a disease (خرط kharat) which coagulates their milk.

أ مخرط mukharrit, A perient, cathartic (medicine).

أ مخرطم mukhartam, (A boot) pointed at the toe. Mukhartim, One who strikes on the خرطوم

khartūm (proboscis, trunk, nose, or snout).

أ مخرج mukharraj, Changeable, capricious.

أ مخرف makhrāf, (v. n. of خرف) Gathering fruit in autumn. The date-picking. A fruit-garden.

An avenue between rows of palm-trees. An open level road. Mikhrāf, A basket into which the choicest dates are picked. Mukhrif, One who begins the autumn. (A she-camel) which brings forth a colt in the autumn (خريف kharīf).

أ مخرفة makhrāfat, A fruit-garden, orchard. An open road. A way through rows of palms; avenue.

أ مخرفج mukharfaj, Wide, ample (garment). Copious (draught of milk).

أ مخرفش mukharfash, Mixed.

أ مخرق makhrāh, An extensive desert without water. A stone beside a cistern, whereon they stand in drawing water. Mukhrīk, A striker with astonishment, a confounder.

أ مخرق mukharrak, Rent, torn. Mukharrik, A render, tearer. A great liar.

أ مخرقة makhrakat, (v. n. of خرق) Telling a lie. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike each other when dancing.

أ مخرم makhrim, (pl. مخارم mahārīm) The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain, a ness. The fore part of a torrent. Mukhrim, (Death) snatching (one) away.

أ مخرمة mukharramat, Crop-eared (sheep).

أ مخرمد mukharmid, Fixed, assiduous. Silent, looking on the ground.

أ مخرمية mukhrimiyat, Metempsychosis, transmigration of souls. A certain licentious sect.

أ مخربق mukhrambik, Silent, mute. مخربق لينباع mukhrambik li yambāc, One who fixes his eyes on the ground that he may spring on his adversary unawares.

أ مخرنشم mukhranshim, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

أ مخرنطم mukhrantim, Haughty, tossing the nose.

أ مخرنقة mukharnikat, A country swarming with leverets (خرنق khirnik).

أ مخروب makhrūb, Split. Wasted, plundered.

أ مخروقة makh or mukhrusat, A privy, jakes.

أ مخروت makhrūt, Split in the nose or lip.

أ مخروق mukhrāwrik, One who goes about on a camel. Light. Clever, dexterous.

أ مخروز makhrūz, Sewn, stitched.

أ مخروش makhrūsh, (A camel) marked with the oblong impression خراش khirāsh.

أ مخروط makhrūt, Unbarked, peeled. Planed, turned in a lathe. Conical. One who has a long face and thin beard. Purged with green food (a camel).

أ مخروط mukhrāwrit, Swift (camel).

أ مخروطة makhrūtāt, A cone. A beard, light upon the cheek, smooth at the point, and long.

أ مخروطي makhrūti, Conical, tapering.

أ مخروعة makhrūcāt, Furious (she-camel). Marked in the ear with the mark خرع kharaع.

أ مخروف makhrūf, Plucked, pulled, gathered (dates). Watered by the autumnal rain.

أ مخروق makhrūk, Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life.

أ مخروم makhrūm, (Verse) of the measure فعولن faʿūlun reduced to فعولن ʿūlun, and مفاعلتن mu-fāʿalatun cut down to فاعلتن fāʿalatun.

أ مخري makhra', Name of a village in Hijāz possessing villages and forts.

أ مخزاب mikhzāb, Swollen with fat (camel).

أ مخزاج mikhzāj, Covered with collops of fat.

أ مخزة makhzāzāt, The form of a hare.

أ مخزر mikhzāzir, One who straitens.

أ مخزرق mukhzāriq, Fast, long-stepping (beast).

أ مخزغ mukhzāziq, Who or what cuts.

أ مخزق mikhzāq, (pl. مخازق mahhāziq) A kind of wooden stick with a sharp iron head, which runs through several (dates) at once, kept by a date-seller. The purchaser receives for his money as many dates as he can spit, be they many or few.

أ مخزيم mukhazzam, (A bird) whose bill is perforated. Mukhazzim, Who puts on a خزيمة.

أ مخزن mahkhan, A storehouse, storeroom, magazine, treasury, granary, cellar. مخزن الاسرار mahkhanu'l asrār, A repository or keeper of secrets.

أ مخزول makhzūl, Broken-backed.

أ مخزوم makhzūm, Pierced in the nose. (A bird) perforated in the bill. Name of the founder of a tribe.

أ مخزون makhzūn, Stored up, hoarded.

أ مخزي mukhzī, Who or what covers with shame or ignominy. A despiser; a depressor, afflicter, ruiner.

P مخستان mukhistān, A grove of palm-trees.

أ مخسر mukhsir, A loser. Detrimental.

أ مخسر mukhassir, One who causes loss; injurious, detrimental. A seducer.

أ مخسف mukhsif, One who discovers a spring in a rock flowing forth incessantly. Blind (eye).

أ مخسف mukhassaf, A lion.

أ مخسل mukhassal, Rejected, reprobated, wicked, vile, useless, unserviceable.

أ مخسن mukhsin, One become ignominious after having been in high repute.

أ مخسور makhsūr, Injured, damaged.

أ مخسوع makhsūc, Removed to a distance.

أ مخسوف makhsūf, (A spring or well) dug in a rock and perennial.

أ مخسول makhsūl, Rejected, reprobated. Useless, unserviceable.

أ مخسي mukhsī, (or مخسي mukhassī) A player at odd or even with nuts.

أ مخش mikhashsh, Bold in the night-time. An intrepid horse. Penis.

أ مخشاة makhsāt, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing: fear.

أ مخشخش mukhashkhash, A producer of sound by the collision of hard bodies or dry substances,

as papers, new clothes, or arms.

أ مخشع mukhshīc, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخشف mukhshaf, A frozen place. *Mikhshaf*, A lion. A meddler in any business. (A road-guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. *Mukhshif*, (A doe) which has a fawn.

أ مخششف mukhashshif, One who breaks with violence. A road-guide. Troubled with the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

أ مخشل mukhashshal, Rejected, discarded. Adorned with jewels.

أ مخشم mukhashsham, Very drunk. *Mukhashshim*, Pungent, intoxicating, overpowering (smell).

أ مخشن mukhashshin, Irritating: exasperator.

أ مخشنة mukshanat, (v. n. of *خشن*) Being rough.

أ مخشوب mukhshūb, Polished (sword). Unpolished (sword). Ill-dressed (meat). Bread without meat.

أ مخشوش mukhshūsh, A camel in whose nose the wooden ring *خشاش khishāsh* has been inserted.

أ مخشول mukhshūl, Rejected, discarded. Low, base, despicable.

أ مخشوم mukhshūm, Drunk, intoxicated.

أ مخشي mukhashshī, Fear-inspiring, terrific.

أ مخشية mukhshiyat, (v. n. of *خشي*) Fearing.

أ مخصاب mikhsāb, Fertile, fruitful (land).

أ مخصال mikhsāl, A reaping-hook, a sickle.

أ مخصب mukhsib, (A country or people) fruitful, rich in produce. Plenteous (year).

أ مخصر mukhassar, Slender, thin. Slim or hollow (sole of a shoe). Narrow-wristed (hand). A man hollow and narrow in the middle (of the foot).

أ مخصرة mikhsarat, (pl. *مخاصر mukhsāsir*) Any thing taken in the hand to lean upon (as a staff); or for a public speaker to lean upon (as a wand).

أ مخصص mukhassis, One who appropriates or makes his own. (See *تخصيص takhsīs*.)

أ مخصف mikhsaf, A cobbler's awl. *Mukhsif*, A quick goer.

أ مخصف mukhassif, A strong and good sewer. Bad-tempered. One who makes great pretensions to what he is not entitled.

أ مخصل mikhsal, A sharp sword.

أ مخصوف makhsūf, (A shoe) made of several layers or soles of leather. Smooth (sky). Bi-coloured, black and white.

أ مخصور makhsūr, Injured, damaged.

أ مخصوص makhsūs, Peculiar, special, particular, proper, specific, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. *مخصوص دم بون mukhsūsī dam būdan*, To have only the last breath remaining in the body.

أ مخصوصا makhsūsan, Specially, particularly.

أ مخصومية makhsūsiyat, Property, peculiarity, speciality. Friendship.

أ مخصا' makhsa', The place of castration.

أ مخصي mahkshiy, Gelded. A eunuch.

أ مخض mukhz, (v. n. of *مخض*) Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leathern bag or bottle). Shaking any thing violently. Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills). Braying (a he-camel).

أ مخض mukhkhaz, (pl. of *ماخض mākhiz*) In travail, experiencing the pains of birth (women, camels, or sheep).

أ مخضب mikhzab, A vessel in which colouring matter is kept, a dyeing vat.

أ مخضب mukhazzab, Tinged, dyed, imbued. *Mukhazzib*, One who colours or dyes well.

أ مخضد mikhzad, A voracious eater.

أ مخضر mukhazzar, Verdant, made green. Blest. *Mukhazzir*, One who makes green.

أ مخضر mukhzarr, Green, verdant.

أ مخضرب mukhazrab, Eloquent.

أ مخضرة mahzarat, A verdant spot.

أ مخضرم mukhazram, Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan (such was the poet *لابيد labīd*). Held in little estimation. A mulatto, one born of a white father and a black mother. Water betwixt heavy and light. Insipid (meat). (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Uncircumcised.

أ مخضومة mukhazramat, Circumcised (woman). (A she-camel) mutilated in the upper part of the ear.

أ مخضع mukhziċ, One who humbles, abuses, makes submissive. (Old age) making one to stoop. One who accosts (a woman) in gentle, soft terms.

أ مخضفة mukhziċfat, Wine (as causing a man to break wind without blushing).

أ مخضل mikhzal, Sharp (sword). *Mukhzal*, Easy, pleasant (life). *Mukhzil*, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضيل mukhazzil, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhzall, (A hillock or a knoll) wet with dew. Easy, pleasant (life).

أ مخضم mahkzam, Any thing eaten with the front-teeth. *Mukhzam*, Blest with the conveniences of life. *Mukhzim*, (Water) slightly brackish, drunk by cattle, though not by men.

أ مخضم mukhazzam, Abundantly blest with pleasures or conveniences of life.

أ مخضن mikhzan, Who wears out his cattle by much labour.

أ مخضوب mahkzūb, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مخضود mahkzūd, (A tree) cleared of its thorns. Unable to rise.

أ مخضوع mahkzūc, Depressed, humbled. A vassal.

أ مخضون mahkzūn, Dismissed (manliness).

أ مخضونة mahkzūnat, Pregnant (woman).

أ مخط mukht, (v. n. of *مخط*) Being shot off, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword or a bow). Blowing the nose. A short garment.

The caul or membrane covering the head of a new-

born camel. Ashes. A quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. *Makhit*, (pl. *امخاط amkhāt*) A generous prince.

أ مخط mikhatt, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines; a ruler.

أ مخطاط mikhtāt, Any rule for making straight lines. A tablet whereon a thing is drawn or written.

أ مخطب mukhtib, (Game) which approaches, and presents its side to the hunter. Who calls (any body) to witness or sanction a marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

أ مخطر mukhtir, One who puts any thing into another's head. One who rushes into danger against an adversary, or goes out to fight him. One who puts (his estate) at hazard upon two gamblers. Equal (in dignity). *آخر مخطر ākhiru makhtarin*, The end of a treaty.

أ مخطرب mukhtarib, A liar. One who bends (a bow) greatly. One who twists firmly (a rope). One who lives wretchedly.

أ مخطرف mukhatrif, A fast walker, a taker of long steps. A striker (with a sword).

أ مخطرفة mukhatrifat, Loose-skinned (woman).

أ مخطط mukhattat, (A garment) marked with stripes, striped. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear. Handsome, comely. *Mukhattit*, One who draws straight lines. One who weaves or marks cloths with stripes. One who draws lines well or writes elegantly. A little eater.

أ مخطف mukhtaf, (A horse) clung in the belly. *Mukhtif*, (An arrow) which flies wide of the mark. Fallen or clung together.

أ مخطل mukhtil, Indecent in talk.

أ مخطم mahkhtam, A woman. A wife. *Makhtim* or *mikhtam*, The nose, snout, or beak.

أ مخطم mukhattam, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burden). *Mukhattam* or *mukhattim*, Half-ripe dates streaked. *Mukhattim*, One who puts a halter (on a camel or horse). Who overcomes with words. Name of a poet.

أ مخطوب makhtūb, Affianced, betrothed, promised. Entitled.

أ مخطوبة makhtūbat, Affianced (lady).

أ مخطور makhtūr, Imagined, conceived.

أ مخطوط makhtūt, Striped, channelled, grooved.

أ مخطوف makhtūf, Lank-bellied. (A camel) burnt with a mark shaped like the iron *خطاف*.

أ مخطوم makhtūm, Haltered (camel). (A camel) marked on the nose or face. *مخطوم خطام makhtūmu khitāmin aw khitāmāyn*, Marked with one mark or two marks.

أ مخطي mukhtis, One who sins through mistake, without design: one who blunders, or acts improperly. One who sins intentionally.

أ مخطي mukhtī, One who causes to step or go.

أ مخفف mukhiff, Light, easy, nimble. One who removes or alleviates another's burden. Pos-

essed of light, active cattle.

أ مخفار *mikhfār*, Extremely bashful (woman).

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, Who sends with, or gives one a guide (خفرة *khufarat*). A promise-breaker.

أ مخفر *mukhaffir*, A patron, protector. A guide. One who puts to the blush.

أ مخفس *mukhffis*, Soon inebriating (wine). An obscene talker.

أ مخفيس *mukhaffis*, A mixer of water with wine.

أ مخفش *mukhaffish*, One who throws down and tramples on. One who cleaves to the ground. A desolater. Infirm (body).

أ مخفض *makhfaz*, The place of circumcision in a female.

أ مخفض *mukhaffiz*, One who does (any thing) gently and lightly. (See تخفيض *takhfīz*.)

أ مخفف *mukhaffaf*, Alleviated, made light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel, or a *tashdīd* removed. هائى مخفف *hāsi mukhaffaf*, The gentle aspirate, as the *h* at the end of such Persian words as خانه *khāna*, &c., like the "h" in Messiah. *Mukhaffif*, Who alleviates, makes light. One who marks (a consonant) with a long vowel for a short one.

أ مخفق *mikhfhak*, A broad sword. *Mukhfhik*, One who nods the head. (See اخفاق *ikhfāk*.)

أ مخففة *mikhfhakat*, A scourge, or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

أ مخفوض *makhfūz*, Depressed, submissive. (in grammar) Marked with خفض *khafz*, i.e. a short *i*.

أ مخفوضة *makhfūzat*, Circumcised (girl).

أ مخفوع *makhfūʿ*, Insane. Afflicted with a burning pain from hunger.

أ مخفوف *makhfūf*, Alleviated. (A consonant) marked with a short for a long vowel.

أ مخفوق *makhfūk*, Affected with a palpitation of heart (خفقان *khafūkān*). Mad.

أ مخفى *makhfīy*, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Suppressed. Secretly.

أ مخلل *mukhill*, A disturber, interrupter, corrupter, spoiler. Who disappoints, does not pay, or perform. One who reduces to poverty. (A commander of a garrison) who neglects or starves his soldiers. Who carries off, goes away with. Who deserts, abandons (his station). Poor, destitute. Pricked, turned (wine). (A palm) which bears bad or unripe dates. One who leads his camels forth to pasture on the herb خلة *khullat*. Any one whose camels are thus pasturing. (A camel) which feeds on the sweet plant خلة *khullat*. مخلل صلح *mukhilli sulh*, A disturber of the peace.

پ مخلل *mukhallā*, A dish made of brinjals and baked meat, which, together with a few slices of lemon, is eaten with thin cakes.

أ مخلا *mukhallaʿ*, Empty. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مخلا بالطبع *mukhallaʿ*

bi't tabʿ, Unceremonious, easy, free.

أ مخلاة *mikhhlāt*, (pl. محالي *makhālī*) A proven-der-bag hung round (a horse's) mouth, a nose-bag.

أ مخلاط *mikhhlāt*, A busy-body, meddler.

أ مخلاف *mikhhlāf*, One who never keeps his promise. (pl. مخالييف *makhālīf*) A township or district, such as those into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مخلب *mikhhlab*, (pl. محالب *makhālīb*) A nail, claw, hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping-sickle without teeth. *Mukhhlīb*, Leafy (vine). (Water) troubled with stiff, black mud.

أ مخلب *mukhallab*, Deceived. Deep-coloured, highly-painted (vest). *Mukhallīb*, A deceiver.

أ مخلبس *mukhallbis*, Who or what makes mad.

أ مخلة *mukhullat*, Ground growing خلة *khullat*.

پ مخلاج *makhhlaj*, Name of a herb which intoxicates any quadruped that eats of it.

أ مخلل *mukhalkhal*, That part of the leg on which the ornament خلال *khalkhāl* is worn; the ankle. *Mukhalkhāl*, One who strips a bone.

أ مخلد *mukhlid*, Stationary, settled. Strongly attached. Inclined to. Rendering perennial.

أ مخلد *mukhallad*, (A man) favoured with a green old age, and still capable of serving. Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets. *Mukhallūd*, Fixed, settled. One who gives perpetuity.

أ مخلس *mukhlis*, Mixed (green and dry grass, or black and grey hair).

أ مخلص *makhhlas*, An asylum. A place of escape. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل *ghazal*, or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called شاة بيت *shāh bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhhlās*, Pure, unsullied. *Mukhlīs*, Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. محب *muhbbi mukhlīs*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant.

أ مخلص *mukhallīs*, A liberator, deliverer, saviour. One who demonstrates sincere affection.

پ مخلصانه *mukhhlīsāna*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely, like a sincere friend.

أ مخلصة *mukhhlīsāt*, The seed or grain of a certain herb called توروز اوقى *tūrūz otī*.

أ مخلط *mikhhlāt*, (or مزبل *mikhhlāt mīzyal*) A busy-body, meddling, officious person.

أ مخلط *mukhallāt*, Well mixed. *Mukhallīt*, A mixer. A confounder, disturber, perplexer.

أ مخلل *mukhallaʿ*, Paralytic. Distant between the hips. Weak, loose, relaxed. Apparently mad or silly. In the metre called بسيط *basīt* (Simple), مستفعل *mustafʿilun*, changed to مفعول *mafʿūlun*. *Mukhallīʿ*, A remover, drawer forth. A straddler.

أ مخلف *makhhlaf*, Roads through the valley of Mina, by which pilgrims pass. *Mukhhlaf*, Depraved,

corrupted. *Mukhhlif*, One who substitutes, causes to succeed or follow. A restorer, returner, replacer; mender (of a garment). A corrupter. Offensive, smelling disagreeably. Untrue to his word. One who stretches out his hand and claps it to his sword. One who draws water for his family. Dry (hay) which puts forth young herbage. One who removes the girth from before the sheath (of a camel). (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet not followed by rain. One who repairs a loss, and recruits himself. A camel ten years old. مخلف عام *mukhhlīfī ʿām*, A camel one year less. مخلف عامين *mukhhlīfī ʿā-mayn*, Two years less. مخلف ثلاثة اعوام *mukhhlīfī salāsāt aʿwām*, One three years under ten. (See اخلاف *ikhhlāf*.)

پ مخلف *mukhhlaf*, A young pigeon. A handsome lad.

أ مخلف *mukhallaf*, Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *Mukhallīf*, One who leaves behind. One who appoints a vicegerent or successor (خليفة *khālīfat*). One who turns the backside to (another) in contempt. One who ties a camel's teat that the milk may not run out.

أ مخلفات *mukhallāfat*, (pl. fem. of مخلف *mukhhlaf*) Heritages, effects bequeathed or left.

أ مخلفة *makhhlafat*, A willow-ground. A road. A place where travellers alight, a stage. Any thing which imparts to the mouth an offensive smell. *Mukhhlīfat*, A she-camel which gives signs of pregnancy when that is not the case.

أ مخلق *mukhhlak* or *mukhhlīk*, Thread-bare (garment). *Mukhhlīk*, One who wears out (a garment). Who puts a worn garment on another person.

أ مخلق *mukhallak*, Well-shaped, perfectly-formed. Neatly-finished (arrow). *Mukhallīk*, One who forms well, completes, makes smooth or level. One who anoints with the spice called خلوق *khalūk*.

أ مخلقة *makhhlakat*, Any thing well adapted or fitted. Worthy, fit, proper.

أ مخلوجة *makhhlūjat*, (A spear) vibrated from right to left. A just opinion.

أ مخلوط *makhhlūt*, Mixed, confused, blended.

أ مخلوع *makhhlūʿ*, Rejected by friends. Deposed, cashiered. (A quadruped) affected with a twisted hough.

أ مخلوف *makhhlūf*, Troubled with dysentery.

أ مخلوق *makhhlūk*, Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another.

أ مخلوقات *makhhlūkāt*, (pl. of مخلوقة *makhhlūkat*) Creatures: created beings.

أ مخلوقة *makhhlūkat*, (pl. محاليق *makhālīk*) A creature, a created thing.

أ مخلوقية *makhhlūkiyat*, Condition of a created being (reverse of خالقية *khālīkiyat*, Creativeness).

أ مخلول *makhhlūl*, Perforated, bored. (A ca-

mel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Patched. Lispering, childish language.

أ مخلوق *mukhlawlik*, Plain, level, smooth. Worn out, effaced (vestige).

أ مخلي *mikhla'*, A reaping-hook, a sickle for cutting fodder. *Mukhlī*, One who desolates, lays waste. One who empties or finds empty. Alone (with another); who retires to, or appoints one to meet in, a solitary place. Peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) rich in forage. A feeder of cattle with it.

أ مخلي *mukhalla'*, Dismissed, liberated, set free, left at liberty, let alone. *Mukhallī*, One who liberates, sets free.

أ مخم *mukhimm*, Corrupted, stinking (meat).

أ مخمة *mikhmat*, A besom, a broom.

أ مخم *mukhammaj*, Depraved in morals.

أ مخمكة *makhmakhat*, Extracting marrow.

أ مخمد *mukhmid*, Who or what quenches a fire, or allays the paroxysm of a fever. Quiet, silent.

أ مخمر *mukhmīr*, A coverer, concealer, suppressor (of evidence). One who leavens (dough). Who conceives or turns a thing in the mind. A giver of possession. One who enters. A hater. Neglective, regardless of. (A country) plentiful in wine.

أ مخمر *mukhammar*, Fermented. Half-drunk (with wine). *Mukhammīr*, One who leavens. A baker. A maker of wine. A concealer.

أ مخمرة *mukhammarat*, (A woman) highly scented with perfume. White-headed and black-bodied (sheep).

أ مخمس *mukhmīs*, An owner of camels which water once in five days. *مخمس جاؤا jāsu mukhmāsu*, They came in fives.

أ مخمس *mukhammas*, Quintupled. Pentangular. A pentagon. A kind of verse of five lines. *Mukhammīs*, The maker of a pentagon.

أ مخمسة *mukhammasat*, A matter regarding the law of inheritance, about which five persons disagreed; namely, علي *galīy*, عثمان *usmān*, مسعود *masūd*, ابن مسعود *ibn masūd*, زيد *zayd*, and ابن عباس *ibn abbās*. It related to a mother, sister, and grandfather.

أ مخمسة *makhmasat*, (v. n. of *خمس*) Being hungry. Emaciating (hunger). Falling away (the belly). Hunger, wretchedness.

مخمل *makhmal*, Velvet. مخمل كور *makhmalī gory*, (or مخمل كورت *makhmalī gurg*) A kind of velvet. مخمل دو خوابه *makhmalī du khwāba*, Velvet with two faces.

أ مخمل *mukhmal*, Plushy, pily (garment).

أ مخمن *mukhammin*, A speaker by conjecture.

أ مخمور *mukhmūr*, Drunk, quite intoxicated. Crop-sick. Covered over.

أ مخموس *mukhmūs*, (A garment) of five cuts; a spear (so long). Five-thread (rope).

أ مخمول *makhmul*, Halt, lame.

أ مخموم *mukhmūm*, Swept. Imprisoned in a

hen-coop. *الخوم القلب al makhmūmu'l halb*, Free from hatred or envy.

مخمدن *makhmīdan*, To clean cotton.

أ مخن *makhn*, (v. n. of *مخن*) Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Peeling, barking. Marriage. A short, active man. A tall man.

أ مخن *mikhann*, A tall man. Fruitful (year).

أ مخنات *mikhnās*, (A woman) broken down and bent double.

أ مخناف *mikhnāf*, A worthless stallion, unable to propagate. A man whose palm-trees and land bear badly though sprinkled and cultivated by his own hands.

أ مخنب *mukhnīb*, Lame. Perished. A weakener. A destroyer. One who cuts.

أ مخنية *makhnabat*, Separation from kindred.

أ مخنة *makhnat*, A short, active woman.

أ مخنة *makhannat*, The nose, or tip of it. A sound made through the nose. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle of a court or house. The entrance to a road. The embouchure of a stream from high ground. A privilege, right. An open high road. An evident proof, an argument. Alimant, food. The best pasture. *مخنة القوم mukhannatu'l qawm*, The sacred rights or privileges of the people. *Mikhannat*, A plentiful year.

أ مخنتب *mukhantab*, Short-bodied, dwarfish.

أ مخنت *mukhannas*, Bent. Weak, impotent, without power of propagation. A hermaphrodite. A fool, blockhead, knave, good-for-nothing fellow. Effeminate, abject, infamous. An old catamite. *Mukhannis*, One who bends.

أ مخنتي *mukhannisī*, Sodomy.

أ مخنجل *mukhanjil*, One who weds a silly woman.

أ مخندق *mukhandiq*, One who cuts a ditch (*خندق khandaq*) as a means of defence.

مخندة *makhanda*, Reptiles, serpents, insects. Creeping things, little beasts. *Mukhinda*, An undutiful, disobedient son. Joined, glued.

أ مخنيس *mukhnīs*, One who leaves behind.

أ مخنشة *mukhannashat*, A woman about whom are still some remains of youth.

أ مخنشل *mukhanshil*, Tremulous from age.

أ مخنيع *mukhniy*, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخنع *mukhanna*, Tamed, broke in, quiet. *Mukhanni*, One who cuts with a hatchet.

أ مخنق *mukhnak*, That part of the neck where one is strangled. *Mikhnak*, (pl. *مخناق makhnānīk*) A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck.

أ مخنق *mukhannak*, Strangled. The part of the neck where strangulation takes place. *مخنق النصر mukhannaku'l khasr*, Slender-waisted (youth). *Mukhannīk*, A strangler, hangman.

أ مخنقة *mikhnakat*, Collar, ornament, neck-chain.

أ مخنت *mukhannin*, Plenteous (year).

أ مخنوق *makhnūh*, Hanged, strangled.

أ مخنون *makhnūn*, Mad, crazed.

أ مخني *mukhnī*, Obscene (in speech), abusive. A destroyer, ruiner. (A meadow) full of herbage. (A locust) full of eggs. Long, protracted (season).

أ مخوخ *mukhnīkh*, (Water) hidden, and little.

أ مخود *mukhawwid*, A quick goer. One who takes up (any thing, as a bit of meat).

أ مخور *mukhūr*, (v. n. of *مخز*) Passing through the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole so as to play loosely in it (the axis of a pulley).

أ مخوش *mukhawwish*, One who diminishes.

أ مخوص *mukhawwis*, A receiver (of a gift), though small. (Hoariness) appearing. (See *مخوص*).

أ مخوصة *mukhawwisat*, (Ground) which produces thorny plants with split or jagged leaves.

أ مخوض *makhūz*, Pregnant (sheep). *Mikh-waz*, A pole used in stirring wine.

أ مخوض *mukhawwiz*, One who fords (a river). One who mixes or stirs up.

أ مخوط *mukhūt*, (v. n. of *مخط*) Penetrating, piercing (an arrow). Drawing (a sword). Making haste. Removing, taking away, snatching. Extending. Blowing the nose.

أ مخوع *mukhawwi*, One who diminishes, detracts, or carries away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. One who weakens (by beating). A payer (of a debt).

أ مخوف *makhūf*, Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous.

أ مخوف *mukhawwaf*, Frightened, terrified, deterred. *Mukhawwif*, One who terrifies. Terrific.

أ مخوفات *makhūfāt*, (pl. of *مخوفة*) Dangers.

أ مخوفة *makhūfat*, (fem. of *مخوف* *makhūf*) Formidable, dreadful. Dangerous, infested (road).

أ مخوق *mukhawwīk*, A dilater, enlarger.

أ مخول *makhūl*, Marked with many moles on the body. *Mukhwil* or *mukhwal*, One who has celebrated maternal uncles (*خال khāl*).

أ مخون *mukhawwīn*, An accuser of perfidy. Who or what diminishes. One who tends upon.

أ مخوي *mukhawwī*, Cattle (waxed fat. (A camel) whose belly is distant from the ground when reclining. One who prepares food for a woman in child-bed. (See *مخوية takhwiyyat*.)

أ مخيالة *mikhayālat*, A cloud portending rain.

أ مخيب *mukhayyib*, One who endeavours to balk another in his expectations: frustrative.

أ مخيخ *makhīkh*, (A bone) full of marrow.

أ مخيخة *makhīkhat*, (A sheep) fat, full of marrow.

مخيد *makhīd*, Any thing which creeps or moves on the belly, or jumps about. A flea. A bug. An undutiful son.

مخيدن *makhīdan*, To tremble, be moved or agitated, slip, slide, shake. To creep on the belly. To adhere, stick close to. To jump. To extend, reach, touch; to pull or pluck. To stand on end

(as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To be undutiful, disobedient.

مخيدة *makhūda*, A creeping thing, reptile. (A son) undutiful, disobedient to his parents.

مخير *makhīr*, Milk mixed with water.

مختيار *mukhayyar*, Left to free choice. Indifferent. A kind of coarse camelot or hair-cloth.

مختيار بازار *mukhayyar bāzār*, A bargain made on condition that the purchaser may, if he choose, return the goods within a certain time. A *Mukhayyir*, One who gives an option or choice. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. (dim. of مختار *mukhtār*) Partly a free agent.

مخيز *makhiz*, A spur.

مخيس *mukhayyas*, Subdued, humbled. A prison; name of a prison in Irāk built by Alīy. *Mukhayyis*, A subduer, humbler, conqueror.

مخيسة *mukhayyasat*, (Camels) fed for slaughter.

مخيض *makhīz*, Churned (milk). *Mukhīz*, One who leads or drives (a horse) into water.

مخيط *makhīt*, A place where a serpent creeps. Sewed (garment). *Mikhīyat*, A needle.

مخيط *mukhkhayt*, Sebestens.

مخيطا *makhītā*, Sebestens.

مخيف *makhīf*, (A wall) threatening to fall. *Mukhīf*, Fear-inspiring, terrible, formidable, dreadful. المخيف *al mukhīf*, The lion.

مخيف *mukhayyif*, Terrible. One who renders formidable. (See تخويف *takhwīf*.)

مخيل *makhīl*, One who has many moles (on the face). Worthy, fit, suitable. *Mukhīl*, Proud, vain, arrogant. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (A cloud) threatening rain. Habituated, accustomed (to horses).

مخيل *mukhayyal*, Fancied, imagined. *Mukhayyil*, One who imagines, fancies, doubts, is deceived, conjectures from physiognomy, conceives a good omen. One who directs his suspicions towards. (A cloud) which, by previous thunder and lightning, promises rain. One who places the figure of a man near a camel's colt to frighten away the wolf. One who hangs back (from friends).

مخيلة *mukhīlat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Imagination, opinion. Pride. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed. *Mukhīlat*, A natural aptitude. Clouds portending rain.

مخيلة *mukhayyalat*, Fancy, imagination.

مخيم *mukhīyam*, A gathering up of the swaths of corn. *Mukhīm*, One who pitches a tent.

مخيم *mukhayyam*, Tented. An encampment; camp. *Mukhayyim*, One who pitches a tent, or who enters a tent. A sojourner.

مخبوط *makhbyūt*, Sewed (garment).

مخيول *makhīyūl*, Marked much with moles.

مد *mad*, Wire. The 6th day of a month.

مد *madd*, (v. n. of مدّ) Extending, stretching, lengthening. Lifting up the eyes towards any ob-

ject. Drawing. Granting a delay; bearing patiently. Being tall. Being high, advanced (the day). Increasing, swelling (a river). Manuring (land). Supplying, feeding. Helping, assisting. Adorning. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal called مديد *madīd*. Putting ink into a standish. Taking ink from the inkstand. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. Extension, prolonging, delaying. (pl. مدود *mulūd*) The flow of the tide. Abundance of water, a flood. (for مده *madda*) The mark $\bar{\text{—}}$ placed sometimes over $\bar{\text{ā}}$ *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound. حرف المدّ *harfu'l madd*, A letter of extension: $\bar{\text{ā}}$ after *fatha*, $\bar{\text{ū}}$ after *zamma*, and $\bar{\text{ī}}$ after *kasra*. قدر مدّ البصر *kadru maddi'l basar*, As far as the eye can reach. مدّ و جزر *madd u jazr*, Flux and reflux (of the sea), tides. *Mudd*, (pl. امداد *amdād*, مددة *midudat*, and مداد *midād*) A certain dry-measure used in Egypt, Syria, and other parts, about two handsful, and weighing two ritls, or a rith and a third. مدّ النبيّ *muddu'n nabīy*, One-fourth of a صاع *sāc*.

مداء *midās*, (v. n. 3 of مدي) Filling.

مداعة *midāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of دأل) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.

مدابت *madābb*, (pl. of مدبّ *madabb*) Places where things flow or creep.

مدابح *madābih*, (pl. of مدبحة *madabbihat*) Hump-backed (sand-hills).

مدابر *mudābar*, Nobly descended, whether on the father or the mother's side. *Mudābir*, Hostile, inimical. One who makes unfortunate throws at dice, or draws an unlucky gaming arrow. Unlucky (throw).

مدابرة *mudābarat*, (v. n. 3 of دبر) Opposing, being adverse to, carrying on hostilities. Forgetting or neglecting the interests of a friend. Having a galled back. Being very rich. Slitting the ears of camels or sheep, so that part hangs backward. (A sheep) slit in the ear, with part hanging down behind. Dying.

مدابغ *madābiḡh*, (pl. of مدبغة *madbaghat*) Skins thrown into a tan-pit.

مداجاة *mudājāt*, (v. n. 3 of دجا for دجو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving; wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting. Neither binding nor setting free.

مداجرة *mudājarat*, A flying away, running off.

مداجنة *mudājanat*, (v. n. 3 of دجن) Feigning, dissembling, acting hypocritically.

مداجي *mudājī*, One who harbours a grudge.

مداح *maddāh*, An encomiast, panegyrist.

مداحلة *mudāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). Throwing down in wrestling. Telling a fiction and concealing the truth. Injuring, oppressing.

مداحي *maddāhī*, Panegyric, encomium.

مداخل *madākhil*, (pl. of مدخل *madkhal*) Entrances, places of access. *Mudākhil*, One who undertakes or enters into any business. Intimate, interior. Wadding, stuffing. A high hill overhanging marshy ground.

مداخلة *mudākhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Being intimate with. Undertaking (business). Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Being inward, innermost. Taking hold of one (an erroneous notion). Access, ingress.

مداد *midād*, (v. n. 3 of مدّ) Extending, lengthening out. Dung, manure. Ink. A supply, a feeder (as oil for a lamp). A way, path, or religious sect. Similitude. (pl. of مد *mudd*) Certain dry-measures. مداد السموات *midādu's samāwāt*, The number of the heavens. مداد قيس *midādi kays*, A kind of game.

مداد *maddād*, Long-striding (horse).

مدار *madār*, Do not have or hold.

مدار *madār*, A centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. A place within which any thing revolves. An orbit. A pivot. The centre of the earth. A place where any one stops or stands; station, seat. مدار الجدي *madāru'l jady*, Tropic of Capricorn. مدار سرطان *madāri saratān*, Tropic of Cancer. مدار عليه *madār alayhi*, That round which any thing turns. A pivot. مدار المهام *madāru'l mahāmm*, The minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. Name of a celebrated Mussulmān saint. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, Seat of glory; magnificent.

مدارا *mudārā*, Humility. Civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

مدارة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درأ) Repelling one another. Treating courteously.

مدارة *mudārāt*, (v. n. 3 of دري) Dissembling. Cheating. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. Concord.

مدارة *midārat* or *mudārat*, A skin cut in a circular form, and, when sewed, used in drawing water. An embroidered apron.

مدارج *madārij*, Steps, degrees, ascents.

مدارس *madāris*, (pl. of مدرسة *madrasat*) Colleges, academies, public schools. مدارس و بقاء *madāris u biḡāc* Colleges and monasteries. *Mudāris*, A doctor, reader, learned man. One who mixes with sin and defiles himself therewith. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

مدارسة *mulārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درس) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study.

مداركار *madār-kār*, Principal of affairs.

مداركة *mudārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of درك) Prosecuting without intermission. *Mudārihat*, (fem.) Insatiable in lust.

مداره *madāriḡh*, (pl. of مدرة *midrah*) Princes, chiefs of families, military commanders.

A مداري *madārī*, (and مداري *madārīy*) (pl. of مداري *midrā'*, مدارة *midrāt*, or مدرية *midriyat*) Horns. *Mudārī*, A dissembler.

A مداريم *madārim*, (pl. of مدرام *midrām*) Be-daubed with filth.

A مداس *madās*, A kind of rustic shoe. *Madās*, (or مداسة *maddās*) A floor where grain is trodden out. A مداسة *maddās*, The nose.

A مداش اليد *maddāshu'l yad*, Weak-handed.

A مداص *madās*, A pearl-fishery. A place where a diver plunges. A descending into the water, or a coming upon any thing suddenly.

A مداعة *madā'at*, (v. n. 3 of دعوا *dawā*) Con-tending with. Provoking. Proposing riddles to each other, puzzling one another with questions. Demolishing, ruining, destroying.

A مداعبة *madā'abat*, (v. n. 3 of دعب *dab*) Playing together, jesting with another.

A مداعس *madā'is*, (pl. of مدعس *mad'as*) Lances.

A مداعسة *madā'asat*, A fighting with a spear.

A مداعصة *madā'asatan*, Forcibly, perforce.

A مداعق *madā'iq*, Water-courses (in valleys); channels hollowed out by torrents.

A مداعك *madā'ik*, Quarrelsome, litigious.

A مداعكة *madā'akat*, (v. n. 3 of دعك *dak*) Con-tending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Being fool-ish, stupid.

A مداعلة *madā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of دعل *dawl* obsolete) Circumventing one another.

A مداعي *madā'ī*, (pl. of مدعاة *mad'āt*) Invi-tations to banquets. *Mudā'ī*, One who calls out to; contentious, quarrelsome.

A مداعير *madā'ir*, (pl. of داعرة *dā'irat*) Palm-trees not taking the fructifying pollen; barren.

A مداعيق *madā'iq*, (Horses) treading down men in a hostile incursion.

A مداعة *maddāghat*, (in Morocco) The temples.

A مداغشة *mudāghashat*, A petitioning, request-ing, desiring greatly. A crowding one upon another (especially round a watering-place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. A lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

A مداغصة *mudāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of دغص *daghṣ*) Com-manding to make haste. Instigating, urging.

A مداعل *madāghil*, Mid-channels or valleys.

A مدافاة *mudāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of دفي *dafi*) Rushing up-on, or killing (a wounded man).

A مدافاة *mudāffāt*, (v. n. 3 of دف *daf*) Hastening to despatch (a wounded man).

A مدافع *madāfi'at*, (pl. of مدفع *madf'at*) Canals, conduits. (pl. of مدفع *midf'at*) Cannons, pieces of ordnance. *Mudāfi'at*, Resisted, opposed (chieftain). *Mudāfi'at*, One who repels, averts, hinders, or molests.

A مدافعة *mudāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of دفع *daf*) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibiting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making tedious. Deferring payment of a debt.

A مدافع *madāfi's*, (pl. of مدافاة *madāfat*) Warm regions. A مداق *madāk*, A circus, field of battle, or place for single combat. The place where a serpent lies coiled up, or where it moves about.

A مداق *madāk*, (pl. of مدق *midakk*, مدقة *madakkat*, *midakkat*, and مدق *mudukk*) Instruments with which any thing is bruised. Wooden mallets used in dressing cotton; stockers for milling cloths. Subtilities, minutiae.

A مداقعة *madākkat*, (v. n. 3 of دق *dak*) Calculating with accuracy, going minutely (through accounts with any one). Making flour (دقيق *dakīk*).

A مداقيس *madākīs*, pl. of مدقس *madqas*, Strong camels.

A مداقيع *madākī'at*, Camels which, in pasturing, eat the grass clean off the ground.

A مداك *madāk*, (v. n. of داك *dak* for دوك *duk*) Bray-ing small (colours, odours). A stone upon which such substances are brayed. *Mudāk* or *madāk*, A place abounding with cocks (ديك *dīk*).

A مداكاة *madāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of دكا *dakā*) Thronging, pressing, crowding one another.

A مدالاة *madālāt*, (v. n. 3 of دلو *dalu* or دلي *dali*) Behav-ing kindly. Curing a disease, applying a remedy.

A مدالث *madālis*, Fields of battle. دالث *madālis*

A الوادي *madālisu'l wādī*, The channel of a river.

A مدالسة *madālasat*, (v. n. 3 of دلس *dals*) Deceiv-ing, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

A مدالكة *madālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ذلك *dak*) Putting off (a creditor). Detaining lawfully.

A مدام *mid'am*, Thronging, overpowering (army).

A مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual, perennial, unceasing, lasting long, fixed, established. Always.

A continued but gentle rain. Wine. الوقت *mudām* *u'l waqt*, Continually. دور *danri* *mudām*, Perpetual motion. P مست *masti* *mudām*, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

A مدامة *mudāmat*, Wine.

A مدامجة *mudāmajat*, A dissembling, flattering.

A مدامرة *mudāmarat*, A watching (all night).

A مدامسة *mudāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of دمس *dams*) Lying hid. Covering, concealing.

A مدامع *madāmi'at*, The inner corners of the eye.

A مداملة *mudāmalat*, A treating with kindness.

A مدامي *mudāmi*, Eternal.

A مدان *madān*, Egyptian basil. Deeply in debt. *al madān*, Name of an idol. *Mudān*, Judged, condemned. Deeply in debt.

A مدان *maddān* or *muddān*, Deeply in debt. *Middān*, Salt water.

A مداناة *mudānāt*, (v. n. 3 of دنا *dna* for دنو *dnu*) Com-ing between two things. Bringing near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

A مدانس *madānis*, Impurities.

A مدانيس *madānīs*, Squalid, sordid (fellows).

A مداواة *mudāwāt*, (or مداوا *mudāwā'*) (v. n. 3 of دوي *dawī*) Curing a disease, remedying, administering to the sick. Bringing aid, assisting.

A مداورة *mudāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of دار *dār* for دور *dūr*) Curing, adjusting, administering. Going round along with another. Watching one to see how he will manage a business.

A مداوسة *mudāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of داس *dās* for دوس *dūs*) Trampling, treading upon each other.

A مداولة *mudāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال *dāl* for دول *dūl*) Giving riches and happiness (God). Causing (days) to revolve.

A مداوم *mudāwim*, Assiduous, persevering.

A مداومة *mudāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of دام *dām* for دوم *dūm*) Being assiduous, constant, unremitting, persisting in. Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

A مداوي *mudāwā'*, One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought; cured, healed. *Mudāwī*, A healer.

A مداهاة *mudāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of دهى *dahī*) Dissembling, practising mutual deception on each other.

A مداهرة *mudāharat*, (v. n. 3 of دهر *dahr*) Agreeing with any one for a long period (as مشاهرة *mushāharat* means, Agreeing by the month).

A مداهل *madāhil*, Horrible deserts.

A مداهن *madāhin*, (pl. of مدهن *mudhun*) Oil-bottles, cruses. *Mudāhin*, A hypocrite, liar, impostor.

A مداهنة *mudāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of دهن *dahn*) Covering, acting hypocritically, dissembling. Varnish-ing over, cheating. Despising advice. Hypocrisy, lying, imposture.

A مداهي *mudāhī*, A dissembler, cheat, deceiver.

A مدائح *madāsih*, (pl. of مدح *madīh*) Laudable acts. Praises, encomiums.

A مدائن *madāsin*, (pl. of مدينة *madīnat*) Cities. مدائن كسري *madāsinī kisra'*, The cities of Chos-roes, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madāin. In the reign of Noshiravān there were seven cities called Madāin.

A مداين *mudayīn*, A creditor. A debtor.

A مداينة *mudāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of دان *dān* for دين *dīn*) Lending, giving credit. Dealing in credit, owing one another, as debtor and creditor.

A مدائني *madāsinīy*, Of the city of Ctesiphon.

A مدائين *madāsin*, (pl. of مديان *midyān*) Those who lend much. Those who run deeply in debt.

A مدب *madabb* or *madibb*, (pl. مداب *madābb*) The place where any thing flows or creeps. مدب الصبا *madabbu's siba'*, The place of one's birth or childhood. *Mudibb*, One who pushes (a child) on gently, pleasantly. One who governs with justice.

A مدبابة *madbāt*, Land swarming with locusts.

A مدببة *madabbat*, A country full of, or infested with, bears (دب *dubb*). A bear-garden.

A مدبب *mudabbaj*, Ornamented with brocade. Illuminated (frontispiece of a book). Ugly, ill-shaped (in head and body). A sort of owl.

A مدبب *mudabbih*, A keeper at home. One who stoops. (See تدبج *tadbīj*.)

A مدببة *mudabbihat*, Hump-backed (sand-hill).

A مدبر *mudbir*, One who retires. One who turns

his back. One whose affairs are in a bad train, who is retrograding in the world. (See اديبار *idbār*.)

أ مدبّر *mudabbar*, Ably conducted, properly managed (business). A slave set at liberty after the death of his master. *Mudabbir*, A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator. A master; a scribe. Prudent; ingenious. مدبّر امور جمهور *mudabbiri umūri jumhūr*, A minister or director of public affairs. مدبّر تدبير *mudabbiri taḍbīr*, One who makes a declaration of freedom, to be established after his decease. P مدبّران فلک *mudabbirāni falak*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ مدبّرات *mudabbirāt*, Angels. Powers. The commonalty.

أ مدبيري *mudbirī*, Adversity, ill-luck, misery. أ مدبّيس *mudabbis*, A hider. Hidden. أ مدبّيع *mudabbigh*, Tanned, dressed (skin). أ مدبّعة *madbaghat*, (pl. مدابّيع *madābigh*) A skin thrown into a tan-pit. *Mudbaghat* or *madbughat*, A tan-pit.

أ مدبّيق *mudbīq*, Who causes any thing to stick close. Who glues.

أ مدبّيق *mudabbīq*, Who takes (birds) with bird-lime (دبّيق *dībīq*).

أ مدبّو *madbūw*, (A field) eaten up by locusts. أ مدبّوبة *madbūbat*, (A country) infested by bears.

أ مدبور *madbūr*, Wounded, galled (especially in the back). Wealthy. Overtaken by a westerly wind (دبور *dabūr*) which blows towards night.

أ مدبوش *mudbūsh*, (A field) eaten up by locusts.

أ مدبوغ *madbūgh*, Tanned (bag, skin-bottle).

أ مدبول *madbūl*, Dressed, tanned. Manured (land). Made up into mouthsful.

أ مدبي *madba'* or *mudbī*, Full of small locusts or ants (دبي *daba'*).

أ مدبّي *mudabbis*, A hider, concealer.

أ مدبيّ *madbiy*, (A field) eat up by locusts.

أ مدبّية *mudbiyat*, (A country) abundant in small locusts or ants (دبي *daba'*).

أ مدّة *maddat*, One extension or prolongation. *Middat*, Pus, matter. *Muddat*, A space of time, a long season. End, limit, term. A penful of ink.

مدّة العمر *muddati ʿumr*, A lifetime. مدّتي *muddatu'l ʿumr*, During life. P مدّتي *mudlati chand*, (or مدّتها *mudathā*) For a long space of time.

أ مدلّسار *mudlassar*, (Stones) piled over a body slain.

أ مدلّسن *mudassin*, Flying (bird); or which hops from place to place. One which builds in a tree.

أ مدّج *muddaj*, A certain sea-fish (called likewise مشقّ *mushakkh*)

أ مدجان *midjān*, Dark, murky (night).

أ مدجّج *mudajjaj* or *mudajjiz*, Cased in armour. A hedgehog. *Mudajjiz*, Cloudy (sky).

أ مدجّج *mudajjiz*, Dark (night).

أ مدجّج *mudajjal*, (A camel) well nigh covered with pitch. A sword covered with gold. *Mudajjal*,

One who gilds with gold or silver so as to give the appearance of those metals.

أ مدجن *mudjin*, Raining incessantly. Unintermittent (rain or fever). (See اديجان *idjān*.)

أ مدجوم *madjūm*, Sad.

أ مدجونة *madjūnat*, (A she-camel) accustomed to carry water for the purpose of irrigation.

أ مدجّة *mudajjih*, Lurking (hunter).

أ مدجي *mudjī*, Dark (night).

أ مدح *madh*, (v. n. of مدح) Praising. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation. مدح نفس كسر مشعر *madhi nafs kasri mashʿar*, (مشر *maʿshar*?) Self-commendation breaks ceremony, i. e. is disgusting.

أ مدحاة *mudhāt*, A child's curriole, or any vehicle in which it is dragged along.

P مدح أور *madh-āwar*, A praiser, encomiast.

أ مدحة *mudhat*, (v. n. of مدح) Praising. Praise, encomium. A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

P مدح خوان *madh-hwān*, Eulogic: a eulogist.

أ مدحرج *mudahraj*, Round. مدحرج البعر *mudahraju'l baʿr*, The coldest days in winter. *Mudahrij*, (pl. دهارج *dahārij*) A revolver.

أ مدحص *madhas*, The nest of the katā.

أ مدحض *mudhiz*, One who causes to slide. One who renders void or fruitless. One who turns (a die or lot) after being thrown.

أ مدحضة *madhazat*, A slippery place.

أ مدحق *mudhik*, A repeller, driver away.

أ مدحقب *mudahqib*, Who throws behind him.

أ مدحل *mudhil*, One who enters and hides in a crypt or cave, narrow at top and wide at bottom.

أ مدحلط *mudahlit*, One speaking confusedly.

أ مدحلم *mudahlīm*, One who throws from a mountain or into a well.

أ مدحمر *mudahmir*, A filler (of a bottle).

أ مدحمل *mudahmil*, Who rolls on the ground. Who lays prostrate, or places under.

أ مدحور *madhūr*, Driven to a distance.

أ مدحوس *madhūs*, Troubled with a whitlow or abscess at the finger's end. (A house) full of people.

أ مدحى *madha'*, A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs.

أ مدخ *madkh*, (v. n. of مدخ) Assisting. Magnitude, grandeur. Complete aid or support.

أ مدخاء *mudakhās*, (pl. of مدخ *madikh*) Excellent, precious, great.

أ مدخدخ *mudakhdikh*, A subduer, humbler. A restrainer, prohibiter, averter. A demolisher, breaker. One who goes quick with short steps.

أ مددخ *mudlakhar*, Sound (judgment).

أ مددخ *mudakhris*, One who explains.

أ مددخ *mudkhasat*, Fat, fleshy (young woman).

أ مدخل *madkhal*, (v. n. of دخل) Going in, entering into. Entrance, access. A port, gate, porch, vestibule. The time or place of entering. A mode

of conducting one's affairs. *Midkhal*, A key. *Mudkhal*, (v. n. 4 of دخل) Introducing, inserting. Introduced, sent, or let out. Spurious, illegitimate; worthless, base. An initiation into any art; an introductory treatise. The place of introduction.

Mudkhal, One who introduces or inserts.

أ مدخل *mudkhal*, One who enters.

أ مدخلي *madkhalī*, Entrance, admission.

أ مدحمر *mudakhmir*, A filler (of a bottle). One who covers, veils, hides, conceals.

أ مدحمس *mudakhmas*, Hidden, concealed. *Mudakhmis*, A dissembler.

أ مدحن *madkhan*, A place where smoke issues.

Mudkhan, Hard-grained (corn). Smoky (fire).

أ مدحن *mudakhkin*, Smoky (fire).

أ مدحن *mudakhkhin*, Smoking (fire).

أ مدخنة *midkhanat*, Chafing-dish, brazier, censer.

أ مدخول *madkhalūl*, Entered. Return, gain, profit. Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind.

أ مدخولة *madkhalūlat*, Rotten within (palm-tree). Married (woman).

أ مدد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour, support.

أ مدد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour, support. A supply; a feeder. مدد الجيش *madadu'l jaysh*, Reinforcements of an army.

أ مدد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour. To patronize. *Mudud*, (pl. of مديد *madīd*) Extended, lengthened out. Tall.

أ مددة *midadat*, (pl. of مدّ) Certain dry-measures.

P مدد جويّ *madad-josī* or *jūṣī*, Search for aid.

P مدد خواة *madad-khūwāh*, One who asks aid.

P مدد رس *madad-ras*, An assistant, helper.

P مددگار *madadgār*, Assistant, protector, ally.

P مددگاري *madadgārī*, Assistance, help, aid.

أ مدد معاش *madad maʿāsh*, Land granted in perpetuity under the royal seal.

أ مدر *madr*, (v. n. of مدر) Making a tank water-proof by closing up the chinks with mud. *Madar*,

(v. n. of مدر) Having the belly distended. A clod, piece of dry clay (of which they build walls). A distension of the belly or hypochondria. (equiv. to مدار *madār*) A centre. Cities, towns. اهل المدر *ahlu'l madar wa'l rubar*, Towns-people and country-folk (people of houses and tents).

P مدر *madar*, Tear not, do not rend.

أ مدر *mudirr*, A woman who whirls her spindle with velocity. Diuretic. (See اديرار *idrār*).

أ مدرء *madrās*, (A woman) who has a large swelled belly. A hyena. بنو مدرء *banū madrās*, Town-folk.

أ مدرأة *midrāt*, A horn. A comb. A pin for fixing a woman's hair.

أ مدررات *mudirrāt*, Diuretics, urinatives.

أ مدرار *midrār*, Very rainy (cloud).

أ مدراس *midrās*, A college, academy, school.

أ مدرام *midrām*, Bedaubed with filth.

أ مدران *midrān*, Dirty. Soiled (hand or clothes).

(A deer) which feeds on dry herbage.

أ مدراب *muddarīb*, One who advances into an

enemy's country through the narrow mountain-passes (درب *darb*) from the regions of روم *rūm*.

أ مدرج *mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits. *Mudarrīb*, One who inures. An exciter. Patient, endowed with fortitude in war.

أ مدرج *mudarbij*, Softened.

أ مدرج *mudarbih*, One who runs off in terror. Who bends the back and submits.

أ مدرج *mudarbihh*, (A female pigeon) which bends or extends the back and submits (to the male). Submissive, bending (man). -

أ مدرجة *madarat*, A single clod, a lump of dry clay (of which they build walls). A city, town. A country. مدرتي *madaratī*, My own town or village.

أ مدرجة *mudirrat*, (A woman) who whirls (her) spindle with great velocity.

أ مدرج *madraj*, A road by which one walks. *Mudrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. (See ادراج.)

أ مدرج *mudarrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. Tormenting, troublesome. (See تدريج *tadrīj*.)

أ مدرجة *madrajāt*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where the Asiatic woodcock (دراج *durrāj*) breeds.

أ مدرج *mudardīb*, One who runs off and looks back in terror. (See دربة *dardabat*.)

پ مدرس *madars*, Bar of a door. Scarecrow.

أ مدرس *midras*, A book (as that by which one is taught). *Mudris*, A user, studier (of a book); an exerciser, teacher by reading.

أ مدرس *muddaris*, One who cons or reads.

أ مدرس *mudarras*, Experienced, well taught. *Mudarris*, An academical lecturer, doctor, professor, teacher, instructor, schoolmaster.

أ مدرسة *madrasat*, (pl. مدارس *madāris*) An university, college, academy, public school.

أ مدرع *midraʿ*, A short shirt of coarse wool. *Mudriʿ* or *mudarraʿ*, A piece of water around which the herbage has been eaten up and carried off.

أ مدرع *mudarrīʿ*, (A man) who puts on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift (درع *dirʿ*). Preferred; excellent, clear.

أ مدرعة *midraʿat*, A jerkin made of coarse wool. The seat of a saddle, of which the fore and hinder parts are visible.

أ مدرعف *mudraʿiff*, Ready for a journey.

أ مدرع *mudarrīʿ*, One who flees, goes swiftly, runs from danger. A receiver of benefits from others, and who yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدرقل *mudarkil*, A quick goer. (See درقلة.)

أ مدرک *mudrak*, Comprehended. مدرک و *mudrak u mudraj*, Comprehended and contained. *Mudrik*, One who comprehends or understands; comprehensive.

أ مدرکة *mudrikat*, One who comprehends or understands. (A girl) come to maturity. A protu-

berance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass. *Mudrikat*, (or مدرکة *kūrati mudrika*) The understanding, intellectual powers; memory.

أ مدرکة *mudrikīyat*, Comprehensiveness, apprehensiveness, the faculty of comprehension.

أ مدرمة *mudarramat*, Compact or soft (coat of mail or kirtle).

أ مدرمس *mudarmis*, Silent. A concealer.

أ مدرمک *mudarmik*, A runner. (See درمکة.)

أ مدرن *mudrin*, Dry (wood). (See ادران.)

أ مدرنقق *mudranfih*, Hasty, quick in walking.

أ مدرنقق *mudrankīʿ*, Swift of flight; a fugitive. One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدروس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. Worn out. A worn garment. Insane.

أ مدروع *madrūʿ*, Partially eaten off (field).

أ مدروک *madrūh*, Understood, apprehended.

أ مدرة *midrah*, (pl. مدارة *madārih*) A prince, chief of a family, commander of an army; tribune. A spokesman. Glib-tongued. Nimble-handed.

پ مدرة باز *madara-bāz*, A retail-dealer.

أ مدرهم *mudarham*, Monied, rich.

أ مدرهم *mudrahimm* Aged and tottering.

أ مدری *midraʿ*, (pl. مداري *madārī*) A horn; the horn of a young buck, hart, or doe. A spit. An instrument for parting the hair, a comb. A hair-pin.

أ مدری *mudrīʿ*, (A camel) whose milk flows after colting.

أ مدری *muddarī*, A deceiver.

أ مدری *madarīy*, A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia).

أ مدرية *midriyat*, A horn.

أ مدرية *madariyat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads, or heads of bone.

أ مدرس *mals*, (v. n. of مدرس) Rubbing a skin.

أ مدرس *mudsij*, (or مدرس *mudassij*) An animal-cule which spins a web like a spider.

أ مدرس *muddasij*, A spider.

أ مدرس *midsar*, One who indulges much in venery.

أ مدرس *madsaʿ*, A narrow place. The entrance into the gullet. *Midsaʿ*, A leader, conductor.

أ مدرسف *mudsif*, A pimp, pander.

أ مدرسق *mudsiq*, A filler.

أ مدرسم *mudsim*, A stopper, corker (of a bottle).

أ مدرسوس *madsūs*, Hidden. Anointed with pitch.

أ مدرسي *mudassī*, An exciter. A seducer, corrupter. A receiver (of tradition); a relater (of another's sayings).

أ مدش *madsh*, (v. n. of مدش) Eating little. Giving little. Somewhat, any thing. *Madash*, (v. n. of مدش) Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with little flesh. Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. A slenderness of the fore-leg and celebrity in travelling. The cutting of the feet (of a horse) by striking one against another. A redness

and roughness of face.

أ مدشاء *madshās*, Flexible-handed (female).

أ مدشة *madshat*, Lightness (of flesh).

أ مدصص *mudasdis*, A shaker of a sieve.

أ مدعا *muddaʿā*, (in construction) for مدعی *muddaʿāʿ*, Whatever is alleged, pretended, or meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, suit, view, object, scope. A complaint.

أ مدعاة *madʿāt*, An invitation to a banquet.

أ مدعاس *midʿās*, (pl. مداعس *madāʿis*) A stiff spear. A beaten path.

أ مدعة *madʿat*, A cocoa-nut without the kernel, used as a drinking-vessel.

أ مدعث *mudʿis*, A leaver of a residue. A chooser. A thief. A traveller to a far country.

أ مدعثر *mudaʿsir*, A demolisher.

أ مددع *mulaʿlaʿ*, Filled (dish). *Mudaʿliʿ*, One who runs softly. Who fills a dish. (See ددعة.)

أ مدغر *mudaʿgar*, A dirty colour, especially of an elephant.

أ مدعرم *mudaʿrim*, A runner with short steps.

أ مدعس *madʿas*, A thing desired or desirable. Copulation. *Midʿas*, (pl. مداعس *madāʿis*) A lance; whoever pierces with it. A beaten road.

أ مدعس *mudaʿas*, A place in the desert where they dress victuals or bake bread. An oven. *Mudaʿis*, One who thrusts through with a spear.

أ مدعسب *mudaʿsij*, Swift, quick-going.

أ مدعسق *mudaʿsik*, One who rushes on others. (See دعسقة *daʿsakat*.)

أ مدعص *mudʿas*, One whose feet are beat and scorched by the sun's heat. *Mudʿis*, (Heat) destructive (to any one).

أ مدعق *mudʿiq*, One who spurs his horse.

أ مدعك *midʿak*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious. A rubbing or polishing instrument.

أ مدعكس *mudaʿkis*, (People) dancing with joined hands, after the manner of the Magi.

أ مدعلج *mudaʿlij*, One who collects water (in a cistern). (See دعلجة *daʿlajat*.)

أ مدعلق *mudaʿlik*, One who engages in business. One who goes over a matter and knows it.

أ مدعمر *muddaʿim*, One who leans upon.

أ مدعمس *mudaʿmas*, Concealed.

أ مدعمص *mudaʿmis*, (Water) full of tadpoles.

أ مدعن *mudʿan*, Bad-tempered. Ill-fed.

أ مدعنكر *mudʿankir*, Suddenly rushing (torrent). A bringer of any thing shameful.

أ مدعو *madʿūr*, Invited. Called, styled. مدعو *madʿūr*

أ مدعو *madʿūr*, A person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

أ مدعوج *madʿūj*, Mad, insane.

أ مدعوق *madʿūh*, Worn, beaten (path).

أ مدعوك *madʿūh*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Offensive and noisome from a stagnation of water or urine.

أ مدعي *mudʿī*, One who adopts as his son.

A مدعى *mudda'ay*, (in construction مدعا *mud-dā'ay*) An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعى عليه *mudda'ay 'alayhi*, A criminal; the defendant in a suit at law. P مدعى بيان کردن *mudda'ayī bayān kardan*, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. مدعى تأييد کردن *mudda'ayī ta'yīd kardan*, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. مدعى نو پیدا *mudda'ayī nav paydā*, A new invention, fresh argument. مدعى بی دلیل *ta'alluli 'a-fil u mudda'ayī bi dalīl*, A weak pretext, argument without proof. A مدعى، An adversary in a lawsuit, prosecutor, plaintiff, suitor, claimant. A pretender, boaster (of birth or courage). One who challenges a rival to fight, announcing his own name and family. One who causes another not to be called by his real father.

A مدعى *mad'ay*, Spurious, of doubtful pedigree.

A مدغج *mudaghaj*, Imposthumated.

A مدغذغ *mudaghdağh*, Accused, impeached. A tickler. A pincher. (See دغذغه *dağhdaghat*.)

A مدغر *mudaghghar*, Dirty (colour).

A مدغرة *madgharat*, A fierce battle, whose characteristic is giddy boldness or temerity.

A مدغش *mudghish*, Who enters the dark.

A مدغص *mudghis*, An exasperator. A fighter.

A مدغفق *mudaghfik*, Plentiful (year), comfortable (life). (Rain) heavy at first. (See دغفقة.)

A مدغل *mudghil*, Hidden (place). A deceiver. A spoiler, marrer. (See ادغال *idghāl*.)

A مدغم *mudgham*, Concealed. Inserted (one letter in another). *Mudghim*, see ادغام *idghām*.

A مدغم *muddaghim*, One who inserts (one letter into another).

A مدغمر *mudaghmar*, (or مدغمس) Concealed.

A مدغمش *mudaghmish*, A fast walker.

A مدغور *madghūr*, An infant whose palate has been raised with the finger.

A مدق *mudiff*, Consecutive, uninterrupted, successive. (See ادفاف *idfāf*.)

A مدقة *madfasat*, A warm country. *Mudfasat*, Camels fat and hairy.

A مدقة *mudaffasat*, Camels fat and hairy.

A مدفاع *midfā'ay*, A camel which has biestings in the udder before birth.

A مدفان *midfān*, (A man or a camel) who goes where there is no occasion. Concealed (well). Worn out (leathern bottle or bag).

A مدفر *midfar*, Compact (host).

A مدفع *madfa'ay*, (v.n. of دفع) Pushing, thrusting, driving away, beating off. Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit. *Midfa'ay*, (pl. مدافع *madāfi'ay*) Cannon, artillery. Any thing by which (an enemy) is repulsed.

A مدفع *mudaffa'ay*, Repulsed, outcast. Abject, base, contemptible, poor. A guest sent on by one tribe to another. Noble, high-bred.

A مدفعة *madfa'at*, A means of repelling.

A مدقف *mudaffif*, (A camel's bunch) which overhangs both sides. A hastener. One who hastens to despatch (a wounded person).

A مدفق *mudfih*, Who empties at once.

A مدقق *mudaffih*, One whose hands give freely.

A مدفن *madfan*, A place of burial.

A مدفن *muddafan*, Covered, concealed. *Mudlafin*, A concealer. (A slave) absconding, especially when afraid of being sold.

A مدفنس *mudafnis*, Heavy, scarce able to move.

A مدفوع *madfū'ay*, Repulsed, driven off.

A مدفوق *madfū'ak*, (Water) poured out.

A مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, interred, concealed, hid (treasure under ground).

A مدفى *mudfi*, One who gives away warm clothing. (See ادفاء *idfā'ay*.)

A مدفي *mudfi*, One who rushes upon and kills (a wounded man). (See ادفاء *idfā'ay*.)

A مدفنة *mudfīsat*, (or مدفنة *mudaffīsat*) Camels fat and hairy. A number of camels.

A مدق *madh*, (v.n. of مدق) Breaking (a stone).

A مدق *midakkh*, (*mudukh*, مدقة *midakkhat*, or *madakkhat*) (pl. مداق *madākh*) An instrument in which any thing is bruised; a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is threshed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudikkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدق *midakkh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

A مدكوع *madkū'ay*, (A horse or camel) troubled with a cough or disease in the breast.

A مدكوك *madkū'ak*, Hectic, consumptive. Troubled with a hectic complaint. Low and flat in the hip-bone (a horse).

A مدكوكة *madkū'akat*, Land free from slopes, and in which the plant رمش *rims* grows.

A مدل *madl*, Contemptible, despicable, mean, base. Thick milk. *Midl*, Small-bodied, slender.

A مدل *mudill*, More powerful, superior (to companions). (See ادلال *idlāl*.)

A مدلبة *madlabat*, A country fruitful in plane-trees (دلب *dulb*). A race of negroes or Ethiopians.

A مدلث *mudlis*, Who covers, clothes, hides.

A مدلج *madlaj*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudlij*, One who sets out in the beginning of the night.

A مدلج *al mudlij*, (or مدلج *abū mudlij*) A hedgehog.

A مدلج *muddalij*, One who travels towards the end of the night.

A مدلجة *madlajat*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. The lair of a wild beast. *Midlajat*, A pail in which milk is carried.

A مدلس *mudlis*, One who finds the plants ادلاس *adlās*. (A country) rich in such plants.

A مدلس *mudallis*, A concealer of the faults of merchandise on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence (in support of an allegation).

A مدلس *mudallis*, One who makes (a cuirass) bright and smooth. One who copulates externally.

A مدلظ *midlaz* or *midalz*, One who thrusts violently forward.

A مدلع *mudli'ay*, One who lolls out the tongue. Swag-bellied.

A مدلع *mudli'ay*, One who lolls out the tongue. Swag-bellied.

A مدلع *muddali'ay*, Lolled, lolling (tongue).

A مدلف *mudlif*, At high words with another.

A مدلك *midlak*, An instrument with which a thing is rubbed.

A مدلنظي *mudlanzi*, Fleishy, but firm.

A مدلنوج *mudlūj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow, an armet. An amulet fastened about that part of the arm against fascination.

A مدلوك *madlū'ak*, Puzzled by many questions. (A horse) with flat or lean buttocks. (A camel) worn out or weak in the knees with travelling.

A مدلول *madlūl*, Directed, guided right. Proved. Demonstration, proof.

A مدلله *mudallah*, Insane, distracted with love, or who forgets what he has done, or what has been done to him. *Mudallih*, Infatuating, dementing.

A مدلث *mudalhis*, One who outstrips.

A مدلهم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Pity black. Old, aged.

A مدلي *mudli*, One who prepares an argument or proof (at law). (See ادلاء *idlā'ay*.)

A مدلي *mudallī*, One who brings (a man) into a disagreeable predicament.
 A مدم *mudimm*, One who behaves shamefully. The father of a deformed child.
 A دمماجة *midmājat*, A turban, or its sash.
 A دمماك *midmāk*, A row of stones in a wall.
 A carpenter's or mason's plumb-line.
 A دممة *midammat*, A wooden harrow or rake.
 A دممت *mudammis*, One who makes any thing (especially a bed) smooth and soft.
 A دمدم *mudmaj*, An arrow used in drawing lots; also the lot drawn. A level road. *Mudmij*, One who rolls, wraps, or folds up.
 A دمدم *muddamaj*, (One thing) enclosed in, thrust into, or entangled with another.
 A دمدم *mudammih*, One who bows his head.
 A دمدم *mudamkih*, A starcher of linens.
 A دمدم *mudamhil*, One who makes to roll.
 A دمدم *mudamkhik*, Slow-paced, heavy.
 A دمدم *madmad*, River. Rope. Knot on a rope.
 A دمدم *madmadat*, A fleeing, running away.
 A دمدم *mudammash*, Firmly inserted.
 A دمدم *mudamdim*, Enraged, inflamed, pouring out invectives.
 A دمدم *mudammas*, Contaminated, defiled. *Mudammis*, A hider, burier.
 A دمدم *mudamshak*, Slightly broiled.
 A دمدم *mudmi*, One who fills to the brim.
 A دمدم *mudmigh*, One who necessitates.
 A دمدم *mudammagh*, Foolish. *Mudammigh*, One who makes a sop in the pan.
 A دمدم *mudammih*, An inserter of one thing into another. Who sprinkles dough with flour.
 A دمدم *mudamhas*, (A garment woven) with the silk دمقس *dimaks*.
 A دمدم *midnak*, A baker's rolling-pin.
 A دمدم *mudammil*, Cicatrizing, incarnative.
 A دمدم *mudamlaj*, Round and smooth.
 A دمدم *mudamlak*, Smooth, worn (hoof).
 A دمدم *mudamlak*, Smooth, polished (arrow). Round and smooth (stone).
 A دمدم *mudammam*, Shallow (well), the sides of which are plastered. *Mudammim*, One who anoints the outside of the eyelids.
 P دمدمون *madmamānitan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To fear, be afraid. دمدمون *madmamūnam*, I feared. دمدمون *madmamūnūd*, Fear ye.
 A دمدم *mudmin*, Assiduous, incessant, frequent.
 A دمدم *mudammīn*, One who gives leave. Befouling, dirtying. (See دمدم *tadmīn*.)
 A دمدم *madmū*, Canterized under the eye.
 A دمدم *madmūgh*, Wounded in the brain (دمدم *dimāgh*). Foolish, stupid, brain-sick.
 A دمدم *madmūh*, (A thing) inserted into another.
 A دمدم *madmūm*, Red, dyed blood colour.
 Fat, plump (camel, limb). Laden.
 A دمدم *madmūmat*, Broken and mended (pot).

A مدمي *mudmī*, Who wounds till blood appears.
 A مدمي *mudamma'*, Very red, of a bright shining red. (An arrow) red with blood.
 A مدن *mud* or *mudun*, (pl. of مدينة *madīna*) Cities.
 P مدن *madan*, Do not walk or run with a gay, lively air.
 A مدن *mudinn*, A stayer, sojourner.
 A مدني *mudannih*, Quiet, submissive.
 A مدني *mudannikh*, One who has bumps and depressions (on his head). Who keeps close at home. Obscene, indecent. (See دمدم *tadnīkh*.)
 A مدني *mudannar*, (A horse) distinguished by more white than black spots. Stamped (gold coin). Rich in gold coin (دينار *dīnār*).
 A مدني *mudannas*, Defiled, contaminated. *Mudannis*, A defiler, polluter, profaner.
 A مدني *mudnaf* or *mudnif*, Afflicted with a chronic distemper. *Mudnif*, Pale, setting (sun). (See ادناف *idnāf*.)
 A مدني *mudannik*, Thin-faced from grief. One who looks intently. (See دمدم *tadnīk*.)
 A مدني *mudankir*, One who closely attends to minute or difficult and intricate matters.
 A مدني *mudankis*, A promoter of discord. One who humbly lowers his head.
 A مدني *mudankis*, One who stays at home, to the exclusion and neglect of public calls or duties.
 P مدني *madang*, A wooden key. The teeth or wards of a lock. Bolting or barring a door.
 A مدني *mudni*, A committer of a fault.
 A مدني *mudnī*, Who brings near, or approaches. (A she-camel) near the birth.
 A مدني *muddanī*, Approached, become near.
 A مدني *mudanna'*, Abject, weak (man). *Mudannī*, One who causes to approach, brings near. A pursuer of trifles as well as of important matters.
 A مدني *madanīy*, Belonging to the town, or a citizen of, Madīna. A citizen. Urbane, sociable.
 A مدني *mudniyat*, (A she-camel) near the birth.
 A مدني *madanīyat*, (fem. of مدني *madanīy*) Revealed at Madīna (a chapter of the Kur'ān).
 A مدني *midwās*, An instrument for threshing corn. A polishing or smoothing-tool.
 A مدني *midwām*, A piece of wood used in stilling a boiling pot.
 A مدني *mudannih*, Lavish, prodigal, profuse.
 A مدني *madūkh*, Quick in doing every thing.
 A مدني *mudawrikh*, A humbler, subjugator. A traveller, roamer, rambler.
 A مدني *midwad*, (for مژود *mizwad*) A manger. *Mudūd*, (pl. of مد *madd*) Flows of tides. Floods.
 A مدني *mudawrid*, Infected with worms (دود *dūd*). Seated in a swing, see-sawing (boy).
 A مدني *mudawrar*, Round, circular. The world. *Mudawrir*, One who causes to turn in a circle. One who makes (any thing) round.
 A مدني *mudawrarat*, (Camels) which the keeper

milks in a circle.

A مدني *midwas*, A machine for threshing corn. A tool used in polishing or smoothing (a sword).
 A مدني *madūsh*, (v. n. of مدش *madsh*) Giving little. Eating little. Somewhat, any thing.
 A مدني *mudawris*, One who descends or lets himself down from a height.
 A مدني *mad-suz*, One with whom you are angry.
 A مدني *madūf*, Macerated, steeped, soaked. (Musk) brayed. Dissolved (in water).
 A مدني *midwah*, A stone for braying; muller.
 A مدني *midwam*, A stick used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot.
 A مدني *mudawrim*, A giver in perpetuity. A quieter, pacifier. (See دمدم *tadrim*.)
 A مدني *mudūn*, (v. n. of مدن *madīna*) Abiding, tarrying (in any place). Coming to a city (مدينة *madīnat*).
 A مدني *mudawrin*, A collector of poems into a book (such collection being called a ديوان *dīwān*).
 P مدني *madūnih*, (in zand and Pāz.) Paradise.
 A مدني *mad-suz*, One with whom you are angry.
 A مدني *madwūf*, Macerated, mixed. Dissolved (in water). (Musk) moistened and brayed.
 A مدني *mudwī*, Who or what diseases. Abundant (food).
 A مدني *mudawwī*, Thundering (cloud). One who drinks milk covered with a thin scum. Concealed, hidden.
 A مدني *madh*, Praise, eulogium.
 P مدني *muda*, Sick, indisposed.
 A مدني *muddah*, (pl. of مده *mādih*) Encomiasts.
 A مدني *mudhāmat*, A garden, the plants of which are black from rankness. مدهامتان *mudhāmatāni*, Two paradises (in the Kur'ān) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants.
 A مدني *mudahdik*, Breaker (of bones). Cutter (of flesh). (Meat) turning over in a boiling pot.
 A مدني *mudahdim*, Who throws down in confusion, and tumbles one thing over another.
 A مدني *mudhish*, (or مدهش *mudahhish*) One who amazes, astonishes, or confounds.
 A مدني *muddahak*, Broken in pieces. Squeezed, expressed. *Muddahik*, Joined, impacted (stones).
 A مدني *mudhim*, Saddening.
 A مدني *mudahhim*, Blackening (fire).
 A مدني *mudamarat*, Compact, round (woman).
 A مدني *mudahas*, Hid, concealed.
 A مدني *mudahmak*, Soft, supple (nerve or string). Smooth, faultless (arrow). Cracked, split. Agreeable, entertaining (book). Ill-dressed (victuals). *Mudahmik*, A breaker. A cutter. A title given to a certain eloquent man. (See دهقة *dehqa*.)
 A مدني *mudhin*, A glozer, deceiver. *Mudhun*, (pl. مدهن *madāhin*) An oil-bottle or cruise. An ointment-box. Any hollow excavated by a torrent. A hollow in a mountain in which rain-water collects.
 A مدني *muddahin*, Greasy. Anointed.

A **مدققون** *mudahkanūn*, Persons about whom are the signs of wealth.

A **مدهور** *madhūr*, The land-produce, as distinguished from the salt, in Bengal.

A **مدهورون** *madhūrūna*, (or **مدهور بهم** *madhūrūn bihim*) Visited by, or enduring, adverse fortune.

A **مدهوش** *madhūsh*, Astonished, astounded, amazed, confounded, confused, thunderstruck.

P **مدهون** *madhūn*, A tanned hide.

A **مدهون** *madhūn*, Anointed (beard). (A field) wet superficially with rain.

A **مدققى** *mudakhī*, Who calls (any one) ingenious. A dishonourer. Who inflicts misfortune.

A **مدي** *mudy*, (pl. **امداء** *amdāʿ*) A kind of dry-measure used in Syria and Egypt. **Mada'**, A boundary, term, period, goal. A butt for archers. Distance, intervening space. The extent to which the eye can reach; ken. A species of tree. A film floating on stagnant water. **مدي الايام** *mada'l ay-yām*, At all times. **قدر مدي البصر** *hadru mada'l basar*, As far as can be seen. **Muda'**, **mada'**, or **mida'**, (pl. of **مديّة** *madyat*, *midyat*, and *mudyat*) Large knives.

P **مدي** *madī*, (for **مده** *madih*) Do not give.

A **مدي** *mudī*, (fem. **مديّة** *mudīyat*) Sick, diseased, ailing.

A **مدي** *madīy*, (pl. **امديّة** *amdiyat*) A place enclosed with stones (especially a lake or a well). The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running from a cistern which stagnates and corrupts.

A **مديان** *midyān*, (pl. **مدائين** *madāʿin* and **مدايين** *madāyīn*) One who runs deep into debt. One who lends much.

A **مديّة** *mad*, *mid*, or *mudyat*, (pl. **مدي** *mad*, *mid*, or *muda'*) A large knife. The handle of a bow. **Mudyat**, A boundary, term.

A **مديّث** *mudayyas*, Broke in, tame, quiet.

A **مدح** *madh*, (pl. **مدائح** *madāʿih*) A praiseworthy act. Praise.

A **مدح** *madīkh*, (pl. **مدحاء** *mudakhāʿ*) Excellent, precious, great.

A **مدح** *midīkh*, Excellent, precious, great.

A **مدد** *madūd*, (pl. **مدد** *mudud*) Long, extensive. Extended, lengthened out. Tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse. Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. Grass, forage, hay, straw.

A **مدبر** *mudīr*, Who turns round, converts, surrounds. One who goes or drives round. The chief of a province.

A **مدبق** *madīk*, (Cattle) loathing forage.

A **مدبق** *mudaykh*, (dim. of **مدق** *mudukh*) A little mortar.

A **مدبك** *madīk*, (A place) plentiful in cocks.

A **مدبل** *mudīl*, One who assists, and gives victory or good fortune (**دولة** *dawlat*).

A **مدبم** *mudīm*, Troubled with a hemorrhage at the nose. (See also **ادامة** *idāmat*.)

A **مديمة** *mudīmat*, (Ground) watered by continual, gentle rain (**ديمة** *dīmat*).

A **مدين** *madyan*, Midian, a city in Arabia Petrea. The place of Jethro, called by the Arabians **شعيب** *shuʿayb*. **Madīn**, A debtor. A lion. A servant, a slave. Recompensed, requited. **Mudīn**, A recompenser, requiter. (See **ادانة** *idānat*.)

A **مدين** *mudayyīn*, Tolerant in religious matters.

P **مدينا** *madīnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A city.

A **مدينة** *madīnat*, (pl. **مدائن** *madāʿin*, **مدن** *mudun*, and *mudn*) A city. A maid-servant. **Madīna** in Arabia, where Muhammad was buried, formerly called Yatrib. It is also named **مدينة النبي** *madīnatu'n nabīy*, (or **المدينة النبوية** *al madīnatu'n nabanīyat*) The city of the prophet, or simply **المدينة** *al madīnat*. **مدينة السلام** *madīnatu's salām*, The city of peace, i.e. Baghdād. **انا ابن مدينتها** *ana' bnu madīnatihā*, I am thoroughly acquainted with all that relates to her.

A **مديني** *madyanīy*, A Midyanite. **Madīnīy**, An inhabitant of any other city than Madīna (as Baghdād, Isfahān, &c.). Town-bred (bird, &c.).

A **مديون** *madyūn*, Indebted, involved in debt.

A **مديونة** *madyūnat*, A maid-servant, handmaid.

A **مدي** *mudī*, Sick, ailing. What makes sick.

A **مذ** *miz*, *muz*, or *muza*, From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). **مذ يومان** *muz yar māni*, Since two days.

P **مذ** *muz*, A lord, a master (used in composition, as **اسفندار مذ** *isfundārmuz*).

A **مذاع** *mizāʿ*, (v. n. of **مذي**) Toying with (any one) until a seminal effusion occurs. A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Panderism to one's own wife. (pl. of **مذّية** *mazīyat*) Women.

A **مذاع** *mazzāʿ*, Addicted to **مذي** *mazy*.

A **مذاعة** *muzāʿarat*, Refractoriness (in a wife).

P **مذاب** *muzāb* or *mazāb*, Melted.

A **مذاب** *muzāb*, Liquefied, liquid, melted. P **لعل** *lagli muzāb*, (or **مذاب ياقوت** *yākhūti muzāb*) Aliquid ruby, i.e. red wine; implying also sweetness.

A **مذاب** *muzāʿasab*, (A boy) whose locks dangle over his forehead. (A pack-saddle) furnished with a bit of skin called **ذوابة** *zūābat*.

A **مذابة** *mazābat*, (A country) swarming with wolves (**ذئب** *zīb*).

A **مذابح** *mazābih*, (pl. of **مذبح** *mazbah*) Places of sacrifice: altars.

A **مذابير** *muzābir*, A goer, traveller.

A **مذاخر** *mazākhīr*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly. The veins.

A **مذاد** *mazād*, A spacious, luxuriant meadow.

A **مذار** *mizār*, Tell-tale, tale-bearing (woman).

A **مذار** *muzārr*, Vicious (she-camel).

A **مذاراة** *muzārrat*, (v. n. of **ذّر**) Spiting her colt (a camel). Being vicious (a she-camel).

A **مذراع** *mazāriʿ*, (pl. of **مذراع** *mizrāʿ*) Districts which lie between a cultivated country and a desert.

Legs (of beasts of burden). Palm-trees near houses.

A **مذاعة** *muzāraʿat*, (v. n. of **ذرع**) Selling by the cubit or ell (**ذراع** *zirāʿ*). Mixing.

A **مذارف** *mazārif*, Lachrymal ducts.

A **مذاريع** *mazāriʿ*, (pl. of **مذراع** *mizrāʿ*) Districts lying between cultivated and desert lands. Feet of beasts of burden. Palm-trees near houses.

A **مذاع** *mazzāʿ*, Chinky. One who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. A promise-breaker. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Qui semen genitale vel urinam emittit ante tempus.

A **مذافة** *muzāffat*, (v. n. of **ذّف**) Hastening to despatch a wounded man.

A **مذاق** *mazāh*, (or **مذاقة** *mazākat*) (v. n. of **ذاق** for **ذوق**) Tasting. Taste. The palate. **صاحب مذاق** *sāhib mazāh*, A voluptuary; an epicure.

A **مذاق** *mazzāh*, Insincere in love.

A **مذاقنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. of **ذقن**) Hemming in, reducing to straits.

A **مذكرة** *muzākarat*, (v. n. of **ذكر**) Remembering (one). Conferring together. Commemorating, recollecting. Conversation, conference.

A **مذاكي** *mazākī*, Six-year-old (horses).

A **مذاكير** *mazākīr*, (pl. of **ذكر** *zakar*) Penes.

A **مذال** *mazāl*, (v. n. of **مذل**) Being unable to keep a secret. **Muzāl**, The verse called **كامل** *kāmil* or **بسيط** *basīt* lengthened out in the last foot by two letters. Long (coat of mail).

A **مذال** *mazzāl*, Restless in bed, a troublesome bed-fellow. Greatly addicted to **مذي** *mazy*.

A **مذالة** *muzālat*, An air-assuming maid-servant.

A **مذام** *mazāmm*, (pl. of **مذمة** *mazammāt*) Contemptible things.

A **مذانب** *muzānīb*, (A mare) on the point of colting. A camel in the hindermost part of a herd.

A **مذانبة** *muzānabat*, (v. n. of **ذنب**) Being near foaling (a mare).

A **مذاننة** *muzānnat*, (v. n. of **ذنن**) Questioning.

A **مذاهب** *mazāhib*, (pl. of **مذهب** *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institutes. Gilded (thongs).

A **مذاهنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. of **ذهن**) Disputing, contending, vying about genius (**ذهن** *zihn*).

A **مذائر** *muzāʿir*, Audacious, refractory (wife). (A camel) which deserts her new-born colt.

A **مذاييع** *mazāyīʿ*, (pl. of **مذياع**) Blabbers.

A **مذبت** *mazabb* or *mizabb*, A keeper, defender, protector of his women or harem.

A **مذّيب** *muzabbīb*, (A horseman) who travels fast and alone. A long thirst, in consequence of which one makes haste to a distant watering-place.

A **مذّبة** *mazabbat*, (A place) infested with flies (**ذباب** *zūbāb*). **Mizabbat**, Any thing for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

A **مذبح** *mazbah*, (pl. **مذابح** *mazābih*) That part in the throat where they generally slaughter ani-

mals. An altar; any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle; an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays for the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A Christian's library. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. *Mizbah*, A sacrificing or slaughtering knife.

أ مذبح *muzabih*, A slayer, slaughterer.

أ مذبح *muzabbih*, One who leans forward so much that his head is lower than his posteriors.

أ مذبذب *muzabzib* or *muzabzab*, (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; suspended; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. بعض مذبذبين اهل *بعض مذبذبين اهل ba'ezī muzabzabīni ahli takhīd*, Some irresolute people, imitators of others.

أ مذبذب *muzabbar*, Written. Finely-painted (garment). *Muzabbir*, A writer.

أ مذبذب *muzbil*, Whatever emaciates, shrivels, makes lean, languid, and weak; withering (blast).

أ مذبذب *mazbūb*, Infested with flies, tormented by flies (ذباب *zubbāb*). Furious, insane, mad.

أ مذبذب *mazbūh*, Slaughtered, sacrificed, slain, killed. One whose throat is covered by a beard. Pure, lawful (food).

أ مذبذب *mazbūr*, Written.

أ مذبذب *mazbūl*, Dried, withered, shrivelled.

أ مذبذب *mazah*, A chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins by violent exercise. Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers. A splitting of the testicles from rubbing against any thing.

أ مذبذب *muzahzih*, A fast goer with short steps. Dust-scattering (wind).

أ مذبذب *mazakh*, Pomegranate-flower honey.

أ مذبذب *mazkhāt*, (A country) without trees.

أ مذبذب *muzakhhir*, A horse that reserves his full speed till after the others have broke down.

أ مذبذب *mazkhūr*, Stored up, hoarded, collected.

أ مذبذب *mazar*, (v. n. of مذبذب) Being addle (an egg), rotten (a nut). Being disordered, qualmish (the stomach). Being indisposed. شذرا مذبذب *shazara mazara*, Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. *Mazir*, Rotten, addle, stinking (egg).

أ مذبذب *mizrāt*, A fan. A wooden-teethed instrument used in winnowing corn.

أ مذبذب *mizrāḡ*, (pl. مذبذب *mazārīḡ* and مذبذب *mazārīḡ*) A district or a town between a cultivated country and a desert.

أ مذبذب *mizrab*, The tongue.

أ مذبذب *muzarrab*, Sharpened, edged. Poisoned (sword). *Muzarrīb*, A sharpener, whetter.

أ مذبذب *mazirat*, A rotten egg. A nasty woman.

أ مذبذب *mizarrat*, An instrument for separating the grain from the straw, a flail, thrashel.

أ مذبذب *muzarrah*, Watered (milk or honey). *Muzarrīh*, One who rubs (meat) with cantharides (ذراع *zurrah*) as a poison. (See تذبذب *tazrīh*.)

أ مذبذب *muzriḡ*, One who measures by the ell, cubit, or arm. (See ذراع *izrāḡ*.)

أ مذبذب *muzzariḡ*, One who puts forth his arms (ذراعان *zirāḡāni*) from beneath his vest.

أ مذبذب *muzarraḡ*, (An animal) distinguished by shining black streaks upon the fore-legs. Wounded in the brisket, so that the fore-legs are stained with blood. A swift horse, one that enables his rider to pierce the game, so that the horse's fore-legs are stained by the blood of the game. One whose mother is nobler than the father. Strangled. *Muzarriḡ*, A strangler. One who confesses. One who stretches out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Rain) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit. (See تذبذب *tazrīḡ*.)

أ مذبذب *muzarraḡat*, A female hyena striped on the fore-legs.

أ مذبذب *muzarrif*, Shedding (tears). Exceeding, above (a hundred). (See تذبذب *tazrīf*.)

أ مذبذب *muzriḡ*, Muting (bird).

أ مذبذب *muzzarīh*, A mixer up of antimony with the juice of the herb ذرق *zurak*.

أ مذبذب *muzarrak*, (Milk) mixed with water.

أ مذبذب *mazrakat*, (v. n. of مذبذب Q) Throwing. *Muzrikat*, Land which produces the herb ذرق.

أ مذبذب *mizranwāni*, (dual) The prominent extremities of the buttocks. The extremes or horns of a bow. Both sides of the head.

أ مذبذب *mazrūb*, Sharpened, whetted.

أ مذبذب *mazrūr*, Pounded, pulverized. Scattered.

أ مذبذب *mazrūḡ*, Measured with ell or cubit.

أ مذبذب *mazrūf*, Shed, fallen (tear).

أ مذبذب *mizra'*, A fan; also a pronged instrument for winnowing corn. *Muzrī*, see ذراع *izrāḡ*.

أ مذبذب *muzriḡ*, A camel that lets her milk flow.

أ مذبذب *muzarrī*, A scatterer. A ventilator. An encomiast. (See تذبذب *tazrīyat*.)

أ مذبذب *mazḡ*, (or مذبذب *mazḡat*) (v. n. of مذبذب) Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (urine). Flowing at the tops of mountains (springs). Colouring, glossing over. Taking oath.

أ مذبذب *muzḡabbīn*, Flowing in a line, as the hairs of a hyena's mane.

أ مذبذب *mizḡān*, Docile, tractable (camel).

أ مذبذب *muzazḡaḡ*, A bastard. An adopted son. *Muzazḡiḡ*, A squanderer. A blab. (See ذذبذب *dzdzdz*.)

أ مذبذب *muzḡir*, A terrifier.

أ مذبذب *muzazḡarat*, Mad, furious (she-camel).

أ مذبذب *muzḡif*, A killer. Instant (death).

أ مذبذب *mazḡūr*, Frightened.

أ مذبذب *mazḡurat*, Mad, furious (she-camel). (A woman) in dread of being suspected.

أ مذبذب *mazḡūf*, Poisoned (victuals). Drugged with poison (ذذبذب *zazf*).

أ مذبذب *muzaffaf*, Light and swift (arrow). *Mu-*

zaffif, One who hastens to despatch a wounded man.

أ مذبذب *mazfūrat*, (A garden) fragrant with wild rue (ذفراء *zafraḡ*).

أ مذبذب *mazfūf*, Ready prepared, at hand.

أ مذبذب *mazh*, (v. n. of مذبذب) Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing feigned (affection).

أ مذبذب *mazhūt*, Stained with dung of flies.

أ مذبذب *mizhār*, (A woman) who bears male children. A trackless waste, which none but a bold man will assay to cross.

أ مذبذب *muzhīr*, A remembrancer. (A woman) who bears male offspring (ذكر *zakar*). Hard, adverse (times). Dangerous (road), sore (calamity).

أ مذبذب *muzzakīr*, A rememberer. A reminder.

أ مذبذب *muzakhar*, Masculine. A male sword, i. e. made of bright, well-tempered steel (such as they supposed to have been made by the Genies). Hard, adverse (fortune). Dangerous (road). مذبذب *muzakhari samāḡ*, A hen-pecked husband. *Muzakhir*, An adviser, admonisher, remembrancer. (See تذكير *tazkīr*.)

أ مذبذب *mazharat*, Any thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred). Mention, relation. *Muzharat*, Masculine (woman).

أ مذبذب *muzakharat*, Masculine (woman). Sore (calamity).

أ مذبذب *mazkūbat*, A virtuous woman.

أ مذبذب *mazhūr*, Remembered, recorded, mentioned; expressed, related. مذكور الاوصاف *mazhūrul awḡāf*, Above described.

أ مذبذب *mazhūrāt*, (pl. of مذكورة *mazhūrāt*) Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Sundry petty allowances made to the zamīndārs and others at the close of the accounts of the annual settlement (a term used chiefly in India).

أ مذكوري *mazhūrī*, Independent talukdārs who paid their own rents to government. Recollection.

أ مذبذب *muzkī*, One who kindles a fire. One who appoints spies. (See اذكاب *izkāḡ*.)

أ مذبذب *muzakhi*, (pl. مذكائي *mazākī*) Six-year-old horse. (See تذكية *tazkiyat*.)

أ مذبذب *muzhiyat*, (A cloud) frequently raining.

أ مذبذب *mazl*, (v. n. of مذل) Being unable to keep (a secret). Being oppressed and wearied by the charge of a secret. Being liberal. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot). Languor, torpor. مذل النفس *mazlu'n nafs* (or يد *yad*), Liberal. *Mizl*, Small-bodied (man), spare of flesh. *Mazal*, (v. n. of مذل) Being heart-sick, wearied, melancholy, and restless. *Mazil*, One who cannot keep a secret. Heart-sick, melancholy. Weak, feeble. Liberal.

أ مذبذب *muzill*, Who renders vile or abject; who discovers one to be so. Debasing. A name of God.

أ مذبذب *mazallat*, (v. n. of ذلل) Being abject and submissive. Baseness, contempt. عير المذلة *ayru'l mazallati*, A peg, pin, nail.

أ مذبذب *muzlaḡibb*, Reclined, lying on the breast.

A مذغ *mizlagh*, The penis.
 A مذلق *muzlak*, Pronounced with the tip of the tongue. *Muzlik*, see اذلاق *izlak*.
 A مذلق *muzallak*, Sharpened at the point. (Milk) mixed with water. *Muzallik*, One who makes sharp, or who renders ready or voluble in speech.
 A مذلل *muzallal*, Broke in, tame, quiet. A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are left on the tree. (A tree) whose fruits hang low within reach of the hand. *Muzallil*, A vilifier. A humbler, debaser. One who leaves clusters of dates on the tree.
 A مذلول *mazlul*, Humble, submissive.
 A مذلي *mizla'*, Restless, unquiet (men).
 A مذم *mizamm*, Motionless. *Muzimm*, Who becomes contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account; suspected. (See اذمام *izmām*.)
 A مذمأة *muzmāt*, Game hit with a shot.
 A مذمان *mazmāz*, Loud-voiced, clamorous.
 A مذممة *mazammāt*, (v. n. of ذم) Blaming. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse. Any thing deserving censure, fault. Right, justice, what is due. Protection. مذمة *zū mazammatin*, Heavy, burdensome. *Mazimmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). اخذتني منه مذمة *akhzatnī minhu mazimmat* or *mazammāt*, I was ashamed of him.
 A مذمته *azhib mazimmatahum bishay-sin*, Give them something. قضى مذمته *kazā' mazammatahu* or *mazimmatahu*, He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.
 A مذمذة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مذم Q) Lying.
 A مذمذي *mazmazīy*, Ingenious, subtile, elegant. Jocular, good-natured.
 A مذمر *muzammar*, That which is between the shoulders. بلغ المذمر *balagha'lmuzammar*, It reaches to the shoulders, it presses heavily. *Muzammir*, One who thrusts his hand into the matrix of a camel to ascertain whether her foal in embryo be male or female. One who helps a camel to bring forth.
 A مذمم *muzammam*, Very much blamed.
 A مذموم *mazmūm*, Despised, scorned. Mean, base, blameable.
 A مذميد *mizmīz*, A great liar.
 A مذنب *miznab*, A ladle, spoon. A rivulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib*, Criminal, faulty. A sinner.
 A مذنب *muzannib*, One who goes tail (ذنب *zanab*) foremost. (A camel) pained at delivery and extending her tail. (A date) ripening about the stalk.
 P مذنك *mazang*, A wooden key. Teeth of a key. Wards of a lock. Bar of a door.
 A مذوب *mazub*, One whose sheep are carried off by the wolf (ذئب *zīb*). Attacked by a sore throat (ذئبة *zībat*).
 A مذوب *mizwab*, A vessel for melting things.
 A مذوب *muzanwab*, Melted, liquefied. *Mu-*

zawwab, One who decorates (a boy) with forelocks.
 A مذوبة *mizwabāt*, A ladle, a spoon.
 A مذوح *mizwah*, One who compels, forces, or treats with severity.
 A مذوح *muzawwih*, Wasteful, unthrifty.
 A مذود *miznad*, The tongue. A manger. The horn of a bull.
 A مذود *muzanwid*, A driver.
 A مذوم *mazsum*, Disgraced, blamed.
 A مذووب *mazzūb*, Afraid of the wolf (ذئب *zīb*). One whose flocks have suffered by the wolf. Indisposed from a sore throat (ذئبة *zībat*).
 A مذووف *mazūf*, Drugged with deadly poison.
 A مذهب *mazhab*, (v. n. of ذهب) Going, walking, passing along. (pl. مذاهب *mazāhib*) A sect, religious order. A religious opinion. Canon, law, rule, institution, regulation; rite, ceremony. Root, origin, principle. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. P مذهب *bad-mazhab*, A miscreant. A *Muzhab*, Gilded. The Kaaba. A horse of a reddish dun colour. Name of a horse. A demon that causes one to splash and waste the water in the performance of ablutions. *Muzhib*, A remover, carrier away. A gilder.
 A مذهب *muzahhab*, Gilded. Worked with gold thread. *Muzahhib*, A gilder. A gold-embroiderer.
 A مذهن *muzhin*, Who or what causes to forget, or draws away the attention.
 A مذي *mazy*, (v. n. of مذي) Turning (a horse) to grass. Experiencing a seminal effusion from toying and playing. Water which flows from the mouth of a conduit out of a cistern. *Mazy*, (mazī, or مذي *mazīy*) A seminal effusion, the effect of contact or lewd imaginations. P مذي *mazī āwardan*, To indulge in secret vicious practices; to onanise.
 A مذيع *mizyāy*, (pl. مذاييع *mazāyīy*) Full of chinks, a blabber, revealer of secrets.
 A مذئب *muzsib*, Afraid. One who adorns a boy with forelocks (ذؤابة *zuābat*).
 A مذيب *muzīb*, A melter. Predatory. An able, skilful manager.
 A مذيبة *mazīyat*, (or مذية *mazyat*) (pl. مذيات *mazīyāt* and مذاء *mizāy*) A woman.
 A مذيج *muzayyikh*, A humbler, subduer.
 A مذيحة *mazyakhāt*, Wolves.
 A مذيد *muzīd*, One who helps to drive.
 A مذيد *mazīz*, A liar.
 A مذير *muzsīr*, An exasperator. A compeller. An exciter, instigator. (See إذا *izār*.)
 A مذيع *muzīy*, A divulger, publisher. A robber, carrier off. (See اذاعة *izāyat*.)
 A مذيق *mazīh*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 A مذيل *mazīl*, Unable to keep a secret. Weak, feeble. Restless from bodily indisposition. Soft iron.
 A مذيل *muzayyal*, (A tent or robe) having a long flap or train (ذيل *zayl*). Clad in an every-day garment, and doing one's own servile work.

A مذي *mazīm*, (and مذيوم *mazyūm*) Vitiated.
 P مر *mar*, Measure, number. Calculation, computation. A symbol or counter used by the natives of the East, to facilitate the adding up of large sums, and set against every hundred according to some, and according to others against every fifty. Since, because, only, solely. A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative; and sometimes used as a particle of restriction. *Mir*, A friend.
 A مر *marr*, (v. n. of مر) Passing through or by, departing. Persevering, continuing. Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. A rope. A mattock, spade, or shovel; also the handle. (pl. of مرّة *marrat*) Times, turns. مرّ الدهور *marru'd duhūr*, The lapse of ages. مرّ عليّ *cala' marris*, Continually. مرّاً أو مرّتين *jistuhu marran aw marrayn*, I came to him once or twice. *Murr*, (pl. امرار *amrār*) Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. (pl. of مرّة *murrat*) Certain bitter trees or herbs.
 A مر *mar*, (v. n. of مر) Tasting (food). Lying with. *Mars*, *mirs*, or *murs*, (pl. مرّون *marsuna*) A man, the human species. A wolf. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرى) Resembling a woman in appearance or in talk, having a feminine carriage. Finding (vic-tuals) wholesome and easy of digestion.
 P مرا *marā*, To me. *Mirā*, Friendship. The sun. The world. An equal draught.
 A مرأ *mirā*, (v. n. of مرى) Disputing. Doubting, suspecting.
 A مرأاة *murāsāt*, (v. n. of رأى) Feigning, acting hypocritically, making a false show.
 A مرأاة *marāsāt*, (v. n. of مرؤ) Being easy of digestion (meat). Being salubrious. Digestion.
 A مرأب *mirsāb*, A repairer, a mender.
 A مرأاة *murābasāt*, (v. n. of ربا) Shunning. Observing, guarding. Being ware of, fearing.
 A مرأاة *murābāt*, (v. n. of ربا for ربو) Being affable, courteous, civil, polite, or dissimulating.
 A مرأحة *murābahāt*, (v. n. of ربح) Gaining, making a profit. Allowing a profit or advantage.
 A مرأبض *marābiz*, (pl. of مرأبض) Sheep-folds.
 A مرأبض *marābit*, (pl. of مرأبض *marbat* or *marbit*) Places where cattle are tied; stables, stalls. *Murābit*, Quiet, still. Posted on an enemy's frontier. One who appoints or despatches.
 A مرأبضة *murābatat*, (v. n. of رباط) Hovering with a corps of cavalry about an enemy's frontier. Being patient and steadfast.
 A مرأبطين *murābitīn*, Name of an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain.
 A مرأبع *marābiy*, (pl. of مرأبع *marba'y*) Spring-habitations.
 A مرأبعة *murāba'yāt*, (v. n. of ربيع) Assisting in lifting or placing a load by joining hands with

another, applying the shoulders. Bargaining with one for the spring-season (like مصايفة *musāyafat*).

▲ *مرايع* *marāyic*, (pl. of *مربع* *mirbāc*) The first spring-rains.

▲ *مراة* *marāat*, The looks, countenance. Worthy, deserving. *مراة العين في* *fi marāti'l 'ayn*, (She is beautiful) in the look or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *مراة* (pl. *مراة* *marāi* and *مرايا* *marāya*) A looking-glass, mirror.

▲ *مراة* *marāat*, A woman, wife. A she-wolf. The looks, countenance. Well adapted or fitted. Wholesomeness, digestibility.

▲ *مراة* *marrāt*, (pl. of *مراة* *marrat*) Times, turns. Several times, repeatedly.

▲ *مراة* *marātib*, (pl. of *مراة* *martabat*) Steps. Grades. Degrees, gradations of rank. Watch-towers. Times. Affairs. Particulars.

▲ *مراة* *marātij*, Narrow ways.

▲ *مراة* *marātiq*, (pl. of *مراة* *marātiq*) Meadows.

▲ *مراة* *marās*, The fundament of a horse.

▲ *مراة* *marāsi*, (pl. of *مراة* *marāsiyat*) Dirges.

▲ *مراة* *murājahat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murājah*) Contending with any one in estimating or guessing. Excelling, overcoming.

▲ *مراة* *marājic*, (pl. of *مراة* *marājiq*) Lower parts of shoulders. *مراة* (A woman) who returns to her friends on the death of her husband.

▲ *مراة* *murāja'at*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murājah*) Returning. Replying. Returning from one journey to undertake another. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or re-marrying one formerly divorced. *مراة* *dastūri murāja'at*, Licence, dismissal, permission to return.

▲ *مراة* *marājil*, (pl. of *مراة* *mirjal*) Cauldrons, pipkins, kettles. (pl. of *مراة* *mumarjal*) Cloths or garments admirably coloured or embroidered.

▲ *مراة* *marājim*, Foul language.

▲ *مراة* *murājamat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murājah*) Using all one's might in talking, running, or fighting. Warding off or averting.

▲ *مراة* *marājih*, Heavily-laden (palm-trees). (Camels) which travel with a light, ambling pace. Mild and gentle (men).

▲ *مراة* *marāh*, A place to and from which people go in the evening. *مراة*, Cheerfulness, gladness. *مراة*, A place where cattle are lodged at night.

▲ *مراة* *marāhil*, (pl. of *مراة* *marhalat*) Stations, stages, days' journeys.

▲ *مراة* *murāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murahlat*) Assisting in loading or in preparing (a horse) for a journey. Road-expenses.

▲ *مراة* *marāhil-nishin*, A planet. A traveller.

▲ *مراة* *marāhim*, (pl. of *مراة* *marhamat*) Compassions. Favours. Kindnesses, gifts. *مراة* *arabābi marāhim u ishfāk*, Compassionate and merciful men.

▲ *مراة* *marāhā'*, (pl. of *مراة* *marāhā'*) Lively, sprightly.

▲ *مراة* *marāhiz*, (pl. of *مراة* *mirhāz*) Washers' beetles.

▲ *مراة* *murākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murākhā*) Making soft, loose, and relaxed. Being near delivery. Keeping at a distance from.

▲ *مراة* *marākhī*, (pl. of *مراة* *mirkhāi*) (Mares or she-asses) of a long or quick pace.

▲ *مراة* *marād*, The neck. A place through which camels pass to and fro in pasturing. *مراة*, Wished, willed, signified. Desire, wish, will, intention, design, end, scope. About, nearly. *مراة* *fahwa'* *murād*, Then the object is attained. *مراة*, (or *مراة* *al-murād*) A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

▲ *مراة* *mirād*, A stone which shews many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which wonderful properties are ascribed.

▲ *مراة* *marrād*, (pl. of *مراة* *marārūd*) The neck.

▲ *مراة* *marādd*, (pl. of *مراة* *muridd*) Camels which drink oft, and are oppressed thereby.

▲ *مراة* *murādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murād*) Fighting with stones. Soliciting. Diverting from, carrying away. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, gentleness.

▲ *مراة* *murādāt*, (pl. fem. of *مراة* *murād*) Things desired. Desires, intentions, wishes.

▲ *مراة* *murād-bakhsh*, Giver of one's desires.

▲ *مراة* *marādāt*, (v. n. of *مراة* *marād*) Exceeding all bounds in daring, disobedience, insolence, and pride.

▲ *مراة* *murāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murād*) Repelling.

▲ *مراة* *murādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murād*) Striking one another with stones.

▲ *مراة* *marādigh*, (pl. of *مراة* *mardaghat*) The parts lying between the neck and collar-bones. Fruitful, flourishing gardens. *مراة* *zāti marādigh*, Fat (she-camel).

▲ *مراة* *murādaf*, Followed. *مراة*, Synonymous.

▲ *مراة* *murādafat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murād*) Riding upon one another (locusts). Following one another, succeeding. Carrying double (a horse). Acting as viceroy or vicegerent (*مراة* *ridf*).

▲ *مراة* *marāda'*, (pl. of *مراة* *mardā'*) Barren, sandy grounds which produce nothing. *مراة*, Breeches, drawers. The legs of a camel or elephant. (pl. of *مراة* *mirda'*) Stones, missiles.

▲ *مراة* *murādī*, Favourably, agreeably to one's wish. Change, small money. (pl. of *مراة* *murādīyat*) Obtaining one's wishes.

▲ *مراة* *marādīy*, (pl. of *مراة* *murādīy*) Oars. *مراة*, Voluntary, spontaneous.

▲ *مراة* *marār*, A kind of white thorn.

▲ *مراة* *marār*, A kind of rope. *مراة*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *marār*) Being drawn out. Wrestling, striving to throw another on the ground. Going along with, accompanying. (pl. of *مراة* *marrat*) Times, turns.

▲ *مراة* *mirāran*, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. *مراة* *zāti mirār*, Many

times. *مراة*, A species of bitter but choice tree or plant, which shrivels the lips and bares the teeth of camels when eating it: hence the grandfather of Amru'l kays was called *أكل المرار* *ākilu'l murār*.

▲ *مراة* *marārat*, (v. n. of *مراة* *marārat*) Being bitter. Saying any thing disagreeable. Bitterness. (pl. of *مراة* *marārat*) The gall-bladder. *مراة* *marāratu'l mant*, The bitterness of death.

▲ *مراة* *marārī*, A hempen-rope.

▲ *مراة* *marārī*, (pl. of *مراة* *marārī*) Barren deserts.

▲ *مراة* *mirārīyat*, Biliousness, bile.

▲ *مراة* *marārīd*, (pl. of *مراة* *marrād*) Necks.

▲ *مراة* *marāz*, (or *مراة* *marāzat*) Weight.

▲ *مراة* *marāzāni*, Both breasts.

▲ *مراة* *marāzibat*, (pl. of *مراة* *marzubān*) Princes, satraps. Lord-marchers.

▲ *مراة* *murāzaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murāzah*) Wrestling with one another. Spearing each other.

▲ *مراة* *murāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murāzah*) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthful of different kinds of victuals. Eating one day meat, another honey or dates, and a third milk-dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack. Bringing together, uniting.

▲ *مراة* *murāzin*, An inhabitant of the same house with another. One who alights at the same time with another.

▲ *مراة* *murāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murāzah*) Dwelling in the same abode with another. Alighting together.

▲ *مراة* *marāzī*, A medicine mixed with tatty.

▲ *مراة* *marāzīb*, (pl. of *مراة* *mirzāb*) Ships long and wide.

▲ *مراة* *marāzih*, (Camels) worn out, decaying.

▲ *مراة* *mirās*, A horse which bites the heads (رأس *ras*) of others in running, or keeps ahead in fleetness. A camel lean except about the head.

▲ *مراة* *marās*, Strength. *مراة*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *marās*) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling with; grappling. Applying a remedy, giving medicine. Strength, vigour.

▲ *مراة* *mirās*, (pl. of *مراة* *marās*) A horse which bites or kicks the heads of others whilst running before them. A leader, chieftain. A strong head.

▲ *مراة* *marrās*, Robust, potent. Long (night).

▲ *مراة* *murāsas*, Lean except about the head.

▲ *مراة* *murāsāt*, A swimming together.

▲ *مراة* *marāsīb*, (pl. of *مراة* *marāsīb*) Columns.

▲ *مراة* *marāsāt*, Hardness, vehemence, strength.

▲ *مراة* *murāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murāsāt*) Beginning along with another. Going together before a judge.

▲ *مراة* *murāsaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *مراة* *murāsaghat*) Catching (an adversary in wrestling) by the wrist or the ankle (*مراة* *rusgh* or *rusugh*).

A **مراسل** *murāsīl*, One who sends a letter or message. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. An old woman, or one whose husband is dead. Hairy-legged (woman).

A **مراسلة** *murāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of **رسل**) Writing a letter, or sending a messenger to (another). Keeping up a correspondence. The letter or summons of a judge, a citation.

A **مراسم** *marāsīm*, Marks, signs, vestiges, customs, usages. Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. **اداء مراسم تهناني** *adāsi marāsimi tahānī*, Paying compliments of congratulation. **إيفاء مراسم** *ifāsi marāsīm*, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty.

A **مراسي** *marāsī*, (pl. of **مرساة** *mirsāt*) Anchors. Ports, harbours, anchorages. **القت السحاب مراسيها** *alkhatī's suhābu marāsīha*, The clouds cast their anchors, i. e. remained stationary and poured forth rain.

A **مراسيل** *marāsīl*, (pl. of **مرسل** *mursal*) Traditions traced or referred immediately to the prophet. (pl. of **مرسال** *mirsāl*) Pleasant-paced camels.

A **مراسيم** *marāsīm*, (pl. of **مرسوم** *marsūm*) Edicts.

A **مراش** *mirāsh*, Vomiting. A vomit.

A **مراشاة** *murāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of **رشو**, for **رشو**) Helping, assisting. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Conniving, favouring.

A **مراشب** *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine-jars that the aroma escape not.

A **مراشة** *murāshat*, A small due, a trifling claim.

A **مراشد** *marāshid*, Straight roads. Firm resolutions, steady designs.

A **مراشف** *marāshif*, (pl. of **مرشف** *marshaf*) Places of sucking or sipping.

A **مراشقة** *murāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of **رشق**) Walking or travelling along with another.

A **مراصد** *marāsīd*, (pl. of **مرصد** *marsad*) Places of observation, ambushes.

A **مراصدة** *murāsadat*, (v. n. 3 of **رصد**) Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking.

A **مراصع** *marāsīc*, (pl. of **مرصع** *mursīc*) Palm-trees having young ones.

A **مراض** *marāz*, (pl. of **مراض** *marāsīz*) A hard low-lying place holding water. **مراض** *Mirāz*, (pl. of **مريض** *marīz*) Sick, diseased, ill. **مراض** *Murāz*, Blight, destructive to fruits.

A **مراضاة** *murāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of **رضي**) Striving to please and be agreeable; contending who shall please most. Being pleased and satisfied with each other.

A **مراضب** *marāzīb*, Sweet spittles.

A **مراضخ** *marāzikh*, (pl. of **مراضخة** *mirzakhat*) Stones with which they pound date-stone skins.

A **مراضخة** *murāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of **رضخ**) Giving unwillingly. Throwing, or contending in throwing stones. Pelting one another with stones.

A **مراضع** *marāzīc*, (pl. of **مرضع** *marzāc*) Teats,

nipples. (pl. of **مرضع** *murzīc*) Wet-nurses.

A **مراضعة** *murāzācat*, (v. n. 3 of **رضع**) Suckling (a child), either one's own or that of another. Delivering a child to a wet-nurse. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother.

A **مراضى** *marāza'*, (pl. of **مريض** *marīz*) Sick.

A **مراضيع** *marāzīc*, (pl. of **مرضع**) Wet-nurses.

A **مراط** *mirāt*, An unfeathered arrow. (pl. of **مريط** *marīt*) Unfeathered arrows.

A **مراطة** *murātat*, What falls when combing or pulling out hairs: combings.

A **مراطنة** *murātanat*, (v. n. 3 of **رطن**) Addressing (another) in a barbarous tongue, i. e. in any language besides the Arabic.

A **مراع** *mirāc*, Fat, grease.

A **مراعاة** *murācat*, (v. n. 3 of **رعى**) Observing, regarding. Considering, reflecting; viewing attentively. Attending to, listening. Shewing pity and mercy. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. Looking to the end of any affair. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another). Abounding in pasture (ground). Regard, respect.

A **مراعة** *marācat*, (v. n. of **مرع**) Abounding in good pasture (a valley).

A **مراعز** *murāciz*, A chider, reprover.

A **مراعة** *murācazat*, (v. n. 3 of **رعز**) Being drawn together, wrinkled, or contracted.

A **مراعف** *marācif*, The nose and the environs. **مراعفه على رغم من مراعه** *cala' raghmīn min marācifihī*, Against his inclination.

A **مراعي** *marācī*, (pl. of **مرعى** *mar'ā*) Pastures. **مراعف** *Murācī*, An observer, guardian, keeper. A supporter.

A **مراغ** *marāgh*, A (horse's) rolling-place.

A **مراغب** *marāghīb*, Necessaries of life. Women perplexed, embarrassed about the means of living. **مراغب** *Murāghīb*, Desirous, wishful, inclined, propense.

A **مراغبات** *murāghabāt*, (pl. of **مراغبة** *murāghabat*) Affections, desires, wishes, hankerings.

A **مراغبة** *murāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of **رغب**) Expressing a wish. Desire, wish, affection, propensity.

A **مراغاة** *marāghat*, A place where (a horse) rolls himself about or sleeps. A she-ass that resists not the males. A steward or manager of an estate.

A **مراغاة** *marrāghat*, One that tumbles or wallows.

A **مراغم** *murāgham*, A place of refuge. A fortress. Agitated, disturbed. **مراغم** *Murāghīm*, Unwilling.

A **مراغمة** *murāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of **رغم**) Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family), relinquishing. Carrying on a war openly with (any one). Being inimical, hostile.

A **مراغمة** *marāgha*, Name of a city in Azarbayjān.

A **مراغي** *marāghī*, (Camels) giving frothy milk.

A **مراغيدن** *marāghīdan*, To roll or wallow.

A **مراغاة** *murāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **رفا** for **رفو**) Agreeing. Consolidating, healing (as a wound). Being united, soldered.

A **مراغاة** *murāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **رأف**) Behaving mildly. Shewing respect, acting kindly.

A **مراغاة** *marāfid*, (pl. of **مرفد** *mirfad*) Goblets, large bowls (generally filled on the arrival of strangers. **مراغاة** *Murāfid*, Reciprocal, mutual in aiding.

A **مراغاة** *murāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of **رقد**) Assisting one another, affording mutual aid.

A **مراغاة** *marāfiz*, The open parts of valleys through which streams run. High places.

A **مراغاة** *murāfiḡ*, Mutually agreed to go together before a judge: referring a case to him.

A **مراغاة** *murāfaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **رفع**) Citing before a judge, carrying on a law-suit, accusing, having recourse to justice. Having business or dealing with. Throwing into trouble and difficulty. Sparring, pitying, leaving alive or remaining. An action, law-suit. Statement of a case.

A **مراغاة** *marāfik*, Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains for receiving rain-water. Privies. (pl. of **مرفق** *mirfaq*) Elbows. **مراغاة** *Murāfik*, A fellow-traveller, a fellow-companion.

A **مراغاة** *murāfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **رفق**) Travelling in company with. Assisting. Company, society.

A **مراغاة** *marāfid*, Sheep whose milk never ceases.

A **مراغاة** *marāhh*, (pl. of **مرق** *marakk*) The soft parts of the belly. **مراغاة الدب الأكبر** *marāhku'd dubbi'l akbar*, The 17th star in the Great Bear.

A **مراغاة** *murāhāt*, An acting circumspectly.

A **مراغاة** *murāhib*, A looker after, observer.

A **مراغاة** *murāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **رهب**) Guarding. Observation. Contemplation, meditation. Partiality. In the versification of **مضارع** *muzāriḡ* and **مقتضب** *muktazab*, the alternate occurrence of the measure **مفاعيل** *mafāḡīl* and **مفاعيلن** *mafāḡīlun*.

A **مراغاة** *murāhat*, Wool plucked out, pelt-wool. Herbage plucked up to give to a camel.

A **مراغاة** *marāhid*, (pl. of **مرد**) Tombs. Beds.

A **مراغاة** *murāhaḡat*, A drinking of wine frequently.

A **مراغاة** *marāhī*, (pl. of **مراقة**) Steps, stairs.

A **مراغاة** *marāh*, Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. Played upon, ridiculed.

A **مراغاة** *marāhib*, (pl. of **مركب** *markab*) Carriages, vehicles, ships, horses: machines or animals by which people are borne from place to place.

A **مراغاة** *marāhibīy*, A ship-master. A wagoner, a drayman.

A **مراغاة** *marāhiz*, The sides of a tank.

A **مراغاة** *murāhazat*, A riding a race with.

A **مراغاة** *marāhil*, (pl. of **مركل**) Ways, roads.

A **مراغاة** *marāhī*, (pl. of **مراكية** *murākiyat*) Plants of the salt and bitter species called **حمض** *hamz*.

مراغاة *Murāhī*, Perennial, firm, unfading.

A **مراغاة** *murāhiyat*, A kind of the **حمض** plant.

A **مراغاة** *marām*, (v. n. of **رام** for **روم**) Seeking anxiously. Desire, wish, intention, aim, purpose, design. A place of search. Ascent. **حسب المرام** *hasba'l marām*, Agreeable to one's desire.

A مرامة *murāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of رمى) Contending with in throwing the javelin or shooting arrows.
 P مرام بخش *marām-bakhs̄h*, Satisfying desires.
 A مرامر *murāmīr*, Vain, false, idle, trifling. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. مرامر بن مرارة *murāmīru'bn murrat*, Name of the inventor of the Arabic character now in use.
 A مرامق *murāmīq*, A person who cherishes little remains of regard for another.
 A مرامة *murāmakat*, (v. n. 3 of رمق) Glancing at. Being just kept alive. Doing business ill.
 A مرامي *marāmī*, Flings, throws. Projectiles. Instruments of war by which stones or other missiles were projected to a distance. Turrets, battlements. Deserts, perilous places. الغربة مرامي *marāmī'l ghurbat*, The tossings of peregrination.
 A مراميم *marāmīm*, Feathered arrows.
 P مران *marān*, That (opposed to this). A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. Drive not. *Murān*, A tall and slender tree from which they make arrows.
 A مران *mirān*, (v. n. 3 of مرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).
 A مران *murrān*, A tree of which they make spears. (pl. of مرانة *murrānat*) Hard and limber (spears).
 A مراناة *murānāt*, (v. n. 3 of رنا, for رنو) Treating kindly, being affable and courteous to one another.
 A مراناة *marānat*, (v. n. of مرن) Being hard and smooth. Being accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). Smoothness.
 A مراناة *murrānat*, (pl. مران) A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.
 P مرانية *murānaya*, Name of a diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine.
 A مراوح *marāwih*, (pl. of مروحة *mirwahat*) Fans.
 A مروحة *murāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of راح) (روح) Doing (two things) alternately. Standing first (on one foot) and then on the other. Turning from side to side.
 A مرأود *murāwid*, A suitor, importunate wooer.
 A مرأودة *murāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of راد for رود) Asking, requiring, desiring, begging, soliciting, wooing. Wish, desire.
 A مرأوزة *marāwizat*, Natives of مرو *marv*.
 A مرأوزة *murāwizat*, (v. n. 3 of راض for روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. Sel-ling by description and not by sample.
 A مرأوغ *murāwigh*, Sly, cunning, astute.
 A مرأوغة *murāwighat*, (v. n. 3 of راغ for روع) Using art or fraud, deceiving. Wrestling, striving with.
 A مرأوفة *murāwifat*, The being kind and friendly.
 A مرأوق *murāwīq*, One whose tent or portico (A مرأوق *marwāq*) joins another's; next-door neighbour.
 A مرأوون *murāwūn*, (pl. of مرأوي) Hypocrites.
 A مرأوي *marāwī*, (pl. of مروي *mirwa'*) Ropes

for fastening loads on camels.
 A مرأهة *murāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of رها for رهو) Speak- ing gently. Drawing near. Consenting, agreeing.
 A مرأهص *marāhis*, Ranks, degrees, dignities.
 A مرأهصة *murāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of رهص) Seiz- ing an opportunity of pouncing upon a debtor.
 A مرأهق *murāhīq*, (A lad) near the age of pu- berty. One who comes towards the end of an ap- pointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca).
 A مرأهقة *murāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of رهق) Approach- ing the age of puberty. Arriving at Mecca when the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are nearly finished.
 A مرأهم *marāhim*, (pl. of مرهم *marham*) Plasters.
 A مرأهن *murāhin*, A bettor, layer of wagers.
 A مرأهنة *murāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of رهن) Contend- ing, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Betting, wagering.
 A مرأهي *marāhī*, (pl. of مرهاة) Swift horses.
 A مرأهي *marā'ī*, The looks. المرأهي في المرأهي *fi'l marā'ī*, Apparently. المرأهي بي المرأهي *bi marāsan minnī*, Within sight of me. المرأهي حسن المرأهي *hasanu'l marā'ī*, Good- looking (man). المرأهي رأس المرأهي *rāsu murāsan*, A long- beaked or snouted head. المرأهي *marāsan*, Within sight.
 A مرأيا *marāya'*, The lacteal veins. (pl. of مرأية *mirāyat*) Looking-glasses. (pl. of مرأي *marāyī*) (Cam- els) abounding in milk, which streams out on pressing the dug.
 A مرأياة *murāyāsat*, (v. n. 3 of رأيا, not used) Fearing, avoiding. Watching.
 A مرأياحة *murāyahat*, Quiet, repose, ease, tran- quillity. Joy on the certain acquisition of a thing.
 A مرأير *marāsir*, (pl. of مرير *marīr*) Barren grounds. Long, slender, but firmly-twisted ropes. (pl. of مرارة *marārat*) Gall-bladders.
 A مرأيس *marāsis*, Strong heads. *Murāsis*, One who lags behind in battle. Fat only about the head.
 A مرأيس *marāsiṣ*, (pl. of مرض *marāz*) Hard low-lying places which hold water.
 A مرأيفة *murāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of راف for ريف) Suspecting, casting suspicion.
 A مرأيل *murāsil*, One who goes quick, like a young ostrich (رأل *raṣl*).
 A مرأيل *marāṣī*, (pl. of مرأية *mirāyat*) Looking- glasses. *Murāṣī*, (pl. of مرأوون *murāwūn*) A hypocrite.
 A مرأب *marābb*, One who calls the people to- gether. A house, mansion, residence, resort. A place full of herbage.
 A مرأبا *marbāṣ*, (or مرأباة *marbāsat*) A hill, or high place whence any thing may be seen.
 A مرأبا *marbāṣ*, A ladder, stairs.
 A مرأباب *mirbāb*, A place full of herbage.
 A مرأباز *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech: extremely talkative.
 A مرأباغ *mirbāḡ*, (pl. مرأبايع *marābīḡ*) A place yielding early spring-grass. A fourth of the plun- der, which in Pagan times was the chief's share.

(A camel) accustomed to bring forth a colt in the spring. (according to some) (A camel) delivered of her first colt. Of a middling stature.
 A مرأبال *mirbāl*, (Ground) abounding in ربول.
 A مرأباب *murābbāb*, Preserved in syrup. Brought up, educated. *Murābbīb*, A bringer-up, a tutor. A maker of preserves or rob (رأب *rubb*).
 A مرأبابة *marābbat*, Rule, dominion. *Murābbat*, A preserve, confection.
 A مرأبابة *murābbīṭ*, A bringer-up (of a child). One who pats or soothes (an infant) to rest.
 A مرأباج *murbij*, A begetter of dwarfish children.
 A مرأباد *mirbad*, A camel-stable. A place where dates are dried.
 A مرأباد *murbād*, Ash-coloured.
 A مرأبذ *murbiz*, A cutter off. (See أرباذ.)
 A مرأبش *murbish*, Leafy (tree). Split.
 A مرأبض *marbiz* or *marbaz*, (pl. مرأبض *marā- biz*) A fold or other place for sheep. The part in which the intestines lie. *Marbiz*, (v. n. of ربض) Bringing (cattle or sheep) into a fold, folding them.
 A مرأبض *marbat* or *marbit*, A place where cattle are tied: a stable. *Mirbat*, (or مرأبضة *mirbatat*) A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.
 A مرأبضة *mirbatat*, A leathern thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.
 A مرأبغ *marbaḡ*, (pl. مرأبايع *marābīḡ*) A spring- habitation, any place where one resides, or cattle pasture in that season. *Mirbaḡ*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens. *Murbaḡ*, Attacked by a quartan ague. *Murbīḡ*, A fever which returns every fourth day. A camel which foals in the spring, or is followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. (See أرباغ.)
 A مرأبغ *murabbaḡ*, Squared. Square, quadran- gular. An epigram or song of four verses or four lines, a quatrain. P مرأبغ كردن *murabbaḡ hardan*, To square, make quadrangular. مرأبغ نشستن *murabbaḡ nishastan*, To sit cross-legged like a tailor (in the manner of the Asiatics). A مرأبغ عسكر *gashari murabbaḡ*, A body of horse, squadron. P مرأبغ خانة نور *murabbaḡ-khānāsi nūr*, The Kaaba, or temple of Mecca. A *Murābbīḡ*, A maker of a quad- rangular or square figure.
 A مرأبغة *marbaḡat*, (Ground) abounding with jerboas (أرباغ *yarbūḡ*). *Mirbaḡat*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.
 A مرأبغة *murabbaḡat*, Square (figure).
 P مرأبغ نشين *murabbaḡ-nishīn*, A sweetheart.
 A مرأبغ *murbagh*, Allowed to drink his fill. *Mur- bigh*, One who allows (camels) to drink at pleasure.
 A مرأبغ *murabbāḡ*, Larded (bread).
 A مرأبوب *marbūb*, Educated. Possessed, in the power of another. (A leathern bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.
 A مرأبوث *marbūs*, Hindered, let, prevented.
 A مرأبوس *marbūs*, Waited for, expected.

A **مربوط** *marbūt*, Bound, fastened, tied. Spell-bound, impotent. Contained, inherent, depending upon. Polished, classical, and grammatical (language). Contented. Name of a village near Alexandria, the inhabitants of which are remarkably tall. **مربوطه** *tāsi marbūta*, Tā closed (ة). **مربوط اللسان** *marbūtu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

A **مربوع** *marbūc*, Attacked by a quartan ague (ربع *ribc*). Middle-sized (man).

A **مربوعة** *marbūcāt*, Land (watered by vernal rains).

A **مربوق** *marbūq*, Fast caught in a noose or lasso, entangled in a net or loop (ربقة *ribkat*).

A **مربوبا** *marbūyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A sweet melon. (according to others) An island.

A **مربيا** *marba'*, A place where one is brought up and educated. **مربى**, Receiver of interest, usurer.

A **مربيا** *marba'*, Educated. Patronized. Preserved (fruit or ginger); a confection. **Murabbī**, A patron. An educator, a bringer up. A confectioner, preserver of fruits.

A **مربى** *marbīy*, Educated, brought up. Increased, multiplied.

A **مربيات** *murabbayāt*, Confections, preserves made of the inspissated juice called **رب** *rub*.

A **مربى** *murba'in*, Elevated, situated aloft.

A **مربة** *marat*, A she-wolf. A woman.

A **مربة** *marrat*, (v. n. of **مر**) Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. (pl. **مر** *marr*, **مرار** *mirār*, **مرور** *mirar*, **مرور** *murūr*, and **مرات** *marrāt*)

One time or turn, once. One transit or passage. **مربة ذات** *zāta marratin*, Once, one time (I met him).

مربة عن مربة *marratan gan marratin*, One after another, again and again. **مربة جيش ومربة عيش** *marratan jaysh wa marratan aysh* (or *aysh*), Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest.

مربة المسلسلة *marratu'l musalsalat*, The constellation called Andromeda. **مربرة** *Mirrat*, Gall, bile.

(pl. **مربرة** *mirar*, and **مربرة** *amrār*) Strength, hardness of body; power, potency. The understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. The twist of a rope. **مربة ذو مربة** *zū mirratin*, The archangel Gabriel.

Murrat, (pl. **مربرة** *murr* and **مربرة** *amrār*) A species of bitter tree or herb. **مربة ابو مربة** *abū murrat*, Father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. the devil.

A **مربرة** *mart*, Alive. **مربرة**, Distracted, dispersed.

A **مربرة** *mart*, (pl. **مربرات** *amrāt* and **مربرة** *murūt*) A solitude barren of all herbage. A man destitute of hair on his eyebrows.

A **مربرة** *martasab*, United. Covered over. Forgiven.

A **مربرة** *mirtāj*, (pl. **مربرات** *marātij*) A bar, bolt, or instrument which shuts a door. A lane, slum, alley.

A **مربرة** *murtāh*, The horse placed fifth in a race.

A **مربرة** *murtāsh*, In good condition, in easy circumstances (whose nest is well-feathered).

A **مربرة** *murtāz*, Exercised, disciplined.

A **المربرة** *al murratāni*, Severity and bitterness. **المربرة لقي منه المربرة** *lakiya minhu'l murratayn*, He received from him sorrow and bitterness.

A **مربرة** *murattab*, Put in order, arranged; regulated, prepared. Garnished. **مربرة على الحروف** *murattab ala'l hurūf*, Arranged alphabetically.

Murattib, A setter in order, arranger, director.

A **مربرة** *murtabb*, A benefactor. One on whom favours are conferred.

A **مربرة** *murtaba*, An observatory, watch-tower.

A **مربرة** *martabān*, (or **مربرة** *martabānī*) A vessel of the finest porcelain which poison cannot penetrate; a jar, pot, vessel.

A **مربرة** *martabat*, (pl. **مربرات** *marātib*) A step, stair. A stage, story (of a house). A watch-tower on the summit of a hill. Office, employment, charge. Height. Dignity, rank of honour. Time. **كمال**

مربرة *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, completely. **يك** *yak martaba*, Once, one time.

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, Divided, scattered.

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, Close, compact (flesh).

A **مربرة** *murtabat*, Tied, bound. **Murtabit**, One who keeps (a horse) equipped for war.

A **مربرة** *murtaba*, A spring-habitation. **Murtaba** or **بيرة**, Of a middling stature. (See **ارتباع**).

A **مربرة** *murtabih*, Netted (deer). Entangled in any intricate business. (See **ارتباق** *irtibāk*).

A **مربرة** *murtabin*, One who ascends a high place.

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

A **مربرة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

Murtakī, Ascended, borne upward.

أ مرتك *martak*, Litharge of silver. One who speaks indistinctly (as a drunken man), although at other times eloquent.

پ مرتك *murtak*, Litharge or dross of silver.

أ مرتك *murtakh*, One who is reputed eloquent, but who, when he begins to speak, stammers. Relaxed and thin-marrowed (camel).

أ مرتكب *murtakib*, Mounted; borne. One who engages in, attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime). One who encounters.

أ مرتكحة *murtakihat*, (A dish) quite full of bread and milk.

أ مرتكز *murtakiz*, Beating (artery). Firm, steady, fixed. (See ارتكاز *irtikāz*.)

أ مرتكس *murtakis*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Collected in a crowd. (See ارتكاس.)

أ مرتكض *murtakaz*, A reservoir (of water), a place where it is collected. *Murtakiz*, Disturbed, confused. (See ارتكاض *irtikāz*.)

أ مرتكم *murtakim*, Heaped up, piled. مرتكم *murtakamū't tarīk*, The middle of the road.

پ مرتكو *martakū*, A sparrow.

أ مرتكيا *murtakā'*, One in whom confidence is placed; faithful, trustworthy; a helper. A place of confidence. *Murtakī*, One who relies upon, trusts to. Firm, fixed, immoveable.

أ مرتتل *murattil*, One who intones or pronounces a discourse with a clear, melodious voice.

أ مرتمز *murtamiz*, Agitated (assembly).

أ مرتمس *murtamis*, A plunger.

أ مرتمض *murtamiz*, Ill at ease, sick at heart, sad. (See ارتماض *irtimāz*.)

أ مرتمل *murtamil*, Defiled. Mean, base.

أ مرتمم *murtamim*, An eater, devourer.

أ مرتمي *murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. A guard, watchman. هو مرتم لنا *huwa murtam in lanā*, The advanced guard, forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

أ مرتنة *mirtanat*, (or مرتنة *murattanat*) Bread kneaded with lard. Buttered (bread).

پ مرتو *mar tu*, For thee, on thy account.

أ مرتوم *martūm*, Bruised (nose). Broken-nosed.

أ مرتوي *murtanī*, One whose thirst is quenched. Moistened. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

أ مرتيس *murtahis*, Full (river). Crowding (people). (See ارتياس *irtihās*.)

أ مرتيش *murtahish*, A thin, limber bow that vibrates greatly. (See ارتياش *irtihāsh*.)

أ مرتين *murtahan*, Pledged; a pledge, gage. *Murtahin*, A receiver of a pledge, a pawnee.

أ مرث *mars*, (v. n. of مرث) Rubbing (dates) in order to peel (them). Steeping, softening, or dissolving (in water). Beating. Causing (a lamb or kid) to emit an offensive smell, as to excite the aversion of its dam. (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرث) Be-

ing gentle, patient, mild towards an opponent. *Marris*, Mild, gentle, patient towards an adversary.

أ مرث *muriss*, The owner of a worn rope, or of old decayed furniture.

أ مرثاة *marsāt*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. (pl. مرثاى *marāsī*) A funeral-oration, elegy, dirge.

أ مرثد *marsad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. Name of a companion of Muhammad. Name of a king that reigned in Yaman 600 years.

أ مرثط *mursit*, One who sits or rides languidly.

أ مرثعن *mursacinn*, A low-skirted cloud.

أ مرثم *marsim* or *mirsam*, The nose.

أ مرثيم *murassam*, Wetted by gentle rain.

أ مرثن *murassan*, Watered by frequent showers.

أ مرثود *marsūd*, (Goods) ranged side by side.

أ مرثوم *marsūm*, Bruised or sore about the nose. Broken and bloody. (The foot of a camel) wounded by striking against a stone.

أ مرثون *marsūn*, Watered by frequent showers.

أ مرثية *marsiyat*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any one), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. An elegy, dirge. A funeral-oration sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of Aliy.

پ مرثيه كرفتن *marsiya giriftan*, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

پ مرثيه خوان *marsiya-khwnān*, A repeater of the Marsiya. مرثيه خواني *marsiya-khwnāni*, The repetition or singing of the Marsiya.

پ مرج *marj*, Confines. Earth, ground, land. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing.

مرج *marji*, Heel or wrist of a man, pastern of a beast. مرج پاي *marji pāy*, The foot towards the heel. *Marj* or *murj*, Name of a city in Kohistān.

أ مرج *marj*, (v. n. of مرج) Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. Mixing. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow and mingle together. A meadow, pasture. Confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. هرج مرج *harj marj*, Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *Maraḥ*, (v. n. of مرج) Mixing, confounding. Moving, playing (a wide ring on the finger). Being disturbed, perverse, confused, mixed, or confounded. One or more camels feeding without a keeper. Marshmallows.

أ مرج *murjiz*, (A mare) near the birth.

أ مرجأ *murjas*, (pl. مرجون *murjasun* or مرجون *murjawn*) Delayed, put off.

أ مرجاة *marjāt*, Hope.

پ مرجادة *marjāda*, (or مرجاوة *marjāwa*) A skin stuffed with straw used for crossing rivers.

أ مرجاس *mirjās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

أ مرجام *mirjām*, (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity. An engine for casting stones, a balista. (A horse) making the dust fly.

پ مرجان *marjān*, Life, soul. A step-son. A robust man. A small pearl. Coral.

أ مرجان *marjān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. *Murjān*, The halibut. A kind of red coral.

پ مرودة *marjān-parnarda*, The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine.

أ مرجانة *marjānat*, A woman's name, Morgiana.

پ مرجان دانه *marjān-dāna*, Coral-grain; a bead.

أ مرجاني *marjāny*, Of the sect مرجية *murjiyat*.

أ مرجب *murajjab*, Honoured, venerable. Propped (tree). Firm, established, solid. *Murajjib*, One who props the branch of a tree. (See ترجيب.)

أ مرجح *murajjah*, Most excellent, superior. *Murajjih*, One who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates.

أ مرجحن *murjahinn*, Heavy, ponderous (millstone, legion, or sword).

أ مرجز *murajjaz*, Measured prose without rhyme.

أ مرجس *mirjas*, Braying (camel).

أ مرجع *marja*, (v. n. of رجع) Bringing back, restoring. A return. Time or place of return. A place of reference. Refuge. Repetition. Ultimate object. *Marji*, (v. n. of رجع) Returning. Bringing back, restoring. A return (to God). (pl. مراجع *marāji*) The lower part of the shoulder. *Murji*, Profitable (merchandise, journey, or voyage), such as yields a return.

أ مرجعة *marjiyat*, (v. n. of رجع) Returning.

أ مرجف *murjif*, One who makes a noise. One who spreads false or seditious reports. المرجفان *al murjifāni*, (dual) The water-jug and ewer, which are handed round after dinner, and, by being struck against each other, announce the termination of the repast. المرجفون في المدينة *al murjifūn fi'l madīnat*, Propagators of seditious rumours in the city.

أ مرجل *marjal*, (pl. of رجل *rajul*) Men. *Marjal* or *mirjal*, A kind of striped Arabian garment.

Mirjal, (pl. مراجل *marājil*) A large cauldron, pot, kettle, or pipkin. A comb. *Murjil*, A woman who bears male offspring. (See ارجال *irjāl*.)

أ مرجل *murajjal*, (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures. Marked. Made of the skin of one leg, and full (bottle). (Locusts) which leave their marks upon fields. *Murajjil*, A strengthener. (See ترجيل *tarjīl*.)

أ مرجم *mirjam*, Strong. (A horse) which makes the dirt fly when running.

أ مرجم *murajjam*, (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or rejected.

Murajjim, One who strikes furiously with stones. (See ترجيم *tarjīm*.)

پ مرجمك *marjamak*, A lentil.

پ مرجو *marjū*, A lentil.

A **مرجو** *marjūn*, Hoped for, expected, sought.
 A **مرجوب** *marjūb*, Revered, honoured.
 A **مرجوح** *marjūh*, Preponderating, superior.
 A **مرجوحة** *marjūhat*, A swing, a see-saw.
 A **مرجوحية** *marjūhiyat*, Preponderance.
 A **مرجوسة** *marjūsāt*, Confusion, perplexity, pother.
 A **مرجوع** *marjūg*, Returned, referred, brought back. An answer to a letter.
 A **مرجوعة** *marjūgat*, A reply to a letter.
 A **مرجول** *marjūl*, Skinned from the foot to the head. Seized by the foot (رجل *rijl*). Tethered.
 A **مرجوم** *marjūm*, Stoned. Execrable. The devil.
 A **مرجون** *murjasuna*, (pl. of **مرجو** *murja*) Last. Delayed, suspended, put off.
 A **مرجونة** *marjūnat*, A dry and hollow gourd wherein women keep their cotton; a calabash.
 A **مرجى** *murjis*, (or **مرجي** *murjī*) One who delays doing what he promises.
 A **مرجى** *marjiy*, Shaken, agitated. *Murjiy*, One who defers to do what he promises. Near her delivery.
 A **مرجئة** *murjisat*, Near her delivery. *Murjisat*, (or **مرجية** *murjiyat*) Name of a sect who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.
 P **مرج** *marich*, Pepper. -
 A **مرح** *marh* or *marah*, The stitch-holes of a wallet. *Marah*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Being cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Strutting about. Excessive joy, boisterous mirth. Forwardness, pride. *Marīh*, (pl. **مرحى** *marha*' and **مراحي** *marāhī*) Exulting, immoderate in joy, sprightly.
 A **مرحاض** *mirhāz*, (pl. **مراحيض** *marāhiz*) A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A privy. A washer or a bleacher's beetle. Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.
 A **مرحان** *marahān*, (v. n. of **مرح**) Being corrupted, hurt (eye), and running copiously. Joyousness, gladness. Weakness.
 A **مرحب** *marhab*, Amplitude, largeness. Spacious, wide. **مرحباً وسهلاً** *marhaban wa sahlān*, (or **مرحباً بك الله وسهلاً** *marhaban biha'llāhu wa sahlān*) May God grant you amplitude and convenience! or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy! (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply **مرحباً** *marhaban*, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!) P **مرحباً كردن** *marhabā kardan*, To applaud, to clap the hands.
 A **مرحبة** *marhabat*, (v. n. of **مرحب**) Saying, you are welcome.
 A **مرحبة** *mirhat*, Magazine, store (of currants, &c.).
 A **مرحض** *murhaz*, Washed (garment).
 A **مرحضة** *mirhazat*, The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.
 A **مرحل** *mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling (camel). *Murhil*, A possessor of many she-camels fit

for burdens. (See **ارحال** *irhāl*.)
 A **مرحل** *murahhal*, Ordered off, commanded to depart. A kind of garment marked with the figures of saddles. Saddled (camel). Unsaddled (camel).
Murakhil, Who sends away, who orders to depart.
 A **مرحلة** *marhalat*, (pl. **مراحل** *marāhil*) A day's journey. An inn or halting-place for travellers.
 A **مرحّم** *murahham*, Very much pitied. *Murahhim*, Very merciful, full of pity.
 A **مرحمة** *marhamat*, (pl. **مراحم** *marāhim*) Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. A present.
 P **مرحمت کردن** *marhamat kardan*, To have compassion. **بی مرحمت** *bī marhamat*, Unmerciful.
 P **مرحمت گستری** *marhamat-gustarī*, The exercise of mercy.
 A **مرحوض** *marhūz*, Washed. Thrown into a sweat by an attack of fever.
 A **مرحول** *marhūl*, Saddled (camel).
 A **مرحوم** *marhūm*, Pitied. One who finds pity. One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory.
 A **مرحومة** *marhūmat*, Defunct, deceased (woman).
المرحومة *al marhūmat*, The city Madīna.
 A **مرحى** *marha*', A field of battle. (pl. of **مرح** *marīh*) Sprightly, merry. *Marha*', (or **مرحياً** *marahayyan*) is applied to an archer who hits a mark, as **مرحياً** *barha*' implies one who misses.
 A **مرحی** *murahhī*, A millwright.
 A **مرخ** *markh*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Anointing (the body with oil). Playing, jesting, joking. A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called **عفار** *afār*. *Marikh*, Soft, limber (tree). One who anoints his body much.
 A **مرخ** *murrahk*, A wolf.
 A **مرخاء** *markhās*, (pl. **مراخی** *marākhī*) (A mare or she-ass) of a long pace. Swift, sprightly (she-camel).
 A **مرخة** *murkhat*, (pl. **مرخ**) An unripe date.
 P **مرخشه** *marakhsha*, Unhappy, unfortunate. Dying. *Markhisha*, A word.
 A **مرخص** *murakhkhas*, Permitted to leave, allowed (to depart). Licensed. P **نارخص** *nā murakhkhas*, Unpermitted. Unlawful. Intoxicated.
 A **Murakhkhis**, One who gives leave. One who frees from trouble. One who renders easy or remiss.
 A **مرخم** *murkhim*, (**مرخمة** *murkhitat*, or *murakhkhamat*) (A hen) sitting on eggs.
 A **مرخم** *murakhkham*, Abbreviated, contracted. Adorned with marble, marbled. *Murakhkhim*, A stone-cutter. A smooth, specious talker.
 A **مرخی** *markhiy*, Loose, flowing.
 P **مرد** *mard*, A man, hero. Brave, bold. A male.
مرد اصلي *mardi astī*, A nobleman. **مرد آدمی** *mardi ādamī*, A gentleman. **مرد خدا** *mardi khudā*, A man of God. A priest of the Magi. **مرد غریب** *mardi gharīb*, A foreigner. A stranger. **مرد مردانه وار** *mardi mardānānār*, Like a man of courage. **مرد نبرد** *mardi nabard*, A soldier, a man of war. **مرد**

نام **مرد** *mardi nek-nām*, A celebrated man, one of illustrious reputation. *Murd*, He died. Dead, deceased. Stagnant. **مرد خرد** *khurd murd*, Extremely small or minute. *Murad*, A sickle. A myrtle.
 A **مرد** *mard*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, steeping, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Cutting. Driving, pushing. Rowing. Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). The fruit of the **اراک** *arāk* tree, fresh, tender, and ripe. *Murd*, (pl. of **مرد** *amrad*) Leafless (trees). Beardless (youths). (Horses) having little hair about their heels. *Marad*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Becoming smooth, bare, bald, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard. Eating habitually dates softened and dressed in milk.
 A **مرد** *maradd*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting. Repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting. A place to which one returns. *Muridd*, (pl. **مردا** *marādd*) (A camel) whose udder is swollen in consequence of lying on wet ground. Long unmarried. Long on a journey. Libidinous. Angry. (The sea) rolling many waves. (A camel) which drinks often, and is oppressed with it. (A ewe) full of milk before yeaning.
 A **مرداء** *mardāz*, (fem. of **مرد** *amrad*) Leafless, bare (tree). Barren, sandy ground producing nothing. Bright-faced (girl). (A mare) with no long hairs about the feet. Destitute of hair about the privities. *Muradās*, (pl. of **مرد** *marīd*) Insolent, stubborn, obstinate, perverse.
 P **مرداب** *mardāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond. *Murdāb*, (Dead water) A backwater. Creek.
 A **مرداة** *mirdāt*, A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper millstone. A stone on which a lizard sits. Hardy (she-camel). A cloak.
 P **مرداد** *murdād*, Name of a month. Name of an angel. Name of the 7th and 8th day of the month.
 P **مردار** *murdār*, A dead carcass, carrion. Impure, dirty, polluted. Obscene.
 P **مردارخانه** *murdār-khāna*, A point of the table in the game of **نرد** *nard*, whence it is not possible to extricate one's self; lurch, limbo.
 P **مردار خوار** *murdār-khūnār*, An eater of carrion. A carrion-crow or vulture.
 A **مردار سنج** *murdār-sanj* (or **مرداسنج** *murdāsānj*) (from P **مردار سنگ** *murdār-sāng*), Dross of lead.
 A **مرداریت** *mardāriyat*, Name of a sect.
 A **مرداس** *mirdās*, A hard and broad substance with which any thing is smoothed. A stone with which they fathom the depth of a well to ascertain whether there be water in it or not. The head.
 P **مرد آسا** *mard-āsā*, Like a man, tall, manly.
 P **مرد اسفرم** *mard isfram*, A kind of wild myrtle from which a vermifuge medicine is prepared.

P **مرداسنگ** *murdasang*, Litharge, dross of lead.
 P **مرداش** *mardāsh*, History, narration. A garden.
 P **مردافکن** *mard-afkan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. a hero, warrior, champion. Strong, heady wine.
 A **مردام** *mirdām*, A worthless fellow or thing.
 P **مردان** *mardān*, (pl. of **مرد** *mard*) Heroes, warriors. **مردان علوی** *mardāni ʿulwī*, The planets. Seven illustrious personages in the invisible world.
 P **مردانگی** *mardānagī*, Manhood. Manliness, courage, prowess. **عرصه مردانگی** *ʿarsa-i mardānagī*, A field of battle. Arena, place of exercise.
 P **مردانه** *mardāna*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man (as male apartments, **زانه** *zanāna* denoting the women's apartments). **مردانه کردن** *mardāna kardan*, To remove women from their apartments that men may enter.
 P **مردانی** *mardānī*, Masculine (woman).
 P **مرداوازن** *mard-avzan*, (Man-overthrowing) Brave, warlike. Generous, heady wine.
 P **مردباز** *mard-bāz*, An adultress, strumpet.
 P **مردبازی** *mard-bāzī*, Adultery, whoredom.
 P **مردبان** *mardubān*, A staircase. A ladder.
 P **مردبچه** *mard-bacha*, Son of a brave man.
 A **مردة** *maradat*, (pl. of **مرد** *mārid*) Stubborn, obstinate, rebellious. Devils.
 A **مردة** *maraddat*, Return; profit, emolument.
 A **مردد** *muraddad*, Reprobated, ruined. Irresolute, perplexed in mind. Reiterated. *Muraddid*, One who drives to and fro. One who revolves in his mind. A repeller.
 P **مردربك** *murdark*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.
 A **مردس** *mirdas*, Any hard and broad stone with which any thing is smoothed.
 P **مردشناسی** *mard-shināsī*, Knowledge of men.
 P **مردشویی** *murda-shūy*, A washer of dead bodies.
 A **مردع** *mirdaʿ*, (A dart) which has lost its head. One who loses his labour, who returns unsuccessful. (An arrow) with a small notch. Sluggish (seaman). Short. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent (**ردع** *radʿ*) are found.
 A **مردع** *muraddaʿ*, (A garment) perfumed with fragrant unguents (**ردع** *radʿ*).
 A **مردغة** *mardaghat*, (pl. **مرداغ** *marādigh*) That which is between the neck and collar-bone. The flesh or muscle between the top of the shoulder and the breast-bone. A fruitful, flourishing garden.
 A **مردف** *murdif*, One who seats (another) behind him. (See **ارداف** *irdāf*).
 A **مردقوش** *mardakūsh*, (from **مردة گوش** *murda-gosh*) Marjoram. Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.
 P **مردك** *mardak*, A little man, a manikin. A low fellow, puppy. Vile, base.
 P **مردگان** *murdagān*, (pl. of **مردة**) The dead.

P **مردگوش** *mardgosh*, Marjoram.
 P **مردگی** *mardagī*, Sodomy. *Murdagī*, Death.
 P **مردگیر** *mard-gīr*, A crooked-bladed weapon.
 P **مردگیران** *mard-gīrān*, Name of a festival celebrated by the ancient Persians during the five last days of the month **اسفندارم** *isfandārmud*, at the close of the year, during which the women are permitted to rule the men and treat them as they please.
 A paper written at that season in the fields, as a charm against noxious insects.
 A **مردلة** *mardalat*, (v. n. of **مردل** Q) Doing any thing carelessly, slovenly, or weakly.
 P **مردم** *mardum*, A man. A polite, civilized man. Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. **مردم چشم** *mardumi chashm*, The pupil of the eye.
 A **مردم** *murdim*, Continued (watering or fever). Silent, quiescent.
 A **مردم** *muraddam*, Burst and mended, old and patched (garment). *Muraddim*, A repairer (of a garment). Who carries on and finishes his discourse.
 P **مردم آزار** *mardum-āzār*, Man-tormenting.
 P **مردم آزاری** *mardum-āzārī*, Oppression.
 P **مردم آمیز** *mardum-āmez*, Humane, polite.
 P **مردم آهنگ** *mardum-āhang*, A sort of weapon.
 P **مردم خوار** *mardum-khwar*, A cannibal.
 P **مردم خیز** *mardum-khez*, Producing men.
 P **مردم در** *mardum-dar*, (Man-tearing) Who or what tears to pieces and devours mankind.
 P **مردم زاد** *mardum-zād*, A man, son of a man.
 P **مردمك** *mardumah*, A little man, dwarf, makin. A vetch, a pea. **مردمك چشم** *mardumaki chashm*, The pupil of the eye.
 P **مردمكش** *mardum-kush*, A murderer.
 P **مردمكزا** *mardum-gazā*, (Man-biting) A tyrant.
 P **مردمكیا** *mardum-giyā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed.
 P **مردمكیاه** *mardum-giyāh*, The mandrake.
 P **مردم نوازی** *mardum-nawāzī*, Courtesy.
 P **مردمة** *marduma*, The pupil of the eye.
 P **مردمی** *mardumī*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, bravery, civility, generosity.
 A **مردن** *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Mur-din*, Dark, obscure, shady. Stinking (sweat).
 P **مردن** *murdan*, To die, expire. To be extinguished, go out. To be offered in sacrifice.
 P **مردنا رسیده** *mard-nā-rasīda*, Unblemished (virgin), who has not known a man.
 A **مردود** *mardūd*, (v. n. of **رد**) Returning. Rejecting, repelling, confuting. Returned, restored. Rejected, thrown back, repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. Long unmarried. One, the term of whose journey has been very long.
 A **مردودة** *mardūdat*, A divorced woman returned to her father's house. A razor folded into the handle.
 A **مردودیة** *mardūdiyāt*, Repulse, rejection.
 P **مردوس** *mardūs*, A Damascus scallion.

A **مردوس** *mardūs*, (in Morocco) A locust.
 A **مردوع** *mardūʿ*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Tinctured with saffron. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent are discovered. Fallen back, relapsed (sick man).
 A **مردون** *mardūn*, A kind of wasp. Patched.
 P **مردة** *murda*, Dead, defunct. A corpse.
 P **مردة دل** *murda-dil*, Cold-hearted, lifeless.
 P **مردة دلی** *murda-dilī*, Lifelessness.
 P **مردة ری** *murda-rī*, Effects of a dead person.
 P **مردة ريك** *murda-rik*, Effects of a dead person. Useless, worthless, good for nothing.
 P **مردة سنگ** *murda-sang*, Litharge of lead.
 P **مردة شو** *murda-shū*, A washer of the dead.
 P **مردة فروش** *murda-farosh*, Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead.
 P **مردة گوش** *murda-gosh*, Sweet marjoram.
 P **مردة وار** *murda-wār*, As dead, like one dead.
 P **مردی** *mardī*, Manliness, virility, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. *Murde*, A man, a certain man.
 A **مردی** *mirdā*, (pl. **مردی** *marādī*) A stone thrown. Any thing which dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). **مردی الحرب** *mirdā'l harb*, A bold man, brave in war.
 A **مردی** *mardīy*, Aimed at or struck with a stone.
Murdiy, (pl. **مردی** *marādīy*) An oar.
 A **مردی** *marz*, A softening (of bread) in water.
 A **مرد** *murazz*, Wet with dew, or with a gentle mizzling rain. *Murizz*, (A day) wetting with dew.
 A **مردود** *marzūz*, Wet with dew or small rain.
 A **مردول** *marzūl*, Reprobated, discarded.
 A **مردی** *murza*, Tired, jaded. Thrown on the highroad. Exposed (boy).
 A **مرز** *mirar*, (pl. of **مرّة** *marrat*) Times, turns. (pl. of **مرّة**) Bodily powers. Biles. Bitter things.
 P **مرز** *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, district. A kind of intoxicating liquor; beer. A field with a raised border; land. Cultivated. Coition. *Marz* or *murz*, The hole of the fundament. *Murz*, A mouse.
 A **مرز** *marz*, (v. n. of **مرز**) Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by **قرص** *kars*). Disparaging, disgracing. Striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).
 P **مرزا** *mirzā*, A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it usually means 'prince;' as, **مرزا ابراهیم** *ibrāhīm mirzā*, Prince Ibrahim: but when it appears before, it means a gentleman only; as, **مرزا ابراهیم** *mirzā ibrahīm*, Mr. Ibrahim.
 A **مرزا** *murazzas*, (pl. **مرزوع** *murazzaʿūn*) Most beneficent, munificent. Those whose chiefs are dead.
 A **مرزاع** *mirzā*, A defamer, disparager, accuser.
 P A **مرزاب** *mirzāb*, (pl. **مرزایب** *marāzīb*) A canal, conduit, water-pipe. A long ship, a man-of-war.
 A **مرزامة** *mirzāmat*, Young, active, and sprightly (she-camel): also one quiet and that eats much.

P مرزان *murzān*, The narcissus.
 P مرزان گوش *marzān-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 P مرزائی *mirzāsī*, An under jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs.
 PA مرزبان *marzbān*, *marzabān*, or *marzubān*, (pl. مرزبانة *marzāibat*) A general of the confines, governor on the borders of a hostile country, lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A landed proprietor. مرزبان الزارة *marzubānu'z zarat*, The lion.
 A مرزبابة *marzabat*, A way. Regimen, government. The office of مرزبان *marzubān*. *Mirzabat*, An iron rod. A blacksmith's sledge hammer.
 A مرزبابة *mirzabbat*, A clod-crushing mallet.
 A مرزبوم *marzubūm*, Confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. P هر مرزبوم *har marzubūm*, All countries, every where.
 A مرزبة *mirzbat*, A piece of paste. *Mirzat* or *marzat*, (v. n. of مرز) Arriving at, acquiring plenty of. *Murzat*, A kite or kind of eagle.
 A مرزبة *marazzat*, A rice-ground.
 A مرزتان *marzatāni*, The two little protuberances just above the soft part of the ears.
 A مرزح *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. *Mirzah*, A vine-prop.
 A مرزق *murazzaz*, Polished (helmet), glazed (paper). (Meat) dressed with rice (رز *ruzz*).
 P مرزغان *marzaghān*, (or مرزغن *marzaghan*) Hell. A chafing-dish. A burial-place.
 P مرزگون *marzgūn*, The penis.
 A مرزوم *mirzam*, Name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المرزمان *al mirzamāni*. *ummū' l mirzam*, The north; the wind. *Murzim*, A lion.
 P مرزن *marzan*, A mouse.
 A مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh*, Sweet marjoram.
 P مرزنگوش *marzangosh*, Mouse-ear (an odoriferous plant). A white rose. Purslain. The ringlets of a mistress.
 P مرزو *marzū*, (or مرزوي *marzūy*) A field with a raised border.
 P مرزوان *marzor* or *marzawān*, General of the confines, governor on the border of a hostile country.
 P مرزوبوم *marzubūm*, Limits or boundary of a country. A place where one resides.
 A مرزوق *marzūh*, Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات *marzūkāt*, Riches, estates.
 A مرزوم *marzūm*, Broken down by disease.
 P مرزبة *marza*, A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany.
 P مرزبة گوش *marza-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 A مرزبة *marzibat*, (v. n. of رز) Receiving benefits. Diminishing, lessening. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.
 A مرزب *mirzih*, A weak voice. A vine-prop.

P مرژ *marj* or *mirj*, Name of a fire-worshipper.
 P مارس *mars*, Name of a man. Name of a fruit.
 A مارس *mars*, (v. n. of مرس) Steeping, soaking, or dissolving (in water). Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). Wiping the hands with a napkin. Slipping off the wheel and hitching between it and the cheek of the pulley (a rope). One who applies strenuously to any thing. هم على مرس واحد *hum ʿala' marsin wāhīdin*, They are of the same sort or genus. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرس) Having the rope sticking fast between the cheek and the wheel (a pulley). (pl. of مرسة *marasat*) Ropes. *Maris*, Mode, habit, manner, fashion. One who fights bravely, or who applies vigorously to any thing.
 A مرسة *mirśāt*, (pl. مراسي *marāsī*) An anchor.
 A مرسال *mirśāl*, (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) Easy-going. A short arrow. Despatched. A messenger.
 A مرساب *marsab*, (pl. مراسب *marāsīb*) A column. Intelligent. Patient. *Mirsab*, The sword of Muhammad. One of the swords sent by Bilkis as a present to Solomon.
 A مرسة *marsat*, (v. n. of مرس) Soaking (dates) in water, and rubbing and softening (them) with the hand. *Marasat*, (pl. مرس *maras* and امراس *amrās*) A rope.
 P مرست *marast*, May it not remain! perish it!
 A مرستع *murassīʿ*, (or مرستعة *murassīʿat*) Troubled with a distemper in the eyelids.
 A مرستع *murassagh*, Confused (idea, mind).
 A مرسل *mursal*, Sent to others. Let loose. Allowed to fall (hair). An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) (Any tradition) which a collector or reporter of traditions (محدث *muhaddis*) relates to a تابعي *tābiʿīy*, or follower of Muhammad's associates, who, when quoting or repeating it, simply asserts, "The apostle of God said," without adducing the name of the صحابي *sahābiy* (companion of Muhammad to whom the prophet delivered the saying). نبي مرسل *nabīsi mursal*, The prophet sent, i.e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه *mursal ilayhi*, He to whom (any person or thing) is sent. *Mursil*, A sender (of an ambassador). One who unlooses (the hair); dismisses (a man), lets loose (a beast), lets fall (a blow), lets (a mouthful) descend (down his throat).
 A مرسلات *mursalāt*, (pl. of مرسل *mursalat*) (Women) sent. Letters, missives. المرسلات *al mursalāt*, Winds. Angels. Horses.
 A مرسل *mursalat*, (fem. of مرسل *mursal*) Sent. A letter. A necklace, that part of it which hangs down the bosom.
 P مرسله بند *mursala-band*, A clasp for a necklace.
 P مرسله پوند *mursala-payvand*, A pen.
 A مرسلين *mursalīn*, (oblique pl. of مرسل *mursal*) Prophets. Apostles. سيّد المرسلين *sayyidu' l mursalīn*, Prince of the apostles, i.e. Muhammad.

المرسلين شيخ *shaykhu' l mursalīn*, Noah.
 A مرسم *mirsam*, A particular sort of camel's pace.
 A مرسم *murassam*, Striped (cloth). مرسم عليه *murassam ʿalayhi*, Ordered to keep close at home, under arrest.
 A مرسن *marsin* or *marsan*, The middle of the camel's nose, across which the halter goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. على رغام مرسنه *ʿala' raghami marsinihi*, Against his inclination.
 A مرسم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described; prescribed. Accustomed. Persuaded. (pl. مراسيم *marāsīm*) A mandate. Pay, stipend, salary.
 A مرسم *marsūmi amān*, Royal letters of security. P مرسم داغ وفاداري *marsūmi dāghi wafādārī*, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i.e. faithful, religious, worthy of confidence or trust. *bī marsūm*, Without pay, stipend, or salary.
 P مرسم خوار *marsūm-khwār*, A stipendiary.
 A مرسون *marsūn*, Haltered (horse).
 A مرسي *marśa'* or *mursa'*, A place where any thing stands firmly. A port, anchorage. *Mursa'*, (v. n. 4 of رسا for رسو) Causing to stand still. Confirmed, established, fixed. *Mursī*, (God) who causes to stand fast.
 A مرسيه *murśiyat*, Name of a city in the west.
 A مرش *marsh*, (v. n. of مرش) Scratching with the nails. Rubbing or scraping with the ends of the fingers. Hurting, injuring by unkind words. Ground whose surface has been soaked by rain, or which, when rained upon, soon runs with water. *Marash*, The herb ladies' bed-straw.
 A مرشاء *marshā*, (fem. of امرش *amrash*) Evil, malignant. A wounding, biting animal. (Ground) abundant in produce.
 A مرشة *mirashshat*, An instrument (especially a weaver's instrument) with which they sprinkle.
 A مرش *mirshah*, (or مرشكة *mirshahat*) A saddle-cloth. *Murshih*, A camel attended by her young.
 A مرشد *marshad*, The right way. A firm resolution. *Murshid*, A guide to the right way, i.e. to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *Murshid*, (or مرشدا *marshidi rāh*) A guide of the road.
 A مرشدي *marshidī*, Instruction in religion.
 A مرشف *marshaf*, (pl. مراشف *marshif*) A place of sucking or sipping.
 A مرشوش *marshūsh*, Sprinkled.
 A مرص *mars*, (v. n. of مرص) Pressing with the hand (a woman's bosom). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرص) Outstripping others.
 A مرصاد *mirśāl*, A broad, open way. A place where an enemy is watched.
 A مرصاع *mirśāʿ*, A boy's top or gig which he either throws from his hand or whips on the ground. A piece of wood used for flattening any thing.
 A مرصافة *mirśāfat*, A hammer.
 A مرصد *marsad*, A place of observation or lying in wait. *Mursid*, Land rained upon, and from

which vegetation is looked for.

أ مرصص *murassas*, Covered with lead. Washed over with tin (رصاص *rasās*).

أ مرصع *mursiġ*, (pl. مراصع *marāsiġ*) A palm-tree having young ones.

أ مرصع *murassaġ*; Covered with gold, set with jewels. أ مرصع الثنن *faras murassaġ*'s *sunan*, A horse, the hairs of whose fetlock are entangled. P مرصع شمشير *shamsheri murassaġ*, A scimeter studded with gems. أ مرصيع *Murassiġ*, A composer, arranger. One who works or sets (a garment or crown) with gold and precious stones.

P مرصينه *murassaġina*, Set, studded.

أ مرصق *mursak*, A nut whose kernel it is very difficult to separate from the shell.

أ مرصن *mirsan*, An iron for branding cattle.

أ مرصود *marsūd*, (A field) wet with one shower. (A star) whose station is known by observation.

أ مرصوص *marsūs*, Soldered. Compact, firm, indissoluble. (A well) lined with lead (رصاص *rasās*).

أ مرصوفة *marsūfa*, (A field) wet with one shower. (A star) whose station is known by observation.

أ مرصوف *marsūf*, Joined together (stones).

أ مرصون *marsūn*, (A limb) marked with the cautery. A limb pricked with a needle, upon which woad is afterwards rubbed.

أ مرض *marz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. A disease in the heart. Doubt. Darkness. Loss, detriment. Hypocrisy, deceit. Debility, languor, lukewarmness. *Maraz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. Being weak from overstraining (the eye).

(pl. أمراض *amrāz*) Disease, sickness, indisposition, malady, distemper. Hypocrisy. Doubt, unbelief. Loss, detriment. Darkness. Languour, debility.

أ مرض جبلي *marazi jibilī*, (ذاتي *zātī* or أصلي *asī*) A disease from nature. P مرض زهرة *marazi zahra*, Jaundice. A مرض ساقط *marazi sākit*, The falling sickness, epilepsy. مرض عارض *marazi ġāriz*, An accidental indisposition. مرض الموت *marazu'l mart*, The last illness. *Mariz*, Sick, diseased. Pained at heart.

أ مرضا *marzā*, (in regimen for مرضي *marzī*) (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, infirm. مرضاي ائمت *marzāyi ummat*, The weaker part of the nation.

أ مرضاة *marzāt*, A being pleased, satisfied.

أ مرضاح *mirzāh*, (or مرضاخ *mirzākh*) A stone with which they break date-stones, and the like.

أ مرضافة *mirzāfat*, A hot stone thrown into milk in order to warm it.

أ مرضة *murizzat*, Thick milk. (Meat or drink) which throws one into a violent perspiration. *Murizzat* or *mirazzat*, Dates stoned and steeped in milk.

أ مرضحة *mirzakhat*, (pl. مرضح *marāzikh*) A stone with which they break the covering of dates.

أ مرصع *marzaġ*, A teat, a nipple. Any place sucked. *Murziġ*, (pl. مراصع *marāziġ* and مراصيع *marāsiġ*)

marāziġ) (A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A wet-nurse.

أ مرصو *marzūw*, Agreeable, acceptable.

أ مرصوح *marzūh*, (A date-stone) crushed.

أ مرصود *marzūd*, (Wares) piled on one another.

أ مرصوص *marzūz*, Broken, pounded, crushed. (Ground) beaten and made hard with flints.

أ مرصوف *marzūf*, (Meat) roasted on a hot stone. (A pot) set a boiling by throwing in this stone.

أ مرصوفة *marzūfat*, The stomach or tripe of an animal cleaned, and used, for want of a pot, to cook food in on a journey.

أ مرصوم *marzūm*, (A beast of burden) infirm, having the nerves contracted. Firmly built with stone.

أ مرصون *marzūn*, (Stones) placed one upon another in a building or otherwise.

أ مرضي *marzā*, (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, ill. أ مرضي دار المرضي *dāru'l marzā*, A hospital, infirmary.

أ مرضي *marzīy*, Agreeable, acceptable, anything in which one takes a pleasure. Laudable. Will, assent, pleasure. أ مرضي سلطان الاخلاق *sultāni marzīyu'l akhlāk*, A monarch of excellent principles.

أ مرط *mart*, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Pulling out hairs. Collecting, making haste. Casting forth (excrement, or a foetus). *Mirt*, (pl. مروط *murūt*) A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. *Murt*, (pl. of امرط *amrat*) Hairless-cheeked (men). Thin-eyebrowed. Weak-eyed, watery-eyed. Light, active of body. *Marat*, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs. Having weak eyes. *Murut*, (An arrow) without wings.

أ مرطب *martab*, Green, verdant (soil). *Murtib*, Humid, moist, wet. Fresh (date). (A field) abounding with green herbage. Laden with fresh dates (a palm-tree).

أ مرطب *murattib*, Who or what makes moist.

أ مرطبان *martabān*, A glazed vessel.

أ مرطبة *martabat*, Sweet (well) lying between saline (springs).

أ مرطبة *miratat*, Light-bodied (men). Thin-eyebrowed (men). Watery-eyed (men).

أ مرطل *murtal*, Tall (man). Soft, gentle.

أ مرطلة *martalat*, (v. n. of مرطل *Q*) Staining, bedaubing (with mud). Injuring by slander. Moistening (rain). Continuing to do any thing bad. Persevering in any work.

أ مرطم *murtam*, Shut up, confined. Costive.

أ مرطوب *martūb*, Moist, humoral. ● مرطوب المزاج *martūbu'l mizāj*, Of a humid complexion.

أ مرطوم *martūm*, Confined, shut up.

أ مرطومة *martūmat*, (A woman) suspected.

أ مرطي *marata*, A pace, faster than تقريب *tah-rīb*, slower than اذهاب *izhāb*. Swift (she-camel).

أ مرطي *martiy*, (A hide) tanned with arta-bark.

أ مرطيس *martis*, A blue medicinal stone.

أ مرع *marġ*, (v. n. of مرع *marġ*) Anointing (the head)

plentifully. Combing (the hair). Plenty of forage. *Murġ*, (pl. of مرعة *murġat* or *muraġat*) Asiatic woodcocks. *Muriġ*, One who wants or seeks fodder.

أ مرعاة *marġāt*, Pasture, a meadow.

أ مرعان *murġān*, (pl. of مرعة *murġat* and *muraġat*, Asiatic woodcocks.

أ مرعيب *muraġib*, Fat, whose dripping falls.

أ مرعبة *marġabat*, A desert or any place striking with terror: any thing causing sudden fright.

أ مرعبل *muraġbal*, Torn or worn (garment).

أ مرعة *murġat*, Fat, grease. *Murġat* or *muraġat*, (pl. مرع *murġ* and مرعان *murġān*) A species of the attagen, or Asiatic woodcock.

أ مرعش *muraġas*, A roost-cock having hairy plumage under his wattles. Furnished with ear-rings.

أ مرعد *murġad*, (A high tumulus of sand) liable to roll down. *Murġid*, Thundering (cloud).

أ مرعدد *muraġdid*, Importunate, urgent in proposing questions.

أ مرعز *marġizz*, (ميرعز *marġizās*, *mirġizās*, مرعزي *marġizza*, or *mirġizza*) Fine wool under the coarser hair of goats (of such the Cashmere shawls are made).

أ مرعس *mirġas*, A low wretch who picks up a miserable subsistence from a dunghill.

أ مرعش *marġash* or *murġash*, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

أ مرعل *mirġal*, A sharp sword.

أ مرعل *muraġal*, Best of cattle or other property.

أ مرعوب *marġūb*, Terrified. Terrible.

أ مرعوث *marġūth*, Held in little repute.

أ مرعون *marġūn*, Indisposed and pained in the head by the heat of the sun. Weak, hanging down.

أ مرعي *marġā*, (v. n. of رعي *raġī*) Feeding, being pastured. Forage. Pasture. A piece of pasture.

أ مرعي *marġiy*, Pastured; tended upon. Turned to graze. Governed. Guarded, observed. مصالح *masālihi marġiya*, Matters worthy of attention. P مرعي داشتن *marġī dāshṭan*, To observe.

P مرغ *marġh*, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond. Name of a city. *Murġh*, A bird, fowl. The sun. A lump or branched stick of ginger. مرغ آب *murġhi āb*, (or مرغ آبي *murġhi ābī*) An aquatic bird, water-fowl. مرغ آذر افروز *murġhi āzar-afroz*, The fire-kindling bird, i.e. the phoenix. A moth. مرغ آفتاب علم *murġhi āftāb-ġalam*, Fire. مرغ الهي *murġhi ilāhī*, The spirit, reasonable soul. مرغ باغ *murġhi bāġh*, The garden-bird, i.e. the nightingale. مرغ بام *murġhi bām*, The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ چمن *murġhi chaman*, A forest-bird. The nightingale. مرغ خانگي *murġhi khānagī*, A domestic fowl. مرغ خوش خوان *murġhi khvush-khvān*, The nightingale. مرغ دل *murġhi dil*, The heart, understanding. مرغ رنگين تاج *murġhi rangīn-tāj*, The cock. مرغ روز *murġhi roz*, The bird of day, the sun. مرغ زر *murġhi zar*, The sun. A golden

cup made in the form of a bird. مرغ زند خوان *murghi zand-khwan*, The nightingale. مرغ زبرک *murghi zīrak-sār*, Name of a black melodious bird; a starling. مرغ سحر *murghi sahar*, The morning-bird, *i. e.* the nightingale. The cock. The turtle-dove. A devout man who rises betimes. مرغ سحر خوان *murghi sahar-khwan*, The cock. The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ سدره *murghi sidra*, The angel Gabriel. مرغ سليمان *murghi sulaymān*, The bird of Solomon, *i. e.* the hoopoo. مرغ شب آویز *murghi shab-āvez*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry *hak hak* the whole night, till the blood drops from its mouth. مرغ شب آهنگ *murghi shab-āhang*, (or مرغ شبخیز *murghi shab-khez*) The nightingale. مرغ شب و روز *murghi shab u roz*, The moon and sun. مرغ صبح خوان *murghi subh-khwan*, or مرغ شب خوان *shab-khwan*, The nightingale. The cock. مرغ طرب *murghi tarab*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. A carrier-pigeon. مرغ عیسیٰ *murghi ʿīsāʾ*, A bat. مرغ فلک *murghi falak*, angel. مرغ گوشت ربا *murghi gosht-rubā*, A kite. مرغ لب *murghi lab*, A word, speech. مرغ مطرب *murghi mutrib*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. مرغ نامه *murghi nāma*, A carrier-pigeon. مرغ نامه آور *murghi nāma-āvar*, The hoopoo. A carrier-pigeon. A postman, courier. مرغ یاقوت پر *murghi yākūt-par*, An epithet of fire. مرغ این اشجیر نبدست *murghi in injir nāst*, He is not a bird for this fig, *i. e.* he is not a fit person for this undertaking. مرغ فیل *pīl-murgh*, (or مرغ فیل *fīl-murgh*) The turkey, or elephant-bird. مرغ شتر *shutur-murgh*, The ostrich, or camel-bird.

مرغ *margh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Eating grass. Standing in the grass. Foaming at the mouth (a camel). Rolling in his pasture (a horse). Spittle, slaver. A collection of sheep-dung. A garden; particularly one abounding in plants. *Maragh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Being rolled in the dirt (reputation). *Marigh*, (Hair) which needs ointment.

مرغ *murragh*, Frothing young camels.

مرغاب *murghāb*, Name of a river.

مرغاة *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off froth.

مرغاد *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who gets not his fill of sleep. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute.

مرغامة *mirghāmat*, A woman who provokes her husband, an instrument of provocation, a shrew.

مرغان *murghān*, (pl. of مرغ *murgh*) Birds. مرغان اولیٰ اجنحه *murghāni ūlī ajniha*, Winged birds. Angels. مرغان سدره *murghāni sidra*, (or مرغان عرش *murghāni ʿarshi*) Angels. مرغان آب *ābi murghān*, A fountain between Shirāz and Ispahān.

مرغانه *murghāna*, A bird's egg.

مرغیب *murghīb*, Opulent, affluent.

مرغیب *muraghghīb*, One who renders greedy.

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, A cock-fighter or feeder.

مرغة *marghat*, A garden full of plants.

مرغیث *murghis*, Who gives suck.

مرغث *muraghghas*, The place of the ring on the finger.

مرغ دل *murgh-dil*, Chicken-hearted, timid.

مرغز *marghaz* or *marghuz*, Name of a place.

مرغزار *marghzār*, A place abounding with the grass.

مرغ *margh*; a verdant lawn, mead, meadow.

مرغزار عقیبا *marghzārī ʿukbaʾ*, The amber heaven.

مرغ زبانک *murgh-zabānak*, The produce of the plant called sparrows'-tongue.

مرغزن *marghazan*, A burying-ground.

مرغس *murghis* or *murghas*, One who enriches or benefits himself, and who lives luxuriously. Affluence, ample means, command of luxuries.

مرغش *muraghghish*, One who enriches and benefits himself, who lives in ease and luxury.

مرغک *murghak*, A little bird, chicken.

مرغک دان *murghaki dānā*, The wise bird, *i. e.* the parrot.

مرغم *margham* or *marghim*, The nose.

مرغمة *marghamat*, (v. n. of مرغم) Being soiled, dirtied. Nauseating, disliking. A kind of game.

مرغوا *marghanā* or *murghunā*, An evil; a bad situation; unfortunate omen. An imprecation.

مرغوب *marghūb*, Desired, coveted. Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful.

مرغوث *marghūs*, Teased by petitions.

مرغوثة *marghūsāt*, A female that is sucked.

مرغوس *marghūs*, Happy, blest. Rich.

مرغوسة *marghūsāt*, (A woman) bearing many children. Confusion, perplexity.

مرغول *marghūl*, (or مرغوله *marghūla*) Locks twisted, plaited, or curling. Crisp, curly hair. A fold, wrinkle. Noise, clamour. A sweet, melodious voice. A trill, shake, quaver. Alacrity, mirth, glee.

مرغیه *murgha*, An egg.

مرغی *muraghghī*, Unintelligible (word).

مرغی *mar* or *murfas*, Station, mooring of a ship.

مرغیاق *mirfāh*, (A camel) whose elbow strikes his side. (A she-camel) pained by the binding of herdugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder.

مرغیاق *mirfāl*, One whose garments trail on the ground, and who swings the arms much in walking.

مرغیاق *mirfāl*, A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Quilting, or any kind of stuffing used by women to give the hips more prominent appearance. *Murfid*, A tumbler, a rope-dancer. A maker of stuffing for saddles. (See مرغیاق *rifādat*.)

مرغیاق *mirfash*, A fan, ventilator. *Murfish*, Luxurious, intemperate in the use of women or in the pleasures of the table.

مرغیاق *mirfashat*, A shovel, spade.

مرغیاق *muroffaz*, Poured out. Scattered.

مرغیاق *marfak*, *marfik*, or *mirfak*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Aiding, assisting. Being benign, gentle, easy. Advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marfik*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top.

مرغیاق *mirfakat*, A cushion, bolster, pillow, or any thing upon which a person leans.

مرغیاق *muraffakat*, (As sheep) white to the elbows.

مرغیاق *marfūw*, Darned.

مرغیاق *marfūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised.

مرغیاق *marfūz*, Rejected, thrown away. (A camel) turned loose to pasture at liberty.

مرغیاق *marfūʿ*, Exalted, raised, honoured. Redressed. Marked with the vowel point *u*. Highly-valued (garments); also such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near. A particular pace.

مرغیاق *marfūʿat*, (A thing) brought near.

مرغیاق *marfūghat*, Close, impervious (woman).

مرغیاق *marfūh*, Pained in the elbow.

مرغیاق *muraffah*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرغیاق البال *muraffahu'l bāl*, (and مرغیاق الخاطر *muraffahu'l khātīr*) Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرغیاق الحال *muraffahu'l hāl*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffih*, A giver of ease and quiet. (See مرغیاق *tarfih*.)

مرغیاق *mark*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Flesh sticking to skin which has been stripped off. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. (pl. مرغیاق *murūk* and امرأق *amrāk*) A beard of corn. مرغیاق فی *fī markiha*, On thy account, for thy fault (has this misfortune overtaken him). *Mirk*, Stinking wool. *Murk*, Bald (wolves). *Marak*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Bearing nothing after having been fruitful (a palm). Becoming addle (an egg). Broth. Blight of corn.

مرغیاق *marakk*, (pl. مرغیاق *marākk*) The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikk*, Elegant (writer). Thin-hoofed (horse).

مرغیاق *mar* or *mirkasat*, A staircase or ladder.

مرغیاق *markāt* or *mirkāt*, (one being the name of the place, the other the name of the instrument) (pl. مرغیاق *marākī*) A staircase. The step of a staircase. The round of a ladder.

مرغیاق *mirkāk*, A baker's rolling-pin.

مرغیاق *mirkāl*, Swift; prancing (she-camel).

مرغیاق *markab*, (or مرغیاق *markabat*) A watch-tower, or high place whence observation is made.

مرغیاق *murakkab*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning.

مرغیاق *marakat*, A quantity or a kind of broth.

مرغیاق *markad*, A soothing, quieting medicine.

مرغیاق *markad*, A bed, sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb, grave. *Murkid*, Soporiferous, narcotic. A plain road.

مرغیاق *mirkiddaʾ*, Expeditious, diligent, active (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.

مرغیاق *mirfak*, *marfik*, or *mirfak*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Aiding, assisting. Being benign, gentle, easy. Advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marfik*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top.

مرغیاق *mirfakat*, A cushion, bolster, pillow, or any thing upon which a person leans.

مرغیاق *muraffakat*, (As sheep) white to the elbows.

مرغیاق *marfūw*, Darned.

مرغیاق *marfūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised.

مرغیاق *marfūz*, Rejected, thrown away. (A camel) turned loose to pasture at liberty.

مرغیاق *marfūʿ*, Exalted, raised, honoured. Redressed. Marked with the vowel point *u*. Highly-valued (garments); also such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near. A particular pace.

مرغیاق *marfūʿat*, (A thing) brought near.

مرغیاق *marfūghat*, Close, impervious (woman).

مرغیاق *marfūh*, Pained in the elbow.

مرغیاق *muraffah*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرغیاق البال *muraffahu'l bāl*, (and مرغیاق الخاطر *muraffahu'l khātīr*) Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرغیاق الحال *muraffahu'l hāl*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffih*, A giver of ease and quiet. (See مرغیاق *tarfih*.)

مرغیاق *mark*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Flesh sticking to skin which has been stripped off. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. (pl. مرغیاق *murūk* and امرأق *amrāk*) A beard of corn. مرغیاق فی *fī markiha*, On thy account, for thy fault (has this misfortune overtaken him). *Mirk*, Stinking wool. *Murk*, Bald (wolves). *Marak*, (v. n. of مرغیاق) Bearing nothing after having been fruitful (a palm). Becoming addle (an egg). Broth. Blight of corn.

مرغیاق *marakk*, (pl. مرغیاق *marākk*) The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikk*, Elegant (writer). Thin-hoofed (horse).

مرغیاق *mar* or *mirkasat*, A staircase or ladder.

مرغیاق *markāt* or *mirkāt*, (one being the name of the place, the other the name of the instrument) (pl. مرغیاق *marākī*) A staircase. The step of a staircase. The round of a ladder.

مرغیاق *mirkāk*, A baker's rolling-pin.

مرغیاق *mirkāl*, Swift; prancing (she-camel).

مرغیاق *markab*, (or مرغیاق *markabat*) A watch-tower, or high place whence observation is made.

مرغیاق *murakkab*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning.

مرغیاق *marakat*, A quantity or a kind of broth.

مرغیاق *markad*, A soothing, quieting medicine.

مرغیاق *markad*, A bed, sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb, grave. *Murkid*, Soporiferous, narcotic. A plain road.

مرغیاق *mirkiddaʾ*, Expeditious, diligent, active (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.

A **مرقسى** *markasīy*, Related to the tribe of بنو امرئ القيس *banū amri-i'l kays*.
P **مرقشيشا** *markashūshā*, The marcasite-stone.
A **مرقص** *murkis*, One who persuades to dance.
A **مرقط** *murakhat*, Speckled, spotted.
A **مرقع** *murakkaq*, Patched, mended, botched. Ragged, clad in rags. **مرقع** *Murakkiq*, A patcher, botcher.
A **مرقعان** *marka'ān*, (fem. **مرقعانة**) Foolish.
P **مرقع دار ابليس** *murakkaq-dāri iblāsī*, A diabolical sect. An agent for the devil. Sinful practices carried on under the mask of piety. Thou art a factor of Satan. Thou perpetratest wickedness under the garb of religion.
A **مرقق** *murakkak*, Thinned, sharpened, whetted.
A **مرقل** *murkil*, (or **مرقلة**) Prancing (she-camel).
A **مرقم** *mirkam*, A pen, style for writing with.
A **مرقوم** *markūm*, Written, described, inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, aforesaid. Sealed (letter). Marked, especially with orthographical points. (A cauterized horse) marked in the legs.
P **مرقوم كردن** *markūm hardan*, To inscribe.
A **مرقومة** *markūmat*, Land having few plants.
P **مرقون** *markūn*, Name of a priest of the Magi who maintained the doctrine of three principles.
A **مرقون** *markūn*, Marked; written; aforesaid.
A **مرقي** *markīy*, Fascinated: guarded by magic.
A **مرقيا الانف** *markayā'l anf*, Sides of the nose.
A **مرک** *marik*, A rank old catamite.
A **مرک** *murakh*, (Ground) wet with small rain.
A **مرکاح** *mirkāh*, (A saddle) slipping backwards (from the back of a horse).
A **مرکب** *markab*, (v. n. of **رکب**) Riding. Being carried or borne. (pl. **مرکب** *marākīb*) A horse, camel, carriage, ship, or any thing in which one is carried. P **مرکب جم** *markabi jam*, Solomon's vehicle, i. e. the wind. **مرکب حمام** *markabi jamām*, A horse that quickly devours his corn.
A **مرکب** *murakkab*, Compounded, composed, mixed. (An animal) of a mixed breed. Placed, mounted, set (as a stone in a ring): fixed. A horse borrowed on condition that half the spoil be given to the lender. A mixture, compound. Ink. A kind of orange. Root, origin, the place where any thing is produced. **مرکب جهل** *jahli murakkab*, Gross ignorance. **مرکب کریم** *karīmu'l murakkab*, Of a noble origin. **مرکب اسنادی** *murakkabi isnādī*, (or **مرکب تام** *murakkabi tāmm*) A sentence complete in itself and independent.
A **مرکبات** *murakkabāt*, Compound medicines.
A **مرکز** *markaz*, (vulg. *margiz*) A centre, centre of a circle. A place of residence, halting-place, military camp. P **مرکز خورشید** *markazi khnūrshēd*, The fourth heaven. The world. A **مرکز الدائرة** *markazu'd dāsira*, Centre of a circle.
P **مرکز راین** *markaz rāyan*, (in zand and Pāz.) Any number of crimes deserving of death.
A **مرکض** *mirkaz*, A malkin or coal-rake. Chips,

fuel. A tinder-box.
A **مرکضة** *mirkuzat*, The arm of a bow. A horse that kicks up the earth with his feet.
A **مرکضتان** *mirkuzatāni*, The two arms of a bow.
A **مرکل** *markal*, (pl. **مرکال** *marākīl*) A way, road. The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur or by the heel in riding. **مرکال**, The foot.
A **مرکلان** *markalāni*, (du.) Both sides of a horse.
A **مرکلة** *murakhalat*, Worn, beaten (path).
A **مرکن** *mirkan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed, a wash-tub.
A **مرکن** *murakkan*, Large (udder); large-dugged.
A **مرکو** *markūw*, A large and small cistern.
A **مرکوب** *markūb*, Ridden (horse). (A carriage, animal, road) by or on which one travels. A spade.
A **مرکوز** *markūz*, Fixed, fastened. Infixed, implanted. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentrated. Wish, desire.
A **مرکوز** *markūz*, (A horse) put to his speed.
A **مرکوک** *markūk*, Trimmed, neatly finished (leathern bottle).
A **مرکوم** *markūm*, Piled, heaped, accumulated.
P **مرگ** *marg*, Death. **مرگ فرشته** *firishtāsi marg*, The angel of death, called **مرداد** *murdād*.
مرگ راحت رسان *margi rāhat-rasān*, Death bringing rest. **مرگ طبعی** *margi tab'ī*, A natural death.
مرگ ماهی *margi māhī*, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught. **مرگ مفاجات** *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death. **مرگ موش** *margi mosh*, Rats'-bane. Realgar. **Murg**, Snot.
P **مرگامرگ** *marg-ā-marg*, (or **مرگامرگی** *marg-ā-margī*) A plague, pestilence.
P **مرگامرگی زدگی** *marg-ā-margī-zadagī*, A being smitten with pestilence. **مرگامرگی زده** *marg-ā-margī-zada*, Smitten with pestilence.
P **مرگامرگی ناک** *marg-ā-margīnāk*, Pestilential.
P **مرگو** *murgū*, A sparrow.
P **مرم** *maram*, (for **مرهم** *marham*) A plaster.
A **مرم** *murimm*, Silent. (A camel) full of marrow. Inclined to play. (See **ارمام** *irmām*.)
A **مرماة** *mir māt*, A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. **میرمات** or **میرمات**, A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof.
A **مرمات الاخبار** *murammasātu'l akhbār*, False news, groundless reports.
A **مرمات** *murimmāt*, Misfortunes, troubles.
A **مرماخوز** *marmākhūz*, (or **مرماخوزی** *marmākhūzī*) A species of merow.
A **مرمار** *marmār*, A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous.
A **مرمارة** *marmārat*, A soft and delicate girl tremulous from fat.
A **مرماش** *mir māsh*, A woman who winks much with the eyes, or one who beautifies her eyes.
A **مرموة** *marammat*, (v. n. of **رم**) Mending, repairing (a house). Cropping with the lips shoots of

trees (a cow). Devouring. Reparation, repair. P **مرمت کردن** *marammat hardan*, To mend, repair. A **مarammat** or **mirammāt**, The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof.
P **مرمت خواہ** *marammat-khūwāh*, Wanting repair.
A **مرمثة** *murmisat*, (Land) producing **ریمث** *rims*.
A **مرمد** *murammad*, (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil). (Bread) baked upon the ashes.
A **مرمد** *murmadd*, Blear-eyed.
P A **مرمر** *marmar*, Marble. A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. A certain cut or fashion of a woman's dress.
A **مرمره** *marmarat*, (v. n. of **مرمر** Q) Being angry. Letting (water) flow on the surface of the ground. Copious rain.
A **مرمریت** *marmarūt*, A sore calamity.
A **مرمریس** *marmarīs*, Evil, misfortune, sore calamity. Any thing slippery, shining, even, or smooth. Long (neck). Hard. Bare, unproductive (land).
A **مرمس** *marmas*, A grave, a tomb.
A **مرمش** *murammash*, Blear-eyed.
A **مرمض** *marmiz*, A place for roasting meat.
A **مرمعات** *muramma'āt*, Idle reports.
A **مرمعة** *murammi'at*, A desert.
A **مرمعل** *murma'ill*, A follower of the right road.
A **مرمغل** *murmaghill*, Tanned (hide).
A **مرمق** *murmakh*, (or **مرمق** *murammah*) One who lives badly; in a mean, miserable condition.
A **مرمل** *marmal*, (v. n. of **رمل**) Running, going fast, between a walk and a run. **Mirmal**, A kind of small fetter. **Murmal**, Made of woven, plaited palm-leaves (a sofa). **Murmil**, A lion.
A **مرممل** *murammal*, Well stirred up (dish of dates and butter). **Murammil**, A lion.
A **مرمنة** *marmanat*, A pomegranate-orchard.
A **مرموساء** *marmūsās*, A confusion of things.
A **مرموسة** *marmūsāt*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.
A **مرمورة** *murmurāt*, A soft girl tremulously fat.
A **مرموز** *marmūz*, Expressed by signs.
A **مرموض** *marmūz*, (A sheep) split and roasted in the skin on a hot stone covered with ashes.
A **مرموع** *marmū'ē*, Afflicted with lumbago.
A **مرموق** *marmūk*, Looked back on, glanced at.
A **مرمول** *marmūl*, Flimsily woven. Covered or strewed over with sand (**رمل** *raml*), sanded.
A **مرمهز** *murmahazz*, Any thing wished for. **Murmahizz**, Light, not heavy.
A **مرمی** *marmā*, An object shot at, game.
A **مرمی** *marmīy*, Thrown, cast. **المرمی بالربة** *al marmīy bi'r rābat*, Suspected, thought badly of.
A **مرمئد** *murmasidd*, Passing by, proceeding. Quick of apprehension, skilful.
A **مرمیس** *mir mis*, A rhinoceros.
A **مرن** *marn*, (v. n. of **مرن**) Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). Fleeing from an enemy. Softened or smoothed lea-

ther. A soft fur garment. A kind of plant. The side. A present. Flight from an enemy. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, on which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marin*, Custom, mode, manner, usage, habit. Tumult, clamour. War, battle.

- A *مرن* *murinn*, Twanging (bow), chirping (bird).
 A *مرنان* *mirnān*, A stiff, hard, sounding bow.
 A *مرنب* *marnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. (A country) abounding in hares (*ارنب* *arnab*). A large mouse.
 A *مرنبانی* *marnabānīy* or *murnabānīy*, (A garment) of the colour of a hare (*ارنب* *arnab*).
 A *مرنّة* *murinnat*, A twanging bow. A bow.
 A *مرنج* *maranj*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.
 A *مرنج* *murannah*, The best aloes. A staggerer.
 A *مرنحة* *marnahat*, The prow of a ship.
 A *مرنعة* *marnu'at*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Liberty. A fruitful season: flourishing garden or mead. Part of meat, drink, or plunder.
 A *مرنق* *murannak*, Broken-winged (bird). *Murannik*, Dim-sighted from hunger.
 P *مرنگت* *marang*, Name of a fort in India.
 P *مرنگو* *marangu*, A porcupine.
 P *مرور* *marw*, Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Marar*, (the negative imper. of *رفتن* *raftan*) Go not.
 A *مرور* *marw*, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of fragrant herb.
 A *مرور* *murū*, (pl. of *مری* *marī*) Gulleets.
 P *مرورا* *murnā*, A good omen. Prognostication of happiness. *مرورای نیک* *murnāyi neh*, A good omen. The twenty-second note of the barbud.
 A *مروراة* *murūsat*, The being brave and manly.
 P *مروراید* *marwārīd*, A pearl. *مروراید بستان* *marwārīd bastan*, To be promoted to a new situation. To blush, be ashamed.
 A *مروران* *marnān*, Name of the ninth caliph of the house of Abbās.
 A *مرورب* *murawrab*, (or *مرورب* *mirwab*) A vessel in which milk is left to thicken. A churn.
 A *مروراة* *marwat*, A single hard and white fire-flint. *المروراة* *al marwat*, The mountain of Mecca, so called from its flints.
 A *مروراة* *murusat*, (or *مروراة* *murūwat*) (v. n. of *مرور*) Being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Human nature; humanity. Generosity, politeness. P *مروراة بی* *bī murūwat*, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished.
 A *مروراة* *marūt*, A solitude wholly destitute of vegetation. *Murūt*, (pl. of *مروراة*) Desolate wastes.
 A *مروراة* *murūtat*, Smoothness of ground. Scantiness of eyebrows. Scarcity of herbage.
 A *مروراة* *marnas*, The fundament of a horse.
 A *مرورج* *murūj*, (pl. of *مرورج* *marj*) Meadows.
 A *مرورج* *murannaj*, Current, saleable. Usual.

- Murawrij*, A seller (of merchandise). *مرورج امتعة* *murawrij amti'at*, A retailer of science.
 A *مرورج* *marūh*, Light, sprightly (horse). Excellent, admirably formed for shooting (bow). *Mirwah*, (pl. of *مرورج* *mirwahat*) Fans, ventilators.
 A *مرورج* *murawwah*, Perfumed, highly scented.
Murawwih, A perfumer, vender of perfumes.
 A *مرورج* *marwahat*, (pl. of *مرورج* *marwāh*) A desert. A place that may be blown through. *Mirwahat*, (pl. of *مرورج* *marwāh* or *مرورج* *mirwah*) A fan.
 A *مرورج* *marūhh*, Oil, unguent for the body.
 P *مرورج* *marwkhush*, Name of a sweet herb.
 A *مروراد* *marwad* or *murwad*, (v. n. of *راد* for *رود*) Assisting, favouring; being benevolent, kind, easy. Going gently. Driving gently. A light, gentle, slow pace. *Mirwad*, A bodkin with which the collyrium is applied to the eyes. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or joint in a horse's bit. *Murūd*, (v. n. of *مرود*) Being accustomed, brooding over; being intent upon. Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, obstinacy, or pride. Obstinacy.
 P *مرود* *murūd*, A pear. A guava.
 A *مروداة* *murūdat*, (v. n. of *مرود*) Being bare, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard.
 A *مروداة* *mu* or *marwadakat*, Blooming (girl).
 A *مرور* *murūr*, (v. n. of *مرور*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of *مروراة* *marrat*) Times, turns.
مرور زمان *murūri zamān*, Lapse of time. P *مرور کردن* *murūr kardan*, (or *مرور و عبور کردن* *murūr u'ubūr kardan*) To proceed, pass, cross.
مرور علی *murūr 'alā*, To cross the sea.
 P *مرور* *murūrā*, To or for him.
 A *مروراة* *marawrāt*, (pl. of *مروراة* *marawra'*) A barren desert. *marawrayāt*, and *مرورای* *marāwī*) A barren desert.
 P *مروریشک* *marerishk*, Seed of *مرور* *marv*.
 P *مرورود* *marv-rūd*, Name of a river.
 A *مروروی* *marawra'*, (pl. of *مروراة*) Deserts.
 A *مرورویات* *marawrayāt*, (pl. of *مروراة*) Deserts.
 P *مرورید* *marwariya*, Wild endive. Bitter lettuce.
 P *مرورز* *murūz*, A people in *هری* *harī* or *Aria*.
 A *مرورزی* *marwazīy*, Belonging to the city of *مرور*.
 A *مرورزیة* *marwūziyat*, (in Morocco) Mutton dressed with honey, almonds, currants, saffron, and pepper.
 A *مرورس* *marūs*, A pulley, the rope of which sticks between the wheel and the cheek.
 P *مرورسیدن* *marosīlan*, To apply a remedy, give medicine. To be accustomed. To be afflicted.
 P *مروروش* *marosh*, Shine not, enlighten not.
 A *مروروش* *murūsh*, Scratches.
 P *مروروشجان* *marv shāh-jān*, (or *مروروشجان* *marv shah-jān*) The city of Marv in Khurāsān.
 A *مروروس* *marūs*, Swift (she-camel).
 A *مروروس* *marūz*, Broke in, trained (colt).
 A *مروروط* *murūt*, (pl. of *مروروط* *mirt*) Short smocks

of wool or silk.

- A *مرورع* *muraw'at*, Endued with accuracy, sagacity, and penetration. An expert physiognomist.
Murawwī'at, Formidable, dread-inspiring.
 A *مرورق* *murūh*, (v. n. of *مرورق*) Passing through and coming out on the other side (an arrow). (pl. of *مرورق* *mark*) Beards, piles, or awns of an ear of corn.
 A *مرورق* *murawwak*, Strained, racked, filtered. Bright, clear. Porticoed (house). P *مرورق آب* *ābi murawwak*, Clear, filtered water.
 A *مرورول* *mirwal*, Extremely slabby (man). A bit of weak rope.
 A *مرورون* *marūn*, Conquered, subjected. *Murūn*, (v. n. of *مرورون*) Being smooth and somewhat hard. Being addicted to, persevering in.
 A *مرورون* *marūn*, (pl. of *مرورون* *marūn*, *mirūn*, *ormurūn*) Men.
 A *مروروة* *murūnat*, (v. n. of *مرورون*) Being smooth and hardish. Softness, smoothness with plianthness.
 A *مروروس* *marūs*, Hurt on the head (*راس* *ras*). Large-headed. One whose lust is in his head. A subject, tenant. A common man.
 P *مروروة* *murawwah*, A perfumer.
 A *مروروی* *mirwa'*, (pl. of *مروروی* *marāwī*) A rope for fastening a load. *Murwī*, Thirst-quenching (water).
 A *مروروی* *marnwīy*, Related, affirmed, told. Alleged in the words or on the faith of another. One whose thirst is quenched. *Marwīy* or *marawīy*, Belonging to the city of Marv. *ساربن مروروی* *sarban marwīyun*, Cloth manufactured at Marv.
 A *مروراة* *marah*, (v. n. of *مروراة*) Being diseased (the eye) for want of collyrium. Being white within the eyelids (the eye). *Marīh*, Spoiled, weak. *مروراة* *marīhu'l fusād*, Sick, low, faint-hearted.
 P *مروراة* *marra*, Calculation, number, measure.
 A *مروراه* *marhās*, (fem. of *امروراة* *amrah*, pl. *مروراه* *murh*) (A woman) sore-eyed from neglecting to anoint with collyrium.
 A *مروراهة* *mirhāt*, (pl. of *مروراهة* *marāhī*) Swift (horse).
 A *مروراه* *murhib*, Appalling.
 A *مروراهل* *murahbal* or *murahbil*, Unintelligible.
 A *مروراهة* *murhat*, Shining whiteness, brightness. A ditch filled with rain-water.
 A *مروراهج* *murhij*, Rain-portending (star).
 A *مروراهة* *marhasat*, Dignity, high degree, rank.
 A *مروراهط* *murahhat*, Swelled, swollen.
 A *مروراهف* *murhaf*, A sword thin and keen at the curve where the execution is done. Gaunt-bellied (horse).
 A *مروراهق* *murhak*, One whom others pursue in order to kill. Overtaken.
 A *مروراهق* *murahhak*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others; one on whom they depend. One whom guests hang upon.
 A *مروراهل* *murahhal*, Swollen.
 A P *مروراهم* *marham*, (pl. of *مروراهم* *marāhim*) A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Salve.

مرهم *marham*, A surgeon's fee.
مرهمة *marhamat*, A putting on of a plaster.
مرهمس *murahmas*, Concealed, secret.
مرهم نه *marham-nih*, Who applies a plaster.
مرهوب *marhūb*, Dreadful, dreaded. A lion.
مرهود *marhūd*, Weak, loose (concern). Remiss, doubtful, uncertain in carrying on business.
مرهوص *marhūs*, (A horse) hurt in the feet by the stones and limping.
مرهوف *marhūf*, Thin, slim, slender-bodied.
مرهوك *marhūk*, Ground or bruised very small. Weak, silly, or perplexed (business).
مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.
مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned.
مرهون منت *marhūni minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
مرى *maris*, Easy of digestion, wholesome (food).
المرى *al maris*, The gullet. **هنى مرى** *hanis maris*, (or **هنى مرى حميد** *hanis maris hamūd*) Easy of concoction or digestion.
مري *mary*, (v. n. of **مري**) Milking, pressing the teats. Whipping or spurring (a horse) to increase (his) speed. Inflicting (blows). Drawing out. (A horse) striking (the ground) with the forefeet (either from sprightliness or pain). Dissolving (a cloud) into rain (wind). Denying a debt or any thing which one knows.
مري *mire*, Labour, diligence. Equality in power or rank. An agreement, league (particularly in mischief). Litigation, law-suit. Good news.
مري *murra'*, (fem. of **امر** *amarr*) Bitter.
مري *marīy*, (pl. **مرايا** *marāya'*) (A camel) full of milk, which flows on pressing the dug.
مري *murrīy*, A kind of sourish stomach-water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion. A kind of condiment eaten with bread.
مريا *maryā*, Place of seeing, watch-tower.
مرياع *miryā*, (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone. One which lets her milk flow.
مريافلن *muryāfilun*, Millefoil.
المريان *al murrayāni*, The colocynth and marine wormwood.
مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal. Suspected, scandalous. Sly, deceitful.
مريرة *miryat* or *muryat*, The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur. A copious effusion of milk from the udder of a camel. Doubt, ambiguity. Altercation, contention.
مريرة *murrīyat*, Bitterness.
مريث *murayyas*, Dull, heavy (eyed).
مريج *marīj*, Confused, involved, intricate (business). A limber twig of a palm-tree entering amongst the branches. (pl. **امرجة** *amrijat*) A small white bone in the middle of a horn.
مريج *marrij*, The river Ebrus in Thrace.
مريج *marīh*, Shaken by the wind. Wet with rain (a garden).
مريج *mirrih*, (pl. **مريجين**) Sprightly, jovial.

مريخ *marīkh*, (pl. **امرحة** *amrikhat*) A soft bone inside the horn of an animal.
مريخ *mirrikh*, The planet Mars. A fire-brand, torch. Iron, steel. A longarrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance. Litharge of silver. A fool. Soft, limber (tree). **مريخ آفتاب علم** *mirrihhi āftāb-alam*, A blazing fire. **مريخ زحل خوار** *mirrihhi zuhal-khwar*, The embers of a fire-brand. **مريخ وكيوان** *mirrih u haynān dīdan*, To see Mars and Saturn, (met.) To see charcoal half-lighted in a chafing-dish. **مريخ ذنب فعل** *mirrih zānab-fīl*, (or **مريخ ذنب فعل زحل سيما** *mirrih zānab-fīl zuhal-simā*) Fetters for a horse.
مريخ *murayyakh*, Litharge of silver. A small bone in the inside of a horn.
مريخ سلب *mirrih-salab*, Scarlet raiment. Clad in scarlet.
مريد *marīd*, (pl. **مرداء** *muradā*) Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. A date softened and dressed in milk. **Murīd**, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another. A studious man, philosopher, hermit, soph, santon.
مريد *mirrid*, Very stubborn.
مريداء *muraydā*, A thin membrane between the navel and pubes.
مريدانه *murīdāna*, Like a scholar, scholar-like.
مريدان *marīdan*, To freeze, congeal.
مريدي *murīdi*, Scholarship, discipleship.
مريدر *marīr*, (pl. **مراير** *marāsir*) Robust, strong, Barren ground. Purpose, design, intention.
مريدر *murayyar* or *yir*, Oppressed with fat.
مريراء *murayrā*, A black bitter grain found in wheat. A soft, delicate girl tremulous from fat.
مريرة *marīrat*, The twist of a rope. A firmly-twisted rope. A rope long and slender. Greatness of soul. Resolution, determination; design, intention.
مريرة *mirrīrat*, Design, intention.
مريزبانك *murīzbānk* or *murī zabānah*, A kind of medicine, called likewise **كلان خوب** *khūb kalān*.
مريس *marīs*, Steeped, soaked (date). Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting in milk or broth. Any thing slippery and shining.
مريس *murassis*, A fierce lion.
مريش *marīsh*, Feathered, winged (arrow).
مريش *murayyash*, Feathered, winged (arrow). Hairy and fleshless (camel). Printed or embroidered (stuff). Weak-backed (man). (A camel-litter) held together by thongs of undressed leather.
مريشة *murayyashat*, Fleshless (she-camel).
مريشم *maresham*, A plaster for a sore.
مريض *marīz*, (pl. **مراض** *mirāz*, **مراضى** *marāza'*, and **مراضى** *marāza'*) Sick, ill, infirm, diseased. **مريض و صاحب فراش** *marīz u sāhibi firāsh*, Sick and bed-ridden. **قول مريض** *karwī marīz*, A fee-

ble expression. Unsound doctrine.

مريضة *marīzat*, Sick (woman). Weak, dim (eye). Unhealthy (country). Slight (wind). Feeble and obscure (sun, this word being feminine).

مريط *marīt*, (pl. **امراط** *amrūt* and **مراط** *mirāt*) Featherless (arrow). The part between the point of the fetlock and the hoof. A certain vein in the body, in the dual called **مريطان** *marītāni*.

مريطاء *muraytās*, A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes. The part between the breast or navel and the pubes. A vein which swells when any one bawls. The part of the lower lip which is exposed. The mustachios. The part which surrounds the hair between the nether lip and the chin. The arm-pit.

مريطا *murayta'*, The palate. The uvula.

مريع *marī*, (pl. **امرع** *amru* and **امراع** *amrā*) Fertile, abounding in grass and water (place).

مريغ *murayyagh*, Soiled with dust or earth.

مريغ *murrayh*, Saffron.

مريغ *murayyak*, Delighted constantly with.

مريقة *muraykat*, Broth made of acid milk.

مريثة *murīlat*, (A she-ostrich) having young.

مريم *maryam*, (A woman) who loves the conversation of men with a pure affection. **مريم عور** *maryami eūr*, The branch of a vine in the autumn.

مريم ابن *ibn maryam*, The son of Mary, i.e. Jesus Christ.

مريم ابو *abū maryam*, A police-officer, tip-staff.

مريم بخور *bukhūri maryam*, The herb sowbread.

مريم حضرت *hazrati maryam*, The Virgin Mary.

مرين *murīn*, (pl. **مرينون** *murīnūn*) One who loses many of his cattle by murrain.

مرينا ابو *abū marīna'*, Name of a fish.

مرينا *banū marīna'*, Hiraïtes in Mesopotamia.

مرينة *murīnat*, The lamprey.

مريية *murayyah*, (Vapour) shining and fading.

مريى *marīs*, Manly, strong, brave. Light, easy of digestion. (pl. **امرثة** *amrīsat* and **مرو** *murū*) Gullet, meat-pipe.

مريى *marīy*, Human. Related to **امرؤ القيس** *amrusul kays* (a name common to several poets, and companions of Muhammad).

مريسة *marīsat*, Healthy, salubrious (country).

مريسة *Murīyat*, (dim. of **مرسة** *marīsat*) A little woman.

مزم *maz*, Suck thou.

مزم *mazz*, (v. n. of **مزم**) Sucking. Hard, difficult.

مزم *Mizz*, Excellence. Measure, quantity. **له مزم عليك** *lahu mizzun alayka*, He excels thee.

مزم *Muzz*, (Wine or a pomegranate) having a mixture of sweet and acid. Sweet wine.

مزيا *muzzā*, A kind of wine. Sweet wine.

مزيا *muzābar* or *muza-bir*, Hairy, shaggy, pily, plushy, covered with nap (as new cloth).

مزيا *muzābak*, Washed or overlaid with quicksilver (**زئبق** *zi-bak*), quicksilvered.

مزيا *mazābil*, (pl. of **مزية** *Dunghills*).

مزيا *muzābanat*, (v. n. of **مزيا**) Selling with-

out weight or measure (corn in the ear, or dates still hanging on the palm-tree). This is forbidden by the Muhammadan law, as depending on conjecture. Repelling, resisting one another.

أ مزاة *muzāt*, Tyrants. Giants.

أ مزاج *mizāj*, Temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body, disposition, temper. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. (interrogatively) How do you do? How is your health? مزاج شريف *mizāji sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. P مزاج گوهران *mizāji gawharān*, The elements. مزاج ناخوش *mizāji nā khwush*, Indisposition, malady. تيز مزاج *tez-mizāj*, Impatient, choleric. أ مكرور المزاج *mahrūrū'lmizāj*, Of a hot or fiery temperament. مستقيم مزاج *mustakīm-mizāj*, Serene, even, equable.

P مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament. A confidant.

P مزاج گوي *mizāj-guy* or *goy*, Complimentary.

P مزاج گير *mizāj-gīr*, Agreeable, suited to the temper, constitution, or taste.

أ مزاح *mizāh*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Playing, jesting with. A joke. *Muzāh*, (or مزاحة *muzāhat*) (v. n. of مزح) Jest with. A joke, jest, fun, frolic.

أ مزاح *mazzāh*, Playful, gay, jocose. A jester.

أ مزاحرة *muzāharat*, The being inimical, hostile.

أ مزاحف *mazāhif*, (pl. of مزحف *mazhaf*) Tracks of serpents. Parts where drops of rain fall. *Muzāhaf*, (Verse) in which one letter between two others is dropped (so that they are brought together).

أ مزاحكة *muzāhakat*, A removing, putting away.

• أ مزاحم *muzāhim*, Inconvenient, preventive, hindering, molesting. Impediment, obstacle. P مزاحم شدن *muzāhim shudan*, To molest, to be troublesome. أ مزاحم أبو *abū muzāhim*, An elephant. A bull with broken horns. Name of the first Turkish commander who fought with the Arabians.

أ مزاحمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Hindering, preventing from taking effect: disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hindrance, prevention, impediment, let, obstruction, molestation. A crowd, mob, throng. Approaching to fifty.

أ مزاحرة *muzākharat*, Boast, a glorying against.

P مزاد *mazād*, Name of a game.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Auction, a selling to the highest bidder. (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of a double skin, and sometimes covered with a third. P مزاد کردن *mazād hardan*, To raise the price, bid above. أ *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

أ مزادة *mazādat*, (pl. مزاد *mazād* and مزائد *mazāsid*) A large water-bottle made of a double skin, and enclosed sometimes in a third, to prevent in warm countries the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, bag, scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. A ewer.

أ مزار *mazār*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

Visitation, a visit. مزار سعادت مدار *mazāri sa'adāt-madār*, The glorious sepulchre.

أ مزاراة *mazārat*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. (v. n. of مزور) Being strong, brave, and undaunted. Becoming firm (a date).

أ مزاراة *muzārrat*, A biting (of one another).

P مزارستان *mazāristān*, A burying-ground.

P مزار سنگت *mazār-sangt*, A tomb-stone.

أ مزارع *mazāri'c*, (pl. of مزرع *muzdara'c* and مزرعة *muzdara'cat*) Sown fields, lands in tillage. *Muzāri'c*, A sower.

أ مزارعة *muzāra'cat*, (v. n. 3 of زرع) Giving a field to sow. Furnishing seed to sow.

أ مزاريع *mazāri'c*, (pl. of مزرع *muzrū'c*) Things sown, seeds.

أ مزاريق *mazāriq*, (pl. of مزارق *mizrah*) Javelins, demi-lances.

أ مزاراة *mazāzat*, Food partly sweet, partly sour. Abundance, plenty.

أ مزارع *mazzā'c*, A hedgehog.

أ مزارعة *muzā'cat*, Any thing dropped (as particles of cotton when teasing).

أ مزارعة *muzā'cat*, (v. n. 3 of زعل) Rendering brisk and lively. Shoving, displacing, tearing up.

أ مزارعم *mazā'cim*, Matters of doubt or opinion.

أ مزارعة *muzā'amat*, A crowding, thronging.

أ مزارق *mizāq*, Very swift (she-camel).

أ مزاركنة *muzākanat*, (v. n. 3 of زكن) Approaching, amounting nearly to. Sitting knee to knee, keeping company with. Remaining near to. Conjecturing, guessing.

أ مزارلف *mazālif*, (pl. of مزارلفة *mazlafut*) Villages situated between deserts and cultivated districts. Steps, stairs.

أ مزارملة *muzāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of زمل) Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

أ مزارمنة *muzāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of زمن) Appointing a time, agreeing with one by time (زمان *zamān*).

أ مزامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مزامير *mizmār*) Flutes, psalteries. (pl. of مزامير *mazmūr*) Psalms, canticles.

أ مزان *muzān*, Dressed, adorned.

أ مزارناة *muzānāt*, (v. n. 3 of زني) Fornicating.

أ مزارنحة *muzānahat*, A contending in praise.

أ مزاروجة *muzāwajāt*, (v. n. 3 of زوج for زوج) Coupling, joining, marrying, wedding.

أ مزارود *mazāwid*, (pl. of مزود *mizwad*, مزارود *miznād*, and مزادة *mazādat*) Wallets in which provisions are carried. رقاب المزارود *rikabu'l mazāwid*, Foreigners. Barbarians. Persians.

أ مزارولة *muzānalat*, (v. n. 3 of زال for زول) Remedying, curing. Wishing, desiring, seeking, asking.

أ مزارهر *mazāhīr*, (pl. of مزارهر) Kinds of lutes.

أ مزارهمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of زهم) Approaching to (fifty). Quitting, leaving. Separation. Opposition, hostility. Approximation.

أ مزاريا *mazāya'*, (pl. of مزارية *mazīyat*) Excesses. Excellencies.

أ مزائد *mazāsid*, (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of double skins.

أ مزايده *muzāyadat*, An increasing mutually.

أ مزايلة *muzāyalat*, A departing from, quitting.

أ مزايين *mazāyin*, (and مزايين *mazāyin*) (pl. of مزان *muzān*) Dressed, adorned.

أ مزيب *muzibb*, Rich, opulent.

أ مزيبب *muzabbib*, Wealthy, affluent.

أ مزيبد *muzbid*, Foaming (sea).

أ مزير *mizbar*, A pen, implement for writing.

أ مزبراني *mazbarānīy*, (A man or lion) fat between the shoulders.

أ مزبيرة *mazborat*, (A place) swarming with wasps, hornets, or bees (زنبور *zumbūr*). *Muzibrat*, (in Morocco) A pruning-knife.

أ مزبرج *muzabraj*, Adorned, dressed.

أ مزببيق *muzabbah*, (Base coin) washed over with quicksilver (زببيق *zibbak*) to make it pass current.

أ مزبيلة *mazbalat* or *mazbulat*, A dunghill. Any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house. A necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

أ مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above-mentioned.

أ مزبوران *mazbūrāni*, The two (persons) aforesaid.

أ مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) constructed of stones.

أ مزبورون *mazbūrūn*, (pl.) The before-mentioned. اشقياء مزبورون *ashkiyāsi mazbūrūna*, The aforesaid robbers.

أ مزبوق *mazbūk*, Plucked (beard).

أ مززة *mazzat*, Sweet wine. One suck. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

أ مزج *mazj*, (v. n. of مزج) Mixing; diluting wine (with water). Attacking each other (men or dogs). *Mazaj* or *mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond.

أ مزج *mizajj*, A short spear.

أ مزجاة *muzjāt*, (fem. of مزجي *muzja'*) A small matter, a thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit.

أ مزجاة *bizā'cat muzjāt*, A small capital in trade.

أ مزجال *mizjāl*, An arrow yet unfurnished with head or wing.

أ مزجرة *mazjarat*, A scarecrow.

أ مزجل *mizjal*, A short spear.

أ مزجوج *mazjūj*, (A bucket) not made round, but whose lips are sewed together.

أ مزجور *mazjūr*, Repressed. Driven off.

أ مزجي *muzja'*, Small, insignificant (thing).

أ مزججي *muzajja'*, (A ship) driven forward. *Muzajji*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family or tribe).

أ مزح *mazh*, (v. n. of مزح) Playing, jesting. An ear of corn. Spikenard.

أ مزحف *mizhāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

أ مزحزح *muzahzah*, Removed.

أ مزحف *mazhaf*, (pl. مزاحف *mazāhif*) (A place) where serpents crawl. *Muzhif*, (A fatigued horse) dragging his legs.

A **mazhal**, (v. n. of **زحل**) Declining, receding, departing from. A place to which one retires.
 A **mizham**, Much pressed or thronged.
 A **mazhūr**, (A miser) oppressed, groaning when asked to give any thing.
 A **mazakhhkat**, The privities of a woman. **Mazakhhkat** or **mizakhhkat**, A woman.
 A **muzakhrif**, Ornamented, varnished. Deceitful. **Muzakhrif**, A deceiver, cheat, liar.
 A **muzakhrifāt**, Idle tales, lies.
 A **muzkhif**, Vain-glorious, proud.
 A **muzakhlīb**, A buffoon, wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.
 A **mazd**, (v. n. of **مزد**) Rubbing (bread) until (it) becomes soft. A mode of coition. Cold.
 P **muzd**, A reward, premium, salary, wages, hire. A goat. **مزد دندان** **muzdi dandān**, Money distributed to the poor at a time of feasting. Any thing valuable (as pelisses or a horse) presented after an entertainment. **بمزد دادن** **ba muzd dādan**, To let on hire.
 A **mizdāt**, A little hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.
 A **muzdān**, Adorned, decorated.
 A **muzdabid**, Possessed of cream or fresh butter (**زبد** **zud**).
 P **muzd-bar**, One who works for wages.
 A **muzdajir**, A prohibiter. Forbidden, repulsed. One who augurs from birds.
 A **muzdaham**, A thronged, crowded place. **مکان مزدحام علیه** **mahanun muzdahamun alayhi**, A crowded place. **Muzdahim**, Crowding. A crowd.
 A **muzdarid**, A swallower (of a mouthful).
 A **muzdara**ع (or **مزدرة** **muzdaraʿat**) A sown field. **Muzdarīع**, A cultivator, sower.
 A **muzdara'**, Despised. **Muzdarī**, A despiser. **المزدري** **al muzdarī**, The lion.
 A **mizda**ع Quick in doing any thing.
 A **mizdagh**, (or **مزدغة**) A pillow, bolster.
 P **mazdafān**, Name of a city where they make pottery.
 A **muzdafar**, A deep-fetched breath. The part from which a horse's neigh proceeds.
 A **mazdakān**, Name of a city in Kohistān.
 P **mazdak**, Name of a heresiarch.
 A **muzdalif**, An approacher, bystander.
 A **muzdalifat**, Name of a place near Mecca, between mount Arafāt and the valley of Mina.
 A **muzdawaj**, Coupled, united, wedded.
 P **muzdūr**, A mercenary, hired labourer.
 A **muzdūri dev**, A hireling of the devil, i. e. one who engages in useless or injurious acts. A clerk in the exchequer.
 A **muzdawir**, Visited.
 P **muzdūrān**, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, or caravanseras; one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal

reward, and is supposed to deserve it.
 P **muzdūrāna**, Like a hired servant.
 P **muzdūrī**, Bodily labour. Wages, hire.
مزدوری کردن **muzdūrī kardan**, To work for hire.
 P **muzda**, Reward, salary, wages, hire.
 P **muzdahā**, (pl. of **مزد** **muzd**) Rewards.
 P **muzda-bar**, A mercenary, hireling.
 A **muzdahid**, One who esteems as moderate, who thinks (any thing) little (**زهید** **zahid**).
 A **muzdahir**, One who keeps (a thing) with care, being fond of it. (See **ازدهار** **izdihār**.)
 A **muzdahaf**, Carried away, abolished, ruined. **Muzdahif**, One who carries off. One who turns his face. A liar. (See **ازدهاف** **izdihāf**.)
 P **muzda-gīr**, A hirer.
 A **muzdaha'**, Vain, proud.
 P **mazr**, A kind of drink made from barley and millet, a species of beer or ale.
 A **mazr**, (v. n. of **مزر**) Sipping in order to taste. Filling (a leathern bottle) so that no inequality appears on the surface. Pinching gently. Being angry against. A very moderate draught. A polite, graceful, ingenious, witty man. **Mizr**, A fool. Root, origin. Beer made from barley or millet.
 A **mizrā**, A slanderer, detractor.
 A **mizrāb**, A canal of water.
 A **mazrāt**, A chiding, censuring, defaming.
 A **mizrāf**, Swift (she-camel).
 A **mizrāk**, A javelin, demi-lance. A camel that moves his load backwards.
 A **muzarraj**, Intoxicated with wine.
 A **mazrah**, Low and even ground.
 A **mazrad**, The gullet. **Mizrad**, A rope fastened round a camel's neck to prevent him bringing up his food when chewing the cud, and throwing it on his rider.
 A **mazraʿat**, **mazruʿat**, or **mazriʿat**, A field sown, or ready prepared for it. P **مزرعة خاك** **mazraʿasi khāk**, The ground. Bodies of men or animals. The grave. **مزرعة دانه سوز** **mazraʿasi dāna-soz**, (Grain-consuming field) The world.
 P **muzarkash**, Made of gold-wire.
 A **mazrūd**, Choked, squeezed (throat).
 A **mazrūdat**, (Coat of mail) of iron rings.
 A **mazrūع** Sown, cultivated. Seed.
 P **mazra**, A lamp or lamp-holder.
 A **mazriyat**, Censure, chiding, defaming.
 A **muzrasimm**, Costive, constipated. Contracted within itself.
 A **muzrasinn**, Cold (morning).
 A **mazaz**, (v. n. of **مزز**) Becoming excellent and eminent. Quiet, calm procedure, slow movement. Abundance. Time.
 A **mazع**, (or **مزرعة** **mazraʿat**) (v. n. of **مزرع**) Running swiftly; springing lightly. Separating cotton with the finger. A quick, light pace, between a walk and a run.

A **mizʿaj**, A restless woman.
 A **mizʿāfat**, A serpent.
 A **mizʿāmat**, A serpent.
 A **mizʿat**, Some cotton or feathers. **Muzʿat** or **mizʿat**, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Slice of meat, bit plucked off. Remains of water. A bit of grease. A little water, a draught.
 A **muzʿij**, Startling.
 A **muzʿaʿaʿ**, Strained, filtered.
 A **muzʿaf**, Brackish (well). **Muzʿif**, Sudden death. Death-inflicting (sword).
 A **muzʿasfar**, Tinctured with saffron. Tawny (lion). A kind of pilaw. A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, and honey.
 A **mizʿah**, An implement for ploughing or turning up the ground. Rapid (journey). Strong, hard (pull at a bow).
 A **mazʿam**, Matter of doubt or opinion. A thing on which no reliance can be placed.
 A **muzʿamat**, (A she-camel or ewe) full of fat; also destitute of fat.
 A **mazʿūh**, Terrified. Much salted (meat). (Ground) moistened with a shower.
 A **mazʿiy**, An informer, accuser, whisperer.
 A **muzghib**, Downy, callow (little bird).
 A **mizghaf**, Gluttonous, greedy.
 A **muzghasidd**, Enraged, angry.
 A **mizʿaffat**, A camel-litter, in which the bride is carried to her husband's house.
 A **muzaffat**, Pitched, anointed with pitch.
 A **muzaffar**, (or **مزرقة** **muzaffarat**, A deep-fetched breath. One who breathes deeply.
 A **mazfūr**, Strongly, firmly-jointed (horse).
 A **mazfūf**, Conducted, brought.
 A **mazfiy**, Timorous, frightened.
 A **mazh**, (v. n. of **مزق**) Tearing (cloth). Slandering, defaming. Muting (a bird). **Mizak**, A piece torn from cloth.
 A **mazhat**, (v. n. of **مزق**) Tearing. **Mizhat**, A piece torn from any thing. **Muzkat**, Name of a little bird.
 A **muzakzak**, Finished with despatch.
 A **muzakhkah**, Shorn, but not plucked (skin). Shorn, clipped, polled (head).
 A **muzakhakat**, Large (she-camel).
 A **mazkūh**, Skinned from head to foot.
 P **mazhat** or **mizhit**, A small mosque.
 A **muzakhkin**, A physiognomer.
 A **muzakhū** or **muzakū**, A sort of food.
 A **mazhūbat**, Picked up (woman).
 A **mazhūt**, Filled (bottle). Thought upon, turned over in the mind. (A locust) full of eggs. Affected severely by cold.
 A **mazkūm**, Troubled with a rheum.
 A **muzakka'**, Purified. Cleared, justified. **Muzakki**, One who purifies his possessions by consecrating a part thereof to pious uses.

P مزك mazg, A bitter almond-tree.
 P مزكيت mazgit, A house of prayer, mosque.
 P مزك Mizga, A foul wind. A dark sky.
 P مزكي mazugi, Sweetness, flavour.
 A مزل muzill, One who causes to slide.
 A مزلاج mizlāj, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door opened by the hand. A lank-hipped woman.
 A مزلاق mizlāk, A bolt or a bar of a door. (A mare) accustomed to slip her foal.
 A مزلة mazillat, (v. n. of زل) Slipping, sliding, falling. Blundering in speech. Mazillat or mazallat, A slippery place.
 A مزلاج muzallaj, Few, small. One who introduces himself amongst, and associates with, those to whom he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile. A miser. Spurious, mixed (grain).
 A مزلاع muzallaغ, One who has the skin torn off the foot.
 A مزلاعب muzlaغibb, A swollen, dashing torrent.
 A مزلفة mazlafat, (pl. مزالف mazālif) A country mid-way between a desert and a cultivated district, between one watered and one without water.
 A مزلق mazlah, A slippery place.
 A مزلقة mazlahat, A slippery place. Mizlahat, The buttocks of a horse.
 A مزليل muzallil, Abundant in kind acts.
 A مزالم muzallam, Well-proportioned (horse). Smooth, straight, justly-formed (arrow or staff). Slit-eared. Light, active. Short, dwarfish. Ingenious, clever. Small-bodied (mountain-goat). Badly fed.
 A مزلة muzallamat, Good-sized, portly (woman).
 A مزلهيم muzlahimm, Light, active.
 A مزلاسيم muzlasimm, Goer, traveller, passenger. One who advances bolt upright. Firm, durable.
 A مزمار mizmār, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A flute, pipe, shawm, psaltery. A good voice for singing.
 A مزمار الراعي mizmāru'r rāغī, Shepherds'-pipe.
 A مزمجير muzamjir, Roaring (lion).
 P مزمان mazmazān, Sucking a little at a time.
 A مزمنة mazmazat, (v. n. of مزمن Q) Shaking to and fro, putting in motion.
 A مزميع muzmiغ, Constant: resolved, intent upon.
 A مزمعة muzammīغat, Modus coeundi.
 A مزممل muzammal, Muffled up, concealed in one's garments. سورة المزمل sūratu'l muzammal, Name of a chapter in the Kur'an.
 P مزممل muzammil, A brass cock.
 A مزممل muzammil, One who wraps up and hides in his garments.
 A مزمملة muzammalat, An earthen jar, or any thing similar in which water is cooled, a chatty.
 A مزمن muzman, Ruined, desolate, deserted. Muzmin, Lasting, of long continuance. Chronic, chronic. Paralytic.
 A مزمور mazmūr, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A psalm, canticle. A pipe, flute. A song, singing.
 A مزموقة mazmūkat, Plucked (beard).

A مزموم mazmūm, Reined (camel), bridled.
 A مزميج muzmahijj, (Pasture) beautifully green.
 A مزماهير muzmahirr, Very angry. Very cold (day). Red (eye). Twinkling (star). Chattering (teeth).
 A مزمهيل muzmahill, Pure (water). Erect, set up.
 A مزماييز muzma'izz, Enraged.
 A مزمن mazn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one likes. Shining, being clear (the countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring. Praising (one) in the royal presence. Preceding. يوم مزن yawmi maznin, A day of flight from an enemy.
 Muzn, A cloud. A white cloud. A watery cloud.
 A مزن حب المزن habbu'l muzn, Hail. Mazan, Custom, habit. Situation, condition, state. Mode, manner.
 P مزنا miznā, (in zand and Pāz.) A pair of scales.
 A مزنة muznat, Part of a white cloud. Rain.
 مزنة ابنن ibnu muznata, The new moon.
 A مزنج muzannaj, Small (gift or draught).
 A مزنجية muzannajat, Natives of Ethiopia, Zingies.
 A مزناد muzannad, Narrow (in mind), strait, tight (garment). Avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy. A bastard. Muzannid, A liar. (See تزديد.)
 P مزنده mazanda, A sucker. A sort of water-bottle. Any thing that may be sucked.
 A مزنرة muzannarat, Tall and jolly (woman).
 A مزنگو mazangū, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.
 A مزنم muzannam, Small camels. (A camel) whose ears are slit and hang down. A bastard. An intruder into a society with which he is unconnected.
 A مزنوق maznūk, (A horse) fastened with the cord or twitch called زناق zunāk. Name of a horse.
 A مزنيي muzaniy, Of the tribe of Muzaynat.
 P مزو mazū, Food for the sick.
 A مزواج mizwāj, (A woman) who marries often.
 A مزواد mizwād, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزوير muzanbar, Nappy, shaggy (garment).
 A مزواج muzanwaj, Married, wedded, conjoined, associated. Muzanwaj, One who joins (a man and woman) in wedlock, who splices (them).
 A مزود miznad, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزود muzanwad, Stocked with provisions.
 A مزور mazūr, Visited.
 A مزور muzanwar, Adulterated, falsified; false. Crooked, oblique. A camel in whose brisket there is a crookedness, caused by the hand of the accoucher in drawing him forth. Lie, falsehood. مزور فحوي muzanwar fahwa', Falsified in sense. Muzanwir, A liar, knave, cheat, falsifier.
 A مزوزكة muzanzikat, Quick, active (woman).
 A مزوق muzanwak, Painted, washed, stained. (Any iron substance) plated with gold or washed with quicksilver.
 A مزون mazūn, (with the article ال al) The country of عمان gumān in Arabia. Muzūn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one pleases.
 A مزود mazūd, Terrified. Timid, fearful.

A مزة mazh, (v. n. of مزه) Playing, jesting.
 P مزه maza, Taste, savour, smack, relish. مزه بي مزه maza dāshtan, To have a flavour. مزه خوش lī maza, Insipid, tasteless, flavourless, rapid.
 مزه khnush-maza, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate.
 A مزهد muzhid, (fem. مزهدة muzhidat) Poor, indigent. افضل الناس مؤمن مزهد afzalu'n nās musmin muzhid, The best of men is a poor believer.
 A مزهر mizhar, (pl. مزاهر mazāhir) A kind of lute struck with a bow. One who kindles a fire to attract guests.
 A مزهف mizhaf, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. Muzhaf, Carried off. A lie. Muzhif, A liar. (See ازهاف izhāf.)
 A مزهق muzhak, Killed, destroyed. Muzhik, A murderer, destroyer. One who goes fast.
 A مزهو mazhūn, Proud, elated, vain.
 A مزي mazy, (v. n. of مزي) Being proud.
 A مزيي mazy, Elegant. Ingenious, clever.
 A مزيال mizyāl, An ingenious, witty, sprightly man. One who mixes in matters.
 A مزيبر muzaybar, Shaggy, nappy (cloth).
 A مزيية mazyiat, (pl. مزايا mazāya) Excess, superabundance. Excellence.
 A مزيت mazit, (Food) dressed with oil (زيت zayt), especially with olive-oil.
 A مزيج maziغ, A bitter almond.
 A مزيح maziح, Jocular, merriment.
 P مزيد maziid, He sucked.
 A مزيد maziid, Increase, augmentation. مزيد فيه maziid fihī, Augmented, increased (conjugation: as استنصر istansara, He demanded assistance, from نصر nasara, He assisted).
 P مزيدن maziidan, To taste, suck, sip. To crop with the lips.
 P مزيده maziida, Name of a game.
 A مزيير maziir, (pl. امازير amāzir) Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. Ready in the despatch of business. Polite, elegant.
 A مزيير muziir, Roaring (lion).
 A مزيير maziir, Excellent, eminent. Little, few. Hard, difficult. عزيز مزير اعزير maziir, Difficult.
 A مزيقياء muzaykiyās, A name given to a king of Yaman, who used to put on two new garments every day, and tear them at night, unwilling to wear them himself a second time, or to allow them to be worn by any one else.
 A مزييل mizyil, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. Muzil, One who takes away. A remover. فاقة مزيل الطاقه fakasi muzilu't tākā, Poverty enervating the powers. P مزيل مزيل الصدوع gulābi muzilu's sudūغ, Rose-water removing the headache.
 A مزيين muzayyan, Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. Muzayyin, A dresser, especially a barber. (dim. of مزدان muzdān) Somewhat decorated, partially adorned.

▲ **مزینة muzaynat**, Name of an Arabian tribe.
 ▲ **مزیینه muzayyināt**, A tirewoman.
 ▲ **مزیوت mazyūt**, (Food) dressed with oil (زیت zayt), especially olive-oil.
 P **مزی maj**, Bent, bowed, crooked. *Muj*, The eyelashes. A dark cloud; any thing darkening the air.
 P **مزیذ mujd**, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.
 P **مزیذقان majdakān**, Name of a city in Kohistān.
 P **مزیذک majdak** or *mujduk*, Name of a pretended prophet, a native of Nishāpūr, who appeared in the reign of Kubād, king of Persia, and father of Noshirawān. He adopted the doctrine of the principles of light and darkness, and the worship of fire; and taught, moreover, the community of women and of property. Vast numbers embraced his opinions, amongst whom was the king himself. The impostor, however, was at length put to death in the reign of Noshirawān with 80,000 of his followers.
 P **مزیذگان mujdagān**, Good news. Eyelashes.
 P **مزیذگانی mujdagāni**, Good news. A present for bringing good news.
 P **مزیذه mijda** or *mujda*, Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. **مزیذه کردن mijda kardan**, (مزیذه آوردن *mujda āwardan*, or مزیذه دادن *mujda dādan*) To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. **مزیذه مرا ترا mijda mar turā**, I give you joy; I congratulate you.
 P **مزیذها mujdahā**, (pl. of مزیذه) Glad tidings.
 P **مزیذ فرمای mujda-farmāy**, (or رسان *rasān*) A messenger, bringer, or relater of good news.
 P **مزیذگانی mujdagāni**, A reward to a bringer of good news.
 P **مزیذمار mujdamār**, A bearer of good news.
 P **مزیذگان mujagān** or *mijagān*, The eyelids or the hairs, the eyelashes.
 P **مزیذمیز mijmiz**, A meat-tainting fly. A gadfly.
 P **مزیذک majang**, Disagreeableness. Deformity, ugliness. Effeminate. A sodomite.
 P **مزیذ میجū**, Underwood-fuel in baths. A lentil.
 A **مزیذه mijā** or *mujā*, The eyelid, the hair of the eyelid, an eyelash.
 P **مزیذده majīda**, A game like leap-frog.
 P **مسی mas**, A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir, lord, master. *Mis*, Copper. **مسیهای زراندود mis-hāyi zar-andūd**, Gilded coppers, (metaphor.) Insincere professions of esteem or good-will. *Mus*, Hindrance, impediment.
 A **مسی mass**, (v. n. of مس) Touching, handling, feeling. Pressing, being urgent and important (business). Touch. **مسی من الجنون massun mini'l junūn**, A touch of insanity. **مسی الحمی massu'l hummā'**, A touch of fever. *Muss*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A penknife. A razor.
 A **مسیا masā**, (v. n. of مسی) Being forward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circum-

venting. Being given to, persevering in. Deferring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mollifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment). The middle of a road.

A **مسیا masā**, Evening. **مسیا امس masā' amsin**, Yesterday-evening. **مسیا لکھیر masā'l khayr**, Good evening. **مسیا صبح و مسا subh u masā**, Morning and evening.

A **مسیا masāsat**, (v. n. of مسی for سوا) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Crime, vice. Slander, detraction.

A **مسیا misāb**, A skin in which they keep honey. A large leathern bottle; also the case in which it is kept. A great water-drinker.

A **مسیا musābbat**, (v. n. of مسی) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

A **مسیا musābahat**, A swimming along with. **مسیا مسایع masābiḡ**, (pl. of مسیعة *masbaḡat*) Countries swarming with beasts of prey (سباع *sabūḡ*).

A **مسیا musābaḡat**, (v. n. of مسی) Indulging in venery. Bragging of one's powers in this line. Obscene talk, ribaldry. Reproaching, abusing each other.

A **مسیا musābakat**, (v. n. of مسی) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling, straining every nerve against another; happening before. Overtaking, preceding.

A **مسیا musātāt**, (v. n. of مسی for ستو) Playing at a game where they kick on the backside.

A **مسیا musātarat**, A veiling, a concealing.

A **مسیا masātih**, (pl. of مسیة *mustahat*) Fur pelisses with long sleeves.

A **مسیا musātalat**, A following in succession.

A **مسیا musājāt**, (v. n. of مسی for مسیج) Touching, handling, feeling. Applying a remedy.

A **مسیا masājīd**, The (seven) members with which adoration is paid; namely, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead. (pl. of مسجد *masjid*) Places of worship. Mosques. **مسیا و مدارس masājīd u madāris**, Muhammadan mosques and colleges.

A **مسیا musājarat**, A cultivating friendship.

A **مسیا musājalat**, (v. n. of مسی) Contending with another, emulating, rivalling in running or in drawing water.

A **مسیا massāh**, (and مسیاح الارض *massāhu'l arz*) A geometer. A land-measurer.

A **مسیا misāhat**, (v. n. of مسی) Measuring (ground). Measurement or survey of land. Mensuration. **مسیا علم المساحة ilmu'l masāha**, The science of measurement, geometry.

P **مسیا مساحت دار misāhat-dār**, A land-measurer.

A **مسیا انتفخ مساحرة intafakha masāhiruhu**, He exceeded his limits.

A **مسیا musāhalat**, (v. n. of مسی) Going on the sea-shore (ساحل *sāhil*). Walking arm in arm.

A **مسیا masāhin**, Stones containing gold and silver ore. Stones on which swords are whetted.

A **مسیا مساحنة musāhanat**, (v. n. of مسی) Meeting. Mixing agreeably together, cultivating a friendly intercourse. Examining the exterior form, or softness and beauty of the skin.

A **مسیا masāhi**, (pl. of مسیة *mis-hāh*) Iron shovels.

A **مسیا masāhik**, (pl. of مسیة *mis-hāh*) Thin cuticles or membranes covering the outside of the skull. (pl. of مسیة *munzahik*) Flowing (tears).

مسیا مساحیة السماء masāhiku's samā, The membranes of heaven, i.e. thin clouds. **مسیا من الشحم masāhik mini'sh shahm**, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

A **مسیا musāhhafat**, (v. n. of مسی) Abetting each other in folly.

A **مسیا misād**, A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

A **مسیا misād**, (pl. of مسیة *masād*) Ropes made of the fibres of the palm-tree or other substance. **مسیا هو احسن مساد شعر منك huva ahsanu misād shagarin minka**, He is sprucer about his hair than you.

A **مسیا masārr**, (pl. of مسیة *misarrat*) Whispering-trumpets, speaking-trumpets. *Musārr*, A teller of a secret (سیر *sirr*).

A **مسیا masārīb**, (pl. of مسیة *masārīb*) Pastures.

A **مسیا musārrat**, A whispering in the ear.

A **مسیا masārīh**, (pl. of مسیة *masārīh*) Large and rich pastures.

A **مسیا musārarat**, The telling of a secret.

A **مسیا musāraḡat**, A making haste.

A **مسیا musārahat**, (v. n. of مسی) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards.

A **مسیا musārī**, A lion.

A **مسیا masārīḡ**, (pl. of مسیة *masārīḡ*) Very swift.

A **مسیا masās**, Touch thou. *Lā masāsi*, Touch not. *Misās*, (v. n. of مسی) Touching. Lying with. Mutual contact. Coition. **مسیا لا لمسās**, I will not touch or be touched.

A **مسیا musāsāt**, (v. n. of مسی) Despising, blaming, scoffing, railing at.

A **مسیا musātāt**, An oppressing, treating harshly.

A **مسیا masātīb**, (pl. of مسیة *mastabat* or *mistabat*) Anvils. Benches, forms, seats long and wide. Concealed wells covered with earth.

A **مسیا masātīr**, (pl. of مسیة *mistar*) Rulers.

A **مسیا musāḡāt**, (v. n. of مسی) Contending, striving (with another). Soliciting (a servant maid) to commit whoredom.

A **مسیا masāḡīd**, (pl. of مسیة *masāḡīd*) Degrees of happiness. *Musāḡīd*, Name of a man.

A **مسیا musāḡadat**, (v. n. of مسی) Helping. Favour, assistance, aid.

A **مسیا masāḡīr**, (pl. of مسیة *misḡār*) Chips. Pokers for stirring the fire. Arm-pits and groins (of camels).

A **مسیا musāḡīf**, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

A **مسیا musāḡafat**, (v. n. of مسی) Helping, assisting, acting in a friendly manner. Going near.

A *masā'ī* *masā'ī* (pl. of *masā'ī*) Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, attempts. *masā'ī jamīla*, Virtuous efforts.

A *masā'ir* *masā'ir* (pl. of *misā'ir*) Pokers, pieces of wood with which the fire is stirred.

A *masā'ih* *masā'ih*, A passage, road, way.

A *masā'if* *masā'if*, Distance. The nose. *Musā'if*, Dead (child).

A *musā'ifāt* *musā'ifāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سفا* for *سفو*) Charging (any one) with folly. Reviling, abusing, calling bad names.

A *masā'fat* *masā'fat*, Distance, interval, part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i. e. eight parasangs. *masā'fat ba masā'fat*, From stage to stage.

A *musā'fahat* *musā'fahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Whoring. Whoredom, debauchery.

A *masā'fir* *masā'fir*, That part of a face which is uncovered. *Musā'fir*, A traveller, passenger, temporary sojourner. *musā'firāni wālā*, Holy men, travellers to heaven.

A *musā'farat* *musā'farat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفر*) Travelling. Dying. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). *as-hābi musā'farat*, Travellers.

P *musā'fir-khāna* *musā'fir-khāna*, An inn.

A *musā'fi* *musā'fi*, A whoremonger. One who makes a furious attack. A lion. One who embraces or hugs. A combatant, fencer.

A *musā'faḡat* *musā'faḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Flapping the wings (a bird).

A *musā'fahat* *musā'fahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفه*) Railing at, reproaching. Charging (any one) with folly. Sitting down before a barrel, and drinking hour after hour without measure. Keeping on the road at a hard pace (a camel).

A *masā'h* *masā'h*, (v. n. of *ساق* for *ساق*) Driving. Impulse, momentum.

A *mu'āhāt* *mu'āhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سقي*) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce.

A *masā'hit* *masā'hit*, Places where things fall.

A *musā'hatat* *musā'hatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سقط*) Throwing. Becoming deficient or languid; failing, breaking down (a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another. Causing to fall.

A *masā'h* *masā'h* or *misā'h*, Tenacity, avarice. *Ma, mi*, or *musā'h*, Any place that holds water. *Misā'h*, Whatever fastens or makes fast, a fastener. Goodness.

A *musā'hāt* *musā'hāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سكو*, not in use) Being importunate, troublesome, dunning.

A *musā'hāt* *musā'hāt*, Places which hold water.

A *masā'hat* *masā'hat*, (v. n. of *مسك*) Holding (water) well (a leathern bottle). *Masā'hat* or *misā'hat*, Avarice, stinginess.

A *musā'hatat* *musā'hatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكت*) Bidding to keep silence. Keeping mutual silence. Vying

with another in keeping silence.

A *masā'kin* *masā'kin*, (pl. of *maskan* or *maskin*) Habitations. *masā'kinī ʿulamā u marwātini fuḡalā*, The mansions of the learned and residence of men of science, i. e. universities, colleges. *Musā'kin*, An inhabitant.

A *musā'hanat* *musā'hanat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكن*) Living in the same house with (any one).

A *masā'kin* *masā'kin*, (pl. of *مسكين*) The poor.

A *musāl* *musāl*, The side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch.

A *masāl* *masāl*, (pl. of *misallat*) Large packing-needles.

A *masālat* *masālat*, (pl. of *masā'il*) A question, query, proposition, problem.

A *masālat* *masālat*, A handsome length of face.

A *masālih* *masālih*, (pl. of *maslahat*) Frontier-garrisons, forts at the entrance into a country.

A *masālikh* *masālikh*, (pl. of *مسلك*) Slaughter-houses.

A *masālif* *masālif*, (pl. of *mislafat*) Harrows. *Musālif*, A fellow-traveller. One who does things equal to another.

A *musālafat* *musālafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلف*) Traveling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him). Preceding.

A *masālikh* *masālikh*, (pl. of *مسلق*) Ladders.

A *masālik* *masālik*, (pl. of *مسلك*) Ways, paths.

A *musālim* *musālim*, Cultivator of peace and amity.

A *musālamat* *musālamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلم*) Cultivating peace or friendship. P *musālama hardan*, To salute one another.

A *masālit* *masālit*, (pl. of *مسلاط*) Wards of a key.

A *masālikh* *masālikh*, (pl. of *مسلوقة*) Broths, soups.

A *masāmm* *masāmm*, Holes. Chinks. The ducts or canals of the body. P *masāmmi binī*, The nostrils. A *masāmmu'ljasad*, The pores of the body.

A *musāmat* *musāmat*, (v. n. 3 of *سبي*) Boasting, contending for glory. Opposing, contending.

A *masāmat* *masāmat*, A broad thick piece of wood at the bottom of the two posts of a door. A wooden bar in front of a camel-litter.

A *musāmiḡ* *musāmiḡ*, Negligent, slow, lenient, easy.

A *musāmahat* *musāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سماح*) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Leniency, connivance, negligence. Languor, coolness. P *musāmahat su kusūr hardan*, (or *musāmahat hardan*) To neglect, to be careless.

A *musāmir* *musāmir*, One who attends evening conversations held by moonlight.

A *musāmarat* *musāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سمر*) Holding conversations by moonlight.

A *masāmiri* *masāmiri*, (in Morocco) Seller of nails.

A *masāmiḡ* *masāmiḡ*, (pl. of *مسمع*) Ears. A *masāmiḡat* *masāmiḡat*, Descendants of *مسمع* *mismaḡ*, the father of a tribe.

A *masāmiḡ* *masāmiḡ*, (pl. of *سماح* *samh* or *سماح*)

mismāh) Beneficent, liberal, easy, meek, humane.

A *masāmir* *masāmir*, (pl. of *مسامير*) Nails, spikes.

A *masām* *masām*, Aged (camels).

A *musānāt* *musānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سنو* for *سنو*) Agreeing (with one) by the year (*sanat*). Giving annually. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely. Bearing fruit every other year.

A *musānnat* *musānnat*, (v. n. 3 of *سن*) Following the female (a male camel) desirous of covering.

A *musānāt* *musānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سنت*) Exploring a country in search of herbage.

A *musānahat* *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سوخ*) Coming on the left of the hunter (game).

A *masānid* *masānid*, (pl. of *masnad*) Thrones. (pl. of *musnad*) (Stories) attributed to, or allegations made on, the evidence of another; pre-dicated. *Musānid*, (A camel) whose chest or fore-end is prominent.

A *musānadat* *musānadat*, (v. n. 3 of *سند*) Assisting, helping. Compensating, requiting. In verse, pointing the *ridf* with a vowel different from the other hemistich.

A *masāniḡ* *masāniḡ*, (pl. of *مسنيف* *musniḡ*) (Horses) taking the lead of the others.

A *musānahat* *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنة*) Bargaining by the year. Giving annually. Bearing every other year (a palm-tree). A stipend, salary; a thing paid, promised, or agreed on by the year.

A *masānid* *masānid*, (pl. of *مسند* *musnad*) Allegations made on the authority of others.

A *musāwāt* *musāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سوي*) Equalling, levelling. Being equal to, like, comparing (one thing with another). Being worth. Equation, evenness, equality. P *musāwāt shudan*, To be equal. To be neutral.

A *musāwadat* *musāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساد* for *سود*) Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. (A camel) eating or endeavouring to eat grass (when short and difficult to be crop). Driving away (a lion). Circumventing.

A *masāwir* *masāwir*, (pl. of *مسورة* *miswarat*) Leather cushions.

A *musāwarat* *musāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سار* for *سور*) Assailing, springing upon another, committing an assault. Seizing the head.

A *musāwaḡat* *musāwaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساع* for *سوع*) Doing or agreeing about (any thing) by the hour.

A *musāwafat* *musāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سوف* for *سوف*) Whispering in the ear, communicating a secret. Lying with. Delaying, putting off.

A *musāwakat* *musāwakat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساق* for *ساق*) Boasting against (any one) in the market-place. Contending with (another) about driving. Vying with in reference to the hardness of one's leg (*ساق*).

A *musānim* *musānim*, One who bids against another in order to enhance the price.

A *musāwamat* *musāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سام* for *سوم*)

Bidding against, raising the price upon (another).
Bidding, making an offer.

أ مساوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مساءة *masāsāt*) Crimes.
Reproaches, accusations. P مساوي کردن *masāwī hardan*, To slander. To criminate. A *Musāwī*,
Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

أ مساوية *masāwīyat*, (v. n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving,
saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مساهاة *musāhāt*, A being careless, inaccurate.

أ مساهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of سهر) Watching
(with another). Keeping any one watching.

أ مساهل *musāhil*, Negligent, careless: easy, indif-
ferent. P مساهل شدن *musāhil shudan*, To be careless.

أ مساهلة *musāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of سهل) Treating
gently. Neglecting, acting in a loose, negligent
manner. Negligence. P مساهلت کردن *musāhat
lat hardan*, To neglect; to connive at, overlook.

أ مساهم *musāhim*, Concerting with. A com-
panion, a second. A partner.

أ مساهمة *musāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of سهم) Cast-
ing lots, drawing arrows (with any one).

أ مساية *masāyat*, (v. n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving,
saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسائح *masāsih*, (pl. of مسيحة *masīhat*) Ring-
lets. Bows.

أ مسايرة *musāyārat*, A going along with.

أ مسائف *masāʿif*, Years. Dearth, famine.

أ مسايقة *musāyāfat*, (v. n. 3 of ساف for سيف)
Fencing, duelling, using the broad sword.

أ مسائل *masāʿil*, (pl. of مسألة *masʿalat*) Ques-
tions. Propositions. Problems. (pl. of مسيل *masīl*)
Channels through which water flows.

أ مسائية *masāʿiyat*, (or مسايئة *masāʿiyat*) (v.
n. of ساء for سوا) Grieving, saddening. Displeas-
ing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسايح *masāyih*, (pl. of مسايح) Sycophants.

أ مساب *misabb*, Foul-mouthed, reproachful.

أ مسبا *masba*, (v. n. of سبأ) Buying wine to
drink. Striking, lashing, flogging. Skinning. Burn-
ing, scorching. Taking by the hand, shaking hands.

أ مسبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe. A tent for
a wound. A painter's brush, a pencil.

أ مسباب *musabbab*, Caused. Excellent, select.

أ مسباب *Musabbib*, One
who gives cause, or occasions a reason. مسباب
musabbibu'l asbāb, Causer of causes, *i. e.*

أ مسباب حقيقي *musabbibi hakikī*, The true
cause, *i. e.* God.

أ مسبابة *ibil musabbabat*, Choice and splen-
did camels (because the beholder on seeing them
exclaims in astonishment, قاتلها الله *kātalaha 'llāh*).

أ مسبابة *masabbat*, A reviler of men.

أ مسبيت *musbit*, Soporific, narcotic. Still, mo-
tionless. Who enters on the Sabbath (سبت *sabt*).

أ مسبيت *musabbit*, Abortion-producing (ca-
mel or sheep). Soporific, narcotic.

أ مسبيتات *musabbitāt*, Opiates, hypnotics.

أ مسبج *musabbaj*, Wide, ample (garment).

أ مسبج *musabbah*, Strong, stout (cloak). *Mu-
sabbih*, A praiser of God; teller of his beads.

أ مسبحة *musabbihat*, The fore-finger.

أ مسبجل *musabhil*, A full-grown whelp.

أ مسبب *musabbid*, One whose head is unwashed
and unoiled.

أ مسبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner.
Musbarat, (v. n. of سبر) Probing to the bottom.

أ مسبرت *musabrat*, Hairless (man).

أ مسبرد *musabrid*, (A camel) which casts forth
a hairless foetus.

أ مسبب *musabbit*, (A camel or a sheep) which
has cast her young.

أ مسبتر *musabtir*, One who sees commands ex-
ecuted; an overseer, inspector, superintendent.

أ مسبع *musbaʿ*, Left to one's self to do what
one pleases. A bastard. One, whose mother being
dead, is nursed by another. One whose paternal an-
cestors have been in servitude for four or five ge-
nerations. One who, having been turned loose
among wild beasts (سبع *sabuʿ*), has become like
one of them. A seven-months' child.

أ مسبعة *masbaʿat*, (pl. مسابع *masābiʿ*) (A coun-
try) swarming with lions and other ferocious beasts.

أ مسبع *musbiḡ*, Clad in a large coat of mail.
(God) making complete and pouring down benefits.

أ مسبغ *musabbigh*, (A camel) which drops a
foal already covered with hair.

أ مسبغل *musbaghill*, Wide, shining (coat of mail).

أ مسبكر *musbakir*, A boy of a straight, ele-
gant shape, either tall or middle-sized. Long (hair).
Who stretches himself along. Who lies on the side.

أ مسبل *musbil*, The sixth or fifth gaming arrow.
Penis. The Lybian lizard. The month of Zū'l hij-
jat. One who allows his garment to trail along the
ground through pride. *Musbil* or *musbal*, Long-
mustachioed (man).

أ مسبل *musabbal*, A deformed, stinking old man.
Musabbil or *musabbal*, Long-mustachioed.

أ مسبنتا *musbantā*, Who has a long-shaped head.

أ مسبند *masor musband*, Unable to quit home.

أ مسبوت *masbūt*, Dead. Enraptured, over-
joyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting. One whose
head is shaved.

أ مسبور *masbūr*, Handsomely formed, of a
comely shape or appearance.

أ مسبوت *masbūt*, Attacked by fever.

أ مسبوعة *masbūʿat*, (A wild cow) whose young
has been devoured by wild beasts (سبع *sabuʿ*).

أ مسبوق *masbūk*, Outstripped in a race.

أ مسبوك *masbūk*, Cast in a mould.

أ مسبوه *masbūh*, Delirious from old age.

أ مسبوه *musabbah*, An old dotard. Eloquent.
أ مسبئر *musbaʿir*, One who travels under co-
ver of night.

أ مسبة *massat*, A sort of game.

أ مست *mast*, Drunk, intoxicated. Libidinous,
lustful, wanton, furious. An animal in rut. مست
masti kharāb, Exceedingly intoxicated, dead
drunk. مست خراب و آلوده ميء ناب *masti kha-
rāb u ālūdaʿi māy-i nāb*, Excessively drunk and
polluted with neat wine. مست شدن *mast shudan*,
To be inebriated. مست شراب غرور *masti sharābi
ghurūr*, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, *i. e.*

مست مدام *masti mudām*, (or مست مدمن
masti mudmin) Perpetually drunk. *Must*, Trou-
ble, distress of mind, complaint, lamentation. Root
of galangale.

أ مستأثر *mustaʿsir*, One who chooses or prefers.

أ مستأجر *mustaʿjar*, Hired, rented. *Mustaʿjir*,
A tenant, hirer, farmer, renter. A servant.

أ مستأجل *mustaʿjil*, One who begs delay.

أ مستأحد *mustaʿhid*, One who remains alone
or separate. One who gives attention, who knows.

أ مستأخذ *mustaʿshid*, One who hangs the head
from badness of sight or from pain.

أ مستأخذ *mustaʿshiz*, One who hangs the head
on account of badness of sight or from pain. Quiet,
tranquil. Humble, submissive. Long hair.

أ مستأخر *mustaʿkhir*, One who remains behind:
a loiterer, lagger.

أ مستأدب *mustaʿdib*, A cultivator of the belles
lettres or humanities (ادب *adab*).

أ مستأدي *mustaʿdī*, One who begs assistance,
implores relief. A taker, exacter, extortioner.

أ مستأذن *mustaʿzin*, One who asks leave.

أ مستار *mastār*, Name of a fragrant but extremely
bitter herb. *Mustār*, Wine new and acid.

أ مستأرب *mustaʿrab*, Overloaded with debt.
Mustaʿrib, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ مستأرض *mustaʿriz*, Rankling and mattery
(sore). Sticking in or to the ground. فسيل مستأرض
fasil mustaʿriz, A shoot of a palm-tree taking root.

أ مستأزق *mustaʿzak*, Narrow, confined.

أ مستأس *mustaʿās*, One of whom a gift is asked,
or whose society is sought after.

أ مستأسد *mustaʿsad*, Excited, stimulated. *Mus-
taʿsid*, Bold, fearless, intrepid. One who rushes
upon and attacks fiercely, like a lion (أسد *asad*).

أ مستأصل *mustaʿsal*, Extirpated, uprooted.
Mustaʿsil, An extirpator. Firmly-rooted (plant).

أ مستأف *mustāf*, A place smelled. The place
of smelling: the nose.

أ مستأكل *mustaʿkil*, One who takes (a thing)
to eat. One who devours the weak, *i. e.* extorts
from them their possessions.

أ مستأكله *mustaʿkilat*, Oppressors, devourers.

A **مستأمر** *mustamir*, One who asks advice, takes counsel, and deliberates.

A **مستأمم** *mustamin*, One who regards as a mother (أم *umm*). One who receives as high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies (امام *imām*).

A **مستأمن** *mustamin*, One who places confidence in. One who considers as faithful and sure. One who implores protection, and takes refuge.

A **مستأمي** *mustami*, A buyer or receiver of a handmaid (امة *amat*).

A **مستأنس** *mustanis*, Accustomed, habituated. Tamed (wild beast). Familiar. One who looks or knows well. One who asks leave.

A **مستأنف** *mustanaf*, New, recently passed (day). *Mustanif*, A beginner, a commencer. An anticipator; anticipatory.

P **مستأنه** *mastāna*, Intoxicated. Like a drunkard.

A **مستأنى** *mustāni*, Patient, waiting.

A **مستأهل** *mustaḥil*, Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. One who takes or eats the fat of meat.

A **مستأجر** *mustaḥir*, Wide-spread. Verbose, full of talk, extensive as the sea (بحر *bahr*).

A **مستأبد** *mustabidd*, One who acts alone. Possessed of, or a claimant of, exclusive right or property.

A **مستأبدع** *mustabdic*, One who considers as new, original, or wonderful (بدع *balīc*).

A **مستأبدل** *mustabdil*, Desirous to exchange. One who takes as a substitute (بدل *badal*).

A **مستأبز** *mustabzīr*, Swift, passing rapidly along.

A **مستبر** *mustabir*, One who probes a wound.

A **مستبرز** *mustabriz*, One who calls forth, challenges, or makes (a person or thing) appear.

A **مستبرئ** *mustabris*, Anxious to know the whole of a thing. (See also استبراء *istibrāc*.)

A **مستبسل** *mustabsil*, One who throws himself fearlessly into danger, regardless of his life.

A **مستبشر** *mustabshir*, Glad, rejoiced at good news. A communicator of good news.

A **مستبصر** *mustabsir*, One who considers attentively, searches into any thing occult. Acute, penetrating, circumspect. Open, manifest.

A **مستبضع** *mustabziḥ*, One who arranges his wares and exposes them to sale in a market. **كاستبضع تمر** *ka mustabziḥi tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one sending dates for sale to Hajar (a part of Arabia where that fruit abounds. Coals to Newcastle).

A **مستبطن** *mustabtin*, One who places (a thing or person) under himself, especially under his belly, and holds (it or her) there. One who keeps a thing closely hidden. Whatever passes inside or lines.

A **مستبعد** *mustabcaid*, Regarded as far off; difficult, unattainable. *Mustabcaid*, Who deems a thing to be far off. Desirous of being at a distance.

A **مستبعل** *mustabcail*, (A place or a palm-tree) which has become a بعل *baḥl*. A married man.

A **مستبعي** *mustabci*, A borrower of a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

A **مستبغى** *mustabghī*, Desirous, wishful: a seeker.

A **مستبغى** *mustabih*, One who excels, gets the start of, or endeavours to outstrip.

A **مستبغى** *mustabkī*, One who reserves, preserves, keeps alive, or leaves a remainder. Ashamed.

A **مستبغى** *mustabkī*, One who forces to weep.

A **مستبغى** *mustabill*, Recovering, convalescent.

P **مستبغى** *mustband*, One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. Unable, on account of some circumstance, to leave his home.

A **مستبغى** *mustabij*, Glad, joyful.

A **مستبغى** *mustabi*, One who leads captive.

A **مستبغى** *mustabit*, Poor (without a lodging).

A **مستبغى** *mustabih*, An extirpator, destroyer. One who makes lawful. One who finds lawful.

A **مستبغى** *mustabiḥ*, Who commands a sale.

A **مستبغى** *mustabil*, About to make water, or desirous to make water. One who causes to make water, and receives the urine in his hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man) **يستبيل الأسد** *yastabilu' l asad*, He receives urine from the lion.

A **مستبغى** *mustabīn*, Become evident. One who knows for certain, one who has a subject clear before him. **مستبغى مرسوم** *mustabīni marsūm*, A term applied to all regular deeds and contracts.

A **مستبغى** *mustatibb*, (Business) well arranged, in an excellent train.

A **مستبغى** *mustabiḥ*, One who wishes to follow.

A **مستبغى** *mustatar*, A hiding-place, a place of shelter. *Mustatar*, One who hides himself, or absconds. Careful, wary.

A **مستبغى** *mustatli*, Who calls one to follow.

A **مستبغى** *mustatimm*, A performer, finisher. One who wishes or desires any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity. Who asks for any thing to finish another, as wool to complete a web.

A **مستبغى** *mustasbit*, Patient, steady. Solicitous for stability (ثبوت *subūt*).

A **مستبغى** *mustashul*, Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt.

A **مستبغى** *mustasmid*, Drained, exhausted. One who seeks favours and benefits.

A **مستبغى** *mustasna'*, (and in regimen **مستنا** *mustasna*) Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent, extraordinary. *Mustasni*, Who makes an exception from a general rule: exceptive.

A **مستبغى** *mustasib*, One who asks for a reward (ثواب *sarāb*). One who demands restitution.

A **مستبغى** *mustasir*, An exciter, rouser, stirrer up.

A **مستبغى** *mustajāb*, Heard; accepted. Agreeable. **مستبغى الدعوات** *mustajābu' d duḥwāt*, One whose prayers are answered.

A **مستبغى** *mustajād*, Regarded as good, approved.

A **مستبغى** *mustajidd*, One who renews or renovates. One who considers as new. Clad anew.

A **مستبغى** *mustajdi*, An asker; a petitioner for a gift (جدا *jada'*).

A **مستبغى** *mustajirr*, One who submits to the guidance of another. A drawer, dragger.

A **مستبغى** *mustajrih*, Depraved, corrupt.

A **مستبغى** *mustajrī*, One who takes (another) for his agent or deputy (جري *jarīy*).

A **مستبغى** *mustajizz*, (Wheat) ready to cut.

A **مستبغى** *mustajzil*, (A bitch) in heat.

A **مستبغى** *mustajfi*, Who regards as hard, severe.

A **مستبغى** *mustajlib*, In need of, or requiring to be dragged from its place.

A **مستبغى** *mustajmir*, Encamped for a long time in an enemy's country. (See **استجمار** *istijmār*.)

A **مستبغى** *mustajmiḥ*, Met together. Desirous of assembling. (See **استجماع** *istijmāc*.)

A **مستبغى** *mustajunn*, Possessed of a demon. *Mustajinn*, Covered.

A **مستبغى** *mustajhil*, One who considers as ignorant, thinks lightly, despises. (See **استجهال** *istijhāl*).

A **مستبغى** *mustajīd*, Who calls or finds (a thing) good (جيد *jayyid*). A seeker of something good. Desirous of procuring a swift horse (جواد *janād*).

A **مستبغى** *mustajir*, One who implores protection; a refugee. A suppliant.

A **مستبغى** *mustajiz*, Desirous of water for cattle or fields. One who asks leave or a gift.

A **مستبغى** *mustajish*, One who asks for troops.

A **مستبغى** *mustajīc*, One who is never seen except hungry, or appearing so.

A **مستبغى** *mustahūz*, Collected in a pond.

A **مستبغى** *mustahāzat*, A woman who still suffers a loss of blood after that the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

A **مستبغى** *mustahāl*, Crooked, distorted (bow). (A field) neglected for one or more years.

A **مستبغى** *mustahālat*, (A man) the end of whose leg is crooked.

A **مستبغى** *mustahabb*, Loved, liked, approved. *Mustahabb*, Loving, affectionate; who holds dear.

A **مستبغى** *mustahiss*, An exciter, urger onward.

A **مستبغى** *mustahjir*, Petrified, turned to stone.

A **مستبغى** *mustahidd*, One who sharpens, a whetter. One who shaves off the hair of his privities. Incensed, enraged.

A **مستبغى** *mustahdas*, Discovered, found out. Novelty, invention. *Mustahdis*, One who learns news; or who discovers (a thing) to be new.

A **مستبغى** *mustahrim*, Sacred, inviolate.

A **مستبغى** *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

A **مستبغى** *mustahsan*, Approved, laudable, beautiful, elegant. *Mustahsin*, One who regards as fair and good (حسن *hasan*); an approver.

A **مستبغى** *mustahsad*, Firmly-twisted (rope). *Mustahsid*, (Corn) ready for the sickle, requiring to be reaped. (See **استحصاد** *istihsād*.)

A **مستبغى** *mustahsir*, One who comprehends; or endeavours. A besieger. **مستبغى مشكلات** *mustahsiri mushkilati masā'il*, Desirous of

comprehending the difficulties of questions.

A مستحصف *mustahsif*, Firm, solid (business). Hard (times). A narrow hole.

A مستحضر *mustahzar*, Ready, acquired. *Mustahzir*, One who forces to run. Returned to one's self.

A مستحط *mustahitt*, One who beats down (a price), a cheapener. Desirous of having an abatement.

A مستحيف *mustahiff*, A taker of the whole.

A مستحفر *mustahfir*, (A channel) requiring to be excavated.

A مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, One who commits, or wishes (any one) to commit to memory. A guard, protector, governor. A garrison.

A مستحق *mustahakk* or *hikk*, Worthy, deserving, entitled to. Meritorious. A pensioner. A creditor.

A مستحقر *mustahkar*, Viewed as contemptible. *Mustahkir*, One who regards as contemptible.

A مستحکم *mustahkim*, Firm, solid.

A مستحل *mustahall*, Deemed lawful. *Mustahill*, One who makes, deems, or wishes to make lawful.

A مستحلب *mustahlab*, Milked. *Mustahlib*, A milker. One who wishes to milk.

A مستحلبس *mustahlis*, Fixed in one spot.

A مستحلف *mustahlif*, One who exacts an oath.

A مستحلك *mustahlk*, Black, pitch-dark.

A مستحمام *mustahamm*, A place in which to wash.

A مستحشم *mustahmish*, Slender (bow-string). Inflamed with rage.

A مستحض *mustahmiz*, (Milk) slow in thickening.

A مستحمل *mustahmil*, (A month) which supports people with difficulty. *مستحمل*

A مستحىن *mustahinn*, A she-camel. Much excited. A great dancer.

A مستحنت *mustahnit*, One who hates intensely.

A مستحير *mustahir*, One who demands a reply. A heavy cloud driven to and fro by the wind. A road lying across a desert, tending no one knows where.

A مستحيرة *mustahirat*, A greasy dish.

A مستحيل *mustahil*, Impossible, absurd. Full.

مستحيل الانداس *mustahilu'l indirās*, Indelible.

A مستحيلات *mustahilāt*, Impossibilities.

A مستحيلة *mustahilat*, (A field) uneven, full of hollows. Crooked (bow). (A field) left a year or more.

A مستحبر *mustahbir*, An inquirer, querist, asker of questions. *مستحبران احوال mustahbirāni ahwāl*, (Pers. pl.) Inquirers into matters.

A مستخدم *mustahdam*, Employed for hire. *Mustahhdim*, One who employs many domestics.

A مستخرج *mustakhraj*, Drawn out, extracted.

A place where any thing is extracted. *Mustakhrij*, One who extracts, draws forth, brings out, or wishes so to do.

A مستحس *mustakhiss* or *mustakhass*, Base, mean, vile. Ugly, ill-favoured.

A مستحضة *mustakhtisat*, A camel that conceives not the first year.

A مستحيف *mustahiff*, One who considers as

light (خفيف *khafif*); who makes light; a despiser.

A مستخفي *mustahfi*, Who hides himself.

A مستخلص *mustakhlis*, Taken clean away.

Mustakhlis, One who appropriates exclusively. One who seeks to escape. A collector of tribute.

A مستحلف *mustahllif*, A drawer of water.

A مستحمر *mustahmir*, One who takes for a servant, who employs as a domestic. Given to wine (خمر *khamsr*), a hard drinker.

A مستد *mustadd*, Stopped, stuffed, corked.

A مستدار *mustadār*, A ring, a circumference.

A مستدام *mustadām*, Perpetual, continual, ancient, immemorial. Assiduous, constant.

A مستدبر *mustadbir*, One who recedes, turns back. One who looks to the end. A chooser.

A مستدخل *mustadkhlil*, One who wishes to enter, engage in, or intermeddle with.

A مستدعى *mustad'ā'*, Wished, desired, sought.

Mustad'ā', Calling for. Petitioner, wisher, desirer.

A مستدفى *mustadfi*, Clad in warm raiment.

A مستدق *mustadakh*, A thin part or place. The slenderest part of the arm or leg. *Mustadikh*, Subtile, minute, small, slender.

A مستدل *mustadall*, Convinced by argument.

A مستدهي *mustadmi*, Troubled with a bleeding at the nose. One who, by politeness and kind attentions, contrives to get money from a debtor.

A مستدير *mustadīr*, One who surrounds or draws a circle. Round, circular, spheric, globular.

A مستديم *mustadīm*, Assiduous. Perpetual. Ancient. Gentle towards a debtor. (See استدامة.)

A مستدين *mustadīn*, One who asks or receives on credit. A judge. One who sues for justice.

A مستذاق *mustazāk*, Proved by a specimen.

A مستذرع *mustazri'*, Concealed. One who makes use of as a means (ذريعة *zarī'at*).

A مستذري *mustazrī*, (A she-goat) in want of the male. One who seeks shelter.

A مستذكر *mustazkir*, One who calls to mind, who recollects. A keeper.

A مستذكي *mustazkī*, Fiercely burning (flame).

A مستذل *mustazill*, Who renders, or considers contemptible (ذليل *zālil*). A subjugator.

A مستذمم *mustazimm*, One who does any thing which brings down scorn upon him.

A مستذمي *mustazmī*, One who asks and receives.

A مستذنب *mustaznib*, A follower, who treads at the tail (ذنب *zanab*) of. Finished, completed.

A مستير *mistar*, A veil, a covering.

A مستر *musattir*, A concealer, a hider.

A مستراح *mustarāh*, A place of arrival. A place of rest. A necessary; place for easing nature.

A مستراد *mustarād*, A place where camels pass to and fro in pasturing.

A مستربع *mustarbi'*, Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, close at work, plodding. Travelling well (camel).

A مسترة *musattarat*, Shut up, guarded (damsel).

A مسترجل *mustarjil*, Desirous of walking or being on foot (رجل *rijl*).

A مسترجي *mustarja'*, Hoped, wished.

A مسترحل *mustarhil*, Desirous that one should travel to him.

A مسترحلة *mustarhalat*, Excellent (she-camel).

A مسترخص *mustarkhis*, One who estimates or buys at a cheap (رخيص *rakhīs*) price.

A مسترخي *mustarkha'*, Relaxed. *Mustarkhī*, Pendulous. Relaxed, flabby. A laxative.

A مسترد *mustaradd*, Restored.

A مستردف *mustardif*, One who begs permission to ride behind, to be a رديف *radif*.

A مستردل *mustarzal*, Rejected, disapproved.

Mustarzil, One who views or finds contemptible.

A مسترزي *mustarza'*, Despicable, contemptible.

A مسترسل *mustarsal* or *mustarsil*, (Hair) hanging down straight. Affable, easy, polite.

A مسترشع *mustarshah*, A place where long grass is cropped. A place for rearing small cattle.

A مسترشد *mustarshid*, One who seeks direction (رشد *rushd*). A traveller in the right road.

A مسترشي *mustarshī*, One who asks a present (for an opinion to be given, or for a decree to be passed). Obsequious, obedient to the will of another.

A مسترزع *mustarzi'*, One who seeks a wet-nurse.

A مسترط *mustarat*, Swallowed. The swallow, throat, gorge, gullet, oesophagus.

A مسترعف *mustar'if*, (A horse) which precedes, outstrips. (See also استرعاف *istir'āf*).

A مسترعل *mustar'el*, (Sheep) which follow one another in a flock. One who marches in front of a troop. A possessor of camels. A shepherd.

A مسترعي *mustar'ē*, One who desires (another) to pasture or take care of (cattle). A keeper.

A مسترقد *mustar'fid*, A petitioner for assistance.

A مسترفض *mustar'fiz*, Wide (valley).

A مسترفع *mustar'fi'*, Desirous of lifting up or carrying off. A carrier off. (A table) requiring to be cleared (the meal being ended).

A مسترق *mustar'ih*, Carried off, removeable. Weak, feeble. A listener, an eavesdropper. *مسترق العنق mustariku'l unuk*, Short-necked.

A مسترقة *mustar'ikat*, The five supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year.

A مسترقع *mustar'iq*, (A garment) requiring to be mended, in want of a patch (رقة *ruk'at*).

A مسترو *mastarū*, Mezereon-root.

A مستروح *mustar'vih*, One who smells (any thing fragrant), snuffs up. One who rests quiet, who takes repose. Who acquiesces with (a friend).

A مسترهن *mustar'hin*, One who demands a hostage or a pledge. A receiver in pawn, a pawnee.

A مستري *mustarī*, A lion.

A مستريح *mustar'ih*, Easy, comfortable (life). Quiet, manageable (horse).

A **مستريض** *mustariz*, (A country) rich in gardens (روضة *rawzat*), an extensive flourishing district. Irriguous (valley). Happy in mind.
 A **مستزاد** *mustazād*, Increased, augmented.
 A **مستزري** *mustazra'*, Despised, scorned. *Mustazrī*, A despiser, scorner.
 A **مستزمر** *mustazmir*, Wrinkled, contracted. Appearing little and contemptible.
 A **مستزبر** *mustazīr*, One who requests a visit.
 A **مستساق** *mustasāgh*, (Meat or drink) which glides easily down the throat.
 A **مستسخر** *mustashkhir*, A mocker, scorner, derider.
 A **مستسر** *mustasir*, Hidden, concealed.
 A **مستسري** *mustasrī*, A traveller by night. One who picks out the best (of cattle).
 A **مستسعد** *mustas'ad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified. *Mustas'ad*, Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness. A seeker, a petitioner for help.
 A **مستسعي** *mustas'ay*, Studious, pains-taking.
 A **مستسقي** *mustashkī*, A drawer of water. A water-carrier. Dropsical.
 A **مستسل** *mustasill*, One who unsheaths.
 A **مستسلف** *mustaslif*, Desirous of borrowing or of receiving an advance on goods before delivery. One who marries the wife of a deceased brother.
 A **مستسلم** *mustaslim*, Humble, submissive.
 A **مستسمن** *mustasmin*, One who desires, supposes, or discovers to be fat (سمين *samīn*). One who asks for butter (سمن *samn*).
 A **مستسوي** *mustasmī*, One who goes a hunting.
 A **مستسنن** *mustasann* or *sinn*, Trodden (way).
 A **مستسند** *mustasnid*, Who leans on; supported.
 A **مستسهل** *mustas-hil*, One who makes smooth or easy. One who considers as smooth or easy.
 A **مستشار** *mustashār*, Consulted.
 A **مستشجات** *mustash-hajāt*, Crows.
 A **مستشرب** *mustashrib*, Spoiled, ruined.
 A **مستشرف** *mustashrif*, Erect, upright, lofty. Tall (horse). Attentive to any thing lest it suffer damage. One who takes a view of. Fraudulent, depriving another of his due. (See **استشرف**.)
 A **مستشري** *mustashrī*, Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important, weighty (affair). Angry, wrathful. Contentious.
 A **مستشزر** *mustashzīr*, One who ascends or becomes high. One who twists the wrong way. (A rope) twisted the wrong way.
 A **مستشعر** *mustash'ir*, Full of hair, hairy (unborn fœtus). One who puts on an inner garment (شعار *shī'ār*). Timid, fearful, but concealing one's fears.
 A **مستشفي** *mustashfī*, In search of health.
 A **مستشهي** *mustashū*, Angry, displeased. One who calls for help when in danger. A deliverer.
 A **مستشير** *mustashūr*, A stallion (camel) which discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. One who consults or asks advice. (See

استشارة *istishārat*.)
 A **مستشيط** *mustashīt*, Enraged, passionate. (A pigeon) swift of flight. (A camel) grown fat. Expeditious. An immoderate laughter.
 A **مستسرخ** *mustasrikkh*, One who cries for help.
 A **مستصرف** *mustasrif*, Desirous that (God) might change, prevent, or avert. A confiscator.
 A **مستصعب** *mustas'hib*, Difficult (business). One who finds (a thing) difficult (صعب *sa'ib*).
 A **مستصفي** *mustasfa'*, Purified, clarified, brightened. *Mustasfī*, A chooser, selector, or taker of the best part or the whole: who exhausts entirely.
 A **مستصلح** *mustaslih*, Happening well, agreeable, pleasing. A wisher for peace, desirous of composing matters. Requiring or capable of becoming adjusted and set to rights.
 A **مستصوب** *mustaswib*, One who regards as reasonable. One who requires what is reasonable.
 A **مستصيف** *mustasif*, One who takes clean off.
 A **مستضام** *mustazām*, Defrauded, oppressed.
 A **مستضحي** *mustazhī*, One who does any thing, or comes, when the forenoon is pretty far advanced.
 A **مستضرب** *mustazrib*, Thick, candied (white honey). A deceiver. Libidinous (she-camel).
 A **مستضرع** *mustazri'ig*, Humble, suppliant.
 A **مستضهل** *mustazhīl*, One who makes all the inquiry he can about a thing.
 A **مستضي** *mustazī*, A seeker of light or advice.
 A **مستضيف** *mustazif*, A complainant, plaintiff, one who implores help. One who wishes for a hospitable invitation (ضيافة *ziyāfat*).
 A **مستطاب** *mustatāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. **كتاب مستطاب** *kitābi mustatāb*, An excellent book.
 A **مستطار** *mustatār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed. (See **استطار** *istitārāt*.)
 A **مستطب** *mustatibb*, One who begs a prescription or remedy from a physician (طبيب *tabīb*).
 A **مستطرد** *mustatrid*, One who appears to fly in order to draw an enemy into an ambush.
 A **مستطرف** *mustatraf*, Bred from another's cattle. (A plant) bursting from the pod. Newly acquired (wealth). Soon tired of one's companions. (A camel) which migrates from one pasture to another. Time lately past. *Mustatrif*, One who receives or considers as new. Pleased with a novelty.
 A **مستترفة** *mustatrafut*, Any thing bred from another's cattle, a cross-breed.
 A **مستطرق** *mustatrik*, Desirous of borrowing a stallion. Desirous of divining by means of pebbles through a soothsayer.
 A **مستطمم** *mustatgam*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. *Mustatgam*, One who asks for food. (See **استطعام** *istit'ām*.)
 A **مستطلع** *mustatli'ig*, One who looks intently. (See **استطلاع** *istitlā'ig*.)
 A **مستطلق** *mustatliq*, One who leaves (a she-ca-

mel) at liberty to pasture where (she) pleases without being milked. Loose (belly).
 A **مستطير** *mustatīr*, Diffused, flying abroad (dust). Furious, excited (dog or she-camel).
 A **مستطيل** *mustatīl*, One who carries himself high, behaving proudly. A subduer, conqueror, killing more of the enemy than losing of his own men. Long. A parallelogram. The letter **ض** *zād*. **فجر مستطيل صبح كاذب** *fajri mustatīli subhī kāzib*, The long false light of the morning-crepuscle, i. e. a long twilight before dawn.
 A **مستظل** *mustazill*, Seated in the shade (ظل *zill*). A seeker of shade. (See **استظل** *istizlāl*.)
 A **مستظير** *mustazhir*, One who implores help. Aided, holpen.
 A **مستظير** *mustazīr*, (A bitch) in heat.
 A **مستع** *mista'ig*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.
 A **مستعار** *musta'ār*, Borrowed. Passed from hand to hand.
 A **مستعام** *musta'ām*, A sailing ship. A raft.
 A **مستعان** *musta'ān*, Whose aid is begged. God.
 A **مستعبر** *musta'abar*, Admonished, taught by example. *Musta'abir*, One who takes example, receives admonition. One who desires an interpreter to explain a dream. Flowing (tear). Sad, grieved.
 A **مستعبرة** *musta'abarāt* or *musta'abirat*, (A woman) not beloved by (her) husband.
 A **مستعجل** *musta'ajil*, One who hastens, accelerates, impels, or stimulates. Name of a rapidly fattening drug. *Musta'ajilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily.
 A **مستعجلة** *musta'ajalat*, Short and near (road). *Musta'ajilat*, Name of a fattening plant.
 A **مستعجم** *musta'ajim*, Unable to speak Arabic distinctly. Silent, mute, dumb. Strange, outlandish, unintelligible (jargon).
 A **مستعد** *musta'idd*, Prepared, arranged, put in order. Prompt, ready. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy. **مستعد قبول** *musta'iddi kabūl*, Ready or fit to receive or agree. **مستعد نقرين** *musta'iddi nafīrīn*, Worthy of contempt, abominable. **مستعد كردن** *musta'idd hardan*, To make ready, to prepare.
 A **مستعدي** *musta'adī*, One who begs help.
 A **مستعذب** *musta'azib*, One who gives sweet water to drink. (See **استعذاب** *istī'azāb*.)
 A **مستعزر** *musta'azir*, Seizing, spreading (scab).
 A **مستعرب** *musta'arib*, One who becomes as an Arab. An obscenetales. A cow in want of the bull.
 A **مستعربة** *musta'aribat*, One not a pure Arab. One who has become an inhabitant of the desert.
 A **مستعرض** *musta'ariz*, Desirous of exhibiting or presenting. (See also **استعراض** *istī'arāz*.)
 A **مستعرف** *musta'arif*, Desirous of knowing.
 A **مستعز** *musta'aziz*, Prevalent (disease). Hardened (sand). (See **استعزاز** *istī'azāz*.)
 A **مستعسل** *musta'asīl*, One who asks for honey.
 A **مستعصم** *musta'asim*, One who takes fast hold. A proper name. **مستعصم بالله** *musta'asim bi'llāh*,

The title of the 37th caliph of the house of Abbās.

- أ مستعصي *mustaʿṣī*, Rebellious, sinful.
 أ مستعطي *mustaʿṭī*, A petitioner for a gift.
 أ مستعظم *mustaʿẓam*, Regarded as great. *Mustaẓim*, One who regards as great. (See استعظام.)
 أ مستعفف *mustaʿṭif*, Chaste, abstemious.
 أ مستعقب *mustaʿqab*, A person or thing followed. *Mustaʿqib*, A railer at any one, searcher into his faults. Following. (See استعقاب *istiʿqāb*.)
 أ مستعكد *mustaʿkid*, Fat (lizard or camel). Crouching (game). (See استعكاد *istiʿkāḍ*.)
 أ مستعلب *mustaʿlib*, Stinking (meat).
 أ مستعلي *mustaʿlij*, Thick-skinned.
 أ مستعلف *mustaʿlif*, In want of provender.
 أ مستعلم *mustaʿlim*, Curious, anxious to know.
 أ مستعلي *mustaʿlī*, High, elevated. الحروف المستعلية *al hurūfu'l mustaʿliyat*, The letters مضطط حفق.
 أ مستعم *mustaʿimm*, One who takes as a paternal uncle (عم *amm*). Dressed in a turban.
 أ مستعمر *mustaʿmir*, A peopler, colonizer.
 أ مستعمش *mustaʿmish*, Who regards as a fool.
 أ مستعمل *mustaʿmal*, Applied, used, employed; current, not obsolete (word). Second-hand. *Mustaʿmil*, A user, employer.
 أ مستعند *mustaʿnid*, (A horse or camel) too strong for the reins. (See استعناد *istiʿnād*.)
 أ مستعز *mustaʿniz*, Retired to one side.
 أ مستعهد *mustaʿhid*, A party to a covenant or treaty (عهد *ahd*). (See استعهاد *istiʿhād*.)
 أ مستعير *mustaʿir*, A borrower. Alone. Shaped like an ass (عير *ayr*). المستعير الحسن *mustaʿiru'l husn*, A kind of bird. (See استعارة *istiʿārat*.)
 أ مستعين *mustaʿin*, One who asks assistance.
 أ مستعاث *mustaʿhās*, Called upon for help. Convoked. المستعاث به *al mustaʿhās bihi*, A person called upon. المستعاث عليه *al mustaʿhās alayhi*, A defendant. المستعاث له *al mustaʿhās lahu*, Time, affair, occasion, emergency for which one is convoked.
 أ مستعث *mustaʿhiss*, One who dresses a wound, and makes it discharge matter.
 أ مستعذر *mustaʿghdir*, (A spot) become a ditch.
 أ مستعذي *mustaʿghzī*, One who prostrates.
 أ مستعرب *mustaʿghrab*, Wonderful. Foreign. Rare. *Mustaʿghrab* or *mustaʿghrib*, A violent laugher. *Mustaʿghrib*, One who behaves in a strange, outlandish manner. Amazed.
 أ مستعرق *mustaʿghrak* or *mustaʿghrik*, Immersed, plunged, drowned. *Mustaʿghrik*, Who fills (any thing); comprehends the whole. Who employs his whole strength (about a work). A great laugher. المستعرق فسق و فجور *mustaʿghriki fīsq u fujūr*, Plunged in vice and debauchery. (See استعراق.)
 أ مستعزر *mustaʿghzir*, One who gives somewhat in order to receive more.
 أ مستعش *mustaʿghishsh*, False, insincere, fraudulent. Who looks on one as such.

- أ مستغشي *mustaʿghshī*, One who wraps himself in a garment so as neither to be seen or heard.
 أ مستغفر *mustaʿghfir*, One who asks pardon.
 أ مستغل *mustaʿghall*, A farm or estate which produces corn (غلة *ghallat*). *Mustaʿghill*, A receiver of corn or fruits. (See استغلال *istiʿhlāl*.)
 أ مستغلب *mustaʿghlib*, (Herbage) full grown and entangled. Prevalent, predominant.
 أ مستغلظ *mustaʿghliz*, (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. One who declines buying (cloth) on account of (its) coarseness (غلظ *ghilaz*).
 أ مستغلق *mustaʿghliq*, One who makes a close bargain, by selling (any thing) on condition that (it) shall not be returned. Goods sold on these terms. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).
 أ مستغلقة *mustaʿghlakat*, A fortress.
 أ مستغمد *mustaʿghmid*, Covered, veiled, overcast.
 أ مستغني *mustaʿghnī*, Rich, independent, able to do without: boastful, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdainful. One who derives advantage. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.
 أ مستغنيث *mustaʿghniṯ*, Complainant, plaintiff.
 أ مستغير *mustaʿghir*, A plunderer. Fat. (See استغارة *istiʿhārat*.)
 أ مستفاد *mustaʿfād*, Benefited. Received, acquired. Understood, meant, intended. Required.
 أ مستفاض *mustaʿfāz*, (or مستفاض فيه *mustaʿfāzun fihi*) Diffused, divulged, revealed.
 أ مستفتر *mustaʿftir*, Led (horse).
 أ مستفتي *mustaʿftī*, A consulter of a مفتي *muftī*: one who demands a فتوى *fatwa*.
 أ مستفحل *mustaʿfhal*, Serious, weighty (affair). (See استفحال *istiʿfhāl*.)
 أ مستفخذ *mustaʿfkhiz*, Flap-eared. Quiet.
 أ مستفخر *mustaʿfkhir*, A buyer of (any thing) splendid (فاخر *fākhir*). Proud, vain, conceited.
 أ مستفرخ *mustaʿfrikh*, A pigeon that chooses a place where to hatch her young (فرخ *farkh*).
 أ مستفرد *mustaʿfrīd*, Alone in doing any thing. (See استفرد *istiʿfrād*.)
 أ مستفزع *mustaʿfziq*, One who commences a work. (See استفزع *istiʿfzāq*.)
 أ مستفزع *mustaʿfziq*, An emetic. One who puts forth all his strength.
 أ مستفزعة *mustaʿfziqat*, (A camel) which yields milk in abundance. (A horse) at full speed.
 أ مستفزمة *mustaʿfzimāt*, (A woman) who uses the constrictive medicament or lotion فرمة *farmat*.
 أ مستفزه *mustaʿfziḥ*, One who procures an excellent or lively nag (فاره *fāriḥ*).
 أ مستفزز *mustaʿfizz*, A despiser, scorners. An eradicator. (See استفزاز *istiʿfzāz*.)
 أ مستفسر *mustaʿfsir*, In need of explanation.
 أ مستفص *mustaʿfiss*, One who extracts.
 أ مستفصل *mustaʿfzil*, Superfluous, redundant. One who leaves a residue. One who exacts of a debt more than what is due, an extortioner.

- أ مستفظع *mustaʿfziq*, One who finds (an affair) to be difficult and disagreeable (فظيع *fazīq*).
 أ مستفقيهة *mustaʿfkihat*, The leader of a band of hired female mourners.
 أ مستفيل *mustaʿfil*, Low, descending.
 أ مستفيل *mustaʿfill*, One who takes a little out of a great deal.
 أ مستفيل *mustaʿfliḥ*, One who escapes.
 أ مستفيل *mustaʿflī*, In need of lousing.
 أ مستفین *mustaʿfinn*, One who distributes under various heads, genera, or classes (فنون *funūn*).
 أ مستفهم *mustaʿfhim*, Desirous to understand.
 أ مستفيد *mustaʿfid*, (A student) anxious to profit in any science. Intent on the acquisition of wealth. One who imparts advantage. A gainer.
 أ مستفيض *mustaʿfiz*, One who seeks plenty of water. Diffused, spread abroad. Favoured, obliged.
 أ مستفيق *mustaʿfik*, Very sleepy (man).
 أ مستفيه *mustaʿfih*, Gluttonous; who eats much after fasting.
 أ مستقب *mustaʿbah*, Disapproved. Inelegant. Odious. *Mustaʿbih*, One who regards as ugly.
 پ مستقبل *mustakbal*, A figure well delineated.
 أ مستقبل *mustakbil*, One who advances to meet or greet. Future. Future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل *zamāni mustakbil*, Time future.
 أ مستقبلات *mustakbiliyāt*, Future events. Future tenses.
 أ مستكة *mustakat*, (pl. مساتق *masātik*) A fur garment having long sleeves. A bow or any thing similar with which a musical instrument is struck.
 أ مستكئ *mustaktil*, Anxious for, or fearless of, death; seeking to be killed.
 أ مستكيد *mustakidd*, Continuous, persevering. Even, level. (See استكيد *istiʿkdād*.)
 أ مستكدر *mustakdir*, One who beseeches (God) that (he) would providentially arrange (for good).
 أ مستكدم *mustakdim*, Very true, unquestioned. Preceding, going, or desirous of going before. Bold.
 أ مستكذر *mustakzar*, Dirtied. Regarded as dirty. پ مستكذر البطانة *jāmāsi mustakzaru'l bitāna*, A garment dirty in the lining or the inside.
 أ مستكزير *Mustakzir*, Who regards as dirty, or abominates.
 أ مستكزر *mustakarr*, A permanent dwelling-place, settled abode. *Mustakirr*, One who has a fixed residence. Firmly fixed. Rested, reposed.
 أ مستكزع *mustakriq*, A borrower of a stallion. (A she-camel or cow) in want of the male. Hard (hoof). Smooth (tripe).
 أ مستكص *mustakiss*, Who asks (one) to retaliate. Anxious for retaliation (كصاص *kisās*).
 أ مستكصي *mustakṣī*, Earnest, pains-taking, persevering. One who commits excess.
 أ مستكفل *mustakfil*, Avaricious.
 أ مستكئل *mustakill*, (vul. *mustakil*) Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular. Absolute, despotic, independent. Competent. Invested with ple-

nipotentiary powers. Stable, firm, durable. A taker up and carrier of the water-pot قلة *kullat*. High, elevated (sky). Soaring (bird). Trembling, seized by a fever, tremor, or rage. (People) moving from a place, going all away. مستقل ناموس *mustakil nāmūs*, A particular law. مستقل مزاج *mustakillī mizāj*, Persevering.

- أ مستقلاً *mustakilan*, Absolutely, expressly.
 أ مستقلات *mustakilāt*, Peculiar.
 أ مستقوس *mustakwis*, Arched (eyebrow).
 أ مستقى *mustaka'*, A place for drawing water. *Mustakī*, A drawer of water.
 أ مستقيد *mustakid*, Obsequious, submissive. A demander of retaliation (قود *hawad*); one who petitions a judge to punish a homicide with death.
 أ مستقيل *mustakīl*, Desirous that one should rescind (an agreement or bargain).
 أ مستقيم *mustakīm*, Right, straight. Erect, bolt upright. Faithful, true, loyal. Resolute. Well constituted, having a good tendency. Who marks his goods with the price. مستقيم القامة *mustakīmu'l kāmāt*, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure. خط مستقيم *khattī mustakīm*, A right line.
 P مستكار *mast-kār*, (or مستكاره *mast-kāra*) Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.
 أ مستكبر *mustakbir*, Proud, haughty. One who esteems as great and grand كبير *habīr*.
 أ مستكثر *mustaksir*, One who increases.
 أ مستكرم *mustakrim*, A searcher for, asker, finder, or doer of any thing generous or honourable. One who has attained rank and honours.
 أ مستكراه *mustakrah*, Abominable, disagreeable. *Mustakrahī*, Who abominates, detests. Who does any thing unwillingly. (See استكراه *istikrah*.)
 أ مستكري *mustakrī*, A hirer, a renter.
 أ مستكشف *mustakshif*, Desirous of uncovering. Manifest.
 أ مستكف *mustakiff*, Assembled round (any thing) to look at (it). (See استكفاف *istikfāf*.)
 أ مستكفات *mustakaffāt*, Fountains. Camels collected together.
 أ مستكفي *mustakfi*, One who desires (another) to do (a thing) effectually or sufficiently.
 أ مستكلب *mustaklib*, One who imitates the barking of a dog. (See استكلاب *istiklāb*.)
 أ مستكلى *mustaklis*, Very grassy (land). One who begs a respite or delay.
 أ مستكمل *mustakmil*, A seeker after perfection.
 أ مستكين *mustakinn*, Concealed, covered.
 أ مستكينة *mustakinnat*, Hatred, rancour.
 أ مستكوي *mustakwī*, In need of the cautery.
 أ مستكير *mustakīr*, One who makes haste. A carrier of a bundle (كارة *kārat*).
 أ مستكين *mustakīn*, Quiet, humble.
 أ مستل *mastal*, A narrow road.
 أ مستلب *mustalab*, Robbed, stripped, spoiled. *Mustalib*, A robber, spoiler. Name of the sword

of Amr bin kulsūm.

- أ مستلبث *mustalbis*, One who thinks, regards as slow or dilatory (لابث *lābis* or لبت *labis*).
 أ مستلبن *mustalbin*, One who asks milk.
 أ مستلبى *mustalbi*, A sucker of biestings.
 أ مستلج *mustalijj*, Obstinate in swearing. (See also استلج *istiljāj*.)
 أ مستلحن *mustalhik*, An adopter, taker. One who invites to union.
 أ مستلحم *mustalhim*, Broad (way). A follower. A lion. (See استلحام *istilhām*.)
 أ مستلذ *mustalizz*, One who relishes.
 أ مستلزم *mustalzim*, A causer, producer, exacter, demander. Cause, principle, motive; author.
 أ مستلسم *mustalsim*, A seeker.
 أ مستلطف *mustaltif*, One who fastens (any thing) on his arm or to his side. (See استلطف *istilṭaf*.)
 أ مستلطم *mustaltim*, Desirous of slapping.
 أ مستلعب *mustal'ib*, Anxious to play.
 أ مستلغى *mustalghī*, A listener to words.
 أ مستلغث *mustalfis*, One who comes to the end, or takes all. (See استلغث *istilfās*.)
 أ مستلغف *mustalfaj*, Poor, bankrupt. Sinking and bereft of consciousness through fear. Lean, and cleaving to the ground from weakness.
 أ مستلغى *mustalkī*, Lying or laid supine.
 أ مستلهم *mustalhim*, Desirous of revelation.
 أ مستلح *mustalih*, A hearer, listener. One who looks narrowly. Thirsty.
 أ مستلسم *mustalsim*, (A man) who marries into a mean or worthless family. Who has base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). One who has a wicked (father). Who puts on a coat of mail (لأمة *lasmat*).
 أ مستلسم *mustalim*, Obnoxious to censure, accused.
 أ مستمتع *mustamtīg*, An enjoyer of fruit or advantage, a usufructuary. One who remains at Mecca and performs the solemnities there, combining حج *hajj* and عمرة *umrat*.
 أ مستمجد *mustamjid*, Who or what contains much: or who wishes and takes much.
 أ مستمخض *mustamhiz*, One who asks for pure milk without water (مخض *mahz*).
 أ مستمخر *mustamkhir*, One who faces the wind for refreshment.
 أ مستمخض *mustamkhiz*, (Milk) slow in acquiring the consistency of butter.
 أ مستميد *mustamid*, A petitioner for aid against an enemy. One who takes a penful of ink.
 أ مستمير *mustamarr*, Firm, steady, lasting, durable. يوم مستمير *bagidu'l mustamarr*, Unflinching, unblenching, unwearied in hostility. يوم نحس مستمير *yanmu nahsin mustamarrin*, A day of protracted evil fortune. Wednesday at the end of a month. *Mustamirr*, Continuing, persevering, persisting, lasting long. Constant, continual, abiding. Firm, powerful (incantation); or vain and passing away.
 أ مستميرى *mustamirī*, One who finds (food) whole-

some and digestible.

- أ مستمسك *mustamsik*, One who apprehends, seizes, holds fast. One who restrains himself.
 أ مستمشي *mustamshī*, A taker of a cathartic medicine. Troubled with a flux.
 أ مستمصل *mustamsil*, Aperient, purgative.
 أ مستمطر *mustamtar*, A conspicuous place. *Mustamtir*, In need of rain. One who prays for rain. One who asks a favour (from a friend). Rained upon. Quiet, silent.
 أ مستمع مقال *mustami'g*, A listener, hearer. مستمع مقال *mustami'gi mahāl*, A listener to words or speeches.
 أ مستمعا *mustami'gan*, In order to hear.
 أ مستمعز *mustam'iz*, Pains-taking.
 أ مستمكت *mustamkit*, Purulent (sore).
 أ مستمكل *mustamkil*, Marrying (man).
 أ مستمکن *mustamkin*, Firm, keeping his place. Powerful, able.
 أ مستمل *mustamill*, Tired, disgusted.
 أ مستملح *mustamlih*, One who thinks (a thing) beautiful (مليح *malīh*).
 أ مستملي *mustamli*, Who desires one to indite.
 أ مستمن *mustaminn*, One who asks a favour.
 أ مستمنح *mustamnih*, One who begs a gift.
 P مستمند *mustmand*, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. A poor, unfortunate man. A complainant.
 P مستمندانه *mustmandāna*, Wretchedly, like a poor wight: belonging to poverty or distress.
 أ مستمهل *mustamhil*, Who craves a delay.
 أ مستمهي *mustamhī*, A breaker of the ranks.
 أ مستميت *mustamūt*, (A bold man) who exposes (himself) at the risk of his life, who courts death. Over head and ears (in business). A seeker in every way. Fat after having been lean. The white of an egg or pellicle which covers it.
 أ مستميس *mustamīs*, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.
 أ مستميح *mustamīh*, One who asks for a gift, or begs intercession (ميح *mayh*).
 أ مستمیز *mustamīz*, Separate, apart.
 أ مستميك *mustamīk*, Who regards as a fool.
 أ مستميل *mustamīl*, Very wealthy. Inclined. (See استمالة *istimālat*.)
 أ مستن *mustann*, A lion.
 أ مستناء *mustanās*, Sued for a gift.
 أ مستنام *mustanām*, A place where (water) lies.
 أ مستنبح *mustambih*, Who makes (a dog) bark.
 أ مستنبط *mustambit*, One who causes to overflow. One who acquires knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. (See استنباط *istimbāt*.)
 أ مستنبل *mustambil*, One who asks for arrows. One who takes the best part (of a thing).
 أ مستنبى *mustambis*, An inquirer (after news).
 أ مستنتز *mustantir*, One who pulls forth. One who forces out the last drop.
 أ مستنبل *mustantil*, One who precedes, goes

before the ranks. Prepared, ready to do.

- A **مستنتي** *mustanti*, Thick, many (pimples).
 A **مستنخ** *mustansij*, Loose, slackened, low-hanging (one side of a camel-load).
 A **مستنسر** *mustansir*, Who draws water up the nostrils. Who sucks or attracts, and then ejects with great vehemence.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanjis*, One who draws out. One who goes up to, meets, or follows.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanjih*, Desirous of success.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanjid*, One who implores help. Strong after weakness. Bold after fear.
 A **مستنجز** *mustanjiz*, Desirous that one should fulfil his promise.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanji*, Well, grown fat by meat well digested.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanjil*, Moist, springy (land).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanjī*, One who cuts up a tree by the roots. (See **استنجد** *istinjad*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustanhis*, One who asks news.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankhib*, A chooser.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankhij*, Soft, flaccid.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanad*, Supported. A prop. *Mustanid*, One who leans against and supports himself.
 A **مستنجد** *mustandis*, One who obtains his right and due.
 A **مستنجد** *mustandih*, Right and straight.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanzal*, Removed from office, degraded. A habitation. *Mustanzil*, One who sends or lets down. Who receives hospitably; or places in an inn or caravansera (**منزل** *manzil*).
 A **مستنجد** *mustansib*, One who mentions the pedigree of any one. (See **استنسب** *istinsab*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustansikh*, A transcriber.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansir*, Vulturish, vulturine.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansi*, One who craves a delay for payment of a debt, or asks for sale on credit.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansha*, Hoisted (standard); erect (cairn or heap of stones to shew the road).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshid*, One who requests (another) to repeat verses or a poem.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshit*, Shrivelled (skin or hide).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshik*, One who snuffs up water.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshis*, A smeller, one who perceives by the smell. An inquirer (after news).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshī*, Sweetly scented. Drunk.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanshi-at*, A priestess; she-augur.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansit*, Anxious for silence.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansih*, Desirous of obtaining advice; a consulter. One who considers as a faithful admonisher (**ناصح** *nāsih*).
 A **مستنجد** *mustansir*, One who asks aid.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansif*, One who receives from another payment of a debt or what is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.
 A **مستنجد** *mustansil*, A drawer out, a producer. (Heat) which causes (the down of the thistle) to

fall off. (See **استنصال** *istinsāl*.)

- A **مستنجد** *mustanizz*, One who asks a favour.
 A **مستنجد** *mustantik*, Engaged in conversation. (God) making rational, the bestower of the gift of speech. Desirous of speaking.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanzir*, One who craves delay.
 A **مستنجد** *mustançit*, Who requests one to describe or distinguish by an epithet (**نعت** *naçt*).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfij*, Who or what excites wrath, or elicits displeasure.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfid*, An exhauster, evacuator. One who wastes his strength.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfar* or *mustanfir*, Frightened, flying (ass). (See **استنفار** *istinfār*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfz*, One who pries in every nook and corner. (See **استنفاض** *istinfāz*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfih*, One who expends, lays out.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanfih*, Reposed, rested.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankish*, A painter, a limner.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankis*, (A purchaser) anxious to lower the price of an article.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankaç*, (A place) where ablutions are made. (A place) where water stagnates. An udder which at milking-time is empty, and at other times full. Changed (colour). Soaked, dissolved (in water). Stagnant (water). *Mustankiç*, Stagnate (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). On the point of going out (the last breath). (See **استنكاح** *istinkāç*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustankih*, One who perceives and understands. A seeker, inquirer, querist.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankih*, One who marries. One who lies with.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankar*, Ignored: disallowed, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. *Mustankir*, One who ignores, denies, disowns, disavows. Who inquires (of another) that which he does not know.
 A **مستنجد** *mustankif*, Ashamed, indignant. Proud, haughty. (See **استنكاف** *istinkāf*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustankih*, One who desires (another) to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drunk wine.
 A **مستنجد** *mustannik*, A plagiarist.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanwik*, Foolish, stupid.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanhij*, A follower of the steps of another. (A highway) made open, clear.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanhir*, Flowing freely, widely spread, diffused. One who directs the course (of a river) through solid ground. A reprover.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanhiz*, A rouser, an exciter, one who bids (another) rise to do (any thing).
 A **مستنجد** *mustaniz*, Setting (star).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanih*, A wailer. A howler.
 A **مستنجد** *mustanir*, Shining, glancing, sparkling. One who seeks for light. Who terrifies, and causes to run or flee. A conqueror, overcomer.

- A **مستنجد** *mustanīs*, One who remains behind. A despiser. (See **استناسة** *istināsāt*.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustanīç*, One who precedes or takes the lead. Waving (branch).
 A **مستنجد** *mustanīm*, A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests, acquiesces, trusts to.
 P **مستور** *mastū*, A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawbid*, One who finds it hard to live, pinched with want. Unacquainted with a place.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawbik*, Perishing.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawbil*, Heavy, unwholesome (air or meat). One who discovers or who fancies (a country) to be unhealthy.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawbiç*, One who finds (a country) pestilential, infected, and unhealthy.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawsir*, Who asks much (of any thing). Filled with admiration.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawsiç*, One who takes a bond or agreement (**وثيقة** *wasika*). Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established, confirmed (authority).
 A **مستنجد** *mustawsin*, Fat. (See **استيثان**.)
 A **مستنجد** *mustawjib*, Who makes or judges to be necessary. One who condemns to death. Meriting, proper, worthy of. An author, cause, motive.
مستنجد الثواب *mustawjibu's savāb*, Deserving reward, meritorious. **صلح و صلاح مستوجب الفلاح** *salh u salāhi mustawjibu'l falāh*, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity.
مستنجد السرور *mustawjibu's surūr*, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawjif*, Maddening (love).
 A **مستنجد** *mustawhish*, Desert, desolate, dreary (place). Afflicted.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawhil*, (A place) clayey or muddy.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawkhim*, Heavy and unwholesome (climate or food).
 A **مستنجد** *mustawkhī*, Who asks news.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawdaç*, Deposited, committed, commended. A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is intrusted or deposited. **المستودع** *al mustawdaç*, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The womb. The grave. *Mustawdiç*, Who desires any one to preserve any thing committed to his care. One who commits or recommends.
 A **مستنجد** *mustandih*, (A mare) a horsing.
 A **مستنجد** *mustawdī*, (A man) who acknowledges (what he owes).
 A **مستنجد** *mastūr*, Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. Whatever covers or veils. Good, honest, abstaining from what is unlawful. P **مستور شدن** *mastūr shudan*, To lie hid, be veiled, abscond, disappear, be suppressed.
 A **مستنجد** *mastūrat*, A chaste matron. **تاج المستورات** *tāju'l mastūrāt*, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).
 A **مستنجد** *mustawriçh*, Wet (ground).
 A **مستنجد** *mustawrid*, Present, drawn near, at

hand, standing before. A bringer.

A مستورط *mustawrit*, Got into difficulty.

A مستوري *mastūrī*, Modesty.

A مستوري *mustawrī*, A striker of fire from steel.

A مستوزر *mustawzir*, Who chooses (any one) as a vizier or counsellor. Who carries away (any thing). (See استيزار *istīzār*.)

A مستوزع *mustawziʿ*, One who beseeches (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

A مستوزي *mustawzi*, Self-opiniated. Erect.

A مستوسخ *mustawsih*, Nasty, dirty.

A مستوسع *mustawsiʿ*, Broad, wide, ample.

A مستوسق *mustawsih*, Assembled (camels).

A مستوسن *mustawsin*, Drowsy, sleepy, comatose.

A مستوشرة *mustawshirat*, (A woman) who asks that her teeth may be sharpened.

A مستوشع *mustawshiʿ*, A drawer of water.

A مستوشم *mustawshim*, Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, or other colour.

A مستوشي *mustawshī*, One who touches a horse with his heel that he may quicken his pace. (See استيشاء *istīshāʿ*.)

A مستوصف *mustawsiʿ*, One who asks for a medical prescription (وصف *wasf*).

A مستوصل *mustawsil*, Desirous of joining.

A مستوصلة *mustawsilat*, A woman who requests that another's hair may be added to eke out her own.

A مستوصي *mustawsi*, One who receives a charge, command, last will, or testament (وصية *wasīyat*).

A مستوضح *mustawzih*, Desirous that one should make any thing evident. One who endeavours to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator.

A مستوضع *mustawziʿ*, Desirous of having (any thing) lowered (in price).

A مستوزم *mustawzim*, Injurious, hurtful.

A مستوطن *mustawtan*, A settled abode. *Mustantin*, Accustomed to a place, naturalized.

A مستوطى *mustawti*, One who finds any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

A مستوظف *mustawzif*, Who takes the whole.

A مستوعب *mustawʿib*, A taker (of the whole). One who cuts off almost the whole nose.

A مستوعر *mustawʿir*, One who finds or thinks (a way) rugged and difficult (وعر *waʿar*).

A مستوعل *mustawʿal*, A refuge on a rock to which the mountain-goat (وعل *wuʿil*) repairs.

A مستوعي *mustawʿi*, Who cuts up by the root. A taker of the whole.

A مستوعل *mustawghil*, A washer of the arm-pit. One who washes his groins.

A مستوفد *mustawfid*, Seated on the ends of his toes. (See مستوفز *mustawfiz*.)

A مستوفز *mustawfir*, A taker or a payer of the

whole or a deal of what is due.

A مستوفز *mustawfiz*, Seated on the toes, in a crouching attitude, ready to spring up. On the watch, prepared to take advantage.

A مستوفض *mustawfiz*, One who goes quick, runs, make haste. Who causes to make haste or drives up. One who sends (another) abroad, or who banishes. Scattered (camels).

A مستوفق *mustawfiq*, One who beseeches (God) to be propitious; and wishes to be directed by him. A director. A bringer of assistance.

P مستوفي *mustawfi*, The principal officer of a detachment. An examiner, auditor of accounts.

A مستوفي *mustawfi*, Many, much. A receiver of the whole of a thing due; a payer of the whole.

P مستوفي كرى *mustawfiḡarī*, Clerkship, audit.

A مستوكح *mustawkih*, Hard, callous.

A مستوكد *mustawkad*, A fire-place or hearth.

Mustawhid, A kindler (of fire). Kindled.

A مستوكر *mustawkir*, A receiver (of the produce of a palm-tree for food). Fattened (camel).

A مستوكر *mustawkiʿ*, An expectant; held in expectation by hopes. (A sword) in need of sharpening.

A مستوكف *mustawkif*, A stander. Who desires one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

A مستوكه *mustawkih*, Obedient, submissive.

A مستوكث *mustawkis*, One who breakfasts.

A مستوكح *mustawkih*, Close-fisted, disinclined to give. Fat, thick (young bird).

A مستوكع *mustawkiʿ*, Well-sewed, water-proof, not leaky (leathern bottle). Strong (stomach).

A مستوكف *mustawkif*, One who lets the water fall in drops when making his ablutions.

A مستوكي *mustawki*, Waxed fat. Full (leathern bottle). Costive, constipated.

A مستول *mastūl*, Shaven on the head. Stripped of flesh.

A مستوليك *mustawlikh*, Moist, wet (ground).

A مستولغ *mustawligh*, Careless about disgrace or reproof.

A مستولي *mustawli*, One who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of, or surmounts. Powerful, predominant, paramount.

A مستوهب *mustawhib*, One who asks a gift.

A مستوهر *mustawhir*, Sure of (a thing), having examined (it) thoroughly. Mad, silly. Affrighted.

A مستوهل *mustawhal*, Timid. Weak, languid. *Mustawhil*, Timid.

A مستوي *mustawaʿ*, The common gender. A level spot. *Mustawī*, Equal, straight, direct, even, level. Completed, finished. Moderate. Ripe, mature, of full intellect. Temperate. On the top or summit. Who ascends (to heaven). Seated firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over. A possessor.

A مستويا *mustawīyan*, Equally, directly.

P مسته *musta*, Food given to hunting birds.

Force, oppression. Grief, sadness. Name of a medicinal herb. *Masituh*, Do not dispute.

A مسته *mustih*, Large-buttocked (man).

A مستهام *mustahām*, Astonished, distracted, unsteady (mind). Insane from love.

A مستهان *mustahān*, Despised, abject, base.

A مستهتر *mustahtar*, Given to wine, and unconcerned about aught beside. Absorbed in frivolous pursuits, indifferent to the opinion of others; mad.

A مستهتك *mustahtik*, Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character.

A مستهجن *mustahjan*, Corrupt, mongrel. *Mustahjin*, One who regards as ugly and base.

A مستهدهج *mustahdaj*, Haste, a making haste. *Mustahdij*, Quick, hasty.

A مستهدف *mustahdaf*, High, raised (pubes). *Mustahdif*, Elevated, erect (thing); high (target); prominent (buttocks). Broad (pillar).

A مستهدي *mustahdi*, Who seeks direction.

A مستهيزى *mustahzi*, A sneerer, scoffer, mocker.

A مستهيش *mustahishsh*, A despiser. One who regards as light, nimble, or active.

A مستهضب *mustahzib*, Dry (ewe).

A مستهطع *mustahṭiʿ*, One who stretches the neck straight out and lowers the head.

A مستهكبر *mustahkim*, Proud, domineering.

A مستهل *mustahall*, Visible (new moon). *Mustahill*, Visible (new moon). Very rainy (cloud or sky). Squalling, crying (new-born infant). (A speaker) who raises or lowers his voice. One who draws a (sword). Cheerful, bright (countenance).

A مستهلك *mustahlīk*, Ruinous, destructive. A consumer, squanderer (of money).

A مستهم *mustahimm*, Sorrowful. Solicitous anxious about the concerns of others.

A مستهنع *mustahnīʿ*, Unable to reply.

A مستهنى *mustahnī*, One who begs assistance. One who asks for a present.

A مستهيت *mustahīs*, One who abounds, who does much. A doer of mischief.

P مستي *masti*, Drunkenness, intoxication. Wantonness, lust. The rutting season. Pride.

A مستيسر *mustaysir*, Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

A مستيقظ *mustayhiḡ*, Watchful, awake. Vigilant, provident. Rattling, jingling (necklace).

A مستيقن *mustaykin*, One who knows for certain, sure of; who searches into, and explores.

A مستين *mustaymin*, Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Who adjures, desires, or causes another to take an oath (يمين *yamīn*).

P مستمند *mustimand*, Fettered. Name of a place in India whence salt is brought.

A مستيهر *mustayhir*, One who sticks to, perseveres in. An examiner, explorer. A barterer. One who knows for certain. Alarmed, stupefied.

A مستيس *mustaysis*, Despairing, desperate.

A **مسحجة** *misajjat*, A plasterer's wooden trowel.
 A **مسيح** *musjih*, One who forgives, acquits.
 A **مسجد** *masjad*, (pl. **مساجد** *masājid*) That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called **سجدة** *sajda*. *Musjid* or *masjud*, (pl. **مساجد** *masājid*) A mosque, temple, place of worship. **مسجد جامع** *masjidi jāmi'ī*, (or simply **جامع** *jāmi'ī*) The great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. **المسجد الحرام** *al masjidu'l harām*, (or **مسجد شريف** *masjidi sharīf*) The temple of Mecca. **المسجد الأقصى** *al masjidu'l aksa'*, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. **مسجد الخيف** *masjidu'l khayf*, A shrine in the valley of Mina near Mecca.
 A **المسجدان** *al masjidiāni*, (du.) The two mosques, i.e. of Mecca and Madina.
 A **مسيجر** *misjar*, Chips for lighting an oven.
 A **مسيجر** *musajjar*, Set loose, flowing (hair).
 A **مسيح** *masja'ī*, Intent, aim, design. A place of destination, whither one tends. Middle of the road.
 A **مسيح** *musajja'ī*, Rhythmical prose. *Musajji'ī*, One who speaks in rhythmical prose. (The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.)
 A **مسيح** *musjif*, Dark (night). *Musjif*, (or **مسيح** *musajjif*) One who lets drop (a curtain).
 A **مسيح** *musjal*, Free, or permitted to all. (A time) when no one stood in fear of another.
 A **مسيح** *musajjal*, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge. *Musajjil*, (A judge) who sets his hand and seal to any sentence or decision.
 A **مسيح** *masjuh*, Nature. Side, face, surface.
 A **مسيحة** *masjuhāt*, Nature.
 A **مسيحود** *masjud*, Adored, worshipped.
 A **مسيحور** *masjūr*, Swollen. The sea. (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down. Kindled, burning. Quiet, extinct. Milk diluted with water, the latter prevailing. **بحر مسيحور** *bahr masjūr*, A swelling sea. The celestial waters.
 A **مسيحوم** *masjūm*, A she-camel that straddles when milked, and carries her head high. Flowing (tears, or the like).
 A **مسيحومة** *masjūmat*, (Land) watered by rain.
 A **مسيحون** *masjūn*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.
 A **مسيحير** *musjahirr*, Shiny (water-cloud). White.
 A **مسيحي** *musajji*, One who covers (a dead body) with a garment.
 A **مسيحير** *musjahirr*, Hard.
 A **مسح** *mas-h*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Wiping. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head, in order to wipe it. Handling, stroking, rubbing. Anointing. Cutting off. Striking. Being chafed (the thighs). Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Making (a camel) do his day's work; tiring (him), galling (his) back and emaciating (him). (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; any thing deformed or hateful. A lie. **مسح**

الرأس *mas-hu'r rass*, A wiping of the head. **مسح**
الرقبة *mas-hu'r rakabat*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). **مسح اللحية** *mas-hu'l luha'*, A stroking of the beard (a practice among the Arabs on a reconciliation taking place). **مسح**
مسح *Mis-h*, (pl. **مسوح** *musūh* and **امساح** *amsāh*) A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. A hair-cloth, sackcloth. The middle of a road. A highway. **مسح** (v. n. of **مسح**) Hurting the hams by the friction of coarse raiment. The friction of the inside of the thighs.
 A **مسح** *misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop. **مسح**, Hard and dry (dates).
 A **مسح** *mas-hā*, (fem. of **امسح** *amsah*) (A woman) whose legs and hips are small, whose breasts are flat, and the sole of whose foot is even (not concave). Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. Red (earth). Lean (ground). (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow.
 A **مسح** *mis-hāt*, (pl. **مساحي** *masāhī*) A shovel, a spade, especially of iron.
 A **مسح** *mis-hāj*, An ass running under full speed. A woman who swears much and breaks her oath.
 A **مسح** *mas-hat*, A little, somewhat. A way, path. **مسح**, One unction.
 A **مسح** *mus-hat*, Riches dissipated. **مسح**, A destroyer, extirpator. A gainer by injustice.
 A **مسح** *mis-haj*, An ass running below full speed. An ass that bites much. A file or rasp.
 A **مسح** *musahhaj*, (An ass) bitten and excoriated by other asses.
 A **مسح** *musahhar*, Fascinated, enchanted, amused, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs or lights. In need of meat and drink. Hollowed, hollow.
 A **مسح** *musahsihat*, (A stab) which causes much blood to flow.
 A **مسح** *mas-hat*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Slaughtering expeditiously. Turning a lamb loose with its dam. Diluting (wine with water). Choking any one (food). The throat.
 A **مسح** *mas-haf*, A snake's track on the ground.
 A **مسح** *mis-hufat*, An instrument by which the flesh is stripped from off the bone.
 A **مسح** *mis-hal*, A file. A plane. An eloquent orator. The tongue. A bridle, bit. A wild ass, onager. A ring on either side of a bridle-bit. Excessive liberality. A public whipper or executioner. A smart, active cup-bearer. A sieve. The mouth of a large water-bottle or wallet. Versed in the Kur'ān. A clean cotton garment. Intrepid, enterprising. One who does any thing alone. An aqueduct or spout from which the water rushes furiously. A bold resolution. A rope of a single twist. Heavy rain. A man's cheek. **مسح** *rahiba mis-*

halahu, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. He followed his own erroneous courses.
 A **مسح** *mis-halāni*, (dual) Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. **مسح** *Mus-hulān*, (or **مسح** *mus-hulānīy*) Tall (youth), with long and lanky locks.
 A **مسح** *mus-hin*, (A horse) finely-shaped, in good condition, beautiful.
 A **مسح** *mis-hanat*, An instrument with which any fragrant substance is brayed or stones broken.
 A **مسح** *mus-hanfir*, Wide, spacious, open (town). Intelligent, skilful (man). Straight (road).
 A **مسح** *mus-hankih* or *hak*, Jetty (hair).
 A **مسح** *mas-hūb*, Dragged, drawn, trailed.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūt*, (Riches) squandered away.
مسح *mas-hūtu'l janf*, Of an insatiable appetite. Oppressed with indigestion. Large-paunched.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūr*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated. Unwholesome (food). (A place) noxious by reason of excess of rain or scarcity of forage.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūt*, (Wine) diluted with water.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūf*, Consumptive (man).
 A **مسح** *mas-hūk*, Brayed, bruised.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūkūniyā*, Dross of glass.
 A **مسح** *mas-hūl*, Small and contemptible. Even and spacious (place). Name of a camel.
 A **مسح** *maskh*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into apes). Emaciating, galling (a camel's back) by excessive labour. Adopting the thoughts of any other, but changing some of his words: plagiarism. Rendering insipid. Ugly, mis-shapen, changed into a meaner form, metamorphosed.
 A **مسح** *mishkāt*, A poker, any thing for stirring the fire. Chips, fuel.
 A **مسح** *musahhhad*, Pale, sallow, heavy, obtuse (man). Of a full and puffed habit of body.
 A **مسح** *maskhar*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Ridiculing.
 A **مسح** *musahhkhār*, Taken, subdued, conquered. **مسح** *Musahhkhār*, One who compels to work for nothing, guilty of angariation. A taker (of a town). A subduer, breaker in.
 A **مسح** *maskharat*, A buffoon, fool, jester, droll, wag, facetious fellow. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful; sport.
 P **مسح** *maskhara kardan*, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at.
 P **مسح** *maskhargī*, Jest, buffoonery, fun.
 A **مسح** *musahhrin*, (in Morocco) The bearers of the emperor's mandates from place to place.
 A **مسح** *maskhat*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury, displeasure.
 A **مسح** *mushhifāt*, (Ground) thin of herbage.
 P **مسح** *maskh-karda*, Metamorphosed into a vile shape.
 A **مسح** *musahhkhām*, Filled with hatred.

A مسخن *mushkhan*, Heated, hot (water).
 A مسخن *musakhkhan*, Hot, heated (water). *Musakhkhin*, Heating, calefactory, calefacient.
 A مسخنة *mishkhanat*, Cauldron, copper, boiler.
 A مسخوت *maskhūt*, Smooth, bald, bare, shiny.
 A مسخوط *maskhūt*, Transformed, metamorphosed. Hateful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed. مسخوط و مغضوب *maskhūt u maghzūb*, Odious (to God).
 A مسحول *maskhūl*, Discarded, reprobated. Low. Weak. Unknown (star).
 A مسخية *mishkhiyat*, A sort of carpet.
 A مسد *masd*, (v. n. of مسد) Twisting (a rope) well. Persevering, prosecuting diligently a journey. Tiring, wearying. مسد حسنة *hasanatu'l masd*, (A girl) well formed by nature. *Masad*, (pl. مساد *misād* or امساد *amsād*) The fibrous bark of the palm-tree; a rope made of it, or of any other substance firmly twisted. An iron axis.
 A مسد *masadd*, A chink, hole. Name of a garden. *Musidd*, One who hits the nail on the head, who attains any end. One who acts rightly, or speaks reasonably.
 A مسداة *misdat*, An instrument or loom whereon a weaver stretches the warp.
 A مسدد *musaddad*, Well directed; rectified. One whose affairs are managed with judgment and success. *Musaddid*, One who directs properly. Who points (a spear) well.
 A مسدس *musaddas*, Composed of six. Verse consisting of six lines. Six-sided, hexagonal. Cubic. A cube, hexagon. مسدس عالم *musaddasi 'alām*, The six sides of the world, viz. up and down, fore and aft, right and left.
 A مسدع *misda'ag*, One who goes where he pleases. A road-guide.
 A مسددم *musaddam*, (A camel) allowed to range at liberty. Libidinous (stallion). (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting. Wide-spreading, diffused (water).
 A مسدوح *masdūh*, Supine. Laid on the face.
 A مسدود *masdūd*, Shut, closed, corked, plugged.
 A مسدوم *masdūm*, Libidinous (stallion).
 A مسدي *musda'*, (or مسدي *musadda'*) (Cloth) fitted to the loom, stretched upon the warp.
 A مسر *masr*, (v. n. of مسر) Drawing out, extricating from difficulties. Accusing, impeaching (people), or setting (them) together by the ears.
 P مسر *masar*, Ice.
 A مسير *musirr*, A concealer, hider, one who keeps private. A divulger, publisher.
 A مسرة *masrasat*, Land full of locusts.
 A مسراع *misra'ag*, Very swift for good or evil.
 A مسربة *masrabat*, (pl. مسارب *masārib*) A meadow, pasture. *Masrabat* or *musrabat*, The ring of the anus. A veranda or portico. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.
 A مسربح *musarbakh*, Distant, remote.

A مسربة *musarbatat*, A melon slender and long.
 A مسرة *misrat*, An instrument (volume or roll) in which any secrets are contained.
 A مسرة *masarrat*, (v. n. of مسر) Being cheerful. Making glad. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness. The extremities of odoriferous herbs. *Misarrat*, (pl. مسار *masār*) A whispering-trumpet.
 A مسراج *musarraj*, Saddled (horse). Combed.
 A مسرجة *masrajat* or *musrajat*, A lamp, a vessel holding oil and a wick.
 A مسراح *masrah*, (pl. مسارح *masārih*) A wide pasture, pasturage. *Misrah*, A comb.
 A مسرد *misrad*, A saddler's awl or needle.
 A مسرد *musarrad*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Woven (coat of mail). Stitched (leather).
 A مسردبيدة *musardabiyat*, (from P سرداب *sard-ūb*) An ice-house: a place for keeping water cool.
 A مسردح *musardah*, Turned loose, allowed to go where one likes.
 A مسردق *musardah*, (A house) surrounded by the curtain سرادق *surādih*: (a tent) so screened.
 A مسررس *musarras*, Intricate, difficult to decipher. Compactly-bound (book).
 A مسرط *masrat* or *misrat*, The gullet.
 A مسرع *misra'ag*, Swift to do evil or good. *Musri'ag*, Quick, swift, nimble, expeditious.
 A مسرف *musrif*, Extravagant, profuse, lavish.
 A مسرق *musrih*, Short-necked.
 A مسرط *musarmat*, Long-bodied (camel).
 A مسرور *masrus*, Abounding in locusts' eggs.
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Overspread with small locusts.
 A مسروب *masrūb*, Affected by tightness at the chest from inhaling the fumes of silver.
 A مسروح *masrūh*, The vapour سراب *sarāb*.
 P مسرود *masrūd*, An invocation. An incantation, fascination.
 A مسرود *masrūd*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Perforated. Stitched. Woven (coat of mail).
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Glad, joyful, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy. One whose navel-string is cut. Name of the headsman of the caliph Hārūn Ar rashīd.
 A مسروف *masrūf*, Worm-eaten (timber).
 A مسروق *masrūh*, Stolen, robbed. Surreptitious.
 A مسرول *musarwal*, (A pied-horse) white-legged to the knees and houghs (dressed in stockings).
 A مسرولة *musarwalat*, (A dove) plumaged about the legs and feet.
 A مسرهج *musarhaj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).
 P مسرة چرخ *masirasi charkh*, The moon.
 A مسرهد *musarhad*, Fat (camel's bunch).
 A مسري *masra'*, (v. n. of مسري) Travelling by night. The nocturnal journey to heaven said to have been made by Muhammad.
 A مسط *mast*, (v. n. of مسط) Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leathern bottle, or the intestines, in order

to force out their contents. Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a camel to extract the seed deposited there by a sorry sire. Purging, moving the bowels.
 A مسطار *mistār* or *mustār*, New, also sour wine; heady wine. Raised (dust).
 A مسطبة *mastabat* or *mistabat*, (pl. مساطب *masātib*) A long and wide bench, or rather a stone platform, raised two or three feet above the ground, on which the Orientals recline. A smith's anvil.
 A مسطح *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A broad piece of wood fixed on a vine-prop. A large smooth stone surrounded by other stones in order to collect water. A baker's rolling-pin. A bread-plate or basket. A mat made of palm-leaves. A large frying-pan in which wheat is toasted. A traveller's water-pot.
 A مسطح *musattah*, Superficial; levelled (ground); level, even. An open plain. Broad, flat (nose). مسطح الأول *musattahu'l anwal*, (and مسطح الثاني *musattahu's sanī*) First term and second term (in mathematics). *Musattih*, Who equals or makes level.
 A مسطر *mistar*, (pl. مساطر *masātir*) A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines.
 A مسطر *musattar*, Written; a writing. *Musattir*, A writer; amanuensis. Appointed, delegated. Despotic, absolute.
 A مسطع *mista'ag*, Eloquent.
 A مسطع *musatta'ag*, (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.
 A مسطن *musattan*, Firmly-planted (column).
 A مسطوح *mastūh*, Stretched supine. Killed.
 A مسطور *mastūr*, Written, described, specified.
 A مسطوع *mastū'ag*, Raised (dust). Diffused (odour). Spread (dawn).
 A مسع *mis'ag*, The north wind.
 A مسعاة *mas'at*, (pl. مساعي *masā'ag*) Study, pains. A laudable endeavour or act. Greatness, nobility, the ne plus ultra of glory and nobility.
 A مسعار *mis'ar*, (pl. مساعير *masā'ir*) A poker, piece of wood with which fire is stirred. One who stirs up strife, a breedbate.
 A مسعام *mis'ām*, (or مسعام *mus'āmm*) Rapid (current of water).
 A مسعاب *mus'agab*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.
 A مسعد *mus'ad*, Happy. Propitious. August. (This form is not admitted by the best authorities).
 A مسعر *mas'ar*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail. *Mis'ar*, A poker with which the fire is stirred. A horse that throws his legs out wide, and is restless and impatient. Long (neck). Strong, vehement. مسعر الحرب *mis'aru'l harb*, A raiser of war, seditious man. *Mus'ar*, Fixed, estimated, rated. *Mus'ar*, One who stirs up war. *Mus'ar*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail.

A **مسعير** *musā'ir*, A judge or administrator.
A **مسعوط** *mus'ut* or *mis'at*, An instrument by which sternutatives are injected. A snuff-box.
A **مسعل** *mas'al*, The throat; where one coughs.
A **مسعان** *musā'an*, A big double-skin bucket.
A **مسعود** *mas'ūd*, Happy, fortunate, rendered fortunate, prosperous, blessed; favourable; august.
A **مسعودي** *mas'ūdī*, Happiness, prosperity.
A **مسعور** *mas'ūr*, Scorched by the blast **سوم** *sumūm*. Furious. Thirsty. Greedy of meat, although the belly be filled.
A **مسعوع** *mas'ū'c*, Mildewed, smutty (wheat).
A **مسعوف** *mas'ūf*, (An infant) ulcerated on the head or face.
A **مسعي** *mas'īy*, A man who walks much, going here and there. Strong, indefatigable.
A **مسغب** *musghib*, Hungry.
A **مسغب** *musghabb*, (or **مسغب** *musaghghab*) Allowed, permitted.
A **مسغبة** *masghabat*, A being hungry. Hunger.
A **مسغبل** *musaghbal*, Easy (thing).
A **مسغد** *musghad*, (A camel's colt) filled with milk and fat.
A **مسغم** *musaghgham*, (or **مسغم** *musgham*) Well fed. A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.
A **مسغوم** *masghūm*, Well fed and plump (boy).
A **مسف** *musaff*, Changed (colour). **مسف** *Musiff*, A weaver of mats from palm-leaves. Attentive to minute details. (See **اسفان** *isfāf*.)
A **مسفح** *musaffih*, One who does a thing that yields him no advantage.
A **مسفر** *misfar*, (A camel) strong for travelling. One who travels much.
A **مسفرة** *misfarat*, A besom, broom, brush. **مسفرة** *Musfirat*, Red (she-camel).
A **مسفرة** *musaffarat*, A clew or ball of thread.
A **مسفسف** *musafsaf*, Fine, sifted (flour). **مسفسف** *Musafsif*, Mean, avaricious, a small giver. (Wind) which sweeps the ground and scatters the finer dust.
A **مسقط الرأس** *musaffatu'r rās*, One whose head is shaped like the casket or box **سقط** *safat*.
A **مسفك** *misfak*, Talkative, verbose.
A **مسفن** *misfan*, A hatchet, axe, or planing-instrument. A spade or implement with which they rake over ground which has been sowed.
A **مسفوح** *masfūh*, Poured out. (A camel) sent forth. Extended, drawn forth. Ample, spacious. Coarse, thick.
A **مسفور** *masfūr*, Above-mentioned, specified.
A **مسفوع** *masfū'c*, One whose eye is sunk in the socket. Viewed with a malignant eye.
A **مسفوك** *masfūh*, Shed, spilled (blood).
A **مسفه** *musfah*, (A channel or valley) full of water. **مسفه** *Musfih*, Tiresome (food) which obliges one to drink much. (See **اسفاه** *isfāh*.)
A **مسفح** *musaffih*, One who calls another a fool.

A **مسفي** *musfī*, A calumniator, tale-bearer. (Wind) which carries away the dust.
A **مسقاب** *misshāb*, A camel accustomed to bring forth males (**سقب** *sakb*).
A **مسقاة** *maskāt* or *mishāt*, A place or vessel from which a bird drinks. The part of the belly where water in dropsy collects. **مسقاة** *Mishāt*, An utensil out of which water is poured or any thing is sprinkled.
A **مسقار** *mishār*, A date-tree whose juice flows.
A **مسقاط** *mishāt*, Accustomed to cast her young.
A **مسقام** *mishām*, Often sick, infirm, ailing.
A **مسقب** *mishab*, A camel that has brought forth a male (**سقب** *sakb*). **مسقب** *Mushib*, Near.
A **مسقبق** *musaksik*, One who ascends a tripod and recites verses alternately with another.
A **مسقط** *maskat*, (v. n. of **سقط**) Falling. The lower part of a tent or bird's wing. A place where sands break off. **مسقط** *Mascat* in Arabia. **مسقط** *Mashat* or *maskit*, A place, especially where any thing falls.
مسقط الرأس *maskitu'r rās*, A native country (where one falls at birth). **مسقط** *Mushit*, A dam which casts her young. Who or what causes to fall, lowers, abases, debases; dishonouring, degrading.
A **مسقطاة** *maskatat*, (v. n. of **سقط**) Falling. A patron, asylum, protection, refuge. Any act by which one is lowered in public estimation. A place where a sand-hill breaks off.
A **مسقع** *misha'c*, Eloquent, high-voiced.
A **مسقف** *musakhaf*, Roofed, floored. Long, tall.
A **مسقفف** *mushafiff*, (Hair) dirty and staring.
A **مسقم** *mushim*, Who or what makes sick.
A **مسقوط** *maskūt*, Fallen (date).
A **مسقوم** *maskūm*, Sick.
A **مسقوي** *maskarīy*, (or **مسقي** *maskīy*) Corn well watered. (A field) watered by art or by a rill.
A **مسقي** *maskīy*, Imbued, saturated, soaked.
A **مسك** *mask*, (v. n. of **مسك**) Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining. Supporting, sustaining. (pl. **مسوك** *musūk*) Leather, especially of lamb or kid. **مسك البر** *misku'l barr*, (or **مسك الجن** *misku'l jinn*) Names of plants. **Masak**, A place which holds water. (pl. of **مسكة** *masakat*) Bracelets or ankle-rings of tortoiseshell or ivory. **Misak**, (pl. of **مسكة** *mishat*) Particles of musk. **Musak**, (pl. of **مسكة** *mushat*) Aliments (as keeping the body together). (pl. of **مسكة** *musahat*) Tenacious, avaricious. **Musuk**, Avaricious, stingy.
A P **مسك** *misk*, Musk. **مسك غالية** *ghāliya-mīsh*, Civet. **مسك صابوني** *misk-sābūnī*, A musky soap-ball.
A **مسكان** *maskān*, An earnest-penny.
A **مسكة** *maskat*, A piece of leather. **Miskat**, A bit of musk. Muscadel wine. **Mushat**, That by which any thing is held. (pl. **مسك** *musak*) Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. Good, goodness. Remains, residue. A well dug in hard

ground, through which water does not subside. The hard ground itself. **Masakat**, A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoiseshell or ivory. A well dug in hard ground; also the hard ground itself. The caul on the head of a new-born infant or colt. **مسكة** *hasakatun masakatun*, Strong, strenuous. **Musakat**, (pl. **مسك** *musak*) Avaricious. One who holds any thing in his gripe and will not part with it. **Musukat**, Stinginess.
A **مسكت** *mushit*, One who orders silence, or strikes dumb. One who ceases to speak.
A **مسكت** *musakhat*, The last gaming arrow. **Musakhit**, Silencing, who or what puts to silence.
A **مسكر** *mushir*, Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. **كل مسكر حرام** *kullu mushirin harāmūn*, Every thing intoxicating is forbidden.
A **مسكر** *musakhar*, Made drunk, crop-sick.
A **مسكرات** *mushirāt*, Intoxicating drinks.
A **مسكعة** *musakhi'at*, A country where one easily loses the way.
P **مسكل** *miskal*, A sort of Jew's harp.
A **مسكن** *maskanorhin*, (pl. **مساكين** *masākin*) Dwelling, habitation, house. **Muskin**, Poor, miserable.
A **مسكين** *maskin*, An allayer, quieter. **مسكنات** *musakkināti anjā'c*, Anodynes.
A **مسكنة** *maskanat*, Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. **مسكنت وضراعت** *maskanat u' zarā'at*, Humbleness and submission. **اهل مسكنت** *ahl maskanat*, Modest, humble.
A **مسكوب** *maskūb*, Poured out, shed. (Water) poured out and flowing over the ground's surface.
A **مسكور** *maskūr*, Intoxicated, drunken. Concealed, veiled (eye).
A **مسكوك** *maskūh*, Coined, struck. Studded with nails. **مسكوك سكة** *maskūh sikhasi*. . . . Stamped with the die of
A **مسكون** *maskūn*, Habitable, inhabited. Pacified. **مسكون غير مسكون** *ghayr maskūn*, Uninhabited.
مسكون ربع *rub'c maskūn*, The four quarters of the world. P **مسكون شذن** *maskūn shudan*, To be pacified, to become pleased.
P **مسكه** *masha*, Fresh butter.
A **مسكي** *mishīy*, Musky. Dark, musk-coloured.
P **مسكين** *mishin*, Musky, musk-coloured.
A **مسكير** *mishir*, Very apt to be intoxicated.
A **مسكين** *mishin* or *maskin*, (pl. **مساكين** *masākīn* and **مسكينون** *mishīnūn*) Indigent, wretched, a pauper. Humble, suppliant. A poor man or woman, a beggar, miserable wretch.
A **مسكينة** *mishinat*, Poor, indigent (woman). The city of Madīna.
A **مسكيني** *mishīnī*, Poverty, misery.
A **مسكينية** *mishīniyat*, Beggary.
P **مس كرم** *misgar*, A coppersmith, worker in brass.
A **مس** *masl*, A flowing, running. **Masal**, (pl. **مسلة** *amsilat*, **مس** *musul*, and **مسلان** *mustān*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water. **Musul**,

(pl. of *masīl*) Channels of streams.

A *مسلاع* *maslāʿ*, Melted butter.

A *مسلاة* *maslāt*, Consolation.

A *مسلاخ* *mislākh*, A skin, raw hide. A serpent's slough. A palm-tree whose dates drop whilst green.

A *مسلاش* *mislās*, (A palm) stript of its branches.

A *مسلاط* *mislāt*, The tooth or ward of a key.

A *مسلاق* *mislāh*, Eloquent, glib-tongued.

A *مسلان* *mustān*, (pl. of *masal* and *masīl*) Places through which water flows.

A *مسلب* *muslib*, (or *مسلب* *musallib*) Abortion-producing (woman or camel).

A *مسلة* *masalat*, (also *مسئلة* *masālat*) A question, proposition, problem. An action, thing.

A *مسلة* *misallat*, (pl. *مسال* *masāll*) A large needle for sewing sacks.

A *مسلة* *musallah*, Armed for war.

A *مسلب* *muslahibb*, Broad, open, extended (road). Straight.

A *مسلة* *maslahat*, (pl. *مسال* *masālih*) A frontier-garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people). Guards, guardians. A dangerous place, where it is necessary to carry arms (*سلاح* *silāh*).

A *مسلة* *maslahk*, (pl. *مسال* *masālikh*) A place where they slaughter and skin (animals).

A *مسلم* *muslahimm*, Proud, refractory.

A *مسلس* *muslis*, Abortion-producing (camel).

A *مسلسل* *musalsal*, Enchained, linked, concatenated, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order. Badly-woven (cloth). Striped, painted (stuff).

A *مسلسل* *musallat*, Appointed, set over. Conquered, subdued. *Musallit*, A governor, a ruler. P *مسلسل* *musallit shudan*, To overcome, rule over, be superior.

A *مسلسل* *muslāg*, A leader or guide of men or cattle.

A *مسلسل* *musallaʿ*, Cleaved, split. A wild bullock, to whose tail are fastened pieces of the wood *سلاع* *salāʿ* and *عشر* *ushar*, which being set on fire, generally made them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season). A piece of wood thus tied and kindled.

A *مسلسل* *musalʿaf*, Thick.

A *مسلسل* *muslif*, (A woman) of five and forty.

A *مسلسل* *mislafut*, A harrow. Any instrument used in levelling ground. A plasterer's trowel.

A *مسلسل* *mislak*, Eloquent. A scaling-ladder.

A *مسلسل* *masluk* or *maslik*, Way, path, track. Passage. Institution, regulation. Series, line.

A *مسلسل* *musallah*, Lean, slim, thread-like paper.

A *مسلسل* *maslahat*, A border torn off a garment.

A *مسلم* *muslim*, A musulman, a true believer in the Muhammadan faith, a Moslem.

A *مسلم* *musallam*, Consigned, intrusted, given in charge. Free, dispensed with, exempted from

public burdens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole.

Certain, secure. *مسلم* *musallam*, *ʿl in-sāf*, Tenacious of equity. *دوا* *tabībi musallam dawā*, An excellent physician, certain of curing. P *مسلم* *sukhanāni muharrar u musallam*, Words certain and true. *مسلم* *musallam kardan*, To grant a dispensation. A *Musallim*, One who keeps safe, preserves in liberty, or rescues. One who delivers (any thing to a person). One who submits to, and acquiesces in, the judgment of another. One who salutes, pronounces a benediction or salutation. One who blesses the memory (of the departed), saying, *السلام عليه* *as-salām galayhi*, Peace be with him! The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival.

P *مسلم* *muslimān*, (Pers. pl. of *مسلم* *muslim*) Orthodox believers, Mussulmāns, Moslems.

TP *مسلم* *musulmān*, A musulman, believer.

P *مسلماني* *musulmānī*, Muhammadism.

A *مسلمة* *muslimat*, A Muhammadan woman.

A *مسلمين* *muslimīn*, (pl. oblique of *مسلم* *muslim*) Muhammadans, faithful; believers, Moslems.

A *مسلمة* *muslantih*, A wide, open field.

A *مسلمة* *muslankī*, Supine, laid on the back.

A *مسلمة* *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stripped. Erred. Forgotten. Robbed of one's senses.

A *مسلمة* *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Stripped of flesh.

A *مسلمة* *maslūkh*, Skinned, flayed (sheep). Galled, made raw. Finished (month).

A *مسلمة* *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

A *مسلمة* *maslūt*, Thin of hair about the jaw.

A *مسلمة* *maslūʿ*, Afflicted with *ساعة* *silʿat*.

A *مسلمة* *maslūʿat*, A highway, straight road.

A *مسلمة* *maslūf*, Levelled (ground): harrowed.

A *مسلمة* *maslūh*, Boiled. Name of a certain day observed by the Arabs.

A *مسلمة* *maslūhat*, (pl. *مسال* *masālikh*) Broth.

A *مسلمة* *maslūh*, Beaten, walked, trodden (path). Inserted, put into.

A *مسلمة* *maslūl*, Unsheathed. Consumptive.

A *مسلمة* *maslūm*, Bitten by a serpent. (A hide) tanned with bark of the tree *سلم* *salām*.

A *مسلمة* *maslūmāʿ*, Fruitful in *سلم* trees.

A *مسلمة* *muslahimm*, Changed in colour.

A *مسلمة* *musallī*, One who solaces, or who makes content and happy. The third horse in a race.

A *مسلمة* *muslahibb*, Hard and plenteous rain.

A *مسلمة* *misamm*, One who eats all he can get hold of. *Musimm*, (A day) distressingly hot with a pestilential blast (*سوم* *samūm*).

A *مسلمة* *musammā*, Called, named.

A *مسلمة* *mismāt*, A sandal made especially for climbing rocks in pursuit of the mountain-goat.

A *مسلمة* *musammāt*, Names, denominations. P *مسلمة* *mas*, (*mismājang*, or *مسلمة*)

masmāchang) An artificial penis, a dildo.

A *مسلمة* *mismāh*, Liberal, bountiful.

A *مسلمة* *mismār*, (pl. *مسلمة* *masāmīr*) A nail, pin, peg, stake. A skilful manager of camels.

A *مسلمة* *mismārīy*, Clavated, nail-shaped.

A *مسلمة* *mis* or *masmās*, A confused business.

A *مسلمة* *mismāh*, A forked tent-pole.

A *مسلمة* *masammāt*, as *اهل المسمة* *ahlu'l masammāt* or *musimmat*, Relations, friends, intimates.

A *مسلمة* *masmah*, Width, breadth, amplitude.

A *مسلمة* *musmadīr*, Long and straight (road). Well-arranged (discourse).

A *مسلمة* *musamrat*, Long-headed.

A *مسلمة* *masmasat*, (v. n. of *مسس* Q) Being disturbed, disordered. Confusion, intricacy.

A *مسلمة* *musammāt*, (A royal mandate) having effect, efficacious, received, and obeyed everywhere. (in poetry) A poem in which the rhyme of one line is different from all the rest.

A *مسلمة* *masmaʿ*, A place where any thing is heard, a place within hearing. *Mismaʿ*, (pl. *مسامع* *masāmiʿ*) The ear, organ of hearing. The ear of a bucket. The handle in the middle of a bucket, or of a basket for drawing up earth, to which the rope is fastened. Name of the father of a tribe. *Mismaʿ* or *masmaʿ*, The ear-hole. *Musmaʿ*, Made to hear. Accepted, approved, heard, listened to, attended to. Clever. *Musmiʿ*, One who makes to hear. A fetter, pinion, manacle.

A *مسلمة* *masmaʿan*, Within hearing.

A *مسلمة* *musammaʿ*, Fettered, or having a log tied to the neck. *Musammīʿ*, Obscene, foul-mouthed.

A *مسلمة* *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

A *مسلمة* *musmaʿill*, Long (camel).

A *مسلمة* *musmaghillat*, Long (she-camel).

P *مسلمة* *masmakār*, (*مسلمة* *masmakārān*, or *مسلمة* *masmakūra*) Long birthwort.

A *مسلمة* *musmakīr*, Extremely hot (day).

A *مسلمة* *musmakāt*, Heavens, lofty skies.

A *مسلمة* *musmin*, (fem. *مسمنة*) Naturally fat.

A *مسلمة* *musammīn*, Fattening.

A *مسلمة* *musmanat*, (fem.) Naturally fat.

A *مسلمة* *musammanat*, (fem.) Fat by art or care, fattened.

A *مسلمة* *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails. Lean and spare, but having the bones and muscles firmly knit together. Checkered (life).

A *مسلمة* *masmūrat*, A wench firmly knit together and brawny.

A *مسلمة* *masmūt*, (A kid) whose hair is scalded off with water, and prepared for roasting.

A *مسلمة* *masmūʿ*, Heard. Audible.

A *مسلمة* *masmūh*, Long. High. Strong (rope).

A *مسلمة* *masmūkāt*, Skies.

A *مسلمة* *masmūl*, Blinded, knocked out (eye).

A *مسلمة* *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison. Infected (meat), poisoned (sword), envenomed (ar-

row). Venomous. (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of the hot wind **سَمُوم samūm**.

أ **مُسَمِّمَةٌ musammah**, Mad with love. A fool, idiot.

أ **مُسَمِّمٌ musamhaj**, (A horse) middle-sized, with well-proportioned limbs.

أ **مُسَمِّيرٌ musmahirr**, Penis.

أ **مُسَمِّيلٌ musmahill**, Slender round the belly.

أ **مُسَمِّمَةٌ musammā'**, Named, called, styled. Entitled, denominated. Inscribed. **Musammī**, One who gives a name; denominative.

أ **مُسَمِّمِيَّةٌ musammīyan**, Nominally; by name.

أ **مُسَمِّيلٌ musmasill**, Lank in the belly. Old, worn out (garment). Name of a bird.

أ **مَسْنٌ masn**, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. **Masan**, (v. n. of **مَسَنَ**) Being hard and thick. Fearlessness.

أ **مِسَانٌ misann**, A whetstone, an instrument for sharpening. **Musinn**, Aged, stricken in years.

أ **مُسَانَّةٌ musannāt**, A bank, mound, or dike.

أ **مِسْنَاعٌ misnā'ع**, A beautiful she-camel.

أ **مِسْنَأَفٌ misnāf**, A camel which shakes forward or backward the saddle (which is fastened on by the strap called **سِنَأَفٌ sināf**). A camel wearing the poitrel or breast-harness **سِنَأَفٌ sināf**.

أ **مَسْنَبَةٌ masnabat**, Wickedness. Greediness.

أ **مُسَمْبَكْحٌ musambakh**, One who travels at mid-day. Distant, remote.

أ **مُسِنَّةٌ musinnat**, An aged female.

أ **مُسْنِتٌ musnit**, Barren, unproductive (soil). Scarce, barren (season). Visited by a barren season.

أ **مُسَانِنَجٌ musannaj**, Striped (stuff).

پ **مَسْنَدٌ masnad**, A scoundrel, lying rascal.

أ **مَسْنَدٌ masnad**, (pl. **مَسَانِدٌ masānid**) A throne. A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, support. **مَسْنَدُ سُلْطَانٍ masnadi sultān**, A royal throne. پ **مَسْنَدِ آسُودِگَانٍ masnadi āsūdagān**, The grave. The world. **مَسْنَدِ جَمٍ masnadi jam**, The wind. **مَسْنَدِ عِزَّتٍ dar masnadi izzat**, On the throne of glory, glorious. أ **Musnad**, (pl. **مَسَانِدٌ masānid** and **مَسَانِيدٌ masānīd**) Attributed to, related, alleged (on the authority of another). Predicated. Reared, propped. Spurious, a bastard. Time, an age, fortune. The Himyaritic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi. (in gram.) The subject. **مَسْنَدُ إِلَهِهِ musnad ilayhi**, The subject of a proposition. **مَسْنَدُ بِيهِ musnad bihi**, The predicate of a proposition. **Musnid**, Who causes to lean. One who makes an allegation on the authority of another.

پ **مَسْنَدِ آرَاءٍ masnad-ārā**, Adorning the throne, i. e. a king. **مَسْنَدِ آرَائِي قَصْرِ مَتِينِ دِينٍ masnad-ārāyi kasri matini dīn**, The ornament of the throne of the impregnable palace of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest).

أ **مُسَانَدَةٌ musannadat**, Propped up (faggots).

پ **مَسْنَدِ گَاهٍ masnad-gāh**, A support, asylum.

پ **مَسْنَدِ نَشِينٍ masnad-nishīn**, Sitting on the

throne, i. e. a reigning prince. **مَسْنَدِ نَشِينٍ شُدُنٍ masnad-nishīn shudan**, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

أ **مُسَانِدِيٌّ musnadīy**, A follower of the **مَسَانِدِ masānid**, to the exclusion of the **مَرَاسِيلِ marāsīl** and **مَقَاتِيعِ makāti'ع**. A proper name.

أ **مُسَانَسَانٌ musansan**, Beaten, trodden (road).

أ **مُسَانَطَلٌ musantal**, Weak in going; a stumbler. One who waves the head up and down, unable to keep himself still, paralytic. Large-bellied.

أ **مُسْنِفٌ musnif**, (pl. **مَسَانِفٌ masānif**) (A horse) which takes the lead of the others.

أ **مُسْنَفَةٌ musnafat**, (A she-camel) whose saddle is bound by the girth called **سِنَأَفٌ sināf**. **Musnifat**, A mare outstripping horses. A young she-camel ten months gone with foal, and whose udder swells. Barren (ground). Lean (she-camel).

پ **مَسْنَكٌ masang**, Unfair play at dice. Boast.

أ **مُسْنِمٌ musnim**, (Ground) productive of the plant **اِسْنَامٌ isnām**.

أ **مُسْنَمٌ musannam**, (A hovel or grave) shaped like an ass's back. (A camel) turned loose and never ridden (allowed to get a hunch).

أ **مَسْنُونٌ masnūn**, Watered (ground).

أ **مَسْنُوتٌ masnūt**, An intimate companion who flies in a rage without reason.

أ **مَسْنُونٌ masnūn**, Changed, altered in smell or colour. Fetid (mud). Smooth, clear (faced). Long-faced and long-nosed. Polished, sharpened (sword). (Land) eat bare of grass. Circumcised. Rendered legal, legalized, lawful, adopted into use. **قَاعِدَةٌ كَاعِدَةٌ kā'idat-i masnūna**, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

أ **مُسَانِنَاكٌ musannah**, Mouldy (bread).

أ **مَسْنِيٌّ masniy**, Watered (ground).

أ **مَسْنٌ masn**, (v. n. of **مَسَا** for **سَمُو**) Being restive, stubborn (an ass). Extracting the seed from the uterus of a camel.

أ **مُسُوْعٌ musū'ع**, (v. n. of **مَسَا**) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circumventing. Being given to, persevering in. Defering, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mollifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment).

أ **مِسْرَأَتٌ misrāt**, A horse that requires the whip (**سَرَاتٌ sarat**) to make him gallop. A harrow. A spoon with which things are mixed.

أ **مِسْرَأَكٌ misrāk**, A dentifrice, especially one made from a certain kind of tree.

أ **مُسَانِرَاجٌ musanraj**, Circularly-cut (garment).

أ **مُسَانِرَجٌ musanjar**, (A dog) with the log **سَاجُورٍ sājur** tied to his neck. (Hair) hanging down.

أ **مُسُوْحٌ musūh**, (v. n. of **مَسَحَ**) Travelling, roaming. (pl. of **مِسْحٌ mis-h**) Coarse cloths of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Highways. Sackcloths.

أ **مُسَارْوَاتٌ musarwāt**, An intestine filled with ca-

mel's blood, roasted and eaten; a black pudding. **Musarwid**, A chooser of a chief, lord, or prince. One who blackens or marks with black.

أ **مُسْرَادٌ musradd**, Black (in the face, from grief). أ **مَسْوَدَةٌ maswadat**, Water upon which there is a yellow tint. **Muswidat**, A woman the mother of black children.

أ **مُسَارْوَادَةٌ musarwadat**, (fem. of **مُسَارْوَادٌ musarwad**) Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum-book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections. **Musarwidat**, Name of a Muhammadan sect (the sect of Abbās), so called because they dressed in black.

أ **مَسْوَرٌ masūr**, Walked, trodden (road). Lived with (man). **Miswar**, A leathern cushion.

أ **مُسَارْوَارٌ musarwar**, Built (wall). Enclosed by a wall (**سُورٌ sūr**), walled. Adorned with bracelets (**سِوَارٌ siwār**). The part encircled by a bracelet.

أ **مِسْوَرَةٌ miswarat**, A leathern cushion.

أ **مَسْوَسٌ masūs**, Brackish, not salt or fresh. Water which hands have touched. Water which allays excessive thirst. Whatever allays thirst. Pure, sweet water. The bezoar-stone.

أ **مُسَارْوِسٌ musarwis**, Worm-eaten (tree). (A tree) which breeds worms (**سُوسٌ sūs**).

أ **مِسْوَاتٌ miswat**, A ladle or spatula for mixing things. A certain imp which stirs men to anger.

أ **مُسَارْوَاعٌ musarwā'ع**, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

أ **مُسَارْوَاغٌ musarwāgh**, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

أ **مَسْوَفٌ masūf**, Furious (stallion-camel). **Miswaf**, A scent-bottle, or box for holding perfumes.

أ **مُسَارْوِفٌ musarwif**, One who does what he likes without let, hindrance, check, or opposition.

أ **مُسَارْوِفَاتٌ musarwifat**, (A well) of which it is affirmed that water will surely be found in it: or whose water when smelled is nauseated. Disobedient (wife), who promises to do well and does not.

أ **مَسْوُكٌ masūkh**, Rudely and violently driven. **Misnak**, A stick or switch for striking a horse.

Muswik, (A camel) which follows or presses on the game, enabling the hunter to catch it.

أ **مِسْوَاكَةٌ miswakat**, A whip.

أ **مُسُوْكٌ musūkh**, (pl. of **مَسْكٌ mask**) Skins of lambs or kids. **هُم فِي مَسُوْكِ الثَّعَالِبِ hum fī musūki's sa'ālib**, They are terrified.

أ **مُسَارْوَمٌ musarwam**, Signed, marked. Sent to pasture. **حِجَارَاتٌ مَسْرُومَةٌ hijārat musarwamat**, Pebbles which have on them an impress like seals; or marked white and red. **Musarwim**, One who makes a mark. One who turns his horse loose to graze.

أ **مَسْوُودٌ masūd**, Afflicted with **سُوَادٌ susād**.

أ **مَسْوُوفٌ masū'ف**, Furious, rampant (he-camel).

أ **مُسْوُونٌ muswūn**, (pl.) Well, healthy, entire.

أ **مُسَارْوَا'ٌ musarwā'**, Made level, even, and smooth. **Musarwā'**, One who makes any thing even, level, and straight.

A **مسح** *mus-hab* or *mus-hib*, A horse going with long steps; also going at full gallop. A blabber, a great talker. *Mus-hab*, Deprived of sense from love, fright, disease, or the bite of a serpent.

A **مسحبة** *mus-habat*, Deep (well), or one whose water is so sandy as to be undrinkable.

A **مسحج** *mas-haj*, A place where the wind blows. *Mis-haj*, A prater, babbler, trifling speaker. Eloquent, high-voiced.

A **مسحذ** *musahhad*, Rendered sleepless, roused.

A **مسحف** *mas-haf*, (Meat) creating (thirst).

A **مسحك** *mas-hak*, A violent wind or its current. *Mis-hak*, Light, active, fleet (horse). Eloquent, rapid in utterance.

A **مسحكة** *mas-hakat*, Current of a strong wind.

A **مسحل** *mus-hal*, Purged, troubled with a diarrhoea. *Mus-hil*, Laxative, aperient, purgative, cathartic. A purge (in India called a mussaul).

مسحلات بلغم *mus-hilāti balgham*, Medicines which carry off phlegm, phlegmagogues.

مسحلات سودا *mus-hilāti sawdā*, Medicines which expel the bile, melanagogues.

مسحلات صفر *mus-hilāti safrā*, Medicines which expel bilious fœces, cholagogues.

A **مسحلل** *musahhal*, Lightened. Made easy, softened. *Musahhil*, A loosener, solvent.

A **مسهم** *mus-ham*, (A horse) of ignoble breed. Emaciated, lean (from love). *Mus-him*, Talkative.

A **مسهم** *musahham*, A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows (**سهم** *sahm*). Plaited.

A **مسهممة** *musahhamat*, (Camels) affected with the disease called **سهم** *suhām*.

A **مسهوف** *mas-hūf*, Tormented with an unquenchable thirst (**سهاف** *suhāf*).

A **مسهوم** *mas-hūm*, (A camel) affected by the disease **سهاف** *suhām*. Scorched by the summer-heat.

A **مسي** *masy*, (v. n. of **مسي**) Extracting the prolific seed from the matrix of a camel. (Heat) wasting (flocks). Going an easy journey. Stroking (with the hand). *Misy* or *musy*, Evening.

مسي امس *mysu amsin*, Yesterday evening.

A **مسي** *misī*, Made of copper. A sort of dentifrice or colouring for the teeth used in Hindūstān.

A **مسي** *musī*, A sinner, criminal, malefactor, evil-doer. Injurious.

A **مسي** *musayy*, (dim. of **مسا**) A little evening.

A **مسيان** *musayyan*, As the evening began.

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, (pl. **مسيان** *masāyih*) A sycophant going about to sow dissensions.

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, (A she-camel) which goes to pasture without a keeper. One that leaves her colt for the wild beasts to eat. A camel badly looked after. A camel employed in the transport of wares.

مسيان *mysyāh*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, Bereaved (mother).

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, In the evening hours.

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, Set at liberty. Given.

A **مسيان** *mysyāh*, A thorn-fenced enclosure.

P **مسيحة** *musīcha*, A sort of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

A **مسيح** *masīh*, Smooth, bare. A rough towel. The bare part of a coin, either unstamped or where the impression has worn off. One who measures or travels much. Sincere. Sweat. A liar. Silver.

Anointed. Wiped, cleaned. One who indulges much in venery. **المسيح** *al masīh*, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ.

المسيح الدجال *al masīhu'd dajjāl*, (or simply **دجال** *dajjāl*) Antichrist.

مسيح القدمين *masīhu'l hadamayn*, One whose feet are flat (not concave at the soles).

A **مسيح** *missīh*, One who measures much. One who travels much. Antichrist.

A **مسيح** *musayyah*, Striped (garment or locust). A highway from which many distinct lanes branch off. The wild ass.

P **مسيح** *masīhā*, Christ, the Messiah. A Christian.

A **مسيح** *masīhā-nafas*, Possessed of the breath of the Messiah (an expression used to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick or recalling the dead by a breath.)

P **مسيح** *masīhā-r*, Christ-like: or a Christian.

A **مسيح** *masīhārī*, Christ-like. Of the Messiah. The office or works of the Messiah.

A **مسيحة** *masīhat*, A bow. A ringlet of hair.

A **مسيحية** *masīhiyy*, Christian. Appertaining to Christ. **ملت مسيحية** *millati masīhiyya*, The Christian religion. The Christian people.

A **مسيح** *masīkh*, Metamorphosed, changed into a meaner shape. Deformed, ugly. Weak. Foolish.

A **مسيح** *masīd*, (in Morocco) A school.

P **مسيح** *masīdan*, To pluck, gather, cull. To wash, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench, twitch. To make haste, walk fast.

A **مسيح** *masīr*, (or **مسيحة** *masīrat*) (v. n. of **سار** *sār*) Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. A journey. **مسيحة يوم** *masīratu yawmin*, A day's journey.

A **مسيح** *musīr*, One who leaves a remainder (of meat or drink, the same being called **سور** *sūr*).

A **مسيح** *musayyar*, (Cloth) woven with stripes (like thongs). A kind of sweetmeat. A journey.

A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity.

A **مسيح** *masīṣ*, (or **مسيحة** *missīsa*) (v. n. of **مس** *ms*) Touching, handling, feeling. Touch.

A **مسيح** *masīṣ*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. Clay, mud. A small stream.

A stallion which covers to no purpose.

A **مسيح** *masīṣ*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. A small stream. A well of sweet water spoiled by bad water running into it. Water flowing between a well and a cistern and

becoming fetid.

A **مسيحة** *musayyat*, A small stream.

A **مسيح** *musaytir*, A keeper, guardian, governor, commander, inspector. Invested with authority.

A **مسيحة** *mysyāṭ*, A plasterer's trowel.

A **مسيح** *musīf*, Girt with, or bearing a sword. Deprived of a child by death, bereaved (father).

A **مسيح** *musayyaf*, (Coin) plain on the sides, free from any impression.

A **مسيحة** *masīfat*, (pl. of **سيف** *sayf*) Swords.

A **مسيح** *masīk*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. Hard ground which holds water. Food. An excellent understanding.

A **مسيح** *missīk*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. (A bottle or bag) which holds water well.

A **مسيحة** *masīkat*, (Ground) of a solid stratum, which holds water, and does not allow it to percolate.

A **مسيح** *masīl*, (pl. **مسائل** *masā'il*, **مسيل** *musul*, **امسلة** *amsilat*, and **مسلان** *muslān*) A channel. A flux or stream of water.

A **مسيحة** *masālat*, (v. n. of **سأل** *sā'ala*) Asking, praying.

A **مسيحة** *musaylimat*, Name of a famous impostor, to whom the epithet **كذاب** *kazzāb*, "liar," is usually affixed.

P **مسيح** *misīn*, (or **مسيحة** *misīna*) Made of copper.

A **مسيح** *masūd*, Afflicted with the disease **سواد** *sawād*.

A **مسيح** *masūl*, Asked, begged, desired, demanded, interrogated. A petition: any thing sued for. **مسيح عنده** *masūl anhu*, (Any person or thing) inquired after.

A **مسيح** *masūlat*, Questions, queries.

A **مسيح** *musī*, A sinner, evil doer.

A **مسيح** *mashsh*, (v. n. of **مش**) Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking (any thing) by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them) of grease. Mixing or rubbing (any thing) until (it) dissolves. Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow.

Litigation, law-suit.

A **مسيح** *mashā'*, A yellow carrot or similar plant.

A **مسيح** *mashā'*, (v. n. of **مشى**) Being remarkable for a numerous offspring (a woman). Laxative, aperient (medicine).

A **مسيح** *mashshā'*, A fast goer, a vigorous walker. An informer. (A camel) going well, unfatigued.

(A she-camel) affected with a white speck on the eye.

A **مسيح** *mushā'āt*, (v. n. 3 of **مشأ** for **مشأ**) Going before, preceding. Getting the start off.

A **مسيح** *mashā'at*, (v. n. of **مشى**) Being willing: wishing, desiring.

A **مسيح** *mushā'amat*, (v. n. 3 of **نشأ**) Sitting on the left hand. Going to the left. Arriving in Syria.

A **مسيح** *mashābir*, (pl. of **مشير** *mashbar* and **مشيرة** *mashbarat*) Notches or other marks upon an ell-measure, to mark the half-yard, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water flows from every part.

A **مسيح** *mashābih*, (pl. of **شبه** *shabah*) Resem-

blances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, Like, resembling.

A *mushābahāt*, (pl. of مشابهة *mushābahat*) Similitudes, semblances. Doubtful or different things.

A *mushābahat*, (v. n. 3 of شبه *shiba*) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance. Comparison of things similar. Probability.

A *mashābih*, (pl. of شبه *shiba*) Resemblances.

A *mishāt*, (pl. of مشائي *mashā'i*) A vessel by which they take mud out of wells.

A *mushāt*, (pl. of ماشي *māshī*) Walkers, pedestrians. Spies, whisperers.

A *mushātāt*, (v. n. 3 of شتا for شتو) Agreeing with (another) for the winter (شتاء *shitā'*): doing any thing during that season.

A *mashātiḡh*, Dangerous places; perils.

A *mushātamāt*, (v. n. 3 of شتم *shatam*) Reviling, abusing one another. Rudeness, reproachfulness.

F *mushātama ḡardan*, To rail at.

A *mashājib*, (pl. of مشجب *mishjab*) Wooden clothes-horses.

A *mushājījāt*, (v. n. 3 of شج *shaj*) Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break another's head.

A *mashājir*, (pl. of مشجر *mishjar*) The wooden works of camel-litters open at top.

A *mushājarat*, (v. n. 3 of شجر *shajar*) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal). Pasturing, tending cattle.

A *mushāḡhat*, (v. n. 3 of شح *shah*) Acting in an avaricious, grasping manner (towards any one). Litigation, altercation.

A *mushāḡazāt*, (v. n. 3 of شحذ *shahdh*) Lifting and twisting (her) tail much (a camel in travail).

A *mushāḡin*, Troublesome (enemy). Heretical. An innovator.

A *mushāḡanat*, A hating of one another.

A *mushāḡhasat*, (v. n. 3 of شحس *shahs*) Endeavouring, but unsuccessfully, to mend a broken dish.

A *mushāḡhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شخل *shahkh*) Behaving sincerely, treating with pure affection.

A *mushād*, Carried up, built.

A *mushāddat*, (v. n. 3 of شد *shad*) Opposing, resisting. Seizing or contending with vehemence.

A *mushāddin*, or *mushāddin*, (pl. of مشدين *mushadin*) (Does) whose young are full grown.

A *mushāddih*, Employments, engagements which distract and confound.

A *mushār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Taking (honey) from a hive. A hive of bees. *Mushār*, Signified, indicated. *mushār ilayhi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. A person or thing consulted. *مادّي مشار māzīy mushār*, White honey, in the gathering of which assistance has been rendered.

A *mushārāt*, (v. n. 3 of شري *shari*) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Quarrelling, disputing.

A *mashārib*, (pl. of مشرب *mashrab*) Dispositions. (pl. of مشربة *mashrabat* and *mashrubat*) Dining-rooms, parlours. Places whence water is fetched. (pl. of مشربة *mishrabat*) Drinks, things in general which are potable. Drinking-vessels.

A *mushārabat*, (v. n. 3 of شرب *sharab*) Drinking with or to another.

A *mashārat*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Taking (honey) from a hive. Fatness and comeliness. (pl. of مشار *mashāwir* and مشائر *mashā'ir*) Part of a sown field.

A *mushārrat*, (v. n. 3 of شر *shar*) Injuring (another), being malignant or adverse.

A *mushārijāt*, (Girls) of the same age.

A *mushārajat*, (v. n. 3 of شرح *sharḡh*) Resembling one another.

A *mushāriz*, Malicious, ill-disposed. Sharp (iron instrument), cutting whatever passes across it.

A *mushārazat*, (v. n. 3 of شرز *sharaz*) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant, bad-tempered.

A *mushārasat*, A giving hard treatment.

A *mushāratat*, (v. n. 3 of شرط *sharṭ*) Stipulating with each other, entering into mutual conditions.

A *mashāriḡ*, (pl. of مشرع *mashraḡ* and مشرعة *mashraḡat*) Streets, broadways.

A *mashārif*, Arabian villages on the banks of the Euphrates rich in pastures. Eminences, high places.

A *mushārafat*, (v. n. 3 of شرف *sharaf*) Contending with concerning nobility or glory. Being near. Hanging over, impending.

A *mashāriḡ*, Eastern places.

A *mushārah*, Common, shared in common. Mutual, reciprocal. *Mushāriḡ*, An associate, partner. A wind close to the north-east.

A *mushārahat*, (v. n. 3 of شرك *sharḡh*) Entering into partnership. Being partner. Co-partnership. Community, society, association, participation, communication, correspondence. *مشاركة دنيية mushārahātī dīniya*, Religious fellowship.

P *mashāra*, A border round a sown field.

A *mashārit*, (pl. of مشراط *mishrāt*) Beginnings of things. Surgeons' lancets or scarificators.

P *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden. Piss not.

A *mushāsh*, Soft earth. Soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Light, active, dextrous, expert in serving. Root, origin. (pl. of مشاشة *mushāshat*) Tops of marrow-bones, the ends sucked.

A *mushāshat*, (pl. of مشاش *mushāsh*) The head of a soft bone which may be gnawed. Hard ground wherein clean wells are dug, and which always remain full. The inside of the ground. A road through loose earth and soft stones. A mountain wherein are land-springs.

A *mishāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut* or مشط *mu-*

shutt) Combs.

A *mushāṭat*, (v. n. 3 of شط *shat*) Walking opposite on different sides of a stream.

A *mishātat*, The art of combing. *Mushātat*, Hairs which fall in combing; hair-combings.

A *mashshātat*, A comber, waiting-maid, bride-dresser, or tire-woman.

A *mushāttat*, (v. n. 3 of شط *shat*) Receding from what is right and true. Striving to exceed in injustice. Contending with any one in going far away.

A *mushātir*, A next-door neighbour.

A *mushātarat*, (v. n. 3 of شطر *shatir*) Halving. Being next-door neighbour. Milking with one teat.

P *mashshāṭagī*, Art of attiring a bride.

A *mushātin*, One who draws up a bucket with a couple of ropes.

A *mushāḡ*, Divulged. Common to all. Undistributed (portion).

A *mushāḡabat*, (v. n. 3 of شعب *shuḡb*) Removing far off. Dying.

A *mashāḡat*, A being divulged, published.

A *mashāḡir*, Holy places at Mecca. The five senses or inlets of knowledge. *Mushāḡir*, A poetaster, petty poet.

A *mushāḡarat*, (v. n. 3 of شعر *shuḡr*) Contending with, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one inner garment. A meeting of poets.

A *mashāḡil*, (pl. of مشعل *mashḡal*) Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendours. (pl. of مشعلة *mashḡalat*) Places for lanterns or fires.

A *mashāḡilīy*, An executioner.

A *mushāḡhib*, An evil-doer. A defamer. A stirrer up of mischief. *زؤ مشاغب zū mashāḡhib*, Seditious, troublesome; breedbate.

A *mushāḡhabat*, (v. n. 3 of شغب *shuḡb*) Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults.

A *mushāḡharat*, (v. n. 3 of شغر *shuḡr*) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called *شغار shiḡhār*. Joining together to oppress one (two men).

A *mashāḡhil*, Employments.

A *mashāfir*, (pl. of مشفر *mishfar* or *mashfar*) Lips of camels or men.

A *mushāfaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of شف *shaf*) Asking of one another the right of pre-emption of property adjoining their own.

A *mashāfil*, (pl. of مشفلة *mishfal*) Tripes.

A *mushāfilh*, A speaker face to face.

A *mushāfaḡat* (v. n. 3 of شف *shaf*) Bringing near. Speaking to one's face, lip to lip.

P *mushāḡ*, A servant, domestic.

A *mashshāḡ*, A practiser.

A *mashāḡh*, (pl. of مشقة *mashakkat*) Afflictions, inconveniences, hardships.

A *mushāḡāt*, (v. n. of شقا for شقو) Applying one's self to, persevering in any thing with much trouble. Opposing, contending. Disputing about misery (شقاء *shakā'*).

A مشاققة *mushākat*, Whatever falls from hair or wool when combed, combings.

A مشاققة *mushākat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Contending, quarrelling, opposing. Contention, opposition.

A مشاققة *mushākat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Railing at, reproaching one another. Being crabbed, austere.

A مشاققة *mushākat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Being hostile, inimical, hating one another.

A مشاقرة *mushāqir*, Sand sliding down into low-lying ground. The hardest kind of sand. Places where the plant عرْفَج *arfaj* grows.

A مشاكرة *mushākarat*, (v. n. 3 of شكر) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Evincing gratitude (شكر *shukr*), shewing that one is grateful.

A مشاكسة *mushākasat*, (v. n. 3 of شكس) Being peevish, crabbed, difficult.

A مشاكيل *mushākīl*, Resembling; suitable, apposite, convenient. موافق ومشاكل *mushākīl u muwāfiq*, Suitable and convenient.

A مشاكلة *mushākalat*, (v. n. 3 of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling, favouring. Resemblance, conformity.

A مشاكة *mushākahat*, (v. n. 3 of شكة) Resembling, being like. Being near, neighbouring. Being a friend, companion, or cotemporary.

A مشال *mushāl*, Raised, lifted up, cocked.

A مشام *mushāmm*, The snell. The palate. ديار مشام *diyāri shāmi jannat-mushām*, The country of Damascus redolent of Paradise.

A مشامة *mushāmat*, The left hand or side. Any place towards the left.

A مشامة *mushāmat*, (v. n. 3 of شم) Smelling one another. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at, prying into, snuffing.

A مشامع *mushāmiḡ*, (pl. of مشمعة) Candlesticks.

A مشان *mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous, impudent woman. Name of a mountain. *Mushān*, A kind of date. *Mushān* or *mishān*, A sweet kind of fresh date.

A مشانيب *mushānīb*, Sweet, fresh mouths.

A مشانقة *mushānahat*, (v. n. 3 of شقق) Mixing one's flocks or goods with those of another.

A مشاوب *mushāwab*, (pl. مشاوب *mushāwīb*) A case or covering for a glass-bottle.

A مشاوذ *mushāwīz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

A مشاور *mushāwir*, (pl. of مشارة *mushārat*) Parts of a sown field. *Mushāwir*, A counsellor, senator. مشاورين *mushāwirīn*, (oblique pl.) Counsellors.

A مشاورة *mushāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of شار for شور) Consulting, asking advice. Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

A مشاوس *mushāwis*, (or مشاوش *mushāwish*) Water in a deep well, scanty and scarcely discernible.

A مشاوظة *mushāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of شاظ for شوظ) Abusing one another, calling one another ill names.

A مشاولة *mushāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of شال for شول) Elevating, raising, lifting. Attacking one another

with spears.

A مشاويد *mushāwīz*, (pl. of مشواذ) Turbans.

A مشاهة *mushāhat*, A resembling, taking after.

A مشاهة *mushāhat*, (A place) full of sheep.

A مشاهد *mushāhid*, (pl. of مشهد *mashhad*) Places where people assemble. Sacred. *Mushāhad*, Seen, witnessed, beheld. *Mushāhid*, One who sees, views, or contemplates; a spectator.

A مشاهدة *mushāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of شهد) Seeing, contemplating. Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation, ocular demonstration. Revelation. A testimony. مشاهدات غيبية *mushāhadāti ghaybiya*, Contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. مشاهدة *mushāhada kardan* (or نمودن *namūdan*), To see, witness, contemplate, behold, look at, consider.

A مشاهرة *mushāharat*, (v. n. 3 of شهر) Bargaining by the month (شهر *shahr*). Paying monthly. Monthly wages. Allowances to zamindārs.

A مشاهلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شهل) Reproaching, railing at one another. Injuring each other.

A مشاهير *mushāhīr*, (pl. of مشهور *mash-hūr*) Celebrated, notorious.

A مشايحة *mushāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of شاح for شيع) Being diligent, striving (in business). Taking heed to one's self, abstaining. Fighting.

A مشايخ *mushāyikh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Aged men. Sheiks. Elders, doctors, priors, abbots, holy persons, dervishes.

A مشايخي *mushāyikhī*, Sanctity, piety.

A مشائر *mushā'ir*, (pl. of مشارة *mushārat*) Parts of a sown field.

A مشايصة *mushāyasat*, A contention for glory. Mutual distance or aversion.

A مشايغ *mushāyig*, A follower, adherent.

A مشايعة *mushāyagat*, (v. n. 3 of شاع for شيع) Following, adhering to. Assisting. Calling (camels or sheep) when lagging behind.

A مشائم *mushā'im*, Disastrous, unfortunate things. (pl. of مشيمة *mushīmat*) Membranes in which fetuses are wrapped, secundines.

A مشائين *mushā'in*, Shameful things, vices.

A مشائي *mushā'i*, (pl. of مشاة *mishāt*) Baskets by which they raise mud out of wells.

A مشائية *mushā'iyat*, (v. n. of شاء for شئ) Willing, wishing, desiring.

A مشاييط *mushā'yīt*, (pl. of مشياط *mishyāt*) (Camels) which soon fatten.

A مشائيم *mushā'im*, Unlucky (persons).

A مشب *mishabb*, (A sheep or ox) in his prime. An old ox. *Mushībb*, A lion.

A مشب *mushabbah*, Peeled, skinned. A stout, coarse, rough garment.

A مشبر *mashbar*, (or مشبرة *mashbarat*) (pl. مشابر *mashābir*) A notch or mark set upon an ell or yard-measure to shew the half, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water falls.

A مشبرق *mushabraq*, (Cloth) badly woven and cut. From every surrounding part.

A مشبرم *mushabram*, Any particle frayed and fallen from a rope or string; flue.

A مشبع *mushbaḡ*, Saturated, sated, satiated. مشبع العقل *mushbaḡu'l'ahl*, Of full intellect.

A مشبب *mushabbak*, Latticed, grated, netted, reticulated. مشبب قلعه *mushabbak-kalḡa*, A censor. The sky.

A مشبيل *mushbil*, (A lioness) with her young.

A مشبم *mushabbam*, Gagged (kid); muzzled.

A مشبوب *mashbūb*, Grown up, adult. Stirred, blazing (fire). (A beautiful object) which excites love or admiration.

A مشبوح *mashbūh*, One whose arms are wide apart. Large-boned. Broad in the arms.

A مشبورة *mashbūrat*, Liberal, generous (woman).

A مشبوك *mashbūk*, Caught, fixed, entangled.

A مشببه *mushabbah*, Obscured, ambiguous, intricate. Compared, likened. Like, resembling. مشببه به *mushabbah bihi*, That whereunto a thing is likened.

A مشبي *mashbiy*, (or مشبي *mushbī*) The father of an intelligent lad.

P مشت *masht*, Abundant, full, overflowing. Thick, gross, coarse. Name of a town near Ghaznin. *Musht*, The fist. A blow with the clenched fist. A handful. A handful of people, a few. A hammer. Root of galangale. Little, mean. He rubbed. Rubbed. مشت آب *mushti āb*, A gulp of water. مشت آتشي *mushti ātishī*, A handful of fire, (met.) Tyrants. Fire-worshippers. مشت خاک *mushti khāk*, A handful of earth. The terrestrial ball, the world. Man. مشت زدن *musht zadan*, To strike the fist, to box.

A مشت *mushitt*, A disperser; separator.

A مشتا *mashta*, Winter-quarters. Caverns.

A مشتاة *mashtāt*, Winter-quarters.

A مشتار *mushtār*, A gatherer of honey.

P مشتا سنگت *mushtā-sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting. The stone of a sling.

P مشت افشار *musht-afshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being moulded by the hand. A small golden scent-box held by great people in the hand. New wine (called مسطار *mustār*).

A مشتاق *mushtāq*, Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend.

P مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, Desirous of seeing.

A مشتاق *mushtāqī*, Vehement desire, longing.

A مشتبك *mushtabik*, Perplexed, intricate, intermixed, mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, reticulated, made like a net (شبكة *shabakat*).

A مشتبه *mushtabih*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

A مشتبهات *mushtabihāt*, Obscure, ambiguous (sentences). Doubtful, intricate (affairs).

A مشتبهة *mushtabihat*, An ambiguous matter.

A **مشتت** *mushattat*, Separated, divided, scattered.
 A **مشتجر** *mushtajir*, A disputant, squabblers.
 A **مشتد** *mushtadd*, Waxed strong, potent.
 A **مشتدح** *mushtadah*, Facility, convenience, ability of doing any thing.
 A **مشتدخ** *mushtadikh*, Broken (hollow thing).
 A **مشتدق** *mushtadik*, Wry-mouthed in speaking.
 A **مشتراط** *mushtarit*, One who fixes a condition.
 A **مشتريف** *mushtarif*, Erect, upright, standing up. Tall (horse).
 A **مشتراك** *mushtarak*, Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier-towns). Common to many. **حس مشترك** *hissi mushtarak*, Common sense. **لغت مشتركة** *lu-ghati mushtaraka*, A word of many significations, common to many senses. P **شكار مشترك** *shikār mushtarakast*, The game is in common. A **Mushtarik**, A partner in trade, associate, accomplice. Common to many. Complex. Synonymous. One who talks to himself; a misanthrope.
 P **مشت رند** *musht-rand*, (or **مشت رنده** *musht-randa*) A carpenter's plane, hand-plane.
 P **مشترو** *musht-rū*, A kind of mezereon.
 A **مشتري** *mushtari*, Bought. **Mushtari**, A buyer, purchaser. The planet Jupiter. A kind of bird.
 A **مشتري** *mushtariy*, Relating to a buyer (مشتري).
 P **مشت زن** *musht-zan*, Boxer, bruiser, pugilist.
 P **مشت زني** *musht-zanī*, Fisticuffs, boxing.
 P **مشت سنگ** *musht-sang*, Sling-stone: missile.
 A **مشتعل** *mushtagal*, Kindled, set on fire.
 A **مشتغر** *mushtaghīr*, Far-advanced (into the desert). Proud, overbearing. Numerous, many, that cannot be numbered. Large, vast (account). Difficult, intricate (affair).
 A **مشتغل** *mushtaghīl* or *mushtaghal*, Employed, occupied, engaged, busied.
 P **مشتفشار** *mushtafshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being worked in the hand like wax. New wine.
 A **مشتفي** *mushtafī*, Convalescent.
 A **مشتق** *mushtakh*, Derivative, derived (as one noun from another). **اسم مشتق** *ismi mushtakh*, A derivative noun. **اسم غير مشتق** *ismi ghayr mushtakh*, A primitive, underived noun.
 A **مشتقق** *mushtakhī*, One who derives (one noun from another). A taker of a half. Asquabblers, brawler.
 A **مشتكر** *mushtakhir*, Violent, stormy (wind). (See **اشتكار** *ishtikār*.)
 A **مشتكل** *mushtakīl*, Doubtful, obscure, difficult.
 A **مشتكيا** *mushtakā*, Any thing complained of. Suspected. **Mushtakī**, Pained, or complaining of a pain. A complainer, lamenter.
 A **مشتم** *mushtam*, Grim (lion).
 A **مشتمة** *mashtamat* or *mashtimat*, (v. n. of **شتم**) Reproaching, reviling, cursing, vilifying.
 A **مشتمر** *mushtamir*, Diligent, pains-taking.
 A **مشمول** *mushtamil*, Whatever surrounds, embraces, comprehends, contains, comprises.

P **مشتان** *mushtan*, To rub.
 P **مشتنگ** *mushtang*, A thief, robber. Poor.
 P **مشتو** *mushtū*, A sort of red clay (گل *gil*) or red flower (گل *gul*).
 P **مشتواره** *mushtwāra*, As much as can be held in the hand: a handful. A handful of wheat or barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.
 A **مشتور** *mashtūr*, One whose eyelids are weak and inverted.
 A **مشتوم** *mashtūm*, Reproached, reviled, cursed, treated contumeliously.
 A **مشتوي** *mushtawā*, A place for cooking.
 P **مشته** *mashta*, Selling any thing by trick and artifice. **Mushta**, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoemakers in smoothing the soles. The handle of any tool or weapon.
 A **مشتهر** *mushtahar* or *mushtahir*, Proclaimed. Called, named. Famous. **Mushtahir**, One who celebrates, proclaims abroad.
 A **مشتها** *mushtaha*, Longed for, lusted after: desirable. **Mushtahī**, One who loves, wishes, desires, longs for, hankers after.
 A **مشتهيات** *mushtahiyāt*, (pl. fem.) Desires, wishes, appetites. **مشتهيات نفسانية** *mushtahiyāti nafsanīya*, Carnal desires.
 P **مشتي** *mushtī*, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. A handful. A small number or quantity, a few. **مشتي آتشي** *mushtīsi ātīshī*, Tyrants, oppressors. Fire-worshippers. **مشتي خاك** *mushtīsi khāh*, The world. A handful of people. **مشتي زياد** *mushtīsi ziyād*, Adverse, dissentient, opponents. Poor, contemptible. **مشتي غبار** *mushtīsi shabār*, Stars, planets. **مشتي غبار** *mushtīsi ghubār*, A company of persons. The earth.
 A **مشتي** *mushtī*, Sufficient for the winter.
 A **مشتج** *mashtj*, (v. n. of **مشتج**) Mixing. Disturbing. **Mashāj** or *mashtij*, (pl. **امشاج** *amshāj*) Mixtures.
 A **مشتجان** *mishjāz*, A sling for stones.
 A **مشتجب** *mishjab*, A three-legged piece of wood on which they hang clothes, a clothes-horse.
 A **مشتجب** *mushajjib*, Coarse, homely (in diet).
 A **مشتجج** *mushajjaj*, Broken-skulled. Split (post).
 A **مشتجر** *mashtar*, (A place) planted with trees, a grove. **Mishjar**, A camel that browses upon trees. A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang clothes. A bleacher's block. **Mishjar** or *mashtar*, The wooden frame-work of a camel-litter. A smaller kind of travelling vehicle and open. **Mushjir**, (Ground) which produces trees. Abundant in trees.
 A **مشتجر** *mushajjar*, (A garment) figured with trees and leaves. Any thing after the fashion of a tree.
 A **مشتجرة** *mashtarat*, (Ground) planted with, or abounding in, trees (**شجر** *shajar*).
 A **مشتجع** *mashtaj*, Stark mad.
 A **مشتجع** *mushajji*, Courage-inspiring.

A **مشجو** *mashjūn*, Sad, grieved, melancholy.
 A **مشجوب** *mashjūb*, Perished, destroyed.
 A **مشجوج** *mashjūj*, Wounded in the pate, broken-headed. Split (post).
 A **مشجوع** *mashjūc*, Excelled in intrepidity.
 A **مشح** *mashah*, A chafing of the inside of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.
 A **مشحان** *mish-hāz*, A spacious hillock. Level ground. The summit of a mountain.
 A **مشحج** *mish-haj*, The wild ass.
 A **مشحد** *mish-haz*, A whetstone. A hard driver.
 A **مشحشم** *mushahshah*, Worthless, good for little.
 A **مشحط** *mash-hat*, (v. n. of **شحط**) Diluting (wine or milk). Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Outstripping, getting the start of. Slaughtering (a camel). Being estimated beyond the value. Propping (a palm-shoot). Stinging (a scorpion). Filling (a vessel). Voiding dung. Chirping (a bird). **Mish-hat**, A vine-prop.
 A **مشحتم** *mushahham*, (Bread) baked or stuffed with lard (**شحم** *shahm*), larded. **Mushahhim**, One who has much fat in the house, or has fat camels.
 A **مشحنزر** *mush-hanzir*, Prepared to reproach or revile. A slow grower.
 A **مشحنظر** *mush-hanzir*, Prominent-eyed.
 A **مشحون** *mash-hūn*, Filled, charged. Full. **دل صفا مشحون** *dili safā-mash-hūn*, A heart replete with purity; also of content or happiness.
 A **مشحن** *mush-hasinn*, Provoked, enraged.
 P **مشح** *maschkh*, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.
 P **مشخش** *maschksh*, Do not trip or stumble.
 A **مشخص** *mushakhhhas*, Ascertained, certain. Stipulated, agreed. A fine, amercement.
 A **مشخل** *mishkhal* or **مشخلة** *mishkhalat*, A strainer.
 A **مشخلة** *mashkhalabat*, (in Irāk) A white spheric shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.
 P **مشخنة** *mushakhna*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 A **مشخوص** *mashkhūs*, Disturbed, disquieted.
 A **مشحن** *mushkhasinn*, Enraged, angry.
 A **مشدح** *mashdah*, Vulva.
 A **مشدح** *mishdakh*, Any implement for breaking.
 A **مشدخ** *mushaddakh*, Broken (head). Burst by pressing (date). Decollated. The place of decollation.
 A **مشدد** *mushaddad*, Strengthened. Tied together. A letter marked with the sign of duplication —, called **تشديد** *tashdīd*.
 A **مشدن** *mushdīn*, (pl. **مشادن** *mashādīn* and **مشادين** *mashādīn*) (A doe) mother of a grown fawn.
 A **مشدود** *mashdūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, begirt.
 A **مشدونة** *mashdūnat*, (A girl) kept at home till past her bloom.
 A **مشدوة** *mashdūh*, Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck. Employed.

A **مشذب** *mishzab*, A pruning-hook.
 A **مشذب** *mushazzab*, Lopt, pruned. Tall, well-shaped, and handsome (man). Long-bodied (horse).
 A **مشر** *mishr*, Very ruddy (man). *Mashar*, (v. n. of **مشر**) Putting forth green and tender branches or suckers about the root (a tree). One who goes with a graceful, sprightly air. **أذبه مشرا** *azhabahu masharan*, He reviled, ridiculed, disparaged him.
 A **مشراص** *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ass between the shoulders.
 A **مشرط** *mishrāt*, (pl. **مشاريط** *mashārīt*) A lancet or scarificator. A beginning. Make, structure.
 A **مشرق** *mishrāk*, A place exposed to the sun.
 A **مشراب** *mashrab*, (v. n. of **شرب**) Drinking. Imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. Water. A beverage. (pl. **مشارب** *mashārib*) Nature, temper, humour. Sect, religion. **مشراب لطيف** *latif-mashrab*, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured.
 A **مشراب** *musharrab*, Mixed, deeply imbued. The letters *r, z, z, z, and z*.
 A **مشرابة** *mashrabat* or *mashrubat*, (pl. **مشارب** *mashārib*) A dining-room, parlour. A banquet. A veranda, portico, or gallery. A window. A place whence they fetch water. A handful of water. Soft ground; also verdant. *Mishrabat*, A drinking-vessel.
 A **مشرابة** *mashrat*, An ear beautifully shaped. Raiment, dress. A leaf ere it has become green and rough. A shoot resembling a palm-leaf from about the roots of the tree **عزاة** *‘izāt*, and of many other trees; also a soft, tender branch or twig. Name of a bird. **ما احسن مشرة الارض** *mā ahsana mashratu’l arz*, How beautiful is the face of the ground! **امرأة مشرة الاعضاء** *imrasat mashratu’l a‘zās*, A woman who has quenched her thirst.
 A **مشرج** *musharrāj*, Drawn (purse-string).
 A **مشرج** *musharjaj*, Lengthened, elongated. A sledge-hammer or a square block of wood rounded or bevelled at the edges.
 A **مشرجة** *musharjajat*, A long hammer.
 A **مشرح** *mashrah*, Privities of a female.
 A **مشرح** *musharrah*, (Meat) cut into bits.
 A **مشرر** *musharrar*, (Meat) dried in the wind.
 A **مشرز** *musharraz*, Tied together. Intricate, mazy.
 A **مشرس** *mushris*, The owner of camels which feed on the thorny shrub **شريس** *shirs*.
 A **مشرسة** *mushrisat*, A place where the dwarfish thorny mountain-shrub **شريس** *shirs* grows.
 A **مشرسفة** *musharsafat*, White-sided (sheep).
 A **مشرشير** *musharshir*, A lion.
 A **مشرط** *mishrat*, A lancet or fleam.
 A **مشرط** *mushartih* or *mushartah*, A traveller, a wanderer over the earth.
 A **مشرع** *mushra‘*, Levelled, pointed (spear).
 A **مشرعة** *mashra‘at* or *mashru‘at*, A place where cattle are watered.
 A **مشراف** *mashraf*, (pl. **مشارف** *mashārif*) An

eminence, high place. *Mushraf*, A tower or lofty building on an eminence. *Mushrif*, Imminent, impending, overhanging. Erect, upright, tall, high. Near, at the point of. One who raises or ennobles. An examiner, inspector, observer. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writings.
 A **مشرّف** *musharrāf*, Exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets, or battlements. A margin, brink, edge.
 A **مشرقي** *mashrifīy* or *mashrafīy*, Belonging to, or produced in, the villages of **مشارف** *mashārif*.
 A **مشرق** *mashrik*, The east, sun-rising. P **مشرق** *mashrik*, Dawn. Sunrise. **مشرق** *Mushrik*, Bright, shining.
 A **مشرق** *musharrāq*, (Meat) dried in the sun. (A garment) dyed red. Plastered red (edifice). An oratory, place dedicated to prayer. The mosque of Khayf. The market of Taif. *Musharrik*, One who dries (meat) in the sun. One who turns to, or verges towards, the east (**شرق** *sharq*).
 A **مشرقان** *mashrikāni*, (dual) The east and west. The summer and winter solstices. **بعد المشرقين** *bugdu’l mashrikayn*, The distance between the east and west. The distance between Cancer and Capricorn.
 A **مشرقة** *mashrahat*, *mashrikat*, or *mashruhat*, A place where they sit to bask in the sun.
 A **مشرقي** *mashrikīy*, Oriental, eastern.
 A **مشارك** *mushrak*, Shared. A thing common to many. *Mushrik*, One who makes a partner, admits into partnership. One who believes in a plurality of gods, a polytheist, idolater, pagan. One who talks to himself like a mopish, melancholy man.
 A **مشارك** *musharrak*, Shared. Common to many. (A shoe) furnished with latches or strings (**شراك**).
 A **مشركي** *mushrikīy*, A polytheist, idolater, pagan.
 A **مشركين** *mushrikīn*, (pl. of **مشارك**) Infidels.
 A **مشرمت** *musharmit*, Ragged (garment).
 A **مشروب** *mashrūb*, Drunk; imbibed; potable.
 A **مشروبات** *mashrūbāt*, (pl. fem.) Drinkables.
 A **مشروح** *mashrūh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. Wine or any beverage. The vapour called **سراب** *sarāb*. P **برمنوال مشروح** *bar minwālī mashrūh*, In the aforesaid manner.
 A **مشروحاً** *mashrūhan*, Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
 A **مشروسة** *mashrūsāt*, Scabby-lipped (camels).
 A **مشروص** *mashrūs*, Cut.
 A **مشروط** *mashrūt*, Cut open. Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged, under obligation. Conditional. Contingent. (in India) A settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamīndārs. (Lands or grants) appropriated in whole or in part to particular uses.
 A **مشروطات** *mashrūtāt*, Contingencies.
 A **مشروع** *mashrū‘*, Begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law. Levelled, pointed (spear). A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed, in which Muhammadans are allowed to pray.

A **مشروف** *mashrūf*, Excelled in nobility.
 A **مشروم** *mashrūm*, Split in the nose.
 P **مشرونيتن** *mashrūnitān*, (in zand) To gather.
 A **مشرهف** *mushrahiff*, One whose hair is dishevelled. Barefoot. Pale, pallid.
 A **مشریق** *mishrīq*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun. (A door) pervious to the rays of the rising sun. The door of repentance in heaven.
 A **مشمش** *mashash*, (v. n. of **مش**) Having a cartilaginous excrescence on the pastern (a horse); the excrescence itself. A white speck coming on the eye of a camel.
 A **مشمس** *mushiss*, (A camel) scarce of milk.
 A **مشط** *masht*, (v. n. of **مشط**) Combing. Mixture. **دائم المشط** *dāsimu’l masht*, A fawner, flatterer. *Masht*, *mīsh*, *musht*, *mashtit*, *mushut*, or *mushutt*, (pl. **أمشاط** *amshāt* and **مشاط** *mishāt*) A comb. **مشط الذئب** *mushtu’z zisb*, Name of a plant. **مشط الراعي** *mushtu’r rā‘*, Shepherd’s comb, the teasle. *Musht*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet. The instrument by which the web is stretched in working. The cover of a jar. *Mashat*, (v. n. of **مشط**) Having collops of fat upon his sides (a camel). Becoming hard from labour, or having a thorn run into it (the hand).
 A **مشطب** *mushattab*, Furrowed (sword-blade). Striped (garment). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water. A stuffed and quilted saddle-cloth.
 A **مشطة** *mashtat*, A comb made of box-wood. *Mishtat*, Mode or style of combing. **مشطة الرجل** *mishtatu’r rijl*, The upper part of the foot.
 A **مشطوب** *mashtūb*, Grooved (sword-blade). Swollen with fat (loins or buttocks of a horse).
 A **مسطور** *mashtūr*, Halved, bi-sected, divided in two. Bread smeared over with condiment. In the verse called **رجز** *rajaz*, three parts out of six dropped.
 A **مسط** *masht*, (v. n. of **مشط**) Choosing a country (for one’s residence). Snatching. A piece of a thorn sticking in the skin. *Mashz* or *mashaz*, (v. n. of **مشط**) Being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. Having his sinews seen through the skin (a horse). *Mashiz*, Pierced in the hand with a thorn or splinter.
 A **مشطة** *mashzat*, Any thing obscure: doubtful intelligence. *Mishzat*, A splinter, chip, fragment.
 A **مسطظ** *mushazzaz*, Erect and stiff.
 A **مسطف** *mishzaf*, A talker little to the purpose.
 A **مشع** *mashe‘*, (v. n. of **مشع**) Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. Travelling leisurely. Milking (sheep). Teasing (cotton). Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emitting (urine or sperm).
 A **مشعال** *mish‘āl*, (pl. **مشاعيل** *mashā‘īl*) A leather vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Nomade Arabs keep their palm-wine.
 A **مشعان** *mush‘ānn*, One with dishevelled hair.

A path, covered way, by-road. A mark impressed on a camel. **مشعب الحق** *mash'abul hakk*, The way of truth. *Mish'ab*, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. A gimlet, a boring instrument.

A **مشعب** *musha'ab*, Patched. Marked with the sign **شعب** *sh'ab*.

A **مشعبة** *musha'abat*, (A dish) mended with several pieces.

P **مشعبان** *musha'bidāni hukhāsī sabz*, The sun and moon. The planets.

A **مشعبز** *musha'biz*, A juggler, conjurer.

A **مشعة** *mish'at*, A bit of teased cotton.

A **مشعث** *musha'as*, (in versification) When one of the two inflecting vowels of the foot **وتد** *watad* has been dropped.

A **مشعر** *mash'ar*, (pl. **مشاعر** *mashā'ir*) A place dedicated to religious ceremonies, or where sacrifices are offered. The rites of the temple of Mecca. Trees growing in smooth ground, affording shelter in winter and shade in summer. External sense (as hearing or seeing). **المشعر الحرام** *al mash'aru'l harām*, Muzdalifa. *Mush'ir*, One who signifies, indicates, makes sign, or gives information; whatever denotes or bears marks of. Hairy, shaggy.

A **مشعرائي** *mush'arānīy*, Hairy.

A **مشعرة** *mash'arat*, A rendezvous of poets.

A **مشعشع** *musha'sha'as*, (Shade) light, not dense. Mixed, diluted (wine).

A **مشعل** *mash'al*, A torch, flambeau, lantern. A fire-grate. A light-house. *Mish'al*, (pl. **مشاعل** *mashā'il*) A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine. A strainer. *Mush'al*, Kindled, lighted. *Mush'al*, One who kindles (a fire). An incendiary. Numerous and scattered (swarm of locusts).

A **مشعلة** *mash'alat*, (pl. **مشاعل** *mashā'il*) Any place for a lantern or fire. *Mush'alat*, Scattered, dispersed (army). Scattered (locusts).

P **مشعلبي** *mash'alchī*, A torch-bearer.

P **مشعلة** *mash'ala*, A lantern, link, torch, flambeau. **مشعلة خاوري** *mash'alasi khāwarī*, (روز *roz*, or **صبح** *subh*) The world-illuminating sun. **مشعلة** *mash'alasi gīti-furoz*, The world-illuminating sun. An epithet of Muhammad.

A **مشعنب** *musha'znab* or *musha'znib*, (A ram) whose horns are bent backward over the head.

A **مشعوذ** *musha'zwaz*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated: deceived by conjuring or magical arts. *Musha'zwiz*, A juggler, conjurer.

A **مشعور** *mash'ūr*, (مشعورة *mash'ūrat*, or شعوراء *mash'ūrā*) (v. n. of **شعر**) Knowing, perceiving, understanding, noticing, remarking.

A **مشعوف** *mash'ūf*, Desperately in love. Foolish, mad, crazed. Terrified.

A **مشعون** *mash'ūn*, Dishevelled (hair). **مشعون**

مجنون *mash'ūn majnūn*, Insane.

A **مشغ** *mash'gh*, (v. n. of **مشغ**) Eating (a cucumber) slowly, leisurely. Striking. Stigmatizing, reproaching, reviling. *Mish'gh*, Red earth, ruddle.

A **مشغب** *mish'ghab*, Riotous; a mischief-maker.

A **مشغبة** *mash'ghat*, A piece of worn cloth, rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

A **مشغذب** *mushaghzib*, One who trips up his rival in wrestling.

A **مشغل** *mush'ghal*, Busied, occupied, employed. *Mush'ghil*, One who busies himself.

A **مشغلة** *mash'ghalat*, (pl. **مشاغل** *mashā'ghil*) Business, employment, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school.

A **مشغنب** *mushagh'nab* or *mushagh'nib*, (A goat) whose (horns) bend backwards.

A **مشغوف** *mash'ghūf*, Inflamed with love, distraught, foolish, frantic, mad.

A **مشغول** *mash'ghūl*, Busied, occupied, employed, wholly dedicated to, diligent, anxious about.

A **مشغولي** *mash'ghūlī*, Occupation, employment.

A **مشغوم** *mash'ghūm*, A camel abounding in milk.

A **مشفار** *mish'fār*, The lip of a camel.

A **مشفتير** *mush'fatīr*, Trembling with horror. One whose skirts are tucked up. Diligent, prepared for business, alert, despatchful. One whose hair stands on end. Erect. Raised (dust).

A **مشفق** *mush'af'ah*, Disappointed in every thing.

A **مشفر** *mish'far* or *mash'far*, (pl. **مشافر** *mashā'fir*) The lip of a camel (though sometimes applied to men). Prohibition. Strength. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands.

A **مشفّر** *mush'af'fir*, Narrow, scanty (subsistence).

A **مشفشف** *mushaf'shaf* or *mushaf'shif*, Weak, foolish, light, hasty. Bad-tempered, vicious. Tremulously sensitive, jealous.

A **مشفق** *mush'fih*, Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, tender. Timid, fearful.

A **مشفق** *mush'af'ah*, Small (present). Badly woven.

P **مشفقانه** *mush'fikhāna*, Mercifully, pitifully.

A **مشفلة** *mish'falat*, (pl. **مشافل** *mashā'fil*) Tripe.

A **مشفوع** *mash'fū'as*, Furious, insane. United, paired.

A **مشفوف** *mash'fūf*, Clear, pellucid, diaphanous.

A **مشفوة** *mash'fūh*, (A well or a dish) surrounded by a throng. A man who requires to be impertuned with questions before any thing can be elicited from him. Little, few, exhausted.

A **مشق** *mash'h*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking, beating, lashing, or eating with velocity. Tearing. Writing, drawing the letters. Combing. Chafing the skin (a new garment). Drawing (a thong) every way in order to stretch it. Leaving more meat than what one has eaten. Eating gently. Eating up the best parts (of forage). Being tall and slender (a girl). Milking a little. An example, a copy to write after; an

exercise. Practice, usage, use. Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Modus coeundi. *Mish'h*, Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Spare, lean. *Mush'h*, (pl. of **امشق** *amshak*) Chafed between the thighs. *Mash'h*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being galled between the thighs (a man). *Mish'hak*, (pl. of **مشقة** *mish'hat*) Locks, tufts of wool.

A **مشق** *mash'akk*, A nick, slit, cranny, opening.

A **مشقا** *mash'kas*, The parting of the hair on the head. *Mish'kas*, A comb.

A **مشقا** *mish'ka'*, A comb.

A **مشقاء** *mash'kā*, (fem. of **امشق** *amshak*) Galled between the thighs. *Mish'kā*, A comb.

A **مشقاة** *mish'kasat*, A comb: bodkin for the hair.

A **مشقة** *mash'kat*, The mark of a tethering rope on the leg of an animal. Width, space between the legs of an animal. A crack in the hoof. A bad scratch. *Mish'kat*, (pl. **مشق** *mish'ak*) A tuft of wool. Hair-combings, wool-combings. A torn garment. *Mush'kat*, A chafe-gall between the thighs, and a liability to it from their form.

A **مشقة** *mash'akhat*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being difficult and troublesome. Throwing into difficulties. *Mash'akhat* or *mish'akhat*, Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

A **مشقّر** *mush'akkar*, A leathern water-bottle. A large cup or goblet.

A **مشقص** *mish'kas*, An arrow with a broad long point for shooting wild beasts.

A **مشقص** *mush'akkis*, A butcher.

A **مشقق** *mush'akkah*, Cracked, split.

A **مشقوق** *mash'kūh*, Reprobated, cursed.

A **مشقوق** *mash'kūh*, Split, cleft, riven.

P **مشقوليه** *mash'kūliya*, Wāmik's mother-in-law.

A **مشقي** *mash'kī*, Acquired by practice.

A **مشقي** *mish'ka'*, A comb.

P **مشك** *mash'h*, A sheep-skin tanned or not, especially for carrying butter-milk or water. **مشك چرمي** *mash'hicharmī*, Vulva. *Mush'hormish'h*, Musk. **مشك**

مشك *mush'hi azfar*, The finest kind of musk. **مشك**

مشك *mush'hi bilād*, Civet. **مشك تاتاري** *mush'hi tātarī*, Musk of Tartary. **مشك تبت** *mush'hi tubt*

or *tabut*, Musk of Tibet (of a very superior quality). **مشك تركماني** *mush'hi turkmānī*, Root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when

chewed, the virtues of saffron). **مشك دواني** *mush'hi danānī*, A fire-arrow. **مشك زمين** *mush'hi zamīn*,

Musk of the earth, galangale. **مشك نافع** *mush'hi nāfa*, Exquisite musk. **مشك بوي** *mūyi mush'h-būy*, Hair scented with musk. **مشك بستن** *mush'h-bastan*, To tie the hands behind the back.

A **مشك** *mash'akk*, A place of joining.

A **مشكاة** *mish'hāt*, A hole in the wall not quite through, a niche (in which a lamp is placed).

A **مشكار** *mish'hār*, (Cattle) full of milk.

P **مشكبار** *mush'h-bār*, Diffusing musk. Lock, curl, or ringlet of a mistress.

P *mushk-bīd*, Flower of the willow.
 P *mushk-dāna* or *mishk-dāna*, Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with a thread. Name of the 22d note of the barbud.
 P *mashk-dar*, Name of an animalcule which eats holes into a leathern bottle.
 P *mushk-dām*, A black singing bird.
 P *mashk-doz*, A leathern-bottle sticher.
 P *mashkar*, Do not hunt.
 A *mushkir*, (An udder) full of milk.
 A *mashka* or *mushkirat*, Grass which causes a great increase of milk. *Mushkirat*, Milky (herb).
 P *mushk-sār*, (or *mushk-sāra*) (A place) sweetly smelling, perfumed with musk.
 P *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured: black, jetty. The locks of a mistress.
 P *mushk-faroshān*, Venders of musk, (metaphorically) Polite, amiable men.
 P *mushk-fishān az kafā*, Who emits a fragrant smell from the mouth in speaking.
 P *mushkah*, Galangale. A field-mouse.
 A *mushakkah*, Thrown into doubt.
 P *mashkul*, A thief, a robber.
 A *mushkil*, Difficult, hard, painful; intricate. Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. A difficulty.
 P *mushkilu't tashkīr*, (A town) hard to be taken.
 A *mushakkal*, Formed. Well-shaped. Beautiful, handsome.
 A *mushkilāt*, (pl. fem.) Difficulties.
 P *mushkil-pasandān*, Those who are fond of difficulties.
 A *mushkilat*, (fem. of *مشكل*) Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, problem.
 P *mushkil-hushā*, Solver of difficulties.
 P *mushk-mālī*, Name of the twenty-fourth note of the barbud.
 P *mushk-moy*, Black-haired.
 P *mashkan*, Do not break. Be not impetuous or severe. Be not disturbed.
 P *mushk-nāb*, Exquisite musk.
 P *mushk-nāfa*, A musky-smelling plant.
 P *mushkinah*, A bird about the size of a partridge, generally found on the banks of rivers. A ditch, a low-lying place.
 P *mashkū*, A small leathern bag or bottle. *Mushko*, (*mashko*, or *mushkoy*) A palace built by Khusraw Parvez, king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shirin. A temple, shrine of an idol. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house. A garden.
 A *mashkūn*, Complained of.
 A *mashkūr*, Thanked. Praised. Acknowledged, rewarded. Worthy of thanks or praise, laudable, agreeable, acceptable. Liberated. **اللفت** *al liftu'l mashkūr*, (in Morocco) A large

kind of rape-root.

A *mashkūrī*, Reward. Thanking.
 P *mashkūfa*, (or *mashkūfī*) A confection of almonds and sugar.
 A *mashkūh*, Doubted, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. Run through with a spear.
 P *mashkūl*, A small water-bottle or bag.
 A *mashkūl*, A verse in which the second and seventh letters are dropped; as when **فاعلاتن** *fā'ilātun* is reduced to **فاعلات** *fā'ilātu*.
 P *mashkūla*, A little water-vessel. *Mushkūla* or *mishkūla*, A small bit of musk.
 P *mashkoya*, An idol-temple. The princesses' apartments. Name of a note in music.
 P *mashkosī*, Name of a note in music.
 P *mushkī*, Dark bay, verging to black.
 A *mushkī*, One who pacifies, or who stills a complaint (**شكايه** *shikāyat*).
 A *mashkīy*, Complained of. Suspected.
 P *mushkīdan*, To gnaw. To murmur.
 P *mashkīza*, A small water-bottle.
 P *mushkīn*, Musky. Black, dark, jetty.
 P *mushkīni rafā-dār*, The narcissus.
 P *mushkīn-chāh*, (**چشمه** *mushkīn-chah*, or **چشمه** *mushkīn-jav*) A mole on the face of a mistress.
 P *mushkīn-khitām*, (Wine) of a musky flavour.
 P *mushkīn-sinān*, (Black points of spears) The eyelashes of a mistress.
 P *mushkīn-fām*, Black-coloured.
 P *mushkīnak*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P *mushkīn-hulāh*, (or **كله** *hulah*) A black cap. The raven locks of the fair.
 P *mushkīn-muhra*, The earth.
 P *mashg*, A milk-bottle or water-bottle made of a sheep-skin. *Mishg*, Musk.
 A *mashl*, A little milking.
 A *mishall*, Active in serving; social, cheerful, friendly. An ass that pursues (the female).
 A *mushallah*, Stripped. An antechamber in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes; the stripping-room. *Mushallih*, A stripper.
 A *mushulshal*, Distilling, dropping.
 P *mishshalaraz*, A sweet-pulped apricot.
 A *mashlūl*, Dried, withered (hand).
 A *mushallū'*, Slender.
 A *mishlīk*, A laughter with open mouth.
 A *mushimm*, Averse, alienated.
 A *mishmāl*, The outward covering of the body, a wrapper.
 A *mushammat*, Created, saluted (king). *Mushammit*, One who blesses or congratulates.
 A *mushmakhīrr*, A high mountain.
 A *mishmaz*, A turban-sash.
 A *mushammīr*, One who tucks up his apron or trousers. Alert, active, expeditious. Expert.

A *mushamraj*, Reared with care.
 A *mushamrak*, Cut, burnt in bits (garment).
 A *mushammas*, Exposed to the sun.
 A *mashmash* or *mishmish*, An apricot.
 P *mashmashā*, (in zand) A kind of apricot.
 A *mashmashat*, A steeping of medicine (in water). Lightness, agility, swiftness.
 A *mushammaḡ*, Waxed, smeared with wax. Wax-cloth, cerecloth.
 A *mashmaḡat*, (v. n. of **شبع**) Playing, jesting. A joke. *Mishmaḡat*, A candlestick.
 A *mushmaḡill*, A sprightly she-camel. Long (camel). Tall, light, and elegant (man). Sharp, sour (milk).
 A *mishmal*, A short sword worn under the garment. *Mishmal*, (or **مشملة** *mishmalat*) A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.
 A *mashmūt*, Mixed.
 A *mashmūḡ*, Ambergrised (musk).
 A *mashmūl*, Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. Blown upon or shaken by the north wind (**شمال** *shamāl* or **شيمال** *shimāl*). Refrigerated, cooled (wine). (Wine) cold to the taste. (A man) of an excellent disposition.
 A *mashmūn*, Smelled. Perfumed, odoriferous, musky, fragrant. Tried, proved. Musk.
 A *mushmasizz*, Terrified, horror-stricken.
 A *mashn*, (v. n. of **مشن**) Striking gently (with a sword or scourge). Scratching, excoriating, grazing the skin. Lying with. Rubbing with the hand in order to make smooth. Giving.
 A *mashnas*, (v. n. of **مشنا**) Hating. (sing. and pl. mas. and fem.) Ugly, deformed in countenance, disagreeable, although liked. A hater of mankind, a misanthrope.
 A *mishnā*, Hated by all.
 A *mashnasat*, (v. n. of **مشنا**) Hating.
 A *mashnat*, An excoriation, scratch. A broad wound but not deep.
 P *mishanj*, A meat-fly. *Mushanj*, A grain.
 A *mushannaj*, Wide, ample, roomy.
 A *mushannah*, A palm cleared of prickles.
 A *mushannat*, Roasted (meat).
 A *mushannaf*, Decker (with ear-rings).
 A *mushannah*, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.
 A *mashnahat*, A hanging-place, gallows.
 A *mashang*, A thief or robber. A kind of rope. *Mushang* or *mashang*, A sort of grain.
 P *mashangi talkh*, A bitter pea.
 P *mashangak*, A thief. *Mushangak*, A species of grain.
 P *mishnav*, Listen not.
 A *mashnūn*, Hated, detested.
 A *mashnūr*, Hated, disliked (though fair).
 A *mashnūrat*, (v. n. of **مشنا**) Hating.

A مشنوع *mashnūc*, Notorious, well-known.
 A مشنوفة *mashnūfat*, (A woman) decked with a nose-jewel: (a camel) with a rein through the nose.
 A مشنوق *mashnūh*, (A camel) reined up tight. Hanged. Tall (man).
 A مشني *mashniy*, Hated, disliked.
 A مشو *mashw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 P مشو *mashar*, (imper. of شدن *shudan*) Be not thou. *Mashū*, (imper. of شستن *shustan*) Do not wash. *Mushū*, Pease.
 A مشو *mashūw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 A مشواذ *mishwāz*, (pl. مشاويذ) A turban.
 A مشوار *mishwār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Offering (cattle) for sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards by way of shewing him off to a buyer. A place where horses are exposed to sale. A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out. The string of a large bow, with which they beat cotton. The inside of any thing; also the outside. Fatness. The cud. The yard (of a horse).
 A مشواره *mishwārat*, A bee-hive.
 A مشواع *mishwāc*, Chamber of oven or furnace.
 A مشوال *mishwāl*, A stone which is lifted up as a trial of strength.
 A مشوذ *mishwaz*, A turban. A king, lord.
 A مشور *mashūr*, Adorned, decorated. Gathered (honey). *Mishwar*, A piece of wood with which the honey is taken out. A prism.
 A مشور *musharwar*, Saffron-dyed (garment).
 A مشورة *mashwarat*, Counsel, consultation, advice. P مشورت کردن *mashwarat kardan*, To consult, deliberate. مشورت طلب کردن *mashwarat talab kardan*, To ask advice. A اهل مشورة *ahli mashwara*, A counsellor, one of the counsel.
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 A مشوش *mashūsh*, A napkin. Any thing with which the hand is wiped.
 P مشوش *mushūsh*, Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.
 A مشوش *musharwash*, Disturbed, distressed, uneasy, perplexed. Confused, intricate, embroiled.
 مشوش الرقوم *musharwashu' r rukūm*, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain. *Musharwish*, Rough and dangerous (sea).
 A مشوع *mashūc*, Rapacious (wolf).
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned (with various-coloured wool, &c.) Anointed with pitch (a camel). Furious, raging (stallion).
 معلم مشوف *mashūf mu'lam*, Bright stamped coin.
 A مشوق *mashūk*, Full of desire. (A leathern bottle) reared against a wall.
 A مشوك *mashūk*, Infected with the disease called شوكة *shawkat*. *Mushwik*, Thorny (tree).
 A مشوكة *mushwikat*, Thorny (tree or land).
 A مشول *mishwal*, A small sieve. A small sickle.

Mushūl, (v. n. of مشل) Being spare (flesh).
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate. Marked with a mole. P اختر مشوم *mashūm-akhtar*, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble.
 A مشومة *mashūmat*, Unlucky (woman).
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Frightened, terrified, timid.
 A مشووفة *mashūfat*, (A foot) ulcerated below.
 A مشوم *mashūm*, (pl. مشائيم) Unfortunate.
 A مشووة *mushannah*, Deformed, disfigured, ugly-shaped. Viewed with a malignant eye.
 A مشوي *mashwī*, One who roasts meat, or prepares it for dressing. (See اشواء *ishwāc*.)
 A مشوي *mashwiy*, Roasted. Missed by a stone.
 A مشهر *mushahbar*, Large (headed).
 P مشهد *mash-had*, The city of Tūs, in Khurāsān, together with the adjacent village Sanābād.
 A مشهد *mash-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion, and therefore a place of holy visitation. A place where people meet. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور *mash-hadi mu'attar u marhadi munawwar*, The holy sepulchre. *Mush-had*, Slain for religion's sake; a martyr. Slain without any mulct or fine being paid. *Mush-hid*, A witness. One who calls for or brings evidence. Standing before. (A woman) present with her husband.
 A مشهدة *mash-hadat* or *mash-hudat*, A place where people meet.
 A مشهتر *mushahhar*, Embroidered (upper-garment).
 A مشهرة *mushahharat*, Name of a horse.
 A مشهود *mash-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed. Friday. The resurrection. The day of عرفة *ararafa*.
 A مشهودة *mash-hūdat*, Prayer. Evening-prayer. Morning-prayer.
 A مشهور *mash-hūr*, Drawn, brandished (sword). (pl. مشاهير *mashāhīr*) Public, notorious, well-known. Published, divulged, conspicuous. Celebrated, illustrious, noted, famous, glaring. مشهور عالم و معلوم *mashūhūr-i 'ālam u ma'ālūm-i banī ādam*, Published to the world, and known to the sons of men.
 A مشهوم *mash-hūm*, Struck with terror. Quick, clever, witty.
 A مشهتي *mushahhī*, Lust-exciting.
 A مشي *mashy*, (v. n. of مشي) Walking, going. Driving. Being directed in one's march, finding one's way. Being rich in cattle. A looseness, flux, purging. مشيا على الاقدام *mashyan 'ala' l ikdām*, Trusting to his feet (he went). مشيا على وجه *mashyan 'ala' wajhin*, To go upon the face, i. e. to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant. P وجه البحر مشي *mashy 'ala' wajhi' l bahr kardan*, To sail on the face of the sea.
 A مشي *mashiy*, Aperient, purgative (medicine).
 P مشيا *mashyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Butter made of sheep's milk.
 A مشيا *mushayyā*, Weak, corrupt. Discordant.

A مشياط *mishyāt*, (A she-camel) soon fattening.
 A مشياع *mishyāc*, Who discovers or blabs all.
 P مشيب *mashīb*, Do not be distressed.
 A مشيب *mashīb*, Grey hair, hoariness.
 A مشية *mashīat*, (or مشية *mashīyat*) Will, pleasure. Will of God, fate. Strength. Puberty.
 A مشية *mishyat*, A mode of walking. Gait. Walking. Direction.
 A مشيج *mashīj*, (pl. امشاج) Mixed. A mixture.
 A مشيح *mashih*, One who approaches and keeps off any one who may be behind him. Diligent. Strong and fleet (camel). Broad and prominent-chested (camel).
 A مشيحي *mashīha'*, Diligence in the expediting of business. Mixture, confusion.
 A مشيخاء *mashyukhāc*, (مشيخة *mashyakhāt*, or *mashīkhat*) (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Seniors, elders, sheiks, old men, princes, presidents, prelates, doctors.
 A مشيد *mashīd*, Plastered.
 A مشيد *mushayyad*, Plastered. High-raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. P آستان مشيد *āsitāni mushayyadu' l arhān*, The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars, i. e. the Ottoman Porte. A *Mushayyid*, An architect.
 A مشيدة *mushayyadat*, High-raised (edifices).
 A مشير *mushīr*, Pointing; any thing that points. A counsellor, senator.
 A مشيرة *mushīrat*, The index or fore-finger.
 A مشيز *mushayyaz*, Red-striped (long cloak).
 A مشيط *mashīt*, Combed (hair).
 A مشيع *mashīc*, Filled (vessel). *Mishyāc*, Malevolent. Worthless. Avaricious.
 A مشيع *mushayyāc*, Bold, strenuous. Hasty. Accompanied, followed.
 A مشيعة *mashīcāt*, A bit of teased cotton. *Mishyācāt*, A box or basket of palm-leaves in which women keep their sewing cotton.
 A مشيق *mashīh*, (A garment) worse for the wear. Gaunt-bellied (horse). Spare, lean.
 A مشيم *mashīm*, Marked with a black mole. (pl. of مشيمة *mashīmat*) Secundines, after-births.
 A مشيمة *mashīmat*, (pl. مشيم *mashīm* and مشائم *mashā'im*) The membrane which enwraps the foetus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. مشية *mashīat*,
 عالم *mashīmas-i 'ālam*, The sun. The sky.
 A مشين *mashīn*, Villainous, worthless.
 A مشين *mushayyan*, Stately, dignified.
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūhāc*, Diligence, expedition in any work. Mixture. A difficult business. A work in which expedition is manifested. *Mashyūhāc*, (or مشيوخاء *mashyūhā'*) (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūkhāc*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Venerable men, elders, sheiks, persons conspicuous for their piety and learning.
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, unquiet.
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate, ill-omened.

A مشيوم *mashyūm*, Marked with a black mole.
 A مشيئة *mashīyat*, (v. n. of شىء) Willing, wishing, desiring. Desire, will.
 A مص *mas*, (for مصنف *musannif*) An author.
 A مئس *mass*, (v. n. of مئس) Sucking, sipping.
 A مصاعة *musāakat*, (v. n. 3 of صدك) Seizing, or vehemently contending with.
 A مصاب *misāb*, One who drinks much water, who quenches thirst.
 A مصاب *musāb*, Afflicted, hurt. Insane, possessed. Low-spirited. Struck (as an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found. An affection of the mind. A sugar-cane.
 A مصابة *musābat*, (v. n. of صبا for صبو) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or as a camel, the lips) to drink. Causing (a building) to lean. Making verses without much point or meaning in them.
 A مصابة *musābat*, (v. n. 4 of صاب for صوب) Injuring, hurting, afflicting. A misfortune, calamity.
 A مصابح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Goblets from which they drink in the morning.
 A مصابير *musābir*, Patient towards one's fellows.
 A مصابرة *musābarat*, (v. n. 3 of صبر) Exercising patience (towards one another). Endurance.
 A مصابية *musābiyat*, A calamity, misfortune.
 A مصابيح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Lanterns. The heavenly luminaries. Cups from which they drink in the morning.
 A مصاتة *musāttat*, A debating, a wrangling.
 A مصاحات *musāhāt*, Skins of lambs or kids stuffed and placed before the dams to induce them to let their milk flow freely; tulchans.
 A مصاحب *musāhib*, A companion, associate, friend. The favourite of a prince. An aid-de-camp. Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory.
 A مصاحبة *musāhabat*, Company, familiarity, society. *Mushāhibat*, A female friend.
 A مصاحر *musāhir*, One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.
 A مصاحرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of صحر) Doing (any thing) plainly, publicly, and openly.
 A مصاحف *masāhif*, (pl. of مصحف *mas, mis*, and *mus-haf*) Books, volumes. Kur'āns.
 A مصاخ *mussākh*, A plant coated like an onion.
 A مصاخبة *musākhbat*, A reproving sharply.
 A مصاخذ *masākhid*, Noon-tide heats.
 A مصاخف *masākhif*, (pl. of مصخفة) Spades.
 A مصاد *masād*, The top or most inaccessible part of a mountain. (pl. of امصدة *amsidat* and مصدان *musdān*) A high mountain.
 A مصاداة *musādāt*, (v. n. 3 of صدا for صدو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, wheedling, flattering. Covering, hiding. Opposing, resisting.
 A مصادر *masādir*, (pl. of مصدر *masdar*) Sources. Infinitives, (more properly) verbal nouns.

A مصادرة *musādarat*, (v. n. 3 of صدر) Fining, mulcting, amercing. Requiring, demanding. Spoiling, plundering. A mulct (for manslaughter).
 A مصادع *masādīc*, (pl. of مصدع *masdaʿ*) Level paths through rough grounds. (pl. of مصدع *misdaʿ*) Arrows having long and broad heads.
 A مصادغة *musādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of صدغ) Going side by side, and step for step. (See مصادرة *musādārat*.)
 A مصادف *musādif*, Who finds, meets, falls on.
 A مصادفة *musādāfat*, (v. n. 3 of صدف) Meeting, encountering, finding, lighting on. Happening, occurring, taking place. An encounter.
 A مصادقة *musādahat*, (v. n. 3 of صدق) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.
 A مصادمة *musādamat*, (v. n. 3 of صدم) Striking. Beating one another. Collision, blow, knock, shock of combatants.
 A مصار *misār*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.
 A مصار *masārr*, Intestines.
 A مصارة *musārat*, A place where a horse is made to gallop.
 A مصاررة *musārrat*, (v. n. 3 of صر) Forcing or detaining against the will.
 A مصارح *musārah*, Clear, open. *Musārih*, One who discloses.
 A مصارحة *musārahat*, (v. n. 3 of صرح) Doing (any thing) openly. Disclosing.
 A مصارحة *musārahatan*, Openly, before another.
 A مصارع *masāriʿ*, (pl. of مصرع *masraʿ*) Arenas, rings for wrestling-matches. *Musāriʿ*, A wrestler.
 A مصارعة *musāraʿat*, (v. n. 3 of صرع) Wrestling, endeavouring to throw down. A contest, struggle. P دم مصارعت کردن *dami musāraʿat kardan*, To dare or presume to contend (with another).
 A مصارف *masārif*, (pl. of مصرف *masraf*) Expenses, disbursements. Changes, vicissitudes.
 A مصارمة *musāramat*, (v. n. 3 of صرم) Separating one from another, cutting, abandoning.
 A مصاري *masārī*, (or مصاري *masārīy*) (pl. of مصري *misrīy*) Town (asses).
 A مصاريع *masārīʿ*, (pl. of مصراع *misrāʿ*) Folding-doors. Hemistichs.
 A مصاريف *masārīf*, (pl. of مصروف *masrūf*) Expenses, disbursements, outlays, costs.
 A مصارين *masārīn*, (pl. of مصران *musrān*) The intestines which receive the chyle.
 A مصاص *musās*, The choicest part (of property). A species of plant. قوم مصاص *musāsu kawmīhi*, The flower of his people, of an excellent origin.
 A مصاص *massās*, A sucker.
 A مصاصة *musāsāt*, What is sucked: small thing.
 A مصاطب *masātib*, (pl. of مصطبة *mistabat*) Benches, stone platforms, estrades upon which the people of the East recline.
 A مصاعب *masāʿib*, Difficulties.

A مصاعد *masāʿid*, (pl. of مصعد) Ascents, steps.
 A مصاعرة *musāʿarat*, (v. n. 3 of صعر) Turning the face obliquely, making wry faces in contempt.
 A مصاغ *musāgh*, Cast (gold-chain or jewellery).
 A مصافات *masāff*, (pl. of مصف *masaff*) Ranks. Fields of battle. P درروز مصاف *dar rozi masāff*, In the day of battle. A *Musāff*, Ranged opposite.
 A مصافاة *musāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of صفو for صفو) Behaving, sincerely acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Pure friendship, sincerity.
 A مصافات *musāffāt*, Wars, battles.
 A مصافاة *musāffat*, (v. n. 3 of صف) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Standing in a row or rank. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.
 A مصافح *musāfih*, One who fornicates with any woman, bond or free, gentle or simple.
 A مصافحة *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفي) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.
 A مصافق *musāfih*, (A camel) that lies first on one side, then on the other.
 A مصافقة *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفق) Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position. Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Putting on two garments, the one over the other.
 A مصافي *masāfi*, (pl. of مصفى *misfā* or مصفاة *misfāt*) Strainers. *Musāfi*, Asincere, beloved friend.
 A مصافبة *musāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of صقب) Being opposite and near.
 A مصاقل *masākil*, (pl. of مصقلة *miskalat*) Polishing instruments.
 A مصالة *masālat*, (v. n. of صال for صول) Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust. *Musālat* or *masālat*, Whatever drops from a jar or exudes from a wound. The serum or whig of milk.
 P مصالح *masālih*, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.
 A مصالحة *masālih*, (pl. of مصالحة *maslahat*) Affairs. Employments, occupations. Materials. Glory.
 A مصالحة *musālahat*, (v. n. 3 of صلح) Making peace together. Reconciliation, pacification.
 A مصالي *masāli*, (pl. of مصلاة) Bird-nets.
 A مصاليق *masāliq*, Great stones. Light camels.
 A مصام *masām*, (and مصامة *masāmat*) A place where a horse stands.
 A مصامد *masāmīd*, (or مصاميد *masāmīd*) Camels whose milk fails not in cold or in dearth.
 A مصامص *musāmīs*, Compact, well-built (horse). Pure. Eminent for birth, dignity, merit. Pious.
 A مصان *masān*, A den. *Musān*, Guarded, preserved. Laid up.
 A مصان *massān*, One who sucks cattle from avarice; hence, مصان يا *yā massān* (fem. مصانة يا *yā massānat*) is used as a term of reproach.
 A مصانع *masāniʿ*, (pl. of مصنع *masnaʿ*) Structures, buildings, forts, cisterns, tanks, &c. *Musāniʿ*,

One who endeavours to conciliate.

مصانعة *musānaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not putting forth his whole strength in running (a horse). Dissembling, feigning. Bribery.

مصاروب *masāwīb*, (pl. of مصوبة *masūbat*) Accidents of fortune.

مصاولة *musāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of صال for صول) Endeavouring to insult, striving who shall be most insolent, or assault most furiously.

مصاهاة *musāhāt*, A mounting or riding on the middle of a horse's back (صهوة *sahnat*).

مصاهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of صهر) Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family. Affinity, connexion.

مصائب *masā'ib*, (pl. of مصيبة *musibat*) Shocks of fortune, afflictions, calamities.

مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

مصايحة *musāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of صاح for صبح) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another.

مصائد *masā'id*, Hunter's nets, snares.

مصائر *masā'ir*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.

مصائص *masā'is*, (pl. of مفضول *masūs*) (Women) greedy in the enjoyment of a man; suckers.

مصائف *masā'if*, (pl. of مصيف *masif*) Summer-residences.

مصايفة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of صاف for صيف) Bargaining with any one for the summer (صيف).

مصب *masabb*, A place to which water flows.

مصباح *misbāh*, A light, lantern, lamp, torch. Broad arrow or spear-head. A she-camel that rises not up to pasture till after sun-rise. Cup, goblet.

مصبح *masbah*, The place and time of morning. *Misbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning. *Musbah*, The morning. A passing of the morning. The place where one is in the morning.

مصبع *masbaʿ*, (or مصبغة *masbaʿat*) Pride.

مصبع *musbiḡh*, A palm-tree whose dates have begun to acquire a ripe tint.

مصبغ *musabbagh*, Tinged, stained, dyed.

مصبغة *masbahat*, A dyeing-house.

مصبوء *masbūr*, Blown on by the east wind.

مصبوب *masbūb*, Poured out. Gone, obliterated, effaced.

مصبور *masbūr*, Taken and kept to be put to death.

مصبورة *masbūrat*, A solemn oath.

مصبوع *masbūʿ*, Proud, arrogant, haughty, lofty.

مصبوغ *masbūgh*, Dyed, tinged, imbued with.

مصبي *musbī*, (and مصيبة *musbiyat*) (A woman) who has children, especially boys (صبي *sabīy*).

One who renders frantic with love.

مصبة *mussat*, Choicest part (of property).

مصت *mast*, (v. n. of مصت) Lying with. Extracting the prolific seed from the uterus of a camel.

مصتم *musattam*, Completed, perfected, made

perfect. A closed valley. A turn-again lane.

مصتيت *mistit*, Sharp, penetrating, knowing.

مصح *mas-h*, (v. n. of مصح) Going. Being broken off, finished. Distilling, dropping (dew). Snatching, seizing. Being old and worn out (a garment). Losing its colour (a plant). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Healing, curing (the diseased). Decreasing (a shadow).

مصح *musihh*, One whose family or flocks are healthy and sound (صح *sahih*).

مصحاب *mis-hāb*, Obedient, docile, tractable.

مصحاة *mis-hāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

مصحب *mus-hab*, Hairy (bottle or bag). Mad, lunatic. *Mus-hib*, Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory. Right, straight. One who marches onwards without halting. (Water) covered with a green film. (A man) whose son has attained the age of puberty, and who resembles him. *Mus-hib* or *hab*, A man full of strange imaginings.

مصحة *masahhat* or *masihhat*, A wholesome thing; any thing conducive to health (as occasional abstinence or regular exercise).

مصحح *musahhah*, Mended, emended, corrected, made accurate. Cured, made whole. *Musahhah*, A mender. An emendator. A verifier.

مصحر *mus-hir*, One who goes forth into the desert (صحراء *sahrā*). A lion.

مصحص *musahsih*, One who talks folly; one engaged in trifles, a trifler. Sincere in friendship.

مصحف *mus-haf*, *mas-haf*, or *mis-haf*, (pl. مصاحف *masāhif*) A book, volume. A page, written leaf.

المصحف *al-mushaf*, The Kur'an. مصحف *mus-haf* *baghli*, A small pocket-Kur'an. مصحف *mus-haf* *yākūt*, The Kur'an written in the character *Yākūtī*.

مصحف *musahhaf*, Mis-spelt, wrongly written, inaccurate, incorrect. When words are used, which, upon the changing the diacritical or the vowel-points, have meanings diametrically opposite.

مصحنة *mis-hanat*, A large pan or dish.

مصحوب *mas-hūb*, Accompanied, associated.

مصحوب *mahtūbi mahabbat-mas-hūb*, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. مصحوب *mahtūbi tahdūd-mas-hūb*, Threatening letters.

مصحية *mus-hiyat*, Serene, clear (sky).

مصح *maskh*, (v. n. of مصح) Drawing, taking any thing, especially the leaves of the plant *شمام* *sumām*. Changing, metamorphosing.

مصحدة *maskhadat*, (pl. مصاخذ) Mid-day heat.

مصخر *mushkir*, Rocky (place).

مصخفة *mishhafat*, (pl. مصاخف) A spade.

مصد *masd*, (v. n. of مصد) Lying with. Giving milk. Sucking saliva. Sucking (the mother). Humbling, debasing, degrading. Thunder. Intense cold. Heat. A high, steep mountain. *Masad*, Intense cold. A high hill.

مصداق *misdāq*, Whatever verifies: a verifier

مصدام *misdām*, Bold, brave, capable (literally an instrument) of giving hard knocks and blows.

مصدان *misdān*, (pl. of مصاد) High mountains.

مصدة *masdat*, Refreshing coolness. Rain.

مصدح *misdah*, One who cries aloud, clamorous.

مصدر *masdar*, (pl. مصادر *masādir*) Origin, source, spring, theme. The noun of action of the Arabic verb. A departure. A return. A place from whence one returns.

مصدر *masdari mīmīya*, A noun of action formed by a م *mīm* marked with a fathah. *Musdir*, The month of *جمادى الاولى*.

مصدر *musaddar*, Strong in the breast (صدر *sadr*). One whose sweat falls on his breast. (A sheep or horse) white on the throat or sticking-place. Black-breasted (sheep), the rest of the body being white. Swift (horse), outstripping others. (An arrow) thick from the middle to the point. The first of the gaming arrows without any mark on it. A lion. A wolf.

مصدرى *masdariy*, Belonging to a source, or the infinitive; having the sense of the verbal noun.

مصدرية *masdariyat*, A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, and other countries).

مصدع *masdaʿ*, (pl. مصادع *masādiʿ*) A level path through rough grounds. *Misdaʿ*, Eloquent (orator). Clever, intelligent. (pl. مصادع *masādiʿ*) An arrow having a long and broad head.

مصدع *musaddaʿ*, Troubled with a headache (صداع *sudāʿ*). *Musaddiʿ*, One who cleaves asunder. The sword of *Zuhayr*. Whatever makes the head to ache; cephalalgic.

مصدغ *musaddagh*, Marked by a hot iron.

مصدغة *misdaghat*, A pillow.

مصدق *masdaq* or *misdaq*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*, as) ذو مصدق *zū masdahin* or *zū misdahin*, Bold, dauntless. Swift (horse) unfailing in the course.

مصدق *musaddik*, A verifier, affirmer. One who believes another. A receiver or collector of alms, or whatever is due to God. One who bestows; also one who asks an alms.

مصدق *mussaddih*, (for متصدق) A giver of alms.

مصدور *masdūr*, Derived. Issued, despatched. Pained in the breast (صدر *sadr*).

مصدوع *masdūʿ*, Troubled with headache.

مصدوغ *masdūgh*, (A camel) branded on the temple (صدغ *sudgh*) by a hot iron.

مصدوق *masdūq*, Verified, true. Believed.

مصدوقة *masdūkat*, A thing verified, truth.

مصدوم *masdūm*, Bruised, knocked.

مصر *masr*, (v. n. of مصر) Milking with the tips of the three fingers, or with the thumb and fore-finger only. Milking all that is in the udder. Afterings. *Misr*, (pl. امصار *amsār*) A city, a town; a tract or region. Egypt; also its metropolis *Cairo*. (pl. مصور *musūr*) A limit, boundary, any thing which separates two objects. Any thing intervenient

(as a curtain). Asword. Asheath, case, or repository. Red clay. **مصير** *misri zulaykhā-pānāh*, The human body, the residence of the soul.

أ **مصير** *musirr*, One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing. (See **أصرار** *isrār*.)

أ **مصرة** *musarrāt*, (A sheep) left un milked in order that the milk may increase.

أ **مصراع** *misrāh*, A non-grazing camel.

أ **مصرد** *misrād*, Able to resist cold. Soon sensible of cold. (An arrow) which flies rapidly and penetrates. A country destitute of trees or vegetation.

أ **مصراع** *misrāc*, (pl. **مصاريح** *masārīc*) One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich.

أ **مصراعان** *misrācāni*, Two first lines of a poem.

أ **مصران** *musrān*, (pl. of **مصير** *masīr*) The intestines which contain the chyle. **مصران الفار** *musrānu'l fār*, A kind of bad date. **المصران** *al misrāni*, The two cities, i. e. Kūfa and Basra.

أ **مصرب** *misrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to turn sour.

أ **مصرة** *masarrat*, Urinary and alvine passages. **Musirrat**, (A camel) that emits milk sparingly.

أ **مصريح** *musarrīh*, Serene, cloudless (day). One who tells plainly. (See **تصریح** *tasrīh*.)

أ **مصراحة** *musarrakatan*, Openly, plainly.

أ **مصريح** *musrih*, A giver of aid, an assistant.

أ **مصرد** *musrad*, Missing (arrow).

أ **مصرد** *musarrad*, Given in a small quantity.

Musarrīd, One who gives little.

أ **مصراع** *masrāc*, (v. n. of **صرع**) Throwing down, prostrating. (pl. **مصارع** *masārīc*) A place where any one is thrown down. An arena for wrestlers.

Misrāc, A hemistich, a line of a poem.

أ **مصراع** *musarrāc*, Prostrated, thrown down (in great numbers). **Musarrīc**, One who throws down with violence. (See **تصريع** *tasrīc*.)

أ **مصراعان** *misrācāni*, (dual) Folding-doors.

أ **مصرف** *masraf*, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge. **أخذ و مصرف** *akhḫ u masraf*, Receipt and expenditure. **Masrif**, Any place where money is spent. A place of turning. Deliverance (from calamity). **Musrif**, Prodigal, spendthrift.

أ **مصرم** *masrīm*, A place narrow and rapid. **Misram**, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. A bill. **Musrīm**, A pauper with a large family. The owner of a herd of camels.

أ **مصرمة** *musarramat*, (A she-camel) having a dug cut off, in order that, by the milk being stopped, she may acquire strength.

أ **مصرور** *masrūr*, Nipped, cut up by cold. Put in a purse, pursed. Narrow (hoof of a horse).

أ **مصرورة** *masrūrat*. (A camel) tied over the dugs with the string **صرار** *sirār*.

أ **مصروع** *masrūc*, Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy, epileptic. **مصروع خاوري** *masrūcī khāwarī*, The sun at its rising and setting.

أ **مصروف** *masrūf*, Turned, changed. Inflected,

conjugated. (pl. of **مصاريح** *masārīf*) Expended, employed. Unmixed (wine). **غير مصروف** *ghayr masrūf*, Partially declined.

أ **مصروفة** *masrūfat*, Wine drunk, quaffed.

أ **مصروم** *masrūm*, Pruned, lopped.

أ **مصري** *misrī*, Pen. Sword. Treacle. A plant.

أ **مصري** *misrīy*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Cairo. A citizen. Egyptian sugar. (pl. **مصاري** *masārī* and **مصاري** *masārīy*) Town (ass). **مصري مار** *misrī-mār*, An Egyptian spear.

أ **مصط** *mast*, (v. n. of **مصط**) Extracting from a camel's matrix the lymph of a mongrel stallion.

أ **مصطاد** *mustād*, A hunter. A lion.

أ **مصطار** *mustār*, Wine. **Mustār**, (or **مصطارة** *mustārat*) Sour wine.

أ **مصطاف** *mustāf*, One who passes the summer (any where). A summer-residence.

أ **مصطبت** *mustabb*, Poured out, infused.

أ **مصطبة** *mistabat*, (or **مصطبة** *mistaba*) A long and wide bench or stone-platform raised two feet from the ground, on which the people of the East recline. A tavern.

أ **مصطبج** *mustabih*, One who takes a morning draught. One who lights a lamp.

أ **مصطبج** *mustabir*, One who displays patience. A follower. (See **اصطبار** *istibār*.)

أ **مصطح** *mistah*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

أ **مصطحب** *mustakhib*, Clamorous, noisy.

أ **مصطحيد** *mustakhid*, One who stands upright in the sun.

أ **مصطحم** *mustakhim*, Erect, standing up.

أ **مصطدم** *mustadīm*, Dashing together.

أ **مصطّر** *mustarr*, Narrow (horse's hoof).

أ **مصطرب** *mustarīb*, One who collects milk (in a vessel), pours in some, time after time, and leaves it to grow sour.

أ **مصطرد** *mustarīd*, Angry, choking with rage.

أ **مصطراع** *mustarac*, A place for wrestling. **Mus-tarīc**, A wrestler.

أ **مصطريف** *mustarīf*, Busy, active, bustling.

أ **مصطع** *mistaac*, Eloquent.

أ **مصطف** *mustaff*, Placed in a row, ranged in order. Assembled, convened.

أ **مصطقق** *mustaffik*, Shaken, vibrating.

أ **مصطفاوي** *mustafāwīy*, Belonging to Mustafa.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafa'*, Chosen, elected. A man's name, particularly a name of Muhammad.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafīy*, Belonging to **مصطفى**.

أ **مصطكا** *mastaka'*, (*mustaka'*, or **مصطكا** *mastakā'*) Gum-mastic.

أ **مصطلب** *mustalīb*, One who extracts fat or grease (**صلب** *salab*) from bones.

أ **مصطلاح** *mustalah*, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. (See **اصطلاح** *istilāh*.)

أ **مصطلق** *mustalik*, One who has a fine musical voice. Name of a tribe of heretics.

أ **مصطلم** *mustalīm*, An eradicator, uprooter.

أ **مصطلي** *mustalī*, One warming himself at a fire.

أ **مصطنع** *mustaniac*, A receiver (of a benefit). Who confers (a benefit). (See **اصطناع** *istināc*.)

أ **مصطهر** *mustahīr*, A melter. One who eats the fat and marrow of a bone (**صهارة** *suhārat*).

أ **مصع** *masac*, (v. n. of **مصع**) (A horse) lashing (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword or whip.

أ **مصع** *masac*, Striking three or four strokes. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel). Passing rapidly by. Running fast. Departing, going off (cold).

أ **مصع** *masac*, Losing her milk (a camel). Voiding dung (a bird). Shooting out dung when going in fear or haste.

أ **مصع** *masac*, Losing one's courage. Moistening (a cistern) with a little water. (A mother) bringing forth (young).

أ **مصع** *masac*, Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). **Masac** or **masīc**, Robust, warlike (man). One who strikes with a sword. One who strikes playfully with a twisted wreath. An old man panting for breath. **Musac** or **musac**, (pl. of **مصعة** *musacat* and *musacat*) Green birds. Fruits of the Indian thorn. **مصع العصفور** *musacu'l eusfūr*, A cock-sparrow.

أ **مصعاد** *miscaad*, A rope or any thing by which one climbs a palm-tree. A scaling-ladder.

أ **مصعب** *muscab*, A stallion. A stallion that has never yet been ridden or borne burdens. A refractory camel. **Muscīb**, The owner of a stubborn, refractory camel.

أ **مصعة** *muscat* or *musacat*, (pl. **مصع** *musac* and *musac*) Name of a green bird. Fruit of the tree lycium.

أ **مصعج** *musacaj*, Bolt-upright. Straight and polished.

أ **مصعتل** *musacat*, One who has a long head.

أ **مصعد** *mascad*, Place of rising. An ascent. A step, ladder, stair. **Muscad**, Raised. **Muscīd**, Ascending.

أ **مصعد** *musacac*, (Wine) distilled, burnt, refined, sublimated, or rectified by fire.

أ **مصعر** *muscar*, Painful and difficult (nocturnal journey in search of water).

أ **مصعقن** *musacqīn*, Lean-bodied.

أ **مصعلك** *musacalāh*, One who has a round (head).

أ **مصعقن** *musacacān*, Pointed and pricked (ear).

أ **مصعنب** *musacnab*, Oblong-headed. Compact, compressed. Turned in.

أ **مصعنج** *musacnaj*, Polished (arrow). Round.

أ **مصعنقر** *musacnīr*, Quick, expeditious. (An ass) running away through fear.

أ **مصعوف** *mascaf*, Trembling with fear or cold, seized with a shivering fit (**صعفة** *sacfat*).

أ **مصغبية** *masghabat*, Hunger, need.

أ **مصغز** *musaghghar*, (A noun) put into the diminutive form. **Musaghghīr**, A diminisher.

أ **مصغرة** *musghīrat*, (Ground) which produces short plants or stunted herbage.

أ **مصغوراء** *masghūrā'*, (pl. of **صغير** *saghīr*) Little, small, low.

A **مصغى** *musgha*, Inclined to one side. *Musghī*, One who lends an ear.
 A **مصاف** *masaff*, (pl. *مصاف* *masāff*) A place where ranks are drawn up. A battle-field: battle.
 A **مصفاة** *misfāt*, A strainer, colander.
 A **مصفح** *musfah*, Broad. One, the sides of whose head are flat and forehead prominent. Inclined, crooked, wry. Inverted. One who has the bridge of the nose level. Flat and elongated (head). A heart in which faith and hypocrisy are united. Smooth, handsome (face). Sixth gaming arrow. **مصفحاً** *musfahan*, (He struck) with the broad side.
 A **مصفح** *musaffah*, Overlaid with plates. Broad.
 A **مصفحة** *musaffahat* also *musaffihat*, A sword. *Musaffahat*, (A sheep) left un milked in order that she may shew a large udder.
 A **مصفر** *musfir*, Empty-handed, destitute.
 A **مصفر** *musaffar*, Starved, pale-faced. **مصفر** *musaffiru istihī*, One who farts aloud.
 A **مصفر** *musfarr*, Yellow.
 A **مصفرة** *musaffirat*, Those whose colours or badge is yellow.
 A **مصفعانى** *masfaḡānīy*, One who takes cuffs patiently. A boxer, one who gives slaps or cuffs.
 A **مصفور** *masfūr*, One who has a collection of bile or yellow water in the belly, dropsical. Hungry.
 A **مصفوف** *masfūf*, Drawn up, ranged in a row.
 A **مصفى** *misfa*, A strainer.
 A **مصفى** *musaffa*, Strained, racked, clarified, clear. *Musaffī*, A purifier, clearer.
 A **مصفر** *musakkar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others.
 A **مصقع** *miskaḡ*, Eloquent. One possessed of a clear and distinct enunciation, and free from stammer.
 A **مصقل** *mishal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent (preacher or orator).
 A **مصقلة** *mishalat*, (pl. *مصقل* *musākil*) An instrument with which a thing is polished, glazed, or refurbished; a shell used for that purpose.
 A **مصقور** *mashūr*, Struck, hit.
 A **مصقوعة** *mashūḡat*, (Ground) covered with hoar-frost (**صقيع** *sakīḡ*).
 A **مصقول** *maskūl*, Polished, refurbished.
 A **مصصك** *masakh*, (An ostrich) the joints of whose legs smite each other, knock-kneed. *Misakh*, Strong, firmly-built (man or horse). A lock, bar, or bolt.
 A **مصكة** *misakhat*, Strong, stout (she-ass).
 A **مصصل** *masl*, (v. n. of **مصصل**) Suppurating (a wound). Falling in drops. (Milk) being put into a vessel made of palm-leaves that the whey may be strained through it. Making the soft cheese called **اقت** *ahit*. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). Injuring, hurting (flocks). Wasting or squandering one's property. The whey or scum of milk which is strained off when making **اقت** *ahit*.
 A **مصلا** *musalla*, An oratory, a place of prayer. A mosque. A mat for saying prayers upon.

A **مصلاء** *maslā*, Small-armed (woman).
 A **مصلاة** *maslāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage **صليان** *silliyān*. *Maslāt* also *mislāt*, (pl. **مصالي** *masālī*) A net for catching game.
 A **مصلات** *mislāt*, Brisk, active in doing.
 A **مصلاذ** *mislād*, A camel which has foaled, but is milkless.
 A **مصلاذة** *mislādāt*, (A she-camel) scarce of milk.
 A **مصلاق** *mislāḡ*, Very noisy (orator).
 A **مصلال** *mislāl*, Clay dried and hard, which yields a ringing or tinkling sound.
 A **مصلب** *musallab*, (A garment) marked or woven with the sign of the cross (**صليب** *salīb*). *Musallīb*, (A date) hardened or dried. (See **تصليب**.)
 A **مصلة** *misallat*, A strainer, vessel for racking.
 A **مصلت** *mislāt*, (A man) brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslāt*, Drawn (sword).
 A **مصلاح** *muslah*, Prepared, rectified. *Muslih*, One who adjusts, trims, gives a finish. A reformer, corrector, rectifier, restorer. A mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome.
 A **مصلحة** *maslahat*, (pl. **مصالح** *masālih*) An affair, business, subject. Employment, transaction, occupation. An urgent occasion. Benevolence, kindness, peace, goodwill. Welfare, that which is best, a prudent measure, advisable thing. Advice.
 P **مصلحت داذن** *maslahat dādan*, To give advice.
 P **مصلحت ديدن** *maslahat dīdan*, To regard as advisable, to deem prudent. **مصلحت بين** *maslahat-bīn*, Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.
 P **مصلحت گذار** *maslahat-guzār*, A chargé d'affaires. Expert, intelligent.
 A **مصلحتم** *muslakhimm*, Steep (mountain). Strong, sharp, penetrating.
 A **مصلاذ** *muslād*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.
 A **مصصل** *musalsal*, Rolling, pealing (thunder). Illustrious, of noble pedigree. *Musalsil*, Noisy (ass).
 A **مصلط** *musaltah*, Broad, wide.
 A **مصلف** *muslif*, (A husband) whom his wife, though obsequious and attentive, cannot please.
 A **مصلفم** *musalfah*, Broad (head).
 A **مصلق** *mislak*, Eloquent.
 A **مصلقع** *musalkīḡ*, Poor, penniless.
 A **مصلل** *musallil*, Illustrious in rank, a prince. Fruitful (shower). A shoemaker. Noisy, jingling.
 A **مصلام** *musallam*, Earless (naturally).
 A **مصلمة** *musalmahat*, (A girl) thin of hair.
 A **مصلوب** *maslūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified, gibbeted. Marrow, fat. **مصلوب عليه** *maslūbun ḡalayhī*, Seized with a burning fever.
 A **مصلوق** *maslūḡ*, (Water) long stagnant and befouled by cattle.
 A **مصليب** *musalhib*, Tall (man).
 A **مصلى** *musalla*, Prayed. Merciful, propitious (God). An oratory, pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place much celebrated by the

poet Hāfiz. **Musallī**, One who prays. A preacher. Holy, righteous. Second (horse) in a race (because his head touches the haunches (**صلا** *sala*) of the first).
 A **مصلى** *maslīy*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched.
 A **مصمم** *musimm*, Deaf. One who discovers to be deaf. One who deafens. The maker of a stopple (**صمام** *simām*).
 A **مصماد** *mismād*, (pl. **مصامد** *masāmid* and **مصاميد** *masāmīd*) A camel which ceases not to give milk notwithstanding cold and scarcity.
 A **مصمت** *musmat*, Closed. (A door or lock) closing softly, without noise. Solid, not hollow. (A horse or cloth) of one colour. (A thousand) complete. **مصمته حروف** *hurūf musmatat*, All the letters in the alphabet except **مرينقل** *Musmit*, Silent (sick man). (See **اصمات** *ismāt*.)
 A **مصمته** *musammāt*, (A thousand) complete. *Musammī*, Silent. A silencer.
 A **مصمد** *musmad*, Solid, not hollow.
 A **مصممد** *musammad*, Sought for (a house), which one wishes to arrive at. Hard and firm (thing).
 A **مصمرط** *musamrat*, Long-headed.
 A **مصمص** *musamis*, Compact, well-built (horse).
 A **مصمصة** *masmasat*, (v. n. of **مصمص** Q) Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing.
 A **مصمغ** *musammaḡ*, Pointed-eared (wild buck).
 A **مصمغات** *musammaḡāt*, Cows lean with thirst.
 A **مصمعة** *musammaḡat*, Bread crumbled and heaped up to a point.
 A **مصمعة** *musmaḡidd*, A lion.
 A **مصمغ** *musammagh*, (Ink) thickened with gum.
 A **مصمغة** *musmīḡhat*, (A sheep) with clotty milk.
 A **مصمغذ** *musmaḡhidd*, Swollen, either from distemper or fat.
 A **مصمق** *musammik*, Astonished, amazed; abstaining from meat and drink.
 A **مصمقر** *musmakirr*, Hot. Sultry (day).
 A **مصمم** *musammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute. *Musammim*, Resolved, intent upon. (See **تصميم** *tasmīm*.)
 A **مصمك** *musmasikh*, (Ground) moist with rain. (A sky) even and disposed to rain.
 A **مصمكة** *musmasillat*, A misfortune, evil.
 A **مصمن** *musinn*, Furious, boiling with rage.
 A **مصناب** *misnab*, Very fond of **صناب** *sināb*.
 A **مصنعب** *musambaḡ*, Oblong (in the head).
 A **مصنعب** *musantaḡ*, Hollow. One who has a large forehead and thin hollow cheeks.
 A **مصنذل** *musandal*, Perfumed with sandal.
 A **مصنطل** *musantil*, One who hangs his head.
 A **مصنع** *masnaḡ*, (pl. **مصانع** *masānīḡ*) A cistern, receptacle for rain-water. A structure.
 A **مصنعة** *masnaḡat* or *masnuḡat*, (pl. **مصانع** *masānīḡ*) A cistern. An entertainment prepared for a friend. Any strongly-built edifice; a fort.
 A **مصنّف** *musannaf*, Composed (book). (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts. *Musannif*, A com-

poser, author, editor. **مصنّف الاصل musannifu'l-asl**, The author of an original (of any translated book).

أ **مصنّفات musannafāt**, Books, works, compositions. **حافظ از مصنّفات حافظ az musannafāti hāfiz**, From the works of Hāfiz.

أ **مصنق musnik**, One who takes care of camels. Skilful in the management of camels.

أ **مصنوع masnūʿ**, Made, formed, prepared, invented. Artificial.

أ **مصنوعات masnūʿāt**, pl. fem., Created things; creatures. **مصنوعات الهى masnūʿāt ilāhī**, Creation. **مصنوعات بنا masnūʿāti bannā**, The works of builders.

أ **مصنوعي masnūʿī**, Artificial.

أ **مصواء maswāʿ**, The posteriors. A woman lank in the thighs or hips.

أ **مصوات misnāt**, One who cries aloud, a shouter. Any one. **ما بالدار مصوات mā bi'd dār misnāt**, There is no sound in the house, i.e. nobody at home.

أ **مصوان misnān**, A bow-case.

أ **مصوب miswab**, A spoon.

أ **مصوبة masūbat**, An accident, misfortune.

أ **مصوّت musarwit**, One who cries aloud. A shouter. Noisy.

أ **مصوح musūh**, (v. n. of **مصح**) Going. Carrying away, removing (a disease). Being broken off, finished. Being worn (a garment). Distilling, dropping (dew). Being firmly rooted, so as to defy the tweezers (hair upon a horse's heel). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Fading (as a plant). Decreasing (as a shadow).

أ **مصوخة masūkhat**, (A ewe) relaxed about the root of the udder.

أ **مصور masūr**, (pl. **مصار misār** and **مصائر masāsīr**) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. (A camel or goat) which yields but little milk. **مُصوّر**, (pl. of **مصر misr**) Large cities. Environs. **اشترى الدار بمصورها ishtarā d dārabi musūrihā**, He bought the house with its precincts.

أ **مصوّر musarwar**, Formed. Painted. Sculptured. **Musarwir**, One who forms or figures. A painter, limner. A sculptor.

أ **مصوّري musarwarī**, The art of painting.

أ **مصوص masūs**, (pl. **مصائص masāsīs**) A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar. **Virī avida** (mulier). **Sperma de glande absorbens** (vulva).

أ **مصوصة masūsāt**, Lean, emaciated (woman).

أ **مصوصي musansī**, as **المصوصي al musarsī**, One of the winter days called **العجوز al ʿajūz**.

أ **مصوع masūʿ**, Tinnid, faint-hearted. **Musūʿ**, (v. n. of **مصع**) Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel, or cold weather). Going off (cold weather).

أ **مصوغ masūgh**, Cast, molten. Harmonious.

أ **مصول miswal**, Any liquid in which the colocynt-h fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. **Musul**, (v. n. of **مصل**) Dividing (water from milk).

أ **مصوطة miswalat**, A besom, broom, brush.

أ **مصوّنة musarwalat**, Winnowed and heaped.

أ **مصومد musarwmid**, Gross, rude, rugged, rough.

أ **مصومعة musarwaḡat**, Bread crumbled small and heaped up to a point.

أ **مصون masūn**, (or **مصوون maswūn**) Guarded, kept safe, laid up, preserved, defended. Recondite.

أ **مصهّب musahhab**, Bits of meat laid in a row for roasting. Wild beasts mingled together.

أ **مصهر mus-hir**, Near.

أ **مصهرج musahraj**, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar (**ساروج sārūj**).

أ **مصياف misyāf**, (Ground) refreshed plentifully with summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A man who does not marry because he is growing grey. (Land) behind in its vegetation.

أ **مصيب musīb**, (An arrow) which hits the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

أ **مصيبة musībat**, (pl. **مصائب masāsīb**) A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, evil, misery, ill, trouble, adversity. Agony.

أ **مصيد masīd**, Taken by hunting. **Misyad**, A net.

أ **مصيدة misyadat** also **masīdat**, A net, or any hunter's implement for catching fish or game.

أ **مصير masīr**, (v. n. of **صار** for **صير**) Becoming. Inclining to. Place of destination, goal; residence, receptacle, reception. (pl. **امصرة amsirat** and **مصران musrān**) The intestine which receives the chyle.

أ **مصير معدلت سرير sarīri maḡdilāt-masīr**, The royal throne, the residence of equity. **تدبير شقا مصير tadbīri shakā-masīr**, A pernicious counsel.

أ **مصيرة musayrat**, A small city, a town.

أ **مصيص masīs**, Moist earth or sand.

أ **مصيصة masīsāt**, A saucer, dish, or plate.

أ **مصيطر musaytir**, A keeper, guardian, governor appointed to some office or post of authority. A commander, inspector, notary.

أ **مصيف masīf**, A summer-house, villa, country-residence. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A winding water-course.

أ **مصيف musayyif**, Sufficient for the summer.

أ **مصيفة masīfat**, (Ground) watered by summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt.

أ **مصيقل musayhal**, Polished, refurbished.

أ **مصيوف masyūf**, Watered by summer-rain.

أ **مصيون masyūn**, Kept, preserved: safe, well.

أ **مض mazz**, (v. n. of **مض**) Grieving, afflicting. Making (the mouth or eye) smart (vinegar or collyrium). Sucking, sipping strongly. Hot, burning collyrium. A stone in an old well. **مض الضرب mazzu'z zarb**, One who inflicts a painful blow. **Mizz**, No, not at all (but implying (yes)).

أ **مضاء mazāʿ**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Being transported, carried far (in any affair). Being bold. **ابو المضاء abū'l mazāʿ**, A horse. **Muzāʿ**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Cutting (a sword). The penetrancy or power of penetrating or piercing: keenness. Quick, expeditious.

أ **مضاعة muzāʿalat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضول**) Shewing one's figure as small and contemptible (**ضئيل zaʿīl**).

أ **مضاب mazābb**, (pl. of **مضبة mazabbat**) Tracts of country swarming with Lybian lizards.

أ **مضابث mazābis**, Claws (of a lion). Fists.

أ **مضابحة muzābahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضبح**) Calling ugly and shameful. Abusing one another to the face. Abhorring, detesting.

أ **مضابئة muzābiʿat**, A large heavy sack, which conceals the bearer who carries it.

أ **مضاجعة muzājjat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضج**) Exciting a tumult, raising a clamour. Quarrelling.

أ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. of **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاجرة muzājarat**, A reducing to straits.

أ **مضاجع mazājīʿ**, (pl. of **مضجع mazjaʿ**) Beds, sleeping-places. Places where rain falls. **إذا قرئت المضاجع izā karratī'l mazājīʿ**, When the beds are still, i.e. the dead of night. **Muzājīʿ**, A bed-fellow.

أ **مضاجعة muzājaʿat**, A sleeping along with.

أ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاحاة muzāhāt**, (v. n. 3 of **ضحا** for **ضحى**) Coming to (one) in the forenoon (**ضحى zuha'**).

أ **مضاد muzādd**, An opponent, antagonist.

أ **مضادة muzādāt**, An opposing, resisting.

أ **مضادة muzāddat**, (or **مضاددة muzādadat**) (v. n. 3 of **ضد**) Being adverse, repugnant, contrary. Opposition. Antipathy.

أ **مضار mazārr**, (pl. of **مضرة mazarrat**) Injuries.

أ **مضارب muzārib**, A combatant, fencer.

أ **مضاربة muzārabat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Fighting, fencing, getting the better by beating. Contending with another in striking. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Being distracted amongst themselves. Partnership. A battle, combat, conflict.

أ **مضارة muzārat**, The whey or whig (of milk).

أ **مضارة muzārrat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Hurting, harming, injuring each other. Being jealous. Taking two or three wives. Quarrelling.

أ **مضارج mazārij**, (pl. of **مضرج mizraj**) Threadbare, every-day garments. Clippings, cloth-pollings.

أ **مضارحة muzārahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرح**) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches. Contending in throwing the javelin. Being near; shewing propinquity.

أ **مضارسة muzārasat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرس**) Fighting, carrying on mutual hostilities.

أ **مضارع muzāriʿ**, Like. The aorist tense.

أ **مضارعة muzāraʿat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرع**) Being like, resembling. A compact betwixt two persons, one a proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined.

أ **مضان muzāz**, Pure, sincere. A sort of tree. Water brackish and undrinkable.

A مضاضة *mazāzat*, (v. n. of مَضَّ) Grieving on account of some misfortune.

A مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Doubled. A duplicate. (in grammar) A reduplicate verb, i. e. whose second and third letter are alike: as, مَدَّ *madda*, He extended. A quadriliteral verb, whose letters are repeated: as, زَزَلَ *zalzala* (unlike دَحَرَجَ *dahraja*).

A مضاعفة *muzāʿafat*, (v. n. of ضَعَفَ) Doubling. Adding twice as much to any thing so that it becomes trebled. Weaving (a coat of mail) with a double texture of rings. (fem. of مضاعف *muzāʿaf*) Doubled. (A coat of mail, hauberk, or haubergeon) made with a double texture of rings.

A مضاغ *mazāgh*, (v. n. of مَضَغَ) Chewing (meat). Chewed or masticable. Mastication. Somewhat. المضاغ *layyinu'l mazāgh*, Easy of mastication.

A مضاعة *muzāghat*, Chewed (thing).

A مضاعة *muzzāghat*, Foolish. A fool.

A مضاط *mazāghit*, (pl. of مضغط *mazghat*) Grounds full of low places in which water collects.

A مضاطة *muzāghatat*, (v. n. of ضَغَطَ) Hindering, preventing, pressing upon.

A مضاف *muzāf*, Annexed, added, related. One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection. Surrounded in battle. (A district) surrounded by war. Spurious, adopted. A refuge, asylum. One who asks for a leathern bottle. One who maintains his footing towards his enemies. (in gram.) A noun placed in regimine or construction: as, زيد غلام *ghulāmu zaydīn*, The boy of Zayd (غلام *ghulam* being called مضاف *muzāf* or المضاف *al muzāf*, The governing noun; and زيد *zaydīn*, styled المضاف إليه *al muzāf ilayhi*, The noun governed). P مضاف کردن *muzāf kardan*, To annex, add.

A مضافات *muzāfāt*, (pl. f. of مضاف) Additions.

A مضافرة *muzāfarat*, An assisting one another.

A مضامة *muzāmmat*, A heaping, accumulating.

A مضامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مضور) Adjuncts.

A مضامين *mazāmīn*, (pl. of مضون) Contents. Significations. Future fetuses in the loins of a sire.

A مضانة *muzānūt*, (v. n. of ضَنَى) Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Taking upon one's self the trouble of another person's concerns.

A مضوي *mazāwī*, Skylights.

A مضاهاة *muzāhāt*, (v. n. of ضَهَى) Resembling (another). *Muzāhāt*, (or مضاهاة *muzāhasat*) Assistance, aid; benignity, benevolence.

A مضاهبة *muzāhabat*, (v. n. of ضَهَبَ) Reviling, reproaching one another.

A مضائغ *mazāsiḡh*, (pl. of مضيغة *mazīghat*) Meats sticking to the bones. Muscles. Sinews whipt about the horns of a bow.

A مضائف *mazāsiḡf*, Sides (of a river or valley).

A مضائق *mazāsīk*, (pl. of مضيق *mazīk*) Arduous, difficult affairs, straits, difficulties.

A مضايقة *muzāyakat*, (v. n. of ضَاقَ for ضَيَّقَ) Hemming in, reducing to straits. Oppressing. Oppression. Difficulty. Penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress. Moment, consequence, significance. P مضايقة کردن *muzāyaha kardan*, To bid one do more than he can. To make a difficulty.

A مضيب *muzīb*, Bold, shameless. Strong, hardy.

A مضباً *mazbas*, A lurking-place.

A مضباة *mazbāt*, A hole for baking bread in. *Muzbāt*, Bread baked under the ashes.

A مضبب *muzabbab*, Hooped (vessel). (A door) barred or covered with an iron plate. *Muzabbib*, One who catches the Lybian lizard (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

A مضببة *mazabbat*, (pl. مضاب *mazābb*) A country abounding in Lybian lizards. (pl. of ضَبَّ *zabb*) Lybian lizards.

A مضبث *mizbas*, A lion.

A مضبب *muzabbar*, Firm, compact (camel). A lion.

A مضبعة *mazbaʿat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-pit in front. (pl. of ضَبِيع *zabuʿ* or ضبغ *zabʿ*) Hyenas.

A مضبعة *muzabbʿat*, (A she-camel) whose breast projects far before the fore-legs. *Muzabbīʿat*, Lewd (female), opening her own privities.

A مضبوٲ *mazbūs*, (A camel) branded, marked with the brand ضبٲة *zabsat*.

A مضبوحة *mazbūhat*, The flint of a tinder-box.

A مضبور *mazbūr*, Firm in body, compact.

A مضبوط *mazbūt*, Possessed, occupied. Held. Governed, regulated, controlled, checked, restrained. Tamed. Moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong, solid. (Land) rained on. مضبوط کردن *mazbūt kardan*, To fortify, strengthen.

A مضبوطى *mazbūtī*, Strength, durability.

A مضبوع *mazbūʿ*, Devoured by hyenas.

A مضبون *mazbūn*, Tried, afflicted. Impaired in constitution by disease. Paralytic. Clear (water).

A مضبوؤ به *mazbūs bihi*, Thrown on the ground, made to cleave to the earth.

A مضبى *muzbis*, Silent, taciturn. One who keeps a thing concealed within his breast.

A مضبة *mazzat*, A woman unable to endure that which displeases her. Sour milk.

A مضجر *muzjar*, Languid, vexed in mind. *Muzjir*, (pl. مضاجر *mazājir* and مضاجر *mazājūr*) Wearisome, troublesome, irksome. An annoyner.

A مضجع *mazjaʿ* (pl. مضاجع *mazājīʿ*) A place of repose. A bed. A place of slaughter. A battlefield. The grave.

A مضجور *mazjūr*, Depressed, dispirited.

A مضجوع *mazjūʿ*, Weak in mind.

A مضح *mazh*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

A مضحاة *mazhāt*, A sunshine place.

A مضحك *mizhāk*, Laughing, merry (woman).

A مضحك *mazhak*, The part where the teeth appear in laughing. *Muzhak*, Ridiculed, derided. *Muzhik*, Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. A mime, buffoon. Who laughs at or ridicules.

A مضحكات *muzhikāt*, (pl. of مضحكة *muzhikat*) (or مزاح *mizāh* و مضحكات *muzhikāt*) Jests, jokes, buffooneries; sayings or doings exciting laughter.

A مضحكة *mazhakat*, Humour, fun, drollery. *Muzhikat*, Facetious, jocular (woman).

A مضحل *mazhal*, A place of little water.

A مضحى *muzhī*, One who is early in the forenoon (ضحى *zuha'*), or does any thing at that time.

A مضح *mazhh*, A perfuming of one's body.

A مضخة *mizakhkhat*, A tube from which they squirt water. A squirt, syringe.

A مضخم *mizkham*, Who strikes or dashes against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

A مضد *mazd*, (for ضد *zamd*) A binding of the head. *Mazad*, Malevolence, hatred.

A مضر *mazr* or *mazar*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white. *Mizr*, A shedding of blood with impunity. مضرًا *khizran mizran* or *khaziran maziran*, With impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed). أخذة مضرًا *khuzhu khaziran maziran*, Take it fresh and tender. *Mazir*, Sour, acid. Very white. مضر بن نزار *muzar bin nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A مضر *muzirr*, Offensive, noxious, pernicious, hurtful. One who has a large daily income. (A man) who has two wives. (A woman) whose husband has another wife. Approaching, near.

A مضراب *mizrāb*, An instrument for striking. A musical bow. One who strikes much.

A مضرار *mizrār*, Frightened, fleeing, refractory (mare, camel, or woman).

A مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما يرم منها مضرب *mā yurimma minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i. e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

A مضرب *muzarrab*, Sewed, stitched, lined with

cotton (a garment). *Muzarrīb*, An exciter of disturbances, a raiser of tumults.

أ مضرّبة *mazrabat*, Hairs or cotton-thread rolled into a clew or hank. A sword. The edge of a sword. *Mazribat*, The principal part of a sword, that which gives the blow. A sword. The edge of a sword.

أ مضرّة *mazarrat*, (pl. مضرّ مزّارّ *muzārr*) Detriment, damage, injury, hurt, harm, inconvenience. *Muzirrat*, (A woman) whose husband has another wife: a rival wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

أ مضرّج *mizraj*, (pl. مضرّج *mazārij*) A threadbare every-day dress. Cloth-polling or clipping.

أ مضرّج *muzarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour, gory. *Muzarrij*, A lion.

أ مضرّح *mazrah*, (Long-winged) hawk. A white vulture.

أ مضرّحيّ *mazrahīy*, A noble and generous lord. Long. White. Long-winged (hawk). A white vulture.

أ مضرّس *muzarras*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. (A well) built up with stones. A kind of coloured vest, embroidered stuff, having the figures of teeth. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzarris*, (Experience in war) rendering (one) skilful in tactics. (A lion) which chews the flesh of his prey without swallowing it.

أ مضرّط *muzrit*, (or مضرّط *muzarrit*) Who causes one to break wind. One who makes a noise with the mouth in derision. A scorner, mocker. مضرّط الحجارة *muzarritu'l hijārat*, Violent and strong, causing the stones to fart.

أ مضرّغظ *muzraghitt*, Excessively thick. Fat and good for nothing.

أ مضمّرم *muzram*, Kindled.

أ مضرّوب *mazrūb*, Beaten, struck, stamp, hammered, forged. Pitched (tent). Affixed, appointed, determined. Used, idiomatic, proverbial. (in arith.) Multiplied. Covered with hoar-frost. Kind, species.

أ مضرّوبة *mazrūbat*, A flagellation. A wheal.

أ مضرّوجة *mazrūjat*, (An eye) with a wide opening.

أ مضرّور *mazrūr*, Damaged, injured.

أ مضرّوس *mazrūs*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, like dogs' teeth; gravelly.

أ مضرّوسة *mazrūsāt*, (A well) regularly built up with stones from the bottom to the top.

أ مضرّري *muzrī*, (or مضرّريّ *muzarri*) Who trains (a dog to hunting), and sets (him) on to attack prey.

أ مضرّريّة *muzarriyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war-signs were red, those of Yaman being yellow).

أ مضرّريزّ *muzrasizz*, Stingy towards one's self.

أ مضرّزّ *muzizz*, Passionate, testy, bad-tempered. Covetous. Bitten.

أ مضرّزّ *mazaz*, (v. n. of مضرّزّ *muzazz*) Grieving, being pained (on account of some misfortune). Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

أ مضرّزّ *muzt*, (for مضرّزّ *musht*) A comb.

أ مضطّبت *muztabis*, A lion.

أ مضطّبين *muztabin*, Who carries under the arm.

أ مضطّج *muztajj*, Any thing for reclining or reposing upon; a bed. *Muztajj*, Laid down, reclining on the side.

أ مضطّحيّ *muztahī*, One who does any thing, or who arrives in the forenoon (صحيّ *zuha'*)

أ مضطّارّ *muztarr*, Reduced to difficulties, made desperate, forced by necessity, distressed, afflicted.

أ مضطّارب *muztarib*, Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, tottering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined. Wavering or prevaricating (evidence). Long and straight (spear). Erect, upright (man).

أ مضطّارب العنان *muztaribu'l einān*, Routed, fleeing away singly.

أ مضطّارح *muztarah*, Rejected, thrown aside.

أ مضطّارم *muztarim*, Kindling, blazing (fire). Conspicuous (hoariness), advancing (old age).

أ مضطّاغين *muztaghin*, Prone to hatred. One who takes in or under the arms.

أ مضطّالغ *muztalig*, Able, powerful, equal to.

أ مضطّام *muztamm*, Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

أ مضطّامير *muztamir*, Slender or clung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

أ مضطّاهد *muztahad*, Constrained, forced, subdued. *Muztahid*, One who subjects, subdues, or compels. A lion.

أ مضطّائل *muztasil*, Slender, small, contemptible.

أ مضطّاعف *muzʿaf*, Blind. *Muzʿif*, One who has debilitated cattle. One weakly mounted. One whose property is multiplied. One whose trade is wide and extensive. *Muzʿif* or *muzʿaf*, One deserving of double.

أ مضطّاعف *muzʿaf*, Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied. Lined (garment). *Muzʿaf*, One who regards as weak. (See تضعيف *tazʿif*)

أ مضطّاعف *muzʿafat*, (Ground) sprinkled with gentle rain.

أ مضطّاعف *mazʿuf*, Doubled. Weakened, enfeebled. Blind.

أ مضغ *mazgh*, (v. n. of مضغ *muzgh*) Chewing. *Muzagh*, (pl. of مضغّة *muzghat*) Pieces of meat.

أ مضغ *muzzagh*, Minutiae, detail, trifles.

أ مضغية *mazghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

أ مضغّة *muzghat*, (pl. مضغ *muzzagh*) A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth), gobbet. A lump (of flesh, or the fetus in the womb). A morsel, fragment. A glutton; an ill-bred person. مضغّة

من جسد البشر *muzghatun min jasadi'l bashar*, The human heart.

أ مضغظ *mazghat*, (pl. مضغظ *mazāghit*) A low tract of ground with holes in which water lodges.

أ مضفّر *muzaffur*, (Hair) plaited in three braids.

أ مضفور *mazfūr*, Plaited, twisted: braided.

أ مضفوف *mazfūf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Poor, destitute, reduced, impoverished by excessive liberality.

أ مضلّ *muzill*, Who causes or permits (one) to err, who leaves in an error. A seducer. A loser. (See اضلال *izlāl*.)

أ مضلّة *mazallat*, *mazillat*, or *mizallat*, A country where one easily strays and loses one's self.

أ مضلع *muzliʿ*, Heavy, causing to incline to one side (a burden). Strong, equal to. Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads.

أ مضلع *muzallaʿ*, Woven in the shape of ribs. (A bridle) marked with stripes. (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

أ مضللّ *muzallal*, One bereft of reason, and who perseveres in an error. One who keeps not good faith. الملك المضللّ *al maliku'l muzallal*, A name of Imrau'l Kays.

أ مضلوعة *mazlūʿat*, A bow in whose wood is curvature and straightness, whilst the whole resembles that part which is called كبد *habid*.

أ مضمار *mizmār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is so fed. The utmost speed of a horse in a race.

أ مضماض *mazmāz* or *mizmāz*, A washing or rinsing of the mouth. *Mizmāz*, Active, light, nimble (man). Burning.

أ مضمان *mizmān*, A pregnant camel.

أ مضمحلّ *muzmahill*, Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off, dispersed.

أ مضمّح *muzammahh*, Copiously perfumed.

أ مضمرّ *muzmar*, Concealed. Conceived (in mind); understood. A place of concealment. *Muzmir*, Who conceives or imagines. (See مضمار *izmār*.)

أ مضمرّ *muzammar*, Lean, lank, attenuated. *Muzammir*, What makes lean, attenuates, emaciates.

أ مضمرّط *muzmarat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

أ مضمّضة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مضمّض *Q*) Washing (the mouth), rinsing (a vessel). Being affected (the eyes) slightly by drowsiness.

أ مضمّمن *muzamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

أ مضمّم *mazmūm*, Added, joined. Compressed, drawn in. (A letter) marked with *zamma* ُ.

أ مضمّمات *mazmūmāt*, (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations.

أ مضمّمون *mazmūn*, (pl. مضامين *mazāmīn*) Sense, signification, meaning, contents (of a letter). (A hand) folded across, and concealed under the armpit, or under the garment. A fetus in the loins of his sire. مضمّمون خطاب *mazmūni khitāb*, The subject of discussion. خلاصة مضمّمون *khulāsasi maz-*

mūn, The substance of the contents.

أ مضنة *eilku mazannatin* or *mazinnatin*, Any thing precious.

أ مضنوك *maznūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنون *maznūn*, Preserved with avaricious care. Civet, musk.

أ مزنونة *maznūnat*, The well Zamzam.

أ مزننا *muzna*, Emaciated. *Muznī*, Emaciating (disease).

أ مزنني *muzni*, (A man) with many cattle.

أ مزننة *muznisat*, Prolific (woman).

أ مزنو *muzūw*, (v. n. of مضي) Passing by, going away. Being carried far (in any thing).

أ مزنوا *muzāwā*, A preceding, a going before.

أ مزنور *muzūr*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white.

أ مزنوز *mazūz*, Aged (she-camel).

أ مزنوذي *muzawzi*, (or مزنوذي *muzawziy*) (A man) calling aloud.

أ مزنوف *mazūf*, (Any thing) to be dreaded.

أ مزنوفة *mazūfat*, Need. Care, anxiety.

أ مزنود *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنوك *mazūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنوب *muzahhab*, (Meat) cut and half-roasted.

أ مزنود *mazhūd*, Subdued; constrained.

أ مزنو *maza*, It is past. مزنو سبيله *maza' sabīlahu*, He died. He pursued his own plan. مزنو ما مزنو *maza' mā maza'*, Let what is past be past, let bygones be bygones; let us speak no more of it.

أ مزنو *muzīy*, (v. n. of مضي) Passing, going by. Being carried far into. Pace. الى مزنو الحول *ilā' muzīyil' hanl*, To the expiration of the year.

أ مزنو *mizyā*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مزنو *mazīr*, Acid, sour (milk). Very white.

أ مزنو *mazīrat*, A kind of soup or broth made of sour milk; and sometimes with fresh milk.

أ مزنو *mazīz*, (v. n. of مض) Afflicting, grieving. Grieving on account of some misfortune. Drinking and compressing the lips (a she-goat).

أ مزنو *muzīz*, Rich in farms or estates (ضبعة *zayyat*). One who dissipates or squanders. One who frustrates or makes void.

أ مزنو *muzayyīz*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مزنو *mazyāyat*, A place of danger or destruction. *Mazīyat*, Perdition. دار مزنو *dāri mazīga*, The house of perdition.

أ مزنو *mazīghat*, (pl. مزنو *mazīgh* and مزنو *mazāsih*) That part of the jaw-bone which projects under the ear. Flesh adhering to the bone. A muscle. A piece of flesh under that part of the fore-leg of a horse called ناهض *nāhiz*. A sinew bound round the horn or extreme part of a bow.

أ مزنو *muzīf*, One who bends or causes to incline. The master of a feast. (See إضافة *izāfat*.)

أ مزنو *mazīfat* or *mazyufat*, Any thing formidable. Grief, sadness, care.

أ مزنو *mazīh*, A narrow place, pass, strait. A

difficult affair.

أ مزنو *muzayyah*, Straited, narrowed, pinched.

أ مزنو *mazīm*, Injured, oppressed, defrauded.

أ مزنو *mazyūh*, Chequered with joy and grief

أ مزنو *mazsūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنو *muzīr*, Bright, shining, luminous.

أ مزنو *mat*, for مطلوب *matlūb*, The thing intended.

أ مزنو *mat*, (v. n. of مط) Extending. Raising the eyebrows, i.e. being proud. Drawing up (a bucket). Pointing, talking with the fingers.

أ مزنو *mat*, (v. n. of مطأ) Lying with.

أ مزنو *mata'*, (pl. امطاء *amtā*) The back. A yawning, gaping, oscitation. Favour, protection. A split branch of a palm-tree, with which things are hooped together.

أ مزنو *mitā*, (pl. of مطو *matw*) Split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. (pl. of مطو *mitw*) Clusters of dates.

أ مزنو *mutābbat*, (v. n. of طب) Applying a remedy, physicking, treating medically, curing.

أ مزنو *matābikh*, (pl. of مطبخ) Kitchens.

أ مزنو *mutābik*, Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to, consonant with, answering to.

أ مزنو *mutābahat*, (v. n. of طبق) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. Applying one thing to another, to fit them, fitting, matching. Putting on two shirts. Going with short steps, as with bound feet. Placing the hind-feet in the footsteps of the fore-feet (a horse when walking). Adopting a custom, mode, or habit. Conformity, congruity, uniformity, proportion. Similarity, sameness, equality. Antithesis.

أ مزنو *mutābanat*, (v. n. of طبن) Making deep (a pit for keeping fire in, to prevent it from dying away). Being conformable, agreeing with.

أ مزنو *matāhin*, (pl. of مطحان) Mills.

أ مزنو *mattākh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud, puffed up.

أ مزنو *matādat*, A widely-extended desert.

أ مزنو *matār*, Large-mouthed (well). Sprightly, fleet (horse). *Mutār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split.

أ مزنو *matār*, Swift (horse).

أ مزنو *matārib*, (pl. of مطرب *matrab* and مطربة *matrabat*) Divided and narrow ways. Name of a district in Yaman.

أ مزنو *matārat*, (A country) abounding in birds (طائر *tāsir*). Name of a mountain. *Matārat* or *mutārat*, A wide-mouthed well.

أ مزنو *matārih*, (pl. of مطرح *matrah*) Places. مزنو *matārihu'z zay*, Sown fields.

أ مزنو *mutārahat*, (v. n. of طرح) Talking together, holding a conference, bandying words to and fro. Propounding. Conference, conversation.

أ مزنو *mutāradat*, (v. n. of طرد) Attacking one another furiously. Opposition, mutual attack.

أ مزنو *matārif*, (pl. of مطرف *mutraf*) Square-cut garments of coarse stuff ornamented with a border. مزنو *matārifu's sary*, The garments

of opulence.

أ مزنو *matārik*, (pl. of مطرقة *mitrahak*) Sledge-hammers. *Mutārah*, Having one thing above another, as a double slipper, or two garments.

أ مزنو *mutārahat*, (v. n. of طرق) Putting on (two garments), the one over the other. Sewing together (two soles).

أ مزنو *matārinat*, (pl. of مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*) Metropolitans, archbishops.

أ مزنو *matārik*, Pedestrians. Camels following each other when approaching water. (pl. of مطراق *mitrāk*) (Things) consecutive and similar (to each other). جاءت مزنو *jā'at matāriha*, They came one after another.

أ مزنو *matāsib*, Concealed water. Running, dashing water.

أ مزنو *matāt*, Camel's milk thick and sour. *Mitāt* or *mutāt*, Long (back).

أ مزنو *mutā*, Obeyed. One who is, or ought to be, obeyed. P مزنو *farmāni jah-hān-mutā*, A mandate obeyed by all the world.

أ مزنو *matā'im*, (pl. of مطعم *mat'am*) Meats, eatables. مزنو *matā'im u mashārib*, Meats and drinks.

أ مزنو *mutāgamat*, The billing (of doves).

أ مزنو *matā'in*, (pl. of مطعن *mit'ean*) (or مزنو *matā'īn*, pl. of مطعان *mit'ēan*) (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears.

أ مزنو *matāf*, (v. n. of طاف for طيف) Appearing (as a spectre). A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

أ مزنو *matāfil*, (or مزنو *mutāfil*) (pl. of مطفل) (Hinds) attended by their young or near the birth.

أ مزنو *mitāl*, (v. n. of مطل) Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging. Putting off (the payment of a debt).

أ مزنو *matāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets. One who puts off payment (of a debt).

أ مزنو *matālib*, (pl. of مطلب *matlab*) Questions, demands, petitions, propositions, requisitions.

أ مزنو *mutālabat*, An asking, a requiring.

أ مزنو *matālibīy*, A deceiver, a cheat.

أ مزنو *mitālat*, The art of hammering helmets.

أ مزنو *matāli*, (pl. of مطلع *matla*) The places of (the stars' rising). *Mutāli*, Considerate, attentive. One who exposes or offers any thing for inspection, or to be read. P مزنو *mutāli* *shudan*, To contemplate, read, study.

أ مزنو *mutāla'at*, (v. n. of طلع) Considering, turning the attention to. Writing to any one to apprise him. Exhibiting (any thing) to inspection, or to be read. Consideration, contemplation. Reading, study. A glance. A perusal. A letter. مطالعة *mutāla'asi kutub*, The reading of books.

أ مزنو *matālik*, (pl. of منطلق *muntalik*) Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing.

أ مزنو *matāli*, Places where wild beasts rear

their young.

أ مطامح *matāmih*, (pl. of مطمح *mutmah*) Sights, spectacles.

أ مطامع *matāmiع*, Things longed for, objects coveted and hankered after.

أ مطامنة *mutāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of طمن) Being quiet, secure, at rest. A lowering of the back, and a making of it level.

أ مطامير *matāmīr*, (pl. of مطبورة *matmūrat*) Caverns or subterraneous store-rooms for grain.

أ مطانِب *matānīb*, (pl. of مطنب *matnab*) The shoulders, the parts between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutānīb*, A neighbour whose tent ropes (طانب *tanāb* or *tināb*) touch your own.

أ مطانزة *mutānazat*, (v. n. 3 of طنز) Ridiculing, bantering, jeering, gibing one another.

أ مطاوح *matāwih*, Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

أ مطاوحا *mutāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of طاح for طوح) Contending in throwing, throwing at each other.

أ مطاود *matāwid*, Places of peril and danger.

أ مطاوع *mutāwiع*, Acquiescing, obedient, compliant, submissive. A recipient: as, from معلم *mu-عullim*, A teacher, comes متعلم *mutaعallim*, One who submits to be taught; a learner. The latter word is the مطاوع *mutāwiع* of the former. مطاوع العرض *mutāwiعul' earz*, (or عرض *eurāz*) Broad.

أ مطاوعة *mutāwaعat*, (v. n. 3 of طاع for طوع) Consenting, agreeing, accommodating one's self to.

Consent. Submission. The sense of the fifth conjugation; as, obeying, submitting to, accepting, or acquiescing in the sense of the second; as, تأدب *taadlub*, A submitting or consenting to be taught; taعallum, A submitting to receive knowledge; learning. ر مطاوعت كرددن *mutāwaعat kardan*, To agree, consent, shew obedience. To accommodate.

أ مطاويل *matāwil*, (pl. of مطول) Ropes, halters.

أ مطاولة *mutāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of طال for طول) Disputing about length, excellence, or strength. Delaying payment or a promise. Procrastination.

أ مطاوي *matāwi*, (pl. of مطوي *matwa'*) Folds (of a book), wrinkles (in the belly), plies (in the intestines), coils (of a serpent).

أ مطاهر *matāhir*, (pl. of مطهرة *matharat* and *mitharat*) Vessels with spouts, from which they pour water when making ablutions. Dentifrices. *Mutāhar*, Purified, pure, holy. *Mutāhir*, A purifier.

أ مطاهرة *mutāharat*, A purifying, cleansing.

أ مطايا *matāya*, (pl. of مطية) Horses, mules.

أ مطائب *matāiib*, Best, choicest (ripe dates).

أ مطايبة *mutāyabat*, (v. n. 3 of طاب for طيب) Jestng, playing, joking together: joke, pleasantry.

أ مطايرة *mutāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of طار for طير) Putting to flight, making fly.

أ مطائط *mutāiit*, Long (back).

أ مطبخ *mutabbah*, Fat and full of flesh.

أ مطبخ *matbakh*, A kitchen, a place for cooking.

Mitbakh, Any cooking-instrument, as a spit or pot.

أ مطبخ *muttabakh*, Cooked. A place for cooking, a kitchen. *Muttabikh*, A cook. Who takes or prepares any thing for dressing.

أ مطبِخ *mutabbikh*, Growing (boy). A boy, youth. A young crocodile or Lybian lizard.

أ مطبِخي *matbakhīy*, Culinary, belonging to a kitchen. A cook, a clerk of the kitchen.

أ مطبع *matbaع*, A place where any thing is stamped or printed. A printing-office.

أ مطبعة *matbaعat*, A printing-press or office.

أ مطبِعة *mutabbاعat*, Heavily-laden (she-camel).

أ مطبق *mutbah*, Covered with a lid. Folded together. Agreed, suited to, fitted. *Mutbih*, Incessant (fever). Continued (madness). (See اطباق.)

أ مطبِق *mutabbah*, Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. *Mutabbik*, (A sword) which separates the joints (مصمم *musammim* implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting (the nail on the head. Continual, unintermitting (disease). Clever. One who manages properly, easily, well. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth.

أ مطبقة *mutbakat*, (fem. of مطبق *mutbah*) Folded, covered. الحروف المطبقة *al hurūfu'l mutbakat*, The letters ص *sād*, ض *zād*, ط *tā*, and ظ *zā*. *Mutbihat*, Continual (fever).

أ مطبل *mutabbal*, Drum-shaped.

أ مطبوب *matbūb*, Fascinated, bewitched.

أ مطبوخ *mutbūkh*, Dressed, cooked. Boiled. Boiling, fermenting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الماء *mutbūkh fi'l mā*, Seethed in water.

أ مطبوع *matbūع*, Struck, stamped, impressed. Coined. Formed by nature. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Celebrated. Defiled, contaminated, disgraced. Of a well-proportioned shape. مطبوع القلب *matbūعul' halb*, Agreeable to the heart. مجموعة مطبوعه *majmūعasi mutbūعa*, An excellent collection.

أ مطبِئ *mutbasinn*, Quiet, secure, content.

أ مطبِة *mitassat*, A battledore, bat, racket.

أ مطبِج *mutajjan*, Fried in a pan (طاجن *tājan*).

أ مطح *math*, (v. n. of مطح) Striking (with the hand). Lying with.

أ مطحان *mithān*, A mill. (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

أ مطحانة *mithānat*, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحاة *mitahhat*, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

أ مطحر *mithar*, A bow which sends the arrow far. An arrow which flies far. A lion. حرب مطحر *harb mithar*, A battle in which the combatants knock each other about. *Muthar*, (An arrow-head) made long.

أ مطحرة *mitharat*, Fierce (war). A spear.

أ مطحلب *mutahlib* or *mutahlab*, (Water) co-

vered with a green scum called طحلب *tuhlub*.

أ مطحنة *mathanat*, A bakehouse. A mill where they grind. *Mithanat*, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحُو *mathūw*, Wide-spread (shade, arbour).

أ مطحول *mathūl*, Splenetic. Full (vessel). Hurt in the spleen (طحال *tihāl*).

أ مطحوم *mathūm*, Full, replete.

أ مطحون *mathūn*, Ground, crushed in a mill.

أ مطحِي *mutahhī*, (A vegetable) which grows and covers the face of the ground.

أ مطحِي *mathīy*, Wide-spread (shade, arbour).

أ مطح *mathh*, (v. n. of مطح) Eating, devouring (much). Licking (honey). Drawing (water in a bucket). Striking (with the hand). Sullyng, tarnishing (the reputation of another). A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern.

أ مطخ *mitikh mitikh*, Mere nonsense! fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or lies).

أ مطخة *mitakhhhat*, A piece of wood used by boys at play; a bat, battledore, racket.

أ مطحّر *mutakhrar*, Weak, feeble.

أ مطر *matr*, (v. n. of مطر) Travelling over, crossing (a country). Filling (a leathern bottle). Going fast (a horse). Descending with rapidity (a bird). Raining. من مطر به *lā adrī man matara bihi*, I know not who has taken it. (pl. امطار *amtār*) A skin filled with oil. *Mutr*, Custom, fashion, usage. An ear of millet. *Matar*, (v. n. of مطر) Raining. (pl. امطار *amtār*) Rain. مطر الاثر *matari tayyibu'l asar*, A salutary rain. *Matir*, Rainy (day).

أ مطر *mutirr*, (Anger) bursting forth without provocation. Pompous, stately in walking.

أ مطرا *mutarra'*, Fresh. Perfumed. Polished.

أ مطراب *mitrāb*, (or مطرابة *mitrābat*) One who moves with alacrity from joy or sorrow.

أ مطرارة *mutarrāt*, Perfumed, scented, spiced (wash for the head).

أ مطراف *mitrāf*, (A she-camel) requiring frequent change of pasturage; roaming about.

أ مطراق *mitrāk*, (pl. مطاريق *matāriq*) (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it).

أ مطرأكر *mutarrāgar*, One who smoothes or glazes linens, silks, or clothes. A calenderer.

أ مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*, An archbishop.

أ مطرب *matrab*, (and مطربة *matrabat*) (pl. مطارب *matārib*) A divided or narrow way. A by-lane leading into a high road. *Mutrib*, A musician, minstrel. A singer. Who or what causes to dance and skip about for joy.

أ مطرة *matrat* also *matirat*, Manner, custom, usage. *Matarat*, A large leathern water-bag. The middle of a cistern. *Matirat*, (A woman) constantly cleaning her teeth, careful in being neat.

أ مطررة *mutirrat*, Manner, custom, usage.

أ مطرح *matrah*, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a place where any thing is thrown.

A place of reverberation or echo. *Mitrah*, Far-sighted (eye). A stallion whose seed falls far short of the womb. *Mutrah*, Thrown away, rejected.

♂ مطرَح *mutarraḥ*, Laid prostrate, at full length. Extensive, long (building).

♂ مطرَحِم *mutraḥimm*, Choice, handsome (youth). Proud. Angry. Reclining on the breast.

♂ مطرَد *mitrad*, A short hunting-spear.

♂ مطرَد *muttarid*, Unimpeded, flowing freely, and in a straight and onward course.

♂ مطرَد *mutarrad*, Long (day). Driven away.

♂ مطرَدَة *matradat*, A cause or means of driving away. *Matradat* or *mitradat*, A highway, a king's road. *Mitradat*, A damp cloth with which an oven is cleaned, a malkin.

♂ مطرَر *mutarrāz*, (A garment) ornamented with a lace or fringe (*طرز* *tirāz*). *Mutarriz*, A worker of lace or fringe for garments, a laceman.

♂ مطرف *mitraf*, A veil, a curtain.

♂ مطرف *mutraf*, (pl. مطارف *matārif*) A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. *Mutrif*, Newly-acquired (wealth).

♂ مطرَف *mutarraḥ*, New. Days lately past. Beginning, commencement. (A horse) having his head and tail white or black, and the rest of his body different. (A sheep) having the tail black, the rest of the body being white. Rhyming (prose). *Mutarrif*, (An army) attacking the wing or outskirts (*طرف* *taraf*) of the enemy.

♂ مطرَفَسَة *mutarḥisat*, Cloudy (sky).

♂ مطرق *mitrah*, A rod for beating cotton or wool. Name of a camel. *Mutrah*, A shield formed of several coats of leather. *Mutrik*, One whose eyelids are relaxed, and who naturally looks on the ground. Low, ignoble.

♂ مطرَق *mutarrik*, (A woman or camel) in labour.

♂ مطرَقَة *mitrakat*, A smith's hammer. A rod for teasing cotton or wool. *Mutrakat* or *mutarra-kat*, (A shield) consisting of different coats of leather.

♂ مطرَم *mutarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but performs not. Inexperienced, unversed.

♂ مطروح *matrūḥ*, Thrown, flung, cast. Rejected, dejected, abject. An infidel. Distant (place). (in Morocco dialect) A remainder (in subtraction).

♂ مطرود *matrūd*, Banished, persecuted, driven off to a distance. *مأل المطرود* *ma'sālu'l matrūd*, Refuge of the destitute. *مطرود و مردود* *mardūd u matrūd*, Rejected and cast off.

♂ مطرور *matrūr*, Whetted, sharpened (knife). Furbished (sword).

♂ مطروف *matrūf*, One whose eyes are not steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing which makes them water.

♂ مطرُوقَة *matrūfat*, A woman who looks from her husband (towards other men). (Ground) fertile in the plant *نصي* *naṣiy*.

♂ مطرُوك *matrūk*, (A man) weak, feeble in in-

tellect. (Water) defiled with the dung or urine of cattle. (Fodder) wet with rain after being dry. Flabby, flaccid.

♂ مطرُوقَة *matrūhat*, (A she-goat) marked in the middle of the ear.

♂ مطرُوق *mutraḥiff*, A comely, well-made man.

♂ مطرُوم *mutrahimm*, Well-made (youth). Untractable (camel), unused to the halter.

♂ مطري *mutrī*, One who praises to excess. One who makes fragrant.

♂ مطرُوي *mutarra'*, (and in regimine *مطرًا* *mutarrā*) Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, calendered, made to look new.

♂ مطرب *mitrīr*, An impudent, noisy woman.

♂ مطر *matz*, The venereal act.

♂ مطس *mats*, (v. n. of *مطس*) Giving a blow, box, slap. Voiding (dung) at a single effort.

♂ مطسس *mutassis*, A roamer through cities.

♂ مطسع *mitsaḥ*, Skilful, intelligent (guide).

♂ مطشوشة *matshūshat*, (Land) wet with rain.

♂ مطع *matḥ*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Travelling, wandering, not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

♂ مطعام *mitḥām*, Hospitable; giving food.

♂ مطعان *mitḥān*, (pl. مطاعن *matāḥin* or مطاعين *matāḥin*) One who stabs much with a spear.

♂ مطعم *matḥam*, Eating. Food. *Mitḥam*, One who eats much and greedily. *Mutḥam*, Fed, supported in the necessaries of life. *Mutḥim* or *mutaḥim*, One who feeds, gives to eat, one who maintains or entertains others.

♂ مطعم *muttaḥam* or *ḥim*, A camel full of marrow.

♂ مطعم *mutaḥim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. (A camel, male or female) fat and full of marrow.

♂ مطعمة *mutḥamat*, A bow. *Mutḥimat*, A bow (as providing meat for its owner). The larynx or top of the windpipe.

♂ مطعمتان *mutḥimatāni*, A bird's two fore-talons.

♂ مطعن *matḥan*, Obnoxious to reproach or chiding. *Mitḥan*, (pl. مطاعن *matāḥin*) One who pierces his enemy with a spear.

♂ مطعوم *matḥūm*, Any thing eatable.

♂ مطعومات *matḥūmāt*, Eatables.

♂ مطعون *matḥūn*, Transfixed with a spear, speared. Infected with the pestilence (*طاعون* *tā-ḥūn*). Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden.

♂ مطغمش *mutaḥmish*, One who darts a sly look from a blemish in the eye. Weak, feeble. Hidden, secret.

♂ مطغي *mutghī*, Insolence-inspiring.

♂ مطف *mutiff*, Happening, falling out. Possible. Near knowing, ware of. (See *اطفاف* *itfāf*.)

♂ مطفح *muttafiḥ*, One who skims (a pot).

♂ مطفح *mutaffih*, Who fills to the brim.

♂ مطفحة *mitfuhat*, A ladle, skimmer.

♂ مطفرش *mutafrish*, Weak-sighted.

♂ مطقف *mutaffif*, One who does not fill a ves-

sel, giving unfair measure. (See *تطفيف* *tatfiḥ*.)

♂ مطفل *mutfil*, (pl. مطافل *matāfil* and مطافيل *matāfil*) (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

♂ مطفي *mutfiḥ*, (or *مطفى* *mutaffiḥ*) One who extinguishes, an extinguisher. *مطفى الجمر* *mutfiḥu'l jamr*, Extinguishing the glede (name of the fifth or the fourth of the days called *العجوز* *al'ajūz*).

♂ مطفى الرصف *mutfiḥu'r rāzf*, Adversity, calamity (especially such as effaces the remembrance of former calamities. *مطفئة الرصف* *mutfiḥatu'r rāzf*, Whatever extinguishes a fire (as a bit of melted fat, or the venom of a serpent crawling by). *حدس لهم* *hadasa lahum bi mutfiḥati'r rāzf*, He slaughtered for them a lean sheep which would extinguish the fire ere it were cooked.

♂ مطق *mataḥ*, A disease which attacks a palm.

♂ مطقة *mathat*, Sweetness.

♂ مطل *matl*, (v. n. of *مطل*) Hammering, flattening, drawing out (iron). Melting, casting, forging. Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of a debt). *Mutl*, Reprieve, respite. A little water poured or dropping from a bottle.

♂ مطل *mutall*, (Blood) unpunished, shed with impunity. Rained upon gently. *Mutill*, Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Impending, overhanging. (God) suffering blood to be shed with impunity.

♂ مطلا *mitlā'*, (or *مطلاء* *mitlā'*) (pl. مطالي *matālī*) Soft level ground producing the plant *عصاة عيزاه* *ʿiẓāḥ*. A narrow channel for water.

♂ مطلا *mutalla'*, Gilded, covered with gold.

♂ مطلاع *matlāḥ*, (in Morocco) A large adze.

♂ مطلاق *mitlāḥ*, A camel going to water. (A man) frequent in divorcing (his wives).

♂ مطلب *matlab*, A question, demand, request, petition. Intention, purpose, proposition, wish, desire, pursuit, motive. Effect. *هم مطلب* *ham-matlab*, Having the same desire, *i. e.* a rival, competitor. *Mutlib*, One who gives orders to be asked. A granter of any thing petitioned. Far distant (forage or water). (See *اطلاب* *itlāb*.)

♂ مطلب *muttalib*, A seeker.

♂ مطلبة *matlabat*, A question, proposition. An intention.

♂ مطلة *matlat* or *matalat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir. *Mutlat*, A little water flowing from a leathern bottle.

♂ مطلح *mutlahibb*, Long, extended.

♂ مطلسم *mutalsam*, Armed with a talisman.

♂ مطلع *matlaḥ*, The beginning of a poem. *Mat-laḥ* or *matliḥ*, (v. n. of *طلع*) Arising, appearing (as the sun or stars). The place of rising (especially of the stars). *مطلع تا مقطع* *ta matlaḥ tā mak-taḥ*, From beginning to end. *Mutliḥ*, One who reveals or causes to understand. (See *اطلاع* *itlāḥ*.)

♂ مطلعا *muttalaḥ*, Able, sufficient, powerful, equal

to. Lifted up or made to ascend. Coming, about to come. A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or from whence one descends or looks down. The day of the resurrection. *Muttaliḡ*, One who penetrates, inspects, and looks into (affairs). Apprized. One who considers and wishes to explore the intention or opinion of another. Strong, violent, oppressive. High. *مطلع شدن muttalig shudan*, To perceive, penetrate, see distinctly, be fully informed of.

أ مطلع *mutallig*, One who fills a measure.

أ مطلة *matlagat*, A high place, watch-tower. *Mutlizat*, (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

أ مطلق *mullif*, A giver, bestower. One who permits, makes great allowance, passes over a great deal. Unrevenged (blood).

أ مطلق *mutlak*, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. Indefinite. Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. A course or race-ground for horses. *مطلق العنان mutlahu'l einān*, Free, having the reins loose. خير مطلق *khayri mutlak*, The chief good, summum bonum. قادر مطلق *kādiri mutlak*, Omnipotent (God), powerful. وكيل مطلق *nakili mutlak*, A plenipotentiary. مطلقا *mutlahan*, Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether. *Mutlik*, A perient, cathartic. (See *اطلاق itlak*.)

أ مطلق *mutallak*, Recovered from the pain caused by the bite of a serpent. One whose grief is mitigated. Divorced. *Mutallik*, A divorcer. One who engages in a horse-race. A giver, a bestower.

أ مطلق *mutlanfi*, Crouching (hunter).

أ مطلق الشرف *mutlanfi'su'sh sharaf*, (A camel) having a compressed or flat bunch.

أ مطلوب *matlūb*, Demanded, called, exacted, required, sought, wanted, needed. The thing desired. Wish, intention. Name of a place. *چهره مطلوب chihra'si matlūb*, The appearance of any thing wished for.

أ مطلوبة *matlūbat*, (Any thing) sought, wished.

أ مطلوح *matlūh*, Empty-bellied.

أ مطلوس *matlūs*, Cast into prison, imprisoned.

أ مطلوقة *matlūkat*, Agonized by the pains of parturition. Divorced (woman).

أ مطلول *matlūl*, (Blood) shed with impunity. Moistened with dew (*طل tall*), bedewed.

أ مطلي *mutalla'*, A sufferer from severe and continued illness. Imprisoned without hope of escape. *Mutalli*, One who smears with pitch. An attendant on the sick. A reviler. A singer.

أ مطلي *matliy*, Tied, bound. Anointed, smeared.

أ مطليق *mutlik*, A man who frequently divorces his wives; frequent in *طلاق talāk*.

أ مطمار *mitmār*, A mason's plumb-line. A man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. هو مطمار ابني *huwa ʿala' mitmāri abihī*, He re-

sembles his father in person and disposition.

أ مطماع *mitmāʿ*, (A woman) who excites desire (*طمع tamʿ*) in a man, but gives no opportunity.

أ مطمان *mutmasann*, Rested, reposed. The place where one rests.

أ مطمح *mutmah*, Raised up, turned upwards (the sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. *مطمح نظر mutmah nazar*, Regarding, with a view to. A butt for archers. *Mutmih*, Who raises his eyes or looks up.

أ مطمحر *mutmahirr*, Filled (vessel).

أ مطمر *mitmar*, A mason's plumb-line. اقم مطمر *aqim mitmar*, Tell your tale in a straightforward manner, O story-teller!

أ مطمرة *mutmirat*, A dangerous affair.

أ مطمرة *mutammarat*, Long, strong-built, and hardy (she-ass). *Mutammirat*, Dangerous (affair).

أ مطمس *mutmas*, Blinded, blind.

أ مطمطة *matmatat*, (v. n. of *مطمط Q*) Being slow in writing or talking.

أ مطمع *matmaʿ*, (or *مطمعة matmaʿat*) A thing desired or desirable. *Mutmaʿ*, Longed for, wished, desired. *Mutmig*, Whatever excites a longing desire (*طمع tamʿ*), or inspires hope.

أ مطمعة *matmaʿat*, What sets one a-longing.

أ مطملة *mitmalat*, A rolling-pin.

أ مطمور *matmūr*, Stored (grain). Troubled with toothache.

أ مطمورة *matmūrat*, (pl. *مطامير matāmīr*) A subterranean cavern in which they lay up corn.

أ مطموس *matmūs*, Blind, bereft of sight. Erased, effaced, obliterated. *مطموس العين matmūsū'l ʿayn*, Antichrist (as being one-eyed).

أ مطموع *matmūʿ*, Greedily desired, coveted.

أ مطمول *matmūl*, Bloody (arrow). Rolled out (leaven). Smeared (with blood, pitch, &c.).

أ مطموم *matmūm*, Closely shorn (head). One who has much hair.

أ مطمة *mutammah*, Long, tall.

أ مطمن *mutmasinn*, Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease. Low and level (country).

أ مطناب *mitnāb*, Numerous (host).

أ مطنب *matnab*, The shoulder, that place between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutnib*, (A river) flowing a great way.

أ مطنّب *mutannab*, (A tent) stretched by ropes.

أ مطنزة *matnazat*, Men ridiculous in their behaviour. Worthless, good for little.

أ مطنّف *mutnif*, One who stands upon a pinnacle or a mountain's top, or on the coping of a wall. One possessed of a coping on his wall, or of a slab, projection, or pent (*طنف tanf*) over his door.

أ مطنّف *mutannaf*, Suspected. Inwardly bad.

أ مطنفسة *mutanfisat*, Cloudy (sky).

أ مطور *matw*, (v. n. of *مطأ* for *مطو*) Going quick. Exerting one's self in travelling. Travelling with for a long time. Extending. Associating (with a

friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), lying with (her). Yawning. Opening (the eyes). Eating fresh moist dates on the stalk. *Matw* or *mitw*, (pl. *مطاء mitāʿ*, *امطاء amtāʿ*, and *مطّى matīy*) Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Mitw*, Alike, resembling. A companion, peer, equal. (pl. *مطاء mitāʿ*) The stalk of a bunch of dates. The ear of millet or panic.

أ مطواء *mutawāʿ*, Extension, stretching, prolongation. Oscitation, yawning.

أ مطواح *mitwāh*, A staff.

أ مطواع *mitwāʿ*, Obedient, obsequious.

أ مطووة *matwat*, An hour.

أ مطوح *mutawwih*, A thrower. (See *تطويح*.)

أ مطوّد *mutawwad*, Distant, far off.

أ مطور *mutūr*, (v. n. of *مطر*) Travelling, perambulating (a country). Going fast, being borne rapidly along (a horse). Filling (a leathern bottle).

أ مطوّس *mutawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

أ مطوع *mutūʿ*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Wandering, travelling about, so as not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

أ مطوّع *mutawwiʿ*, A volunteer, especially in a sacred war. *مطوّعة mutawwiʿat*, A nation engaged in a sacred war as volunteers without conscription.

أ مطوّف *mutawwaf*, Distant, remote.

أ مطووق *mutawwak*, Ornamented with a collar, collared. *مطووق ميم mimi mutawwak*, Penis.

أ مطووقة *mutawwahat*, A ring-dove. A large vessel with a neck like that of the ring-dove.

أ مطول *matūl*, One who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *Mitwal*, (pl. *مطاول matāwīl*) A rope. Penis.

أ مطوّل *mutawwal*, Extended, prolonged, elongated, continued. Tall, lengthy.

أ مطوي *matwa'*, (pl. *مطاي matāwī*) Leaf or fold of a book. A wrinkle (in the belly), ply (in the intestine).

أ مطويّ *matwīy*, Folded, complicated, twisted up. (A well) built up, lined (with stones, &c.). Resolved on, undertaken. Employed, busied.

أ مطهر *mathar*, Place of purification. Purgatory. *Mithar*, An instrument for cleansing or purifying.

أ مطهّر *mutahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy.

أ مطهرة *mutahhara*, *روضه rawza' mutahhara*, The pure garden, i.e. the tomb of Muhammad.

أ مطهرة *matharat*, A cause of purity or cleanliness. *السواك مطهرة للرمز as sināh matharat li'l fam*, *marzāt li'r rabb*, A dentifrice is the means of cleansing the mouth, (and) a thing agreeable to the Lord. *Mitharat* or *matharat*, (pl. *مطاهر matahir*) A vessel having a spout, from which they pour water when performing ablutions, a ewer.

أ مطهرة *mathariyat*, Purity, cleanness.

أ مطهم *mutahham*, Complete, perfect. Plump,

round (face or man). Beautiful, comely. Fat and unsightly. Lean.

أ مطي *mata'*, (pl. امطاء *amtā'*) Extension, prolongation. The back.

أ مطي *matiy*, (pl. مطيية *matīya*) Beasts of burden.

أ مطيب *mutayyab*, Spiced, perfumed, aromatized. Name of one of Muhammad's sons. حلف المطيبين *hilfu'l mutayyabayn*, Name of a certain treaty between two Arabian tribes. *Mutayyib*, Whatever imparts an aroma, aromatic, odorous.

أ مطيبة *matyabat*, Any thing sweet, agreeable.

أ مطيية *mutayyabat*, The city of Madina.

أ مطيية *matiyat*, (pl. مطايا *matāya'*, مطي *matiy*, and امطاء *amtā'*) A horse, beast of burden.

أ مطيح *mutayyah*, Vicious, spoiled. Worthless.

أ مطيح *mutayyakh*, Vicious, corrupt, naught. Bedaubed with pitch.

أ مطير *matyar*, Flight. كل مطير *kull matyar*, On every side. *Matir*, Rained upon. *Mutayr*, A drop of rain. Name of a man.

أ مطير *mutayyar*, Fresh. A stick, or green bough. (A vest) painted with the figures of birds (طي *tayr*). عود مطير *ūdī mutayyar*, The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

أ مطيري *mutayra'*, A prayer for (to be used by?) children when in want of rain.

أ مطيشة *matīshat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A beam suspended for the purpose of swinging.

أ مطيطاء *mutaytās*, (*matitās*, or مطيطي *matitā'*) A pompous, stately manner of walking with a stretching forth of the hands.

أ مطيطة *matītat*, Thick water at the bottom of a cistern.

أ مطيع *mutīc*, Obedient, submissive, obsequious. P مطيع کردن *mutīc shudan*, To submit. مطيع کردن *mutīc kardan*, To subject, render obsequious.

أ مطيف *mutif*, Who or whatever surrounds, encompasses, and encloses.

أ مطيق *mutīk*, One who gives power, or confers ability (طاقة *tāhat*). Able, powerful.

أ مطييق *mutaylik*, (or مطيييق *mutaylik*) (dim. of منطلق *muntalik*) Somewhat loosened or relaxed.

أ مطين *matīn*, Covered with clay, clayed (roof).

أ مطين *mutayyan*, Plastered over. *Mutayyin*, One who delights to dabble in clay (طين *tīn*).

أ مظ *mazz*, (v. n. of مظ) Despising, slighting, scorning. Stripping off bark. The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragons' blood, a gum. The expressed juice of the roots of the tree ارطبي *arta'*.

أ مظابة *muzābat*, (v. n. 3 of ظاب) Being allied (to another), as those who have married sisters.

أ مظارة *muzāarat*, (v. n. 3 of ظار) Hiring or receiving a nurse. Taking a child to suckle (a nurse). Having the relationship of foster-brother subsisting between them (two persons).

أ مظامة *muzāamat*, (v. n. 3 of ظام) Being allied to each other (men who have married sisters).

أ مظارير *mazārīr*, (pl. of مظرور) Sharp stones.

أ مظار *mizāz*, (v. n. 3 of مظ) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

أ مظارطة *mazāzat*, Strength of body. Roughness, harshness, inhumanity, violence of temper. *Muzāzat*, (v. n. of مظ) Contending, striving, litigating.

أ مظار *mazāll*, (pl. of مظلة *mizallat*) Shades. Tents, pavilions. Parasols.

أ مظالفة *muzālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ظلف) Concealing one's footsteps by walking upon hard ground.

أ مظالم *mazālim*, (pl. of مظلمة *mazlamat*) Oppressions, tyrannies, aggrievances. ذكر بعض مظالم *zikri ba'zi mazālimi timūr*, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

أ مظالمة *muzālamat*, An oppressing; oppression.

أ مظان *mazānn*, (pl. of مظنة *mazinnat*) Places where things are supposed to be.

أ مظاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مظهر *mazhar*) Objects, spectacles. *Muzāhir*, A protector, defender, backer, supporter, assistant. A presenter.

أ مظاهرة *muzāharat*, (v. n. 3 of ظهر) Assisting, protecting, supporting. Putting on two garments, one over the other. Saying to a wife, ظهري أنت علي *alaysya' anti ha zahri ummī*, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

أ مظطب *muzabzab*, Afflicted with fever.

أ مظرب *muzarrab*, Hard (hoof, nail, claw).

أ مظرة *mazarrat*, A place abounding in sharp stones. *Mizarrat*, (v. n. of ظر) Cutting out a flint-stone. Slaughtering (a camel) with a sharp stone, or any thing else. A fire-emitting flint-stone.

أ مظرور *muzrūr*, (pl. مظارير *mazārīr*) A stone, especially one round and sharp.

أ مظع *mazc*, (v. n. of مظع) Making (a bow-string) supple and flexible.

أ مظعة *mazcat*, The remainder, latter part, or concluding portion of a discourse.

أ مظفار *mi-fār*, Fortunate, always successful. Tweezers.

أ مظفر *muzfar*, Scratched with the nails (ظفر *zifr* or *zufur*), clawed. Rendered triumphant.

أ مظفر *muzaffar*, Rendered victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate. August. A conqueror. A horse from whose extremities a little has been cut away. مظفر و منصور *muzaffar u mansūr*, A conqueror, triumpher. المظفر دائماً *al muzaffar dāsīman*, Ever victorious. P مظفر شدن *muzaffar shudan*, To be made victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer. مظفر گشتن سلطان *muzaffar gashtani sultān*, The king's becoming victorious.

أ مظفرون *muzaffarūn*, Name of a dynasty which reigned in Persia from A.D. 1317 to 1395.

أ مظفور *ma-zfūr*, Affected with a web in the eye.

أ مظفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Empty-handed (man).

أ مظلام *mizlām*, Dark, mysterious (affair).

أ مظلة *mizallat*, A parasol. *Mizallat* or *ma-*

zallat, A tent, pavilion.

أ مظلف *muzallaf*, Endued with a cloven foot (*ظلف* *zilf*). Increased, augmented.

أ مظلل *muzallal*, Shaded. A parasol-stick.

أ مظلم *muzlim*, Blackish green (plant). Jetty (hair). Dark (night). Dark, mysterious (affair). One who enters into, or walks in, darkness. Very evil, unlucky, disastrous (day).

أ مظلم *muzallam*, A pelican. A crow. Grass which has received no rain.

أ مظلمة *mazlimat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. A requisition of justice. Justice.

P مظلمه كار *mazlima-kār*, Injurious, tyrannical.

أ مظلوف *mazlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

أ مظلوم *mazlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Seized forcibly. Upturned (earth). Mild, gentle, modest. Milk drunk off before it becomes thick. P من مظالم *man mazlūmam, na zālim*, I am sinned against, not sinning.

P مظلومانه *mazlūmāna*, Like an injured man.

أ مظلومة *mazlūmat*, (Land) never yet ploughed.

أ مظلومي *mazlūmī*, Oppression, misery.

أ مظماً *mazma'*, A thirsty spot.

أ مظماء *mizmās*, Very thirsty (man).

أ مظمايي *mazma'iy*, (A field) watered by rain from heaven (not by irrigation).

أ مظمظة *mazmazat*, A swinging to and fro.

أ مظمى *mazmīy*, (A field) watered by rain, (not by rivulets, canals, or art).

أ مظمنة *mazinnat*, Opinion, thought. Suspicion, conjecture. (pl. مظان *mazānn*) The place where any thing is supposed to be.

أ مظنون *maznūn*, Thought, suspected, opined.

أ مظوارة *mazwāt*, (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظورة *mazsūrat*, (A camel) taken as a nurse (ظئر *zīr*) to another's colt.

أ مظوي *muzarwa'*, (Leather) dressed or tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظه *mazh*, The act of travelling, traversing.

أ مظهر *mazhar*, An ascent, step, ladder, or stair.

A place where any spectacle is represented; a theatre, amphitheatre, stage.

مظهر احسان و الطاف *mazhari ihsān u altāf*, Deemed worthy of grace and favour.

مظهر جلال الهى *mazhari jalāli ilāhī*, The object of the divine power, i.e. any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty

vengeance. مظهر عداوت *mazhari eadāwat*, Odious, held in detestation. *Muzhar*, Displayed, manifested.

هائى مظهر *hā'ī muzhar*, The sensible aspirate; as

پادشاه *padshāh*, A king, فربه *farbih*, Fat (not as in جامه *jāma*, A robe). *Muzhir*, One who manifests, shews, displays. A comer or goer at noon-

day (ظهر *zahr*). Possessed of a number of riding-camels (literally of backs).

أ مظهر *muzahhar*, Strong in the back. Thrown behind the back, rejected, discarded. *Muzahhir*,

One who comes at noon. (See **تظهير tazhīr.**)
مظهرة mazharīyat, State of being the object.
مظي muzayy, (Leather) tanned with the leaves of the plant **ظيان zayyān**.
مظيابة muzyāt, (Land) rich in the **ظيان** plant.
مظيين muzayyan, Tanned with **ظيان** leaves.
مع maʿ or **maṣa**, With, together with, in the company of. (It denotes confederacy and favour, likewise opposition and hostility). Notwithstanding. **مع ان maʿ an**, Although, notwithstanding. **مع كل هذا maṣa kull hāzā**, With all this, notwithstanding, still. **مع هذا maʿ hāzā**, Beside.
معاً maṣan, Along with, together. At once.
معع maʿʿ, A being melted.
معاء muṣāʿ, The mewling (of a cat).
معاب maṣāb, (or **معابة maṣābat**) (pl. **معائب maṣāʿib**) A vice, reproach, fault, blemish.
معابّة maṣābbat, Contest for glory or increase.
معابد maṣābid, (pl. of **عبد ʿabd**) Servants, slaves. (pl. of **معبد maṣbid**) Places of worship.
معابر maṣābir, (pl. of **معبر maṣbar**) Passes, ferries, fords. (pl. of **معبّر miṣbar**) Ferry-boats.
معابيل maṣābil, (pl. of **معبلة miṣbalat**) Arrow-heads broad and long.
معابير maṣābir, The timbers of a ship to which the anchor is attached.
معاتب muṣātab, Reprehended, chidden. **غير معاتب ghayr muṣātab**, Blameless, irreproachable. **Muṣatib**, A chider, expostulator.
معاتبّة muṣātabat, (v. n. 3 of **عتب ʿatb**) Expostulating (especially lovers or friends). Chiding, reproving. Reprehension, expostulation.
معاتبة muṣāttat, (v. n. 3 of **عتت ʿat**) Contending. Animosity, altercation.
معاتيق maṣātiq, (pl. of **معنون maṣtūh**) Emancipated, set free, manumitted.
معاث maṣāʿ, A way, path, passage. A wide, open space. Rule, institution.
معاثّة maṣāssat, A trill, shake, quaver.
معاثير maṣāsir, Stumbling-blocks.
معاق maṣāq, (v. n. of **عاق ʿaq**) Stopping, staying. Continuing, allowing to remain. Pulling a (camel's) head to one side with the reins. Retiring, receding.
معاقاة muṣāqāt, (v. n. 3 of **عقا ʿaqā**) Fostering (an infant), allowing (it) to suck a nurse, not (its) mother. Feeding a child bereaved of its mother. Delaying to suckle an infant beyond the stated time.
معاقرة muṣājarat, (v. n. 3 of **عجر ʿajr**) Scampering (a horse when frightened).
معاقز muṣājiz, One who opposes, thwarts, bears malice, or endeavours to weaken and cripple.
معاقزة muṣāja-zat, (v. n. 3 of **عجز ʿajz**) Departing and nobody overtaking. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Inclining towards. Contending for superiority and precedency.

معاجلة muṣājalat, (v. n. 3 of **عجل ʿajl**) Making haste to inflict punishment. Hurrying a debtor, demanding instant payment.
معاجيج maṣājiḡ, Violent, blustering (winds).
معاجيل maṣājil, Short roads, by which any one may speedily make a cross cut.
معاجين maṣājin, (pl. of **معجون maṣjūn**) Electuaries.
معاد maṣād, Place or state to which one returns. A return. The other world. Paradise. The resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). Pilgrimage. Mecca. **معاد شاه بهشتي shāhi bihishtī-maṣād**, The prince destined for paradise, i.e. the deceased king. **معاد معاد maṣād sāhhtan**, To apply to. To rub.
معاداة muṣādāt, (v. n. 3 of **عدو ʿadu**) Testing, being inimical, hostile. Contending in running. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately (one thing after another). Passing through one to another (as piercing two animals with one shot). Seizing or lifting up by the hair. Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity.
معادّة muṣāddat, (v. n. 3 of **عدّ ʿadd**) Numbering, enumerating. Tormenting (one) with the pain called **عاد عاد idād**. Making mutual preparations for war.
معادل muṣādil, Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just. **بي معادل bi muṣādil**, Unparalleled, incomparable. **أي عادل ʿay ʿādil**, O incomparable judge!
معادلة muṣādalat, (v. n. 3 of **عدل ʿadl**) Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal. Measuring, estimating. Turning back, retiring. Riding in company in the litter called **كجاءة kajāwa**. Hesitating or remaining in doubt with regard to two matters. Equalizing. Being crooked. Stopping, delaying, balking. Equilibrium, equality. Justice.
معادن maṣādīn, (pl. of **معدن maṣdin**) Mines, quarries. **معادن آهن و نقره و طلا maṣādīni āhan u nukra su tilā**, Mines of iron and silver and gold.
معاد maṣāz, A refuge, asylum. **Maṣāz**, (or **معاذة maṣāzat**) (v. n. of **عاد ʿad**) Taking refuge, fleeing (to God), in any misfortune. **معاد الله maṣāza'llāh**, (or **معاذة الله maṣāzata'llāh**) God forbid! Heaven defend me!
معاذة maṣāzat, An amulet, charm.
معاذيب maṣāzīb, (pl. of **معذب maṣzab**) Strips of cloth worn round the waist by wailing women.
معاذرة muṣāzarat, (v. n. 3 of **عذر ʿad**) Making a false and inadmissible excuse. Apologizing mutually.
معاذير maṣāzīr, (pl. of **معدار miṣzār**) Coverings, veils. Proofs, demonstrations. Excuses.
معار miṣār, A horse that swerves with his rider. **Muṣār**, Lent. (A horse) let loose, started. Lean, slender, gaunt. Rat-tailed (horse). Fat.
معاراة muṣārāt, (v. n. 3 of **عري ʿury**) Riding (a horse) bare-backed (عري **ʿury**), without a saddle.
معارة maṣārat, Crossness, badness of temper.
معاررة muṣārrat, (v. n. 3 of **عرّ ʿar**) Making a noise

(as the ostrich). Being slow and dilatory: delaying.
معارج maṣārij, (pl. of **معرج maṣraj**) Ladders, steps.
معارزة muṣārazat, (v. n. 3 of **عرز ʿarz**) Being adverse, averse. Angering, irritating one another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Shunning, avoiding. Corrupting, vitiating, spoiling. Being contracted, wrinkled.
معارض muṣārīz, An adversary, competitor, opponent. **معارض شدن و مانع مانع māniʿ u muṣārīz shudan**, To oppose, prevent.
معارضة muṣārazat, (v. n. 3 of **عرض ʿarṣ**) Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another, exactly what the other has done. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Falling in with, joining a funeral procession. Walking on the edge of a road. Bringing the female and exposing her to the male. Retiring to a side, giving place, going away. Opposition, contradiction. **معارضة عن gan muṣārazatin**, (She brought forth a son) illegitimately. **المعارضة ابن ibnu'l muṣārīzat**, An unlucky gaming arrow.
معارف maṣārif, (pl. of **معرف maṣraf**) Faces, hands, and other parts of women displayed. Known, acquaintances. Definite nouns. (pl. of **معرفة maṣrafat** or **maṣrifat**) Sciences. **معارف شهر maṣārifī shahr**, The nobles or notables of the city.
معارف پرداز maṣārif-pardāz, Versed in science.
معارك maṣārik, (pl. of **معركة maṣrakat**) Fields (of battle). **معارك قتال maṣāriki kitāl**, Fields of battle: amphitheatres. **Muṣārik**, A veteran in war.
معاركة muṣārahat, (v. n. 3 of **عرك ʿark**) Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Conflict, combat.
معاري maṣārī, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view). Beds. Places bare of vegetation.
معارج maṣārij, (pl. of **معراج maṣraj**) Ladders, stairs.
معارض maṣārīz, Parables, or like sayings.
معاز miṣāz, The goat-species.
معاز maṣāz, An owner of goats.
معاززة muṣāzzat, (v. n. 3 of **عز ʿaz**) Overpowering (by words). Contending about price or glory.
معازف maṣāzif, (pl. of **معزف miṣzaf** or **معزفة miṣzafat**) Musical instruments.
معازق maṣāzīq, (pl. of **معزق miṣzak** and **معزقة miṣzakat**) Fans, winnowing machines. Implements for turning up the ground.
معازل maṣāzil, (pl. of **اعزل ʿazal**) Unarmed. (pl. of **معزل maṣzil**) Places of retirement.
معازلة muṣāzalat, A retiring from battle.
معازيل maṣāzīl, (pl. of **معزال miṣzāl**) Shepherds who retire from the others at pasture. Weak. Foolish. Unarmed, spearless.
معاس maṣāʿ, Bold, intrepid, valiant.
معاسرة muṣāsarat, (v. n. 3 of **عسر ʿasr**) Shewing a bad temper, creating difficulty.
معاش maṣāsh, (v. n. of **عاش ʿash** for **عيش liv-**

ing. Life, living, livelihood, subsistence. A place where one lives. **كفاف معاش** *kafāfi ma'āsh*, Victuals; viands. Salary, wages, income, sufficient for subsistence. A kind of sour curd. **بد معاش** *bad-ma'āsh*, Wicked, a bad liver.

أ **معاشر** *ma'āshir*, (pl. of **معشر** *ma'ashar*) Companies, congregations, coteries. **Mu'āshir**, A companion, intimate friend, messmate.

أ **معاشران** *mu'āshirān*, (Pers. pl.) Intimates.

أ **معاشرة** *mu'āsharat*, (v. n. 3 of **عشر**) Contracting friendship, entering into alliance, associating, conversing. Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating, and drinking together.

أ **معاشقة** *mu'āshakat*, A loving one another.

أ **معاشيب** *mu'āshīb*, (pl. of **معاشب** *mi'ashāb*) (Lands) rich in green pasture (**عشب** *ushb*).

أ **معاصاة** *mu'āṣi'āt*, (v. n. 3 of **عصا** for **عصو**) Fighting with sticks, playing at quarter-staff or single-stick. Rebelling against, opposing. Rebellion, defection.

أ **معاصر** *ma'āsir*, Places of confinement. (pl. of **معصر** *mi'asar*) Presses (for wine or olives). **Ma'āsir**, and **معاصير** *ma'āsir* (pl. of **معصر** *mu'asir*) Marriageable (girls). **Mu'āsir**, Cotemporary, coetaneous.

أ **معاصرة** *mu'āṣarat*, A being cotemporary with.

أ **معاصم** *ma'āsīm*, (pl. of **معصم** *mi'asam*) Wrists.

أ **معاصي** *ma'āsī*, (pl. of **معصية** *ma'asiyat*) Sins, crimes. **Mu'āsī**, Rebellious, criminal.

أ **معاذبة** *mu'āzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عذب**) Repelling.

أ **معاذبة** *mu'āzzat*, A biting one another.

أ **معاذد** *ma'āzīd*, (pl. of **معاذد** *mi'azad*) Bracelets, armlets. Tools used in felling trees. **Mu'āzīd**, An assistant, helper.

أ **معاذدة** *mu'āzadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عاضد**) Helping one another. Assistance, mutual aid.

أ **معاذيل** *ma'āzil*, (Ewes) obstructed in the birth.

أ **معاطاة** *mu'āṭāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عطا** for **عطو**) Labouring for, serving. Giving. Submitting.

أ **معاطب** *ma'āṭib*, (pl. of **معطب** *ma'atib*) Perilous places. Dangers, perils.

أ **معاطس** *ma'āṭis*, (pl. of **معطس**) Noses.

أ **معاطش** *ma'āṭish*, (pl. of **معطش** *ma'atash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty. (pl. of **معطشة** *ma'atashat*) Thirsty lands with no water.

أ **معاطشة** *mu'āṭashat*, A contending about thirst.

أ **معاطف** *ma'āṭif*, Bending-places, sinuosities (of a stream or valley).

أ **معاطفة** *mu'āṭafat*, (v. n. 3 of **عطف**) Shewing kindness and affection towards one another.

أ **معاطل** *ma'āṭil*, Those parts on which female ornaments are worn.

أ **معاطن** *ma'āṭin*, (pl. of **معطن** *ma'atin*) Places where cattle lie down near water. Pearl-fisheries.

أ **معاطي** *ma'āṭī*, (or **معاطي** *ma'āṭīy*) (pl. of **معطاء** *mi'atā*) Munificent, liberal in giving.

أ **معاظة** *mu'āzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظ**) Biting one another. Calling one another bad names. Leading a miserable life. Exertion, vehemence in battle.

أ **معاظلة** *mu'āzalāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عظّل**) Inserting or foisting the verses of another amongst one's own. Sticking fast together (dogs and locusts).

أ **معاعاة** *mu'āṣi'āt*, (v. n. of **عاعي** Q) Calling to sheep. Shouting to one another.

أ **معاف** *mu'āf*, Absolved, excused, forgiven, pardoned, condoned, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged.

أ **معاافة** *mu'āfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عفا** for **عفو**) Restoring to, or preserving in, health (God). Defending from harm. Rendering one free from care, concern, and anxiety. Safety, health, security.

أ **معاافر** *ma'āfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdān Arabians. **Mu'āfir**, A slow walker. One who endeavours to obtain any thing by caresses; a coaxer, cajoler. One who follows a caravan, and eats their leavings.

أ **معاافرية** *ma'āfiriyat*, Linen cloth made at **معاافر**

أ **معاافرة** *mu'āfazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفز**) Toying with each other (husband and wife).

أ **معاافسة** *mu'āfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفس**) Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently. Kicking on the backside.

أ **معاافقة** *mu'āfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفق**) Deceiving, circumventing. Applying a remedy, curing. Ravaging a flock (a wolf).

أ **معاافگاه** *mu'āf-gāh*, A free or sacred place. A sanctuary.

أ **معاافنامه** *mu'āf-nāma*, Letter of enfranchisement, charter of immunity from tribute or taxes.

أ **معاافا** *mu'āfa'*, Well, free from pain. **Mu'āfi**, Immunity, privilege, exemption. Exempt from the payment of rent or tax.

أ **معااقب** *mu'āqab*, Followed: overtaken. Punished, chastised. **Mu'āqib**, A follower, one who comes behind. A punisher. One who does any thing alternately with another.

أ **معااقبة** *mu'āqabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقب**) Coming behind, following at the heels of. Punishing, chastising. Changing (turns) with another, doing duty alternately. Riding by turns. Making gain or plunder. In poetry, an alternate dropping of the **ن** *nūn* and **ي** *ye* in **مفاعيلن** *mufā'īlun*, but never of both at once. **Mu'āqibat**, (Camels) feeding now on salt herbage, and now on sweet herbage.

أ **معااقدة** *ma'āqat*, (v. n. of **معق**) Being deep (well).

أ **معااقد** *ma'āqid*, (pl. of **معقد** *ma'qad* and **عقد** *ahd*) Knots. Places where things are tied. **Mu'āqid**, Confederated, bound.

أ **معااقدة** *mu'āqadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقد**) Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. A league.

أ **معااقر** *mu'āqir*, One who contends (with another). Assiduous. One who sticks close to the bottle.

أ **معااقررة** *mu'āqarat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقر**) Contending (with another), either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Shun-

ning each other. Being assiduous, attentive, sticking close to. Remaining continually in the butt (wine). Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately. Choosing distance and solitude. Boasting against another in respect of hamstringing (camels).

أ **معااقصة** *mu'ākasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقص**) Overpowering by words. Seeking mutually to overcome.

أ **معااقل** *ma'āqil*, (pl. of **معقل** *ma'qil*) Refuges, asylums. (pl. of **معقلة** *ma'qulat*) Expiations of murder; parts remaining to be paid of such composition. **هم على معاقلهم الأولى** *hum alā' ma'āqili-himi'l ūla'*, Their expiatory fines for murder remain the same as they were in Pagan times; *i. e.* they keep to the customs of their ancestors.

أ **معااقللة** *mu'āqalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقل**) Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius. Equaling, being worth. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

أ **معااقيم** *ma'āqim*, (pl. of **معقم** *ma'qim*) Joints in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern). Dorsal vertebræ from the withers to the root of the tail.

أ **معااقامة** *mu'āhamat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقم**) Disputing, calling names. Fighting, quarrelling. Altercation.

أ **معااك** *ma'āk*, (v. n. of **عاك** for **عوك**) Gaining (a livelihood). Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Lifting and carrying on the head or back. Taking upon one's own neck. Institution, regulation, rite. A sect, religious order. A refuge, asylum. Possibility, probability.

أ **معااكة** *ma'ākat*, (v. n. of **معك**) Being quarrelsome, litigating. Being foolish, stupid.

أ **معااكة** *mu'ākhat*, A turning, inclining, bending.

أ **معااكد** *ma'ākid*, (pl. of **معكد**) Places of refuge.

أ **معااكة** *mu'āhasat*, A contradicting.

أ **معااكلة** *mu'ākazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عكظ**) Hammering. Extending, prolonging, granting delay.

أ **معااكيس** *ma'ākīs*, (pl. of **معكوس**) Poor.

أ **معال** *mu'āl*, High; higher (part).

أ **معاالة** *mu'ālāt*, (v. n. 3 of **علا** for **علو**) Being above in the upper part, superior to. Exalting one (God). Publishing, announcing. Retiring, receding to one side. Placing over, lifting upon. Coming into that part of High Arabia called **عالية** *āliyat*.

أ **معاالة** *ma'ālat*, Forage, provender. Evil, mischief.

أ **معاالة** *mu'āllat*, (v. n. 3 of **عل**) Being milked at mid-day (a camel).

أ **معاالاج** *mu'ālaj*, Cured. Prepared. Cooked. **Mu'ālaj**, One who dresses or cooks. A physician.

أ **معاالاجة** *mu'ālajat*, (v. n. 3 of **علج**) Applying a remedy (to a distemper), healing, curing. Adjusting or managing (any affair). Dressing, cooking, preparing. Grasping, holding fast, handling. Striking with a sword. Remedy, cure. Dispute.

أ **معااليف** *ma'ālif*, (pl. of **معلف**) Mangers, cribs.

أ **معااليق** *ma'ālīq*, (pl. of **معلق**) Smaller crocodiles.

أ **معااليم** *ma'ālīm*, (pl. of **معلم** *ma'alam*) Signs,

direction-posts. Vestiges. Signals, banners. Badges. Beaten roads. Colleges, schools, seminaries. معالم *ma'ālīm* 'd dīn, Dogmas of religion.

أ *muṣālamat*, (v. n. 3 of علم) Disputing with on science or superiority of knowledge.

أ *muṣālanat*, (v. n. 3 of علن) Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

أ *maṣāli*, (pl. of معلاة *maṣlāt*) Eminences. High matters. معالي الأمور *ma'ālī 'l umūr*, High matters. معاليه *dāmat ma'ālīhu*, May his grandeur be eternal! معالي من *min mu'ālī*, From above.

أ *maṣālik*, A species of palm-tree. (pl. of معلق *miṣlāk*) Strings, &c., whereby things are suspended: suspenders, braces.

أ *muṣāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of عمس) Veiling and concealing (hostility). Whispering in the ear. *Muṣāmisat*, A woman who veils herself in her youth, and never violates her honour.

أ *maṣāmiḡ*, Wars, battles, tumults, seditions. Injuries, oppressions. Great, important matters. Leagues, confederations.

أ *muṣāmil*, One who deals fairly and lives happily with others. A fellow-workman, co-worker.

أ *muṣāmalāt*, Domains. Dealings.

أ *muṣāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of عمل) Trading, negotiating. Bargaining with, dealing. Giving hard treatment. Taxing one to labour beyond his strength. Business, trade, commerce, traffic, affair, negotiation, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. *ahli muṣāmala*, Men of business. A tradesman. *ḥusni muṣāmala hardan*, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. *ṣūrati muṣāmala*, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

أ *muṣāmīlī*, One who, by any kind of work, seeks a living here and there for his family.

أ *maṣāmī*, Blind deserts, *i. e.* without culture, inhabitants, or signs of roads.

أ *maṣān*, A stage, halting-place. Waters. Name of a place in Syria.

أ *muṣānāt*, (v. n. 3 of عنى) Taking good care (of one's property), managing (it) well. Following, attending to (trade or craft), mixing in commercial dealings. Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Afflicting, causing trouble.

أ *maṣānat*, Aid, assistance, succour, help. *Muṣānat*, (v. n. of عون for عنون) Assisting, helping.

أ *muṣānnat*, (v. n. 3 of عن) Opposing, resisting.

أ *muṣānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, refractory, contumacious, disobedient, opiniative.

أ *muṣānadat*, (v. n. 3 of عند) Sticking close to. Requiring. Opposing, being stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant. Shunning, avoiding, quitting (one another). Obstinacy, opposition. Assiduity, perseverance.

أ *muṣānashat*, (v. n. 3 of عنش) Hugging one another. Pulling by the neck in battle.

أ *muṣānih*, One who throws the arms round another's neck, who hugs and embraces him.

أ *muṣānahat*, (v. n. 3 of عنق) Embracing, hugging one another close in friendship or in fight. An embrace. معانقات صدرية *muṣānahātī sadriya*, Embracing breast to breast.

أ *maṣānī*, (pl. of معنى *ma'na*) Significations, senses. Sublime realities, spiritual matters.

أ *maṣānik*, (pl. of معناق *miṣnāk*) Fine-necked (horses). Hillocks in advance of sand-hills.

أ *muṣānāt*, A crying to (barking dogs).

أ *muṣāwid*, Accustomed, habituated, used to. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous. A brave man, champion.

أ *muṣāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of عاد for عود) Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Making a habit or custom (عادة *ādāt*). Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent. *muṣāwadat sāhktan*, To return.

أ *muṣāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عور) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Doing (a thing) with another by turns and in rivalry. Lending. Borrowing from one another.

أ *maṣāwiz*, (pl. of معوز *miṣwaz*) Old worn-out every-day clothes. Swaddling-bands for the hands and feet of a child in the cradle.

أ *muṣāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of عاص for عوض) Wrestling, struggling, trying to throw down.

أ *muṣāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Returning like for like, compensating, giving a substitute. *muṣāwazat hardan*, To barter, to exchange.

أ *maṣāwil*, (pl. of معول *miṣwal*) Pointed instruments with which they split stones.

أ *muṣāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of عام for عوم) Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree). Agreeing with (any one) by the year (عام *ām*). Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (practices forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ *muṣāwin*, Assisting: an assistant.

أ *muṣāwanat*, (v. n. 3 of عنان for عون) Helping one another. Aiding, assisting. Aid, assistance, help, succour, subsidy, supply. Favour, grace.

أ *muṣāwiyat*, A fox's whelp. A bitch in heat. A man's name. *abu muṣāwiyat*, The cheeta, ounce, or hunting-panther.

أ *maṣāhid*, (pl. of معهد *maḥhad*) Places often frequented. Monuments. Things well done. *Muṣāhid*, One who plights his faith, confederate. Tributary, subject.

أ *muṣāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of عهد) Entering into an alliance, conspiring, confederating, cove-

nanting. Swearing mutually. Attending to, looking after, managing. An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty.

أ *muṣāhadasi nikāh*, Marriage-contract.

أ *muṣāhir*, A whorish woman.

أ *muṣāharat*, (v. n. 3 of عهر) Going a whoring. Following evil ways and thieving. *Muṣāhirat*, A whorish woman.

أ *maṣāy*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ *maṣāya'*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ *muṣāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of عى) Meddling with, undertaking any business which one is unable to manage. Stammering, speaking unintelligibly.

أ *maṣātib*, (pl. of معاب *maṣāb* and معابة *maṣābat*) Faults, blemishes.

أ *maṣātir*, Faults, blemishes.

أ *muṣāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عير) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Reproaching. Dividing, apportioning. Seeing, examining.

أ *maṣāyish*, (pl. of معيشة *maṣīshat*) Vic-tuals, provisions: necessaries. Allowance. معايش *maṣāyishi dunyāriya*, Worldly matters.

أ *muṣāyashat*, A living together.

أ *muṣāyan*, Seen, made public: manifest.

أ *muṣāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of عنان for عين) Beholding, contemplating, seeing face to face. Sight. Being a father's or mother's brother.

أ *maṣbas*, Way. Sect. Rule, law, canon.

أ *miṣbasat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ *maṣbad*, A place of worship. *Miṣbad*, Ashovel, rake, hoe. *Muṣbad*, Received as a servant.

أ *muṣabbad*, Beaten (path). Firmly-driven (stake). Honoured. Subjected, subdued. Tame, quiet, gentle, submissive. (A camel) anointed (with pitch). A country destitute of vestige or water. *Muṣabbid*, A worshipper.

أ *maṣbadat*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.

أ *muṣabbadat*, Pitched (ship).

أ *maṣbar*, A pass, ferry, ford. *muṣbari pur khatar*, A dangerous pass. *Miṣbar*, (pl. of معابر *maṣābir*) A ferry-boat, ponton. A bridge. *Muṣbar*, Fully-feathered (arrow). (A boy) not yet circumcised though attaining the age of puberty. (A sheep) left a year unshorn. (A camel) abounding in hair. *Muṣbir*, One who leaves sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, or (a camel) in hair.

أ *muṣabbar*, Interpreted (dream). *Muṣabbir*, An interpreter of dreams.

أ *muṣbarat*, Uncircumcised (girl). (A camel) which has not brought forth for three years, and these have been hard times with her. Unshorn (ewe). A woman from whom mattery water flows. *yā ibnu 'l muṣbarat*, A term of reproach.

أ *muṣabbarat*, Complete, perfect (bow).

أ *muṣabbil*, A possessor of arrow-heads

broad and long.

- أ معبلة *miḡbalat*, A broad and long arrow-head.
 أ معبود *maḡbūd*, Adored, worshipped: a god
 أ معبوداء *maḡbūdā*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.
 أ معبودية *maḡbūdiyyat*, State of being worshipped.
 أ معبوط *maḡbūt*, Rent (garment).
 أ معبلة *muḡabhalat*, (Camels) unattended.
 أ معت *maḡt*, (v.n. of معت) Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).
 أ معتاد *muḡtād*, Accustomed, wonted. Custom, habit, use. P معتاد شدن, To be accustomed.
 أ معطأ *muḡtāt*, One that fails to conceive for several years although not barren.
 أ معتاق *miḡtāk*, One who makes a horse gallop. One who hunts with vehemence or speed.
 أ معتب *maḡtab*, (v. n. of عتب) Chiding, reproaching. *Muḡtab*, Turned back. *Muḡtib*, Troublesome. (See اعتاب *iḡtāb*.)
 أ معتبة *maḡta* or *maḡtibut*, Reproachful speech.
 أ معتبد *muḡtabid*, One who takes as a servant.
 أ معتبر *muḡtabar*, Honoured, esteemed, revered. Creditable, respectable. Confidential, trustworthy. P معتبر شدن *muḡtabar shudan*, To be in high reputation. A *Muḡtabir*, Respectable, worthy of consideration. (See اعتبار *iḡtibār*.)
 أ معتد *muḡtad*, Prepared, set in order, ready.
 أ معتدأ *muḡtadd*, Numbered, counted, computed.
 أ معتدر *muḡtadir*, Heavy (rain). Moist, irri-guous (place). Abundant (water).
 أ معتدل *muḡtadil*, Moderate, well-proportioned. Temperate, tolerable, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just.
 أ معتدي *muḡtadī*, Iniquitous. Inimical.
 أ معتذب *muḡtazib*, One who lets the ends of the turban-sash hang over the shoulders.
 أ معتذر *muḡtazir*, One who excuses himself. A complainer. (See اعتذار *iḡtizār*.)
 أ معتذل *muḡtazil*, One who blames himself, or allows himself to be blamed.
 أ معتذلات *muḡtazilāt*, Sultry (days).
 أ معتذر *muḡtarr*, Poor, indigent. One who does not ask for what he wants.
 أ معترس *muḡtaris*, Scattered.
 أ معترش *muḡtarish*, A maker of the bower or arbour عريش *arīsh*. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāsh*.)
 أ معترص *muḡtaris*, Playful. Jocose. Throb- bing, quivering (skin).
 أ معترض *muḡtariz*, Opposing, interposing, trans- verse, hindering. Parenthetic. One who goes side- ways. جملة معترضه *jumla muḡtariza*, A parenthe- sis. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāz*.)
 أ معترف *muḡtarif*, One who acknowledges and confesses. Or who shews and points out.
 أ معترق *muḡtarah*, Spare of flesh on the bones.
 أ معترك *muḡtarak*, A field of battle. *Muḡta- rih*, Pressing on one another in battle. (See اعتراك *iḡtirāk*.)
 أ معترى *muḡtarī*, Who or what surprises, comes

- suddenly upon; or who approaches to ask a fa- vour. (See اعتراء *iḡtirās*.)
 أ معتزل *muḡtazil*, Seceder, dissenter, separatist.
 أ معتزلة *muḡtazilat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics, an offset of the sect قدرية *qadriyyat*.
 أ معتزلي *muḡtaziliy*, Dissenter, separatist, seceder.
 أ معتزم *muḡtazim*, One who gives his whole at- tention; pains-taking, constant, steady, firm. A lion. (See اعتزام *iḡtizām*.)
 أ معتزي *muḡtazī*, Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to any one.
 أ معتسر *muḡtasir*, One who takes part (of a son's effects) without his consent. (See اعتسار *iḡtisār*.)
 أ معتسف *muḡtasif*, One who deviates or de- clines from the road. Exorbitant, unreasonable, exacting, extortionate.
 أ معتسم *muḡtasim*, One who buys or puts on old shoes or boots. (See اعتسام *iḡtisām*.)
 أ معتش *muḡtashsh*, (or معتشش *muḡtashish*) Nest-building (bird). A carrier of little provision.
 أ معتشي *muḡtashī*, One who begins a journey in the evening. (See اعتشاء *iḡtishās*.)
 أ معتصب *muḡtasib*, Patient, content (with any thing). Turbaned. (See اعتصاب *iḡtisāb*.)
 أ معتصر *muḡtasar*, Squeezed. Old age, decre- pitude. Long life, duration. A place of refuge. كريم المعتصر *karīmu'l muḡtasar*, Liberal, munificent when applied to. *Muḡtasir*, One who does his bu- siness. One whose urine and excrement are ob- structed. (See اعتصار *iḡtisār*.)
 أ معتصف *muḡtasif*, A gainer, intent on gain.
 أ معتصم *muḡtasam*, A place of refuge. *Muḡ- tasim*, A servant. معتصم بالله *muḡtasim bi'llāh*, A title assumed by the son of Hārūn Arrashīd, the 8th caliph of the house of Abbās. (See اعتصام *iḡtisām*.)
 أ معتصي *muḡtasī*, One who leans on a staff (عصا *asa*). Who uses (a sword) for a staff. Who cuts a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).
 أ معتصد *muḡtazid*, A petitioner for justice, a plaintiff. معتصد بالله *muḡtazid bi'llāh*, Name of the 16th caliph of the house of Abbās.
 أ معتفد *muḡtafid*, One who shuts himself up to die of hunger (a custom with the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity). Believing, sure, certain.
 أ معتفر *muḡtafir*, Soiled with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). One who throws on the ground. (See اعتفار *iḡtifār*.)
 أ معتفس *muḡtafis*, (People) in commotion.
 أ معتقص *muḡtafis*, An extorter (of a debt).
 أ معتفق *muḡtafik*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. Engaged in fencing.
 أ معتفي *muḡtafi*, One who approaches to ask a favour, or what is just or due. (See اعتفاء *iḡtifā*.)
 أ معتق *muḡtak*, Manumitted, liberated. Eman- cipated (slave). *Muḡtik*, A liberator of slaves.
 أ معتق *muḡattak*, Old, ancient, antique.
 أ معتقب *muḡtakib*, Who detains (a man). One

who detains goods sold till the price is paid.

- أ معتقة *muḡattakat*, Old wine. A kind of perfume.
 أ معتقد *muḡtakid*, A believer. A faithful friend.
 أ معتقد *muḡtakid*, A support, protector. A servant. An acquirer (of money or lands). Very hard and firm.
 أ معتقدات *muḡtakadāt*, (pl. fem.) Things be- lieved or deemed credible; articles of faith.
 أ معتقر *muḡtakar*, (Meat) cut and dried in the sun. *Muḡtakir*, Hurt (camel), galled on the back.
 أ معتكب *muḡtakib*, Raised (dust).
 أ معتكد *muḡtakid*, Necessary.
 أ معتكس *muḡtakis*, Inverted, upside down.
 أ معتكف *muḡtakuf*, A place of retirement for devotional purposes. *Muḡtakif*, One who is con- tinually at prayer in the temple. Attentive to re- ligious duties.
 أ معتكل *muḡtakil*, Obscure, intricate, doubtful (matter). (See اعتكال *iḡtikāl*.)
 أ معتكم *muḡtakim*, One who makes equal loads on each side of a camel. (See اعتكام *iḡtikām*.)
 أ معتل *miḡtal*, One who draws violently.
 أ معتلل *muḡtall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which either of the letters و *wāw* or ي *yā* (called debiles or weak) makes a part. معتلل العين *muḡ- tallu'l ayn*, A verb whose medial radical letter is infirm, called concave; as, قال *kāla* (for قول *hawala*).
 أ معتلث *muḡtalis*, An adopted son, the puta- tive son of one not his own father.
 أ معتلي *muḡtalij*, Engaged in a struggle. Dash- ing (waves). Very grassy (spot).
 أ معتلط *muḡtalit*, Pugnacious. Seditious.
 أ معتلفة *muḡtalifat*, A midwife.
 أ معتلق *muḡtalik*, In love with: a lover.
 أ معتلن *muḡtalin*, Divulged, published.
 أ معتلي *muḡtali*, A lion.
 أ معتم *muḡtamm*, The wearer of a turban; tur- baned. Full-grown (plant). A field long-grassed.
 أ معتمد *muḡtamad*, Pursued, resolved, purposel. *Muḡtamad*, (or معتمد عليه *muḡtamad alayhi* or إليه *ilayhi*) One in whom confidence is placed. Con- fidential, faithful, trustworthy. آدم معتبر ومعتمد *ādami muḡtabar u muḡtamad*, An estimable and trustworthy man. *Muḡtamid*, One who rests or leans upon. A believer. Resolved, determined.
 أ معتمر *muḡtamir*, A visitor. One in pursuit.
 أ معتمل *muḡtamil*, One who keeps himself em- ployed. (See اعتمال *iḡtimāl*.)
 أ معتمي *muḡtamī*, A lion.
 أ معتم *muḡtin*, Severe to a debtor.
 أ معتمز *muḡtaniz*, Inclined, leaning. Far-going.
 أ معتمش *muḡtanish*, One who throws his arms round another's neck in fighting. Injurious, op- pressive. An unjust seizer.
 أ معتمنف *muḡtanif*, Indirect, inconvenient (road).
 أ معتمنق *muḡtanak*, The place where the necks (اعتناق *aḡnāk*) of mountains peep out above a mist.
 أ معتمني *muḡtanī*, Diligent, pains-taking.

A معتور *muḥṭawir*, Reciprocal in taking a thing by turns, or in passing it from hand to hand.

A معتوق *muḥṭūq*, (pl. معاتيق) Emancipated.

A معتول *muḥṭawil*, A weeper, wailer.

A معتوه *maḥṭūh*, Weak in mind, insane, delirious, deficient in intellect, stupid. Quick, intelligent.

A معتوي *muḥṭawī*, One who makes a loud and hideous noise or howl. (See اعتواء *ʿiṭwā*.)

A معتده *muḥṭattah*, Intelligent, sensible, rational, moderate. Crazy and irrational.

A معثرة *maḥṭarat*, A cause of offence.

A معثكل *muḥṭashkil*, (A camel-litter) decorated with dangling locks of wool (عشكولة *uḥṭūlat*).

A معثلب *muḥṭaslab*, A fallen-in or filled-up ditch; that especially called نوي *nūy*, dug round a tent for receiving the rain-water. Bent double with old age. *Muḥṭaslib*, Loose, unsteady (business).

A معثن *muḥṭassan*, One whose beard is thick at the point.

A معثون *maḥṭūn*, Smoked, spoiled by smoke.

A معج *maḥj*, (v. n. of معج) Going swiftly (an ass). Striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely to catch the dug (a camel's colt). Stirring the bodkin in the collyrium-box. Copulating. Striking with a sword. Battle, conflict. Agitation. *Maḥj*, (for معي *maḥī*) With me.

A معج *muḥjiz*, (A day) of violent wind and dust.

A معجاز *miḥjāz*, A road.

A معجب *maḥjub*, A place for wonder or admiration. *Muḥjub*, Admired by others. Surprised, pleased, delighted. *Muḥjib*, One who is pleased with and admires himself. Pleasing, agreeable, affording pleasure, or surprise.

A معجب *muḥajjab*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous. *Muḥajjib*, Surprising, astonishing.

A معجبة *maḥjabat*, A place, cause, subject, or reason for wonder or admiration.

A معجة *maḥjut*, The beginning of any thing. The flower of youth.

A معجر *miḥjar*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. A kind of sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree. P معجز زنبق *miḥjari zirūkh*, Autumnal leaves. Yellow flowers. Streaks of dawn. معجز غاليه گون *miḥjari ghāliya-gūn*, Night (the veil of the colour of civet).

A معجرد *muḥajrid* or *muḥajrad*, Naked.

A معجرم *muḥajram*, Knotty (yard). Any thing intricate and knotty. A camel's bunch.

A معجز *maḥjaz* or *maḥjiz*, Weakness, impotence. *Muḥjiz*, One who finds or esteems as weak and impotent. A miracle (as demonstrating the weakness of an adversary). Any thing which incapacitates.

A معجز *muḥajjaz*, Weak. Large-buttocked.

A معجزات *muḥjizāt*, (pl. of معجزة) Miracles.

A معجزاة *maḥjazat* or *maḥjizat*, (v. n. of معجز) Be-

ing weak and feeble. Leaving undone what ought to be done. Being sluggish and negligent. Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. A place where nothing is to be earned. *Muḥjizat*, A miracle. معجزة *muḥjizati* *maḥjizati*, A miracle of Jesus, i. e. the resuscitation of the dead. A table which descended from heaven at the command of Jesus.

P معجز نشان *muḥjiz-nishān*, Marvellous, miraculous, signalized by wonders.

P معجز نما *muḥjiz-namā*, Displaying wonders. معجز نما ساحر *sāhiri muḥjiz-namā*, A magician performing miracles.

A معجس *maḥjis*, The handle of a bow.

A معجل *muḥjal*, Done in haste. A camel's colt brought forth before the time and yet surviving. *Muḥjil*, A camel prematurely delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrup. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf (عجل *ʿajl*).

A معجل *muḥajjal*, Done in a haste. Hastened, executed with despatch. *Muḥajjil*, Who hastens or causes to make haste. A camel which curvets the moment the rider puts his foot in the stirrup. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family before the milking is quite finished. One who gives a wife part of a dowry in advance. A camel delivered before the time of a colt which survives.

A معجلا *muḥajjilan*, In haste.

A معجم *maḥjam*, (in comp.) as صلب الحجم *ṣalbu'l maḥjam*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.

A معجم *muḥjam*, (v. n. 4 of عجم) Pointing (a letter). Locked or barred (door). Pointed. Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation: as, د *dāl* and ذ *zāl*, ب *bā* and ت *tā*; ذ *zāl* being called ذال معجم *zāli muḥjam*, (or more commonly *zāli muḥjjam*) and د *dāl* being named دال مهمله *dāli muḥmala*; and so with regard to the rest. The alphabet arranged according to the order of the letters, *alif, be, te, &c.* (in contradistinction to the اجد *abjad*).

A معجمة *maḥjamat*, Fat and able to travel (she-camel). Fatness. Power, strength. Sufficiency of strength to travel.

A معجور عليه *maḥjūr ʿalayhi*, Stripped of all his property by beggars.

A معجوز *maḥjūz*, Wearied by importunate begging.

A معجوف *maḥjūf*, Lean (camel). Rusty, unpolished (sword).

A معجون *maḥjūn*, Kneaded. An electuary, medicine, confection, jelly, paste. P معجون سرشته *maḥjūni sirishta*, Any medicine pulverized and mixed up with honey or inspissated juice.

P معجون كش *maḥjūn-kash*, A spoon or similar instrument for taking an electuary from a jar.

P معد *maḥd*, The plant satyrion.

A معد *maḥd*, (v. n. of معد) Travelling, peram-

bulating. Drawing or seizing (any thing) rapidly. Carrying off (any thing). Striking in the stomach. Biting flesh with the front teeth. Becoming spoiled. Swift (camel). Fresh (pot-herb or fruit). Thick, large, corpulent, rough, gross. Thickness, coarseness. معد *saḥd maḥd*, Fresh, ripe (dates). رطبة *rutabat maḥdat*, A fresh, moist date. *Maḥid* or *miḥad*, (pl. of معدة *maḥidat* or *miḥdat*) Stomachs. A معد *maḥadd*, (dual معدان *maḥaddāni*) The side. The belly. Flesh under the shoulder. A vein in that part of a horse about the fore-shoulder, and under the mane. That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man, the son of Adnān and father of the Arabians. *Muḥadd*, Prepared, disposed, set in order, arranged. Computed. Counted, numbered. *Muḥidd*, One who prepares, disposes in order. One who reckons (amongst the dead).

A معدان *maḥdān*, (A man) of a capacious stomach.

A معدان *maḥaddān*, The part of the saddle where the flaps join.

A معدة *maḥidat* and *miḥdat*, (pl. معد *maḥid* and *miḥad*) The human stomach, paunch. P معدة كردن *miḥda tang kardan*, To guttle, to cram to repletion. داروي معدة *dārūyi miḥda*, A stomachic. A سوء معدة *sū'i miḥda*, A disorder in the stomach. A ضعف معدة *zaḥfi miḥda*, Weakness of stomach. A مسدود معدة *masdūd-miḥda*, Obstructed in the stomach.

A معدكة *miḥdahat*, A mallet for beating cotton.

A معدل *maḥdil*, Place of turning, return, retreat.

A معدل *muḥaddal*, Rectified, adjusted. *Muḥaddil*, Just, temperate. (See تعديل *taḥdīl*).

A معدلات *muḥaddalāt*, The corners of a house.

A معدلة *maḥdilat* or *maḥdilāt*, (v. n. of عدل) Administering justice. Justice, equity, rectitude.

A معدم *muḥdim*, One who deprives or annihilates. Destitute, poor. (See اعدام *ʿadām*.)

A معدن *maḥdin* or *maḥdan*, (pl. معدان *maḥdīn*) A mine, quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. معدن الفضل والكلام *maḥdinu'l fazli wa'l kalām*, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Miḥdan*, A pointed hammer for breaking stones.

A معدن *muḥaddan*, (A torn bucket) patched at the bottom. *Muḥaddin*, A quarryman, a miner.

A معدني *maḥdanīy*, Mineral, metallic. Metal.

A عصير معدني *ʿasīri maḥdanī*, Mineral juice.

A معدو *maḥdūr*, Maltreated (as an enemy).

A معدود *maḥdūd*, Numbered, told, counted, reckoned, computed. الايام المعدودات *al ayyāmu'l maḥdūdāt*, The three days of تشریق *tashrīk*. P نأ معدود *nā maḥdūd*, (غير معدود *ghayr maḥdūd*) Un-numbered, untold. P معدودي چند *maḥdūde chand*, A few, a limited number.

A معدوس *maḥdūs*, Troubled with the pustules عدسة *ʿadasat*.

A معدول *maḥḍūl*, Distorted, wrested. Quiescent or silent و *nāw*, i. e. when written but scarcely pronounced, as in *خوان* *khwān*, A table. A place of turning, return, or retreat.

A معدوم *maḥḍūm*, Wished for but not found, non-existent, lost. Poor, needy. موجود الاسم معدوم *marjūdu'l ism maḥḍūmu'l jism*, Known by name, but in-existent by nature.

P معدة انبار *miḥḍa* or *maḥḍida-ambār*, A glutton.

A معدلي *muḥḍa'*, Transit, pass, passage. مالي معدلي *mā lī ganhu muḥḍa'*, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. *معدلي*, Contagious.

A معدلي *muḥḍadi*, Transitive.

A معدلي *maḥḍiy*, Injuriously treated.

A معدلي *maḥḍadiy*, Of the tribe of معد *maḥḍad*. معدية لبسة *libsat maḥḍadiyat*, Coarse clothing.

A معدية *maḥḍiyat*, (or معدية *muḥḍadiyat*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A raft, float.

A معديكرب *maḥḍikarib*, Name of a warrior.

A معذار *miḥḍār*, A covering. An excuse.

A معذب *maḥḍab*, (pl. معاذب *maḥḍāzib*) A strip of cloth tied about the waist by wailing women.

A معذب *muḥḍazzab*, Hindered, let, prevented. Tormented, chastised, punished. Afflicted, vexed. *Muḥḍazzib*, A tormentor, punisher. Afflictive.

A معذج *miḥḍaj*, Malignant. A slanderer. Jealous.

A معذر *muḥḍir*, Apologist. Deserving of excuse.

A معذر *muḥḍazzar*, Circumcised. A circumcision-feast. That part of the jaws over which the bridle passes, the cheek. The side of a spear-head. *Muḥḍazzir*, One who cuts off the foreskin. A maker of a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. One who makes a true apology, or admissible excuse. (See تعذر *taḥḍir*.)

A معذرة *maḥḍirat* or *maḥḍurat*, (v. n. of عذر) Excusing. *Maḥḍarat*, *maḥḍirat*, or *maḥḍurat*, Excuse, apology.

P معذرت خواه *maḥḍirat-khwāh*, One who excuses another and makes his apology. معذرت خواه عجزه ائمت *maḥḍirat-khwāhi gajzasi ummat*, The apologist for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Muhammad).

P معذرت خواهي *maḥḍirat-khwāhi*, Excuse.

A معذل *muḥḍazzal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion. *Muḥḍazzil*, A chider, reprover.

A معذلج *muḥḍalaj*, Full (leathern bottle). *Muḥḍalij*, Handsome, healthy (boy).

A معذور *maḥḍūr*, Disappointed. Helpless, imperfect. Troubled with an inflammation in the throat. Excused. Excusable. Circumcised. معذور باد *maḥḍūr bād*, Let it be pardoned, excuse me! معذور داشت *maḥḍūr dāshṭan*, To excuse.

A معر *maḥḍar*, (v. n. of معر) Being thin (hairs or feathers). Falling off (hair or nails). *Maḥḍir*, One who loses his hair. One whose nails have dropped. (Ground) thin of herbs. Thin of feathers. (A boot) which has lost its hair. A miser, a good-for-

nothing fellow. A bad disposition.

A معرا *muḥḍarra'*, (in reg. for معري *muḥḍarra'*) Denuded, naked, stripped bare, bald. Pure, free.

A معراء *maḥḍrās*, (Bald) forehead.

A معرأة *maḥḍrāt*, That part of a girl which is exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A place which produces nothing.

A معراج *miḥḍāj*, (pl. معارج *maḥḍārij*) A ladder, step, staircase, ascent. ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l miḥḍāj*, The night of ascent (when the Muhammadans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God).

معرآج حضرت عيسى *miḥḍāji hazrat ʿīsa'*, The ascension of the Lord Jesus.

A معرار *miḥḍār*, A scabby palm bearing bad dates.

A معراض *miḥḍās*, The new moon.

A معراض *miḥḍāz*, An unfeathered arrow, thin at each end, and thick in the middle. The argument of a discourse.

A معرب *maḥḍrib*, A fine Arabian horse. *Muḥḍrab*, Declined. المعرب *al muḥḍrab*, (in gram.) A triptote. *Muḥḍrib*, Indicative. (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without any mixture. One possessed of such horses. No one (at home).

A معرّب *muḥḍarrab*, Made Arabic or Arabian. The form which a foreign word assumes, or in which it appears, when adopted into Arabic.

A معرّب *muḥḍarbid*, A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion. Bad-tempered and quarrelsome.

A معرة *muḥḍrat*, A reddish colour. *Maḥḍirat*, A place destitute of herbage.

A معرّة *maḥḍarrat*, A crime, fault, trespass. A mulct, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. Name of a star beside the milkyway. A fight betwixt armies without the permission of the commander. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. *Maḥḍarrat*, (or معرّة النعمان *maḥḍarratu'n nuḥmān*) A city in Syria.

A معرتن *muḥḍartan*, (Leather) dressed with the plant عرتن *artan*.

A معراج *maḥḍraj*, (v. n. of عرج) Climbing (a ladder). Becoming high. *Maḥḍraj* or *miḥḍraj*, A ladder, step, staircase (place or means of ascent).

A معراج *muḥḍarraj*, Curvilinearly striped (vest).

A معرس *miḥḍras*, A clever and judicious driver (of cattle), driving them when they are brisk and lively, and halting when they are tired. *Muḥḍras* or *muḥḍarras*, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. *Muḥḍris*, Engaged, but who has not taken his wife.

A معرس *muḥḍarras*, (A house) roofed in the manner described under عرس *ars*. *Muḥḍarris*, One who alights at the end of the night. A traveller. A seller of the young camel عرس *ars*.

A معرش *muḥḍarrash*, Propped, trained (vine).

A معرض *muḥḍarras*, (Flesh) exposed in a court-

yard to dry; (meat) cut in bits and laid on the embers, mixed with ashes, and badly roasted. A camel whose back is subjugated, but whose head is not.

A معرض *maḥḍrāz*, Occasion, contingency, occurrence; place of meeting. *Miḥḍraz*, Robes for young girls. A wrapper containing stuffs offered for sale. *Muḥḍriz*, One who makes broad, clear, apparent, or conspicuous. One who borrows from everybody that comes in his way: or who turns a deaf ear to all who would dissuade him from borrowing. One who borrows fearlessly from all and everybody without paying again. Fearless in doing any thing. Averse, abhorring, turning away.

A معرضاً *muḥḍrizan*, From every quarter. طأ معرضاً *tas muḥḍrizan haysa shi'ta*, Tread wherever you will (all is in your power).

A معروض *muḥḍarraz*, (Sheep) impressed with the mark عراض *ʿirāz*. (Meat) insufficiently dressed. A quadruped. A broad brand on the buttocks of a quadruped. *Muḥḍarriz*, A circumciser of boys.

A معرصة *muḥḍizat*, Grassy land where cattle may find pasturage.

A معرف *maḥḍraf*, (pl. معارف *maḥḍārif*) The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands).

A معرّف *muḥḍarraf*, Made known. Marked, notified, rendered definite. A place on Mount Arāfāt where they perform certain religious ceremonies. *Muḥḍarraf*, Who or what makes known, distinguishes, or gives notice. One who introduces; a chamberlain, master of the ceremonies.

A معرفة *maḥḍrafat*, That place of the neck whence the mane grows. A cock's comb. *Maḥḍrifat*, (v. n. of عرف) Knowing. Knowledge, acquaintance. Science, learning. Art, skill, craft. Whatever conduces to ease of mind in one protected with reference to his protector. Account, cause, reason, means, by, by means of, through. To the care of; in charge of. اهل معرفت *ahli maḥḍrifat*, Learned, accomplished, intelligent. P معرفت پر *pur maḥḍrifat*, Full of knowledge or skill. او بمعرفت *ba maḥḍrifati u*, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. A المعرفة *al maḥḍrifat*, (or حرف معرفت *harfi maḥḍrifat*) The definite article ال *al*, The.

A معرفة *maḥḍrifatan*, Definitively, expressly.

A معرفتي *maḥḍrifati*, Knowledge, acquaintance.

A معرق *maḥḍrak*, (v. n. of عرق) Gnawing or picking (a bone). *Muḥḍrak*, (Wine) dashed with a little water. High-bred (sire). Possessed of the remains of any quality or disposition (good or bad).

A معرّق *muḥḍarrak*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones. (Wine) somewhat diluted. معرّق اللّدين *muḥḍarraku'l khaddayn*, Meagre-jawed.

A معرّقب *muḥḍarhab*, Houghed (quadruped).

A معرقة *muḥḍrikat*, (or معرقة *muḥḍarrikat*) Name of a road into Syria, formerly travelled by Kuraysh.

A معرك *maḥḍrak*, (معركة *maḥḍrahat*, or *maḥḍru-*

lat, معركة كارزار *maḡrahasi jihād*, (معركة كارزار *maḡrahasi kār-zār*) A field of battle. An amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters. *Muḡrik*, A menstruous woman.

A معركة *miḡrahāt*, A menstruous cloth.

P معركة كير *maḡraha-kūr*, A rope-dancer.

A معروض *muḡar miz*, (Water) covered with the green substance عرماض *armaz* or عرماض *irmāz*.

A معرن *muḡarran*, (A spear) whose head is well fastened with a nail or stud.

A معرئف *muḡarraf*, The privities of a woman.

A معرؤ *maḡrūr*, Seized with an ague. Longing for any thing that one has disposed of.

A معرور *maḡrūr*, Contaminated. (A camel) troubled with the ulcers called *gurr*. Struck by the cold. One who has received something which will not remain with him.

A معرورة *maḡūrāt*, (Cattle) whose milk is affected by malignant eyes. Impregnated (she-camel).

A معرورك *muḡarrahak*, Intermixed (sands). Close and compactly-built (man).

A معروش *maḡrūsh*, Shaded by a tree, or by any thing similar. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). Large-sided (camel). (A bit of wood) continuing lighted. معروشات وغير معروشات *maḡrūshāt wa ghayr maḡrūshāt*, (Gardens) made by art and by nature. *Muḡarwash*, Seated in the shade of a tree, or any thing similar.

A معروض *maḡrūz*, Offered, presented, exposed. Related. Laid crosswise, transverse. (A camel) branded with a mark crosswise. An exposition, explanation, representation, petition, exhibition. P معروض داشتن *maḡrūz dāshān*, To represent.

A معروف *maḡrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous, notorious. Lawful, proper, suitable. Ulcerated in the palm of the hand. Kindness, good-will, courtesy, favour, benefit. Obedience to God. The active voice of a verb. The letters *wāw* and *yā* are said to be *maḡrūf* when the former has the sound of "ū" in "rude," as نور *nūr*, Light; and the latter that of "i" in "police," as نير *nūr*, A yoke. Name of Ibn Muskān, builder of the Kaaba.

A بالمعروف *bi'lmaḡrūf*, Justly, uprightly, courteously. A معروفة *maḡrūfat*, Land which yields in abundance the plant عرف *arḡf*.

A معروق *maḡrūk*, Somewhat diluted (wine). المعروق العظيم *maḡrūk u'l ʿizām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

A معرؤك *maḡrūk*, (Water) thronged by people.

A معرؤك *maḡrūkat*, (Land) trodden and bare.

A معرون *maḡrūn*, (A leathern bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنة *ʿirnat*. Hurt in the nose by the wood عران *ʿirān*.

A معري *maḡraʿ*, (pl. معاري *maḡārī*) The part (of a girl) exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A bare place, producing nothing. *Muḡraʿ*, (A palm-tree) given up to common use.

A معري *muḡarraʿ*, Naked, stripped, bare, denuded, bald. Deprived of, exempted, pure, free from. Ungoverned (noun), in the nominative case. (A poem) destitute of ترئيل *turfīl*, اذالة *izālat*, and اسبغ *isbāgh*. (Female privities) furnished with a fleshy excrescence.

A معز *maḡz*, (v. n. of معز) Separating (sheep from goats). (pl. معيز *maḡīz*) A goat. (pl. of معاز *māzīz*) Goats. (pl. of معاز *amḡaz* and معاز *maḡzās*) Hard (grounds). *Maḡz* or *maḡaz*, The goat-species. *Muḡz*, Hard, stony places. *Maḡaz*, (v. n. of معز) Being rich in goats. Hardness (of soil).

A معز *muḡizz*, One who honours or worships.

A معزاء *maḡzās*, (fem. of معاز *amḡaz*) (Ground) of a hard consistence. *Miḡzās*, The goat-species.

A معزاب *miḡzāb*, One who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men.

A معزابة *miḡzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man long unmarried, an old bachelor. An old maid.

A معزاز *miḡzāz*, Very ill, dangerously sick.

A معزال *miḡzāl*, (pl. معازيل *maḡāzil*) One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. One who, from niggardly motives, refuses to mix with gamblers. Weak, foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

A معزب *muḡzīb*, One who has camels feeding far off. One in search of distant pasture.

A معزب *muḡazzab*, (A flock) led far from home. Driven or conducted far from home.

A معزبة *miḡzabat*, A handmaid. A wife.

A معزيبه *muḡazzibat*, A wife.

A معزز *muḡazzaz*, Corroborated, strengthened. Honoured, dignified, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

A معزف *miḡzaf*, (or معزفة *miḡzafat*) (pl. معازف *maḡāzif*) A musical (especially stringed) instrument.

A معزق *miḡzah*, (and معزقة *miḡzahat*) (pl. معازق *maḡāzīk*) A fan, winnowing machine. An implement with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

A معزل *maḡzil*, (pl. معازل *maḡāzil*) A place of retirement or of separation. معزل في *fī maḡzilin*, Alone, apart, separated, at a distance.

A معزم *maḡzam* or *maḡzim*, (v. n. of عزم) Undertaking, applying the mind.

A معزيم *muḡazzim*, Enchanter, exorcist, charmer.

A معزوة *maḡzūzat*, Hard (ground). (Land) wet with rain. المعزوة التميمي *al lamh maḡzūzat*, (in Morocco) A kind of wheat.

A معزوقة *maḡzūkat*, (Ground) turned up by the agricultural implement معزق *miḡzah*.

A معزول *maḡzūl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded, cashiered, set apart. P معزول کردن *maḡzūl kardān*, To displace, turn out, dismiss from office.

A معزولاً *maḡzūlan*, Without employment.

A معزولي *maḡzūlī*, Abdication. Deposition, dismissal. دفتر معزولي *maḡzūlī-daftar*, An office for the examination and adjustment of dismissed officers' accounts.

A معزوم *maḡzūm*, Resolved on, purposed, intended.

A معزهل *muḡazhal*, Well-fed. Turned loose to pasture without a keeper.

A معزيا *miḡzaʿ*, The goat-species. A herd of goats.

A معزي *muḡazzi*, A comforter, condoler.

A معزي اليه *maḡzīy ilayhi*, Alluded to. *Miḡzīy*, Avaricious.

A معس *maḡs*, (v. n. of معس) (A currier) rubbing violently (leather). Lying with. Despising. Piercing with a spear. (The camel has no) milk.

A معس *maḡass*, Any thing sought or asked after. A place where any thing is sought.

A معساء *miḡsās*, Marriageable (girl).

A معساة *maḡsāt*, Worthy, suited, fitted.

A معساج *miḡsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

A معسر *miḡsar*, A rigid exactor of debt. *Muḡsir*, Poor, needy.

A معسرة *maḡsarāt* or *maḡsurāt*, Difficulty. *Muḡsirāt*, A travelling woman in hard labour.

A معسطل *muḡastal*, Incoherent (speech).

A معسف *miḡsaf*, Oppressive, iniquitous. Erring, out of the way.

A معسكر *muḡashkar*, Encamped (army). A place of encampment, a camp. *Muḡashkir*, One who encamps or exercises troops. An officer who marks out camps. A commander.

A معسل *muḡassal*, (Ginger) preserved, compounded, or mixed up with honey (عسل *ʿasal*).

A معسلة *maḡsalāt*, A hive of bees, bees'-nest.

A معسلط *muḡaslat*, Mixed. Incoherent.

A معسيم *maḡsim*, A place or state of desire.

A معسور *maḡsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty.

A معسورات *maḡsūrāt*, Difficulties, misfortunes.

A معسول *maḡsūl*, Dressed with honey, honied.

A معسون *maḡsūn*, (in Morocco) An intoxicating drink made of حشيشة *hashīshat*, honey, and spices.

A معسية *muḡsiyat*, A camel concerning which there is a doubt if she have milk or not.

A معش *maḡsh*, The act of rubbing gently.

A معش *maḡashsh*, A request, demand, petition. Intention, wish, desire.

A معشاب *miḡshāb*, (pl. معاشيب *maḡāshīb*) Grassy (land).

A معشار *miḡshār*, The tenth part, tithe. (A camel) yielding an abundance of milk.

A معشب *muḡshīb*, (A field) luxuriant in grass.

A معشبة *maḡashshat*, Rough, rugged, hard ground.

A معشر *maḡshar*, (pl. معاشر *maḡāshir*) A company, troop. A society, or body of men. The wife, children, or family of a man. Men and genies.

A معشر متساوي *muḡashshar mutasāwī* الاضلاع *muḡashshar mutasāwī* 'l azlāḡ, An equilateral decagon. One whose camels have brought forth,

or are near it, or are in the state called **عشار** *ʿishār*.

أ **معشر معشر** *maʿshara maʿshara*, By, or in tens.

أ **معشش** *muʿashshash*, Nestled. A nest in a tree. A place for birds' nests (**عشش** *ʿushsh* or *ʿashsh*).

أ **معشف** *muʿashif*, One before whom is placed food of which he has never partaken, and of which he does not eat. A camel fresh from pasture, that has not yet tasted hay, date-stones, or barley.

أ **معشق** *maʿshak*, Love.

أ **معشوش** *maʿshūsh*, Diminished, small.

أ **معشوق** *maʿshūh*, Loved, beloved. A beloved object. **معشوق تنكدل** *maʿshūki tang-dil*, (or **سنگدل** *sang-dil*) A hard-hearted mistress. The world.

أ **معشوقة** *maʿshūkat*, A mistress.

أ **معشوقی** *maʿshūki*, A being loved. The state or condition of a beloved object. Loveliness.

أ **معشوقیة** *maʿshūkiyat*, Loveliness.

أ **معص** *maʿas*, (v. n. of **معص**) Having a distortion in the foot or hand. Limping, halting. Being put out (the finger). A twist in the tendon of the foot. A cramp in the foot or tendon of the leg, or bodily inconvenience from over-walking. White and noble (camels).

أ **معصار** *miʿsār*, An instrument for crushing or squeezing, a press.

أ **معصال** *miʿsāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches. A curved club or bandy.

أ **معصب** *muʿassab*, Lank in the belly from hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. **Muʿassib**, One who binds his head with a fillet. One who ties a girdle about himself when pinched with hunger. Poor, indigent. One whose camels have perished from famine. A lord, a master.

أ **معصر** *maʿsar*, as **كریم المعصر** *karīmu'l maʿsar*, One who shews liberality when asked. **Miʿsar**, (pl. **معاصر** *maʿāsir*) An instrument with which any thing is pressed, a press. **Muʿsir**, (pl. **معاصر** *maʿāsir* and **معاصیر** *maʿāsir*) Marriageable (girl).

أ **معصر** *muʿassar*, An asylum, refuge.

أ **معصرات** *muʿsirāt*, Clouds pressed or pouring down rain.

أ **معصرة** *maʿsarat*, A place where things are pressed. **Miʿsarat**, A press (for grapes or olives).

أ **معصف** *muʿsif*, Violent (wind). (A place) fruitful in corn and full of straw.

أ **معصفة** *muʿsifat*, Violent (wind).

أ **معصفر** *muʿasfar*, Dyed with saffron.

أ **معصل** *miʿsal*, Severe upon a debtor.

أ **معصل** *muʿassil*, An arrow which is distorted, or swerves in its flight. Any missile which deflects.

أ **معصم** *miʿsam*, The wrist, the bracelet-place.

أ **معصوب** *maʿsūb*, Tied. Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. (A ram) castrated by compression. One whose body is elegantly shaped, in just symmetry. An elegant sword. In poetry when **مفاعلتن** *mufāʿilatun* is made **مفاعیلن** *mufāʿilun*.

أ **معصوبة** *maʿsūbat*, Elegantly-formed (girl).

أ **معصور** *maʿsūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

أ **معصوم** *maʿsūm*, Defended, preserved. Innocent. An infant, a little boy. A proper name.

أ **معصومی** *maʿsūmī*, Innocence. Chastity.

أ **معصومیة** *maʿsūmiyat*, Innocence. Infancy.

أ **معصیة** *maʿsiyat*, (v. n. of **عصى**) Rebelling, disobeying. Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin.

أ **معصیل** *miʿsīl*, A curved club, bandy, shinty.

أ **معص** *maʿz* or *maʿaz*, (v. n. of **معص**) Being angry, vexed, sick at heart. Being difficult, troublesome (business). **Maʿiz**, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

أ **معص** *maʿazz*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. **ما لي في هذا الامر معص** *mā lī fī hāzā'l amri maʿazz*, There is nothing in this affair on which I can lay hold or get a bite; i. e. I have no opportunity of understanding it. **Muʿizz**, Who has camels pasturing on **عزز** *ʿizz*.

أ **معزاد** *miʿzād*, An armband or ornament for the upper arm. A strap, or any thing similar, with which one is struck on the upper part of the arm. An implement like a sword for cutting trees, a bill. A huge knife wherewith a butcher severs bones.

أ **معزاد** *miʿzād*, An ornament for the upper arm, i. e. between the shoulder and elbow, an armband. A sword-like implement used in felling trees, a bill.

أ **معزاد** *muʿazzād*, A garment whose sleeves are ornamented with figures or borders. **Muʿazzid**, Dates ripening on one side.

أ **معزادة** *miʿzadat*, A scrip worn at the side.

أ **معزاض** *muʿazzaz*, (An ass) bitten by others.

أ **معزل** *muʿzal*, Difficult, obscure, hard to understand. **Muʿzil**, Deep, designing, malicious (fellow). Strong, muscular, powerfully-built (man). **Muʿzil**, (or **معزل** *muʿazzil*) (A woman) who has a painful birth. (A hen) which lays with difficulty.

أ **معزل** *muʿazzil*, Narrow, confined (house). (A country) too strait for its inhabitants.

أ **معزلات** *muʿzilāt*, Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs, intricacies, perplexing questions.

أ **معزوب** *maʿzūb*, Weak, unable to move.

أ **معزود** *maʿzūd*, (A tree) felled with the instrument **معزاد**. Pained in the upper part of the arm.

أ **معزوض** *maʿzūz*, Bitten, seized by the teeth.

أ **معزیهة** *muʿzihat*, (Land) fruitful in **عزازة**.

أ **معط** *maʿt*, (v. n. of **معط**) Extending. Drawing (a sword). Lying with. Bringing forth (a woman). Plucking hair. Breaking wind. Putting off (payment of a debt). Being without hair (the body). **Muʿt**, (pl. of **معط** *amʿat*) Bald wolves, hairless from disease. Barren; barren (sands). (Robbers) resembling wolves. **Maʿat**, (v. n. of **معط**) Being bare, bald, without pile. Losing his coat (a wolf). Being impure, wicked, flagitious. Smoothness of body, without hairs. **Maʿit**, Bald (wolf).

أ **معطاء** *maʿtā*, (fem. of **معط** *amʿat*) Bare (country), destitute of vegetation. Bald (woman). Nastiness. Secret parts. Grief, melancholy. **Miʿ-**

tā, (pl. **معاطی** *maʿāṭi* and **معاطی** *maʿāṭiy*) A liberal giver (an instrument of liberality).

أ **معطار** *miʿtār*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed. Strong and handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطارة** *miʿtārat*, Perfumed, scented (woman). High-bred and excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطاش** *miʿtāsh*, An owner of thirsty camels.

أ **معطال** *miʿtāl*, (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

أ **معطب** *maʿtab*, (pl. **معاطب** *maʿātib*) A dangerous place. Peril, danger. **Muʿtib**, Frugal, economical, parsimonious in household expenses.

أ **معطة** *abu muʿtat*, (Father baldness) A wolf.

أ **معطر** *muʿtir*, Strong, handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطر** *muʿattar*, Perfumed, scented, fragrant.

أ **معطر ساز** *muʿattar-sāz*, Perfuming. A perfumer.

أ **معطرة** *muʿtirat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطرة** *muʿattarat*, Very handsome (she-camel). Perfumed, scented (woman).

أ **معطس** *maʿtas* or *maʿtis*, (pl. **معاطس** *maʿātis*) The nose (the sneezing-part).

أ **معطس** *muʿattas*, One whose nose has been rubbed in the dirt. Made to sneeze. **Muʿattis**, Sternutative (medicine); a sternutatory.

أ **معطش** *maʿtash*, (pl. **معاطش** *maʿātish*) The stated time when camels become thirsty.

أ **معطش** *muʿattash*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

أ **معطشة** *maʿtashat*, (pl. **معاطش** *maʿātish*) Dry ground, destitute of water; a thirsty land.

أ **معطف** *miʿtaf*, A loose upper garment wrapped round the body. A sword. **سهل المعطف** *sahilu'l miʿtaf*, (A horse) obedient to the rein and going well.

أ **معطف** *muʿattaf*, Bent much, curved (bow). Very favourably inclined.

أ **معطفة** *muʿattafat*, (A camel) made tenderly affected, and giving milk plentifully when her colt, or its effigy or tulchan (as it is called in Scotland), is brought to her. Bent, inclined (thing).

أ **معطل** *muʿattal*, Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, disabled, powerless, destitute, empty, useless, vain, idle, of no account. Out of employ. (Land) uncultivated and without inhabitants. (Camels) without a keeper. (A well) whence no water is drawn, the inhabitants being dead or departed. **معطل کردن** *muʿattal kardān*, To cancel. **Muʿattil**, One who denies or, would abolish, the Creator, and who regards divine institutions and ordinances as vain.

أ **معطل گاه** *muʿattal-gāh*, A neglected spot.

أ **معطلی** *muʿattālī*, Neglect. Delay.

أ **معطن** *maʿṭin*, (pl. **معاطن** *maʿāṭin*) A spot where camels or sheep lie round a watering-place.

أ **معطیة** *maʿṭiyat*, A pearl-fishery.

أ **معطوش** *maʿtūsh*, Overcome by thirst.

أ **معطوط** *maʿtūt*, Overpowered, beat, conquered.

أ **معطوف** *maʿtūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted,

bent, curved. Joined, coupled, connected by the copulative particle **و** or **ف**. In the sentence **زيد وعمر** *zayd u amr*, Zayd is the **معطوف** *maḥṭūf*, and Amr the **معطوف عليه** *maḥṭūf alayhi*. **معطوف** *maḥṭūf* **كردن** *maḥṭūf kardan*, To turn (the reins). To conjoin.

أ **معطوفة** *maḥṭūfat*, (A bow) very much bent. A peculiar bow used in shooting at targets.

أ **معطون** *maḥṭūn*, (A hide) steeped for tanning; macerated with dung and salt to fetch off the hair. Spoilt and rotten (hide).

أ **معطى** *muḥṭā*, Given, presented. *Muḥṭī*, A giver, bestower. **هل أنت معطيه** *hal anta* (or *انتم انتم*) *muḥṭīhu*, Dost thou (or do you) give it?

أ **معطير** *miḥṭīr*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed or scented. Red (she-camel) whose sweat emits an aroma.

أ **معطظ** *muḥṭaḥḥiz*, (An arrow) swerving and devious in its flight.

أ **معطل** *muḥṭil*, (A place) plenteous in trees. أ **معظم** *muḥṭam*, The greater part, or better sort (of any thing). The mass or major part. Primary (argument). **معظمت بلاد** *muḥṭamāti bilād*, The chief cities.

أ **معظم** *muḥṭam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

أ **معظمة** *muḥṭamat*, A heavy disaster.

أ **معظوم** *maḥṭūm*, Boned (weaned camel's colt), i. e. the bone (**عظم** *azm*) in his mouth broken to prevent him sucking.

أ **معظومة** *maḥṭūmat*, (fem.) Fond of a large penis.

أ **معظائل** *muḥṭaṣill*, (A spot) plentiful in trees.

أ **معفاج** *miḥṭāj*, A fuller's beetle. An evil-doer. *Miḥṭāj*, (and **معفجة** *miḥṭajat*) A staff, club.

أ **معفاس** *miḥṭās*, Bad-tempered (girl).

أ **معفات** *miḥṭāh*, Frequent in visiting, often going to and fro.

أ **معفج** *miḥṭaj*, A fool; a man incapable of talking or acting rationally. A staff, club.

أ **معفرت** *muḥṭafrat*, Possessed by an **عقرب** *ʿaqrab*.

أ **معفس** *maḥṭis*, A joint.

أ **معفص** *muḥṭaffas*, Dyed black with gall-nuts.

أ **معفو** *maḥṭū*, (or **معفوة** *maḥṭūw*) Absolved, pardoned, condoned, forgiven.

أ **معفور** *maḥṭūr*, (or **معفورات** *maḥṭūrat*) Dull (market).

أ **معفورة** *maḥṭūrat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

أ **معفوس** *maḥṭūs*, Imprisoned. Despicable, contemptible, cared little about. Dressed slovenly.

أ **معفون** *maḥṭūn*, Putrid; noisome, stinking.

أ **معفى** *muḥṭaffī*, A companion, one equal in every thing, and **independent** of any favour.

أ **معق** *maḥḥ*, (v. n. of **معق** *maḥḥ*) Drinking greedily, swilling. Sweeping every thing away (a torrent). Distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder of the stomach. Sharp wine. (pl. **امعاق** *amaḥḥ*) A wide-extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. Whatsoever is swept away by a current. *Muḥḥ*, Distance.

أ **معق** *muḥḥ*, Pregnant (mare); one in foal.

أ **معقاب** *miḥḥāb*, A woman used to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. A part of a house where they lay dried grapes.

أ **معقاد** *miḥḥād*, A thread on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascination.

أ **معقار** *miḥḥār*, Plum-tree gum.

أ **معقار** *miḥḥār*, Galling (saddle).

أ **معقاص** *miḥḥās*, A sheep with a crooked horn. A girl of the worst disposition.

أ **معقب** *miḥḥab*, A woman's veil for the head or face. An ear-ring. One who is appointed successor to the high priest. A skilful driver. *Muḥḥib*, (One star) rising immediately after another. (A son) succeeding (his father).

أ **معقبا** *muḥḥab*, Turned out of a tavern to make room for a superior. *Muḥḥakib*, One who follows close at the heels. A procrastinator. One who delays, keeps back, or retards.

أ **معقبات** *muḥḥibāt*, The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce **سبحان الله** *subhān 'llāh*, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

أ **معقبة** *maḥḥat*, (v. n. of **عق** *ʿaq*) Being stubborn, undutiful, disobedient (to parents): undutifulness.

أ **معقاد** *maḥḥad*, The place of tying a knot. *Maḥḥid*, (pl. **معقادات** *maḥḥādāt*) A place where a knot is tied. A kind of mantle. **معقد الارار** *maḥḥidu 'l izār*, Near in rank and station.

أ **معقدا** *muḥḥad*, Much entangled or involved, intricate, knotty. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood. An oath, the violation of which requires expiation: one which cannot be violated without perjury. *Muḥḥakid*, An enchanter, magician, one who binds by spells.

أ **معقر** *miḥḥar*, One who galls the back of his beast by over-work. *Miḥḥar* or *muḥḥir*, (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. *Muḥḥir*, Possessed of much land or other possessions (**عقار** *ʿakār*).

أ **معقرب** *muḥḥarab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant. A twisted head of hair. *Muḥḥarib*, (A place) where many scorpions (**عقرب** *ʿaqrab*) are bred.

أ **معقربة** *maḥḥarat*, A place infested by scorpions.

أ **معقص** *miḥḥas*, A crooked arrow, or one whose point is broken: one whose shaft has been taken out, straightened, and replaced.

أ **معقفا** *muḥḥaf*, Crooked, curved.

أ **معقلا** *maḥḥil*, Refuge, asylum. A man's name.

أ **معقولة** *maḥḥulat*, (pl. **معقولات** *maḥḥūlat*) The mulct of atonement for bloodshed. That which is necessary to the expiation of murder. **معلقة من** *zamad min maḥḥulat*, Any part remaining to be paid of such composition. *Muḥḥulat*, Expiated (blood).

أ **معقم** *maḥḥim*, (pl. **معقما** *maḥḥīm*) A joint in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee

or pastern). A knot on reeds or straw.

أ **معقود** *maḥḥūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, fixed. Tied in a knot. Reared, curved (dome or arch). Struck, concluded, made (bargain). Firmness of judgment. **معقود اللسان** *maḥḥūdu 'l lisān*, Tongue-tied. **معقودة القراء** *maḥḥūdatu 'l kirās*, Strong-backed (she-camel). **بناء معقود** *binā maḥḥūd*, A building wherein are ties or curves, as doorways.

أ **معقور** *maḥḥūr*, Cut, wounded. Hamstrung.

أ **معقوف** *maḥḥūf*, Crooked, bent, bended.

أ **معقوفة** *maḥḥūfat*, A sheep whose foot is bent by the disease **عقاف** *ʿuḥāf*.

أ **معقول** *maḥḥūl*, (v. n. of **عقل** *ʿaql*) Being intellectual, endowed with reason. Understanding, perceiving. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, apposite, to the purpose, approved, acceptable. Intelligible, perceptible. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Verse in which the fifth foot is dropped. Bound. Detained. Strengthened, fortified.

أ **معقولات** *maḥḥūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

أ **معقولية** *maḥḥūliyat*, Reasonableness.

أ **معقوم** *maḥḥūm*, Dry, withered (joint). Barren (womb). Addle, unprolific (loins of man).

أ **معقومة** *maḥḥūmat*, Barren (womb).

أ **معقوي** *muḥḥū*, Hovering round any thing from a height (as an eagle over his prey).

أ **معك** *maḥḥ*, (v. n. of **معك** *maḥḥ*) Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Giving a signal (for fighting or litigation). Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Being foolish, stupid. *Maḥḥik*, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Foolish, stupid.

أ **معك** *miḥḥak*, (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ **معكاء** *miḥḥās*, Fat (camels); also numerous, the head of one being close to the tail of another.

أ **معكاد** *miḥḥād*, Hard and rough (she-camel).

أ **معكاد** *maḥḥid*, An asylum, sanctuary.

أ **معكلا** *maḥḥal*, Detention, restraint, durance. A place where (a man) is kept bound. *Miḥḥal*, A needle; a sewing implement used by shepherds.

أ **معكم** *miḥḥam*, Corpulent, but firm in flesh.

أ **معكنة** *muḥḥanat*, (A girl) wrinkled in the belly from fat (from **عكنة** *ʿuḥnat*, A wrinkle).

أ **معكود** *maḥḥūd*, Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. Possible. Detained, arrested, imprisoned. Unfailing (food).

أ **معكوس** *maḥḥūs*, Inverted, reversed, turned upside down, preposterous. Poor.

أ **معكوش** *maḥḥūsh*, Collected.

أ **معكوف** *maḥḥūf*, Detained, confined, stopped, embargoed. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

أ **معكوك** *maḥḥūk*, Shut up, confined (camel).

أ **معكوكاء** *maḥḥūkās* or *muḥḥūkās*, Grief, sorrow, evil. Tumult, row. Raised, flying dust.

أ **معكوكة** *muḥḥūhat*, Abundance (of wealth). A

great number (of camels).

A معكوم *maḥkūm*, Turned away, diverted.

A معكي *maḥka'*, Many (camels).

A معل *maḥl*, (v. n. of معل) Seizing, carrying off, abstracting. Drawing out quickly a camel's colt from the matrix. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting, breaking off. Spoiling. Defaming, disparaging. Splitting (a beam). Falling foul on. Gelding (an ass). Making haste, going fast. *Maḥil*, Swift, quick.

A معل *muḥall*, Sick, ailing, infirm.

A معلا *muḥalla'*, Exalted, elevated, sublime.

A معلاة *maḥlāt*, (pl. معالي *maḥālī*) The attainment of nobility and dignity. A cemetery at Mecca.

A معلاق *miḥlāk*, (pl. معالين *maḥālīn*) A drop, pendent, ear-ring. That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook. The ear of a bucket. The tongue. *Miḥlāk*, (or معلاق *zū miḥlāk*, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

A معلب *muḥallab*, (A camel) marked along the neck. *Muḥallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-pails, &c.

A معلبة *muḥlibat*, (or معلبة) Nasty (she-camel).

A معلس *muḥallas*, Experienced, tried (man).

A معلسة *muḥallasat*, (A she-camel) which in temper and motion resembles the male.

A معلسط *muḥalsat*, Incoherent, rambling (talk).

A معلط *maḥlat*, The part of (a camel's) neck which is branded with a mark crosswise.

A معلط *muḥallat*, Robust, strong, hardy. Impure, wicked. Extremely subtle.

A معلف *maḥlaf*, A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, cratch, stable, stall, boose. Certain stars disposed in a circular and scattered form. *Miḥlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, a nose-bag.

A معلف *muḥallaf*, Fatted, crammed, stall-fed.

A معلق *maḥlak*, (pl. معالق *maḥālīk*) A small crocodile. *Miḥlak*, A small milk-pail.

A معلق *muḥallah*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. That by which (a bow) is suspended. A road. A beam to which the pulley of a well is fastened. The pulley of a well. The bucket-rope. A large bucket. Love, attachment.

A معلقات *muḥallahāt*, (pl. of معلق *muḥallah*), and particularly applied to denote the seven famous Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca.

A معلقة *maḥluhat*, An expiatory fine for manslaughter. *معلقة *zū maḥlakatin**, One who hangs upon every body he meets.

A معلقة *muḥallahat*, A woman not having a husband, nor courted to be a wife; hanging on hand.

P معلق زن *muḥallah-zan*, A dancer, tumbler. An infamous fellow, sodomite. Quick at prayers.

A معلكس *muḥalkis*, Thick, bushy, and jetty (hair). Accumulated (sand). (Dry grass) thickly collected together. Irresolute.

A معلكم *muḥalkam*, A strong camel.

A معلل *muḥallal*, Endued with a cause. *Muḥallil*, One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. Who soothes and quiets (a child). One who by excuses puts off the tax-gatherer. The sixth of the winter-days called العجوز *al aḥjūz*.

A معلم *maḥlam*, A sign, mark, milestone, direction-post. A law, precept. Suspicion, conjecture. A place where any thing is supposed to be. That whereby a thing is proved or demonstrated. A straight or even place. A flat country, in which nothing but way-marks are to be seen. *Muḥlam*, Distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *Muḥlim*, One who distinguishes garments by a particular mark. Conspicuous for intrepidity in battle.

A معلم *muḥallam*, Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, hound, or falcon). Marked; striped or spotted. *Muḥallim*, A schoolmaster, preceptor, professor, tutor. *معلم أول *muḥallimī arwal**, The first master; (amongst the learned) Aristotle; (in vulgar cant) The devil. *معلم و متعلم *muḥallim u mutaḥallim**, Teacher and scholar.

A معلمة *muḥallamat*, (fem. of معلم *muḥallam*) Taught. A hunting-dog. *Muḥallimat*, A school.

P معلمه *muḥallim-khāna*, A school.

A معلمة *muḥallimīyat*, Instruction.

A معلن *muḥlin*, A revealer, divulger, publisher.

A معلجم *muḥlanjim*, Heaped up (sand).

A معلنداة *muḥlandāt*, Remedy, help, escape.

A معلنداد *muḥlandad* or *muḥlandīd*, Flight, escape.

Muḥlandīd, Way, means, access. A country without pasture or water.

A معلنكس *muḥlankis*, Thick, bushy (hair). Jet-black (hair). Heaped together (sand). Thickly collected together (dry stuff). Irresolute.

A معلنكك *muḥlankihik*, Thick, bushy (hair).

A معلوب *maḥlūb*, Open, clear, trodden, beaten (road). (A sword) around whose haft the sinew of a camel's neck has been firmly whipped.

A معلوجاء *maḥlūjās*, (or معلوجي *maḥlūjā'*) (pl. of معلج *alij*) Those who go over from barbarians to the Arabians. Religious proselytes. Wild asses. Stewards, bailiffs.

A معلوط *muḥlanwat*, The place on a (camel's) neck which is branded crosswise.

A معلوف *maḥlūf*, Fed, fatted. Stall-fed.

A معلوق *maḥlūh*, Hung, suspended. One at whose throat a leech is sticking, leeches. *Muḥlūh*, That to which, or from which, any thing is suspended.

A معلول *maḥlūl*, Caused, produced. Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed. Weakened, diluted (wine). Partaken of, partly eaten (food).

A معلوم *maḥlūm*, Known, distinguished. Celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized. Clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. The active voice of a verb. Money, stamped coin. P معلوم

شدن *maḥlūm shudan*, To be known, evident, conspicuous. معلوم کردن *maḥlūm kardan*, To certify,

mark, signify, or give information, make known. To know, discover.

A معلومات *maḥlūmāt*, (pl. fem. of معلوم *maḥlūm*) Things known, sciences. الايام المعلومات *al ayyām-mu'l maḥlūmāt*, The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the year, called ذو الحجة *zū'l hijja*, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

A معلومي *maḥlūmī*, Knowledge, information.

A معلومية *maḥlūmīyat*, State of being known.

A معلج *muḥlahaj*, Foolish. Vile, abject. The issue of a noble father by a slave mother. (A horse) bred from an Arabian sire and a half-bred dam.

A معلج *muḥlahaz*, Raw (meat).

A معلجة *muḥlahazat*, Lean, scraggy (sheep).

A معلص *muḥlahas*, Badly-dressed (meat).

A معلي *muḥlī*, An elevator, exalter, raiser.

A معلي *muḥalla'*, Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. Theseventh gaming arrow. P درگاه معلي *dargāhi muḥalla'*, The sublime Porte. A رفيع و معلي *rafī' u muḥalla'*, High and elevated. *Muḥallī*, An elevator, exalter. A milker at the right side.

A معم *miḥamm*, Universal (in good deeds or in genius). *Muḥamm* or *muḥimm*, One who has many and celebrated paternal uncles (عم *amm*).

A معما *muḥamma'*, An enigma.

A معمار *miḥmār*, (or معماري *miḥmāriy*) An architect. An overseer of buildings. P معمار کارخانه *miḥmāri kār-khānāsī kudrat*, God, the supreme architect of power.

A معمد *muḥmad*, Long, tall, lofty, high.

A معمد *muḥammad*, (A tent) supported, propped by columns. Sick with love. Heart-broken. Baptized. *معمد و شي *washyun muḥammadun**, A kind of painting. *Muḥammad*, A baptizer, baptist.

A معمر *maḥmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and provender. *Muḥmar*, Cultivated. (Any thing) given towards the support of life.

A معمر *muḥammar*, Blest with long life. Happy. *Muḥammir*, Who renders habitable and populous.

A معمرط *muḥamrit*, (A robber) carrying off all.

A معمس *muḥammas* or *mis*, Obscure (affair).

A معمع *maḥmaḥ*, A woman tenacious of her property, and giving away nothing. Acute, clever, sharp, quick. معمع *zū maḥmaḥ*, Very patient and skilful in the management of affairs.

A معمعان *maḥmaḥān*, Excessive heat. Very hot.

A معمعاني *maḥmaḥāniy*, Extremely hot.

A معمعة *maḥmaḥat*, The cracking noise of fire amongst reeds. Sound of the arms of combatants. Battle, conflict. A travelling in sultry weather. Expedition in business. Heavy rain abrading the ground. A crying مع مع *maḥ maḥ* continually.

A معمعي *maḥmaḥīy*, One who is on the conqueror's side and follows his fortunes. (Money) inscribed with مع مع *maḥ maḥ*.

A معمقة *maḥmahat*, (v. n. of معيق *Q*) Being soft and easy. Retaining, imprisoning. Master-

ing, subjecting. Sucking the udder vehemently.

أ معمل *muṣmal*, Beaten, trodden, used (road).

أ معمم *muṣammam*, Adorned with a turban (عمامة *imāmat*), turbaned; (hence) A prince, chief; a king of the Arabians. (A horse) having a white crown or forelock. White-headed (horse).

أ معمومة *muṣammamat*, (A sheep) white on the upper part of the forehead.

أ معمود *maṣmūd*, Sick with love.

أ معموداني *maṣmūdānī*, A baptist.

أ معمودية *maṣmūdīyat*, Baptism: baptismal water.

أ معمور *maṣmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled. Flourishing (exchequer). Well-appointed (army). Delightfully built. Full, abundant. Affluent, prosperous. م معمود آباداني *maṣmūr u ābādānī-gāh*, A pleasant and cultivated country. معمور كردن *maṣmūr kardan*, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable. البيت المعمور *al baytu'l maṣmūr*, A certain house in the sky facing the temple of Mecca. غير معمور *ghayr maṣmūr*, Uninhabitable, desert. معمورة عمرو لايث *maṣmūrasī amr lays*, The building of Amr Lays, a name of the city of Shirāz (Amrlaystown).

أ معموري *maṣmūrī*, A flourishing condition, fulness (of the treasury), efficiency (of the army).

أ معمورية *maṣmūrīyat*, Habitableness.

أ معمول *maṣmūl*, Made. Prepared; dressed. Customary, established. (Drink) diluted with milk and honey. Action, operation. Usage, established custom. (in grammar) Governed.

أ معموم *maṣmūm*, Turbaned.

أ معمى *muṣamma'*, An enigma. An acrostic, obscure, occult, mysterious verse or saying.

أ معن *maṣn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse). Setting (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short. Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude. زائدة معن بن زائدة *maṣn bin zā'idat*, Name of a man celebrated for his liberality. *Muṣun*, (pl. of معين *maṣīn*) Flowing waters.

أ معن *miṣann*, A preacher. One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern. Opposing, contradictory.

أ معنا *maṣna'*, (and معناة *maṣnāt*) Sense, meaning. The title or lettering of a book.

أ معناق *miṣnāḥ*, (pl. معانيق *maṣānīḥ*) (A horse) with a fine neck (عنق *ḥunq*, *ḥunuk*, or *ḥunak*).

أ معنان *muṣnān*, A water-course in a valley.

أ معناني *maṣnānī*, Significant, real, true.

أ معناب *muṣannab*, Thick and long. Thick (pitch). Tall (man). Plump-cheeked, fleshy, corpulent. *Muṣannib*, A gatherer or bringer of grapes.

أ معنبر *muṣambar*, Perfumed with amber (عنبر *ambar*). Changed, altered.

أ معنة *maṣnat*, A thing of no consequence. ما معنة *mā lahu ṣaṣnata wa lā maṣnata*, He possesses nothing.

أ معنة *miṣannat*, Stubborn, disobedient woman.

أ معنت *muṣnat*, (A bone) set after a fracture.

أ معن *miṣnaḥ*, An opposer, hinderer, withstander.

أ معنجد *muṣanjad*, Prone to anger, hot.

أ معندب *muṣandīb*, Enraged, angry.

أ معندير *muṣandīr*, Heavy (rain).

أ معنز *muṣannaḥ*, Small-headed. Spare of flesh, lean, lank (in the face). Bearded like a goat.

أ معنق *muṣniḥ*, Rugged and high ground in the midst of a plain. High (watch-tower).

أ معنقات *muṣannihāt*, Long (mountains).

أ معنقة *maṣnahat*, A country uninhabitable from sterility. Any curved or unequal projection from stones. *Miṣnahat*, (pl. معانيق *maṣānīḥ*) A collar or any thing similar round the neck. A small hill in front of a heap of sand (like a neck).

أ معنقة *muṣannihāt*, A kind of insect.

أ معنك *miṣnah*, A large bar or bolt. A lock.

أ معنم *muṣannam*, Dyed, tinged (finger).

أ معننة *muṣannanat*, A girl, twisted, distorted.

أ معنوز *maṣnūz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

أ معنوشة *maṣnūshat*, Long (neck).

أ معنون *maṣnūn*, Insane, lunatic. Impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or judicially declared to be so. *Muṣanwan*, (A book) marked with a title or inscription (عنوان *ḥunwān*).

أ معنوي *maṣnanwī*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظي *lafzī*, Verbal). معارف معنوية *maṣārifī maṣnanwīya*, The speculative sciences.

أ معني *maṣna'*, (or معني *maṣnīy*) Sense, meaning, signification, import, drift, reality. Virtue, efficacy. Spirituality. A thing, any thing. A subject. صورة بلا معني *sūratun bilā maṣna'*, Form without substance. عالم معني *ālamī maṣna'*, The spiritual world. علم معني *ilmī maṣna'*, Rhetoric. بي معني *bī maṣnī*, Without meaning, vain, foolish.

أ معني *maṣnan*, Really, in fact. لفظاً و معني *lafzan wa maṣnan*, In word and meaning.

أ معني *muṣanna'*, Fatigued, oppressed, careworn. An ignoble, poor-blooded stallion that is kept in the stable. Detained long in captivity. A camel whose bunch is cloven.

أ معني *maṣnīy*, Taking care of, careful, anxious, much concerned about (any thing). Intent, design.

أ معنية *maṣniyat*, Sense, reality.

أ معو *maṣw*, Dates ripe or ripening on the tree. A fissure in a camel's under-lip.

أ معوان *miṣnān*, One who aids effectually.

أ معوة *maṣwat*, A single date ripe on the tree. A half-dried date.

أ معوج *muṣawwaj*, Bended, curved. *Muṣanwīj*, A bender. An inlayer with ivory (عاج *ajāj*).

أ معوج *muṣawwaj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

أ معوجة *muṣawwajāt*, Crooked (staff).

أ معود *maṣūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man). *Muṣūd*, (v. n. of معد) Carrying off.

أ معود *muṣawwad*, Exercised, trained. *Muṣawwid*, A trainer, teacher (of dogs to hunt).

أ معود *miṣwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. *Muṣwiz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ معود *muṣawwaz*, The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung. A camel which moves not from his place. A camel's pasture near a house. *Muṣawwaz* or *muṣawwiz*, Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it. *Muṣawwiz*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth. Name of a man.

أ معودتان *muṣawwizatāni*, A name given to the two last chapters of the Kur'ān.

أ معور *miṣwar*, The covering of a cradle. *Muṣwir*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

أ معوز *miṣwaz*, (or معوزة) (pl. معاوز *maṣāwiz*) A garment for daily use. *Muṣwiz*, Poor, distressed.

أ معوشة *maṣūshat*, Food, livelihood.

أ معوضة *maṣūzat*, A thing given for another; equivalent, compensation.

أ معوق *muṣwīk*, Sleepy, nodding (man). Hungry.

أ معوق *muṣawwak*, Detained, delayed, hindered, kept back (from battle). *Muṣawwik*, One who diverts or hinders from business. A detainer.

أ معوكة *maṣwahat*, A battle, combat.

أ معول *maṣūl*, Overcome, exhausted (patience). *Miṣwal*, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. *Muṣwal*, Bewailed. معول عليه *muṣwal ḡalayhi*, Lamented over, bewailed.

أ معول *muṣawwal*, (v. n. 2 of عول for عول) Leaning, relying upon. A place of confidence. A helper, or one relied upon for help. *Muṣawwil*, One who trusts, a confider.

أ معون *maṣūn*, (pl. of معونة) Helps, favours.

أ معونة *maṣūnat* or *maṣwanat*, Aid, assistance, favour, protection. صاحب المعونة *sāhibu'l maṣūnat*, A police-magistrate.

أ معود *maṣwūd*, Visited (by disease). Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

أ معوي *miṣawwī*, Intestinal.

أ معه *maṣahu*, With him, together with.

أ معهد *maṣhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

أ معهد *muṣahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

أ معهود *maṣhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). معهود شيء *shayṣī maṣhūd*, A known

or undoubted thing. **معهود مسكن معهود** *maskani ma-
hūd*, Accustomed abode, customary habitation.

أ **معي** *ma'ay* or *mi'ā'*, (pl. **امعاء** *am'ā'*) An intestine, a gut. **المعى الاعور** *al mi'ā' l a'awar*, The blind gut, caecum. **معي**, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. Soft ground between two hard grounds. **معي الفار** *mi'ā' l fār*, A bad species of date.

أ **معيار** *mi'ayār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. Touchstone, assay-balance.

أ **معياص** *mi'ayās*, One who makes difficulties in regard to whatever any person ask him for.

أ **معيان** *mi'ayān*, Who looks stedfastly with malignant eye. A leader of the people. One who looks out for water and straw for his tribe.

أ **معيب** *ma'ayib*, Vicious, reproached with vice. Vice, disgrace, blemish.

أ **معيبات** *ma'ayibāt*, (pl. fem. of **معيب**) Vices.

أ **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, Place or object of dishonour.

أ **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, Conjunction, society, association, co-existence. Favour, affection, partiality. **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيد** *mu'aid*, Skilful, clever, experienced, able, powerful. (God) the restorer or bringer again. A lion. A stallion which covers frequently.

مبدي *mubdi*, Broke in, well-trained (horse). One who has fought many battles with the infidels.

أ **معيدتي** *mu'aydiy*, (dim. of **معدتي** *ma'addiy*) Of the tribe of Maadd.

أ **معيذ** *mu'ayiz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ **معيير** *mi'ayyar*, Misfortune. **معيير** *mi'ayyar*, Misfortune. **معيير** *mu'ayyar*, A kind of figured silk, with spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass (**عير** *ayr*).

أ **معيير** *mu'ayyar*, A kind of figured silk, with spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass (**عير** *ayr*).

أ **معييرة** *ma'ayirat*, Disgrace, infamy.

أ **معييز** *ma'ayiz*, Goat-species. (pl. of **معيير**) Goats.

أ **معييش** *ma'ayish*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living. Life. A place where one lives.

أ **معييشة** *ma'ayishat*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living, leading a life. (pl. **معايش** *ma'ayish*) Food, any thing belonging, to needful for life. **المعييشة الضنك** *al ma'ayishatu'z zank*, The punishment of the grave.

معييشة اندوز *ma'ayishat-andoz*, Getting a living.

أ **معييص** *ma'ayis* or *ma'ayyas*, A thick grove.

أ **معييق** *ma'ayih*, Small. **عميق** *am'ayih* **معييق** *ma'ayih*, Deep (river).

أ **معييل** *ma'ayil*, (v. n. of **عال** for **عيل**) Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Rendering necessitous. Tiring, exhausting. Frustrating. **معييل** *ma'ayil*, Possessed of a numerous family or household (**عيال** *ayāl*). A lion. A leopard. A wolf.

أ **معييم** *mu'ayim*, Long (day).

أ **معيين** *ma'ayin*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. Pure, clear (water). (Water) which bursts forth when dug for. Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated.

Arhomb. **شبيهة المعين** *shabīhu' l ma'ayin*, A rhomboid. **معيين** *ma'ayin*, An assistant. **المعين** *al ma'ayin*, (God) the defender.

أ **معيين** *mu'ayyan*, Fixed, determined, settled, appointed, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified, stationed. Tesselated, variegated by squares. (A bull) black between the eyes.

A certain famous bull. Arhomb. **شبيهة بالمعين** *shabīh bil' mu'ayyan*, A rhomboid. **غير معين** *ghayr mu'ayyan*, Undetermined, inexplicable.

أ **معيوب** *ma'ayūb*, Vicious, defective, faulty, blemished. Sprained. Disfigured. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

أ **معيوة** *mu'aywat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيوراء** *ma'ayūrās*, (pl. of **عير** *ayr*) Asses.

أ **معيون** *ma'ayūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated. (Water) pure and flowing bursting out when dug for.

أ **معيوة** *ma'ayūh*, (A country) whose cattle are distempered and corn blighted.

أ **معيي** *mu'ayyī*, Tired, jaded.

أ **معيي** *ma'ayiy*, Of the intestines, intestinal.

أ **معيية** *mu'ayyat*, A little bitch in heat. **معيية** *mu'ayyat*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ **مغ** *magh*, Depth. A channel, bed of a river.

مغ *migh*, (contraction of **مبيع** *meigh*) A cloud. **مغ** *migh*, One of the Magi, worshipper of fire, infidel, pagan.

A Christian monk. A tavern-keeper. An ox's horn.

أ **مغاء** *maghās*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ **مغاب** *maghāb*, (v. n. of **غاب** for **غيب**) Being absent. Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth however, as **بهتان** *buhātān* expresses a false accusation). Absence. Concealment, invisibility.

أ **مغابة** *maghābat*, End, issue, final success.

أ **مغابصة** *maghābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **غصب**) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly on.

أ **مغابن** *maghābin*, Groins. Arm-pits.

أ **مغاث** *maghās*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ **مغاث** *mighās*, (v. n. 3 of **مغث**) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity. **مغاث** *mighās*, A kind of medicinal root purgative and emetic.

أ **مغاثة** *maghāsāt*, (Land) refreshed by rain.

أ **مغاثير** *maghāsīr*, (pl. of **مغثور** *mighsūr*) Esculent juices thick as honey, extracted from the plants

مغاث *sumām*, **عشر** *ushar*, and **رمث** *rims*.

أ **مغاداة** *mughādāt*, A coming in the morning.

أ **مغادرة** *mughādarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غدر**) Leaving, forsaking. Remaining.

أ **مغاذ** *mughāzz*, (A camel) averse from water.

أ **مغار** *maghār*, The covert of a deer. A cavern.

مغار *mughār*, (v. n. 4 of **غار** for **غور**) Rushing upon, plundering, making a foray. Depredation, plunder. Twisted (rope). A cavern.

أ **مغار** *mughārr*, (pl. **مغار** *maghārr*) (A she-ca-

mel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk. A close-fist, avaricious.

أ **مغارة** *mughārāt*, (v. n. 3 of **غرا** for **غرو**) Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding. Litigating, disputing with.

أ **مغارب** *maghārib*, (pl. of **مغرب**) Wests.

أ **مغاربة** *maghāribat*, (pl. of **مغربي** *maghribiy*) Westerns, natives of Western Africa or Morocco.

أ **مغارة** *mughārat* or *mughārat*, A den, a cave. A cavern, grotto. A ditch, trench.

أ **مغارة** *mughārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **غز**) Having a diminution of milk from terror (a camel). Billing (as turtles). Giving food to his mate (a turtle-dove).

Being languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions **ركوع** *rukū'ع* or **سجود** *sujūd* in prayer. Deficiency.

أ **مغارز** *maghāriz*, (pl. of **مغرز** *maghrāz* or *maghriz*) Bases, bottoms, seats.

أ **مغارس** *maghāris*, (pl. of **مغرس** *maghras*) Nursery-grounds. (figuratively) Women, wives.

أ **مغارضة** *mughārazat* (v. n. 3 of **غرض**) Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

أ **مغارف** *maghārif*, (pl. of **مغرف** *mighraf*) Excellent, swift (horses). (pl. of **مغرفة** *mighrafat*) Laddles, skimmers.

أ **مغارم** *maghārim*, (pl. of **مغرم**) Debts.

أ **مغاريد** *maghāriid*, (pl. of **مغرود** *mighrūd*) Sorts of mushrooms.

أ **مغازة** *mughāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **غز**) Outstripping, getting before.

أ **مغازر** *mughāzir*, One who parts with something to receive more in return.

أ **مغازرة** *mughāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزر**) Giving somewhat to receive more in return.

أ **مغازل** *maghāzil*, Women's spindles. The teeth of a certain threshing-instrument.

أ **مغازلة** *mughāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزل**) Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches. Approaching (forty).

أ **مغازلي** *maghāzīli*, A maker of distaffs.

أ **مغازي** *maghāzī*, (pl. of **مغزي** *maghza'*) Camps, battles. Military virtues or qualities.

أ **مغاسل** *maghāsīl*, (pl. of **مغسل** *maghsal*) Bathing-places or vessels, especially for dead bodies.

أ **مغاشش** *mughāshsh*, One who makes haste.

أ **مغاششة** *mughāshshat*, (v. n. 3 of **غش**) Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

أ **مغاص** *maghās*, (v. n. of **غاص** for **غوص**) Diving in search of any thing. A place where a diver plunges. The top of the leg.

أ **مغاض** *maghāz*, (v. n. of **غاض** for **غيض**) Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease.

أ **مغاضب** *mughāzīb*, Angry with one's own kinsfolk, tribe, or nation, and forsaking them.

أ **مغاضبة** *mughāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **غضب**) Putting in a passion, irritating one another. Being

angry with one another.

أ مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of غاضن) Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger. Closing or contracting the eyes.

أ مغاطة *mughāttat*, A ducking one another.

أ مغافير *maghāfir*, (and مغافير *maghāfir*) (pl. of مغفار *mighfār*, مغفير *mighfir*, مغفر *mighfar*, *mughfur*, and مغفور *mughfūr*) Esculent juices, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمام *sumām*, عشر *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

أ مغافصة *mughāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of غفص) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

أ مغاك *mughāk*, A ditch, furrow, pit, low place. Hell. Deep. مظلمت *maghāki zulmat*, (or مظلمت *maghāki zulmati khāk*) The earth. The human body. غار *maghāki ghār*, The grave. هولناك *maghāki hanlnāk*, A dreadful cavern.

أ مغاكجة *maghākcha*, A little pit. A dimple.

أ مغاكي *maghāki*, Depth. A hollow.

أ مغال *maghāl*, (v. n. of غال for غول) Destroying. *Mighāl*, (pl. of مغلة *maghlat*) Sheep which lamb twice in a year. *Mughāl*, (An infant) sucking the milk of a woman when pregnant, or when cohabiting with a man.

أ مغالة *mughālāt*, (v. n. 3 of غلا for غلو) Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force). Bidding against, raising the price upon another. Buying (meat) at a high price.

أ مغالبة *mughālabat*, (v. n. 3 of غلب) Contending with (another) for victory or superiority. Overpowering, overcoming.

أ مغالاة *maghālat*, (v. n. of مغل) Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud.

أ مغالته *mughālis*, One who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (a foe) in battle.

أ مغالته *mughālasat*, (v. n. 3 of غلت) Fighting hand to hand, battling with an enemy.

أ مغالطة *mughālatat*, (v. n. 3 of غلط) Leading one another into error (غلط *ghalat*).

أ مغالظة *mughālazat*, (v. n. 3 of غلظ) Hating one another. Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper. Enmity.

أ مغالقي *maghāliq*, (or مغاليق *maghāliq*) (pl. of مغلق *mighlak*) Gaming arrows (particularly winning ones). Locks, bolts.

أ مغالقة *mughālahat*, (v. n. 3 of غلق) Betting, laying a wager.

أ مغاممة *mughāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of غم) Rendering each other sad and melancholy.

أ مغامر *mughāmīr*, One who encounters dangers without fear or care, who throws himself into the thick and throng of any thing.

أ مغامرة *mughāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of غمر) Fighting hand to hand, without fear of death.

أ مغامز *maghāmīz*, Faults, blemishes.

أ مغامسة *mughāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of غمس) Duck-

ing one another. Involving one's self in war, rushing headlong into battle.

أ مغامض *maghāmīz*, (pl. of مغض *maghmaz*) Very low parts of the earth.

أ مغان *mughān*, (pl. of مغ *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl. A wine-cellar. Name of a district in Azarbayjān.

أ مغانم *maghānim*, (pl. of مغنم *maghnam*) Spoils.

أ مغانه *mughāna*, Any thing which relates to the Mugh or worshippers of fire.

أ مغاني *maghānī*, Songs. Singing women. (pl. of مغنى *maghnā'*) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. Mansions.

أ مغاوث *maghāwis*, Waters.

أ مغاور *mughāwir*, A warrior, one who makes frequent excursions to lay waste and plunder.

أ مغاورة *mughāvarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار for غور) Making a hostile excursion against, contending with.

أ مغاولة *mughāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of غال for غول) Destroying. Taking the lead together. Making haste together.

أ مغاياة *mughāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of غي) Overshadowing with their swords.

أ مغاياة *mughāyabat*, (v. n. 3 of غاب for غيب) Being absent from each other. Speaking of the absent.

أ مغائر *maghāsir*, (pl. of مغارة *maghārat*) Caves.

أ مغاير *mughāyir*, Contrary, repugnant, adverse.

أ مغاير صلح *mughāyirī sulh*, Contrary to the peace.

أ مغايرة *mughāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار for غير) Exchanging, bartering (merchandise).

أ مغاياة *mughāyatat*, Controversy, disagreement.

أ مغاياة *mughāyazat*, A putting in a passion.

أ مغاير *maghāsir*, (pl. of مغيار) Jealous (men).

أ مغيب *mughibb*, (A friend) who visits every third day. One who intermits (any thing) for two days. (A camel) which drinks every alternate day. Stinking, stale (meat). A lion.

أ مغبار *mighbār*, A camel yielding milk abundantly after they that brought forth at the same time have ceased to do so. A dusty palm-tree.

أ مغبة *maghabbat*, End, issue, termination.

أ مغبحة *mugh-bacha*, The son of a fire-worshipper or tavern-keeper. A novice in a monastery.

أ مغبر *mughbir*, A raiser of dust. Raining much. One who strains every nerve to perform any thing.

أ مغبر *mughbarr*, One whose hair and beard are dusty, dirty, and squalid.

أ مغبرة *mughabbirat*, Name of a class continually engaged in praising God; and who, by their manner of reading the Kur'an, excite in the souls of men a desire after heavenly things.

أ مغبطة *maghbatat*, (Ground) covered with thick, entangled herbage.

أ مغبن *maghbin*, The groin. The arm-pit.

أ مغبور *mughbūr*, A kind of gum extracted from

the plants ثمام *sumām*, عشر *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

أ مغبوض *maghbūz*, Odious, hated.

أ مغبوط *maghbūt*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, blest. Emulated, envied, or imitated by others.

أ مغبوطة *maghbūtāt*, Any thing coveted. Wealth.

أ مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived. Cheated, gulled, imposed upon, defrauded, injured. Weak in mind.

أ مغبية *mughbiyat*, Raining small rain.

أ مغتاب *mughtāb*, A slanderer of the absent.

أ مغتاذ *mughtāz*, Inflamed with rage.

أ مغتاط *mughtāt*, (A womb) unfruitful, unproductive, though not absolutely barren.

أ مغتاظ *mughtāz*, Angry, enraged.

أ مغتال *mughtāl*, Fat, jolly (youth). Strong, nervous (arm).

أ مغتبط *mughtabit*, In easy circumstances. Happy, cheerful.

أ مغتبق *mughtabak*, (v. n. 8 of غبق) Drinking wine in the evening. A place where wine is drunk.

أ مغتذّر *mughtazir*, One who prepares the food called غذيرة *ghazīrat*.

أ مغتذّم *mughtazim*, A glutton.

أ مغتذي *mughtazī*, Nourished, fed with.

أ مغترف *mughtarif*, One who sips with the hand.

أ مغتزل *mughtazal*, A slender rope. *Mughtazil*, A spinner (of cotton).

أ مغتزي *mughtazī*, One who wills, intends, designs, proposes, purposes. Who has one intimate among many companions.

أ مغتسل *mughtasal*, Cold water, or any thing one washes with. Washing-water. A washing-place. A place where dead bodies are washed.

أ مغتسل *Mughtasil*, One who washes. One who perfumes himself. (A horse) bathed in sweat.

أ مغتصّر *mughtazar*, Dying young and healthy.

أ مغتال *mughtall*, Oppressed with thirst. Longing for, favourably inclined to.

أ مغتالف *mughtalif*, One who procures a sheath. One whose hair is scented with civet (غالية *ghāliyat*).

أ مغتالم *mughtalim*, Furious, raging (stallion).

أ مغتالمة *mughtalimat*, Libidinous, lewd (woman).

أ مغتالي *mughtalī*, Quick, going rapidly.

أ مغتّم *mughtamm*, Sad, gloomy, melancholy.

أ مغتّمر *mughtamir*, Overflowing, drowning (water). One who tinges with the liniment called غمرة *ghumrat*. Wheat with the husk upon it. (A palm-tree) which imbibes much water. Drunken (man).

أ مغتّمز *mughtamīz*, A reproacher, traducer.

أ مغتّمس *mughtamis*, What subsides or sinks to the bottom. Equally tinged (hand).

أ مغتّمص *mughtamis*, A despiser, detractor.

أ مغتّمض *mughtamīz*, A conniver: connivent. Drowsy, dosy.

أ مغتّمط *mughtamīt*, Superior, one who overpowers (with words). (See اغتّمط *ightimāt*.)

أ مغتّمنم *mughtanam*, Regarded as an invaluable prize (غنيمة *ghanīmat*). *Mughtanīm*, Who con-

siders as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

A مغتاهب *mughtahib*, A traveller in the dark.

A مغث *maghs*, (v. n. of مغث) Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently. Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, drowning. A battle, fighting. Vanity, folly, play. An evil. *Maghs*, A strong wrestler. One who can floor his antagonist.

A مغثر *mighsar*, (and مغثور *mūghsūr*) (pl. مغاثير *maghāsīr*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants *شام sumām*, *عشر gushar*, and *رمت rims*.

A مغثري *mughasrī*, (Water) up to the brim. Grassy, verdant (spot).

A مغثمر *mughasmar*, Unsifted wheat. Coarse, flimsy cloth. *Mughasmir*, Iniquitous, oppressive.

A مغثوم *maghsūm*, Mixed.

A مغج *maghj*, (v. n. of مغج) Passing by, going, walking, running.

P مغچه *mughcha*, Soreness under the arms.

P مغد *maghd*, A mandrake. A brinjal or egg-plant. A medlar. A small kind of mushroom.

A مغد *maghd*, (v. n. of مغد) Living luxuriously. Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Sucking (the dam). Rendering delicate and soft (luxurious living). Plucking the fruit of the *تنضب tanzub*. Becoming fat. Sucking. Having to do (with a girl). Plucking hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. Tender, soft, delicate. Fleshy and succulent (camel). Any thing thick and long. The mandrake. A fruit resembling the cucumber. A large bucket. *Maghad*, (v. n. of مغد) Growing fat.

A مغد *mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague (*غدة ghuddat*).

A مغداد *maghdād*, (or مغدان *maghdān*) The city of Baghdād. *Mighdād*, Much enraged, perpetually in a passion (man or woman).

A مغدر *maghdar* or *dir*, Perfidious. A traitor.

A مغدرة *mughdirat*, Dark (night).

A مغدف *mighdaf*, An oar.

A مغدود *maghdūd*, (A camel) infected with plague.

A مغدودن *mughdawdan*, Tender, delicate, lithe, limber (shrub). Delicate (youth).

A مغذمر *mughazmir*, A chief, a leader. One who commits things which he has learned from one, and teaches another. One who waives his own right in favour of another. One who follows his own inclination, good or bad. One who, unresisted, passes a righteous or unrighteous sentence.

A مغر *maghr*, (v. n. of مغر) Travelling quick, crossing a country in haste. *Maghar*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

A مغرب *maghrīb*, The west, either of the heavens or earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Barbary, or Morocco. *صلوة المغرب salā-*

tu'l maghrīb, Evening-prayer. *Mughrab*, Whitish.

White about the edges. White-eyebrowed (man or beast). Morning, dawn. *Mughrib*, Exciting wonder.

A مغرب *mugharrab*, Far distant. *Mugharrīb*, One who goes towards the west. *Mugharrīb* or *mugharrab*, Distant, remote.

A مغربان *maghrībān*, The beginning of sunset. The west. *Maghrībāni*, (dual of مغرب *maghrīb*) West and east.

A مغربة *mugharribat*, A strange, foreign, outlandish thing. Foreign news.

A مغربل *mugharbal*, Sifted, passed through a sieve or searce. Killed and swollen (body). Low, base, ignoble. Departing (possessions).

A مغربون *mugharrībūn*, Persons in whose race there is a mixture of the جن *jinn*.

A مغربي *maghrībīy*, (pl. مغاربة *maghārībat*) Western. African. Native of Morocco.

A مغربية *maghrībīyat*, Strangeness, foreignness.

A مغربين *maghrībāni*, (oblique of مغربان *maghrībāni*) (The two wests) West and east.

A مغرة *maghrat*, (Rain) beneficial; also light or weak. *Maghrat* or *magharat*, Red clay or earth.

Magha or *mughrat*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

A مغرد *mugharrīd*, A singer, warbler, songster. *Mugharrīd* or *mugharrād*, Distant, remote.

A مغرر *mugharrir*, Thoughtless, giddy, heedless: one who exposes himself to danger.

A مغرز *maghrāz* or *maghrīz*, (pl. مغارز *maghārīz*) A root, base, bottom, seat. *Mughrīz*, (Ground) fruitful in the bog-rush *غرز gharaz*.

A مغرز *mugharrīz*, (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying).

A مغرض *maghrīz*, (pl. مغارض *maghārīz*) The side of (a camel's belly) under or behind the ribs.

A مغرض *mugharrāz*, Emptied, exhausted.

A مغرف *mighraf*, (pl. مغارف *maghārīf*) Swift (horse) in the race. Swift (horseman).

A مغرفة *mighrafat*, (pl. مغارف *maghārīf*) A ladle.

A مغرق *mughrak* or *mugharrak*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword-hilt or bridle). *Mughrik*, Engulphing, drowning.

A مغرق *mugharrak*, Plunged in water.

A مغرم *maghrām*, Debt. *Maghrām* or *mughram*, A debt which must be paid. *Mughram*, Desirous, wishful. Given up to love. Drowned in debt, a prisoner for debt. Liable, exposed to. A mulct, fine.

A مغرندي *mughrandī*, Conquering, superior. One who overpowers by strength or by opprobrious language.

A مغرو *maghrūw*, Glued, covered with glue (*غرا gharā* or *غراء ghīrā*). An arrow. A spear.

A مغرود *mughrūd*, A kind of mushroom.

A مغروداء *maghrūdā*, Land rich in mushrooms.

A مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived, deluded, buoyed up with vain hopes. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, self-conceited.

A مغروري *maghrūrī*, Haughtiness, arrogance.

A مغروس *maghrūs*, Planted, set (tree, shrub).

A مغروسة *maghrūsāt*, Confusion, broil: mixture.

A مغروض *maghrūz*, Rain-water.

A مغروف *maghrūf*, Clipped, shorn, polled.

A مغروق *maghrūh*, Immersed, drowned, sunk.

A مغريا *mughra'*, Excited, stirred up. Greedy.

Mughrī, One who excites, stirs up, or eggs on.

A مغري *maghrīy*, (or مغري *mugharra'*) Glued.

P مغز *maghz*, Brain. Fat. Marrow. Kernel, pith, pulp, chief substance or essence of any thing. Pride, arrogance.

A مغز بادام *maghzi bādām*, Bleached almonds.

مغز بردن *maghz burdan*, To talk much. To give the headache. *مغز پشست maghzi pusht*, The spinal marrow.

مغز تر کردن *maghz tar kardun*, To speak, talk. *مغز جوز maghzi jawz*, Peeled walnuts.

مغز در سر کردن *maghz dar sar kardun*, To keep silence (to keep the brain in the head). *مغز روشن maghz-roshan*, (Clearing the brain) Snuff.

A مغز *mughizz*, (A cow) with a painful gestation.

A مغزار *mighzār*, (A sheep) rich in milk.

P مغزدار *maghz-dār*, Marrowy. Kernelled, kernelly. Pithy, containing pith or brain.

A مغزر *mughzar*, Possessed of many camels, or of camels yielding much milk. *Mughzīr*, (Sheep) rich in milk, or (a plant) in leaves.

A مغزرة *mughzirat*, A plant of which cattle are fond, and which makes them give much milk.

A مغزل *maghzal*, An amorous verse or speech.

Mighzal, *maghzal*, or *mughzal*, A spinning-spindle.

Mughzil, (A doe) with a young one (*غزال ghazāl*).

A مغزور *maghzūr*, Plentifully watered with rain.

A مغزول *maghzūl*, Spun.

A مغزيا *maghza'*, A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. Intent, scope, drift, meaning.

A مغزية *mughziyat*, (A woman) whose husband is on military service. (A camel) gone with young a month over the year. An ass slow in conceiving.

P مغزين *maghzīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P مغزينة *maghzīna*, The brain.

A مغس *maghs*, (v. n. of مغس) Piercing with a spear. Feeling, handling. *Maghs* or *maghas*, (v. n. of مغس) Being griped. Cholice, gripes.

P مغستان *mughistān*, A palm-plantation.

A مغسس *mughassis*, New-gathered but bad (date).

A مغسل *maghsal* or *maghsil*, (pl. مغاسل *maghāsīl*) A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *Mighsal*, That with which any thing is washed. (A stallion-camel) which covers (or a man who cohabits) much, but ineffectually.

A مغسلة *maghsilat*, Name of certain ground at Madina where clothes are washed.

A مغسوس *maghsūs*, (A camel) affected with the disease *غساس ghusās*. Newly-gathered but worthless (date).

A مغسوسة *maghsūsāt*, A she-cat. A palm-tree whose dates are ripe but destitute of sweetness.

A مغسول *maghsūl*, Washed, cleaned.
 A مغمم *mighsham*, Intrepid. Headstrong. Conceited, self-opiniated, following one's own fancies.
 A مغشوش *maghshūsh*, Adulterated, falsified, deceitful. Insincere. *مغشوش طبيعت* *maghshūsh-tabi'at*, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.
 A مغشى *mughashsha'*, Embroidered.
 A مغشيتي *mughshāy*, Surprised, taken unawares.
 A مغشيتي عليه *mughshāy 'alayhi*, Fainted away.
 A مغص *maghs* or *maghas*, Chollic, gripes. *Maghas*, The best species of camels. Heavy.
 A مغصوب *maghsūb*, Seized by force; ravished.
 A مغضب *mughzab*, Provoked to anger, irritated.
 A مغضب *Mughzib*, One who provokes to anger; irritant.
 A مغضبة *maghzabat*, (v. n. of غضب) Being angry, in a rage. Anger, rage, wrath.
 A مغضبة *maghazzat*, Meanness. Defect, deficiency.
 A مغضر *mughzir*, Affluent, well off.
 A مغضف *mughzif*, Dark (night). Weak, flaccid, pendulous. (A palm-tree) whose fruit is not good.
 A مغضض *mughazzan*, Wrinkled. Folded, plaited.
 A مغضوب *maghzūb*, Irritated, incensed. Afflicted with small-pox. *مغضوب عليه* *maghzūbun 'alayhi*, Odious, one against whom anger is felt.
 A مغضوث *maghzūs*, Disturbed, perplexed.
 A مغضور *maghzūr*, Affluent, well off.
 A مغضي *mughzī*, Dark (night).
 A مغط *maght*, (v. n. of مغط) Extending, stretching (any thing elastic). Exerting one's strength to draw (a bow).
 A مغطش *mughtish*, Dark (night). (God) making (night) dark.
 A مغطط *mughatghit*, Bubbling, wallopping (pot).
 A مغطيل *mughtil*, Very dark (cloud).
 A مغطى *mughatta'*, Covered, concealed, hidden.
 A مغطظة *mughazghizat* or *mughazghizat*, Furiously-boiling (pot).
 A مغفار *mighfār*, (مغفر *mighfar*, or *mughfūr*) (pl. مغافير *maghāfir* and مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance of the consistency and taste of honey, but of a strong smell.
 A مغفر *mighfar*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap or hat; also a protection for the face worn in battle. *Mughfir*, (pl. مغفرات *mughfirāt*) A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid (غفر *ghufr*).
 A مغفرة *maghfirat*, (v. n. of غفر) Pardoning, condoning, forgiving, remitting sins, absolving. Remission, forgiveness. A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid called غفر *ghufr*. P سلطان مغفرت آشيان *sultāni maghfirat-āshyān*, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. A *Mighfarat*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap. *Mughfirat*, A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid.
 A مغفق *maghfik*, A place of return.
 A مغفالف *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, incurious, ignorant. Dull, stupid.

A مغفلة *maghfalat*, Hairs growing between the under-lip and the chin.
 A مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned, forgiven. (or مغفور له *maghfūrūn lahu*) One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. Relapsed (sick man). *Mughfūr*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants *ثمام* *sumām*, *عشور* *ushar*, and *رمت* *rims*.
 A مغفوراء *maghfūrā'*, (Ground) producing مغافير.
 A مغفير *mighfir*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance resembling honey.
 P مغفدة *mugh-kada*, A tavern. A fire-temple.
 P مغل *maghl*, Sleep, rest. *Mughul*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindūstān. The Moguls, Tartars, natives of Tūrān, Scythia, or Transoxiana. The Georgian Christians.
 A مغل *maghl*, (v. n. of مغل) Accusing, whispering against, slandering. *Maghl* or *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal. *Mughal*, (v. n. of مغل) Eating earth along with grass and being griped thereby (cattle). Giving suck whilst pregnant. Being diseased (the eye).
 A مغل *mughill*, A traitor, deceiver. (Land) fruitful in grain and produce (غلة *ghallat*).
 A مغلاء *mighlās*, An arrow discharged with the utmost force.
 A مغلاة *mighlāt*, A long throw of a dart. A light arrow. *ناقة مغلاة الوهق* *nākatun mighlātū'ul wuhak*, A she-camel running away very fast, and avoiding the noose which one tries to throw over her.
 P مغلاج *magh-lāj*, or مغلاع *magh-lāgh*, A trap-ball.
 A مغلاط *mighlāt*, One who blunders much.
 A مغلاق *mighlāk*, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for fastening a door.
 P مغلاك *mughlāk*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, religious mendicant.
 A مغلب *maghlāb*, Victory, dominion, power.
 A مغلب *mughallāb*, Often conquered or defeated. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.
 A مغلبة *maghlābat*, Victory, power, conquest.
 A مغلة *maghlat*, (pl. مغال *mighāl*) A sheep or goat bringing forth twice in one year. The belly-ache in cattle. Wickedness, mischief, violence. *Maghilat*, Cattle griped from eating earth with the young herbage.
 A مغلة *mughallat*, The fruits of the earth.
 A مغلج *mighlāj*, (A horse) going or running well. (An ass) which drives the female before him.
 P مغلچين *mughalchīn*, A fine black eye.
 A مغلصمة *mughalsamat*, (fem.) Tied by the neck.
 A مغلطة *maghlātāt*, An improper question, liable to mistake or misapprehension. A labyrinth.
 A مغلظ *mughallaz*, Severe, heavy (mulct for bloodshed). Solemn, binding (oath). Very foul, impure, offensive. *Mughalliz*, Whatever renders coarse, strong, or offensive (غليظ *ghalīz*).

A مغلغل *mughalghal*, (or مغلغلة *mughalghalat*) A letter or message borne from country to country.
 A مغلق *mighlak*, A lock, bolt. (pl. مغاليق *maghālīq* or مغالق *maghālīq*) Any of the arrows used in games of chance. The seventh gaming arrow.
 A مغلق *Mughlak*, Shut, closed, fastened (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.
 P مغلگاه *maghl-gāh*, A sleeping-place.
 A مغلم *mughlim*, Libidinous. A pederast.
 A مغلمي *mughlimī*, Unnatural lust for boys.
 A مغلنبي *mughlambī*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.
 A مغلندف *mughlandif*, (or مغلنظف *mughlan-zif*) Very dark, close, shady.
 A مغلوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome. مغلوب مغلوب *maghlūbi khānif u hirās*, Struck with dread and confusion. مغلوب ومقبور *maghlūb u mah-hūr*, Overcome and subjected. غير مغلوب *ghayr maghlūb*, Unconquered, invincible.
 A مغلوبة *mughlūbat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 A مغلوبية *maghlūbiyat*, Subjugation; the state and condition of being conquered; vassalage.
 A مغلوث *maghlūs*, Mixed. (Bread) made of wheat and barley. Seasoned with the flavour of dates (a leathern bottle).
 A مغلوق *maghlūk*, Shut, barred, locked, bolted. (A skin) tanned with the herb غلقة *ghalkat*. *Mughlūk*, A bolt, bar, or lock.
 A مغلول *maghlūl*, One whose hands are tied to the neck. Pilloried. Fettered. Oppressed with thirst.
 A مغلولبة *mughlanlibat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 A مغلي *mughlī*, One who makes dear, finds or considers dear, buys or sells dear (غالي *ghālī*).
 P مغلي قندز *mughulī kunduz*, Tartar children. Fearless, intrepid. Bloodthirsty.
 A مغليم *mighlīm*, (fem. مغلجمة) Lustful.
 A مغم *mughim*, Intensely hot, suffocating (day). Melancholy (day). (A country) abundant in plants.
 A مغمج *mughammaj*, (Water) without sweetness.
 A مغممد *mughmad*, Sheathed (sword).
 A مغممر *mughammar*, Inexperienced. *Mugham-mir*, One who throws himself into the thickest and most thronged part. Silly, foolish. (See تعمیر.)
 A مغممز *maghmaz*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. A state or place of desire; also of reproach or stabbing.
 A مغمض *maghmaz*, Very low ground.
 A مغمض *mughammaz*, Obscure, unintelligible. *Mughammiz*, Who goes over and knows a matter.
 A مغمضات *mughammizāt*, Sins which an intelligent man commits knowingly.
 A مغمغة *maghmaghat*, (v. n. of مغمغ Q) Chewing (meat) partially. Speaking obscurely. Moving (a garment about in water when washing it). Thrusting (his) muzzle into a pot (a dog). Moistening (sliced bread) with fat. Mixing. Being mixed. Mixture, confusion. A weak and bad business.

A *mighmal*, Greedy in eating dirt. *Mughmil*, A woman who gives suck whilst pregnant, or who bears every year, and conceives afresh before the child is weaned.

A *mughammim*, (A cloud or sea) full of water.

A *maghmūd*, Sheathed (sword).

A *maghmūr*, Overwhelmed. Obscure, mean, abject, unknown, without rank or dignity.

A *maghmūz*, Accused. Suspected.

A *maghmūsun* *galayhi*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

A *maghmūk*, Full grown and nearly ripe (date). (A camel) diseased in the loins.

A *maghmūl*, Mean, obscure. Unknown. Covered over with bed-clothes in order to get a sweat. (Green fruits or herbs) put under straw in order to ripen. Macerated (hide) in order to get the hair off. Heaped up (herbage).

A *maghmūm*, Afflicted, sad, melancholy. Beclouded, overcast. Troubled with cold in the head.

A *maghmūma*, Fried brinjals.

A *maghmūn*, Put under ground.

A *mughman* (or *maghmīyun*) *galayhi*, Fainted away, fallen into a swoon.

A *mughinn*, (A valley) resonant with the buzzing of flies. (A valley) rich in herbage.

A *maghnāt* or *mughnāt*, (v. n. of *غني*) Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did.

A *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely, coquettish.

A *maghnātis*, (مغناطيس) *maghnātis*, or *maghnītis* The magnet or loadstone.

A *mughund*, (or *mughanda*) Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, swollen gland, strained sinew, wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. A horse-market. Any thing mixed or confused.

A *mughundagī* or *mughandagī*, A protuberance, lump, bump, or swelling.

A *maghnam*, Spoil, plunder, booty. Any thing acquired without labour.

A *mughnamat*, (or *mughannamat*) Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

A *maghnūd*, Sleeping, asleep. Fainting.

A *maghnūz*, One who labours under great affliction, even to the point of death, sorely grieved.

A *maghna'*, (pl. *maghānī*) A pleasant mansion, the abode of cheerfulness. Ability to do without. Remedy. Flight, escape. Worthy, fit. *Mughnī*, Who or what supplies the place of, excuses, or dispenses with; independent. *غير مغني* *ghayr mughnī*, Not dispensing, not independent.

A *mughannī*, A singer.

A *mughanniyat*, A female musician, singer.

A *maghnīsā*, A black earth brought from a mountain in Kāshān. A coloured stone very soft, used by glass-makers.

A *maghn*, The mewing (of a cat).

A *mighwāt*, A country in which one is very liable to lose one's way.

A *mugharwāt*, (pl. *mugharwāt*) A ditch made for decoying and catching wild beasts. A country where one is liable to stray.

A *mighwār*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions (*غارة* *ghārat*) to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country: engaged in forays.

A *maghūsāt*, A succouring, an assisting.

A *mugharwas*, (A palm) stript of thorns.

A *mughūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

A *mughūshak*, Christian monks. Magi.

A *mugharwasat*, A woman who persuades her husband that she is menstruous when not.

A *mighwal*, A long small sword. A long spear-head. A piece of iron inserted within a whip. A man's name. *مغول ذات* *zāt mighwal*, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

A *mughol*, A Mogul.

A *mughwī*, One who causes to err.

A *maghrīy*, Free, at liberty. Empty-bellied.

A *maghy*, (v. n. of *مغني*) Speaking pleasantly, clearly, and openly. Softness or laxity of leather. A praising of any one for qualities which he does not possess (either in jest or in earnest).

A *mughī*, The religion of the Magi.

A *mighyār*, (pl. *maghā'ir*) Jealous.

A *maghyāz* or *mighyāz*, A small gratuity over and above the regular hire.

A *mighyāl*, Entangled, leafy, shady (tree).

A *maghīb*, (v. n. of *غاب* for *غيب*) Being absent or hidden. Absence. Setting (of the sun). *Mughīb* or *mughyīb*, (A woman) having an absent (*غائب* *ghā'ib*) husband.

A *mughayyab*, Hidden, invisible.

A *mughayyabāt*, (pl. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

A *mughībat*, (A woman) whose husband is absent (*غائب* *ghā'ib*).

A *mughayyabat*, A mystery, secret.

A *maghīs*, (A field) watered by rain. Corn laid by the rain. *Mughīs*, Who gives aid, auxiliary.

A *mughīsīyat*, A college at Baghdād.

A *maghīr*, Watered by rain. (Milk) red, mingled with blood. *Mughīr*, One who makes a predatory incursion, a spoiler, plunderer.

A *mughayyar*, Changed, altered. *Mughayyir*, Variable, changeable.

A *mughayribān*, (pl. *مغربانات*) Setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

A *maghīrat*, Watered ground. *Mughīrat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country.

A *maghīz*, A place of little (water).

A *maghīz*, Incensed.

A *mughyal*, Suckled (infant) whilst the

mother is pregnant or cohabiting with a man. *Mughīl* or *mughyil*, (A woman) so suckling an infant.

A *mughayyal*, Fixed and settled among thorns and bushes (*غيل* *ghīl* or *ghayl*): a bushman.

A *mughaylān*, (for *مغلمان* *mumghaylān*) Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from acacia.

A *khāri mughaylān*, The thorn of this tree, in imitation of which caltrops are made. *مغيلان* *mughaylān bāstān*, (or *مغيلان* *mughaylān-gāh*) The world. Time. Fortune.

A *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

A *maghyūs*, (A field) wetted with rain.

A *maghyūr*, (A field) rained upon.

A *mufās*, A servant, a slave.

A *mifāsād*, A poker. A spit.

A *mafātih*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

A *mufātahat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتح*) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Bidding for any thing but without making a deposit. Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. Carnal connexion.

A *mufātahat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتك*) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Rushing on, attacking, falling foul upon together. Keeping (any one). Assiduous, unremitting. Bidding and making a deposit.

A *mafātih*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

A *mufājāz*, (Going) with toes turned out.

A *mufājā'at*, (v. n. 3 of *فجأ*) Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. Accosting. *مرگت* *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death.

A *mufājāt*, A sudden surprise.

A *mafājat*, Foolish, stupid (man).

A *mafājir*, (pl. of *مفجرة* *maffjarat*) Large channels or valleys through which water runs.

A *mufājīs*, One who comes unexpectedly.

A *al mufājīs*, The lion (the surpriser).

A *mufāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحش*) Bandyng ribaldry (*فحش* *fuhs*) between each other.

A *mafāhis*, (pl. of *مفحص* *mafhas*) Nests of the *قطا* *katā*. *Mufāhis*, A pryer into the secrets and failings of his neighbour.

A *mufāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحص*) Inveighing against, prying into secrets and faults.

A *mufākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخذ*) Assembling tribes. Sitting knee to knee.

A *mafākhīr*, (pl. of *مفخرة* *mafkharat*) Ornaments. Glories. Illustrious actions. *مفاخر* *mafākhīru'l amā'il wa'l akrān*, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state). *Mufākhīr*, Glorious. Vain-glorious.

A *mufākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخر*) Boasting against, contending for glory. Arrogance.

A *mufākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخذ*) Braggng, boasting, glorying against each other.

A *mifāsād*, (مفاد) *mifāsād*, or *mifāsadat* (pl. *مفائد* *mafāsīd*) A poker, or any thing used in

stirring an oven. A spit.

▲ مفاداة *mufādāt*, (v. n. 3 of فدي) Ransoming.

▲ مفارة *mufārat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

▲ مفارخ *mufārikh*, Birds' nests, places where the young or chicks (فرخ *farikh*) are hatched.

▲ مفارزة *mufārazat*, (v. n. 3 of فرز) Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner), dissolving partnership.

▲ مفارش *mufārish*, Carpets. Wives. كريم *karīm* مفارش *karīmū'l mufārish*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

▲ مفارسة *mufārasat*, (v. n. 3 of فرص) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

▲ مفارطة *mufāratat*, (v. n. 3 of فرط) Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding, meeting with.

▲ مفارع *mufāri'c*, (pl. of مفرع *mifra'c*) Arbiters, umpires. Peace-makers.

▲ مفارق *mufārik*, (pl. of مفرق *mafrak* and *mafrik*) Crowns of heads where the hair parts. Places where roads branch off. Faces, aspects.

▲ مفارقة *mufārahat*, (v. n. 3 of فرق) Quitting, leaving. Separation, alienation, absence.

▲ مفاركة *mufārakat*, (v. n. 3 of فرك) Leaving, dismissing, giving up.

▲ مفارم *mufārim*, Astringent medicaments, constrictive lotions used by women.

▲ مفازة *mufāzat*, Flight. Escape, deliverance. (pl. مفاوز *mufāwiz*) A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert without water.

▲ مفازع *mufāzic*, Terrified, frightened.

▲ مفازعة *mufāzācat*, Act of frightening, terrifying.

▲ مفاسد *mufāsīd*, (pl. of مفسدة *mafsadat*) Evils.

▲ مفاشغة *mufāshaghat*, (v. n. 3 of فشح) Slaughtering a camel's colt and bringing another for her to take a liking to.

▲ مفاشقة *mufāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of فشق) Attacking suddenly, falling upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفاصل *mufāsīl*, (pl. of مفصل *mafsīl*) Joints. Any gravelly spots between two mountains where the water is clear and cold. Spots lying between mountains and sands. وجع مفاصل *waj'cī mufāsīl*, A pain in the joints.

▲ مفاصلات *mufāsīlāt*, Joints of the fingers, &c.

▲ مفاصلة *mufāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of فصل) Breaking off. Closing accounts. Dissolving partnership. Distance, interval, space, separation.

▲ مفاض *mufāz*, Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. Even, on a level. فيه مفاض *mufāzun fihi*, (A speech) lengthened out. مفاض البطن *mufāzu'l batn*, One whose breast and belly are equally prominent.

▲ مفاضة *mufāzat*, Wide, roomy (coat of mail or woman). Large-bellied (woman).

▲ مفاض *mufāzīh*, (pl. of مفضحة) Disgraces.

▲ مفاض *mufāzīkh*, Jars for holding grape-juice.

▲ مفاضل *mufāzil*, (pl. of مفضل *mifzal*) Every-day clothes.

▲ مفاضلة *mufāzalat*, A contending for excellence.

▲ مفاطنة *mufātanat*, (v. n. 3 of فطن) Attending to (any one) in order to understand (him). Displaying acumen to one another.

▲ مفاطير *mufātīr*, (pl. of مفطر *muftīr*) Those who breakfast.

▲ مفاغمة *mufāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of فغم) Kissing.

▲ مفاقر *mufāqir*, Poverties, miseries. سد الله *sadda llāhu mufāqirahu*, May God end his poverty, or enrich him!

▲ مفاغمة *mufāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of فقم) Lying with.

▲ مفاكحة *mufākahat*, (v. n. 3 of فكه) Disputing, discussing a point in religion, law, or science.

▲ مفاكحة *mufāhahat*, (v. n. 3 of فكه) Jesting (with another), being merry, facetious, joyous.

▲ مفالتاة *mufālatat*, A coming upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفاذاة *mufāzāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of فلذ) Casting words upon each other.

▲ مفاالج *mufālij*, (pl. of مفالج) Paralytics.

▲ مفاام *mif'am*, (and مفاام *mifām*) (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades. *Muf'am*, (or مفاام *mufas'am*) Enlarged (camel's pack-saddle).

▲ مفاناة *mufānāt*, (v. n. 3 of في) Treating kindly. Quieting, giving rest.

▲ مفاناة *mufānadat*, Act of urging, pressing.

▲ مفاانق *mufānik*, Easy, delicate (life).

▲ مفاانقة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنق) Treating indulgently, pampering.

▲ مفاانكة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنك) Eating up the whole, sticking close to it, without shame.

▲ مفااوز *mufāwiz*, (pl. of مفازة *mufāzat*) Places whither people fly. Deserts.

▲ مفااوسة *mufāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of فاص for فوس) Explaining; explanation. Clearness, distinctness.

▲ مفااواض *mufāwāz*, Equal (partnership).

▲ مفااواضة *mufāwāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of فاض for فوض) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining any thing (with him). Causing to flow.

Going or running with another. Agreeing. An epistle, a letter (from a superior to an inferior). Conversation. Partnership. Arejoinder. Equality.

▲ مفااواضة شدن *mufāwāza shudan*, To be a companion or equal to another. مفااواضة كرن *mufāwāza kardān*, To return, make retribution, recompense.

▲ مفااواضة *mufāwāzātān*, Reciprocally, alternately.

▲ مفااواهة *mufāwāhat*, (v. n. 3 of فاه for فوة) Talking together. Boasting against.

▲ مفااوايق *mufāwāyīq*, (pl. of مفیق *mufīq* and مفااوايقة *mufāwāyīqat*) Camels having milk in their udders between two milkings.

▲ مفااواهة *mufāhāt*, A talking with. A boasting.

▲ مفااواهر *mufāhīr*, Flesh of the breast.

▲ مفااواة *mufāwād*, (pl. of مفاد *mifād*, مفاد *mifād*, and مفاداة *mifādat*) Sticks for stirring the fire; pokers. Spits.

▲ مفااواشة *mufāyashat*, Boast, menace, vaunting threat in battle. Contention for superiority.

▲ مفااوايل *mufāyāsil*, One who divides the heaps of soil in the game فئال *fi'sāl*.

▲ مفااوايلة *mufāyāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of فآل) Playing at the game فئال *fi'sāl*.

▲ مفااوايلة *mufāyālat*, (v. n. 3 of فال for فيل) Being weak in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly. A game at which boys play.

▲ مفااواة *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment, gratis. مفااواة خوار *muft-khwar*, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

▲ مفااواة *miftāh*, (pl. مفااواة *mafātih*) A key, or any instrument with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the thigh or neck.

▲ مفااواة *muftasad*, (Bread) baked under the ashes; also the place where it is baked.

▲ مفااواة *mufattat*, Broken to bits, crumbled, comminuted. *Mufattit*, Who or what crumbles or breaks in pieces.

▲ مفااواة *mufattitāt*, Lythonriptides.

▲ مفااواة *muftatah*, Opened. Commenced, begun. Taken (city). *Mufatah*, (of a city).

▲ مفااواة *muftatir*, A trier, tempter. Bereft of property and reason.

▲ مفااواة *muftajar*, A sandy place.

▲ مفااواة *muftah*, A storehouse, cellar. A treasury. *Miftah*, (pl. مفااواة *mufātih*) A key.

▲ مفااواة *mufattah*, Open. Taken (town). *Mufattih*, A conqueror, taker of towns. Deobstruent.

▲ مفااواة *mufattihāt*, Medicines which remove obstructions, deobstruents.

▲ مفااواة *muftakhir*, Boastful. Splendid, gorgeous, sumptuous. مفااواة و مفااواة شدن *muftakhir u mubāhī shudan*, To glory, boast, vaunt.

▲ مفااواة *muftada'*, Redeemed. *Muftadī*, One who ransoms himself, a self-redeemer.

▲ مفااواة *muftaris*, (A lion) tearing (prey).

▲ مفااواة *muftarish*, A tracker. A treacher, trampler. (See افتراش *iftirāsh*.)

▲ مفااواة *muftaris*, Seizer (of an opportunity).

▲ مفااواة *muftarīt*, One who loses a son before he has attained the age of puberty.

▲ مفااواة *muftari'c*, A ravisher, deflowerer.

▲ مفااواة *muftari'gh*, One who pours out (water for or upon himself).

▲ مفااواة *muftarik*, Dispersed, scattered.

▲ مفااواة *muftarīm*, A woman who ties on the menstruous cloth فرام *firām*.

▲ مفااواة *muftarī*, Liar, slanderer: knave, rogue. Clad in a fur dress (فرو *farw*).

▲ مفااواة *mufattīsh*, An inquisitor, commissary, examiner, superintendent, censor, syndic, visitor.

▲ مفااواة *muftasīd*, One who opens a vein.

▲ مفااواة *muftasī'c*, A lad who draws back the foreskin over the gland. One who forces (from a debtor that which he owes).

A مفتض *muftazz*, The taker of a maidenhead.
 A مفتض *muftazih*, Disgraced, exposed to infamy. Infamous. Evident, apparent.
 A مفتعل *mufta'al*, Made, framed, invented. A stupendous or arduous deed.
 A مفتعل *mufta'ill*, Badly-trimmed (arrow).
 A مفتق *muftaq*, The opening (of a shirt).
 A مفتقد *muftaqad*, Missed, inquired after.
 A مفتقر *muftakhir*, Reduced to poverty.
 A مفتل *muftall*, Twisted.
 A مفتلة *muftalat*, A circular piece of wood put on a spindle to give it a steady motion when spinning.
 A مفتلت *muftalat*, Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly. *Muftalit*, An extempore speaker.
 A مفتلذ *muftaliz*, One who takes a portion.
 A مفتلط *muftalit*, Seized suddenly.
 A مفتلق *muftalik*, Strange, wonderful, marvellous (speaker or runner).
 A مفتلي *muftali*, One who weans. Who educates. A keeper, guardian.
 A مفتن *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched. Mad, insane. Assayed, standard (money). *Muftin*, A tempter, seducer, who leads astray.
 A مفتن *muftann*, (Gold) tried by the fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad. Burnt.
 A مفتوت *muftūt*, Broken, crumbled. Cleft.
 A مفتوح *muftūh*, Opened. Occupied, taken (town). Subdued. (A letter) marked with the vowel فتحه *fatha* — *a*. Diluted (colour). جملة قلاع *jumla kilā'i muftūha*, All the castles taken.
 A مفتوق *muftūh*, Ruptured.
 A مفتول *muftūl*, Twisted.
 P مفتول سر *muftūl-sar*, Wry-headed.
 A مفتون *muftūn*, (Gold) tried in the fire. Drawn into sedition. Seduced into evil. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love. Deserted by his reason and property. Experiment, trial, proof.
 A مفتي *muftī*, Wise. One whose sentence has the authority of the law, an expounder of the Muhammadan law; the muftī or head law-officer amongst the Turks (above a قاضي *kāzī*, or judge). Name of a certain measure.
 A مفتة *muftat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.
 A مفتة *muftat*, Abundant in hospitality.
 A مفتع *mufta*, (v. n. of مفتع) Being foolish.
 A مفتع *muftajj*, Protuberant, rounded, convex (hoof of a horse).
 A مفتجر *muftajar*, A place where water gushes out. *Muftjar*, Present at day-break (فجر *fajr*).
 A مفتجرة *muftajarat*, (pl. مفاجر *mafājir*) A wide channel through which a torrent runs. Level ground along which a river runs.
 A مفتجوع *muftajū'*, Oppressed, overwhelmed.
 A مفتش *muftash*, Obscene in talk, ribaldish.
 A مفتص *muftash*, A nest of the bird قطا *katā*.

A مفتحم *muftaham*, Unable to repeat verses. Silenced, unable to reply.
 A مفتخر *muftakhhar*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.
 A مفتخرة *muftakhhurat*, A thing in which a man glories, or which gives him pre-eminence.
 A مفتخم *muftakhham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. Broad, openly pronounced.
 A مفتخوذ *muftakhhūz*, Hurt in the thigh.
 A مفتدر *muftadir*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet).
 A مفتدرة *muftadarat*, A place frequented by mountain-goats. Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet). *Mufdarat* or *mafduurat*, (pl. of فدر *fadar*) Aged or full-grown mountain-goats.
 A مفتدغ *muftadgh*, Any implement for breaking.
 A مفتدغم *muftadgham*, Full-faced (man).
 A مفتدم *muftadam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. Full and thick (colour). *Mufdam* or *mufadam*, (A water-pot) covered with a lid or stopple.
 A مفتدمة *muftaddamat*, Muzzled (ox).
 A مفتدوح *muftadūh*, Oppressed with debt.
 A مفتدأ *muftadz*, A ewe which brings forth but one lamb at a birth.
 A مفتدأ *mifdāz*, (A sheep or camel) accustomed to bring forth only one at a time.
 A مفتر *muftarr* or *mafirr*, (v. n. of فرّ) Fleeing away. *Mafirr*, An asylum, whither one flies for refuge. *Mifarr*, Generous (horse), ready for flight, on which one may easily escape.
 A مفترات *muftarrāt*, (Days) which bring news.
 A مفتراح *mifrah*, Glad, exulting, joyous, fain.
 A مفتراد *mifrāl*, (A she-camel) pasturing alone.
 A مفتراش *mufrāsh*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A sack in which a bed is laid up.
 A مفتراص *mifrās*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.
 A مفتراج *mufrāj*, One who has no near relations or patron. The upper part of the mouth, the palate. Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Mufrij*, A good archer, but sometimes missing. (A hen) having chickens (فروج *farrūj* or *furrūj*).
 A مفتراج *mufrāraj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, Sundered, divided. A comb. One whose elbow is distant from the side or arm-pit.
 A مفترجن *mufrājan*, Curried (horse).
 A مفترح *mufrāh*, Poor, oppressed with debt. An obscure man, known neither from birth nor from connections. One whose debts must be paid from the public treasury. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih*, Exhilarant.
 A مفترح *mufrārih*, Exhilarating, who or what makes cheerful. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. مفترح قلب *mufrārihi kalb*, Rejoicing the heart.
 A مفترح *mufrāikh*, (A bird) having young.
 A مفترحة *mufrakhat*, A bird's nest.
 A مفترد *mufrad*, Single, simple, alone, solitary, unique. Sent alone, without a companion. بمردة *bi mufradihi*, Alone, by himself. *Mufrid*, One

who engages in or does any work alone. One who singles out. One who sends an ambassador. A woman who brings forth one child.

A مفترد *mufrad*, (Gold) set with or separated by the pearls called فرید *farid* or فرائد *farāsid*. *Mufrarid*, A Muhammadan lawyer. One who retires to lead a solitary religious life. One who has outlived all his cotemporaries and children. One who travels alone, his beast his sole companion.

A مفتردة *mufradat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. Singular number. مفردات الطب *mufradātu't tibb*, Simples in medicine.

A مفتردخ *mufradakh*, Large, thick, and soft.

A مفتردس *mufradas*, Large (breast).

P مفترد سوار *mufrad-suwār*, Who rides alone.

P مفترس *mufras*, Ornaments suspended from the ceiling.

A مفترس *mufraras*, Adopted into the Persian.

A مفترسخ *mufrasakh*, Wide (breeches).

A مفترسن *mufrasan*, Fleishy about the face.

A مفترش *mifrash*, A coverlet, counterpane. A travelling-bag, a sac-de-nuit.

A مفترش *mufrash*, Bunchless (camel). (A bed) spread on the ground. *Mufrarish*, One who spreads (a carpet, &c.). One who paves a house with flag-stones. (Corn) which extends its leaves along the ground.

A مفترشة *mifrashat*, A saddle-cloth laid upon a camel's saddle.

A مفترشة *mufrarishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.

A مفترس *mifras*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.

A مفترض *mifraz*, A tool for cutting or notching.

A مفترض *mufrazakh*, Infirm, weak.

A مفتراط *mufrat*, Left, deserted, forgotten. Sent before. Hastened. (A cistern) full, overflowed with water. *Mufrit*, One who exceeds bounds. Transcendent, transcendental. Excessive.

A مفتراط *mufratah*, Broad and flat.

A مفتراطم *mufratam*, Pointed (boot).

A مفترع *mifra'*, (pl. مفارع *mafāri'*) Arbiters, peace-makers. *Mufrā'*, Broad (in the shoulder-blades). *Mufrā'*, Descending. لقيت فلاناً فارعاً *laqitū fulānan fāri'an mufrā'an*, I met so-and-so, one of us ascending, the other descending.

A مفترع *mufragh*, (A ring) cast in a mould, founded, so that the joining is not perceptible.

A مفترع *mufragh*, Empty. *Mufrarigh*, One who pours out. An emptier (of a vessel).

A مفترعة *mufraghat*, A ring solid, not hollow.

A مفترق *mufrak* or *mafrik*, (pl. مفارق *mafārik*) The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). Fat (man).

A مفترق *mufrarak*, Scattered. *Mufrarik*, One who separates, scatters, or divides. One who in-

spires with fear. **مفترق النعم** *mufarriku'n na'am*, Separating flocks, i.e. the animal called **ظربان** *zaribān* (stinkard), because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

أ **مفترقة** *mafrikat*, A place where two ways meet.

أ **مفترقم** *mufarkam*, One who slowly grows old. Badly fed.

أ **مفترك** *mufarrak*, (A man) hated by women.

أ **مفتركة** *mufarrakat*, (A woman) hated by men.

أ **مفتركح** *mufarkah*, One whose buttocks are high and prominent.

أ **مفروج** *mafrūj*, Split, cracked, broken.

أ **مفروح** *mafrūh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

أ **مفروز** *mafrūz*, Dispersed, separated. A Nazarite. (Cloth) having an elegant border. (Land) given in fee. Mended, sewed (garment).

أ **مفروش** *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. Paved, flagged. A carpet.

أ **مفروض** *mafrūz*, Cut off. Cut, nicked, notched. Divinely appointed, ordained by God, necessary to be observed. **الصلوات المفروضة** *as' salawātu'l maf'rūzat*, The (five daily) prayers appointed, and considered as of perpetual obligation.

أ **مفروضات** *mafrūzāt*, The commands of God.

أ **مفروغ** *mafrūgh*, Discharged. Cut short.

أ **مفروق** *mafrūh*, Separated, divided.

أ **مفروك** *mafrūk*, Rubbed (ear of corn). Cracked with the fingers (louse). Dyed deeply. (A camel) whose shoulder is cut, and the nerve inside of whose upper-lip is split.

أ **مفريه** *mufrih*, (or **مفريهة** *mufarrihat*) (A she-camel) bringing forth a brisk and lively colt.

أ **مفري** *mufri*, One who adjusts, arranges, rectifies. (See **افراء** *ifrā.*)

أ **مفري** *mufarra'*, (fem. **مفراة**) Covered with fur.

أ **مفزع** *mafza'a*, An asylum. **مفزع**, Terrified, terror-stricken. **مفزع**, Terrifying, horrible.

أ **مفزع** *mufazz'a*, Timorous, terrified. Brave.

أ **مفزعة** *mafza'at*, Any thing which is a cause of terror (**فزع** *faza'a*). An asylum.

أ **مفزور** *mafzūr*, High-backed or breasted (man).

أ **مفسا** *mafsa'*, The anus (wind-letting part).

أ **مفسد** *mufsid*, Mischievous, pernicious, destructive, corruptive, vitiating. A corrupter, depraver, destroyer, author of evil, malefactor, seditious man, breed-bate, mischief-maker.

أ **مفسدة** *mufsadat*, An evil, pernicious thing, tending to disturb or corrupt (reverse of **مصلحة**).

أ **مفسر** *mufassar*, Explained, commented on. **مفسر**, A commentator, expositor, or interpreter.

أ **مفسرين** *mufassirīn*, (obliq. pl.) Commentators.

أ **مفسلة** *mufassilat*, An artful, trickish woman, who evades the caresses of her husband under pretence of being menstruous or from other pretext.

أ **مفسوء** *mafusū*, Weak, broken-backed. One hollow-backed, protuberant-breasted, flat-hipped. One whose buttocks seem in pain when he walks.

أ **مفسوخ** *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

أ **مفسوخية** *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

أ **مفسود** *mafsūd*, Corrupted, spoiled.

أ **مفسول** *mafsūl*, (A man) of the worst kind.

أ **مفش** *mufshsh*, Provocative of eructation.

أ **مفشغ** *mifshagh*, One who accosts his friend with something disagreeable. Who checks or brings under. **مفشغ**, That which has little good in it.

أ **مفشل** *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter. One who chooses a foreign wife in the hope of having a vigorous, healthy offspring.

أ **مفشي** *mufushshī*, Wind-expelling.

أ **مفشيات** *mufashshiyāt*, Carminatives.

أ **مفصح** *mufshih*, Clear. Eloquent. (A day) without cloud or cold. (See **افصاح** *ifsāh.*)

أ **مفصد** *mifsad*, A lancet, fleam.

أ **مفصل** *mafsīl*, (pl. **مفاصل** *mafāsīl*) A joint, juncture, articulation, the space between the joints. A space between two sand-hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. **مفصال**, The tongue.

أ **مفصل** *mufassal*, Distinct, partitioned (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or one of a different kind). Divided, separated, particularized, detailed. Fully described; separate, distinct, clear, ample. Cut off (as a garment). The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term **صدر** *sadr*, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). The Kur'ān from **الحجرات** *al hujurāt* (name of the 49th chapter) to to the end. **مفصّل**, One who enlarges upon, amplifies. One who distinguishes, who divides into parts.

أ **مفصلاً** *mufassalan*, Distinctly, minutely, prolixly, diffusively, in detail.

أ **مفصوخ** *mafsūkh*, Cheated, gulled, imposed upon.

أ **مفصود** *mafsūd*, One whose vein has been opened; bled, blooded.

أ **مفصول** *mafsūl*, Separated, detached.

أ **مفصوم** *mafsūm*, Broken without separation of the parts. Demolished, overthrown (house, tent).

أ **مفضاة** *mufzāt*, A woman whose two passages have been made one by frequent cohabitation.

أ **مفضاج** *mifzāj*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

أ **مفضاض** *mifzāz*, A mallet, clod-crusher.

أ **مفضال** *mifzāl*, Pre-eminent in beneficence; literally, an instrument of liberality.

أ **مفضة** *mifazzat*, A maul for crushing clods.

أ **مفضحة** *mifzahat*, Reproach: disgrace, scandal.

أ **مفضخة** *mifzakhat*, A stone with which unripe dates may be bruised. Capacious (bucket).

أ **مفضض** *mufazzaz*, Plated with silver, silvered.

أ **مفضغ** *mifzagh*, One who distorts the corners of the mouth, and speaks indistinctly. One who takes pains to be eloquent, and commits blunders.

أ **مفضل** *mifzal*, An every-day garment. One who excels greatly. **مفضل**, One who leaves some-

thing redundant or remaining.

أ **مفضل** *mufazzal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. Preferred. In the phrase **زيد اعلم من بكر** *zaydun a'lamu mim bakrin*, Zayd is more learned than Bakr; Zayd is the **مفضل** *mufazzal*, and Bakr the **مفضل عليه** *mufazzal 'alayhi*.

أ **مفضلة** *mifzalat*, An every-day garment.

أ **مفضوح** *mafzūh*, Exposed to infamy, shamed.

أ **مفضوخ** *mafzūkh*, Bruised, crushed (date).

أ **مفضوض** *mafzūz*, (Tears) profusely shed.

أ **مفضول** *mafzūl*, Overcome, conquered.

أ **مفطح** *mufattah*, Broad (head).

أ **مفطر** *muftir*, (pl. **مفاطير** *mafātir*) One who breaks a long fast.

أ **مفطوح** *mafṭūh*, Broad, wide (head).

أ **مفطوم** *mafṭūm*, Weaned.

أ **مفطع** *mufzi'a*, Base, shameful (affair).

أ **مفعاة** *maf'āt*, (A place) full of vipers.

أ **مفعاة** *mufu'āt*, A (she-camel) branded with a mark in the form of a viper. The brand itself.

أ **مفعول** *maf'ūl*, Made, done. Acted. Abused contrary to nature; a pathick. Passive voice. Accusative case. (in gram.) Governed. اسم **المفعول** *ismi maf'ūl*, Passive participle. **المفعول به** *al maf'ūlu bihi*, The object of a transitive verb. **المفعول لاجله** *al maf'ūlu li ajlihi*, Dative case. **المفعول له** *al maf'ūlu lahu*, Accusative case. **المفعول معه** *al maf'ūlu ma'ahu*, Ablative case.

أ **مفعولية** *maf'ūliyat*, The condition of the accusative case, accusativeness. The condition of the passive voice, passiveness, passivity.

أ **مفجرة** *mafjharat*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain smaller than a cave.

أ **مفغم** *mufgham*, Excited; greedy.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A crooked stick or bit of wood used in snaring birds, a springe.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A knob at the end of a mace, capable of smashing every thing it strikes.

أ **مفقر** *mufkar*, Impoverished. **مفقر**, Strong and able to bring to pass. Strong in the **فقارة** *fākārat* or vertebræ (as a colt able to be ridden).

أ **مفقر** *mufakkar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back. Rough (sword). Equal to whatever one is commanded to do.

أ **مفقرة** *mafkarat*, Poverty.

أ **مفتع** *mufhi'a*, Depressing (poverty), such as makes (one) crouch to the earth.

أ **مفتقع** *mufakka'a*, Sharp-pointed (boot).

أ **مفتقة** *mufakki'at*, A black bird with white at the root of its tail.

أ **مفتقلة** *mifkhalat*, A kind of winnowing machine.

أ **مفقود** *mafkūd*, Disappeared, and concerning whom it is not known whether he be living or dead: lost, missing. Missed, regretted. Unfortunate, destitute, deprived, frustrated.

أ **مفقور** *mafkūr*, Broken-backed. (A camel) pierced in the nose. Perforated, dug through.

A مفقوس *mafhūs*, Broken (egg).
 A مفقور *mufakkir*, Earth-furrowing (torrent).
 A مفكر *mufakkir*, One who thinks deeply.
 A مفكرة *mufakkirat*, The thinking faculty.
 A مفكك *mufakkah*, Untied, unloosed.
 A مفكوك *mafhūk*, Liberated, unloosed, manumitted. Pardoned. Open, not united by *tashūd*.
 A مفكول *mafhūl*, Trembling, tremulous.
 A مفكه *mufkih*, (or مفكهة *mufkihāt*) (A camel) that gives thick milk.
 A مفلاق *miflāh*, Mean, despicable, destitute.
 A مفلاج *mufallaj*, One whose fore-teeth are wide apart. Perplexed, paralysed, lame, bad (business).
 A مفليح *muflih*, Prosperous, happy. A peasant.
 P مفليحان *muflihān*, Name of a river. (Pers. pl. of مفليح *muflih*) Villagers, husbandmen.
 A مفلس *mufliṣ*, Insolvent, bankrupt. Poor.
 A مفلس اللون *mufallasu'llawn*, Dapple-coloured, like fish-scales (فلس *fals*). (See تفليس *taflis*.)
 A مفلسي *mufliṣī*, Insolventy, bankruptcy.
 A مفطح *mufaltah*, Broad, flat (head). Spread out (snare).
 A مفطع *mufallaḡ*, (A water-bottle) sewed with thongs of leather.
 A مفلفل *mufalfal*, (Wine) pungent as pepper. (A garment) embroidered as with cloves of pepper (فلفل *fulful* or *filfil*). Crisp (hair). Seasoned, spiced (meat). Well-tanned (leather).
 A مفليق *muflik*, Wonderful (poet).
 A مفلق *mufallah*, Dried (peach) which separates from the stone.
 A مفلكة *mufalakāt* or *mufalakāt*, Any thing strange and portentous. A misfortune.
 A مفلك *mufallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl). A bitch in heat. (See تفليك *taflīk*.)
 A مفلل *mufullal*, (A blade or head of a sword or spear) notched or toothed like a saw; serrated.
 A مفلوج *maflūj*, Paralytic, palsied.
 A مفلوذ *maflūz*, Forged of excellent steel.
 A مفلوس *maflūs*, Shining like a fish-scale.
 A مفلوق *maflūk*, (A camel) marked with the mark فلكة *falkāt* under the ear.
 P مفلوك *maflūk*, Unfortunate. Poor, indigent.
 A مفلوك *maflūk*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 A مفلول *maflūl*, Broken, notched, chipped (sword).
 A مفلهد *mufalhad*, A stout, fat, handsome youth who has arrived at puberty.
 A مفلي *mufli*, (and مفلية *mufliyat*) A mare having a yearling colt, or one that has been weaned.
 A مفن *mifann*, (A man) who utters wonderful things. One who speaks in flowery language.
 A مفاة *mafnāt*, A country that agrees well with those that visit it.
 A مفناق *mifnāh*, Delicately brought up (girl).
 A مفتح *mifnakh*, One who subdues his foes.
 A مفيد *mufnid*, Weak in mind. An old dotard.
 A مفنذ *mufannid*, A reproacher, upbraider.

A مفنشخ *mufanshikh*, Sleepy and falling.
 A مفنشل *mufanshil*, One who scatters or dishevels. Fearless.
 A مفنشنا *mufanshi-an*, Fearlessly, menacingly.
 A مفنع *mifnaḡ*, Highly esteemed, of good repute.
 A مفننة *mufannanat*, A malignant old woman.
 A camel which appears ten months gone with young.
 A مفني *mufnī*, Ruinous, destructive, wasteful.
 A مفنواد *mifnwād*, One who lays out his wealth freely and usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 A مفنود *mafnūd*, Heartless, dispirited. Roasted (meat). (Bread) baked under the ashes. Wounded in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Sick at heart.
 A مفنودة *mufawdaḡat*, Straight-horned (sheep).
 A مفنوض *mufawnaz*, Committed or entrusted to the care of, consigned, delivered, recommended. Submitted for opinion.
 A مفنوف *mufawnaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or striped with white: a garment in general.
 A مفنوق *mufawnak*, Notched (arrow).
 A مفنوود *mafnūd*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. Smitten in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Heartless, lifeless.
 A مفنوه *mufawnah*, Loquacious. Very eloquent (orator or oration). Aromatic (wine). A glutton. (Cloth) dyed with the roots of the herb madder.
 A مفنوي *mufawnā*, Dyed with madder. (fem. مفنوة *mufawnāt*) (Land) which grows madder.
 A مفنباق *mifhāk*, (A well) full of water.
 A مفنوت *mafhūt*, Confounded, astonished.
 A مفنوم *mafhūm*, Understood, perceived, comprehended. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.
 A مفني *mufī*, A patron or a master, one who affords shade and shelter (في *fayṣ*).
 A مفنياة *mafyasāt* or *mafuyasāt*, A shady place, a place built for giving shade (في *fayṣ*).
 A مفنيد *mifnyād*, One who expends largely but usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 A مفيد *mufīd*, Useful, profitable, salutary. Who acquires wealth and bestows it liberally and usefully.
 A مفنيس *mafīs*, Flight, avoiding. A place of escape, flight, or refuge.
 A مفنيس *mufīz*, A shedder (of tears), pourer out (of water). A giver. مفنيس البركات *mufīzu'l barahāt*, Any thing producing affluence; a bestower of abundant blessings.
 A مفنيق *mufīh*, Wonderful, marvellous (poet).
 Mufīh, (and مفنيقة *mufīhāt*) (pl. مفنوق *mufānīh*) A camel having milk in her udder between the times of milking.
 A مفنيوعة *mafyūsāt*, (fem.) Shaded. A bower, arbour; a place impenetrable to the sun's rays.
 A مفنيلو *mafyūlās*, Young elephants.
 A مفق *makhk*, (v. n. of مقق) Splitting (the branch of a female palm) to inject the male flowers.
 A مفقاة *makhkās*, (fem. of مقق *amakhk*) Long-bodied (mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).
 A مقيب *mikāb*, A great drinker.

A مقابح *makhābih*, (pl. of مقبحة *makhbahāt*) Offences, offensivenesses, odiums.
 A مقابحة *mukābahāt*, (v. n. 3 of قبح *qabḡ*) Reviling, reproaching, calling one another ugly names.
 A مقابر *makhābir*, (pl. of مقبرة *makhbarāt*) Cemeteries, grave-yards, tombs.
 A مقابل *mukābal*, Of noble parentage on both sides. *Mukābil*, Opposite, over against, fronting. One who puts himself opposite, or looks towards, or meets. One who confronts, comptrols, collates, or compares (one copy of a book with another). P مقابل شدن *mukābil shudan*, To be opposite, meet, be confronted, compared, contrasted, or comptrolled.
 A مقابلة *mukābalāt*, (v. n. 3 of قبل *qabīl*) Facing, standing over against. Looking towards. Comparing, collating (one book) with another, confronting. Meeting face to face. Opposing, resisting. Recom-pensing. Bending the tongue of a shoe-latchet. Slitting a (sheep's) ear, and letting a part hang forward. Supplying (a shoe) with the thong called قبال *kibāl*. Opposition. Opposite quarter. Comparison, comptrol, collation, examination. Contrast. Exchange, reciprocation, equality, retrospection. A book of comptrol. Contradistinction. A counterpart, duplicate. Tablets, memorandum-book. (A sheep) whose ears are slit, part hanging forward (opposed to مدارية *madābarāt*). P مقابله كردن *mukābalu kardān*, To compare, collate, confront, contrast.
 A مقابلة *mukābalātān*, Before, in presence of.
 A مقابيح *makhābih*, (pl. of مقبوحه *makhbūhāt*) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.
 A مقاتة *makhātāt*, (v. n. of مقت *maqat*) Hating.
 A مقاتعة *mukhātāḡāt*, A fighting, contending with.
 A مقاتل *makhātil*, (pl. of مقتل *makhṭal*) Places of death. *Mukātil*, A soldier, combatant who seeks to kill. Internecine, murderous.
 A مقاتلة *mukhātulāt*, (v. n. 3 of قتل *qatīl*) Fighting, trying to kill. Cursing. Excluding from good. Battle, conflict, slaughter, carnage. مقاتلة عظيمة *mukhātālāsī ḡazīma*, A great and bloody battle. *Mukhātīlāt*, Men ready for war or carnage.
 A مقاتية *makhātiyat*, (or مقاتوة *makhātiwat*) (pl. of مقتوي *makhṭawī*) Servants.
 A مقائب *makhāsīb*, Presents, gifts.
 A مقاحلة *mukhāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of تحل *taḡal*) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in.
 A مقاحم *makhāhim*, Places of danger, perils.
 A مقاحمة *mukhāhamāt*, (v. n. 3 of تحم *taḡam*) Rushing furiously upon. A hostile attack, furious charge.
 A مقاحيد *makhāhid*, (pl. of مقحاد *mikh-hād*) Large-bunched she-camels.
 A مقاد المهر *makhādu'l muhr*, The right or off side.
 A مقادة *mukhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of قدي *qadī*) Opposing, contending. Equalling.
 A مقادة *makhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of قاد *qād* for قود *qud*) Leading. Guidance, conduct. اعطاء مقادته *aḡṭāhu mahādātahu*, He gave him the reins, he submitted to him.

A مقادر *mukādar*, Narrow, confined (house).
 A مقادرة *mukādarat*, (v. n. 3 of قدر) Measuring one thing on another. Doing exactly like another.
 A مقادسة *makādisat*, (pl. of مقدسي *makdasīy*) Natives of the holy city Jerusalem.
 A مقدم *makādīm*, The fore parts.
 A مقادير *makādīr*, (pl. of مقدار *mikdār*) Quantities. Spaces. Measures. Decrees, fates.
 A مقدم *makādīm*, (pl. of مقدم *mukdim*, *muhaddam*, or مقدم *mikdām*) The fore parts. ركب مقادير *rahība makādīmahū*, He fell prostrate.
 A مقاداة *mukāzāt*, A recompensing, repaying.
 A مقاذحة *mukāzahat*, A reviling, a reproaching.
 A مقاذعة *mukāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قذع) Bandyng ribaldry from one to another. Calling bad names, reviling, abusing.
 A مقار *makār*, Depths, deep recesses.
 A مقاراة *mukārasat*, (v. n. 3 of قرأ) Reading along with (another). Teaching to read.
 A مقارب *mukārab*, Moderate, tolerable (in price, size, &c.). *Mukārib*, Near, neighbouring. Tolerable, moderate. Mid-way, between good and evil.
 A مقاربة *mukārabat*, (v. n. 3 of قرب) Drawing near, approaching. Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood. Speaking gently or soothingly in order to deceive. Taking short steps. Lifting the leg. Letting alone excess, and aiming at what is just and right. Preparing, making ready. Taking the middle of the road. Bidding against. Proximity.
 A مقاررة *mukārrat*, (v. n. 3 of قر) Resting. Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).
 A مقارحة *mukārahat*, (v. n. 3 of طرح) (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.
 A مقارض *makārīz*, Places where the water-drawer is obliged to descend into the well on account of the paucity of water. Ground thinly sown. Large wine-vessels.
 A مقارضة *mukārazat*, (v. n. 3 of قرض) Requiring, restoring, compensating. Entering into partnership and trading with another's capital.
 A مقارع *makārīc*, (pl. of مقرعة *mikraḡat*) Whips, lashes. *Mukārīc*, Conquered. A conqueror. A prince, leader. An adversary.
 A مقارعات *mukāraḡāt*, Blows, contusions.
 A مقارعة *mukāraḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قرع) Beating one another (combatants). Casting lots.
 A مقاريف *makārīf*, (pl. of مفرف *mukrif*) Born of a slave father and free mother. (Horses) from a mean sire by a blood mare.
 A مقارفة *mukārafat*, (v. n. 3 of قرف) Mixing (with sin), defiling one's self (with it). Commingling. Having to do (with one's wife). Drawing near, approaching.
 A مقارين *mukārīn*, Associated, connected, related, allied, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Simultaneous with. Near.

A مقارنة *mukāranat*, (v. n. 3 of قرن) Living in society, being intimate. Being in conjunction (as two stars). Collating. Tying up two things together. Eating two dates at once. Rendering (one) successful or unfortunate (a star). Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.
 A مقاري *makārī*, Summits of hillocks. Pots.
 A مقارئ *mukārīr*, An alternate reader.
 A مقارب *makārīb*, (pl. of مقرب *mukrib*) (Women, mares, or sheep) near the birth.
 A مقاريج *makārīh*, Five-year-old horses.
 A مقاريز *makārīz*, (pl. of مقراض) Shears.
 A مقاس *makkās*, Able to repeat poetry at will.
 A مقاساة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قسا for قسو) Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Enduring, suffering.
 A مقاسحة *mukāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of قسح) Drying.
 A مقاسم *makāsīm*, (pl. of مقسم *maksīm*) Places of division or distribution. *Mukāsīm*, A coparcener.
 A مقاسمة *mukāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of قسم) Dividing (with another), admitting (him) to a share. Taking one's own share. Causing (one) to swear fidelity. Swearing, declaring on oath. Partition.
 A مقاص *makhās*, A rafter, joist, king-post, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissors.
 A مقاص *makhās*, (Mares) apparently in foal.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. of قصو) Going far off. Contending which shall go to the farthest distance.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قص) Retaliating. Making equal, balancing (accounts).
 A مقاصد *makhāsīd*, Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; aims, desires; wishes, wants, inclinations.
 A مقاصير *makhāsīr*, (pl. of مقصرة *maksarat*) The later hours of the evening, a mixture of darkness with light. هو مقاصري *huwa mukāsīrī*, His villa (قصر *hasr*) faces mine: my country-neighbour.
 A مقاصير *makhāsīr*, The later hours of evening, a mixture of darkness with the light. Sides. (pl. of مقصورة *maksūrāt*) Private apartments for women.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قضى) Going together before a judge or arbiter (قاضي *hāzī*).
 A مقاصمة *mukāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of قضم) Taking by little and little. Buying or selling in small quantities, retailing.
 A مقاط *mikāt*, A cord with which a sheep's legs are tied when slaughtered. Swaddling-clothes. A small strongly-twisted rope.
 A مقاط *makhāt*, (pl. of مقط *mikatt*) Pieces of bone on which they nib writing-reeds or pens.
 A مقاطر *makhātīr*, (pl. of مقطر *makhtar*) Drops.
 A مقاطرة *mukātarat*, (v. n. 3 of قطر) Going and coming. Weighing one hamper, and taking the others without weighing, supposing them all alike.
 A مقاطع *makhātīc*, (pl. of مقطع *maktaḡ*) Places of cutting. Sections (especially pauses in the Kur'an). Fords, passes, passages of rivers. The hinder

or extreme parts. Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.
 A مقاطعة *makhātīḡat*, Any places where public taxes are received. Impost, custom. *Mukhātīḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قطع) Being disunited, estranged. Deciding (any thing with another). Contending with another whose sword is sharpest (قطع *aktaḡ*).
 A مقاطل *makhātīl*, (pl. of مقطلة *miktalat*) Iron cutting-instruments.
 A مقاطيع *makhātīc*, (pl. of مقطوع *makṡūc*) Cut off. Stragglers.
 A مقاط *makhāz*, A place for passing the hottest part of summer called قيط *kayz*.
 A مقاعد *makhāḡīd*, (pl. of مقعد *makhḡad*) Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. Back-sides. Camps. *Mukhāḡīd*, A doe, a bird, or whatever comes behind another. Aguardian, keeper, preserver.
 A مقاعدة *mukhāḡadat*, (v. n. 3 of تعد) Sitting down by (another). *Mukhāḡīdat*, A woman. A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A roundish heap of sand.
 A متعاس *makhāḡīs*, (or مقاعيس *makhāḡīs*) (pl. of متعسس *mukhāḡīsīs*) Strong, hard. *Mukhāḡīs*, One who recedes from a treaty or oath.
 A مقال *makhāl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at noon. A word. An opinion, sentence. فعل مقال *fiḡl u makhāl*, Actions and words.
 A مقالة *makhālat*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying. A word, discourse, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb.
 A مقالة *mukhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of قل) Giving little (قليل *kalīl*). Doling out water scantily.
 A مقالده *zākat alayhi makhāliduhu*, (or مقاليدده) His affairs pressed sorely upon him.
 A المقالعة *gharazu'l mukhāḡat*, The target by which archers first learn to shoot, and which, for the convenience of the tyro, is fixed low.
 A مقالم *makhālīm*, Prominent joints of cane-spears.
 A مقال *makhālī*, (pl. of مقلاة *mikhlat*) Frying-pans.
 A مقاليت *makhālīt*, (pl. of مقلات *mikhlat*) Bereaved mothers.
 A مقاليد *makhālīd*, (pl. of مقلاذ or مقلد) Keys.
 A مقام *makhām*, (v. n. of قام for قوم) Staying, stopping, halting, resting, residing (in any place). Place of residence, dwelling, mansion. Stay, halt. Post, station, office. State, dignity, condition. A royal court. The halting of an army. The presence of God in judgment. A musical tone. صاحب مقام *sāhib makhām*, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. مقام قائم *kāṡīm makhām*, Locum tenens. The vicegerent, the Kaimacam, or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizier. مقام بمقام *makhām ba makhām*, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. مقام مصلّا *makhāmi musallā*, Name of a place where Abraham prayed. ما يقوم مقامه

mā yakūmu makāmahu, That which stands in the place of. P *مقام كردن mahām kardan*, To settle, remain, halt. A *Mukām*, (v. n. of *قام* for *قوم*) Staying, stopping, reposing, resting. Time or place of rising, standing, or remaining. A stay, halt. A successor appointed in another's room.

A *مقاماة mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of *قام* for *قاما*), or *مقاماة mukāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *قام* for *قامو*) Suiting, agreeing with.

A *مقامات makāmāt*, (pl. of *مقامة* *makāmat*) Sittings, conversations held at those assemblies. Compositions recited on those occasions. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. Degrees. *مقامات* *mahāmātī rizwān*, The eighth heaven. *اهل مقامات ahlī makāmāt*, Eminent in dignity. Musical.

A *مقامة makāmat*, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

A *مقامح mukāmah*, (A camel) which throws up his head and refuses to drink when distempered or when the water is too cold.

A *مقامحة mukāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of *قامح*) Tossing up (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). *Mukāmahat*, (Camels) which so toss the head.

A *مقامر mukāmīr*, An antagonist at play, or in laying wagers.

A *مقامرة mukāmarat*, A playing at dice.

A *مقامس حوتا mukāmis hūtan*, One who dives against a fish, (metaph.) Rash enough to compete with his superior.

A *مقامسة mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of *قامس*) Contending with another who shall plunge or dive. Rivaling a fish in diving.

A *مقامع makāmiḡ*, (pl. of *قمة* *kamaḡat*) Gadflies, which in hot weather torment camels. (pl. of *مقعة* *mikmaḡat*) Iron instruments with which they strike the heads of elephants, or wooden instruments for striking the heads of men.

A *مقامق mukāmīq*, Who speaks from the bottom of his throat.

A *مقامي mahāmī*, Local.

A *مقاماة mukānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *قني*) Being convenient, accommodated, advantageous to, agreeing with, suiting. Being perpetual, continual, perennial. Mixing together.

A *مقانب makānīb*, Wild dogs trained to hunt.

A *مقانع makāniḡ*, (pl. of *مقنع* *maknaḡ*) Valid evidences. (pl. of *مقنعة* *miknaḡat* or *مقنعة* *miknaḡat*) Veils.

A *مقاراة mukāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *قوي*) Contending with (another) for superiority in power or strength (*قوة* *kūwat*). Giving, presenting.

A *مقارود makāwid*, (pl. of *مقود*) Leading-reins.

A *مقاروس mukāwīs*, One who starts horses at a race. One who institutes a comparison.

A *مقاروسة mukāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of *قاس* for *قوس*) Comparing (two things). Corresponding with, resembling (as one man another). Running (with others) in a place of exercise.

A *مقاول makāwil*, (pl. of *مقول* *mikwal*) Tongues. Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Mukāwil*, Engaged in conversation.

A *مقاولة makāwīlat*, (pl. of *مقول* *mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Mukāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

A *مقاروم mukāwīm*, An adversary, one who rises up against another, an antagonist. One who stands near a person. *مقاوم الشتاء mukāwīmu'sh shitā*, Winter-resisting, perennial (plant).

A *مقارومة mukāwīmat*, (v. n. 3 of *قام* for *قوم*) Opposing, resisting, withstanding. Standing front to front; standing near. Opposition, resistance.

A *مقايسة mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *قاس* for *قيس*) Running a race on the course. Instituting a comparison or analogy between (two things). Agreeing with, answering to in measure or comparison.

A *مقايضة mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of *قاز* for *قيض*) Exposing merchandise to sale. Exchanging, bartering, giving an equivalent.

A *مقايظة mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of *قيظ*) Agreeing with for the midsummer-season called *قيظ* *kayz*.

A *مقائل mahāsil*, (pl. of *مقيل* *mahīl*) Places where people take their siesta.

A *مقابلة mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قال* for *قيل*) Returning like for like.

A *مقائيد mahā'id*, (pl. of *مقيد* *mukayyad*) Fettered (men or camels). Bonds, fetters.

A *مقباس mikbās*, A spark of fire, or a small quantity taken to kindle a greater.

A *مقبيب mukabbab*, Vaulted, arched. Slender, lank, collapsed (abdomen).

A *مقبحاة mahbahat*, (pl. of *مقبايح* *makābih*) Any thing offensive and deserving of reproach.

A *مقبر mahbar*, (v. n. of *قبر*) Burying.

A *مقبرة mahba*, *mahbi*, *makbu*, or *mikbarat*, (pl. of *مقابر* *makābir*) A burying-ground, burial-place.

A *مقبري mahbarīy* or *makburīy*, Belonging to a sepulchre or burying-ground. *Mukburīy*, Name of a class of reporters of traditions. A dweller amongst the tombs.

A *مقبس mukbis*, One who begs fire for any one. (See *اقباس* *ihbās*.)

A *مقبص mikbas*, A barricado, goal, or starting-place; particularly a rope stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting. *علا على المقبص ala'l mikbas*, Straight and true.

A *مقبض mahbaz*, (*mabiz*, *mikbaz*, *مقبضة* *mahba*, *mahbi*, or *mikbazat*) The hilt or handle (of sword or bow). The handle of a spade. Handle, occasion.

A *مقبب mahabbab*, A lion. *Muhabbīb*, The fourth year from the present.

A *مقبب mukbal*, Placed over against, looking towards. Fat. *Mukbil*, Prosperous, fortunate. Favouring (fortune). Approaching, advancing towards one, nearly arrived.

A *مقببل mukabbal*, Kissed. A person or place kissed. Patched (garment). *Muhabbil*, Kissing.

A *مقبيلة mukbilat*, Approaching (night).

A *مقبب mahbūw*, Contracted, drawn together.

A *مقبوب mahbūb*, Slender, lank (abdomen).

A *مقبوح mahbūh*, Reprobated, cursed. Laid aside. Debarred from good.

A *مقبور mahbūr*, Buried. Enveloped, involved.

A *مقبوض mahbūz*, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved. Restricted, contracted, bound. Constipated. Imprisoned. Dead. A styptic.

A *مقبول mahbūl*, Accepted, admitted, approved. Taken in good part. Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing. One of the faithful. Patched (garment). A mistress. P *مقبول قلوب عالمان mahbūli kulūbi ālamiyān*, Dear to men's hearts, agreeable to all.

A *مقبولية mahbūliyat*, Agreeableness, acceptableness. Agreement. Orthodoxy.

A *مقبوي mahbūy*, Fat, greasy.

A *مقبين mahbasinn*, Contracted within itself. Absent, left, or lagging behind.

A *مقمة mikat*, (v. n. of *ومق*) Loving. Love.

A *مقت mahat*, (v. n. of *مقت*) Hating. Hatred. *نكاح المقت nihāhu'l mahat*, The odious marriage (*i.e.* when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

A *مقتاد mukta'd*, Yielding, tractable, obedient.

A *مقتب muktib*, One who saddles a camel. One who swears roundly.

A *مقتب muktabb*, Amputated (hand).

A *مقتبس muktabas*, Quoted. *Muktabis*, One who receives, acquires, borrows, or quotes (light, fire, or science) from, or imparts (them) to, another.

A *مقتبل muktabal*, In the flower (of youth).

A *مقتت mukattat*, (Oil) mixed with odours, scented (oil). *Mukattit*, One who imbues (an ointment) with odours. An informer, slanderer.

A *مقتتل muhtatal*, Killed by love. Slain by a demon. *Muktatīl*, Engaged in fighting.

A *مقتتي muhtatī*, A taker or hirer of a servant.

A *مقتحم muhtahim*, One who plunges rashly (into a business). Setting (star). A despiser. (See *اقتحام*).

A *مقتدا muhtadā*, (for *مقتدي* *muktada'*) Followed, imitated; imitable. *مقتداي ناس muhtadāyī nās*, A chief whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence a prelate, priest, or exemplary person.

A *مقتدح muhtadih*, Who strikes fire from a flint. Who drinks soup from a pot. Arranger, manager.

A *مقتدر muhtadar*, Compact, round. *Muhtadir*, Powerful, strong, able. One who boils in a pot (*قدر* *kidr*). The middle of any thing.

A *مقتدي muhtadī*, An imitator, follower.

A *مقتير muhtir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expense). Poor. A saddle of a convenient moderate size and sitting nicely.

A مقتر *mukattar*, Fragrant, odoriferous. *Mukhattir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical.
 A مقترب *muktarib*, Approaching, brought near. (A promise) shortly to be performed.
 A مقترة *muktirat*, Aloe-perfuming (woman).
 A مقتزت *muktarit*, One who takes every thing to himself that he can lay his hand upon.
 A مقتزح *muktarih*, One who asks or solicits with importunity, improperly, unnecessarily. A speaker or repeater of verses extempore. A doer of any thing never done hitherto. (See اقتراح *iktirāh*.)
 A مقترض *muktariz*, A borrower: getting in debt.
 A مقتزع *muktaric*, Chosen for a stallion.
 A مقترف *muktaraf*, Recently purchased. *Mukhtarif*, A gainer. A transgressor. Arraigned, accused.
 A مقترن *muktarin*, Associated. Following immediately. A friend, ally.
 A مقتري *muktarī*, One who intends, designs, endeavours, strives, pursues, follows. A traveller from country to country. One who receives (a friend) hospitably.
 A مقتسر *muktasir*, One who forces unwillingly.
 A مقتسط *muktasit*, (or مقتسم *muktasim*) Engaged in dividing (wealth among themselves).
 A مقتسم *muktasim*, Mutual in swearing. A schismatic. A divider.
 A مقتشِب *muktashib*, One who earns to himself praise or censure.
 A مقتشر *muktashir*, Naked, stripped.
 A مقتض *muktiss*, A relater (of a speech truly). One who takes revenge (قصاص *hisās*) for a past injury, or who desires (another) to retaliate.
 A مقتصد *muktasid*, One who keeps the middle. Of a moderate temperament of body or mind; neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. One who gives his attention to writing poetry. A hypocrite, atheist.
 A مقتصر *muktasar*, Abbreviated, abridged. A compendium, summary, epitome. *Muktasir*, Ad-dicted (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it. *مقتصر علي ازار* *muktasir gala' izārin*, Content with breeches (to cover the nakedness).
 A مقتضا *muktazā*, (in construction for مقتضى *muktazā'*) Exacted, required, needed. Exigency, necessity. A craving, requirement. Drift, scope. *مقتضاي مودت و محالصة* *muktazāyi muwaddat u mukhālusat*, That which friendship and good correspondence requires. *بر مقتضاي شرع شريف* *bar muktazāyi shar'ī sharīf*, According to law.
 A مقتضب *muktazab*, Pruned, lopped. Rude, inexperienced; untaught, awkward, clumsy. (Verse) spoken extempore. A kind of verse. A poem destitute of the transition from a description of the writer's feelings to the eulogy of the person addressed.
 A مقتضى *muktazā'*, Exacted, required, conformable. Drift, scope. *Muktazī*, An exacter, demand-

er. Leading to, producing, demanding, requiring.
 A مقتضيات *muktazāyāt*, Exigencies, events, necessary consequences. Conjectures.
 A مقتطع *muktatac*, Cut.
 A مقتعد *mukta'ad*, A beast or place on which a person sits. *Mukta'ad*, Mounted, seated, riding upon.
 A مقتعل *mukta'al*, Rough-hewn (arrow).
 A مقتفر *muktafir*, A follower (of footsteps).
 A مقتفل *muktafil*, Close-fisted, avaricious.
 A مقتفى *muktafā'*, Preferred, set over. (An oration) rhythmically composed. *مقتفى به* *muktafā' bihi*, Honoured (guest). *Muktafī*, One who follows (another). One who chooses any thing for his own peculiar use.
 A مقتل *mahtal*, (pl. مقاتل *mahātil*) Place of slaughter. Place of death, *i.e.* any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death.
 A مقتل *mukattal*, Tried, proved. Quiet, gentle, subdued. Conquered by love. *Mukattil*, *mukittil*, or *mukuttil*, Engaged in combating, fighting together.
 A مقتلع *muktalac*, Torn up, drawn out. *Muktalac*, One who removes, tears up. Uprooted.
 A مقتلف *muktalaf*, Uprooted.
 A مقتن *muktann*, Erect, upright.
 A مقتنص *muktanas*, Hunted. *Muktanis*, Hunter.
 A مقتنى *muktana'*, (in regim. مقتنا *muktanā*) Possessed. *Muktanī*, An acquirer, possessor.
 A مقتول *mahtūl*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.
 A مقتوي *muktawī*, (pl. مقاتون *maktawūna*, مقاتوة *mahātirat*, and مقاتية *mahātayāt*) A servant, domestic, slave. *Muktawī*, Waxed strong. (See اتنوع.)
 A مقتوين *maktawīn* or *mahtawayn*, (mas. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestic, one especially who serves for victuals.
 A مقتى *mahta'*, (v. n. of قنن *qanna*) Serving well (a domestic). A servant who serves for his victuals.
 A مقتى *mahtiy*, Married to his father's widow. A son born of such a marriage.
 A مقتن *muktasinn*, Erect, upright.
 A مقتاة *maksasāt*, A cucumber-bed.
 A مقتاة *maksasāt*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.
 A مقتاد *muktad*, A broad piece of wood used by children at play.
 A مقترد *muktarid*, Possessed of many sheep and much furniture (قرد *hasrad*, *kusrul*, or *kisrid*).
 A مقتعل *mukta'ail*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).
 A مقتوة *maksusāt*, A cucumber-bed.
 A مقتاة *mih-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.
 A مقتاد *mih-hād*, Large-bunched (she-camel).
 A مقتام *mih-hām*, A he-camel rushing in amongst the females with no one to guide him.
 A مقتدة *mah-hadat*, Root of a camel's bunch.
 A مقتط *mih-hat*, A horse not easily tired with running. *Muk-hat*, Barren (year).
 A مقتفة *mih-hafat*, A fan for winnowing.
 A مقتح *mukahkih*, A hard night's journey in search of water.
 A مقتحم *muk-ham*, A camel changing the fore-

teeth and those next to them in the same year. An Arab born in the desert. Weak. Compelled by famine to emigrate.
 A مقتو *mah-hūm*, (or مقتى *mah-hiy*) (A medicine) made of anthesis or camomile (كحوان *kuhnān*).
 A مقتوز *mah-hūz*, Repelled, rejected, driven back.
 A مقتوط *mah-hūt*, Afflicted with scarcity.
 A مقتوف *mah-hūf*, One whose skull is cut.
 A مقد *mahadd*, A road. A level country. *Mihadd*, An iron instrument for cutting into oblong strips (قَد *hadd*), or for dressing leather.
 A مقداح *mihdāh*, A fire-steel.
 A مقدار *mihdār*, Quantity. Space. Measure, dimension. Power, strength.
 A مقدم *mihdām*, (or مقدمة *mihdāmat*) Very bold, dauntless, animated. Fierce against an enemy. A kind of date.
 A مقداة *mahaddat*, Name of a place noted for its wine. A road.
 A مقدح *mihdah*, A large spoon or ladle. A steel, flint, tinder-box.
 A مقدحة *mihdahat*, A fire-steel. A ladle, skimmer.
 A مقدد *muhaddad*, Well cut (garment). Flesh cut into oblong slices for future use, jerked.
 A مقدّر *muhaddar*, Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fated. Understood, (not expressed). Fate, destiny. *Muhaddir*, God, the predestinator. An architect, projector, designer. *مقدّر الاحوال* *hazrati khudāwandi muhaddiru'l ājāl*, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of death. *مقدّر بها* *muhaddiri bahā*, An appraiser, one who affixes a price.
 A مقدرة *mahdarat*, Fate, destiny. Divine Providence prevailing over all. *Makda*, *makdi*, or *mahdurat*, (v. n. of قدر *qadr*) Being able, waxing strong, prevailing. Power, strength, ability. *مقدرة ذو* *zū mahdurat*, Endowed with power, strong, powerful.
 A مقدس *mahdis*, A holy place. *بيت المقدس* *baytu'l mahdis*, Jerusalem.
 A مقدس *muhaddas*, Sanctified, consecrated. Holy. *بيت المقدس* *baytu'l muhaddas*, Jerusalem. Name of a mosque at Damascus. *بردة مقدس* *burdā muhaddas*, The sacred mantle or pall. *Muhaddis*, One who sanctifies or consecrates. A Christian presbyter or monk. A Jew.
 A مقدسة *muhaddasat*, (fem. of مقدس *muhaddas*) Sanctified, holy. *الارض المقدسة* *al arzu'l muhaddasat*, The holy land.
 A مقدسى *mahdasīy*, (pl. مقدسة *mahādisat*) A native of Jerusalem.
 A مقدشو *mahdishū*, Name of a town between Zanguebar and Abyssinia.
 A مقدع *muhaddac*, Full of wrinkles or folds.
 A مقدعة *mihda'ac*, A staff.
 A مقدم *mahdam*, (v. n. of قدم *qadam*) Coming, arriving (off a journey). Arrival. A place from which one arrives. *مقدم سعادت مدار* *mahdami sa'adat*-

madār, The auspicious arrival. **مقدم الحاج** *mahaddama'l hājj*, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Mukdam*, The time or crisis of advancing or taking the lead. Boldness, enterprise, endeavour, diligence. **جريء المقدم** *jarisu'l mukdam*, Bold and animated. *Mukdim*, Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Who gives or inspires spirit or courage. Diligent, laborious, careful, solicitous. Who orders to approach. Who orders to go before. Who administers an oath. A centurion. The fore part of a camel's saddle. (pl. **مقادم** *mahādīm*) The anterior or inner corner of the eye, *i.e.* that which is next to the nose (the other being called **مؤخر** *mus-hhir*). The part of the face fronting one.

مقدم *muhaddam*, Placed before. Preferred. Antecedent, prior, preceding. Sent before. A leader, commander. The advanced guard. The major proposition of a syllogism. A superior officer of the revenue in a village. The fore part of any thing, especially of a camel's saddle. A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. The inner corner of the eye. The part of the face fronting one. **مقدم و تالي** *muhaddam u tālī*, Antecedent and consequent, subject and predicate. **مقدم داشتن** *muhaddam dāshtan*, To prefer. **مقدم** *Muhaddim*, Who places before and gives the preference. Preliminary, introductory, preceding.

مقدمًا *muhaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this, previously.

مقدمات *muhaddamāt*, Premises, pre-requisites.

مقدمة *mukdimat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A sort of comb.

مقدمة *muhaddamat*, An affair, matter, case, business, subject; cause, suit, law-suit. The front, fore part, advanced-guard. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The preamble (to a speech); preface (to a book); premises (in an argument); major proposition of a syllogism. Prelacy, primacy. First of all, in the first place. **مقدمة الجيش** *muhaddamatu'l jaysh*, (or **جيش مقدمة** *muhaddama'si jaysh*) The advanced guard of an army. **مقدمة خون** *muhaddama'si khūn*, A case of blood or murder. **مقدم** *Muhaddimat*, The van of an army. A mode of combing forwards. The forelock. The forehead. The commencement or first of any thing. (A camel) that has not yet produced.

مقدمي *muhaddamī*, An allowance made to the Mukaddam.

مقدود *mahdūd*, (A man) of a fine stature.

مقدور *mahdūr*, Predestined, decreed. Fatal. Fate. Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. **حسب المقدور** *hasbu'l mahdūr*, According to (one's) ability.

مقدوع *mahdūc*, Who refrains from calling out.

مقدونية *mahdūniya*, Macedonia.

مقدوي *mahādīy*, Wine from honey; mead.

مقددي *mahaddīy*, (A wine) so named from a

city in Syria.

مقدية *mahaddīyat*, A kind of stuff.

مقد *makazz*, That part of the hind-head between the ears where the hair terminates. *Mikazz*, A knife, or any instrument used in cutting feathers for winging an arrow.

مقذاف *mikzāf*, An oar.

مقذح *mukzahirr*, Ready for perpetrating mischief, for fighting or reviling. One who is always angry, whose nostrils swell with rage.

مقذذ *muhazzaz*, Of a middle stature and an elegant shape. Cut and handsomely-fashioned (ear). One whose hair is cut or dressed.

مقذذة *muhazzazat*, Not tall (woman).

مقذر *mahzar*, Shunned by mankind on account of impurity, an object of disgust.

مقذع *mukzīc*, Defamatory (verse).

مقذع *mukzācīr*, One habitually prepared to act wickedly, to kill, or to revile.

مقذعل *mukzācīll*, Swift, expeditious.

مقذف *mikzaf*, An oar.

مقذف *muhazzaf*, Very corpulent. Cursed, execrated, driven off.

مقذوذ *mahzūz*, One whose hair is clipped or dressed. Cut (hair). Trimmed.

مقذوذة *mahzūzat*, Circularly cut and handsomely-shaped (ear). Root, origin.

مقذوي *mahzūy*, Troubled with a mote in the eye.

مقذوية *mahzūyat*, An eye with a mote in it.

مقر *mahr*, (v. n. of **مقر**) Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to fracture the bone without breaking the skin). Steeping (salt fish in vinegar). Juice of aloes. Poison. Any thing acid. **مقر** (v. n. of **مقر**) Being bitter. Being sour (milk). **مقر**, Bitter. Acid. The aloe. Poison.

مقر *maharr*, Residence, dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. **مقر** *maharru'r rahim*, Fundus uteri. *Mukirr*, One who establishes, confirms, settles. One who asserts, affirms, or avers. One who makes confession. A deponent. One who acknowledges the right of another upon himself. Who or what refreshes, cools, or bathes (the eye). **مقر شدن** *mukirr shudan*, To confess, acknowledge.

مقرا *mukras* or *makras*, Name of a place in Yaman where mines of cornelian exist.

مقراء *mikrās*, Extremely hospitable.

مقراءة *mahrāt*, A place to which rain-water flows from different quarters. *Mikrāt*, A lady who entertains very hospitably. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

مقراة *muharrasat*, A woman, the termination of whose courses is waited for, she being confined on that account.

مقراص *mikrās*, A knife curved at the end.

مقراض *mikrāz*, Shears, scissors. Snuffers.

مقراضة *mikrāza*, A forked arrow. A kind of

sweetmeat.

مقراضي *mikrāzī*, Curiously cut out with scissors.

مقراع *mikrāc*, A mallet or hammer for breaking stones. (A camel) pregnant from a single covering.

مقرب *mahrab*, A short road. *Muhrab*, Esteemed, honoured. Kept near. (A horse) of high blood. (A camel) girthed ready for mounting. *Mukrib*, (pl. **مقارب** *makārib*) Near the birth (a woman, mare, or sheep).

مقرب *muharrab*, Approximated. Admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. A cherubim. **مقرب الخدمة** *muharrabu'l hhidmat*, Confidential servants. **مقربان الاهی** *muharrabāni ilāhī*, Beloved, nearest to God. **مقربان حضرت** *muharrabāni hazrat*, The king's relations, the royal blood. *Muharrīb*, An offerer, sacrificer.

مقربة *mahrabat*, A short road. *Mahrabat*, *mahrībat*, or *mahrubat*, Relationship, propinquity. *Muhrabat*, (A woman) had in honour. A she-camel girthed for riding. Noble (mare) kept in the stable and not allowed to be turned out to pasture.

مقربون *muharrabūn*, (oblique **مقربین** *muharrabīn*) Cherubims. Relations, nearest kindred.

مقرة *mahrarat*, A watering-trough. A small water-pot (in Yaman).

مقرب *muhartab*, A foul feeder. Badly fed.

مقروح *muharrīh*, Caustic. Vesicatory, epispastic. **مقروحات** *muharrīhāt*, Medicines which serve to raise blisters: vesicatories, blisters.

مقروحة *muharrahat*, The commencement of freshness and succulence (in dates). (Camels) ulcerated in the mouth, and hence hanging the jib.

مقروح *muhardah*, The eleventh (horse) in a race.

مقرر *muharrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, agreed upon, fixed, settled. Ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Appointed. Tribute, tax, impost, duty. **مقرر کردن** *muharrar kardan*, To ratify, approve, confirm. **مقرر** *Muharrir*, A giver of rest. An establisher, confirmer. One who lays on a tax. One who forces to confess. A relator, narrator. **مقرر دعوي** *muharriri da'wa'*, An advocate, counsellor, pleader.

مقروي *muharrarī*, Fixed tenure in perpetuity.

مقروي دار *muharrarī-dār*, A holder of a *Muharrarī*-tenure.

مقرزم *muharzam*, Base, contemptible.

مقرشة *muharrishat*, A barren year.

مقرص *muharras*, Round, circular (stud).

مقرض *mukriz*, A lender, usurer. **ابن مقرض** *ibn mikrazin*, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

مقرضب *muharzub*, A starving fellow who gobbles up all that is set before him.

مقرط *muharrat*, Adorned with ear-rings.

مقرطس *muhartīs*, Mark-hitting (arrow).

مقرطم *muhartam*, Patched (boot), hard at the toe, and capable of breaking a stone.

مقراع *mikrāc*, A vessel for holding dates. *Muk-*

raغ, One who, after a sound drubbing, lifts his head.
 A مقرع *mukra'ibb*, Hanging the head in wrath.
 A مقرعة *mikra'at*, (pl. مقارع) A whip, scourge.
 A مقرعة *mukharri'at*, A strong woman or female.
 A مقرع *mukhar'aj*, Long, tall in body.
 A مقرف *makraf*, A place where any thing is uprooted. *Makrif*, Any part (of a tree) stript of the bark. Any part (of a tree) from which gum has been extracted. *Mukraf*, Accused. *Mukrif*, Born of a slave father and a free mother. (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare. An accuser. Ruddy.
 A مقرفل *mukarfal*, (Food) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرم *muharkam*, Whatever grows not. (An infant) not thriving at the breast, ill-fed, stunted.
 A مقرم *makram*, (v. n. of قم) Eating languidly (a child), nibbling (a camel). *Mikram*, Tapestry worked with stripes or figures. *Mukram*, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour; also one fattened for slaughter. Made a lord or prince. *قمر مقرم karmun mukramun*, A prince, lord, man of rank.
 A مقرمة *mikramat*, A veil embroidered with figures. Bed-clothes. A dormitory.
 A مقرمد *muharmad*, (A house) built of tiles, bricks, or stones (قمرمد *hirmid*); also raised high. (A garment) anointed with saffron.
 A مقرمط *muharmat*, Short, contracted.
 A مقرن *mahran*, A bar across the neck of two oxen yoked to the plough; a yoke. *Mikran*, That which unites one thing with another. *Mukrin*, One who has no companion in ploughing. One who gives power. A helper. Able, adequate, competent.
 A مقرن *muharran*, Yoked with many others.
 A مقرنة *muharranat*, Small adjacent hills.
 A مقرذح *mukranzih*, Prepared for mischief.
 P مقرنس *mukarnas*, A lofty circular building or parlour decorated with pictures, to which one ascends by a winding or spiral staircase. A kind of turban. Various-coloured.
 A مقرنس *mukarnas*, (A sword) made in the shape of a ladder. (A falcon) seated on his perch.
 A مقرنشع *mukranshic*, Erect, raised. Glad, rejoiced at good news. Ready prepared (for mischief).
 A مقرنص *muharnas*, (A hawk) kept for hunting.
 A مقرنصف *mukransif*, Swift, quick. A lion.
 A مقرنف *muharnaf*, (Food) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرنقط *mukranfit*, Exceedingly angry, swollen with rage. The privities of a female.
 A مقرنفل *mukranfal*, (Meat) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرني *muharna'*, Horned (snake). (A leather bottle) tanned with the plant قرونوة *harnuwat*.
 A مقرو *makru*, Read: legible, readable.
 A مقرو *makrūw*, Read: legible, readable.
 A مقروء *makrū*, Read, legible.
 A مقروءة *makrūwat*, A ewe whose neck is fixed in a yoke to prevent her sucking her own teat.
 A مقروح *makrūh*, Ulcerated. Beaten (path).

A مقروء *makrūr*, Affected with, or smitten by, cold (قروءة *hirrat*); chilled. Cold (day). Refreshed.
 A مقروءي *makrawriy*, Long-backed.
 A مقروص *makrūs*, Cut.
 A مقروض *makrūz*, Cut. Lent. That which a camel brings up when chewing the cud. Burdened with debt (قروض *karz* or *kirz*).
 A مقروضي *makrūzī*, A person in debt.
 A مقروظ *makrūz*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the fruit of the acacia (قروظ *haraz*), or tanned or dyed with the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*.
 A مقروع *makrū*, Chosen to be a stallion. A prince, chief of a people, master of a family. Marked on the leanest part of the leg or on the middle of the nose (a camel). Beaten, struck.
 A مقروف *makrūf*, Suspected. Blamed, reprobated. Slender, graceful, thin, and slim.
 A مقروم *mahrūm*, Marked by a cut in the nose.
 A مقرون *mahrūn*, Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related; near, neighbouring. One who has close eyebrows. (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are moveable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or geminated; as, متفأ *mutafā* (in متفأعلن *mutafā'ā'ā'ā'lun*), or علاتن *ālatun* (in متفأعلاتن *mutafā'ā'ā'ā'lun*). In متفأ *mutafā* and علاتن *ālatun* two cords (سبب *sabab*) are joined together (مقرون *mahrūn*). سعادت مقرون *sa'ādāt-mahrūn*, Happy, august, united with felicity. ليف المقرون *fi'li lafīfu'l mahrūn*, A verb having two weak letters joined (as شوي).
 A مقروئية *mahrūniyat*, Conjunction, proximity.
 A مقروئية بالاجابه *mahrūniyat bi'l ijāba*, Ready (or a readiness) to hear or grant a request.
 A مقروئي *makrawi'y*, Long-backed.
 A مقري *makra'*, A place in which water is collected. *Mikra'*, One who entertains hospitably. The hospitable cup with which guests are welcomed.
Mukrī, One who orders to read.
 A مقري *mukris*, One who causes or orders to read. The reader or minister of a mosque.
 A مقري *makriy*, Read, legible.
 A مقزح *muhazzah*, A tree resembling the fig.
 A مقزحة *mikhzahat*, A vessel in which they keep spices or seasoning (قزح *kizh*) for the pot.
 A مقزع *muhazza'ag*, Swift, nimble, light, active. (A horse) prepared to run. One appointed solely to carry good news. One who has thin (hair) and divided in several places. (A horse) thin of hair in the forelocks.
 A مقزعل *muhza'agill*, Posted on an insecure eminence. Quick, expeditious in every thing.
 A مقس *mahs*, (v. n. of مقس) Plunging, dipping (a thing) into water. Filling (a water-bottle). Flowing (water). Breaking. Reciting poetry. *Mahas*, (v. n. of مقس) Fainting, being indisposed.
 A مقساة *maksāt*, Any thing that causes hardness or obduracy. الذنب مقساة للقلب *az zamb*

maksātun li'l kalb, Sin hardens the heart.
 A مقسط *muksit*, Just, equitable, impartial.
 A مقسم *mahsam* or *mihsam*, Part, portion. *Mahsim*, A place of partition. *Muhsam*, Sworn. An oath. A place where they swear. *Muhsim*, One who swears (by God).
 A مقسم *mukassam*, Divided, distributed. Scattered. Possessed of a beautiful (face). Beautified. Sad, sorrowful. *Mukassim*, A divider, distributor. A disperser, scatterer.
 A مقسوح *mahsūh*, Dried.
 A مقسيم *maksūm*, Distributed, divided. Quotient.
 A مقش *mukishsh*, One who makes haste, who goes away with rapidity.
 A مقش *mukashshab*, Mixed (nobility), doubtful, apocryphal (in birth or reputation).
 A مقش *mikshar*, Importunate, teasing.
 A مقش *mukashshar*, Barked, skinned, peeled. Round. *Mukashshir*, A peeler, barker, skinner.
 A مقشعر *mukshā'ir*, (pl. قشاعر *kashā'ir*) One who trembles or thrills with horror.
 A مقشش *mukashkish*, One recovering (from scab, mange, measles, or small-pox). One who returns from apostacy or hypocrisy.
 A مقششان *mukashkishatāni*, The two chapters of the Kur'an entitled, يا ايها الكافرون *yā ayyuhā' l kāfirūna* and الاخلاص *al ikhlās*.
 A مقشم *maksham*, A pasture. Death.
 A مقشور *makhshūn*, (or مقشور) Peeled, barked.
 A مقشورة *makhshūrat*, A woman whose face is scratched or peeled in order to give her a clear and ruddy complexion.
 A مقشي *makhshiy*, Peeled, barked, skinned.
 A مقص *mikass*, Shears, scissors. *Mukiss*, (pl. مقاص *makās*) (A mare) apparently pregnant. A retaliator, one who demands قصاص *kisās*.
 A مقصال *mikhsāl*, Sharp (sword). Ready (tongue).
 A مقصان *mikhasāni*, Two blades of scissors.
 A مقصب *mukassab*, Curled, twisted (hair). *Mukassib*, One who guards the towns on the frontier. Milk which has cream floating on the surface.
 A مقصبه *maksabat*, A bed or place where reeds or canes (قصب *kasab*) grow.
 A مقصد *mahsad*, Intent, desire, will. Intention, design, aim, end, enterprise. Place of destination or tendency. *Muhsad*, Dead of a sudden disease.
 A مقصد *mukassad*, Of a moderate temperament of body or mind.
 A مقصدة *maksadat*, A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure. A woman inclined to be short.
 A مقصر *maksir* or *maksar*, Evening. Twilight. End of the evening. *Maksir*, Less, faulty, deficient, short of. *Muhsir*, (Water) round which cattle pasture. Aged (sheep or goat).
 A مقصر *mukassar*, Deficient, defective, coming short. *Mukassir*, A fuller. One who fails in his duty.

أ مقصرة *maksarat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) A mixture of darkness and light; evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling-hammer, or beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers. A fuller or bleacher's block.

أ مقصص *mukassas*, One whose forelocks are cut.

أ مقصع *mukassa*ع, Sharp (sword).

أ مقصل *miksal*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

أ مقصل *mukasmil*, A lion. A shepherd who uses his staff much.

أ مقصو *maksūm*, Crop-eared.

أ مقصود *maksūd*, Intended, proposed, desired, wished, sought. Intention, design, aim, view, purpose, drift, desire, scope, object. مقصود كن فكان *maksūdi kun fakān*, The purpose (of Him who said) "Be, and it was," (an epithet of Muhammad).

أ مقصور *maksūr*, Abridged, curtailed, diminished, confined, restricted. Deficient, defective, insufficient, unequal to, impotent. Shortened (as when جلفار *julfār* is written جلفر *julfar*). الف مقصورة *alifi maksūra*, Short *alif*, sometimes written: as, عصا *asa*, A staff; but more frequently taking the form of ي with a small *alif* placed above: as, in the word بشري *bushra*, Glad tidings.

أ مقصورة *maksūrat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) The most sacred place (in a temple), the part appropriated to the Imām, or officiating minister. A closet, or any retirement (in a house), to which only the master has access; a sanctum sanctorum. A large, fortified, or protected house. (A woman) kept at home. The ornamented chamber where the brides sit. Near, neighbouring. Edge (of a plate).

أ مقصورة *maksūratān*, In the next degree of kin.

أ مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut. (A bird) clipped in the wings. مقصوص له *maksūsun lahu*, Punished, retaliated on him.

أ مقصوع *maksū*ع, (A boy) who thrives not on his food, stunted in his growth.

أ مقصى *muksa*, (A camel or sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cut off. Remote, removed.

أ مقصى *maksīy*, (A camel or a sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cropped.

أ مقصاب *mikhzāb*, A pruning-hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover (قصب *kazb*).

أ مقصب *mikhzab*, Pruning-hook. Sharp (sword).

أ مقصبية *makhzabat*, A place where clover grows. A place where trees grow of which bows are made.

أ مقضم *makhzam*, Any thing eaten by the front teeth: hence, food in a moderate quantity.

أ مقضوض *makhzūz*, Large gravel. Food mixed with gravel, gritty.

أ مقضى *makhziy*, Finished, settled. Perfected, completed. Decreed. مقضى المرام شدن *makhziyu'l marām shudan*, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. أ مقضى الفؤاد *gala' makhziyi'l fusūd*, According to the heart's desire.

أ مقط *makt*, (v. n. of مقط) Breaking (the neck). Binding with a small rope. Putting in a furious

passion. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching (it) at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). Treading (as a bird). Adjuring (by the faith). Twisting lightly. A hard twist of a rope. Vehemence, severity, hardness. *Mukt*, (pl. امقاط *amkāt*) A rope or gin for catching birds. (pl. of ماقط *mākit*) Buckets, ropes. Halters, bridles. *Makit*, Born in the sixth or seventh month.

أ مقط *makatt* or *mikatt*, The part where the cartilages of the ribs terminate. *Mikatt*, A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

أ مقطار *miktār*, Water-dropping (cloud).

أ مقطاع *miktā*ع, Unsteady in friendship, apt to give the cut. (A well) soon drained of water.

أ مقطب *mukattib*, One who frowns, knits his brows, and puts on a grim, frowning, austere look.

أ مقطبة *mihattat*, Bone on which they nib pens.

أ مقطر *miktār*, A chafing-dish, fire-pan, censer.

أ مقطر *mukattar*, Allowed to fall drop by drop. Distilling, dropping, trickling. ماء مقطر *mā mukattar*, (أب مقطر *ābi mukattar*) Distilled water.

أ مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish. A censer. Wooden shackles, the stocks.

أ مقطرن *mukatran*, Besmeared with pitch.

أ مقطع *makta*ع, (v. n. of قطع) Cutting, amputating. Dividing. A cut; place of separation. Pass of a river, ford. A pause in the Kur'ān. Interruption, an abrupt breaking off. (pl. مقاطع *makāti*ع) A place where sand breaks off, or where any thing ends and leaves off. Cesura or pause in reading verse. كلام مقطع *makta*ع *kalām*, An interruption in speech. مقطع الحق *makta*ع *l hakk*, The point where a judicial sentence hits the truth. That whereby falsehood is exploded. *Mikta*ع, (pl. مقاطع *makāti*ع) Shears for cutting cloth or silver. Any cutting-instrument. *Mukta*ع, Torn (from friends). One who is passed by when his companions are honoured with gifts. One who has no ديوان *dīwān*. A man who loves not women. (A camel) weak and tired with covering, or broken down with leanness. A place where a river is crossed, or a ditch excavated.

أ حروف مقطعة *hurūfi mukta*ع, Cut or separate letters, i. e. abbreviations, or letters put for words, as صلعم *sal*ع *am*. *Mukti*ع, Prevented from continuing a journey, especially a pilgrimage to Mecca. Silenced, overcome in argument.

أ مقطع *mukatta*ع, Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped. Well-dressed. Well-shaped, beautiful. Short, dwarfish. Disjoined. (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, and the like). مقطع الاسحار *mukatta*ع *l* (or *mukatti*ع *l*) *as-hār*, (fem. مقطعة الاسحار *mukatta*ع *l* (or *mukatti*ع *l*) *as-hār*) A hare (because her own lungs or those of the hounds often burst in running).

أ مقطعات *mukatta*ع *āt*, Small garments, especially made of coarse silk. Narrow (cloths). Short

(poems). Printed stuffs.

أ مقطعة *makta*ع, Whatever cuts down or carries off (as fasting does sensual desires).

أ مقطعة *mukatta*ع, (Wine) diluted with water.

أ مقطف *miktāf*, A hamper.

أ مقطفة *mukattafat*, A short man, a dwarf.

أ مقطقط *mukathat*, Small about the head.

أ مقطل *mukattal*, Cooked.

أ مقطلة *miktalat*, An iron cutting-instrument.

أ مقطم *miktam*, A nail, claw, talon.

أ مقطم *mukattam*, Name of a hill in Egypt.

أ مقطنة *maktanat*, A cotton-plantation.

أ مقطوب *maktūb*, Mixed (wine).

أ مقطور *maktūr*, Dropped, fallen in drops. Besmeared with pitch. (Land) moistened with rain.

أ مقطورة *maktūrat*, (Camels) tied by the string قطار *kitār*, one behind another.

أ مقطوط *maktūt*, Dear (provision), high (price or assize of victuals).

أ مقطوطعات *muktavti*ع *āt*, (or مقطوعات *maktū*ع *āt*) (The horses came in) galloping singly.

أ مقطوع *maktū*ع, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *watād*, as فعل *fa*ع *al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa*ع. مقطوع الذنب *maktū*ع *z zanāb*, Wanting the tail, docked.

أ مقطوع العضو *maktū*ع *l* *uzn*, Maimed, lame in any member. مقطوع به *maktū*ع *un bili*, Prevented from it, i. e. pursuing a journey. جرف مقطوع *jurfi maktū*ع, An abrupt precipice.

أ مقطوف *maktūf*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مقطول *maktūl*, Cut. Killed.

أ مقطوب *muktasīrr*, Passionate.

أ مقع *mah*ع, (v. n. of مقع) Drinking eagerly. Abusing, reviling. Suspecting.

أ مقعار *mikhār*, One who moves his mouth much in speaking, a mouther. Deep and capacious (bowl).

أ مقعاص *mikhās*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعالة *mukhāllat*, (A stone) standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

أ مقعب *mukha*ع *ab*, Cup-resembling (hoof of a horse, or depressed navel, Canticles vii. 2).

أ مقعبل *mukha*ع *bal*, One whose toes turn in much.

أ مقعشل *mukhasill*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).

أ مقعد *makhad*, (v. n. of قعد) Sitting down, resting. A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. (pl. مقاعد *makhā'id*) Hips, buttocks, anus. مقعد القابلة *makhadu'l hābilat*, Very near. *Mukhad*, Lame, crippled, obliged to sit, unable to stir. (The breasts of a girl) beginning to swell. Flat-nosed. A poem which has a foot dropped and halts in every verse. Name of a man who used to feather arrows. An

eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by a poisoned bait for the use of his feathers. *Muḡad*, (or مقعد *muḡad*) A veteran soldier exempted from further military duty.

أ مقعدات *muḡadāt*, Frogs. Young katā birds ere they have begun to rise from the ground.

أ مقعدان *muḡadān*, Name of a tree not browsed.

أ مقعدة *maḡadat*, The place of sitting. A seat. The buttocks. A basis. *Muḡadat*, A hamper made of palm-leaves. A well excavated, but no water appearing, therefore abandoned.

أ مقعدد *muḡadad*, An eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by an envenomed bait, and deplored thereby.

أ مقعر *muḡaḡar*, Excavated. Hollow, concave. Deep, profound. The concave surface of a sphere.

مقعر الصدر *muḡaḡar's sadr*, Hollow in the breast. *مقعر آيينة* *ayīnasi muḡaḡar*, A concave mirror.

أ مقعص *mīḡas*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعط *muḡaḡat*, A burden high above a camel's back. *Muḡaḡat*, Rigid in exacting a debt.

أ مقعطة *mīḡatat*, A turban-sash, wreath.

أ مقعقع *muḡaḡaḡaḡ*, (Ground) dry and echoing. *Muḡaḡaḡiḡ*, A shaker of gaming arrows with a rattling noise.

أ مقعس *muḡaḡansis*, (pl. مقعس *maḡāḡis* and مقعيس *maḡāḡis*) Strong, firm, hard.

أ مقعوسة *maḡaḡūsāt*, (A sheep) troubled with the distemper called مقعوس *kuḡās*.

أ مقعوطة *muḡaḡūtāt*, Dung rolled by a beetle.

أ مقعي *muḡaḡī*, Seated or squatting with the buttocks resting on the heels.

أ مقفا *muḡaffā*, (for مقفئ *muḡaffā'*) Rhythmically composed (oration).

أ مقفار *mīḡfār*, A desert without herbage or water.

أ مقفر *muḡfir*, Ruined, desolate, desert.

أ مقفز *muḡaffaz*, (A horse) whose fore-legs are white to the knees like stockings; stockinged.

أ مقفص *muḡaffas*, (A garment) striped after the fashion of a bird-cage (قفص *kaḡfas*).

أ مققع *muḡaffaḡ*, Contracted, shrunk. One who has shrivelled (and contracted hands). *Muḡaffiḡ*, One who habitually hangs his head.

أ مقفعة *mīḡfaḡat*, A ferula with which children are corrected.

أ مقفل *muḡfal*, (or مقفل *muḡaffal*) Bolted, locked (door). Close-handed, stingy.

أ مققول *maḡfūl*, Locked, bolted (door).

أ مقفي *muḡfa'*, Preferred before, set over. *Muḡfi*, One who prefers, or gives the preference. One who selects or appoints. (See اقفاء *ihfāḡ*.)

أ مقفي *muḡaffā'*, (An oration) rhythmically composed, rhyming. *Muḡaffī*, One who sends after, in the track of, or who causes to follow.

أ مقفي *maḡfiy*, Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck (قفا *kaḡfa'*).

أ مقن *maḡak*, The length of a horse.

أ مققة *maḡakat*, Sucking kids. Ignorant (men).

أ مقل *mahl*, (v. n. of مقل) Beholding, looking at. Immersing (a thing) in water till (it) is covered.

Putting (a stone) into a vessel in order to distribute water equally (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water when travelling through deserts; on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men and camels, they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover over with water, and so serve the caravan with impartiality). Striking. Bottom

of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Muhl*, Fruit of the dwarf or wild palm-tree called دوم *dawm*. Frankincense. Bdellium, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree.

Muhal, (pl. of مقلة *muklat*) The black parts of the eye.

أ مقل *muhl*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little.

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *mīḡlās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

the neck where the necklace goes. Adorned with a necklace or chain. (A horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Mukallid*, (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, mimic, mime, mummer, buffoon.

أ مقلادات *mukalladāt*, Poems extant from age to age.

أ مقلس *mukallis*, A mime, a mummer; or he who beats the Arabian drum دف *daf*, and meets or goes before kings and other great men with that and other musical instruments on triumphal occasions.

أ مقلس *mukallas*, Habitually prepared for a journey. *Mukallis*, (A horse) having long projecting legs, and of a quick pace.

أ مقلع *muklaḡ*, (v. n. 4 of قلع) Abstaining, desisting. *Mukliḡ*, (A ship) rigged with sails.

أ مقلعة *mukliḡat*, Rigged (vessel).

أ مقلط *muklaḡitt*, Fleeing away, frightened. One whose hair is much curled or crisped.

أ مقلفع *mukalfāḡ*, Dirty (wool).

أ مقلل *mukallal*, (A sword) with a pommel.

أ مقلم *mīḡlam*, A camel's sheath.

أ مقلم *mukallam*, Pared (nail). Armed (battalion). Unmarried, single (woman). مقلم الظفر *mukallamu'z zuḡf*, One whose nails have been cut; contemptible, despicable.

أ مقلمة *mīḡlamat*, A pen-case.

أ مقلمة *mukallamat*, Unmarried (woman).

أ مقلو *maḡlūw*, Fried, cooked in a frying-pan.

أ مقلوب *maḡlūb*, Turned, inverted, converted.

Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper called قلاب *kuḡlāb*. مقلوب القلب *maḡlūbu'l kalb*, Perverse-hearted. مقلوب مستوي *maḡlūb mustawī*, A word or a sentence which may be read backward or forward (as درد; or in English, madam), a palindrome.

أ مقلوبة *maḡlūbat*, The ear.

أ مقلود *maḡlūd*, Twisted (rope or bracelet).

أ مقلوع *maḡlūḡ*, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office, cashiered. (A horse) marked with white under the saddle. Troubled with the thrush.

أ مقلوف *maḡlūḡ*, Unbunged (barrel).

أ مقلوفة *maḡlūḡat*, (pl. مقلوفات *maḡlūḡāt*) A hamper full of dates (used in Bahrayn).

أ مقلوم *maḡlūm*, Pared, clipped. مقلوم الظفر *maḡlūmu'z zuḡf*, Abject (whose nails are cut).

أ مقلونيا *maḡlūniyā*, A long cucumber.

أ مقلاهيف *maḡlahiḡiff*, Thick, long, dishevelled, and high-standing (hair).

أ مقلي *mīḡla'*, A frying-pan. The stick, bandy, bat, or racket with which the ball (قلة *kulat*) is struck in the game of hockey or shinty.

أ مقلي *maḡliy*, Fried in a pan.

أ مقلية *maḡliyat*, (v. n. of قلي) Hating.

أ مقليس *maḡlīsā*, Seed of wild rue.

أ مقم *mīḡamm*, (A man) eating whatever is set

before him.

أ مقبأة *makmasat*, A place upon which the rays of the sun shine not.

أ مقمار *mikmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

أ مقمة *mikammāt*, A besom, broom. *Mikammāt* or *makammāt*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof.

أ مقمجر *mukamjir*, A bow-maker.

أ مقمر *mukmir*, (or مقمرة) A moon-shine night.

أ مقمطر *mukamtar*, (Milk) turned by rennet.

أ مقمعة *mikmaṣat*, (pl. مقامع *makāmīḥ*) An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, mace, or any thing similar with which a man's pate is broken.

أ مقمعد *mukmaʿidd*, One who although spoken to most energetically remains untractable and disobedient. One, the upper part of whose belly is prominent, and the lower part shrunk and collapsed.

أ مقمقة *makmakat*, (v. n. of مقمق Q) Speaking from the bottom of the throat.

أ مقمل *mikmal*, Waxen rich after having been poor. *Mukmil*, Breeding lice; pediculous.

أ مقمن *makman*, (or مقمنة *makmanat*) Convenient, apt, worthy, fit, suitable, becoming, proper.

أ مقموة *makmusat*, A spot inaccessible to the sun.

أ مقمور *makmūr*, Beaten at dice. Evil, wickedness.

أ مقبوط *makmūt*, Bound hand and foot.

أ مقموع *makmūḥ*, Conquered, subdued. (A herd of camels) stripped of their choicest ones. Troubled with indigestion (قمع *kumac*).

أ مقمئن *mukmasʿinn*, Shrunk, wrinkled.

أ مقناب *miknāb*, The claw of a lion.

أ مقناة *maknaṣat*, (*maknuṣat*, or مقناة *maknāt*)

A place on which the sun shines not.

G مقنطيس *miknātīs*, The loadstone.

أ مقنب *miknab*, The claw of a lion. A troop, especially of horse, from thirty to forty, or three hundred. A hunter's bag in which he carries his game.

أ مقنعب *mukambīḥ*, Long-shaped.

أ مقنعب *mukansīḥ*, Large-bearded (man).

أ مقند *mukannad*, (or مقندي *mukanda'*) (Any thing) dressed with sugar-candy. (Wheat or barley-meal) dressed with candied sugar (قند *hand*).

أ مقنر *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

أ مقنش *mukannash*, Liberal, profuse (household-expenditure).

أ مقنطر *mukantar*, Perfect, complete. Arched.

أ مقنطرات *muhantarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges. Arches.

أ مقنطرة *mukantarāt*, A hundred pounds weight.

أ مقنطرة *muhantaratan*, By talents.

G مقنطيس *miknātīs*, The loadstone.

أ مقنع *maknaḥ*, Sufficient, satisfactory, valid, legal (evidence). *Miknaḥ* (and مقنعة *miknaḥat*) (pl.

مقانع *makāniḥ*) A coil of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknaḥ*, One whose teeth are bent inward. *Mukniḥ*, One who lifts up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility.

أ مقنعب *mukannaḥ*, Covered with a helmet of iron. قمر المقنعب *hamarū'l mukannaḥ*, A certain luminous appearance in the sky, which was produced by the art of a thaumaturgist named Mukanna.

أ مقنعة *maknaḥat*, Riches. *Muknaḥat*, A shepherd's pipe. *Mukniḥat*, A high-voiced she-camel.

أ مقنف *mukannaḥ*, Large (shield of leather).

أ مقنفش *mukanfīsh*, Slovenly in dress, or disgusting in appearance.

أ مقنن *mukannīn*, An institutor. مقنن قوانین *mukannīni kawānīni ʿadl u ihsān*, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

أ مقنوة *maknurāt*, (or مقنوة *maknuṣat*) A place not exposed to the sun.

أ مقنود *mahnūd*, Dressed with sugar-candy.

أ مقنور *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

أ مقني *muknī*, A spearman.

أ مقني *mukannī*, Skilful in finding water. مقني الارض *mukannī'l arz*, The hoopoe.

أ مقو *makw*, (v. n. of مقو for مقو) Polishing (a sword). Cleaning (the teeth). Sucking violently (a camel's colt). Guarding. Custody.

أ مقوال *mikhāl*, Loquacious, talkative, verbose (man or woman; literally, a talking-instrument).

أ مقود *makūd*, A horse or camel led in the hand and not ridden. *Mikwad*, (pl. مقاود *makāwid*) Reins, a bridle, halter, that by which an animal is led.

أ مقود *mukarwad*, Led. A long mountain.

أ مقور *mukarwar*, Bedaubed with pitch.

أ مقور *makwarr*, Slender-flanked (horse).

أ مقوس *mikwas*, A quiver. A bow-case. A barrier, starting-post: the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. A course, race-ground.

أ مقوض *mukarwaz*, Demolished, taken down.

أ مقوط *mukūt*, A being very lean and emaciated.

أ مقوق *mukarwak*, One on whose head there is a large bald place.

أ مقوقس *mukankis*, A bird resembling a pigeon with a black and white ring round the neck. Name of the king of Egypt and Alexandria. Name of the kings of India.

أ مقول *makūl*, (originally مقول *makwūl*) Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. *Mikwal*, (pl. مقاول *makāwil* and مقاول *makāwilat*, The instrument of talking, the tongue. Very talkative (man or woman). A king, especially of the Himyarite Arabians (a dictator).

أ مقول جري *zū mikhālī jarī*, Glib-tongued.

أ مقول *mukarwal*, Repeated again and again.

أ مقوم *mikwam*, A plough-tail or handle.

أ مقوم *mukarwam*, Appointed, set over. Straight-

ened. Valued, appraised. *Mukannim*, One who rectifies, constitutes, adjusts, arranges, or directs.

أ مقود *mahnūd*, (A horse or camel) led by the hand (not ridden).

أ مقول *mahnūl*, Said, spoken, above-mentioned.

أ مقوي *muknī*, Possessed of a strong beast of burden. Strong (horse). One who descends into a desert. One whose provisions have all run out.

أ مقوي *mukanna'*, Strengthened. Suspected. Reproached with, accused of. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers. *Mukannī*, Corroborative. A strengthener, confirmer, fortifier. A comforter. P مقويات *mukawwiyātī dil*, Cordials. A مقويات دماغ *mukawwiyātī dimāgh*, Cephalics. A مقويات كبد *mukawwiyātī habid*, Hepatics. A مقويات معدة *mukawwiyātī miḥda*, Tonics. A مقويات للباءة *mukawwiyāt li'l bāṣat*, Aphrodisiacs, stimulants.

أ مقه *makah*, Grey or blue (colour of the eye). A disease of the eye, caused by a want of collyrium. A مقهاء *mah-hās*, (fem. of مقه *amhak*) Blue-eyed (woman). Water-coloured (wine).

أ مقهر *muk-har*, Subdued, defeated, conquered.

أ مقنوب *mukahnib*, One ever at the water.

أ مقهور *mah-hūr*, Conquered, subdued, vanquished. Oppressed, vexed. (Flesh) caught by the fire and emitting moisture.

أ مقني *maky*, (v. n. of مقني) Polishing (a sword); scouring (a bason). Guarding. *Maka'*, (v. n. of مقني) Cleaning (teeth).

أ مقيء *mukayyis*, Vomitive (medicine).

أ مقياس *mihyās*, Quantity, measure. A measuring-instrument, the nilometer of Egypt. The hand of a watch or a dial.

أ مقية *mukyāt*, Inner corner of the eye.

أ مقيت *makīt*, Hated. *Mukīt*, Powerful. One who maintains in victuals and takes care of. A guardian, keeper, inspector. A witness. على كل مقيت *ʿala' hulli shaysin mukīt*, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

أ مقيد *mukayyad*, (pl. مقاييد *mahāyīd*) Bound, fixed. Fettered. Determined. Attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. That part of the leg which is enclosed by the fetter, the ankle. A place where a camel is fettered and then left. Verse in which the حرف روي *harfi ravīy* is silent. بنو مقيد *banū mukayyad*, Scorpions. P مقيد شدن *mukayyad shudan*, To give attention, to study, take care of. A مقيدة الحمار *mukayyadatu'l himār*, A stony, burnt-up country.

أ مقيدي *mukayyādī*, Bondage. Close attention.

أ مقير *mukayyar*, Daubed over with pitch.

أ مقيس *makis*, Compared. Comparison.

أ مقيس *mukayyas*, Embroidered, ornamented.

Analogous.

أ مقيسرة *mukaysirat*, Aged (camels).

A مقبض *makhiz*, The part of the egg touched by the shell. The place where an egg is laid.

A مقبضة *makhizat*, (A well) full of water.

A مقبض *makhiz* or *makyaz*, A summer-residence.

A مقبض *muhayyiz*, Sufficient for the hot season.

A مقبضة *makhizat*, Plants remaining green till midsummer, or hot season called قبيط *kayz*.

A مقبض *muhayyis*, (or مقبض *muhayyis*) (dim. of مقبض *muhayyis*) Moderately strong.

A مقبل *makhil*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before. Any place where one reposes then, a dormitory. The grave.

P مقبل *mukil*, A dish of wheat, barley, vetches, lentils, beans, peas, and scarlet beans, eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

A مقبل *muhayyil*, Who gives to drink at noon.

P مقبلا *mukil-bā*, A kind of spoon-meat, composed of pounded flesh, sheep's chitterlings, chopped small, the fat of a sheep's tail, mixed up with onions, wheat, rice, vetches, lentils, beans, scarlet-beans, turnips, beet, leeks, and carrots, and eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

A مقيم *mukim*, A dweller, resident, inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. P مقيم شدن *mukim shudan*, To dwell. To persevere. منزل مقيم *mukimi manzili haftum*, The planet Saturn.

P مقيمي *makimī*, Brokerage.

A مقين *muhayyin*, A decorator, adorer.

A مقينة *muhayyinut*, The tire-woman of a bride.

A مقى *mukis*, An emetic.

A مقى *muhayyis*, Emetical, vomitive.

A مقيات *mukīāt*, Emetics.

P مك *mak*, (imp. of مكيدن *makhidan*) Suck thou. One who sucks. *Mak* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, javelin.

A مك *makh*, (v. n. of مك *mak*) Sucking. Diminishing, destroying. Voiding (excrement). Suction.

A مكا *maka'*, (v. n. of مكا for مكو) Swelling (as the hand) with labour. The hole of a fox or hare.

A مكاء *mukā*, (v. n. of مكا for مكو) Hissing. Whistling (a bird or man, especially on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (posteriors).

A مكاء *mukhā*, (pl. مكاهي *makhāhī*) A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.

P مكاب *makhāb*, Do not dig, do not search for. Reluctance.

A مكابحة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of كبح) Reviling, reproaching, abusing one another.

A مكابدة *mukābadat*, (v. n. 3 of كبد) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil.

A مكابرة *mukābarat*, (v. n. 3 of كبر) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness, contention. مكابرة و عناد *mukābara u zinād*, Contention and stubbornness. مكابرة و جدل *judal u mukābara*, Altercation and pride.

A مكابسة *mukābasat*, An assaulting one another.

A مكابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of كبل) Putting off payment of a debt. Deferring to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that, after being bought by another, he may recover it at law by right of pre-emption (an evil practice).

A مكابين *makhābīn*, (pl. of مكبونة *makhbūnat*) Short-legged, big-bellied, slender-boned (horses).

A مكاتب *makhātib*, (pl. of مكاتب *makhātib*) Schools. *Mukātab*, A slave self-ransomed (written off).

A مكاتبة *mukātabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty; literally, writing off his slavery.

A مكاتعة *mukātaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of كتح) Fighting, assaying to kill. Driving or keeping away from any thing good.

A مكاتلة *mukātalat*, (v. n. 3 of كتل) Fighting. Cursing, damning, keeping (any one) from happiness.

A مكاتمة *mukātamāt*, A concealing (of one's secret).

A مكاتيب *makhātib*, (pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*) Letters. Writings. خليطهاي مكاتيب *khalitahāyi mahātib*, Letter-bags.

A مكاتبة *mukāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Approaching, drawing nigh.

A مكاترة *mukāṣarat*, (v. n. 3 of كتر) Disputing about multitude. Asking (from any person) much (water) to drink. Copiousness.

A مكاتمة *mukāṣamat*, (v. n. 3 of كتتم) Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with.

A مكاحل *makhāhil*, (pl. of مكحل *mikh-hal*) Pins, bodkins for anointing the eyes with collyrium. (pl. of مكحلة *muk-hulat*) Culverins. Muskets.

A مكاد *makhād*, (and مكادة *makhādat*) (v. n. of كاد for كود) Being near, or all but (doing). Being hardly able (to do).

A مكادمة *mukādamat*, (v. n. 3 of كدم) Being unable to bite herbage (cattle).

A مكاذبة *mukāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of كذب) Considering as false, regarding as a liar.

A مكاري *makhār*, Cheat, knave, impostor, deceiver.

A مكارة *mukārāt*, A hiring out, letting on hire.

A مكاربة *mukārabat*, (v. n. 3 of كرب) Being near (happening). Preparing for.

A مكاردة *mukāradat*, A driving off one another.

A مكارزة *mukārazat*, (v. n. 3 of كرز) Running to any place and hiding there. Fleeing from. Endeavouring to get the start of another. Disabling.

A مكارم *makhārim*, (pl. of مكرمة *makrumat*) Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Excellencies, virtues. Favours, benefits. Miracles.

A مكارمة *mukāramat*, (v. n. 3 of كرم) Contending, vying with about honour, nobility, or bounty.

A مكارون *mukārūn*, (pl. of مكاري) Camel-hirers.

A مكاره *makhārih*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents. Disagreeable things.

A مكاري *mukārī*, (pl. of مكاري *akriyā* and مكارون *mukārūn*) One who lets out camels, horses, or mules.

A muleteer. A camel-leader.

A مكاري *makhārī*, Cheating, knavery, roguery. P مكاس *makhās*, Do not diminish. *Mukās*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion, importunity. Toll, tribute, custom. A toll-gatherer; a tithe-collector.

A مكاس *makhās*, A place where a serpent coils itself up. *Mikhās*, (v. n. 3 of مكس) Bidding against each other. P مكاس کردن *mikhās kardan*, To bid against another, to raise the price.

A مكاساة *mukāsāt*, A contending for glory.

A مكاسب *makhāsib*, (pl. of مكسب) Earnings.

A مكاسحة *mukāshahat*, A drinking hard together.

A مكاسر *mukāshir*, Near, neighbouring. A neighbour, one whose house, or the skirt of whose tent (كسر *hasr*), is in juxtaposition with one's own.

A مكاسرة *mukāsharat*, (v. n. 3 of كسر) Contending or vying with in breaking. Consternation.

A مكاسني *mukāsānī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Servants of the royal household.

P مكاسه *mukāsa*, A village held free by a Poligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers (an Indian term).

A مكاسر *makhāsir*, (pl. of مكسور) Things broken.

A مكاشحة *mukāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of كتح) Having a secret grudge against.

A مكاشري *mukāshirī*, Opposite. جاري مكاشري *jārī mukāshirī*, My neighbour lives over against me (as though he were grinning at me).

A مكاشرة *mukāsharat*, (v. n. 3 of كشر) Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

A مكاشفة *mukāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of كشف) Acting openly (with). Showing open enmity, persecuting.

Displaying (any thing). Revelation, apocalypse. A مكاظمة *mukāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of كظ) Endeavouring to get into the thick of the fight.

A مكاعمة *mukāḡamat*, (v. n. 3 of كعم) Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).

A مكافاة *mukāḡat*, (v. n. 3 of كفا) Recompensing, requiting. Answering exactly. Being equal, like, resembling. Observing, watching, guarding.

Repelling, warding off. Spearng alternately.

A مكافاة *mukāḡāt*, (v. n. 3 of كفى) Compensating. Recompense, retribution, compensation.

A مكافاة *mukāḡat*, (v. n. 3 of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling. Dying suddenly.

A مكافحة *mukāḡahat*, (v. n. 3 of كتح) Disclosing, laying open. Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting with drawn swords. Altercation, strife, battle.

A مكافرة *mukāḡarat*, A denying one his due.

A مكافل *mukāḡafil*, A neighbour. A sworn ally.

A مكافئ *mukāḡafī*, (commonly *mukāḡfī*) Equal, like another in any quality that admits comparison.

A مكافئتان *mukāḡafātānī*, (or *mukāḡafīātānī*) Equal in age, &c. (two sheep).

A مكافيف *makhāḡif*, (pl. of مكفوف) Blind.

A **مكأ** *mukāh*, Sucked.
 A **مكأة** *mukāhat*, Marrow. Any thing sucked.
 A **مكأة** *makhāhat*, A handmaid.
 P **مكأفت** *makāhaft*, Pain, trouble, misfortune.
 A **مكأه** *makāhī*, (pl. of **مكأه** *mukhās*) Small birds whistling in gardens. (pl. of **مكأه** *makhūh*)
 Measures which contain three **مكأجات** *kaylajāt*.
 A **مكأيك** *makhākih*, (pl. of **مكأه** *makhūh*) Measures containing three **مكأجات** *kaylajāt*.
 A **مكأل** *makāl*, (v. n. of **كأل** for **كأل**) Measuring (corn). *Mukāl*, Fat, tallow.
 A **مكألة** *mukālabat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأل**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, hurting one another. Suffering from want.
 A **مكألة** *mukālahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأل**) Not declining from her mansion (the moon).
 A **مكألة** *mukālamat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأل**) Talking together. Conversation, dialogue, conference. P **مكألة** *mukālama hardan*, To discourse, reason.
 A **مكأمة** *mukāmat*, A married woman.
 A **مكأمة** *mukāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأر**) Contending, vying with (another) regarding the size of his gland (**كأر** *kamar*).
 A **مكأمة** *mukāmaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأع**) Lying within one garment with. Drawing to one's self.
 A **مكأمن** *makhāmin*, (pl. of **مكأمن**) Ambushes.
 A **مكأم** *makhāmih*, (Camels) near the birth. Camels travelling all night, so as to reach water early in the morning.
 A **مكأن** *makhān*, (pl. **مكأنة** *amkinat* and **مكأن** *amākin*) A place. A habitation, house, dwelling. Dignity. **مكأن خفي** *makhāni khafī*, A secret place. **مكأن رفيع** *makhāni rafīḡ*, A high place. Exalted dignity. **مكأن قريب** *makhāni qarīb*, A near place. The grave. **مكأنه** *Makhāna*, In place of, instead of. **مكأنه** *katalahumakhānahu*, He slew him on the spot.
 A **مكأن** *makhān*, One who sucks his cattle from avarice, so as not to be overheard in milking them.
 A **مكأنات** *makhānāt*, (pl. of **مكأنة** *makhānat*) Places. Dignities, posts of honour.
 A **مكأنة** *makhānat*, (v. n. of **مكأن**) Occupying rank and station near a monarch. Being firmly settled. A place. Authority, dignity. An office at court. Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention. (in the dialect of Morocco) A watch.
 P **مكأندار** *makhān-dār*, Owner of a place. The fakīr who occupies any particular station. A watchman.
 A **مكأنس** *makhānis*, (pl. of **مكأنسة**) Besoms.
 A **مكأنفة** *mukānafat*, An assisting mutually.
 A **مكأنى** *makhāniy*, Relating to place, local.
 A **مكأوة** *mukhāwāt*, A railing (at one another).
 A **مكأوة** *mukhāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأح** for **كأح**) Railing at one another. Abusing each other face to face. Conquering in fight.
 A **مكأوسة** *mukhāwasat*, A throwing prostrate.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāhāt*, A contending for glory.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأهأ**) Being mar-

ried. Being advanced in age, getting on in life.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأهأ**) Conniving, winking at. Helping one another, or giving gifts without recompense. Inclining towards one another. Respect, regard.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhāsid*, Frauds.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāyadat*, The act of circumventing.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأس** for **كأس**) Contending about sagacity or ingenuity. Using cunning in buying or selling.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأس** for **كأس**) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them).
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأل** for **كأل**) Measuring to one another. Doing or saying as another had said or done. Railing at, reviling.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhāsil*, Dry or liquid-measures.
 A **مكأهأة** *mikhāb*, (and **مكأهأة** *mikhāb*) One who looks much upon the ground, one who mostly hangs his head. *Mukhāb*, Prone, inclined. Who or what causes one to hang his head; depressing.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhābbat*, Brown, large-eared wheat.
 A **مكأهأة** *mikhābbat*, A cover, *Mukhābbat*, (in Morocco) A spinning-wheel, a reel.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhābbah*, Sublime, high, lofty. Proud.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbīr*, (v. n. of **كأر**) Being of an advanced age. A great age.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhābbar*, Undiminished (noun).
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A great age.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhābbis*, Weak-eyed by nature. Base, ignoble. One who rushes headlong upon men and overwhelms them.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhābbal*, Fettered. Imprisoned.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhban*, Firm, strong (in the vertebræ)
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūd*, Hurt or diseased in the liver.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūrās*, (pl. of **كأب** *kabīr*) Grandees. Great.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūl*, Fettered: prisoner, captive.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūn*, (A camel) troubled with the disease **كأب** *kubān*. Short-legged, slender-boned, and big-bellied (horse). One whose hands have become hard from work. **مكأهأة** *makhbūnu'l asābīḡ*, Thick-fingered.
 A **مكأهأة** *makhbūnat*, (pl. of **مكأهأة** *makhābīn*) Short-legged, big-bellied, and slender-boned (horse). Quick, nimble (woman).
 A **مكأهأة** *makhkat*, A place of great concourse: Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.
 A **مكأهأة** *makt*, (v. n. of **مكأهأة**) Abiding in a place.
 A **مكأهأة** *miktāf*, A horse hurt in the shoulder (**كأف** *katīf*) by the saddle.
 A **مكأهأة** *miktām*, A camel which does not cock her tail in token of being pregnant.
 A **مكأهأة** *maktāb*, (pl. of **مكأهأة** *maktātib*) A place or time of writing. A writing-school. *Muktāb*, Taught. (A leathern bottle) fastened with a thong,

or closed at the mouth. *Muktāb*, A writing-master.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhattab*, Written, registered, enrolled, inscribed. (Cavalry) drawn up in squadrons. A bunch (of grapes) of which part is eaten.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtābit*, Grieved, sad, melancholy.
 P **مكأهأة** *makhtāb-khāna*, A writing-school.
 P **مكأهأة** *makhtāb-dār*, A schoolmaster.
 A **مكأهأة** *muktatab*, Written. Reviewed, numbered. *Muktātib*, A writer. One who ties fast (a leathern bottle).
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtatim*, Hidden, concealed. A concealer. Clouds without thunder.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāhil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. One whose eyes are tinged with collyrium (**كأل** *kuhl*). Fallen into misfortunes.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtarīb*, Afflicted, grieving, sad.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtarās*, Heeded, cared about. *Mukhtarīs*, Solicitous, anxious about. Afraid.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtarī*, A hirer, taken on hire.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtazz*, Shrunk (with cold).
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtasīb*, An acquirer, gainer. Studious, attentive, assiduous.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtasir*, A breaker, bruiser.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtasīḡ*, (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. (A stallion) whisking his tail from side to side.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtasāḡat*, (A sheep) bitten by a venomous reptile called **البرصة الوحرة** *al barsatu'l wāharat*, so that one side of her udder dries.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtasī*, Clothed, clad, dressed. One who dresses himself.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtazz*, Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) filled with water, almost stagnating.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāḡ*, (An opinion or counsel) agreed upon, united, and strong.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtīḡan*, (He came walking) quickly.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhattāf*, Pinioned.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāfil*, One who makes a cushion (**كأف** *kīfl*) for a camel's bunch. One who appoints or delegates.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāfis*, One who turns (a vessel) head downwards. Content, satisfied.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāfi*, Content. Complete, perfect, significant (sentence).
 A **مكأهأة** *miktāl*, A basket or vessel containing fifteen **صاع** *sāḡ*.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhattāl*, Short. Compressed together. Round, circular. Fat, corpulent (man).
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtālīs*, Cautious, apprehensive of, shunning. Sleepless, watching, on one's guard. (A seller) who takes credit instead of ready money.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtālī*, Pained in the kidneys.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhattām*, Concealed, closely hidden.
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtāmīn*, Concealed (grief).
 A **مكأهأة** *mukhtānn*, Hidden, concealed. Become white. The haunt or lurking-place of a wild beast.

A **مكتنز** *muktaniz*, Compact, close, full.
 A **مكتنف** *muktanif*, Who or what surrounds, blockades, besieges, encloses, hedges. A helper.
 A **مكتنه** *muktanih*, One who reaches the summit, or who arrives at the end (**كنه** *kunh*).
 A **مكتني** *muktanī*, Called or known by the figure metonymy (**كناية** *kināyat*); styled, dubbed.
 A **مكتوب** *maktūb*, Written. Sewn or stitched together. A letter, writing, scripture. (in the dialect of Morocco) A sack or bag in which any thing is kept. The letters **ميم** *mīm*, **نون** *nūn*, and **واو** *wāw*. **المكتوب** *al maktūb*, The scriptures, the sacred writings. **مكتوب محببت** *maktūbi mahabbat*, (or **مكتوب مودت اسلوب** *maktūbi maraddat-uslūb*), Friendly letters, letters of compliment.
 A **مكتوتب** *muktantib*, Swollen with repletion.
 A **مكتوف** *maktūf*, Hooped (vessel). Pinioned.
 A **مكتوم** *maktūm*, Hidden, concealed.
 A **مكتومة** *maktūmat*, An unguent, of which saffron forms an ingredient. The well Zamzam.
 A **مكتول** *muktahil*, Of mature age; grey. Full-grown, flourishing plant. Flowerful (garden).
 A **مكتولة** *muktahilat*, White-headed (sheep).
 A **مكتوبي** *muktahī*, Standing in front of another for the purpose of asking a question.
 A **مكتوب** *muktasib*, Dark (ashes). Sad, sorrowful.
 A **مكتين** *muktasinn*, Restless. Uneven.
 A **مكت** *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, or *mahas*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Delaying, waiting, expecting. Delay. **على** **مكت** *ʿala' muks*, With delay, at intervals.
 A **مكتار** *miksār*, Talkative, a great talker.
 A **مكتان** *muksān*, Delay.
 A **مكتير** *muksir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 A **مكتير** *mukassir*, One who augments or multiplies. (in grammar) The plural number.
 A **مكتيرة** *maksarat*, Any thing augmentative.
 A **مكتعة** *mukassigat*, (A woman) thick-lipped, or whose gums are turgid with blood.
 A **مكتوب** *maksūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Collected. Inverted (quiver). Charged, attacked.
 A **مكتور عليه** *maksūr ʿalayhi*, Much frequented. Greatly urged, thronged by creditors, dunned.
 A **مكتي** *maksī*, Tardy.
 A **مكتير** *miksīr*, Very talkative.
 A **المكتالان** *al mih-hālāni*, Two bones in the hips; also two in the fore-legs of a horse.
 A **مكتل** *mih-hāl*, (or **مكتال** *mih-hāl*) A bodkin with which they apply the collyrium to the eye.
 A **مكتل** *mukahhal*, Painted or anointed, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tatty, which is applied to the eyes.
 A **مكتلة** *mukahlat*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A culverin. A musket. **Muk-hulat**, (pl. **مكتل** *makāhīl*) A box in which they keep collyrium or sulphuret of antimony (**كحل** *kuhl*).
 A **مكتول** *mah-lūl*, Anointed with collyrium. Name of a servant of Muhammad; of a certain

lawyer; also of a horse.

A **مكد** *mahd*, (v. n. of **مكد**) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). **Mihd**, A comb. **Mukd**, (pl. of **مكود** *makūd*) Camels always abounding in milk.

A **مكد** *mikadd*, A comb. **Mukidd**, Pains-taking.

A **مكداء** *makdās*, (A camel) always abounding in milk. (A camel) whose milk never fails.

A **مكدح** *muhaddah*, Scratched, clawed (face). (An ass) raw from the bites of other asses.

A **مكدّر** *muhaddar*, Rendered muddy or turbid. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed. Anxious, sullen.

A **مكدّرات** *muhaddarāt*, (pl. fem.) Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events.

P **مكدّر سار** *muhaddar-sāz*, A disturber, troubler.

A **مكدل** *muhaddal*, Turbid. Disturbed, afflicted.

A **مكدم** *mahdam*, A place for search. **كدم في** **مكدم** *hadama fī ghayr mahdamīn*, He sought in a place improper for search.

A **مكدم** *muhaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

A **مكدنة** *muhdanat*, Fleishy, bunched (she-camel).

A **مكدوبة** *makdūbat*, White, fair (woman).

A **مكدود** *makdūd*, Trodden, trampled (ground).

A **مكدوة** *makdūh*, Beclouded. Afflicted, sad.

A **مكدّي** *muhaddī*, Nipping, withering. Painful.

A **مكدية** *makdiyat*, Close, impervious (woman).

P **مكديطس** *mahditus*, Name of Wāmik's father.

A **مكذب** *mukzib*, One who eggs on or compels (another) to tell a lie. One who detects and exposes a falsehood, or who accuses of lying.

A **مكذب** *muhazzib*, A camel that takes the male without conceiving (giving the lie).

A **مكذبان** *makhzabān*, (or **مكذبانة**) A liar.

A **مكذبة** *makhzabat* or *mukhzubat*, A lie.

A **مكذوب** *makhzūb*, Noted as a liar. A lie.

A **مكذوبة** *makhzūbat*, Weak, feeble (woman). A lie.

A **مكر** *mahr*, (v. n. of **مكر**) Plotting. Deceiving. Colouring with ruddle, or with the tree called **مكر** *mahr*. Irrigating (land). Fraud, plot, machination.

Duplicity. Malice, malignity. Plumpness in the legs. A whistling noise. The noise of a lion breathing. Red earth. (pl. **مكور** *mukūr*) A species of dust-coloured tree or plant. **المكر** *firākhu'l mahr*, The fruit of this tree. **Makar**, (v. n. of **مكر**) Being red.

A **مكر** *maharr*, A field of battle, a place of combat. **Mikarr**, An assailant. (A horse) fit to make an onset; a charger.

A **مكراف** *mikrāf*, (A male ass) accustomed to smell the urine of the female.

A **مكرام** *mikrām*, One who pays men honour; literally, an instrument of honouring.

P **مكر آميز** *mahr-āmez*, Deceitful.

P **مكران** *mahrān* or *mukrān*, Name of a city and country in Irān.

A **مكرب** *mikrab*, A plough. **Mukrab**, Sinewy (joint). Firmly-tied (rope). Compact (building or joint). Thrown into straits. **Mukrib**, Speedy, quick.

A **مكربات** *mukrabāt*, Camels or horses brought in cold weather to the tent-door that they may be warmed by the smoke.

A **مكربة** *mukrabat*, A bucket with a rope tied to the middle to preserve the long rope from being wetted and rotting.

A **مكربس** *mukarbas*, One with a compressed head.

A **مكربلا** *mukarbalan*, (جاء يمشي *jā'a yamshī*) He came walking slowly, as if through stiff clay.

A **مكربة** *makrat*, A leg, thick, yet elegant in shape. Spoiled clover. One plant called **مكر** *mahr*. A fresh pulled but bad date. A hard date approaching the state called **رطب** *rutab*. **Makarāt**, (pl. of **مكر** *mākir*) Deceivers, cheats.

A **مكربة** *miharrat*, (A camel) which comes twice a day to be milked.

P **مكر چكر** *makar chakar*, Fraud and subterfuge.

A **مكردح** *mukardah*, Humble, suppliant. Mean in one's own estimation.

A **مكردس** *muhardas*, Of a compact, firm, hard body. Bound hand and foot.

A **مكّرر** *mukarrar*, Repeated, reiterated. The letter **ر** *rā*. P **مكّرر كردن** *muharrar hardan*, To repeat, confirm by repetition. **شكر مكّرر** *shakarimuharrar*, (P **مكّرر گل** *guli muharrar*) Conserve of roses.

A **مكّررز** *mukarraz*, Worthless, avaricious.

A **مكرس** *mukras*, A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

A **مكّررس** *mukarras*, Short-bodied, fleshy, sleek, and succulent. A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

A **مكّررشاة** *mukarrashat*, The paunch of a camel stuffed with meat and fat, a haggess. **Mukarrishat**, A slice of a melon.

A **مكرس** *mikras*, A leathern milk-pail.

A **مكرع** *mukraʿ*, (A horse) strong in the legs.

A **مكرعات** *mukraʿāt*, A palm-tree planted in or near water. **Mukriʿāt**, Camels which hold their heads over the fire, and blacken their necks.

A **مكرفح** *mukarfah*, Deformed, disfigured.

A **مكركس** *muharkas*, One whose mother, paternal or maternal grandmother, or maternal great-grandmother was a slave. Bound, fettered.

A **مكرم** *makrum*, The deeds of a generous, noble, honourable man. Land favourable to vegetation. **يا مكرمان** *yā makramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man! **Mukram**, (v. n. of **كرم**) Honouring. Honour, respect. Honoured, noble. Generous, liberal. **Mukrim**, One who honours.

A **مكّرر** *muharram*, Honoured, respected, revered. Noble, august, illustrious, venerable. Liberal, generous. Holy, sacred. P **وجود مكرّمش** *wujūdi muharramash*, His sacred or august person.

A **حجر** *hajari muharram*, The revered stone, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

أ مكرمة *makrumat*, (pl. مكارم *makārim*) Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, greatness. The actions of a generous, noble, and honourable man. Generosity, bounty. Clemency, grace, goodness. Ground favourable to vegetation. P مكرمت گستر *makrumat-gustar*, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal. A *Mukramat*, Generous, noble.

أ مكرنف *mukarnif*, A broad, thick nose. One who gathers dates from the trunks of the branches called كرانيف *karānīf*.

P مكرنه *makrana*, Goats'-beard, an herb.

أ مكروب *makrūb*, Sad, oppressed with grief.

أ مكرود *makrūd*, Cut, trimmed (mustachio).

P مكرونتن *makrūnitān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To take, to receive.

أ مكروه *makrūh*, Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. (in a milder sense) Improper, unbecoming, distasteful, unpleasant. P مكروه داشتن *makrūh dāshtān*, To hate, abhor.

أ مكروهات *makrūhāt*, Abominations, shameful acts, odious, dirty, or detestable things.

أ مكروهة *makrūhat*, Force, severity.

أ مكروهة *mukrah*, Compelled, forced.

أ مكروهة *makra* or *makruhat*, (v.n. of كره) Hating, abhorring, loathing. A version, abhorrence, disgust.

أ مكرهف *mukrahiff*, (Clouds) piled one above another. (Hair) high, heaped up. Stiff (penis).

أ مكري *mukra'*, Hired.

أ مكري *mukarrī*, Slow-paced (camel).

أ مكر *mukizz*, Whatever brings ague.

أ مكزوبة *makzūbat*, A mixture of white and black hairs.

أ مكزوز *makzūz*, Much affected by cold, agueish.

أ مكس *maks*, (v. n. of مكس) Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Accumulating money. Collecting tribute, tolls, taxes, or tithes. Creating confusion and bother at a sale. Inflicting damage, detriment, and loss. Lowering, bating a price. Oppressing. (pl. مكوس *mukūs*) Customs, duties, tribute, market-dues. An extra fee. Decrease, detriment. Oppression, tyranny.

P مكس *makis*, Duties, fees, tolls, dues.

أ مكساب *miksāb*, A gainer, winner.

أ مكسال *miksāl*, Sluggish, lazy. (A girl) delicately brought up, who scarce moves from (her) seat. (This is considered as an accomplishment).

أ مكساب *maksabor maksib*, A place of gain. *Maksab*, (*maksib*, or مكسبة *maksibat*) Gain, acquisition.

P مكست *mihast*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; شكست *shikast-mihast*, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces.

أ مكس *mukassah*, Barked, skinned, peeled.

أ مكسحة *mikshahat*, Besom, broom: snow-shovel.

أ مكسر *maksar*, A sort of charcoal. عود طيب *ūd tayyibu'l maksar*, Excellent aloe-wood. *Maksir*, A place of fracture. A place of trial, testing, or proving. Root, origin, stock.

أ مكسر *mukassar*, Broken. The broken or irregular plural in Arabic. A river whose reaches flow. *Muhassir*, One who breaks in pieces; who routs an enemy.

أ مكسع *mukassaع*, Unmarried (man). One who abstains from venery.

أ مكسل *miksal*, A string hanging from a bow for dividing cotton. (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. *Muksil*, (A channel) receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

أ مكسو *maksūw*, Clothed, dressed, clad.

أ مكسوب *maksūb*, Gained, gotten, earned.

أ مكسوح *maksūh*, Exceedingly lame (camel).

أ مكسور *maksūr*, Broken. A consonant marked with the vowel *kasra* — *i*. A fraction in arithmetic.

أ مكسوس *maksūs*, Broken (bread).

P مكش *makash*, Do not draw. *Makish*, Suction.

أ مكش *mikshah*, (or مكشاح *mikshāh*) An axe, hatchet. The edge of a sword.

أ مكشوح *makshūh*, Branded under the short ribs. Name of a certain valiant man.

أ مكشوط *makshūt*, Flayed (camel). Taken off, removed (horse-cloth).

أ مكشوف *makshūf*, Uncovered, unveiled, discovered, disclosed, displayed, revealed; open. مكشوف العورة *makshūfu'l awrat*, Whose nudity is exposed.

أ مكشوف القلب *makshūfu'l halb*, Open-hearted.

أ مكظاظ *mukazzaz*, (or مكظوظ *makzūz*) Oppressed with labour.

أ مكظوم *makzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, sad.

أ مكعب *mukacعab*, Of a square or cubic form. (Cloth) dyed with square figures. (Cloth) compactly folded. Swelling (bosom). A geometrical cube. *Mukacعib*, (A girl) with a swelling bosom. Swelling (bosom).

أ مكعبة *mukacعabat*, A palm-leaf basket.

أ مكعب *mukacعbar* or *mukacعbir*, Name of two poets, the one Arabian, the other Persian.

أ مكعب *mukacعir*, (A camel) becoming fat in the bunch. Urged, spurred, making haste.

أ مكعطل *mukacعtal*, Who stretches the body or expands the nails.

أ مكعطل *mukacعil*, One swollen with rage, or one who wags his backside.

أ مكعنب *mukacعnab*, A goat whose horn is twisted in a circle.

أ مكعوم *mahcūm*, Muzzled (camel).

أ مكفأة *mahfāt*, A sufficiency.

أ مكفال *mihfāl*, Large-hipped.

أ مكفت *mukfit*, One who puts on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

أ مكف *mihfakh*, Strong (man). Firm (column).

أ مكفر *mukaffar*, (or مكفر *muhfar*) One who receives no thanks from those he has served, one whose favours are unacknowledged. Closely and firmly cased in iron. *Mukaffir*, Armed, mailed.

أ مكفن *mukfan*, One who has neither salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

أ مكفن *mukaffan*, Shrouded, wrapped in a winding-sheet (كفن *kafan*).

أ مكفوع *mahfūw*, Changed (colour). Bent inwards.

أ مكفور *mahfūr*, (Ashes) covered with dust blown.

أ مكفوف *mahfūf*, Closed, drawn together (purse-string). (pl. مكافيف *makāfīf*) Blind. A particular foot in versification, in which the seventh quiescent letter is dropped. بينهم عيبة مكفوفة *bay-nahum gaybatun mahfūfatun*, There is something concealed as a close treaty between them.

أ مكفوفة *mahfūfat*, (Cloth) turned in, hemmed.

أ مكفول *mahfūl*, Terror-stricken, trembling.

أ مكفوؤ *mahfūw*, Inverted, upset (vessel).

أ مكفهر *mukfahirr*, Thick and black (cloud).

Anything compact, composed of several parts piled together. (A face) thin of flesh. Gross, shameless, unblushing. Austere, stern, crabbed. Dusky-coloured. Hard and inaccessible (mountain).

أ مكفى الظعن *mukfi' al-ẓa'ẓn*, One of the winter-days called أيام العجوز *ayyāmu'l 'ajūz*.

أ مكفى *mahfīy*, Sufficient. Comfortable, well off (in regard to food and clothing).

P مكل *makil*, A leech.

أ مكل *mukul* or *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. *Mukul*, (pl. of مكول *makūl*) Wells containing little mud.

أ مكلأ *muhalla*, (A place) sheltered from the violence of the wind. A mooring, dock, anchorage, or harbour. A river's bank.

أ مكلأة *maklasat*, Land fruitful in herbage.

أ مكلب *muhallab*, Fettered (captive). *Muhallib*, A trainer of dogs (كلب *kalb*).

أ مكلبة *mahlabat*, Procurement, panderism.

أ مكلة *mahlāt* or *muhlat*, Little thin black mud in a well. A drop at the bottom of a well or vessel.

أ مكلت *mihlas*, Persevering, pushing, active.

أ مكلم *muhalsam*, Fat about the face, chubby.

أ مكلمة *muhalsamat*, Plump-faced (woman).

أ مكلس *muhallas*, Calcined. Covered with lime (كلس). *Mukallis*, A lime-burner, maker of mortar.

أ مكلع *mukliع*, Dirty (vessel).

أ مكلف *mukallaf*, Pimpled, freckled. Excellent, choice. Well-made, elaborate, elegant.

أ مكلفة *mukalfat*, (in Morocco) A wasting fever.

أ مكلل *mukallal*, Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. Edged, bordered. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. (A cloud) bright with lightning. *Mukallil*, Diligent, studious, intent upon, pains-taking.

أ مكللة *mukallalat*, (A garden) planted round with flowers (forming, as it were, a crown).

أ مكلندد *muklandid*, (or مكلندي *muklandī*) Hard, rough (place).

أ مكلنز *muklanziz*, Hard, strong, severe.

أ مكلوب *maklūb*, Attacked by hydrophobia;

maddened by the bite of a rabid dog (كلب *kalb*).
 A مكلوم *maklūm*, Wounded, hurt.
 A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, compressed, drawn in, shrunk, shrivelled.
 A مكلية *mukliya*, (Land) fruitful in forage.
 A مكلية *mukalla*, (A dog) wounded by a cow's horn in the narrow part of his body or flank.
 A مكلية *makliy*, Pained or hurt in the kidneys.
 A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, shrunk, drawn together. A camel whose girth is loose.
 A مكلية *makma-at*, A place full of mushrooms.
 A مكلية *makmākat*, Short, squat, squab (woman).
 A مكلية *mihammāt*, Anything covering the muzzle of an ass (as a nose-bag). A harrow, or implement for covering over seed cast into the ground.
 A مكلية *mukamtal*, Compact-bodied (camel).
 A مكلية *mukmah*, High, lofty, proud.
 A مكلية *makmahat*, (v. n. of مكل Q) Sucking up the whole of any thing. Going with a rolling, wabbling gait.
 A مكلية *mikmal*, Consummate, perfect (either in excellence or villainy).
 A مكلية *muhammāl*, Perfected, complete, consummate. Most excellent.
 A مكلية *makman*, (pl. مكلية *makāmin*) An ambush. A concealed place.
 A مكلية *makmanat*, A treasury.
 A مكلية *makmu-at*, A place full of mushrooms.
 A مكلية *makmūd*, Saddened, inwardly grieved.
 A مكلية *makmūr*, (pl. مكلية *makmūrā*) One who has a large gland (مكلية *kamarat*). Hurt in that part when circumcised.
 A مكلية *makmūrat*, (A woman) married, one that has known man.
 A مكلية *makmūm*, (A tree) whose fruit begins to appear. (A camel) muzzled that he may not bite. A camel's colt covered over that he may get strength. (A date) enveloped in the husk.
 A مكلية *makmūn*, Hid, concealed. (An eye) troubled with the disease مكلية *kumnat*.
 A مكلية *mukammah*, One whose eyes have not been opened.
 A مكلية *mukamhal*, A cotton-pod with its seeds.
 A مكلية *mahn*, (v. n. of مكل) Laying eggs (a lizard). *Mahn* or *makin*, Eggs of lizards or locusts.
 A مكلية *mukann*, Hid, concealed, stored in the mind.
 A مكلية *muhānā*, (pl. of مكلية *makīn*) Firmly fixed, established by custom. High in rank or office.
 A مكلية *makināt*, (pl. of مكلية *makinat*) Eggs (of birds), lizards, or locusts. *علا مكلية على* *gala' mahinātihim*, Firmly-established (men).
 A مكلية *mikhāsat*, (or مكلية *mikhāsat* الزيتون *mikhāsatu'z zaytūn*) Name of a place in Morocco.
 A مكلية *mahnān*, A kind of plant.
 A مكلية *mikhāb* or *mukhib*, Callous (hoof, claw, nail). *Mukhib*, (A hoof) becoming callous.
 A مكلية *mikhān* or *muknat*, Power, strength, force,

virtue. *Makinat*, One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. (pl. مكلية *makīn* and مكلية *makināt*) The lodging-place of a bird.
 A مكلية *muhannat*, (A girl) secluded and kept out of the sight of men.
 A مكلية *muhansir*, Thick, coarse, fleshy (face).
 A مكلية *muhannir*, One who wears a turban loose.
 Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.
 A مكلية *mukannis*, A besom-maker or vender.
 A مكلية *mikhnasat*, A besom, brush, broom.
 A مكلية *mukna*, (A bucket) whose mouth is brought near to a pond to be filled. Shrivelled or contracted; also whose hand has been amputated.
 A مكلية *mukanna*, One who has the hand wrinkled, withered, fractured, or amputated.
 A مكلية *muhannaf*, Every where surrounded or enclosed. Raised (pie). Large-bearded.
 A مكلية *muhannafat*, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.
 A مكلية *mahnūr*, One who wears a turban loose.
 Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.
 A مكلية *mahnūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.
 A مكلية *mahnūs*, Swept (house). Treasured.
 A مكلية *mahnūsāt*, (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.
 A مكلية *mahnūn*, Hidden, concealed, laid up. Secret. *دُر مكلية* *durri mahnūn*, A fine pearl.
 A مكلية *mahnūnat*, The well Zamzam. Secluded (girl).
 A مكلية *mahnīy*, (or مكلية *muhanna'*) Designated by the rhetorical figure metonymy, surnamed, nicknamed, styled, dubbed.
 A مكلية *muknasibb*, Coarse, thick, stout, short.
 A مكلية *mahn*, (v. n. of مكل for مكل) Breaking wind. Whistling (as a bird, or as a man on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (anus). (pl. مكلية *amkā*) A hare's form. A fox's cover.
 P مكلية *maho*, A weaver's shuttle. Name of a species of solanum (nigrum?)
 A مكلية *mikhwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin, a cauter.
 A مكلية *mikhwārat*, A turban.
 A مكلية *makwat*, Podex.
 A مكلية *muhawti'an*, Expeditiously.
 A مكلية *mukūs*, Delay.
 A مكلية *makūd*, (pl. مكلية *mukd*) (A camel) always abounding in milk; also having little. *Mukūd*, (v. n. of مكلية) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (a camel's milk).
 A مكلية *muhawviz*, Girt with a girdle or sash about the loins, breeched to the groin.
 A مكلية *makwar*, A camel's saddle. *Makūr*, A cheat, knave, impostor. *Mikwar*, A turban. *Mukūr*, (pl. of مكلية *mahr*) Frauds, machinations, impostures. Dusty plants.
 A مكلية *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, or *makwarr*, Shameful, base, low, wicked, obscene, impudent. Short,

dwarfish, and broad. Talkative. A camel's saddle.
 A مكلية *mikwarat*, A turban.
 A مكلية *makwarra'*, Mean, worthless, shameful, base, obscene. Talkative. Broad, squat, dwarfish. A large lump of dung.
 A مكلية *makwarīy* also *mikwarīy*, A large tip of the nose. *Makwarīy*, *mikwarīy*, or *mukwarīy*, Worthless, despicable, mean. Talkative. Broad, wide. A dwarf. Shameful; base, obscene.
 A مكلية *muhawwaz*, One who has a long (head).
 A مكلية *mikwas*, A tool with which they notch millstones. *Mukūs*, (pl. of مكلية *maks*) Tolls, dues.
 A مكلية *muhawwas*, Name of an ass.
 P مكلية *makoh*, A weaver's shuttle.
 A مكلية *makhūh*, A drinking-cup made in the form of a ship. (pl. مكلية *makāhik* and مكلية *makhāhī*) A measure containing a صاع *sā* and a half; or half a رطل *ritl*; or half a وبة *waybat*; or three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.
 A مكلية *muhawkib*, Glittering, starlike.
 A مكلية *muhawha'*, Who has little good in him.
 A مكلية *makhūl*, (pl. مكلية *mukul*) A well which contains little water, and is allowed to rest in order that the water may collect. *Mukūl*, (v. n. of مكلية) Containing little mud (a well).
 A مكلية *makūliy*, Base, sordid, avaricious.
 A مكلية *makhūn*, (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) that has laid its eggs.
 A مكلية *muhawwin*, A creator.
 A مكلية *mukwasidd*, Tottering (old man).
 A مكلية *mukwasill*, Short-bodied.
 A مكلية *mukahmal*, All, entire.
 A مكلية *makhīy*, (fem. مكلية *makhīyat*) A native of Mecca. Revealed at Mecca (a chapter of the Kur'ān, of which seventy are said to have been revealed at Mecca, and forty-four at Madīna).
 P مكلية *mikyāz*, Beardless youth. Infamous boy.
 A مكلية *mikyāl*, A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.
 A مكلية *mikyān*, A security, surety, bail.
 P مكلية *makhūb*, (imperat.) Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution. Be not seduced. Do not mislead.
 A مكلية *makhīs*, Grave, sedate. P مكلية *makīs kardan*, To tarry.
 A مكلية *mikhīsā'*, (or مكلية *mikhīsā'*) Delay.
 A مكلية *makhūd*, (v. n. of مكلية for مكلية) Laying snares, plotting mischief and fraud.
 A مكلية *makhīdat*, Deceit, fraud, stratagem.
 P مكلية *makhīdan*, To suck.
 P مكلية *makhīs*, Duties, fees, taxes, toll, impost. *Mukīs*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion.
 A مكلية *mukhayyas*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning, sharp, shrewd.
 A مكلية *mukhayyaf*, Qualified, designated.
 P مكلية *makhīh*, A weaver's shuttle.
 A مكلية *makhīl*, (v. n. of مكلية for مكلية) Measuring

(corn). Measured. *Makīl*, (or *مكيلة makīlat*) A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

أ *مكين makīn*, (pl. *مكنا mukānā*) An inhabitant, dweller. Firmly fixed, well-established. Grave, authoritative, in a high station. Master of the house.

أ *مكينة makīnat*, Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention.

أ *مكيول makīyūl*, Measured.

پ *مك mag*, Name of a people inhabiting the shores of Aracan. (zand and Pāz.) A tree. A palm.

پ *مگر magar*, But. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Perhaps, by chance, haply. Moreover. Nay.

پ *مگرد magard*, Turn or convert not; return not.

پ *مگس magas*, A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. *مگس انگبين magasi angubin*, (or *مگس عسال magasi gasal*) A bee. *مگس پرايندين magas parānīdan*, Whisking the flies (from off the goods), a phrase for dulness of market.

پ *مگس ران magas-rān*, A fan, a flyflap.

پ *مگس راني magas-rānī*, Flyflapping, fanning.

پ *مگس ريده magas-rīda*, Dirtied by flies.

پ *مگسك magasak*, A little fly, a gnat.

پ *مگس گير magas-gīr*, A cobweb. Any thing for keeping the flies off. An insect of the spider-kind. A white worm found in gardens and in the dung of cattle.

پ *مگس ناك magasnāk*, Infested with flies.

پ *مگس وار magaswār*, Like a fly.

پ *مگسي magasī*, Fly-bitten (colour). Freckled.

پ *مگل magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach.

پ *مل mil*, Hair. *Mul*, Wine. Spirituous liquor. A pear. A guava.

أ *مل mall*, (v. n. of *مل*) Basting (a garment slightly before the second sewing, called *كف kaff*).

Laying (meat or bread) on ashes or coals to roast or bake. Making (a bow or arrow supple by fire).

Walking fast. Tiring one (a journey). Making (one) weary and restless. Tired, weary, jaded, languid, satiated, sated. A live coal.

أ *ملا mals*, (v. n. of *ملا*) Filling. Assisting.

Mīls, Any thing that fills another; fulness. *ملا انم mīlsu'l fam*, A mouthful. *ملا كف mīls kaf*, A handful. *اعطني ملاه و ملايه و ثلاثة املايه ac-tinī mīlsahu wa mīlsayhi wa salāsata amlā-ihī*, Give me it once, and twice, and thrice full.

Malas, (v. n. of *ملئ*) Being full. (pl. *املاء amlā*) A body of men, assembly, meeting, mote, parliament, crowd; people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank, superiority. Nobles, angels. Disposition, habit, manners. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. *ملا اعلى malasi a'la'*, The sublime assembly, court of heaven. *علي ملا الناس ala' malasi'n nās*, Before men, in the sight of all.

أ *ملا mala'*, Time, either of day or night. A desert.

أ *ملا mullā*, A schoolmaster, doctor. (cor. of *ملواح milwāh*) A decoy-bird. Learned.

أ *ملاء malās*, (or *ملاءة malāsat*) (v. n. of *ملاء*) Being full of riches, wealthy, opulent. Wealth, opulence. *Mīlās*, (pl. of *مالي māli*) Opulent, wealthy.

(pl. of *ملائن mal-ān*) (Cups) full (of water). *Mulās*, Heaviness from repletion. Rheum, defluxion.

(pl. of *ملاءة mulāsat*) Women's veils. Tents made of a single piece of cloth.

أ *ملاءة mula-ā*, (pl. of *مالي māli*) Opulent.

أ *ملاءة malāsat*, (v. n. of *ملاء* and *ملاؤ*) Being rich. Being troubled with a rheum and stuffiness.

Mulāsat, (pl. *ملاءة mulā*) A tent of one piece of cloth. An outer covering. Heaviness from repletion.

أ *ملاءة mil-ām*, One who is the advocate and patron of low, base, avaricious fellows (*لائيم la-ām*).

أ *ملاءة mulāamat*, (v. n. of *لأم*) Consenting, being of accord. Agreeing with any one (food).

Adjusting differences (betwixt people), uniting (them) together in peace.

أ *ملاءة mal-ān*, (A cup) full (of water).

أ *ملا ب malāb*, A species of aromatic resembling *خلوق khalūk*. Saffron.

پ *ملا ب مالاب malābār*, Malabar in India.

أ *ملا بيس malābis*, (pl. of *ملبس malbas*) Garments. *ملا بيس و مائل malābis u ma-shal*, Clothes and food. *Mulābis*, One who mixes or holds intercourse with.

أ *ملا بيسة mulābasat*, (v. n. of *لبس*) Mixing in, transacting (business). Knowing (a man) inwardly. Commerce, intercourse.

أ *ملا بيسة mulābis*, (A camel) near the birth.

أ *ملا بة malāt*, (pl. *ملا mala'*) A desert, a plain. Any piece of stuff of a simple surface without a seam.

أ *ملا بة malsat* or *mīlsat*, (v. n. of *ملاء*) Filling. *Mīlsat*, The manner in which any thing is filled.

Mīlsat and *mul-sat*, Heaviness (from repletion). *Mul-sat*, Defluxion, rheum. A swelling in a camel from long confinement after a journey.

أ *ملا تب malātīb*, Threadbare waistcoats.

أ *ملا ت malās*, (pl. *ملاوت malāwis*, *ملاوتة malāwisat*, and *ملاوت مالاوت malāwīs*) A man or family distinguished for nobility.

أ *ملا تة mulāsamat*, (v. n. of *لثم*) Kissing.

أ *ملا تة mulāj-jat*, (v. n. of *لج*) Litigating, disputing. Drawing out a dispute to a great length.

أ *ملا ح milāh*, Wind driving a ship. A veil, awning, shield, &c. A horse's provender-bag. The head of a spear. The blowing of the south wind after the north. Chilliness of the ground caused by rain. The suckling of a child. Dressing the matrix of a camel. (pl. of *ملح milh*) Salts. Brackish wells. (pl. of *ملح māh*) Beautiful. *Mulāh*, (pl. of *ملاحون mulāhūn*) Elegant, pretty, good.

أ *ملاح mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner, boatman. A pilot. A manufacturer or vender of salt. One habitually engaged or who seeks to amend, correct, and put straight. (in the dialect of Morocco) Any place inhabited by Jews. پ *ملاح سفينه*

mallāhi safīna-guzār, A skilful pilot. A *Mullāh*, (pl. *ملاحون mullāhūn*) Agreeable, elegant, good.

A salsuginous plant, sea-purslain.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhāt*, (v. n. of *لحي*) Disputing, debating. Opposing, litigating.

پ *ملاحان mallāhān*, (pl. of *ملاح mallāh*) Seamen. أ *ملاحاة malāhat*, (v. n. of *ملح*) Being salt (water). Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty of the mouth. Beauty, elegance, goodness, excellence, fineness, delicacy. پ *ملاحاة بي همتا malāhasi bī hamtā*, Peerless beauty. أ *Milāhat*, Navigation. Seamanship, the profession of a sailor.

أ *ملاحاة mallāhat*, A salt-pit, salt-pan, or any place whence salt (*ملح milh*) is procured.

أ *ملاحاة malāhij*, Straits, narrow places.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhād*, Crooked, false, insincere, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhadat*, (v. n. of *لحد*) Acting hypocritically or indirectly. *Mulāhidat*, Heretics.

أ *ملاحاة malāhiz*, Straits.

أ *ملاحاة malāhisu'l bahar*, A desert, unknown place (uncertain where one is).

أ *ملاحاة mulāhazat*, (v. n. of *لحظ*) Looking askance at each other through the outer corner of the eye. Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Contemplation, consideration, view, notice. پ *ملاحاة مشددة mulāhaza shudan*, To be seen, viewed, inspected, glanced at.

أ *ملاحاة malāhif*, (pl. of *ملحف milhaf* and *ملحفة milhafat*) Sheets, coverlets. Outer garments.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhafat*, (v. n. of *لحف*) Being assiduous, sticking closely one to another. Assisting.

أ *ملاحاة malāhik*, Straits, difficulties.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhahat*, (v. n. of *لحك*) Being inserted and adhering firmly; being let into one another (as the vertebræ or joints of the back).

أ *ملاحاة malāhim*, Fleishy parts. (pl. of *ملحمة malhamat*) Bloody battles. *Mulāham*, Added, annexed, joined. Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ *ملاحاة mulāhamat*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Joining, causing to stick together.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhanat*, (v. n. of *لحن*) Displaying quickness and intelligence one towards another. Bandyng talk. Evincing talent in comprehending the meaning of what is said.

أ *ملاحاة mallāhī*, The profession of a seafaring man. A manufactory of salt.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhīy* or *mullāhīy*, A species of oblong grape. A kind of fig. The *اراك arāk*-tree white and red and of a dark white.

أ *ملاحاة mallāhīyat*, The nautical art. Navigation. Seamanship.

پ *ملاح malākh*, Malacca. Name of a drug.

أ *ملاح mallākh*, Fugitive; who oft absconds.

أ *ملاحاة mulākhāt*, (v. n. of *لحي*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship, dealing courteously with one another. Opposing, contradicting, disagreeing.

Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Irritating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Whispering, calumniating.

♣ ملاخبة *mulākhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **حَب**) Boxing, bruising, slapping, or cuffing one another.

♣ ملاخة *malākhat*, (v. n. of **مَلَخ**) Abstaining from covering (a horse). Being insipid (meat).

♣ ملاخه *malākha*, Malacca.

♣ ملاطة *mulāddat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَدَّ**) Litigating, pleading (for another). Driving off, thrusting away.

♣ ملادس *malādis*, (pl. of **مِلْدَس** *mildas*) Large stones with which date-stones are broken.

♣ ملاذ *malāz*, An asylum, refuge, protection, defence, stronghold. A protector. **ملاذ الفقراء** *malāzu'l fukarās*, Refuge of the poor.

♣ ملاذ *mullāz*, A liar, one whose word and actions do not correspond. Self-opiniated. Unsound in friendship. Swift (wolf).

♣ ملاذ *malāzz*, (pl. of **مَلَذ** *malazz*) Delights.

♣ ملاذاني *malāzānī*, A liar; a pretended friend.

♣ ملاذبة *mulāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَذَب**) Staying, stopping, standing still.

♣ ملاز *malāz*, Asylum, place of refuge.

♣ ملاز *mullāz*, A wolf.

♣ ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds (**لوز** *lawz*), an almond-grove.

♣ ملازة *mulāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَزَّ**) Adhering, being joined or connected with (any person).

♣ ملازم *mulāzim*, One who embraces another round the neck. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually attending or serving (domestic). (in gram.) Invariable. A servant. ♣ ملازم درگاه *mulāzimi daryāh*, (or **ملازم سلطان** *mulāzimi sultān*) An attendant upon a king or his court; a courtier.

♣ ملازم لغظه *mulāzim li ghalatiki*, Wedded to his own errors. ♣ ملازمان سرکار *mulāzimāni sarkār*, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man.

♣ ملازمة *mulāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَمَز**) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in. Serving continually. Attendance. Dependence. Assiduity, diligence. Service, paying respects to a superior. Continual personal attendance upon, or watch over, a debtor set at liberty from prison. ♣ ملازمت کردن *mulāzamat kardan*, To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, serve.

♣ ملازمي *mulāzimī*, Service. Attendance.

♣ ملازة *malāza*, (*mulāza*, or **ملازة** *malāja*) The uvula of the throat; top of the windpipe. The palate. The bone to which the tongue is connected.

♣ ملازيب *malāzīb*, pl. of **ملازيب**, Very avaricious.

♣ ملاسة *malāsāt*, (v. n. of **مَلَس**) Being sleek, smooth, and bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

♣ ملاسة *mallāsāt*, A roller for the ground.

♣ ملاسنة *mulāsānat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَسَن**) Railing against. Arguing, discussing.

♣ ملاص *milās*, A smooth white stone. **جارية**

جارية *jāriyat zāt shimās wa milās*, A lass, light, slippery, forward, and fearless. **يا**

يا ابن ملاص *yā ibna mallās*, A term of reproach.

♣ ملاصق *mulāsik*, Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, attendant.

♣ ملاصقة *mulāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَصِق**) Adhering, being joined to. Being contiguous. Contiguity.

♣ ملاط *milāt*, The side (of a camel's bunch). Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls. **ابن ملاط** *ibnu milātin*, The new moon. **ابنا ملاط** *ibnā milāt*, The two shoulders or two arms of a camel.

♣ ملاطش *malātis*, Parts rubbed or bruised by carrying or striking. **ملاطش** *Mulātis*, A collector.

♣ ملاطس *malātis*, (pl. of **مِلْطَس** *mitās* or **ملاطس** *mitās*) Stones with which date-stones are crushed.

♣ ملاطف *mulātif*, Courteous, polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious.

♣ ملاطفة *mulātafat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَطَف**) Behaving courteously, shewing favour reciprocally. Courtesy, politeness, favour, kindness, benignity. A letter. ♣ ملاطفة کردن *mulātafat kardan* (also **ملاطفه** *mulātafa*) *kardan*, To caress, to favour.

♣ ملاطمة *mulātamāt*, (v. n. 3 of **لَطَم**) Slapping, buffeting, cuffing, boxing (one another).

♣ ملاع *malāc*, An unfrequented desert. **عقاب ملاع** *ukābi malāc*, The eagle of the desert, which feeds on field-mice, called in Persian **موش خوار** *mūsh-khwar* (used to imply a thing very rare).

♣ ملاعب *malāʿib*, (pl. of **مَلْعَب** *malʿab*) Jests, pleasantries. **ملاعب الريح** *malāʿibu'r rīh*, Currents of wind. **ملاعب** *Mulāʿib*, A player, jester.

♣ ملاعب *mulāʿibu zillihī*, Name of a bird which endeavours to catch its own shadow in the water.

♣ ملاعبة *mulāʿabat*, A playing, joking, toying.

♣ ملاعجة *mulāʿajat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَعَج**) Being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

♣ ملاعق *malāʿiq*, (pl. of **مَلْعَقَة**) Spoons.

♣ ملاعن *malāʿin*, (pl. of **مَلْعَنَة** *malʿanat*) Dwellings. Privies. Things which bring down curses.

♣ ملاعنة *mulāʿanat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَعَن**) Execrating, cursing (one another). Giving a decision, pronouncing sentence (a judge).

♣ ملاعين *malāʿin*, (pl. of **مَلْعُون**) Cursed.

♣ ملاغ *mullāgh*, (pl. of **مَلَاغ**) Whoremongers.

♣ ملاغدة *mulāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَاغَد**) Taking by the hand against (a person's) will, and restraining (him) from what he wishes to do.

♣ ملاغفة *mulāghafat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَاغَف**) Meeting, encountering, finding. Kissing.

♣ ملاغيم *malāghim*, The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue (generally covered with froth in camels).

♣ ملاق *malāh*, A trowel, harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing walls, earth, and the like.

♣ ملاق *mullāh*, A flatterer.

♣ ملاقات *mulākāt*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقِيَ**) Meeting, en-

countering, falling on. Conversing. A meeting, interview, introduction. Conversation. ♣ ملاقات کردن *mulākāt kardan*, To meet, encounter.

♣ ملاقي *malākih*, Winds which drive the clouds, shake and fructify the trees. (pl. of **مَلْكِي** *mulkih*) Stallions. (pl. of **مَلْحَقَة** *mulhakat*) (Camels) in foal.

♣ ملاقس *mulākis*, Who calls one by any nickname. One who exercises patience towards his fellow.

♣ ملاقساة *mulākasāt*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَس**) Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

♣ ملاقطاة *mulākhatat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَط**) Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street). Lifting up all his four feet at once (a horse).

♣ ملاقعة *mulākaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَعَ**) Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation.

♣ ملاقي *malāhī*, (pl. of **مَلْقِي** *malqa* and **مَلْقَاة** *malqā*) Ramifications at the head of the womb. **ملاقي** *Mulāhī*, Who encounters, joins, meets, converses.

♣ ملاقيج *malākih*, (pl. of **مَلْقُوْحَة** *malqūhat*) Fetuses in the bellies (of camels). Mothers. Sperms in the loins of sires.

♣ ملاك *malāk*, An angel (as sent by God). Embassy, mission. An epistle.

♣ ملاك *malāk*, Self-possession. Marriage-contract, espousals. **ملاك** *Malāk* or *milāk*, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together. Power, possessions. **ملاك الجسد** *malāku'l jasad*, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). **ملاك** *Milāk*, Marriage-contract, espousals. (A she-camel) following the males. Clay, mud. (pl. of **مَلِك** *mulk* or *muluk*) The fore or hind-foot of a horse.

♣ ملاك *mullāk*, (pl. of **مَلِك** *mālik*) Kings.

♣ ملاكة *malākat*, Embassy, mission. A letter.

♣ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. **ماله مولي ملاكة** *mā lahu mawla' malākatīn dūn allāh*, None can possess him but God.

♣ ملاكد *mulākid*, One who makes a fetter which gave pain in walking sit more easy. One who, on account of a fetter, is unable to walk comfortably.

♣ ملاكيع *malākīc*, Impure water which comes with the birth.

♣ ملال *malāl*, (v. n. of **مَلَّ**) Being tired, wearied, vexed. Sadness, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor.

♣ ملال *mulāl*, Heat of a fever in the bones. Feverish perspiration. Pain in the back. Restlessness in bed (from grief or sickness). The wooden part of a sword-hilt. Handle or middle of a bow.

♣ ملالة *malālat*, (v. n. of **مَلَّ**) Becoming tired, fatigued, weary, languid, vexed. Weariness, ennui. Affliction, sadness. Wearied.

♣ ملالام *malām*, (v. n. of **لَمَّ**) Reproving, blaming. Reproach, reprehension, reviling, rebuke, accusation, blame: disgrace: opprobrium, malediction.

♣ ملالام *zull u malām*, Contempt and ignominy.

A **ملاّم** *mal-sam*, Deserving of reproof. *Malsam*, (*milsam*, or **ملاّم** *milsām*) The advocate, patron, or apologist of low, base, sordid fellows (**لثيم** *lasīm*).
 A **ملاّم** *mulaṣṣam*, Clad in a coat of mail.
 A **ملاّمان** *malsamān*, Deserving of reproof.
 A **ملاّمّة** *mal-samat*, (v. n. of **لثوم**) Being covetous, mean, blameable, ignoble, or sordid.
 A **ملاّمّة** *malāmat*, (v. n. of **لام** for **لوم**) Reproaching, reproving, blaming. (pl. **ملاّم** *malānim*) Reprehension, reproach, rebuke, censure. Criticism. Contumely. **ملاّمات نفس** *malāmati nafs*, Self-reproach. P **ملاّمات كردن** *malāmat kardan*, To accuse, reproach, reprove, blame, revile.
 P **ملاّمات زده** *malāmat-zada*, Censured, blamed. Accused. Criminated.
 P **ملاّمات گر** *malāmatgar*, A censurer, blamer.
 P **ملاّمات ناک** *malāmatnāk*, Blameable.
 A **ملاّماتي** *malāmatī*, Reproached, reprehensible. A kind of Muhammadan monk who conceals his devotions, makes no parade of any thing good, and hides nothing bad.
 A **ملاّمج** *malāmij*, The interior sides round the mouth. The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue.
 A **ملاّمح** *malāmih*, (pl. of **لمحة** *lamhat*) Distinguished features, particularly such as resemble those of others: as, **ملاّمح من ابيه** *malāmih min abihī*, Having features like his father.
 A **ملاّمحة** *mulāmahhat*, (v. n. of **لمح**) Boxing, slapping one another.
 A **ملاّمسة** *mulāmasat*, (v. n. of **لمس**) Handling, feeling. Lying with. The conjugal act. A practice in the markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to purchase them at a price fixed: "touch and take" (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).
 A **ملاّمظ** *malāmiz*, Environs of mouth and lips.
 A **ملاّميل** *mulāmīl*, Swift (ass).
 A **ملاّمان** *mal-ān*, (A cup) full (of water). *Mil-ān*, (for **الآن من الآن** *mini'l-ān*) Henceforth, from now.
 P **ملاّمان** *malāmān*, Do not shake or scatter. A stranger.
 A **ملاّمانة** *mal-sānat*, (fem.) (A cup) full (of water).
 A **ملاّماني** *malānī*, Comparison or adjustment.
 A **ملاّماني** *mullānī*, The wife of a Mulla; a learned woman; a schoolmistress.
 A **ملاّماة** *mulānāt*, (v. n. of **لوي**) Twisting and coiling up, hiding itself (a serpent).
 A **ملاّموة** *ma, mi*, or *mulāwat*, A long space of time.
 A **ملاّمويث** *malāwis*, (and **ملاّمويثة** *malāwisat*) (pl. of **ملاّم** *malās*) Men, families, or tribes distinguished for nobility.
 A **ملاّموز** *malāwiz*, (pl. of **ملاّموزة** *malāzat*) Red China silks. Breeches, trowsers. Aprons.
 A **ملاّموزة** *mulāwizat*, (v. n. of **لوز** for **لان**) Flying for refuge to one another. Taking for a protection or fortress. Using art or fraud. Wrestling against. Opposing, contradicting.

A **ملاّموزة** *mulāwasat*, (v. n. of **لاص** for **لوص**) Looking slyly through the chinks of doors. Looking on all sides. Purposing to fell a tree, and examining it on every side to see where it is best to begin.
 A **ملاّموزة** *mulāwatat*, Commission of sodomy.
 A **ملاّموزة** *mulāwazat*, A discolouring (by the sun).
 A **ملاّموم** *malāwim*, (pl. of **ملاّموة**) Reproofs.
 A **ملاّمومة** *mulāwamat*, A blaming one another.
 A **ملاّمويث** *malāwis*, Noble men or tribes.
 P **ملاّموة** *malāh*, A bulrush.
 A **ملاّمواة** *mulāhāt*, (v. n. of **لهو** for **لها**) Drawing near, approaching. Being nigh. Disputing, contending, litigating. Being fit for weaning (a child).
 A **ملاّمهسة** *mulāhasat*, (v. n. of **لهس**) Running (to meat) like a famished man. Running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.
 A **ملاّمهي** *malāhī*, (pl. of **ملهي** *milha*) Instruments of music, implements of play. Any kinds of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law.
 P **ملاّمهي كردن** *tarhi malāhī kardan*, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.
 A **ملاّمهي** *mal-sa'*, (fem. of **ملاّمان**) Full (bucket).
 P **ملاّمهي** *malāy*, Speak not. Complain not. Defile not.
 A **ملاّمهسة** *mulāyasat*, (v. n. of **ليث**, not in use) Resembling a lion (**لايس** *lays*). Attacking with intrepidity. Boasting of valour.
 A **ملاّميس** *mulāyis*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.
 A **ملاّميك** *malāsīk*, (and **ملاّميكه** *malāsīkat*) (pl. of **ملاّم** *malah* or **ملاّمك** *mal-sok*) Angels.
 P **ملاّميك بي** *malāsīk-pay*, Of happy footstep.
 A **ملاّميلة** *mulāyalat*, A bargaining with (any one) by the night (**لايل** *layl*).
 A **ملاّميم** *malāsim*, Practices deserving of censure. Reproofs, censures. *Mulāsim*, Wholesome, suitable. Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Soft, smooth, even. Agreeable or conforming to, just.
 A **ملاّميمة** *mulāyamat*, (instead of **ملاّميمة** *mulāsammat*) (v. n. of **لام**) Being concordant, reconciling, making peace (between enemies). Agreeing with, doing good. Gentleness, softness, smoothness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, tractability. Evenness. P **ملاّميمة كردن** *mulāyamat kardan*, To act humanely, affably. To soften, smooth; to sooth.
 A **ملاّميناة** *mulāyanat*, (v. n. of **لاين** for **لاين**) Acting gently, soothing. Being soft and smooth.
 A **ملاّميب** *mulabb*, (or **ملاّميب** *mulbab*) (A horse) provided with a poitrel or breast-armour.
 A **ملاّميب** *mulbad*, A lion. (A horse) having a felt-cloth under the saddle. Packed close together: felted, impacted. *Mulbid*, A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks. A lion.
 A **ملاّميس** *malbas*, Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. **inna fihi la malbasan**, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious. There is nothing of old age about

him. *Malbas* also *milbas*, A garment, vest, robe.
عرض ثوب الملبس *azraza sanba'l malbas*, (*milbas*, or *mulbis*) One very generally suspected. *Mulbis*, Dark, doubtful, or intricate.
 A **ملاّميب** *mulabbas*, Clothed, dressed. Made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. *Mulabbis*, A mixer or compounder. A concealer of the truth. A deceiver, fraudulent dealer.
 A **ملاّميبق** *mulabbak*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.
 A **ملاّميب** *mulablib*, A he-goat that rattles in rut.
 A **ملاّميب** *malban*, Lactarian (herbs) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, A vessel into which they milk or carry milk. A milk-pail. A milk-strainer. A mould for making brick (**لابن** *labin*). A thing in which bricks are carried; hod. *Mulbin*, Milch (ewe).
 A **ملاّميب** *mulabban*, (A brick) made of clay and burnt. A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts, and almonds, put up in the form of sausages or lozenges.
 A **ملاّميبنة** *malbanat*, Lactarian herbage increasing the milk of cattle. *Milbanat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula. *Mulbinat*, Milch (ewe).
 A **ملاّميبوب** *malbūb*, Ingenious, intelligent. (A horse) furnished with a poitrel. Those three letters of the Arabic alphabet whose initial and final in pronunciation are the same; namely, **ميم** *mīm*, **نون** *nūn*, and **واو** *wāw*.
 A **ملاّميبوج** *malbūj*, Thrown prostrate.
 A **ملاّميبوس** *malbūs*, Clothed, clad, dressed. Clothes already worn, wearing apparel.
 A **ملاّميبوسات** *malbūsāt*, Garments, clothes.
 A **ملاّميبوط** *malbūt*, Troubled with a rheum (**لبطة** *labtat*) in the head. Thrown down.
 A **ملاّميبون** *malbūn*, (A horse) brought up or fed with milk. Drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).
 A **ملاّميبتي** *mulabbis*, (A sheep) having biestings, called **لبيا** *libas*, in the udder.
 A **ملاّميلة** *mallat*, (v. n. of **مل**) Loathing. Languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. Feverish perspiration. Hot sand. A burning coal or billet. **خبز ملة** *khubz mallat*, Bread hot from the ashes. **ذو ملة** *zū mallatin*, Fatigued, tired, languid. *Millat*, Religion, faith, creed. A nation, people. An expiatory fine for murder. **ملت مسيحية** *millati masīhiya*, The Christian religion; Messiah's people. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.
 A **ملت** *malt*, A putting in motion, hard shaking.
 A **ملتات** *multās*, Intricate, perplexed.
 A **ملتاح** *multāh*, Changed, altered.
 A **ملتاع** *multāc*, Pained with love or grief.
 A **ملتاق** *multāq*, Attached. Sincere, intimate. Independent. (See **التياق** *iltiyāq*.)
 A **ملتب** *milltab*, One who sits quiet at home.
 A **ملتيد** *multabid*, Caked, matted, felted.
 A **ملتيس** *multabis*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

perplexed, entangled (thing). Ambiguity.
 A ملتبط *multabit*, Astonished. Disturbed. Sticking close to. (See التباط *iltibāt*.)
 A ملتبک *multabik*, Mixed, confused, jumbled.
 A ملتبن *multabin*, One who sucks her own milk.
 A ملتبية *multabiyat*, Equality of rank with each other. Partnership, association.
 A ملتثق *multasik*, Made wet, moistened.
 A ملتشم *multasam*, Kissed. A place kissed. *Multasim*, One whose mouth is covered with a veil or fillet for the mouth (لثام *lisām*).
 A ملتج *multajj*, Deep-furrowed, billowy (sea).
 A ملتجأ *multajas*, Place of refuge. A protector.
 A ملتجة *multajjat*, Black (eye). Green (field).
 A ملتجى *multajis*, One who flies to, or takes refuge with. A supplicant, petitioner, refugee.
 A ملتجى *multajī*, One who connects himself with those to whom he has no relation.
 A ملتج *multahib*, A goer in a broad road.
 A ملتج *multahaj*, A place of refuge. *Multahij*, A compeller, forcer. Difficult, perplexing. One who flies to, and takes refuge.
 A ملتحد *multahad*, An asylum. A protector. *Multahid*, Inclined towards. An apostate.
 A ملتخص *multahis*, One who receives (a debt).
 A ملتخص *multahis*, A forcer, compeller. One who restrains or keeps back. (See التخاص *iltihās*.)
 A ملتخف *multahif*, Covered, or who covers himself with an upper garment or wrapper (لحاف *lihāf*).
 A ملتخم *multahim*, Closed, healed (wound). Fierce, raging (battle).
 A ملتحي *multahī*, Bearded (youth).
 A ملتخ *multahkh*, Confused, disturbed. Full of drink. Luxuriant, entangled (herbage).
 A ملتحي *multahī*, (A babe) fed with pap.
 A ملتدد *multadd*, Flight, escape. Inclined. A taker of medicine poured in at the corner of the mouth.
 A ملتدم *multadim*, Disturbed, put in commotion. (A woman) striking (her) breast when mourning.
 A ملتذ *multazz*, One who relishes. Name of a pleasant garden near Madīna, the pleasure.
 A ملتذع *multazīc*, Hot, painful (wound).
 A ملتزج *multazij*, Close, adhering closely.
 A ملتزك *multazik*, Adhering, coalescing, joined.
 A ملتزم *multazim*, Constrained, compelled. Convinced. Conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, hirer, farmer; a toll-gatherer. Name of a place between the door of the temple of Mecca and the black stone. P ملتزم شدن *multazim shudan*, To be compelled.
 A ملتسق *multasik*, Adhering. Convex.
 A ملتصب *multasib*, Narrow (way).
 A ملتصق *multasik*, Adhering, adhesive.
 A ملتط *multatt*, Scented with musk. Veiled (woman). Concealing, covering.
 A ملتطم *multatim*, Dashing (waves).
 A ملتطي *multazī*, Burning, flaming (fire).

A ملتج *multazij*, Heated, restless, unsettled from anxiety or grief.
 A ملتجة *multazijjat*, (A woman) raging with lust.
 A ملتعن *multazīn*, Reciprocal in cursing. Just in invoking on himself.
 A ملتقف *multaff*, (fem. ملتفة *multaffat*) Entangled, intricate, luxuriant. (A garden) containing (such herbs). Close (plumage). Plump. Heaped up (dust). Wrapped up in one's garments.
 A ملتفت *multafat*, Esteemed, looked upon, considered with great respect. *Multafit*, One who bends himself, who leans or looks back; who turns the head aside. One who takes care of, who has an eye over. Attentive. Esteeming.
 A ملتقم *multafim*, One who ties a fillet (لغام *lifām*) over the nose.
 A ملتقا *multakā*, A place of meeting.
 A ملتقص *multahis*, One who pursues subtleties or minutiae.
 A ملتقط *multakit*, One who collects from all quarters. One who falls unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for. One who picks up a foundling (لقبط *lakūt*). (See التقاط *iltikāt*.)
 A ملتقع *multakaq*, Changed, altered (colour).
 A ملتقم *multakim*, A swallower of a mouthful.
 A ملتقى *multaka'*, A place of meeting. Confluence of two rivers, meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople). *Multakī*, One who comes before, into the presence, or meets another.
 A ملتك *multakh*, A drunkard dried up with drunkenness. (See التكاك *iltikāh*.)
 A ملتس *multamas*, Asked, importuned. *Multamis*, One who begs, prays, supplicates, beseeches.
 A ملتط *multamit*, Who takes his due.
 A ملتط *multamiz*, One who throws quickly into his mouth. (See التماط *iltimāz*.)
 A ملتع *multamiq*, Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant. Who draws towards himself, who seizes or attracts. P ملتع شدن *multamiq shudan*, To change or disappear (as colour). To shine.
 A ملتقم *multamim*, A visitor. One who alights. Round (stone).
 A ملتقى *multama'*, (also ملتماً *multama*) Changed, lost (colour).
 A ملتقى *multamis*, One who takes what is in a dish.
 P ملت من تنك *mul-tunuk*, (or ملت من تنك *mul-tanq*) One who is soon overcome by wine.
 A ملتوت *multūt*, (Barley-meal) moistened.
 A ملتوت *multavis*, Confused, perplexed (business). Who curls (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow. Fat. Strong. (See التيات *iltiyās*.)
 A ملتوح *multawih*, Thirsty. Flashing (lightning). Visible (star).
 A ملتوخ *multawikh*, Mixed. Leavened.
 A ملتوط *multawit*, One who adopts (as a son). Adhesive, sticking to. (See التياط *iltiyāt*.)

A ملتوم *multawim*, Blamed, reprehended.
 A ملتوي *multawī*, Crooked, oblique, distorted. Squinting. Perverse. Delaying, spinning out. Protracted, postponed. (See التواء *iltiwās*.)
 A ملتوب *multahib*, Kindled, burning (fire).
 A ملتوت *multahis*, One who lolls his tongue from thirst or fatigue.
 A ملتوف *multahif*, Flaming, burning (fire).
 A ملتهم *multaham*, Changed (colour). *Multahim*, A swallower up quickly, and at once. (An infant) that exhausts (the breast).
 A ملتبي *multahī*, Playing, playful.
 A ملتئم *multasim*, Joined, consolidated, healed.
 A ملت *mals*, (v. n. of ملت) Soothing, caressing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises without any intention of performing. Hiding, keeping back. A slight blow. Languor, weakness in running. *Mals* or *malas*, Beginning of the night, crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. *Malsa*, In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Mils*, Unsatisfied with venery.
 A ملت *muliss*, Importunate. One who remains or dwells. Continuous (rain).
 A ملثة *mulsat*, The beginning of night, a little after twilight.
 A ملت *milsam*, Stone-striking (hoof).
 A ملتوم *malsūm*, (A hoof) hurt by stones.
 A ملح *malj*, (v. n. of ملح) Seizing the mother's nipple with (its) mouth; sucking (as an infant). *Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called مقل *muhl*. *Malaj*, (v. n. of ملح) Ceasing to flow (a camel's milk), and being succeeded by a saltish kind of liquor. Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Muluj*, Sucking kids.
 A ملجأ *maljas*, (v. n. of لجأ) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat; security, support. A resting-place. ملجاي خواقين *maljāyi khawākīn*, The refuge or support of kings. ملجاي نوح *maljāyi nūh*, The mountain جودي *jūdī* (Ararat), on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested.
 A ملجاب *miljāb*, A feathered, pointless arrow.
 A ملجاذ *miljāz*, (Cattle) cropping pot-herb tops.
 A ملجان *maljān*, (A man) who sucks his camels from avarice.
 A ملجم *muljam*, Bridled.
 A ملجون *maljūn*, Shaken (leaves) mixed with meal, date-stones, or barley (food for camels).
 P ملج *milchakh*, A stone for a sling.
 P ملج *malchakhā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination.
 A ملح *malh*, (v. n. of ملح) Salting, seasoning (fish or a pot). Giving suck, or offering one (milk). Feeding (flocks) with salsuginous herbage, different from حمض *hamz*. Traducing, slandering. Increasing in rapidity (the flapping of a bird's wing). Scalding (a sheep). *Milh*, (pl. ملح *milhat*, ملح *milāh*, ملح *amlāh*, and ملح *milah*) Salt. Salt, salsuginous, or brackish (water). A draught of milk

from the breast. Learned men. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. An oath. *ملح الصناعة milhu's sināgat*, (or as some write it, though perhaps erroneously, *ملح الصاغة milhu's sāghat*, Goldsmiths' salt) Artificial salt, borax. *ملح على ركبته milhuhu gala' rukbatihī*, Faithless in his promise (his salt upon his knee). *Malah*, An unnatural swelling in the hough or in the pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. *Milah*, (pl. of *ملح milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. *Mulah*, (pl. of *ملحة mulhat*) Narratives, stories, pleasant, agreeable tales.

A *ملح mulihh*, Importunate in asking questions; urgent in begging, pressing one's suit.

A *ملحاء malhās*, (fem. of *املح amlah*) (A sheep) variegated with black and white wool. Very blue or grey (eyed). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. Leafless (tree). (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back, between the haunch and the hip.

A *ملحاح milhāh*, Urgent, importunate in begging. (A she-camel) that departs not from the cistern). A camel's saddle hurting his back. *رحي ملحاح rahan milhāh*, A millstone grinding heavily. A *ملحاق milhāh*, An excellent she-camel which none can outstrip.

A *ملحان malhān* or *milhān*, Winter-months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called *كانون جمادى الآخرة jumāda'l ākhirat* and *كانون آخر hānūni ākhir*.

A *ملحاب milhab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off, scraped, or peeled. Slandering, reviling. A calumniator.

A *ملحطب mulakhhab*, Cut in pieces. Beaten or open (road).

A *ملحة malhat*, The midst of the sea, the abyss. *Milhat*, An oath. Protection. (pl. of *ملح milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. *Mulhat*, (pl. of *ملح mulah*) A narrative, story, tale, relation, pleasant fable. A blue or a grey colour, white mixed with black. Reverence, fear, dread. Gravity, authority. A blessing.

A *ملحج malhaj*, A place of refuge, asylum.

A *ملحد mulhad*, A tomb or grave, in the side of which a niche has been cut. A niche in the side of a grave. *Mulhid*, A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection of the dead. A deist. Impious, iniquitous. One who renounces the faith.

A *ملحس mathas*, (v. n. of *لحس*) Licking (a dish). *Milhas*, Covetous, greedy, grasping. Bold, fearless.

A *ملحص malhas*, An asylum.

A *ملحف milhaf*, (and *ملحفة milhafat*) (pl. *ملاحف malāhif*) The outer covering of the body, a wrapper.

Mulhif, Importunate, urgent.

A *ملحق mulhak*, Added, joined, annexed, appended. Attributed. Coherent, adherent, belonging to. Correlative. Adopted. (in grammar) A quadrilateral

verb formed from a trilateral: as, *شملل shamlala* from *شمل shamala*, *بيطر baytara* from *بطر batara*. *Mulhik*, Reaching, touching, overtaking.

A *ملحقات mulhakāt*, (pl. fem. of *ملحق mulhak*) Additions, appendices, supplements. Towns taken from an enemy and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

A *ملحاح mulahlah*, A lord, chief of a family.

P *ملحم malham*, Silk cloth.

A *ملحم mulham*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. Adopted, joined to a people. A kind of cloth or garment. *Mulhim*, A weaver. One who gives flesh (*لحم lahm* or *laham*) to eat.

A *ملحهم mulahham*, Fleeshy, corpulent. *Mulahhim*, One who makes fleshy.

A *ملحمة malhamat*, (pl. *ملاحم malāhim*) A bloody battle. Peace. Restoration, arrangement (of affairs).

A *ملحوب malhūb*, Beaten (path). Peeled (timber). Cut lengthwise. Name of a place.

A *ملحود malhūd*, (A grave) in the side of which a niche has been dug. The niche itself.

A *ملحوس malhūs*, Sucked, licked. Lean, skinny.

A *ملحوظ malhūz*, Looked at kindly, viewed with affection, regard, or respect. Contemplated, thought of.

A *ملحوظات malhūzāt*, (pl. fem. of *ملحوظ malhūz*) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

A *ملحوم malhūm*, Killed, slain.

A *ملحون malhūn*, Erroneous.

A *ملحى malhiy*, Traduced; blamed. Disgraced. Displaced. Peeled (timber).

A *ملح malhh*, (v. n. of *ملح*) Going stoutly, travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Drinking his own urine (a goat). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Being knocked up with covering (a stallion). Being folded, doubled, bent. Being broken to pieces. Corruption of meat. Coition. The gambols of a horse.

P *ملح malakh*, A locust. *ملح أبي malakhi ābī*, (or *ملح دريائي malakhi daryāsī*, A sea-locust, i. e. a shrimp. *ملح بيادة malakhi piyāda*, A grasshopper. A small locust whose wings are not yet grown.

A *ملحطب mulakhkhab*, Buffeted. Worsted, beat.

P *ملحج malakhch*, Name of an herb which intoxicates such animals as eat of it.

A *ملخص mulkhas*, (A camel) examined in the eye to ascertain if she be fat enough to be slaughtered.

A *ملخصات mulakhhhas*, (or *ملخص التفصيل mulakhhhasu't tafsil*) Succinctly related. Extracted, abridged. Clearly and plainly told.

P *ملحودن malkhūlan*, To card cotton.

A *ملخي milkha'*, A gallipot for holding drugs.

A snuff-box. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

A *ملد mald*, (v. n. of *ملد*) Stretching. Tender, delicate, soft, limber. The sylvan demon *غول ghūl*.

Malad, (v. n. of *ملد*) Shaking. Being joyous and cheerful. Softness, tenderness. Youth. A waver-

ing, a tottering. Freshness and lustre of the face.

A *ملداء maldā*, Tender, delicate (girl).

A *ملدام mildām*, Stone for breaking date-stones.

A *ملدان maladān*, (v. n. of *ملد*) Shaking. Being cheerful and joyous. Youth. Freshness and lustre of the countenance.

A *ملدانية maldāniyat*, Tender, delicate (girl).

A *ملدس mildas*, A stone with which they break date-stones or apricot-stones. A man treading firm. Powerful in venery.

A *ملدس muladdas*, Mended or patched.

A *ملدغ mildagh*, A slanderer, calumniator.

A *ملدم mildam*, A stone with which they break date-stones as food for cattle. Foolish, slow, and heavy. *أم ملدم umm mildam*, A fever.

A *ملدّم muladdam*, Mended, patched.

A *ملدود maldūd*, A patient, into the corner of whose mouth medicine is poured; drenched.

A *ملدوغ maldūgh*, Stung by a scorpion. Bitten by a serpent.

A *ملد malz*, (v. n. of *ملد*) Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Rubbing upon the hand. Piercing (with a spear). Throwing out the feet to the utmost of his power in running (a horse). Swiftness in running. *Malaz*, A mixture of darkness.

A *ملدان malazān*, (or *ملداني*) A pretended friend.

A *ملدذ mulazzaz*, Delicious.

A *ملدزم mulzam*, Addicted, inflamed, excited, rendered greedy. Encouraged, stimulated.

A *ملز malz*, (v. n. of *ملز*) Going away with any one. Remaining behind. *Maliz*, Muscular (man).

A *ملز milazz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent in any thing he undertakes. Very litigious.

A *ملزاب milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

A *ملزام milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly, a vice. A press.

A *ملزز mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hardy body. Brawny, sinewy, muscular.

A *ملزق mulazzah*, Not firmly adhering.

A *ملزم milzam*, A needle-maker's or furbisher's vice. A press. A vice. *Mulzam*, Conjoined, driven together, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted, condemned.

P *ملزوق malzūk*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive.

A *ملزوم malzūm*, Inseparable, connected, affixed. Belonging to.

A *ملزون malzūn*, (A well) thronged by men.

A *ملزى بعته المزى bigtuhu'l malaza'*, I sold it unconditionally, out and out.

A *ملس mals*, (v. n. of *ملس*) Driving furiously. Being sleek and shining. Castrating (a ram). Smoothing. Soothing, coaxing. Mixture of dark-

ness and light, i. e. twilight. *ملس الظلام malsā'z zātām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight.

P *ملسا milsā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

A *ملساء malsā*, (fem. of *املس amlas*) Smooth,

bare. Delicate wine gliding smoothly down the throat. Acid milk with which pure milk is diluted.
 A ملسد *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.
 A ملسع *milsaʿ*, A skilful guide.
 A ملسع *mulassaʿ*, Stopping, not going away.
 A ملسعة *mulassaʿat*, One who remains constantly in one place, and never moves abroad. *Mulassi-ʿat*, A crowd standing in one spot.
 A ملسق *mulassah*, Adopted.
 A ملساس *mulasas*, Striped and painted cloth.
 A ملسن *milsan*, A stone placed at the door of a house as a trap for wild beasts.
 A ملسن *mulassan*, (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue. Possessed of divine eloquence in speaking or disputing, gifted with a tongue (لسان *lisān*).
 A ملسنة *mulassanat*, Sharp-pointed (shoe). (A woman) whose foot is long and pointed as a tongue.
 A ملسوع *malṣūʿ*, Stung by a serpent or scorpion.
 A ملسون *malṣūn*, A liar. One whose tongue (لسان *lisān*) has been cut out.
 A ملسي *malasaʿ*, Swift, fleet (she-camel). Smooth, bare. *malasaʿ wa lā ʿuhdata*, (He got) clear off, and returned not. *anāri malasaʿ*, A species of pomegranate large and juicy.
 A ملس *malsh*, (v. n. of ملس) Searching, groping with the hand as if feeling for something.
 A ملس *malṣ*, (v. n. of ملس) Voiding excrement. *Malas*, (v. n. of ملس) Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. *Malis*, Slippery (rope) which cannot be held with a tight grasp.
 A ملساب *milsāb*, (A sword) fast in the sheath.
 A ملسة *malisat*, A sea-tortoise, a turtle.
 A ملسة *malussat* or *mulissat*, (A country) infested by robbers (لص *liss*, *lass*, or *luss*).
 A ملسق *mulṣaq*, Adopted (son). Conjoined, heaped together, united, glued, fastened, fixed.
 A ملسق *mulassah*, Adopted (son).
 A ملسقة *mulṣakat*, Narrow and fleshy (woman).
 A ملسوق *malṣūq*, Adhering, joined.
 A ملط *malt*, (v. n. of ملط) Plastering (a wall). Bringing forth an abortion. Shaving. *Milt*, (pl. *amlāt* and *mulūt*) A thief, or one who appropriates to himself whatever comes in his way. One of unknown parents. *ghulāmi milt khilt*, A boy born of obscure or of mixed parentage. *Malat*, (v. n. of ملط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.
 A ملط *tāt mulitt*, One who is filthy himself, and whose companions are filthy.
 A ملطاء *miltāʿ*, (or ملطاة *miltāt*) A thin membrane between the flesh of the head and the bone. A wound penetrating to the brain.
 A ملطاس *miltās*, A stone with which they break date-stones. An iron instrument for breaking stones.
 A ملطاط *miltāt*, An oil-mill or press. Handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. Top, also projection from the side of a mountain. Margin of a

river or valley. Sea-shore. The head. Skin of the head. A wound in the head laying open the skull, or penetrating to the brain. One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.
 A ملطة *multat*, (v. n. of ملط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.
 A ملطس *mltas*, (pl. ملاطس *malātis*) An instrument resembling *معول* *miḡwal*, but broader. A stone with which they break date-stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.
 A ملطف *mulattif*, An attenuant.
 A ملطفات *mulattifāt*, Attenuating medicines.
 A ملطم *maltam*, (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. *الملطمان* *al maltamāni*, The two cheeks (as the parts which are slapped or buffeted). *Miltam*, A floor-cloth, especially made of leather.
 A ملطم *mulattam*, Smitten or buffeted (face). Ignoble, worthless, covetous. White (cheek).
 A ملطوخ *maltūkh*, Bedaubed; in a dirty plight.
 A ملطوط *maltūt*, (A shield) thrown on the face.
 A ملطوم *maltūm*, Slapped on the cheek, buffeted. White-faced (horse).
 A ملطة *malta*, The island of Malta.
 A ملطي *mltaʿ*, A wound penetrating to the brain. *Malataʿ*, A kind of (horse's) pace.
 A ملطية *malatyat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia. *Multyat*, A wound reaching the pericranium.
 A ملظ *mulazz*, Necessary to be done. *Mulizz*, Very importunate in asking.
 A ملظاظ *milzāz*, Very importunate in asking.
 A ملظة *mulizzat*, A legation, embassy, mission, missive, epistle.
 A ملع *malʿ*, (v. n. of ملع) Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. Travelling quick and lightly. A conspiracy, confederacy, or plan of operations against an enemy. *Muluʿ*, (pl. of مليع *malīʿ*) Large extents of level sterile ground. Barren deserts.
 A ملعب *malʿab*, A play, pastime, or show; a theatre or place for any similar exhibition.
 A ملعبة *mulʿibat* or *milʿabat*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.
 A ملعاط *malʿat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, grazing-ground, that especially which is round the tents.
 A ملعظة *mulʿaʿizat*, A tall, plump girl.
 A ملعقة *milʿakat*, (pl. ملاعق *malāʿiq*) A spoon. A ladle, skimmer, spatula.
 P ملعقة ترأش *milʿaka-tarūsh*, A ladle-maker.
 P ملعم *malʿam*, A plaster.
 A ملعن *mulʿan*, Cursed, execrated, damned.
 A ملعنة *malʿanat*, (pl. ملاعن *malāʿin*) The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. Whatever brings down a curse. A privy. Excrement.
 A ملعوب *malʿūb*, (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva. A trick played off upon any one, a hoax.
 A ملعون *malʿūn*, (pl. ملاعن *malāʿin*) Cursed,

damned, accursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated, driven out of society, shut out from mercy. الشجرة الملعونة *ash shajaratu'l malʿūnat*, The tree zakkūm, the damned or infernal tree.
 A ملغ *milgh*, (pl. املاغ *amlāgh*) A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.
 A ملغاة *malghāt*, (v. n. of لغا for لغو) Blundering in speech. Talking triflingly and nonsensically.
 A ملغز *mulghiz*, An enigmatist, punster.
 A ملغفة *malghafat*, A knot of daring robbers.
 A ملغم *malgham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).
 A ملغوس *mulaghwas*, Crude, raw, undressed fat.
 A ملف *milf*, (in the Morocco dialect) Cloth.
 A ملف *milaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket, bedding, night-garments.
 A ملفج *mulfaj*, A pauper, bankrupt.
 A ملقظ *mulaffat*, Swollen, puffy, blistered.
 A ملقف *mulaffaf*, Wrapt, folded. A milk-bottle.
 A ملقق *mulaffah*, False (narrative); a lie.
 A ملفوظ *malfūz*, Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken, expressed. Those thirteen letters of the Arabic alphabet which for their enunciation require three letters; namely, الف *alif*, جيم *jīm*, دال *dāl*, ذال *zāl*, سين *sin*, شين *shīn*, صاد *sād*, ضاد *zād*, عين *ʿayn*, غين *ghayn*, قاف *kāf*, كاف *kāf*, and لام *lām*. Annals.
 A ملفوف *malfūf*, Wrapt up, involved, enclosed; folded (letter). Collected. An enclosure. An envelope. Cabbage.
 A ملق *malq*, (v. n. of ملق) Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the dam (a camel's colt). Lying with. Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malah*, (v. n. of ملق) Flattering, soothing, making insincere professions. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. A canter. A gallop. Fresh and quickly sprouting verdure. Level ground. *Malih*, Bland, insincere. (A horse) on whose paces one cannot rely. Swift (horse). Weak.
 A ملقا *mulakhaʿ*, Thrown into, tossed; hitting, lighting upon.
 A ملقاة *malhāt*, (pl. ملقي *malāqī*) A ramification at the head of the womb. *Mulkāt*, (fem.) A thing used and thrown away.
 A ملقاط *milhāt*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider; cobweb.
 A ملقاع *milhāʿ*, An obscene, impudent woman.
 A ملقب *mulakhab*, Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled. *Mulakkib*, A giver of nicknames.
 A ملقة *malakat*, A smooth stone. *Malikat*, Bland (woman).
 A ملقي *mulkih*, (pl. ملقي *malākih*) A stallion-camel. One who fecundates a palm-tree.
 A ملقي *mulakkah*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers. Experienced (man).
 A ملقحة *mulkahat*, (pl. ملقي *malākih*) Pregnant

(woman or camel). *Mulkiyat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in fructifying showers.

أ ملقظ *milhat*, Instrument for picking up.

أ ملقظان يا *yā malkatānu*, O thou fool!

أ ملقعة *milhaḡat*, Impudent, foul-mouthed, obscene (woman).

أ ملقظ *mulahlak*, Acute, quick, restless (eye).

أ ملقو *malkūw*, Afflicted with the disease لقوة

أ ملقوحة *malkūhat*, (pl. ملقوح *malākīh*) A mother. The fœtus in the belly (of a camel); or what is in the loins of the stallion.

أ ملقوطة *malkūt*, Collected, picked up. A foundling.

أ ملقوم *milkanm*, (for قوم من *mini'l kanm*) From the tribe or from the people.

أ ملقي *malqa*, A place. The abode of a female mountain-goat. A man who has experienced much good and ill-fortune. (pl. ملقي *malākī*) A ramification in the head of the womb. *Mulqa*, Brought down (by a fever). A place where any thing is thrown. A man who has seen much good and much evil. *Mulkā*, A thrower.

أ ملقي *mulakka*, Thrown, tossed. A man who has seen much good and much evil.

أ ملقي *malkīy*, Thrown, tossed into; hitting, lighting upon. One who has seen much good and evil fortune, who has been much tossed about.

أ ملك *malik*, (v. n. of ملك) Kneading (dough). Possessing, having dominion. Filling, saturating (water). Marrying, taking a wife. Restraining (a woman) from marriage. Following the dam (a full-grown colt). Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. Water. A place of pasture and water. A well. (pl. املاك *amlāk*) A king. Bondage, slavery, thralldom. ملك الولي *maliku'l walīy*, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband). *Malik*, *milik*, or *mulik*, The middle, also the boundary of a road. *Milk*, (v. n. of ملك) Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. Marrying. Filling any one (water). A kingdom, dominion, possession; property, right. Bondage, servitude. Water. A place of pasturage and water. A well. ملك يدك *milku yadika*, Whatever is in thy possession. ملك الطريق *milku't tarīk*, The middle of the road. The margin or boundary of the road. *Mulk*, (v. n. of ملك) Possessing, having dominion. Marrying. A kingdom. Royalty. Power, dominion. Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property. Glory, magnificence. Little water. Pasturage. Bondage, servitude. A pea. The feet of a horse. الملك *al mulk*, (or ملك المالكوت *mulku'l malakūt*) The sensible, likewise the invisible world. P ملك ارشي *mulki arashī*, The country of Irān. ملك قرته *mulk farbih hardan*, To strengthen an empire. A *Mulk* or *muluk*, (pl. of ملك *mīlāk*) The feet of horses. *Malak*, (for ملاك *malāk*) (pl. ملائكة *malākīkat*, ملائك *malāsīk*, and املاك *amlāk*) An angel. Possession of a place. Pasture and water.

That by which any thing subsists. A grain which resembles a French bean. ملك الموت *malaku'l mant*, The angel of death, called عزرائل *ezrāsil*.

أ ملك امر *malaki amr*, Water. *Mulik*, (pl. ملوك)

mulūk) A king. A title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime-ministers or generals.

أ الملك الاعلى *maliki mutāḡal*, (الملك الاعلى) *al maliku'l aḡla*, ملك ذو الجلال *maliki zū'l jalāl*,

أ الملك القدوس *maliku'l quddūs*, and ملك ودود *maliki wadūd*, ملك مالك الملك *maliki māliku'l mulk*)

God Almighty, the most-high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms,

or the Lord of lords. P ملك نيم روز *maliki nīm-roz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam Zāl. A title of the governors of Sīstān. A *Muluk*, Possession.

P ملك *milk*, White specks growing at the roots of the nails. A straight road. *Mulk*, A black grain like a French bean.

أ ملك *mullak*, (pl. of مالك *mālik*) Kings.

P ملك *malikā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A king.

أ ملك *malikā*, The leader of a Christian sect.

أ ملكاء *mulakās*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings.

أ ملكات *malakāt*, (pl. of ملكة *malakat*) Possessions. Habits, principles. Qualities.

P ملكان *malakān*, The father of خضر *khizr*.

P ملكانية *malakāniya*, A sect of Christians which attributes divinity to the Virgin Mary.

P ملك آوازه *malak-āwāza*, Far-famed.

أ ملكية *malkabat*, Fleishy, fat (she-camel).

أ ملكة *milkat*, Property, possession. *Malakat*, (v. n. of ملك) Possessing. Possession, rule. Servitude. A benevolent and liberal manner of behaving to servants. An acquired habit or principle.

Malikat, A queen. Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect. ملكة الكبرى *malikatu'l kubra*,

Queen-consort. *Mulukat*, The feet of a horse.

أ ملكد *milhad*, A mallet or similar thing.

P ملكدار *milkdār* also *mulk-dār*, A landholder. Rich in possessions.

P ملك داري *mulk-dārī*, Government.

أ ملكذب *mil hazīb*, (for الكذب من *mini'l hazīb*) From the lie, or from the false.

أ ملكعان *mulkaḡān*, Abject, mean: a sensualist.

P ملكك *mulkak*, (or ملكل *mulhal*) Mallows.

أ ملكك *mulakkak*, Firm-fleshed.

P ملك گيري *mulh-gīrī*, Government.

أ ملكم *milkam*, (or ملکم *mulakham*) Hard (camel's hoof) which breaks the stones.

أ ملكم *mulakham*, Patched (boot).

أ ملكمة *mulakhamat*, A cake pressed flat.

أ ملكوت *malakūt*, (or ملكوة *malakurat*) Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels, spirits. الملكوت *al malakūt*, (or ملكوت عالم *alāmi malakūt*) The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, hall of angels. P ملكوتا *malakūtā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A para-

mount sovereign.

P ملكوس *malhūs*, Name of a wicked person on whose account the deluge was sent, according to a notion of the ancient Persians.

أ ملكوم *malkūm*, Name of a well at Mecca.

أ ملكي *milkīy*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. Civil, pertaining to the country. A farmer.

أ ملكية مصالح *masālihi milkīya*, Public affairs. *Mulkīy*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. *Mulakīy*, Angelic. Royal. Orthodox; who follows the religion of the king.

أ الملكية *al malakīyat*, A sect of those principles called Malakites.

أ ملكية *milkīyat*, Property. Possession, use.

أ ملكي صفات *malakī-sifāt*, Of angelic temper.

أ ملل *malal*, (v. n. of مل) Being weary, languid, vexed. A mark behind the ear. *Mital*, (pl. of ملّة *millat*) Religions, sects. Peoples, nations.

أ ملم *malam*, Worthless.

أ ملم *milamm*, Who assembles his relations or domestics. *Mulimm*, Vehement. Hard, firm, strong.

Who approaches to puberty.

أ ملماء *milmās*, (for الماء) From the water.

P ملماز *malmāz*, A yellow dye for cloth.

أ ملمة *mulimmat*, An accident, misfortune.

أ ملنج *mulammaj*, Supple, smooth (spear).

أ ملمز *milmaz*, A liar. A pretended friend.

أ ملمس *malmas*, The touch. A part touched. Body or skin.

أ ملماع *milmāḡ*, A bird's wing. *Mulmiḡ*, (A mare, ass, doe, or lioness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, shewing that she is pregnant.

أ ملماع *mulammaḡ*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A poem, the hemistichs or distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately, and which is allowable as far as ten distichs in each language. Bright; gilded; plated.

أ ملمة *mulmiḡat*, (Ground) covered with withering and whitish plants. (A sheep) which moves her tail in a certain manner denoting that she is pregnant.

P ملماع كار *mulammaḡ-kār*, A gilder, plater. A hypocrite, dissembler, traitor.

P ململ *malmal*, Muslin.

أ ململة *malmalat*, Swiftmess.

أ ملمام *mulamam*, Collected, brought together into one. Dense (host). Round and hard (stone).

أ ملمامة *mulamlamat*, An elephant's trunk.

أ ملمالي *malmala*, Swift (she-camel).

أ ملموة *malmuḡat*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found. A net, snare.

أ ملموس *malmūs*, Smoothed (pack-saddle), freed from crookedness, unevenness, and inequality.

أ ملموسات *malmūsāt*, Tangible things.

أ ملمول *mulmūl*, A bodkin for applying collyrium to the eye. An iron style for writing with.

The pizzle of a fox or camel.

A ملموم *malmūm*, Collected together. Round. Insane, crazy.

P ملميز *malmiz*, A certain yellow dye.

P ملميجدين *milmijidīn*, To attract, draw up; hang.

G ملمخوليا *malankhūliyā*, Melancholy.

P ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Much talking.

P ملنك *malang*, A man barefoot and bare-headed, ecstasied; a religious enthusiast.

A ملو *malw*, A going quick, running violently.

A ملواح *milwāh*, (A horse) soon becoming thirsty. A woman speedily becoming lean and thin. Tall, slender. (A woman) with broad shoulder-blades and restless. (An owl) fastened by the foot in order to lure a hawk.

A ملوان *malawāni*, (du. of ملا *mala*) Day and night.

A ملوب *mulawwab*, Crooked, bent (iron).

A ملوة *mal, mil, or mulwat*, A long space of time. *Milwat*, Some time, a good while, a whole age.

A ملوث *milwas*, A man, family, or tribe distinguished for nobility.

A ملوث *mulawas*, Stained, defiled, nasty.

A ملوحة *mulūhat*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being salt (as water). Being beautiful. Saltiness, brackishness.

A ملوخ *mulūkh*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being knocked up with covering (a horse).

P ملوخيا *mulūkhīyā*, A kind of marshmallow.

A ملوذ *milwaz*, A pretended friend. A liar.

A ملوذة *milwazat*, Asylum, refuge, stronghold.

A ملوز *mulawwaz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face). Almond-shaped, resembling almonds.

A ملوس *malūs*, Long-necked (camel) which always take the lead.

A ملوسة *mulūsat*, (v. n. of ملس *malṣ*) Being sleek, soft, smooth, bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

A ملوص *mulawwas*, (A dish) made of unground wheat, honey, and water.

A ملوط *mulūt*, (v. n. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieving. Being born of unknown parents. (pl. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieves or worthless fellows. Born of unknown parents.

A ملوظ *milwaz*, A stick or scourge.

A ملوغة *malūghat*, (fem.) Foolish, low, obscene.

A ملوغي *mulūghī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A jester, droll, merry fellow.

A ملوف *malūf*, (Forage) wet with rain.

A ملوك *mulūk*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings.

P ملوكا *malūkā*, The head of a Christian sect.

P ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, Royal, princely, like a king.

A ملوكانه طعام *khwānchasi taḡāmi mulūkāna*, A trayful of viands fit for a king: royal dainties.

A ملوكة *mulūkat*, Possession. Servitude.

A ملوكي *mulūkiy*, Royal, regal, kingly.

A ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired. Sick, languid. Melancholy, vexed, sad, dejected, out of spirits.

P ملول شدن *malūl shudan*, To be afflicted.

A ملولا *malolā*, Vexation, grief, affliction, sad-

ness, melancholy.

A ملولاب *mulawlab*, An instrument or style with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A ملولة *malūlat*, (m. f.) Sad, afflicted. Wearied.

A ملولي *malūlī*, Weariness, disgust.

A ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.

A ملون *mulawwan*, Coloured, of various colours.

SV ملونيا *mulūniyā*, A long melon.

A ملوي *mulawwa*, Distorted, crooked.

A ملوي *malwīy*, Twisted (rope). Plaited (bracelet). Distorted.

P مله *malla*, A piece of nankeen.

A ملهب *milhab*, Extremely fair.

A ملهيب *mulahhab*, Cloth not saturated with dye.

P ملهتي *malhatī*, Liquorice.

A ملهح *mulahhaj*, Sleepy, drowsy, unable to work.

A ملهد *mulahhad*, Much beaten. Trodden under foot. Injurious or iniquitously used.

A ملهز *milhaz*, A giver of a box under the ear.

A ملهق *mulahhak*, Made white, whitened.

P ملهم *malham*, (for مرهم *marḥm*) A salve, plaster.

A ملهم *milham*, Gluttonous. *Mulham*, Inspired. *Mulhīm*, An inspirer.

A ملهو *malhūr*, Played, amused.

A ملهوب *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.

A ملهوت *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans imagine supports the world.

A ملهوز *malhūz*, Marked with the first appearance of grey hairs (half-grey being اشمط *ashmat*, and white hairs اشيب *ashyab*). Compact in body. Seared on the cheek-bone under the ear.

A ملهوف *malhūf*, Injured, oppressed, afflicted, sighing, sad, distressed. ملهوف القلب *malhūfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

A ملهوق *mulahwīk*, A vain-boaster.

A ملهي *milha*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; likewise a musical instrument, or the art of performing. *Mulhī*, A mimic, buffoon, jester, one who affords amusement.

A ملي *malis*, Opulent, wealthy.

A ملي *mullā*, A cake well baked.

A ملي *malīy*, A portion of an age. A long hour.

A مليا *malīyan*, For a long while.

A ملياح *milyāh*, (A horse) soon thirsty.

A ملياع *milyāḥ*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty; also one running before others and then returning.

P مليبار *malibār*, Malabar in India.

A مليت *millit*, Leaf of the مرخ *marḥh*-tree.

A مليث *milyas*, Strong, powerful.

A مليث *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow-paced. Base, contemptible.

A مليج *malij*, A suckling. Great, illustrious.

A مليح *malih*, (pl. ملح *milāh* and املاح *amlāh*) Beautiful. Agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). Saltish (fish).

ملح الكلام *malih'u'l kalām*, Eloquent, agreeable. ابو الملاح *abū'l malih*, A lark.

P مليح كوي *malih-gūy*, Eloquent, charming speaker.

A مليح *malihh*, Insipid (meat); weak, corrupt. Slow in coition.

A مليز *maliz*, A place of refuge, asylum.

A مليس *mullis*, (in the Morocco dialect) A plum.

A مليساء *mulaysāḥ*, Acid milk, with which pure milk is diluted. Mid-day. The time between sunset and the evening-prayer. The month of Safar. A month between the close of the hot weather and the winter (a kind of Indian summer). A little household furniture. Name of a fort in Taif.

A مليس *malis*, (v. n. of ملص *malṣ*) Voiding excrement. An abortion.

A مليات *malit*, (A foetus) without hair. Featherless (arrow). An abortion.

A مليم *malīḥ*, (pl. ملع *muluḥ*) A barren desert: level and sterile ground. Swift (she-camel or horse).

A ملبق *malih*, An abortion.

A مليقة *malikat*, An ink-stand furnished with cotton, silk, or any thing similar.

A ملك *malik*, (pl. ملكاء *mulakās*) A king. A pirate. ملك النحل *maliku'n nahl*, King of the bees.

A مليكة *mulaykat*, Name of a company or body of people. A page, leaf, folio.

A مليل *malil*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. (Meat) dressed amongst hot ashes called مللة *mallat*.

Beaten or marked (road). *Mulayl*, A crow.

A مليل *mulayyal*, Long and dark (night).

A مليلة *malilat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones.

A مليم *malim*, Reproved, blamed. *Mulīm*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. Reprehensible, deserving censure. رب لاثم مليم *rubba lāsimin mulimūn*, Many a censurer is deserving of censure.

P ميدان ملي *malī maydān*, Apparent, public.

A ملين *mulayyan*, Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable. *Mulayyin*, Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative.

A ملينة *malīyanat*, A soft thing laid under the head. ملينة ذو *zū malīyanatin*, Placid, mild, amiable, lenient, engaging.

A مليه *malih*, (for مليج *malij*) Good, beautiful.

A ملي *malis*, (pl. ملاء *milās*, املاء *amlās*, and ملاء *mulāsā*) Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.

A مليث *mulayyīs*, (or ملييث *mulayyīs*) Very hairy and full of flesh (camel).

A م *mam*, (a contraction of ممنوع *mamnūḥ*) Inadmissible. (and of مسلم *musallam*) Granted.

A م *mimmā*, (or م *mimma*) (for ما من *min mā*) From or of that which. From what cause.

A مائة *mumāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of مأي *maī*) Acting or computing by hundreds (مائة *misāt*; as مؤالفة *mu-sālafat*, implies numbering by thousands ألف *alf*).

A مائة رة *mumāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of مار *mār*) Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying (another). Exasperating each other. Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).

A مائة *mumāsanat*, (v. n. 3 of مأن *man*) Giving

attention to. Worthy, deserving of.

A مامات *mamāt*, Place or time of death. Death. *Mumāt*, Mortal. Obsolete, disused (verb).

A ماماتكة *mumātakat*, (v. n. 3 of ماتك, not in use) Contracting, engaging to give marriage-portions to each other.

A ماماتين *mumātin*, Great, distant (journey).

A ماماتنة *mumātanat*, (v. n. 3 of ماتن) Retiring a great way off. Putting off.

A مامائل *mumāsīl*, Alike, resembling, equal, similar, identical. Comparable. A name for any of the five conjugations فاعل *faʿala*, فاعل *fāʿala*, فاعل *afʿala*, فاعل *tafūʿala*, and فاعل *tafāʿala*. غير مامائل *mumāsīl shudan*, To resemble. غير مامائل *ghayr mumāsīl*, Dissimilar. A name for any of the seven conjugations انفعال *infaʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*, انفعال *istafʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*, انفعال *ifʿala*.

A مامائلة *mumāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of مثل) Being like, resembling. Resemblance, similitude, allusion.

A ماماجدة *mumājadat*, (v. n. 3 of مجد) Contending for glory (مجد *majd*). Boasting, glorying in.

A ماماجرة *munnājarat*, (v. n. 3 of مجر) Taking usury in buying and selling.

A ماماجعة *mumājajāt*, (v. n. 3 of مجع) Sneering, ridiculing; being petulant, impudent, saucy; talking obscenely amongst themselves.

A ماماجن *mumājīn*, (A camel) not conceiving though oft covered.

A ماماجنة *mumājanat*, (v. n. 3 of مجن) Playing the whore (a mare), not standing to the first leap.

A ماماحجة *mumāhajāt*, A delaying of payment.

A ماماحك *mumāhik*, Quarrelsome. A brawler.

A ماماحكة *mumāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of محك) Litigating, suing at law. Disputing, wrangling.

A ماماحلة *mumāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Dealing fraudulently one with another. Contending with for superiority in strength. Enmity, animosity.

A ماماخظة *mumākhazāt*, (v. n. 3 of مخظ) Forcing the female to lie down (a stallion-camel).

A ماماداة *mumādāt*, (v. n. 3 of مدي, not used) Bearing with, tolerating, granting a delay. Filling.

A ماماداة *mumāddat*, (v. n. 3 of مد) Extending, stretching. Prolonging. Deferring payment.

A ماماداة *mumāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of مدي) Playing and toying together (men and women). Pandering to one's own wife.

A ماماذق *mumāzīk*, Untrue in love or friendship.

A ماماذقة *mumāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of مذق) Shewing a pretended regard or feigned love.

A ماماراة *mumārāt*, (v. n. 3 of مري) Disputing, contending with, quarrelling, opposing. Doubting, suspecting. Contention, opposition.

A ماماراة *mumārrat*, (v. n. 3 of مر) Wrestling, twisting one's self round (another), throwing (him) on the ground. Going along with another.

A مامارث *mamāris*, (pl. of ممرث *mimras*) Pa-

tient, mild towards (adversaries).

A مامارزة *mumārazat*, (v. n. 3 of مرز) Applying a remedy, remedying, curing.

A مامارس *mumāris*, Devoted, addicted. Studious.

A مامارسة *mumārasat*, (v. n. 3 of مرس) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Handling, manipulating. Remedying, curing. Trying, testing. Close application to study.

A مامارطة *mumāratat*, (v. n. 3 of مرط) Pulling the hair. Tearing, scratching with the nails.

A مامارين *mumārin*, (A she-camel) not conceiving, being covered unseasonably.

A مامارنة *mumāranat*, (v. n. 3 of مرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).

A مامازة *mumāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of مز) Retiring. Removing. Setting a distance between two persons.

A مامازجة *mumāzajat*, (v. n. 3 of مزج) Glorying against any one, contending about glory. Mixing together. Muddling, stupefying.

A مامازحة *mumāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Playing, sporting, jesting (with another).

A مامازقة *mumāzakat*, (v. n. 3 of مزق) Endeavouring to outstrip (in a race).

A مامازهة *mumāzahat*, A playing together.

A ماماس *mimās*, Swift. A calumniator, whisperer.

P ماماس *mumās*, Low (place), a ditch.

A ماماس *mumās*, Touching, tangent, contiguous.

A ماماسة *mumāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of مس) Touching (another). Lying with. Contact. Touch.

A ماماسحة *mumāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of مسح) Coaxing.

P ماماش *mumāsh*, A hoe. Low, not high.

A ماماشاة *mumāshāt*, A walking along with.

A ماماشقة *mumāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of مشق) Striving with in drawing or reproaching

A ماماصعة *mumāsaʿat*, A fighting with swords.

A ماماضغة *mumāzaghāt*, (v. n. 3 of مضغ) Enraging (any one) in a combat.

A ماماطل *mumātil*, One who delays payment.

A ماماطلة *mumātalat*, (v. n. 3 of مطل) Deferring payment. Being dilatory in performing a promise.

A ماماظة *mumāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of مظ) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

A ماماعك *mumāʿik*, One who delays payment.

A ماماعكة *mumāʿakat*, A delaying, putting off.

A ماماغثة *mumāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of مغث) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity.

A ماماقسة *mumākasat*, (v. n. 3 of مقس) Contending in diving. Rivaling a fish in diving.

A ماماكس *mumākis*, One who bids against another at a sale; an unfair, roguish, haggling fellow.

A ماماكسة *mumākasat*, (v. n. 3 of مكس) Bidding against another. Bating, lowering a price, haggling. Acting like a niggard.

A ماماكل *mumākīl*, One who collects all together.

A مامال *mamāl*, (v. n. of مال for ميل) Inclining,

having a propensity; declining, deviating from. Propensity, inclination. *Mumāl*, Inclined. (The vowel فتحة *fatha*) sounded like كسر *kasr*.

A ممالاة *mumālasat*, (v. n. 3 of ملأ) Assisting.

A ممالثة *mumālasat*, (v. n. 3 of ملث) Acting hypocritically, dissembling. Playing, joking, toying.

A ممالحة *mumālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ملح) Eating another's salt as a pledge of friendship. Confiding mutually. Sucking (milk) together.

A ممالحة *mumālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ملح) Flattering, soothing. Playing together.

A ممالطة *mumālatat*, (v. n. 3 of ملط) Repeating half a verse which another finishes.

A ممالغة *mumālaghat*, A jesting obscenely.

A ممالقة *mumālakat*, A flattering, soothing.

A ممالك *mamālik*, (pl. of مملكة *mamlakat*) Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions. Estates, possessions, crown-lands. A kingdom, realm, empire, dominion. ممالك محروسة *mamāliki mahrūsa*, (or ممالك محروسة عثمانية *mamāliki mahrūsa ʿusmāniya*) The Ottoman empire, or the protected dominion of Osmān.

A مماليط *mamālit*, (pl. of مملط *mumlit*) (Camels) which bring forth hairless colts.

A مماليك *mamālik*, (pl. of مملوك *mamlūk*) Servants, slaves, either purchased or taken in war. Mamalukes. اقل المماليك *akallu'l mamālik*, The lowest of slaves, humblest of servants.

A مماناة *mumānāt*, (v. n. 3 of مني) Granting a delay. Extending, drawing out, prolonging. Expecting. Repaying. Treating courteously. Coming or riding behind another. Riding in turns. Rendering necessary, compelling.

A مماناة *mumānāt*, (v. n. 3 of من) Helping one: going and coming repeatedly on his affairs.

A ممانح *mumānih*, (A camel) which gives milk when others have ceased. Continual, incessant (rain).

A ممانحة *mumānahat*, A weeping perpetually.

A ممانع *mumāniʿ*, A hinderer, an opposer: one who forbids, impedes, obstructs. Rebellious.

A ممانعة *mumānaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of منع) Preventing, forbidding, prohibiting, driving away, repelling. Prohibition, obstruction, obstacle, repulse.

A ممانعي *mumāniʿ*, A cuckold, pimp to his own wife.

A ممانوة *mumānawat*, (v. n. 3 of مات for موت) Exercising patience towards (any one).

A ممانرة *mumāharat*, (v. n. 3 of مهر) Contracting, engaging to give marriage-portions (مهر *mahr*).

A ممانجة *mumāyahat*, The act of mixing together.

A ممانيرة *mumāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of مار for مير) Resembling (another), doing any thing in the same manner, imitating, mimicking.

A ممانيلة *mumāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of مال for ميل) Conciliating, causing to incline to one another. Making a hostile incursion on one another.

A مماناد *mumtād*, One who gives, or who asks for a present.

A **ممتار** *mumtār*, Sent in quest of provisions.
 A **ممتاز** *mumtāz*, Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, excellent, illustrious. Separate, distinct.
 A **ممتاسل** *mumtasil*, Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; a follower or observer (of religion, law, or custom). An imitator. (See **امتثال** *imtisāl*.)
 A **ممتخط** *mumtahit*, Running. One who draws a sword. (See **امتخاط** *imtihāt*.)
 A **ممتحش** *mumtahish*, Burnt, scorched.
 A **ممتحق** *mumtahik*, Abolished, obliterated. Burnt. Diminished, perished. Clean.
 A **ممتحك** *mumtahik*, Morose, surly, angry.
 A **ممتحن** *mumtahan*, Experienced, tried. Skilful. **Mumtahn**, One who tries, proves, examines, and weighs (words). (God) opening and enlarging (the heart of man).
 A **ممتخرا** *mumtakhir*, One who chooses the best, gives a preference to, takes the choicest part of any thing. One who sucks the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) standing facing the breeze to inhale it.
 A **ممتخض** *mumtakhiz*, (Milk) shaken in the churn; or (a foetus) stirring in the belly.
 A **ممتخط** *mumtakhit*, One who blows his nose. One who draws a sword. One who draws a bow with the whole strength. Who extracts, shakes out; who seizes (what is in another's hand).
 A **ممتدد** *mumtadd*, Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched.
 A **ممتدح** *mumtadih*, A praiser. Wide, spacious (country). Blown out (side, waist, hypochondria).
 A **ممتدر** *mumtadir*, One who takes up a clod.
 A **ممتدش** *mumtadish*, A seizer, snatcher.
 A **ممتدي** *mumtadi*, One who draws out.
 A **ممتدق** *mumtazih*, (Milk) diluted with water.
 A **ممترز** *mumtariz*, A vilifier, calumniator.
 A **ممترس** *mumtaris*, Rubbed against. Mute, dumb, unable to speak at the time of contest.
 A **ممترش** *mumtarish*, One who snatches or shakes out of the hand of another. One who labours, studies, endeavours.
 A **ممتراط** *mumtarit*, A snatcher. A collector.
 A **ممتراق** *mumtarik*, (An arrow) passing through.
 A **ممتري** *mumtarī*, Doubtful about (a thing). Who or what forces out. (See **امتراء** *imtirā*.)
 A **ممتزج** *mumtāziz*, Mingled, mixed, compounded. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution (**مزاج** *mizāj*).
 A **ممتسح** *mumtasih*, Who draws a sword.
 A **ممتسح** *mumtasikh*, Who draws (a sword).
 A **ممتسغ** *mumtasigh*, Retired to one side.
 A **ممتسك** *mumtasik*, Holding fast.
 A **ممتسل** *mumtasil*, Who draws a sword.
 A **ممتسي** *mumtasi*, Thirsty.
 A **ممتش** *mimtach*, A thief, a robber.
 A **ممتشط** *mumtashit*, Combed. One who combs himself. One who allows the hair to fall.
 A **ممتشع** *mumtashic*, A spoiler, snatcher, seizer.

One who draws a sword. (See **امتشاع** *imtishāc*.)
 A **ممتشق** *mumtashik*, One who draws a sword.
 A **ممتشق** *mumtashik*, One who draws a sword.
 A **ممتشل** *mumtashil*, Who draws a sword.
 A **ممتشي** *mumtashi*, One whose flocks (**ماشية** *māshiyat*) are very healthy and prolific.
 A **ممتصح** *mumtasikh*, One who strips off.
 A **ممتصر** *mumtasir*, One who milks with the tips of his fingers. (See **امتصار** *imtisār*.)
 A **ممتصع** *mumtasiḥ*, Travelling (horse). One who departs on a journey.
 A **ممتط** *mumtatih*, High, swollen (river).
 A **ممتطل** *mumtatil*, One who delays a term of payment. (A plant) growing long.
 A **ممتطي** *mumtatī*, Who uses as a beast of burden.
 A **ممتتع** *mumattic*, A user, an enjoyer.
 A **ممتعد** *mumtaḥid*, A seizer, snatcher.
 A **ممتعض** *mumtaḥiz*, Angry. Difficult.
 A **ممتعل** *mumtaḥil*, Who snatches hastily.
 A **ممتعظ** *mumtaḥit*, Drawn. Who draws (a sword). High, full (day).
 A **ممتقط** *mumtakit*, Who brings out.
 A **ممتقع** *mumtaḥiq*, Changed (colour).
 A **ممتقل** *mumtakil*, Who dives again and again.
 A **ممتكر** *mumtakir*, Coloured with red earth.
 A **ممتل** *mumtill*, One who passes swiftly by.
 One who puts bread on the ashes to bake. One who embraces a sect or creed (**ملة** *millat*).
 A **ممتلج** *mumtalij*, Who sucks milk.
 A **ممتلج** *mumtalih*, Who mixes falsehood with truth.
 A **ممتلج** *mumtalakh*, Bereft of sense. **Mumtalikh**, One who draws, pulls out, or extracts.
 A **ممتلذ** *mumtaliz*, A receiver of a gift.
 A **ممتلس** *mumtulas*, Gone, lost (sight).
 A **ممتلط** *mumtalit*, A seizer, snatcher.
 A **ممتله** *mumtalih*, One losing his wits.
 A **ممتلئ** *mumtalis*, Filled, replete, heaped, full.
 A **ممتنح** *mumtanah*, Enriched (with wealth) by God. **Mumtanih**, A receiver of a present: a beneficiary. A giver of riches.
 A **ممتنع** *mumtanic*, Prohibited. Impossible. One who abstains from or desists. A strong lion. Inaccessible (mountain). Strong, generous, bold.
ممتنع العلاج *mumtaniḥu'l ilāj*, Incurable. **ممتنع الوصول** *mumtaniḥu'l wusūl*, Inaccessible.
 A **ممتنعات** *mumtaniḥāt*, Impossibilities.
 A **ممتنح** *mumtahaj*, Drawn (blood).
 A **ممتنك** *mumtahik*, In the flower of youth.
 A **ممتنن** *mumtahn*, Who receives as a servant.
 One who enters into service. (See **امتھان** *imtihān*.)
 A **ممتل** *mumsil*, One who punishes by way of example; who kills a homicide in retaliation.
 A **ممتل** *mumassal*, Pictured, represented.
 A **ممتون** *mamsūn*, Pained in the bladder.
 A **ممتجد** *mumajjad*, Glorified, glorious.
 A **ممتجر** *mumjir*, Twin-bearing (woman).
 A **ممتجرة** *mumjirat*, (or **ممتجر** *mumjir*) A sheep

or a camel lean from having an overgrown foetus in the womb. A woman advanced in pregnancy and unable to rise. **Mumjirat**, (The year) when the sheep or camel is so affected.
 A **ممتجط** *mumajjat*, One who vacillates from tallness of stature.
 A **ممتجمجم** *mumajmaj*, Shaky, tremulous (buttock).
 A **ممتجمن** *mumajjan*, Extended, protracted (road).
 A **ممتحاة** *mimhāt*, A cloth for wiping the privities.
 A **ممتحال** *mimhāl*, Barren, smitten with dearth.
 A **ممتحش** *mumhash*, Burnt (bread). **Mumhash**, Burning, blistering.
 A **ممتحشة** *mumhishat*, Barren, burning (year).
 A **ممتحصص** *mumahhas*, Strong, hardy (horse).
ممتحصصة الذنوب *mumahhisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of faults.
 A **ممتحمل** *mumhil*, (Earth) parched for want of rain.
 A **ممتحمل** *mumahhal*, Long, lengthened out. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.
 A **ممتحلة** *mamhalat*, A milk-bottle made of the skin of a sucking lamb.
 A **ممتحو** *mamhūw*, Obliterated, defaced.
 A **ممتحوص** *mamhūs*, Polished, shining, glittering (spear). Strong (camel). Firm-fleshed.
 A **ممتحوض** *mamhūz*, Pure, unmixed, unalloyed.
 A **ممتحي** *mamhiy*, Effaced, obliterated.
 A **ممتح** *mumihkkh*, Long, tedious (affair). (A bone) full of marrow (**ممتح** *mukhkkh*).
 A **ممتح** *mumihkkhat*, Fat, full of marrow (sheep).
 A **ممتحرق** *mumakhrak*, Dispersed (crowd).
 A **ممتخض** *mimkhaz*, A leathern bottle churn.
 A **ممتخضة** *mimkhazat*, A churn.
 A **ممتخن** *mumakhhkan*, (A road) made hard and smooth by treading.
 A **ممتخوض** *mamkhūz*, Churned (milk).
 A **ممتدد** *mumidd*, An extender, proloner, protractor. A helper, furnisher of supplies.
 A **ممتدح** *mumaddah*, Lauded, greatly extolled.
 A **ممتدد** *mumaddad*, Stretched (tent with cords).
 A **ممتدر** *mumaddar*, Plastered with clay.
 A **ممتدرة** *mimdarat* or *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay (**مدر** *madar*).
 A **ممتدرة** *mumaddarat*, Fat (camels).
 A **ممتدوح** *mamdūh*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable.
 A **ممتدوحات** *mamdūhāt*, Laudable acts or things.
 A **ممتدود** *mamdūd*, Extended, protracted, lengthened out. Marked with the sign *madda* ˘.
 A **ممتددة** *mumaddah*, Praised, lauded, eulogised.
 A **ممتدقر** *mumzakirr*, Milk divided into its lacteous and serous particles, which on being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.
 A **ممتدل** *mimzal*, A pimp to one's own wife.
 A **ممتذوق** *mamzūh*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 A **ممتذلل** *mumzasil*, Astonished, disturbed in mind. Bad-tempered.
 A **ممتمر** *mamarr*, (v. n. of **ممر**) Departing, passing

by, proceeding. Pass, passage, transit, ford. Account, cause. A canal. ممر الزمان *mamarru'z zamān*, Lapse of time. ممر ناس *mamarri nās*, The transit of man, i.e. Death. A beaten path. Twisted firmly (rope). *Mumirr*, One who, having made a young refractory camel apparently quiet, holds fast by the tail, and fixes his feet firmly on the ground, that he may not drag him if he tries to escape.

▲ ممرāj *mimrāj*, (A camel) accustomed to abort. (A man) whose affairs are in confusion.

▲ ممرāh *mimrāh*, Active, sprightly (horse). Land quickly producing. (An eye) shedding many tears.

▲ ممرāz *mimrāz*, One often sick.

▲ ممرāt *mimrāt*, (A palm-tree) whose dates usually drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ ممرāع *mimrāع*, Fertile, cultivated (place).

▲ ممرās *mimras*, (pl. ممرās *mamāris*) Patient, mild towards an adversary.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumarrasāt*, (Land) wet by gentle rain.

▲ ممرājāl *mumarjal*, (pl. ممرājāl *marājil*) A garment remarkable for its colour and figures. Marked with the figure of a cauldron (مرجل *mirjal*).

▲ ممرāh *mimrah*, Active, sprightly (horse).

▲ ممرārah *mumarrah*, Trained, fruit-bearing (vine).

▲ ممرād *mumarrād*, Lengthened (building).

▲ ممرāz *mumriz*, An attendant on the sick.

▲ ممرīt *mumrit*, (A palm) whose dates drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ ممرīع *mumriع*, Fruitful, rich in provender. One who has sheep well fed.

▲ ممرēaz *mumarēaz*, (A garment) made of goats' hair or other fine hair.

▲ ممرāriġh *mumarrigh*, A wallower on the ground.

▲ ممرāghāt *mimraghat*, The blind gut.

▲ ممرāriġ *mumarriġ*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts' eyes floating in milk.

▲ ممرārrān *mumarrān*, Of a rigid (countenance).

▲ ممرūt *mamrūt*, (Land) barren, destitute of herbage by reason of a superabundance of moisture.

▲ ممرūr *mamrūr*, Troubled with bile, bilious. Filled (leathern bottle).

▲ ممرūs *mamrūs*, Steeped. Rubbed (date).

▲ ممرī *mumris*, Wholesome, digestible (food).

A she-camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ ممرī *mumrī*, In a proper train (business). A camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ ممرīyat *mumriyat*, A cow followed by a calf of a brilliant white colour.

▲ ممرāzāh *mumazzāh*, (v. n. 2 of مزق) Tearing. Torn.

▲ ممرāj *mamzāj*, Tempered, mixed. شراب

▲ ممرāj *sharābi mamzāj*, Wine diluted (with water).

▲ ممرāj *mamzāj*, Torn, rent.

▲ ممرās *mamsās*, Light, not heavy.

▲ ممرās *mimsah*, A liar.

▲ ممرās *mumsih*, Who holds, contains, retains, seizes. One who restrains himself (from speaking). Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious. Economical. A

miser, niggard. A horse that has one fore and one hind-foot white on the same side.

▲ ممرās *mumassah*, (A garment) perfumed with musk. (A medicine) mixed with musk.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumsakat*, (A horse's leg) possessed of white; also destitute of white.

▲ ممرās *mamsūh*, Cleaned, wiped. Polished, furbished. Anointed. Characterized by a plain face or level superficies. A rough cheek or towel.

▲ ممرās *mamsūkh*, Changed, metamorphosed into a deformed shape. (A horse) lank-buttocked.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamsūkhat*, Meagre-hipped (woman).

▲ ممرās *mamsūd*, Excellently or elegantly formed by nature, well knit in the bones.

▲ ممرās *mamsūs*, Touched. Tangible. Furious. (Water) partly sweet and partly brackish.

▲ ممرās *mumsa'*, (v. n. 4 of مسى) Being evening, becoming evening. A monk's cell. The place where the evening is past. *Mumsī*, Late in the evening. One who comes or does anything in the evening.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamshāt*, A causeway, path by which one walks. *Mumshāt*, Propagated (religion).

▲ ممرās *mimshash*, A thief, robber, stealer.

▲ ممرās *mimshat*, A comb.

▲ ممرās *mumashshak*, Dyed with red earth.

▲ ممرās *mimshal*, One who milks leisurely.

▲ ممرās *mamshūt*, Combed. (A camel) marked with the sign مشط *musht*. Tall and slim (man).

▲ ممرās *mamshūh*, Thin, lean, spare (man). Slender-waisted (horse). Long and slender (penis).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamshūkat*, (A girl) of an elegant form.

▲ ممرās *mamshūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

▲ ممرās *mamsha'*, (v. n. of مشى) Walking.

Mamshī or *mamsha'*, A privy. *Mumshī*, One who observes (the law). (See أمشاء *imshā.*)

▲ ممرās *mimsāl*, (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ ممرās *mumassar*, Coloured with red clay.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumastak*, Mixed with gum mastich.

▲ ممرās *mimsal*, A press, strainer, or cauldron used by dyers. *Mumsil*, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumasmisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of crime.

▲ ممرās *mamsūr*, (A horse) put to his speed.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamsūs*, Slender (horse's pastern).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamsūsāt*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

▲ ممرās *mumizz*, Hot, burning (collyrium).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamzaghat*, Mastication. Root of jaw.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamzūnun galayhi*, (Business) cleverly managed, properly executed.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamzūgh*, Masticated, chewed.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumza'*, Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. مرسى و مسجل *mumza' u musajjal*, Signed and sealed.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamtār*, (*mimtar*, or مطرة *mimtarat*)

A woollen cloak to protect one from the rain (مطر *matar*). *Mumtir*, Rainy (day).

▲ ممرāsāt *mumattagat*, A camel whose udder is full and flows with milk.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamtūr*, Wetted with rain (مطر *matar*), rained upon. One who rubs the teeth much.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended. Put off (creditor).

▲ ممرāsāt *mumazzah*, Praised.

▲ ممرāsāt *mimḡad*, A wolf that steals rapidly along.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumagagaz*, Hard-skinned (man).

▲ ممرāsāt *mumagagat*, Very tall.

▲ ممرāsāt *mimḡak*, One who puts off payment.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡūd*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡūr*, Austere, frowning with rage.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡūh*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡūl*, Gelded (ass).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

▲ ممرāsāt *mimḡhār*, (A sheep) accustomed to give milk mixed with blood. A palm bearing red dates.

▲ ممرāsāt *mimḡhar*, A palm-tree bearing red dates. *Mumḡhir*, (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumagḡhar*, Coloured with the red earth مغرة *maghrat*. *Mumagḡhir*, (An unripe date) of the colour of مغرة *maghrat*.

▲ ممرāsāt *mummaghit*, Tall (man).

▲ ممرāsāt *mimḡhal*, Desirous of eating earth. *Mumḡhil*, (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡhūs*, Warmed. Attacked by fever. Definite, determined. Corn beaten down by the rain.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamḡhūs*, Griped, troubled with cholice.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumkīr*, Acid, bitter. A well containing little water. Milk.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūt*, Hated, held as an enemy.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūr*, Steeped in brine, salted (fish).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūع*, Hit. Reviled. Suspected.

▲ ممرāsāt *mimkār*, A palm-tree accustomed to bear hard, unripe dates.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumakḡir*, A regrater, forestaller.

▲ ممرāsāt *mimkhal*, A pond containing little water. A well wherein is water.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūlat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ ممرāsāt *mumkan* or *mumakḡan*, Confirmed, established. *Mumkin*, Possible. (A lizard) full of eggs. (A lizard) which has its eggs under it. (A valley) producing the plant مكان *maknān*.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumkinu'd dukhūl*, Accessible. P ممكن شدن *mumkin shudan*, To be possible.

▲ ممرāsāt *mumkināt*, Possibilities.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūr*, (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey. Coloured with red earth.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūrat*, Handsome-legged, firm-fleshed, and well-built (woman).

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūh*, Sucked, especially marrow.

▲ ممرāsāt *mamkūlat*, Exhausted (well).

P ممل *mumul*, A blemish in the eye.

ممل *mumall*, Beaten (path); worn (thing).
Mumill, One who wears: wearisome.
مملص *mimlās*, (A woman) apt to miscarry.
مملط *mimlāt*, (A camel) generally bringing forth camels without hair.
مملان *mimlān*, The first king of Azarbayjān.
مملح *mumallah*, Salted.
مملحة *mamlahat*, A salt-work. *Mimlahat*, A salt-cellar.
مملخت *mamlakht*, A shoe or slipper.
مملص *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, sleek, slippery.
مملص *mumlis*, Miscarrying (woman).
مملط *mumlit*, (pl. *ممايط* *mamālit*) (A camel) bringing forth a hairless colt.
مملق *mimlak*, A plasterer's trowel. *Mumlik*, Poor, destitute.
مملك *mumallah*, Put into one's possession (property). Enriched, made possessor. A king. *Mumallik*, One who constitutes (another) possessor; who puts in possession.
مملكة *mamlukat*, *mamlakat*, or *mamlikat*, (v. n. of *ملك*) Possessing, having dominion, holding. *Mamlakat* or *mamlukat*, An empire, a kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Regal power, grandeur, magnificence.
مملكت راندن *mamlakat rāndan*, To sway the sceptre. **مملكة عبد** *abdun mamlakatun*, *mamlikatun*, or *mamlukatun*, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called *عبد قن* *abdu kinnin*). *Mamlukat*, Centre of the kingdom.
مملكت پناه *mamlakat-panāh*, Asylum or defender of the kingdom, *i.e.* the king.
مملكت پناهي *mamlakat-panāhi*, Defence of the kingdom, *i.e.* royal authority, empire.
مملو *mamlū*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed through repletion.
مملوء *mamlū*, Filled. Indisposed from repletion. Troubled with rheum or cold in the head.
مملوح *mamlūh*, Salted.
مملوحات *mamlūhāt*, Salted meats. Pickles.
مملوس *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.
مملوق *mamlūq*, (or *مملوق الذكر* *mamlūku'z zahar*) (A horse) young, unpractised, new at covering.
مملوك *mamlūk*, Well-kneaded (dough). Possessed, in one's power. (pl. *ممايك* *mamāik*) A purchased slave or captive. A whiteslave, a Mamluke. **مملوك غلام** *ghulāmi mamlūk*, A slave-boy.
مملوكة *mamlūkat*, Empire, dominion.
مملوكي *mamlūkī*, Servile condition, servitude.
مملوكية *mamlūkiyat*, Slavery. Captivity.
مملول *mamlūl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes.
مملوي *mumli*, A ewe supposed to be with young, yet having only water in the uterus.
ممن *mamin*, (in zand and Pāzand) What?
ممن *miman*, (contracted from the prep. *من* *min* and the pron. *من* *man*) Than him who.

ممناسات *mamnāsāt*, (or *ممنات* *mamnāt*) Black earth.
الممنان *al muminnāni*, Day and night.
ممنح *mumnih*, (A camel) near the birth.
ممنو *mamnūw*, Sought after.
ممنوع *mamnū*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. (in grammar) Deprived of tanwīn and of all variation in inflection (as *فاكهة ذكرى* *zakra*).
ممنوعات *fākihāt mamnū*, Forbidden fruit.
ممنوعات *mamnū*, (pl. *ممنوعات* *mamnū*) A forbidden thing.
ممنون *mamnūn*, Obligated, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off. Reckoned up, computed. Robust, strong. Weak. The utmost of one's power. The best of whatever one has. **ممنون غير** *ajri ghayr mamnūn*, Eternal rewards.
ممنون كردن *mamnūn kardan*, To favour, oblige.
ممنوني *mamnūnī*, Obligation.
ممني *mumni*, (and *ممنية* *mumniyat*) (A she-camel) whose pregnancy cannot be ascertained within fifteen days after her taking the male.
ممني *mamnūy*, Tried, proved. Guided, favoured, prospered.
ممول *mamūl*, Do not delay.
ممولا *mamolā*, A wagtail (motacilla).
مموم *mamūm*, Pleuritic or small-pocked.
ممون *mamūn*, Maintained in food and raiment.
مموءة *mumawwah*, Gilded, washed over with gold. Falsified, adulterated, insincere.
ممهء *mimhās*, (A camel) giving thin milk.
ممهء *mumahhad*, Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. Well-laid (foundation). Luke-warm (water). *Mumahhid*, One who lays a foundation.
ممهء *mumhir*, (A mare) followed by a colt.
ممهءك *mumahhik*, In the flower of youth or vegetation. Of a tall, incompact shape. Swift, wide-stepped (horse).
ممهءل *mumhil*, Slow, granting delay.
ممهءو *mamhūw*, Thin, watery (milk).
ممهءج *mamhūj*, Flabby, pendulous-bellied.
ممهءور *mamhūr*, Signed, sealed.
ممهءورة *mamhūrat*, Dowered, portioned (woman).
ممهءوك *mamhūk*, A great blunderer in talk.
ممهءيت *mumūt*, Who or what causes death: mortal, fatal, deadly. (A camel) which has lost her colt.
ممهءيز *mumayyaz*, Distinguished. Discerned. *Mumayyiz*, Judicious, discriminating; a discerner.
ممهءيل *mamīl*, (v. n. of *ميل* for *مال*) Inclining, having a propensity. Deviating, swerving. Inclination, propensity, bias.
ممهءيلة *mumūlat* (A woman) who wins men's hearts, or moves her veil aside to shew her face and hair.
ممهءي *mamāy*, (pl. *ممهءيون* *mamāyūn*) Made a hundred (مائة *mīsat*).
ممن *man*, I. Me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84lbs. The heart. The hole of a balance through which the tongue plays. A heap or a pile of any

thing. **از من** *az man*, From, or than me. **اين از ان** *in az āni manast*, This is mine.
من *man*, (pron. of com. gender, singular and plural) He who, she who, they who. Who? Whosoever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. **من طلب غلب** *man talaba ghalaba*, He who asks, prevails; he who searches, finds (a proverb).
من *min*, From. Of. For. On. Than, more than. By. Besides. In comparison of. On the part of, on account of, by reason of. A part of, some. Like, resembling, of the sort of, as, after the manner of. Without, against. Namely, to wit. It is sometimes expletive. **من اجل** *min ajli*, For which reason. **من اجل ذلك** *min ajli zalik*, On that account. **من اجلك** *min ajlika*, On thy account. **من آخر** *min ākhir*, Behind, at the back. **من الآن** *mini'l ān*, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. **من ام** *min amam*, From the neighbourhood, near at hand; soon. **من اين** *min ayn*, (also *من حيث* *min hays*) Whence. **من اي وجه** *min ayyi wajhin kāna*, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. **من بعد** *mim ba*, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. **من بعد ما** *mim ba da mā*, After that. **من تحت** *min tahta*, From below. **من دون** *min dūn*, Besides, except. **من الصبح** *mini's subh*, Since morning. **من الى الصباح** *mini's sabāh ila'r rawāh*, From the morning till the evening. **من طرف** *min taraf*, Apart. **من غير ان** *min ghayr an*, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. **من فوق** *min fanh*, From above. **من قبل** *min qabl*, Formerly. **من قبل ان** *min qabl an*, Heretofore. **من كل وجه** *min kulli wajhin*, (or *من كل وجوه* *min kulli wujūh* and *من كل الوجوه* *min kulli'l wujūh*) In every manner, in all respects. **من محل** *mim mahal*, From elsewhere. **من وجه** *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. **من وجه عدو** *min wajhin muhibb wa min wajhin gadūw*, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. **من هنا** *min hunā*, (or *من هناك* *min hunāk*) Hence. **من هنا و هنا** *min hunā wa hunā*, On every side. **من بعد** *hech mim ba*, Never hereafter. **من اول يوم** *min awal yawm*, From the first day. **من اوله الى آخره** *min awalihī ila' ākhirihī*, From the first of it to the last. **من سنة** *min sanatin*, During a whole year. **من شهر** *min shahr*, For a whole month (I have not seen him). **من القوم** *mini'l kawm*, (We assisted him) against his people. **من جاءني من احد** *mā jāsanī min aha-din*, There came not one to me. **رجس من الاوثان** *rijsun mini'l awsan*, An abomination of idols. **توب** *mir rabbī*, From my Lord.
من *mann*, (v. n. of *من*) Fatiguing (as a journey; a rider) tiring (a camel). Depriving of strength. Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing, withholding. Being deficient, defective. Being bene-

volent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Manna, a species of honey-dew gathered from plants. (pl. **امنان** *am-nān*) A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Very fine dust. Weakness. A weight of 40 sers, a maund. A weight of about 2lbs. One whom nobody invites. **منا من سلوي** *manni salwa'*, The manna and quails (of the Israelites). *Minn*, Beneficence, grace, favour. **منا و جوده** *bi minnihi wa jūdihi*, By His (God's) grace and goodness (or bounty). **منا** *manā*, (v. n. of **منا**) Steeping, soaking (a hide for tanning).

منا *manā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Open, displayed, wide, spacious.

منا *mana'*, Death. (pl. **امناء** *amnā*, **امني** *am-nī*, **موني** *munīy*, and **مانوي** *manīy*) A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Divine decree. A part of any thing opposite to another part. Intention, design. (by poetic license for **منازل** *manāzil*) Mansions. **منا داري** *dārī manā dārihi*, My dwelling (is) opposite his dwelling.

منا *manāb*, (v. n. of **ناب** for **نوب**) Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenancy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. A road leading to water.

منا *munābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Announcing (any thing to another). Leaving off a habit. Giving up an acquaintance.

منا *manābit*, (pl. of **منبت** *mambit*) Places where plants naturally grow, their habitat.

منا *munābazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, Throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Recoiling mutually (two parties in battle). Carrying on a war openly. Retiring from an adversary in battle.

منا *manābir*, (pl. of **منبر**) Pulpits, rostra.

منا *munābazat*, A calling one another names.

منا *manābiz*, (pl. of **منبض** *mimbaz*) Bows with which they separate cotton.

منا *manābi*, (pl. of **منبع**) Fountains.

منا *munābalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبل**) Contending, endeavouring to excel in dexterity or archery.

منا *manāt*, One weight of two pounds. One of the three chief idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the others being **اللات** *allāt* and **عزى** *uzza'*).

منا *manāt*, (pl. of **منة** *manat*) What females?

منا *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نتر**) Speaking or calling with a loud voice.

منا *manātīn*, (pl. of **منتين**) Stinking (men).

منا *manās*, (v. n. of **نأث**) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving. *Munas*, Removed to a distance from his friends.

منا *munājāt*, (v. n. 3 of **لجي**) Telling a secret. Acting or speaking privately with another. Prayers, recommendations. An address to the Deity.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج** *munjih*) Happy, prosperous, fortunate, successful in business.

منا *manājīd*, (pl. of **منجد** *minjad*) Broad gold necklaces, adorned with jewels and pearls, hanging below the breasts. *Munājīd*, A defender, assistant. One who fights a battle.

منا *munājadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجد**) Assisting, aiding. Going near. Fighting.

منا *manājiz*, (pl. of **جلذ** *julz*) Moles.

منا *munājiz*, A champion; one who goes forth to the place of combat.

منا *munājazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجز**) Preparing for battle, descending into the place of combat.

منا *manājil*, (pl. of **منجل** *minjal*) Sickles.

منا *manājīb*, (pl. of **منجاب**) Feeble men. Polished arrows without point or feather.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج**) Fortunate.

منا *manājīk*, (pl. of **منجنيق** *manjanīk*) Warlike engines for casting stones, balistæ.

منا *manājīn*, (pl. of **منجنون** *manjanūn*) Wheels for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens.

منا *manāh*, (v. n. of **ناح** for **نوح**) Mourning (a deceased husband).

منا *mannāh*, A giver, bestower.

منا *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحب**) Citing or bringing an adversary (before a judge). Contending for glory, boasting one against another. Depositing bets at a horse-race.

منا *manāhat*, A house of mourning.

منا *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحد**, not used) Entering into an agreement, covenanting.

منا *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

منا *manākh*, Close. Open.

منا *munākh*, A place where a camel lies down. One's quarters.

منا *manākhīr*, (pl. of **منخر**) Nostrils.

منا *munākhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نخس**) Flowing or being poured into one another (cisterns, pots).

منا *manākhīl*, (pl. of **منخل** *munkhul*) Sieves.

منا *manākhīlīy*, A sieve-maker.

منا *munādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **ندا** for **ندو**) Calling to one, invoking, convoking, proclaiming. Boasting against another. Disclosing (a secret). Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly. Lying open (the way). Seeing, knowing (any thing). A proclamation. **منا** *munādāt kardan*, To proclaim, to make a proclamation.

منا *munāddat*, The act of opposing, resisting.

منا *munādasat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندس**) Contending in piercing with a spear. Calling one another nicknames. Walking or travelling in emulation.

منا *munādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندغ**) Soothing, cajoling. Talking amorously and politely together.

منا *munādīm*, A companion, intimate.

منا *munādamat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندم**) Being a confidential or pot-companion. Conviviality.

منا *manādī*, Proclamations. **منا** *manādī kardan*, To make a proclamation. **منا** *Munādī*, A crier, herald, proclaimer. A small drum that is beat about to notify or proclaim any thing. **منا** *munādī islām*, One who calls to prayers, a muezzin.

منا *manādīh*, A desert.

منا *manādīl*, (pl. of **منديل**) Towels, napkins.

منا *manāzir*, Admonishers, exhorters.

منا *manāzirat*, Men of the tribe of **منذر**.

منا *manār*, A candlestick, lamp, lantern. A lighthouse. A lofty turret joining the Muhammadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells). A kind of fish destructive to ships. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. A clear, open road. **منا** *zū'lmanār*, Surname of Abrahā, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts.

منا *manārat*, (pl. of **منار** *manāwir* and **منائر** *manāsīr*) A candlestick, lamp. A lighthouse. A slender lofty turret from whose projecting balcony the people are called to prayers; a minaret.

منا *munāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **نز**) Trying to overpower by words. Victory. Contention.

منا *manāzi*, Competitions, disputes. *Munāzi*, Contentious, litigious, opposed to, refractory. **منا** *munāziḡān*, Adverse parties, competitors.

منا *munāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزع**) Contending (against another), opposing, litigating. Having a strong propensity, longing for, inclining towards. Bordering upon, being contiguous, touching. Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation, fierce strife.

منا *manāzīf*, (pl. of **منزفة** *minzafat*) Small buckets at the end of cross-poles for drawing water.

منا *munāzakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزق**) Reviling one another, being scurrilous. Drawing near.

منا *manāzil*, (pl. of **منزل** *manzil*) Mansions, halting-places, inns, caravanseras. Days' journeys, stages in travelling. **منا** *manāzīli firāgh*, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. **منا** *manāzīlu'l kamar*, Mansions of the moon (twenty-eight in number). **منا** *manāzīli mutabā-yina*, Apartments not adjoining. **منا** *manāzīli mulāzīma*, Adjoining tenements; such as are in the same house.

منا *manāzil-shīnāsān*, Ascetics.

منا *manāzīh*, (pl. of **منزهة**) Pleasant places.

منا *manāzīh*, (Men) removed far off.

منا *munāsīb*, Corresponding, adapted to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, analogous, congruous, just, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent. Related to. **منا** *munāsīb shudan*, To be suitable, to correspond with. **منا** *munāsībī mahām*, (or **منا** *munāsībī mahām*) Adapted to a place, filling any office

with propriety.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَةٌ** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسِبَ**) Resembling. Being analogous, bearing a proportion to. Being related. Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Suitableness, convenience. Propriety, aptness, fitness. **بِي مُنَاسِبَتٍ** *bi munāsabat*, Out of proportion, disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent.

▲ **مُنَاسِخَةٌ** *munāsakhāt*, The death of one of the heirs before the partition of the inheritance. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. Revolutions of time, succession of ages.

▲ **مُنَاسِقَةٌ** *munāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَقَ**) Following one another secretly, imitating.

▲ **مُنَاسِكٌ** *manāsik*, (pl. of **مَنَسِكٌ** *mansik*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

▲ **مُنَاسِمٌ** *manāsīm*, (pl. of **مَنَسَمٌ** *mansam* or *mansim*) Feet of camels or ostriches. Marks, traces, paths. Modes, manners.

▲ **مُنَاسِمَةٌ** *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَمَ**) Perceiving by the smell of the breath. Whispering.

▲ **مُنَاسِيبٌ** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوبٌ** *mansūb*) Amatory (verses) written in praise of a mistress.

▲ **مُنَاسِيفٌ** *manāsīf*, (Camels) tearing up grass.

▲ **مُنَاشِبٌ** *manāshīb*, Small bad dates.

▲ **مُنَاشِدَةٌ** *munāshadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَشَدَ**) Praying, adjuring, causing to swear (by God). Conjuring one as in the presence of God. Repeating verses to each other.

▲ **مُنَاشِفٌ** *manāshif*, (pl. of **مَنَشِفٌ**) Napkins.

▲ **مُنَاشِيرٌ** *manāshīr*, (pl. of **مَنَشُورٌ** *manshūr*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

▲ **مُنَاسٌ** *manās*, (v. n. of **نَاسٌ** for **نَاصٌ**) Moving one's self. Retiring, declining, flying from. Lagging behind. Delaying. Refuge, asylum, retreat.

▲ **مُنَاسَاةٌ** *munāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَاسَا** for **نَاسِيَاةٌ**) Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting. Touching, joining.

▲ **مُنَاسِيبٌ** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيبٌ** *mansīb*) Offices, dignities. (pl. of **مَنَسِيبٌ** *mansīb*) Trevets, or things similar, whereon pots are placed. *Munāsīb*, An adversary, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَةٌ** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسِبَ**) Conspiring against, laying snares for. Preparing war.

▲ **مُنَاسَاةٌ** *munāsāt*, The harassing a debtor.

▲ **مُنَاسِحَةٌ** *munāsahāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَحَ**) Advising sincerely. Mutual sincerity.

▲ **مُنَاسَرَةٌ** *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَرَ**) Assisting one another. Mutual assistance.

▲ **مُنَاسِعٌ** *manāsīc*, (pl. of **مَنَسِعٌ** *mansāc*) Conferences, assemblies, sessions. Necessaries, privies.

▲ **مُنَاسِيفٌ** *manāsīf*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيفٌ** *mansīf*) Servants. Clever tricks.

▲ **مُنَاسِيفَةٌ** *munāsīfat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَفَ**) Dividing into two equal parts. Halving with another. *Munāsīfatan*, (عَلَى طَرِيقِ مَنَاصِفٍ) *ala' tariki mu-*

nāsafa, or **بِطَرِيقِ مَنَاصِفِهِ** *ba tariki munāsafa*) Equally, in halves.

▲ **مُنَاصِيبٌ** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوبٌ** *mansūb*) Positions of the men on a chess-board.

▲ **مُنَاصِحَةٌ** *munāzahāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَضَحَ**) Defending one's self. Putting to a distance.

▲ **مُنَاصِحَةٌ** *munāzahāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَضَحَ**) Sprinkling one another (with water).

▲ **مُنَازَلَةٌ** *munāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَازَلَ**) Contending (with one) in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing, pleading a cause.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāt*, Distance. **مُنَاةُ الثَّرَيَّا** *manātu's surayya*, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A man, beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added. **مُنَاةٌ فَيَازٌ** *fayz-munāt*, Bountiful.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَا** for **نَطَرَ**) Weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another (women). Contending, litigating. Disputing about length. Delaying payment, or a promise.

▲ **مُنَاتِبَةٌ** *munātabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَبَ**) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

▲ **مُنَاتِحَةٌ** *munātahāt*, A meeting in battle. Battle.

▲ **مُنَاتِيقٌ** *manātiq*, (pl. of **مَنَطِيقٌ**) Girdles, belts.

▲ **مُنَاتِقَةٌ** *munātakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَقَ**) Talking together. Discussing. Bestowing reason or speech.

▲ **مُنَاتِلٌ** *manātil*, Presses (for wine or olives).

▲ **مُنَاظِرٌ** *manāzar*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A spying-glass. *Manāzir*, (pl. of **مَنَظِرَةٌ** *manzarat*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. Conspicuous places.

Munāzir, Like, resembling. A disputant, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاظِرَةٌ** *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَظَرَ**) Disputing. Resembling. Making one thing to resemble another.

Disputation, struggle, strife, contest.

▲ **مُنَاظِمٌ** *manāzim*, (pl. of **نَظْمٌ** *nazm*) Orders, rows. The orderly course (of human affairs).

▲ **مُنَاعٌ** *manāc*, Prevent thou.

▲ **مُنَاعٌ** *mannāc*, A hinderer, refuser, denier.

▲ **مُنَاعَةٌ** *manācat*, (v. n. of **مَنَعَ**) Being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fort or inaccessible place.

▲ **مُنَاعِيفٌ** *manācīf*, Summits of mountains.

▲ **مُنَاعِيفَةٌ** *munācafāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعَفَ**) Stopping up (a road), intercepting. Opposing, resisting.

▲ **مُنَاعِمٌ** *munācim*, Gentle, soft, smooth, tender, delicate (plant). Benevolent, kind.

▲ **مُنَاعِمَةٌ** *munācamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعِمَ**) Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). Enjoying the conveniences of life. Doing good to, bestowing plenty on. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight, a comfortable life. Delicate (woman) well fed and in good health.

▲ **مُنَاعِيٌ** *manācī*, (pl. of **مَنَعِيٌّ**) News of a death.

▲ **مُنَاغَاةٌ** *munāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَى**) Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress, or a mother to her child). Singing (a bird). Approaching, being near. (A mountain) being high (as the heavens). Opposing, contending.

▲ **مُنَاغَاةٌ** *munāghazāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَضَ**) Thronging, crowding on one another in a narrow pass.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol.

▲ **عَبْدُ مُنَاةٍ** *abd manāf*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāf*, One who strives. Fortunate.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Dispelling. Repelling, driving each other off: repulse, opposition.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfis*, A whisperer in another's ear.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfasāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَثَ**) Talking to.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfij*, Cushions or pads with which women make a false swell of the hips; bustles.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfahāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit (for another). Quarrelling, squabbling face to face. Revealing: discovery. Looking at, speaking to. Kissing with naked lips.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfikh*, (pl. of **مَنَفِخٌ** *minfakh*) Bellows.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfid*, Most obstinate in litigation.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَدَ**) Citing before a judge, contending, opposing, going to law.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfiz*, (pl. of **مَنَفِزٌ** *manfaz*) Passages.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَرَ**) Contending for honour or nobility before a judge. Emulation.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَسَ**) Blowing, breathing. Aspiring to. Competing with. Envy.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَسَ**) Trying who can squirt his urine to the greater distance.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَطَ**) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfiḥ*, (pl. of **مَنَفِيعَةٌ** *manfaḥat*) Gains, profits. Advantages, emoluments. Fruits, benefits. Valuable uses, useful purposes.

مُنَاةٌ دَارَيْنِ *manāfiḥi dārayn*, The good things of both worlds. **مُنَاةٌ دُنْيَا وَآخِرَاتِ** *manāfiḥi dunya' u ākhirat*, The good things of this world and the next. **مُنَاةٌ دُنْيَاوِيَّةٌ** *manāfiḥi dunyawiyya*, Worldly advantages or interests. **مُنَاةٌ بِرِ مَنَافِعٍ** *mazāriḥi pur-manāfiḥ*, Fruitful fields.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfaḥat*, A deriving advantage.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfikh*, A hypocrite, dissembler, atheist. An enemy. Atheistic, impious. Hypocritical.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfikhāna*, Hypocritically, impiously.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَقَ**) Making a hole; or going into its hole (the jerboa). Acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfi*, Repugnant, contrary. **مُنَاةٌ** *munāfi'l murūwat*, Repugnant to humanity.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfiy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْدُ مُنَاةٍ** *abd manāf*. **عَبْدِيٌّ** *abdīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَاةٌ** *manāfiy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *manākīb*, (pl. of **مَنَكِبَةٌ** *mankabat*) Virtues, abilities. **مُنَاةٌ** *siyar u manākīb*, Virtues and good manners.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munākabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَبَ**) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding (water) when unlooked for.

▲ **مُنَاةٌ** *munākahāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَحَ**) Taking the management of any business. Fighting and quar-

relling face to face.

- ▲ **مناقدة** *munāhadat*, A contending, disputing.
 ▲ **مناقر** *manākir*, (pl. of منقر *munkur*) Wells dug in hard ground, narrow-mouthed and full of water.
 ▲ **مناقرة** *munāharat*, A bandying words to and fro.
 ▲ **مناقش** *munāhish*, A disputant.
 ▲ **مناقشة** *munāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of نقش) Entering minutely into calculation with another. Quarrelling. Contention, dispute.
 ▲ **مناقض** *munāhiz*, Contradictory, contrary.
 ▲ **مناقضة** *munāhizat*, (v. n. 3 of نقض) Contradicting. Contradiction. Opposition. Repugnance.
 ▲ **مناقع** *manāhiq*, Places wherein water collects.
 ▲ **مناقف** *munāhif*, A swordsman.
 ▲ **مناقفة** *munāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of تقف) Striking with a sword, or breaking a head.
 ▲ **مناقل** *manāhil*, (pl. of منقل *minkal*) Quick-trotting (horses). *Munāhil*, Quick-trotting (horse).
 ▲ **مناقلة** *munākalat*, (v. n. 3 of نقل) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Trotting well, picking up his feet nimbly (a horse). Going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast (a horse). Passing the cup round. A banquet, the circulation of the glass. Volubility of tongue. Conversation, story-telling.
 ▲ **مناقب** *manāqib*, (pl. of منقب *minkab*) Instruments with which they tap for dropsy, trocars.
 ▲ **مناقبير** *manāqīr*, (pl. of منقار *minkār*) Birds' beaks. Pointed instruments used by smiths. (pl. of منقر *munkur* and منقار *minkār*) Trays or troughs used in making wine.
 ▲ **مناكب** *manākab*, (pl. of منكب *mankib*) Shoulders. **المناكب** *al manāhib*, Four feathers in a bird's wing after those called القوادم *al kawādīm*.
 ▲ **مناكم** *manākih*, Marriages. Women.
 ▲ **مناكحات** *munākahāt*, Nuptials, marriages.
 ▲ **مناكحة** *munākahat*, (v. n. 3 of نكح) Marrying.
 ▲ **مناكدة** *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of نكد) Behaving harshly to: giving pain, perplexing.
 ▲ **مناكرة** *munākarat*, (v. n. 3 of نكر) Disputing, fighting; contention. Contending with another about quickness and cunning (نكر *nahr* or *nuhr*).
 ▲ **مناكيد** *manākid*, Avaricious (men).
 ▲ **مناكير** *manāqīr*, (pl. of منكر *munkar*) Iniquitous things. Intelligent, cunning.
 ▲ **منال** *manāl*, Mode, manner, way, disposition.
 ▲ **منام** *manām*, Bed, dormitory. Dream, sleep.
 ▲ **منامة** *manāmat*, A bed. Bed-clothes. Velvet, satin. A shop, warehouse.
 ▲ **منامس** *munāmis*, A confidant. One who lies concealed in a hunter's lurking-place.
 ▲ **منامسة** *munāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of تمس) Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into the lurking-place called ناموس *nāmūs* (a hunter).
 ▲ **مناملة** *munāmalat*, The pace of a man in fetters.
 ▲ **منان** *manāni*, (du. of من *mun*) What two men?
 ▲ **منان** *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious

(applied especially to Omnipotence).

- ▲ **مناناً** *munānas*, Weak, infirm. Timid. One who rolls about the pupil of the eye.
 ▲ **مناناة** *munānasat*, (v. n. of نأنا Q) Being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady (in counsel). Being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.
 ▲ **منانة** *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married for her fortune (and, as it were, heaping favours on her husband, or laying him under obligations, منة *minnat*).
 ▲ **منارعة** *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of نأ for نوأ) Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity), glorying against.
 ▲ **مناراة** *munānāt*, (v. n. 3 of نوي) Rising (upon another), opposing, competing with.
 ▲ **مناروبة** *munāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of ناب for نوب) Doing by turns. Punishing. Alternate succession.
 ▲ **مناروة** *ma or mināwat*, Recompense, retribution.
 ▲ **مناروحة** *munāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of نوح) Opposing (as winds). Lamenting to another (a woman).
 ▲ **مناور** *manāwar*, Name of a city in Tartary, and of an idol-temple.
 ▲ **مناور** *manāwir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lamps, lanterns, lighthouses. Lofty turrets adjoining Muhammadan mosques, minarets.
 ▲ **مناوراة** *munāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of نار for نور) Deriding, ridiculing, treating with contumely.
 ▲ **مناروشة** *munāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of ناش for نوش) Approaching (an enemy); attacking (a foe in battle).
 ▲ **مناروصة** *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of ناص for نوص) Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer caught in a toil, which draws it closer). Managing affairs, applying with great attention. Catching hold of each other in combat.
 ▲ **منارولة** *munāwalat*, The act of giving, offering.
 ▲ **منارومة** *munāramat*, (v. n. 3 of نام for نوم) Contending who shall sleep most.
 ▲ **مناروبة** *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Reproaching, cutting (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip each other (race-horses).
 ▲ **مناهج** *manāhij*, (pl. of منهج) Open roads.
 ▲ **مناهدة** *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of نهد) Drawing lots, especially with the fore-fingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.
 ▲ **مناهزة** *munāhizat*, (v. n. 3 of نهر) Approaching; running after game. Obtaining on opportunity. Approaching puberty (a boy). Anticipating, pre-occupying, studying on occasion.
 ▲ **مناهضة** *munāhizat*, (v. n. 3 of نهض) Rising against, opposing, attacking. Battle, combat.
 ▲ **مناهل** *manāhil*, (pl. of منهل *manhal*) Places where any body stops. Watering-places. **قطائع المناهل** *kuttā'ī l manāhil*, Writers who take an account of watering-places.

- ▲ **مناهمة** *munāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of نهم) Sighing and lamenting together.
 ▲ **مناهي** *manāhīy*, (pl. of منهي *manhīy* or منهيّة *manhīyat*) Prohibited things. Sins, crimes.
 ▲ **مناهج** *manāhij*, (pl. of منهج) Open roads.
 ▲ **مناهيم** *manāhīm*, (pl. of منهام *minhām*) (She-camels) obedient to the word.
 ▲ **منايا** *manāya*, (pl. of منية *manīyat*) Deaths.
 ▲ **منائح** *manāsih*, (pl. of منيحة *manīhat*) Profitable, serviceable, beneficial. **منائح افادة** *manāsihi ifāda*, Beneficial, advantageous.
 ▲ **منائر** *manāsir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lighthouses. Lanterns. Turrets, spires, minarets.
 ▲ **منارية** *munāyarat*, Evil, mischief.
 ▲ **منابت** *mambit*, (for *mambat*) (pl. منابت *manābit*) A place where plants grow, their habitat. **Mumbit**, A pot-herb sprouting, growing, vegetating; (land) fertile in plants, vegetables, or fruits.
 ▲ **منابت** *mumbatt*, Obligated to break off a journey.
 ▲ **منابتير** *mumbatir*, Destitute of offspring.
 ▲ **منابتيل** *mumbatil*, Separated, cut off, disunited.
 ▲ **منابث** *mumbass*, Fainted away.
 ▲ **منابج** *mambaj* or *bij*, Name of a place in Syria. **Mimbaj**, One who promises but performs not.
 ▲ **منابج** *mumbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.
 ▲ **منبجاني** *mambajānīy*, Of, or made at, Mambij.
 ▲ **منبجس** *mumbajis*, (Water) gushing forth.
 ▲ **منبذة** *mimbazat*, A pillow.
 ▲ **منبر** *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, reading-desk. A shelf. A counter. **منبر آلودگان** *mimbari ālūdagān*, The bodies of wicked and atheistical men. **منبر نه پايه** *mimbari nuh-pāya*, The ninth heaven, the throne of God.
 ▲ **منبر** *munabbar*, (fem. منبرة *munabbarat*) (A verse or poem) ending in *hamza* َ.
 ▲ **منبسط** *mumbasit*, Dilated, extended. Of an open, cheerful countenance; rejoicing, exultant. One who lays aside modesty or shame, who looks with audaciousness.
 ▲ **منبض** *mambiz*, The place where the heart beats. **Mimbaz**, A bow for beating cotton.
 ▲ **منبطح** *mumbatih*, Lying outstretched on the stomach. Wide (river). Flat (hoof).
 ▲ **منبع** *mambāq*, (pl. منابع *manābiq*) Fountain, spring, source, origin. A gush of water, jet-d'eau.
 ▲ **منبع فساد** *mambāqī fasād*, Source of evil, i. e. wine.
 ▲ **منبعث** *mumbāqas*, A place whence water gushes forth. **Mumbāqis**, Origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick. Spurting (blood).
 ▲ **منبعج** *mumbāqij*, Heretical, anathematized.
 ▲ **منبعق** *mumbāqik*, Liberal. Very rainy (cloud). Verbose. (See انبعاق *imbiqāk*.)
 ▲ **منبغي** *mumbaghī*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.
 ▲ **منبوق** *munabbak* or *munabbik*, (Trees) dis-

posed in a straight line, planted in a row.

پ مَبَك *mimbak*, Broom for making besoms.

أ مَبَكِي *mumbakī*, Forced to shed tears.

پ مَبَل *mambal*, A pedlar. A vagrant. Lazy, idle. One not to be believed or trusted. *Mumbal*, One who denies or disapproves. Far out of the road.

پ مَبَل دَارُو *mambal-dārū*, Name of a plant.

أ مَبَلِط *mumbalit*, Remote, distant.

أ مَبَلِيق *mumbalik*, Clear, distinct (way).

پ مَبَالِي *mambali*, Idleness, laziness. Unworthiness. Bad faith.

أ مَبَابِي *munabban*, Partly eaten (bunch of grapes).

أ مَبَابُو *mambūt*, Growing, made to grow.

أ مَبَابُو *mambūz*, Spurious, supposititious, thrown on the highway. Foundling, bastard. What is not eaten as being lean. (A tomb) separate from others.

أ مَبَابُر *mambūr*, (Verse) ending in hamza ۛ.

أ مَبَابُش *mambūsh*, Uprooted, drawn out.

أ مَبَابُود *mambūh*, Celebrated, known.

أ مَبَابِه *mumbah* or *mumbih*, Forgotten.

أ مَبَابِيَه *munabbih*, An admonisher, awakener. An alarm-bell or clock.

أ مَبَابَه *mumbahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish, awaken, warn, or give information. *Mumbihat* or *mumbahat*, Any necessary business forgotten.

أ مَبَابَة *manat*, (fem. of من *man*) What (woman)?

أ مَبَابَة *minnat*, (v. n. of من *man*) Conferring a favour.

Obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Kindness or service done to any one. Praise, thanks. Humble and earnest supplication. A reproaching, twitting, casting in the teeth of benefits conferred. المَبَابَة لِلَّهِ

المَبَابَة لِلَّهِ *alminnat li'llāh ta'āla' natahadidas*, Praise be to God the most high and holy. پ مَبَابَة دَاشْتَن *minnat dāshthan*, To hold a favour. مَبَابَة كَرْدَن *minnat kardān*, To confer; also to ask, a favour. مَبَابَة نِهَادَن *minnat nihādan*, To lay under obligations, to confer favours. مَبَابَة بِي *bī minnat*, Disinterested. A *Munnat*, Strength. Weakness.

أ مَبَابَة *muntāb*, A visit paid time after time.

أ مَبَابَة *mintākh*, (مَبَابَة *mintāsh*, or مَبَابَة *mintāf*) Tweezers; any hair-twitching instrument.

أ مَبَابَة *mintāf*, A short-stepping camel.

أ مَبَابَة *mintāk*, Prolific (woman).

أ مَبَابَة *manatāni*, (du. of مَبَابَة) What two females?

أ مَبَابَة *muntasa'*, A distant place. A ditch dug round a tent to keep off rain-water.

أ مَبَابَة *muntabis*, One who digs with the hand. Who reveals a secret. (See اَنْبَابَة *intibās*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntabij*, Swollen (bone).

أ مَبَابَة *muntabiz*, Retired to one side. A maller of the drink نَبِيذ *nabiz*. (See اَنْبَابَة *intibās*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntabir*, Throbbing (artery). Blistered (hand). Mounted on a pulpit (مَبَابَة *mimbar*).

أ مَبَابَة *muntabil*, A killer. Killed, dead. One who snatches or carries off at once quickly.

أ مَبَابَة *muntabih*, Awake. Watchful, attentive.

أ مَبَابَة *muntatir*, Drawn, dragged.

أ مَبَابَة *muntatish*, (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

أ مَبَابَة *muntatif*, Torn up. Plucked, twitched. Flowing or falling down or off.

أ مَبَابَة *muntatim*, An obscene speaker.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasir*, Scattered, dispersed. One who sneezes or forces (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasil*, One who muds (a well).

أ مَبَابَة *muntasim*, Obscene in talk.

أ مَبَابَة *mantij*, The period of birth, time of bringing forth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. A native-place. پ مَبَابَة *chi muntaj*, What is to be thence concluded? أ *Muntij*, Who brings forth. Any thing causing or producing.

أ مَبَابَة *muntajab*, Chosen, elect, choice. *Muntajih*, Who peels (a tree). A picker, chooser, selector.

أ مَبَابَة *mintajat*, The backside.

أ مَبَابَة *muntajis*, One who draws out. One who goes in the track of. (See اَنْبَابَة *intijās*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntajas*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. *Muntajiz*, A forager, who goes in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Who waits upon one to ask a favour.

أ مَبَابَة *muntajīna*, (Men) foraging.

أ مَبَابَة *muntajif*, One who draws out. One who drains (a sheep) of her milk. (See اَنْبَابَة.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntajil*, Become manifest, conspicuous, evident. One who departs or passes by. (See اَنْبَابَة.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntajim*, Appearing, rising (star). Going off (rain or cold). Vanishing (cloud).

أ مَبَابَة *muntajiz*, Who looks with evil eye.

أ مَبَابَة *muntaji*, Who chooses (one) to communicate a secret to (him). (See اَنْبَابَة *intijās*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntahib*, One who weeps bitterly and laments loudly. One who breathes hard and sobs.

أ مَبَابَة *mintahat*, The anus.

أ مَبَابَة *muntahar*, Plain, open (road). *Muntahir*, One who cuts his own throat, a self-murderer. Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throat (نَحْر *nahr*).

أ مَبَابَة *muntahil*, One who falsely assumes to himself the merit of another's verses or sayings.

أ مَبَابَة (of a religious creed).

أ مَبَابَة *muntahī*, Who goes towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads). One who turns (the face towards any place).

أ مَبَابَة *muntakhab*, Chosen. Selected; a selection. Timid, cowardly. *Muntakhib*, One who selects, chooses the best.

أ مَبَابَة *muntakhabāt*, Extracts, selections.

أ مَبَابَة *muntakhis*, (Flesh) falling off.

أ مَبَابَة *muntakhit*, Who blows the nose. Like.

أ مَبَابَة *muntakhi*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. One who goes far (from home).

پ مَبَابَة *minnat-dār*, Under obligation, obliged.

أ مَبَابَة *muntadib*, Who listens and attends to. (God) propitious, granting prayers. (See اَنْتَدَاب.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntadah*, A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, capacity, ability (of doing any thing).

أ مَبَابَة *muntada'*, An assembly, place of daily conference, meeting, conference. *Muntadī*, Assembled, present in any congregation or meeting.

أ مَبَابَة *muntazir*, One who makes a vow.

أ مَبَابَة *muntarr*, A post-horse that picks up his feet quickly or travels fast.

أ مَبَابَة *muntazah*, Distance. *Muntazih*, Far, distant, remote.

أ مَبَابَة *muntaza*, Pulled up. *Muntazig*, A remover, tearer away, plucker up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. One who restrains himself, abstains from, refuses, desists, or renounces.

أ مَبَابَة *muntazah*, A place of recreation.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasas*, A long stroll, great distance.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasib*, Named, denominated, related to, allied, connected by blood.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasaj*, Woven. *Muntasij*, (Water or sand) marked with transverse wavings when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasakh*, Transcribed. *Muntasikh*, One who obliterates or effaces. A copier, transcriber.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasir*, (A wound) becoming raw. (Cloth or paper) wearing, going to pieces by degrees.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasaf*, Altered (colour) from terror. *Muntasif*, One who uproots, who destroys from the foundation. A speaker in a whispering voice.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasih*, Arranged, disposed in order. Adhering in a regular series or row (نَسَق *nasak*).

أ مَبَابَة *muntashib*, Fixed, inherent. A gatherer (of wood). (See اَنْتَشَاب *intishāb*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntashir*, Published, propagated, divulged, diffused, dispersed, wide-spread. Spiriting about, scattered. (Trees) putting forth leaves, expanding. Long (day). Stiff (yard); libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

أ مَبَابَة *muntashit*, One who scales (a fish). One who pulls a knot. (See اَنْتَشَاب *intishāt*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntashig*, One who inhales (drugs) by the nose. One who pulls out.

أ مَبَابَة *muntashaf*, Changed (colour). *Muntashif*, One who drinks new frothing milk.

أ مَبَابَة *muntashal*, (Meat) taken out of a pot with the hand or with a fork. *Muntashil*, One who so takes meat.

پ مَبَابَة *minnat-shinās*, Grateful.

أ مَبَابَة *muntashī*, Fragrant. Drunk.

أ مَبَابَة *muntass*, Raised, lifted up, standing. Drawn together, shrunk. (See اَنْتِصَاب *intisās*.)

أ مَبَابَة *muntasib*, Erect, set up; placed, exposed. Pointed with the vowel fathah ۛ a.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasih*, One who listens to advice and improves upon it.

أ مَبَابَة *muntasir*, A conqueror; superior to an

enemy. Liberated; one who extricates himself.

A منتصف *muntasaf*, The middle. *Muntasif*, Mid-day. Who keeps the middle. One who adjusts (any thing). Who gets or gives what is just. A taker of the whole of a debt. (See انتصاف *intisāf*.)

A منصل *muntasil*, (A spear) without a head.

A منصبي *muntasa*, The upper part of two valleys or channels. *Muntasi*, Long (hair). High (mountain). A chooser, selector.

A منتفع *muntazih*, Starting (tear). One who sprinkles his privities with water after prayer.

A منتضخ *muntazakh*, Sprinkled (water).

A منتضد *muntazid*, Stationary, in one place.

A منتصف *muntazif*, Sucking (camel's colt).

A منتضل *muntazil*, Engaged in a contest for glory. One who takes out, off, or away. One who chooses (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (See انتضال *intizāl*.)

A منتضي *muntazī*, One who draws (a sword). One who wears out (a garment). (See انتضاء.)

A منتط *muntatah*, A place of butting. الجاثم في المنتط *al-jāsim fi muntatah* 'l kabshayn, Seated between two rams butting (in jeopardy).

A منتطق *muntatih*, Rare, precious, incomparable. One who leads (a horse) at his side. (See انتطاق *intitāk*.)

A منتظر *muntazir*, One who expects with impatience; a tarrier. P منتظر شدن *muntazir shudan*, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation of.

A منتظم *muntazam*, A place where things are strung. *Muntazim*, Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls). One who regulates or places in order. A piercer, transfixer (with a spear). رسول منتظم الكلام *rasūlun muntazimū 'l kalām*, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words.

A منتعت *muntagit*, (A horse) outstripping others.

A منعش *muntagish*, One who stands on the feet, who rises after a fall. Convalescent.

A منعص *muntagis*, Angry. A heavy walker. Who rises after a fall.

A منتعظ *muntagiz*, Stung with lust, ruttish.

A منتعف *muntagaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground. *Muntagif*, Conspicuous (horseman). Perched on a high place. (See انتعاف *intigāf*.)

A منتعفة *muntagifat*, Lax, pendulous (ear).

A منتعل *muntagil*, Shod. A pedestrian. One who sows hard ground. (See انتعال *intigāl*.)

A منتع *mintagh*, An accuser, slanderer.

A منتف *munattaf*, Plucked, picked clean.

A منتفج *muntafj*, Swelling, high, prominent (side). Proud, haughty. Roused, started (game).

A منتفج *muntafikh*, Swollen. Advanced (day).

A منتفد *muntafad*, A wide extent, distance. Independence. Liberty, space, facility. *Muntafid*, Who empties or carries all off. A milker. In-

clined to one side, seated in a stooping posture.

A منتفد *muntafuz*, Amplitude, capacity, facility, convenience, opportunity.

A منتفش *muntafish*, Swollen, soft-bellied. A bird ruffling its plumage, or a cat bristling up its hair.

A منتفشة *muntafishat*, (A girl) with (hair) uncombed and dishevelled. (Anose) flattened on the face.

A منتفض *muntafiz*, Shaken (tree): beaten (garment). Green (leaf). (See انتفاض *intifāz*.)

A منتفع *muntafic*, One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit, or use of any thing: benefited, advantaged, profited. A gainer.

A منتفق *muntafik*, A goer in a narrow road. A field-mouse making its hole (ناقفاء *nāfihās*).

A منتفل *muntafil*, One who does more than is required, who repeats prayers of supererogation.

A منتفي *muntafi*, Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. Retired to one side.

A منتق *mantak*, That part of a (horse's) belly which touches the ground when he is laid down.

A منتقب *muntakib*, (A woman) covering her face with the veil نقاب *nikāb*.

A منتقت *muntakis*, One who extracts the marrow (from a bone). Who examines (any thing). Expeditious, doing a thing quickly.

A منتقد *muntakad*, Separated (good coin from bad), told, summed up. *Muntakid*, One who discerns or picks the good from bad money. A receiver of ready money. Growing (boy).

A منتقر *muntakir*, Dug. An examiner. A chooser, culler. Who gives a preference to, or invites, one before others. One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets. (See انتقار *intikār*.)

A منتقز *muntakiz*, A sheep suffering from the disease نقاز *nukāz*. A paltry giver.

A منتقش *muntakash*, Engraved, carved. Enchased. Painted. *Muntakish*, One who orders a seal to be engraved. One who extracts a thorn from the foot. (See انتقاش *intikāsh*.)

A منتقص *muntakis*, Diminished, decreased, deficient. An injurer or diminisher. (See انتقاص.)

A منتقض *muntakaz*, Untwisted (rope), demolished (structure), violated (agreement).

A منتقع *muntaka*ع, Changed (colour). *Muntakic*, One who slaughters (a camel to entertain guests).

A منتقف *muntakif*, One who cuts open (a colonynth). One who takes or draws out.

A منتقل *muntakil*, Moveable, migratory.

A منتقم *muntakim*, One who punishes or takes revenge. (God) the punisher, avenger.

A منتقه *muntakih*, Convalescent. One who understands well.

A منتقى *muntaka*, Selected. *Muntakī*, One who selects. One who takes marrow from a bone.

P منتك *mantak*, Broom for making besoms.

A منتكب *muntakib*, One who shoulders his quiver or bow. Fallen into trouble (نكبة *nakbat*).

A منتكت *muntakit*, Fallen on the head.

A منتكت *muntakis*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). Broken (faith), violated (agreement). Emaciated. One who turns from one business to another.

A منتكس *muntakish*, Inverted, head-downwards.

A منتكش *muntakish*, Who cleans out a well.

A منتكف *muntakif*, Exposed to a shower, and enduring it till it has ceased. (See انتكاف *intikāf*.)

A منتكى *muntakis*, A receiver (of what is due).

A منتقي *muntamī*, (A hawk) soaring from height to height. Related to, of the same family.

A منتن *mun*, *mintin*, or *muntun*, Stinking, fetid.

P منت نهددة *minnat-nihinda*, One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations.

P منتو *mantū*, A piece of sheep's tripe sewed up and stuffed with rice and other condiments.

P منتوجه *mantūja*, A kind of hyacinth.

A منتور *muntawir*, One who anoints his hairy parts with the depilatory unguent نورة *nūrat*.

A منتوط *muntawit*, Suspended, hung up. Far distant (house). One who lends (a camel) to carry provisions. (See انتياط *intiyāt*.)

A منتوف *mantūf*, Plucked. منتوف الذنب *mantūfu'z zanab*, Rat-tailed.

A منتوي *muntawī*, One who proposes where to go, or fixes upon (a caravanserai, stage, or halting-place) where (he) intends to stop on a journey.

A منتها *muntaha*, Terminated, concluded.

A منتهب *muntahab*, (Goods) plundered. *Muntahib*, One who carries off or who snatches away: a seizer, plunderer. Boldly-going (horse).

A منتهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stanchd. Loose (belly).

A منتيز *muntahiz*, One who seizes (an opportunity). Immoderate, excessive, rude (in laughing). A youth near puberty.

A منتهشة *muntahishat*, (A sorrowing woman) who scratches her face and disfigures herself.

A منتض *muntahiz*, One who rises up.

A منتك *muntahik*, A violater of honour, virtue, or respect. One who fatigues or emaciates.

A منتهى *muntaha*, Finished, terminated, ending. End, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity.

Prohibited. منتهى الجمع *muntaha 'l jumūc*, The extreme of plurals, or plural of plurals. منتهاي

طلب *muntahāyi talab*, (مراد) *muntahāyi murād*, or مقصود *muntahāyi maksūd* Extent of wishes, height of desire, intent of a petition.

Muntahī, One who brings to a conclusion, or comes to the end; ceased, stopped. One who has finished his studies, learned.

A منتين *mintin*, (pl. مناتين) Fetid, stinking.

A منثار *minsār*, A palm-tree having unripe date-dropping off.

A منته *minassat*, A rag for rubbing in ointment.

A منجا *minsajan*, (He went out) to ease nature.

A منجة *minsajat*, The fundament.

A **مصدق** *munsadik*, Engaged in deeds of plunder, spoil, and rapine.
 A **منشر** *mīnsar*, Talkative.
 A **منثر** *munassar*, Scattered (abundantly). Weak, languid, good for nothing.
 A **منثر** *munsarr*, (A horse) which moves (his) feet swiftly.
 A **منتقب** *munsakib*, Perforated, pierced, bored.
 A **منثلم** *munsalim*, Broken, notched (sword).
 A **منثني** *munsanī*, Averse. Bent, folded.
 A **منثور** *mansūr*, Scattered, strewed. A violet. Winter gillyflower. Wild pepper. **كلام منثور** *kalāmī mansūr*, Prose. **منظوم و منثور** *manzūm u mansūr*, Verse and prose.
 P **منخ** *manj*, Rhubarb. *Minj*, A seed. *Munj*, A bee. A yellow bee; hornet, wasp. A gad-fly. Any thing bad. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. A bitter almond-tree. Name of a village.
 A **منخ** *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. A kind of intoxicating seed. *Munj*, A kind of green pulse smaller than a pea.
 A **منجا** *manja'*, Any high place where one may escape a flood.
 A **منجاب** *minjāb*, Peeled, barked. Tanned with the bark of the acacia and of other trees. (pl. **مناجيب** *manājīb*) (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow wanting point and feathers. A poker; implement for stirring a fire.
 A **منجاة** *manjāt*, Flight, escape. A place to which people flee.
 A **منجار** *minjār*, Name of a boy's game.
 A **منجاش** *minjāsh*, One who rouses wild beasts and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.
 A **منجب** *munjib*, One who begets a heroic son: also a timid or degenerate one. Generous.
 A **منجبة** *munjibat*, (A woman) bearing excellent progeny.
 A **منجبر** *munjabir*, Restored to soundness.
 A **منجيم** *munjih*, (pl. **مناجيج** *manājīh* or **مناجح** *manājih*) Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful.
 P **منجك** *minjakh*, A stone for a sling.
 A **منجك** *munajjikh*, One who coughs.
 A **منجد** *minjad*, (pl. **مناجد** *manājīd*) A broad golden necklace richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. A small rope.
 A **منجد** *munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced (man). Prepared, adorned.
 A **منجدة** *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.
 A **منجدل** *munjadil*, Fallen on the ground.
 A **منجد** *munajjaz*, Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by painful experience; sage, sagacious.
 A **منجدب** *munjazib*, Drawn, dragged, snatched.
 A **منجدر** *munjazir*, Ebbed (tide).
 A **منجو** *manjar*, Unswerving (purpose). *Minjar*, A furious driver.

A **منجر** *munjarr*, Drawn, dragged.
 A **منجرة** *manjarat*, (in Morocco) A dockyard. *Minjarat*, A hot stone for warming water.
 A **منجرد** *munjarid*, Extended, lasting long. Smoothed, sleek, bare. (See **انجراد** *injurād*.)
 A **منجرف** *munjarif*, Swept away.
 A **منجز** *munjiz*, A performer (of promises). Expeditious, ready. A purgative medicine. (See **انجاز**.)
 P **منج زراوشان** *munj zirāwishān*, Safflower-seed.
 A **منجزم** *munjazim*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone). Gezmated (letter), marked with jazm ُ.
 A **منجس** *munajjis*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth.
 A **منجش** *minjash*, A strap sewed between two large pieces of leather. One who discovers another's faults and traduces him.
 A **منجف** *munjaʿif*, Thrown prostrate.
 A **منجعل** *munjaʿil*, Placed, deposited.
 A **منجف** *minjaf*, A basket. Dung.
 A **منجفل** *munjafil*, Departed, (shadow, night). Gone, moved rapidly off.
 P **منجك** *manjak*, A juggler's trick, which consists in making particles of gravel fly from out of a bowl filled with water. A rising up. A cradle. *Munjak*, A little bee. The clove-gillyflower.
 P **منجل** *minjal*, A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (they are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength).
 A **منجل** *minjal*, (pl. **مناجل** *manājīl*) A reaping-hook, a sickle. (A spear-head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and entangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which boys' writing-tablets or slates are cleaned and the characters obliterated.
 P **منجلاب** *manjalāb*, Polluted water (in which a dog or carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths.
 A **منجاع** *munjaliʿ*, Uncovered, discovered.
 A **منجلي** *munjalī*, Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man). Departed. (See **انجلاء** *injalāʿ*.)
 A **منجلق** *munjalīq*, A balista.
 A **منجم** *manjam*, A mine. An open road. *Manjim* or *minjam*, A prominent bone in the foot, the ankle-bone. *Minjam*, The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates.
 A **منجم** *munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Lent for a certain given time. *Munajjim*, An astronomer, astrologer, almanack-maker.
 A **منجمد** *munjamīd*, Congealed. Pent up.
 A **منجمع** *munjamiʿ*, Gathered from every part.
 A **منجملة** *minjumla*, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. Upon the whole.

A **منجون** *manjanūn*, (or **منجين** *manjanīn*) (pl. **مناجين** *manājīn*) A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.
 G **منجنيق** *manjanīh*, (**منجنوق** *manjan-zuk*) (pl. **منجنيقات** *manjanīkāt*, **مجانق** *majānīh*, and **مجانيك** *majānīk*) A warlike engine, catapult. balista, sling. A pulley, machine for raising great weights. It is also written **منجنيك**.
 A **منجنيقي** *manjanīkīy*, An inventor, maker, or user of the machine **منجنيق** *manjanīh*.
 P **منجو** *manjū*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.
 A **منجو** *manjūw*, Dismissed, set free; escaped.
 A **منجوب** *manjūb*, (A leathern bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of the acacia or other trees. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjawib*, Dispersed, cleared off (as clouds).
 A **منجود** *manjūd*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.
 A **منجور** *manjūr*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.
 A **منجورة** *manjūrat*, A water-wheel.
 A **منجوز** *munjariz*, One who recedes, declines from, retires. A deserter to the enemy.
 A **منجوف** *manjūf*, Broad or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Spacious (cavern). (A he-goat) prevented from gendering by a piece of leather called **نجانف** *nijāf*. Disabled from venery. A coward.
 A **منجوق** *manjūh*, The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A parasol. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.
 A **منجول** *manjūl*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough.
 A **منجولي** *munajjā'*, Name of a sword.
 P **منجوير** *manjūr* or *munjūr*, A latticed enclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. Musk of Trebizond.
 A **منح** *manh*, (v. n. of **منح**) Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return the dam.
 A **منحاة** *manhāt*, A winding channel. The path of a camel trained to draw water. **اهل المنحاة** *ahlu'l manhāt*, Distant people, unconnected by relationship, strangers. *Munhāt*, Stout (bow). Large-bunched (camel).
 A **منحار** *minhār*, One who slaughters many (camels); hence, liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).
 A **منحاز** *minhāz*, The pestle of a mortar.
 A **منحاص** *minhās*, A tall, slender woman.
 A **منحطب** *munahhib*, Quick (walk or journey).
 A **منحة** *minhat*, A gift. A portion of camels' or sheeps' milk which another is allowed to draw, but afterwards to restore the animal. The animal

itself. Any thing lent in general.

- A **منحت** *minhat*, A hatchet, adze, or plane.
 A **منخت** *munahhat*, Pared (hoof).
 A **منحجز** *munhajiz*, Who hangs back. A goer to, or comer from, **حجاز** *hijāz*, in Arabia.
 A **منحدر** *munhadar*, *munhudur*, or *munhadur*, Sloping, low-lying (place). *Munhadir*, One who descends a declivity, or goes into low grounds. Sloping (place). Foundering (ship).
 A **منحر** *manhar*, A place where they slay animals for sacrifice. The part for neck-ornaments.
 A **منحرد** *munharid*, Dispersed. Solitary, alone. Fallen (star).
 A **منحرف** *munharaf*, A trapezium. **شبيهه بالمنحرف** *shabih bi'l munharaf*, A trapezoid. *Munharif*, Changed, inverted. One who declines or turns from. Swerved. The letter **ل** *lām*.
 A **منحزة** *munahizat*, (A she-camel) troubled with the complaint **نحاز** *nuhāz*.
 A **منحس** *munhass*, Torn up or away. Fallen, shed (tooth).
 A **منحسر** *munhasir*, Naked, nude, uncovered.
 A **منحسم** *munhasim*, Cut, lopt, amputated.
 A **منحس** *munhass*, (Hair) fallen; docked (tail).
 A **منحصر** *munhasir*, Surrounded, besieged, beleaguered, blockaded, pressed, hemmed in, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered.
 A **منحط** *munhatt*, Handsome (shoulder), as being low. *Munhatt*, Falling, let down, descending. (Provisions) falling (in price). (A camel) become master of the reins and rushing towards a precipice.
 A **منحطة** *munhatat*, (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper **نحطة** *nahtat*.
 A **منحف** *munhaf*, Rendered lean, emaciated.
 A **منحل** *munhall*, Loosed (knot).
 A **منحقم** *munhamik*, Become mean, vile, contemptible. Blunted (sword). Worn (garment). Flat, dull (market).
 A **منحنى** *munhana'*, The bend of a valley or river. *Munhani*, Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit.
 A **منحوت** *manhūt*, Cut out, hewn (as a column or pillar). Pared: chipped. An image, statue, or piece of sculpture; workmanship of the statuary.
 A **منحور** *munhūr*, The throat, gorge, or place for neck-ornaments.
 A **منحوز** *manhūz*, (A camel) troubled with the disease **نحاز** *nuhāz*. *Munhawiz*, Retired, departed.
 A **منحوس** *manhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy. **منحوس الحال** *manhūsul' hāl*, In a wretched plight.
 A **منحوش** *munhawish*, Terrified, flying.
 A **منحوض** *manhūz*, Firm-fleshed, plump. Lean, emaciated. Thin, sharp (point of spear or arrow).
 A **منحوظة** *manhūtāt*, (Horses or camels) troubled with the disease **نحطة** *nahtat*.
 A **منحوف** *manhūf*, Lean, slim, slender.
 A **منحول** *manhūl*, (Verse of one author) falsely attributed to another.

- A **منحوي** *munhanwī*, Rolled together: coiled.
 A **منخاب** *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.
 A **منخار** *minkhār*, (A woman) breathing hard through the nostrils as if furious in the act of venery.
 A **منخاس** *minkhās*, A spur, goad.
 A **منخاق** *minkhāq*, Widely-extended. Deep.
 A **منخابة** *mankhābat*, Podex.
 A **منخادر** *minkhādīr*, Veiled, close kept (woman).
 A **منخدع** *minkhādīc*, Deceived, cheated.
 A **منخر** *mankhar*, *minkhīr*, *minkhur*, *mankhir*, or *minkhar*, A nostril.
 A **منخرابة** *munakhrabat* or *munakhribat*, Worm-eaten (tree).
 A **منخرط** *minkharit*, Subdued. Constrained. Rash, precipitate. (See **انخراط** *inkhirāt*.)
 A **منخرع** *minkharīc*, Split, broken in pieces. Enfeebled. Dislocated. Displaced.
 A **منخرق** *minkharak*, (Any place) through which the wind blows. A blast or breath of wind. *Mun-kharik*, Torn, lacerated. **منخرق السربال** *minkharīku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes are torn (by travel).
 A **منخرم** *minkharim*, Split, notched.
 A **منخزع** *minkhazīc*, Cut. Bent double with old age and weakness.
 A **منخزق** *minkhazīk*, Transfixed, pierced: enfiled.
 A **منخزل** *minkhazil*, Broken; abrupt. Ceasing.
 A **منخسف** *minkhasif*, Blinded (eye). Eclipsed.
 P **منخسف ماه** *māhi minkhasif*, The moon eclipsed.
 A **منخع** *mankha'c*, The articulation of the head and neck to the first dorsal joint.
 A **منخفس** *minkhafis*, Spoiled, stinking (water).
 A **منخفض** *minkhafaz*, A depressed part. *Mun-khafiz*, Depressed, subjected. (in grammar) Marked with **كسر** *kasr* — **i**. **الحروف المنخفضة** *al hurūfu'l minkhafizat*, The letters, except **ض** *ḡayn*.
 A **منخل** *minkhal* or *minkhul*, A sieve, searce.
 A **منخنت** *minkhanis*, Folded, bent: flaccid.
 A **منخنس** *minkhanis*, Who lags, keeps behind.
 A **منخنق** *minkhanīk*, Self-strangled.
 A **منخوب** *mankhūb*, Cowardly. Emaciated.
 A **منخوت** *mankhūt*, Removed, displaced. **منخوت القواد** *mankhūtu'l fuṣād*, Fearful, chicken-hearted. *Munkhanit*, Darting, pouncing (hawk).
 A **منخور** *minkhūr*, A nostril.
 A **منخوس** *mankhūs*, (A camel) scabby about the tail, or having a fissure under his arm-pit. Lean.
 A **منخوش** *mankhūsh*, Lean.
 A **منخوع** *mankhūc*, Slaughtered by a gash made as deep as the neck-bone.
 A **منخول** *mankhūl*, Sifted (grain), skreened (gravel).
 A **منخي** *minkhī*, Excessive vanity or pride.
 A **منخى** *minkhīy*, Puffed with pride, vain-glorious.
 P **مند** *mand*, A species of jet or black amber. (a possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with the prefix **ذو** *zū* in Arabic) Endowed with, possessed of, having: as, **خردمند** *khiradmand*, Possessed of understanding, judicious.

- A **مند** *munidd*, One who disperses (camels).
 A **منداس** *mindās*, Light, active (woman).
 A **منداص** *mindās*, A foolish, frivolous woman. Meagre-hipped (woman). A troublesome, insolent fellow. An immodest woman. *Mundās*, One who attacks privately; who propagates any thing bad.
 P **منداور** *mandāwar*, Name of a country.
 A **مندب** *munlib*, One who exposes himself to dangers. Large (scar). **باب المندب** *bābu'l mandib*, (Gate of tears) Babelmandel.
 P **مندبور** *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy.
 A **مندبي** *mindaba'*, Quick, ready, nimble.
 A **مندجر** *mundajir*, Loose, flexible (rope).
 A **مندح** *mandah*, A spacious place.
 A **مندخ** *mindakh*, One who does not care what he says, or what is said of him.
 A **مندخل** *mundakhil*, One who enters.
 A **مندر** *mundir*, One who subtracts (from an account). One who makes (a thing) fall. One who draws forth (his money).
 A **مندرج** *mundarij*, Comprehended, contained, collected, inserted. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. Perishing (family), become extinct.
 A **مندرجه** *mundarija*, Contents.
 A **مندرس** *mundaris*, Obliterated. Worn out.
 A **مندرع** *mundari'c*, One who approaches. Quick. Dislocated (bone). Filled (belly). Emerging (moon from behind a cloud).
 A **مندس** *mundass*, Hid, buried.
 P **مندش** *mandish*, A carpet, a rug.
 A **مندعص** *mundaeis*, Dissolved (dead body).
 A **مندعي** *mundae'c*, Responsive. A respondent.
 A **مندغ** *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.
 A **مندغة** *mindaghat*, White specks appearing on the nails. (See **منسغة** *minsaghat*.)
 A **مندف** *mindaf*, (and **مندفة** *mindafat*) A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a mallet in separating or teasing cotton; also the mallet.
 A **مندفع** *mundafīc*, Beat, trampled upon. Driven away, expelled, repulsed, removed. Carried far (in a story). Swift (horse). Far-gone. Arrived unexpectedly. Given, delivered, surrendered.
 A **مندفق** *mundafīk*, Wide-spread, outpoured.
 A **مندفن** *mundafin*, (A well) filled up, covered over with a part of itself. Concealed.
 A **مندق** *mundakk*, Brayed (in a mortar). Battered (city-wall). Knocked at (door).
 P **مندك** *mandak*, Badness of markets, difficulty of sale.
 A **مندك** *mundakk*, Levelled (height, hollow).
 A **مندكم** *mundakim*, Who thrusts himself in.
 P **مندل** *mandal*, An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.
 A **مندل** *mandal*, A boot. Wood of aloes. Name of a town in India, whence the best kind is brought.

Mindal, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. A yard erect. A towel, napkin. A towel with which one is girded. A table-cloth.

A *مندل* *mundall*, Guided, led. Poured, spread.

A *مندلث* *mundalis*, Who rushes upon or into. Who goes quick, who passes rapidly by. Self-opiniated. Who walks bolt upright.

A *مندلص* *mundalis*, (A slippery thing) sliding out of the hand : lubricous.

A *مندلخ* *mundalix*, Protruded (tongue). Prominent, flagging (belly). Drawn (sword).

A *مندلف* *mundalif*, A lion marching leisurely.

A *مندلق* *mundalik*, One who precedes and outstrips in going or running. Whatever protrudes or slips out (as a gut) from the belly, (or a sword) from the sheath. (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

P *مندله* *mandala*, Wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *Mandila*, A kind of silken stuff.

A *مندلي* *mandaliy*, (or *المندلي* *al mandaliy*) Of the city of Mandal, especially wood of aloes.

A *مندم* *mandam*, Repentance (especially late).

A *مندمة* *mandamat*, That of which one repents. A cause of repentance.

A *مندمج* *mandamij*, Round, smooth. Inserted and sticking fast. Compact.

A *مندمس* *mundamis*, One who enters (a bath, cavern, or prison).

A *مندمق* *mundamak*, An entrance, place where one enters. *Mundamih*, One who enters abruptly or without leave. Falling from its place. Concealed (hunter).

A *مندمل* *mundamil*, Healed (wound or sore).

P *مندو* *mandū*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

A *مندوب* *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Beloved. Name of a famous horse. Name of a place.

A *مندوحة* *mandūhat*, A wide, extensive place. Extension. Facility, ability.

P *مندور* *mandūr*, Sad, afflicted. Miserable, unfortunate, unhappy. Avaricious. A fly.

A *مندوسة* *mandūsāt*, A beetle.

A *مندوغ* *mandūgh*, Gently rubbed.

A *مندوف* *mandūf*, Carded or teased (cotton). Struck with a bow, bowed.

A *مندول* *mandawil*, A mover or roamer from place to place. Loose (belly). Alvine (excretions) coming forth. (Anything) adhering when touched.

P *مندور* *mandūr*, Unfortunate, miserable, excluded from the divine favour. Sorrowful.

P *مندة* *manda*, A pitcher, especially a broken-handled one. Dulness of markets. Bread.

A *مندهن* *mundahin*, One who anoints himself.

A *منددي* *munadda*, Moistened. The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking. A place where horses are watered.

A *مندبات* *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

A *مندية* *mundiyat*, A word applied to a coward, by which he feels himself disgraced.

P *منديش* *mandesh*, Be not anxious or thoughtful. Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

A *منديل* *mandil* or *mindil*, A towel, a napkin. A table-cloth. *Mindil*, A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of a man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle.

A *مند* *munzu* or *minzu*, (contraction from *من* *min* and *اذ* *iz*) From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). *مند يومان* *lakituhu munzu yarmani*, I met him two days ago. *مند يوم الخميس* *munzu yar mi'l khamīs*, Since Thursday.

A *مندر* *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. One who puts in fear. *أبو المندر* *abū'l munzir*, A cock. *مندر بن ليلة بات* *bāta bi laylati'bn munzir*, He passed a restless night. *المندر* *al munzir*, Name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

A *مندور* *manzūr*, Promised, vowed, dedicated.

A *منربة* *manrabat*, Detraction, slander.

A *منز* *minazz*, Ricketty, unsteady. A cradle.

A *منزاف* *minzāf*, (A goat) whose milk has stopped.

A *منزجر* *munzajir*, Rebuked, rebuffed, put down.

A *منزحة* *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing for drawing water.

A *منزرب* *munzarib*, Lurking (hunter).

A *منزرق* *munzarik*, Dilatory, lagging. Laid supine. Flying, passing (arrow).

A *منزع* *manzāg*, A place of drawing. *Minzāg*, An arrow by which any thing is removed or pulled up. A man who pulls hard.

A *منزع* *munazzāg*, Pulled up (herbage).

A *منزعة* *manzāgat*, The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns. The end or interruption of a draught.

A stone upon which one stands near a well to draw water. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle.

طيب المنزعة *tayyibu'l manzāgat*, (Wine) which leaves a pleasant smack on the palate. *Manzāgat* or *minzāgat*, Care, solicitude. *Minzāgat*, A ladle-shaped stick with which they gather honey.

A *منزعج* *munzāgij*, Displaced, removed.

A *منزغ* *minzagh*, (and *منزعة*) A slanderer.

A *منزعة* *minzaghāt*, A tuft of feathers; also an iron wire brush, with which bakers brush their bread.

A *منزف* *munzaf* or *zif*, Drunk, stupid. Weak.

A *منزفة* *minzāfut*, (pl. *منازف* *manāzif*) A small bucket at the end of a cross pole for drawing water.

A *منزل* *manzal* or *manzil*, (v. n. of *نزل*) Descending or alighting (as a stranger or guest). *Manzil*, (pl. *منازل* *manāzil*) A caravanserai, inn, or place for the accommodation of travellers; a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling.

A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. A stage in travelling or in the divine life. Boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. A post-office, a stage

where post-horses are furnished. Rank, dignity.

Three stars in the tail of the Great Bear. P *منزل جان* *mansili jān*, The world above. The human body. A *منزل حزن* *mansili huzn*, (or P *منزل حاكمي* *mansili khākī*) The world. P *منزل نهره قريب* *mansilinabrahra-firīb*, The world. Time. Fortune. *منزل گرفتن* *manzil giriftan*, To halt, encamp. A *Munzal*, (v. n. 4 of *نزل*) Causing (one) to alight, giving (him) a hospitable reception. The mode itself. Made to alight. Sent down (angel or revelation).

Munzil, One who causes to alight, who receives hospitably. (See *انزال* *inzāl*.)

A *منزلة* *manzilāt*, A house of accommodation for travellers. A step. A post of honour, dignity, rank, station, condition. A watering-place. *بمنزلة* *bi manzilāt*, In the place, in lieu, in loco. In reference to. *في منزلة اخ* *fī manzilati akh*, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother.

P *منزل خانه* *manzil-khāna*, A post-house.

P *منزل شناس* *manzil-shinās*, A holy man.

A *منزلق* *munzaliq*, Sliding; slippery; liable to slide.

P *منزلكة* *manzil-gāh*, (and *منزلكه* *manzil-gah*) A day's journey. An inn.

A *منزوم* *minzam*, A tooth.

A *منزوم* *munzamm*, Bound, tied, fastened.

A *منزوء* *manzūs*, Greedy, addicted to.

A *منزور* *manzūr*, Little, small. Importuned, urged, pressed to give.

A *منزوع* *manzūg*, Torn up, eradicated.

A *منزوف* *manzūf*, Weakened by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Exhausted (well). Nonplused in argument.

A *منزول* *manzūl*, Troubled with a rheum (*نزلة* *nazlat*). *Munzaril*, Perishing, falling, decaying.

A *منزوء* *manzūs*, Addicted, dedicated.

A *منزوي* *munzarī*, Solitary, recluse; a hermit. Shrivelled, puckered (leather).

A *منزهة* *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

A *منزهة* *manzahat*, (pl. *منازة*) A pleasant place.

A *منزي* *munzī*, Wishful, inclined to.

A *منزوي* *manzūy*, Exhausted, dried up.

A *منس* *manas*, Cheerfulness, briskness, joy.

A *منسأة* *mansasāt*, (v. n. of *نساء*) Delaying, giving credit, selling on credit. Driving (camels) by shouting to them. *Mansasāt*, (*minsasāt*, *منسأة* *mansāt*, or *minsāt*) A staff, a shepherd's crook.

A *منساح* *minsāh*, A broom, besom, or fan.

A *منساق* *minsāq*, Near, nigh. A follower. A kinsman. (A mountain) shelving off lengthwise.

A *منسبة* *mansabat*, (v. n. of *نسب*) Praising (a mistress) in verse.

A *منسبت* *mansabit*, Perfectly ripe (date).

A *منسبك* *mansabik*, Molten (silver).

A *منسة* *mansat*, Old, aged (female).

A *منسة* *minassat*, A rod, staff.

A *منستع* *mansatiq*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.

A **منسج mansij** or **mansaj**, A weaver's shop. A workshop. **Minsaj**, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. That part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.

A **منسجر munsajir**, Loose, flowing hair. Following without interruption.

A **منسجل munsajil**, (Water) poured forth. Written or signed (by a judge).

A **منسكب munsahib**, Trailed on the ground.

A **منسكط munsahit**, Falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness. Slipping down a pole.

A **منسحق munsahik**, Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust. Widened. (pl. **مساحيق masāhik**) Flowing (tear).

A **منسكل munsahil**, Smoothed, polished, bright. Diffusive (orator). Drawn back (skin).

A **منسدّ munsadd**, Closed, stopped, shut (hole).

A **منسدر munsadir**, Loose (woman's hair). One who goes quick, who makes haste.

A **منسدل munsadil**, Loose, flowing, pendulous (woman's hair, veil, or robe).

A **منسدّم munsadim**, Healed (wound).

A **منسير mansir**, A troop of horse from 30 to 40, or 40 to 60, or 100 to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van. **Mansir** or **minsar**, The beak of a rapacious bird (**منقار minḥār** being the bill of any other bird).

A **منسرب munsarib**, (A fox) creeping (into his hole). Very long.

A **منسرح munsarih**, One who throws off his clothes, who strips naked. Extended on the back. One who stretches out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse.

A **منسرحة munsarihat**, Swift, quick (she-camel).

A **منسري munsari**, Dispelled (grief, fear).

A **منسطح munsatih**, One who stretches himself out, lying on the back motionless.

A **منساع minsāʿ**, The north wind.

A **منساعة minsāʿat**, Ground quickly producing.

A **منسغاة minsaghat**, A tuft of feathers; also something similar of iron wire, with which bakers brush or make marks upon their bread.

A **منسف minsaf**, A fan for winnowing corn. **Minsaf** or **mansif**, The mouth or muzzle of an ass.

A **منسفة minsafat**, An instrument for undermining walls.

A **منسفر munsafir**, Bare, destitute.

A **منسفق munsafik**, Quite open (door).

A **منسفاك munsafik**, Shed (blood or tear).

A **منسفق munassak**, Joined in order.

A **منسك mansak**, (v. n. of **نسك**) Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A frequented place. **Mansak** or **mansik**, (pl. **مناسك manāsik**) A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley of Mina near Mecca. The rites and ceremonies attending

those sacrifices, or religious worship in general.

A **منسكب munsahib**, Outpoured, flowing, fluid (water); shed, gushing (blood).

A **منسل mansil**, Generation, progeny. **Munsal**, Begotten, generated. **Munsil**, (A bird) moulting; (a camel) changing his coat. (Garments) falling off or flowing down. (An animal) near the time for changing its hair or feathers. (A plant) shooting out, putting forth, and throwing off. One who precedes (others).

A **منسلّ munsall**, One who withdraws himself stealthily. What falls off or drops from the middle.

A **منسلب munsalib**, Swift in going.

A **منسلخ munsalakh**, The end of a month. **Munsalikh**, Drawn off (skin). Finished (month).

A **منسلق munsalikh**, (An eye) afflicted with the disease **سلاق sulāk**.

A **منسلك munsalik**, Joined, enrolled in, added.

A **من سلويّ mann salwa'**, Manna (and) quails (food of the Israelites in the wilderness).

A **منسلي munsali**, Shaken off (fear or sadness).

P **منسم mansim**, Name of a plant which they mix up with perfumes.

A **منسم mansim**, A mark, sign. Way, road, path. Mode, manner, opinion. Face, aspect. Sect. The foot of a camel. **من اين منسك min ayn mansimuka**, Whence come you?

A **منسمّ munassim**, Enlivener, vivifier, animator.

P **منسوّ mansunū**, The elect, chosen of God.

A **منسوب mansūb**, Related, belonging, relative, connected, allied. Noted. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Attributed, ascribed, charged, imputed, addicted to, depending upon, chargeable. (pl. **مناسيب manāsib**) Amorous (verse) in praise of a mistress. **منسوب كردن mansūb hardan**, To charge, attribute. **منسوبة mansūba**, Adjustment, arrangement, happy contrivance, position, or posture. The game of chess. The seventh game of **نرد nard**.

A **منسوج mansūj**, Woven. **منسوجات mansūjāt**, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

P **منسوج باف mansūj-bāf**, A weaver of gold-wrought garments.

A **منسوخ mansūkh**, (fem. **منسوخة mansūkhat**) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, abrogated.

A **منسوق mansūh**, Joined in order.

A **منسوك mansūk**, (fem. **منسوكة mansūkat**) Smooth-skinned or sleek-coated (horse). Manured (field). Purified, washed, cleaned (thing).

A **منسوّ mansūʿ**, Delayed, protracted.

A **منسيّ mansī**, Who causes one to forget.

A **منسيّ mansiy**, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. Hurt in the nerve **نسا nasa'**.

P **منش manish**, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Liberality. Nature, genius. Constitution, temperament, disposition, good-nature, cheerfulness, content. The heart. Pride,

arrogance. Desire, wish. **منش زدن manish zadan**, (شدن کردن **hardan**, or **گشتن gashtan**), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach.

A **منشأ manshaʿ**, A place where any one grows up; one's native soil. Principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive. Allusion. Exordium, or argument of any composition. **Munshas**, Hoisted (standard), raised high. Erect (stone or stake). One who grows; tall (girl).

A **منشأة munshāʿat**, A ship with sails hoisted.

A **منشات munshāt**, Compositions, writings.

A **منشار minshār**, A saw. A wooden pronged-instrument for winnowing corn. The sword-fish.

A **منشاريّ minshārīy**, Serrate, sawed.

A **منشاص minshās**, (A woman) disobedient to her husband in not admitting him into her bed.

A **منشاف minshāf**, (A camel) sometimes abounding in milk and sometimes destitute.

A **منشال minshāl**, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.

A **منشب manshab**, Any thing which adheres (especially bad). **Minshab**, A net, gin, noose, snare. (pl. **مناشيب manāshib**) A small worthless date.

A **منشيب munashshab**, (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows (**نشاب nushshāb**).

A **منشبة manshabat**, Live or dead stock.

A **منشيبيل munshabil**, Slow-flowing or gliding.

A **منشت munshatt**, Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

A **منشتر munshatir**, (An eye) whose lashes are either inverted, wide asunder, or loose.

A **منشد munshid**, One who makes a sign, points to, or informs (where any thing is lost). One who asks information about any thing lost. A reciter (of verses), an improvisator. A satirist.

A **منشدي munshadī**, A reciter (of verse) in a loud voice. A learner of erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

A **منشر munshar**, Diffused, scattered. **Munshir**, (God) the reviver, bringer to life.

A **منششر munashshar**, Spread open, unfolded, diffused, scattered.

A **منششرح munsharij**, Split, gaping, open.

A **منششرح munsharih**, Cheerful, rejoicing.

A **منششرق munsharikh**, Split, cracked (bow).

A **منششرم munsharim**, Split, slightly cut.

A **منشط munshit**, Possessed of sprightly (**نشيط nashit**) horses or domestics.

A **منشع manshaʿ**, (v. n. of **نشع**) Tearing away with violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. (See **نشوع nushūʿ**). **Minshaʿ**, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain.

A **منشعب munshagib**, Divided (way or branches). Branching (road or tree). Scattered.

A **منشعل munshagil**, Kindled, flaming.

A **منشعة minshaghat**, A medicine-chest.

A **منشف** *minshaf*, (pl. **مناشف**) A towel.
 A **منششف** *munashshif*, Imbibing; absorbent.
 A **منشق** *manshak*, The nose or nostril. *Munshik*, One who puts (medicine) into the nostrils.
 A **منشقق** *munshakk*, Split. (See **انشقاق**.)
 P **منش كُردا** *manish-gardā*, A nausea, loathing.
 A fainting-fit.
 P **منش گشته** *manish-gashta*, Distempered, indisposed, sick.
 A **منشل** *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.
 A **منشلة** *manshalat*, The place of the ring on the little finger.
 A **منشم** *manshim* or *mansham*, Name of a certain perfume hard to pound. A certain poisonous plant called **قرون السنبل** *kurūnu's sumbul*. *Manshim*, A fruit black and stinking. Carpo-balsam. Name of a certain vendress of perfumes at Mecca.
 A **منشمر** *munshamir*, A pompous walker. One who prepares with diligence and expedition for any thing. Quick-going (horse).
 A **منشمل** *munshamil*, One who prepares for doing any thing. (See **انشمال** *inshimāl*.)
 P **منشمن** *manishin*, Nature, disposition, temperament. Gravity, magnificence, high-mindedness.
 A **منشوب** *manshūb*, Adhering, fixed.
 A **منشور** *manshūr*, Diffused, spread open or abroad, divulged. Published (book). One whose affairs are in disorder. A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege not sealed or stamped with the royal signet. (A man) of extensive business. Divided, cut with a saw. A prism. P **منشور نویسان** *manshūr-navīsāni bāgh*, Nightingales, larks, &c.
 A **منشورة** *manshūrat*, A noble, bountiful lady.
 A **منشوش** *manshūsh*, (An unguent) thickened with perfumes.
 A **منشوع** *manshūʿ*, Addicted; wishful.
 A **منشوغ** *manshūgh*, (A child) drenched with medicine. Wishful, desirous, greedy.
 A **منشوي** *munshanvī*, Roasted.
 A **منشي** *munshī*, A writer, author, secretary, tutor, or language-master. A composer in prose. **منشيء** *munshīʿ*, The planet Mercury.
 P **منشي** *manishī*, Constitutional, natural.
 P **منشیا** *manshiyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The minister of a fire-temple.
 A **منشآت** *munshasāt*, Literary compositions.
 P **منشیدن** *manshīdan*, To nauseate, loathe.
 P **منشی گری** *munshīgarī*, Business of a munshī.
 A **منصاح** *munshāh*, Water overflowing the surface of the ground.
 A **منصال** *mansāl*, A body of troops smaller than **مقنب** *miknab*. *Minsāl*, An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.
 A **منصب** *mansib*, A turning-place. *Mansib* or *mansab*, A principle, origin. (pl. **مناصب** *manāsib*) Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high

place; a place where any thing is erected. P **از مناصب عزل کردن** *az mansib azl kardan*, To deprive of, or dismiss from, an employment. A *Min-sab*, (pl. **مناصب** *manāsib*) A trivet or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. *Munsab*, Pained, indisposed. Wearied, fatigued. *Munsib*, One who fatigues. Oppressive, vexatious (anxiety).
 A **منصّب** *munassab*, (Dust) moistened and adhering together. Evenly set (row of teeth). Laid one upon another (stones).
 A **منصبت** *munshabb*, Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love. Sloping (ground).
 A **منصبه** *mansabat*, Trouble, labour, toil, care. The discharging of an office, performance of duty.
 P **منصبدار** *mansib-dār*, Appointed to office under government. Invested with dignity, official. A magistrate, a man in office.
 A **منصبغ** *munshabigh*, Tinged, dyed, immersed, dipped. Baptized.
 A **منصبین** *munshabin*, Returned, receded, departed.
 A **منصبة** *manassat*, The marriage-chamber or bed (richly ornamented). A theatre. *Minassat*, A raised seat highly decorated, on which the bride is exhibited to public view.
 A **منصح** *minsah*, (or **منصححة** *minsahat*) A needle.
 A **منصدع** *munshadiʿ*, Separated. Cleft, rent.
 A **منصرح** *munsharih*, Clear, plain, transparent.
 A **منصرف** *munsharaf*, (v. n. 7 of **صرف**) Turning one's self, receding, departing. Place of departure. *Munsharif*, Converted, turned back, receding, departing, deviating. Rebellious. Related to. Declinable (noun).
 A **منصرم** *munsharim*, Cut (rope).
 A **منصع** *mansaʿ*, (pl. **مناصع** *manāsif*) A privy. A company, an assembly.
 A **منصف** *mansaf*, (pl. **مناصف** *manāsif*) A domestic. The middle or the half of the way. *Minsaf*, A domestic. *Munshif*, Discreet. Just, equitable. A judge-advocate. (in India) A district or village-judge. An arbiter. One who gives a half.
 A **منصف** *munassaf*, (Wine) boiled down to one-half. Half-ripe (date). *Munassif*, One who wraps a turban round the head.
 P **منصفانه** *munshifāna*, Candidly, equitably.
 A **منصفة** *man* or *minsafat*, A female servant.
 A **منصقق** *munshafik*, Turned back. Shut, closed, covered. Depressed.
 P **منصف نهاد** *munshif-nihād*, Just, equitable.
 A **منصل** *munsul* or *munsal*, A sword. **منصل الاستة** *munsilu'l asinnat*, (or **منصل الال** *munsilu'l all*) The month Rajab (during which the spear-heads were taken off).
 A **منصلت** *munshalit*, Brisk, active, bustling (man). Sharp and glittering (sword).
 A **منصي** *munshamī*, Poured upon.
 A **منصوب** *mansūb*, Erected, planted, set up, constituted, excited, fixed, established, appointed,

named for. Promoted to dignity. Substituted. Marked with the vowel point fatha $\leftarrow a$. (in gram.) Governed. Collocation; the situation of the men on a chess-board. Dignity.
 P **منصوبه** *mansūba*, Intention, will, desire. Contrivance. The sixth of the seven games of **نرد** *nard*.
 P **منصوبه باز** *mansūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious.
 A **منصوح** *mansūh*, Advised, counselled.
 A **منصوحة** *mansūhat*, Well-watered (land), and producing herbage so thick as to touch each other.
 A **منصور** *mansūr*, Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant. *Mansūr*, (or **منصور و مظفر** *mansūr u muzaffar*) Victorious, conquering. *Mansūr*, (or **المنصور** *al-mansūr*) Name of the second caliph of the house of Abbās.
 A **منصورة** *mansūrat*, Name of several towns.
 A **منصوص** *mansūs*, Manifested, declared. **منصوص معروف اهل حال** *mansūs u maʿrūfi ahli hāl*, Manifested and known to one skilled in the business.
 A **منصیل** *minsīl*, A long stone for bruising.
 A **منضا** *munza'*, Emaciated with travelling.
 A **منضاج** *minzāj*, A roasting-spit.
 A **منضج** *munzaj*, Well-cooked, thoroughly dressed (meat). *Munzaj*, Suppurative.
 A **منضج** *munazzij*, (pl. **منضجات** *munazzijāt*) (A camel) not bringing forth for a year. Suppurative.
 A **منضجات** *munzi*, or *munazzijāt*, Suppuratives.
 A **منضجع** *munzajic*, Reclined on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).
 A **منضحة** *minzahat*, (or **منضحة**) A giraffe.
 A **منضد** *munazzad*, (Carpets or blankets) laid one upon another. Well-set (pearls).
 A **منضرج** *munzarij*, Split. (See **انضراج**.)
 A **منضرح** *munzarih*, Widely different (word and deed). Distant. Thrown aside.
 A **منضف** *minzaf*, One who breaks wind loud.
 A **منضفر** *munzafir*, (Ropes) twisted together.
 A **منضم** *munzamm*, Contracted, heaped, joined, added, inserted. (A pearl) slender in the middle.
 A **منضمير** *munzamir*, Flexible after effusion (yard).
 A **منضود** *manzūd*, (Carpets, blankets, and the like) laid one upon another.
 A **منزور** *manzūr*, Florid, blooming, beautiful, verdant. P **منزور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To flourish, to be verdant.
 A **منزى** *munza'*, Attenuated with travelling.
 A **منطاد** *munṭād*, Lofty, high-raised (edifice).
 A **منطب** *mintab*, (or **منطبة**) Strainer, cullender.
 A **منطبة** *mantabat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 A **منطبخ** *munṭabikh*, Cooked, boiled, dressed.
 A **منطبع** *munṭabiʿ*, Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Yielding, malleable, (metal). Printed.
 A **منطبق** *munṭabih*, Fitting, equal, even.
 A **منطرح** *munṭarih*, Thrown prostrate, floored.
 A **منطرد** *munṭarid*, Driven away, thrust out.
 A **منطسم** *munṭasim*, Obliterated, defaced.

أ **منظف** *munattaf*, (fem. **منظفة** *munattafat*) Charged with a shameful crime, accused. Decker with ear-rings.

أ **منطفى** *muntafi*, Extinguished. Extinct.

أ **منطق** *mantik*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. An oration. Eloquence. **Mantik**, (or **علم منطق** *ilmī mantik*) Logic, reasoning. **Mintah**, The female garment **نطاق** *nitāk*. A girdle, zone, belt, sash. **منطق البروج** *mintaku'l burūj*, The celestial girdle, the zodiac.

أ **منطق** *munattak*, (A mountain) encircled round the middle with clouds, the top being clear. (Sheep) marked with red chalk round the short-ribs.

أ **منطقة** *mintakat*, A girdle. **منطقة البروج** *mintakatu'l burūj*, (or **منطقة ذات البروج** *mintakasi zātu'l burūj*) The celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. **منطقة مبرودة** *mintakasi mabrūda*, Frigid zone. **منطقة محروقة** *mintakasi mahrūka*, Torrid zone. **منطقة معدلة** *mintakasi mu'addila*, Temperate zone.

أ **منطقي** *mantikīy*, Logical, dialectic.

أ **منطقيات** *mantikīyāt*, Dialectics.

أ **منطلس** *munṭalis*, Secret, mysterious.

أ **منطلق** *munṭalik*, Dismissed, freed, set at liberty, departing, going away; loosened, relaxed. Open, cheerful.

أ **منطوح** *mantūh*, Butted by the horns of a ram, and hurt or killed. (A ram) butted to death.

أ **منطوع** *mantū'ag*, Changed (colour). **Munṭawī'ag**, Obedient, tractable, ductile.

أ **منظوف** *mantūf*, Suspected. Criminated.

أ **منظوق** *mantūh*, Said, spoken, articulated.

أ **منطوي** *munṭanī*, Folded, wrapped.

أ **منطيق** *mintik*, Extremely eloquent. A woman whose petticoat is stuffed so as to give her a prominence round the hips.

أ **منظار** *minzār*, A mirror, looking-glass.

أ **منظر** *manzar*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking, beholding. Countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre scene. A tower, lofty building, palace. An object of sight. Any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. **منظر چشم** *manzari chashm*, Pupil of the eye. **منظر نيم خايه** *manzari nīm-khāya*, The sky. A dome. **منظر كره** *karīhu'l manzar*, Ill-looking, ugly. **Munzar**, Waited for. Listened to. Cast behind.

أ **منظراني** *manzarānīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظرة** *manzarat*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking at, beholding. A place where one may have an extensive prospect. Spectators. Any thing looked at, agreeable or otherwise. The face, countenance.

أ **منظري** *manzarīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظف** *munazzaf*, Cleaned, purified, purged.

أ **منظلم** *munzalim*, Oppressed, wronged.

أ **منظم** *munzim*, (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *nizāmāni*.

أ **منظم** *munazzam*, Arranged, in excellent or-

der, placed in a row. **Munazzim**, (A fish) marked with the line **نظام** *nizām*.

أ **منظور** *manzūr*, Looked at, seen, visible. Admired. Chosen, approved of, admitted, accepted, agreeable, acceptable. **منظور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To be seen, to go in sight. **منظور کردن** *manzūr kardan*, To approve, admit, or accept. **منظور نظر** *manzūri nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved. A mistress. **منظور نظر خواص و عوام شدن** *manzūri nazari kharās u 'awām shudan*, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i.e. to be conspicuous.

أ **منظورة** *manzūrat*, A misfortune. (A woman) reproached with vice.

أ **منظورية** *manzūriyat*, State of being seen.

أ **منظوم** *manzūm*, Joined, threaded. Arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. A large flight of locusts. Three stars in Orion. The Pleiades. The star called the Bull's-eye.

أ **منظومة** *manzūmat*, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, row, line, or order. **منظومهاي اهالي** *manzūmahāyi ahālī-pasand*, Verses approved by judges. **منظومة زواهر** *manzūmasi zawāhir*, A string of pearls.

أ **منع** *man'ag*, (or, as used, *mana'ag*) (v. n. of **منع**) Forbidding, repelling, counteracting, inhibiting, rejecting, withholding, refusing, preventing, denying, dissuading. Making a hamza light (as when **سبا** *saba* becomes **سبا** *saba'*). Prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventive, refusal, opposition. (pl. **منوع**) A crab. **منع کردن** *mana'ag kardan*, To restrain.

أ **منعاة** *man'āt*, News of any one's death.

أ **منعام** *min'ām*, Very beneficent.

أ **منعب** *min'ab*, (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently; stretching out the head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

أ **منعأة** *man'at* or *mana'at*, Difficulty of access. **Man'at**, Dignity. (pl. of **مانع** *māni'ag*) Hinderers, prohibitors. Difficult of access, grave, reserved (men).

أ **منعق** *mun'asik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).

أ **منعثل** *mun'asil*, (A horse) that throws his feet about, or when he lifts them, appears to be drawing them out of mud.

أ **منجد** *mun'ajid*, Sharp, angry.

أ **منجف** *mun'ajif*, Lean (camel).

أ **منعدل** *mun'adil*, One who deviates from.

أ **منعدم** *mun'adim*, Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished, ruined, extinct, lost, missed, disappeared. **منعدم کردن** *mun'adim kardan*, To deface, destroy, annihilate.

أ **منعدي** *mun'adī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of pestilence or any contagion.

أ **منعرج** *mun'araj*, Bent. Bend (of a river). **Mun'arīj**, Bent, turned, inflected. Sloping (sun).

أ **منعزق** *mun'azik*, Bad-tempered.

أ **منعزل** *mun'azil*, Separated, removed to a distance. Retired, sequestered. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

أ **منعش** *mun'ashsh*, Patched (shirt).

أ **منعصب** *mun'asib*, Grown strong, hard, firm.

أ **منعصر** *mun'asir*, Pressed, squeezed: expressed.

أ **منعصم** *mun'asim*, Preserved, defended, kept.

أ **منعظ** *mun'att*, Torn (garment).

أ **منعطف** *mun'ataf*, The bend of a valley or river. **Mun'atif**, Bent, doubled, curved.

أ **منعظ** *mun'iz*, Whatever causes a priapism. (A vulva) wide open through lust.

أ **منعفر** *mun'afir*, Soiled with, or rolled in, dust.

أ **منعفق** *mun'afak*, A place of departure or of turning back. **Mun'afik**, Carried rapidly on (in business). Bent, curved. Led away from water.

أ **منعق** *mun'akhk*, Split. Dispersed, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) gleaming like a sword. (See **انعقاق** *in'iqāk*.)

أ **منعقب** *min 'aqib*, Behind, after.

أ **منعقد** *mun'ahid*, Tied, knotted. Bound. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Piled up, cumulated (cloud). **منعقد اللسان** *mun'akhidu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **منعقر** *mun'akhir*, Galled in the back. Wounded in the feet (camel or horse with a sword), hamstrung. Cut off. Cut, lopped (palm-tree). Detained, bound.

أ **منعكس** *mun'akis*, Reflected, reversed (as a figure in a mirror or water): contrary, inverse.

أ **منعكف** *mun'akhif*, Curled (hair).

أ **منعل** *man'agal*, (and **منعلة** *man'alat*) Hard ground. **Mun'gal**, (A palm-sucker) torn from the parent stock. (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. Shod with shoe, slipper, or sandal (**نعل** *na'ag*). Hard-hoofed (horse).

أ **منعم** *mun'am*, Benefited. **منعم عليه** *mun'am 'alayhi*, Benefited; a recipient of bounty. **Mun'im**, Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. **منعم حقيقي** *mun'im hakīkī*, The true benefactor, i.e. God. **Mun'um**, A besom, broom.

أ **منعم** *mun'ag'am*, Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Rich. Mild, soothing (speech).

أ **منعمة** *mun'ag'amat*, Delicate (woman), in good health or condition. Mild, soothing (speech). Benefit, recompense. A pleasant, delightful life.

أ **منعمد** *mun'amid*, Supported by pillars.

أ **منعمل** *mun'amīl*, Made, done, performed.

أ **منعمية** *mun'imīyat*, Bestowment.

أ **منعوت** *man'āt*, Qualified by an adjective. Described.

أ **منعوش** *man'ūsh*, (A corpse) laid on a bier.

أ **منعوي** *mun'arī*, Distorted, bent, twisted.

أ **منعوى** *man'ag'*, (pl. **منعوى** *man'agī*) The news of any one's death. Abstinence. Hindrance, prevention. Confinement, duration.

أ **منعوى** *man'agīy*, Fond of crab-fish (**منع** *man'ag*).

أ **منغار** *minghār*, (or **منغر** *munghir*) A sheep accustomed to give red or bloody milk.

A **منعدل** *munghadil*, Large and loose-headed.
 P **منغور** *manghur*, (or **منغورك** *manghurak*) A small copper coin, a farthing. *Munghur*, (or **منغورك** *manghurak*) A large goblet.
 A **منغرف** *mungharif*, Cut, clipped, shorn.
 A **منغس** *munghass*, Plunged, immersed. Driven away (as a cat) by the cry **غس غس** *ghass ghass*.
 A **منغسل** *munghasil*, Washed. Flowing.
 A **منغص** *munaghghas*, (A life) rendered miserable, irksome, and melancholy. *Munaghghis*, Who or what renders (a person's life) unhappy.
 A **منغض** *munghizz*, A winker. Winking (eye).
 A **منغضف** *munghazif*, One who gets amongst dust. (A well) falling to ruins.
 A **منغط** *munghatt*, Immersed (in water). One who dives or plunges himself.
 A **منغفق** *munghafak*, A place of departure.
 A **منغفي** *munghafi*, Broken.
 A **منغفل** *munghall*, Entering, inserted.
 A **منغلق** *munghalik*, Shut up or against; closed.
 P **منغله** *manghala*, A sort of game.
 A **منغمم** *munghamm*, Shut, stopt, closed, covered (mouth or nostril). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.
 A **منغمر** *munghamir*, Sunk, plunged.
 A **منغمض** *munghamiz*, One who winks; a winker.
 A **منغوط** *munghawit*, Bent, curved (stick).
 A **منغوي** *munghanī*, Deceived. Fallen. Bent.
 A **منغير** *min ghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.
 A **منغ** *manf*, Memphis in Egypt.
 A **منفاخ** *minfākh*, Bellows.
 A **منفاص** *minfās*, (or **منفاض** *minfāz*) A woman who laughs much. A woman who often makes water in bed.
 A **منفاق** *minfāh*, One who spends much.
 A **منقت** *munfatt*, Crumbled.
 A **منفتح** *munfatih*, Open (door). Disjoined.
 A **منفتحة** *munfatihat*, The letters except **صضطظ**.
 A **منفتق** *munfatih*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).
 A **منفتقة** *munfatikat*, Deflowered. Wide, roomy (woman). **منفتقة بالكلام** *munfatikat bi'l kalām*, Talkative (woman).
 A **منقتل** *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any design or resolution): receding.
 A **منقت** *munfass*, Broken.
 A **منقج** *munfajj*, (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.
 A **منقجر** *munfajar*, A road through sands. A place where water gushes forth and flows freely. *Munfajir*, Let loose, broached, flowing (water). (Dawn) beginning to diffuse itself. A displayer (of magnificence and liberality). (Night) dispelled by dawn. Dawn. (Evils) crowding from all quarters.
 P **منقجي** *munfaji*, Open (gate or door).
 A **منق** *minfah*, A meddler, busybody.
 A **منقحة** *minfahat*, A yellow curdling substance from the stomach of a sucking lamb or kid, rennet.

A **منفخ** *minfakh*, (pl. **منافع** *manāfikh*) Bellows.
 A **منفخت** *munfakhit*, Pierced (roof).
 A **منفد** *munfid*, One who exhausts or carries off. Destitute of provisions, poor. Dry (well).
 A **منفدي** *munfadī*, Redeemed, ransomed.
 A **منفذ** *manfaz*, (pl. **منافذ** *manāfiz*) A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole, passage, vent, outlet. *Munfiz*, One who causes to pass, pervade, or be received.
 A **منفرد** *munfir*, Who terrifies and puts to flight. One who gives victory, who salutes as conqueror. An assistant. Possessed of frightened camels.
 A **منفرث** *munfaras*, (in compos. with **بها** *bihā*) as **منفرث بها** *munfaras bihā*, Fainting (pregnant woman). *Munfaris*, Burst (belly or liver).
 A **منفرج** *munfarij*, Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant. Open, gaping. **منفرجة** *munfarijat*, (or **منفرجة الزوايا** *munfarijatu 'z zawāya'*) Obtuse-angled (mathematical figure).
 A **منفرد** *munfarid*, Simple. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. **منفردا** *munfaridan*, Separately, solely, singly.
 A **منفرد** *munfarik*, Distinct, separate, dispersed.
 A **منفرك** *munfarik*, Rubbed. Skinned, barked.
 A **منفزر** *munfazir*, Torn, ragged (garment).
 A **منفس** *manfas*, Much desired (thing). Vent, breathing-hole, mouth. *Munfis*, Much desired (object). *Munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much (wealth).
 A **منفسح** *munfasah*, Open, expanding (place). *Munfasih*, Joyous, delighted, expanded (heart). Convenient, commodious (lodging-place for cattle).
 A **منفسح** *munfasikh*, Dissolved, broken off (contract, marriage, &c.). Excommunicated.
 A **منفسد** *munfasid*, Corrupted.
 A **منفسق** *munfasih*, (A ripe date) bursting from its skin.
 A **منفش المخربن** *munaffashu'l minkharayn*, One who has wide nostrils.
 A **منفص** *munfass*, Gone out, departed, separate.
 A **منفصد** *munfasid*, Flowing, fluid.
 A **منفصع** *munfusaij*, Protruded (glans penis).
 A **منفصل** *munfasal*, A place of separation. *Munfasil*, Dissected. Separated, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother. One who departs. Disjunctive.
 A **منفصم** *munfasim*, Broken without separation.
 A **منفصي** *munfasī*, Escaped, released.
 A **منفض** *minfaz*, A fan, ventilator. *Munfiz*, Impoverished (people). (See **انفاض** *infāz*.)
 A **منفضج** *munfazij*, One, the roots of whose hair are moist (with sweat), but not flowing. Visible (horizon). Burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (skin-bottle). Loose, disordered, distracted (affair).
 A **منفضح** *munfazih*, Detected in villainy and exposed to infamy, rendered ignominious.
 A **منفضح** *munfazikh*, Bruised (camel's bunch).

Burst (sore). Leaky (bucket). Who weeps bitterly.
 A **منقطر** *munfatir*, Split, cracked, splitting.
 A **منقطم** *munfatim*, Prohibited; cautious. Desisted. Arrived at the end.
 A **منفع** *munfi*, A seller of walking-sticks.
 A **منفعة** *manfa'at* or *manfi'at*, (pl. **منافع** *manāfi'*) Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. Use.
 P **منفعت كردن** *manfa'at kardan*, To do good.
 P **منفعت گيري** *manfa'at-giri*, A getting good.
 A **منفعل** *munfa'il*, Made, done, performed. Disturbed, afflicted. Bashful, ashamed.
 A **منفغر** *munfaghir*, Open (mouth), expanding, full-blown (flower).
 A **منفق** *munfik*, One who lays out money. One who easily and readily disposes of his goods.
 A **منفقق** *munfakk*, Open, separated, disjoined.
 A **منفك** *munfakk*, Dislocated, removed from a place. Separate, distinct: alienated.
 A **منقل** *munfil*, One who gives liberally, more than is necessary. (A leader) who gives up the whole plunder (to his soldiers). One who, with a hatchet, cuts the tragacanth as food for camels.
 A **منقل** *munfall*, Broken, notched (edge).
 A **منقلت** *munfalit*, Escaped, set at liberty.
 A **منقلق** *munfulik*, Split, broken in pieces.
 A **منفوخ** *manfūkh*, Inflated, tumid, swollen, swelled in the belly, fat.
 A **منفور** *manfūr*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered, overcome. P **منفور شدن** *manfūr shudan*, To be detested.
 A **منفوس** *manfūs*, Born. An infant whose mother is still in child-bed. Much desired (thing).
 A **منفوش** *manfush*, Plucked, teased (cotton or wool). Coloured (lock of wool).
 A **منفوض** *manfūz*, Shaken. Trembling with horror. Shaking with ague, agued.
 A **منقوطة** *manfūtat*, Blistered (hand).
 A **منقوق** *munfanik*, Broken, notched (arrow).
 A **منقوة** *manfūh*, Timid, cowardly.
 A **منقه** *munaffah*, Lazy, tired (camel).
 A **منقهب** *munfahik*, Wide-spread, diffused (lightning or water). Abounding.
 A **منقهم** *munfahim*, Perceived, understood.
 A **منقي** *manfiy*, Negative. Rejected: Banished.
 A **منقسن** *munfasinn*, The same as **يفن** *yafan*.
 A **منقاب** *minkāb*, A pipe, a tube.
 A **منقاد** *minkād*, A bird's beak. An instrument for assaying gold and silver coin. *Munkād*, Obedient, submissive, tractable. Soft, yielding (soil).
 A **منقادة** *minkādat*, Ground soft and trodden.
 A **منقادبة** *munkādiyāt*, Obedience.
 A **منقار** *minkār*, (pl. **منقار** *manākīr*) Beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. Point, toe of a boot. **منقار النجار** *minkāru'n najjār*, A carpenter's chisel. **منقار الرحي** *minkāru'r raha'*, A tool for notching millstones. **منقار قار** *minkāri hār*, Nib of a pen. P **منقار كبتور** *minkāri kabūtar*,

Bill of a dove. *منقار گل* *minhāri gil*, The tongue.
 A *منقاش* *minhāsh*, Pincers. Tweezers.
 A *منقاص* *munkhās*, Eradicated.
 A *منقاص* *munkhāz*, (A tree) cleft lengthwise.
 A *منقاف* *minhāf*, The beak of a bird. The bone of a shell-fish, used in polishing. A kind of lizard.
 A *منقال* *minhāl*, Quick-trotting (horse).
 A *منقبا* *mankhab*, A road through mountains or over rough grounds. A pass, passage. A street. That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for the dropsy. *Minkhab*, The instrument with which that operation is performed, a trocar. A road through hard and rough ground.
 A *منقب* *munkhib*, An examiner, scrutinizer.
 A *منقبة* *mankabat*, A path through mountains. A narrow way between houses. A wall, enclosure. A bridge. Any thing in which a man glories, or which confers on him pre-eminence. Glory.
 A *منقبض* *munkhabiz*, Contracted within itself, shrunk, wrinkled, drawn together. Fast-going.
 A *منقبع* *munkabiʿ*, (A bird) retiring (to her nest). Concealed.
 P *منقبه* *mankaba*, Art, science. A cobbler. Sole of the foot.
 A *منقح* *munkih*, One who empties (a bone) of the marrow. A polisher of verse. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce seasons.
 A *منقح* *munkah*, Made manifest, clear. *Munkah*, One who extracts marrow. Who sharpens the wit. A pruner, lopper of superfluities.
 A *منقحم* *munkahim*, One who plunges in with impetuous temerity. Fallen into difficulties.
 A *منقده* *munkadd*, Split, cut longwise.
 A *منقده* *minhadat*, A sherd with which they peel and clean walnuts.
 A *منقدر* *munkadir*, Predestined, made necessary, created. Exact in measure.
 A *منقده* *munkadiʿ*, Averse from, hanging back.
 A *منقذ* *munkiz*, A deliverer, redeemer, rescuer.
 A *منقذم* *munkazim*, Swift; one who makes haste.
 A *منقر* *minkar*, A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones, a pick. *Minhar* or *munkur*, (pl. *مناقير* *manākīr*) A tray or trough used in making wine. *Munkir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munkur*, (pl. *مناقير* *manākīr*) A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering-cistern or trough.
 A *منقر* *munkhar*, One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets.
 A *منقرد* *munkarid*, Fixed, settled in a place.
 A *منقرض* *munkariz*, Cut, notched; corroded. Extinct (family, race). Consumed, elapsed (time).
 A *منقرع* *munkariʿ*, Rolling from side to side: restless. Precious, dear. Stopped, desisting.
 A *منقرز* *munkiz*, One who drinks pure water called *نقز* *nakiz*. One who kills (an enemy), or causes

him to be killed. Possessed of cattle afflicted with the distemper *نقاز* *nukāz*. One who acquires (especially by births) the kind of sheep called *نقر* *nakaz*.
 A *منقسم* *munkasim*, Divided into parts (قسم *hism*), as a book into chapters.
 A *منقش* *minhāsh*, Pincers, tweezers.
 A *منقش* *munkhāsh*, Painted, stained, printed, speckled. Embroidered. *Munkhish*, A painter, printer, stainer. An embroiderer. An engraver.
 A *منقشة* *minhāshat*, A pencil, painter's brush.
 A *منقشة* *munkhishat*, Skull-fracturing (wound), and causing exfoliation.
 A *منقشر* *munkashir*, Peeled, barked. Round.
 A *منقشع* *munkashiʿ*, Scattered (cloud), dispelled (grief).
 A *منقصة* *mankasat*, Loss, defect, deficiency.
 A *منقصف* *munkasif*, Broken. Who or what goes off, retires, passes by, or flees away.
 A *منقصل* *munkasil*, Cut.
 A *منقصم* *munkasim*, Broken to bits, separated.
 A *منقض* *munkazz*, (A hawk) darting on his prey. (Cavalry) charging (a foe). (A wall) falling down, or threatening ruin. Setting (star).
 A *منقضب* *munkazib*, Cut, separated. (A star) passing, leaving its place.
 A *منقضع* *munkaziʿ*, Retired far, gone away.
 A *منقصف* *munkazif*, Moved (from its place).
 A *منقضي* *munkazī*, Finished, completed. Annihilated, extinct. Elapsed, passed.
 A *منقطه* *munkhat*, Marked with points: dotted.
 A *منقطع* *munkataʿ*, A place where (any thing) finishes or breaks off. Extremity (of a sand-hill or valley). *منقطع به* *munkataʿ bihi*, Unable to prosecute a journey (from the weakness of one's beast or from any other cause). *Munkatiʿ*, Broken (rope). Abrupt, broken off, separated, disjoined, finished, ceased, terminated, extinct, perishing, exterminated. (Sour milk) separated into particles. A recluse. Disabled. *منقطع القرين* *munkatiʿu'l karīn*, Unequaled, unrivalled, incomparable, matchless. *غير منقطع* *ghayr munkatiʿ*, Uninterrupted.
 A *منقطعة* *munkatiʿat*, (White on a horse's forehead) reaching from the nostrils to the eyes.
 A *منقع* *mankāʿ*, The sea, bed of the ocean. (pl. *مناقع* *manākīʿ*) Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). *Minhāʿ*, A vessel in which medicines are steeped or soaked. *منقع الريم* *minhāʿu'l burm*, A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up. *Munkāʿ*, Pickled, preserved (fruit). Good, wholesome, cool (water) quenching thirst. Cooling butter-milk. Steeped (thing). Strong (poison). A wine-measure of about eighteen gallons. A worn cloth taken to pieces to be woven a second time; shoddy. A small stone cistern. Any thing left in the bottom of a stone kettle. *Munkūʿ*, A small ket-

tle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.
 A *منقعة* *mankāʿat*, A place where water collects or stagnates. *Minkāʿat*, A vessel wherein medicines are soaked. *Minkāʿat* or *mankāʿat*, A stone vessel in which children's food is dressed.
 A *منقعر* *munkaʿir*, (A tree) uprooted and falling down. Fallen on the ground.
 A *منقط* *munkaʿit*, One whose hair is very curly. Assiduous, attentive to business.
 A *منقفع* *munkaʿif*, (A thing) moved from (its) place. (A wall) tumbling down.
 A *منقف* *mankaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munkaf*, (A man) having prominent (bones). *Munkif*, One who splits (a colocynth) and takes out (the core). One who holds out a bone that another may extract (the marrow). (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.
 A *منقفش* *munkafish*, (A spider) drawing up his legs together, or entering his hole.
 A *منقفشة* *munkafishat*, Shrivelled-skinned (reptile).
 A *منقفع* *munkaʿif*, Prohibited. Hanging back.
 A *منقفل* *munkafil*, Bolted, locked. *منقفل اليديين* *munkafilu'l yadayn*, A gripe-fist, miser.
 A *منقل* *mankal*, A boot or shoe worn or mended. A way through a mountain. *Minkal*, (A camel) drinking twice. (pl. *مناكل* *manākil*) Quick-trotting (horse), that picks up his feet nimbly. *Munkal*, Well-made (shoe). (A sheep) going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, told, alleged. *Munkil*, One who patches shoes and boots. One who roves from pasture to pasture.
 A *منقلا* *munkalā*, A deputy, ambassador.
 A *منقلب* *munkalab*, (v. n. 7 of قلب) Being turned. Inversion. A place of turning. A place of returning. Issue, upshot. *Munkalib*, Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted.
 P *منقلب شدن* *munkalib shudan*, To be turned.
 A *منقلبات* *munkalibāt*, (pl. fem.) A name given to the cities of the plain which were overthrown in the time of Lot, viz. *سودوم* *sudūm*, *صبغة* *sabghat*, *غمره* *ghumura*, *رمادر* *rumādar*, and *صدعة* *sagdat*.
 A *منقلة* *mankalat*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A halting-place. A way through mountains. A sort of game.
 A *منقلة* *munkhilat*, (A wound) fracturing the skull, and producing an exfoliation. (The fine for such is fifteen camels).
 A *منقلع* *munkaliʿ*, Torn up, uprooted, extracted.
 P *منقله* *munkula*, A chafing-dish.
 A *منقم* *munkamih*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink any more.
 A *منقمس* *munkamis*, Dipt (in water). Setting (star).
 A *منقمع* *munkamiʿ*, Subdued, tamed, subjected. Low, mean. One who enters a house privately.
 A *منقوب* *mankūb*, Bored, perforated, hollowed, dug. Smitten with the scab, scabby.
 A *منقود* *mankūd*, Ready money.

^A **منقور** *mankūr*, Hollowed, excavated.
^A **منقوز** *mankūz*, (fem. **منقوزة** *mankūzat*) (Sheep) troubled with the distemper **نقاز** *nukāz*.
^A **منقوش** *mankūsh*, Painted, printed, stained, coloured. Embroidered. Engraved. (A branch) dotted with ripe dates.
^A **منقوشة** *mankūshat*, (A skull-wound) requiring that parts of the bone should be taken out.
^A **منقوص** *mankūs*, Damaged, defective, diminished, shortened. Verse characterized by **عصب** *ʿasb* and **كف** *kaff*.
^A **منقوض** *mankūz*, Untwisted. Demolished.
^A **منقوط** *mankūt*, Spotted, dotted, marked with a diacritical point, as **ذ** *zāl*, **ز** *zayn*. A composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
^A **منقوع** *mankūʿ*, Steeped, soaked: an infusion.
^A **منقوف** *mankūf*, Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree). Slender. Active and light of flesh. Lean, thin-faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin-necked (camel). Split (colocynth). Reddish (eye).
^A **منقول** *mankūl*, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied, transcribed. Personal property of every description: moveables. Technical.
^A **منقولة** *mankūlat*, A mended, patched boot.
^A **منقعه** *mankūh*, Who raises from sickness.
^A **منقبل** *mankūhīl*, Weak, falling down.
^A **منقي** *mankī*, Fat, and having bones full of marrow. A chooser.
^A **منقي** *mankī*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munakhī*, One who cleans corn; or who cleans out a well. Purifying, cleansing.
^A **منقي** *mankīy*, A road.
^A **منكب** *mankīb*, (pl. **مناكب** *manākīb*) The shoulder; also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. A track. High ground. A chief, leader, general.
^A **منكبت** *mankabb*, Stooping, down-faced, prone.
^A **منكبة** *mankabat*, A date beginning to ripen.
^A **منكثب** *mankasib*, Heaped up (sand). Inserted, thrust, or poured into.
^A **منكدر** *mankadīr*, Quick, swift, hastening. Falling (star). Precipitant, rushing headlong. **طريق المنكدر** *tarīku'l mankadīr*, The road of Yamāmat to Mecca.
^A **منكار** *mankar*, Denied, unacknowledged, ignored, disowned. Unknown. Disallowed, unlawful (opposed to **معروف** *maʿrūf*). Wicked, bad, iniquitous. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Iniquity. (pl. **مناكير** *manākīr*) Intelligent, cunning. An angel, who, together with another named **نكير** *nakīr*, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *Munkīr*, One who denies, rejects, disapproves, ignores, repudiates, takes ill, or feels disoblige: averse, disapproving. One who places no confidence in another, but disbelieves what he professes. Disabling (wound). Ungrateful. ^P **منكرشدين** *mankarshadīn*

shudān, To deny a promise, retract one's word.
^A **منكر** *munkhar*, Indeterminate, indefinite.
^A **منكرات** *munkharāt*, Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things. **منكرات الموت** *munkharātu'l mant*, The pains of death.
^A **منكرة** *munkharat*, A prodigy, unheard-of thing.
^A **منكرث** *munkharis*, Cut (rope). Consumed.
^A **منكرس** *munkharis*, Who falls, or rushes headlong on: who precipitates himself into.
^A **منكرم** *munkarim*, Honoured. Glorified.
^A **منكس** *munkhas*, Inverse, with head inverted. *Munakhkis*, (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race; also one unable to follow the others.
^A **منكسر** *munkasir*, Broken. Broken in spirit. Fragile, frail. Put to flight, routed (enemy). Flacid, pendulous (ear). **منكسر المال** *munkasiru'l hāl*, In a distressed situation. ^P **منكسر دلان** *munkasir-dilān*, (pl.) Heart-broken.
^A **منكسف** *munkasif*, Eclipsed (sun or moon).
^A **منكش** *minkash*, An examiner, scrutinizer.
^A **منكش** *munkashih*, Scattered, dispersed. Retiring (from water).
^A **منكشط** *munkashit*, Open, naked. Dispelled (fear).
^A **منكشف** *munkashif*, Discovered, uncovered, revealed, published, displayed. Illustrated.
^A **منكص** *mankas*, (v. n. of **نكص**) Departing, retiring, desisting from timidity. *Munkas*, Retired, gone to one side.
^A **منكص** *munkhas*, A place of return, gain, or profit. Retired, gone to one side.
^A **منكظة** *mankazat*, Effort, exertion. Haste, speed.
^A **منكع** *munkaʿ*, Flat-nosed. One who retires.
^A **منكع** *munkaʿ*, Flat, flattened (nose).
^A **منكف** *munkaf*, (A camel) having the glands of the head called **نكفات** *nakafāt* protuberant.
^A **منكف** *munkaff*, One who departs or retires.
^A **منكفت** *munkafit*, Averse, departing from his resolution. Wrinkled, contracted. Lean (horse). Assembled (people).
^A **منكفس** *munkafis*, Twisted, distorted, coiled.
^A **منكفي** *munkafis*, Retired. Changed (colour).
^A **منكل** *mankal*, A rock. *Mankal* or *mankil*, Whatever brings on a man punishment and chastisement. *Minkal*, Any thing that inspires fear.
^A **منكل** *munkhall*, One who smiles and just shews the teeth. (Lightning) which flashes slightly, so as to distinguish black from white. Blunted (sword).
^A **منكلت** *munkalit*, Contracted. Shed, spilt.
^A **منكمش** *munkamish*, Swift, hastening.
^A **منكمي** *munkamī*, Lurking, hidden, concealed.
^P **منكو** *mankū*, The water of life.
^A **منكوب** *mankūb*, Afflicted, miserable. Hurt in the feet by stones. Subdued. Crooked or uncertain (road).
^A **منكوث** *mankūs*, Untwisted (rope).
^A **منكوحة** *mankūhat*, A married woman.
^A **منكود** *mankūd*, Small (present).

^P **منكور** *mankūr*, Name of a mountain in the desert of Kipchāk, where there is a spring, which, though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away.
^A **منكور** *mankūr*, Denied. Ignored.
^A **منكوز** *mankūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden on.
^A **منكوس** *mankūs*, Inverted. Read backwards. Suffering from a relapse. Preposterous (birth), *i. e.* with the feet foremost. Head downwards, topsy turvy. A figure in geomancy.
^A **منكوسة** *mankūsāt*, A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish).
^A **منكوف** *mankūf*, (fem. **منكوفة** *mankūfat*) (A camel) troubled with the tumour **نكاف** *nukāf*.
^A **منكوه** *mankūh*, Stinking-breathed (from indigestion).
^P **منكوه** *ma nikūh*, Revile not, blame not.
^A **منكي** *mankīy*, Killed. Wounded.
^P **منك** *mank*, A die, dice. A game at dice. A gamester. A gaming-house. Custom, habit; rule, law, regulation. Boast, brag, vanity. Cheating, fraud, deception. A robber, highwayman. Rhubarb. The henbane-plant. Herbs, grass. Yawning, oscitation. A mode of making the joints crack. *Ming*, A water-pipe, conduit. *Mung*, A black intoxicating grain. A bee.
^P **منك** *mank*, Dice. Boasting, bragging.
^P **منكل** *mankul*, A robber. A wart.
^P **منكلور** *mankalor*, Mangalore in Mysore.
^P **منكلوس** *mankalūs*, Name of a place famous for white elephants.
^P **منكله** *mankala*, Name of a place noted for fine elephants. *Mangula*, Name of a wild herb. A strap or thread by which any thing is hung.
^P **منكوا** *mankuwā*, A dice-player. Name of a man.
^P **منكور** *mankūr*, A mountain in Kipjāk.
^P **منكوش** *mankūsh*, An ear-ring.
^P **منكيا** *mankiyā* or *mankiyā*, Dice. Gaming-house.
^P **منكيا** *mankiyāgar*, A dice-player, gamester.
^P **منكيدان** *mankīdan*, To mutter in a rage. *Mangīdan* or *mungīdan*, To speak through the nose.
^A **منلا** *manlā*, A judge, lord. A doctor of laws.
^P **منلاك** *man* or *muntāk*, A poor, wretched man.
^P **منم** *manam*, I am.
^A **منم** *minamm*, A tale-bearer, calumniator.
^A **منماص** *minmās*, Tweezers.
^A **منميج** *munmajj*, (Wine or saliva) ejected (from the mouth). (Ink) dropping (from a pen).
^A **منميس** *munmahis*, Elapsed. Escaped from an eclipse. Abated, subsided (swelling).
^A **منمهي** *munmahī*, Erased, obliterated. Clean.
^A **منمير** *munammār*, Dappled, spotted, speckled.
^A **منميرط** *munmarit*, (Hair) fallen off.
^A **منمص** *minmas*, Tweezers.
^A **منميج** *munammagh*, Mixed. Sociable.
^A **منمق** *munmik*, Stoneless (date).

A مثل *minmal* or *munmil*, A slanderer. *Munmal*, (or منمّل *munammal*, A closely-written hand.
 A منمّل *munammal*, Raised, exalted.
 A منمّل *munmall*, Fallen or dropt out. One who steals away.
 A منمّلة *munammalat*, Restless (woman).
 A منمّلس *munmalis*, Polished, made barè, bright, shining. Liberated, escaped. Retired, desisted. (Sight) snatched away.
 A منمّلس *munmalis*, Escaped, slipped away.
 A منمّلق *munmalih*, Smooth, slippery, shining. Freed, fallen out, escaped.
 A منمّم *munamnam*, Painted, striped (garment).
 A منمّول *manmūl*, (Food) gnawed by ants (منمّ نامل). The tongue.
 A منمّهّل *munmahill*, Erect and stiff.
 A منمّن *minan*, (pl. of منّة *minnat*) Claims, obligations. منمّن ذو المانن *zū'l minan*, Possessed of (many) claims, i.e. God.
 A منمّنة *minanat*, A spider. A she-tortoise.
 P منمّنگ *manang*, A sort of rush, of which they make brooms.
 P منمّن و عانن *manan u anan*, More particularly.
 A منمّو *manw*, (v. n. of منّا for منمو) Proving, trying. Understanding, comprehending. Measuring. *Manū*, (acc. منّا *manā*, oblique مني *manī*) Who?
 P منمّو *manaw*, Do not move or complain. *Manū* or *minū*, Paradise. High, sublime.
 A منمّوع *minwāc*, A weaver's beam.
 A منمّوال *minwāl*, A loom. A weaver's beam.
 A weaver. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. Propriety, decency, duty, office. منمّوال على هذا المنوال *ala' hāzā'l minwāl*, In this manner, according to this fashion. هم على واحد منمّوال *hum ala' minwālīn wāhidīn*, They are of one disposition; they are similar in genius and manners. كذا تفعل كذا *minwāluka an taf'al hazā*, It behoves you to do that.
 A منمّوة *munwat*, A space of ten or fifteen days after a camel has been covered, during which it is uncertain whether she has conceived or not.
 A منمّوة *munwāt*, Desire; a wished-for object.
 A منمّوج *mansuj*, Turned, twisted, distorted.
 P منمّوچهر *minū-ehir*, Of a heavenly countenance. Of high degree. Name of the son of ایرج *īraj*, and seventh king of the Peshdādian dynasty; also name of an ancient chief.
 A منمّوح *manūh*, (A camel) giving milk in winter.
 A منمّودل *munawdil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.
 A منمّور *manwar*, Name of a place or mountain.
 منمّور ذات منمّور *zātu manwarīn*, A palpable blow, a throw or shot conspicuous to all.
 A منمّمور *munawwar*, Illuminated, enlightened, elucidated, explained, illustrated, clear, splendid, bright, brilliant. منمّمور القلب *munawwaru'l kalb*, Of an enlightened heart; serene, intelligent. P منمّمور

کردن *munawwar kardan*, To illuminate. A *Munawwar*, An illuminator. Illuminative. (See تنوير).
 A منمّموس *munawwis*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.
 P منمّموشان *manoshān*, Name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of Kay Khusraw. Cause not thou to drink.
 A منمّموط *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied. Admitted, allowed entrance, adopted.
 A منمّموع *manūc*, A hinderer, preventer, refuser. *Munūc*, (pl. of منع *manc*) Crabs.
 A منمّموق *munarwah*, Trained, broke in (camel). (A female palm) sprinkled and fructified by the male-flowers. Placed in order, ranged in a row.
 A منمّمول *minwal*, A weaver's beam.
 A منمّموم *munawwim*, Narcotic, soporific, sedative.
 A منمّمون *manūn*, Time, age. Death, fate. One who confers many favours, and lays under many obligations. One who upbraids very much with benefits conferred. A wealthy woman married on account of her dowry, and who lays her husband under many obligations. A liar. (in the dialect of Morocco) A yellow kind of melon. *Manūna*, (pl. of من *man*) What persons?
 A منمّمون *munarwan*, Marked with تنوين *tanwīn*.
 A منمّمونة *manūnat*, Reproachful, one who upbraids or casts in the teeth. One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations. A spider.
 A منمّموشة *mansūshat*, Lean (she-camel).
 A منمّمويّ *manawīy*, Belonging to the idol مناة *manā*.
 P منمّمه *manah*, The lower jaw, the chin.
 A منمّمها *minhā*, (literally, From that) Deduction, subtraction. P منمّمها ساختن *minhā sākhṭan*, To subtract (in arithmetic).
 A منمّمها *munhas*, Half-dressed meat.
 A منمّمهة *manhāt*, Intelligent, prudent (man).
 A منمّمهاج *minhāj*, An open road, a wide street; highway. حجاج هدایت منمّمهاج *hujjāji hidāyat-minhāj*, Pilgrims on the right road.
 A منمّمهاض *munhāz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit.
 A منمّمهاغ *munhāc*, Prone, hastening to evil.
 A منمّمهال *minhāl*, One who irritates or provokes greatly. A heap of sand continually rolling or sliding down. Great munificence. The grave. Very liberal. *Munhāl*, Poured out under a certain measure.
 A منمّمهام *minhām*, (pl. مناهيم *manāhīm*) (A she-camel) obedient to the word.
 A منمّمهائى *manhāsi*, Forbidding, prohibition. *Minhāsi*, Subtracted, deducted. Unassessed land.
 A منمّمهب *minhab*, Swift (horse), beating others. *Munhib*, One who gives to be plundered.
 A منمّمهبص *munhabis*, Immoderate in laughter.
 A منمّمهبط *munhabit*, Depressed, falling.
 A منمّمهبت *munhit* or *minhat*, Roaring: a roarer. *al munhit* or *al minhat*, A lion.

A منمّمهتک *munhatik*, Torn, cut. Careless and unconcerned about one's character.
 A منمّمهتج *manhaj*, Road, highway: way, manner.
 P منمّمهتج فرمان برداری *manhaji farmān-bardārī*, The path of obedience.
 A منمّمهتد *munahhid*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 A منمّمهتد *munhadd*, Broken, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).
 A منمّمهتدغ *munhadagh*, A sip of spoon-meat.
 A منمّمهتدم *munhadam*, Symmetrically formed. *Munhadim*, Demolished, destroyed.
 A منمّمهتدن *munhadin*, One who relaxes (from study, or from any plan or resolution).
 A منمّمهتدر *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit or reservoir, through which the water runs. A gutter or conduit by which water is brought into a fort. *Munhir*, One who digs till he arrives at water. Who lets (blood) flow. (A vein) bleeding excessively, so as not to be stopt. One who enlarges, widens. A maker of a deep or large wound. A doer of any thing in the day-time. (A horse) relaxing his speed. One who obtains nothing good. (See انهار *inhār*).
 A منمّمهترة *manharat*, A place in a court-yard of a house where rubbish is thrown; a dust-hole.
 A منمّمهتريج *munhariz*, Overcome by beer or wine.
 A منمّمهتريز *munhaz*, The outside (of a well), the station of a camel when employed in drawing water for the purpose of irrigating fields or gardens.
 A منمّمهتريز *munhazīc*, Broken, pounded, crumbled.
 A منمّمهتريزم *munhazim*, Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Pressed inwards, rendered hollow by pressure. (A stick) broken with a loud crash. P منمّمهتريزم ساختن *munhazim sākhṭan*, To rout.
 منمّمهتريزم و تار و مار کردن *munhazim u tār u mār kardan*, To rout, defeat, disperse. A منمّمهتريزما *munhaziman*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.
 A منمّمهتريس *manhas*, A place out of which one eats. *Minhas*, A lion.
 A منمّمهتريشم *munhashim*, Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).
 A منمّمهتريس *munhasir*, Beaten, trampled, or trodden. Drawn, attracted. Bent, twisted.
 A منمّمهتريض *munhazz*, Bruised, crumbled, pounded.
 A منمّمهتريضم *munhazim*, Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm-flower). Well-digested (food).
 A منمّمهتريفت *munhafit*, Depressed. Diminished.
 A منمّمهتريفك *munhafik*, One who errs and blunders much. One who goes totteringly, weakly, languidly.
 A منمّمهتريقع *munhakiq*, Hungry. Gaunt-bellied.
 A منمّمهتريك *munhakk*, Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (about the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.
 A منمّمهتريكة *munhakkat*, (A woman) bringing forth with difficulty.
 A منمّمهتريهل *manhal*, (v. n. of نهل) Drinking, quenching the thirst; drinking the first draught. A wa-

tering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A halting-place in the desert. A draught that quenches thirst. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Extremely munificent. Great munificence. *Munhil*, One who drinks. One who has camels satisfied with drinking. One who inflames with rage.

A *munhall*, (Rain) descending with great violence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

A *munhalit*, Gone far. Forgetful. Heedless, inattentive.

A *munhalik*, One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction.

A *munhamm*, Melted (fat or hailstone). Pining, wasted with age, grief, or care. Waxed old.

A *manhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

A *munhamir*, (Water) poured out, flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. Stripped (branch).

A *munhamiz*, Squeezed, pressed. Hamzated.

A *munhamis*, Hidden, concealed.

A *munhamik*, Laborious, pains-taking.

A *munhamil*, (An eye) suffused with tears.

A *manhüb*, Snatched away by force.

A *manhūs*, Lean (man). *Manhūs al-qadīm* *manhūsū' l kadamayn*, Spare of flesh on the soles of the feet.

A *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune. Tired with travelling. Slender. *Manhūsh al-qadīm* *manhūshū' l kadamayn*, One whose feet have little flesh upon them.

A *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. In the metre called *rajaz*, when two-thirds of the verse have been taken away and one-third is left. *Munhawik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

A *manhūm*, Very greedy (of food, money, or science).

A *munhī*, One who announces news.

P *manhiyāni rub'ei maskūn*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

A *munahhī*, One who forbids or warns.

A *manhiy*, Forbidden.

A *manhiyāt*, Unlawful, forbidden things.

A *many*, (v. n. of *mani*) Defining, apportioning. Trying, proving, afflicting. A seminal effusion. *Muny*, (v. n. of *mani*) Being tried and proved. (pl. of *maniy* and *manyat*) Seminal fluids. *Mana'*, Death. The Divine decree. Measure, quantity. Design, intention. *Mina'*, Name of a valley nigh unto Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. The seminal fluid (of man or woman). *Muna'*, (pl. of *maniyat*) Desires, wishes, aspirations.

P *mani*, Presumption, boasting, egotism. Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings which is peculiar to the Deity.

A *maniy*, (pl. *muny*) The seminal fluid of man or woman. *Maniy* or *muniy*, (pl. of *mana'*)

Weights of two pounds.

A *munīb*, A copious rain. A favourable spring-season. Master, patron. Client, constituent.

A *manyat*, (pl. *muny*) Seminal fluid. *Munyat*, (in Egypt) A village. *Munyat* or *minyat*, (pl. *munā'*) Wish, desire.

munyatū'n (or *minyatū'n*) *nākat*, The wish for the camel, i. e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not.

A *manīyat*, (pl. *manāya'*) Death, fate.

Any thing definite in time and manner. The providence of God. *bahīratu' l manīyat*, Sea of Tiberias. *bintu' l manīyat*, Echo.

A *manīh*, A giver. An arrow entitled to nothing. An arrow borrowed, because regarded as lucky. An arrow entitled to a prize.

A *manīhat*, (pl. *manāih*) (A she-camel) lent in order to be milked. An animal whose wool, milk, or young one is given without being required again.

A *munīkh*, A lion.

P *maned*, Ye are to me: as, *hoḍār maned*, Ye are well-wishers to me.

A *munayzan*, (dim. of *munz*) From.

A *munīr*, Shining, splendid, illuminating.

A *munayyar*, Thick (skin). (A garment) marked with a double stripe.

P *manēja*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.

A *manīc*, Inaccessible, impregnable.

A *minsaf*, Diligent, pains-taking.

A *munīf*, Eminent, exalted, high, lofty.

A *munīm*, One who appeases, quiets, or lulls to sleep.

A *manayn*, (ob. of *manāni*) What two? *Manīn*, Weak. A weak rope. A strong man. Dust.

A *minnīna'*, (v. n. of *minn*) Conferring a benefit. A reproaching or casting in the teeth.

P *manyosh*, Do not hearken, listen not.

A *manyūkat*, (A woman) lain with.

A *manīsat*, An untanned, but soaked hide. A tan-pit.

P *man*, The mewling of a cat. *Mū* or *mo*, Hair. A crack in a cup. Exactness, precision. *mo* *mūyi zangī*, The hair of an Ethiop. *mo* *mūyi safed*, White or grey hairs.

mū dādan, (or *mūfiristādan*) To send a hair in a letter (a mode by which a despairing innamorato apprises a lady, to whom he cannot gain access, of his emaciated condition). *pur-mū*, Hairy, full of hair. *sumbul-mū*, One who has hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving. *miskīn-mū*, Having musky ringlets, fragrant, and black, like that perfume.

A *mū*, The herb spignell.

A *mū*, (or *munā*) Mewing (of a cat).

A *munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of *munā*) Endeavouring to fly, hastening in order to escape.

A *munāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *munā*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.

A *munābizat*, (pl. of *munābiz*) Priests of the Magi. *munābizatu' l hall wal'cahd*, Lords of loosing and binding, able critics.

A *munwābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

A *munwāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground from which a man can derive no profit, and not owned. The dead; corpses. *Munwāt*, Death.

A *munwātāt*, (v. n. 3 of *munwāt*) Consenting, agreeing with, stipulating. Obeying, being obsequious. Favouring, helping.

A *munwātīr*, (A camel) which first puts down one knee and then the other in kneeling (a practice extremely incommoding to the rider).

A *munwātarat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwātīr*) Prosecuting or doing (any thing) at intervals (*mudārahāt* implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day. Putting down one knee after another when kneeling (a camel). Bringing (books), despatching (letters) one after another.

A *munwātanat*, Assiduity, fixedness.

A *munwātī*, Flexible (bow).

A *munwāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwāsab*) Leaping or rushing upon (one another).

A *munwāsīr*, (pl. of *mīsarāt*) Whatever things are thrown over the saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments.

A *munwāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwāsār*) Choosing, preferring. Causing to follow or come in the track.

A *munwāsīh*, Agreements, covenants. *Munwāsīh*, Confederate.

A *munwāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwāsah*) Entering into a confederacy.

A *munwāsīm*, One who, having gone, comes not back.

A *munwāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwāsām*) Running a race, contending in swiftness. Exercising mutual patience.

A *munwāsī*, A malevolent adversary.

A *munwāsīh*, (pl. of *mīwāsīh*) Agreements, confederacies, pacts, compacts.

A *munwāj*, Stormy, billowy, surgy.

A *munwājib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. Places for wrestlers.

A *munwājabat*, A rendering obligatory.

A *munwājarat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwājir*) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour. Letting out on hire.

A *munwājālat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwājāl*) Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way.

A *munwājālat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwājāl*) Being afraid of. Contending or vying with in being afraid.

A *munwājāhat*, (v. n. 3 of *munwājāh*) Meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding,

confronting; conferring; laying (one thing with another). Presence, appearance. Opposition of two stars or planets. *munājahatan*, (or *المواجهه* *bi'l munājaha*) Before, in presence of.

- ♣ *مواجير* *manājir*, (pl. of *ميجار*) Clubs, beetles.
- ♣ *مواحف* *manāhif*, Places where (camels) lie.
- ♣ *مواحق* *manāhik*, (pl. of *ماحق*) Sharp swords.
- ♣ *مواحلة* *munāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وحل*) Rolling (one) in the mire (*وَحْل* *wahl*), bemiring.
- ♣ *مواحنة* *musāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *أحن*) Being inimical, malevolent. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- ♣ *مواحيد* *manāhid*, (pl. of *ميجاد*) Single objects (as hillocks) separated from other similar objects.
- ♣ *مواخاة* *musākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أخو* for *أخو*) Entering into a brotherhood. Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship.
- ♣ *مواخذ* *mu-ākhaz*, Chastised, punished, reprehended, reproved, rebuked, taken to task.
- ♣ *مواخذة* *musākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *أخذ*) Taking satisfaction, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising, blaming, reproaching, reproving, rebuking.
- ♣ *مواخر* *manākhir*, (pl. of *مأخرة* *mākhīrat*) (Ships) ploughing the ocean with noise, or advancing and receding with one wind. (pl. of *مأخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns, gaming-houses, or brothels.
- ♣ *مواخرة* *mu-ākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *أخر*) Postponing, delaying. Putting behind. Rejecting.
- ♣ *مواخص* *manākhiz*, (pl. of *مأخص* *mākhiz*) Travailing (women, camels, or sheep).
- ♣ *مواخمة* *munākhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وخم*) Comparing notes (with another) to see who suffered most from indigestion or who is heavier.
- ♣ *مواخير* *manākhīr*, (pl. of *مأخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns. Frequenters of taverns.
- ♣ *مواآد* *manādd*, (pl. of *مأدة* *māddat*) Matters, points.
- ♣ *مواآد صلح* *manāddi sulh*, Articles of peace.
- ♣ *مواآة* *munāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *وآ*) Loving one another. Mutual love or esteem.
- ♣ *مواآدع* *manādi*, (pl. of *ميدع*) Every-day clothes.
- ♣ *مواآعة* *munāda*, (v. n. 3 of *ودع*) Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace.
- ♣ *مواآمة* *musādamat*, (v. n. 3 of *أدم*) Being united in friendship and amity.
- ♣ *مواآدي* *musādi*, Strong, powerful. Accoutred.
- ♣ *مواآرة* *musārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أري*) Tying up a beast to feed in the same stall (*أري* *āriy*) with another.
- ♣ *مواآارة* *munārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وري*) Hiding. Burying.
- ♣ *مواآرب* *musārīb*, A cunning fellow, deceiver.
- ♣ *مواآربة* *musārābat*, (v. n. 3 of *أرب*) Conquering, overcoming. Deceiving.
- ♣ *مواآربة* *munārābat*, (v. n. 3 of *ورب*) Conquering, overpowering. Acting basely (with a friend), endeavouring to circumvent him.
- ♣ *مواآرة* *munārat*, Wool which fall from a sheep dead or alive. Whatever falls from wool when plucked or teased.
- ♣ *مواآرة* *manwārat*, Easy-paced (she-camel).

- ♣ *مواآرة* *mu-ārakhat*, (v. n. 3 of *أرخ*) Dating.
- ♣ *مواآرد* *manwārid*, (pl. of *مواآرد* *manwārid*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend; stations. Places where they draw water. *مواآرد البلك* *manwāridu'l hulh*, Fatal expeditions. *مواآرد مطروقة* *manwāridi matrūka*, Turbid or befouled waters.
- ♣ *مواآرد و مصادر* *masādir u manwārid*, Places where learned men meet.
- ♣ *مواآرد و مداخل* *manwārid u madākhil*, (and *مواآرد و مدارج* *manwārid u madārij*) Passages, entrances, and exits, ingress and egress.
- ♣ *مواآردة* *munwāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *ورد*) Coming to a watering-place together.
- ♣ *مواآرع* *manwāri*, Men of the tribe of *مارعة*.
- ♣ *مواآرعة* *munwāra*, (v. n. 3 of *ورع*) Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.
- ♣ *مواآرف* *mu-ārīf*, Adjoining, adjacent, nigh unto, contiguous; an immediate neighbour.
- ♣ *مواآرفة* *mu-ārāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *أرف*) Being adjacent to, bordering upon, being separated by the same marches.
- ♣ *مواآرق* *munwāriq*, Near.
- ♣ *مواآرقة* *munwāraqat*, A being near, approaching.
- ♣ *مواآرقة* *munwāraqat*, (v. n. 3 of *ورك*) Passing (a mountain).
- ♣ *مواآرنة* *mu-ārānat*, (v. n. 3 of *أرن*) Glorying, boasting, vaunting. (A bull) longing for and following (a cow).
- ♣ *مواآرث* *manwāris*, (pl. of *ميراث*) Heritages.
- ♣ *مواآز* *manwāz*, A vender of banana-fruit.
- ♣ *مواآزاة* *mu-āzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أزي*) Being parallel, opposite, equi-distant; proportioned, equal to.
- ♣ *مواآزاة* *munwāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وزي*) Answering, being opposite unto. Coming from any quarter.
- ♣ *مواآزج* *manwāzij*, (or *مواآزجة* *manwāzijat*) (pl. of *موزج* *manwāzaj*) Boots.
- ♣ *مواآزر* *mu-āzir*, A helper, assistant.
- ♣ *مواآزر* *munwāzir*, The bearer of a load.
- ♣ *مواآزرارة* *mu-āzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أزر*) Assisting. Answering to, corresponding with, being equal to. Supporting each other by being entangled together (stalks of standing corn). Equality in measure. Strength. Assistance, support.
- ♣ *مواآزرارة* *munwāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *وزر*) Governing for a sovereign or chief, being lieutenant or vizier.
- ♣ *مواآزفة* *munwāzāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *وزف*) Expend- ing equally with, contributing to a common purse.
- ♣ *مواآزنة* *munwāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *وزن*) Compar- ing (two things). Compensating, requiting. Be- ing equivalent, equalling. Being opposite to, cor- responding with. Facing. An equilibrium.
- ♣ *مواآزي* *mu-āzī*, Parallel, exactly opposite, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.
- ♣ *مواآزين* *manwāzīn*, (pl. of *ميزان* *mīzān*) Bal- ances, scales.
- ♣ *مواآسا* *munwāsā*, Ease, rest. Benevolence, favour.
- ♣ *مواآساة* *munwāsāt*, (for *مواآساة* *mu-āsāt*) (v. n. 3 of *أسى*) Doing good, benefiting. Giving one a

- pattern or exemplar. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging.
- ♣ *مواآساة* *munwāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وسى*) Assisting.
- ♣ *مواآساق* *manwāsīq*, (or *مواآسيق* *manwāsīq*) (pl. of *واسق* *wāsīq*) Pregnant (camels).
- ♣ *مواآسقة* *munwāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وسق*) Oppo- sing (another); resembling, being equal to, or of the same weight.
- ♣ *مواآسم* *manwāsīm*, (pl. of *مواآسم* *mansīm*) Places where pilgrims assemble at Mecca. The fairs there held. (pl. of *ميسم* *mīsim*) Branding-irons.
- ♣ *مواآسمة* *munwāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وسم*) Dis- puting in point of beauty.
- ♣ *مواآسى* *manwāsī*, (pl. of *موسى* *mūsā*) Razors.
- ♣ *مواآسيق* *manwāsīq*, (pl. of *واسق*) (Camels) in foal.
- ♣ *مواآشط* *manwāshīt*, (pl. of *ماشطة* *māshītāt*) Fire- women, combers or dressers (of brides).
- ♣ *مواآشظة* *munwāshizat*, (v. n. 3 of *وشظ*) Rub- bing or pressing each other's privy member against each other's belly (two lowd fellows).
- ♣ *مواآشك* *munwāshīk*, One who goes fast.
- ♣ *مواآشكة* *munwāshakat*, A travelling fast.
- ♣ *مواآشل* *manwāshīl*, Places.
- ♣ *مواآشى* *manwāshī*, (pl. of *ماشية* *māshīyat*) Quad- rupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.
- ♣ *مواآشير* *manwāshīr*, (pl. of *ميشار* *mīshār*) Saws.
- ♣ *مواآشيق* *manwāshīq*, The teeth of a key.
- ♣ *مواآساة* *munwāsāt*, Dirty water in which any thing has been washed.
- ♣ *مواآاصر* *mu-āsīr*, Near, neighbouring. Friends, companions. *مواآاصر جار* *jāri mu-āsīr*, One whose tent (tent-peg, *أصار* *isār*) joins another's.
- ♣ *مواآاصرة* *mu-āsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أصر*) Being near. Pitching a tent next to another's.
- ♣ *مواآاصفة* *munwāsāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *وصف*) Buy- ing or selling any thing by description (not by sam- ple). *بيع المواآصفة* *bay'u'l munwāsāfat*, A sale by description (not by sample).
- ♣ *مواآاصل* *manwāsīl*, Ligaments. Certain musi- cal instruments.
- ♣ *مواآاصلة* *manwāsīlat*, Natives of Mesopotamia. *Munwāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of *وصل*) Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Doing (any thing) incessantly, without interruption. Conjun- ction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Interview.
- ♣ *مواآاض* *mu-āzz*, Parturient. One who makes haste, or gets the start.
- ♣ *مواآاضاة* *munwāzāsat*, (v. n. 3 of *وضأ*) Contend- ing with (another) who is cleanest after perform- ing ablution, vying with in cleanness.
- ♣ *مواآاضحة* *munwāzākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وضع*) Con- tending with about drawing water. Rivalling in leaping or moving forwards.
- ♣ *مواآاضع* *manwāzi*, (pl. of *مواآاضع* *manwāzi*) Places. Villages. Occurrences.
- ♣ *مواآاضعة* *munwāzāzat*, (v. n. 3 of *وضع*) Wager-

ing, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning (a sale). Consenting, assenting. Communicating to each other their respective opinions.

أ مواصين *marwāzin*, (pl. of ميصنة *mīzanat*) Sacks made of palm-leaves.

أ مواطاة *marwāṣat*, (v. n. 3 of وطى) Emulating, doing equal with. Repeating the last syllable of a verse. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

أ مواطر *marwāṭir*, (pl. of ماطر *māṭir*) Rains.

أ مواطن *marwāṭin*, (pl. of موطن *marwāṭin*) Countries, native dwellings, habitations. Battle-fields. The stations at Mecca.

أ مواطى *marwāṭis*, (pl. of موطى *marwāṭis*) Footsteps, prints of feet. Footstools.

أ مواظب *marwāṣib*, Assiduous, persevering. Constant, incessant. مواظبا *marwāṣiban*, Assiduously, continually.

أ مواظبة *marwāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of وظب) Persevering, being assiduous, sticking close to, minding, attending to. Perseverance, continuance, assiduity.

أ مواظفة *marwāṣafat*, (v. n. 3 of وظف) Consenting, agreeing to. Governing for a king or chief. Being assiduous, sticking close to.

أ مواعد *marwāʿid*, (pl. of موعدة *marwāʿidat*) Places of promise.

أ مواعدة *marwāʿadat*, (v. n. 3 of وعد) Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place. Vying with any one in making promises or threats.

أ مواعز *marwāʿiz*, (pl. of معاز *māʿiz*) Goats.

أ مواعسة *marwāʿasat*, (v. n. 3 of وعس) Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. Walking over soft and sandy places. Travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ مواعظ *marwāʿiz*, (pl. of موعظة *marwāʿizat*) Exhortations, counsels, sermons, homilies. مواعظ و نصائح *marwāʿiz u nasāʿih*, The same.

أ مواعظة *marwāʿazat*, (v. n. 3 of وعظ) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Instruction.

أ مواعيد *marwāʿid*, (pl. of موعودة) Promises.

أ مواعين *marwāʿin*, (pl. of ماعون) Pots, kettles, &c.

أ مواغ *marwāgh*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ مواغدة *marwāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of وغد) Imitating, doing the same as another in play; taking equal steps. Moving with an equal pace (a she-camel).

أ موافأة *marwāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of وفي) Going on pilgrimage. Coming, approaching, arriving.

أ موافق *marwāfih*, One who consents, agrees, approves. Conformable, agreeable, consonant, congruous, suiting, apt, expedient, like, similar, resembling. Equitable. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. P بادمواق *bādi marwāfih*, A favourable wind.

أ موافقة *marwāfukat*, (v. n. 3 of وفق) Being conformable, consenting, suiting, approving, judging expedient or convenient. Meeting, striking against, stumbling upon, encountering. Imitating, seconding. Conformity, agreement, unanimous consent,

concordance, concord, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy. بمواقف *bi hukmi'l marwāfaka*, From a similarity (of their manner, genius, and the like).

أ موافقتة *marwāfkiyat*, Suitableness, congruity.

أ مواقة *marwākat*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Being stupid, silly, careless. Perishing. Folly.

أ مواقت *marwākit*, Stated times or places. Watches, dials.

أ مواقتة *marwākatat*, (v. n. 3 of وقت) Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time (وقت *waqt*).

أ مواقد *marwāqiz*, (pl. of موقد *marwāqiz*) Extremities, prominent bones (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

أ مواقر *marwāqir*, (pl. of موقر *mūkar* and موقرة *mūkarat*) (Trees) laden with fruit. Heavy laden. Pregnant (women).

أ مواقع *marwāqic*, Accidents, occurrences, contingencies. مواقع الغيث *marwāqic u'l ghays*, Places where rain falls.

أ مواقعة *marwāqizat*, (v. n. 3 of وقع) Rushing on (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Lying with. Assault, attack, conflict.

أ مواقف *marwāqif*, (pl. of موقف) Stations, posts.

أ مواقفة *marwāqifat*, (v. n. 3 of وقف) Standing (for another). Assisting, aiding. Standing in a place with another transacting business. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ مواقي *marwāqī*, (pl. of ماقى) Inner corners of eyes.

أ مواقيت *marwāqit*, (pl. of ميقات) Stated times.

أ مواقيير *marwāqīr*, pl. of ميقار, Loaded (palm-trees).

أ مواكب *marwākib*, (pl. of موكب *marwākib*) Troops, legions, armies. مواكب كواكب *marwākibi kawākib*, Legions of stars.

أ مواكبة *marwākibat*, (v. n. 3 of وكب) Riding (with another) (especially on a camel); trying who rides fastest. Being assiduous, diligent, and persevering (in any thing). *Murākibat*, Wide-stepping, fast-going (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *marwākīdat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ موالاة *marwālat*, (v. n. 3 of ولي) Being a lover, friend, assistant. Continuing or following without intermission. Restoring (any person to his office). Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Friendship, love, affection. Mutual amity. Patronage, clientage. Continuation. Mutual necessity.

أ موالة *marwālat*, A place of refuge.

أ موالى *marwālij*, Places into which one enters.

أ موالى *marwālij*, (pl. of مولد) Travailing (women).

أ موالس *marwālis*, A deceiver.

أ موالسة *marwālasat*, (v. n. 3 of لس) Being perfidious, unfaithful.

أ موالسة *marwālasat*, (v. n. 3 of لس) Relating (a thing) obscurely and ambiguously. Dissembling, acting hypocritically. Fraud, treachery.

أ موالفة *marwālafat*, (v. n. 3 of الف) Agreeing with any one by the thousand (الف *alf*). Rendering familiar, accustoming, habituating.

أ موالفة *marwālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ولف) Being familiar. Coming together. Being near. Claiming relationship.

أ موالون *marwālūn*, (pl. of مولى) Helpers.

أ موالى *marwāli*, (pl. of مولى *marwāli*) Lords, princes. Judges. موالى العظام *marwāli'l ʿizām*, Great, wise judges. *Murwāli*, An assistant, defender.

أ مواليا *marwāliyan*, In a continued series.

أ موالى *marwālid*, (pl. of مولد *mūlid*) (Women) in travail. (pl. of مولود *mawlūd*) Sons. موالى ثلاثه *marwāliṭi salāsa*, (or P موالى سته *marwāliṭi siḥ-gāna*, The three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

أ موام *marwāsam*, Large-headed and deformed.

أ موام *marwāsam*, Approaching near. Clear, evident. Consenting, agreeable.

أ موامة *marwāmasat*, A consenting, agreeing to. موامة *marwāmasat*, An iron helmet without any clasps to connect it with the coat of mail.

أ موامة *marwāmasat*, A being near, approaching.

أ موامة *marwāmasat*, One who consults, asks counsel.

أ موامة *marwāmasat*, A consulting, advising.

أ موامي *marwāmiy*, (pl. of موماء *marwāmiy* or موماء *marwāmiy*) Deserts.

أ مواميس *marwāmis*, (pl. of مومسة *mūmisat*) Immodest (women).

أ مواناة *marwānāt*, (v. n. 3 of وني, not used) Doing (any thing) with equal torpor and fatigue.

أ موانحة *marwānahat*, (v. n. 3 of ونح) Consenting to, agreeing with.

أ موانس *marwānis*, Familiar, accustomed to.

أ موانسة *marwānasat*, (v. n. 3 of انس) Cultivating an intimacy, keeping company, conversing, living under the same roof with. Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship, fellowship.

أ موانع *marwāniy*, Impediments, hindrances.

أ مواوبة *marwāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of أب for أوب) Striving against another in travelling.

أ مواهب *marwāhib*, (pl. of موهبة *marwāhibat*)

Ditches. (pl. of موهبة *manhabat* or *manhibat*) Gifts.
 A موهبة *munāhabat*, A contending in liberality.
 A مواهة *munāhat*, Beauty of countenance.
 A مواهسة *munāhasat*, A going very quick.
 A مواهقة *munāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of هق) Emulating, imitating, doing as another. Extending the neck in travelling (a camel).
 A مواهيب *marāhib*, (pl. of موهوب *marhūb*) Things presented.
 A موايد *marwā'id*, (pl. of مؤيد *musyīd*) Great events; mishaps. (pl. of مائدة *mā'idat*) Tables, especially covered with meats.
 A موايدة *musāyadat*, (v. n. 3 of آد for ايد) Strengthening, infusing fresh vigour, assisting.
 A موايسة *musāyasat*, A driving to desperation.
 A موايل *marwā'il*, pl. of مائلة, Bending (branches).
 A موابات *musabāt*, Shameful, disgraceful things.
 P مواب *mū-bāf*, A hair-ribbon.
 P موبد *mūbid*, *marbad*, or *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the Magi, Pārsis, or Guebres, especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom whose sayings are quoted. One who administers justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A *vazīr*, a counsellor of state. Name of the husband of Visa.
 A موبد *musabbad*, Eternal, perpetual.
 A موبدة *musabbadat*, Untractable (she-camel).
 A موبذ *marbaz*, (*mūbiz*, *mūbaz*, and موبذان *mūbazān*) (pl. موابذة *marwābizat*) A priest or learned doctor of the Magi.
 A موبذ *musabbar*, Made fruitful. *Musabbir*, One who fructifies the female palm-tree by sprinkling over it the male flowers.
 A موبذ *murabbar*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the flowers of the male.
 P موبرج *mūbarij*, (in Shirāz) Berberis.
 A موبش *musabbish*, A collector, mixer. One who hears or pronounces a confused speech.
 A موبط *musabbī*, (God) humbling (any one).
 A موبق *marbīq*, (v. n. of وبق) Perishing. A dangerous or fatal place. A prison. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. A time or place of promise. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive. *Mūbak*, Destroyed, ruined. Imprisoned.
 A موبل *marbil*, A staff. A bundle of faggots.
 A موبل *musabbal*, Rich in camels. Name of a poet in Spain. ابل موبلة *ibīlun musabbalatun*, Camels acquired. Camels drawn and picked out for breeding and milking. *Musabbil*, One who procures camels (by birth or otherwise). One who fattens. A mourner bewailing (one dead).
 P موبو *mū ba mū*, Hair by hair. Countless.
 A موبن *musabbīn*, A traducer, censurer, calumniator. A follower of another's steps. An observer. One who praises and bewails (the dead). One who bleeds an animal in order to dress and eat the blood

(a practice in Arabia in scarce times).
 A موبوعة *marbū'at*, (A land) much afflicted with the pestilence (وبأ *wabā'a*).
 A موبول *marbūl*, Watered by a heavy shower.
 A موببة *musabbīh*, One who recalls to memory. One who reverences, honours, magnifies.
 A موبى *mūbi*, Little and exhausted (water).
 A موبى *musabbī*, Who calls (any one) father.
 A موببة *mūbi'at*, (A land) afflicted with plague.
 A موت *marw*, (v. n. of مات for موت) Dying. Resting, reposing, sleeping. Waxing old. Death.
 P موت كرفتن *marw giriftan*, To brave death.
 A موتا *marwā*, (in construction for موتي *marwā*) The dead.
 A موتاب *mustāb*, One who returns or comes.
 P موتاب *mū-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.
 A موتاد *marwād*, (for معتاد *mu'ād*) Quantity.
 A موتان *mūtān* or *marwān*, A deadly distemper amongst cattle. موتان الفؤاد *marwānu'l fu'ād*, (fem. موتانة الفؤاد *marwānatu'l fu'ād*) Stupid and foolish. *Marwān*, Dead stock (as houses or lands). Uncultivated land.
 A موتب *musattab*, Crooked, bent, distorted, wry (in the back, eye, or nail). *Musattib*, Clothed with the garment called ائب *itb*.
 A موتبسة *mustabisat*, A bottle filled with milk and left to swell.
 A موتبض *mustabiz*, Injured in the tendon of the thigh (اباض *ibāz*), and having the leg contracted. موتبض النساء *mustabizu'n nasa'*, A crow.
 A موتبل *mustabil*, Unsteadily seated on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.
 A موببة *mustat*, Name of a place east of Damascus, where swords were formerly made.
 A موببة *mūtāt*, A fainting-fit, in which the subject is apparently dead, but returns to life. Madness. Epilepsy.
 A موببة *mustasijāt*, (Land) abundant in forage.
 A موببي *mustasī*, Indisposed to eat, not hungry. One who has eaten much, and when thirsty is unable to quench his thirst with water.
 A موببي *mustasī*, Who over-eats till he is thirsty.
 A موبجر *mustajir*, Hired; a hired servant. A receiver of wages (اجرة *ujrat*).
 A موبخذ *mustakhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser. One who prepares (victuals). A beginner. Humble, submissive. (See ائخذ *istikhāz*.)
 A موبد *musattad*, Libidinous (man).
 A موبتر *mūtār*, Strung (bow).
 A موبتر *mustarr*, One who causes to make haste.
 A موبترق *mustarik*, Sleepless, unable to sleep.
 A موبترك *mustarik*, Arrived at perfection (the tree اراك *arāk*), i. e. when become thick and firm, and its first fruit come to maturity; numerous and entangled (trees of this species).
 A موبري *mustarī*, Honey-baking (bee).
 A موبزر *mustazar*, The girding-place, the waist.

Mustazir, One who puts on the breeches ازار *izār*.
 A موبزم *mūtamam*, Earth, ground.
 A موبسي *mustasī*, An imitator: who takes after.
 A موبشيب *mustashab*, Of a mixed race, not pure. *Mustashib*, Mixed (people).
 A موبشر *mustashir*, Who asks one to sharpen or thin his teeth (a female profession in Arabia).
 A موبشي *mustashī*, (A broken bone) set and become sound.
 A موبض *mustazz*, Compelled, forced.
 A موبعد *mustā'id*, One who receives, or is gratified by a promise.
 A موبعد *mūta'id*, What threatens mischief.
 A موبفظ *mustafiz*, Necessary.
 A موبتفك *mustafih*, Overthrown (by an earthquake). A liar.
 A موبتفكات *mustafihāt*, The cities of the plain overthrown in the time of Lot. Winds blowing from different points, and promoting the earth's fertility.
 A موبتقط *mustakī*, One who uses a substitute (as flour and unripe grape juice) for اقط *akit*. A maker of the new cheese اقط *akit*.
 A موبتك *mustakh*, Boiling, raging. Hot (day). (See ائتكاك *istikāk*.)
 A موبتكل *mustakīl*, Eaten, corroded, worn (horn or tooth of an animal). Enraged.
 A موبتلخة *mūtalikhat*, Ground thickly covered.
 A موبتلع القلب *mūtala'u'l halb*, Disturbed, agitated, chicken-hearted.
 A موبتلف *mustalif*, United, associated, familiar.
 A موبتلي *mustalī*, A swearer, taker of an oath.
 A موبتم *mūtim*, (pl. موبتيم *mayātim*) A mother of fatherless children.
 A موبتم *mustamm*, Taken for a leader, model, guide, or exemplar. *Mustimm*, A follower, imitator. One who chooses as a leader or president.
 A موبتمر *mustamir*, Obsequious, submissive, obedient. One who follows what is agreeable to the mind. Who consults or asks advice. The last of the days called ايام الحبور *ayyāmu'l hajūz*. (pl. مامير *masāmīr* and مامير *masāmīr*) The first month of the Muhammadan year called محرم *muharram*.
 A موبتمن *mustaman*, Believed. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. One of the titles of God. *Mustamin*, One who trusts to, confides in, or devolves his affairs to the management of another.
 A موبتن *mūtin*, (and موبتنة *mūtinat*) (A woman or any female) that brings forth her young with the feet foremost.
 A موبتنب *mustanīb*, One with no desire for food.
 A موبتنف *mustanaf*, A place yet ungrazed. جارية *jarīyat mustanafatu'sh shabāb*, A young girl approaching to the age of puberty. *Mustanīf*, One who sets about (a thing) from the beginning: beginner. Approaching, arriving; future.
 A موبتود *marwūd*, Driven (stake).

موتور *mantūr*, Negligent in revenging a friend's death; or unable to do it, though desirous.

موتول *mustaril*, One who administers or manages well, who arranges properly.

موتون *mantūn*, Hurt in the vein وتين *vatīn*.

موتوي *mustarī*, One who receives hospitably. Tender, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

موتو جنگلي *manṭa jangālī*, The root of a species of grass.

موتوي *manṭa'*, (pl. of ميت *māyjit*) Deceased, defunct: the dead.

موتوي *mustī*, A bringer, adducer.

موت *mans*, (*maras*, or موتان *marasān*) (v. n. of مات *for* موت) Mixing. Soaking, steeping, dissolving (in water).

موتبان *mansabān*, One who delays an expedition; sedentary, indolent (king).

موتبخ *murassakh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

موتبر *musir*, A chooser. One who prefers another's interest to his own.

موتبر *musassar*, Penetrated, affected. *Musassir*, Whatever penetrates or impresses; efficacious.

موتبف *musassaf*, Short of stature, squat, fleshy, juicy, and corpulent. *Musassif*, One who supports on a tripod; one who puts (the pot) on a trivet.

موتبفة *musafut*, (A pot) placed on a trivet.

موتبق *mansih*, (v. n. of وثق *وثق*) Trusting, confiding in, relying upon. A treaty, compact. *Mūsak*, Bound, tied, firmly knit together.

موتبق *munassak*, Gifted with a strong constitution of body. Trusted, confided in, relied upon.

موتبقة *mansahat*, (v. n. of وثق *وثق*) Trusting to.

موتبقل *musassal*, Firmly rooted. Of a noble race. مال موتبقل *mālī musassal*, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

موتبقم *musim*, Who or what compels or induces (any one) to commit a sin or crime (*آثم ism*).

موتبقم *musassim*, An accuser, reproacher.

موتبقن *mūsin*, One who bestows liberally. A taker of much (wealth) or many (cattle).

موتبقوة *mansusat*, (or موتبقوة) Sprained (hand).

موتبقوة *marṣūjāt*, Loosely-woven (cloth).

موتبقوخ *mansūkh*, Weak, flabby.

موتبقوغة *marṣūghat*, (A cake, a pancake, or dough) folded into several plies.

موتبقوق *mansūh*, Tied, fastened. Firm, constant. *ياران موتبقوق بيم* *yārān marṣūkun bihim*, Faithful friends.

موتبقول *marṣūl*, Conjoined, sticking, adhering.

موتبقونة *marṣūnat*, Vile, base, mean (woman).

موتبقوي *marṣiy*, Sprained (hand).

موتبقوج *manj*, (v. n. of ماج *for* موج) Being agitated (as the sea), rolling in billows. Being tumultuous (men). Deviation from the right way. (pl. *امواج amwāj*) A wave, surge, billow. Whim, caprice.

موتبقوج نسيم *manji nasīm*, A cooling squall.

موتبقوج *muwj*, (v. n. of مآج *مآج*) Moving (the knee-

pan) backward and forward.

موتبقوجان *mūjān*, A beautiful, languishing eye.

موتبقوجب *mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mūjib*, Who or what renders necessary or obligatory.

Cause, motive, reason, account. An acceptor, receiver. The month Muharram. *موجب اطمنان* *mūjab ṭamnan*, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men.

موجب عبرت کردن *mūjibi ibrat kardan*, To give as an example. *عمل خير موجب الثواب* *amal khayri mūjibi's sanāb*, A good action, worthy of a reward.

موجب غير موجب *min ghayr mūjib*, Without reason or fault. *موجب السائلين* *mūjibi's sāliṭīn*, A hearer or receiver of petitions.

موجب بلا *bilā mūjib*, Without a cause.

موجب *murajjib*, One who eats once only in twenty-four hours. A camel having biestings coagulated in the udder.

موجببات *mūjibāt*, (pl. fem.) Causes.

موجببة *mūjibat*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad, great virtue or vice as deserving of reward or punishment in the world to come.

The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to *سالية sāliba*).

موجة *manjat*, One wave. Vigour of youth.

موجة *musujat*, (v. n. of موج *موج*) Being bitter and brackish (water).

موجة *musajjiz*, One who inflames or kindles. Who or what makes (water) salt or bitter.

موجة *mūjah*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide, shining skin. A refuge, asylum.

موجة *musjad*, Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly-tied (knot); strongly-built (house); thick, well-wrought (cloth).

Musjid, Who or what strengthens, invigorates, restores, or reinstates (after sickness or poverty).

موجد *mūjid*, An author, causer.

موجد دار *marj-dār*, Wavy, undulatory. Grained (as Morocco leather).

موجدة *manjidat*, (v. n. of وجد *وجد*) Flying in a passion. Seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

موجدة *musjadat*, Strong, compact (she-camel). *موجدة القرى* *musjadatu'l kara'*, (A she-camel) strong about the withers and firm in the bunch.

موجدر *musjir*, One who hires, lets to farm, or rents. (A woman) who prostitutes herself, who plays the whore. One who sets or replaces (a broken or dislocated bone). One who repays.

موجدر *mūjir*, Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Who strikes (a spear) into the mouth or breast.

موجدر *musajjir*, A maker of bricks or tiles (*آجر ājurr*). A recompenser, rewarder.

موجدز *mūjaz*, Epitomized. *Mūjaz* or *mūjiz*, Brief (epistle). A compendium, epitome, summary.

موجدز كلام *halāmi mūjaz*, A compendious discourse.

موجدز *manj-zan*, Boisterous, billowy.

موجع *mūjic*, Painful (blow).

موجف *mūjaf*, Agitated. *Mūjif*, A driver of camels at the pace called *وجف wajf*.

موجل *manjal*, (v. n. of وجل *وجل*) Being afraid (of another). Fear. *Manjil*, A ditch where water stagnates. A dreadful place.

موجل *musajjal*, Collected, assembled. Payment deferred. A place where water collects. مال *mālī musajjal*, Money laid up against a certain time. *Musajjil*, One who cures a pain in the neck (*اجل izl*), who applies medicine to it. One who collects (water) into one place. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. A book containing the appointed term or limit of any thing.

موجلة *manjalat*, A dreadful place.

موجن *murajjan*, Prominent-cheeked (man).

موجوع *marjūs*, Struck with the hand or a knife. Castrated (goat) by crushing of the sinews.

موجوب *marjūb*, Rendered necessary. غير *ghayr marjūb*, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

موجوح *manjuh*, Rejected. Shut, closed (door).

موجود *marjūd*, Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. Brought into existence. Review, muster. *موجود شدن* *marjūd shudan*, To be present.

موجودات *marjūdāt*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Ready money, cash, specie. (in Indian statistics) The unmeasured or unpartitioned part of a pergunnah in which there are sundry partners.

موجودة *marjūnat*, A decorated bridal chamber.

موجوة *manjuh*, Struck on the face.

موجوة *murajjah*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Suitable. Uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) with a bunch on the back and breast. Double-faced (cloth). *موجوة قضاياي* *hazāyāyi murajjah*, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. *Murajjih*, (or *موجوة mūjih*) One who raises to dignity or renders respectable.

موجوة *manja'*, Fast-going (she-camel), whose girth slips through the inequality of the motion of her fore and hind-feet.

موجينه *mū-chīna*, Tweezers.

موجد *manhada*, (or *موجد موجد* *manhada*) Singly and separately. *Mūhid*, (A sheep) bringing forth one (lamb).

موجد *murahhad*, Single-pointed (as *ب be*).

موجد *musahhid*, (or *موجد* *murahhid*) One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox: a unitarian.

موجر *mūhir*, (The reptile *وحرة wahrat*) infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

موجش *mūhish*, Dismal, causing sadness, disastrous, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. Desert, uninhabited (country). Destitute of provisions, hungry, starving. One who finds (a country) desolate.

▲ **مواخش** *muwakhsh*, A desolater.
 ▲ **مواحف** *muhif*, Unblemished (man). Uncomfortable (fold for camels).
 ▲ **مواحل** *manhal*, (v. n. of **وحل**) Falling into thin soft clay or sludge. Being miry, consisting of mire. *Manhil*, Mire, sludge; or a place full of it.
 ▲ **مواحوش** *manhush*, Overrun with wild beasts.
 ▲ **مواخ** *manhh*, The subsidence (of anger).
 P **مواخ** *mūkh*, A standard, an ensign.
 ▲ **مواخذ** *musakhhkhaz*, Taken, snatched, seized. Retaliated on, called to account. Fascinated. Soured.
 ▲ **مواخرا** *musakhar* or *khir*, The hind part of a saddle.
 ▲ **مواخرا** *musakhhkhar*, The hinder part of any thing, the posteriors. **مواخرا العين** *musakhhkharu'l ayayn*, The outer angle of the eye. *Musakhhkhar* or *musakhhkir*, Posterior, consequent. Delayed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part. The hinder part (of a saddle). *Musakhhkir*, One who keeps back, or puts things in their proper places; hence, a name of God.
 ▲ **مواخراة** *musakharat* or *musakhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. **مواخراة العين** *musakhiratu'l ayayn*, The outer angle of the eye.
 ▲ **مواخراة** *musakhhkharat* or *musakhhkhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, epilogue.
 ▲ **مواخف** *mūkhif*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called **اقت** *akit*, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates, butter, or broth. Water mixed with clay. Woollen or silken stuff in the loom. A four-square carpet to lie upon. Foolish, stupid. A baker.
 ▲ **مواخمة** *mankhmat*, Any thing unwholesome, injurious to the stomach. An unhealthy country. (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.
 ▲ **مواخوط** *mankhūt*, Wounded deeply; struck with the edge of a sword. Sprinkled with a few white hairs.
 ▲ **مواخوم** *mankhūm*, Troubled with indigestion.
 ▲ **مواخي** *musakhhkhi*, One who prepares a ring, rope, or tethering-peg. (See **تأخية** *tashhiyat*.)
 P **موا** *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows.
 ▲ **موا** *minadd*, One who loves greatly.
 ▲ **موا** *muraddasat*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.
 ▲ **موا** *musdib*, An inviter to a feast.
 ▲ **موا** *musaddab*, Chastised. Learned, instructed. Well-bred, polite, civil, modest, courteous. *Musaddib*, A chastiser, chider. One who teaches the belles-lettres, who educates well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. One who invites to a feast.
 ▲ **موا** *maraddat* or *minaddat*, Friendship, love. Benevolence. A book. A letter. P **موا** *maraddat hardan*, To love, to discover a regard for.
 ▲ **موا** *maktūbi maraddat*, Friendly letters. A love-letter.

▲ **موا** *mūdih*, Submissive. (See **ايداح** *idāh*.)
 ▲ **موا** *marvidat*, Love, friendship.
 ▲ **موا** *mūda*, Easy, obedient (horse).
 ▲ **موا** *marvdik*, A place. A place where any thing drops.
 ▲ **موا** *musdim*, A peace-maker, renewer, or strengthener of friendship or love. Who prepares fish or any thing to be eat with bread. **موا** *musdam mubshar*, One who unites the softness of the inner with the roughness of the outer skin. Practised, experienced in business.
 ▲ **موا** *mūdan*, (or **موا** *musdan*) Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Short, dwarfish.
 ▲ **موا** *mandusat*, (Ground) covered with young herbage.
 ▲ **موا** *mandūc*, Left, let alone. Quiet, manageable (horse). Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. **موا** *alayha bi'l mandūc*, Behave modestly, be quiet.
 ▲ **موا** *mandūn*, Short or contracted in the shoulders, neck, or hands. A small date-basket or other repository. Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Steeped, wetted, soaked. Name of a horse.
 ▲ **موا** *musdī*, Conducive. A helper, assistant, succourer. Prepared for a journey. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. Strong, powerful.
 ▲ **موا** *mūdī*, Perishing, lost. A lion. Kind, beneficent, bountiful. **موا** *mūdan ilayhi*, Benefited, obliged.
 ▲ **موا** *musadda*, Paid. Performed. Led, brought. *Musaddi*, Who causes to happen, who brings or adduces; leading to, conducive. A payer, performer of what is due. A cause, motive.
 ▲ **موا** *musazzin*, The public crier, or muezzin, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. (See also **تأدين** *tasdin*.)
 ▲ **موا** *muszanat*, Name of a bird.
 ▲ **موا** *musza*, Afflicted, pained. *Muszi*, Noxious, troublesome, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.
 P **موا** *mūzigarī*, Troublesomeness.
 ▲ **موا** *manr*, (v. n. of **مار** for **مور**) Moving, being agitated, fluctuating. Being put in commotion (dust). Moistening (medicine). Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. Flowing on the surface of the ground. Oscillating crosswise. Arriving in **نجد** *najd*. A wave, surge, billow. Agitation, commotion. Any thing soft. A way, track, beaten, or level path. The coast of Yaman, north of Zabid. *Mūr*, Dust in motion.
 P **مور** *mūr*, (by some *mor*) An ant, emmet, pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Rust. **مور** *asākiri mūr-shumār*, Any army numerous as ants. **مور** *gori pur mār u mor*, A tomb full of serpents and ants. **مور** *hamchu mori bi zor*, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

▲ **موراق** *mūrākh*, Ripening (date).
 ▲ **موراك** *minrāh*, Fore part of a camel's saddle.
 P **مورامون** *mūrāmūn*, A wild carrot.
 ▲ **موراب** *musrib*, Victorious over.
 ▲ **موراب** *musarrab*, Bound, tied. Much, many, copious. *Musarrīb*, Who fastens or draws tight (a knot). A fulfiller, performer. One who comprehends within limits.
 ▲ **موراة** *mūrat*, Wool which falls off a sheep dead or alive; pelt wool.
 ▲ **موراث** *mūras*, Appointed heir. Hereditary possession. *Mūris*, One who makes (a person) an heir. Cause, author. **موراث الفصائح** *habāsihi mūrisu'l fa-zāsih*, Transgressions which entail ignominy.
 ▲ **موراث** *musarris*, One who lights a fire. An exciter of discord.
 ▲ **موراج** *musarraaj*, Easily excited. A lion. *Musarrīj*, A raiser of tumults, rebellion, sedition, or war. A disturber of the peace, exciter of faction, breedbate. **المورج** *al musarrīj*, Name of a man.
 P **مورجان** *mūrjān*, Name of a mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required.
 P **مورجال** *mūrjāl*, An intrenchment for besieging a fortified place.
 P **مورچانه** *mūrchāna*, Rust of iron.
 P **مورچه** *mūrcha*, A little ant, emmet, pismire. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. A small black glass. A poor, weak, contemptible fellow. A battery. **مورچه بي زدن** *mūrcha pay zadan*, To pluck up the beard by the root. **مورچه عنبرين** *mūrchasi gambārīn*, The sprouting beard of a youth.
 P **مورچه ناك** *mūrchanāh*, Swarming with ants.
 ▲ **مورخ** *mūrikh*, One who softens (leaven).
 ▲ **مورخ** *musarrakh*, Dated. Chronicled. *Musarrīkh*, (or **مورخ** *muwarrihh*) Who dates (a letter); who marks the time of any event. A chronologer, chronicler, annalist, historian. **أكثر مورخين** *aksari muwarrikhīn*, Most historians.
 ▲ **مورخ** *muwarrah*, Fixed, defined by a time.
 P **مورخانه** *mūrkhāna*, Small black ants. Rust.
 P **موردر** *morl*, Myrtle. The ringlets of a mistress. A seal; a ring.
 ▲ **مورد** *marvid*, (pl. **موراد** *marārid*) A place of arrival, descending, alighting, or appearing. A place through which one passes; access, entrance, passage, approach. Station, quarters. A road to water.
 ▲ **مورد** *muwarrad*, Rose-coloured (garment).
 P **مورداسپریم** *mor-d-isparam*, Name of a fragrant flower with leaves like the myrtle.
 P **موردانه** *mordāna*, (for **موردانه** *mord-dāna*) Myrtle-seed. Seed of a kind of mezereon.
 ▲ **موردة** *marvidat*, A highway. A drinking-place.
 ▲ **مورس** *mūris*, (The thistle **ورس** *wars*) turning yellow. Leaf-bearing (tree). (See **ايراس**.)
 ▲ **مورس** *muwarras*, (Cloth) dyed with **ورس** *wars*.
 ▲ **مورس** *musarris*, One who asks or uses the

assistance of another. Turned farmer.

ف مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop where goods are exposed to sale. An estrade raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. مورش سيمين *mūrishī sīmīn*, Silver beads resembling pearls.

أ مورش *musarrish*, One who kindles a fire. An exciter (of sedition), raiser (of a rebellion).

أ مورض *musriz*, Productive of a heaviness or stuffing of the head (ارض *arz*).

أ مورض *musarriḥ*, One who causes land to be grazed. A rigid faster. (See تارض *tarḥ*.)

أ مورط *musrit*, (Sandy grounds) which produce the tree اروط *arta*.

أ مورع *mūriḥ*, What separates (two things).

أ مورث *musarrif*, One who places a stone or other boundary-mark (ارفة *urfat*) for dividing lands. One who knots (a rope).

أ مورق *marraq*, Maurice (a proper name). *Mūrik*, Leafy (tree). Opulent (man).

أ مورق *musrik*, Who renders wakeful.

أ مورق *musarraḥ*, Prevented from sleeping, kept awake. *Musarrif*, Who or what renders (any one) wakeful or sleepless.

أ مورق *murarrif*, A scribe.

أ مورقة *marraqat*, Any thing which increases wealth and prosperity.

أ مورك *marrik*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, whereon the rider places his foot. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mūrik*, One who neither has nor claims any thing.

أ مورك *musrik*, One who alights or remains at a spot abounding in اراك *arāk*-trees.

أ مورك *murarrak*, Blameless, innocent.

أ مورك *musarrif*, One who adorns (a place) with a throne (اركة *arikat*).

أ موركة *marrikat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, on which the rider rests his foot when tired. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mivraqat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A cushion whereon the rider sits.

أ مورم *marrim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow.

أ مورم *musarram*, (A head) large in the fore part. (An egg) big at one end.

أ مورم *murarram*, Swelled, swollen. A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. Bulky (man).

ف مورم *mor-malakh*, Thick as ants or locusts.

أ مورنب *musarnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Musarnib*, (A country) abounding in hares (ارنب *arnab*).

أ موروث *marwūs*, Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. مال موروث *mālī marwūs*, Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

أ موروثي *marwūsi*, The state of being heredi-

tary. Hereditary.

أ مورود *marwūd*, Seized with the paroxysm of a fever. Descended to, arrived at. مورود ورد *marwūdi wurd*, The place where one alights off a journey. Celebrated by every tongue.

أ مورور *muwarwīr*, Thoughtless, giddy, who exposes himself to danger.

أ موروك *marwūk*, Outward (sole of a shoe), that which presses the ground.

ف موري *mūrī*, An earthen pipe joined to an aqueduct. A water-course, channel, gutter. Shoemakers' black. A kind of silken stuff. Small shells or glass beads. Name of a country in Turkistān.

أ موري *mūrī*, One which strikes fire.

أ موروي *musarri*, One who makes a tethering-peg (أرية *āriyat*) for a quadruped. (See تارية *tasriyat*.)

ف موريانة *mūriyāna*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (a thing) full of holes.

ف مورية *mūriya*, A vinegar-cruet.

أ موز *marz* or *mūz*, Banana, plantain-fruit.

أ موزة *marazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

أ موزج *marzaj*, (from ف موزة *mūza*) (pl. موازجة *marāzijat* and موازج *marāzīj*) A boot.

ف موزدونت *marzdūnitān*, (in zand) To sell.

أ موزر *musazzir*, One who covers (his body) with the breeches ازار *izār*. A confirmer, strengthener. نصر موزر *nasrun musazzarun*, Powerful and sufficient assistance.

أ موزرة *musazzarat*, A sheep whose legs are black, as if covered with dark trowsers (ازار *izār*).

أ موزز *musazziz*, Pealing (thunder), noisy (mill); (boiling water) murmuring. (See تازيز *tasziz*.)

أ موزع *mūzāḥ*, Instigated, urged, set on.

أ موزع *murazzaḥ*, Divided. Scattered, dispersed. *Murazziḥ*, A divider, distributor.

أ موزلة *muszilāt*, (or موزلة *musazzilat*) A year bringing scarceness with it.

أ موزن *marzan*, A place for weighing.

أ موزور *marzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor, one laden with crimes (وزر *wizr*).

أ موزورة *marzūrat*, A crime, sin, fault.

أ موزوز *murazziz*, A singer, chanter, songster.

أ موزوع *marzūḥ*, Held back, restrained.

أ موزوم *marzūm*, Deprived of part of one's property.

أ موزون *marzūn*, Weighed. Well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) which consists of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. Good, sweet, excellent, agreeable. Modulated (sound), harmonious. موزون وزنة *marzūni waznāsi*, Weighed at the weight of . . . ف موزون *halāmi nā marzūn*, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

أ موزونة *marzūnat*, A silver coin current in Morocco of the value of twenty-four فلس *fulus*. Short and intelligent (woman).

ف موزة *mūza*, A boot. A stocking. موزة نهادن *mūza nihādan*, (To put up one's boots) To give

over travelling, to stay at home. موزة درگل *mūza dar gil*, (Boot in the mud) A difficult business.

Mūza or *marza*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ف موزة بالين *mūza-bālin*, (Boot-cushion) Soft lining in the heel of a shoe or boot.

ف موزة پوشيده *mūza-poshida*, Booted.

ف موزة دوز *mūza-doz*, A bootmaker.

ف موزة گير *mūza-gīr*, A horse biting his rider.

أ موزي *musza*, Oppressed with toil and vexation. *Muszi*, Afflictive. A maker of the conduit or pipe ازا *izā*. One who benefits, enriches, or multiplies. One who repays. Afraid.

ف موز *moj*, A pond, tank. *Mūj*, Grief, sorrow.

ف موزان *mojān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

ف موزة *moja*, A pond, tank. *Mūja*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. Name of a sweetmeat.

أ موس *mans*, A shaving of the hair. *Mūs*, A graving-tool, pen-knife. A scalpel. A razor.

أ مؤسس *masus*, A whisperer, talebearer.

ف مؤس *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay.

أ مؤسائي *mūsāi*, Judaism (religion of Moses).

أ مؤسب *mūsib*, (or مؤسب) Fleecy (ram).

ف مؤسزده *mū-suturda* or *mūsturda*, One whose poll is shaved. A calender monk, shaveling. Bald.

أ مؤسج *mūsij*, Name of a town in Tihāmah.

ف مؤسج *mūsakh*, Threads worn by Brahmans.

أ مؤسج *muwassakh*, Dirtied. *Muwassikh* or *mūsikh*, One who dirties or soils (a garment).

أ مؤسد *mūsīd*, One who sets (a dog) at game. Quick, fast, rapid. *qadīm, yasāra*.

أ مؤسير *mūsīr*, (pl. مياسير) Opulent, wealthy.

أ مؤسّر *musassir*, One who ties, presses close.

أ مؤسس *musassās*, Founded, built. *Mūsassīs*, Who lays a foundation: a founder. A strengthener.

أ مؤسط *mūsāt*, The middle of a house.

أ مؤسع *mūsāḥ*, Rich, able, powerful.

أ مؤسع *muwassaḥ*, Large, ample; enlarged.

أ مؤسف *musif*, One who makes melancholy; an afflicter. One who provokes to anger.

ف مؤسقار *mūsikhār*, (موسقيدان *mūsikhān* or *arbab musikhān*) A musician. Music. ارباب مؤسقار *arbabī mūsikhār*, Musicians.

أ مؤسقة *mūsihat*, Fruitful, loaded (palm-tree).

ف مؤسقي *mūsikī*, Music. ارباب علم موسقي *arbabī ilmī mūsikī*, Skilled in music, musicians.

أ مؤسل *musassal*, Pointed, sharp (spear).

أ موسم *mansim*, Time, season. Place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the people who assemble them; the fairs then and there held: hence, the word monsoon. موسم بهاري *mansimi bahārī*, Season of spring. موسم گل *mansimi gul*, Season of roses.

أ مؤسین *mūsīn*, (fem. مؤسنة) Noisome (well),

causing (one) to faint with its noxious vapours.

P موشغ *mūshagh*, Tobacco of Tartary (black).

A موشوس *muwaswis*, One who speaks or mutters to himself. موشوس سودائي *muwaswisi saw-dā'i*, A moody, melancholy man.

A موشوق *maṣūh*, Freightened, loaded (vessel).

A موشوم *maṣūm*, Marked, signed, impressed, branded. Characterized. Noted, stigmatized. Named, called. (A coat of mail) adorned with agates, &c., round the bottom. موشوم باختر *maṣūm bi'l khayr*, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

A موشومة *maṣūmat*, (Ground) watered by spring-rains, or producing spring-grass.

A موشونة *maṣūnat*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

A موشوسوي *mūshawīy*, Mosaic, belonging to Moses.

P موشة *mūsha* or *maṣsa*, A bee. A wasp.

A موشاي *mūshā*, Moses. A razor. The apex of the crest of a helmet. كتاب موشاي *kitābi mūshā*, The book of Moses, the Pentateuch.

A موشاي *mūshāy*, Mosaical, Mosaic.

P موشچه *mūshcha*, Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A swallow or martin. A finch.

P موشيقار *mūshikār*, Pipes made of unequal reeds. Pandean pipes. A bird whose bill is perforated with holes, through which it emits a musical sound.

G موشيقى *mūshikī*, Music.

A موش *maṣh*, The gleaning (of a vine).

P موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش پرندة *mūshi paranda*, (Flying-mouse) A squirrel. موش دشتي *mūshi dashī*, (or موش صحرائي *mūshi sahrā'i*, A field-mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore-feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it). موش كور *mūshi kūr*, A blind mouse, mole. A bat. *Mosh*, Grief, sorrow, cry, lamentation.

A موشان *mūshān*, A kind of sweet fresh date.

A موشاب *muwashshab*, (A man) of a mixed race. *Muwashshib*, An irritator, exciter of discord. One who entangles.

P موشبازي *mūsh-bāzī*, A sort of firework.

A موشش *muwashshah*, Clad with any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf for baldrick from the shoulder to the opposite side. Ornamented. (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or verse, an acrostic.

A موشحات *mūshahāt*, A sort of odes.

A موششة *muwashshahat*, (A sheep) streaked with white on the sides.

P موش خوار *mūsh-khḥwār*, An eagle that lives upon field-mice.

P موش دربندي *mūsh darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband, which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve. It is also good for the gout and swellings.

P موش دندان *mūsh-dandān*, (Mouse's tooth) A mode of staining or printing.

A موشر *muashshar*, Notched, jagged, teathed like a saw, serrate, serrated. Thinned. جعل موشر *j'ali muashsharu'l gazudayn*, A beetle with serrulated claws. *Muashshir*, One who cuts in jags or notches; a maker of serrulations. One who sharpens the teeth; or who thins them.

P موشك *mūshak*, A mole. A musk-rat. A bat. A squib. موشك پزان *mūshaki parrān*, A squirrel.

P موشكا *mūshkā*, Name of a Jewish doctor.

P موشكاف *mūshikāf*, (Hair-splitting) Minute, small, scarcely visible. A critic, subtle reasoner. One who performs with the greatest nicety.

P موشكافي *mūshikāfi*, Criticism.

P موشك دواني *mūshak-dawānī*, Seditiousness.

P موشگر *mūshgar*, A woman hired to eulogize the dead, and with others to cry and wail.

P موشگیر *mūsh-gīr*, A bird that feeds on field-mice. A sparrow-hawk.

A موشل *mūshil*, A diminisher (of another's fortune). (See ايشال *ishāl*.)

A موشم *mūshim*, (Ground) which begins to be covered with grass. (See also ايشام *ishām*.)

A موشم *muwashsham*, Grassy (place).

P موشناك *mūshnāk*, Full of mice.

A موشور *maṣhūr*, A prism.

A موشوي *maṣhūy*, (or موشوي *muwashshā*) Painted, printed, coloured (cloth).

A موص *maṣ*, (v. n. of ماص for موص) Washing gently. Rubbing with the hand. Preparing by thrice washing (the seeds of the colocynth). Straw.

A موصب *mūshib*, Sick. (See ايصاب *isāb*.)

A موصب *muwassab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments, abounding in pains.

A موصة *maṣat*, One washing.

A موصد *muṣad*, (A door) shut, a little way open. Covered. نار موصدة *nāri muṣada*, Fire equally piled up on all sides.

A موصد *muwassad*, A curtain behind which women sit. The female apartments.

A موصدة *muwassadat*, A girl's small shift.

A موصل *maṣsil*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. *Mansil*, (or dual

الموصلان *al maṣsilāni*) Name of a city and district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. *Mūsil*, Leading to, joining. A carrier, bearer.

A موصل *muṣsil*, A comer in the evening.

A موصل *muṣsal*, Radical, fixed, firm. اصل موصل *asl muṣsal*, Firmly rooted, of an old family; of unblemished honour. *Muṣsal*, Taking root, become firm. One who ennobles or calls noble.

A موصل *muṣsal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained.

A موصوف *maṣūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable. Endowed. Qualified, de-

scribed, distinguished, characterized. Before-mentioned, aforesaid. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. موصوف

A موصوفية *maṣūfiyat*, Qualification.

A موصول *maṣūl*, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected. A relative pronoun. Tax. Collection. A kind of musical pipe. A kind of stinging bee. اسم موصول *ismi maṣūl*, A regular pronoun. جواب موصول *jawābi maṣūl*, A correlative pronoun.

A موصي *mūsa*, Commanded by last will. موصي له *mūsa' bihi*, A legacy, bequest. موصي لاه *mūsa' lahu*, A legatee. *Mūsi*, One who makes a will or bequeaths; a testator.

A موصي *muwassa*, Appointed tutor or guardian.

A موصية *mūsiyat*, A testatrix.

A موضح *mūziḥ*, An explainer, manifest. Appearing clear, coming in sight. (A man) who begets fair children.

A موضح *muwazzih*, An explainer, manifest.

A موضحة *mūzihat*, A wide, open wound exposing the whiteness of the bone.

A موضع *maṣa'ag* or *maṣzi'ag*, (v. n. of وضع) Placing, laying down. (pl. مواضع *maṣāzi'ag*) A place, site, situation, post. A village, hamlet, township, district. Occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. *Mūzi'ag*, (A camel) feeding on the plant حمض *hamz*.

A موضع *muwazza'ag*, Enervated, enfeebled, broken down, worn out, overcome, impotent.

A موضعة *maṣzi'agat*, Love, friendship.

A موضع *maṣzū'ag*, (v. n. of وضع) Placing, laying down. Losing in trade. Making haste, going quick. Placed, situated. Fixed, assigned. (A camel) compelled to keep in his pasture. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Modulated (voice or sound). Injured, affected by losses. Site, position. Subject (of a speech), object. علم موضع *maṣzū'agī 'ilm*, The object of science. حسن الموضوع *hasanu'l maṣzū'ag*, Well-going, quick-paced.

A موضوعة *maṣzū'agat*, Contradictory (stories). Camels left to graze in the night without a keeper.

A موضون *maṣzūn*, Doubled, folded together. Made of any thing doubled or twisted.

A موضونة *maṣzūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. (Any thing) worked or set with gems and gold.

A موطأ *maṣṭā*, A footstep, print of a foot. A footstool. A sock or wrapper for the feet.

A موطأ *muwattā*, Trampled, trodden. Spread out, made soft and level. موطأ الكنانف *muwattāsu'l aknāf*, Possessed of authority, influential. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موطأ العقب *muwattāsu'l 'aqib*, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

A موطد *muwattad*, Firmly united; made solid.

A موطم *muṣattam*, Defended. اطم موطم *utmi muṣattam*, A castle strongly fortified.

A موطن *marṭin*, (pl. مواطن *marātin*) Habitation, mansion, place of residence, house, home, dwelling, birth-place. An encampment; battlefield, place of martyrs. Martyrdom.

A موطوء *marṭūs*, Beaten, trodden, trampled on.

A موطوءة *marṭūsat*, Travellers, tramps.

A موطود *marṭūd*, Fastened, made strong and firm, or heavy.

A موطؤ *marṭis*, A footstep, foot-print.

A موظف *muwazzaf*, Allowed a fixed pay or pension (وظيفه *wazīfa*). Ordained, limited. *Muwazzif*, One who orders a daily stipend.

A موظوب *marzūb*, (fem. موظوبة *marzūbat*) Exposed to repeated losses in property or cattle.

A موظوبة *marzūbat*, (A place) wholly bare of grass, from much grazing or being often sat on.

A موعب *mūʿab*, Collected. (A nose) cut clean off. *جادع موعب jadʿu mūʿab*, A deformed mutilation of the nose. *Mūʿib*, One who collects all he can.

A موعاة *marʿat*, Early youth.

A موعاس *muwaʿas*, Difficult, capricious (man). Difficult (road).

A موعد *marʿid*; (or موعيدة *marʿidat*) (v. n. of وعد *wadʿ*) Predicting, foretelling any future event. Promising. A promise; the time or place of a promise or threat. Agreement. *موعد كارزار marʿidi kārzār*, The place and time appointed for a battle.

A موعظة *marʿizat*, (v. n. of وعظ *wiʿa*) Admonishing. Advice, admonition. An address to the Deity. *موعظة كاردن marʿiza kardan*, To admonish, exhort, by holding out future reward or punishment.

A موعلة *marʿilat*, A female mountain-goat. (pl. of وعل *waʿl*) Mountain-goats.

A موعوث *marʿūs*, Deficient in dignity or spirit.

A موعود *marʿūd*, (or موعودة *marʿūdat*) (v. n. of وعد *wadʿ*) Predicting, auguring, or prognosticating any thing good. Promising. Promised, predicted, predestined. *موعود اجل ajal marʿūd*, Predestined or unavoidable death.

A موعوك *marʿūk*, Enfeebled, weakened by fever.

A موعقى *marʿiqy*, Well-knit in the wrist or ankle.

A موعغ *mūgh*, A Magian or fire-worshipper.

A موعغان *mūghān*, (pl. of موعغ *mūgh*) Fire-worshippers. Name of a city in Azarbayjān.

A موعغ بد *mūgh-bad*, A high priest of the Magi.

A موعغل *mūghil*, One who enters a place hastily.

A موفد *muṣfid*, Tardy, late.

A موفر *muwaffar*, Luxuriant, plentiful, abundant, copious, redundant, impossible to be collected. Poetic measure in which elision is allowed though not made.

A موفف *muṣaffif*, One who cries up! fy! pho!

A موفق *muwaffiq*, (Meat and drink) taken by little and little. Favoured. *Muwaffiq*, One who directs, prospers, seconds. A public reader. *والله الموفق wa'llāhu'l muwaffiqu'l muʿīn*, It is God who prospers and assists (a phrase put fre-

quently after the preface of a book; and sometimes at the end of a volume).

A موثقل *muṣafful*, Weak.

A موفلون *mūflūn*, Melilot.

A موفور *marfūr*, Complete, perfect, entire, luxuriant, copious, full, ample, numerous, many, abundant, plenteous, much. Poetic measure in which elision is lawful though not made. *موفور سعى saʿyi marfūr*, Great endeavour, extreme diligence, much labour or fatigue. *محصولات موفورة mahsūlati marfūra*, Abundant produce, luxuriant harvests.

A موفى *mūfi*, A fulfiller (of an engagement).

A موفى *marfūy*, Satisfied, paid, performed.

A موفية *muwaffiyat*, The city of Madina.

A موفيون *mūfiyūn*, A kind of poison.

A موق *mark*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Perishing. Being cheap, trifling (a bargain). *Mūk*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Being stupid, foolish, careless. Perishing. Folly, stupidity. (pl. امواق *amwāk*) A large boot worn over another of thinner leather. A winged pismire. Dust. The inner corner of the eye.

A موق *mush*, (or موق *mūk*) (pl. امواق *amwāk* and امواق *amsāk*) The inner corner of the eye (*حظاظ li-hāz* denoting the corner next the temples). (pl. امواق *amwāk*) Low-lying (ground). *Mushuk*, (v. n. of ماق for موق) Being foolish, careless. Perishing.

A موقت *markit*, Place (fixed) by any given time. Time (specified) for any appointed place.

A موقت *muwakkat*, Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. Appointed (hour). *Muwakkat*, An observer of times or hours. A person in the Muhammadan mosques, who observes the exact hour when the people are to be assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly to the crier.

A موقح *muwakkah*, Taught by misfortunes.

A موقد *markid*, A fire-hearth, grate, where they kindle a fire. *Mūkad*, Kindled, blazing (fire).

A موقد *markiz*, (pl. مواقد *marwākiḥ*) An extremity, point, or prominent bone (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

A موقدة *muwakkazat*, (A she-camel) hurt in the udder by the rope *صرار sirār*; or whose udder is enlarged by the feeble sucking of her colt.

A موقر *markir*, A plain at the foot of a mountain.

Mūkar, Loaded, carrying a heavy burden. Pregnant (woman). (pl. مواكير *marwākir*) (A tree) loaded with fruit. Oppressed, weighed down. Reduced to poverty. *Mūkir*, (A tree) laden with fruit. Oppressive. One who reduces to poverty.

A موقر *muwakkhar*, Honoured, revered, respected, venerable. Experienced, proved, intelligent, acquainted with the world. *Muwakkhar*, An honourer, reverencer, respecter. One who quiets (a horse). Who makes or calls grave, modest, or respectable.

A موقرة *mūkarat*, (fem.) (pl. مواكير *marwākir*) (A tree) loaded with fruit. (A woman) heavily pregnant. *Mūkirat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

A موقرة *muwakkarat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

A موقس *muwakkas*, Scabby (camel).

A موقع *markiʿ*, A place where any thing falls.

Accident, contingency, occurrence, vicissitudes of fortune. Proper, fit, suitable. (pl. مواقع *marwākiʿ*) The falling of a star; the place where a star sets or rain falls. *Mūkiʿ*, Adverse (fortune).

A موقع *muwakkhaʿ*, Sharpened (sword or knife).

Bruised with a hammer. Beaten (path). Worn out with misfortunes, oppressed with evils. (A camel or ass) galled on the back. A decree, statute, mandate. *Muwakkhiʿ*, One who strikes with a hammer. A writer of a توقيع *tawhīʿ* or letters patent. One who sharpens (a knife or a sword). موقع الوطاء *muwakkhiʿu'l wataʿ*, Lightly treading, going nimbly.

A موقعة *markha* or *markiʿat*, A place where rain drops. A place where a bird lights or rests.

A موقعة *muwakkhaʿat*, Polished, sharpened (point of a spear).

A موقف *markif*, A station, a post, any place where one remains; especially where they celebrate the pilgrimage-solemnities at Mecca; called also Mount عرفات *arafāt*. The site of the last judgment. The eye. Whatever is exposed to the view of another. The climax of eloquence. *موقفان markifāni*, Two cavities about the small ribs or hypochondria of a horse. Two veins near the fundament, which, if wounded, prove mortal. *حسنة الموقفين hasanatu'l markifayn*, (A woman) with a handsome face and foot, or fine eyes and hands.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

A موقوف *muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore-legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore-legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man). Tardy, slow. A gaming arrow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, preventer, hinderer.

ferred, postponed, put off, suspended, relinquished, dismissed, discontinued. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon, suspended by or from. Quiescent (having no vowel). A legacy, bequest. موقوف عليه *mawkhūf alayhi*, (A word) paused on.

A موقوف *mawkhūf*, Discontinuance, suspension.
A موقوف *mawkhūm*, Much grieved, very sad.
A موقومة *mawkhūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden.
A موقونة *mawkhūnat*, (A girl) kept at home.
A موقى *mawka*, (pl. of مائق *māsih*) Foolish, brainless, stupid.

A موقى *mūkis*, Outer or inner corner of the eye.
A موقى *muvakka*, One very much dreaded.
One whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.

A موقى *mawkiy*, One who is feared.
P موك *mūh*, The sting of an insect.

A موكب *mawkiḥ*, An army, forces, large detachment, either of horse or foot; choice body of troops; lifeguards; large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. A kind of pace. P موكيبان *mawkiḥbiyāni sahar*, Certain angels which are said to have attended Muhammad in his ascent to heaven on the night called ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l mi'raj*.
Mūkiḥ, see ايكاب *ihāb*.

A موكب *muvakkiḥ*, A ripening, blackening date.
A موكبت *muvakkit*, Ripening (date).

A موكد *musakkad*, Confirmed, corroborated, strengthened. Redoubled. Efficacious, powerful, strong. P موكد شدن *musakkad shudan*, To be confirmed. *Musakkid*, (or موكد *muvakkiḥ*) One who confirms, strengthens, binds close, connects. Who redoubles or reiterates. Confirmatory. Immediate. Energetic.

A موكدا *musakkadan*, Confirmatively, repeatedly, to the utmost.

P موكدة *mūkada*, Absolute.
A موكل *muskal*, Supplied with food, fed. *Muskil*, One who gives or offers to eat. One who slanders and ruins another's reputation.

A موكل *muvakkal*, Appointed guardian, commissary, superintendant. A vicegerent, substitute, deputy. The keeper of a prisoner. The demon supposed to guard treasure buried in the earth. *Muvakkil*, One who appoints a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent (وكيل *wakīl*); one who delegates power.

A موكل *musakkil*, Eating, pasturing; fed. A giver of victuals or a livelihood.

A موكمة *musakkimat*, Large-hipped (woman).
A موكن *mawkin* or موكنة *mawkinat*, A bird's nest.

A موكوت *mawkūt*, Care-worn, anxious, sad.
A موكول *mawkūl*, Committed, entrusted.

A موكوم *mawkhūm*, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

A موكومة *mawkhūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden.
A مول *mawl*, (v. n. of مال for مول) Being rich

(especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl*, A spider.

P مول *mol*, Delay. Repentance. Remaining behind, desisting. A thief. A gallant, paramour. A bastard. A wink, signal with the eye.

A مولى *manwil*, Rich, wealthy.
A مولا *marlā*, A slave. *Marlā* or *mūllā*, A judge, magistrate of a large city. A lord, master; and sometimes Omnipotence. مولا اسفل *marlā asfal*, The inferior mawlā or the client. مولا اعلى *marlā a'la*, The superior mawlā or the patron.

مولا فلان *marlānā fulān*, My lord judge (such-a-one). مولا ناى مزبور *marlānāyi mazbūr*, Our lord afore-mentioned. This title, مولا ناى *marlānā*, is given to judges and prefects even by the king.
A مولاة *mawlat*, A lady of rank. A freed woman or manumitted slave. A female slave.
P مولا مول *mol-ā-mol*, A tedious delay.
A مولاى *mawlāsi*, Judgeship, lordship.

A مولى *musallib*, An instigator. (See تأليب).
A مولة *mūlat*, (pl. مول *mūl*) A spider.

A مولى *marlij*, A place wherēin a thing enters or collects.

A مولد *mawlid*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth children (a woman). Nativity, birth. A birth-place. Time of birth. *Mūlid*, (pl. موالد *mawālid* or مواليد *mawālid*) (A woman) travailing in birth.
A مولد *muvallad*, Procreated, begotten. Educated, brought up. Invented, coined. Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not genuine Arabian (man, saying, or writing). *Muvallid*, A begetter, procreator, generator. An educator, bringer up. (The Muhammadans aver that the expression انت نبى وانا ولدتك *anta nabīyī wa ana' wallattuka*, Thou art my prophet, and I have brought thee up, has been corrupted and changed by the Christians into بنى بنى *bunayyī*, My son, and I have begotten thee.)

A مولدة *muvalladat*, (fem. of مولد *muvallad*) Born amongst Arabians. (A thing) recently invented. Inventions of poets. *Muvallidat*, A midwife.
P مولى *molish*, Expectation, delay.
A مولى *mūlaq*, Excited. Wishful, desirous, passionately fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy.

A مولى *muvallaq*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Persian and Arabic.
A مولى *mūligh*, One who causes to lap.
A مولى *muslif*, One who renders familiar, acustoms, uses, or associates. Familiarized. One who makes a thousand (الف *alf*). (See ألاف).

A مولى *musallaf*, Conciliated, won over, united. Composed, published (book). Completed, made up (thousand). *Musallif*, One who completes the number of 1000 (الف *alf*). Become 1000, made up that number. One who joins two things together. One who collects together. A compiler, composer, author, editor. مؤلف الاصل *musallifu'l asl*, An original author.

A مؤلفات *musallafāt*, Compositions, writings.
A مؤلل *musallal*, Pointed, pricked (ear). *Musallil*, One who sharpens or gives a point.
A مؤلم *muslim*, Painful, afflictive, dolorific.
P مول مول *mol mol*, Stay, stay.
P مؤلجده *semūlanja*, A corn-destroying insect, weevil.
P مؤلو *mūlū*, A trumpet made of a horn, used by fakīrs. Small bells used as music.

A مؤلج *marlūj*, Afflicted, tried by misfortune. Troubled with toothache (المجة *wālijat*).
A مؤلود *marlūd*, Generated, born. A son. Birthday, nativity. مؤلود عيسى *marlūdi 'īsa*, The nativity (of the Lord) Jesus.

A مؤلوق *marlūh*, Affected with a touch of insanity.
A مؤلولة *marlūlat*, Bawling, noisy (woman).
A مؤلوتى *mawlan'iy*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. A doctor of the Muhammadan law. An assistant lawyer. A learned man. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervish, Muhammadan monk. P كلاه مؤلوي *kulāhi mawlavī*, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them. مؤلوي خانة *marlavī-hhāna*, A convent of dervishes.

A مؤلوة *mawlan'iyat*, A resemblance to, or equality with, a prince, lord, master, or benefactor.
A مؤله *mūlah*, A spider. (Water) set a-flowing over a plain.
A مؤله *muvallah*, (A child) separated from its mother (in captivity). (Water) set a-flowing over sown fields.

A مؤلى *mawla*, (pl. موالى *mawālī*) A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). God. A slave, servant, freedman or manumitted slave. A follower, client. A benefactor, helper. One benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A father's brother. A son. A son-in-law. A sister's son. A cousin. A neighbour. A sworn friend. A lover. A citizen. A stranger. A visitor, guest.

A مؤلى *muslī*, One who takes an oath.
P مؤلى *mūlī*, One who has a lover. Name of a diuretic plant. Delay. An ogler.
P مؤليان *mūliyān*, Robbers, plunderers.
P مؤلیدن *molīdan*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, conceive a disgust, be tired of. To slide. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, weep. To turn back. To cause to turn back.

P موم *mūm* or *mom*, Wax. A wax-candle. موم کردن *mom kardan*, To melt (as a candle its wax).
A موم *mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A shoemaker's instrument. Pleurisy. Malignant small-pox. Wax.
A موماء *marumā*, (or موماة *marumāt*) A desert.
P موم آين *mūm-āyin*, A mummy.

A **مومت** *musammāt*, Full and equally distended. Suspected, accused.
 P **موم جامه** *mom-jāma*, Waxcloth, cerecloth.
 A **مومتد** *musammad*, Terminated, finished. Empty, completely drained (water-bottle).
 P **موم دل** *mom-dil*, Tender-hearted.
 A **مومير** *musmir*, Who multiplies, makes numerous.
 A **مومتير** *musammār*, Invested with office, appointed to government. Defined, bound, limited. Marked, signed, impressed. Conquered, subdued. A spear when the head is fixed on. **امير مومتير** *amīri musammār*, A general appointed to command. *Musammir*, One who gives the command, who appoints a chief or governor (**امير** *amīr*).
 P **موم روغن** *mom-ravghan*, Wax and oil mixed.
 A **موميسة** *mūmisat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).
 A **مومتل** *musammal*, The eighth horse in a race. *Musammil*, Hoping. One who holds out hope.
 A **مومتين** *musmin*, Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. A Musulmān weaver. (pl. **مومتينون** *musminūna*, and obl. **مومتين** *musminīna*) The orthodox, the faithful. **امير المومتين** *amīru'l musminīn*, Commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar.
 A **مومتينات** *musmināt*, The faithful (women).
 A **مومتوت** *mar-mūt*, Determined (by measure, manner, or time).
 A **مومتور** *mar-mūr*, Known, measured, defined.
 A **مومتوق** *mar-mūh*, Beloved.
 P **مومتول** *mūmul*, A disease affecting the eye.
 A **مومتة** *musmah*, Troubled with the pustules called **اميهة** *amīhat*.
 P **مومي** *momī*, Waxen; of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
 A **مومي** *mūma'*, (or **مومي الية** *mūma' ilayhi*) Pointed out. Above-mentioned. P **المومي الية** *ilchisi mūma' ilayhi*, The ambassador before-named.
 A **Mūmī**, Who consents, who nods assent.
 A P **موميا** *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substance with which mummies are preserved.
 P **موميائي** *momiyāi*, Name of a medicine.
 A **مومون** *mar-n*, (v. n. of **مان** for **مون**) Furnishing with necessaries; maintaining, feeding. *Mūn*, (or **المون** *al mūn*) (in Morocco) A heap of stones thrown into the sea to make a port; a breakwater.
 A **مومتة** *mar-nat*, Provisions, daily food.
 A **مومتة** *masunāt*, (v. n. of **مان** for **مون**) Maintaining, feeding. Provisions. A wallet, saddlebags, any thing equal to another in weight or quantity. A load, a weight. Trouble, molestation. **مومتة كافي** *masunāt kāfi*, Provisions sufficient.
 A **مومتث** *musnis*, Who brings forth a female.
 A **مومتث** *musannas*, Feminine, of the feminine gender. An effeminate wretch. Any thing fragrant (as saffron) with which clothes are dyed.

A **مومتس** *musnis*, A companion, intimate friend. A solacer, comforter. Thursday. **ابو مومتس** *abū musnis*, (Father Sociable) A wax-light.
 A **مومتس** *musannis*, A companion of Muhammad.
 A **مومتسات** *musnisāt*, Arms which one is accustomed to wear.
 A **مومتسة** *musnisat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia near **نصيبين** *nasībīn*.
 A **المومتسية** *al musnisīyat*, A village near Thebes.
 A **مومتض** *musniz*, One who leaves meat raw, or not well-dressed.
 A **مومتع** *mūniġ*, Ripe.
 A **مومتيف** *musnif*, Uncropped, ungrazed (meadow).
 A **مومتف** *musannaf*, Led forth to fresh pasture. (A spear-head) sharpened at the point.
 A **مومتيق** *musnik*, Pleasing, agreeable.
 A **مومتق** *musannih*, An admirer.
 A **مومتمل** *musnamil*, One whose finger-ends (**انامل** *anāmīl*) are short, thick, and stumpy.
 P **موتنة** *mūna*, Temperament, constitution.
 A **مومتني** *musnī*, A retainer, detainer, or forcer. A procrastinator, deferrer, retarder, delayer; who does any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.
 A **مومتوء** *masūs*, (for **مأوء** *maswū*) (Leather) tanned with the shrub or tree **عآ** *ā*. A cat mewing.
 A **مومتوب** *musarwīb*, (Wind) blowing all day.
 A **مومتود** *masūd*, Oppressed with heaviness.
 A **مومتود** *musarwid*, Who bends, makes crooked.
 A **مومتودة** *mar-sudat*, (A girl) buried alive.
 A **مومتوس** *masūs*, A whisperer, breedbate.
 A **مومتوف** *masūf*, Blighted, smutty (corn).
 A **مومتوق** *musarwnik*, A despiser. (See **تأويق**.)
 A **مومتول** *musūl*, (v. n. of **مال** for **مول**) Being rich (especially in cattle).
 A **مومتول** *musarwnil*, One who brings back. An explainer, interpreter. (See **تأويل** *tasnīl*).
 A **مومتولة** *musūlat*, (v. n. of **مأل**) Being fat and bulky.
 A **مومتوم** *musarwnam*, One with a big, ugly head.
 A **مومتون** *musūn*, (pl. of **مأن** *masn*) Ploughshares. (pl. of **مأنة** *masnat*) Hypochondria.
 A **مومتونة** *masūnat*, Provisions. A load. Weight.
 A **مومتورة** *musūh*, (v. n. of **مارة** for **موة**) Being full and overflowing (a well). Springing a leak, filling with water (a ship). Offering water to drink.
 A **مومتوي** *maranīy*, (Verse) ending in **ما** *mā*.
 A **مومتوة** *marh*, (v. n. of **مارة** for **موة**) Being full and overflowing (a well). Making water, leaking (a ship). Mixing. Giving water to drink.
 A **مومتوهب** *marhib*, A present, gift. *Mūhab*, Ready, presented, unbought (victuals). A present. *Mūhib*, One who accepts a present. Permanent, perpetual. Ready, prepared. Able.
 A **مومتوبة** *marhabat*, (v. n. of **وهب**) Giving, granting, conceding. A cloud which rains wherever it happens to be. *Marhabat* or *marhibat*, A gift. (pl. **مواهب** *marāhib*) A hollow on a mountain wherein water collects. A small pond.

A **موتة** *mūhat*, Clearness, beauty of face.
 A **موتز** *muwahhaz*, One who treads hard.
 A **موتض** *muwahhas*, (A man) endowed with a good constitution, or a firm, compact body.
 A **موتض** *banū manhasa'*, Slaves.
 A **موتهل** *musihil*, Who makes (one) worthy. Who admits into one's family.
 A **موتهل** *musahhīl*, Who makes worthy, proper.
 A **موتهن** *manhin*, Part, about half of the night. *Mūhin*, Who or what weakens, enfeebles, debilitates.
 A **موتوب** *marhūb*, Given, presented, conferred.
 A **موتوب له** *marhūbun lahu*, One on whom something is bestowed, or to whom a gift is made.
 A **موتودي** *marhūdī*, A garment with sleeves which reach the ground.
 A **موتوص** *marhūs*, (A man) of a good (constitution), firm, compact (body), with the joints of the bones well knit together.
 A **موتوم** *marhūm*, Imagined, fancied, opined, thought. Suspected, supposed, surmised. Imaginary.
 A **موتون** *marhūn*, Enervated, weakened.
 A **موتوهة** *muwahwihat*, (A woman) shaking from repletion or corpulence.
 A **موتوي** *marhūy*, Torn, lacerated.
 P **موي** *mūy* or *moy*, Hair of the head. Pile (of cloth or carpets). Hair, down, first plumage of birds. *Moy*, Weep thou. **موي از كف بر آمدن** *mūy az kaf bar āmadan*, Hair growing from the palm of the hand, (metaph.) An impossibility. **موي** *mūy bar bastan*, To be prepared, to make ready. **موي خمير** *mūyi khamīr*, Ease, facility. **موي مستعار** *mūyi mustaġār*, Borrowed locks, artificial curls. **موي نهاني يا زهار يا عانه** *mūyi nihānī*, or *zihār* or *āna*, Hair of the pubes. **موي و خمير** *mūy u khamīr*, (or **موي و روغن** *mūy u ravghan*) Expressions signifying any thing easy to be done.
 A **موي** *muwayy*, (for **مويده** *muwayh*) Little water.
 P **مويار** *mūy-ār*, Wearing long hair, hairy.
 P **مويان** *moyān*, Weepers, mourners. *Mūyān* or *moyān*, (pl. of **موي** *mūy* or *moy*) Hairs.
 A **موتبات** *musibāt*, Shameful, scandalous (jobs).
 A **موتبة** *mar-sibat*, Disgrace, shame, ignominy.
 P **موتتاب** *mūy-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.
 P **موتتراشي** *mūy-tarāshī*, A cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted.
 P **موتتنت** *mūytūnitān*, (in zand) To count.
 P **موتتينه** *mūy-chīna*, Tweezers.
 P **موتتوشه** *mūy-khosha*, Beards of corn.
 A **موتتيد** *musyad*, Assisted, victorious. *Musyid*, (pl. **موتتيد** *mas-ayid*) A strengthener, a helper. (pl. **موتتيد** *mar-āsīd*) Large, weighty. Evil, misfortune.
 A **موتتيد** *musayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted. *Musayyid*, One who confirms, increases in strength, strengthens, corroborates, or aids.
 A **موتتير** *musayyir*, An indulger in venery.
 P **موتتير** *mūy-raftagī*, Baldness, loss of hair.
 P **موتتير** *mūy-rafta*, Bald.

پ موي ريخته *mūy-rekhta*, Bald, moulted, that has shed his coat, or cast his feathers.

پ مويز *manwiz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

پ مويز آب *manwiz-āb*, An acid and inebriating drink made from dried grapes and water.

پ مويزك *manwizak*, A certain black grain.

پ مويزه *manwiza*, A kind of woodbine.

پ مويژ *manwīj*, Red paint used by women.

أ مويس *musayyis*, One who drives to despair.

پ موي شكاف *mūy-shikāf*, The Indian hyacinth. (figuratively) The ringlets of the fair.

أ مويشي *marweshī*, A herd or drove of oxen.

پ موي كن *mūy-kan*, (Hair-extracting) Tweezers.

پ موي كنان *mūy-kanān*, Tearing the hair.

پ موي كياه *mūy giyāh*, The hairy grass; Indian spikenard.

أ مويل *marwsil*, A refuge, an asylum. A place where a current stops.

أ مويل *muwayl*, The month Rajab. *Muwayl* and *muwayyil*, (dim. of مال *māl*) Little wealth.

أ موييل *musayyil*, A master of flocks.

أ موييم *musayyim*, Widowing (God).

أ مويمة *musayimat*, (A woman) blest with abundance, but destitute of a husband.

پ موي ميان *mūy miyān*, Long hair flowing down the back.

پ مويين *mūyin*, Made of hair.

پ مويندي *moyandī*, Skill, art, dexterity.

پ مويه *moya*, Weeping, lamentation.

أ مويه *muwayh*, (or مويهة *muwayhat*) (dim. of ماء *mā*) A little water.

پ مويه زال *mūya-zāl*, Name of a note in music.

پ مويه گر *moyagar*, A weeper.

پ مويي *mūyi*, Made of fur or hair. مويي *jāmasi mūyi*, A garment trimmed with fur.

پ موييدن *moyidan*, To weep and cry aloud. To lament the dead. To milk.

پ مويين *mūyin*, Twisted or made of hair. Slender as hair.

پ مويينه *mūyīna*, Made of fur. A big drum.

پ ما *ma*, A pen. A sand-hill. No, not (with the imperative). ما رس *ma ras*, Do not arrive.

ما *Mah*, The moon. ما نو *mahi naw*, New moon. ما بدر *mahi badr*, Full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal. The forehead. A fog, mist.

أ ما *mah*, (for ما *mā*) What? *Mah* or *mahin*, (and ما ما *mah mah*) Desist! abstain!

أ ما *mahh*, (v. n. of ما *mā*) Dealing gently with, being kind and easy to.

پ ما *mahā*, Crystal. *Mihā*, Great.

أ ما *maha*, (pl. of ميه *mihā*) Wild cows.

أ ما *mahā*, Crookedness. Defect, blemish.

أ ما *mahāb*, Formidable (place). *Muhāb*, Awful, revered (man); dreaded (thing).

أ ما *mahābb*, (pl. of ميه *mahabb*) Quarters whence the wind blows.

پ ما باد *mah-ābād*, Name of the most ancient

prophet who was sent to Persia, and author of a book called *Dasātīr*.

أ مهابه *mahābat*, (v. n. of هاب *hāb* for هيب *hīb*) Fearing, being in awe of. Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, greatness, authority.

أ مهابذه *muhābazat*, (v. n. 3 of هبذ *hūbz*) Running, making haste, being swift in running or flying.

أ مهابيل *mahābil*, (pl. of مهبيل *mahbil*) Wombs, or the lower parts of them.

أ مهابه *mahāt*, (pl. مهابه *maha*, مهابوات *mahawāt*, and مهبيات *mahayāt*) A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. *Muhāt*, (pl. مهبه *muhā*) The seed of the male in the womb of the female.

أ مهابتاة *muhātāt*, (v. n. 3 of هبي *hūbi*) Conceding, granting. Concession, grant, present.

أ مهابترة *muhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of هتتر *hūttar*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

أ مهابتكة *muhātakat*, A travelling in the dark.

أ مهابجة *muhājāt*, A reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse, lampooning each other.

أ مهابجرة *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. Obscene, disgusting (talk).

أ مهابجرة *muhājarat*, (v. n. 3 of هجر *hūjir*) Abandoning one's friends, fleeing from country to country on account of persecution. Desertion, flight. Separation, distance.

أ مهابجزة *muhājazat*, (v. n. 3 of هجز *hūjiz*) Saying a thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

أ مهابجلة *muhājalat*, (v. n. 3 of هجل *hūjil*) Contending (with another) in drinking or forcing water. Travelling through low grounds.

أ مهابجي *muhājī*, Mutually satirical.

أ مهابجين *mahājīn*, (or مهابجينة *mahājīnat*) (pl. of هجين *hajīn*) Those whose fathers are free, but their mothers slaves.

أ مهاد *mihād*, (pl. امهدة *amhidat* and مهد *muhud* or *muhd*) A bed, sofa, chair, throne, or any place on which one sits or reclines. A cradle. A floor, pavement firm beneath the tread. A flat country, valley. A waste. A prop, stay, support. A place or state which any one prepares for himself. سلطان *sultānī nih-nihādī* *ālī-mihād*, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

أ مهاداة *muhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of هدي *hūdi*) Gratifying one another with gifts, making mutual presents. Going staggeringly with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

أ مهادنة *muhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of هدن *hūdn*) Making peace or cessation of arms. Truce, peace.

أ مهادنية *muhāzabat*, The doing (a thing) quickly.

أ مهاديب *mahāzīb*, Quick-moving (camels).

پ مهاد *mahār*, Reins, a bridle.

أ مهاد *mahār*, (v. n. of مهر *mahr*) Excelling in any art or profession. *Mihār*, A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to

guide him by. (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Horse-colts.

أ مهابرة *muhārāt*, (v. n. 3 of هري *hūri*) Ridiculing, jeering, gibing one another.

أ مهابرة *mahārat*, (v. n. of مهر *mahr*) Excelling in any art or profession. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, skill, excellence. *Mihārat*, (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Horse-colts.

أ مهابرة *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of هز *hūz*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence (of one) before (his) face.

أ مهابرش *muhārish*, One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears. مهابرش العنان *muhārishu'l einān*, (A horse) swift and obedient to the rein.

أ مهابرشة *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of هرش *hūrsh*) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears. Dallying, toying.

أ مهابرق *mahāriq*, (pl. of مهرق *muhraq*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.

پ مهابرگسستگی *mahār-gusistagi*, Unruliness.

پ مهابرگسسته *mahār-gusista*, Headstrong, unruly.

أ مهابري *mahāra*, (or مهابري *mahāriy*) (pl. of مهربتة *mahrīyat*) Excellent camels, so named from مهر *mahr*, the father of a tribe.

أ مهابريس *mahāris*, Mortars.

أ مهابزل *mahāzil*, Years of scarcity.

أ مهابزلة *muhāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of هزل *hūzil*) Being careless, remiss, jesting, trifling, playing.

أ مهابزىل *mahāzīl*, (pl. of مهبزول *mehzūl*) Lean, emaciated.

أ مهابشاة *muhāshāt*, A playing, jesting with.

أ مهابصاة *muhāsāt*, A breaking of the back.

أ مهابصري *muhāsiriyy*, Striped stuff of Yaman.

أ مهابضاة *muhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of هضو *hūzu*, not in use)

Considering as foolish or contemptible, despising.

أ مهابفاة *muhāfāt*, A being obsequious, attentive.

أ مهابكاة *muhākāt*, A holding cheap, despising.

أ مهابل *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place).

Delay, pause, respite. *Muhāl*, Poured out (earth or sand), overflowing.

أ مهابلاة *muhālāt*, A terrifying, frightening.

أ مهابلية *mahālibat*, Descendants of one مهابل *muhallab*, a poet, and father of a tribe.

أ مهابللة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of هل *hūl*) Agreeing with by the month, or from new moon to new moon.

أ مهابلسة *muhālasat*, The whispering a secret.

أ مهابلك *mahālik*, (pl. of مهابلكة *mahlakat*) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

أ مهابم *mahāmm*, (pl. of مهابم *muhimm*) Serious affairs, momentous business, important transactions.

أ مهابم جمهور *mahāmmi jumhūr*, Business of the nation. مهابم اهم *ahammī mahāmm*, The affair of affairs, the most important of all concerns, indispensable business.

أ مهابمة *mahāmat*, A desert.

أ مهابمرة *muhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of همر *hūmr*) Sweeping off, taking the largest part.

أ مهابمز *mahāmiḥ*, (pl. of مهابمز *mihmaz*) Spurs.

أ مهابمسة *muhāmasat*, A private conference, whispering conversation.

أ مهابمشة *muhāmasat*, A making haste together.

أ مهابميه *mahāmih*, (pl. of مهابمه *mahmah* and مهابمة *mahamat*)

mahmahat) Extensive deserts.

A *mahāmīz* *mahāmīz*, (pl. of *mihmāz*) Spurs.

P *mihān*, (pl. of *mihān*) The great: grandees.

A *muhān*, Despised, slighted; abject, base.

A *muhānat*, (v. n. of *هان* for *هون*) Being despicable, contemptible, abject. Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

A *muhānaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *هغغ*) Soothing, flattering (a beloved object), especially by amorous verses or speeches.

A *muhānafat*, (v. n. 3 of *هغف*) Smiling ironically (a woman). Playing, joking, toying.

P *mahānul*, (or *mahānūl*) Opium.

A *muhāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *هوي*) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Treating kindly. Soothing, flattering. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, now drawing it back.

A *muhāwat*, (v. n. of *مهو*) Being thin and watery (milk or butter).

A *muhāwadat*, (v. n. of *هاد* for *هود*) Doing (any thing) repeatedly. Making peace, truce, or cessation of arms. Conciliating, causing to incline to each other. Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

A *mahāwīsh*, Unjustly acquired wealth. Stolen cattle or other plunder. *من اصاب مالاً من ماهوش* *man asāba mālan min mahāwīsh*, *azhabahu'llāh fī nahābir*, A proverb equivalent to, "What is gotten over the devil's back, is spent under his belly."

A *muhāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاش* for *هوش*) Mixing, interfering with.

A *muhāwanat*, A favouring of one's self.

A *mahānī*, (or *mahānīy*) (pl. of *mahānī*) Gorges, ravines between two mountains.

A *mahāh*, Beauty. The lustre of any thing fresh and new. Any thing easy or tolerable. A vain thing. Beautiful.

A *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.

A *muhāyāt*, Partition of usufruct.

A *alayhi muhāyasat*, An affair in which many are jointly concerned.

A *muhāyis*, One who receives much.

A *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاث* for *هيات*) Disputing about multitude. Asking much.

A *muhāyajat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاج* for *هيج*) Exciting, stirring up. Firing with rage. Fighting, killing. Battle, contest, fierceness.

A *mahāsis*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Places where birds mute and deposit guano.

A *muhāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاط* for *هيط*) Calling out, making a noise. Being near.

A *mahāsi*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Open (roads).

A *mahabb*, (pl. of *mahābb*) A breathing-hole, vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Muhibb*, Who awakes or arouses from sleep.

A *mihbāb*, Libidinous (stallion). A goat that rattles much at rutting-time.

A *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.

A *muhabraj*, Bad, uneven (bow-string).

A *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, Who or what throws down, precipitates. Who or what lessens, lowers, or abates (a price).

A *muhbi*, An owner of colts of the last foaling (such colts being called *huba*).

A *mahbil* or *mahbal*, The womb, that part of it where the fœtus is lodged. The neck or orifice of the uterus. The straight gut. A pass through a country. *المهبل الهوا* *mahbilu'lhawa*, A mountain-path from top to bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active.

A *muhabbal*, (A son) lost by death. Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized.

A *mahbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.

A *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together.

A *mahbūt*, Lean, emaciated by disease.

A *mahbūl*, Bereaved.

P *mah-pāragān*, (pl.) Fair as the moon.

P *mah-pāra*, A piece of the moon. A mistress. A month.

P *mah-parastān*, Lovers.

A *mihatt*, Glib-tongued, talkative.

P *mah-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine, full moon, splendour of the moon. The moon. A kind of firework. *ماهتاب پيودن* *mah-tāb paymūdan*, To measure moonshine, i. e. to engage in any vain undertaking, to build castles in the air.

P *mah-tābī*, Belonging to, or bright as, the moon. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace.

A *muh-tāz*, One whose bone has been broken after having been set.

A *muh-tāf*, Thirsty (man).

A *muh-tāb*, Libidinous (stallion).

A *muh-tābīl*, One who gathers or breaks the colocynt (*habd*): or who takes out the seeds and boils it to weaken the bitterness of it.

A *muh-tābir*, A cutter (with a sword).

A *muh-tābish*, Assembled, convened.

A *muh-tābil*, A liar. (See *ihtibāl*.)

A *muh-tātish*, Irritated (dog, wild beast).

A *muh-tāj*, Insolent, outrageous.

A *muh-tājil*, One who conceives or brings forth any thing new.

A *muh-tājim*, Who milks dry (an udder).

A *muh-tājīn*, Who marries a girl too young.

A *muh-tājīnat*, A female palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

A *muh-tājāna*, (pl. of *تجی*) Satirists.

A *muh-tājī*, Mutually satirical.

A *muh-tādī*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). Guided aright. (See *ah-tādī*.)

P *mih-tar*, Greater. Elder. Prince, lord, chief, governor. A sweeper, a menial who removes filth. A groom. *mih-tari rakht*, Keeper

of the wardrobe, valet. A head-servant who superintends the packing of travelling-furniture.

A *muh-tar*, Delirious with old age. One who speaks dotingly, foolishly, blunderingly.

P *mih-tarānī*, (fem. of *mih-tar*) A female remover of filth. A female innkeeper.

P *mih-tarāsi*, Chiefship. Seniority.

A *muh-tari*, A breaker (of aloë-wood).

P *mih-tarī*, Dominion, grandeur.

A *muh-tazī*, Swift. Brandished, flourished (sword), vibrative, vibratory (spear).

A *muh-tazim*, (A horse) making a noise when running. (See *ih-tizām*.)

A *muh-tashsh*, Affable, agreeable, benign.

A *muh-tashim*, Submissive. (See *ah-tashām*.)

A *muh-tasir*, A lion. (See *ah-tasār*.)

A *muh-tazib*, Verbose. (See *ah-tazāb*.)

A *muh-tazam*, Forced. Defrauded, injured.

A *muh-taka*, Changed colour. *Muh-taki*, (A mean disposition) which restrains, prevents, and keeps (one) back from achieving any illustrious action. (See *ih-tikā*.)

A *muh-taki*, Submissive. (See *ah-takā*.)

A *muh-talas*, Weak (in mind).

A *muh-talīk*, One who throws himself into danger. One who never resolves on a thing, but people hem him in. One in quest of forage and water who loses his way. *muh-talīkin*, (pl.) Foragers who have lost their way.

A *muh-tamm*, Anxious, concerned.

A *muh-tamij*, Debilitated, enervated by heat. Withered, shrivelled (face).

A *muh-tamir*, Galloping (horse).

A *muh-tamish*, Mixed. (See *ah-tamāsh*.)

A *muh-tamit*, One who injures, defrauds (another) of his right. A slanderer, detractor.

A *muh-tamīl*, A whisperer, a defamer.

A *muh-tanīs*, A skilful manager.

A *muh-tawir*, Going to ruin; perishing.

A *muh-tūsh*, (A dog) irritated, instigated, set after game.

P *muh-tūk*, Dead, defunct.

A *mah-j*, (v. n. of *meh-j*) Sucking (the teat). Lying with. Looking beautiful after a disease.

A *muh-jat*, Life, soul, spirit. Heart's blood.

A *muh-jid*, Asleep. (See *ih-jād*.)

A *muh-jir*, One who goes abroad and travels in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble, superior. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm-tree). Great, numerous. (See *ah-jār*.)

A *muh-jjir*, One who repairs betimes to the house of prayer.

A *muh-jirat*, Vain, foolish, indecent, obscene (speech); an execration. Spreading (palm-tree). Handsome (she-camel).

A *mih-ja*, Senseless, foolish. Careless. *Muh-jī*, Who allays (his hunger).

أ مهجّل mahjil, The womb, or that part of it where the foetus is lodged. A water-course. *Muhjil*, One who permits (camels) to go slower. One who widens or enlarges (a thing). One who loses (money).

أ مهجلة mahjalat, Large-bellied and flabby (woman). Burst (woman).

أ مهجم muhjim, (God) removing a distemper. (See also الهجام ihjām.)

أ مهجن muhjin, Possessed of many white camels of an excellent kind. (A stallion) impregnating (a young she-camel).

أ مهجنة mahjanat, (مهجن mahjana', or مهجناء mahjunā) Worthless, good-for-nothing persons.

أ مهجنة muhajjanat, (A camel) not allowed to be covered for the first time except by a stallion of her own breed. (A female palm-tree) fecundated for the first time.

أ مهجو mahjūw, Satirized, lampooned.

أ مهجور mahjūr, Separated, cut off. Left, forsaken, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech), nonsensical (stuff). (A stallion camel) whose head is tied to the saddle.

أ مهجوري mahjūrī, Separation, absence.

أ مهجوس mahjūs, Ambiguous, perplexed.

أ مهجوم mahjūm, Falling, ruinous (house). (A tent) whose cords are loosened.

أ مهجة mahcha, A little moon. An ornament on the top of an ensign-staff. A round bit of wood perforated with a circular hole for receiving the upper end or head of a tent-pole.

P مهده mahd, An auger, wimble. A certain root from which pearl-ashes are made.

أ مهده mahd, (v. n. of مهده) Making (a bed), spreading equally. Attending to one's affairs and gaining. (pl. مهود muhūd) A cradle, couch, swing. A tract of level ground. المهده من المهد mini'l mahd, From the cradle. مهده نفس موسى mahdi nafs-mūsā', The ark of bulrushes in which the infant Moses was exposed. مهده مينا mahdi minā, The sky. *Muhd*, (pl. امهاد amhād and مهدة mihadat) A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. *Muhud* or *muhd*, (pl. of مهده mihād) Beds.

أ مهده mihadd, Talkative (man).

أ مهده mahdas, Part of the night (a third).

أ مهده mihdās, Accustomed to give presents.

أ مهده mahdasat, Condition, estate.

أ مهده mihdāj, Shrill-voiced (camel).

أ مهده muhaddab, Fringed (silken garment).

أ مهده muhdat, A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. *Mihadat*, (pl. of مهده muhd and مهده muhdat) Patches of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level.

أ مهده mahdad, A woman's name.

أ مهده muhdar, (Blood) shed with impunity.

أ مهده muhaddir, Braying (camel). كالمهده كالمهده ka'l muhaddir fi'l gunnat, Like a camel braying in the pen kept apart from the females (said of

one who makes a noise without doing any thing).

أ مهده mahdarat, Small fore-teeth.

أ مهده muhdifat, Fleishy (woman).

P مهده mahdum, A pigeon with a black body and white tail.

أ مهده muhdim, Libidinous (she-camel).

أ مهده muhdin, (A horse) that abates or conceals his speed.

أ مهده mahdanat, Quiet, tranquillity.

أ مهده mahdūd, Demolished, ruined.

أ مهده mahdūsh, Instigated, irritated (dog).

أ مهده mahdūm, Destroyed, demolished, levelled with the ground. Thick (milk). Giddy in sailing. مهدهوم الاساس mahdūmu'l asās, Totally ruined, destroyed to the very foundation.

أ مهده mahdūmat, (Land) wet with gentle rain.

أ مهده mihda', A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or a present is made. A man or woman who makes frequent offerings or presents. *Muhda'*, Offered, presented, dedicated.

أ مهده mahdiyāt, A bride carried home to her husband's house. A present, gift.

P مهده mahdiya, Name of a city in the west.

أ مهده mihzār, Delirious, raving, doting (woman). *Mihzār*, (or مهذارة mihzārat) Delirious, raving, doting. A dōtar.

أ مهده muhazzab, Good, sincere, upright, free from vice. Improved. Polite. Adorned, trimmed.

أ مهده mihzar, Delirious, doting.

أ مهده mihzaf, Quick, active, expeditious.

أ مهده mihzam, Sharp, keen (sword).

أ مهده mahr, (v. n. of مهر) Contracting, engaging by writing to make a settlement on a wife. Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. مهر مهر mukūr) A marriage-portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. *Muhr*, (pl. امهار amhār, ميهار mihār, and مهارة mihārat) A horse-colt. The firstling (of a horse or other animal). (pl. مهرة miharat) A bone in the upper part of the breast. The fruit of the colocynth. *Muhar*, (pl. of مهرة muhrat) Joints of the breast; or gristles of the ribs.

P مهر mihir, The sun. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. Mercy, pity. The month of September. The sixteenth day of every month. Death.

A mandrake. A red stone. A gilded ball fixed on a canopy or a standard. Name of a fire-temple. Name of an angel. Name of a village in Hindūstān. مهر خاوران mihri khāwarān, Name of the poet انوري anwari. مهر شريعت mihri sharī'at, مهر ومحبت وود والفت مهر mihir u mahabbat u widd u ulfat, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. *Muhr* or *muhur*, A seal, seal-ring. A gold coin current in India for about 1l. 16s. The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. Virginity of a daughter.

مهر جم muhri jam, (مهر خم muhri khum, or مهر قم muhri fam) Silence. مهر دهان muhri dahāni roza-dārān, An epithet of the sun during the month of Ramazān. مهر زدن muhr zadan, To seal. مهر شدن muhr shudan, To be suspended, deferred. مهر کردن muhr kardan, To suspend, defer. مهر سليمان muhri sulaymān, The seal of Solomon; also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. مهر نبوت muhri nubūwat, The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad. مهر نره muhri nara, Glans penis. *Muhr*, (or مهر مريم muhri maryam) (The knot of Mary) A kind of herb.

P مهرا mihirā, Name of the daughter of the governor of Kābul and mother of Rustam.

أ مهرا muharra, Well-dressed or boiled.

P مهرا mihirāb, Name of a champion of Tū-rān. (See مهرا mihirā.)

أ مهرات muhrāt, (pl. of مهرة muhrat) Fillies.

P مهراز mihirāz, (in Morocco) A mortar.

أ مهرايس mihirās, (pl. ميهارس mahāris) A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform their ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night-time. A camel bulky and slow. A voracious camel.

P مهرايسفند mihir isfand, Name of the twentieth day of every month in the solar year; also of the angel presiding over that day.

أ مهراع mihirā'ag, as المهرع al mihirā'ag, The lion.

أ مهراق mah or muhrāq, Poured out, diffused.

P مهرا mihirān, Name of a great river. Name of a learned man. Name of a king.

أ مهرايه mahrāna, A fee exacted by the Kāzī from the Muhammadans at weddings.

أ مهرب mahrab, (v. n. of هرب) Fleeing, running away. Flight. A place to flee unto. *Mih-rab*, A wooden instrument moved to and fro by a sower. *Muhrīb*, Timid, fearful.

P مهرايه mihirbān, Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving: propitious. A preserver, defender. A friend.

P مهرايه mihirbāni, Friendship, friendliness, kindness. A sort of stuff of an extremely delicate texture. Name of a note in music. مهرايه كاردان mihirbāni kardan, To favour, to shew friendship.

P مهرايه كرده شده mihirbāni karda shuda, Pitied.

أ مهرة mahrat, The name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. *Muhrat*, A female colt, a filly. A bone in the upper part of the breast. A small shell or pearl used as a philtre by women. (pl. مهر muhar) A joint in the breast; or the gristle of the ribs. لم تعط هذا الامر المهرة lam tuṭi hāza'l amra'l miharata, You have not gone the right way to work in this matter. *Maharat*, (pl. of ماهر māhir) Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. مهرايه فني حديث maharāsi fanni hadīs, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Muham-

mad). *Miharat*, (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Bones in the upper parts of the breast. Colocynth-fruits.

A *مهرت الاشداق muharratu'l ashdāh*, (A dog) having a wide, gaping mouth.

A *مهرج mihrāj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

P *مهرجان mihr-jān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox. The autumn. *فصل مهرجان fasli mahrajān*, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September.

A *مهرجة mahrajat*, (v. n. of مهرج Q, a verb coined from P *مهرجان mahrajān*) Presenting (a sweetmeat) at the autumnal equinox.

P *مهر خوان mihr-khān*, A title, an address (used particularly in India); as, *آصف خان āsaf-khān*, *اسلام خان islām-khān*, &c.

P *مهر دار mihr-dār*, Keeper of the seals.

P *مهر دهان mihr-dahān*, Taciturnity. A fast.

P *مهر دهانان mihr-dahānān*, Those who fast.

A *مهرزق muharzak*, Shut up in prison.

P *مهرزن muhr-zan*, A sealer.

A *مهرع muhraç*, Trembling from terror, anger, or weakness. *المهرع al muhrīç*, The lion.

A *مهرق muhrak*, (pl. *مهراق muhārik*) A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A tableman for playing draughts or backgammon. Glazed paper. A leaf, page. A book, writing. A desert; level ground.

A *مهرقان mahra, muhra, or muhrukān*, The sea.

P *مهرگان mihr-gān*, Autumn. (See مهر *mihr*.) *مهرگان بزرگ mihr-gāni buzurg*, Name of a note in music. *مهرگان خاصه mihr-gāni khāsa*, Name of the twenty-first day of the month مهر *mihr*. *مهرگان کوچک mihr-gāni khūchak*, (or *مهرگان کوچک mihr-gāni kūchak*) Name of a note in music. *مهرگان عامه mihr-gāni gāma*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month مهر *mihr*.

P *مهرگانی mihr-gāni*, Autumnal. Autumnal produce. Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

P *مهرگیا mihr-giyā*, (or *مهرگیاه mihrī giyāh*) A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. The mandrake. The plant turnsole. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chemists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone. The down on the cheek of a youth. Kings.

مهرم mahram, (or *مهرمة mahramat*) Decrepitude, imbecility of old age.

P *مهرمانی mihr-māni*, Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

P *مهرماه mihr-māh*, Name of the seventh month of the solar year.

A *مهرنفة muharnifat*, (A female) crying in a low sobbing voice, and weeping silently.

P *مهر و mah-rū*, Moon-faced, beautiful.

A *مهر وء mah-rū*, Affected by intense cold.

P *مهر و بان mah-rūbān*, Name of a town in Persia.

A *مهر وء mah-rūd*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

A *مهر وءة mah-rūzat*, equiv. to *مهمسرة mumassarat*.

A *مهر وءر mah-rūr*, (A camel) troubled with a flux

or watery tumour between the skin and flesh.

A *مهر وءق muhranriç*, (Rain) poured forth.

A *مهر وءع mah-rūç*, Fallen on the ground. Seized with madness.

A *مهر وءن mah-rasun*, Hurt by intense cold.

P *مهر وءة muhra*, A kind of small shell resembling pearls; concha veneris. Glass or coral-beads. A stone found in the head of a serpent. A shell used for giving a smoothness and a glossiness to paper. An iron or bone polishing-instrument. A rubber. Glossiness (of paper). A chessman, a tableman, counter for playing any game, as backgammon or draughts. Dice. A smith's hammer. *مهر وءة پشت muhrasi pusht*, The back-bone. *مهر وءة نآج muhratāj*, Any thing hollow which is blown like a trumpet. *مهر وءة جاندارو muhrasi jān-dārū*, Bezoar-stone. *مهر وءة خآك muhrasi khāk*, (or *مهر وءة گلین muhrasi gilīn*) Terrestrial globe. Human body. *مهر وءة در muhra dar jān afgandan*, To throw the pebble into the cup (a signal for mounting on horseback). *مهر وءة در نشدر بودن muhra dar shash dar būdan*, To be fast in prison. *مهر وءة در طآس muhra dar tās afgandan*, To break wind. *مهر وءة در گردن جمع شدن muhra dar gardan jamç shudan*, To break the neck. *مهر وءة دیوار muhrasi dī-nūr*, Plaster, incrustation, or ornament of a wall. *مهر وءة زر muhrasi zar*, The world-illuminating sun. *مهر وءة سیم muhrasi sīm*, (or *مهر وءة سیمایی muhrasi sīmābi*) Moon and stars. *مهر وءة لآجورد muhrasi tāj-ward*, The sky. *مهر وءة مشکین muhrasi mushkīn*, The earth. *مهر وءة وء حقه muhra wu hukha*, (Cup and ball) Earth and heaven. *مهر وءة نسیب muhra-hāyi tasbīh*, A string of beads, rosary. *مهر وءة های muhra-hāyi falak*, The stars. *مهر وءة خر muhra*, Trappings for mules ornamented with small shells. *مهر وءة کآغد muhra kaghid hardan*, To glaze or smooth paper. *مهر وءة های سیمایی muhra-hāyi sīmābi*, The stars.

P *مهر وءة دار muhra-dār*, Polished, glazed, glossy.

P *مهر وءة زن muhra-zan*, A polisher.

P *مهر وءة سنگت muhra-sang*, An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia.

P *مهر وءة mihrī*, A psaltery, sackbut. A kind of lute. P *Muhrī*, A drain, a gutter. P *Muhrī*, (or *مهر وءة muharrī*) Any writer or under-clerk among the natives of Bengal.

A *مهر وءة muharra'*, Well-dressed, boiled (meat).

A *مهر وءة mah-rīy*, (pl. *مهاری mahāra'*) A camel bred in the tribe of Mahrat.

A *مهر وءة mah-rīyat*, (pl. *مهاری mahāra'* and *مهر وءة mah-rīy*) A particular species of Arabian camel. A red kind of wheat.

A *مهر وءة muhrīk*, One who pours out.

A *مهر وءة mahz*, (v. n. of مهر وءة) Keeping back, driving off. Striking on the breast with the fist.

A *مهر وءة mahz-azat*, (v. n. of مهر وءة) Laughing at, mocking, jeering.

A *مهر وءة mihzāk*, (A woman) who laughs immoderately, and remains not still in a place.

A *مهر وءة mihzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence, *مهر وءة یلعبون yalçabūna mihzāman*, They play at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

A *مهر وءة mihzar*, Cheated, cozened, defrauded.

A *مهر وءة muhazrak*, Shut in prison, imprisoned.

A *مهر وءة mihz-az*, A pestle with which they pound in a mortar. A lion crushing his prey. One who breaks every tree.

A *مهر وءة mahzūr*, Driven off, expelled.

A *مهر وءة mahzūl*, (pl. *مهآزیل mahāzīl*) Emaciated (especially with age).

A *مهر وءة mahzūm*, Routed, put to flight. Divided, separated, torn (from one's family).

P *مهر وءة mahist*, Weighty, heavy.

A *مهر وءة mahash*, (v. n. of مهر وءة) Burning. Being burnt. Scratching with the nails. Shaving (her) face (a woman).

A *مهر وءة mahshās*, (or *مهر وءة mihshām*) (A she-camel) soon becoming lean.

A *مهر وءة mihsār*, (A camel) conceiving at once.

A *مهر وءة mahshūm*, Broken. Routed.

P *مهر وءة mah-shed*, Moonlight. The moon.

A *مهر وءة mahsās*, (Ground) bare of herbage.

A *مهر وءة mihsār*, (or *مهر وءة mihsar*) (A lion) breaking to pieces his prey.

A *مهر وءة muhsal*, Thick, bulky (ass).

A *مهر وءة mihsam*, A lion.

A *مهر وءة mahsūr*, Bent, curved, bowed down.

A *مهر وءة mahsūs*, Trampled on. Broken.

A *مهر وءة muhas-hisat*, A thief's eye at night.

A *مهر وءة mihsīr*, (A lion) crushing his prey.

A *مهر وءة muhazzam*, Slim (waist). Reeden (pipe).

A *مهر وءة mahzūz*, Broken, bruised, pounded.

A *مهر وءة mahzūm*, Collapsed, shrunken (belly). Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). Reeden (flute). *المهر وءة al mahzūmat*, An aromatic made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

A *مهر وءة muhazhizat*, (A woman) troublesome to her neighbours.

A *مهر وءة muhtīç*, One who keeps the eyes fixed on the ground in silence from modesty or humility. (A camel) naturally low in the neck.

A *مهر وءة mahtūl*, Wet with incessant rain.

A *مهر وءة mahaç*, A change of colour in the face produced by some fearful event.

A *مهر وءة muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (girl).

A *مهر وءة muhaffak*, A blundering fellow.

A *مهر وءة mahfūt*, Astonished, amazed.

A *مهر وءة muhafhafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (woman).

A *مهر وءة mahk*, (v. n. of مهق) Running. *Mahak*,

Greenness of water. Blue colour of eyes.

A مهقاء mahkā, (fem. of امق amhak) White, without any mixture of red or glossiness. Blue or grey (eye). (A fountain) of green water.

A مهقوع mahkūc, (A horse) marked with a circle of hairs on the breast.

P مهك mahk, Liquorice. Muhak, A wart.

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهك mahk, (v. n. of مهك) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مهك) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

Thinly or finely-wrought (cloth). Muhalhil, A maker of fine, subtle, or delicate verses. Name of Amru'l Kays.

A مهم muhamm, Oppressed with care, sad. Muhimm, Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business). P مهم شدن muhim shudan, To be of great consequence, to urge, press.

A مهما mahmā, As often as, so many times as, whensoever. Whenever. Wherever. How often? When? مهما امکن mahmā amkana, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

A مهمات muhimmāt, (pl. fem. of مهم muhim) Necessary things, matters of grave importance. Expeditions. Studies, cares, endeavours. مهمات سفر muhimmāti safar, Needful provisions for a journey.

A مهمار mihmār, Verbose, talkative.

A مهماز mihmāz, (pl. مهمامز mahāmāz) A spur.

A مهمام mahmāmi, Nothing remains (in answer to ابقني عندكم شي a baka'indahum shay, Have you any thing left?)

P مهمان mihmān, A guest. A son-in-law.

P مهمان پرور mihmān-parvar, Hospitable.

P مهمان پروري mihmān-parvarī, Hospitality.

P مهمان سرای mihmān-khāna, (or مهمان سرای mihmān-sarāy) An inn, caravansera, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained. A hospitable hall. A hospital, hospice. An almshouse. The world.

P مهمان دار mihmān-dār, A hospitable or courteous man. One who has the charge of receiving and entertaining guests. A host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.

P مهمانداری mihmān-dārī, Hospitality, a waiting upon guests.

P مهمانی mihmānī, An entertainment, banquet, feast. Hospitality. مهمانی کردن mihmānī kardan, To prepare a feast, to give مهمانی عام mihmānī ē'ām, A general entertainment to all ranks (مهمانی خاص mihmānī khās implying a banquet to which only select friends are invited). مهمانی ختنه mihmānī khutna, A circumcision-feast.

P مهمانی عروس mihmānī garūs, A marriage-feast.

A مهمته mahammāt, (v. n. of هم) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (a thing). Muhimmat, An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

P مهمترین muhimtarīn, Most important, necessary above all.

A مهمر mihmar, Verbose, talkative.

P مهمرد mih-mard, A great man. Head man of a ward, judge of the market. Master of the horse.

A مهمز mihmaz, (pl. مهمامز mahāmāz) A spur.

A مهمزة mihmazat, A goad, or instrument of wood, or pointed with iron (for driving asses).

A مهتمق muhammak, Bruised barley.

A مهمل muhmal, Allowed to range at liberty.

Not used, obsolete, of no signification; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly: neglected.

A letter without a diacritical point, unpointed; as, د dāl or ر rā with respect to ذ zāl or ز zayn, the former being called مهله دال dāli muhmala, the latter ذال معجمه zālī mu'jama. (in grammar) Not governing (opposed to عامل āmil). Muhmil, Negligent, careless, remiss, indifferent, unconcerned.

A مهملج muhamlaj, Convenient, manageable (business). Tractable, easy-paced (pack-horse).

A مهموز mahmūz, Alif hamzated, i.e. marked with hamza ء. (A poem or verse) ending in hamza.

A مهموس mahmūs, Hidden, concealed. Feebly pronounced (letter).

A مهموسه mahmūsāt, Those letters of the alphabet which are contained in the artificial words, حقه شخص فسکت hassaku shakhsun fusakata.

A مهموس mahmūs, Agitated, disturbed (at heart).

A مهموك mahmūk, Relaxed, hanging down.

A مهمول mahmūl, Shed, fallen, dropt (tear).

A مهموم mahmūm, Grieved, sad, low, melancholy.

A مهمه mahmah, An extensive desert.

A مهمة mahmahat, (v. n. of مهمة Q) Checking, chiding, rebuking, driving off. Preventing, hindering. (pl. مهامة mahāmih) An extensive desert. A barren wilderness.

P مهميز کردن mihmīz or mahmīz, A spur. مهميز كردن mihmīz kardan, To spur (a horse).

P مهميز خور mihmīz-khūr, A horse that will bear the spur, dull, thick-skinned.

A مهين mahn or mihn, (v. n. of مهين) Serving, waiting upon (as a domestic). Striking, distressing, injuring. Drawing (a garment). Lying with. Milking (a camel) at her return from watering.

A مهنا mahna, Easy, light, wholesome. Any thing acquired without trouble.

A مهنا muhanna, Received with congratulations, or deserving of them.

A مهناء muhana, (pl. of مهين mahīn) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Little, few. Unfruitful (stallions).

P مهناك mahnāk, Bright (moon), at the full.

P مهناه mahnāna, An ape, a monkey.

A مهنب mihnab, Intensely silly.

A مهنة mahnat, (v. n. of مهين) Serving. Service.

Mihnāt, mahnat, mahanat, or mahinat, Skilfulness in doing any thing (specially adroitness as a servant).

A مهناد muhannad, (A sword) of Indian steel.

A مهندس muhandis, (or مهندز muhandiz) (a word coined from the اندازه اندازا andāza) A geometer. A maker of subterraneous aqueducts. A measurer, land-measurer. مهندس فلک muhandisi falak, An astronomer. The planet Saturn.

A مهندسی muhandaṣiy, Constructed with mathematical exactness (هندسة handasat).

A مهندم muhandam, Prepared with due regard to rule and proportion (اندام اندām).

A مهنوء mahnū, (A camel) daubed with pitch.

A مهنوع mahnūc, (A camel) marked with هنة هنة.

A مهنون *mahnūn*, Strong. Fat. Made to weep.
 A مهني *muhanna'*, Received with gratulations.
 A مهني *muhannis*, One who congratulates.
 A مهو *mahr*, (v. n. of مهو for مهو) Striking hard. Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A ripe date. A violent blow. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.
 A مهواء *mahnwās*, A space between two mountains, or any thing similar, gap. The atmosphere.
 A مهواة *mahnwāt*, Air, sky, atmosphere.
 A مهوات *mahnwāt*, (pl. of مهاة) Wild cows.
 P مهوار *mahnwār*, Like the moon. Monthly.
 P مهواره *mahnwāra*, A monthly stipend.
 A مهواع *mahnwāc*, A shout in battle.
 A مهوان *mahnwasann* or *sinn*, A large plain; extensive desert. Custom, usage. Part of the night.
 A مهوب *mahnūb*, Awful, revered (man). Formidable (place). A lion.
 A مهوبرة *mahnubarat* or *mahnubarat*, Hairy (ear). *Mahnubarat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 A مهوة *mahnwat*, Tenuis genitura.
 A مهود *mahnūd*, (pl. of مهد *mahd*) Cradles.
 A مهود *mahnwad*, (fem. مهودة *mahnwadat*) Gentle (singing). Turned Jew, judaised.
 P مهور *mahnwar*, The selenites in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).
 A مهور *mahnūr*, (v. n. of مهر) Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Dowries, marriage-portions, or gifts settled on wives before marriage.
 A مهوس *mahnwas*, Struck with fury, demented. *Mahnwas*, Dementating. An alchymist.
 A مهوسي *mahnwisī*, Alchymy.
 P مهوش *mahnwash*, Like the moon. Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart.
 A مهوع *mahnwac*, A shout in battle.
 A مهوك *mahnūk*, A slender, limber bow.
 P مهول *mahnūl*, A gin for catching birds.
 A مهول *mahnūl*, (in comp. with هول *hawl*) as, هول مهول *hawlun mahnūlun*, Great terror.
 A مهول *mahnūl*, Terrific, horrible. One who exacts an oath by fire. (See تهويل *tahnūl*).
 A مهون *mahnwin*, One who makes light or easy.
 P مهوند *mahnwand*, Name of a place in India famed for its salt.
 A مهوي *mahnwī*, A space between two mountains, or the like; a gap, gorge. A precipice.
 A مهوي *mahnwīy*, Desired, loved, liked, wished.
 A مهوس *mahnwasinn* or *mahnwasann*, A wide extent of low land.
 A مهة *mahnah*, (v. n. of مهة) Being smooth. Smoothness. The lustre of any thing fresh or new. Smooth. Any thing easy or supportable. Hope. A vain thing. Intention, design. Pendulousness. Time. Languor, slowness. (See also مهل *mahal*.)
 A مهبي *mahnby*, (v. n. of مهبي) Pouring much

water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening (a shoemaker's knife). The full speed of a horse: a giving him plenty of rein. *Muha'*, (pl. of مهاة *muhāt*) Aquæ admissariorum.
 P مهبي *mahnby*, A kind of crystal, which, when hung round the neck, is supposed to facilitate parturition. *Mihz*, Greatness. Seniority.
 A مهيا *mahnayya'*, (or حاضر ومهيا *hāzir umahnayya'*) Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.
 P مهيا *mahnayya' dāshtan*, To keep ready.
 A مهيات *mahnayyāt*, (pl. of مهاة) Wild cows.
 A مهياج *mahnayj*, (A camel) sooner thirsty than others. (A she-camel) longing for (her) home.
 P مهياز *mahnayz*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.
 A مهياف *mahnayf*, Fine-necked (camel). Soon or extremely thirsty (man or she-camel).
 P مهياوة *mahnaywāwa*, Jelly of fish dried in the sun. Any condiment eaten with bread.
 A مهيب *mahnayb*, Formidable, terrible, fearful, awful; severe; grave, revered. المهيب The lion.
 A مهيبة *mahnaybat*, A cause of fear and dread.
 A مهيج *mahnayyij*, Stimulant, inciting.
 A مهيدنة *mahnaydisat*, (dim. of مهدة) Condition.
 P مهير *mahnayr*, The moon.
 A مهيرة *mahnayrat*, Free and dowered (woman).
 A مهيص *mahnayyas*, (pl. of مهائص *mahnaysis*) A place where birds mute. A deposit of guano.
 A مهيص *mahnayz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set.
 A مهيع *mahnayc*, (pl. مهائع) A broad, open road.
 A مهيق *mahnayh*, A far country, distant ground. An impression made lengthwise. A mark of the rubbing of the foot.
 A مهيك *mahnayk*, A stallion that impregnates not.
 A مهيل *mahnayl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). (Heaped-up dust or sand) poured out, flowing down.
 A مهيم *mahnaym*, (supposed to be abbreviated from ما هذا يا امر mā hāza' yā amr, What is this, O man!) How do you do? how is your health? what has happened to you?
 A مهين *mahnayman*, Safe, secure, protected. A name of God. *Muhaymin* or *muhayman*, A protector, defender from fear and danger. One who says 'amen' to any thing, i.e. confirms it by his testimony, a witness, evidence. المهين *al mahnaymin*, A name of God. *mahnayminu'l acla'*, The most high God, Omnipotence.
 A مهين *mahnayn*, (pl. مهيناء *mahnaynās*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Unfruitful (stallion). Little, few. Acid (milk) biting the tongue. *Muhin*, A despiser, contemner. Ignominious, degrading (punishment).
 P مهين *mahnayn*, Greater, greatest. Elder born. Fine, subtle, thin. Like, equal. Name of a woman.
 P مهينا *mahnaynā*, A month. Monthly pay.
 P مهينا دار *mahnaynā-dār*, A monthly servant.
 P مهين دوز *mahnayn-doz*, A tailor, a performer of

any fine needle-work.
 P مهينه *mahnayna*, Greater, greatest. Eldest.
 A مهيم *mahnaym*, Thirsty from disease. Astonished, confused, wandering from love or other cause.
 P مهيوه *mahnaywāwa*, Any thing eaten with bread. Eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.
 A مهيتي *mahnayyī*, An arranger or preparer.
 P مهيم *mahnaym*, Grape-wine. Rose-water. Spirituous liquor. A goblet. مهيم سوسن *mahnaym sūsan*, Licorice-wine. مهيم ناب *mahnaym nāb*, Neat wine. *Mī*, A particle fixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense. It is also prefixed to the continuative imperative: as, مهيمو *mahnaymū*, Keep on going.
 P ميا *mahnayyā*, A woman's name. (the negative imperative of آمدن *āmadan*, To come) Do not come.
 A مياءسة *mahnayyāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of يئس) Rendering desperate, filling with despondency.
 A مياسسة *mahnayyāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of يئس) Drying.
 A ميات *mahnayyāt*, (pl. of مائة *māyat*) Hundreds.
 A مياتيم *mahnayyātīm*, (pl. of مومت *mūtim*) (Mothers) left with fatherless children.
 A مياثر *mahnayyāsir*, (pl. of ميثرة *mīsarat*) Things thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments. مياثر الحمر *mahnayyāsiru'l humr*, Persian vehicles of silk (prohibited by the Muhammadan law).
 A مياثيق *mahnayyāsīk*, (or مياثيق *mahnayyāsīk*) (pl. of ميثاق *mīsāk*) Agreements, treaties.
 A ميايح *mahnayyāh*, (fem. ميايحة *mahnayyāhat*) A walker with a graceful, haughty, flaunting air.
 A مياحة *mahnayyāhat*, (v. n. of ماح for ماح) Making a present. Deprecating, interceding.
 A مياداة *mahnayyādāt*, (v. n. 3 of يدي) Recompensing; giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own to another's.
 A مياداة *mahnayyādāt*, A negro or mulatto girl.
 A ميادين *mahnayyādīn*, (pl. of ميدان *māydan* or *mīdān*) Camps, plains. Race-grounds, courses.
 A ميازين *mahnayyāzīn*, (pl. of مئذنة *mīdān*) Minarets.
 A مئار *mahnayyār*, An exasperating of each other.
 A مئار *mahnayyār*, One who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. *Muyyār*, (and مئارة *māyārāt*) (pl. of مئارة *māyārāt*) Purveyors, victualers, caterers.
 A مئاس *mahnayyās*, A pompous walker waving from side to side. A lion. A wolf.
 A مئاسر *mahnayyāsir*, The left side.
 A مئاسرة *mahnayyāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of يسر) Being mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).
 P مئاستو *mahnayyāstū*, Name of a fire-temple.
 A مئاسم *mahnayyāsīm*, (pl. of مئاسم *māsīm*) Hot irons with which they brand cattle. Marks so made.

gem worn on the head.

pl. of **میاسر** *mayāsir*, (pl. of **موسر** *mūsir*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of **میسور** *maysūr*) Prosperous (affairs).

pl. of **میاسیق** *mayāsīk*, (pl. of **میساق** *mīsāk*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.

pl. of **میاسین** *mayāsīn*, (pl. of **میسان** *mīsān*) Sparkling stars in Orion.

میاط *miyāt*, (v. n. of **میط** for **میط**) Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast.

میاط *mayyāt*, Idle, lazy. An idler, sporter.

میاطین *mayātīn*, (pl. of **میاطان**) Race-grounds.

میاعطه *muyāʿatāt*, (v. n. of **یعط**, not used) Crying "the wolf!" Giving warning of the approach of an enemy.

میافارقین *mayyāfāriqīn*, Name of a place.

میاکید *mayākīd*, Straps with which the fore parts of camels' saddles are held together.

مئال *mīāl*, (pl. of **مألة**) Meadows. Mills.

میال *mayyāl*, Waving. Very affectionate.

میامار *mayāmār*, Reckon not, calculate not.

میامن *mayāmin*, The right side. (pl. of **یمن** *yumn*) Prosperities; benedictions. *Muyāmin*, One who is on the right side.

میامنة *muyāmanat*, (v. n. of **یمن**) Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow-travellers). Going to Yaman or Arabia Felix.

میامین *mayāmin*, (pl. of **میمون**) Fortunate.

میان *miyān*, Waist, loins. Middle, centre. Money-bag, scrip. Sheath, scabbard. Among, between, mean. **میان بر بستن** *miyān bar bastan*, To gird the waist. **میان لشکریان** *miyāni lashkariyān*, Amidst the soldiers. **از میان بر افتادن** *az miyān bar uftādan*, To be lost, to disappear. **در میان آوردن** *dar miyān āwardan*, To produce, shew, bring into the middle, introduce. **یک روز در میان** *yah roz dar miyān*, One day between, every alternate day.

مئان *musān*, A giving attention to.

میان *mayyān*, A liar.

میان بالا *miyān-bālā*, Of middle stature.

میان بسته *miyān-basta*, Ready, loin-girded.

میان بند *miyān-band*, Begirt. A belt, girdle; waistband of drawers or trowsers.

میان پای *miyān-pāy*, Infamous boy. Penis.

میان تهی *miyān-tihī*, Empty within; hollow.

میانجی *miyānjī*, A mediator, arbitrator, go-between, broker. A schoolmaster. Arbitration. **میانجی کردن** *miyānjī kardan*, To arbitrate, mediate.

میانجی *miyānjīy*, Native of Miyāna.

میانجی گر *miyānjīgar*, A mediator.

میانجی گری *miyānjīgarī*, Mediation. **میانجی گری نمودن** *miyānjīgarī namūdan*, To mediate.

میان خالی *miyān-khālī*, Hollow within.

میان دار *miyān-dār*, A mediator, procurator, middle-man, broker.

میان سر *miyān-sar*, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown adorned with

میان سارا *miyān-sarā*, (or **سرای** *sarāy*) Middle; square, court of a house; space between tents.

میان سرائی *miyān-sarāyī*, A kind of grape which grows abundantly in Khurāsān.

میان قد *miyān-kad*, Of a middle stature.

میان کاواک *miyān-kāwāk*, Hollow within.

میانگی *miyāngī*, Middle, half. Mediation.

میانگین *miyāngīn*, The centre.

میانه *miyāna*, The middle. The middle pearl in a string. Middle-sized. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. Name of a city. *Miyānih*, A town in Azarbayjān.

میانه حال *miyāna-hāl*, Middling, neutral.

میانه روی *miyāna-ravī*, Moderation, economy. A middle course.

میانه قد *miyāna-kad*, Of middle stature.

میانی *miyānī*, A cod-piece.

میانیان *miyānīn*, Middlemost.

میایوم *muyāvim*, One who agrees by the day (**یوم** *yawm*). Daily. Lasting long.

میایومه *muyāvat*, (v. n. of **یوم**) Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day (**یوم** *yawm*). Hiring for a certain number of days (**مشاهرة** *mushāharat* implying taking by the month, **شهر** *shahr*).

میاه *miyāh*, (pl. of **ماء** *māʿ*) Waters. **میاه جاری** *miyāhi-jārī*, Running waters, rivers, currents.

میابه *maybat*, (from **می به** *may-bih*) A kind of medicine made from quince-juice.

میبار *mībar*, A needle-case. A sting. (pl. **مبار** *ma-bār*) Detraction. A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. Fine sand.

میبارت *mībarat*, Slander. A sowing of dissension. A needle-case. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree called **دوم** *dawm*.

میببس *muyabbis*, Drying; desiccative.

میبال *maybal*, A whip made of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick. *Mībal*, A thick stick.

مئبال *mībal*, A thick stick.

میباله *maybalat*, A whip of twisted thongs.

می پخته *may-pukhta*, (in Arabic turned into **می بختج** *may-bukhtaj*) Wine boiled down to a consistency. Syrup of dates and grapes.

می پرست *may-parast*, Addicted to wine.

میت *mayt*, (pl. **میتون** *maytūn*) Dead. A corpse. **میت جماعت** *jamāʿati mayt*, A funeral.

میت *mayyit*, (pl. **اموات** *amwāt*, **موتی** *mar-ta*), or **میتون** *mayyitūn*) Dead. Dying, moribund.

میتاء *mīstāʿ*, A boundary, goal, winning-post (at a race). A public road, highway. The meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. Liberal, attentive to reward. **میتاء داری** *dārī bi mīstāʿi dārīhi*, My house is contiguous to his house.

میتان *mīstān*, A woman accustomed to bring forth children with the feet foremost.

میتابه *mīstabat*, A kind of square female shift without bosom or sleeves.

میتاه *maytat*, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes are paid. *Maytat*, (or **میتاه** *mayyitat*) Dead (woman). *Mītat*, Death. Manner of dying.

میتاه *masittat*, Victory in a suit at law.

میت تاریخی *mayt-tārīkhī*, An epitaph.

میتاخه *mītakhat*, A staff, stick, cudgel, club.

میتاد *mīdat*, (or **میتاده** *mīdatat*) A mallet for driving piles or tent-pins.

میتار *mītar*, Name of a wrestler.

میتام *muyattim*, (Maker of orphans) Death.

میتامه *maytamāt*, (pl. of **یتیم** *yatīm*) Orphans.

میتو *mītū*, A kind of club, having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.

میتون *maytūn*, Brought forth with the feet foremost, preposterously born. (pl. of **میت**) Dead.

میتون *mayyitūn*, (pl. of **میت**) Dead. Dying.

میتو *mīta*, A moth.

میتوی *maytīy*, Belonging to the dead.

میتین *metīn*, A hoe, pick: stonemason's chisel.

میت *mays*, (v. n. of **مات** for **میت**) Dying. Steeping, soaking, dissolving (in water). *Mīs*, (pl. of **میتاه** *maysāʿ*) Soft, level grounds.

میت *mayyis*, Soft, smooth.

میتاه *maysāʿ*, (pl. **میت** *mīs*) Soft, level ground. *Mīsāʿ*, A mallet, maul. An anvil.

میتاق *mīsāh*, (pl. **مواثیق** *ma-wāsiq*, **میاتیق** *mayāsīk*, and **میاتیق** *mayāsīk*) A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league. A testament. **عهد و میثاق** *ahd u mīsāh*, Agreements, articles, and conditions (of peace).

میتاب *mīsab*, (pl. **ماتب** *masāsib*) A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. Mountainous ground. A rivulet. Name of a place in the city of Madīna, bequeathed by Muhammad to the poor.

میتاب *mīsab*, Level ground. Hilly ground. One who leaps or springs on. Sedentary.

میتاره *mīsarat*, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels' feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly.

میتاره *mīsarat*, (pl. **مواثر** *ma-wāsiṯ* and **میآثر** *mayāsīṯ*) Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. An outer garment. A pad or saddle-cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.

میشم *mīsam*, (A camel's foot) treading hard on or scraping the ground.

میج *mayj*, Mixture, confusion, perplexity.

میجار *mījār*, (pl. **مواجیر** *ma-wājīr*) A kind of curved stick or shinty. (See **صولجان** *sanlajān*.)

میجاز *mījāz*, Compendious, laconic.

میجار *mayjar*, (or **میجره** *mayjarat*) A spoon or

any vessel from which medicine is poured into the (corner of the) mouth : a drenching-horn.

A ميجمة *mījamat*, A girdle. A large beetle or mallet. An anvil.

A ميجنة *mījanat*, (pl. مواجن *marājīn*) A mallet, hammer. A wooden instrument used by washers.

P ميجو *mījū*, A lentil. Pease.

P ميجانيدن *mīchānīdan*, To cause to fry.

P ميجودن *mīchūdan*, To fry. To snatch, carry off. To effect.

A ميج *mayh*, (v. n. of ماح for ميج) Going down into a well to fill one's pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleaning the teeth or extracting spittle with the dentifrice مسواك *miswāk*. The gait of a duck. Profit, gain, advantage. *Mih*, A bad sort of date.

A ميجاد *mīhād*, (pl. مواحيد *marāhīd*) One thing (as a hillock) separate from others. A series of units.

A ميجال *mīhāl*, Michael (a Christian name).

A ميجوحة *mayhūhat*, A walking elegantly.

A ميج *maykh*, A walking pompously.

P ميج *mekh*, A nail. A pin, peg. A tent-pin or pole. A hook, tenter, crook. A wedge. A little broach or spit. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver, from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets, or mitres (which adhere closely to the head). Urine. ميج دينار *mekhi diram*, (or ميج دينار *mekhi dināri*) A steel die for coining.

A ميجار *mīshār*, A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. Very dilatory.

P ميجانه *may-khāna*, A wine-celler, tavern.

P ميجتن *mekhhtan*, To make water.

P ميج دوز *mekh-doz*, Nailing. Nailed up, closed.

ميج دوز كردن *mekh-doz kardan*, To nail, to fasten with nails.

A ميجط *mīkhat*, Who or what enters.

P ميج قدم *mekh-kadam*, Lame, unable to stir.

P ميجك *mekhkhak*, A small nail, a tack. A clove.

P ميجكده *mekhkhada*, A mint.

P ميج كوب *mekh-kob*, A mallet for driving piles, pegs, or tent-pins. A pile-driver.

P ميج خوار *may-khwar*, (or خواره) A wine-drinker.

P ميج خوارگي *may-khwarāgī*, Wine-bibbing.

P ميجور *may-khcur*, A wine-drinker, sot, wine-bibber. An earthen jug for holding wine.

P ميجوش *may-khwush*, Subacid. Sapid, sweet.

P ميجي *mekhī*, A kind of breastplate. A der-
vish's habit closely stitched. ميجي چند *mekhe chand*, A few nails.

P ميجي روبيه *mekhī rūpayya*, A plugged rupee.

A ميجد *māyd*, (v. n. of ماد for ميجد) Inclining. Being crooked. Growing. Being moved, agitated. Walking airily, with a swinging, swaggering gait. Visiting. Lying. Collecting (provisions) and carrying them (to others). Being dizzy (from drink or from the motion of a ship). Becoming damp and changing colour (wheat). Quivering, playing

with a tremulous motion (the vapour سراب *sarāb*). A boundary, terminus, goal. *Mayda*, Besides, except. Because. ميجد ان *mayda an*, Because that, seeing that. Except that.

A ميجدا *maydā*, Because, on account, for the sake of. Opposite.

A ميجد *mīdās*, Quantity, product: measure. End, extremity. Sides of a road. Distance. ميجد دارة *mīdās dārihi*, (ارة ميجد *bi mīdāsi dārihi*, or ميجد دارة *bi mīda' dārihi*) Opposite his house.

A ميجدعة *mīdācat*, An every-day garment.

P ميجداني *maydān*, A wine-glass. *Mīdān*, Know.

A ميجدان *maylān* or *mīdān*, (pl. ميجدان *maydān*) An open field without buildings, an extensive plain. A race-ground, or any place for exercises or walking. A field of battle. War, battle, combat. ميجدان اغبر *maydāni aghbar*, The earth. ميجدان *maydān* با سر آمدن *ba sar āmadan*, The termination of life. The arrival of the day of judgment.

ميجدان خاك *maydāni khāk*, The earth. The body of men or of animals. A ميجدان عاچ *maydāni eāj*, A sheet of blank paper. P ميجدان گشاده يافتن *maydān gushāda yāftan*, To live comfortably and merrily. A *Maydān*, (v. n. of ماد for ميجد) Inclining. Being crooked. Being moved (any thing), agitated (a branch). Walking airily, jauntily, with a swinging, swaggering gait.

P ميجداني *maydāni*, A person who precedes a general or vazir and proclaims his titles. A kind of hookah used by fakirs. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

A ميجده *maydat*, A table covered with viands.

P ميجدخ *mīdakh*, A grey horse. A stubborn horse.

A ميجدع *mayda*, A small sea-fish. *Mīda*, A bag or place in which clothes are laid up. Enough to enable one to live without work. Disagreeable, offensive (speech). ميجدع ما له *mā lahu mīda*, He possesses nothing. *Mīda*, (or ميجدعة *mīdācat*) (pl. ميجدع *marādī*) Every-day, working-garment.

P ميجدن *mīdan*, To be new. To sift, clean. To incline the mind.

P ميجده *mayda*, The finest flour. Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. A kind of sweetmeat. ميجده كردن *mayda kardan*, To grind flour. To pulverize. *Mīda*, A chaste woman.

P ميجده سالار *mayda-sālār*, A baker.

P ميجده نه *mayda-nih*, A table-decker, sewer.

A ميجدي *mīda*, End, extremity.

A ميجدي *maydiy*, Hurt in the hand. One whose hand (يد *yad* or يد *yady*) has been amputated. (A deer) caught in a gin by the fore-foot (مرجول *marjūl* denoting one taken by the hind-foot).

P ميجديارم *maydiyārīm*, The fifth period, of eighty days, in which living creatures were created.

P ميجديوزرم *mīdyūzaram*, A period of forty-five days, in which, according to the notion of the ancient Persians, God created the heavens.

P ميجديوسمه *mīdyūsama*, The second period, consisting of sixty days, when the waters were created.

A ميجدنة *mīszanat*, A turret; a minaret or tower adjoining the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summonses the people to prayer. A cloister.

A ميجر *mayr*, (v. n. of مار for ميجر) Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Moistening, wetting, and rubbing (a medical powder).

P ميجر *mīr*, An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the Sayyids or descendants of the family of Muhammad are called. (in comp.) Dying. ميجر آتش *mīr-ātish*, Chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. ميجر آتشي *mīr-ātishī*, The office of ميجر آتش *mīri ātishī*.

ميجر آخور *mīri ākhur*, (or ميجر آخور *mīr-ākhur*) Master of the horse. ميجر آش *mīri āsh*, One who calls people to meat. ميجر بكاول *mīri bahāvul*, A house-steward. ميجر عاشقان *mīri eāshikān*, The herb house-leek. ميجر عدل *mīri eadl*, Superintendent of the courts of justice. ميجر عرض *mīri arz*, Superintendent of petitions. ميجر علم *mīri ealam*, (or ميجر لوا *mīri livā*) The royal standard-bearer. ميجر عمارت *mīri emārat*, Superintendent of the buildings, master of the works. ميجر قافله *mīri kāfila*, Commander of a caravan. ميجر كلام *mīri kalām*, An eloquent orator. ميجر مال *mīri māl*, Crownlands. Master of the treasury. ميجر مجلس *mīri majlis*, Master of the ceremonies. ميجر منزل *mīri manzil*, Overseer of the halting-places. Quartermaster-general. ميجر ميدان *mīri maydān*, A brave champion. ميجر هشت بهشت *mīri hasht bihisht*, A title of رضوان *rizwān*, the door-keeper of Paradise. ميجر هفتمين *mīri haftumīn*, Lord of the seventh (heaven), i. e. the planet Saturn.

A ميجر *masir*, Serious and disastrous (business). *Masir* or *misar*, A breedbate, a mischief-maker. *Misar*, (or ميجر *mīyar*) (pl. of ميجر *mīsrat*) Enmities. Slanders.

A ميجر *mīsarr*, (A man) much addicted to venery. ميجر ميراث *mīrās*, (pl. ميراث *marāris*) Heritage, succession, patrimony. P ميراث خوردن *mīrās-khurdan*, (ميراث خوردن *mīrās-khurdan*, or ميراث خوردن *mīrās-khurdan*) To take possession of an inheritance.

P ميراث خور *mīrās-khūr*, An heir. A ميراث *mīrāsan*, A singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

A ميراثي *mīrāsī*, Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste which follows that profession from generation to generation). A hereditary right to cultivate the soil, or to hold village-offices (in India).

P ميراثي دار *mīrāsī-dār*, A holder of a meerasee right; hence, village-servants whose offices are hereditary.

A ميراث *mīrās*, A woman who stools in coitu. A ميراث *mīsrān*, (pl. ميران *masārīn*) A lurking-place, haunt, or den for wild beasts.

P *mīrān*, A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *mīrān hazā*, The kāzī's dues or fees. (They are now abolished).

P *mīrānīdan*, To cause to die. To kill. To mortify.

P *mīrāv*, The superintendant of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time specified).

P *mīr-bār*, Master of the hall of audience.

P *mīr-bahr*, A collector of port-duty: harbour-master. An overseer of boats.

P *mīr-bahrī*, Admiralty. Port-dues.

P *mīr-bakhshī*, Paymaster-general.

A *mīsrāt*, Enmity. Slander, calumny.

A *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

P *mīr-tan*, One who makes himself great.

P *mīr-tūzak* or *tozak*, Master of the ceremonies. A marshal.

P *mīr-dād*, A president, chief judge. A portico or place where those who solicited offices paid their respects to their patrons.

P *mīr-dah*, A commander of ten, decurion. A tithing-man. A head, chief of the mace-bearers.

P *mīrdīnī*, A kind of violet. A kind of silk of which women make inner garments.

P *mīr-zā*, A prince; son of a great lord, noble cavalier, knight. A gentleman. A writer, scribe.

P *mīr-sāmān*, Head-steward.

P *mīrsīn*, A myrtle-tree.

P *mīr-shikār*, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks: grand falconer. A bird-catcher. (metaphorically) A pimp.

P *mīr-sād*, A centurion.

A *mīrakahat*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion on which they ride. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

P *mīrwārī*, Fees levied at ferries.

A *mayrūh*, (Standing corn) struck with a blight (*yarahān*). Jaundiced (man).

P *mīrūk*, A small ant.

P *mīra*, Master of a family. Concord, unanimity. Meat, provision, victual, food.

P *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury. Land-tax. P A winner at play. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

P *mīrīdan*, To be nipt, frost-bitten.

P *mīrī-māl*, The royal revenue.

P *mīrayn*, Name of the son-in-law of a Roman emperor. Name of Khusraw and of the Amīr Hasan Dahlavi.

A *mayz*, (v. n. of *māz* for *mīz*) Separating, distinguishing, discerning. Preferring, exalting. Departing, removing from place to place. *Mīz*, Very muscular (man).

P *mez*, A stranger, a guest. Preparations for entertaining a guest. A chair on which they eat their dinner. Urine. One who makes water. A table. Discrimination, discernment.

P *mīzāb*, Canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

A *mīzāb*, (Arabic form of *mīzāb*).

P *mīzād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast.

A P *mīzān*, (pl. *mawāzīn*) A balance, pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Quantity. Rule, method. A syllogism. *istakāma mīzānu'n nahār*, The scales of the day are even, i. e. it is noon. A *ayni mīzān*, Eye of the balance, i. e. the perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates. *lisānu'l mīzān*, Tongue of the balance. P *noz-rozi mīzān*, The autumnal equinox.

P *mezban*, A landlord, master of the house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers; a host. A caravanserai, or place where travellers lodge.

P *mezban-gustarī*, Hospitality.

P *mezbanī*, Hospitality. Housekeeping.

P *mezbanī kardan*, To use hospitality.

P *mayzad* or *mīzad*, A banquet of wine, marriage-feast, entertainment: pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth. *Mezad*, He makes water.

P *may-zada*, Overcome with wine. Indisposed, upset by excessive drinking.

P *mayzar*, A turban.

A *mīzār*, (pl. *masāzīr*) A veil. Breeches, trowsers. An apron.

P *mezak*, Urine. A little rain. A mixture; mixed, entangled, intricate things.

P *mezman*, (for *mezban*) A host.

P *mīza*, The middle of a saddle.

P *mezīdan*, To make water. To mix. To be hard, frozen. *Mayzīdan*, To suck. To taste.

P *mījad*, A mistress, concubine.

P *mījak*, A murmuring, muttering.

P *mījū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

A *mays*, (v. n. of *mās* for *mīs*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntingly, or with an elegant air. Afflicting with numerous maladies (God). Being hard and thick. A kind of large tree. A large kind of vine; also of grapes.

A *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

A *mīsāh*, (pl. *mayāsīh* and *māsīh*) A bird flapping his wings when flying.

A *mīyāsān*, (pl. *mayāsīn*) A glittering star. Name of a star in Orion. One who walks in a stately manner. The night of Badr. Name of a village between Basrah and Wāsīt. *Mīsān*, Sleepy, drowsy. *mīsānatu' zuha'*, (A woman) very drowsy at breakfast-time (or luncheon). *Mayāsān*, (v. n. of *mās* for *mīs*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntily.

P *mestī*, The leprosy. Leprous.

A *maysar*, A sort of plant. *Maysir*, The camel which the Pagan Arabians used to purchase on credit. (They then slaughtered him and divided the carcass into eight-and-twenty, or into ten parts, for which they drew lots with gaming arrows, called *azlām*. The expense was defrayed by those who drew blanks.) Dice, cards, or any game of hazard prohibited by the Muhammadan law.

A *muyassar*, Facilitated, rendered easy, feasible, practicable, favourable, and happy (by Omnipotence). Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable. Ready, prepared. A dish made of eggs and meat. *Muyassir*, One who facilitates, renders easy, gives success. (A man) possessed of sheep which give plenty of milk.

A *maysarat*, The left side, left wing of an army. *maymana maysara*, Right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong. *Maysarat*, *maysirat*, or *maysurat*, Opulence, prosperity. Ease, facility.

A *mīsam*, (pl. *marāsīm* and *mīyāsīm*) A hot iron with which they brand cattle. The mark so made. The impression (on a coin). Any characteristic mark. Root, origin. Beauty.

A *zāt mīsam*, Beautiful (woman). A *maysūr*, (v. n. of *īsūr*) Being easy. (pl. *mayāsīr*) Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Prosperous, affluent. قول *kanlun maysūr*, An easy, i. e. a kind word.

A *maysūrāt*, Prosperous affairs.

A *may-sūsan*, A lotion which women use in washing their heads.

A *maysūn*, Handsome, well-made (youth).

P *mīsīdan*, To wash. To stroke, soothe. To milk.

A *maysh*, (v. n. of *māsh* for *mīsh*) Mixing (intelligence), i. e. telling one part and concealing another. Mixing half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

P *mesh*, A sheep. A ram. The sign Aries.

P *meshā*, (or *mīshā*) The plant houseleek.

A *mīshār*, (pl. *masāshīr*) A saw. A knob at the end of a locust's tail.

A *mīshār*, (pl. *marāshīr*) A saw. The jagged or serrated part of a locust's leg.

P *mīshāna*, Name of the first woman.

P *mesh-bahār*, Ox-eye (a plant). Houseleek. A cloud.

A *mayshat*, A passing through (a land).

P *mīshat*, A Jewish doctor.

P *mīshī*, A kind of silken stuff.

P *mesh-chashm*, One having sheep's eyes, i. e. of a dark grey colour. A blockhead.

P *may-shīra' fash*, Red wine.

P *mesh-māda*, A ewe.

ميشمة *mīshamat*, A woman who punctures her posteriors with indigo by way of ornament.
ميش مرغ *mesh-murgh*, A bustard.
ميشناي *mīshnāy*, Name of an herb.
ميشو *mīshū*, A vetch.
ميشوم *mayshūm*, Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, inauspicious. Perverse, execrable.
ميشة *mīsha*, Name of the first man.
ميشي *mīshī*, A kind of leather, chamois.
ميشير *mīshīr*, Active, lively, sprightly (horse, camel, or woman).
ميشين *meshīn*, Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin.
ميشينه *meshīna*, A flock of sheep.
ميشاء *mīzāʿ*, A vessel from which they pour water when performing their ablutions.
ميشاة *mīzāʿat*, A place for performing sacred ablutions. A jug or vessel with a spout, from which they pour water when making religious ablutions.
ميشانة *mīzānat*, A basket, pannier, hollowed gourd or calabash serving the same purpose.
ميشنة *mīzanat*, (pl. موازين *marāzīn*) A thing in the form of a sack made of palm-leaves.
ميط *mayt*, (v. n. of ميط *maṭ*) Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Putting to a distance. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Railing, chiding. Wandering from the right path, being wicked, deviating from justice. Oppressing. Augmentation, increase. Power. Something, somewhat.
ميط *masīt*, (or ميط *mīṭ*) Increase, augmentation.
ميطاء *mītāʿ*, Low land between high lands.
ميطان *mītān*, The extremity of any thing. A race-ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by ميطاء *mītāʿ* and ميداء *mīdāʿ*). *Mayatān*, (v. n. of ميط *maṭ*) Being far off, retiring, receding. Placing at a distance.
ميطدة *mītadat*, An instrument with which they beat clay floors to make them hard and smooth, a beetle; also one for driving piles into the ground.
ميطب *mīzab*, A stone sharp as a knife.
ميع *mayʿ*, (v. n. of ميع *maʿ*) Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (a horse).
ميعاد *mīʿād*, Place or time of a promise. Return, anniversary. *yawmu' l mīʿād*, Day of promise, i. e. the resurrection.
ميعاس *mīʿās*, Soft ground. Soft sand. A road.
ميعة *mayʿat*, The flowing of any thing poured out. Mirth, joy. The beginning of a horse's gallop. Morning. Bloom of youth. A certain perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. Gum of the quince-tree. A certain tree from whose kernel the liquid ميعة *mayʿat* is expressed, and whose bark forms the dry ميعة *mayʿat*. ميعة النشاط *mayʿatu' n nashāt*, The bloom of youth.
ميعغ *megh*, A cloud. Fog, mist. *megh-gāh*, The place where the pilgrims encamp at Mecca.

ميغرة *mīghar*, (or ميغرة) A certain fixed time.
ميغناك *meghnāk*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.
ميغاف *mīfāʿ*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. The lid or cover of an oven. A large hearth for baking bread. A kiln for burning brick. High ground.
ميغاة *mīfāt*, An eminence, high ground.
ميغاض *mīfāz*, Swift (she-camel, she-ostrich).
ميغاق *mīfāk*, Convenient season, opportunity.
ميغفر *mīsfar*, Active, ready to serve.
ميغوش *may-farosh*, A vintner.
ميغفة *māyfaʿat*, Highness of ground.
ميغوخ *mayfūkh*, Hurt on that part of the head called يافوخ *yāfūkh*.
ميغى *mīfāʿ*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of an oven. A brick-kiln. A hearth for baking bread.
مىق *masīh*, A boy sobbing, and breathing with difficulty.
مىقاب *mīkāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish (woman), or one esteemed so. A woman who brings forth foolish children. (A woman) wide about the privities (whence بنو الميقاب *banū' l mīkāb* is a term of reproach). *سیر الميقاب* *sayru' l mīkāb*, Incessant journey day and night.
مىقات *mīkāṭ*, (pl. مواقيت *marāqīt*) A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. *مىقات الحاج* *mīkāṭu' l hājj*, The place where the pilgrims assemble, whence they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.
مىقاد *mīkāḍ*, (A steel) which soon strikes fire.
مىقار *mīkāʿ*, (pl. مواقير *marāqīr*) Loaded, carrying a heavy burden.
مىقاف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
مىقان *mīkān*, One who credits all he hears.
مىقاب *mīkāb*, A white shell, concha veneris.
مىقاع *maykāʿ*, A complaint resembling measles, incident and fatal to young camels.
مىقعة *mīkāʿat*, A place where a falcon generally lives: a perch, roost. A mallet, smiths' hammer. A washer or bleacher's beetle. A wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whetstone for swords, knives, and the like. A file.
مىقف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
مىقوظ *maykhūz*, Wakened, roused from sleep.
مىكال *mīshāl*, An instrument for eating with (as spoons, or even forks where they are known).
مىكال *mīshāl*, (مىكائيل *mīkāʿīl*, or مىكائين *mīkāʿīn*) Michael.
مىكده *may-kada*, A tavern. A wine-cellar.
مىكع *mīkāʿ*, Thick and firm (leathern bottle). (pl. of مىكعة *mīkāʿat*) Ploughshares.
مىكعة *mīkāʿat*, A ploughshare.
مىكاله *mīshalat*, A kind of small travelling-kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and gypsies. A

small dish holding enough for three persons.
مىك *mayg*, A locust.
مىگزد *mī-gazad* or *may-gazad*, A banquet of wine. A marriage-feast or any entertainment: pleasure, festivity, jollity, mirth. The banqueting-house of kings and other great men.
مىگسار *may-gusār*, A wine-drinker.
مىگك *maygah*, A locust. A small locust.
مىگندار *mīgandar*, or *مىگنده* *mīganda*, Stinking.
مىگون *may-gūn*, Wine or ruby-coloured, reddish. Auburn, fair. Somewhat rusty.
مىل *mayl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for ميل) Inclining, leaning. Deflecting, deviating. Setting (as the sun). Inclination, tendency, penchant, bias, impulse, affection, love, benevolence. *مىل شمس* *mayli shams*, Sunset. *مىل كردن* *mayl kardan*, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. *مىل نمودن* *mayl namūdan*, To incline. *مىل* *Mīl*, (pl. اميال *amīyāl* and مبول *muyūl*) A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile of four thousand cubits. As far as the eye can reach, ken. A milestone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A wooden club for exercising the arms, dumb-bells. A goal. The axletree of a carriage. A surgeon's probe. A bodkin, skewer, or wire for anointing the eye with collyrium. A pointed iron style, used in writing on palm-leaves. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eyesight. *مىل كشیدن* *mīl kashīdan*, To blind. To drive to a distance. *مىل فرش* *mīli farsh*, A weight laid on the edge of a counterpane or a carpet to prevent the wind from entering below. *مىل* *Mayal*, (v. n. of ميل *mīl*) Inclining with the body to one side, from any natural defect. An inclination to one side wryness, obliquity. *Miyal*, (pl. of ميلة *mīlat*) Times.
مىل *masīl*, A fat, bulky man.
مىيل *mayyil*, Rich, wealthy, monied. *Muy-yal*, (pl. of مائل *māʿīl*) Inclined, biassed.
مىيل *mīyāl*, Swift (horse).
مىيلاء *maylāʿ*, (fem. of اميل *amyal*) (A woman) inclined to one side. Large (heap of sand). Very branchy (tree). Crooked-bunched (she-camel). A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.
مىيلاء *mīyālāʿ*, (pl. مائل *masāʿī*) A handkerchief tied round the waist, which a woman holds in her hand when crying and weeping.
مىيلاد *mīlād*, Name of a city. Name of a champion of Irān.
مىيلاد *mīlād*, Nativity, birth-day.
مىيلاء ميل *mīl-ā-mīl*, From mile to mile, step by step. Continuation, succession. All, the whole. Mixed together.
مىيلان *maylān*, Name of a philosopher.
مىيلان *mayalān*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for ميل) Inclining towards, being propense. Deviating. Loving.

Inclination, affection, regard, respect.

P میلوا *mīlāv*, A pupil, apprentice, servant.

P میلاوه *mīlāwa*, Drink-money given to a servant over and above his hire. Good news.

A میلاہ *mīlāh*, (A she-camel) excessively fond of the male. Distracted from excess of affection, frantic at the loss of a child. A violent wind.

A مثلب *mīslab*, Swift, quick, active.

A میلات *mīlat*, (pl. میل *mīyal*) Time.

A میلاع *maylaḥ*, Tall, long. Swift, quick-paced (camel). Moveable, waving to and fro; in perpetual motion. A barren waste.

A میلاغ *mīlagh*, (or میلاغه *mīlaghat*) A vessel from which a dog laps or eats his food.

A میلن *maylak*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A مثلق *mīslah*, Foolish, insane. A man, at one time sane, and at another time crazy.

A میلولة *maylūlat*, An inclining, leaning, bias.

P میله *mīla*, Name of a place in Turkistān where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavī.

A میله *mīlah*, A desert, barren plain.

A میلی *maylī*, Willingly, of one's own free will and inclination.

P میلی *mīlī*, A cat.

A میم *mīm*, The letter م *m*, which stands for 40. Pure, neat wine. A well. میم کاتب *mīmi kātib*, Blind. میم مطوق *mīmi mutawwak*, Penis.

P میم *mayam*, A note in music. My wine.

A میتم *mīsam*, A guider, leader. A camel that leads the troop (acting as an امام *imām*).

A میماس *mīmās*, The Orontes.

A میتم *muyammam*, Possessed of all he wishes.

A میمن *muyamman*, Fruitful (year). Whoever or whatever brings a blessing and prosperity.

A میمنه *maymanat*, The right side or hand. The right wing of an army. Fortune; prosperity, happiness. P میمنت مقرون *mīmnt maqrūn*, *nāmasi humāyūni maymanat-maqrūn*, August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.

P میمند *maymand*, A town in Ghaznīn.

A میموم *maymūm*, Plunged into the sea; engulfed in the mighty deep. Encroached upon and overflowed by the sea (میم *yamm*).

P میون *maymūn*, A baboon, ape, monkey. A slave. Name of a certain creeping-plant.

A میون *maymūn*, (pl. میامین *mayāmīn*) Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. Penis.

A می می می *mī mī mī*, The bleat of a lamb or fawn.

A میمی *mīmīy*, Possessing the letter م *mīm*.

P میمز *mīmīz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

A مین *mayn*, (v. n. of مان *man*) Lying. Ploughing (the ground). (pl. میون *muyūn*) A lie.

P بی مین *bī mayn*, Without a lie.

TART. مین *mīn*, (for من *man*) I, me.

P مینا *mīnā*, A glass globule or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. Bluestone, caustic. A blue colour. A stone resembling lapis lazuli, with which

they tinge silver. Vitriol; essence of vitriol. Alchemy. Enamel. Concha veneris. A goblet, glass, decanter. Heaven, sky, the azure vault. Name of a fort between Lār and Hormuz. مینا کردن *mīnā kardan*, To enamel.

A مینا *mīna'*, (or میناء *mīnās*) A port, haven, harbour. An anchoring-ground, anchorage.

A میناء *mīnās*, A glass gem.

P می ناب *may-nāb*, Pure wine.

A میناث *mīnās*, (A woman) who brings forth only girls. An effeminate wretch. Blunt (sword). A میناثه *mīnāsāt*, (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs. Blunt (sword).

P مینار *mīnār*, A tower, turret, steeple, spire, minaret. An obelisk.

A میناس *mīnās*, Name of a woman.

A میناف *mīnāf*, One who travels early in the night. A shepherd who has no pasture ungrazed.

P مینا فام *mīnā-fām*, Azure, cerulean.

P مینا کار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller.

P مینا کاری *mīnā-kārī*, Enamel.

P میناگر *mīnāgar*, An alchemist.

P مینان *mīnān*, Conflux, confluence. A plum.

P مینائی *mīnāī*, Enamel.

A مینانه *masinnat*, A sign, note, mark. Worthy, fit.

P مینک *mīnak*, A herb whence brooms are made.

P مینو *mīnū*, Heaven. An emerald. White or blue glass. A glass gem. Hair. مینوی خاک *mīnūyi khāk*, The grave.

P مینو باد *mīnū-bād*, Wine. Name of a city existing in Zahhāk's time.

P مینو پیوند *mīnū-paywand*, Beautiful.

P مینوس *mīnūs*, Name of a certain king, who, after having been reduced to poverty and distress, was restored to royalty.

P مینه *mīna*, A plum.

A مینا *mīna'*, A glass bead. A port, a haven.

P میو *mev*, Hair. A vine. A fruitful branch.

P میواد *mīwāl*, (for میباد *mībāyad*) It behoveth.

A میوجات *mīwajāt*, (pl. of میوه *mīva*) Fruits.

P میوران *maywarān*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers, with which they adorn the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

A میوس *mayūs*, Desperate. A desperate man.

سه میوس منه *mayūs minhu*, Despaired of.

A میوس *mayūs*, A pompous walker, one who moves, waves, or swaggers from side to side.

A میول *muyūl*, (v. n. of مال *mal*) Inclining to the west (the sun). Keeping the middle of the road. (pl. of میل *mīl*) Miles. Milestones.

A میولت *muyūlat*, Inclination, propensity, bias.

A میون *mayūn*, A liar. *Muyūn*, (pl. of مین *mīn*) Lies.

A میسون *mīsūn*, (pl. of مائة *misat*) Hundreds.

P میوه *mīva* or *mayva*, Fruit. میوه باغ مرادم *mīvasi bāghi murādam*, The fruit of the garden of my desire. میوه دل *mīvasi dil*, (Fruit of the heart)

Word, language. Poetry. A beloved child. میوهایی *mīvahāyi* گوناگون *gūnā-gūn*, Fruits of many kinds.

P میوه خانه *mīva-khāna*, A fruit-shop or loft.

P میوه دار *mīva-dār*, Fruitful, laden with fruit.

دار میوه *dirakhti mīva-dār*, A fruitful tree.

P میوه فروش *mayva-farosh*, A fruiterer.

P میوه ناک *mīvanāk*, Laden with fruit.

A میوه مئوی *mīsarīy*, Centesimal. Hundredth.

P میوه مژده *mīwīja*, The convolvulus.

P میوه میوه *mīvīna*, Tree-loppings in early spring.

A میوه *mayh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma'* for میه) Being full and overflowing with water (a well). Giving water to drink. Leaking, making water (a ship). Gilding (a sword).

P میوه *mīya*, A moth eating a garment.

A میوه *mayyih*, Full of water (well or ship).

A میوه *mayhat*, (v. n. of ماء *ma'* for میه) Being full, overflowing (a well). Filling, leaking (a ship).

P میهمان *mīhmān*, A guest.

P میهمن *mīhman*, A family, race, tribe. Hereditary possessions.

P میهمن *mīhan*, One's native soil, home. Wife and children. People, tribe, kindred. Hereditary possessions, moveable and real. Good nature. Fresh butter. Sheep's milk.

A میهد *masīd*, Soft, delicate.

A میهر *masār*, Lain with (woman). Difficult (affair). *Mīsyar*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

A میسف *masīf*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

A مییقن *muyayqīn*, (dim. of موقن *mūqīn*) Almost certain about, partly sure of.

A میئین *mīsīn*, (pl. of مائة *misat*) Hundreds.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacs it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars. Before ب *be*, پ *pe*, and م *mīm*, it should be pronounced as م *m*. Before ر *rā*, ل *lām*, م *mīm*, و *wāw*, and ی *ye*, it takes the sound of the following letter with the sign of reduplication *tashdīd* نـ, as من رب *mir' rabbin*, من لیل *mil' layl*, &c.

In Persian ن *nūn* may be changed to م *mīm*, as بام *bām* for بان *bān*. Na or ni at the beginning of a word implies negation. When final after ت *te* or د *dāl*, ن *n* is a sign of the infinitive mood: as آمدن *āmadan*, To come; رفتن *raftan*, To go. It stands sometimes in the place of است *ast*, Is: as نیکن *khvushan* for خوشست *khvushast*, نیکن *nehan* for نیک است *neh ast*, It is good. It is used to form the relative noun: as ریمین *rīman*, Filthy, from ریم *rīm*, Filth: also as پاداشن *pādāshan* for پاداش *pādāsh*, Recompense.

P نأ *pnā*, Water. A chider, rebuker. Rebuke, reproof.

(for ناو *nāv*) A ship. (for نای *nāy*) A pipe, reed. The throat. A negative or privative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *ir*, *in*, *un*, &c. in English: as, ناپایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant. See other examples in the alphabetical order. At the end of a word it implies place, as in پهنا *pahnā*, A broad part; تیزنا *tez nā*, A sharp part; درازنا *darāznā*, Oblong.

نا *nā*, (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun) Our, ours: as, کتابنا *kitābunā*, Our book. (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun) We: as, ضربنا *zarabnā*, We struck; or us; as, ضربنا *zarabanā*, He struck us.

نا آباد *nā ābād*, Ruined, depopulated.

نا آت *nāssāt*, Groaning, sighing: a groaner. *ان' النآت* *an' nassāt*, A lion.

نا آج *nassāj*, (or *النآج* *an' nassāj*) The lion.

نا استاد *nā ustād*, Unskilful, awkward.

نا استادی *nā ustādī*, Unskilfulness.

نا استوار *nā ustunār*, Unsteady. Perfidious.

نا آشنا *nā āshnā*, Unacquainted, unknown.

نا آشنائی *nā āshnāsī*, Unacquaintance.

نا التفاتی *nā iltifātī*, Inattention, slight.

نا امید *nā umed* or *ummed*, Desperate, despairing, hopeless.

نا امیدی *nā umedī*, Despair.

نا آمیزگار *nā āmezgār*, Unsociable.

نا انبان *nā-ambān*, A bagpipe.

نا اندیش *nā andesh*, Clear, evident. Requiring no thought.

نا انصافی *nā insāfī*, Injustice.

نا اوس *nā ūs*, A church. A fire-temple.

نا اهل *nā ahl*, Incapable. Unfit, unworthy.

هر نا اهل و نادان *har nā ahl u nā dān*, Every incapable and ignorant person.

نا ب *nāb*, Pure, clear, limpid. Genuine, un-mixed, unadulterated, neat. Mere, sincere. Similar, resembling. A furrow in the buttocks of a horse or camel from fat. می *may* *nāb*, (or باد *bād* *nāb*), Neat wine. Pure wine.

نا ب *nāb*, (pl. انیب *anyub*, انیب *anyāb*, انیب *anyāb*) A cheek-tooth, grinder. A canine tooth. (pl. انیب *anyāb*, انیب *nuyūb*, انیب *nīb*) An aged she-camel. A prince, chief, head, or master of a family.

نا بالغ *nā bāligh*, Under age, unripe, immature.

نا باي *nā bāy*, Impossible, absurd.

نا بایست *nā bāyist*, Improper, unlawful.

نا باستان *nā bāsistan*, To be odious, offensive.

نا بت *nābit*, Growing, germinating.

نا بتة *nābitat*, (pl. نوابت *nawābit*) Any thing that grows. Young progeny of man or beast.

نا بچه *nābijat*, Evil, misfortune. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camel's hair.

نا بک *nābik*, A barker.

نا بک *nābikhat*, (pl. نوابک *nawābikh*) A speaker, especially on high and abstruse subjects. Proud.

Misfortune. Distant (country).

نا بخرد *nā bakhirad*, Unwise.

نا بخشنده *nā bakhshanda*, Indisposed to give.

نا بدان *nābdān*, (for ناودان) A canal, gutter.

نا بجا *nā bar jā*, Out of place. Ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.

نا بر هندسه *nā bar handasa*, Ungeometrical.

نا بسود *nā bisūd*, Not used, quite new.

نا بسی *nā basī*, Nonexistence.

نا بیز *nābiz*, Anger. Beating (artery), throbbing (pulse). A thrower, darter.

نا ب *nābig*, Bursting out, overflowing (well, fountain, or rivulet).

نا بغه *nābighat*, (pl. نوابغ *nawābigh*) A man of magnificence or of exalted rank. A name common to several Arabian poets.

نا بک *nābik*, High, eminent, lofty (place).

نا بکار *nā ba kār*, Useless, unserviceable. A vagabond, idler, stroller, lazy, worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion. Bad, wicked.

نا بکاری *nā ba kārī*, Villainy.

نا بکته *nābikat*, High (ground).

نا بیل *nābil*, A quiver.

نا بیل *nābil*, (pl. نابل *nubal*) An archer, darter, thrower. Skilful in shooting arrows. One who has or makes arrows. Skilful, ingenious, dextrous, clever. *Nābul*, Name of a man, Nabal.

نا بلس *nābulus*, Name of a town in Palestine.

نا بنوا *nā bi nawā*, Lost, fruitless, of no use.

نا بود *nā būd*, Annihilated, reduced to nothing, disappeared. That never existed. Ruined. A bankrupt. Non-existence.

نا بود کردن *nā būd hardan*, To make disappear, annihilate. *نا بود و ناپیدا شدن* *nā būd u nā paydā shudan*, To be dispersed, vanish.

نا بودمند *nā būdmand*, Ruined, wholly destitute; a bankrupt.

نا به *nābih*, (pl. نبه *nabh*) Celebrated (man). Grave, important (affair). *ابن نابه* *ibni nābih*, Great, held in high estimation.

نا بهره *nā bahra*, Great, choice, excellent. Ignoble, mean, abject. Unsaleable (goods). Base (coin). Covered, concealed.

نا بهنجار *nā bahanjār*, Irregular. Wicked. *کار نا بهنجار* *kārī nā bahanjār*, A bad action.

نا بی *nā bī*, (for نا بینا) Blind, not seeing.

نا بی *nābī*, Elevated, convex. (A man or a stream) which comes from an opposite quarter.

نا بی *nābī*, (pl. نبی *nubīy*) High ground.

نا بیته *nābiyat*, A bow distant from the string.

نا بین *nā bīn*, Weak-sighted, seeing bad.

نا بینا *nā bīnā*, Blind.

نا بینائی *nā bīnāsī*, Blindness.

نا بیوسان *nā bayūsān*, Expectation, hope. Sudden, unawares, unexpected.

نا پاک *nā pāk*, Impure, unclean, polluted, filthy, defiled. Lewd, licentious.

نا پاکي *nā pākī*, Impurity, uncleanness, defile-

ment, dirt. Licentiousness, lewdness.

نا پایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant, frail, unsteady, fickle, not durable, unstable, transitory, momentary.

نا پاینده *nā pāyanda*, Transient, fleeting.

نا پخته *nā pukhta*, Uncooked.

نا پدید *nā padīd*, Invisible, inconspicuous, not to be found, vanished, private, concealed.

نا پدیدگی *nā padīdagī*, Obliteration, invisibility.

نا پروا *nā parnō*, Intrepid, fearless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, heedless, restless. Without wish or desire. Occupied, fully employed. Weak. Astonished, confounded, stupefied.

نا پروائی *nā parnōsī*, Occupation, employment.

نا پرهیزگار *nā parhezgār*, Careless, incautious, negligent, inattentive to health. Unchaste.

نا پرهیزگاری *nā parhezgārī*, Licentiousness. Carelessness, a want of due attention to health.

نا پسند *nā pasand*, (or *نا پسندیده* *nā pasandīda*) Unchosen, disapproved of, reprobated. Disagreeable, displeasing, offensive, odious. Enormous. *نا پسند داشتن* *nā pasand dāshtan*, (or *شمردن* *shumurdan*) To abhor, detest, disapprove, dislike. *نا پسندیده شدن* *nā pasandīda shudan*, To disgust, to be disapproved.

نا پسندی *nā pasandī*, Disagreeableness. Unwillingness.

نا پیگار *nāpigār*, Filthy, vile.

نا پیدا *nā paydā*, Unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. Vanished.

نا پیراسته *nā payrāsta*, Untanned, undressed.

نا ت *nāssāt*, A lion.

نا ت *nāt*, (v. n. of *نات*) Roaring, bellowing loudly and much. Envyng.

نا ت *nāt*, (for *ناس* *nās*) Men.

نا تاب *nā tāb*, Weak, infirm.

نا تاج *nātij*, Who brings forth, breeds; a breeder.

نا تادبیر *nā tadbīr*, Unthinking. Resourceless.

نا تاراشیده *nā tarāshīda*, (or *ناتراش*) Unshaved, unsmoothed, unlicked. Unpolite, uncultivated.

نا تریبت *nā tarbiyat*, Uneducated.

نا ترة *nātirat*, (A bow) snapping the string.

نا تارس *nā tars*, Fearless. Severe, hard-hearted.

نا تاق *nātif*, A kind of sweetmeat.

نا تاق *nātik*, One who raises. One who spreads.

(A woman) who has many children, fruitful. Who splits open or looses. Fire-striking (tinder-box or stick). (A horse) which shakes his rider. (A she-camel) soon conceiving. Far distant. The ancient name of the month *رمضان* *ramazān*.

نا تمام *nā tamām*, Imperfect, unfinished.

نا تمامی *nā tamāmī*, Imperfection.

نا توان *nā tuwān*, Weak, impotent, infirm, powerless, feeble, frail. *پیر ناتوان* *pīri nā tuwān*, A decrepit, weak old man. *ناتوان شدن* *nā tuwān shudan*, To become infirm, unable. *ناتوان کردن* *nā tuwān hardan*, To debilitate, enfeeble.

نا توانائی *nā tunānāsī*, Inability, weakness.

P ناتوان *nātunān-bīn*, Envious, malevolent.
 P ناتوانی *nā tunānī*, Weakness, ailment.
 A ناتی *nāti*, Swelling, prominent, projecting.
 A ناتی *nāti*, Swelling, swollen (member). High.
 A ناث *nās*, (v. n. of ناث) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving.
 A ناسر *nāsir*, A speaker or writer in prose. (A sheep) coughing, sneezing. (A sheep) which voids something from the nose resembling a worm.
 P نāj *nāj*, A pine. A cypress.
 A نāj *nāj*, (v. n. of نāj) Groaning in prayer. Hooting (an owl). Lowing (an ox). *Na-saj*, (v. n. of نāj) Eating slowly.
 P نājای *nājāy*, Deficiency in produce.
 P نājائز *nājāz*, Unlawful, unsuitable.
 P نājایگاه *nājāy-gāh*, Ill-timed. Misplaced.
 A نājی *nājih*, Easy, expeditious, quick, rapid (journey). Hard travelling. Prosperous.
 A نājیک *nājikh*, One who makes a noise when coughing. (The sea) resounding with the dashing of the waves. The beating of the sea on the shore.
 A نājید *nājīd*, Stupid, silly. A stammerer.
 A نājیز *nājīz*, (pl. نواجیز *nanājīz*) The wisdom-tooth. *عاززا عالا' nājīzihi*, He attained his full strength (his wisdom-tooth).
 A نājیر *nājir*, Sultry (month). The month Rajab, Safar, or any summer-month.
 P نājورمک *nājurmak*, Sitting in an idol-temple. Name of an anchorite. A Christian church.
 A نājیز *nājīz*, Present, ready, prompt. Ready money, cash.
 P نājیزان بی نājیز *nājīzan bi nājīz*, Readily, promptly, expeditiously.
 P نājیزانجام *nājīz anjām*, Endless. Ad infinitum.
 A نājیس *nājīs*, Incurable (disease).
 A نājیش *nājīsh*, One who rouses wild beasts, and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.
 A نājیغ *nājīg*, Wholesome, thirst-quenching.
 A نājیغ *nājīg*, (Men) going out a foraging, or seeking to better their condition.
 A نājیل *nājīl*, A parent, sire. High-bred (horse).
 A نājیلین *nājīlayn*, (obl. du. of نājیل) Parents.
 P نājیلبان *nājīlbān*, Immoveable, not in motion.
 P نājینس *nājīns*, Ignoble, rude, uncivil.
 P نājیو *nājīw*, The pine-tree.
 P نājیو *nājīw*, A cup, full or empty.
 A نājیو *nājīw*, A large cup, goblet, or vessel from which lesser ones are filled. Saffron. Blood.
 A نājیه *nājīh*, Entering an unhealthy country.
 A نājی *nājī*, One who escapes. Swift. Free, liberated, excused. A deliverer. An epithet of Noah.
 A نājی *an' nājī*, Elect, predestined, saved. A name common to several persons.
 A نājیة *nājīyat*, A swift she-camel running away with the rider. *بانو نājیة banū nājīyat*. Name of an Arabian tribe.
 A نājین *nājīn*, (pl. obliq. of نājی) Escaping.
 P نājار *nājār*, Remediless. Helpless, desti-

tute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, distressed. Forced by necessity, constrained. Necessary, indispensable. By force, against the inclination.
 P نājاری *nājārī*, Helplessness, destitution.
 P نājاق *nājāq*, Unsound, indisposed, lean.
 P نājاویده *nājāwīda*, Unmasticated.
 P نājک *nājakh*, A battle-axe. A halbert. A double-pointed spear. A short javelin.
 P نājسپان *nājaspān*, Unworthy. Inconvenient, impertinent. Disproportioned.
 P نājیده *nājīda*, Ungathered.
 P نājیز *nājīz*, A trifling, silly thing, of no consequence, insignificant. Destroyed, ruined. Nothing.
 P نājیزی *nājīzī*, Smallness. Insignificance. Nullity, nothingness.
 A نājاة *nājāt*, A side, a quarter.
 A نājارتان *an' nājārānī*, (and الناجرتان *an' nājiratānī*) Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.
 A نājارة *nājīrat*, (pl. نواجیر *nanājīr*) The last day and night of the lunar month.
 A نājیز *nājīz*, (A camel) diseased in the lungs and troubled with a cough; one which has a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. A long tract of ground.
 A نājیس *nājīs*, Scarce, disastrous (year).
 A نājیس *nājīs*, A one-year-old wild she-ass.
 A نājیط *nājīṭ*, One who coughs much.
 P نājیظ *nājīẓ*, Not to be restrained or kept back from what is evil or improper.
 P نājحق *nājahak* or *hakh*, False, untrue: unjust, unlawful. Injurious. Injury. Falsity. Unjustly. عمل *amali nāj hak*, An iniquitous action.
 P نājشناس *nājshīnās*, Ungrateful, inequitable, having no notions of right or justice.
 A نājیل *nājīl*, Lean (camel). Thin (sword).
 A نājی *nājī*, Inclined, tending towards. (pl. نواجیة *nājīyat*) A grammarian.
 A نājیة *nājīyat*, (pl. نواجی *nawājī*) A country, territory, district; tract, coast, shore. A side, quarter.
 P نāj *nāj*, The navel.
 P نājاست *nājāst*, Unable to rise.
 P نājاسته *nājāstah*, Unleavened, unfermented.
 P نājادا *nājādā*, (No God) An atheist, impious wretch. The master or the commandant of a ship, a captain; a supercargo. A seaman.
 P نājادا ترس *nājādā tars*, Not fearing God.
 A P نājادا *nājādā*, (ناخذاه *nākhuzāy*, ناخذاه *nākhuzāh*, or ناخذاة *nākhuzāt*) (pl. نواجذاة *nawākhīzat*) A shipmaster. A seaman. A supercargo.
 A نājیر *nājīr*, (fem. ناخیرة *nākhīrat*) Worn hollow (carius bone). Sonorous (thing hollow and pervious to the wind). (pl. ناکھر *nākhur*) A hog trained up to hunting and falling upon the prey. One, single. *لا ناخیرها lā nākhīra bhā*, There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it.
 P نājیرمند *nājīradmand*, Unwise.

A نākhis *nākhis*, The scab round a camel's tail; also a fissure under his arm-pit. A young mountain-goat. *دائرة الناکس dā'iratun nākhis*, A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (regarded as a blemish).
 P نākhistah *nākhistah*, A slender rope.
 A نākhis *nākhis*, Emaciated, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened (old woman).
 A نākhiḡ *nākhiḡ*, Knowing, intelligent.
 P نākhuftah *nākhuftah*, Uncoagulated.
 P نākhrāh *nākhrāh*, A sailor, shipman.
 A نākhl *nākhl*, One who sifts, a sifter. *ناخل الصدر nākhlī's sadr*, Sincere, faithful (adviser).
 P نākhalaf *nākhalaf*, Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly. Wicked, vicious (boy).
 A نākhlīm *nākhlīm*, A skilful singer or player.
 P نākhlun *nākhlun*, A nail, talon, claw. *ناخن آفتاب nākhlunī āftāb*, Fire. The nail of a mistress. *ناخن بدندان nākhlun ba dandān*, Vexation, regret, disappointment. Afflicted, grieved. Astonished, confounded. *ناخن بویا nākhlunī boyā*, (ناخن پریان *nākhlunī pariyyān*, ناخن خوش *nākhlunī khwush*, or ناخن دیو *nākhlunī dev*) Perfumed nails. *ناخن خامه nākhlunī khāma*, The nib of a pen. *ناخن روز nākhlunī roz*, The world-illuminating sun. *ناخن بر ناکھن بار دل زادان*, To tamper with the constitution. *ناخن چیدن nākhlunchīdan*, (تراشیدن *tarāshīdan*, or گرفتن *giriftan*) To pare the nails. *ناخن زدن nākhlun zadan*, To stir up strife.
 P نākhlunān *nākhlunān*, Callosities, hard parts.
 P نākhlun-bur *nākhlun-bur*, (ناخن بر *nākhlun-burā*, or ناخن تراش *nākhlun-burāy*, ناخن تراش *nākhlun-tarāsh*, and ناخن گیر *nākhlun-gīr*) A small knife or scissors for paring the nails.
 P نākhlun-pāl *nākhlun-pāl*, A whitlow.
 P نākhlun-payrāy *nākhlun-payrāy* or *perāy*, Scissors for the nails. A barber.
 P نākhlun-khwāra *nākhlun-khwāra*, An imposthume under the root of the nail, a whitlow. A disease in the hoof of a horse.
 P نākhluna *nākhluna*, A nail, claw. A cataract in the eye. An instrument used to strike the strings of a lute with, a bow. *ناخن چشم شب nākhlunasi chashmī shab*, The new moon.
 P نākhlunāst *nākhlunāst*, Unsolicited, undesired. Trampled.
 P نākhlwānda *nākhlwānda*, Unread. Unlearned. Uninvited, unbidden.
 P نākhlwāh *nākhlwāh*, Unwilling, constrained, against the will. Unwillingly, constrainedly.
 P نākhlwāhān *nākhlwāhān*, Unwelcome: uncalled for. *ناخواهانی nākhlwāhānī*, Abstinence, indifference.
 P نākhlub *nākhlub*, Not good, bad.
 P نākhlurish *nākhlurish*, Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot and sticking to it.
 P نākhlust *nākhlust*, A place beat with the

feet, or smoothed (as sown ground with a harrow).

P ناخوستن *nākhvustan*, To trample under foot.

P نا خوش *nā khvush*, Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy. Displeased. Unpleasant, harsh, disagreeable. Unwilling. نا خوش آمدن *nā khvush āmadan*, To be disapproved of.

P نا خوش آواز *nā khvush-āvāz*, One who has a harsh and disagreeable voice.

P نا خوش کردار *nā khvush-kirdār*, An evil-doer.

P نا خوشگوار *nā khvush-guvār*, Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat).

P نا خوشمیش *nā khvushmish*, (or نا خوشمنش *nā khvush-manish*) Loathing, nausea. Nauseating. Detestable.

P نا خوشنود *nā khvushnūd*, Discontented.

P نا خوشی *nā khvushī*, Indisposition, bad health or constitution. Disagreeableness, bitterness. Fret. Displeasure. Depravity, villainy.

P نا خون *nākhūn*, (for ناخن *nākhun*) A nail.

A ناد *nasād*, (or نادی *nasāda*) Evil, calamity.

A نأد *nasd*, (v. n. of نأد) Exuding, pouring out water abundantly (ground). Envy. Overtaking one (calamity). Envy. Ground from which water flows.

A نأد *nādd*, Whatever is necessary for the support of life. One who flees or scampers away.

P نادار *nā dār*, Insolvent, indigent, poor, without possession. A poor ryot, or cultivator.

P نادار باقی *nādār-bāqī*, A balance due by poor ryots (a revenue-term in India).

P ناداری *nā dārī*, Poverty, insolvency, indigence. Incapacity.

P ناداشت *nā dasht*, Poor, moneyless. Impudent, indecent. Faithless. Name of a sect of beggars. (See شاکشانده *shākh-shāna*.)

P ناداشتی *nā dāshī*, Poverty. Bankruptcy. Shamelessness, indecency. Irreligion, impiety.

P نادان *nā dān*, Ignorant, silly, unlearned, simple, rude. نادان ده مردگویی *nā dāni dah mard-gūyī* (or *goyī*), An ignorant, prating fellow.

P نادانستگی *nā dānistagī*, Ignorance.

P نادانسته *nā dānista*, Ignorantly, unknowingly, unwittingly. Incognito, unknown.

P نادانی *nā dānī*, Ignorance, simplicity, idiotism. Infatuation. Incapacity. نادانی کردن *nā dānī kardān*, To act foolishly or ignorantly. نادانیم *nā dāniyam*, My ignorance.

A نأدة *nāddatan*, In all directions.

A نادر *nādīr*, Singular, rare, uncommon, unusual, wonderful, excellent, precious. Projecting. Rarely.

A نادر الحسن *nādīr ul husn*, Of uncommon beauty. نادر الوقوع *nādīr ul nuhūq*, Of rare occurrence.

A نادرا *nādīran*, Rarely, perchance.

P نادر برابر *nā dar bar-ā-bar*, Impertinent, irrelevant, incongruous, unconnected.

A نادره *nādīrat*, (pl. نوادر *nawādīr*) An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. An incomparable

man, phoenix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, any thing that surprises.

P نادرست *nā durust*, Not right or true, false. Imperfect; impertinent, incongruous.

P نادرستی *nā durustī*, Falsehood. Unsoundness.

P نادرشاه *nādīr shāh*, Name of a king of Persia who reigned from A.D. 1736 to A.D. 1747.

P نادره پرسى *nādīra-pursī*, Inquiry about rare and extraordinary matters.

P نادره دان *nādīra-dān*, Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing rare, mysterious things.

P نادره کار *nādīra-kār*, Doing any thing extraordinary. An excellent artificer.

A نادری *nādīrī*, A rarity.

A نادف *nādīf*, A cotton-dresser.

P نادل چسپ *nā dil-chasp*, Disliked.

A نادم *nādīm*, (pl. ندام *nīdām* and نڈام *nūdām*) Penitent, sorry for. Bashful, ashamed, abashed.

P نادم شدن *nādīm shudan*, To be sorry, to repent.

P نادم ساز *nā dam-sāz*, Discordant, dissonant.

P نادهنده *nā dihanda* or *dihinda*, Not paying what is due. Stingy, not giving.

A نادی *nasāda*, Evil, calamity, misfortune.

A نادی *nādī*, One who calls or convokes. A council, assembly, mote, congregation, or place of meeting. A crier. (Camels) pasturing between two drinkings.

A نادیة *nādīyat*, (A she-camel) pasturing between two drinkings. (A palm-tree) far from water. (pl. نادیات *nādīyāt*) Beginnings (of things).

P نادیدگی *nā dīdagī*, Poverty, bankruptcy.

P نادیدنی *nā dīdanī*, Not to be seen; invisible, imperceptible. Unfit to be looked upon.

P نادیده *nā dīda*, Unseen. Not seeing. One who has seen little; inexperienced. Vile, abject, base.

A نادر *nāzīr*, The city of Mecca.

A ناذع *nāzīc*, Flowing, fluent (sweat or water).

P نار *nār*, A pomegranate. نار ریاب *nārī rubāb*, (or رباب *rubbāb*) A kind of sour pomegranate.

P نار شیرین *nārī shīrīn*, Name of a note in music.

P نار فارسی *nārī fārsī*, Name of a very deadly poison.

P نار هندی *nārī hindī*, Name of a fruit resembling the quince (called in India بل *bil*).

نار *nārī bāghī sīna*, A nipple, dug, teat.

A نار *nār*, (pl. انوار *anwār*, نیران *nīrān*, نور *nūr*, نیار *niyār*, انوره *anvirat*, and نیره *niyarat*) Fire.

Hell. (Hell, or the infernal region, is supposed by the followers of Muhammad to consist of seven strata, distant from each other a journey of a thousand years, being severally the appropriate abode of a distinct class of sinners. Commencing with the uppermost, the names of these dismal regions are, جهنم *jahannam*, لظى *laza*, حیم *jahīm*, سعیر *sa'īr*, سقر *sakar*, حطمة *hutamat*, and هاویة *hawīyat*).

A mark made by burning. Mind, intellect; counsel, advice.

نار افشاندن *nār ahlu'n nār*, The damned. P نار افشاندن

nār afshāndan, (To scatter fire) To shed hot tears.

P ناراست *nā rāst*, Not right. Untrue, false. Adulterated. A fault, error.

P ناراض *nā rāz*, (or ناراضی *nā rāzī*) Dissatisfied, discontented, displeased.

P نارای *nā rāy*, Inconsiderate, injudicious, indiscreet. Unbelieving.

P ناربا *nār-bā*, Meat drest with pomegranate.

P ناربن *nār-bun*, The pomegranate-tree.

P نارپستان *nār-pistān*, A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate. A female who has firm round breasts.

P نار پوست *nār-post*, Cinnamon.

P نارجیل *nārjīl*, A cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water. The cocoa-nut tree.

A نارجیل *nasrjīl*, A cocoa-nut.

P نارخوی *nār-khu*, (نار کھو, or نارخوی *nār-khoy*) The flower of the pomegranate. Fiery-tempered.

P نارخوک *nārkhūk*, Opium, theriac.

P ناراد *nārad*, The tike or dog-louse. The sting of a gnat. A miser. Spikenard. (for نیار *niyār*) He does not bring. He cannot, he is unable.

P ناردان *nārdān*, The juice, also the grains of the pomegranate. Syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. A chafing-dish. ناردان افشاندن *nārdān afshāndan*, To shed tears of blood.

P نار دانه دشتی *nār-dānāsi dashtī*, The seed of the wild pomegranate.

P نار دنگ *nārdang*, Victuals dressed with pomegranate-syrup.

P نارده *nārda*, A gnat. A tike, dog-louse.

A نار دین *nārdīn*, Spikenard.

P نار رس *nā ras*, Unripe.

P نار سا *nā rasā*, Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred.

P نار سائی *nā rasāī*, Incapacity, unworthiness, unfitness: unskillfulness. Unmannerliness, ill-breeding.

A نارسة *nārisat*, The best sort of dates.

P نارست *nārast*, (for نیارست) He was not able.

P نار سیده *nā rasīda*, Not arrived. Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection or puberty. Sour. Destitute, unfortunate.

P نارفته *nā rafta*, Not gone. Immoveable.

P نار کند *nār-kand*, A grove of pomegranates.

P نارکوک *nārkhūk*, A kind of opium.

P نارکیوا *nār-kivā*, Head of the black poppy.

P نارگیل *nārjīl*, Fruit of the cocoa-palm; cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water.

P نارگیو *nār-gīv*, Head of the white poppy.

P نارمشک *nār-mushk*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red. A smith's forge.

A نارنج *nāranjī*, (or نارنگ *nārang*) An orange. نارنج دلآویز و ترنج عطر آمیز *nāranjī dil-āvez, va tur-njī eatar-āmez*, A beautiful, odoriferous orange.

P نارنجی *nāranjī* or *nārinjī*, Orange-coloured.

P نارنگی *nārangī*, Orange-coloured. Name of

a fruit smaller than an orange and sweeter. The absence of colour.

پ نارو *nārū*, A sweetly-singing bird resembling the nightingale. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body incident to strangers in some parts of Persia.

پ ناروا *nār-vā*, Victuals dressed with pomegranates. Heat. *Na ravā*, Not current or passable. Unsaleable. Inadmissible, prohibited. Unworthy. *ناروا شدن nā ravā shudan*, To be unsaleable.

پ ناروان *nār-vān*, Sour cherry, morel. *Nā ravān*, Base, not current. Stagnant. Inanimate, immovable. Dull, flat (market). A tall shady tree.

پ ناروانی *nā ravānī*, Dulness of trade, difficulty of disposing of goods, unsaleableness.

پ نارور *nārvar*, (A girl) with round swelling breasts, of the form of the pomegranate.

پ نارون *nārvan*, A very lofty kind of tree which gives much shade, the sour cherry. Name of a wood. *Nārman* or *nārvun*, The pomegranate-tree. *Nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall, erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm-tree; a tree called likewise *طبرخون tabarkhūn*.

پ ناروند *nārvand*, Name of a tall, elegant tree.

پ ناروه *nārūh*, Name of a bird resembling the nightingale. *Nārūh* or *nārva*, Tongue of a balance.

پ ناره *nāra*, The tongue of a pair of scales. A thick rope. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. A groan. *ناره قبان nāra hab-bān*, The handle, also tongue of a balance.

پ ناری *nārī*, A garment.

پ ناری *nārīy*, Fiery, full of fire. Hellish.

پ ناریه *nārīyat*, State, nature, or force of fire.

پ ناریدن *nārīdan*, To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out.

پ نارین *nārīn*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned. *نارین کماش nārīn-kumāsh*, A beautiful stuff.

پ ناز *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, or by parents to children, fondling, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, elegance, gracefulness. Beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. A wild pine-tree, cypress, or box. *ناز نو روز nāzi nar-roz*, Name of a note in music. *ناز و نیاز کردن nāz u niyāz kardan*, To supplicate, to entreat soothingly.

پ نازاد *nā zād*, Barren.

پ نازان *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

پ نازبندی *nā zāyandāyī*, Female sterility.

پ نازبند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

پ نازبند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

پ نازبند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

پ نازبالش *nāz-bālīsh*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

پ نازبالین *nāz-bālīn*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

A kind of pillow for the armhole. (Ezek. xiii. 18).

پ نازبدرار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears another's whims; a flatterer.

پ نازبرداری *nāz-bardārī*, Flattery.

پ نازبو *nāz-bo*, The herb *ocymum pilosum*.

پ نازبوی *nāz-boy* or *būy*, The herb *basilicum*.

پ نازپرور *nāz-parwar*, (ناز پرورد *nāz-parward*, or ناز پرورده *nāz-parwarda*) Delicately brought up. A spoiled child.

پ نازپروری *nāz parī*, Name of the daughter of the king of Khwārazm, married to Bahrām-gūr.

پ نازح *nāzih*, Distant (town). Exhausted (well).

پ نازش *nāzish*, Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

پ نازع *nāzīc*, (A male or she-camel) longing for its ordinary pasture or habitation. One who makes haste. One who excites divisions. The devil. (pl. نازع *nuzzāc*) A foreigner, stranger.

پ نازعات *nāzīcāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān. *النازعات an'nāzīcāt*, Angels who seize and carry off the souls of the wicked; (figuratively) soldiers.

پ نازک *nāzūk*, Thin, slender, subtle, tender, delicate, fragile, light, elegant. Clean, neat, ornamented. Facetious, gracious, genteel. Beloved object, mistress. Bread baked of fine flour and butter.

پ نازک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, (The nightingale) with the sweet notes.

پ نازک اندام *nāzūk-andām*, Delicately formed in every limb.

پ نازک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, Delicate (an epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. A certain red flower. A flower resembling the purple amaranth.

پ نازک تهیگاه *nāzūk-tihī-gāh*, Slender-waisted.

پ نازک خلق *nāzūk-khulk*, Of a delicate or yielding disposition.

پ نازک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Of a delicate complexion or habit of body.

پ نازکننده *nāz-kunanda*, See نازنین *nāzanīn*.

پ نازک وجود *nāzūk-wujūd*, Delicate of body.

پ نازکی *nāzūkī*, Tenderness, softness, delicacy.

پ نازل *nāzil*, One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. *نازل شدن nāzil shudan*, To alight, to descend. *نازل کردن nāzil kardan*, To cause to descend or dismount.

پ نازله *nāzilāt*, (pl. نوازل *narāzil*) A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, rheum, disorder.

پ نازنده *nāzanda*, (or نازنین *nāzanīn*) Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers).

پ نازنین *nāzanīn*, Precious hours. *زن نازنین zānī nāzanīn*, An amiable woman. A mistress, a sweetheart.

پ نازنین محبوب *mahbūbī nāzanīn*, A beloved object.

پ نازو *nāzū*, A cat. Name of a melodious bird.

A turtle-dove.

پ نازور *nā zor*, Weak, without strength.

پ نازوری *nā zorī*, Weakness.

پ نازون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

پ نازه *nāzih*, (pl. نزهاء *nuzahā*) Pure, chaste, temperate. *نازه النفس nāzihu'n nafs*, Pure. One who lives apart from society, a recluse: a puritan.

پ نازیب *nā zīb* or *zeb*, Ugly, inelegant.

پ نازیبا *nā zībā* or *zebā*, Ugly, unseemly, ungraceful, unbecoming, disfigured. Plain.

پ نازیباش *nā zebāsh*, Ugliness, plainness.

پ نازیبائی *nā zebāsi*, Ugliness.

پ نازیبه *nāziyat*, A deep dish. Hot. Cold. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity.

پ نازیدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival, envy. To use well, to indulge, behave humanely, wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

پ ناز *nāj*, Pine, box, cypress. Yawning.

پ نازو *nājū*, A pine-tree.

پ نازون *nājūn*, A juniper-tree.

پ نازه *nāja*, The tongue of a balance.

پ نازین *nājīn*, A certain tree, large and leafy, bearing pods in which gnats are found in great numbers.

پ ناس *nās*, Men, mankind, human beings. Angels, demons, genii. Any thing suspended from the roof of a house. Name of the father of a tribe.

پ ناس مقتدای *muhtadāyi nās*, A priest, prelate.

پ ناس *nāss*, Who checks or cries (to a camel). Dry (bread). Thirsty (bird). A species of ape.

پ ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discordant, out of tune. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *آهنگ ناساز āhangī nā sāz*, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition.

پ ناسازگار *nā sāz-hār*, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate. Dissident.

پ ناسازگاری *nā sāz-hārī*, Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *ناسازگاری کردن nā sāz-hārī kardan*, To dissent, disagree.

پ ناسازنده *nā sāzanda*, Ineffectual, inoperative.

پ ناسازوار *nā sāz-wār*, Refractory, discordant.

پ ناسازواری *nā sāz-wārī*, Discordance, dissonance. Dissension. Refractoriness. *ناسازواری نمودن nā sāz-wārī namūdan*, To disobey.

پ ناسازی *nā sāzī*, Opposition, contradiction, discordance, ill-behaviour. Dissimulation.

پ ناسامانی *nā sāmānī*, Disorder; unruliness.

پ ناسپاس *nā sipās*, Ungrateful, unthankful. Disagreeable. Undiscriminating. *ناسپاسی nā sipāsī*, Unthankfulness, ingratitude.

پ ناسپال *nāspāl*, Rind of the pomegranate.

پ ناسات *nāssat*, Dry bread. *الناسات*, Mecca.

پ ناستاد *nāsitād*, Name of a district.

پ ناستوده *nā sutūda*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

أ ناسج *nāsij*, A weaver. A composer; a maker of an oration. ناسج الحيل *nāsiju'l hiyal*, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery.

پ ناسج *nāsikh*, A kind of silken stuff woven with gold or silver.

أ ناسج *nāsikh*, One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A verse of the Kur'an which abrogates what has been said before. Abrogated. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. A transformer.

پ ناسریش *nā sarāyish*, Talking by signs, and not by the voice.

پ ناسره *nāsara*, (or ناسزه *nāsaza*) Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; a thing which passes with difficulty. A sown field.

پ ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, improper, impertinent, foolish, indecent; unmerited.

أ ناسع *nāsīc*, Longneck; uncircumcised (woman).

أ ناسعة *nāsīcat*, (A woman) who has long a back, belly, or clitoris.

پ ناسفته *nā sufta*, Not perforated, unbored, whole. Thin, not dense. ناسفته در *durri nā sufta*, An unbored pearl. An unblemished maid.

پ ناسك *nāsik*, Name of the founder of a Hindū sect. Name of an infidel people, or one unsteady in their religious opinions.

أ ناسك *nāsik*, Devoted to God or virtue.

أ ناسكة *nāsikat*, (Ground) green, rained upon.

پ ناسكالیده *nā sigālda*, Unthought of.

أ ناسل *nāsīl*, Dropping, moulting (hair, feather).

أ ناسلة *nāsīlat*, Lean (thigh).

أ ناسم *nāsīm*, Sick, at the last gasp.

پ ناسنج *nāsīnj*, A fine kind of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

أ ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

أ ناسوتي *nāsūtīy*, Worldly. Human.

پ ناسور *nāsūr*, An incurable wound. Fistula.

أ ناسور *nāsūr*, (pl. نواسير *nanāsīr*) A disease in the corner of the eye; one in the gums, and one in the podex, attended by a constant running.

پ ناسوري *nāsūrī*, The throat, gullet.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, (pl. ناسية *nāsāyat*) Fat. One who gives the names, arranges the order of the months.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, Forgetting, forgetful. One who defers the pilgrimage to Mecca. پ ناسي شدن *nāsī shudan*, To forget.

پ ناسیدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

أ ناش *nāsh*, (v. n. of نأش) Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat). Seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up. Springing upon, making an onslaught.

پ ناش *nāsh*, Lamentation, plaint, wailing.

پ ناشاد *nā shād*, Cheerless, joyless, low-spirited, dissatisfied, displeased, hippish.

پ ناشادي *nā shādī*, Dulness, displeasure.

پ ناشايست *nā shāyist*, Improper.

پ ناشايستگي *nā shāyistaḡī*, Impropropriety.

پ ناشايسته *nā shāyista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent, indecorous, illicit. ناشايسته حرکات *nā shāyista harakāt*, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

أ ناشب *nāshib*, Sticking, inherent. A man who has arrows (نشاب *nushshāb*).

أ ناشبة *nāshibat*, (Any thing) adherent, sticking fast. (pl. of ناشب *nāshib*) Furnished with arrows. ناشبة المحال *nāshibatul mahāl*, A pulley.

پ ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, The common pear.

پ ناشتا *nāshitā*, Hungry, having an empty stomach. Fasting. Breakfast. A foreigner, stranger.

(Any thing) received on credit. (The price) of any thing to be paid. Equal. ناشتا شکستن *nāshitā shikastan*, To breakfast.

پ ناشتاب *nāshitāb*, Fasting, abstinence.

پ ناشتاخورده *nāshitā-hhvurda*, Taken on an empty stomach, eaten fasting.

پ ناشتا شكن *nāshitā-shikan*, Breakfast.

پ ناشتائي *nāshitāī*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast. ناشتائي شکستن *nāshitāī shikastan*, To breakfast.

پ ناشدني *nā shudanī*, Impossible, impracticable.

أ ناشر *nāshir*, One who disperses, scatters, diffuses, divulges. Who brings to life. One who pricks his ears. One who saws, a sawyer.

أ ناشرة *nāshirat*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. (pl. نواشر *nanāshīr*) A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

أ ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (pulse) when indisposed, or (heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

پ ناشسته *nā shusta*, Unwashed. طفل ناشسته *tifli nā shusta*, A new-born babe not yet washed.

أ ناشص *nāshis*, Rude, uncivil, contradicting. Angry. Stubborn (woman) who dislikes her husband.

أ ناشط *nāshit*, Brisk, active, lively, and well-fed (horse). (A wild bull) going out, and running from place to place. Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road.

أ ناشطات *nāshitāt*, Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers. Believing souls, which quit the body with joy and alacrity.

أ ناشع *nāshīc*, High. Prominent, projecting.

أ ناشع *nāshīgh*, One who makes a noise in the throat as if about to faint.

پ ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

پ ناشكري *nā shukrī*, Unthankfulness.

پ ناشكيب *nā shikīb*, Impatient.

پ ناشكيبا *nā shikībā*, Impatient, unsteady.

پ ناشكيبائي *nā shikībāī*, Impatience.

پ ناشگفته *nā shigufta*, Unblown, unexpanded (flower). ابكار ناشگفته *abkār nā shigufta*, Unblemished virgins.

أ ناشلة *nāshilat*, Lean (thigh). A light, slen-

der sword. Water newly drawn from the well.

پ ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal.

پ ناشناس *nā shinās*, Not recognising, acknowledging, or owing. Ignorant, rude. A rustic.

پ ناشناسا *nā shināsā*, Unknown, not to be recognized. Ignorant.

پ ناشناسائي *nā shināsāī*, Ignorance.

پ ناشناسي *nā shināsī*, A refusing to recognise. Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

پ ناشنوا *nā shīnāvā*, Deaf. Unwilling to listen.

پ ناشنوائي *nā shīnāvāī*, Deafness. An unwillingness to listen.

پ ناشنيدني *nā shānīdanī*, Not fit to be heard.

پ ناشنیده *nā shānīda*, Unheard.

أ ناشي *nāshī*, (pl. ناش *nāsh* or ناشه *nāshah*) Who or what grows. A boy or girl starting into youth. (pl. ناشتة *nāshīsat*) Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night.

أ ناشتة *nāshīsat*, (v. n. of نشأ) Growing, increasing, growing up amongst. The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. Beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. A rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

پ ناشيرين *nā shīrīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable, sour (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

أ ناصاة *nāsāt*, The forelocks.

پ ناصاف *nā sāf*, Unclean, dirty.

أ ناصب *nāsīb*, One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places, constitutes. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Wearying, vexatious (care and solicitude). (A particle) which requires a word to be inflected with the vowel نصب *nāsh*.

أ ناصبتي *nāsībīyat*, (with the article ال *al*) The enemies of Aliy.

أ ناصح *nāsīh*, (pl. نصح *nussah* and نصاح *nussāh*) A monitor, counsellor, adviser, sincere friend, faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey). ناصح الجيب *nāsīhu'l jayb*, Sincere, free from guile. ناصح *nāsīh*, (or ناصحي *nāsīhīy*) A tailor.

أ ناصر *nāsīr*, (pl. نصار *nussār*, نصر *nasr*, *nusar*, and انصار *ansār*) A defender, assistant, helper, deliverer, ally. (God) the giver of victory. (pl. نواصر *nanāsīr*) A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent, and coming from a distance: the feeder of a main stream. A hill two miles in length.

أ ناصرة *nāsīrat*, Nazareth in Galilee.

أ ناصع *nāsīc*, Pure, clear (colour): ناصع ابيض *nāsīc abyaz*, (or ناصع البياض *nāsīcū'l bayāz*) Pure white, snowy.

أ ناصف *nāsīf*, (pl. نصف *nawāsīf*) A domestic servant.

أ ناصفة *nāsīfat*, (pl. نواصف *nanāsīf*) A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

أ ناصل *nāsīl*, (A beard) losing its dye.

پ ناصواب *nā sawāb*, Not right, bad. Unwhole-

some. **ناصواب** *harza su nā savāb*, Vain and false (words).

پ **ناصور** *nāsūr*, An old wound. A callosity.

ا **ناصي** *nāsi*, Highly raised (camel in a pasture).

ا **ناصية** *nāsiyat*, (pl. **نواصي** *nawāsi*) A forelock. Appearance, bearing, manner, purport. **غضر الناصية** *ghaziru'n nāsiyat*, Gifted with fine forelocks; fortunate, lucky, prosperous, happy. پ **ناصيه داران** *nāsiya-dārāni pāk*, Angels. Holy men, saints.

ا **ناض** *nāzz*, Possible, practicable, feasible. Easily accomplished (business). Gold or silver money.

ا **ناصب** *nāzib*, Far distant, wide (plain).

ا **ناضج** *nāzīj*, Ripe (fruit): well-dressed (meat).

ا **ناضح** *nāzih*, (A camel) which draws water.

ا **ناضحة** *nāzihat*, (pl. **نواضح** *nawāzih*) A she-camel trained to water ground.

ا **ناضد** *nāzid*, One who lays things side by side.

ا **ناضير** *nāzīr*, Florid, vivid, bright. Water-moss.

ا **اخضر ناضير** *akhzaru nāzīr*, Of a bright green.

ا **ناضف** *nāzif*, One who breaks wind much.

ا **ناضل** *nāzil*, A warrior, champion.

ا **ناطب** *nātib*, A strainer, colander.

ا **ناطح** *nātih*, Butting (ram). (Game) coming in front of one. Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). (pl. **نواطح** *nawātih*) Adversity. **الناطح** *an'nātih*, The horns of the ram, *i.e.* Two bright stars in the head of Aries. **ليس له ناطح ولا خابط** *laysa lahu nātihun wa lā khābitun*, He has neither what butts or stumbles, *i.e.* sheep or camel.

ا **ناظر** *nātir*, (a foreign word) (pl. **نظار** *nuttār*, **نظار** *nutarās*, and **نطرة** *natarat*) The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath.

ا **ناطس** *nātis*, An examiner, searcher: a spy.

ا **ناطع** *nātiḡ*, One who eats with the fore-teeth. Whatever strikes the palate with a smacking noise. **ناطع بياض** *bayāzi nātiḡ*, Pure whiteness.

ا **ناطف** *nātif*, A confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root **عسلج** *usluj*, boiled long with new wine, sugar, and other ingredients.

ا **ناطفي** *nātifīy*, A vender of **ناطف** *nātif*.

ا **ناطق** *nātik*, Speaking. A speaker. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). Live stock. The waist. **غير ناطق** *ghayr nātik*, Dumb, irrational. **ناطق حيوان** *hayānāni nātik*, A rational animal: man. **غير ناطق حيوان** *hayawāni ghayr nātik*, An irrational animal: a beast.

ا **ناطقة** *nātikhat*, Faculty of speech. Waist. **ناطق طوطي** *tūtīsi nātika*, A talking parrot.

ا **ناطل** *nātal* or *nātil*, (pl. **نياطل** *nayātil*) A wine-measure. Wine. **Nātil**, Any thing remaining in a measure. One draught of wine, water, or milk. **ما ظفرت بناطل** *mā zafirtu bi nātil*, I have obtained nothing.

پ **ناطل** *nātil*, A weight of seven pounds; also one of two and a-half drachms.

پ **ناطلب** *nā talab*, Uncalled.

ا **ناطور** *nātūr*, (pl. **نواطير** *nawātīr*) The keeper

of a vineyard or palm-plantation. One who keeps a look out from the mast-head.

ا **ناطوري** *nātūrī*, A watch set over sown fields.

ا **ناظر** *nāzīr*, A seer. A superintendent, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, or bailiffs; a sheriff. The eye, or the black speck in the eye. Sight, vision. The lachrymal duct in the nose. A bone from the forehead to the roots of the nose. **ناظر بيوتات** *nāzīri buyūtāt*, Superintendent of household expenses. پ **ناظر شدن** *nāzīr shudan*, To look, behold, observe. **ناظر در سراي** *nāzīri dar sarāy*, A servant of the royal household posted at the gate of the palace to take an account of servants absent from their posts. **الناظر شديد** *shadīdu'n nāzīr*, Clear of suspicion, who looks with his full eyes. **احمر ناصر** *ahmaru nāzīrun*, Of a bright red.

ا **ناظران** *nāzīrāni*, Lachrymal ducts from the inner corner of the eye down each side of the nose.

ا **ناظرة** *nāzīrat*, (pl. **نواظر** *nawāzīr*) The eye. Sight, vision. Reading, studying.

پ **ناظرة خواني** *nāzīra-khānāni*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

ا **ناظم** *nāzim*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, regulator. The chief officer of a province, in whose hands the protection of the country and the execution of the laws are entrusted. A poet. (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *nizāmāni*. (A hen) full of eggs. **ناظم اشعار** *nāzīmi ashār*, A composer of verses, a poet.

ا **ناظور** *nāzūr*, A watchman, a watcher.

ا **ناظورة** *nāzūrat*, Looked at or revered above all others, as respectable and venerable.

ا **ناعبة** *nāzibat*, Swift (she-camel).

ا **ناعجة** *nāzījat*, White (she-camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild-cattle. Plain, level (ground).

ا **ناعس** *nāzis*, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

ا **ناعصة** *nāzīsat*, Assistance, aid. A helper. **ناعصة اسد بن** *asadu bin nāzīsat*, Name of an ancient Christian poet.

ا **ناعط** *nāzīt*, (pl. **نعط** *nuḡut*) One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate, or throws it away. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a district in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sanāa, and of a castle.

ا **ناعظ** *nāzīz*, Stiff, erect, rigid (yard).

ا **ناعفة** *nāzīfat*, A loose, pendulous, flagging ear. **أخذ ناعفة القنة** *akhza nāzīfata'l kunnat*, He climbed the mountain-top by an easy ascent.

ا **ناعق** *nāzīq*, (pl. **نعقة** *naḡakat*) Croaking (raven).

ا **الناعقان** *an' nāzīkāni*, Two stars in Orion.

ا **ناعل** *nāzil*, One who wears shoes or slippers; one who has many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

ا **ناعم** *nāzim*, Soft, easy, gentle, tender, delicate. Soft (silk). Easy (temper), cheerful (countenance).

ا **ناعمة** *nāzīmat*, A garden, meadow. Delicate (woman), well fed and healthy.

ا **ناعور** *nāzūr*, A vein spirting out blood, not to be stopt. The sail of a mill. A water-mill.

ا **ناعورة** *nāzūrat*, (pl. **نواعير** *nawāzīr*) A mill, especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well or river (so named from the sound it makes). A water-wheel. A water-bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

ا **ناعوظ** *nāzūz*, One who produces a priapism.

ا **ناعي** *nāzī*, One who announces another's death. News of any person's death.

ا **ناعية** *nāzīyat*, (pl. of **ناعي** *nāzī*) Those who bring intelligence of a person's death.

پ **ناغ** *nāgh*, The elm-tree.

پ **ناغست** *nāghist*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate, the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant.

پ **ناغشت** *nāghisht*, Ethiopian pepper.

ا **ناغض** *nāghiz*, In motion, one following another (as clouds). Cartilage of the shoulder-blades.

پ **ناغوش** *nāghosh*, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

پ **ناغول** *nāghūl*, Steps, a ladder, staircase, trap-door on the roof of a house.

پ **ناغيست** *nāghīst*, Name of a scarlet seed good for the liver and stomach.

ا **ناف** *naḡf*, (v. n. of **نثف**) Striving, using exertion. Being fortunate. **Nasaf**, (v. n. of **نثف**) Eating (meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing.

پ **ناف** *nāf*, The navel, nave, middle of any thing. A round cushion. **ناف ارض** *nāfi arz*, (**ناف خالك** *nāfi khāk*, **ناف زمين** *nāfi zamīn*, or **ناف عالم** *nāfi ālam*) The navel of the earth, *i.e.* Mecca, or the Kaaba. **ناف زدن** *nāf zadan*, To cut the navel-string. **ناف بر خوشي زدن** *nāf bar khwushī zadan*, To cut the navel-string cheerfully. (If, at the moment of performing this operation, the midwife be in a lively mood, they suppose that the child will be of a gay and cheerful temper; and if the contrary, they think the child will be of a dull and gloomy disposition, which they express by the phrase, **ناف بر غم زدن** *nāf bar ḡham zadan*). **ناف سپر** *nāfi sipar*, The navel or centre boss of a shield. **ناف شب** *nāfi shab*, Midnight. **ناف شهر** *dar nāfi shahr*, In the middle of the city. **ناف هفته** *nāfi hafta*, The middle of the week, *i.e.* Tuesday.

ا **نافت** *nāfis*, A conjurer blowing or puffing when making incantations or playing tricks.

ا **نافسة** *nāfisat*, Incantation, conjurer's trick.

ا **نافج** *nāfīj*, Thick, coarse (voice).

ا **نافجة** *nāfījat*, (pl. **نوافج** *nawāfīj*) Beginning or rise of a thing (as of a violent wind or rain). A cloud fraught with rain. The short ribs. A daugh-

ter. (from P نافة *nāfa*) A bag of musk.
 A نافع *nāfihh*, One who blows or puffs: a blower.
 نافع ضرمة *nāfikhhu zaramatin*, Blowing into flame.
 A نافع *nāfiz*, One who penetrates, passes, gets through, or executes. (A royal edict) having effect, received, or obeyed everywhere. Quicksilver. Worn, beaten, travelled (road). امير نافع الامر *amīri nāfizu'l amr*, A prince whose commands all obey.
 نافع الكلمتين *nāfizu'l kalimatayn*, One whose words are penetrating, one from whose "yes" and "no" there is no appeal; absolute, despotic. P سوراخ نافع *sūrākhhi nāfiz*, A hole quite through.
 A نافر *nāfir*, (pl. نفر *nafr*) Timid, flying. Stiff, erect. Sneezing (sheep). Conquering; a victor. A governor, a commander.
 A نافية *nāfirat*, Kinsmen, near relations.
 P نافر جام *nā farjām*, Ineffectual, inconclusive, of bad tendency. A trifling or useless thing; a shameful action. Little, diminutive, small. سخن نافر جام *sukhuni nā farjām*, (or نافر جام *kalāmi nā farjām*) Foolish, unmeaning words.
 P نافرمان *nā farmān*, Disobedient, stubborn.
 P نافرمانی *nā farmāni*, Disobedience. نافرمانی کرده *nā farmāni harda*, Uncommanded.
 P نافر هخته *nā farhakhta*, Rude, unmannerly, ill-bred. Ugly. Rudeness, ill-manners. Ugliness.
 A نافس *nāfis*, One who looks with a malignant eye. Name of the fifth gaming arrow.
 A نافض *nāfiz*, Trembling, tremor. *Nāfiz*, (or النافض *an' nāfiz*) (A fever) attended with tremor.
 A نافطة *nāfitat*, A sheep. A she-goat. Blistered (hand). (Cattle) driving any thing out of the nose. نافطة ولا نافطة *mā lahu nāfitatun wa lā nāfitatun*, He has nothing.
 A نافع *nāfiḥ*, Salutary, wholesome, good, useful, profitable, advantageous, assisting. Ridding of, freeing from (spoken of medicine). Name of a freedman who belonged to Muhammad. Name of a prison built by Aliy. P نافع شدن *nāfiḥ shudan*, To do good, to assist, to make use of.
 A نافع *nāfih*, Saleable, finding a ready sale.
 A نافقاء *nāfikhū*, (pl. نوافق *nawāfiḥ*) The hole of a field-mouse (with ten or a dozen entrances).
 A نافقة *nāfihat*, A bag or bladder of musk.
 A نافلة *nāfilat*, (pl. نوافل *nawāfil*) A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not positively enjoined. A work of supererogation. Supererogatory prayers. Religious merit. An extraordinary gift. Children of children. Plunder, booty.
 A نافوخ *nāfūkh*, Liquorice-root.
 P نافة *nāfu*, A bag or bladder of musk. The belly, or skin of the belly of any animal. A pod, cod. نافة آف *nāfasi āf*, The navel of the musk-deer. نافة آهو *nāfasi āhū*, The musky ringlets of the fair. نافة مشك *nāfasi mushk*, A bladder of musk. Navel-bag of the musk-deer or goat. نافة مشك يافتن *nāfasi mushk yāftan*, To find a

bladder of musk, (metaph.) To get a great name.
 A نافة *nāfih*, Lazy, sluggish (camel). A coward.
 P نافة بوي *nāfa-boy or būy*, One who has stinking breath. A tale-bearer, whisperer, slanderer.
 P ناهم *nā fahm*, Not understanding.
 A نافي *nāfi*, Negative. Who rejects. Rejected.
 A ناق *nāh*, Pustules or excrescences in the hand. The grooves or wrinkles between the roots of the little finger and thumb, or any thing similar in the other parts of the body, as in the interior bend of the elbow-joints. (pl. of ناقة *nākat*) She-camels.
 P ناقابل *nā kābil*, Incapable: silly. Insufficient.
 A ناقبة *nāhibat*, An ulcer in the side.
 P ناقبول *nā kabūl*, Not consenting. Loathing. Unpleasant, disagreeable, unacceptable.
 A ناقة *nākat*, (pl. ناق *nāh*, نوق *nūh*, انوق *an-nūh*, انوق *ansuk*, اونوق *annuk*, اينوق *aynuk*, نياق *niyāk*, نياقات *nākat*, انواق *anwāk*, ايانوق *ayānik*, and نياقات *niyākāt*) A she-camel. One pustule. الناقة *an' nākat*, Certain stars in the form of a camel.
 A ناكد *nākid*, One whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness. An assayer. Clever in the despatch of business.
 P ناقير *nākir*, A harp, psaltery.
 A ناقير *nākir*, One who strikes or hollows out. (An arrow) penetrating the mark.
 A ناقرة *nākirat*, Adversity, evil, misfortune, calamity. Argument, proof, reason. Controversy.
 A ناقير *nākir*, Poor, trifling (present).
 A ناقس *nākis*, Acid, sour.
 A ناقص *nākis*, Deficient, defective, imperfect, unfinished. Mutilated. Inexpert. (in gram.) Defective (verb, as غزا *ghaza'* or رمى *ramū'*). ناقص العقل *nākisu'l ahl*, (or ناقص عقل *nākis ahl*) Deficient in judgment; silly, stupid.
 A ناقص *nākiz*, One who breaks forcibly or untwists. One who violates or rescinds.
 A ناقط *nākit*, The servant of a freedman.
 A نافع *nāfiḥ*, (Venom) which penetrates or lodges in the body. Newly-drawn (blood). Wholesome (water), quenching thirst.
 A ناقف *nākiḥ*, One who breaks the head.
 A ناقيل *nākil*, One who transports from place to place. A porter, carrier. A reporter, relater. A copier. A painter, delineator. ناقيل ورقه *nākili waraka*, (ناقل الورقة *nākilu'l warakat*, ناقيل صحيفه *nākili sahīfa*, or ناقيل مکتوب مودات *nākili maktūbi mawaddat*) The bearer of these letters or presents.
 A ناقلة *nākilat*, (pl. نواقل *nawākil*) Inconstant (fortune). Temporary or migratory inhabitants. A copy. A translation.
 A ناقم *nākim*, A kind of date. A reprover, rebuker, chider. A requiter, recompenser.
 P ناقور *nākūr*, Celebrated, renowned.
 A ناقور *nākūr*, A trumpet (such especially as the angels are said to blow at the last (day)).
 P ناقورة *nākūra*, A drinking-vessel.

A ناقوس *nākūs*, A thin oblong piece of wood, struck with a flexible rod called *wabil*, used by the Eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divineservice, a kind of wooden gong (church-bells not being allowed in Muhammadan countries).
 P ناقوسي *nākūsi*, Name of a mode in music. The twenty-sixth note of the barbud.
 A ناكه *nākih*, (pl. نكاه *nukhah*) Weak after sickness. Contemptible. Intelligent, able to understand.
 P ناك *nāh*, Adulterated. Adulterated musk or ambergris. Mixed, moistened. Stained, polluted. Inaccurate. A sort of musky herb. A sweet juicy pear. The uvula. The jaw. A kind of alligator. Affixed to nouns, in Persian, it denotes affection or abundance: as, خشناك *khishmnāh*, Inflamed with anger; دردناك *dardnāh*, Affected with pain; ميوه ناك *tarabnāh*, Cheerful, joyous; ناك باله *mīvanāh*, Laden with fruit, fruitful. ناك بالا *nāhi bālā*, Upperjaw. ناك يائين *nāhi pāyin*, Underjaw.
 A ناكاج *nāhāj*, (the Arabic form of P ناگاه *nāgāh*) Suddenly, unawares, unseasonable, late. At once.
 P ناكاري *nā kāragi*, Idleness. Uselessness.
 P ناكارة *nā kāra*, Useless, worthless. Idle, lazy.
 P ناكاسته *nā kāsta*, Undiminished, unaltered (regard). ماه ناكاسته *māhi nā kāsta*, Full moon.
 P ناكام *nā kāam*, Unwilling. Disagreeable. Hopeless, remediless. Disappointed, discontented. ناكام شدن *nā kāam shudan*, (or بودن *būdan*) To reject, refuse.
 P ناكامي *nā kāmi*, Disappointment.
 A ناكيب *nāhib*, One who bows down, bends, declines, turns from.
 A ناكيت *nākit*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off his side with a distorted elbow.
 P ناكخدا *nā-kathudā*, A pilot. A ship-master.
 A ناكح *nākih*, One who marries. A man in the act of venery. A stallion. A married woman.
 A ناكحة *nākihat*, A married woman, a wife.
 P ناك خدا *nā had-khudā*, One not a family-man. A bachelor. An unmarried woman. A widow.
 P ناك دون *nākdawn*, Asparagus.
 P ناكردگار *nā kirdigār*, Ignorant, unskilful.
 P ناكردني *nā hardani*, Not fit or improper to be done. Impracticable, unachievable.
 A ناكز *nākiz*, (pl. نواكز *nawākiz*) (A well) containing little water, exhausted.
 P ناكس *nā kas*, Unmanly, worthless, unworthy, mean, base, ignoble, vile. Sordid, avaricious; abject, illiberal. A lown. Cowardly, timid, degenerate. A man of light character, of no consequence. Nobody. Impotent, emasculated. A pederast.
 A ناكس *nākis*, (pl. نواكس *nawākis*) Mean, humbled, depressed, hanging the head.
 P ناكسي *nā kasī*, Meanness, abjectness, worthlessness, villainy, infamy. Impotency, cowardice, timidity. Avarice, stinginess.
 A ناكف *nākiḥ*, One who refuses from modesty or shame; who disdains. A coward.

▲ ناکل *nākil*, Weak. A coward. One who prevaricates in oath, who uses subterfuge.
 P ناکند *nākand*, A colt.
 P ناگاہ *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. All at once, unawares. Unseasonably. Ill-timed.
 P ناگاہ گیر *nāgāh-gīr*, Taking, seizing unawares.
 P ناگرفت *nā girift*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.
 P ناگرویدن *na girānīdan*, To disbelieve, be impious. ناگرویده *nā girawīda*, Unbelieving, infidel. Disobedient. Disbelieved.
 P ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, (or ناگزیران *guzīrān*) Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary.
 P ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, Impossibility to dispense with.
 P ناگفته *nā gufta*, Not spoken, unsaid.
 P ناگوار *nā guwār*, (and ناگوارده *nā guwārd*) Undigested, indigestible, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptable. Irsksome. Unarranged. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly.
 P ناگوارائی *nā guwārāi*, (or ناگوارندگی *nā guwārāndagi*) Unwholesomeness, unhealthiness.
 P ناگواره *nāguwāra*, Undigested. Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.
 P ناگواریدگی *nā guwārīdagi*, Unwholesomeness. Indigestibility.
 P ناگواریدن *nāguwārīdan*, (or ناگواویدن *nā guwāwīdan*) To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.
 P ناگوار *nā guwar*, (or ناگورد *nā guward*) Undigested. Unwholesome, indigestible.
 P ناگوهر *nā ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).
 P ناگه *nā gah*, (ناگهانه *nā gahān*, ناگهانی *nā gahāni*) Suddenly, all at once. Unexpected, sudden, unforeseen, unawares, fatal.
 P ناگهانه *balāyi nāgahāna*, Sudden misfortune.
 ▲ نال *nal*, (*nasal*, or نالان *nasālān*) (v. n. of نال) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward. Shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envyng.
 P نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed. A writing-reed. A hollow reed. A tube, pipe. A gun-barrel. Sugar-cane. A solid reed of which they make arrows. The threads or pith inside of a writing-reed. Tip of the tongue. A small stream. A small cistern. A large river. Lamentation. Name of a small melodious bird. (in comp.) Lamenting, complaining.
 ▲ نال *nāl*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving, bestowing. Obtaining. (pl. انوال *anwāl*) Liberal. Any thing acquired. A gift.
 P نالان *nālān*, Lamenting. One who laments. Lamentable. Name of a mountain. نالان کردن *nālān kardan*, To lament, groan, sigh. گریان و نالان *giryān u nālān*, Weeping and lamenting.
 P نالائق *nā lāsīk*, Improper, unsuitable, unfit, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, unsuitably.
 ▲ نالاة *nālat*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Obtaining, acquiring (a good thing). A court-yard. The area

of the temple of Mecca, the sacred enclosure.
 P نالیش *nālīsh*, A groan, lamentation, complaint, exclamation. نالیش کردن *nālīsh kardan*, To exclaim, complain, lament. عرض نالیش گردانیدن *garzi nālīsh gardānīdan*, To lodge a complaint.
 P نالکس *nālks*, The coping of a wall.
 P ناله *nāla*, A small river, canal. Complaint, lamentation. ناله عندلیب *nālasi andalīb*, The plaint of the nightingale. ناله کردن *nāla kardan*, To sigh, lament, complain. ناله نای رویین *nālasi nāyi royīn*, The blast of a brazen trumpet.
 P ناله کنان *nāla-kunān*, Uttering complaints.
 P نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, complain, grieve.
 P نالیش *nālīsh*, Sigh, groan. Humility, submission.
 P نام *nām*, A name. Fame, reputation, renown. نام از شکم افتادن *nām az shikam uftādan*, To be lost, annihilated. نام بد *nāmi bad*, A bad name. نام بر آوردن *nām bar āwardan*, To become famous. نام بر بویج زدن *nām bar boyj zadan*, To write one's name upon the ice. To erase. To forget. نام بنام *nām ba nām*, Name by name, expressly, particularly. نام دادن *nām dādan*, (also نام نهادن *nām nihādan*) To give a name, to nominate. نام زدن *nām zadan*, To pronounce a name. نام کشیدن *nām hashīdan*, To revile, call names, reproach. نامی نامی *nāmi nāmī*, An exalted name. نام نیک *nāmi nek*, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. بد نام *bad-nām*, Infamous. نام نیک *nek-nām*, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.
 P نامأمول *nā masūl*, Unlooked, un hoped for.
 P نام آور *nām-āwar*, Illustrious. Famous, in high repute.
 P نام مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, execrable.
 P نام بردار *nām-bardār* or *burdār*, Well known.
 P نام برده *nām-burda*, One whose name has been before mentioned, aforesaid. Celebrated, famous.
 ▲ نامة *nasmat*, A musical tone, melody. Singing. نامة اسکت الله *ashata' (or اشکن اشکانا) 'llāh nasmatahu*, May God silence his gamut!
 ▲ نامة *nāmat*, A chink, a cranny.
 ▲ نامتة *nāmmat*, Vital motion. Sound. اسکت الله *ashata 'llāh nāmmatahu*, May God extinguish his life!
 P نامتصور *nā mutasawwir*, Not to be imagined, inconceivable.
 P نامتناهی *nā mutanāhī*, Infinite. Divine. عنایت *enāyati nā mutanāhī*, Divine favour.
 P نامتوقع *nā mutawakkīf*, Unexpected.
 ▲ نامجات *nāmajāt*, (pl. of نامه *nāma*) Letters.
 P نام جو *nām jo*, Seeking fame, ambitious.
 P نام جوی *nām-joy*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Name of the tenth day of the month according to the era of Jalālu'd dīn.
 ▲ نامحدود *nā mahdūd*, Unlimited, boundless. Innumerable. Infinite.
 P نامحرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one not al-

lowed to enter the women's apartments.
 P نامحرمیت *nā mahramīyat*, The not being permitted to enter the haram. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.
 ▲ نامحصور *nā mahsūr*, Immense, infinite, unbounded. نامحصور اموال *amwāli nā mahsūr*, Vast riches, endless wealth, boundless resources.
 P نامحضور *nā mahzūr*, Not present, absent.
 P نامخصوص *nā mahksūs*, Not peculiar or special.
 P نامدار *nām-dār*, Renowned, celebrated, illustrious, famous, noted, glorious. در میان نامداران *dar miyān nām-dārān*, Amongst the illustrious princes, conquerors of countries. نامدارترین *nāmdartarīn*, Most illustrious.
 P نامداری *nām-dārī*, Fame, celebrity.
 P نامراد *nā murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed, frustrated. Unfortunate, disconsolate. Miserable, wretched. Compelled, forced.
 P نامرادی *nā murādī*, Disappointment. Dissatisfaction. An unwelcome thing.
 P نامربوط *nā marbūt*, Unconnected. Impertinent, mal-à-propos.
 ▲ نامرة *nāmīrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. An iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.
 P نامرد *nā mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. Covetous.
 P نامردانه *nā mardāna*, Unmanly.
 P نامرد سازی *nā mard-sāzi*, A rendering impotent (by witchcraft or spells).
 P نامردم *nā mardum*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble.
 P نامردمی *nā mardumī*, Rudeness.
 P نامردی *nā mardī*, Cowardice, baseness. Effeminacy, impotence.
 P نامرضی *nā marzī*, Unacceptable, detestable, disapproved, worthless.
 P نامرعی *nā marē*, Unobserved, unattended to.
 P نامرغوب *nā marghūb*, Unwished for, unsought, vile. وضع نامرغوب *waz'ī nā marghūt* A mean or impertinent action.
 P نامزد *nām-zad*, Named (for an office), nominated, appointed, declared, destined. Betrothed. A betrothed virgin.
 P نامزروع *nā mazrūc*, Unsowed (field).
 P نامساعد *nā musā'ad*, Unaided.
 P نامستحسن *nā mustahsan*, Worthless, deformed, censurable, disapproved of.
 P نامستحق *nā mustahak*, Unworthy, undeserving.
 ▲ نامستعد *nā musta'idd*, Inapt, stupid.
 P نامسعود *nā mas'ūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.
 P نامسموع *nā masmūc*, Not to be heard, inadmissible. Unheard.
 P نامشخص *nā mushakhhkas*, Inconstant, variable.
 P نامشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive. Unemployed.
 ▲ نامصاة *nāmīsat*, A tire-woman, one who twitches

the hairs from the face.

- ۲ نامضبوط *nā mazbūt*, Insolent, ungovernable.
 ۲ نامطبوع *nā matbūʿ*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, repugnant to nature, unnatural. Cruel. Worthless.
 ۲ نامعتدل *nā muʿtadil*, Intemperate, exorbitant.
 ۲ نامعتد *nā muʿtamad*, Not trustworthy.
 ۲ نامعدود *nā maʿdūd*, Unnumbered, innumerable.
 ۲ نامعروف *nā maʿrūf*, Unknown, incognito.
 ۲ نامعقول *nā maʿqūl*, Improbable, absurd, impertinent, improper, unreasonable, inconvenient. وضع نامعقول *nā maʿqūl harakat*, (or وضع نامعقول حرکت *nā maʿqūl*) An improper action.
 ۲ نامعلوم *nā maʿlūm*, Unknown. Uncertain.
 ۲ نامعین *nā muʿayyan*, Indefinite, undefined.
 ۲ نامغلوب *nā maḡlūb*, Unconquered.
 ۲ نامفروق *nā mafrūk*, Inseparable, undivided.
 ۲ نامقبول *nā maqbūl*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, displeasing. نامقبول و ناپسندیده شدن *nā maqbūl u nā pasandīda shudan*, To be disagreeable and disapproved of.
 ۱ نامل *nāmīl*, A secret defamer, slanderer.
 ۲ ناملاطف *nā mulātif*, Ungracious, unpolite.
 ۲ ناملامم *nā mulāsim*, Incongruous, unsuitable, inconvenient, improper. Severe, hard, austere.
 ۱ ناملة *nasmalat*, (v. n. of نامل Q) Walking in fetters. The pace of one in fetters.
 ۱ نامللات *nāmīlat*, Beaten paths. Travellers going in different ways.
 ۲ ناممیزی *nā mumayyizi*, Indiscrimination.
 ۲ نامناسب *nā munāsib*, Indecent, impertinent, incongruous, improper, unsuitable.
 ۲ ناموافق *nā murwāfik*, Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite.
 ۲ ناموراج *nāmurajja*, Disapproved, disagreeable.
 ۲ نامور *nāmwar* or *var*, Celebrated, renowned.
 ۱ نامور *nāmūr*, Blood. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.
 ۱ نامورة *nāmūrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf.
 ۲ نامور *nāmwarī*, Reputation, fame, celebrity.
 ۲ ناموزون *nāmanzūn*, Unweighed. Discordant, unrythmical, badly composed (verse or prose). Ill-made or dressed.
 ۱ ناموس *nāmūs*, Reputation, fame, renown, esteem, honour. Dignity. Law. Divine decrees or judgments. Disgrace, reproach, shame. Voice, sound, noise, clamour. War, battle. The master of a house, the proprietor of a mansion. The lurking-place of a hunter. Hidden fraud, concealed deceit. Angels. The female part of a family. A net. The den of a lion. A participator of another's secrets. Cunning, sagacious. One who insinuates himself by flattery and address. A flea. A calumniator, informer. The muster-roll of an army. Intense study. The angel Gabriel (called also ناموس *nāmūs* *l akbar*, The great secretary). ناموس

- اصحاب *nāmūsi ʿibrānī*, The Judaical law. *as-hābi wakār u nāmūs*, Lords of authority and estimation.
 ۱ ناموسه *nāmūsāt*, A lion's den.
 ۲ ناموس گاه *nāmūs-gāh*, A field of battle.
 ۱ ناموسیة *nāmūsiyat*, A housing.
 ۲ نامویه *nāmūya*, A faithful wife.
 ۲ نامه *nāma*, A writing, letter, epistle. A diploma. A history, work, book. Exemplar, model, type. A mirror, looking-glass. A flood, torrent. The character called تعلیق *taʿlīq*. نامه اعمال *nāmasī aʿmāl*, The book of works (a book of the actions of mankind, supposed to be kept by guardian or observing angels, to be produced at the day of judgment). نامه چهارم *nāmasī chahārūm*, The fourth book, i. e. the Kur'ān, as succeeding to the Pentateuch, Psalms, and Gospel. نامه خاقانی *nāmasī khākānī*, Imperial or royal letters. نامه دلکشا *nāmasī dil-kushā*, A heart-rejoicing letter. نامه هایون *nāmasī humāyūn*, August letters, imperial mandates. نامه هایون ملاطفت مشحون مصادقت نمون *nāmasī humāyūni mulātafat-mash-hūni musādakat-numūni saʿādat-mahrūn*, August, most gracious, most benevolent, imperial letters or mandates. نامه امان *amān-nāma*, A safe-conduct, passport. نامه تسلیت *tasliyat-nāma*, Consolatory letters, or letters of condolence. نامه رازی *rāzī-nāma*, Acquittance. نامه ساعت *sāʿat-nāma*, An hour-book, i. e. a watch or dial. نامه شهادت *shahādāt-nāma*, Certificates, attestations. نامه شاه *shāh-nāma*, The history or mirror of kings, the celebrated epic poem of Firdawsī. نامه فتح *fath-nāma*, (or نامه ظفر *zafar-nāma*) Letters announcing victory. A book of triumphs (the name of a history of Tamerlane in Persian, and of several other books. See ظفر *zafar* and فتح *fath*.) فراست *farāsāt-nāma*, (or محبت نامه *mahabbat-nāma*, or عهد نامه *ahd-nāma*) Friendly, affectionate letters. نامه هایون *humāyūn-nāma*, The august history, a Turkish translation of the Persian 'Anwārī Suhaylī,' a paraphrase of Pilpay's Fables.
 ۲ نامه آور *nāma-āvar*, Letter-carrier, postman.
 ۲ نامه دان *nāmadān*, A letter-case, portfolio.
 ۲ نامه ریان *nā mīhrbān*, Unfriendly. نامه ریان *nā mīhrbānīhā*, Unkindnesses.
 ۲ نامه ور *nāmarar*, Letter-bearing. نامه ور *habūtari nāmarar*, A carrier-pigeon.
 ۲ نامه نامی *nāmī*, Illustrious, celebrated. Celebrity, notoriety. A book, letter, diploma.
 ۱ نامه نامی *nāmī*, Growing; whatever grows.
 ۱ نامه نامیة *nāmīyat*, A creature. Any thing created by God. Stalk or stem (of grapes). Growth, vegetation. قوت نامیة *kūwatīnāmīya*, Power of growth.
 ۲ نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To name, nominate, call, give mention, express a name. To grow, increase. To chap (as the lips).
 ۲ نامیسر *nā muyassar*, Impossible, difficult.

- ۱ نان *nān*, Bread. A loaf. A light round cake. A pikelit, a muffin. نان آبی *nāni ābī*, Bread kneaded with water. نان آتش روی *nāni ātīsh-rūy*, The world-illuminating sun. نان بختن *nān puhktan*, To bake bread. نان بخته *nāni puhkhta*, Baked bread. نان تلخ *nāni talkh*, Stale, old bread. نان تهی *nāni tīhī*, Bread alone, dry bread. نان حادثه خام بودن *nāni hādīsa khām būdan*, To meet with a disappointment. نان حلال *nāni halāl*, Bread earned by honest labour. Obedience, worship, devotion. نان خرچنگ *nāni kharchang*, The moon. نان خطایی *nāni khatāsi*, A kind of sweetmeat. نان در انبان *nāni khamīrī*, Leavened bread. نان در انبان *nān dar ambān nihādan*, To put bread in the wallet; to get ready for a journey. نان در جامه *nān dar jāma hardan*, To put bread upon the cloth, i. e. to sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch. نان رباط *nāni ribāt*, Bread given in monasteries. نان زرین *nāni zarrīn*, (The golden loaf) The sun. نان سفید فلك *nāni safedī falah*, (or نان سیمین *nāni sīmīn*) The moon. نان سوخته *nāni sokhta*, Burnt bread. نان شیرین بودن *nāni shīrīn būdan*, A failure, a want of bread. نان فطیری *nāni fatīrī*, Unleavened bread. نان فیروز خانی *nāni fīroz-khānī*, A loaf of bread weighing a man. نان کشکین *nāni kashkīn*, Bread made of bean-meal, barley-meal, and wheaten-flour. نان کلاغ *nāni kulāgh*, Name of an herb growing in marshy places. Camomile-flowers. Crows'-foot. نان گلاج *nāni gulāj*, A Persian cake made of flour, honey, and sesame-oil; also one made of the finest flour, white of egg, and refined sugar. نان لاکو *nāni lākū*, A kind of bread made in Gilān. نان مشوش *nāni mashūsh*, A thin sort of cake, over which they pour syrup and the white of egg. نان نهاری *nāni nahārī*, Breakfast. نان وقف *nāni wakf*, Bread given in charity. نان و پارچه *nān u pārcha*, Food and raiment. نان و نمک *nān u namak*, Bread and salt, i. e. hospitality, or any benefit received from another. نان و نمک خائنی *nān u namak-khāsinī*, Perfidious, ungrateful, treacherous to a host or a master, a bread-and-salt traitor. نان و نمکدان *nān u namakdān shikastan*, A phrase used to imply, to eat forbidden fruit.
 ۲ نانا *nānā*, A maternal grandfather.
 ۱ نانا *nasnas*, One who frequently rolls the black part of the eye. Weak, infirm, timid.
 ۱ نانا *nasnās*, Weak, infirm. Timid.
 ۱ نانا *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نانا Q) Being weak in mind, feeble in judgment. Being unequal to a thing, doing less than one's duty. Forbidding, averting. Nourishing, feeding well. Weakness. The feeble beginnings of Islām.
 ۲ نان با *nān-bā*, Broth with crumbs. A baker.
 ۲ نان بائی *nān-bāsi*, A bread-seller.
 ۲ نان پاره *nān-pāra*, A piece of bread.
 ۲ نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. چوب نان پز *chūbi*

(or *chobi*) *nān-paz*, A baker's rolling-pin.

پ نان پزی *nān-pazī*, Trade of a baker, baking.

پ نان جامه *nān-jāma*, A servant for his victuals.

پ نانجوی *nān-joy*, A beggar. A worldling.

پ نان چاشت *nān-chāsh*t, Bread eaten at noon.

پ نان چین *nān-chān*, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven.

پ نان خواه *nān-khāwāh*, Aniseed (in some places it seems to mean caraway-seed), which they frequently bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread.

پ نان خورش *nān-khūrish*, A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Meat or fish eaten along with bread. نانخورش خانه *nān-khūrish-khāna*, Vinegar made from grapes.

پ نان روغی *nān-rūghānī*, Bread mixed with, or dipped into, boiled butter. Buttered toast.

پ نان ریزه *nān-reza*, A crumb. A slice of bread.

پ نانگار *nān-kār*, (Indian phrase) Lands granted to zamindārs, chowdries, and talookdārs, as a maintenance for them, even after their removal from their stations; hereditary, and consequently alienable. A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor.

پ نانگاری *nān-kārī*, Belonging to نانگار *nān-kār*.

پ نانکش *nān-kish*, Juniper-berry. Pistachio-nut.

پ نان کور *nān-kūr*, Ungrateful, base, worthless.

پ نانگواه *nān-gūwāh*, Aniseed.

پ نان مخور *nān makhūr*, (Eat not bread) Frugal, parsimonious.

پ نانمش *nānimash* or *nānamish*, A thing unseen, out of sight. Deviation from the road.

پ نانمشیدن *nānamshīdan*, To meet with continual disappointments, to fail in the attainment of one's desire.

پ نانو *nānū*, A little song or a story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep; lullaby. A cradle. (for نانوا *nānwā*, A baker.

پ نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. Food made of bread.

پ نانوائی *nānwāī*, Art of baking bread, baking.

پ نانوخیه *nānūkhīya* or *nānūkhāya*, Aniseed.

پ نانهداه *nā nihūda*, Not placed or fixed.

پ نانیوشان *nāniyūshān* or *nānayūshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice. Unheard.

پ ناو *nāw* or *nāv*, A trough. A pipe for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. Any thing long and hollow. The sluice of a mill-dam. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern. The furrow or groove down the middle of a man's back or the loins of a horse; also in a grain of wheat and a date-stone. A hole. A crack, chink. A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A cauldron, kettle, pot. An easy, graceful air in walking. A boat, small ship.

پ ناو *nāw*, (v. n. of نأ for ناو) Going far.

پ ناوارث *nā wārīs*, Friendless, patronless, without a protector. Without an heir, heirless.

پ ناواقف *nā nāhif*, Unskilled, inexperienced.

پ ناواقفت *nā wākifīyat*, Inexperience.

پ ناوانیدن *nāwānīdan*, To crook, bend. To fag-tigue. To cause to be engraved.

پ ناوچه *nāwcha*, A mould in which ingots of gold and silver are cast. A little boat.

پ ناودان *nāwdān* or *nāwīdān*, A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

پ ناور *nāwar*, Possible.

پ ناوران *nāwarān*, Things possible, possibilities.

پ ناورد *nāward*, Battle, combat. March.

پ ناوردگاه *nāward-gāh*, A battle-field.

پ ناورفرناش *nāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is possible.

پ ناوژه *nāwja*, A little boat; a trough.

پ ناوس *nāwus*, A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple.

پ ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel. A canal for watering gardens.

پ ناوسند *nā wasand*, Not approved, disagreeable. Poor, weak, lean.

پ ناوسید *nāwasīd*, Poor, weak, lean.

پ ناوک *nāwak*, A small arrow. An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A tube through which an arrow is projected. A cross-bow. A reed, or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. The feeder of a mill. A canal. The groove down a man's back. A reed-bed. A bee's sting. A ploughshare. Nimble, expeditious. (dim. of ناو *nāw*, q. v.) ناوک سحری *nāwaki saharī*, Excretions poured forth early in the morning. ناوک قلبی *nāwaki kalbī*, A sigh from the heart. A satire, lampoon.

پ ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer. ناوک انداز ادب *nāwak-andāzi adab*, A schoolmaster.

پ ناومید *nā umel*, (or *nā ummed*) Hopeless.

پ ناوانان *nāwnāwān*, A pompous walker.

پ ناووس *nāwūs*, (in modern orthography ناوس *nāwūs*) A temple of the fire-worshippers.

پ ناووس *nāwūs*, A burying-place of the Magi.

پ ناوا *nāwa*, A boat. A kneading-trough, hutch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker or a maker of plaster. The groove down a man's back. The passage through which the meal or the flour runs when grinding. A tube through which an arrow is projected. The body (as containing the soul). A canal, lake. A kettle, cauldron, pot. An old veil or curtain. A stick for scratching the back. Name of a place. ناوه محراب *nāwa-mihārāb*, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

پ ناوی *nāwī*, (pl. نوا *nivā*) Fat (camel).

پ ناویه *nāwīyat*, Fat (she-camel).

پ ناویدن *nāwīdan*, To hollow out a stone or a piece of wood. To slumber, begin to sleep. To weep, lament, complain. To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To be bent. To be tired.

پ ناویژه *nāwīja*, Thick, dense. Opaque, impure. Blemished. Mixed, adulterated.

پ ناه *nāh*, Noxious exhalations from the ground.

پ ناه *nāh*, Abstinent, averse, refraining from.

پ ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, strange. (for ناهار *nā āhār*) Fasting, eating nothing.

پ ناهاری *nāhārī*, A light breakfast. ناهاری کردن *nāhārī kardan*, To breakfast.

پ ناهب *nāhib*, A seizer, snatcher, spoiler.

پ ناهت *nāhit*, The throat.

پ ناهیج *nāhij*, A finder or pointer out of the way.

پ ناهد *nāhid*, Venus. A cultivated garden.

پ ناهد *nāhid*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. Swelling (breast). Any thing raised. A lion.

پ ناهده *nāhidat*, A girl with swelling breasts.

پ ناهده *nāhidā*, The planet Venus. Name of the mother of Alexander the Great.

پ ناهر *nāhir*, White grapes.

پ ناهز *nāhiz*, One who approaches, draws near.

پ ناهض *nāhiz*, A young bird whose wings are full and prepared to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm or fore-leg of a horse. Rising up.

پ ناهضة *nāhizat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers rising against or opposing one another. Servants, domestics, as rising up to obey.

پ ناهق *nāhik*, Braying (ass), neighing (horse).

(pl. نواحق *nawāhik*) The place in the throat whence these sounds proceed. ناهقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

پ ناهک *nāhik*, One who strives, endeavours.

پ ناهل *nāhil*, (pl. نواهل *nawāhil*, نیهال *nihāl*, ناهل *nahal*, and نهول *nuhūl*) (A camel) drinking the first draught, yet still dry. Thirsty. Who or what quenches thirst. Hungry.

پ ناهلة *nāhilat*, A crowd pressing to the cistern.

پ ناهمتا *nā hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled.

Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

پ ناهموار *nā hamvār*, (or ناهمواره *nā hamvāra*) Unequal, uneven, rough, having protuberances, irregular, capricious, froward, perverse. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. اطوار ناهموار *atwārī nā hamvār*, Unworthy, indecent actions. روزگار ناهموار *rozgārī nā hamvār*, Inconstant fortune.

پ ناهمواری *nā hamvārī*, Inequality, unevenness. Inconvenience.

پ ناهنجار *nā hanjār*, Rough, uneven, untoward.

پ ناهنجاری *nā hanjārī*, Impropriety, deviation from right, frowardness, disobedience.

پ ناهوا *nā hawā*, Unequaled, incomparable.

پ ناهور *nāhūr*, A cloud.

P ناهوش *nā hosh*, Suddenly.
 P ناهي *nāhi*, The planet Venus.
 A ناهي *nāhi*, (pl. نهاة *nuhāt*) A prohibiter, forbidding, interdicter. هذا رجل ناهيك من رجل *hāzā rajulun nāhika mi'r rajulin*, This is a man that will suffice you (you cannot desire a better). ناهيك *nāhika an*, Let it suffice you that.
 A ناهية *nāhiyat*, Interdict, prohibition. Any thing forbidden. امرأة ناهيتك من امرأة *hiya nāhiyatuka min imrasatin*, Let that woman suffice thee.
 P ناهيد *nāhid*, Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *Nāhid*, (and ناهيدة *nāhida*) (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. A cultivated, flourishing garden.
 P ناي *nāy*, A reed, pipe. A flute, flagelet, fife. A feed played upon by the dervishes. The throat. Pride, vain-glory. Name of a fort. ناي بيبي *nāyi binī*, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. ناي تركي *nāyi turki*, A trumpet, clarion. ناي زدن *nāy zadan*, To play on the flute, to pipe. ناي گلو *nāyi gulū*, The wind-pipe. ناي لوس *nāyi los*, (or ناي لوش *nāyi losh*) Name of a musical instrument. صور ناي *nāy u nosh*, Music and wine. ناي و نوش *nāy u nosh*, A fife, flagelet, crooked trumpet, clarion.
 A ناي ناسي *nāy*, (v. n. of ناسي) Being far distant. Making a trench round a tent to keep off the rain-water. A ditch so cut round a tent. Distance.
 P ناياب *nā yāb*, Rare, not to be found, scarce. Unattainable. Undiscoverable.
 P نايان *nāy-ambān*, A bagpipe.
 A نائب *nāsiḥ*, (pl. نوب *nawb*) A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, substitute, deputy; the deputy of a judge. (pl. نوب *nawb*) A bee. Any thing copious or plentiful. Contingency, event. A penitent, one converted from sin. P نايب تنگري *nāsiḥi tingri*, God's vicegerent, i.e. a caliph, an emperor.
 A نائب مناب *nāsiḥi munāb*, A vicegerent.
 P نايبان *nāyibān*, A flute-player. A pigeon.
 A نايبة *nāsiḥat*, (An ague) returning periodically. (pl. نواب *nawāsiḥ*) Accident, misfortune, calamity, disaster.
 A نايجات *nāsiḥāt*, Noisy (owls or reptiles).
 P نايچ *nāyich*, A pipe, flute, fife.
 P نايچه *nāyicha*, A small reed, especially one used by weavers. A hookah-snake. نايچه بند *nāyicha-band*, A hookah-snake maker. نايچه بندي *nāyicha-bandī*, Hookah-snake making.
 A نايح *nāsiḥ*, (pl. نوح *nawh*) A weeper, mourner.
 A نايحة *nāsiḥat*, (pl. نوايح *nawāsiḥ*, نوايح *nawāh*, and نوح *nūwah*) Weeping, lamenting. A hired female mourner.
 A نايحة *nāsiḥat*, A distant country.
 A نايير *nāsiḥ*, Bright, clear, shining, luminous.
 P نايير *nāyir*, A small tube. A kind of rhythm.
 A ناييرة *nāsiḥat*, (pl. نواير *nawāsiḥ*) Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal. (Ground) whose plants are

yellow from drought.
 P ناي زن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player, fifer, piper.
 P ناي زني *nāy-zanī*, Piping.
 P ناييزة *nāyiza*, (or ناييزة *nāyija*) A tube. A syphon, pipe, or spout of a ewer or alembic. The throat. Any hollow-stemmed plant with joints upon it, a stalk of corn; kex. The urethra. Membrum virile. A small reed. A weaver's spindle. A reed upon which weavers wind their thread. The knots on a reed or stalk. A lance or a javelin. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. The trickling or dropping of water. ناييزة *nāyija hardan*, To drop water.
 A ناييس *nāsiḥ*, Who raising his head, runs off.
 A ناييط *nāsiḥ*, A thick vein running up the back.
 A ناييع *nāsiḥ*, (pl. ناييع *nāyīḥ*) Thirsty. Tottering from hunger. ناييع جائع *jāsiḥ nāsiḥ*, Starved.
 A ناييك *nāsiḥ*, One who indulges in venery.
 P نايكسان *nā yaksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.
 A ناييل *nāsil*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving liberally, bestowing. One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. A taker. Whatever any person obtains; a gift. Munificence, liberality. P ناييل شدن *nāsil shudan*, To accomplish one's wish, obtain, carry off.
 A ناييلة *nāsilat*, Name of a woman, and an idol.
 A ناييم *nāsim*, (pl. ناييم *nāyim*, ناييم *nāyim*, ناييم *nāyim*, and ناييم *nāyim*) One who sleeps or slumbers; asleep. Sleepy, quiet (night). A dormitory. P ناييم شدن *nāsim shudan*, To sleep, to be asleep.
 A ناييمة *nāsimat*, (pl. ناييم *nāyim* and ناييم *nāyim*) Sleeping (woman). Death. A serpent.
 P ناييمشك *nāy-mashk*, (or مشكك) A bagpipe.
 P ناييرد *nāy-nabard*, A trumpet.
 P نايير نواز *nāy-nawāz*, A piper.
 P نايير نوازي *nāy-nawāzi*, Piping.
 P نايير نايه *nāyā*, A reed, pipe, tube.
 A ناييه *nāsiḥ*, High, eminent, magnificent.
 P نايي *nāsiḥ*, A flute-player. Refined sugar.
 P ناييدن *nāyidan*, To boast, brag, glory.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, (v. n. of نيب) Behaving haughtily. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, (v. n. of نيب) Being exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from country to country. Producing (from the ground). Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, News, a thing related, announced.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, (v. n. of نيب) Announcing to another. Removing to a distance, dropping acquaintance.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, (pl. of نيب *nāyib*) Prophets.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, (v. n. of نيب) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 A ناييب *nāyib*, A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog.
 P ناييب *nāyib*, (or ناييب شکر *nāyib-shakar*) Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

A ناييب *nāyib*, (v. n. of نيب) Growing, germinating. An herb, vegetable; grass. Vegetation. Down, hair. علم ناييب *ilmī nabāt*, The science of plants, i.e. botany.
 A ناييبات *nabātāt*, (pl. of ناييب *nabāt*) Herbs, simples, plants, vegetables. Sweetmeats.
 A ناييباتة *na or nubātāt*, Grass. Vegetation.
 P ناييبات ناييب *nabāt-nāyib*, Verdant, grassy (ground).
 A ناييباتي *nabātīy*, Vegetable. A botanist, herbalist.
 A ناييباتي *nabātīyat*, Vegetables, herbs, plants.
 P ناييب *nabāj*, Two women wedded to one man.
 A ناييب *nabāj*, (pl. of ناييب *nabajat*) Hillocks. *Nubāj*, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. Rumble of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a town in the desert.
 A ناييب *nabbāj*, Hoarse, loud, deep-voiced (dog). Barking, baying (dog). A ladle, spatula.
 A ناييب *nabbājat*, The buttocks. كذبت ناييب *hazabat nabbājatuhu*, He broke wind.
 A ناييب *nubājīy*, Gruff, deep-voiced (dog).
 A ناييب *nibāh or nubāh*, (v. n. of نيب) Barking (a dog), bleating (a goat or stag). Hissing (a serpent). *Nubāh*, A lion's roar. The bark of a dog.
 A ناييب *nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. (pl. of ناييب *nabbāhat*) Mecca shells (of which they make necklaces). *Nubbāh*, The hoopoo.
 A ناييب *nabbāhat*, A kind of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces. Barking (bitch).
 A ناييب *nabbākh*, (Leaven) turning sour.
 A ناييب *nabākha*, (pl. of ناييب *nabkhā*) High grounds soft and loose, mixed with stones.
 P ناييب *nabādā*, Let it alone, may it never be.
 A ناييب *nabādīd*, (as ناييب *nabādīd*) Scattered birds. *Nabādīd*, Scattering, dispersedly.
 A ناييب *nabbāz*, Vender of the wine ناييب *nabīz*.
 A ناييب *nibār*, (pl. of ناييب *nibr*) Short-bodied, ill-looking, mean. Ticks or similar insects: gad-flies.
 A ناييب *nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.
 P ناييب *nabārash*, Disobedience. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a tottering wall.
 A ناييب *nabārīs*, (pl. of ناييب *nibrās*) Lanterns. الناييب *an' nabārīs*, Certain wells in Arabia.
 P ناييب *nabāzī*, A mistress.
 A ناييب *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves. A plunderer of the dead, stripper of grave-clothes.
 A ناييب *nabbāz*, A feeler of the pulse, physician.
 A ناييب *nabātī*, (ناييب *nabātīy*, *nibātīy*, or *nubātīy*) A Nabathean.
 A ناييب *nabbāzat*, Buttocks. كذبت ناييب *hazabat nabbāzatuka*, Thou didst break wind.
 P ناييب *nabāgh*, Two women married to one man, rival wives. The end of a thread.
 A ناييب *nubāgh*, Dust raised by a mill.
 A ناييب *nabbāgh*, Scales on the head, scurf, dandruff. One who comes out.
 A ناييب *nubāghat*, Meal, flour. Scurf on the head.

أ *nabbāghat*, The backside. Schismatics. Dusty (road). *Nubbāghat*, Scurf, dandruff.
أ *nibāk*, (pl. of *nabkat*) Hillocks.
أ *nabāl*, Knowledge, genius, skill. Readiness, preparation, aptitude. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibāl*, (pl. of *nabl*) Arrows. (pl. of *nabīl*) Ingenious. Excellent.
أ *nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. Skilful in archery. Cased in armour.
أ *nabālat*, (v. n. of *nabl*) Excelling in genius or skill. Being great and excellent. Darting, shooting arrows. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows. *Nubālat*, (v. n. of *nabl*) Being ready for any thing. Apparatus, equipment.
أ *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground. *Nibāwat*, Prophecy, the prophetic office or gift.
أ *nabāh*, Famous, noble. High, overhanging.
أ *nabāhat*, (v. n. of *nabē*) Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility.
أ *nabāsīt*, (pl. of *nabītat*) Branches of *faljān*.
ف *na bāyad*, It is not required or proper.
أ *nabā'ir*, (pl. of *nabīrat*) Grandsons.
أ *nabā'il*, (pl. of *nabīla*) Beautiful. Great.
أ *nabbat*, An offensive smell.
أ *nabt*, (v. n. of *nabt*) Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Bringing forth herbage (the earth). Grass, vegetation.
أ *nibtat*, Growth. Place of vegetation.
ف *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-pits they are thought blemishes.
أ *nabtal*, Strong. Hard, vehement. Name of a place. A man's name.
أ *nabs*, (v. n. of *nab*) Digging (a well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Laying open (any thing concealed). Uprooting (vegetables). Anger, rage. *Nabas*, A mark, vestige.
أ *nabj*, (v. n. of *nabj*) Coming out of the shell (a partridge). Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or similar thing, with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn or hay, especially black.
أ *nabjān*, Threatening, commination.
أ *nabajat*, A hill, heap, tumulus.
أ *nabh*, (v. n. of *nabh*) Barking. Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).
أ *nabhās*, Bleating (doe).
أ *nabkh*, Blisters on the hand from hard labour. Root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew. *Nabkh* or *nabakh*, Small-pox.
أ *nabkhās*, (pl. of *nabakha*) High ground soft and loose, mixed with stones.
أ *nabkhat*, A sulphur-match for lighting a fire. *Nabkhat* or *nubkhat*, A point. *Nabkhat* or *nabakhat*, The papyrus, used in caulking ships.

أ *nabz*, (v. n. of *nabz*) Beating (as an artery or the pulse). Throwing (any thing) from the hand. Pressing wine. Making malt-liquor or beer. (pl. *انباز ambāz*) A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain). *Nubaz*, (pl. of *nubzat*) Small portions.
أ *nabzān*, The beating (of pulse, artery).
أ *nabzat* or *nubzat*, A shore, tract, side. Somewhat, a small portion, particle (of information), brief sketch, glance at. *Nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).
أ *nabzarat*, A dissipating and squandering of money improperly.
أ *nabr*, (v. n. of *nabr*) Elevating, exalting, raising up. Raising the voice, shouting. Growing (a boy). Checking, chiding. Overpowering, overcoming in words. Marking (a letter with hamza). Digging hastily; piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again violently. Shameless, unblushing. *Nibr*, (pl. *انبار ambār* and *نبار nibār*) Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar insect which infests cattle, causing the parts over which they crawl to swell: a gad-fly. A fly. A wild beast of prey. (pl. *انبار ambār*) A granary, storehouse, warehouse. *Nubar*, Large mouthful.
أ *nibrās*, A lantern, lamp, candle, light. A spear. The iron head of a spear.
أ *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. A raising of the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. A shriek of terror. The orthographical mark hamza. The middle of the groove on the upper lip.
ف *nabard*, Battle, engagement, war, contest. Bold, valiant. *nabard kardān*, To contend.
ف *nabard-āzmā*, A veteran, warrior.
ف *nabard-pesha*, Inured to war.
ف *nabard-gāh*, A battle-field.
ف *nabarda*, Warlike, brave. Chosen.
ف *na burīda*, (in Arabic corrupted into *nabrīj*) A castrated ram with wool unshorn.
أ *nabz*, (v. n. of *nabr*) Surnaming. Reproaching. Pointing, nodding, beckoning. Defamation. *Nibz*, The upper bark of the palm-tree. *Nabaz*, (pl. *انباز ambāz*) A surname. A nickname. *Nabiz*, Contemptible, despicable.
أ *nubazat*, One who gives many nicknames.
ف *nabza*, A surname.
أ *nabs*, (or *nubsat*) (v. n. of *nabs*) Speaking. Hastening, making haste. Moving one's self. *mā nabasa bi kalimatīn*, He uttered not a word. *Nubus*, Speakers. Those who make haste.
ف *nabas*, (or *nabbas*) A daughter's son or daughter.
ف *nabasa*, (or *nabbasa*) A daughter's son or daughter. A son's son or daughter.
أ *nabsh*, (v. n. of *nabsh*) Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasures or

dead bodies). Gaining, acquiring. Aiming at without hitting. Drawing forth (a story or narrative). *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine. *Nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground.
ف *nibisht*, Writing. He wrote.
ف *nibishtan*, To write. To describe.
ف *nibishta*, Written. A book. *nibishta shudan*, To be written or described.
ف *nabashlad*, It does not adhere.
أ *nabs*, (v. n. of *nabs*) Speaking. Small pot-herbs just beginning to grow.
أ *nabsās*, Sounding, twanging (bow).
أ *nabsat*, One word.
أ *nabz*, (v. n. of *nabz*) Beating, throbbing (as pulse or artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing lightly (lightning). Motion, the beating of an artery. The pulse. **ف** *nabz* *gir shudan*, To feel the pulse. **أ** *fusādun nabzun*, *nabzun*, or *nabizun*, A courageous spirit. *mā bihi habazun wa lā nabazun*, No motion or spirit is in him or it. *Nabaz*, (v. n. of *nabz*) Beating, throbbing (artery).
أ *nabazān*, (v. n. of *nabz*) Beating (as an artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing gently (lightning).
أ *nabzat*, One pulsation.
أ *nabt*, (v. n. of *nabt*) Springing up (water). Drawing water from a well. *Nabat*, (v. n. of *nabt*) Having white hairs under the arm-pit (a horse). The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. Depth, deep reflection. Nabatheans, a people inhabiting the low countries between Arabian and Persian Irāk. *Nabat* or *nubt*, White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the arm-pit.
أ *nabtās*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.
أ *nubtat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White under the belly or arm-pit of a horse.
أ *nabatīy*, A Nabathean.
أ *nab'aj*, (v. n. of *nab'aj*) Springing or bursting from a fountain (water). A kind of tree growing on the summit of a mountain, from which they make bows and arrows. The thill or shaft of a waggon. *māsi nab'aj*, Flowing or spring-water. *law iktadaha bi nab'ajin la anra'*, Were he to use friction with the wood *nab'aj*, he would certainly strike fire (spoken of a very clever man. This wood contains no fire in it).
أ *nab'at*, A certain kind of mountain-tree, of which they make arrows.
أ *nabgh*, (v. n. of *nabgh*) Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging. Springing up, bursting forth. Going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. Being extended, diffused in the world. Flying from the head (scurf). Flying about (the finest flour). The dust or powder

flying round a mill.

أ nabaghat, Middle of a crowd. Flour.

أ nabk, Writing. Sweet farina in the heart of a palm-branch, of which they make a wine. Nabk, nibk, or nabik, Fruit of the tree سدر sidr.

أ nabikat, The fruit of the lot-tree.

پ nabk, The oozing of water through the bank of a river.

أ nabk or nabak, (pl. of nabkat or nabakat) Hills or tumuli with sharp tops and reddish; undulating grounds.

أ nabakat or nabkat, (pl. nabk, nabak, nibāk, and nubūh) A hillock or tumulus with a pointed top, and sometimes reddish. A country of hill and dale, undulating.

أ nabl, (v. n. of نبل) Darting, shooting (one) with an arrow. Shooting arrows for people. Giving arrows (to another). Excelling (another) in the goodness of arrows, or in shooting them; also in skill or genius. Eating by degrees; also giving (another victuals) by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping (him) obedient. Travelling hard. Equipping, fitting out (a camel). Watering (a camel). Driving (a camel) violently. (pl. ambāl, nibāl, and nublān) An Arabian arrow. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. Nubl, Excellence, greatness; ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Apparatus, equipment. Nabal, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great (ones). Small (ones). (pl. of nabīl) Excellent. Large stones or turfs. Small flint-stones, with which the Muhammadans clean themselves after voiding urine and fæces. Nubal, (pl. of nublat) Affairs of importance, events of consequence. Gifts. Small stones used in cleansing the organs of excretion and generation.

أ nubbal, (pl. of نابل nābil) Archers.

أ nubalās, Intelligent, clever (men).

أ nublān, (pl. of نبل) Arabian arrows.

أ nublat, White ivy. One Arabian arrow.

أ present. (pl. of nabīl) Excellent. Ingenious. Nablāt or nublat, A thing of great moment. Nublāt, A reward, requital, compensation. (pl. nubal) A gift. A mouthful. Apparatus, preparation, readiness. Ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Nabalāt, (fem. of نابل nabal) Excellent, skilful, ingenious.

پ nabnād, Circumspection, innocence.

أ nabnabat, (v. n. of نبنب) Being long in doing a thing, but doing it well. Being delirious (in coitu). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat).

أ nabw, (نوب nubūw, and nabwat) (v. n. of نبا for نوب) Retiring, receding. Being distant, remote (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dim (the eyesight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy

(bed). Being unable to rest (in bed). Being repulsive, disagreeable to behold.

أ nubus, (v. n. of نبأ) Being high, exalted, eminent, superior, or above (others). Going from one country to another.

أ nabwat, Higher part of ground.

أ nubūwat, Prophecy.

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نبت) Appearing, beginning to swell (a girl's breasts).

أ nubūh, The clamour or noise of a crowd. The barking of dogs. A multitude, mob. Glory.

أ nubūkh, (v. n. of نبح) Souring (leaven).

أ nabūr, Buttocks, pōdex.

أ nubūz, (v. n. of نبض) Flowing down upon low grounds (water).

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نبط) Springing up, bursting forth (water).

أ nubūc, (v. n. of نبع) Springing up.

أ nubūgh, Appearance, manifestation.

أ nubūk, (pl. of nabkat and nabakat) Pointed hills.

أ nabanīy, Prophetic.

أ nabh, (pl. of نابه nābih) Known, celebrated. Nubh, Intelligence, perception. An awakening from sleep. Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended. Nabah, (v. n. of نبه) Recollecting, perceiving, recalling to memory. Understanding, comprehending. (Cattle) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage or personages. Nabah or nabih, Known, celebrated, notorious.

أ nabahan, Unexpectedly, unlooked for.

أ nabahraj, (from نبره) Bad money.

پ nabahra, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Low, vile, base. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. Great. Covered, concealed.

أ nabīs, A way, path (especially clear, open). A high or conspicuous place. Who migrates from place to place (applied particularly to Muhammad's going from Mecca to Madīna).

پ nubī or nibī, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ nabīy, (pl. of انبياء ambīyās) A prophet. A way. The higher part of ground. Nubayy, A minor prophet. Nubīy, (v. n. of نبا for نوب) Becoming dull-sighted. A tray made of palm-leaves. (pl. of نابي nābi) High grounds.

أ nabīb, (v. n. of نبت) Rattling (a he-goat at rutting-time). Running.

أ nabīyat, A table, plate, table-mat, or similar thing made of palm-leaves. (fem. of نبي nabīy) A prophetess.

أ nabīt, The name of a tribe in Yaman.

أ khabīt nabīt, Mean, despicable.

أ nabītat, (pl. of نباتت nabāsīt) A branch of the tree فلجان faljān.

أ nabīs, (khabīs) Malignant.

أ nabīsat, The earth or mud at the bottom of a well or in the bed of a river.

أ nabīj, The barking of a dog. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camels' hair.

أ nabih, (v. n. of نبح) Barking (a dog). Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ nabīkhat, A bit of sulphur, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships.

پ nubel, Good news.

أ nabīz, Thrown. (pl. of انبذة ambīzat) Wine. A kind of drink made of dates or raisins. نبيذ جو nabīzi jar, (Barley-wine) Beer, ale, malt-liquor.

أ nabīzat, Lean, and which is not eaten.

پ nabīr, A son's son. A grandchild.

أ nabīr, A cheese. Nubayr, Cunning, skilful, sagacious.

پ nabīra, A grandson, a grandchild, a son's son. Hidden, concealed.

پ nabīsa, A son's son.

أ nabīs, (v. n. of نبس) Twittering (a sparrow). Making a noise with the lips, which makes the male tread the female. The noise itself.

أ nabīt, (pl. انباط) A Nabathean Arab.

أ nabīgh, A shaking of a branch of the male palm over the female to fructify it.

أ nabīkhat, A large twig or spur of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum.

أ nabīl, (pl. نبال nibāl, نابل nabal, and نبل nablat) Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Skilful in shooting arrows. Generous. Great, large, corpulent. Good, beautiful. A standard, ensign.

أ nabīlat, (fem.) Beautiful. Great, excellent. A carcass.

أ nabīyūna, (pl. of نبي nabī) Prophets.

أ nabīh, Celebrated, famous, noble.

أ nabīas, (pl. انبياء ambīyās, نباء nubaās, انباء ambās, and nabīyūna) A prophet. A messenger from God. One who goes from place to place. A clear, open road. A high place. Crooked.

أ nubayyīs, (dim. of نبي nabī) A little or obscure prophet.

أ nubayyīsat, (dim. of نبوة nubūwat) A little prophecy. نبيئة مسيئة nubayyīsatu musaylimata, The insignificant prophecy of Musaylimat, known by the title of الكذاب al kazzāb, The liar.

پ naprāsh, The faculty of resolving problems with ease.

پ napaq, Ready-handed, dextrous.

پ napūr, A kind of trumpet.

پ nupe or nipe, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ natt, A swelling (of the nostrils) with rage.

أ nat, (v. n. of نتأ) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).

A *nitāj*, (v. n. of **نَج**) Helping (cattle) to bring forth. Birth. Breed. The breeding season.
P *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.
P *nitāsīdan*, To be well, happy, pleased, and contented; to pass one's time pleasantly.
A *nuttāsh*, The meanest or basest of mankind. Cheats, knaves, jugglers, impostors.
A *nutāf*, (and *nutāfat*) What falls when plucking out any thing. Hair plucked off.
A *nitāh*, (A house) situated opposite another.
A *natānat*, (v. n. of **نِن**) Stinking.
A *natāsiy*, (pl. of **نتيجة** *natijāt*) Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.
A *ghanam natāsiy*, Sheep of the same year.
A *ghanamī natāsiy*, My flock was born all in the same year.
A *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.
A *nath*, (v. n. of **نَح**) Evaporating. Perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Causing to sweat. Sweat. Moist (earth). Fat, filth from a leathern butter-bottle.
A *natkh*, (v. n. of **نَح**) Drawing, dragging, pulling. Tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Drawing, extracting (a thorn from the foot or a tooth). Weaving (a garment). Fixing (the eyes upon).
A *natr*, (v. n. of **نَر**) Drawing (a bow) with vigour. Snatching, pulling roughly, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Pressing the glans penis after pissing. Piercing, stabbing with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech. Impertinence, teasing. Severity, rigour, violence, force. Weakness, debility, languor, indolence in labour. *Natar*, Corruption, perdition, loss, ruin.
A *natrat*, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.
A *natsh*, (v. n. of **نَش**) Pulling out (a thorn) with pincers. Tearing (flesh). Extorting, receiving. Gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring (any one), slandering. Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Gain, acquisition. *Natash*, The first sprouting of plants. The tip or first point, either of the blade or root. The herb gromwell.
A *natgh*, (v. n. of **نَغ**) Disgracing, dishonouring. Slandering, accusing falsely.
A *natf*, (v. n. of **نَف**) Pulling out, twitching (hairs or feathers). Drawing smartly (a bow). *Natif*, (A crow) with a part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, (pl. of **نُتْفَة** *nutfat*) Whatever things are plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbs).
A *nutfat*, (pl. **نُتْفَة** *nutaf*) Whatever is plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbage). A gift. *Nutafat*, One who is superficially learned; one who has culled a little knowledge.
P *nutaftar*, Name of the herb **يَاز** *yāz*.
A *nath*, (v. n. of **نَتَق**) Moving, shaking.

Skinning. Drawing up (a bucket) from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Speaking, articulating (a woman).
P *nath*, A saddle-belt. A difficult thing.
A *nath*, (v. n. of **نَتَك**) Drawing, dragging, or seizing by violence. Pulling out (hair). Pressing or rapping (the organ of generation) in order to squeeze out any remains of urine.
A *natl*, (v. n. of **نَتَل**) Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. Chiding, reproving, railing. Emptying (a wallet). Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). Short, dwarfish. *Natl* or *natal*, An ostrich's egg, which they fill with water, and bury in the desert.
A *natalān*, (v. n. of **نَتَل**) Going before one's comrades (when proceeding in a line).
A *natn*, A smelling badly. Stink, funk.
A *nutūw*, The swelling (of a limb or member).
A *nutūs*, (v. n. of **نَتَأ**) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (a wound or sore).
A *nutūb*, (v. n. of **نَتَب**) Swelling, being prominent (the breasts).
A *natūj*, (A mare or camel) pregnant and near the birth. (Cattle) bringing forth, or near it.
A *nutūh*, (v. n. of **نَح**) Evaporating, perspiring, exuding. Emitting moisture. Gums of trees.
A *nutūz*, (v. n. of **نَتُز**) Being affected by ringworm, dry scab, or similar disease.
A *nutūg*, (v. n. of **نَتُع**) Flowing gently (blood) from a wound, (water) from a fountain, (or sweat) from the body.
A *nutūh*, (v. n. of **نَتُق**) Producing many children (a woman). Becoming filled with fat.
A *nutūl*, (v. n. of **نَتَل**) Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line).
A *natūt*, The noise of a boiling pot, or fermentation of wine. (A nostril) swelling with rage.
A *natijāt*, (pl. **نَتَائِج** *natāsiy*) A foetus, offspring, birth, of the same year with another. Sum or substance. Result, issue, fruit, effect, consequence, what necessarily follows. The conclusion (of a syllogism). Retribution, reward. **P** *natijasi sang*, Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby. **A** *natijasi fusād*, Intent of the heart. **A** *natijasi halām*, Substance of a speech. On the whole, in a word. **نتيجة لازم** *natijasi tāzimu'l ihtiyāj*, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. **مطلوب صحيح و نتیجه صريح** *matlūbi saḥīh u natijasi sarīh*, The real intention and evident consequence.
P *natija-bakhsh*, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed, giving a result.
A *natijiy*, Deductive, deducible.
A *natif*, (A camel) whose hair has been

pulled or fallen off (so as to require some pitch).
P *natil*, Fraud, imposture.
A *natilat*, Cause, means. (See **وسيلة**).
A *nass*, (v. n. of **نَس**) Divulging, publishing. Anointing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exuding. A wall moist and sweating. **عَت نَسْت** *ghassun nassun*, Bad (speech).
A *nasa'*, What is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).
A *nisās*, Ointment for a wound. Whatever one is anointed with.
A *nussās*, Slanderers of the absent.
P *nisār*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or on other festive occasions. (in comp.) Scattering, strowing. **دُر نثار** *dur-nisār*, Scattering pearls, i.e. eloquent. **جواهر نثار** *javāhir-nisāri tahkik shudan*, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i.e. to relate any thing true.
A *nisār*, (v. n. of **نَثَر**) Scattering, dispersing. Using many words, being diffuse in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Offering, exhibiting, presenting. A scattering, dispersion. A sacrifice. **نثار شدن** *nisār shudan*, To be killed. **نثار کردن** *nisār hardan*, To scatter. **A** *Nusār*, Any thing dispersed or strown about.
A *nusārat*, Any thing scattered. Crumbs falling from a table, which are picked up and eaten as an act of piety.
P *nisār-chīn*, One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities.
P *nisārīdan*, To scatter (money, &c.).
A *nisāl*, Money or things scattered.
A *nusālat*, Earth taken out of a well.
A *nasat*, (v. n. of **نَسَت**) Stinking (meat).
A *nasj*, (v. n. of **نَج**) Striking with a knife. Pushing out the fundament, and voiding its contents. **Nisj**, Timid, cowardly, worthless. **Nusuj**, Buttocks.
A *nasad*, (v. n. of **نَسَد**) Being still, calm, quiescent. Growing (a mushroom).
A *nasr*, (v. n. of **نَثَر**) Dispersing, scattering. Employing many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Drawing off (a coat of mail). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, **عَطَس** being applied to men). Scattered. An oration, prose-composition. *Nasar*, Any thing falling or scattered. *Nasir*, Talkative, verbose.
A *nasrat*, A sneeze, sternutation, or coughing of animals. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose; that part in a lion. The root of the nose; the inside of the nose and the parts adjacent. A large coat of mail easily put on. **النثرة** *an' nasrat*, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.
A *nast*, (v. n. of **نَسَط**) Squeezing, pressing

(any thing) on the ground until (it) become quite flat. Protruding through the ground (a plant). Coming forth (a mushroom). Rendering heavy. Repose. A herb that has burst through the ground.

أ نثل *nasl*, (v. n. of نثل) Throwing earth (out of a well), cleaning (it). Taking arrows (from a quiver), or provision (from a bag), emptying (them). Throwing off or putting on (a coat of mail). Putting minced or sliced meat (into a pot). Voiding dung (a solid-hoofed animal). *Nasal*, A ditch, furrow from which the earth is dug.

أ نثلة *naslat*, A large coat of mail. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose.

أ نثم *nasm*, (v. n. of نثم) Talking indecently.

أ نثنته *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نثنته Q) Sweating profusely. Exuding (a leathern bottle). Wiping.

أ نثو *nasw*, A divulging. A scattering.

أ نثور *nasūr*, A woman who bears many children. (A sheep) sneezing, and casting from the nose something like a worm. (A sheep) which has dug with large orifices. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of نثر) Reposing, resting.

أ نثوط *nusūt*, Quiet, rest, repose.

أ نثول *nasūl*, (A woman) who puts chopt meat into a pot.

أ نني *nasy*, A publishing, blazing abroad.

أ نثي *nasīy*, Sprinklings, droppings from a rope whilst water is being drawn.

أ نثيث *nasīs*, (v. n. of نثيث) Exuding, sweating. Being divulged (news).

أ نثيثته *nasīsāt*, Sweating of a leathern bottle.

أ نثير *nasīr*, (v. n. of نثير) Sneezing (as beasts). Sternutation in beasts (عطاس *gutās* being used for human beings).

أ نثيل *nasīl*, Dung. A solid-hoofed animal.

أ نثيلة *nasīlat*, Earth taken out of a well. Remains. Fat flesh.

أ ننج *naj* or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth.

أ ننج *najj*, (v. n. of ننج) Running, producing matter (a sore). Being quick, making haste.

أ ننجأ *najjā*, A looking with a malignant eye.

أ نجا *naja*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Looking at intently to hurt with a malignant eye. Excoriating, skinning, peeling. A skin. Wood, timber: branch of a tree; rod, staff, stick. Timbers of a camel's saddle. High ground, to which the water does not reach. النجاء *an' najāha an' najāha*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life.

أ نجاء *najāa*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Escaping, being liberated, set free, emancipated. Making haste, outstripping, being swift or expeditious. An asylum, place of refuge. النجاءك *an' najā-aka an' najā-aka*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life. *Nijāa*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Doing (any thing) privately (with another); telling a secret. (pl. of نجو *najn*) Clouds which have shed their rain. (pl. of نجى *najīy*) Confidants.

أ نجابة *najābat*, (v. n. of نجب) Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Being excellent (as he-camel). Generosity, nobleness.

أ نجاة *najāt*, An earnest or importunate look.

أ نجاة *najāt*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Escaping. Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight. A swift-going camel. (pl. نجا *naja'*) Avidity. Envy. High ground to which the water does not reach. Ground from whose trees bows and wands are cut. Branch of a tree. A mushroom, fungus. نجات *najāt shudan*, To escape, get to a place of safety. To obtain freedom. نجات كردن *najāt kardan*, To set at liberty, save, rescue.

أ نجات *najjās*, An examiner, inquisitor.

أ نجاه *najāh*, (v. n. of نجح) Happening fortunately. Being easy. Being victorious and triumphant. Good success. نجاه ساختن *najāh sākh-tan*, To gain a victory.

أ نجاهة *najāhat*, Patience.

أ نجاهك *najākh*, The sound of coughing.

أ نجاهة *najākhat*, (A woman) who sweats, and wipes off moisture. A woman windy in coitu.

أ نجاد *nijād*, A sword-belt. (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. نجاد طلاع *tallā'u nijād*, One who thinks exaltedly, who meditates great things. طويل النجاد *tanīlu'n nijād*, Tall (man).

أ نجاد *najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds. One equal or superior to what he undertakes, who manages business with propriety and expedition.

أ نجادة *najādat*, (v. n. of نجد) Being bold, courageous, magnanimous. Being grieved, deeply distressed. Fortitude, magnanimity. Battle. Affliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror.

أ نجار *najār*, Red paint for the face, rouge.

أ نجار *nijār* or *nujār*, Nature. Colour. Estimation, reputation. Root, origin. Diversity.

أ نجار *najjār*, A carpenter. النجار *an' najjār*, An Arabian tribe of Anṣār.

أ نجارة *nijārat*, Carpentry, the carpenter's craft. *Nijārat*, Wood-shavings.

أ نجاري *najāra'*, Thirsty (camels).

أ نجاري *najjārī*, Carpenter's craft, carpentry.

أ نجارية *najāriyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نجارة *najāzat*, A gift.

أ نجاسة *najāsat*, A being dirty: nastiness, dirt.

أ نجاش *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather.

أ نجاش *najjāsh*, A hunter.

أ نجاشة *nijāshat*, A being quick, expeditious.

أ نجاشي *najāshīy*, One who starts game and drives it towards the hunter. *Najāshīy*, (نجاشي) *najāshī*, or *nijāshī*, or with the article النجاشي *an' najāshīy* A title of the kings of Ethiopia.

أ نجاع *nujā'ē* (شجاع *shujā'ē*) Bold, strenuous.

أ نجاف *nijāf*, (v. n. of نجف) Tying a piece of leather under a goat's belly to prevent him gender-

ing. The piece of leather itself. A woollen jerkin. A bolt. The threshold of a door; also a heel which revolves in a socket in the lintel and threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. (pl. of نجف *najaf*) High grounds to which water does not reach.

أ نجال *nijāl*, (pl. of نجل *najl*) Waters flowing over the surface of the ground. (pl. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. Large. Broad. Large-eyed.

أ نجام *najjām*, An astronomer, astrologer.

أ نجامة *nijāmat*, Consulting the stars, astrology.

أ نجاة *najāwat*, An extensive district.

أ نجائب *najā'ib*, (pl. of نجيبة *najāibat*) Excellent (she-camels). The chief passages (of the Kur'an).

أ نجاية *najāyat*, A being liberated, escaping.

أ نجب *najb*, (v. n. of نجب) Peeling (a tree). Liberal, noble, generous. *Najab*, Bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. *Nujub*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجب *najab*, Bark or rind of any plant, but especially that of the cassia of Arabia.

أ نجباء *nujabāa*, (pl. of نجيب) Excellent, noble.

أ نجبة *nujabat*, (pl. of انجاب *anjāb*) Noble, generous; a hero. The flower of a nation.

أ نجبي *najabīy*, (A bag) tanned with acacia-bark.

أ نجت *najs*, (v. n. of نجت) Asking assistance, imploring help. Examining, investigating. Exciting to mischief, leading astray. *Nujs* or *nujus*, (pl. انجاس *anjās*) A breast-plate, a cuirass. A man's house. The purse of the heart, pericardium. *Najis*, An examiner or inquisitor.

أ نجه *nujh*, (v. n. of نجح) Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished. Being victorious and triumphant. Being easy, expeditiously transacted. Good success, victory, triumph.

أ نجه *najkh*, (v. n. of نجه) Boasting. Digging (a well). Raising a storm (a setting star). Hurling down a portion of a mountain-steep in the midst of a valley (a torrent).

أ نجد *najd*, (v. n. of نجد) Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. Flowing with sweat (the body). The breast, bosom. (pl. انجد *anjūd*, انجاد *anjād*, نجد *nijād*, نجد *nujūd*, and نجد *nujud*) High ground; an open or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being تهامة *tihāmat*). (pl. نجد *nijūd* and انجد *anjūd*) A carpet, cushion, pillow, couch, or such like furniture. Quick, expeditious. Expert, ingenious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where others despond. Skilful (guide). Victory, superiority. Excess. Grief, anguish. A place destitute of trees. A kind of thorny shrub. *Najad*, (v. n. of نجد) Sweating with labour or anxiety. Being tired. Being dull from fatigue. Grief, anguish, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Sweat. Stupidity, folly. *Najid* or *najud*, (pl. انجاد *anjād*) Bold, brave, strenuous, especially where others de-

spond. *Najud*, The higher regions of Arabia. *Najud*, (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. (pl. of نجد *najūd*) Lengthy, tall, and long-necked (she-asses and she-camels). Elegant and intelligent (women). (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجداء *nujadāʿ*, (pl. of نجد) Strong and brave.

أ نجدات *an' najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

أ نجدة *najdat*, (v. n. of نجد) Being bold. Fortitude, boldness. Magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Terror, flight. Severity.

أ نجدى *najdiy*, Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجد *najz*, (v. n. of نجد) Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek-teeth. Speaking bitterly. Importuning, urging.

أ نجد *najr*, (v. n. of نجد) Planing (wood). Warming (water) by placing (it) upon or throwing into (it) a hot stone. Driving (camels) fast. Giving a fillip on the head with the knuckle of the middle finger. Dragging, drawing, hauling, pulling. Copulating. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish نجدة *najīrat*. Making a roof of wood with no admixture of reeds. Nature, origin, root. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. Purpose, intention, aim, design. Heat. The territory of Mecca and Madina. *Najar*, That excessive thirst with which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seed (which proves often mortal).

أ نجدان *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Kūfa and Wāsīt.

أ نجدة *najīrat*, (or نجدى) Thirsty (camels).

أ نجد *najz*, (v. n. of نجد) Performing (business), fulfilling (a promise). هو علي نجد حاجته *huwa ʿala' najzi* (or *nuzi*) *hājatiki*, He is on the point of accomplishing his business. *Najaz*, (v. n. of نجد) Being performed (a promise), being finished (a business or discourse); being at the end of a journey. Perishing, being ruined; vanishing. Being present, in readiness.

أ نجد *najs*, *najis*, *nijis*, *najas*, or *najus*, Dirty, filthy, nasty, squalid. *Najas*, (v. n. of نجد) Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung.

أ نجد *najsh*, (v. n. of نجد) Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, stirring up, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale by praising or overbidding. Driving together (scattered camels). Investigating, examining. Collecting. Being swift. Causing to pass through. Wishing to extract. Examination, investigation. Extraction.

أ نجد *najʿ*, (v. n. of نجد) Giving (to a camel) meal sprinkled with water.

أ نجدة *nujʿat*, (pl. نجد *nujūʿ*) A feeding, foraging, or search for fodder.

أ نجد *najf*, (v. n. of نجد) Hewing out, smooth-

ing, polishing (an arrow). Milking (a sheep) well. Cutting down or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Najaf*, (pl. نجد *nijāf*) High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. Bark of the plant صليان *silliyān*. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Alīy. *Nujuf*, Old leathern bottles. (pl. of نجد *najīf*) Broad-headed arrows.

أ نجدة *nujfat*, A small quantity, a little. *Najafat*, High ground to which water does not reach, especially long and steep. A bank, dam, or mound for impounding water. نجدة الكثيب *najafatu'l kasīb*, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top.

أ نجد *najah*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نجد *najl*, (v. n. of نجد) Throwing, driving, or scattering about. Hitting. Splitting. Doing work. Cleaning his writing-tablet or slate, effacing the letters (a boy). Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous, bringing out. Piercing with a spear, making a large wound. Skinning (an animal), beginning at the houghs. Kicking one down. Injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. Becoming green with herbage (ground). Being full of springs (ground). Race, family, stock, progeny, son. The young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. Hard travelling. Work. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. A vast multitude. An open road, highway. A cleaning of tablets, obliteration of writing. *Najl*, (pl. of نجد *anjāl*) Long. Wide. Broad. Large-eyed. (pl. of نجد *najīl*) Certain bitter plants. *Najal*, (v. n. of نجد) Having wide-opening eyelids. A great width of eye. Those who carry dung to mix with clay for making brick.

أ نجد *najlās*, (fem. of نجد *anjāl*) Long. (A stab) which makes a great wound. Broad and spacious (area). Large (eye).

أ نجدة *najlat*, (v. n. of نجد) Kicking down.

أ نجد *najm*, A cloth spread out for catching the money thrown about on an occasion of public rejoicing. *Najm*, (or نجد) Fruit of the tamarisk.

أ نجد *najm*, (pl. نجد *anjūm*, *anjām*, *najūm*, *najūm*, and نجد *najūm*) A star, planet. Fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. Horoscope, calculation of nativity. The star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or a true origin. Pension, stipend, salary. Appointed or predetermined time. Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. Root, origin. نجد *an' najm*, The Pleiades. The polar star. نجد *najmī azhar*, A beautiful star. نجد *najmī sāsir*, (or نجد *najmu's sayyār*) The wandering star, *i.e.* a planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. نجد *laysa lihāza'l hadīs*

najm, There is nothing certain in that intelligence, there is no foundation for it.

أ نجدة *najmat* or *najamat*, Name of a plant or a grass. نجدة *zū'n najmat*, An ass.

أ نجدة *najnajat*, (v. n. of نجد *Q*) Moving, shaking (a man). Purposing to do a thing, but without taking pains or making effort. Forbidding, preventing, hindering. Thinking carelessly, injudiciously, or irresolutely (about any thing). Driving (camels) a second time to the watering-place. Moving about from fear. Assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water (men). Doing or writing over again the letter ر *rā*.

أ نجد *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable.

أ نجد *najw*, (v. n. of نجد *for* *نجو*) Escaping. Farting. Going out of the body (urine, excrement, or wind). Communicating a secret to another. Breathing in another's face. Bidding any one breathe in your face to discover what he has been drinking. Evacuating the body. Skinning (a camel). Felling (a tree), or lopping (the branches). (pl. نجد *nijāʿ*) A cloud pouring down rain. A skin when taken off. Excrement of a beast. Wind from the body.

أ نجد *najus*, One who looks with an evil eye.

أ نجد *nujanwāʿ*, Yawning.

أ نجد *najwān*, Saffron.

أ نجدة *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

أ نجد *najjūj*, Swift, expeditious.

أ نجد *najūkh*, Noisy, boisterous (sea).

أ نجد *najūd*, (pl. نجد *najūd*) A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. (A she-ass or she-camel) which has a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving. *Najūd*, (v. n. of نجد) Being manifest, clear. (pl. of نجد *najd*) High countries or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, or floor-cloths.

أ نجد *najūʿ*, Wholesome, salubrious (water). Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. نجد *najūʿu's sabiy*, The drink or aliment of infants, *i.e.* milk. *Najūʿ*, (v. n. of نجد) Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). Producing a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (any person) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

أ نجد *najūm*, (v. n. of نجد) Appearing, rising (a star). Paying at stated periods, or by instalments. Budding (a horn). Coming up, appearing above the ground (wheat). (The first stage is called نجد *najūm*; then نجد *tafrīkh*, Branching or tillering; then نجد *taksīb*, Coming into stalk; then نجد *isāf*, Putting forth the blade or the flag;

سنبلة *sambalat*, Coming into ear; احباب *ihbāb*, Corning; الباب *ilbāb*, Kernelling; اسفاء *isfās*, Bearding; افراك *ifrāk*, Fitness for rubbing; and, finally, احصاد *ihsāul*, Fitness for reaping). Coming out (any new doctrine or heresy). (pl. of نجم *najm*) Stars. منجوم الاخذ *najūmu'lakhz*, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made use in their observations. اهل نجوم *ahli nujūm*, An astronomer, astrologer. علم نجوم *ilmī nujūm*, Astronomy, astrology.

أ نجومى *najūmīy*, Astronomical. An astronomer. An astrologer.

أ نجومى *najūmīy*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجومى *najūmīy*, (v. n. of نجوم *najūm*) Communicating a secret. Breathing in any one's face. A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. (pl. انجبية *anjīyat*) A partner in a secret. Tellers of secrets.

أ نجمة *najma*, (v. n. of نجمة *najma*) Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country unsuited to one's constitution.

أ نجى *najīy*, A looker with malignant eye.

أ نجى *najīy*, (v. n. of نجوم *najūm*) Communicating a secret. (pl. انجبية *anjīyat*) A confidant, partner in a secret. A secret.

أ نجى *najīy*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجيب *najīb*, (pl. انجاب *anjāb*, انجاب *nujabās*, and انجب *najīb*) Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. A hero. A volunteer. Excellent (she-camel). A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. انجب الطرفین *najībū't tarāfayn*, Noble on both sides (father and mother).

أ نجيدة *najībat*, (pl. انجائب *anjāb*) Choice (she-camel).

أ نجية *najīyat*, Swift (she-camel).

أ نجيس *najīs*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb. انجيسة *najīsat*, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any news, especially the worst). Endeavour, aim, scope.

أ نجى *najīy*, (v. n. of نجا *najā*) Flowing (blood from a wound, or pus from a sore). Making haste.

أ نجى *najīy*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion). Prosperous (man). Hard (journey).

أ نجية *najīhat*, A patient soul.

أ نجية *najīkhat*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

أ نجيد *najīd*, (pl. انجب *najīb* and انجباء *nujadās*) Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed, in anguish. النجيد *an' najīd*, The lion.

أ نجير *najīr*, Starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers, or bookbinders. Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجيرة *najīrat*, Recompense. Water warmed with a hot stone. Butter mixed with milk or flour. The roof of a house made of wood without any ad-

mixture of reeds, &c. A short plant. لانجرن نجيرتك *lanjiranna najirataka*, is equivalent to لانجرن *lanjiranna* *najirataka*.

أ نجير *najīram*, Name of a quarter in Basrah, the birth place of sundry learned men.

أ نجيز *najīz*, Present, ready.

أ نجيس *najīs*, Incurable (disease). Dirty.

أ نجيش *najīsh*, A hunter.

أ نجيع *najīy*, A mixture of dry pounded leaves, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body. Wholesome, salubrious.

أ نجيف *najīf*, (pl. نجف *najif*) Broad-headed (arrow). An old leathern bottle.

أ نجيل *najīl*, Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجيل *najīl*, (pl. نجل *najil*) Name of a plant or herb, or a broken leaf of it.

أ نجى *najīy*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجاس *najās*, The cork-tree.

أ نجاك *najāk*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نجا *najā*, A stimulating, urging onward.

أ نجا *najā*, (pl. of نجى *najīy*) Leathern bottles for keeping butter. Earthen milk-vessels. Broad-headed arrows.

أ نجا *najā*, A side, tract, quarter. اهل النجا *ahlu'n najāt*, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. نجا *Najāt*, A large bow. (pl. of ناجى *najī*) Inclined, tending towards. Grammarians.

أ نجات *najāt*, Nature.

أ نجاتة *najātāt*, A chip, shaving; planings.

أ نجاهة *najāhat*, Patience. Liberality. Avarice.

أ نجاهية *najāhīyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نجا *najāz*, A long tract of country. نجا *Nujāz*, A disease in a camel's lungs. *Nujāz* or *nijāz*, A root, origin.

أ نجا *najās*, *nijās*, or *nuhās*, Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. Brass, melted brass. Fire. *Nuhās*, Smoke without flame. *Nuhās* or *nihās*, Nature, origin. كرم النجا *karīmū'n nihās*, Of a noble disposition.

أ نجا *nijās*, Bits of leather put between the soles of shoes, the better to exclude water.

أ نجا *nakhās*, A worker in brass, a brasier. A coppersmith.

أ نجا *nahāsīy*, Brazen, copper. معادن نجا *ma'ādīni nahāsī*, (or نجا *nuhās*) Copper mines.

أ نجا *nihāshat*, Burnt bread.

أ نجا *nihāz*, Large masses of flesh.

أ نجا *nahāzat*, Great fleshiness of body.

أ نجا *nuhāt*, A sobbing, secret sighing.

أ نجا *nakhāt*, Proud.

أ نجا *nihāf*, (pl. of نجيف *najīf*) Thin, lean.

أ نجا *nahāfat*, (v. n. of نجف *najīf*) Being lean, thin, and spare naturally. Leanness, want of flesh.

أ نجا *nuhām*, A reddish goose-like bird.

أ نجا *nahhām*, One who breathes hard, who sighs from the bottom of his heart. A miser. A

lion. A kind of red water-fowl. النجا *an' nahhām*, Name of a horse.

أ نجا *nahānihat*, Avaricious men, misers.

أ نجا *nahāsīr*, (pl. of نجير *najīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نجا *nahāsīz*, (pl. of نجيزة *nahīzat*) Natures.

أ نجا *nahb*, (v. n. of نجب *najīb*) Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). Being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Playing at dice. Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Dying. An hour, time. Death, fate, last breath. Sleep. Soul, spirit. A cough. A vow. Space of time, long season. Great danger or fear. Exalted dignity. An important affair. Design, aim, purpose. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Necessity. Vehemence. A large camel. Fatness. هو على نجب *huwa ʿala' nahbin*, He travels expeditiously. كذا نجب *kaza' nahbahu*, He is dead.

أ نجا *nahbāt*, Funeral laments, chants, dirges.

أ نجا *nuhbat*, A lot which is cast.

أ نجا *nuhhat*, (or نجا *nahah*) (v. n. of نجا *najā*) Having a hoarse voice.

أ نجا *naht*, (v. n. of نجت *najit*) Smoothing, planing, shaving, rasping, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Hard travel) emaciating (camels). Throwing down in wrestling. Lying with. Sharp, clear, cold, keen frost. Nature.

أ نجا *nahr*, (v. n. of نجر *najir*) Hurting the throat. Slaughtering, sticking (cattle), cutting their throats. Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched-out breast whilst at prayer, having the face turned towards the قبله *qibla*, and the right hand placed upon the left. (pl. نجر *nuhūr*) The throat, the upper part of the breast where the necklace is fixed. Beginning of the day, month, or new moon. مسجد النجر *masjidū'n nahr*, Name of a mosque at Mina. يوم النجر *yawmu'n nahr*, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month ذو الحجة *zū'l hijjat*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *Nihr*, Industrious, intelligent, expert, skilful, knowing, experienced.

أ نجا *nuharā*, (or نجري *najrī*) (pl. of نجير *najīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نجا *nahrāt*, The first day of the new moon; also the last. صحرة نجر *sahratan nahratan*, Before the eyes, clearly, plainly, visibly.

أ نجا *nihrīr*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

أ نجا *nahz*, (v. n. of نجز *najiz*) Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding in a mortar. Beating with the fist on the breast. *Nahz*, Coughing (camel).

أ نجا *nahs*, (v. n. of نحس *nahs*) Oppressing. Tiring, making miserable. A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. A cold wind blowing

from the west. Dark and mysterious (affair). Dust scattered high in the air. (pl. نحوس *nuhūs*) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *Nahas*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unlucky, ill-fated (a day). *Nahis*, Unlucky (day), ill-fated (man). *Nuhās*, Three days after those called درع *duraʿ*.

أ النحسان *an' nahsāni*, The two unlucky ones; namely, the planets Saturn and Mars.

أ نحص *nahs*, A one-year-old wild she-ass. *Nuhs*, Bottom of a mountain. أصحاب الجبل *as-hābu nuhsi'ljabal*, Those slain at the battle of احد *uhud*.

أ نحض *nahz*, (v. n. of نحض) Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). Flesh, especially when compact.

أ نحضة *nahzat*, (pl. نحوض *nuhūz* and نحاض *nihāz*) Large masses of flesh.

أ نخط *nahṭ*, A sob or secret crying. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse or camel. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. A chiding, checking. A repulse given to one who asks.

أ نخطة *nahṭat*, A disease in the chest, to which horses and camels are subject.

أ نحفاء *nuhafā*, (pl. of نحيف) Thin, lean, spare.

أ نحل *nahl*, (v. n. of نحل) Attributing, imputing (to one the verses or sayings of another). Reproaching, reviling. A free gift. Any thing given. Lean, thin. The new moon. Bees. *Nuhl*, (v. n. of نحل) Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage-gift, portion, or settlement), especially voluntarily. A gift, donative.

أ نحلان *nuhlān*, A present, gift, donative.

أ نحلة *nahlat*, One bee. *Nihlat* or *nuhlat*, An appointment of a marriage-portion. A gift. A lawsuit. Pretension, claim. The religion of the Magi. *Nihlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

أ نحلى *nahla'*, (pl. of ناحل *nāhil* or نحيل *nāhīl*) Lean (camels). *Nuhla'*, A gift.

أ نحليّ *nahliyy*, Keeper of bees, bee-master.

أ نحم *nahm*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning, sobbing. Growling (a leopard). *Naham*, (equiv. to نعم *naʿam*) Yes.

أ نحمّ *nihamm*, Who groans, sobs, sighs very much.

أ نحمّان *nahmān*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning.

أ نحمة *nahmat*, A cough.

أ نحن *nahnu*, We. نحن أنفسنا *nahnu nafsunā*, We ourselves.

أ نحنة *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نحم Q) Hemming, clearing the throat. Grumbling (the belly). Repulsing with contempt.

أ نحو *nahn*, (v. n. of نحا for نحو) Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). Leaning on one side. Inclining over one's bow. Changing, turning. Casting back. Aim, intent, design. (pl. انحاء *anhā* and نحو *nuhūw*) Way, path, tract.

Mode, manner, sort. النحو *an' nahw*, (pl. نحو *nuhūw* and نحى *nuhīy*) Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. *Nahwa*, As, like, about, towards, near. *kanahwa*, Agreeable to.

أ نحاء *nuharā*, A tremor, yawning, stretching.

أ نحور *nuhūr*, (pl. of نحر *nahr*) Throats, sticking-places in animals: hence, frontiers, approaches. Beginnings of days, months, or new moons.

أ نحوس *nahūs*, Bad, ill, unfortunate.

أ نحوسة *nuhūsāt*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unfortunate, unlucky (the day). A bad presage, unhappy accident, misfortune. Inauspiciousness. داروي *dārūy* *dārūyi nuhūsāt*, A scorbutic medicine.

أ نحوص *nahūs*, An ass having no colt, and without milk. A she-camel too fat to conceive. *Nuhūs*, (v. n. of نحص) Being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

أ نحوض *nuhūz*, (v. n. of نحض) Being attenuated. (pl. of نحضة *nahzat*) Large masses of flesh.

أ نحول *nuhūl*, (v. n. of نحل) Being emaciated, lean. Leanness, dryness.

أ نحويّ *nahwiyy*, Pertaining to grammar; grammatical. A grammarian.

أ نحى *nahy*, (v. n. of نحى) Churning (milk). Putting to a distance. Directing the eye towards. *Nihy*, *nahy*, or *naha'*, (pl. انحاء *anhā*, نحى *nahīy*, and نحاء *nihā*) A leathern bottle in which they put up butter. An earthen vessel for holding milk. A broad-headed arrow. A kind of soft, moist date.

أ نحىّ *nahīy*, Camels removed to one side. *Nuhīy*, (pl. of نحو *nahw*) Grammars.

أ نحيب *nahīb*, (v. n. of نحب) Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

أ نحيبة *nahīyat*, (in comp. with القوارع *al kawāriʿ*) *nahīyatul kawāriʿ*, One whom misfortune threatens.

أ نحيت *nahīt*, (v. n. of نحت) Crying out, lamenting. Shaved, pared. Nature. A comb. Flux, looseness in the belly. (A camel) emaciated by hard travel. (A camel) having the edges of his hoofs worn. A stranger who mixes amongst other people. A roar, bellow. A cold sigh. Vile, mean.

أ نحيتة *nahītat*, Nature. Cry, lamentation. A cold sigh. A looseness in the belly.

أ نحمج *nahīh*, (v. n. of نحمج) Rumbling (the belly). *shahīh nahīh*, Miserly, covetous.

أ نحمير *nahīr*, (pl. نحير *nahīr*, نحر *nahr*, نحر *nuharā*, and نحائر *nahāʿir*) (A camel) slaughtered, stuck in the throat. The last night of the month.

أ نحميرة *nahīrat*, The first or last day of the month. The last night of the month.

أ نحميزة *nahīzat*, Nature. Way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. Rough ground. A long slip of country, not less than a mile. A narrow road leading out of a main road to an open plain.

أ نحيس *nahīs*, Scarce, disastrous (year). Unlucky (day).

أ نحيص *nahīs*, A camel fat and not conceiving.

أ نحيف *nahīz*, Firm-fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated, lean, fleshless. Thin, sharp (spear-head).

أ نحيط *nahīt*, (v. n. of نحيط) Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

أ نحيف *nahīf*, (pl. نيف *nihāf*) Lean, spare, meagre, slim, weak, slender. *nahīf kardan*, To make lean, attenuate.

أ نحيفيّ *nahīfī*, Leanness, spareness.

أ نحيل *nahīl*, Lean (camel). Slender (waist).

أ نحم *nahīm*, (v. n. of نحم) Groaning. Coughing; hemming and hawing. Growling (a panther).

أ نحم *nahh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides, having a long pile. A small carpet with a short pile. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. A rank of soldiers and the like. A little, few. Name of an evil spirit in Māzandarān. A ploughshare. *Nuhh*, Following one step by step.

أ نحم *nahhhh*, (v. n. of نحم) Travelling with great expedition. Driving violently. Making (a camel) lie down by crying *ikh ikh*. The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes of cattle for religious uses. An oblong carpet. *Nuhhhh*, Marrow.

أ نحمارة *nahhārat*, Marrow.

أ نحمارة *nahhāra*, Fasting.

أ نحمارب *nahhārīb*, (pl. of نحمروب *nuhhrūb*) Fissures in stones. Cells in honeycombs.

أ نحماس *nahhās*, A thong sewed betwixt two pieces of leather. *Nihhās*, A bit of wood with a hole in the middle inserted into an axle-hole which has become too wide from much wear: a bush, box.

أ نحماس *nahhkhās*, A seller of captives, or cattle taken as plunder. A driver. An appraiser of cattle.

أ نحماسة *nahhāsāt* or *nihhāsāt*, The sale of cattle or of slaves. *Nihhāsāt*, A bit of wood hollow in the centre inserted into an axle-hole, which by wear had become too wide; a bush.

أ نحماع *na, ni*, or *nahhāʿ*, Spinal marrow.

أ نحماعة *nahhāʿat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus, snot.

أ نحماف *nihhāf*, (pl. انحمافة *anhīfat*) A boot.

أ نحمالة *nahhālat*, Grain, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve, siftings. Bran. Scurf.

أ نحمامة *nahhāmat*, Phlegm, mucus.

أ نحمانيق *nahhānīk*, (pl. نحمانيق *nahhānīk*) Low parapets around wells. Nooks inside of wells.

أ نحمارة *nahhāwirat*, (pl. of نحمارة *nahhāwirat*) Noble, elevated.

أ نحمب *nahhb*, (v. n. of نحمب) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Biting. Lying with (a woman), having a carnal connection in a peculiar manner. Podex, anus. A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nahhb*, *nahhab*, or *nahhib*, (pl. نحمب *nahhub*) Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. *Nuhhab*, (pl. of نحمبة *nahhbat*)

or *nukhabat*) Chosen, selected. *Nukhub*, (pl. of *nakhīb*, *nikhāb*, and *nakhīb*) Cowards.

أ *nikhāb* or *nikhīb*, Timid, fearful.

أ *nakhbat*, The buttocks. *Nukhbat*, A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nukhbat* or *nukhabat*, (pl. *nukhab*) Chosen, selected. Better. A good or chosen thing. Cowardly, dastardly.

أ *nakhkhat*, A servant, slave. (Females) brought up in houses. Camel-drivers. Uncertain news. Gentle rain. The *dīnār* which the tithe-collector, from his receipts, takes for himself. A *dīnār*, a gold coin. *Na, ni*, or *nukhkhāt*, Wine. *Na* or *nukhkhāt*, Working oxen. Shepherds.

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *nakht*) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Finishing a speech for any one. Taking a date or two out of a wallet. Inquiring, prying into. Pecking.

أ *nakhj*, (v. n. of *nakhj*) Shaking a bucket in a well to fill it. Lying with. A flux of water, torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel) Breaking wind.

أ *nakhjad*, (or *nakhchaz*) Dross of iron. Iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. A tickling or scratching with the fingers.

أ *nakhch*, Broom for making besoms.

أ *nakhchul* or *nakhchal*, Pinching.

أ *nakhchand*, Slag or dross of iron.

أ *nakhchunān*, A city of Armenia.

أ *nakhchār*, Hunting, the chase. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain-goat. A hunter. The place of hunters. *nakhchār shudan*, To be hunted. *nakhchār kardan*, (or *nakhchār ankanndan*) To hunt, take game.

أ *nakhchār-gān*, (or *nakhchār-gānī*) Name of the last note of the *barbud*.

أ *nakhchār-gāw*, Name of a note in music.

أ *nakhchār-gāh*, Chase, hunting-ground.

أ *nakhchār-gīr*, (or *nakhchār-vān*, or *nakhchār-wāl*) A hunter. *sherī nakhchār-gīr*, A prey-hunting lion.

أ *nakhchīz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. A twisting.

أ *nakhchāl*, Pinching.

أ *nakhr*, (v. n. of *nakhr*) Snorting, or making a similar noise through the nostrils. Putting the hand into (a camel's) nostril and scratching it to induce her to give milk freely. *Nakhar*, (v. n. of *nakhr*) Being rubbed, worn, putrefied, and scattered. *Nakhīr*, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (carious bone). Any thing hollow, pervious to the wind, and making a sound. *Nukhur*, (pl. of *nākhīr*) Hogs trained to hunt.

أ *nakhrā*, Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence.

أ *nakhrāz*, A belwether.

أ *nakhrās*, A goat, kid.

أ *nakhrabat*, Boring of wood (by a worm).

أ *nakhrat*, (v. n. of *nakhr*) Blowing hard (the wind). *Nukhrat*, A violent blast of wind; storm. The nostril. *Nukhrat* or *nukharat*, Tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

أ *nakhrūb*, (pl. *nakhārīb*) A fissure in a stone. A hole. A cell in a honeycomb.

أ *nakhrawish*, Excited, pugnacious (dog).

أ *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

أ *nakhz*, (v. n. of *nakhz*) Striking, wounding with an iron instrument. Paining by harsh language.

أ *nakhuz*, First.

أ *nakhzār*, (or *nakhzān*) A goat, kid.

أ *nakhzat*, A prick, puncture, hole.

أ *nakhzīn*, The first.

أ *nakhs*, Paleness from grief, loss of colour. Leanness.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *nakhs*) Cutting, plucking. Pricking, pressing (with the finger). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Spurring, goading. Mending a pulley by inserting a narrower ring (called a bush) into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide.

أ *nakhsatīn*, (v. n. of *nakhsatīn*) A bastard.

أ *nakhast*, He wounded not. *Nukhust*, Beginning, principle. The first. At first.

أ *nakhust-zād*, (or *زاد*) Eldest son.

أ *nakhust-zādī*, Primogeniture.

أ *nakhustagī*, First-fruits. Priority.

أ *nakhustīn*, The first.

أ *nakhsh*, (v. n. of *nakhsh*) Becoming lean and emaciated. Exciting. Shaking, causing to move. Vexing, annoying. A violent motion or driving. An injury, detriment. A peeling, taking off the bark. A scratch. A taking away of the best and choicest part of any thing. Part of cattle or other wealth. *Nakhsh*, (v. n. of *nakhsh*) Becoming old and worn out at the bottom.

أ *nakhshab*, Name of a city in Turkistān, where they say there is a well named *چاه نخشب chāhi nakhshab*, from which an appearance of the moon, called *ماه نخشب māhi nakhshab*, was produced by a noted magician named *مقنع muhannaq*.

أ *nakhshāy*, Native of *Nakhshab*.

أ *nakhsha*, Proof, demonstration.

أ *nakhshūdan*, To break the head, split the skull.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *nakhs*) Becoming lean with age, emaciated, shrivelled. (Old *ناقص*) emaciating. *Nakhas*, (v. n. of *nakhs*) Wasting away (flesh).

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *nakht*) Blowing (the nose). Coming suddenly upon. *Nukht*, The spinal marrow. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fœtus. *Nukht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. *Nukhut*, (improperly *nukhkhāt*) Those who tilt with spears, as amusement or trial of prowess.

أ *nakhq*, (v. n. of *nakhq*) Acknowledging, owning (a debt). Oversticking (an animal in slaughtering), touching the spinal marrow. Blowing the nose. Taking off part of the skin (of a sheep), and thrusting the knife deep in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. *Nakhaq*, (v. n. of *nakhq*) Flowing in the tree (sap). *Nukhuq*, (pl. of *nakhq*, *nikhāq*, or *nukhāq*) Spinal marrows. أ *nakhf*, (v. n. of *nakhf*) Breathing aloud, as if sneezing (a she-goat). The noise made in blowing the nose.

أ *nakhfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ *nakhkala*, A hard nut.

أ *nakhgulūy*, Narrow-necked (vessel).

أ *nakhl*, A tree. A festoon, thyrsus, rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

أ *nakhl*, (v. n. of *nakhl*) Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. Filtering. (pl. *nakhīl*) The palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. A species of female dress or ornament.

أ *nakhl-band*, A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax.

أ *nakhl-bandī*, A plantation.

أ *nakhlat*, One palm-tree. Name of a valley in Hijāz between Mecca and Tāif. *ذو النخلة zū'n nakhlat*, Jesus the Messiah. *nakh-lasi mahmūd*, Certain palm-trees in Mecca. Name of a palm-plantation.

أ *nakhlistān*, A palm-plantation.

أ *nakhla*, A walking-staff. A shoe.

أ *nakhm*, A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sugar, sweetmeats, or money thrown amongst the crowd on marriage-ceremonies and other public festivities.

أ *nakhm*, (v. n. of *nakhm*) Playing. Singing well. *Nakhm* or *nakhām*, (v. n. of *nakhm*) Blowing the nose, spitting. *Nakhām*, (v. n. of *nakhm*) Being tired. Tiring. Fatigue.

أ *nakhmat*, Beauty, elegance. Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

أ *nakhmakhat*, (v. n. of *nakhmakhat*) Removing, putting to a distance. Travelling fast. Making (a camel) kneel.

أ *nakhnūk*, (pl. *nakhānūk*) A low parapet about a well. A nook within a well.

أ *nakhwār*, (pl. *nakhāwirat*) Noble, haughty, elevated. Mean, cowardly.

أ *nakhūbat*, Posteriors, buttocks.

أ *nakhwat*, (v. n. of *nakhwat*) Boasting. Carrying one's self haughtily. Praising. Pride, haughtiness, consequential airs; pomp. أ *nakhwat-pesha*, (v. n. of *nakhwat-pesha*) Boasting.

rosh, نخوت كيش *nakhwat-hash*, or نخوت كيش *nakhwat-kesh*) Given to pride, proud, haughty, pompous, self-important.

پ نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse.

پ نخود آب *nukhūd-āb*, (Vetch-water) A decoction of meat with vetches (given in cases of syphilis).

أ نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk unless they tickle her nostril.

أ نخورش *nakhwarish*, (A dog) scratching much; hurtful, dangerous. A whelp in continual motion.

أ نخوري *nakhwarīy*, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large-mouthed. Big-bellied.

أ نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain-goat.

پ نخوش *nakhosh*, (Not-dry) A kind of wild vine.

أ نخوص *nukhūs*, (v. n. of نخص) Becoming attenuated with age, emaciated, and shrivelled.

پ نخوم *nakhuham*, (for نخواهم *nakhwāham*) I went.

أ نخيب *nakhīb*, Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ نخيجة *nakhījat*, Thin butter remaining in the churn after the more solid had been taken out.

أ نخيكة *nakhīkhat*, Butter which adheres to the sides of the churn.

پ نخير *nakhīr*, (or نخيز *nakhez*) Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless. An ambush, lurking-place.

أ نخير-ground.

أ نخير *nakhīr*, A snoring, snorting: the noise itself.

پ نخيرگاه *nakhīr-gāh*, An ambush.

پ نخيري *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

پ نخيز *nakhez*, Defective. Coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root.

پ نخيرگاه *nakhez-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

أ نخيس *nakhīs*, A pulley whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring or bush. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

أ نخيسة *nakhīsāt*, Goats' milk mixed with that of a sheep. Acid milk mixed with sweet.

أ نخيط *nakhīt*, (v. n. of نخط) Defaming, disparaging, reviling. Carrying one's self proudly and overbearingly.

أ نخيف *nakhīf*, (v. n. of نخف) Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it. A sound resembling laughing and crying through the nose.

أ نخيل *nakhīl*, A palm-tree. A palm-grove. (pl. of نخل *nakhil*) Palm-trees.

أ نخيلة *nukhaylat*, Nature. Advice. Name of a place in Babylonian Irāk where the caliph Alīy was murdered by the schismatics. Name of a female slave liberated by Ayisha.

پ ند *nad*, Increase, abundance. Bent.

أ ندد *nadd*, (v. n. of نذ) Fleeing, running away, scampering off. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, or sand. A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. *Nidd*, (pl. انداد *andād*) An image, idol. Like, resembling. An equal, peer, friend.

An enemy, rival. Scented with ambergris.

أ نداء *nads*, (v. n. of نذأ) Throwing (meat) into the fire. Putting (meat) under the ashes. Frightening. Throwing on the ground. Ascending, coming upon, being visible. Abhorring. Making a furrow in hot ashes.

پ نداء *nidā*, The sixth of a farsang; half a mile.

أ نداء *nidās*, (v. n. of نذأ for ندو) Calling to one. Convoking, proclaiming. Glorifying, boasting. Sitting (with any one). Seeing and knowing. Lying open (a road). Proclamation, edict. Sound, voice, clamour. A call, or voice from heaven. پ نداء کردن *nidā kardān*, To make proclamation, proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. أ نداء حرف *harfī nidā*, The interjection of calling, the vocative. *Nudās*, Vociferation. (pl. of نداءة *nudāsāt*) Parts of many scattered plants.

أ نداءة *nadābat*, A being quick, clever, intelligent.

أ نداءة *nadsāt* or *nudāsāt*, Abundance of wealth.

The rainbow. A halo, circle round the sun or moon. Redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nudāsāt*, A streak in a piece of meat of a different colour from the rest. Any thing stuffed into the matrix (of a camel) to induce her to take a liking to the colt of another. *Nudāsāt* or *nudāsāt*, (pl. نداءة *nudāsāt*) One part of many scattered plants. *Nudāsāt*, The rainbow.

أ نداءة *nadāt*, The inside of a horse's thigh.

أ نذاف *naddāf*, A cotton-dresser.

أ نذافي *naddāfī*, Business of a cotton-dresser.

أ نذام *nidām*, (v. n. of ندم) Being a confidential friend or pot-companion. (pl. of نادم *nādīm*) Penitents. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, good fellows at carousals.

أ نذام *nuddām*, (pl. of نادم *nādīm*) Penitents.

أ نذامة *nadāmat*, (v. n. of ندم) Repenting. Repentance, contrition, penitence, regret.

أ نذامی *nadāma*, (pl. of نذمان *nadmān*) Pot-companions. *Nudāma*, (pl. of نذمان) Penitents.

أ نذاوة *nadāwat*, Moisture of ground.

أ نذائد *nadāsīd*, (pl. of نذيدة *nadīdat*) Equals, rival women.

أ نذب *nadb*, (v. n. of نذب) Lamenting or mourning (the dead). Making a funeral-oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling. Sending. Being swift (a horse). Having a scar (the back). (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. (pl. نذوب *nudūb* and نذباء *nudabā*) Swift (horse). (pl. of نذبة *nadbat*) Scars of wounds. *Nadab*, (v. n. of نذب) Becoming covered with a scurf, scab, or cicatrice (a wound). Danger. A bet, stake, wager. Archery. The brandishing or throwing of a javelin. Name of a tribe. *Nadabunā yanma hazā*, Our commencement of archery was on such a day.

پ نذب *nadab*, A term at the game of نرد *nard*.

أ نذباء *nudabās*, (pl. of نذب *nadb*) Swift (horses).

أ نذبة *nadbat*, (pl. نذب *nadab*, انداب *andāb*, and نذوب *nudūb*) The scar of a wound. A hoof or nail which is constantly changing. Name of a woman. *Nudbat*, Plaint, lamentation. A funeral-oration, elegy. Eloquent (Arabian). Name of a celebrated woman called أم خفاف *ummu khufāf*.

أ نذح *nadh* (v. n. of نذح) Enlarging. *Nadh* or *nudh*, (pl. انداح *andāh*) A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high and seen from an eminence. Burden, heaviness.

أ نذحة *na ornudhat*, A spacious tract of country.

أ نذخ *nadkh*, A driving, dashing. Arrival.

أ نذد *nadal*, Scattered (camels).

أ نذداء *nudadās*, (pl. of نذيد) Equals, rivals.

أ نذر *nadr*, (v. n. of نذر) Falling. Remaining alone.

أ نذرة *nadrat*, One particle of gold in the mine.

A quick fart. *Nudrat* or *nadarat*, On such a day (I met him). *Nudrat*, Oddness, singularity, rareness.

أ نذري *nadara*, (نذري في نذري *nadara*, 'النذري *an' nadara*, or نذري في النذري *n nadara*) After a few days, or a few days ago (I met him). مائة نذري *misat nadara*, A hundred-fold.

أ نذس *nads*, (v. n. of نذس) Piercing with a spear. Kicking. Throwing (on the ground). Treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading (out of the road). Conceiving (a false opinion of). One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nads*, *nadis*, or *nadus*, Intelligent, sharp, crafty, cunning. *Nudas*, (v. n. of نذس) Being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill.

أ نذش *nadsh* or *nadash*, (v. n. of نذش) Inquiring into, investigating. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

أ نذص *nads*, (v. n. of نذص) Going out (one thing from another). *Nadus*, (v. n. of نذص) Being burst (an abscess), and discharging (its) contents.

أ نذع *nadē*, Bastard marjoram.

أ نذغ *nadgh*, (v. n. of نذغ) Poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring. *Nudgh* or *nidgh*, Wild marjoram. The best honey.

أ نذغة *nudghat*, Whiteness upon the nails.

أ نذف *nadf*, (v. n. of نذف) Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow, which they strike with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain). Snowing. Moving the feet quick (a horse). Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

أ نذفان *nadafān*, (v. n. of نذف) Picking up (his feet) nimbly (a horse).

أ نذفة *nudfat*, A small quantity of milk.

پ نذفي کردن *nadfī kardān*, To divide (cotton).

أ نذل *nād*, (v. n. of نذل) Transporting from place to place. Receiving, picking out, choosing,

seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking (dates out of a basket) with the hands joined. Voiding (dung). Dirt, filth. نذل الثعالب *nadlu's saṣālib*, Swiftmess, celerity. *Nadal*, (v. n. of نذل) Being dirty (the hand). *Nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet.

أ *nadm*, Ingenious, clever, witty. *Nadam*, (v. n. of ندم) Repenting. Penitence. A mark.

أ *nudamās*, (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Companions, familiars, pot-companions, boon-companions.

أ *nadmān*, (pl. ندامي *nadāma'*) A pot-companion. (pl. ندامي *nudāma'*) Penitent. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, jolly fellows at a drinking-bout.

أ *nadmānat*, A female pot-companion.

أ *nudmānay jazīmat*, Two stars near the pole (called فرقدان *farkadāni*).

أ *nadr*, (v. n. of ندا for ندو) Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation).

Being capacious, holding, containing (a place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. Separating, being scattered. Being liberal. Being noble, excellent (camel). Being pastured (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salt to a sweet pasture. A heavy thing, weight, burden.

أ *nudūb*, (v. n. of نذب) Being scarred (the back). (pl. of نذب *nadb*) Swift (horses). (pl. of نذبة *nadbāt*) Scars.

أ *nudūbat*, (v. n. of نذب) Being scarred.

أ *nadrāt*, A council, assembly, convocation, congregation, mote, crowd. A daily meeting. دار الندوة *dāru'n nadrat*, The hall of convocation (in Mecca). *Nudrat*, A place where camels drink.

أ *nudūwat*, Moisture.

أ *nudūd*, A scampering away, running off.

أ *nudūr*, (v. n. of نذور) Falling. Falling (as one thing out of another and coming into view). Becoming leafy and verdant (trees or plants). Being alone, solitary. Ascending, arising. Farting in another's presence. Trying, proving. Dying.

أ *nadūs*, (A she-camel) choosing, or content with, a scanty or bad pasture.

أ *nudūs*, (v. n. of نذوص) Going out (one thing from another). Projecting, being prominent, starting out (the eye of a strangling person).

أ *nadh*, (v. n. of نذه) Chiding. Checking (camels) by crying to (them); also driving or collecting (them) together.

أ *anda*, sometimes *inda* (a termination, which, when added to the second person of the imperative, forms a noun of agency), as, خوان *khwān*, Read or sing thou; خواننده *khwānanda*, A reader; ده *dih*, Give thou; دهنده *dihinda*, Giving: a giver.

أ *nadhat* or *nudhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

أ *nada'*, (v. n. of ندي) Being moist, humid, wet. Disliking, detesting, nauseating, abhorring. (pl. انداء *andā'* and اندية *andiyat*) Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day-dew (سدي *sada'* denoting night-dew). A pleasing-smelling vapour. Fresh fodder. Term, time, period; interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing. Fat, tallow. Munificence. A gift. *Nadī*, Moist. *Nadī*, (or ندي الكف *nadī'l haf*) Liberal, generous.

أ *nadīy*, A congregation, council, assembly. One who calls with a loud voice, who halloos. Liberal, munificent.

أ *nadyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

أ *nadīb*, Scarred (back or wound).

أ *nadiyat*, Wet (ground).

أ *nadīd*, (v. n. of ندد) Running away (a camel). (pl. نداداء *nudadā'*) Like, equal. A rival.

أ *nadīdat*, (pl. ندادت *nadāsid*) An equal, a rival (woman).

أ *nadīf*, (Cotton) beaten or bowed.

أ *nadīm*, (or نديمة *nadīmat*) (pl. ندماء *nudamās*, ندام *nīdām*, and ندمان *nudmān*) A pot-companion, boon-companion, intimate friend, privy counsellor, confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

أ *nadīs*, The rainbow. Ruddiness of the clouds at sunrise or sunset. Dough laid on the ashes to bake. Meat laid on the fire to roast.

أ *nazz*, (v. n. of نذ) Making water.

أ *na* or *nizārat*, Exhortation, dehortation, admonition with threat. Fear, terror, dread.

أ *nuzāl*, (pl. of نذيل) Mean, despicable.

أ *nazālat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, baseness.

أ *nazhh*, Rapid travelling (of an ass).

أ *nazr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. Devoting, presenting, dedicating to God. Frightening, alarming, warning, inspiring dread of an enemy. Putting (one) in the van of an army (as if to victimize him). (pl. نذور *nuzūr* and نذر *nuzur*) A vow, promise made to God. A gift, any thing offered or dedicated. A present or offering from an inferior to a superior. An interview. A mulct of atonement for a wound. نذر كردن *nazr hardan*, To vow. To make an offering. A *Nazr*, *nuzr*, or *nuzur*, Dehortation, commination, warning, menace, advice accompanied with threats. *Nuzr*, The skin of a wild date. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نذر) Being aware of, and on one's guard. *Nuzur*, Terror. (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Devoted to God, Nazarites. Prophets, preachers sent to alarm the wicked.

أ *nuzarās*, (pl. of نذير) Fear-inspirers.

أ *nazr imām*, Presents given in memory of the Imāms Hasan and Husayn.

أ *nazrāna*, Fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when people of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince.

A kind of tribute.

أ *nazr-dargāh*, An endowment in land to places of worship among the Muhammadans.

أ *nuzra'*, Admonition, dehortation. Fear.

أ *naz*, The flowing (of sweat or water).

أ *nazl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl* and نذول *nuzūl*) A low, mean, abject man.

أ *nuzalās*, (pl. of نذيل) Vile, abject, men.

أ *nuzūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. Mulcts of atonement for wounds.

أ *nuzūl*, (pl. of نذل or نذيل) Base, vile.

أ *nuzūlat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, vile, and despicable.

أ *naziz*, A making water. Spittle, mucus.

أ *nazīr*, (pl. نذير *nuzur*) A messenger of bad news. A prophet or preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, legate. Naked, bare. Grey hair, hoariness. Devoted to God, a Nazarite. Commination, dehortation, advice accompanied with a threat. The twang of a bow. Terrified. النذير *an' nazīr*, The admonisher, i.e. Muhammad. النذير العربي *an' nazīru'l garyān*, The faithful prophet, he who delivers the naked truth.

أ *nazīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children (as the child Samuel or Sampson). The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

أ *nazīl*, (pl. نذلاء *nuzalās* and نذال *nuz-zāl*) A vile, abject man.

أ *nar*, Male, masculine. Membrum virile. Rough. A stallion. Sordid, abominable, filthy, detestable, ugly. A wave. A bunch. A hillock. The main branch of a tree. A hermaphrodite. Name of the father of سام *sām*. نار دادان *nar dādan*, To give the male (to a female). نار انگشتي *nar-angushtī*, (or انگشت نار *angushti nar*) The thumb.

أ *narā*, A small wall raised as a skreen.

أ *narrād*, A player at the game of نرد *nard*.

أ *narāk*, Always, for ever.

أ *narjis* or *narjas*, The narcissus.

أ *narajul*, A silken cloth made in Abyssinia.

أ *nirhh*, Tax, tariff, price. Assize of provisions established by the magistrates. Currency. Beauty, elegance. Grace, splendour. نرخ بازار *nirhhi bāzār*, Market-price. نرخ نهادن *nirhh nihādan*, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

أ *nirhh-bandī*, Rate. Price-current.

أ *nirhh-dārogha*, Clerk of the market, who regulates the price of grain, &c.

أ *nirhh-nāma*, A price-current.

أ *nirhhi*, He who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assigner, assizer.

أ *nard*, Chess, draughts, backgammon, tables, dice. Trunk of a tree. مهره نرد *muhra'si nard*,

A chessman, tableman.

▲ نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, tables, dice. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm-leaves, and strengthened by fibres which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A kind of medicinal ointment.

پ نردبان *nardubān*, A staircase, steps, ladder, especially a scaling-ladder.

پ نردک *nardak*, An enigma. (dim. of نرد *nard*, q.v.)

▲ نرز *narz*, A withdrawing, absconding from fear.

پ نرزاد *narzād*, (for نرزار *nayarzar*) It is not worth.

▲ نرس *nars*, Name of a town in Babylonia where stuffs are made.

پ نرسک *narash*, A lentil.

پ نرسی *narsī* or *nursī*, A name of several kings of Persia. The son of Gūdarz, one of the Ashkāniyan kings.

▲ نرسی *narsiy*, A cloth made at Nars.

▲ نرسیان *nirsiyān*, The best kind of dates.

▲ نرش *narsh*, A taking of any thing in the hand (to eat).

پ نرک *narakh*, A bone found in the root of a tiger's tail, which, when brayed in a mortar, is used for various medicinal purposes.

پ نرگ *narg*, A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game.

پ نرگان *narragān*, Impudent, importunate mendicants, sturdy beggars.

پ نرگاو *nar-gāw*, *gāo*, or *gāv*, A bull.

پ نرگدا *nar-gadā*, Impudent, shameless, sturdy beggars; audacious fellows. Outrageous.

پ نرگس *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets frequently compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. نرگس مخمور *nargisi mahmūr*, An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress (intoxicated narcissus). نرگس نیم خواب *nargisi nīm-khwāb*, The eye of a mistress. نرگس و گل *nargis u gul*, The eye and ear of one's beloved.

پ نرگسدان *nargisdān*, A pot in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows.

پ نرگسه *nargisa*, The figure of a narcissus carved in ivory or bone and placed on the roof of a house. The stars. The Pleiades. نرگسه سقف چرخ *nargisāi sahfi charkh*, The Pleiades.

پ نرگسی *nargisī*, Belonging to a narcissus. A sort of cloth; also of food.

پ نرگه *narga*, A circle formed by hunters. A house, square tent. Order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly.

پ نرم *narm*, Soft to the touch. Smooth, sleek. Mild, gentle, easy. Silly. Fine. Defective. The bass part of music. نرم و درشت *narm u durusht*, Smooth and rough. نرم کردن *narm kardan*, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. نرم رفتن *narm raftan*, To go softly, gently, pleasantly.

پ نرمادگی *nar-mādagī*, A bolt, kind of lock.

پ نرماده *nar-māda*, Male and female; herma-

phrodite. A bolt, bar, and staple. A vice, screw. A hinge. در نرماده *nar-māda si dar*, The bolt and staple of a door.

پ نرم آهن *narm-āhan*, (Soft-iron) Lazy, indolent, idle. Weak, infirm, impotent.

پ نرم بر *narm-bur*, Name of a carpenter's and blacksmith's tool. A flatterer, wheedler.

پ نرم بیز *narm-biz* or *bez*, A fine sieve.

پ نرم پای *narm-pāy*, Name of a creature in India with legs thin and lithe like leathern straps.

پ نرم چشم *narm-chashm*, Of a stern look.

پ نرم خو *narm-kho* or *khū*, Soft-natured.

پ نرم دست *narm-dast*, A fine kind of stuff.

پ نرم دل *narm-dil*, Tender-hearted, gentle.

پ نرم رو *narm-rav*, Gentle, tractable (horse).

پ نرمسار *narm-sār*, Kind, meek, forbearing.

پ نرم شانه *narm-shāna*, Weak, lazy; obedient.

پ نرمخت *narmaght*, A swing, a see-saw.

▲ نرمق *narmah*, (پ نرمه *narma*) Soft, smooth.

پ نرم گردن *narm-gardan*, (Soft-neck) Obedient.

پ نرم گردنی *narm-gardani*, Submission, obedience.

پ نرم لگام *narm-lugām*, Docile, tractable: obedient.

پ نرم نرم *narm narm*, Softly, gently.

پ نرمود *narmūd*, (or نرمود) A swing, see-saw.

پ نرمودن *narmūdan*, To swing. To vacillate.

پ نرموره *narmūra*, Any thing thick, coarse, rough, uneven, or untrimmed. A walnut. A swing.

پ نرمه *narma*, Soft. نرمه گوش *narmasi gosh*, Lobe of the ear. نرمه سر کودک *narmasi sari kūdak*, The soft part of the head of a new-born infant.

پ نرمی *narmī*, Softness, smoothness, sleekness. Gentleness, mildness. نرمی نمودن *narmī numūdan* or *namūdan*, To behave meekly or tamely.

پ نرمیت *narmiyat*, Softness.

پ نرمیش *nar-mesh*, (Male-sheep) A ram.

▲ نرمه *narnat*, A certain thin white stone.

پ نرموک *narūk*, Name of a root of which the tiger is very fond.

پ نرمول *narūl*, An officer who takes charge of forfeited estates.

پ نرمه *nara*, (or نرّه *narra*) Male. Penis. Trunk of a tree. A wave. Wards of a key. A hermaphrodite.

A beggar. Rough, rude. Filthy, sordid. Ugly, abominable. Name of the father of سام *sām*. نرّه

نرّه *nara bar ānardan*, To unsheath, to draw (a gelding, stallion). آب نرّه *narasi āb*, A wave.

پ نرّه دیو *narra-dev*, An execrable demon.

پ نرّه گاو *narra-gāw* or *gāo*, A bull.

پ نرّه *narī*, Penis. Virility, masculinity. The masculine gender. A dressed sheep-skin.

پ نرم *narīm*, (or نرمیان *narīmān*) Name of a famous hero of Persia, son of قهرمان *kahramān*, father of سام *sām*, grandfather of زالزر *zālzar*, and great-grandfather of رستم *rustam*: all champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

پ نرمینه *narīna*, Male, masculine. Virility. فرزند

فرزند *farzandi narīna*, A male child.

▲ نرّه *nazz*, Brisk, light, active (man), incessantly on the move. Acute, ingenious, witty. Many. Liberal, munificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place. نازز or نیزز, Water springing up.

▲ نرّه *nazz*, (v. n. of نرّه) Spreading dissensions, instigating men to fight. Rushing upon. Forcing or exciting. Repelling, removing, diverting from.

پ نرّه *nazā*, A mound, enclosure.

▲ نرّه *nazās*, A leap. نازās or نیزās, (v. n. of نرّه) Leaping, mounting (as the male on the female). نوز *nuzās*, (v. n. of نرّه) Leaping, making an assault. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. A disease incident to sheep, causing them to leap and blissom until they die.

▲ نرّه *nazzās*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

▲ نرّه *nuzāb*, (v. n. of نرّه) Calling to the female, rattling (as a buck at rutting-time).

پ نرّه *nizār*, Thin, slim, slender. Lean, spare. Flesh without fat. Weak. کلک نرّه *hilki nizār*, A slender reed or pen.

▲ نرّه *nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. Nizārites descended from him. (pl. of نرّه *nazr*) Little, few. Insipid.

▲ نرّه *nazārat*, (v. n. of نرّه) Being small, mean, vile. Smallness, exility. Gait.

پ نرّه *nizārī*, Leanness, slenderness.

▲ نرّه *nizāz*, Addicted (to evil).

▲ نرّه *nazāzat*, March, gait.

▲ نرّه *nizāz*, (v. n. of نرّه) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. (v. n. 3 of نرّه) Disputing, contending, litigating. Dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, litigation, law-suit. ما به النزاع *mā bihi'n nizāz*, The subject of dispute. قطع نزاع کردن *kat'ei nizāz kardan*, To decide a controversy.

▲ نرّه *nuzzāz*, (pl. of نرّه *nāzīz*) Foreigners.

▲ نرّه *nazāzat*, (v. n. of نرّه) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. Dispute, controversy, law-suit, litigation.

▲ نرّه *nazzāgh*, A malevolent slanderer.

▲ نرّه *nizāh*, (v. n. of نرّه) Reproaching, railing at, reviling one another. Approaching. Very swift (she-camel).

▲ نرّه *nazzāk*, A defamer, slanderer.

▲ نرّه *nazāhat*, (a word coined from نرّه *nāzūh*) Elegance, softness, tenderness, politeness. بی نزاکت *bī nazāhat*, Inelegant. Ill-bred. Ill-dressed, slovenly, slatternly.

▲ نرّه *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of نرّه) Alighting from horseback, descending into the arena to fight (with another). Combat, fight. نازالی, Descend into the arena to combat.

▲ نرّه *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نرّه *nāzil*) Those who descend or dismount. Valiant heroes.

▲ نرّه *nazālat*, (v. n. of نرّه) (Ground) being overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of

the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

أ نازن *nuzāniz*, Choice, excellent (stallion).

أ نازة *nizāh*, (pl. of نازة) Pure, chaste, temperate.

أ نازهة *nazāhat*, (or نازهية *nazāhiyat*) (v. n. of نزه) Lying at a distance from water, being remote from the sea, and free from miasmata (land). Being removed from all evil and annoyances. Being cheerful and pleasant (a country). Pleasantness (of a place). Solace, recreation. Delectableness. Spotlessness, purity of life.

أ نازع *nazāsiʿ*, (pl. of نازعة *nazīʿat*) (Women) married into a foreign family. (Horses or camels) brought from another country and pining to return, having the *maladie de pays*.

أ نازب *nazb*, (v. n. of نازب) Bleating (as deer, especially the stag). *Nazab*, A surname, nickname.

أ نازة *nazzat*, (fem. of ناز) Swift, brisk (she-camel). *Nizzat*, Desire, lust.

أ نازج *nazj*, (v. n. of نازج) Dancing.

أ نازج *nazaj*, A city called ارمنيية *armaniya*.

أ نازح *nazh*, (v. n. of نازح) Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. Having their wells distant or exhausted (a people). Being far distant from home. Being nearly exhausted (a well). *Nazah*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nuzuh*, A well having little water. An exhausted well. Distant.

أ نازد *nazd*, Near, about, with, A side. نازد من *nazdi man*, My side, at my side, near or with me. نازد من *az nazdi man*, From near me, at my side, with me, in my possession. نازد آب آمدن *nazdi āb āmadan*, To draw near to water.

أ نازديك *nazdik*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نازديك آمدن *nazdik āmadan*, To come near, to approach, advance towards. نازديك آوردن *nazdik āwardan*, To bring near, to apply, put together, lead towards, bring or present before. نازديك رسيدن *nazdik rašidan*, To arrive, reach. نازديك رفتن *nazdik raftan*, To go near. نازديك شدن *nazdik shudan*, To approach. To be near. نازديك کردن *nazdik kardān*, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نازديك تب *nazdiki tap*, Fit of ague or fever. نازديك در *dar nazdik*, Near, in the neighbourhood.

أ نازديك تك *nazdik-tak*, Shallow (well or river).

أ نازديكي *nazdiki*, Nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Intimacy.

أ نازر *nazr*, (v. n. of نازر) Being importunate, impertinently urgent. Being roused and excited. Being quick and expeditious. Commanding. Regarding as small. Despising. Being little, small, few. Little, small; moderate, low-priced, cheap. Tasteless. A swelling in a camel's udder. An affair, business. *Nazran*, Late, slowly. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نازر) Being little small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nuzur*, A phantom, ghost, spectre. نازر عن

gan nuzurin, Face to face.

أ نازرة *nazirat*, Unprolific (woman), having little milk, or aught else which she should have.

أ نازع *nazʿ*, (v. n. of نازع) Removing, carrying off, pulling up, tearing out. Taking (the hand) out of the bosom. Drawing up (a bucket). Drawing (a bow). Drawing water. Resembling (a father. Being in the agonies of death. The agonies of death. نازع روح *nazʿi rūh*, (or روان *rawān*) The last breath. *Nazaʿ*, (v. n. of نازع) Being bald round the temples. Baldness.

أ نازع *nuzzaʿ*, (A ewe) wanting the male.

أ نازع *nazʿāʿ*, (fem. of نازع *anzʿ*) Bald about the temples (زراعة *zaraʿ* is more correct). *Nuzzaʿāʿ*, (pl. of نازع *nazīʿ*) Foreigners.

أ نازعة *nazʿat* or *nazaʿat*, A bald place round the temples. A kind of herb. *Nazaʿat*, A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (pl. of نازع *nāziʿ*) Archers drawing their bows. Those who can redress themselves at law. نازعة السهم إلى التزعة *āda's sahm ila'n nazaʿat*, The right reverted to those to whom it was due (literally, the arrow returned to those who discharged it).

أ نازغ *nazgh*, (v. n. of نازغ) Sowing dissensions. Reproaching, stabbing (with bitter words); slandering, reviling (the absent); saying any thing bad.

أ نازف *nazf*, (v. n. of نازف) Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument.

أ نازف الرحم *nazfu'r rahim*, A flooding in women. *Nuzf*, A failure of water in a well. The drawing out or exhaustion of the water of a well. *Nazaf*, (v. n. of نازف) Being exhausted, dried (tears). *Nazif*, Enfeebled by loss of blood. *Nuzaf*, (pl. of نازفة *nuzfat*) Small quantities of water, blood, or wine.

أ نازف *nuzzaf*, (Veins) not emitting blood.

أ نازفة *nuzfat*, (pl. نازف *nuzaf*) A small quantity of water, blood, or wine.

أ نازق *nazh*, (v. n. of نازق) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Running fast, outstripping. *Nazh* or *nazak*, (v. n. of نازق) Being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Being filled to the brim (a pond or vessel). Being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady; levity, volatility. *Nazak*, Neighbouring (place). *Nazik*, Light, flighty, rash. نازق الحقائق *naziku'l hikāh*, A disputant about trifles.

أ نازك *nazk*, (v. n. of نازك) Piercing with a javelin. Taunting, accusing falsely, reviling unjustly. *Nizh*, The hip or haunch-bone. *Nazh* or *nizh*, The male Lybian lizard. *Nuzak*, A defamer, slanderer.

أ نازك *nazag*, A lentil.

أ نازل *nazala*, (fut. ينزل *yanzilu*) He descended. He travelled.

أ نزل *nizl*, Joined, compressed, brought together. *Nuzl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl*) Any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Augmentation, redundancy, increase of meat or bread when cooked. Sperma genitale. Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers alight or are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazal*, (v. n. of نزل) Being plentiful (an entertainment). Being strong and clean (growing corn). Being troubled with a catarrh. Rain. Abundance, gain, profit. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. *Nazil*, A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. (A place) where one often descends or goes. Joined, compressed, close (handwriting). *Nuzul*, Any thing provided for a guest. Increase, enlargement of food or bread when dressed. Meat richly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty, richness of agricultural produce. A gift. A mansion, hospitable dwelling. A company of visitors. (pl. of نزيل *nazīl*) Strangers, foreigners.

أ نزالات *nazalāt*, Catarrhs, rheums. *Naza* or *nazilāt*, Right disposition, sound, good arrangement.

أ نزلة *nazlat*, One descent. نزلة اخري *nazlatun uhkra'*, A second descent. نزلة ارض *arzun nazlatun*, Land well-cultivated. *Nazlat* or *nuzlat*, Descent or defluxion of humours, rheum, catarrh. *Nazilat*, (pl. نزالات *nazilāt*) Hard (soil), not drinking in rain.

أ نزم *nazm* or *nizm*, A mist, a fog, a vapour.

أ نزم *nazm*, A severe bite.

أ نازنة *naznazat*, A shaking, nodding (of the head).

أ نازو *nazw*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping upon, assaulting. Mounting and overpowering (wine). Rising in price (corn).

أ نازو *nuzuz*, (v. n. of نازو) Spreading dissensions, instigating (men) to fight.

أ نازو *nuzūm*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping on, assaulting. Sparkling from an admixture of water (wine).

أ نازوان *nazawān*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping. Making an assault, or attacking one's pot-companions. Twisting or turning the body. Being sharp. Receding, retiring. Power, violence, vehemence. The pain or irritation of a disease.

أ نازوة *nazwat*, A kind of thin white stone (with which they strike fire). Short, dwarfish (woman).

أ نازوح *nazūh*, (A well) having little water, or one whose water has been exhausted. Distant. *Nuzūh*, (v. n. of نازوح) Exhausting nearly (a well). Being far distant (home).

أ نازور *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else which she ought to have. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty, or will hardly take the male; also one which has an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead. *Nuzūr*, (v. n. of نازور) Being little, small, and mean.

أ نازورة *nuzūrat*, A being small, mean, vile.

أ نازوز *nuzūz*, (pl. of نازوز) Waters springing up.

أ نازوع *nazūʿ*, Shallow (well), the water of which

may be reached (by the hand). Full of desire. *Nuzūf* (v. n. of نزع) Coming to an end, retiring, desisting (from any thing). Resembling (parents). Drawing (a bow or bucket). Running at full speed (a horse). Going. Hastening homeward, wending one's way to any accustomed place.

▲ نوزف *nuzūf*, (A well) whose water may be drawn by the hand.

▲ نوزق *nuzūq*, (v. n. of نزع) Leaping on, mounting. Running fast, outstripping.

▲ نوزل *nuzūl*, (v. n. of نزل) Descending. Alighting, sojourning (as a stranger). Inhabiting, encamping. Happening, befalling (as misfortunes to mankind). Going down, falling, perishing. Arriving at Mina near Mecca, where sacrifices are offered up. A descent, alighting. A cataract in the eye. P نوزل آب *nuzūli āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting in the case of a blow or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water. It therefore comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and schirrus. ▲ نوزل درجات *darajāti nuzūl*, Degrees of descent (in consanguinity).

▲ نزه *nazh*, (v. n. of نزه) Driving (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining (one's self from any thing improper). Pleasant (place). Spotlessness, purity of life. *Nazh*, (or نزه الفلاة *nazhul falāt*) Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage. *Nazh* or *nizh*, Pure, chaste, temperate. *Nazih*, Far distant (place).

P نزه *nazah*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof, shingle. A chink through which air may pass. The oozing of water through a bank.

▲ نزهة *nuzahā*, (pl. of نزهة *nāzih*) Pure, chaste.

▲ نزهان *nazahān*, (v. n. of نزهة) Leading (camels) far (from water).

▲ نزهة *nazhat* or *nazihat*, A place far from water or pasture; also from marshes or corruption of the air. *Nuzhat*, Distance. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. Pleasantness (of a place). Ornament. *Nazihat*, Delightful (country).

P نزهت افزا *nuzhat-afzā*, Increasing delight.

P نزهت پذیر *nuzhat-pazīr*, Recreated, pleased. Adorned.

P نزهتگاه *nuzhat-gāh*, A pleasant place.

▲ نزي *nazīy*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

▲ نزيب *nazīb*, (v. n. of نزيب) Rattling (a stag) when in want of the doe.

▲ نزيبة *nazīyat*, A deep dish. A cloud.

P نزيج *nazīj*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

▲ نزيح *nazīh*, Far distant, very wide.

P نزيدن *nazīdan*, To draw out, extract.

▲ نزيبر *nazīr*, Small, moderate. Little, few.

▲ نزيز *nazīz*, (v. n. of نزيز) Running or passing with rapidity; also crying (a deer). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat). Exuding, pouring out wa-

ter abundantly, being full of land-springs (ground). Separating, becoming detached. Being hard and firm. Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Full of desire, lustful. Brisk, active. Light, volatile, moveable. Joyous, jovial. Addicted (to evil).

▲ نزيع *nazīc*, Shallow (well). Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit). A foreigner, stranger. One whose mother was a captive.

▲ نزيعة *nazīcat*, (pl. نزيعة *nazāsiq*) Excellent (horse, she-camel, or camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine (woman) carried to be married amongst strangers (to improve the breed).

▲ نزيف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Feverish.

▲ نزيكات *nazīkāt*, Worst of (men or goats).

▲ نزيل *nazīl*, A stranger, foreigner: visitor, guest. Perfect. Plentiful or magnificent (entertainment).

P نزيم *na* or *nizīm*, Cloud; mist. *Nizīm*, A deluge.

▲ نزيم *nazīm*, A handful of pot-herbs.

▲ نزيه *nazīh*, Far-distant (place). Remote from the sea, or from fens, and free from miasmata (land). Free from every thing objectionable; pure.

▲ نزيهة *nazīhat*, A country distant from marshes, fens, or foul air.

P نزي *nazī*, What draws out or extracts. The wards of a key.

P نزياد *nizād*, Family, origin, root, or principle. Seed, descent, extraction. Noble, born of a distinguished race. *Bad-nizād*, Ignoble, base-born.

▲ نزياد *pāk-nizād*, Of a good family, nobly born. *Asbi tāzī-nizād*, An Arab horse.

P نزيادة *nizāda* or *najāda*, Family, origin, root, principle. Radical, original, generous, noble.

P نزيد *nizd*, A great man. A master, preceptor. Sad, glum.

P نزيغار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation.

P نزيم *nizim* or *nuzim*, Cloud; fog, mist; a low-hanging vapour obscuring the surface of the ground: darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. Inundation, deluge.

P نزيمند *nizmand*, Venerable. Anxious, afflicted.

P نزيمودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

P نزيمند *nizand* or *najand*, Formidable, terrible, tremendous. Venerable, revered. Astonished, stupid. Altered, changed (by grief or age), sad, cast down. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Ugly, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust person, wicked man, sinner; one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable. Low (ground). (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *anj*).

P نزيندي *nizandī*, Sadness, gloom, melancholy.

P نزيك *najnak*, A gin, trap, snare.

P نزيه *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. A

hunter's arrow. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of bridegrooms. Name of a fixed star. Wood with which they cover the roofs of houses. *Nijah*, Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

P نزيدن *najīdan*, To draw forth, extract.

P نزييم *nizīm*, Vapour, mist, darkness.

P نزي نس *nas*, A shade, arbour, bower. A house.

Nus, The circumference or environs of the mouth. Intellect, judgment, understanding. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

▲ نزي نس *nas*, A vein, a sinew.

▲ نزي نس *nass*, (v. n. of نزي نس) Driving, checking, or crying to (camels). Being dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly (in any affair). Approaching to water. Dryness.

▲ نزي نسي *nass*, (v. n. of نزي نسي) Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. Being wanton (a doe), frisking (round the male). Throwing the month Muharram on into Safar. Driving away (cattle) from the trough. Delaying, protracting, giving time. Giving credit (for any thing sold). Selling on credit. Allowing (camels) to become extremely thirsty. Beginning to fatten (sheep). Guarding (as God does man), prolonging life. Beginning to grow (as an animal's coat) after the former had dropt off. Mixing, mingling. Mixing (milk) with water; offering it or wine to one. Having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time (a woman), and thence supposing herself pregnant. Licking her newly-dropt fawn (a doe). Striking with a staff. The beginning of fat or corpulency. Generous wine promoting cheerfulness. A new camel's coat. Thin, watery milk. *Imrasatun nas-sun*, A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. *Nass*, *niss*, or *nuss*, A woman who fancies herself to be with child, or whose pregnancy appears. *Niss*, One who mixes or converses with. *Nissu nisā'in*, An entertainer of ladies, one fond of their society.

P نزي نسا *nasā*, A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. *Nisā*, The flesh and bones of any dead animal. Name of two cities in Khurāsān.

▲ نزي نسا *nasa'*, (dual نسيان *nasawāni* and نسيان *nasayāni*) (pl. نسيان *ansā'*) A nerve or tendon extending from the hip to the heel; also a disease affecting it; sciatica.

▲ نزي نساء *nasā*, (v. n. of نزي نساء) Granting a delay for the payment of a debt. Length (of life). *Nisā*, Woman, the female sex; a lady.

▲ نزي نساب *nisāb*, Connection, relation.

▲ نزي نساب *nassāb*, Skilful in genealogies.

▲ نزي نسابة *nassābat*, Skilful in genealogies, an able genealogist: a registrar of pedigrees.

▲ نزي نساءة *nassat*, (v. n. of نزي نساءة) Supposing (herself) pregnant from the stoppage of her courses (a wo-

man). *Nussat*, Delay, a putting off the payment of a debt. *باعه بنسأة* *bā'ahu bi nussatin*, He sold or he bought it upon credit. *Nasasat*, (pl. of *ناسي* *nāsī*) Fat. Those who give names to and arrange the order of the months.

أ *نَسَاج* *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, inventor. A liar.

أ *نِسَاجَة* *nisājat*, The weaving art.

أ *نَسَاح* *nusāh*, Rubbish, stalks, date-fragments.

أ *نَسَار* *nasār*, A place impervious to the sun's rays. An arbour, canopy, bower, shade, shadow.

أ *نَسَارِيَّة* *nusārīyat*, An eagle.

أ *النَّسَاسَة* *an' nassāsāt*, Mecca.

أ *نَسَاسِيف* *nasāsīf*, (pl. of *نَسَاف* *nussāf*) Birds resembling swallows.

أ *نَسَاطِرَة* *nasātirat*, Nestorians.

أ *نَسَاف* *nisāf*, (pl. of *نَسِيقَة*) Pumice-stones.

أ *نَسَاف* *nussāf*, (and *نَسَاسِيف* *nasāsīf*) A kind of bird resembling a swallow.

أ *نَسَافَة* *nusāfat*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

أ *نَسَاق* *nussāk*, (pl. of *نَسَاق*) Religious, devout.

أ *نَسَاقَة* *nasākat*, (v. n. of *نَسَاق*) Being religious, devoted to God. Piety, morality, virtue.

أ *نَسَال* *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from birds and animals. Gossamer, down flying off from withered plants.

أ *نَسَالَة* *nusālat*, Hairs or feathers falling from animals or birds when moulting.

أ *نَسَام* *nisām*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Gentle breezes.

أ *نَسَامَة* *nasāmat*, (v. n. of *نَسَم*) Spiriting forth water (ground). Striking with the foot (a camel). Changing, turning.

أ *نَسَانِس* *nasānis*, A satyr. An ourang-outang. She-marmosets, female chimpanzees.

أ *نَسَاوَة* *nisāwat*, (v. n. of *نَسِيَ*) Forgetting.

أ *نَسَائِح* *nasā'ij*, (pl. of *نَسِيجَة*) Webs, wefts.

أ *نَسَائِس* *nasā'is*, (pl. of *نَسِيسَة*) Detractions.

أ *نَسَائِك* *nasā'ik*, (pl. of *نَسِيكَة*) Sacrifices.

أ *نَسَائِم* *nasā'im*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Breezes, gales.

أ *نَسَاب* *nasab*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family-name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). Praising (a mistress) in verse. (pl. of *انساب* *ansāb*) Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family-name. *نَسَاب وَحَسَب* *nasab u hasab*, Genealogy and acquirements. *ذُو نَسَاب* *zū nasab*, Related, a relation, one of the family. *مَجْهُولُ النَسَاب* *majhūlu'n nasab*, Of unknown family.

أ *نَسَابِيز* *nasab-pazīr*, A pretender, claimant.

أ *نَسَابِيزِي* *nasab-pazīrī*, Pretendership.

أ *نَسِبَة* *nisbat*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage (of any one). Referring (to any one), deriving one thing from another. Relation, respect, regard, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. *يَا عِي نَسِبَت* *yā'ī nisbat*, The affix *ي* denoting

kindred and relationship (in Arabic words with, and in Persian words without, *tashdīd*). *Nisbat* or *nusbat*, Lineage, stock, race, extraction, relationship on the father's side. *Nisbatan*, (أ *بَانَسِبَت* *bā nisbat*) Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. أ *نَسِبَت كَرْدَن* *nisbat kardan*, To ascribe to, impute. أ *كَسِرَة بَا دُرُوق نَسِبَت كَرْدَن* *kaserā ba durogh nisbat kardan*, To accuse or charge a person with a lie. أ *نَسَابَة*, Proportion.

أ *نَسِبَتِي* *nisbatī*, Related, having reference to. Related by marriage, connected. A wife's brother.

أ *نَسَبِنَامَة* *nasab-nāma*, Pedigree, descent. A genealogical tree.

أ *نَسْبُو* *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth.

أ *نَسْبُوت* *nasbūt*, Judgment, discrimination. The faculty of judging between good and bad.

أ *نَسْبَة* *nisba*, A course of bricks in a wall.

أ *نَسْبِي* *nasbīy*, Related to, of the blood.

أ *نَسْبَار* *naspār*, Place where they press grapes.

أ *نَسْبِه* *nispuh*, A layer or course of bricks or clods in a wall.

أ *نَسْتَاك* *nistāk*, A twist of the guts, gripes.

أ *نَسْتَر* *nastar*, A narcissus. The dog-rose. Name of a monk of Persia cotemporary with Noshirvān.

أ *نَسْتَرْدَن* *nastardan*, A narcissus.

أ *نَسْتَرَن* *nastaran*, A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover. A kind of cloth.

أ *نَسْتَرُون* *nastarūn*, A narcissus. Dog-rose.

أ *نَسْتَعْلِيْق* *nastā'liq*, (from *نَسَخ* *nashkh* and *تَعْلِيْق* *ta'liq*) A kind of Persian writing (or characters).

أ *نَسْتَق* *nustuh*, A servant.

أ *نَسْتَك* *nistak*, Very fine spun cotton.

أ *نَسْتَم* *nistam*, A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest.

أ *نَسْتُوَه* *nastūh*, Brave, warlike. Contentious, quarrelsome, pugnacious. Rude, harsh, rough, morose, churlish. Name of a champion of Irān.

أ *نَسْتَهَن* *nastahan*, The brother of Pīrān Wisah.

أ *نَسَج* *nasj*, (v. n. of *نَسَج*) Weaving (cloth). Lying, giving a false colouring. Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing lengthwise and crosswise). Composing, making verses. Texture. *نَسَج العنكبوت* *nasju'l ankabūt*, A cobweb. *Nusuj*, Carpets on which they kneel at prayer.

أ *نَسَح* *nas-h*, (v. n. of *نَسَح*) Blowing, sweeping (dust). Rubbish, stalks of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel or hamper. *Nasah*, (v. n. of *نَسَح*) Coveting.

أ *نَسَخ* *nashkh*, (v. n. of *نَسَخ*) Transcribing (a book), copying. Cancelling. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. Transforming into an ugly shape. Turning the contents of one hive into another. The modern Arabic character. *Nusakh*, (pl. of *نَسَخَة* *nushkat*) Examples. *نَاسِخ*

nāsikhī nusakhī tanārīkhī salaf, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, *i.e.* ancient historians.

أ *نَسَخَة* *nushkat*, (pl. of *نَسَخ* *nusakh*) Exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A manuscript-copy. A physician's recipe. A prescription of ingredients for any composition. أ *نَسَخَة كَرْدَن* *nushka kardan*, To transcribe.

أ *نَسَخَات* *nushhajāt*, (pl. of *نَسَخَة*) Books.

أ *نَسَخَة نَوِيسِي* *nushka-nawīsī*, Recipe-writing.

أ *نَسَخِي* *nashkhī*, A mode of writing.

أ *نَسَخِيَّة* *nusakhīyat*, Distant (city).

أ *نَسْر* *nasr*, (v. n. of *نَسْر*) Tearing (flesh) with the beak (a hawk). Shaving, erasing, flaying, denuding. Slandering. Wounding. Rankling (as a wound). Taking a little food. (pl. of *انسر* *ansur* and *نَسُور* *nusūr*) A vulture. An eagle. (pl. of *نَسُور* *nusūr*) A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone on the upper interior part of the hoof of a sheep. The frog of a horse's foot. *نَسْر طَائِر* *nasri tā'ir*, The constellation called the Eagle. *النسر الواقع* *an' nasru'l wā'iq*, The falling vulture, *i.e.* the Lyre (another constellation). *النسر* *janāhu'n nasr*, Elecampane. *النسر* *an' nasr*, Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *نَسْر* *nasar*, Shade, shadow. The shadow of a mountain or high cap. A hut or wooden shed on the top of a mountain. A shady place. A place impervious to the sun's rays. *Nisar*, A canopy.

أ *نَسْرُد* *nasrud*, *nasurd*, or *nusurd*, A hunter.

أ *نَسْرَم* *nasram*, Name of an idol, of a female figure, in a temple at Bāmeān.

أ *نَسْرِي* *nasrī*, Aquiline.

أ *نَسْرَيْن* *nasrayn*, (oblique dual of *نَسْر* *nasr*) The constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *Nisrīn*, Name of a flower.

أ *نَسْرِين* *nasrīn*, A wild rose. Name of an island where amber is found.

أ *نَسْس* *nusus*, Bad roots or origins.

أ *نَسَط* *nast*, (v. n. of *نَسَط*) Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare and extracting therefrom the seed of a low-bred stallion. Wringing (a wet cloth). Striking (with a whip). *Nusut*, Those who extract the fetus in a bad or preposterous birth.

أ *نَسْتَاَس* *nistās*, A proper name.

أ *نَسْتُوَر* *nustūr*, Nestorius, who appeared in the time of the caliph Māmūn.

أ *نَسْتُوَرِي* *nastūrīy*, Nestorian. A Christian.

أ *نَسْتُوَرِيَّة* *nus* or *nastūrīyat*, Nestorian sect.

أ *نَسَع* *nas'c*, (v. n. of *نَسَع*) Being bare of the gums and loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Dropping from the gums (the front teeth). Being crook-backed, having crooked teeth; having a collapse of belly. Travelling. *Nis'c*, The north wind.

أ *نَسَع* *nas'c*, A kind of twisted thong. A strap with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle. The wrist-joint. *Nus'c* or *nis'c*, (pl. of *نَسَعَة* *nis'cat*) Twisted thongs.

أ *نَسَعَة* *nis'cat*, (pl. of *نَسَع* *nus'c*, *nis'c*) *انساع* *ansā'c*,

and نوسوع *nusūc* A thong twisted with a broad plat. A thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

▲ نَسْعِيَّة *nas'ayyat*, Northern (wind).

▲ نَسْغ *nasgh*, (v. n. of نَسِغ) Striking (with rod or lash). Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Being loose (the teeth). Diluting (wine or milk) with water. *Nusgh*, The young sproutings of lopt-trees. Water flowing out of a tree that has been cut.

▲ نَسْف *nasf*, (v. n. of نَسَف) Pulling down (an edifice) to the foundation. Tearing up grass by the roots (a camel). Bruising, pounding small, and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedaubing, plastering. Wiping (the hands). *Nisaf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of نَسِيفَة *nasīfat*) Blackish pumice-stones with which they clean the feet.

▲ نَسْفَان *nasfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

▲ نَسْفَة *nas, nis, nus, or nasafat*, A kind of black pumice-stone with which they clean the feet.

▲ نَسْفِيّ *nasafiy*, Native of Nasaf.

▲ نَسَق *nash*, (v. n. of نَسَق) Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading (pearls). *Nasak*, Order, method, series. Arrangement, management. Connection. Style, mode of writing. Well-connected (oration). Strung together (pearls, beads). A well-set row of teeth. (A mouth) with well-set, even teeth. النَسَق *an' nasak* or *nusuk*, The constellation Orion. حُرُوف النَسَق *hurūfu'n nasak*, The letters و *nāw* and ف *fā*; also the words *sum*, *am*, *av*, *hat*, *ta'*, *bal*, *lā*, *ammā*, *tāhin*. نَسَقًا *nasakan*, In rows or ranks (as men or trees).

▲ نَسَق *nasak*, Conformable. Manner, habit, order.

▲ نَسْقَان *nashkāni*, Two stars near الفَكَّة *al fakhat*, one on the right, the other on the left.

▲ نَسْك *nash*, A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *Nush*, A section or part of the Zand (of which there are twenty-one).

▲ نَسْك *nash*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. Rendering (saltish ground) sweet and wholesome. Persevering in a correct line of conduct. *Nush, nash, nish, or nusuh*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating, or sacrificing to God. Divine worship, adoration. Every thing due to God. *Nush* or *nusuk*, A victim, sacrifice. *Nasak*, A frequented place. *Nusak*, A kind of bird. *Nusuk*, The blood of a victim. (pl. of نَسِيكَة *nasikat*) Sacrifices, victims.

▲ نَسْكَا *nashkā*, The earth, ground.

▲ نَسْكِيَا *nash-bā*, Lentil-broth.

▲ نَسْكَة *nashkat*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Being religious, devoted to the worship of God.

▲ نَسْكَج *nashanj*, A tickling, pinching.

▲ نَسْل *nasl*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing (the feathers), moulting. Casting (the coat). Running fast. Slipping from off the shoulders (a cloak). Losing one's wits. (pl. of نَسَال *ansāl*) Offspring, progeny, lineage, pedigree, genealogy, descendants, descent, relationship, stock, race, breed, caste, family. نَسْلِ اَدْهَم *nasli adham*, Wine made from black grapes. *Nasal*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Making haste, running fast. Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig.

▲ نَسْلَان *nasalān*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Making haste (in running). Slipping off the shoulders (a cloak).

▲ نَسْلِيّ *nasliy*, Of family.

▲ نَسَم *nasam*, (v. n. of نَسَم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (as odours). Changing, corrupting (in smell). A kind of green and swift-flying bird. The scent of milk. The smell of grease. Beginning, commencement, exordium. The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a gale. A defaced or indistinct path. (pl. of نَسَام *ansām*) Respiration. A gentle breeze. (pl. of نَسَمَة *nasamat*) Souls, spirits. Men.

▲ نَسَامَان *nasamān*, (v. n. of نَسَم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (perfume).

▲ نَسَمَة *nasamat*, Breathing, respiration. An asthma. (pl. of نَسَم *nasam* and نَسَمَات *nasamāt*) A man. A purchased slave.

▲ نَسْمِيل *nasmil*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence anywhere.

▲ نَسْنَس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, A kind of ape, a marmoset; an ourang-outang, satyr, fawn. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm, and move by leaping. قُرْب نَسْنَس *harabun nasnāsun*, A swift nocturnal journey in quest of water. قَطَعَ اللهُ نَسْنَسَهُ *kataḡa'l-lāhu nasnāsahu*, May God efface his vestiges! نَاقَة نَسْنَسَات *nāhatun zātu nasnāsīn*, A she-camel with remains of strength for travelling.

▲ نَسْنَسَة *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نَسْنَسَ Q) Flying rapidly (a bird). Driving or calling out to camels. Being weak. Blowing cold (wind).

▲ نَسُو *na* or *nisū*, Slippery, smooth, bright (mirror, sword). نَسُو كَرْدَن *nasū kardān*, To polish, smooth, brighten.

▲ نَسُو *nasu*, A woman supposed pregnant.

▲ نَسْوَان *niswān*, Women, ladies.

▲ نَسْوَانِيّ *niswāniy*, Feminine, womanly.

▲ نَسْوَبَار *nasūbār*, (in zand and Pāz.) Fasting.

▲ نَسْوَة *naswat*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Neglect or abandonment (of work). One draught of milk. *Nismat* or *nuswat*, Women (the singular in use is مَرْعَة *marṣat*, A woman).

▲ نَسْوَج *nasūj*, (A she-camel) going or trotting fast and throwing the load on her withers. One which carries a burden steadily.

▲ نَسْوَد *nasūd*, Soft, smooth, slippery.

▲ نَسْوَدِيّ *nasūdī*, The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders, into which Jamshed, king of Persia in ancient times, divided his subjects.

▲ نَسْوَر *nasūr*, (pl. of نَسْر *nasr*) Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry between the hoofs of sheep, or on the frog of a horse's foot.

▲ نَسْوَس *nusūs*, Dryness.

▲ نَسْوَع *nusūc*, (v. n. of نَسِع) Being bare (the gums). Being loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Being crooked-backed, having crooked teeth; having the belly fallen in. Travelling. Length. (pl. of نَسْعَة *nis'at*) Twisted thongs with which they bind camels' pack-saddles.

▲ نَسْوَف *nasūf*, (pl. of مَنَاسِيْف *manāsīf*) (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running: one that brings his elbows near the girth. Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nusūf*, (v. n. of نَسَف) Biting. Mark of a bite.

▲ نَسْوَل *nusūl*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Changing (the feathers), moulting. Shedding his coat (a horse). Dropping off. Falling, slipping off (garments).

▲ نَسْوَلَة *nasūlat*, (A female) kept for breeding.

▲ نَسْوَن *nisūn*, Women, the female sex.

▲ نَسْوِيّ *niswiy*, Womanly, feminine, female.

▲ نَسْهَا *nasahā*, Veiny.

▲ نَسْهَانَتَن *nas-hānitān*, (in zand & Pāz.) To cook.

▲ نَسِيّ *nasy*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Hurting the nerve of the thigh called نَسَا *nasa'*. Striking upon the vein نَسَا *nasa'*. *Nisy*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. *Nisy* or *nasy*, (pl. of نَسَاء *ansā*) A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered. Amenstruous cloth thrown away. Anything thrown away or dropt as useless. *Nasa'*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Suffering in the nerve نَسَا *nasa'*, being troubled with sciatica. *Nasī*, Troubled with sciatica.

▲ نَسِيّ *nasi*, Thin, watery milk. Credit. An embolism of a month, or rather the throwing on of one, as مَحْرَم *muharram* into صَفْر *safar*.

▲ نَسِيّ *nasiy*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. Forgetful. Intercalary days of a lunar year.

▲ نَسِيَاء *nasyā*, (A woman) pained in the nerve نَسَا *nasa'*, troubled with sciatica.

▲ نَسِيَاء مَنَسِيَاء *nasyān mansīyan*, By forgetfulness and neglect.

▲ نَسِيَان *nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Leaving, abandoning. Forgetfulness. Oblivion. Lethargy.

▲ نَسِيَان *nisyān*, Opposition, contradiction.

▲ نَسِيْب *nasīb*, (v. n. of نَسَب) Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Conformable, corresponding. Related to another. High in rank or birth. Erotic, amatory poetry. نَسِيْب نَسِيْب *nasīb nāsīb*, Polished amatory verse.

▲ نَسِيَّة *nus* or *nisat*, Purchase or sale on credit. نَسِيَّة بِنَسِيَّة *biḡtuhu bi nusatin*, I sold it on credit.

A *nusayyat*, (dim. of *nusūʿ*) Little women.
 A *nasīj*, Woven. Incomparable, sole, unique. A weaver.
 A *nasījat*, A web, anything woven. Across (as one wind to another).
 P *nasīch*, A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self.
 A *nasīkhat*, Distant (city).
 P *nasīdan*, To put, place, leave.
 P *nasīram*, A place where the sun shines not. A window. A skylight.
 A *nasīs*, The last breath, remains of life. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. *balagha minhu nasīsuhu* or *nasīsate* *nasīsatu*, He is almost dead.
 A *nasīsāt*, (pl. *nasāsīs*) Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the end out of the fire. Nature, quality, temperament.
 A *nasīgh*, Perspiration, sweat.
 A *nasīf*, A secret, any thing spoken in a whisper. The mark of a bite of an ass. The mark left in running a race.
 A *nasīyat*, (pl. *nisaf*, *nisāf*, and *nusuf*) A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.
 A *nasīk*, Joined in order.
 A *nasīk*, Gold and silver.
 A *nasīkat*, (pl. *nusuk* and *nasāsīk*) A sacrifice, victim. An ingot of gold or silver.
 A *nasīl*, Melted honey separated from the wax. Feathers or hairs falling from animals.
 A *nasīlā*, Veined. Of good breed.
 A *nasīlat*, Offspring. A wick. Honey.
 P *na* or *nasīla*, A string or troop of horses.
 A *nasīm*, (v. n. of *nasim*) Breathing gently (wind, odours). Gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air, spicy gale. Breath. Perspiration. *nasīm sahar*, Morning-breeze. P *nasīm shīm* *nasīmī gambar-shamīm*, A gale sweet as ambergris.
 P *nasīman*, (in zand) Prayer, worship.
 P *nasīya*, Delay, adjournment, respite, credit. *ba nasiya kharīdan*, To buy on credit.
 A *nasīʿ*, Delayed, deferred. Delay. A selling on credit. *an-nasīʿ*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another: as *safar* for *muharram*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing.)
 A *nasīʿat*, Delay, respite; credit.
 P *nash*, Shade, a shady place. The shadow

of a lofty cap. *Nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree.
 A *nashsh*, (v. n. of *nash*) Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty dirhams, dirhems, or drachmas.
 A *nashʿ*, (v. n. of *nashʿ*) Growing, increasing; growing up, being educated (amongst others). Creating. Rising, being high (as a cloud). A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. (pl. *nashʿat*) A young camel. (pl. of *nashʿ*) Youths. Young women.
 A *nashʿat*, (pl. of *nashʿ*) Young camels. (pl. of *nashʿ*) Youths. Young women.
 A *nashʿa*, An agreeable smell. A headache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking). (pl. of *nashʿat*) Young trees. (for *nashʿastaj*) Starch.
 A *nashʿa*, (v. n. of *nashʿ*) Growing, increasing; growing up (amongst). Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Starch. An agreeable smell.
 A *nashʿat*, (v. n. of *nashʿ*) Appearing, being produced. Growing. Any thing produced or growing. Creating.
 A *nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. *Nushshāb*, (pl. of *nashshābat*) Arrows.
 A *nashshābat*, Archers. *Nushshābat*, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called *sahm*.
 P *nishābūr*, (or *nishāpūr*) One of the capitals of Khurāsān. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. Name of a note in music.
 A *nashʿat*, (v. n. of *nashʿ*) Growing. Appearing, being produced. Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Any thing produced, growing. Creature. *nashʿatu'l-ūla*, First creation. *nashʿatu'l-ukhra*, Last creation.
 A *nashāt*, (pl. *nasha*) A young tree.
 A *nashāt*, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing.
 A *nashātayn*, This world and the next.
 A *nashshāh*, Full and trickling (bottle).
 P *nishākhtan*, (or *nishākhīdan*) To fix in the ground. To establish, strengthen, appoint, specify.
 P *nashā-khūcur*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, a drunkard.
 A *nishād*, (v. n. of *nashād*) Praying, beseeching, conjuring.
 A *nushādir* or *nishādir*, Sal-ammoniac.
 A *nushārat*, Sawdust.
 P *nishāra*, Rotten wood falling to powder.
 P *nishārīdan*, To scatter, bestow gifts.
 A *nashāz*, A high place. *Nishāz*, (pl. of *nashāz*) High places.
 A *nashāstaj*, (from *nashāst*) Starch.
 P *nishāstan*, To cause to sit, place, seat.
 P *nishāsta*, Starch. Placed, seated.
 A *nashshāshat*, Salsuginous ground, producing no grass.

A *nashās*, Persons of the same age. A crowd of young girls. Equal herds (of horses or camels). *Nishās* or *nashās*, (pl. *nushus*) A high, towering cloud.
 A *nashāsīy*, (A horse) whose buttocks or other extremities are prominent.
 A *nashāt*, (v. n. of *nashāt*) Being brisk, lively, sprightly. Growing fat with excellent pasture (a horse). Cheerfulness, gladness, glee, joy, exultation, triumph, briskness, pleasure. *Nishāt*, (pl. of *nashāt*) Brisk, cheerful, lively.
 A *nashātī*, Cheerful, brisk, lively, saucy.
 A *nushāzāt*, Any thing torn up with the hand and thrown away.
 P *nishāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.
 A *nishāf*, (pl. of *nashfat*) Black pumice-stones with which they rub the feet.
 A *nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it sily by himself. P *nashshāf* *kāghīzi nashshāf*, Blotting-paper.
 A *nushāfat*, Froth of new milk. Bilge-water.
 A *nashshāfat*, A napkin.
 A *nashāka*, Deer or other game caught by the neck in the hunters' toils.
 P *nashāk*, (in zand and Pāzand) Sugar.
 A *nashshāl*, One who dips a sop in the pot and eats it alone.
 P *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, stamp, impression, annotation, index. A butt, target (for archers). A trail. An ensign, flag, banner, standard, colours. Family-arms, armorial bearings. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, scar. Part, portion, share; chance, lot. (in comp.) Fixing, planting, establishing, allaying, impressing: *ās*, *shāh-nishān*, Establishing a king; *harārat-nishān*, Allaying heat. *khātir-nishān*, Impressing the mind. *nishān shēr u khwurd*, The order of the Lion and Sun. *nishān kardan*, To impress, make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. *nishān nihādan*, To betroth, affianc, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. *khātir-nishān*, A memorial, remembrance.
 P *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer.
 P *nishān-dār*, A standard-bearer, ensign, cornet. Marked, signed. Possessing armorial bearings.
 P *nishāndagī*, Insertion, plantation.
 P *nishāndan*, To mark, delineate, place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. To wipe, clean. To sit, or cause to

sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, appoint; to put in order, place. To take aim.

پ نشانده *nishānda*, Planted. نشاندهء دستی *nishānda-i dastī*, Planted with (his) own hand.

پ نشانستن *nishānistan*, To place, seat, make sit.

پ نشانگاہ *nishān-gāh*, A butt, target. A goal.

پ نشانگر *nishāngar*, One who makes a mark.

A pair of compasses. Keeper of the seals.

پ نشانه *nishāna*, A butt for archers. A mark, sign, impression.

پ نشانهء انداز *nishāna-andāz*, Hitting the mark, unerring. A marksman.

پ نشانی *nishānī*, A mark, sign, token. Signature. A token of remembrance.

پ نشانیدن *nishānīdan*, To mark, impress. To quench thirst.

پ نشاور *nishāvar*, Name of a river in Persia.

پ نشاید *nashāyad*, It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

آ نشائی *nashāsiy*, A maker or vender of starch.

آ نشب *nashb*, (v. n. of نشب) Sticking to, being necessary. *Nashab*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Leaving off, desisting, giving over. Wealth in slaves, cattle, land, live or dead stock. A tree of which they make bows.

آ نشبه *nushbat*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being firmly fixed. Adhesion, tenacity. A man who sticks close to a thing. A wolf. Name of a man. *Nashabat*, Wealth in live or dead stock.

پ نشبه *nishbara*, Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade.

پ نشبیل *nashbil*, Laying one's hands on a thing. Suspending. Sewing or joining two things together.

پ نشپیل *nashpīl* or *nishpīl*, A net. A fishing-hook. A hook for hanging any thing up. A hooked pole for pulling down the boughs of fruit-trees.

پ نشت *nashit*, Destroyed, ruined, spoiled, lost, perished; withered. Weak, lazy, languid. *Nisht* Well, good, healthy.

پ نشتار *nishtar*, A lancet, fleam. A trocar. A canine tooth. *nishtar zadan*, To apply the lancet, to lance.

پ نشتارزده *nishtar-zada*, Lanced.

پ نشتان *nishtan*, To sit. To remain.

پ نشتو *nashitū*, Name of a man.

پ نشتی *nishitī*, Goodness; weal. How are you?

آ نشج *nashj*, (v. n. of نشج) Crying, sobbing. Braying (an ass). Shaking, trilling, quavering (a singer). Croaking (a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting). *Nashaj*, (pl. انشاج *anshāj*) An aqueduct, canal, water-course.

آ نشح *nashh*, (v. n. of نشح) Drinking, though not sufficient to quench thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses). *Nushuh*, Drunkards.

پ نشخار *nush* or *nishkhār*, What ruminant animals throw up to be chewed: the cud.

پ نشخوار *nishkhwār* or *nushkhwār*, (نشخور *nish-*

khwūr or نشخوره *nishkhwura*) Chewing the cud. The cud. *nushkhwār kardan*, (or *زادن *zadan**) To chew the cud, ruminate.

پ نشخوارزنده *nishkhwār-zananda*, Ruminant.

آ نشد *nashd*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to one), I conjure you by God! *nashdaka bi'llāh*, I conjure thee for God's sake!

آ نشدان *nishdān*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost.

آ نشده *nishdat*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for the love of God. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. A sound, noise, voice. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

آ نشر *nashr*, (v. n. of نشر) Spreading (a table or carpets); expanding, extending, diffusing. Publishing (news). Dispersing, scattering, strewing. Reviving, recalling to life. Coming to life (one dead). Being scattered (leaves). Putting forth leaves (a tree). Pricking up the ears. Cutting with a saw. Being verdant at the end of summer (ground), being covered with a fresh crop. Blowing on a cloudy day (wind). Averting evil (from another), arming (him) with a talismanic charm. The scab. The first appearance of young herbage. Withering grass refreshed by rain. Life. A fragrant smell. The smell of a woman's breath. The stench of the arm-pits after sleeping. Men scattered without a leader. *nasharati'r rīh*, The wind blew on a cloudy day. پ نشرخوان کردن *nashri khwān kardan*, To cover a table. آ *Nashr* or *nashar*, Diffused (wind) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nushr* or *nushur*, (pl. of نشور *nashūr*) Diffused (winds) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nashar*, (v. n. of نشر) Being afflicted with a contagious scab (camels). Scattered. Men scattered without a leader. A nocturnal dispersion of sheep pasturing without a shepherd. اللهم اضمم نشري *allāhumma azmum nasharī*, An ejaculatory prayer. *Nushur*, Sponte effluens viri sperma.

آ نشرة *nushrat*, An amulet, preventive, charm to drive away madness or disease. پ نشرةء طفلان *nushrasi tīfān*, Any thing written with saffron on the tablets of children for averting evil.

پ نشرم *nashram*, A place impervious to the sun.

آ نشري *nashra'*, (Camels) troubled with a spreading and contagious scab.

آ نشز *nashz*, (v. n. of نشز) Ascending, sitting, standing on a high place. (pl. انشاز *nushūz*; انشاز *anshāz*, and نشاز *nishāz*) A high place. *Nashaz*, A high place. Height of situation. An old man, but sound in body. *Nashiz*, Soft and flaccid.

پ نشست *nishast*, He sat down. Sitting. Ses-

sion. *nishast bar khāst*, Good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast kardan*, To sit down. *shatur-nishast*, Sitting or riding a camel. A riding-camel.

پ نشستگاه *nishast-gāh*, (or گاه *gah*) A place on which one sits. The time or place of sitting. A dwelling, habitation, residence. Buttocks.

پ نشستن *nishastan*, To sit down, recline. To sink, settle down, precipitate. To dwell, inhabit. To settle upon (as dust). To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

پ نشستن گاه *nashastan-gāh*, The time or place of washing. *Nishastan-gāh*, A place on which one sits. The buttocks.

پ نشستنی *nishastanī*, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, camel, vehicle, or ship). Any place or thing in which one sits.

پ نشسته *nishasta*, Sitting. Who sits or resides. (Dust) settled upon (any thing). *barham nishasta*, Collected together, accumulated, heaped, piled up. *furo nishasta*, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place.

آ نشص *nushus*, (pl. of نشاص) Towering clouds.

آ نشط *nashit*, (v. n. of نشط) Going out (of a place). Carrying one from place to place (anxiety). Pulling (a bucket) briskly (out of a well) at one draught without the aid of a pulley. Putting (a knot) on a rope. Biting (a serpent). *Nushut*, Those who untwist a rope in order to twist it a second time.

آ نشظ *nashz*, A carrying off rapidly.

آ نشع *nash'c*, (v. n. of نشع) Tearing up or carrying off by violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. Making a noise in the throat.

آ نشغ *nashgh*, (v. n. of نشغ) Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). Flowing (water). Piercing. Pouring (medicine) down a child's throat. Drinking (water) from the hand.

آ نشغ *nushshagh*, (pl. of ناشغ *nāshigh*) Those who make a noise in the throat.

آ نشف *nashf*, (v. n. of نشف) Going away, perishing. (A garment) imbibing (perspiration), or a cistern (water), or paper (ink). Sinking into the ground (water). *Nishf*, *nashaf*, *nishaf*, and *nushaf*, (pl. of نشفة *nash*, *nish*, *nush*, and *nashafut*) Black, burnt-looking pumice-stones. *Nashaf*, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up.

آ نشفة *nashfat*, A clout with which rain-water is sucked up and wrung out into a vessel. *Nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, or *nashafat*, (pl. نشف *nashaf*, *nishf*, *nishaf*, *nushaf*, and نشاف *nishāf*) A pumice-stone for rubbing the feet. *Nishfat* or *nushfat*, A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot and sipped hot. *Nushfat*, Froth of new milk. *Nashi-*

fat, Ground which imbibes water.

أ *nashk*, (v. n. of نشق) Smelling (any thing fragrant); snuffing up (medicine or perfume). Being caught and entangled in a toil (a deer). Odour, perfume. *makrūhu'n nashk*, Of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashik*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs from which he cannot extricate himself.

أ *nushkat*, A rope which they tie round the neck of brutes.

پ *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. *Nashk* or *nashik*, Dragons'-wort, an herb. A hard fruitless tree. Tooth of elephant, hog, or serpent.

پ *nashkardi gāzurān*, A sponge.

پ *nishkar*, *nishkur*, or *nushkurda*, A shoemaker's knife. A graving-tool, scraper.

پ *nishkunj*, Pinching, Tickling, twitching.

پ *nishkunjīdan*, To pinch, nip, twitch.

پ *nishgir* or *garda*, A cobbler's knife.

أ *nashl*, (v. n. of نشل) Pulling away or carrying off with violence. Taking (meat out of a cauldron) with the hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. Taking up meat or a bone in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. Lying with. Dressing meat without aromatics, spiceries, or pot-herbs. *Nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle.

پ *nashal*, Sticking, glueing. Suspending, hanging up. Being hung up. Suspension. A fish-hook.

پ *nashlīdan*, To hang up, be suspended.

أ *nasham*, (v. n. of نشم) Being marked with black and white specks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nashim*, (A bull) marked with black and white spots. (fem. *nashimat*) Stinking (hand with cheese or grease).

پ *nashman*, Fortune. A seat. A throne. *Nashmin*, A people, nation, tribe, family.

پ *nashmīn*, A native country.

أ *nashnāsh*, Light and active (in the arm). Salsuginous, barren (ground).

أ *nashnashat*, (v. n. of نشنش Q) Making a bubbling noise when boiling (water). Flaying, skinning very rapidly. Rattling, sounding (a coat of mail). Pluming himself (a bird), and scattering (his) feathers. Gobbling (meat) in haste. Driving on, urging forward, pushing onward. Repelling, driving off. Agitating, putting in violent motion. Pulling off (clothes). Shaking or pulling any thing out of a vase. Loosing down (drawers). Lying with. The noise of a boiling pot. *Nishnashat*, (equiv. to *shinshinat*) Nature, temper, disposition. A part, portion. A stone. *nishnīshat min akhshana*, A stone from a mountain.

أ *nashnashīy*, Light, active in the arm.

پ *nashnīdanī*, Unfit to be heard.

پ *nashnīda*, Who hears not; unheard.

أ *nashw*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Inquiring whence (news) comes. Being intoxicated. Making a habit or custom, returning to a thing repeatedly. Being indisposed from the scent of the shrub *غِزَاه* (camels).

أ *nushus*, (v. n. of نشأ) Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy). Springing, sprouting, being produced. Being raised (a cloud). A vegetive, vegetable. Vegetation.

پ *nushū*, Plain, level, smooth, slippery.

أ *nushū*, (v. n. of نشأ) Creating. Living. Growing up. پ *nushū yāftan*, To grow up.

پ *nashwā*, Oxyacanth-fruit. Wild plum.

پ *nashwād*, Name of a hero of Tūrān.

پ *nishwār*, Ruminating. A man's name.

أ *nishwār*, Food which a ruminating animal keeps in the mouth to chew. A stall for cattle.

پ *nishwāra*, Frankincense. A shade.

أ *nashwān*, Intoxicated.

أ *nushūb*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent. (pl. of نشب *nashab*) Riches in slaves, cattle, lands, in live or dead stock.

أ *nashwat*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Examining (into intelligence). Intoxication. Odour, perfume; thing smelt. An orange of the same year. *Nash*, *nish*, or *nushwat*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). Being overcome with wine, crop-sick. Making a habit or custom of any thing, returning to it repeatedly. Ailing from the smell of the shrub *غِزَاه* (cattle). *Nishwat*, Inquiry into news.

أ *nashūh*, A little water. *Nushūh*, (v. n. of نشح) Drinking, yet not so as to quench the thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses).

أ *nashūr*, (pl. *nashūr* and *nushūr*) (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds, and causing rain. *Nushūr*, (v. n. of نشر) Rising from the dead, reviving. Receiving vernal showers and putting forth vegetation (ground). Recalling to life. Resurrection. *baḡs u nushūr*, The day of resurrection, the rising and the resurrection. *yam'u'n nushūr*, The day of resurrection.

أ *nashwarat*, (v. n. of نشور Q) Keeping a little food in the mouth to chew (ruminating camel).

پ *nishwara*, Frankincense.

أ *nushūz*, (v. n. of نشر) Catching upon the horn and throwing on the ground. Being disobedient to her husband (a woman), provoking him to use her ill. Being angry and ill-treating his wife (a man). Being greatly moved, boiling (the soul). (pl. of نشر *nashz*) High places.

أ *nashūs*, Straight, upright (spear). *Nushūs*, (v. n. of نشص) Being high (a cloud). Being put out of its place, disturbed. Being torn away from home or country. Projecting (as a tooth). Being disobedient (a woman), and averse from her

husband. Provoking to anger. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out. Being agitated (the heart).

أ *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out. A fish which is generally eaten salted.

أ *nushūz*, (v. n. of نشظ) Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting.

أ *nashūc*, One who breathes hard. *Nashūc* or *nushūc*, A medicine swallowed or snuffed up. Whatever drives back the breath. *Nushūc*, (v. n. of نشع) Suggesting (a speech to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, making him understand it. Recovering at the point of death.

أ پ *nashūgh*, A medicine which is taken in the mouth, or snuffed up.

أ *nashūf*, A she-camel giving milk before the birth, and then ceasing.

أ *nashūh*, A medicine snuffed up.

أ *nashūl*, (v. n. of نشل) Being lean (the thigh). Drawing (a thing) out with haste. Lying with.

پ *nashw numā*, Growing up.

پ *nashwa*, Drunkenness. *Nishwa*, The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicine, as antidotes against venom; treacle. Exhilaration from wine.

پ *nashwa-bakhsh*, Inebriating.

أ *nashwa'*, Name of a place in Azarbayjān.

پ *nashwī*, The city of *nakhchawān*.

پ *nashī*, A porcupine, hedgehog.

أ *nashyān*, One who inquires after or learns any news: one who obtains the earliest information. Drunk, intoxicated.

پ *nishūb*, A descent, declivity. Low, hollow. *nishibi zamīn*, Lowness of ground, slope of any place. *nishūb u firāz*, Descent and ascent.

پ *nishūb farāz*, Up and down. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss; the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

پ *nishūb-gāh*, A descent; low place.

أ *nashiyat*, A smell perceived or felt.

أ *nashij*, (v. n. of نشج) Crying; sobbing, weeping, being choked.

أ *nashīd*, Verses which people recite alternately. A raising of the voice.

پ *nished*, Song, poetry.

پ *nishīdan*, To put, to place.

أ *nashīr*, An apron worn by girls; zone, belt, girdle. Unthreshed grain in a barn.

پ *nashīra*, Frankincense.

أ *nashīsh*, (v. n. of نشش) Failing, drying up, being exhaled or absorbed in the ground (water). Making a hissing noise (meat when roasting, or a hot iron immersed in water). The noise of any thing boiling. Barren, salsuginous (ground).

أ *nashīs*, Straight, upright (spear).

Bread baked of dough and properly leavened.

أ نشيط *nashūt*, Brisk, cheerful, frisky. One who has sprightly horses or cheerful domestics. Name of a certain architect. النشيط *an' nashūt*, A horse (especially swift and spirited).

أ نشيطه *nashūtāt*, Booty which a soldier plunders on his route before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and driven beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

پ نشيل *nashīl*, Hanged, suspended.

أ نشيل *nashīl*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spiceries, and the like. Milk whilst milking. Water just drawn from the well. (Meat) taken out of the pot with the hand or a fork. A thin sword.

أ نشيلا *nashīlā*, Intoxicating.

پ نشيم *nishem*, A bird's nest. A resting-place.

پ نشيون *nisheman*, A seat, bench, stool, chair. A settlement, mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest. نشيون ديو *nisheman-dev*, The world.

پ نشيمه *nashīma*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like.

پ نشين *nishīn*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. The skin inside the anus. (in composition) Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate. A successor. صفه نشين *suffa-nishīn*, (or اورنگ نشين *avrang-nishīn*) Sitting on a throne, i.e. a reigning prince. كشتي نشين *hashtī-nishīn*, Sailing, sitting in a ship. گوشه نشين *goshā-nishīn*, Sitting in a corner, i.e. solitary. ويرانه نشين *werāna-nishīn*, Inhabiting a desert; hermit.

پ نشيننده *nishīnanda*, Sitting; seated.

پ نشيو *nishīv*, Steep. A declivity, descent.

أ نشي *nashī*, A cloud just appearing.

أ نشيئة *nashīyat*, A rising again and again from bed. The foundation or bottom of a cistern or watering-trough: a stone placed at the bottom of it. Earth raised behind the stones or wall of a cistern. Any thing produced or growing. A moist date.

أ نص *nass*, (v. n. of نص) Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Causing (a bride) to sit on a bridal throne. Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast, getting the utmost (out of a camel). Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). Appealing to a king, referring to the highest authority. Appointing. The term (of full age). Quick, smart (pace). History, tradition. Demonstration, proof. The Kur'an. نص كرم *nassi karīm*, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Kur'an.

أ نصا *nass*, (v. n. of نص) Raising, lifting up. Checking, crying out to (a camel). Taking hold of the forelocks.

أ نصاء *nisā*, (v. n. 3 of نصا for نصر) Taking hold of (another's) forelocks when fighting. Touch-

ing, joining.

أ نصاب *nisāb*, (v. n. 3 of نصب) Conspiring against (any one), laying snares for (him). Root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). The bladder of a fish. A return. Capital, principal, property. (pl. نصب *nusub*) Handle (of a knife). Setting of the sun. Dignity; fortune. نصاب الصبيان *nisābu's sibīyān*, (lit. The capital stock of children) Title of an Arabic vocabulary with a Persian translation in rhyme. صاحب نصاب *sāhib-nisāb*, High in dignity, fortunate. افادت نصاب *ifādat-nisāb*, Learned (instructor).

أ نصاب *nassāb*, Sly, cunning, plotful.

أ نصاح *nisāh*, (pl. نصاح *nus-h* and نصيحة *nisāhat*) A thread in a needle.

أ نصاح *nassāh*, A tailor. نصاح *Nussāh*, (pl. of نصاح *nāsīh*) Counsellors, advisers. Sincere friends.

أ نصاحات *nisāhāt*, Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkeys.

أ نصيحة *nasāhat*, (v. n. of نصيح) Advising, giving counsel. نصيحة *Nisāhat*, (pl. of نصاح *nisāh*) Threads.

أ نصاحية *nasāhiyat*, An advising, giving counsel.

أ نصار *nassār*, A name common amongst the Arabians. نصار *Nussār*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Assistants.

أ نصاري *nasāra'*, (in construction نصارا *nasārā*) (pl. of نصران *nasrān*) Christians, Nazarenes.

أ نصاص *nassās*, One who draws up (the nose).

أ نصاعة *nasā'at*, (v. n. of نصع) Being pure, bright (colour); very white, snow-coloured.

أ نصاف *nisāf* or *nasāf*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic).

أ نصافة *nisāfat* or *nasāfat*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic). Taking half.

أ نصال *nisāl*, (pl. of نصل) Points, spear-heads.

أ نصائب *nasāib*, Stones built round a cistern, the interstices of which are filled with clay.

أ نصائح *nasāih*, (pl. of نصيحة *nasīhat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. نصائح پر مصالح *nasāihī pur masālih*, Salutary advice, admonitions full of safety. نصائح صالحة پيران *nasāihī sālihasī pīrān*, The sound admonitions of the aged.

أ نصب *nash*, (v. n. of نصب) Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting, elevating, exalting, rearing. Playing tricks upon, plotting. Removing. Striving. Driving camels and singing or humming a certain tune. Bringing down, making low. Declaring war. Indisposing, distempering, wearying (as sickness). Opposing (an enemy). Bearing hatred. Travelling languidly, with a slow, fatigued pace. Leaving off, giving over. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha $\text{ـ}a$. (pl. انصاب *ansāb*) Any thing erected, as a stature, image, or idol. A milestone, direction-post. A butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. A net spread for game. Disease, calamity. Perfection, accuracy of rhythm in a poem. The vowel fatha $\text{ـ}a$, which, in the con-

struction or formation of a word, is called فتح *fath*; but in inflexion or declension is called نصب *nash*. العرب *nasbu'l arab*, A delicate species of Arabian music, softer than حذاء *hidās*. نصب العين *nasba'l or nusba'l gayn*, In full view. اهل النصب *ahlu'n nash*, The enemies of Aliy. پ نصب کردن *nash kardan*, To settle, fix, appoint. A Nisb, Part, portion, lot; good fortune. Nusb or nusub, A sign, military standard. An idol. Evil, calamity. Sickness, disease. نصاب (v. n. of نصب) Becoming fatigued. Labouring, toiling, striving. Having erect horns. A sign-post. Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. نصيب *Nasib*, Sick, diseased, pained. Nusub, A milestone, a direction-post. A signal. An idol. (pl. of نصاب *nisāb*) Handles, hafts, hilts.

أ نصباء *nashbās*, (fem. of انصب *ansab*) (A she-goat) having erect horns or a stretched-out breast.

أ نصبة *nashbat*, Opposition, resistance to a hostile attack. Nusbāt, A ship's mast. A raised column.

أ نصة *nassat*, A hen-sparrow. Nussat, A plaiting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

أ نصت *nast*, (v. n. of نصت) Keeping silence.

أ نصتة *nustat*, Silence.

أ نص *nus-h*, (v. n. of نصع) Advising, giving counsel. Being sincere. Sewing (a garment). Drinking sufficiently. Watering a country (rain) until it is quite covered by vegetation. (pl. of نصاح *nisāh*) Threads in needles ready for sewing.

أ نصح *nussah*, (pl. of نصاح *nāsīh*) Monitors. Sincere friends.

أ نصحاء *nusahās*, (pl. of نصيح *nāsīh*) Faithful. Faithful admonishers or advisers.

أ نصر *nasara*, (fut. ينصر *yansuru*) He aided.

أ نصر *nasr*, (v. n. of نصر) Succouring, helping. Rescuing, delivering (from evil). Supplying, feeding (as a tributary stream). Giving. Watering (the earth) plentifully (rain). Assistance, aid. Victory.

A gift, present. A helper. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Helpers, assistants. نصر من الله *nasrun min allāh*, Victory from God. Nusar, Helpers.

أ نصر *nukhtu nassar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

أ نصراء *nusarās*, pl. of نصير, Assistants: defenders.

أ نصران *nasrān*, (pl. نصاري *nasāra'*) A Christian, Nazarene. Name of a town in Syria.

أ نصرانة *nasrānat*, (pl. نصاري *nasāra'*) A Christian woman. (Used only by Muhammadans.)

أ نصراني *nasrāniy*, A Christian. Belonging to Christianity. (A word not used by Christians.)

أ نصرانية *nasrāniyat*, A Christian woman. النصرانية *an' nasrāniyat*, Christianity.

أ نصرة *nusrat*, Assistance, help, defence, efficient aid. Victory.

پ نصرت جو *nusrat-jo*, Seeking victory, warlike.

پ نصرت گستر *nusrat-gustar*, Victorious.

أ نصري *nasriy*, Triumphal, victorious.

أ نصريون *nasriyūn*, Name of a sect.

أ *nasع*, *nisع*, or *nusع*, A kind of white cloth or leather. *Nisaع*, A piece of leather on which they sit, or on which they play at draughts.

أ *nasف*, (v. n. of *نصف*) Reaching to the middle of any thing. Taking the half of what is in a cup. Going through the half (of the Kur'an). Arriving at middle-age. Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment). Serving (as a domestic). Being about mid-day. A half. Middle-aged. *Nisف*, (v. n. of *نصف*) Taking half, halving. The half. (A man, men, or woman) of a middle stature or age. *nisفī ākhar*, The last half. *نصف النهار nisفū'n nahār*, In the middle of the day; noon. *در نصف الليل nisفū'l layl*, Midnight. *در نصف الليل dar nisفū'l layl*, In the middle of the night. *در نصف طريق dar nisفī tarīk*, In the middle of the journey. *Nusف*, (pl. of *انصاف* *ansāf*) Half. *Nusف* or *nusuf*, (pl. of *نصف* *nasaf*) Middle-aged (women). *Nasaf*, Justice, equity. (pl. *انصاف* *ansāf* and *نصفين* *nasafīn*) Middle-aged (man). (pl. *انصاف* *ansāf*, *نصف* *nusuf*, and *nusف*) (A woman) advanced in years, about forty or fifty. (pl. of *ناصف* *nāsif*) Domestics, servants.

أ *nasفān*, Half-full (vessel).

أ *nisف-ā-nisف*, Half, dividing in two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

أ *nasفat*, Justice, equity. An equitable transaction. *Nasafut*, Middle-aged.

أ *nasفū'*, (fem. of *نصفان*) Half-full (vessel).

أ *nisفē*, A sort of wine-goblet. A kind of astrolabe. Bad silver, base coin. Name of a musical instrument.

أ *nasل*, (v. n. of *نصل*) Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). Infixing an arrow. (pl. *انصل* *ansul*, *نصال* *nisāl*, and *نصول* *nusūl*) The point of a spear, sword, or knife. The head with what it contains. The crown of the head. The hind-head. A prominence or little bump behind the ears. That which the plant *بهمي* *buhma'* puts forth from the pod. A thread whilst spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses. *نصل معول miغwalun nastun*, A pick-axe deprived of its handle or heft.

أ *nasلān*, An iron point of a spear or a knife. A sword-blade without the handle.

أ *naslat*, The crown of the head.

أ *nasmat*, An idol.

أ *nasnās*, (A snake) writhing much, in perpetual motion.

أ *nasnasat*, (v. n. of *نصنص* Q) Moving, shaking (any thing) that (it) may settle down into (its) place. Moving (one's tongue). Moving (himself) on (his) knees when preparing to rise from the ground (a camel).

أ *nasن*, (v. n. of *نصا* for *نصو*) Seizing (one), especially by the forelocks. Extending and drawing out the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks (of a dead person) to grow. Opening, exposing to view.

Joining, being united (one desert to another). The belly-ache, or twisting of the bowels.

أ *nasūh*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). A faithful friend. Well sewed. *توبة نصوح tanbasi na* or *nusūh*, Sincere, unrelapsing penitence.

أ *nasūr*, A helper. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of *نصر*) Assisting, helping, succouring (the oppressed).

أ *nusūs*, (pl. of *نص* *nass*) Demonstrations, proofs, evidences.

أ *nusūع*, (v. n. of *نصع*) Being pure, lively (colour). Being very white, snow-coloured. Being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. Quenching one's thirst. Bringing forth (as a mother). Acknowledging and paying (a debt).

أ *nusūف*, (v. n. of *نصف*) Having dates partly red and partly green (a palm-tree).

أ *nusūل*, (v. n. of *نصل*) Losing (its) dye (the hair or beard). Losing (its) head (a spear). Losing its virus (a venomous bite). Falling off (a nail or hoof). Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). (pl. of *نصل* *nasl*) Spear-heads.

أ *nasīy*, A species of white thistle. (pl. of *نصيّة* *nasīyat*) Most excellent, choicest.

أ *nasīb*, (pl. *انصباء* *ansibā* and *انصبة* *ansibat*) A part, portion. Chance, lot. Good fortune. Fate, destiny. A spread net. A prize (in a lottery). A fish-pond. *نصيب شدن nasīb shudan*, To have the fortune (to gain any thing), to be destined. *بي نصيب شدن bi nasīb shudan*, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate. *Nusayb*, Name of a poet.

أ *nasībat*, A thing erected for a signal. *نصيبدار nasīb-dār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

أ *nasīb-dāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

أ *nasībūn*, Nasibin in Mesopotamia.

أ *nasība*, A lot, fortune.

أ *nasībawār*, Fortunate.

أ *nasībīy*, A native of Nasibin.

أ *nasībīn*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

أ *nasībīyīy*, Belonging to Nasibin.

أ *nasīyat*, (pl. *انصاء* *ansā*, and *انصاء* *ansā*) A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, or the like).

أ *nusayyat*, Silence.

أ *nasīh*, Faithful. (pl. *نصحاء* *nusahā*) An adviser, a monitor.

أ *nasīhat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition, reprimand; a sermon. An advertisement, precaution. Moral. *نصحت کردن nasīhat kardan*, To exhort, admonish. *نصحت آمیز nasīhat-āmez*, Mixed with good advice. *نصحت پذیر nasīhat-pazīr*, Listening to good advice.

أ *nasīhatgar*, Admonisher, adviser.

أ *nasīha*, An office for revenue-papers.

أ *nasīr*, (pl. *انصار* *ansār*) An assistant, de-

fender, ally, helper.

أ *nusayrīy*, One who believes in the divinity of Aliy.

أ *nasīs*, (v. n. of *نصص*) Crackling (as meat laid upon the coals). Boiling (a pot). Quick, smart (pace). A number (of men).

أ *nasīع*, Pure, clear.

أ *nasīف*, Half. A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. A certain measuring instrument or vessel. *Nusayf*, (dim. of *نصف* *nasaf*) A little middle-aged woman.

أ *nasīل*, (Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw between the head and neck. Crown of the head. The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. Beak (of a bird), snout (of a beast), tip (of the nose). An arrow. A small excrescence of flesh in women. An axe. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing.

أ *nazz*, (v. n. of *نص*) Flowing gently (water). Exuding (through any vessel). Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Moving the wings (a bird). Bursting from fulness (a bottle). Becoming possible. Gold or silver money. A little water. Detestable (thing). (See also *اظهار* *izhār*.)

أ *nazzāh*, One who draws water by means of a camel, and drives him with it towards a palm-plantation. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

أ *nazzāhat*, Any thing allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. A kind of aromatic. Who or what throws to a great distance.

أ *nizākh*, (v. n. of *نصح*) Sprinkling water on one another.

أ *nazzākh*, Copious (rain).

أ *nazzākhat*, Plentifully-flowing (fountain). A cameleopard, giraffe.

أ *nazār*, Gold and silver. *Nizār*, (pl. of *نزر* *nazr*) Golds, silvers. *Nuzār*, Gold. A bead of pure fossile gold. Purest or best part. The tamarisk-tree with long erect branches; also a mountain-species that keeps green without water. *Nuzār* or *nizār*, A wood of which they make vessels. *قدح نزار hadahi nuzār*, A cup made of this wood.

أ *nazārat*, (v. n. of *نصر*) Flourishing, being green (as a tree). Verdancy, verdure. Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, floridness, pleasingness. The tamarisk-tree.

أ *nizāz*, That which is distilled drop by drop. A gift. (pl. of *نضيض* *nazīz*) Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuzāz*, The best (sort of people).

أ *nazzāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ *nuzāzat*, A remainder of water. *نضاضة الولد nuzāzatu'l walad*, The last or youngest child.

أ *nazzāzat*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضال *nizāl*, (v. n. of نضل) Contending in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing (any one), pleading (his) cause. A battle.

أ نضال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of ناضل *nāzil*) Warriors.

أ نضائس *nazāsiz*, (pl. of نضيس *naziz*) Small quantities of water. (pl. of نضيضة *nazizat*) Small rains. Sounds made by meat when frying on hot stones. ذات نضائس *zāt nazāsiz*, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضّة *nazzat*, Gold or silver money.

أ نضج *nazj* or *nuzj*, (v. n. of نضج) Ripening (as dates). Going over the year without foaling (a camel). Being near ready (meat dressing). Suppuration.

پ نضج يافته *nazj-yāfta*, (Meat) cooked, dressed.

أ نضح *nazh*, (v. n. of نضح) Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh with urine). Shooting (at one), sprinkling (him) with arrows. Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue).

Drinking enough, completely satisfying the thirst. Drawing water, also watering (palm-trees) by the assistance (of a camel). Exuding, transmitting water (a leathern bottle or other vessel). Emptying out (a date-basket). Pouring forth tears (the eye).

Averting (evil) from any one. Returning. Opening and putting forth its buds (a tree). Beginning to fill (ears of corn). Some part. *Nazah*, (pl. انضاح *anzāh*) A watering-trough, a cistern. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نضح *nazih*) Watering-troughs.

أ نضحى *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazhh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضحّة *nazhhat*, One shower.

أ نضد *nazd*, (v. n. of نضد) Spreading (carpets) one over another. *Nazad*, (pl. انضاد *anzād*) Noble, illustrious, eminent. Nobility, ancestral eminence. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; a throne, bed, or couch covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she-camel).

أ نضر *nazr*, (v. n. of نضر) Endowing with beauty and every ornamental excellence (God). (pl. نضار *nizār* and انضر *anzur*) Gold or silver. *Nizr*, A wife. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نضر) Flourishing, being green (a tree). Freshness of countenance. Brightness, beauty.

أ نضرة *nazrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Freshness of countenance. Opulence, affluence, fortune. Pleasure.

أ نضري *nazarīy*, Of the Jewish tribe نضير *nazir*.

أ نضف *nazf*, (v. n. of نضف) Sucking the udder dry. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Nazaf*, Wild marjoram. *Nazif*, Unclean, nasty.

أ نضفان *nazafān*, A side.

أ نضل *nazl*, (v. n. of نضل) Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise.

Nazal, (v. n. of نضل) Being lean, fatigued (camel).

أ نضم *nazm*, Good wheat.

أ نضمة *nazmat*, A grain of good wheat.

أ نضاض *naznāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضنضة *naznazat*, (v. n. of نضنض Q) (A serpent) moving (the tongue).

أ نضو *nazw*, (v. n. of نضا for نضو) Pulling (the garments off another), stripping. Drawing (a sword).

(One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country or desert). Going down, subsiding (a swelling). Drying up (water). *Nazw*, (or نضو *nuzūw*) (v. n. of نضا for نضو) Going off from the beard, head, hands, or feet (dye). *Nizw*, (pl. انضاء *anzāw*) An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with fatigue. A worn, tattered garment.

The wood of an arrow without point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle without the leather.

أ نضوب *nuzūb*, (v. n. of نضب) Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). Being sunk in the socket (the eye of a she-camel). Being distant (desert). Being sore and adverse (fortune).

Dying. Being diminished, scarce (produce). أ نضوة *nizwat*, (fem.) Emaciated (she-camel).

أ نضوح *nazūh*, A species of aromatic. Any thing which they pour in the mouth, as medicine. (A bow) which shoots to a great distance. *Nuzūh*, A drawing of water by the assistance of cattle.

أ نضود *nazūd*, A fat she-camel.

أ نضور *nuzūr*, Brightness, beauty.

أ نضوض *nazūz*, Leaky (well). A well whose water comes in small quantities.

أ نضى *nazy*, (v. n. of نضى) Drawing (a sword).

Wearing (a garment) threadbare. أ نضى *nazīy*, Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. An arrow without a head or feathers. A gaming arrow newly polished but not used. That part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. The head of an arrow or javelin. The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. *Virga virilis*. *Nuzīy*, (v. n. of نضا for نضو) Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses. Going through, passing beyond (an arrow). Pulling off (a garment). Drawing (a sword). Travelling, passing through cities and stations. Going off, (the colour of privet)

أ نضج *nazij*, Ripe (fruit). Well-cooked (meat).

أ نضج الرأي *nazīju' r rasy*, Matured in judgment. أ نضح *nazih*, (pl. نضح *nuzuh*) A watering-trough.

أ نضحّة *nazihat*, A kind of medicine or aromatic

which they put into the mouth. Far-shooting (bow). أ نضيد *nazīd*, Piled one upon another.

أ نضيدة *nazīdat*, A cushion, a pillow.

أ نضير *nazir*, Gold or silver. Florid, vivid, splendid, bright. Name of a Jewish tribe that

dwelt at Khaybar.

dwelt at Khaybar.

أ نضيس *naziz*, (v. n. of نض) Flowing gently. Exuding, sweating. Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Becoming possible. Bursting from fulness (a bottle). (pl. نضائس *nazāsiz* and نضاض *nizāz*) A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man).

جاءوا باقضى نضيسهم ونضيستهم *jāwū baqṣū nazīzihim wa nazīzatihim*, They came the whole company of them.

أ نضيضة *nazizat*, (pl. انضّة *anzizat* and نضائس *nazāsiz*) A little rain. The crackling sound of meat when put upon hot stones. Gentle (wind). A wind which brings rain. Water gliding softly. A crowd, a company. Thirst. ذات نضيضة *zāt nazizat*, Thirsty camels that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضيف *nazīf*, Filthy, nasty, dirty.

أ نط *natt*, (v. n. of نط) Extending, stretching. Tying fast. Travelling (over a country). Raving, doting, talking nonsense.

أ نطاء *nattā*, (fem. of انط *anatt*) Far distant.

أ نطاب *nitāb*, The head. Neck or jugular-vein. (v. n. of نطب) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

أ نطاة *natāt*, (pl. انطاء *antās*) The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang. The fortress of Khaybar.

أ نطاح *nattāh*, Butting (ram).

أ نطار *nuttar*, A scarecrow amongst corn. (pl. ناظر *natār*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطارة *nitārat*, The charge of a vineyard or palm-garden.

أ نطاسى *nitāsīy* or *natāsīy*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician.

أ نطاط *nattāt*, Delirious; idle talker, dotard.

أ نطاع *nitāḡ*, Tents. Land. Country.

أ نطاع *nattāḡ*, One who sets on a table half-eaten bread. Extremely careful in gathering up food in the table-cloth نطع *nitḡ*.

أ نطاعة *nutāḡat*, A half-eaten mouthful on table.

أ نطاف *natāf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). *Nitāf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Clear waters.

أ نطاف *nitāf*, A falconer's glove.

أ نطافة *natāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice. *Nitāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (as water). *Nutāfat*, A little water remaining in a bottle.

أ نطاق *nitāh*, (pl. نطق *nutuh*) A girdle, zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. نطق ككشان *nitāki hahkashān*, The milky-way. ذات نطاقين *zāt nitāhayn*, Name of اسماء *asmās*, daughter of Abū bakr.

أ نطاق *nattāh*, A great talker.

أ نطاقان *nitākāni*, Duo labra vulvæ.

أ نطانط *natānit*, (pl. of نطنط *natnat*, *nitnit*, or نطناط *natnāt*) Tall (men), long (things).

أ نطب *nath*, (v. n. of نطب) Striking or twitching (any one's) ears with the fingers.

أ نظرة *natsarat*, (v. n. of نظرت Q) Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

أ نطح *nath*, (v. n. of نطح) Butting with the horns, goring. *انطح* *an' nath*, The two horns of the ram, i. e. the two bright stars in the head of Aries.

أ نطح شر *nithku sharrin*, The author of mischief, a wretch.

أ نطر *natr*, (v. n. of نطر) Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm-garden. The charge or care of a palm-garden.

أ نطراء *nutarās*, (or نظرة *natarat*) (pl. of ناطر *nātir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطرون *natrūn*, Nitre. Natron. Borax. Native alkaline salt.

أ نطس *nats*, *natis*, or *natus*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. *Natas*, (v. n. of نطس) Excelling in learning, intelligence, and ingenuity. *Natis*, Extremely careful in avoiding every thing impure. *Nutus*, Skilful physicians. Persons extremely nice and careful in keeping clear from all impurity.

أ نطسة *nutasat*, A man nice in dress, victuals, speech, superstitiously attentive to his ablutions.

أ نطش *natsh*, Bodily constitution, strength.

أ نطشان *natshān*, (عطشان *gatshān*) Thirsty.

أ نطاط *nutut*, (pl. of انط *anatt*) Distant journeys.

أ نطع *nitē*, *natē*, *nataē*, and *nitaē*, (pl. انطاع *antūē* and نطوع *nulūē*) A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts; or on which a criminal sits to be decapitated. *Nitē* and *nitaē*, (pl. نطوع *nutūē*) The fore part of the palate; also its corrugations. *Nutuē*, Those who have wide jaws; or who grin, twist, or open wide their mouths.

أ نطعية *nitēyāt*, The letters pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. ت *te*, د *dāl*, and ط *to*.

أ نطف *natf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). Accusing, suspecting, impeaching. Pouring (water). *Natuf*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice or crime. Being spoiled (a thing). Being hurt by a wound penetrating to the brain. Having a pestilential swelling in the belly; also a deep wound or galling on the back (a camel). Having the stomach overloaded with meat (a man). Being troubled with an indigestion. A vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is cauterized with a hot iron. A sore on a camel's back. *Natif*, Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above. Unclean, impure. Suspected of vice. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Sperma genitalia. Seas, clear waters. (pl. of نطفة *nutafat*) Ear-rings.

أ نطفان *natafān*, The flowing (of water).

أ نطفة *nutfat*, (pl. نطاف *nitūf* and نطف *nutuf*) Clear water, whether little or much, lymph. A little water remaining in a bottle. The sea. (pl.

نطف *nutaf*) Sperma hominis. *Nata* or *nutafat*, (pl. نطف *nutaf*) An ear-ring. A small pure pearl.

أ النطفتان *an' nutfatāni*, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, Mediterranean and Red Sea, Persian Gulph, and Sea of China.

أ نطفون *natifūna*, (pl. of نطف *natif*) Impure, unclean. Suspected of vice.

أ نطق *nuth*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. A word, speech, articulation, pronunciation. *بستقي* *bastagīsi nuth*, Silence, speechlessness. *Nūtuk*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. (pl. of نطاق *nitāk*) Female drawers or trowsers.

أ نطل *natl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine). Sprinkling (the head of a sick person) with water. What is got from pressed grapes after the first wine. The skin of the grape having its taste. *Nitl*, Dregs or remains of wine.

أ نطلاء *natlās*, An evil, misfortune.

أ نطلة *nutlat*, What any one takes out of the mouth of a leathern bottle. One draught (of water).

أ نطم *natm*, Full, good wheat.

أ نطنط *natnat*, (*nitnit*, and نطناط *natnāt*) (pl. نطناط *natnāt*) Tall, long.

أ نطنطة *natnatat*, (v. n. of نطنط Q) Extending, stretching. Being very long (a journey). Performing a long journey. Lying far off (a country).

أ نطو *natr*, (v. n. of نطا for نطو) Drawing out, laying down (the warp) in a loom. Being absent, far distant. Being silent.

أ نطوع *nutūē*, (pl. of نطع *natē*, *nitē*, *nataē*, and *nitaē*) Sheets of leather used as table-cloths. (pl. of نطع *nitē*) The fore parts of the palate.

أ نطوف *natūf*, Rainy (night), till morning.

أ نطوفة *nutūfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice.

أ نطوق *nutūh*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking.

أ نطول *natūl*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head; an embrocation. *Nutūl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pouring forth an embrocation.

أ نطى *natīy*, Distant (place).

أ نطج *natih*, (Game) coming in front of one. Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hateful, detestable, despicable. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a blemish).

أ نطيحة *natihat*, (A beast) gored to death.

أ نطيس *nittis*, A physician. Skilful.

أ نطيش *natish*, Motion.

أ نطيط *natit*, (v. n. of نط) Fleeing, running away. Remote, distant.

أ نطيلق *nutaylik*, (dim. of انطلاق *intilāk*) A short absence.

أ نظار *nizār*, Physiognomy, sagacity, penetration. *Nazāri*, Wait thou.

أ نظار *nazzār*, Noble-spirited, sharp-eyed (horse). A scrutinizer. *بنو النظار* *banū'n nazzār*, A tribe

of Arabians. *Nuzzār*, Spectators.

أ نظارة *nazārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration. A walking and a looking about. Cleanliness, purity, abstinence from any thing gross (an idiom, technical language peculiar to lawyers).

أ نظارة *nazzārat*, Spectators.

أ نظارگی *nazzāragī*, Seeing, looking at; sight. (pl. نظارگیان *nazzāragiyan*) A spectator, beholder.

أ نظارة *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, Sight, view, look.

أ نظارة کنان *nazāra-kunān*, Shewing.

أ نظارة گاه *nazāra-gāh*, A pleasant prospect.

أ نظاری *nazzāriy*, A superior kind (of camel).

أ نظافة *nazāfat*, Cleanness, neatness, purity.

أ نظام *nizām*, (v. n. of نظم) Joining in a row, stringing (pearls). Arranging, governing, regulating. Adorning. Making verses. Having the lines

nizāmāni (a lizard or fish). Order, disposition, arrangement. (pl. نظم *nuzum*) A string of pearls or beads, or that upon which they are strung.

Composition of verses. Custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution. Heaped up sands. The right way, right line. (pl. انظمة *anzimat*, *انظم* *anāzim*, and نظم *nuzum*) Foundation, basis, constitution.

أ نظام العالم *nizāmu'l ālam*, Governor of the world, administrator of public affairs (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vazir). *نظام الملك* *nizāmu'l mulk*, The administrator (literally, the good order) of the empire.

أ نظام *nazzām*, A stringer of pearls.

أ نظامان *nizāmāni*, (dual of نظام *nizām*) Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

أ نظامة *nazāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. *Nizāmat*, Administration of justice, government, arrangement, regulation.

أ نظامي *nazāmī*, Name of a famous poet.

أ نظامة *nazāmīyat*, A college in Baghdād.

أ نظائر *nazā'ir*, (pl. of نظيرة *nazīrat* and نظورة *nazūrat*) Those who are looked upon or revered above all others; eminent, venerable, or respectable men. Nobles, grandees, chief men. Like, similar. *Nazā'sira*, (Counting cattle) by pairs, two and two.

أ نظائف *nazā'if*, (pl. of نظيف *nazīf*) Clean (things).

أ نظر *nazr*, (v. n. of نظر) Expecting, waiting for. Delaying, granting a delay or respite. Selling on credit. *Nizr*, Like, resembling. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نظر) Looking at, beholding, seeing, gazing upon, viewing, turning the eyes or the mind towards, scanning. Attending to: considering, pondering, weighing, measuring, rating, valuing, estimating. Defending, helping, assisting. Expecting, waiting. Predicting, presaging, divining. Being tenderly affected towards. Selling upon credit. Deciding, judging, passing sentence. Exercising authority. Being situate over against (as one house to another). Exhibiting to the eye her plants (the earth). Sight, vision, view: look, glance. An over-

sight. Doubt, uncertainty, perplexity. Neighbours. **نظر امعان** *nazari imcān*, Attentive consideration, a look of attention. **نظر بعيد** *nazari ba'īd*, A prospect. **نظر ثاني** *nazari sānī*, A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. Revisal of a writing or book. **نظر مكرر** *nazari mukarrar*, Review, revisal. **نظر انداختن** *nazar andākhšan*, To cast a glance. **از نظر راندن** *az nazar rāndan*, To drive out of (one's) sight, to expel. **نظر اهل** *ahli nazar*, Sagacious, penetrating. **نظر حي** *hayyu nazar*, A town or village closely adjoining to another. **ديوان النظر** *dīwānu'n nazar*, A council-board. **مصلح النظر** *maslahu'n nazar*, The herb mullein.

نظر اء *nuzarā*, (pl. of **نظر** *nazīr*) Equals, likes.

نظرات *nazarāt*, Looks. Appearances.

نظران *nazarān*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Seeing, looking at, viewing, scanning.

نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, Cast off, out of sight.

نظر باز *nazar-bāz*, One who plays with or deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.

نظر بازي *nazar-bāzī*, Ogling. Illusion.

نظر بند *nazar-band*, Strictly watched (without imprisonment). Fascination of conjurors.

نظر بندي *nazar-bandī*, Confinement.

نظرة *nazrat*, One look, glance. An apparition. Fascination, malignant eye, look of a demon; deformity, vice, defect. Ugliness or change of countenance. Pity, mercy. A fainting-fit, swoon. Fear. Awe. **نظرة اولی** *nazraṣi'ūla*, (or **نظرة الاولى** *nazratu'l'ūla*) The first glance, at first sight. **نظران** *Nazirat*, Delay, respite, space granted. Credit.

نظرگاه *nazar-gāh*, Place of sight. A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The tomb of a prophet or holy man.

نظرته *nizrann, nizrinn, or nuzrunnat*, (A woman) who sees not really what she thinks she sees.

بنو نظري *banū nazara*, (or **نظري** *nazara*) Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, and soothingly.

نظري *nazarīy*, Speculative, notional, ideal.

نظم *nazm*, (v. n. of **نظم**) Joining (pearls) in a row. Composing (verses). Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls). Poetry, verse. A large flight (of locusts). Three stars in Orion. **نظم و نسق** *nazm u nasak*, Order and arrangement. **نظام** *Nuzum*, (pl. of **نظام** *nizām*) Strings of pearls. Bases, constitutions of things.

نظمي *nazmī*, A composer, arranger. A poet.

نظور *nazūr*, One who attentively looks at another he likes. **نظور** *Nazūr*, (or **نظورة** *nazūrat*) (pl. **نظائر** *nazāsir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man.

نظورة *nazūrat*, First line or van of an army.

نظير *nazīr*, (pl. **نظراء** *nuzarā*) AlIke, resembling, equal to. **نظير الشيء** *nazīru' sh shay*, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. **نظير السميت**

نظير *nazīru's samt*, (or **النظير** *an' nazīr*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. **مجلس جنت نظير** *majlisi jannat-nazīr*, An assembly resembling paradise. **بي نظير** *bī nazīr*, Incomparable, peerless, matchless.

نظيرة *nazīrat*, (pl. **نظائر** *nazāsir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army. A similitude, comparison, example, specimen.

نظيف *nazīf*, Pure, clean. Alkali, or the ashes. **نظيف السراويل** *nazīfu's sarāwīl*, Chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, A path through mountains distinguished by a string of little pools lying nigh unto each other. That to which syllables of similar endings answer. A trench in which suckers of palm-trees are planted. Well-arranged (assembly).

نعم *na'ē*, Weak; languid (man).

نعاء *nu'ē*, The mewling of a cat. **نعا** *Na'āsi*, Announce his death.

نعب *nu'ēb*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven); crowing (a cock); also other birds.

نعبات *nu'ēbat*, Swift (she-camel)

نعبع *nu'ēbi'ē*, Those parts (of a camel's body) where the sweat flows.

نعبات *nu'ēbat*, (v. n. of **نعبت**) Being swift, fleet (a horse). Being qualified, praised, celebrated.

نعا *ni'ēj*, (pl. of **نعجة** *na'ējat*) Ewes, especially of the species of sheep called **ضأن** *zān*. Wild cows, especially white.

نعار *nu'ēār*, (v. n. of **نعر**) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities.

نعار *nu'ēār*, A vein spiring out blood. Rebellious, seditious, disobedient. Clamorous, noisy. Cunning, sly.

نعاة *nu'ēārat*, Noisy, impudent (woman).

نعاس *nu'ēās*, Somnolency, drowsiness, lethargy.

نعاس *nu'ēās*, Sleepy, drowsy, comatose.

نعاس زدة *nu'ēās-zada*, Lethargic, comatose.

نعاعة *nu'ēāyat*, (pl. **نعا**) Fresh, tender herbage.

نعا *ni'ēāf*, (pl. of **نعف** *na'ēf*) Declivities of mountains, slopes of valleys.

نعا *nu'ēāk*, (v. n. of **نعا**) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

نعال *ni'ēāl*, (pl. of **نعل** *na'ēl*) Shoes, slippers. Horse-shoes. Clogs. Pattens.

نعا *ni'ēāliy*, A shoe or sandal-maker.

نعام *na'ēām*, An ostrich. The ostrich-species. A desert, solitude. A direction-post set up in the desert. Yes. **نعام عين** *na'ēām (ni'ēām, or nu'ēāma)* *gaynin*, For the gratification of.

نعامة *na'ēāmat*, A cross-beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. A drawer of water at a well. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well.

An elevated banner. A direction-post erected in the desert. An ostrich. A high road. A desert, solitude. The leg-bone. The sole of the foot. The brain (of a horse). The membrane of the brain. The muzzle (of a horse). Self, soul. A title of the sovereigns of **حيرة** *hīrat*. A crowd, a meeting, assembly. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A camel's saddle, and what is under it. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. Name of seven different horses. **نعامة عين** *na'ēāmatā gaynin*, For the gratification of. **شالت نعامة** *shālat na'ēāmatuhu*, He died. He was light. He became calm after being angry.

نعامي *nu'ēāma*, The south wind. The south-east wind. **نعامة** *nu'ēāmāha*, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. **نعامي عين** *nu'ēāma' gaynin*, For the gratification of.

نعا *na'ēāni'ē*, Flounces, furbelows, or similar things fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

النعام *an' na'ēāsim*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called **الصادرة** *as' sādirat*, the other four **الواردة** *al wāridat*.

نعب *na'ēb*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock). Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the muezzin from the minaret or tower of a mosque). Going quick, with a corresponding motion of the head (a camel). Violent (wind). **نعب** *nu'ēub*, (pl. of **نعب** *na'ēūb*) Swift (she-camels).

نعبان *na'ēabān*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

نعت *na'ēt*, Epithet, description. An adjective noun. Praise, eulogium, encomium. (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نعت النبي** *na'ētun nabīy*, The praise of the prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a kind of invocation). **نعا** *Na'eat*, (v. n. of **نعت**) Making pretensions to great speed. Being elaborately described, qualified, or praised.

نعتة *na'ētat*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نعتة** *Nu'ētat*, The highest dignity.

نعا *na'ē*, The act of taking, receiving.

نعا *na'ēsal*, The male (hyena). A doting, weak old man. Name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man with such a beard. Name of a certain Jew.

نعا *na'ēsalat*, Collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepit old man. The strut of one who goes with the feet wide and inverted; or of one who walks with a haughty air, and swings the body and feet.

نعا *na'ēaj*, (v. n. of **نعا**) Being very white, shining bright. Being fat. Being indisposed after eating mutton. **نعا** *Na'ēaj*, Unwell from eating mutton.

نعجات *na'ēajāt*, (pl. of **نعجة** *na'ējat*) Ewes. **نعجة** *na'ējat*, (pl. **نعا** *ni'ēāj* and **نعجات** *na'ēajāt*)

jāt) A ewe. A wild cow, particularly a white one.

أ نعر *naʿr*, (v. n. of نعر) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Refusing. Flocking together in a tumultuous, disorderly manner. Coming, approaching. Rising up to do any thing, exerting one's self. *Nuṣar*, (v. n. of نعر) Being infested by gad-bees or horse-flies (especially in the nose). *Naʿir*, Unable to rest in a place. (An ass) stung in the nostril by a gad-fly. *Nuṣar*, The early fruit of the tree *أراك* *arāk*. An embryo, imperfect, unformed (ass-foal). A wind which makes a noise in the nose. A blue fly.

أ نعرقة *naʿrat*, (v. n. of نعر) Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. Clamour, cry, vociferation, great noise, roar; sound made by the nostrils. *نعرة النجم* *naʿratu'n najm*, The blowing of a wind, with great heat, about the rising of a star. *نعره زدن* *naʿra zadan*, (or *بر آوردن* *bar āwardan*) To raise a cry. *أ نعرات* or *nuṣarat*, The root of the nose, or the inside of it. *Naʿarat* or *nuṣarat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride, arrogance. *Nuṣarat*, A large blue fly which infests asses and horses, the gad-bee, horse-fly, bree. The fruit of the tree *أراك* *arāk*. Imperfect, unformed (ass-foal).

نعره زان *naʿra-zanān*, Uttering loud cries.

أ نعرى *naʿra'*, Clamorous (woman).

أ نعرس *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعرس) Sleeping, slumbering. Somnolency. Softness, weakness in body or mind. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale.

أ نعرسان *naʿsān*, (little used) Sleepy, drowsy.

أ نعرسة *naʿsat*, One sleep, slumber, nap, snooze.

أ نعرش *naʿsh*, (v. n. of نعرش) (God) exalting (any one). Repairing the broken fortune of any one. Eulogizing the dead. Lifting up (the eyes). A bier with a dead body (when empty it is called *سرىر* *sarīr*). A litter in which a sick person is carried. A catafalque whereon a royal corpse is laid. A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches. Permanency, duration. Life. *بنات نعرش* *banāti naʿsh*, The constellation of the Bear, as well *الكبرى* *al kubra'*, The Greater, as *الصغرى* *as' sughra'*, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called *بنات* *banāt*, and every individual star *نعرش ابن* *ibn naʿsh*.

نعرشيلة *naʿshīla*, A fowl fricaseed with onions, vetches, and eggs.

أ نعرص *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعرص) Eating herbage (a locust). *Naʿas*, A leaning from side to side. Curvature, crookedness. Inversion.

أ نعرض *naʿz*, (v. n. of نعرض) Finding, obtaining. *Nuʿz*, Name of a thorny tree, of whose wood they make dentifrices, and whose bark is used in tanning hides.

أ نعرط *naʿut*, (pl. of نعرط *nāʿit*) Ungraceful eaters.

Travellers to a great distance. Ill-bred, unpolished.

أ نعرظ *naʿz* or *naʿaz*, (v. n. of نعرظ) Rising, becoming erect (the yard). *Naʿiz*, Hot, prurient (vulva).

أ نعرف *naʿf*, (pl. نعراف *niʿāf*) The declivity of a mountain, slope of a valley. The fore part and the narrow of a sand-hill. *نعراف ذقف* *niʿāfun nuʿaʿafun*, Ascents or descents, declivities of a mountain.

أ نعرفة *naʿfat*, A shoe-strap striking the top of the foot on the outside. *Naʿafat*, A strap hanging from behind a camel's saddle. A kernel or tumour in the flesh. The hairy plumage of a cock; also his wattles and comb.

أ نعرق *naʿk*, (and نعرقان *naʿqān*) (v. n. of نعرق) Calling out (to sheep), checking (them). Croaking (as a raven).

أ نعل *naʿl*, (v. n. of نعل) Shoeing (a horse). Giving shoes. (pl. نعال *niʿāl*) A shoe, sandal, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin, clog, patten. A horse-shoe. A hoof. A base fellow that may be trodden upon like the ground. Hard and barren ground shining with sand and gravel. The ferule at the end of a sword-sheath, of silver or iron. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A ploughshare. A wife. A fish with a large jowl. *نعل افكندن* *naʿl afkandan*, To throw off the horse-shoe, *i.e.* to ride or run fast. To lag behind, break down. *نعل بستن* *naʿl bastan*, To shoe (a horse). *نعل در آتش* *naʿl dar ātish*, Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *نعل شام* *naʿli shām*, The moon. The morning-breeze. *نعل كينه بحلوا دادن* *naʿli kuhna ba halwā dādan*, To give an old shoe in exchange for sweetmeats (a custom which prevails in certain parts of the world). *نعل و داغ* *naʿl u dāgh*, A scar made by enthusiasts on the breast in the form of a horse-shoe. *نعل وازگون* *naʿli wāzjūn*, A matter kept secret from people. *أ نعال*, (v. n. of نعل) Being shod, putting on shoes.

نعل بند *naʿl-band*, A smith, farrier.

نعل بندی *naʿl-bandī*, New-shoeing a horse.

A light tribute.

نعل بیا *naʿl-bihā*, Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation.

أ نعلة *naʿlat*, A shoe, slipper.

نعل تراش *naʿl-tirāsh*, (or *ساز* *sāz*) A maker of buskins, shoes, clogs, or slippers.

نعل زده *naʿl-zada*, Shod. A horse prepared for a journey.

نعلک *naʿlak*, (or *نعلکی*) A kind of goblet.

أ نعلی *naʿliy*, In the form of a horse-shoe.

أ نعلین *naʿlayn*, (dual) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i.e.* with wooden soles; a clog, patten.

نعلین دوز *naʿlayn-doz*, A clog-maker.

أ ناعم *naʿm*, (v. n. of ناعم) Coming barefoot. *Naʿm*, (for *naʿam*) (pl. انعام *anʿām* and اناعم *anāʿim*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep).

نعما *naʿma* (*nuʿma*, or *nuʿam*) *عاینین* *ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *Naʿma*, *niʿma*, *naʿima*, or *niʿima*, Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! *نعما الرجل زید* *niʿma'r rajulu zaydun*, Good is the man Zayd. *نعما*, (pl. انعم *anʿum*) Prosperity, good fortune. Delight. Name of a woman, Naomi. *Naʿam*, (v. n. of ناعم) Being green and succulent (a branch). (pl. انعام *anʿām* and انعام *nuʿmān*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). *Naʿam* or *naʿim*, Yes, thus, it is so, very well. *نعما و نعما* *fa bihā wa naʿam ammā*, It's all very well, but *Naʿim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle. Tender, delicate. *Niʿam*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Benefits, favours. Pleasure, comfort, blessings (of life). Meats, viands, victuals. *نعما گوناگون* *niʿami gūnāgūn*, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

أ نعما *niʿimmā*, Hail! O excellent! *نعما* *dakhan niʿimman* or *niʿamman*, Bruising or braying small, reducing to subtle powder.

أ نعما *naʿmās*, A boon, blessing, favour. A helping hand. *الحمد لله على نعمائه* *al hamdu li'llāh ʿala' naʿmāsihi*, Praise be to God for His benefits!

أ نعامات *niʿamāt*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Conveniences. Riches.

أ نعمان *nuʿmān*, Blood. Name of the kings of *حيرة* *hīrat* in Arabia, especially of the last. Name of an island in the Arabian Gulf. (pl. of ناعم *naʿam*) Cattle feeding. *شقائق النعمان* *shakāsihu'n nuʿmān*, The anemone.

أ نعمة *naʿmat*, Convenience, ease. Affluence, wealth. Tenderness, delicacy. *واسع النعمة* *wāsiʿu'n naʿmat*, Abounding in riches. *نعمة عین* *naʿmata ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *Niʿmat*, (pl. انعم *niʿam*, انعم *anʿum*, نعامات *niʿamāt*, and *niʿimāt*) The hand. Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, boon, blessing, favour. A kind, helping hand. Riches, good things. Delight, pleasure, joy. *نعمت ولی* *naʿli niʿmat*, A benefactor.

نعمت پرست *niʿmat-parast*, A Mammonist.

نعمت خور *niʿmat-hkūr*, Enjoying favour.

نعمت کده *niʿmat-kada*, Paradise.

نعمت *niʿmatī*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe.

أ نعمی *nuʿma'*, Graciousness, beneficence. A benefit. A kind, helping hand. Delight, pleasure, joy. A thing which gratifies the eye. Ease, quiet.

نعما عین *nuʿma' ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *نعنا* *naʿnā*, Mint.

أ نناع *naʿnāʿ*, Mint, spearmint.

أ نناع *naʿnaʿ* or *nuʿnuʿ*, Mint, spearmint. *Nuʿnuʿ*, A tall man. Long and slender (penis). Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Long and narrow (*rīma*); also flabby.

أ نناع *naʿnaʿat*, A hesitation in speaking; pronouncing *ن* *na* instead of *ل* *la*. Limberness of a pizzle after being stiff. *Nuʿnuʿat*, Crop of a bird.

أ نعو *na'aw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel. A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. The opening in the hinder part of the hoof. Fresh and moist dates.

أ نعوب *na'awib*, (pl. نعب) Swift (she-camel).

أ نعوت *na'awut*, (pl. of نعت *na'at*) Encomiums. Adjectives.

أ نعوج *na'awuj*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being very white.

أ اعوذ بالله *na'awzu bi'llāh*, (in sing. اعوذ بالله *a'awzu bi'llāh*) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! ذلك من ذلك *na'awzu bi'llāh min zālīka*, God preserve us from that! من نعوذ بالله *na'awzu bi'llāh mini'sh shaytāni'r rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed!

(which is often made to rhyme with بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bi'smi'llāhi'r rahmāni'r rahīm*, In the name of God, the gracious, the merciful!) من نعوذ بالله *na'awzu bi'llāh min shurūri anfusinā*, God protect us from the wickedness of ourselves!

أ نعور *na'awūr*, A vein spirting out blood. Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather, and a warm breeze in cold weather.

أ نعوس *na'awūs*, (A she-camel) giving much milk (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

أ نعوظ *na'awūz*, (v. n. of نعطأ) Becoming stiff and erect (the yard).

أ نعوف *na'awūf*, Loose, pendulous, flagging (ear).

أ نعومة *na'awūmat*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being soft and flexible. Affording repose. Softness, smoothness.

أ نعي *na'awy*, (or نعيان *na'awyān*) (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults).

أ نعيي *na'awiy*, (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults). A bearer of the tidings of any one's death. News of any one's death.

أ نعيب *na'awīb*, (v. n. of نعب) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

أ نعيبة *na'awībat*, Tribute payed into the treasury of the emperor of Morocco from the different provinces of the empire.

أ نعيت *na'awīt*, (or نعيتة *na'awītat*) (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

أ نعير *na'awīr*, (v. n. of نعر) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. A clamour, shout, vociferation (especially in a tumult or in battle). نعر الهمم *na'awīru'l hamm*, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

أ نعيف *na'awīfun*, Weak.

أ نعيق *na'awīk*, (v. n. of نعنق) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

أ نعيلة *na'awīlat*, (dim. of نعل) A small shoe.

أ نعيم *na'awīm*, Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, delicate living, luxury, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله *na'awīmu'llāh*, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. نعيم الدنيا *na'awīmu'd*

dunya', The conveniences and luxuries of life. نعيم عين *na'awīma ayaynīn*, For the gratification of. *Na'awīm*, (or جنت نعيم *jannati na'awīm*) The paradise of delights. نعيم ابو نعيم *abū nu'awīm*, White bread.

أ نعيم *na'awīm-pāh*, Works of piety.

أ نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

أ نغاز *naghghāz*, Slanderers, seditious; breed-bates, mischief-makers.

أ نغاش *naghāsh*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاشة *naghāshat*, Name of a bird.

أ نغاشي *naghāshīy*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاض *naghghāz*, (One thing) moving after others. Thick and wrinkled. نغاض البطن *naghghāzu'l batn*, Wrinkled in the belly.

أ نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking-vessel.

أ نغاك *naghāk*, A fine cotton-thread. *Nighāk*, A blockhead, fool, stupid fellow. A rogue. A bastard.

أ نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air. *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill-favoured; dark-complexioned.

أ نغانغ *naghānigh*, (pl. of نغغ *nughnugh*) Isthmuses or divisions between throats and windpipes; the flesh thereabouts.

أ نغب *naghb*, (v. n. of نغب) Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle or single draughts). Sipping (as a bird). *Nughab*, (pl. of نغبة *nagh* or *nughbat*) Quantities. Draughts. Shameful acts.

أ نغبة *naghbat*, One draught (of water). Hunger. Destitution. *Nughbat*, The quantity taken in a single draught. A shameful action.

أ نغبك *naghbuk*, Foolish, insane.

أ نغبقة *naghbakat*, The grumbling of horses' bellies. *Naghbakat*, (or نغبوقة *naghbūkat*) Noise made by a horse's yard in the sheath.

أ نغبوق *naghbūk*, Name of a bird.

أ نغبول *naghbūl*, Name of a bird and plant.

أ نغت *naght*, A pulling of the hair.

أ نغث *naghs*, A sore and lasting evil.

أ نغچه *nighcha*, A weazel. A kind of lizard.

أ نغر *naghr*, (v. n. of نغفر) Tickling (the throat of a child). Drinking much water. *Naghar*, A salt-water spring. *Naghar*, (or نغران *nagharān*) (v. n. of نغر) Boiling with rage, being indignant bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. Contracting her hinder parts and travelling on (a camel). Being plentiful and redundant (water). *Naghir*, Angry, passionate.

Nughar, (pl. نغران *nighrān*) A nightingale. Young sparrows. A sparrow with a red beak. A species of asses, or the males of them. A fetus making a noise in the womb.

أ نغران *nighrān*, (pl. of نغر) Nightingales.

أ نغرة *naghirat*, Jealous (woman). *Nugharat*, A kind of sparrow with a red beak.

أ نغرة *nughrukāt*, A lock of hair twisted but not plaited.

أ نغروچ *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin.

أ نغز *naghz*, Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare, surprising.

أ نغز *naghz*, A sowing dissensions. A tickling.

أ نغزتر *naghztar*, More rare. Very uncommon.

أ نغزك *naghzak*, Rare, strange. The mango.

أ نغزي *naghzi*, Rareness, choiceness.

أ نغزیدن *naghzīdan*, To become good.

أ نغش *naghsh*, (or نغشان *naghshān*) (v. n. of نغش) Shaking, being loose (in its place). Nodding (the head). Moving, being tremulous (a bird). Inclining or leaning towards. Agitation, commotion.

أ نغص *naghas*, (v. n. of نغص) Being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected or is necessary. Breaking off when drinking (a camel). Bringing camels to a cistern to drink, and driving them away before they are filled. Being disturbed in his draught (a camel), being driven from the well that another may drink. *Naghis*, (Wine) which is cut off from the drinkers before they are full.

أ نغض *naghz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved. Vacillating. Chattering (as the teeth of a child when loose). Moving, setting in motion. Being dense (clouds), pressing upon one another. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink. One who moves his head and totters in walking. *Naghz* or *nighz*, A male ostrich. A herd of ostriches. *Naghz* or *nughz*, The cartilage of the shoulder-blades. *Naghaz*, (v. n. of نغض) Shaking (the head in admiration). Being moved, shaking, vacillating.

أ نغض *naghghaz*, Large pulley for drawing water.

أ نغضان *naghazān*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, moving, staggering (a tooth, saddle, or animal travelling).

أ نغضل *naghzal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

أ نغط *naghut*, Tall men.

أ نغظلة *naghzalut*, Slow running. A shaking of the body right and left in walking.

أ نغف *naghaf*, (v. n. of نغف) Being troubled with many of the worms called نغف *naghaf* (a camel). Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date-stones; also one which comes out of a beetle. The dry mucus of the nose.

أ نغفة *yā naghfata*, A word used in contempt.

أ نغفتان *naghafatāni*, (dual of نغفة *naghafat*) The two extremities of the upper jaw-bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

أ نغل *naghl*, A bastard. (A man) of a mean race. A skin spoiled in the tanning. *Naghal*, (v. n. of نغل) Being marred and spoiled (as leather whilst tanning); rotting, becoming full of holes. Being bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion. Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord. Discord (occasioned by whispered slan-

der). *Naghil*, A bastard. Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race.

P نغل *naghil*, An enclosure, fold for cattle not covered over. Den (of a wolf), hole (of a fox).

A نغلة *nughlat*, Rottenness of leather in tanning. *Naghilat*, Rotten (nut).

P نغم *nagham*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow.

A نغم *nagham* or *nagham*, (v. n. of نغم) (Reading or singing) in a low voice. Sipping, swallowing draughts. A low tone of voice. *Nugham*, (pl. of نغمة *nughmat*) Single draughts of water.

A نغمة *naghamat* or *naghamat*, A soft, sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, trill, shake. نغمة عنقا *naghamasi ganhā*, Name of a note in music. *Nughmat*, (pl. نغم *nugham*) One draught (of water).

P نغمه پرداز *nagham-pardāz*, (زن *zan*, ساز *sāz*, سارای *sarāy*, or کش *kash*) Singer, warbler, musician.

P نغن *naghan*, The hollow of the navel. Anise, which they sometimes sprinkle over dough when making bread.

P نغخلان *naghankhalān*, (نغخواد *naghnakhwād*, نغخوالان *naghnakhwālān*, نغخوایین *naghnakhwāyīn*, or نغخلکهر *naghnakhwājīn*) Anise.

P نغنج *naghnagh* or *nughnugh*, A large Transoxianian measure containing four ass-loads.

A نغنج *naghnugh*, (pl. نغانغ *naghānigh*) The isthmus or division between the throat and the windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. Foolish, silly; weak. Carnosa vulva.

A نغنجة *naghnaghat*, (v. n. of نغنج Q) Being affected in the نغنج *nughnugh*.

P نغنبودن *naghannīdan*, To be restless, not able to sleep.

A نغو *naghr*, A speaking softly.

A نغوة *naghrwat*, A musical tone or sound.

P نغوسه *naghosa*, Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace.

P نغوشا *naghoshā*, (*nighoshā*, or نغوشاك *naghoshāk*) A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Mubammadans to the Jews and fire-worshippers, and their religious ceremonies. One who turns from one religion to another; a Sabean. Name of an idol.

P نغوشاکیدن *naghoshākīdan*, To change one's religion.

P نغوشه *naghosha*, A breaking of the heart. Administration of comfort, solace. Listening, hearing.

A نغوض *naghūz*, A large-bunched camel. *Nughūz*, (v. n. of نغوض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, tottering, staggering (a saddle, tooth, or animal travelling).

P نغوك *nighok*, A Jew. A fire-worshipper. An idolater.

P نغول *naghol*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. *Nighol*, A

staircase. The covering of a staircase. A trap-door on the roof of a house. *Nughol*, Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art.

A نغولة *nughūlat*, (v. n. of نغل) Becoming corrupt (a thing newly born).

P نغوله *naghola*, The curling locks of the fair.

P نغولي *nugholī*, Depth.

A نغوي *naghy*, A speaking intelligibly.

A نغیة *naghyat*, First rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

A نغیر *nughayr*, (dim. of نغر *nughar* and نغرة *nugharat*) Small birds with red beaks.

A نغیق *naghāh*, (v. n. of نغغ) Croaking (a raven). (A camel) that brays in a low voice at intervals.

A نغیل *naghīl*, (fem. نغيلة) A bastard.

A نغ *naff*, (v. n. of نغ) Sowing (ground). Taking dry medicines.

A نغاء *nafā*, (or نفاة *nafāt*) Refuse, worst part.

A نفاة *nufat*, (pl. نفا *nufā*) A segment of a plant. An enclosure of the best pasture.

A نفاث *naffās*, One who blows, a blower.

A نفاثة *nufāsat*, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth. The breathing of one who has a pain in the chest. بنو نفاثة *banū nufāsat*, Name of a people.

A نفاثة *naffāsāt*, A female blower. نفاثة في العتد *naffāsāt fi'l eukud*, A female who blows upon the knots; a witch, sorceress.

A نفاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

A نفاجة *nifājat*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff.

A نفاجة *nuffājāt*, A gusset let into a shift.

A نفاح *nufāh*, (v. n. of نفع) Diffusing fragrance (a perfume).

A نفاح *nuffāh*, Beneficent. Fragrant. A husband.

A نفاح *nufāhh*, A swelling of the belly.

A نفاح *nuffāhh*, A flatulent tumour.

A نفاحة *naffākhāt*, A blister. *Nuffākhāt*, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

A نفاذ *nafād*, (v. n. of نغد) Vanishing, perishing: being cleared, finished. Exhaustion. Death, destruction, annihilation.

A نفاذ *nafāz*, (v. n. of نغذ) Penetrating, pervading, piercing (any thing aimed at) and coming out on the other side. Arriving, coming, being brought (as a letter). Passing, leaving behind. Penetration. Escape from an enemy. Obeyed (order). The vowel kasra $\text{—}i$ written under the letter ه when used as an affixed pronoun: as, نغذ المجنون من كسائه *tajarrada'l majnūn min kisāsihi*, The madman stripped himself of his clothes.

A نفاذ *naffāz*, Whatever penetrates or passes; efficacious, efficient.

A نفار *nifār*, (v. n. of نفر) Being terrified, frightened, and running away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Fugaciousness, fugacity.

A نفاة *nufārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. Dominion, empire, authority, command, sway.

A نفاية *nufāriyat*, (with عفاية *ufāriyat*) as عفاية نفاية *ufāriyat nufāriyat*, Any thing gigantic, stupendous, terrible.

A نفاير *nafārīr*, Sparrows.

A نفاز *nuffāz*, Diversion of jumping, leap-frog.

A نفاس *nifās*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, esteemed valuable. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after child-birth. *Ni* or *nufās*, (pl. of نفاة *nufāsa*) Travailing women.

A نفاسة *nafāsat*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, exquisite. Esteeming (a thing) highly, and being sparing of (it). Envying (one), and deeming him unworthy. Bringing forth (a woman). Costliness.

A نفاش *nuffāsh*, (Camels) pasturing at night without a keeper.

A نفاص *nifās*, (v. n. 3 of نقص) Trying who can make water the furthest. *Nufās*, A diabetes incident to sheep, often mortal.

A نفاض *nafāz*, The trembling of an ague or fever. *Nafāz* or *nufāz*, Scarcity of provisions on a journey. *Nifāz*, (pl. نفض *nufuz*) Breeches worn chiefly by boys. A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. ما عليه نفاض *mā calayhi nifāz*, He is naked, he has no garment. *Nifāz* or *nufāz*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

A نفاضة *nufāzat*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). (equivalent to نفاثة *nufāsat*) Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

A نفاط *nafāt* or *naffāt*, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. A lamp, match, candle, torch. *Nifāt*, (v. n. 3 of نفاط) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

A نفاط *naffāt*, A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha. A preparer of naphtha.

A نفاطة *naffātat*, A warlike engine for shooting forth naphtha.

A نفاطير *nafātīr*, (pl. of نفطورة *nuffūrat*) First spring-grasses. Scattered pastures or forage.

A نفاع *nafā*, Profit, advantage, utility, use.

A نفاع *naffā*, Useful; one who does good.

P نفاع *nifāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the skull of an animal or of bone. Imprecation, curse.

A نفاي *nafāfi*, (pl. of نفاي *naffāfi*) Tables on which they sift polenta or barley-meal.

A نفاق *nafāh*, (v. n. of نفق) Being saleable (goods). Being brisk (market). *Nifāh*, Hypocrisy. (pl. of نفقة *nafakat*) Expenses, disbursements. اهل نفاق *ahl nifāh*, A hypocrite. P كلام نفاق *kalām nifāh*, Hypocritical words.

A نفال *nifāl*, (pl. of نفال *nafal*) Plunders, spoils, especially those taken from the enemies of the faith.

Gifts, presents.

P نفا م *nafām*, Darkish, blackish. Ugly. Bad.
A نفا ن *nafānif*, (pl. of نفا ن *nafnaf*) Valleys between mountains. The walls (of a house). The parts about (the liver).

A نفا وة *nufāwat*, Worst or refuse of a thing.
A نفا ية *nafāyat* or *nufāyat*, Refuse, worst part.
P نفا شت *nafāya dāshatan*, To reject, discard.
A نفا ح *nafāsih*, (pl. of نفا حة *nafāhat*) Bows.
A نفا ح *nafāsih*, (pl. of نفا حة *nafāhat*) Strong, far-shooting (bows).

A نفا س *nafāsis*, (pl. of نفا سة *nafāsāt*) Precious things. Delicacies. Much wealth. *Nafāsis*, (or نفا سة بهية *nafāsi bahiya*) Exquisite viands.
A نفا ض *nafāsih*, Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling. Those who throw pebbles to learn if any enemy or misfortune awaits them.

P نفا ية *nafāya*, A dark colour. Black, turbid.
P نفا ت *naft*, Naphtha. Combustible matter.
A نفا ت *naft*, (v. n. of نفا ت) Swelling from milk or water poured over it (flour). *Naft*, (or نفا تان *nafatān*) (v. n. of نفا ت) Being enraged, swelling with passion. Boiling (a pot), running over. Sticking to the sides of a pot (broth).

P نفا ت انداز *naft-andāz*, Firing artillery. A maker of fireworks.

P نفا غ *naftagh*, A measure.
P نفا تي *nafti*, Of a dark green colour.
A نفا س *nafs*, (v. n. of نفا س) Blowing (as a necromancer when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle). نفا س الدم *nafsu'd dam*, A spitting of blood. نفا س الشيطان *nafsu'sh shaytān*, (Devil's spittle) Poetry.

A نفا سة *nafsat*, A magic puff. Whistling of winds.
P نفا ج *naftj*, Writing-paper.
A نفا ج *naftj*, (v. n. of نفا ج) Coming forth from the egg (a chick). Bouncing forth (a hare). Blowing stiffly (wind). Increasing, augmenting (wealth). (A woman's breasts) heaving up (her shift). *Nufuj*, (pl. of نفا جة *nifjij*) Strangers coming amongst others. Slow, dull (persons). امرأة نفا جة الحقيبة *im-rasatun nufuju'l hakibat*, A large-hipped woman.
A نفا جة *nuffjat*, A gore inserted in a shift.

A نفا ح *nafh*, (v. n. of نفا ح) Breathing or diffusing odour. Blowing (the wind). Striking (with a sword). Moving, setting (hair) in motion. Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (a vein). نفا ح روح *nafhi rūh*, The Holy Spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the Virgin Mary, according to the Mussulmān belief. نفا ح نسيم *nafhi nasīm*, Breathing as the zephyrs. *Nafah*, Remote (design).

A نفا حان *nafahān*, A breathing or diffusing odour.
A نفا حة *nafhat*, One puff, gust, or breath of wind. A fragrant gale. Reputation. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk.

P نفا حات نسائم چمن *nafahāti nasāsimi chaman*, The fragrant air of the meads.

A نفا ح *nafkh*, (v. n. of نفا ح) Blowing, puffing (with the mouth). Sounding, winding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Breaking wind. Bright, clear, advanced (as the day towards the meridian). Pride, vain-glory. Swelling, flatulency. Rupture, hernia.
A نفا ح ذو نفا ح *zū nafkh*, Proud, swelling (man). نفا ح صور *nafkhī sūr kardān*, To wind a horn. To blow the last trump. A *Nufuhh*, Full of juvenile vigour.

A نفا حاء *nafkhās*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones. The upper part of the leg-bone.
A نفا حة *naf, nif, or nufkhat*, A windy tumour.
A نفا د *nafad*, (or نفا دان *nafadān*) (v. n. of نفا د) Vanishing, being dissipated (wealth). Becoming empty of water and drying up (a well). Losing their provisions or stock (people).

A نفا ذ *nafz*, (v. n. of نفا ذ) Penetrating, pervading, passing, piercing quite through and coming out at the other side. Perception or intimate knowledge. *Nafaz*, The penetrating power. Free course.

A نفا ر *nafr*, (v. n. of نفا ر) Being frightened and running away. Going out of the valley at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca (this takes place on the second day after the festival). Being erect. Being divided, separated, scattered. Frightening. Victory. A crowd or body of men to which one belongs, especially fleeing or going together (to any one), or taking the precedency (in any thing). (pl. of نافر *nāfir*) Timid, runners away in fear. يوم النفا ر *yawmu'n nafr* or *nafar*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina. *Nifrun*, (in comp. with عفر *ifrun*) as عفر نفا ر *ifrun nifrun* or عافر نفا ر *afirun nafirun*, Any thing immense, awful, terrible, or gigantic. *Nafar*, (pl. انفا ر *anfār*) A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. A person, especially of the common people; a common soldier. A groom, servant. P نفا ر ضامن *nafar-zāmin*, Bail for personal appearance.

A نفا ر *nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).
A نفا رات *nafarāt*, (pl. of نفا ر) Troops of soldiers.
A نفا راج *nifraj*, (or نفا رجة *nifrajāt*) Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A نفا ران *nafarān*, (v. n. of نفا ر) Running away terrified (an animal).

A نفا رة *nafrat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, horror. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. A body of men from three to ten. Kindred, near relations, associates. P نفا رت داشتن *nafrat dāshatan*, To abhor, hold in abomination. نفا رت کردن *nafrat kardān*, To fly from. A *Nufrat*, Dominion, command, authority, magistracy. *Nufrat* or *nufarat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

A نفا رة *nifrij*, Timid, cowardly.
A نفا رة *nifrijās*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A نفا رة *nafrajat*, (v. n. of نفا ر Q) Talking much. *Nifrijat*, Cowardly, timid; a run-away.

P نفا ر *naf* or *nufrij*, A kind of rolling-pin.
P نفا ري *nafri*, (or نفا رين *nafriin*) A curse.
A نفا ري *nafarī*, Service, profession (particularly that of a groom). A giant. A demon.

A نفا ريت *nifrit*, (عفريت *ifrit*) *nifrit*, (عفريته *ifritat*) Gigantic; a giant.

A نفا ري *nifrij*, Loquacious, verbose.
P نفا ري دن *nafriḍan*, To execrate, curse, abominate.

P نفا رين *nafriin*, Detestation, abhorrence, execration. Imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands. Terror. Weeping, lamentation. نفا رين کردن *nafriin kardān*, (نفا رين دادن *nafriin dādān*, or نفا ري دن *nafriḍan*) To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words and fly in a passion.

P نفا رين کنا *nafriin-kunā*, One who execrates.
P نفا ري دن *nafriḍan*, To stink, smell badly.

A نفا زان *nafazān*, (v. n. of نفا ز) Bounding (a doe).

A نفا س *nafs*, (pl. نفوس *nufūs*) Breath, animal life. Soul, spirit, self. Body, blood, flesh. A person, individual, substance, essence, individual thing itself. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Truth, reality. The eye. A malignant eye. Mind, thought. Will, pleasure, desire. Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pride. Vice, fault, blemish. Disgrace, shame. The divine displeasure; punishment, chastisement, torment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb قرظ *karaz*, with which they tan leather. نفا س الامر *nafsu'l amr*, Essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. نفا س الامر *nafsi'l amr*, In fact, in truth. نفا س امارة *nafsi ammāra*, (or نفا س توقان *tawkāni nafs*) Inordinate appetite, concupiscence.

نفا س سبعي يا لوامه *nafsi sab'ī ya lawāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. نفا س سائله *nafsi sā'ila*, Flowing blood. P نفا س ضبط کردن *zabti nafs kardān*, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. A نفا س عن نفا س *nafsun gan nafsin*, One soul instead of another. نفا س مطمئنه يا *nafsi mutmasinna* or *nafsi malakī*, Benevolence. نفا س ناطقه *nafsi nātiha*, Reason. نفا س نفيس *nafsi nafīs*, The precious soul. P نفا س بنفسه *nafsi wāpasīn*, The last breath. A نفا س بي نفا سيه *bi nafsīhi*, He himself. نفا س حليم *halīmu'n nafs*, Of a meek spirit. نفا س (نفا س) Envy. نفا س (نفا س) Esteeming (a thing) highly, being sparing or tenacious of (it). Being highly esteemed, much desired (a thing). (pl. انفا س *anfās*) Breath, respiration. A draught which quenches thirst. A long winded speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. P نفا س زدن *nafas zadān*, To breathe. نفا س شمار زدن *nafas shamar zadān*, To breathe.

fas shumār zadan, To hold the breath a long time as a penance. *نفس کردن nafas kardan*, To take breath, to pause. *نفس گل nafas gul*, The empyrean heaven. *آخر نفس ākhar nafas*, The last breath. *نفس ذو zū nafas*, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). *نفس صادق sādik nafas*, True, truth-speaking. *تنك النفس ziku'n nafas*, (*نفس تنك tang-nafas*) Asthma, difficulty of respiration. *انت في anta fi nafasin min amriha*, Be at ease in your affairs, do what you please. *Nufus* or *nufs*, (pl. of *نفساء nufasā*) Women in labour.

أ نفسا nafsān, Willingly.

نفساوان nufasāwān, (*نفساء nufasā*, *nafsā*, or *nafasā*, (du. *نفساوان nufasāwān*) (pl. *نفساوات nufasāwāt*, *نفس nifās*, *nufās*, *نفس nufus*, *nufs*, and *نوافس nawāfis*) A woman in labour. A woman who has borne a child within forty days, or one not yet recovered after child-birth.

نفسا باد nafas-ābād, The lungs, chest.

نفساني nafsānī, Lewd, sensual. Spiritual, vital.

نفسا نيّة nafsānīyat, Sensuality, carnality, luxury, pride, pomp.

نفسة nufsat, Delay, respite, breathing-time.

نفس تنك nafas-tang, Twinkling of an eye.

نفس دراز nafas-darāz, Long-winded, prolix.

نفسى nafuse, An instant.

نفسى nafsīy, Carnal, sensual. Desirable. Spiritual, vital.

نفس nafsh, (v. n. of *نقش*) Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper (if straying in the day-time the word is *همل hamal*). *نافش*, Wool. A plentiful year.

نفس nafs, (v. n. of *نقص*) Speaking fast.

نفسة nufsat, A violent flux of blood.

نفس nafz, (v. n. of *نفض*) Shaking (a tree or garment). Shaking or causing (one) to tremble (an ague or fever). Having one's provisions spent. Being prolific (camels). Having many children (a woman). Putting forth ears (corn), or clusters (a vine). Fading partially (colour). Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Kur'ān). *Nifz*, Bees' excrements. Parts (of dead bees) in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nafaz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves or fruit). Grape-stones sticking one within another. *Nufuz*, (pl. of *نفضا nufāz*) Breccches.

نفضاء nufazā, The trembling of the body (in an ague). Partial rain.

نفضة nufzat, Partial rain. *Nufzat* or *nufazat*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). *Nafazat*, A reconnoitering party, spies, scouts.

نفضى nafaza', (or *نفضي nifizza'*) Motion, agitation, tremor.

نفت nafī, (v. n. of *نقط*) Being angry, boil-

ing with rage. *Naft* or *nift*, Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. Gunpowder. *Naft* or *nafat*, (v. n. of *نقط*) Being covered with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour).

نفت انداز naft-andāz, Casting forth naphtha (from fire-ships). A maker of fireworks. Engineer.

نفتة nafīat, *niftat*, or *nafītat*, Blisters. Pustules, pimples, small-pox. *Nafatat*, The ear. The outside or flap of the ear. *Nafītat*, Blistered (hand). *Nufatat*, A person soon angry; apt to explode.

نفتورة nufūrat, (pl. *نفاطير nafātir*) The first spring-herbage; scattered forage.

نفتى nafīy, Anointed with bitumen.

نفتى nafīy, Consisting of naphtha.

نفتية nafīyat, Hurlers of naphtha.

نفع nafʿ, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being useful, profitable, beneficial, availing. Gain, profit, advantage, emolument, interest. Avail. *سلطان نفع رسان sultānī nafʿ-rasān*, A beneficent prince, one who confers benefits. *نفع نعة nifʿat*, (pl. of *نعة nifʿat*) Patches of leather sewed on a traveller's bag.

نفع nufʿ, (pl. of *نفع nufʿ*) Useful, good-doing (men). *نفعة nafʿat*, (pl. *نفعات nafaʿāt*) A staff, rod.

نفع nifʿat, (pl. *نفع nifʿat* and *نفاع nifaʿat*) A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag.

نفع nafyḥ, (v. n. of *نفع*) Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

نفق nafq, (v. n. of *نقق*) Quitting its hole (a field-mouse). *Nafak*, (v. n. of *نقق*) Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), being deficient. A narrow, indistinct road. A hole, lurking-place. A mouse-hole. *نقق الجري nafiku'l jary*, (A horse) that soon spends himself in running, and comes speedily to a halt.

نفاق nafakat, (pl. *نفاقات nafakāt* and *نفاق nifāq*) The necessary expenses for living, expenditure, disbursement. Stipend, salary, maintenance.

نققة nafaka khmurdan, To expend. *نققة nafaka kardan*, To defray the expenses of living. To maintain (a person), to give (him) a pension. *Nufakat*, The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances).

نفة nafakat, The root of the bone of the chin. A lump behind the ear.

نفل nafī, (v. n. of *نفل*) Presenting with a gift or plunder. Giving an extraordinary gift. Swearing. A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed: a work of supererogation. Cold. A gift. *Nafal*, (pl. *انفال anfāl* and *نفال nifāl*) Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. A present, donation. A kind of clover-grass. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called *غور ghurar*).

نفل nufal, A place in the fields or desert where men and animals rest in the winter.

نفاف nafnūf, A valley between mountains.

نفاف nafnaf, A valley between mountains. The air between heaven and earth. The steep-down, perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. (pl. *نفاق nafānif*) The walls (of a house). The parts about the liver.

نفو nafw, The act of driving away.

نفة nafwat or *nifwat*, The worst part of any thing. *Nifwat*, Driven away, outcast.

نفت نقت nafūt, (A pot) boiling over.

نفع nafūh, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

نفوذ nafūz, One who penetrates, passes, gets through, or executes (business). *Nufūz*, (v. n. of *نفذ*) Penetrating, piercing through, pervading.

نفور nafūr, Frightened, scared, fleeing. One who abhors or nauseates; averse. *بزارو نفور شدن bīzār u nafūr shudan*, To abominate, nauseate, fly from. *Nufūr*, (v. n. of *نفر*) Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out of the valley of Mina at the performance of the ceremonies at Mecca. Going about (any business). Being inflamed and swollen (the eye). Swelling (as the skin or any other part).

يوم النفور yammu'n nufūr, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina.

نفورة nufūrat, Dominion, empire, command, magistracy. Affinity. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

نفوز nafūz, Bounding (doe).

نفوس nufūs, (pl. of *نفس nafs*) Souls, selves.

نقوش nufūsh, (v. n. of *نقش*) Feeding in the night-time without a keeper (camels or sheep). Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

نقوض nafūz, Fruitful, prolific (woman). *Nufūz*, Recovery from sickness, convalescence.

نفع nufūʿ, Useful, beneficent (man).

نفع nufūgh, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being blistered by hard labour: swelling from hard work (the hand).

نقق nufūh, (v. n. of *نقق*) Perishing, failing, or dying (provisions, money, or cattle). Being excoriated (a wound).

نقول nafūl or *nufūl*, The leg, shank.

نفة nufūh, (v. n. of *نفة*) Being dejected, cowardly, lazy, slow. Submission after disobedience.

نفة nafh, (v. n. of *نفة*) Being jaded, sluggish, and weak (a camel).

نفة nuffah, (pl. of *نافة*) Lazy, slow (camels).

نفي nafy, (v. n. of *نفي*) Prohibiting, interdicting, proscribing. Denying, disowning, disavowing. Driving about (as wind the dust). Carrying down foam, leaves, &c. (a torrent). Driving away or abandoning (as a father his son). Banishing, exiling. Being afar off, retiring apart. Being rejected or banished. Spreading out (coin) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring down its contents (a cloud). Negation. A threat. The negative imperative. Prohibition, proscription. *Nufa'*, A

round table made of palm-leaves.

أ نقي *naffa'*, (pl. نقيافي *nafāfi*) A table on which they sift polenta or barley-flour.

أ نقي *nafiy*, Negative. Rejected, disowned, abandoned, turned out of doors (by a father). Rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Drops of water falling from a rope whilst being drawn out of a well. Gravel scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish. Froth or scum of a boiling pot. Annihilation, non-existence. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear; camp-followers; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm-leaves. A threat. The negative attribute (in logic). نقي المطر *nafiyu'l matar*, Bespattered by the rain.

أ نقيان *nafayān*, (v. n. of نقي) Driving about (as wind the dust). Spreading out (coins) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring forth its contents (a cloud). Drops of rain flying about. Dust or leaves blown about the root of a tree.

أ نقية *nafyat*, A table made of palm-leaves, on which they spread *أقط* *akit* to dry. *Nifyat*, Driven away, outcast. *Nufyat*, A round table made of palm-leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off.

أ نقيّة *nafiyat*, A round table of palm-leaves, without feet, from which they eat, or whereon they spread new cheese to dry.

أ نقيّة *nafitat*, Coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water (eaten in a scarcity).

أ نقيث *nafis*, (Blood) poured from a wound.

أ نقيج *niffij*, (pl. نقيج *nufuj*) One who interposes to reconcile differences, or who neither reconciles or promotes discord.

أ نقيجة *nafijat*, A bow.

أ نقيح *niffih*, A meddler, busy-body.

أ نقيحة *nafihat*, Strong (bow) shooting far. A bit of the tree نبع *nabʿ*.

أ نقيح *nafikh*, Appointed to blow the fire.

أ نقيذ *nafiz*, Who or what pierces, penetrates, or pervades. (A royal edict) received and obeyed.

أ نقيف *nafir*, A kind of musical instrument. A brazen trumpet. A fife, flute. The shrill note of the fife. نقيف وطبل *tabl u nafir*, Drum and fife. نقيف نامة *nafir-nāma*, A general order in writing for assembling an army.

أ نقيف *nafir*, (v. n. of نقيف) Going (about any business). One who goes before. A body (of men), especially from three to ten. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. نقيف عام *nafiri āmm*, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the Arrière-ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops. نقيف يوم النقيف *yanmu'n nafir*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina to Mecca. *Nufayr*, (dim. of نقيف *nafir*) A very small number of persons.

أ نقيفان *nafirandan*, To be good, beautiful.

أ نقيف *nafir*, A kind of trumpet.

أ نقيف *nafiz*, (or نقيفة *nafizat*) Butter in the churning-bottle floating in small particles.

أ نقيس *nafis*, (fem. نقيسة *nafisat*) Precious, delicate, exquisite. A precious or wished-for object, whatever one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches.

أ نقيش *nafish*, Scattered furniture.

أ نقيص *nafis*, Sweet or fresh water.

أ نقيضة *nafizat*, An advanced post, spy, scout.

أ نقيضة *niffiza'*, Motion. Tremor.

أ نقيط *nafit*, (v. n. of نقيط) Sneezing, or forcing any thing out of the nose (a goat). Being blistered from hard work (the hand). Boiling over (as a pot). Being enraged. Squalling (a child). Speaking what is not understood. Breaking wind. Troubled with pustules or blisters.

أ نقيطة *nafitat*, Blistered (hand).

أ نقيعة *naficat*, Gain, profit, advantage, benefit.

أ نقيف *nafif*, The girth of a camel's saddle.

أ نقي نق *nuk nuk*, A word commanding a Jew-butcher to strip the fat from the flesh.

أ نقا *naka'*, (pl. أنقاء *anhāʿ* and نقي *nukiy*) A heap of sand. The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. بنات النقا *banātu'n naka'*, (or شمة النقا *shahmatu'n naka'*) A kind of animalcule living in the sand. *Nuka'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*) The best parts of things.

أ نقاء *nahās*, (v. n. of نقي) Being good, pure, sifted, cleaned. Cleanness; purity; innocence. Pure, clean. *Nihās*, (v. n. of نقي) Meeting, encountering. *Nukāʿ*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*) The best or selectest parts of things. (pl. of نقي *nakiy*) Clean, pure, excellent.

أ نقاءة *nahāsat*, (v. n. of نقي) Being clean, sifted, good, excellent.

أ نقيب *nikāb*, (v. n. of نقب) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding by chance (water) unlooked for. A woman's veil. A signal, sign, mark. A very learned man. The belly. A road through rugged grounds. (pl. of نقب *nukb*) Scabs. نقيب خضرا *nikābi khazrā*, The vault of heaven. نقيب ليلى *nikābi līlī*, (The sable veil) Night.

أ نقيب *nakhāb*, A sapper, miner. An examiner, inquirer, scrutinizer.

أ نقيب *nakābat*, (v. n. of نقب) Being or becoming chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. *Nikābat*, Tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

أ نقاة *nakāt*, Best part of corn (or dates) when sifted or cleaned. *Nukāt*, Refuse of sifted corn.

أ نقات *nahāsi*, A hyena.

أ نقاخ *nukākh*, Cold, pure, sweet water. Sweet and refreshing sleep.

أ نقاخ *nukhākh*, The back part of the head towards the ears. A lump on the top of the ear.

أ نقاد *nikād*, (or نقادة *nikādat*) (pl. of نقد *nahad*) Certain kinds of sheep of a bad sort.

أ نقاد *nakhād*, A cambist who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt, ready. An adept. A shepherd of the sheep called نقد *nahad*.

أ نقار *nikār*, (v. n. 3 of نقر) Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, expostulating sharply with. Bandyng words. Expostulation. (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*) Caverns. Particles of gold or silver.

أ نقار *nakhār*, A piercer or a striker with the beak. Whoever or whatever pecks or notches.

أ نقارة *nukārat*, As much as a bird takes up in its bill or pecks at once, a beakful.

أ نقارجي *nakārchi*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقارخانه *nakār-khāna*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

أ نقارة *nakāra* or *nakhāra*, A kettle-drum.

أ نقاري *nahārī*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقاز *nukāz*, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump till they die.

أ نقاز *nakhāz* or *nukkāz*, A species of bird. Young sparrows.

أ نقاسة *nihāsat*, Reproach, ridicule, sarcasm, irony. A nickname.

أ نقاش *nakhāsh*, A painter, stainer, embroiderer, gilder (of books). A sculptor, carver, engraver. A draughtsman.

أ نقاشة *nikhāshat*, The art of painting, staining, embroidering, or engraving.

أ نقاشي *nakhāshī*, Drawing, painting; graving.

أ نقاشي كردن *nakhāshī kardan*, To paint. To carve.

أ نقاسة *nahāsat*, Sweetness, purity (of water).

أ نقاض *nakhāz*, One who hurts the back (of a pack-horse), who throws on a burden with violence. A heavy, back-breaking, creaking load. A breaker (of an agreement). Name of a certain Musulmān doctor. *Nukhāz*, Name of a plant.

أ نقاضة *nukhāzat*, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goats' hair: whatever falls from it.

أ نقاط *nikāt*, (pl. of نقطة *nuktat*) Points, dots. Scattered bits of fodder, patches of grass.

أ نقاط *nakhāt*, Who marks with points or dots.

أ نقاع *nikāʿ*, (pl. of نقيع *nakʿ*) Dusts. Hard places where waters stagnate.

أ نقاع *nakhāʿ*, Proud, conceited; a vain boaster.

أ نقاعة *nukhāʿat*, A liquid in which any thing has been soaked, a decoction.

أ نقاف *nikāf*, (v. n. 3 of نقف) Striking with a sword or breaking the head of another. Prudent, attentive. (See also نقيب *nikāb*.) اليوم نقاف و غدا نقاف *al yanm kihāf na ghadā nikāf*, To-day cups, and to-morrow business.

أ نقاف *nakhāf*, Prudent, attentive, or curious (man), one who questions accurately, who inquires eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets.

أ نقافة *nakhāfat*, (A woman) importunate, teasing with questions.

أ نقافة *nakhākat*, A (female) frog.

A نقال *nihāl*, (v. n. of نقل) Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. (v. n. of نقل) Trotting well (a horse). Conversing, telling stories one to another. Drinking water and eating fodder once or twice without any one pasturing him (a camel). (pl. of نقل *nahl* or *nihl*) Mended boots. (pl. of نقلة *naklat*) Short and broad-headed spears.

A نقال *nakhāl*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse). A transporter. A mimic, actor, player.

A نقالي *nakhālī*, Acting, mimicking.

A نقام *nakhām* or *nihām*, Muddy (water). *Nikhām*, Salted.

A نقانق *nakhānik*, (pl. of نقتق *nikhnik*) Ostriches.

A نقاوة *nakhāwat* or *nukāwat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted, good, and choice. Purity, cleanness. (pl. نقا *naha'* or نقاء *nukhā'*) The best or selected part of any thing. *Nukhāwat*, (pl. نقاوي *nakhāwū'*) A kind of plant used in washing.

A نقاوي *nakhāwā'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukhāwat*) Plants of the حمض *hamz* species, used in washing linens.

A نقاهة *nakhāhat*, Recovery from disease, convalescence. Weakness, feebleness, languor.

A نقايا *nukāya'*, (pl. of نقاية *nukāyat*) Choicest parts of things cleaned or sifted.

A نقاية *nakhāyat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted. Being good and excellent. *Nukhāyat*, (pl. نقايا *nakhāya'* and نقاء *nukhā'*) The choicest part of any thing cleaned. Refuse of a thing (as chaff).

A نقائذ *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقيدة *nakhizat*) Horses taken from the enemy.

A نقائص *nakhāsis*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhisat*) Imperfections, bad qualities, vices, blemishes.

A نقائص *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhizat*) Contradictions. Damages, injuries.

A نقائع *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقاعة *nakhīḥat*) Camels or other cattle slaughtered for the entertainment of strangers. نقائع الموت *nakhāsiḥu'l marṭ*, The feasts of death, i. e. mankind.

A نقائل *nakhāsil*, (pl. of نقيلة *nakhilat*) Patches of leather for mending boots or shoes.

نقب *nakhb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterranean excavation, a mine, gallery. An implement of miners or thieves for piercing walls. نقب زن *nakhbzān*, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

A نقب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نقب) Digging (through a wall). Tapping (for the dropsy). Inquiring after news. Relating or retailing (news). Mending (boots), patching a hole. Requiring any one (misfortune). Going from place to place. Lifting his feet towards his belly (a horse). A way through mountains. The scab. An ulcer in the side. *Nukb*, (pl. انقب *an-khāb* and نقاب *nikhāb*) The scab. *Nakhāb*, (v. n. of نقب) Having the feet worn bare, smooth, and perforated below (a camel). Being torn or worn (a boot). Going from place to place seeking an asylum. *Nukhab*, Parts of the scab scattered here and there.

A نقباء *nukhābās*, Princes, leaders, tribunes.

A نقبة *nikhbat*, A mode of veiling the face. *Nukbat*, A hole. Scab, or parts of it, scattered here and there. A garment worn round the middle; breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

A نقعة *nihat* *nihat*, Trusty, confidential.

A نقت *nakt*, An extracting of marrow.

A نقت *naks*, (v. n. of نقت) Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. Tearing up, and carrying from place to place. Inquiring into. Mixing, confounding, (a discourse, as meats are mixed together). Injuring, hurting (by words). Making haste, doing any thing expeditiously, going out quickly.

A نقذلة *naksalat*, (v. n. of نقذ *Q*) Going in a drawling, feeble pace, and raising the dust.

A نقي *nakh-h*, (v. n. of نقي) Extracting (the marrow from a bone). Unbarking, peeling. Clearing away excrescences (from the stem of a palm-tree). A white summer cloud. *Nakah*, Puresand.

A نقي *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نقي) Smiting, piercing. Striking (the head), penetrating to the brain.

A نقحة *nakhhat*, Sluggish, fat (she-camel).

A نقد *nakh*, (v. n. of نقد) Glancing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin.

Choosing the best of any thing. Poking the finger into a walnut. Peeling (nuts). Striking with the bill (a bird, particularly a net or trap). Biting (a serpent). Ready money, prompt payment, cash. (Coin) of a just standard. نقد جان *nakhdi jān*, (or نقد روان *nakhdi rawān*) The spirit. Current coin. نقد شش روزه *nakhdi shash roza*, The world with all it contains. نقد و جنس *nakhdi u jins*, Money and goods. نقد با وجه *bā wajhi nakhdi*, With ready money. *Nihd* or *nukhd*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food. *Nukhd*, *nakhad*, *nakhid*, or *nukud*, A kind of tree. *Nakhad*, (v. n. of نقد) Being peeled, excoriated (the hoof of a horse). Being broken or worn down (a tooth).

(A boy) not growing or thriving, whose food does not agree with (him). (pl. نقاد *nikhād* and نقادة *nikhādat*) A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to بحرين *bahrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb, أدلّ من النقد *azall mini'n nakad*, Meaner than such sheep. *Nakhil*, Peeled (hoof).

A نقدا *nakhdā nakhdi*, Prompt payment.

A نقدة *nikhdat*, Caraway (seeds).

نقد كير *nakhdi-gīr*, A bribe-taker. A worldling.

A نقدي *nakhdiy*, Ready (money). Belonging to ready money. A monied man.

نقدي كاشته *nakhdi-gumāshṭa*, A subordinate in a treasury.

نقدينه *nakhdiṇa*, Ready cash.

A نقذ *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Saving, delivering, rescuing. Safety. Rest. نقذ لك *nakhzan laha*, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling. *Nakhaz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Fleeing, escaping. Liberated, rescued. نقذ ولا نقذ *mā lahu shakhaz wa lā*

nakhaz, He has nothing.

A نقر *nahr*, (v. n. of نقر) Striking. Turning the point of the tongue against the palate and making a whistling noise. Smacking (the thumb and middle finger). Hollowing, excavating, chiseling (stone or wood). Graving, writing upon stone. Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking (grain) with the bill. Inviting some to the exclusion of others. Blowing the trumpet ناقور *nākhūr*. A smack with the lips, to make a horse quicken his pace. A smacking noise made by the thumb and middle finger. *Nikr*, A small groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. *Nakar*, (v. n. of نقر) Growing angry, becoming enraged. Being distempered in the feet (a sheep). Loss of property. اعوذ بالله من العقرو النقر *a'ūzu bi'llāh mini'l'ḥakar wa'n nakar*, God preserve me from misfortune! *Nakir*, Enraged, angry. *Nukar*, (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*) Caverns, small round cavities.

A نقرة *nakrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively).

A hollow groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. One smack with the fingers. *Nikrat*, A bandying of words to and fro. *Nukrat*, A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind-head, socket of the eye, or foramen ani). A place where a bird lays her eggs. (pl. نقر *nukar* and نقرار *nikhār*) A round hollow in the ground. (pl. نقرار *nikhār*) Melted gold or silver; an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *Nakhirat*, (A sheep) distempered in the feet. High ground rising out of low-lying ground. *Nukarat*, A disease in the feet or side of a sheep.

A نقردة *nakradat*, Continuance in a place.

نقرس *nikhriḥ*, Gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. A sore calamity. An omen, portent. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

نقرة *nikhra*, Caraways. *Nukra*, Silver. A numbness in the limbs. Any thing white. نقرة خام *nukraḥi khām*, Pure, virgin silver. Purity, softness, delicacy. نقرة خذك زرتشتي *nukraḥi khing zartushtī*, The sun. نقرة شاخدار *nukraḥi shākh-dār*, Silver (pure), plate.

A نقري *nakhra'*, An especial and exclusive invitation (opposed to جفلي *jafala'*). *Nakhara'*, Defamation. نقري بنات *banātu nakhara'*, Women who abuse and rail at every one who passes by.

A نقريس *nikhriḥ*, A skilful physician. An expert road-guide.

نقري *nukhrāḥ*, Made of silver, silver.

A نقر *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقر) Bounding (as a deer or kangaroo). *Nikhz*, The worst species of cattle. *Nukz*, A well. *Nakhaz*, A surname, nickname. *Nakhaz* or *nakhiz*, The worst part of any thing remaining after the best has been taken away. Poor, lean

cattle. Low, base men. *Nakiz*, Pure, fresh, sweet water. A surname, nickname.

أ نقزان *nakazān*, The bounding (of a doe).

أ نقس *naks*, (v. n. of نقس) Striking (especially the wooden gong ناقوس *nākūs*). Railing at, reproaching. Vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. Thescab. *Niks*, (pl. انقاس *ankās* and انقاس *ankus*) Writing-ink.

أ نقش *naksh*, (v. n. of نقش) Painting, printing, staining of two or more colours. Embroidering. Carving, engraving. Lying with. Pulling out (a sting, thorn, hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns (where sheep are to recline). Striking (clusters of dates) with thorns to make them ripen quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. Publishing, divulging, exposing. Having ripe dates (a branch). Dry dates put into a vessel and sprinkled with water. Painting, embroidery; a picture, drawing, portrait, map, plan. A pip on a card, a dot on a die. Venerly. A lucky throw at dice. A bit of gum, less than صعور *su-rūr*. نقش حرام *nakshi ba harām*, (or نقش حرام *nakshi harām*) A well-made person, but good for nothing. پ نقش بر آب زدن *naksh bar āb zadan*, To write upon the water, (met.) To obliterate. نقش بر آب کشیدن *naksh bar āb kashīdan*, To draw figures on the water, (met.) To engage in unprofitable pursuits. نقش بستن *naksh bastan*, To design, fashion, make, create. To limn, portray. نقش بی نقش *nakshi bi*, Cries of the oppressed. نقش پرگار کن *nakshi pargār-kun*, All created things. نقش پر مور *nakshi parmūr*, The comb of honey, a bee-hive. نقش خاکی گوهری *nakshi khāki gawharī*, The portrait or figure of a noble and upright man. نقش دوختن *naksh dokhtan*, To embroider. نقش دیوار *nakshi dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded (so as to appear like a picture on the wall). نقش قندهار *nakshi handahār*, An alluring, ravishing object. نقش کالحجر *naksh ha'l hajar*, (or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ka'n naksh fi'l hajar*) Like an engraving on stone, i. e. indelible. نقش کل *nakshi kul*, The throne of God. پ نقش نیک *nakshi neh*, Happy but fleeting days. و پر نقش و نقار *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of paintings and ornaments. A *Nuksh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

پ نقش آباد *naksh-ābād*, Ardent spirits.

پ نقش بازي *naksh-bāzī*, Cunning.

پ نقشبان *nakshibān*, A city in اران *arrān*.

پ نقشبند *naksh-band*, A painter, embroiderer. One who adorns. نقشبند حوادث *naksh-bandī hawādīs*, An epithet of God.

پ نقشبندی *naksh-bandī*, The art of painting or embroidery. *Naksh-bandī*, (or نقشبندی *naksh-bandīya*) Certain rites or ceremonies of the Soofies.

پ نقش پرداز *naksh-pardāz*, A painter.

پ نقش پیوند *naksh-paywand*, A limner.

پ نقشبان *nakshijihān*, (or نقشبان *nakshu-*

wān) Name of a city in Armenia.

پ زیاد نقش *naksh-ziyād*, Any thing existing only in name. A kind of game with dice.

أ نقشه *naksha*, A portrait, model, map, plan.

أ نقص *naks*, (or نقصان *nukhsān*) (v. n. of نقص) Diminishing, injuring. Being defective, damaged. Defect, deficiency, wastage, diminution, decrease, detriment, damage, loss, want, blemish, injury, prejudice, mischief (نقص *naks*, in general, implying, In quality, and نقصان *nukhsān*, In quantity). دخل عقده *dakhala alayhi naksun fi aqlihi*, There is a defect in his understanding. پ نقصان آوردن *nukhsān āwardan*, To cheat, defraud, entail loss.

أ نقض *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقض) Demolishing, dissolving, undoing, untwisting. Violating (an agreement), breaking (faith). Dissolution. Violation, rupture. پ نقض پیمان *nakzi paymān*, Violation of agreement, breach of treaty. أ نقض *nakhz*, (pl. انقاض *ankāz*) A male or she-camel emaciated with fatigue. Untwisted, undone. Demolished. Emaciated. Ground broken into many hillocks by mushrooms piercing through. The piping of chickens, young ostriches, or quails. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. Bees' excrements, or dead insects fallen into honey. The cracking noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers. Honey, which, with myrtle, they rub on a hive to induce bees to make honey. *Nihz* or *nahaz*, A rope untwisted to be re-twisted, or a garment unravelled to be re-spun. (pl. انقاض *ankāz* and نقوض *nukūz*) The surface of the earth upheaved by mushrooms. *Nukz*, Part of a demolished building. *Nahaz*, Taken down, demolished (building). *Nuhaz*, A mode of wrestling.

أ نقضة *nikhzat*, A she-camel lean from travel.

أ نقط *nakt*, (v. n. of نقط) Marking (a letter) with the diacritical points. *Nukat*, (pl. of نقطة *nuktat*) Points, dots. Patches of grass.

أ نقطة *nuktat*, (pl. نقاط *nukat* and نقاط *nihāt*) A point, a dot. A geometrical point. A spot, stain. A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A diacritical point upon some of the consonants. A part of any thing. A little fodder separated from the rest. Choice wealth. اعتدال نقطة *nuktasi iqtidāl*, Equinoctial colure.

اعتدال نقطة الربيعي *nuktatu'l iqtidāi'r rabī'iy*, Vernal equinoctial point. اعتدال نقطة الخريفي *nuktatu'l iqtidāi'l kharī'iy*, Autumnal equinoctial point.

نقطة بنقطة *nukta ba nukta*, From point to point, punctually. نقطة حسي *nuktasi hissī*, A tangible point. نقطة دائرة *nuktasi dāsira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. پ نقطة روستن پرگار *nuktasi roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world. Muhammad.

نقطة زرين *nuktasi zarrīn*, The sun. أ نقطة سمت الرأس *nuktatu samtī'r ras*, The vertical point. نقطة سویدا *nuktasi suwaydā*, Heart's core. نقطة عرزي *nuktasi garazī*, An imaginary point. پ نقطة گل *nuktasi gil*, Centre of the earth.

Terrestrial globe. أ نقطة المقابلة *nuktatu'l mukā-balat*, An opposite point. نقطة المنقلب الشتوي *nuktatu'l munkalabi'sh shatarīy*, Brumal or winter solstitial point. نقطة المنقلب الصيفي *nuktatu'l munkalabi's sayfīy*, Summer solstitial point. پ نقطة نة دائرة *nuktasi nuh dāsira*, Centre of the earth. Muhammad.

پ نقطه دار *nukta-dār*, Dotted. Marked with a diacritical point (as ز *ze* or ش *shīn*).

أ نقع *nake*, (v. n. of نقع) Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping, soaking (in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). Abounding (death). Killing. Being raised (a sound). Making a continued noise or bawling, hallooing. Tearing, slitting (the breast of a garment). Quenching (thirst). Believing (intelligence). Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests); whence لميلوا نقع لكم *mīlū nanka lakum*, Turn in, we'll treat you well. Provoking (with reproaches). A flat, level country. (pl. نقع *nihāe* and نقوق *nukūe*) Raised dust; a cloud of dust. An ostrich's cry. (pl. نقع *nihāe* and انقع *ankue*) A place where water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate. Saliva in the mouth. A rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter. (pl. انقع *ankue*) Stagnant water.

أ نعاء *nakeā*, A flat, level country.

أ نقف *nakf*, (v. n. of نقف) Striking violently (on the head) with a spear or stick and penetrating nearly to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Splitting (a colocynth), taking away (the rind or core). Straining, clearing. Diluting (wine) with water. *Nihf* or *nakf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nuhf*, (pl. of نقيف *nahif*) Worm-eaten (trunks of palm-trees).

أ نقفة *nakfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. پ نقل کردن *nahl kardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. نقل ائقال کردن *nakli askāl kardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. نقل ماتم *nakli mātām*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. أ نقل مکان *nakli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. Transmigration. **نقل شراب نقل كردن sharāb nakl kardan**, To pour wine from one vessel into another. **نقل ناكل, nikhāl**, (pl. **انقال ankāl** and **نقال nikhāl**) A worn and patched boot or shoe. **ناكل or nukl**, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats. **ناكل**, Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. Emigration. Whispering, slander. **نقل خواجه nukli khwāja**, A small grain resembling black pepper, but which within is white and sweet. **نقل مجلس nukli majlis**, A buffoon, fool, jester. Sport, play, pleasantry, buffoonery. **ناكل**, A feather taken from one arrow and put on another. A stony place with trees. Volubility of tongue, readiness of reply, repartee. A distemper in the sole of a camel's foot, rendering it necessary that it be tied up. Stones held in the hand for breaking nuts or pounding drugs. **ناكل**, Stony with trees. (A man) ready in answer. **ناكل**, The fourth, fifth, and sixth nights of a month. **نقل nukal**, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on a hill's side. Hollow, deep. Bottom. **نقلًا naklan**, Traditionally. **نقلاء nakalās**, (pl. of **ناقل nākil**) Transporters. Relators. **ناكلاب naklab**, Name of a people in Arabia who profess the Christian religion. **نقل بند nakl-band**, A compiler of narratives. **نقلية naklat**, (pl. **نقال nikhāl**) A short and broad-headed spear. **نكلت**, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. **نكلت**, Removal from one place unto another; departure, migration: a roving life. Detraction, slander. **نكالات**, Sound of running water. (pl. of **ناقل nākil**) Writers. **نكلتة احوال nakalasi ahwāl**, Historians. **نكلدان nukldān**, A fruit or sweetmeat-plate. **نقل نوبسي nahl-navisī**, Copying. **نقلية nakli**, Fictitious. Copied, transcribed. **نقلية nakliyy**, A vender of dried fruits. Imitated, copied, transcribed. **نقم nakm**, (v. n. of **نقم**) Being angry. Chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating, disapproving. Voraciousness. **نكاه**, Middle of the road. **نكاه** or **نكاه**, (pl. of **نكاهة nakmat, nikmat, or nakimat**) Punishments, revenges. **نكاهات nakimāt**, (pl. of **نكاهة**) Punishments. **نكاهة nakmat, nikmat, or nakimat**, (pl. **نقم nakim and nikam**) Punishment, revenge, vengeance. **نكاهة**, Hatred. A distemper. Vehemence, hardness, severity. **نكلن naknik**, (pl. **نكلان nakānik**) An ostrich. Timid, flying. Light, not heavy. **نكله naknahat**, (v. n. of **نكل Q**) Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Clucking (as a hen).

Croaking (as a frog). The croaking of a female frog. **نقل nakw**, (v. n. of **نقل nakw**) Extracting marrow from a bone. **نقل or nikw**, (pl. **انقواء ankāw**) The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. **نقل نقواء nakwās**, (pl. of **نقلية nakiy**, irregular) Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things. Small-boned (woman). **نقل نقوان nakamāni**, Two heaps of sand. **نقل نقوة nakwat**, The best, sifted or selected part. Refuse, siftings. **نقل نقود nukūd**, (pl. of **نقد nakd**) Sums of ready money. **نقل نقود نا محدود nukūdi nā mahdūd**, Untold ready money. **نقل نقوش nakūsh**, A sort of shrub. **نقل نقوش**, (pl. of **نقش naksh**) Pictures. Engravings. Inscriptions. Dots on dice, pips on cards. **نقل نقوض nukūz**, (pl. of **نقض nikz**) Surfaces of grounds perforated by mushrooms. **نقل نقوع nakūc**, Anything diluted or dissolved in water, to make medicines or drink: an infusion. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). Brackish (water). **نقل نقوع اذن nakūc uzunin**, Credulous, disposed to believe implicitly all he hears. **نقل نقوع زبيب nakūc zabīb**, An infusion of raisins. **نقل نقوع**, (v. n. of **نقع**) Flowing into one place and stagnating (water). Abusing, defaming. Being raised (a noise or dust). Believing. Abounding (death). Recovering health. Killing a sheep or camel to entertain a guest. (pl. of **نقع nakc**) Raised (dusts). **نقل نقول nukūl**, (pl. of **نقل**) Narratives, copies. **نقل نقوه nukūh**, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from an indisposition), though still weak. Understanding, finding out. **نقل نقه nakah**, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from sickness), though still weak. Understanding, perceiving. **نقل نقه**, (pl. of **نقاه nākih**) Convalescents. Intelligent. **نقل نقي naky**, (v. n. of **نقي**) Taking marrow out (of a bone). Giving marrow to eat. **نقي**, (v. n. of **نقي**) Meeting. (pl. **انقواء ankāw**) Marrow. The fat part of the eye. **نقل نقي**, (pl. **نقواء nakwās and نقاء nikās**) Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. Finest and whitest flour. **نقل نقاء**, (pl. of **نقا naka**) Heaps of sand. **نقل نقيب nakīb**, (pl. **نقباء nakabās**) A chief, leader. An intelligent person. One acquainted with the genealogies of a people. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. One equal in rank to a corporal. (A dog) the top of whose throat is pierced that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute. **نقبان بار nakībāni bār**, Angels. **نقبية nakībat**, Soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, in-

struction. The success of any thing. (A she-camel) with large teats. **نقبية maymūnu' n nakībat**, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding. **نقبية nakībī**, The chief magistracy. **نقبية nakīyat**, (fem. of **نقي nakīy**) Pure, clean. A word, saying, discourse. **نقبية nakīzat**, (pl. **نقائذ nakāsiz**) A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman. **نقبية nakīr**, Hollowed (wood or stone). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. Poor and despised. Few, little. A tree pierced with holes, which serve as a ladder. (pl. **انقوة ankīrat**) A canal, trough, tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. A small groove in a date-stone, from which the stalk grows. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. **نقبية**, (or **نقبية hakīr nakīr**) Extremely poor. **نقبية قطير nakīr u hitmīr**, Minutely. **نقبية كريم nakīr**, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. **نقبية لا فتيل ولا نقير lā fatīla wa lā nakīr**, Not a particle, nothing. **نقبية ليس في lays fī nakīr**, It is of no value. **نقبية nakīsh**, Scattered furniture. Similitude, resemblance, effigy, symbol. Like, resembling. A fellow, equal. **نقبية nakīs**, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. **نقبية شخص shakhsī nakīs**, Avicious person. **نقبية نقائص nakāsīs**, (pl. **نقائص nakāsīs**) Imperfection, defect, vice, bad quality. Disgrace, slander. **نقبية نقاصه nakīsa guftan**, To disparage. **نقبية nakīz**, Destruction of a work, demolition of a building. Contrary, opposite, reverse, reversed, inverted, adverse, inimical. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon a camel. The sound of the string of a harp or bow, &c.; also of cracking the joints of the fingers. The creaking of a pulley. The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. **نقبية nakīzat**, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary contradictory reply. A road through mountains. **نقبية nakīt**, The servant of a freedman. **نقبية nakīc**, Good, wholesome, cool (water), which quenches thirst. Steeped, soaked. An infusion. Brackish (water). Standing water. Cooling (whey). Wine made of steeped grapes, raisins, or dates without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. (pl. **انقعة ankīcat**) (A well) overflowing with water. Clamour, loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother. **نقبية nakīcat**, (pl. **نقائع nakāsīc**) A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage-ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey. **نقبية nakīf**, (pl. **نقف nukhf**) (The trunk of

the palm-tree eaten by the worms. Split (colocynth).
 A نقیق *nakīh*, (v. n. of نَق) Croaking (a frog or raven); clucking (a hen); mewling (a cat). The sounds made by those animals. It also expresses the cries of other animals, as scorpions.

A نقیل *nakīl*, Foreign (man). A traveller. A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Abyssinia to Egypt). A way. A peculiar pace of a horse. (pl. of نقیلة *nakīlat*) Patches of leather for mending boots.

A نقیلة *nakīlat*, (pl. نقیل *nakīl* and نقائل *nahā'il*) A patch of leather with which they mend a boot, or sole a camel's hoof. The interior fleshy part of the arm. Foreign (woman). نقیلة ابن *ibn nakīlat*, A stranger. A traveller.

A نقیمة *nakīmat*, Nature, disposition. میمون النقیمة *maymūnu'n nakīmat*, Of a happy disposition.

A نقیه *nakīh*, Faint, feeble, weak.

ف نک *nak*, Behold! Green vitriol. *Nuk*, A bird's bill.

A نکا *naks*, (v. n. of نکا) Taking the scab off a sore before it is healed. Killing or wounding (an enemy). Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

ف نکاب *nakāb*, Green vitriol; vitriol in solution. *Nikāb*, A stocking, glove, or muff. A falconer's glove. News, intelligence. A figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle.

A نکابة *nikābat*, (v. n. of نکب) Being set (over others) as leader or tribune.

A نکاسة *nakasat* or *nuhasat*, The reddish top or flowers of the plant طرثوث *tursūs*. زکاة نکاسة *zuhasat nuhasat*, Who pays a debt without delay.

A نکات *nikāt*, (pl. of نکتة *nuktat*) Points, conceits, witticisms, quaint phrases, epigrams.

A نکات *nakkāt*, A reviler, detractor.

A نکات *nukās*, Pustules about a camel's mouth.

A نکاسة *nukāsāt*, The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the stick used as a dentifrice. The worn parts at a rope's end.

A نکاح *nikāh*, (v. n. of نکح) Marrying. Lying with. Matrimony, marriage. Conjugal intercourse. A dowry. ف نکاح کردن *nikāh kardan*, (or عقد کردن *ahdi nikāh kardan*) To marry, take a wife. A نکاح حجت *hujjati nikāh*, A marriage-contract signed by a judge. أسرع من نکاح ام خارجه *asra' min nikāhi ummi khārijat*, Speedier than marriage (in the tribe) of Umm Khārijat (where, it would seem, such matters were quickly arranged).

A نکاح *nakhāh*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Potent in venery.

ف نکاحی *nikāhī*, Matrimonial. Married woman.

A نکارة *nakarāt*, (v. n. of نکر) Being acute, clever, subtle. Being hard, difficult. Craft, cunning, skill.

ف نکارة *nakāra*, Worthless, useless. Invalid.

A نکاز *nakhāz*, (pl. نکازات *nakhāzāt* and نکازین *nakhāzīn*) A most dangerous serpent stinging but not biting (it appears to have no mouth, the head

and the tail being equally small, and the difference hardly to be distinguished).

ف نکاس *nakās*, (in zand and Pāz.) A look, glance.

A نکاس *nikās*, The demand which the superior makes to the farmer for his accounts. A daily fair for cattle. *Nuhās*, A relapse.

ف نکاف *nikāf*, A falconer's glove.

A نکاف *nukāf*, A tumour rising in the throat of a camel (often fatal), also a lump behind the ear.

A نکازین *nakhāzīn*, (pl. of نکاز *nakhāz*) Serpents of a very dangerous kind.

A نکال *nakāl*, Exemplary punishment, chastisement. A public and ignominious exposure.

ف نکال *nikāl*, A coal.

A نکالة *nakālat*, Punishment, torture.

A نکایة *nikāyat*, (v. n. of نکي) Killing, wounding, injuring. Thinking evil, devising mischief. A wound, injury, slaughter.

ف نکایی *nikāyī*, Goodness; welfare. Beauty.

A نکب *nakb*, (v. n. of نکب) Inverting (a quiver). Pouring out the contents of a vessel. Throwing down or away. Hurting the foot (a stone). Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. (pl. نکوب *nukūb*) Affliction, adverse fortune. Position, disposition. *Nukb*, (pl. of نکباء *nakhbā*) Winds blowing obliquely. These are four, viz. الازیب *al azyab*, The south-east wind; الصابية *as sābiyat*, North-east; الجربياء *al jirbiyās* North-west; and الريف *al hayaf*, South-west. *Nakab*, (v. n. of نکب) Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. Having a pain in the shoulders, being slip-shouldered. A hurt or disease in (a camel's) shoulder, which causes him to halt. *Nakab*, Lamed by a stone in the foot.

A نکباء *nakhbā*, A side wind. A north-east wind.

A نکبة *nakbat*, (v. n. of نکب) Breaking, injuring any one (ill-fortune). (pl. نکبات *nakabāt*) Adversity, calamity, misfortune, affliction. Bad health. Ignominy, contempt. *Nukbat*, A heap of corn in a barn unmeasured and unweighed.

ف نکبخانه *nakbat-khāna*, The residence of contempt, i.e. a mean habitation.

A نکبتي *nakbatī*, Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

A نکت *nakt*, (v. n. of نکت) Poking the ground with the end of a stick and leaving there a mark. Being restless, jumping, and prancing (a horse). Piercing and tumbling head over heels. *Nukat*, (pl. of نکتة *nuktat*) Witticisms.

A نکتة *nuktat*, (pl. نکات *nikāt* or نکت *nukat*) A subtle or quaint conceit, nice or metaphysical distinction, mystical signification, quaint saying, pithy sentence. A point. An impression made with the tip of the finger, or with a stick on the ground. Spots or rust upon a mirror. ف نکتة بادي *nukta-i badī*, Agreeable, charming words, such as

delight the heart. Empty boast, falsehood. نکتة *nukta giriftan*, To separate, make nice distinctions. To take by the handle. نکتة آمیز *khitābi nukta-āmez*, A speech full of subtleties.

ف نکتة بین *nukta-bīn*, A caviller.

ف نکتة پرور *nukta-parwar*, (or نکتة پرداز *tab'ei nukta-pardāz*) An acute genius.

ف نکتة پیوند *nukta-paywand*, Subtle, ingenious.

ف نکتة چین *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, carper.

ف نکتة سنخ *nukta-sanj*, A weigher of words, an orator.

ف نکتة سنجی *nukta-sanjī*, The weighing, or nice distinction, of words or minute objects.

ف نکتة شناس *nukta-shinās*, (or نکتة دان *nukta-dān*) Sagacious, understanding subtleties or mysterious meanings.

ف نکتة گذار *nukta-guzār*, Witty, clever.

ف نکتة گوی *nukta-goy*, Eloquent; epigrammatic.

ف نکتة گیر *nukta-gīr*, A caviller, carper: critic.

A نکث *niks*, (v. n. of نکث) Loosing, untwisting (a rope). Separating, dividing, branching out (the fibrous particles of a certain stick which is used as a dentifrice). Breaking (an agreement). Rebell-

ing. A taking to pieces of the worn cloth of a garment or tent to be re-woven. Name of a man.

A نکها *nakaha*, (fut. ینک *yankahu*) (Sleep) overcame (his eyes). (Rain) lay (on the ground).

A نکه *nak-h*, Genitale arum. Venery. A woman joined in matrimony. *Nik-h*, (انکح *an'nik-h*, or ان'نک *an'nuh-h*) A word used by the betrothed party in betrothing a young girl. *Nuk-h* or *nik-h*, Marriage. *Nukah*, A polygamist.

A نکحه *nukahat*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Lecherous.

A نکح *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نکح) Striking on the throat with fist or spear.

A نکد *nakh*, (v. n. of نکد) Croaking with all his might (a raven). Refusing, denying, withholding, or giving sparingly. *Nakh* or *nukh*, A small gift. Calamity. *Nakh*, *nakhad*, or *nakhid*, (pl. انکاد *ankād* and مناکید *manākīd*) Miserable, avaricious (fellow), niggardly. Sinister. Of a bad disposition. *Nukd*, (pl. of نکداء *nakhdā*) (Camels) which give much or little milk. *Nahad*, (v. n. of نکد) Being wretched, miserable (life). Containing little water (a well). Trouble, wretchedness of life. Importunity.

A نکداء *nakhdā*, (pl. نکد *nukd*) (A camel) having no young remaining alive, and therefore giving plenty of milk; also one dry.

A نکر *nakira*, (fut. ینکر *yankaru*) He denied.

A نکر *nakr*, Understanding, sagacity, cunning. ما اشده نکرة *mā ashadda nakrahu*, How shrewd he is! *Nukr*, An iniquitous, disagreeable, inconvenient (thing). *Nukr*, *bi nukrin*, Incognito. *Nukr* or *nukur*, (v. n. of نکر) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting, repudiating. *Nahar*, (v. n. of نکر) Being ignorant

of, not knowing. Being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. *Nakir*, An indefinite noun. *Nakir*, *nakur*, or *nukur*, (pl. انكار *ankār*) Ingenious, shrewd. Ignorant. *Nukur*, An important or difficult affair. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Ingenious, cunning (woman).

أ نكراء *nakrā*, Clever (woman). Subtlety of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. *Nakrā*, Manner, mode. Affliction, calamity.

أ نكرة *nakrat*, Subtlety of genius. *Nakarat*, Ignorance. *Nakirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). Evil, misfortune. Ignorance. Any humours carried off by medicine. Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. A green film which comes out with the fœtus. اسهل نكرة *as-hala fulānun nakiratan*, So-and-so laboured under such distemper.

أ نكز *nakz*, (v. n. of نكز) Striking. Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth). Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground. Retiring from fear. *Nikz*, Any thing vile and worthless. Remains of marrow left in a bone. *Nukaz*, (v. n. of نكز) Being empty, dry (a well). *Nukuz*, (pl. of نكوز *nakūz*) Empty (wells).

أ نكزدة *nakajda*, An earthen cup or jar.

أ نكس *naks*, (v. n. of نكس) Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the *Kur'an*). (Food, &c.) causing a disease to return. *نكسا له و نكسا* *taṣṣan lahu wa naksan* or *nuksan*, May he be so visited! *Niks*, (pl. انكاس *ankās*) Weak, unable to rise to any thing honourable. (An arrow) broken at the notch. A spear whose head is broken at the bottom, so that it may be used as well as the point. A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish). A preposterous birth. *Nuks*, A relapse. *نكس كردن* *nuks kardan*, To relapse into distemper. *Nukus*, Stooping old men.

أ نكس *nahas*, (for ناكس *nā has*) Vile, sordid.

أ نكش *naksh*, (v. n. of نكش) Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Finishing, bringing to a close, extirpating. Consuming (herbage).

أ نكس *nuhs*, (v. n. of نكس) Departing, retiring, desisting through timidity from something good.

أ نكظ *nakz*, (v. n. of نكظ) Rendering (any one's business) troublesome. *Nahz*, (*nakaz*, or نكظة *nakhazat*) (v. n. of نكظ) Being diligent, expeditious. *Nahaz*, A causing to make haste. Excessive hunger.

أ نكع *nakec*, (v. n. of نكع) Removing away quickly. Repelling, beating off, driving away. Detaining what is due, or giving it. Abstaining, refraining, failing. Milking (cattle) hastily. Kicking on the backside. Annoying, vexing by overmuch despatch. *Nakec*, *nakiḡ*, or *nukaḡ*, (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nakaḡ*, (v. n. of نكع) Having a reddish-

ness on the nose with an excoriation. The reddishness itself. *Nukaḡ*, A red colour. *Nukuec*, (pl. of نكوع *nakūec*) Short-bodied (women).

أ نكعة *nakeat*, A kind of plant resembling the *tursūs*. *Nakaḡat*, The red fruit of the *تقاوي* *nukāwa'*, and of another tree. Gum of the tragacanth. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish-coloured man. *Nakaḡat* or *nukaḡat*, The reddish top of the *تقاوي* *tursūs*, or of another plant having a flower like the amaranth, used in dyeing. *Nakiḡat*, A ruddy woman. Very red (lip). *Nuhaḡat*, A man who has an excoriated, reddish nose. *هكعة نكعة* *hukaḡat nukaḡat*, A fool, one who remains always at home.

أ نكف *nakf*, (v. n. of نكف) Penetrating (rain), enduring (it) while it lasts (whence لا ينكف *lā yunkafu*, (The rain) cannot be borne; (the sea) cannot be fathomed). *جيش لا ينكف* *jayshun lā yunkafu*, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears) from the cheek. Declining, turning away from. *Nakf* or *nakaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *Nahaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Being free, exempted. Being pained (the hand). (pl. نكفة) Tubercles or kernels between the ears and the roots of the lower jaws.

أ نكفة *nakfat*, *nukfat*, or *nakafat*, (du. نكفتان *nakfatāni*) The root of the bone of the chin. *Nahafat*, (pl. نكف *nakaf*) A tubercle or kernel between the ear and root of the lower jaw.

أ نكل *nihl*, (pl. انكال *anhāl*) A chain, fetter, manacle, collar. A fetter of fire. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A particular kind of bridle used by couriers. A tried, bold, or experienced man; a bulwark against an enemy. *Nuhl*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. *Nahal*, (v. n. of نكل) Receiving chastisement. Robust (man) of tried bravery. Excellent (horse). A bucket rope. *انكل على النكل* *an nakal galu'n nahal*, A brave man on a gallant steed.

أ نكل *nikil* or *nahl*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

أ نكلتة *nuklat*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. A bulwark.

أ نكمة *nakmat*, Calamity, affliction.

أ نكنكة *naknakat*, A craving hard for debt. The correction of any work.

أ نكو *nikū* or *niko*, Good, beautiful: a good thing.

أ نكوب *nukūb*, (v. n. of نكب) Straying, declining, turning away (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. Blowing (intermediate winds, as N E., S E., N W., or S W.). (pl. of نكب *nakhb*) Adversities.

أ نكوخواه *nikū-khwāh*, A well-wisher.

أ نكور *nukūr*, (v. n. of نكور) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting.

أ نكوز *nakūz*, (pl. نكوز *nukuz*) (A well) containing little water. *Nukūz*, (v. n. of نكوز) Flowing down upon low ground, or sinking into the earth (water).

أ نكو سير *nikū-siyār*, Of good disposition.

أ نكوص *nukūs*, A departing, desisting from fear.

أ نكوع *nakūec*, Short-bodied (woman).

أ نكول *nukūl*, (v. n. of نكل) Retiring, flying through timidity from something good. Retreating from an enemy. Abstaining, refraining (from swearing).

أ نكو نام *nikū-nām*, Of good repute.

أ نكو نبتن *nakūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To kill.

أ نكوه *nakūh*, One who hunts for faults, an evil-speaker. A false-accuser, slanderer.

أ نكوهش *nakūhish* or *nikūhish*, Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt, rejection.

أ نكوهنده *nikūhanda*, An accuser, traducer, despiiser, blamer, contemner.

أ نكوهيدگي *nikūhidagi*, Contempt, reproach.

أ نكوهيدن *nakūhīdan* or *nikūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, blame, treat with contempt, speak ill of, slander, reproach, complain of another. To disregard religious duties.

أ نكوهيده *nakūhīda* or *nikūhīda*, Despised, rejected. Blamed, scorned. Spoken ill of. انفعال *af'ālī nikūhīda*, Unworthy actions.

أ نكوهيده *af'ālī nikūhīda*, Unworthy actions.

أ نكوهي *nikūsi*, Goodness. A good thing. لطف *lutf u nikūsi*, Graciousness and goodness.

أ نكه *nah-h*, (v. n. of نكه) Breathing into the face or the nostrils of another. Being intensely hot (the sun). Smelling another's breath.

أ نكه *nukkah*, Tired (camels) unable to bray.

أ نكهة *nah-hat*, Smell of the breath. Odour.

أ نكهت *nuk-hat*, Perfume, odour.

أ نكهة *nah-ha*, The string of a paper-kite.

أ نكيب *nakīb*, A circle round a camel's hoof.

أ نكيباء *nukhaybās*, (dim. of نكيباء *nakhbās*) A little side wind. ان النكيباء *an' nukhaybās*, The north-east wind. نكيباء النكيباء *nayyihatu'n nukhaybās*, The south-west wind.

أ نكيسة *nakisat*, A serious and important business. Soul, spirit. Breach of promise. The utmost effort. Power, strength. Nature, temper, disposition.

أ نكير *nakir*, (v. n. of نكر) Repudiating, reprobating. Being ignorant of, not knowing. Denying. Hatred, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. A change, alteration. Strong, impregnable (fortress). One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb.

أ نكيف *nakīf*, Glanders. ذات نكيف *zātu nakīf*, Name of a place in Arabia. يوم نكيف *yawmu nakīf*, A battle fought there, in which Kuraysh defeated Banī Kinānat.

أ نك *nag*, The roof of the mouth, palate.

أ نگار *nigār*, A picture, portrait, effigy, or idol. Figures stained on the hands and feet with a dye extracted from the colouring shrub حنا *hinā*. A

beautiful woman, mistress, sweetheart. (Imp. and partic. of نگاریدن *nigārīdan*) Paint thou; painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. نگار *nigār*, Impression on the mind. نگار خاطر *nigāri khātir*, Impression on the mind. نگار عالم *nigāri ʿālam*, (or نگار روزگار *nigāri rozgār*) Idol of the world, marvel of beauty, beloved by all. نگار پر نقش و نگار *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of pictures. نگارخانه *nigār-khāna*, (or نگارستان *nigārīstān*) A picture-gallery. The house of the celebrated eastern painter and impostor Mānī. نگارش *nigārish*, Writing; painting, drawing. نگارش نامه *nigārish-nāma*, A letter, epistle. نگار علم *nigār-ʿulam*, An elegant border. نگار گرد *nigār-gird*, A round edge or hem. نگارنده *nigāranda*, A painter, stainer: writer. نگاریدن *nigārīdan* or نگاشتن *nigāshstan*, To paint, embroider, draw, pourtray, delineate, or write. نگارین *nigārīn*, Embellished. A beloved object. نگارین کردن *nigārīn kardan*, To adorn. نگاشته *nigāshsta*, Written. Painted, stained. Pourtrayed. Embroidered. نگاف *nigāf*, A glove. نگال *nigāl*, A coal, a live coal. نگاه *nigāh*, Look, aspect; a beholding. Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking notice. A glance. Custody, care, caution. نگاه تند *nigāhi tund*, A severe look, frown. نگاهبان *nigāhbān*, A guard, guardian, keeper. A petty officer of government. نگاهبانی *nigāhbāni*, Custody, guard. نگاهبانی کردن *nigāhbāni kardan*, To guard, preserve. نگاه چران *nigāh-charān*, One who goes with half-shut eyes, inattentive to surrounding objects. نگاه دار *nigāh-dār*, A guardian, conservator. نگاه داشت *nigāh-dāshst*, He guarded. Observation, watch. Custody, preservation. Any thing committed to care or guardianship. A keepsake. نگاه داشتن *nigāh dāshstan*, To observe, regard. To keep, maintain, guard, preserve, look after. To enlist. نگاهیدن *nigāhīdan*, To behold. A deposit. نگاه کردن *nigāhī kardan*, To behold. نگر *nagar*, A grape-stone. نگران *nigrān*, One who looks, beholds, expects. نگران باش *nigrān bāsh*, Be ready, prepare yourself. نگران شدن *nigrān shudan*, To expect, to be on the look out. نگرانی *nigrāni*, Expectation. نگرستان *nigarīstan*, (or نگرستن *nigarīstan*) To behold, look at, observe. To turn the eye towards. نگرستی بکسی *ba kase nigrīstan*, To look at any one. نگرش *nigarish*, Sight, look, observation. نگریدن *nigarīdan*, To view, see, look. نگرزد *nagzīrad*, (or نگرزد *nagzīrad*) There is no help for it, there is no remedy. نگرزده *nagajda*, An earthen drinking-cup.

نگل *nagl* or *nigil*, A youth whose beard begins to grow. نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way. نگنده *niganda*, A particular kind of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery. Any thing hidden, particularly treasure. نگنده کردن *niganda kardan*, To sew with long stitches, baste. نگوسار *nigū-sār*, Inverted, turned upside down. Ruined. One who hangs his head from shame. A low-bodied beast of burden. نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, hanging down. Upside down. نگون بخت *nigūn-bakht*, Unfortunate, hapless. نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, One who hangs the head from shame. Inverted. نگون سار کردن *nigūn-sār kardan*, To overturn. نگونساری *nigūn-sārī*, A hanging of the head. نگون طالع *nigūn-tālic*, Unlucky. نگون طشت *nigūn-tasht*, The sky. نگاه *nigah*, A look, glance. Observation. Guardianship. نگهبان *nigāhbān*, A keeper, guard, watchman. نگهبان قلعه *nigāhbāni kalʿa*, Garrison of a castle. نگهبانی *nigāhbāni*, Guard, custody, guardianship. Observation, watching. نگهدار *nigāhdār*, A guardian. نگه دارنده *nigāh-dāranda*, A keeper. نگه داره *nigāh-dāra*, Guard, keeper, observer. نگهداری *nigāh-dārī*, Observation. Keeping (a secret). نگه داشت *nigāh-dāshst*, He regarded. He observed. Any thing committed to another's care. نگهداشتن *nigāh dāshstan*, (or کردن *kardan*) To behold, to observe. To take care of. نگیسا *nigīsā*, A musician of Khusraw Parwez. نگین *nigīn*, (or نگینه *nigīna*) A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince. A precious stone set in a ring. نگین دان *nigīndān*, The collet, *i.e.* that part of a ring in which the precious stone is set. نگین ساي *nigīn-sāy*, An engraver of seals. A polisher of gems. نل *nal*, Take, carry off (any thing good). نلچ *nalch*, Pus from a boil or wound. نلشک *nilishk*, (or نلشک) In debt, a debtor. نلک *nalk* or *nilk*, The medlar. The medlar-tree. *Nilk*, A dried plum. Seed of fenugreek. Understanding, knowledge. نلک *nulk* or *nilk*, A plane-tree. A medlar. نلکه *nilkat* or *nulkat*, A single medlar. نلکس *nilkas*, The coping of a wall. نلم *nalm*, Good, fair, fine. نلند *naland*, A spade or shovel. نلنل *nulnul*, A weak, cowardly man. نله رو *nala rū*, Wild spikenard. نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, (v. n. of نم) Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities. Telling or propagating falsehoods. Diffusing a smell, being fragrant (musk). Motion. Breath. (pl. انمما *animmā*) Calumniator, whispering slanderer. *Numm*, Calumniators. نام *nam* or *nama*, Small lice, nits. Small sheep. ناما *namā* or *numā*, (in comp.) Shewing, pointing out. An index. ناما ره *rah-numā*, Shewing the way; a guide. ناما کشور خوشر *kishwari khwush-numā*, A pleasant country. ناما *namā*, (v. n. of نمي) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (especially red). Rising (water). Rising (as the price of provisions). Growing fat. Being picked up (any saying): ناما *namāt*, (pl. ناما *nama*) A small ant. ناما *nummāt*, One piece of money. ناماد *namād*, He shewed. One who shews or points out. نامار *namār*, A hint, glance, intimation. نامار *namār*, (pl. of نامر *namir*) Leopards. ناماران *namārān*, Signs, hints, intimations. ناماراة *namārat*, (pl. of نامر *namir*) Leopards, pards, panthers. ناماریک *namārik*, (pl. of نامرق *namrah, rik*, or *ruk*) Pads placed between a rider and his saddle. ناماز *namāz*, Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are repeated five times a day). Adoration, worship. Devotion, ministry, service. Obedience. ناماز بامداد *namāzi bāmdād*, Morning-prayers said before dawn; ناماز پیشین *namāzi peshīn*, Mid-day prayers; ناماز خفتن *namāzi khuftan*, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset; ناماز دیگر *namāzi digar*, Afternoon-prayers; ناماز شام *namāzi shām*, Evening-prayers, vespers (immediately after sunset); altogether being called ناماز پنج وقت *panj wakti namāz*, The five hours of prayer. ناماز کردن *namāz kardan*, (or ناماز گذاردن *namāz guzārdan*) To say one's prayers, to attend divine service. ناماز تقداس *huddās-namāz*, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians. نامازگاه *namāz-gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle. It is often erected amidst gardens). The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays with the people with his face turned towards Mecca. نامازگذار *namāz-guzār*, One who prays. نامازی *namāzi*, A praying person. Relating to prayers. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying. Clean, pure, fit for prayer. ناماس *namās*, A calumniator, whisperer.

A thread in a needle. *Numās*, (pl. *نمّص numus* and *انمصّة anmisat*) A month. *نمّسان numāsan*, During a month (I saw him not).
 A coverings. Housings. *نمّاط nimāt*,
 P Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament. *نمّاک namāk*,
 A (pl. of *نمّال nimāl*) Ants. *نمّال nimāl*,
 A whisperer, slanderer, censurer. *نمّال nammāl*,
 A calumniator, accuser, whisperer. A kind of wild thyme or betony. A medicine. *نمّام nammām*,
 A (pl. of *نمّامی namāma*) Monies, coins. *نمّامی namāma*,
 Calumniation. *نمّامی nammāmī*,
 P A shewer, exhibiter. *نمّای na* or *نمّای numāy*,
 P *نمّایان na* or *نمّایان numāyān*, Appearing, apparent. Bold (as a picture). *نمّایان شدن numāyān shudan*,
 To appear, be shewn, come in sight. *نمّایان کردن numāyān kardān*,
 To shew, demonstrate. *نمّایش numāyish* or *نمّاییش namāyish*,
 Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight, development; an apparition, spectre, phantom. *نمّایش آب numāyishi āb*,
 Semblance of water on a sandy plain. *نمّایش نام نامیم namāsim*,
 (pl. of *نمّیة*) Detractions. *نمّایش نام numāyanda* or *نمّایش نام numāyanda*,
 One who shews. Showy, striking. *نمّایش نام nu* or *نمّایش نام namāyīdan*,
 To shew, exhibit. *نمّیة nammāt*,
 A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant. One louse.
 A kind of fruit-bearing herb. *نمّت namt*,
 P A wild plum. *Namtuk*, A medlar. *Numuth*, A red substance resembling coral.
 P Broom. Bulrushes. *نمّج namj*,
 P Dew, humidity, moisture. *نمّج namch*,
 P Injured by moisture. *نمّج خورده nam-khkurda*,
 Felt. A garment of coarse cloth. *نمّد namad*,
 A cloak worn during rain. A rug or coarse carpet on which they sit. *نمّد در namad dar āb dāshtan*,
 To deceive, plot, lay snares. *نمّد در بار namad dar bar*,
 With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders. *نمّد دار nam-dār*,
 Moist, humid. *نمّدان namdān*,
 Vulva mulieris. *نمّد پاره namad-pāra*,
 A piece of coarse felt. *نمّد پوش namad-posh*,
 Clad in woollen or felt. *نمّد زین namad-zīn*,
 A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider being galled. (The modern name is *تگالتو tagaltū*).
 P A felt-manufacturer. *نمّد ساز namad-sāz*,
 P A felt-maker. *نمّد مال namad-māl*,
 Bathed in tears, weeping. *نمّدیده nam-dīda*,
 Made of felt. Woollen. *نمّدین namadīn*,
 A cap of felt. *نمّدین kulāhi namadīn*,
 Climbing (a mountain). *نمّر namr*,
 (v. n. of *نمّر*) Name of a man. *Numr*, Name of a place in Huzayl. *Numr* or *numur*,
 (pl. of *نمّیر namir*) Leopards. *Namar*,
 (v. n. of *نمّر*) Being full of spots,

or spotted like a pard. Being dappled (a cloud). Being angry, surly, growling, ill-humoured, of a bad disposition. *Namir*, (pl. *انمار anmar*, *نمّار numār*, *نمّار numār*, *نمّار nimār*, *نمّار numār*, *نمّار numār*) A leopard. A panther. Wholesome (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of *نمّیر namirat*) Bits of a cloud. *Numar*,
 (pl. of *نمّیر namirat*) Spots of divers colours. *نمّار namrā*,
 (fem. of *انمار anmar*) Dappled (cloud), spotted like a leopard. Dapple-grey (mare). *نمّار numrat*,
 (pl. of *نمّار numar*) A spot of any colour soever. *Namirat*, (fem. of *نمّیر namir*) Spotted like a leopard. A dappled cloud. (pl. of *نمّیر namir*) A small part of a cloud. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes. A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh to catch wolves. Name of a place in Arafāt near Mecca, or the mount whereon are the stones called *انصاب ansāb*. *نمّار namrak*,
 (*nimrih*, *numruh*, *نمّار namrahāt*, *nimrihāt*, or *numruhāt*) A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle. A horse or camel-cloth. *نمّار nimrihāt*,
 A cloud having wide openings, and giving little rain. *نمّار namrūd* or *numrūd*,
 Nimrod, a king, who is said to have cast Abraham into the fire. *نمّار namariy*,
 Resembling a leopard, leopard-like. Of the tribe of *نمّیر namir*. *نمّس nams*,
 (v. n. of *نمّس*) Concealing (a secret). Making (one) a confidant. *Nims*, The ichneumon or Egyptian weasel, which kills the crocodile. *Nums*,
 (pl. of *انمس anmas*) Dark-coloured. The bird *قطا katā*. *Namas*,
 (v. n. of *نمّس*) Being spoilt, rancid (butter or oil). *نمّس numus*,
 A weasel. *نمّش namsh*,
 Fraud, deceit, artifice, cunning. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *نمّش namsh*,
 Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. A gathering or scraping together of any thing on the ground, as done by an idling, trifling fellow. An eating up by locusts of whatever is on the ground. A lie. Any thing spoken or published with a bad intention. *Namash*,
 (v. n. of *نمّش*) Being marked with points of different colours. Spots or marks on the skin (as of leprosy, morpew, or freckles). The lines in paintings or engravings. *Namish*,
 Spotted with black and white, freckled. (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's foot) making uncommon marks on the ground. *نمّشته namishta*,
 Faith, belief, confidence. *نمّشک namshak*,
 Coriander, pepperwort. *Nimishk*,
 Milk milked upon sour milk. Cream. Butter. *نمّشیدن namshīdan*,
 To succeed, obtain one's wish, prosper.

(v. n. of *نمّص*) Pulling the hairs out of the face. *Nims*, A kind of plant. *Namas*,
 Small hairs like wool. Fine, thin hairs like the yellow down upon an unfledged bird. Thinness of hair. Thin hairs on the eyebrows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make trays and lids. *Numus*,
 (pl. of *نمّاص numās*) Months. *نمّاط namat*,
 (pl. of *انمّاط anmāt* and *نمّاط nimāt*) A mode, manner of acting. A covering, blanket, coverlet. The outside of any coverlet or carpet. A woollen cloth or housing thrown over a camel-litter. A wicker basket, bandbox, calabash, or any thing similar in which a woman puts her work or linen. A society, company of men, club. *علی نمّاط واحد gala' namatin wāhidin*,
 In one manner, uniformly. *نمّاطی namatī*,
 A bed, a covering. *نمّاطی namatīy*,
 A maker or seller of coverlets. *نمّاغه namaghat*,
 Top of a mountain or of the head. The bregma of an infant's skull palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle. *نمّاق namq*,
 (v. n. of *نمّاق*) Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful (to a hawk). Writing or dictating (a book). *Namak*,
 The middle of a road. *نمّاقه namahat*,
 The currency of an article, its facility of being disposed of. *نمّاک namak*,
 (by some *nimak*) Salt. Spirit, animation. Bread, subsistence. *نمّاک زدن namak zadan*,
 To salt, sprinkle with salt. *نمّاک انگیزیدن namak angezīdan*,
 (or *رزیزیدن rezīdan*) To shed tears. *نمّاک هندی namaki siyāh*,
 (or *نمّاک هندی namaki hindī*) Salt of bitumen. *نمّاک شیشه namaki shīsha*,
 Dross of glass. *نمّاک پرور namak-parwar*,
 One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant. *نمّاک پرورده namak-parwarda*,
 Brought up or supported at the expense of another. *نمّاکت namaht*,
 Dew, moisture. *نمّاکچش namak-chash*,
 A taste, specimen. *نمّاکچشی namak-chashī*,
 The first feeding of a child about six months of age, attended with certain ceremonies. *نمّاک حرام namak-harām*,
 Untrue to (his) salt: ungrateful, faithless, perfidious, disloyal. Disobedient. Evil, wicked. *نمّاک حلال namak-halāl*,
 Faithful, loyal, true. *نمّاک حلالی namak-halālī*,
 Fidelity, loyalty. *نمّاک خوار namak-khwār*,
 Eating salt. *نمّاکدان namakdān*,
 A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. *نمّاکدان شکستان namakdān shikastan*,
 (To break the salt-cellar) To be ungrateful. *نمّاک ریز namak-rez*,
 Scattering salt. *نمّاک زار namak-zār*,
 (or *نمّاکسار*) A salt-pan. *نمّاک زده namak-zada*,
 Salted. *نمّاک زری namak-zī*,
 A dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton-fat), with pistachio-nuts,

sprinkled with white sugar-candy.

P سود نمك *namak-sūd*, Salted: hung beef.

P شناس نمك *namak-shinās*, Grateful: loyal.

P نمكين *namakīn*, Salted, salt, saline, brackish.

Witty, poignant, sarcastic. Handsome, beautiful.

P نمكینه *namakīna*, A food prepared of soured curds, with salt, coriander-seeds, &c.

P نمكینی *namakīnī*, Saltiness. Agreeableness.

P نمگیره *nam-gīra*, (Dew-catching) A canopy.

P نمگین *nam-gīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

A نمل *naml*, (v. n. of نمل) Slandering, backbiting. (pl. نمل *nīmāl*) An ant. A kind of St. Anthony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. رقية النمل *ruk-yatu'n naml*, The amulet of the ant (by which they mean a woman may adorn herself with every kind of ornament, but must not disobey her husband). *Numl*, An ant. *Namal*, (v. n. of نمل) Being asleep and helpless (the hand). Climbing (a tree). Quickness, haste, expedition. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing, spirited (horse). Quick, nimble, ready (handed). (pl. انمال *anmāl*) Slandrous. A new-born infant, in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). نمل الاصابع *namilu'l asābiḡ*, One who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious workman. *Namul*, *numal*, or *numul*, An ant.

A نملان *namalān*, (v. n. of نمل) Climbing (a tree). A looking down from an eminence. Quickness, haste, expedition.

A نملة *namlat*, One ant. A secret mixture of much falsehood with some truth. A crack in the hoof of a horse. An ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning, erysipelas. *Namlat*, *nimlat*, or *numlat*, Malignant and clandestine whispering or defamation. *Numlat*, Disquietude, restlessness; incessant motion. A remainder of water in a cistern. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

P نمله *namla*, Full (especially of trouble).

A نملی *namla'*, Restless (woman).

A نمل *numam*, A kind of tree.

P نمناک *namnāk*, Moist, dank, damp. Dewy.

P نمناکی *namnākī*, Moistness, humidity.

P نمک *numunk*, A red substance like coral.

A نمنم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on sand. *Nimnim*, (*numnum*, or نممة *nimnimat*) White specks on the nails (of youths).

A نممة *namnamat*, (v. n. of نمنم Q) Painting, printing. Making lines (upon the sands). Dressing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

A نمنیم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on sand.

A نمو *namw*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker. Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated.

A نمو *numūw*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (black or red). Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker.

Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated. Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit). Vegetation, growth, increase. P نمو یافتن *numū yāftan*, To grow up.

P نمود *namūd* or *numūd*, He shewed. An index, guide. Appearance. Proof. Apparent, public, glaring, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. نمود سعادت *saḡadat-namūd*, Happy, august.

P نمودار *namūdār*, (or نمودش *namūdish*) Exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy. Appearing, exhibiting. Argument. Visible. Noted, famed. Like, after the manner. نمودار شدن *namūdār shudan*, To appear.

P نموداری *namūdārī*, Publicity. A compensation for not having lands ascertained by actual measurement (an Indian phrase).

P نمودج *namūdaḡ*, (A نمودج *namūzaj*) An exemplar, model, specimen.

P نمودن *nu* or *namūdan*, To shew, demonstrate, cause to appear, exhibit; to declare. To appear, seem:

P نمودنی *namūdanī*, An apparition.

P نموده *numūda* or *namūda*, Exhibited, shewn. Appeared.

P نمودی *namūdi*, Appearance, shew.

A نور *numūr*, (pl. of نور *namir*) Pard.

P نوزج *numūzaj*, (or نوزش *numūsh*) A throne, seat.

P نموسک *namūsak*, (*نموشک* *namūshak*, or *numūshak*) A small kind of partridge.

P نموک *namūh*, A butt for archers.

A نموم *namūm*, A calumniator. One who adorns a tale with falsehood.

P نمون *namūn* or *numūn*, A guide; index. رهگون *rah-namūn*, A road-guide. نصیحت نمون *naṣihat-namūn*, Shewing documents; an adviser.

P نمونه *namū*, (*nimū*, *numūna*, نمویه *namū*, or *numūya*) Sample, example, specimen, type, form, pattern. A muster. Like, resembling. Tasting before. A taster. Deformed, ugly. Inverted, upside down. Incomplete, defective, useless. Idle, slothful, worthless.

A نمه *namah*, Astonishment, confusion, dismay.

A نمی *namy*, (v. n. of نمی) Relating, allying (one to his father). Growing fat. Rising (water). Being picked up (any saying). *Namy*, (and نمی *numīy*) (v. n. of نمی) Growing, increasing; rising (as the price of provisions). Becoming deeper (dye). Attributing a thing (to any one) as the author. Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn. Lifting up and putting (one thing upon another). *Nama'*, (pl. of نماة *namāt*) Small ants.

P نمی *namī*, Coolness. Moistness, dampness.

A نمئی *numma'*, (or نمئی *nummīy*) Any one, any body. (pl. نمائی *namāma'*) Money, nummus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin). The scale of a balance. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice, defect. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

A نمیة *namiyat*, (v. n. of نمی) Growing. Be-

coming deeper (dye). Two opposite skeins of thread, which they wind up together into clews.

A نمیة *nummīyat*, The female ringdove.

P نمیح *namīch*, A seat, chair, throne.

P نمید *namūd*, Moist. *N'umūd*, Hopeless. Bad, wicked. Miserable.

P نمیدن *namūdan*, To grow moist. To incline towards, have an inclination or desire for. *N'umīdan*, To despair.

P نمیده *namūda*, Inclined, turned towards. Moist with dew. *N'umūda*, Hopeless, despairing.

P نمیدی *n'umūdī*, Hopelessness, despair.

A نمیر *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. Pure (friendship, esteem). Many, much. *Numayr*, Name of the father of a tribe.

P نمیرا *namīrā*, Explanation, interpretation, commentary.

A نمیس *namīs*, Plucked (hair). (Grass) cropt by a sheep's mouth, and, being half-cut, grows again.

A نمیقه *namīka*, A letter, writing.

A نمیله *namīlat*, Detraction, slander, whisper.

A نمیة *namīmat*, (pl. نمائم *namāsim*) Detraction, slander, calumny; whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing. The noise of a quiver. A low whisper.

P نمیه کار *namīma-kār*, A slanderer.

A نمیی *namīmīy*, Slandrous, sycophantic.

A نن *nun*, (for نون *nūn*) The letter ن *n*.

A نن *nann*, A small hair.

A نندل *nandul* or *nindul*, The nightmare. *Nin-dil*, A thing of great moment.

A نندلان *ninda*, *nindi*, or *nindulān*, Nightmare. *Nandalāni*, (dual) The two teats.

P ننگ *nanḡ*, Honour, reputation, estimation. Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful. Battle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. (in zand and Pāzand) A hen. ننگ داشتن *nanḡ dāshtan*, To blush, be ashamed, disdain. حفظ ناموس و ننگ کردن *hiḡḡ namūs u nanḡ kardān*, To defend one's honour and good name. فارغ از نام و ننگ *fārigh az nām u nanḡ*, Destitute of reputation and of honour. کفار ننگ بی ناموس و ننگ *kuffārī bī nāmūs u nanḡ*, Infidels without reputation or honour.

P ننگسار *nanḡsār*, Changing from a good to a worse form, transmigration, metamorphose.

P ننگنامه *nanḡ-nāma*, A history of wars. Prose or verse written in the way of irony or satire.

P ننگین *nanḡīn*, Ugly, deformed, faulty. Naked.

P ننیدن *nunhūdan*, To cover, hide, conceal.

P نو *naw*, A hero, brave man. Crying, weeping. Motion, action, trembling. Name of a note in music. *Naw*, *nau*, *nav*, *nū*, or *no*, New, fresh. نو باده *naw bāda*, New wine. نو بهار *naw-bahār*, The spring. نو سن و سال *naw-sin u sāl*, A youth. نو و کهن *naw u kuhan*, New and old. نو ماه *māhi naw*, The new moon.

A نوء *naw*, (v. n. of ناء for نوء) Rising with diffi-

culty, striving to rise (with a heavy load). Oppressing any one and making him stoop (a heavy load). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. Going far away. A gift. (pl. *أنواء anwā* and *نوسآن nusān*)

A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star *رقيب rakīb* is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest).

نوا *nawā*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. Largest and best of any thing. The leg. A hop, skip, or jump. A name of the Moguls. Name of a fire-worshipper. Voice, sound, modulation, song. A certain musical tone or mood. Name of a musical instrument. Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty. Profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life. A splendid situation; prosperity. Content. Food, sustenance. Provisions for a journey. Apparatus, furniture, material. Grief, pain. An army. Point of a thing. History. Separation, disunion. Wariness, caution. Information. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering); a wager, stakes. A pawned garment. Fettered. A prisoner, captive. A foot-band. Grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. Order, arrangement, constitution. A parrot. Writing. A son; a grandson. *نواي مرغان nawāyi murghān*, Songs of birds. *نواي جان nawāyi jān*, A risking of one's life. *نواي چكاوك nawāyi chakāwak*, Name of a note in music. *نواي خاركن nawāyi khār-kan*, (or *خاركند khār-hand*) Name of a note in music. *بي نوا bī nawā*, Without food, helpless, unfortunate.

نوا *nivā*, (v. n. 3 of *نأ* for *نأ*) Disputing with, opposing, glorying against. (pl. of *ناوي nāwī*) Fat (camels, mares, or women).

نوا *nusān*, (pl. of *نوء*) Settings of stars.

نواب *nawāb*, A guard of soldiers. *Nawāb*, (pl. of *نائب nāib*) Vicegerents, deputies, lieutenants, governors. A nabob.

نوا *naw-ābād*, Newly peopled, recently colonized, or cultivated.

نوابت *nawābit*, Raw, inexperienced youths. Good-tempered and handsome young men. (pl. of *نابت nābit*) Plants, vegetables.

نوا *nawābih*, (pl. of *نابحة nābihat*) Proud. Pompous talkers.

نوا *nawābig*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels), pores.

نوا *nawābiḡh*, (pl. of *نابغة nābiḡa*) Men of magnificence and rank. Surnames of several poets.

نوا *nawābih*, (pl. of *نابك nābik*) High (places).

نوا *nawnābī*, Deputyship. A kind of cloth.

نوا *nawābīn*, A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing, florid, gay. A flower.

نوا *nawāt*, (v. n. of *نوي*) Intending, proposing. (pl. *نواي nawā'*) One date-stone. A weight of five *درهم dirham*; also of three, and of three and a-half dirhams. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

نوا *nawātij*, (pl. of *ناتج nātij*) Fruitful, prolific. *نواي مواشي nawāshī*, Prolific cattle.

نوا *nawāti*, (pl. of *نوتاة nūtā*) Short, dwarfish.

نوا *nawātīy*, (pl. of *نوتي nūtīy*) Sailors.

نوا *nawājib*, Pure, unmixed. Nobles.

نوا *nawājīd*, Long streaks of fat in meat. Bits of cotton adhering together.

نوا *nawājiz*, (pl. of *ناجد nājiz*) Wisdom-teeth.

نوا *nawājast*, (or *نواجسته nawājasta*) A vineyard newly planted.

نوا *nawājil*, (Camels) feeding on the plant *ابو نواجل abū nawājil*, or on its broken leaves. *نواجل*, Name of a place on the Red Sea.

نوا *nawājī*, (pl. of *ناجية nājiyat*) Swift she-camels running away with their riders.

نوا *nawāh*, (v. n. of *ناح* for *نوح*) Mourning (one defunct). Complaining; a complaint.

نوا *nawāh*, Environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نوا *nawnāhat*, A hired female mourner.

نوا *nawāhir*, (pl. of *ناحرة nāhirat*) The last days and nights of a lunar month.

نوا *nawāhil*, Swords thin by much use.

نوا *nawāhī*, (pl. of *ناحية nāhiyat*) Environs, borders, suburbs. Coasts. Parts adjacent.

نوا *nawāhī-nishīn*, Dwelling on a coast.

نوا *nawā-khāna*, A prison.

نوا *nawākhht*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice or an instrument. Making an essay, tasting.

نوا *nawākhhtan*, To soothe, caress, treat humanely or kindly, gratify, fulfil the wishes of another. To praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument. To sing, to strike up a loud noise.

نوا *nawākhht*, Protected, reared, cherished, caressed. Good works. Presents, favours.

نوا *nawākhizat*, (pl. of *ناخذاة nākhuzāt*) Commanders of vessels. Supercargoes.

نوا *nawākhasta*, A garden or orchard newly planted.

نوا *nawād*, A hole in the ground for concealing treasure. Injury, loss. The tongue, speech. Calculation.

نوا *nawād*, (v. n. of *ناد* for *نود*) Being moved, shaken. Tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نوا *nawādat*, A place in Yaman remarkable as being the burial-place of the patriarch Shem.

نوا *nawādir*, (pl. of *نادرة nādirat*) Rare things, rarities, wonders. *نوادير الكلام nawādiru' l-halām*, Unusual phraseology, uncommon language.

نوا *nawādis*, Levelled (spears).

نوا *nawādsha*, Clay, rubbish.

نوا *nawāda*, A grandson, a son's son. A dear child. *نواده پسرینه nawāda pīsarīna*, A son's son. *نواده دخترینه nawāda dukhtarīna*, A daughter's son.

نوا *nawādi*, Accidents, events. Flying, fugitive (camels). Fragments of date-stones flying off when broken.

نوا *nawār* or *nawār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam to strengthen it. A cable. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

نوا *nawār*, (v. n. of *نار* for *نور*) Being terrified, fleeing away, abhorring, spurning. (pl. *نور nūr*) Timid (woman), dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull. (A mare) in want of, but dreading the stallion. *Niwār*, (v. n. of *نار* for *نور*) Being frightened and fleeing away.

نوا *nawār*, Flowers, especially white. Blossoms.

نوا *nawārā*, A boat. A kind of boat.

نوا *nawārat*, One flower. A white blossom.

نوا *nawāris*, A kind of long cucumber.

نوا *nawāra*, A boat. An establishment of boats kept up at Dacca for the defence of the coast.

نوا *nawārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

نوا *nawāridan*, To bolt without chewing.

نوا *nawāz*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishments. Comfort, satisfaction.

نوا *banda-nawāz*, Humane towards servants. *غريب نواز gharīb-nawāz*, Kind to strangers. *بربط نواز burbut-nawāz*, Tuning a lute or harp; a player on that instrument.

نوا *nawāzāda*, A grandson.

نوا *nawāzān*, One who caresses, soothes. A performer on a musical instrument. A singer.

نوا *nawāzish*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing, kindness, politeness, courtesy. A trying to sing, a tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. A musical instrument. *نوازش نواز nawāzish hardan*, To caress, soothe.

نوا *nawāzishāt*, (pl. of *نوازش nawāzish*) Caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgar*, One who caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgarī*, Kind usage.

نوا *nawāzish-nāma*, Polite, complimentary letters.

نوا *nawāzil*, (pl. of *نازلة nāzilat*) Misfortunes, calamities. Colds, rheums.

نوا *nawāzandagī*, The playing on an instrument. Flattering, caressing.

نوا *nawāzanda*, A flatterer, caresser. A player upon an instrument.

نوا *nawāzī*, Clemency, courtesy, kindness.

نوا *nawāzīdan*, To soothe, caress. To play on a musical instrument.

A نواس *nawās*, Waving, agitated. Pendulous.
 P نواسا *nawāsā*, A grandson.
 P نواساز *nawā-sāz*, Making prisoner.
 P نواستن *nawāstan*, To contend.
 P نواستنه *nawāstā*, Bricks laid close (in building). A brick-wall. Tiles; heaps or piles of them.
 P نواسه *nawāsa*, A grandchild, daughter's child.
 P نواسی *nawāsī*, A granddaughter.
 A نواسی *nawāsīy*, (or النواسی *an' nawāsīy*) A kind of white grape.
 A نواسیر *nawāsīr*, (pl. of ناسور *nāsūr*) Running sores in the corners of eyes.
 P نواش *nawāsh*, Melon, cucumber: garden-fruit.
 P نواشتن *nawāshān*, To labour, struggle, strive, exert one's self. To be wrinkled, contracted.
 P نواشته *nawāshā*, A brick-wall. Bent, crooked.
 A نواشر *nawāshir*, (pl. of ناشرة *nāshīrat*) Veins. Arm-muscles. Wings. نواشر ناشرة *nawāshīri nāshīra*, Outstretched wings.
 A نواشط *nawāshūt*, (pl. of ناشط *nāshūt*) Absurd, impertinent (questions).
 A نواشغ *nawāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.
 P نواشه *nawāsha*, Clay or building-cement.
 A نواصب *nawāsib*, The enemies of Aliy.
 A نواصر *nawāsir* (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*), and نواصف *nawāsif* (pl. of ناصفة *nāsifat*), Gutters, gullies by which water runs down a valley.
 A نواصي *nawāsī*, (pl. of ناصبة *nāsīyat*) Forelocks. Eminent men (the forelocks of the nation).
 A نواضح *nawāzih*, (pl. of ناضحة *nāzihat*) She-camels trained to water ground.
 A نواضر *nawāzir*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Green.
 A نواطب *nawātīb*, Cloths through which any thing is strained.
 A نواطع *nawāṭih*, (pl. of ناطع *nāṭih*) Adversities.
 A نواطل *nawāṭil*, (pl. of ناطل) Wine-measures.
 A نواطير *nawāṭīr*, (pl. of ناطور *nāṭūr*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens. Guardians of citadels.
 A نواظر *nawāzir*, (pl. of ناظرة *nāzīrat*) Eyes.
 A نواعير *nawāṭīr*, (pl. of ناعور *nāṭūr* or نعورة *nāṭūrāt*) Water-mills. Water-wheels. Water-buckets.
 A نوافث *nawāfith*, (pl. of نافثة *nāfith*) Juggling tricks.
 A نوافج *nawāfij*, (pl. of نافجة *nāfijāt*) Beginnings or origins of any thing.
 A نوافذ *nawāfiz*, The avenues whereby joy or grief are conveyed to the soul, and which are said to be the ear, nose, mouth, and fundament.
 A نوافز *nawāfiz*, Feet (of horses).
 A نوافس *nawāfis*, (pl. of نفساء) Women in labour.
 A نوافش *nawāfish*, (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper.
 A نوافق *nawāfih*, (pl. of نافقاء) Holes of field-mice.
 A نوافل *nawāfil*, (pl. of نافلة *nāfilāt*) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law, works of supererogation.
 A نواها *nawāh*, Sagacious, experienced, fit for

any thing. A breaker in of camels (ناقطة *nāhat*).
 A نواحر *nawāhir*, Reproaches, imprecations. Striking, cogent, knock-down arguments.
 A نواحر *nawāhiz*, Feet (of horses).
 A نواقل *nawākil*, (pl. of ناقلة *nāhilāt*) Vicissitudes of fortune. Tribes (of Arabs) roaming from place to place. Tribute carried from city to city.
 A نواقيس *nawāqīs*, (pl. of ناقوس *nāhūs*) Wooden gongs, which serve the Christians in the East to summon their congregations to prayer (bells not being allowed by the Muhammadans).
 A نواقيسي *nawāqīsīy*, Beater of the ناقوس *nāhūs*.
 A نواكة *nawākat*, The being foolish. Folly.
 A نواكر *nawākiz*, (pl. of ناكر *nākiz*) Wells emptied, nearly exhausted.
 A نواكس *nawāhis*, (pl. of ناكس *nāhis*) Hangers of the head.
 P نواگر *nawāgar*, A singer, musician. One who reads a book from beginning to end. One who does a thing thoroughly.
 A نوال *nawāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune. A lot, portion. Mode, dimension, measure; a given weight. What is proper or convenient: the right way. Office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. نواله *amma nawāluku*, His liberality is universal. نوالك ان تفعل كذا *nawāluka an taf'ala hazā*, It is your duty; you ought to do that. نوال ليس هذا بالنوال *laysa hāzā bi'n nawāl*, That is not right or true.
 A نوالاة *nawālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.
 P نواله *nawāla* or *nawāla*, A part of any victuals kept for one absent, or set down before an unexpected guest. A dish of meat. A mouthful, morsel. The wadding of a gun. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening. دوست *dosti nawāla*, A trencher-friend, parasite.
 P نواله بر *nawāla-bar*, One who carries away provisions. *Nawāla-bur*, A knife, carving-knife.
 P نوايدين *nawālidān*, To complain, cry. To shake, tremble.
 A نوام *nawām*, Drowsiness.
 A نوام *nawām*, One who sleeps much, a great sleeper. *Nawām*, (pl. of نائم *nāsim*) Sleepers.
 P نواآموز *naw-āmūz* or *āmōz*, A learner, novice. Inexperienced. A young falcon learning to hunt. Fond of new things. One who learns any thing new, or from the beginning. One who comes to perfection in any study.
 P نواآموزنده *naw-āmōzanda*, A writing-master.
 A نواامي *nawāmī*, (pl. of نامية *nāmīyāt*) Growing things.
 A نوااميس *nawāmīs*, (pl. of ناموس *nāmūs*) Hunters' lurking-places.
 P نواامين *nawāmīn*, First-fruits. Any thing rare, new, and seen for the first time.
 A نوان *nusān*, (pl. of نوء *naw*) Stars. Setting stars.
 P نوان *nawān*, One who walks with a waving

motion, or who moves see-saw, whilst reading or meditating. Tremulous. Feeble, weak, lean. The messenger of good news. A horse between a cream-colour and a chesnut. Intelligence, information. Direction. Prey, plunder. Reading. A reader, writer, learned man, doctor. Crying, weeping, complaining. Bent, crooked, doubled. Old (opposed to new). Aware, wary, prudent, intelligent.
 P نواآموزنده *nawānzdah*, Nineteen.
 P نواآموزنده *nawānzdah*, To cry, lament, weep. To cause to cry. To shake, tremble, be agitated. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To warn, inform, certify.
 P نواآموزنده *naw-ānward* or *no-ānward*, An invention, new publication, any thing new.
 A نوااویر *nawāwīr*, (pl. of نوار *nawār*) White flowers.
 A نوااهة *nawāhāt*, A hired female mourner.
 A نوااهد *nawāhid*, Swelling-breasted (girls).
 A نوااهض *nawāhiz*, Large strong camels.
 A نوااهق *nawāhik*, (pl. of ناهق *nāhik*) Prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals. The places in the throats of asses which produce the braying sounds.
 A نوااهل *nawāhil*, (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) (Camels) taking their first draught. Hungry camels.
 A نوااهي *nawāhī*, (pl. of ناهي *nāhi* or ناهية *nāhiyat*) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.
 P نوااي *nawāy*, The side of the face, cheek.
 A نوااي *nawāy*, A ditch or a trench cut round a tent to keep off the rain-water.
 A نواائب *nawāyīb*, (pl. of نائية *nāyībat*) Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities, troubles, calamities. Extraordinary aids beyond the established contributions.
 A نوااية *nawāyat* or *nīwāyat*, (v. n. of نوي *nawī*) Becoming fat (a camel).
 A نواايح *nawāyih*, (pl. of نايحة *nāyihat*) Weeping, wailing (women).
 A نوااير *nawāyīr*, (pl. of نائرة *nāyīrat*) Enmities, hatreds. Fires.
 A نواايع *nawāyīy*, Waving (branches).
 P نوااينده *naw-āyānda*, A new comer.
 P نوااينده *naw-āyānda*, Voice, sound, melody. Riches, affluence, plenty, opulence. نوااينده *ahli nawāyī*, One with a fine voice. A good musician; musical.
 P نواايدن *nawāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain. To walk pompously. To swing to and fro.
 P نوااين *naw-āyīn*, Things newly made or never before seen; novelties, wonders. A new fashion. One who introduces a new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decorations of a house.
 A نواب *nawb*, (v. n. of نوب *nawb*) Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, vicegerent, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Descent, falling. Nearness. Success.

Event, accident. Cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Vicegerents. *Nūb*, The Nubians in Ethiopia. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Bees. *Nūwab*, (pl. of نوبة *nawbat* and *nūbat*) Periods, turns. Accidents of fortune.

P نوباده *naw-bāda*, New wine.

P نوباره *naw-bāra*, First-fruits.

P نوبامون *nawbāmūn*, The ox of king Faridūn.

P نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son.

P نوباوه *naw-bāwa*, First-fruits, early fruit. Any thing new, curious, or agreeable to the eye.

A نوبة *nawbat*, (v. n. of ناب for نوب) Supplying the place (of another). (pl. نوب *nawab*) A period, time, turn, revolution; any thing done periodically. A guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A sentinel, watchman. Vicissitude. Degree, pitch, weight. A crowd of people. Descent, falling. A circuit. Occasion, opportunity. P نوبت تب *nawbatī tab*, Paroxysm of a fever. A *Nūbat*, Accident, calamity, misfortune. Period, time, turn. Nubia, part of Ethiopia.

A نوبة *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

P نوبت *nawbat* or *nobat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. A large state-tent for giving audience. Security, safety. Opportunity. Guard, protection.

P نوبتخانه *nobat-khāna*, A watch-tower. A guard-house. The music-gallery.

P نوبتگاه *nawbat-gah*, A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, music-gallery.

P نوبتی *nawbatī*, He who beats the kettle-drum called نوبت *nawbat*. The grand tent of audience. The tent in which the نوبت *nawbat* is kept. A led horse. One turn. One guard.

P نوبر *naw-bar*, Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to shew.

P نوبشتن *nūbishtan*, To preserve, spare.

P نوبك *nūbak*, A vine-twist or shoot.

P نوبندجان *nawbandajān*, A city in Persia.

P نوبه *nawba*, First-fruits. *Nūba*, Complaint, moan. Bark of the wild pine. Pith of a tree. Nubia.

P نوبهار *naw-bahār*, The spring-quarter. Name of a fire-temple.

P نوبهاری *naw-bahārī*, Name of a note in music. Name of the 27th note of the barbud.

A نوبی *nūba*, Seasonable spring-rain.

A نوبی *nūbīy*, One Nubian.

P نوبیح *nawbīkh*, Ivy.

P نوبیدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse).

P نوبان *nūpān*, A wicker basket.

P نوبیدان *naw-paydā*, New, newly produced.

A نوت *nawt*, A staggering from weakness.

A نوتاة *nawtāt*, (pl. نواتی) Short, dwarfish.

P نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, eternal, everlasting.

A نوتی *nūfīy*, (pl. نواتی *nawāfīy*) A seaman.

A نوج *nawj*, Hypocritical behaviour.

A نوج *nawuj*, Violent (wind). *Nusuj*, Travel.

P نوج *nūj*, (or نوج *nūch*) A pine-tree.

P نوجه *nawjabā*, Inundation, flood. An angel.

A نوجه *nawjat*, A whirlwind.

A نوجر *nawjar*, Any ploughing-implement.

P نوجوان *naw-jawān*, A young man, lad, youth.

P نوجوانی *naw-jawānī*, Prime of life, youth.

P نوجگی *nawchagī*, Newness, freshness.

P نوجه *nawcha*, A youth, a young man.

A نوح *nawh*, (v. n. of ناح for نوح) Lamenting, complaining, moaning. Mourning a deceased relative. Plaint, moan. The plaintive note of a dove. Rhyme, rhythmical oration; a company of people uttering together a rhythmical oration. *Nawh*, (or نوح *nūwah*) (pl. of نائحة *nā'sihat*) Female mourners. *Nūh*, Noah.

P نوح *nūh*, Ivy.

A نوحه *nawhat*, Lamentation, moan, wail over the dead (by female mourners). P نوحه کردن *nawha hardan*, To wail (as hired mourners). To milk. P نوحه گر *nawhagar*, One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks.

P نوحه گری *nawhagarī*, Lamentation.

P نوحیدن *nawhūdan*, To weep, lament.

P نوخ *nūkh*, Plaint, moan, lamentation.

P نوخاسته *naw-khāsta*, New-risen, i. e. a youth, young man. دلاوران نوخاسته *dilāwarāni naw-khāsta*, Youthful warriors.

A نوخه *nawkhat*, A stopping, standing still.

P نوخط *naw-khat*, A youth whose mustachios are just appearing. عالم نوخطی *naw khatī'ī 'ālam*, Early spring-grass.

P نوخیدن *nawkhīdan*, To lament, weep.

P نوخیز *naw-khez*, New-risen, fresh, tender.

A نود *nawd*, (or نودان *nawadān*) (v. n. of ناد for نود) Being moved, agitated, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

P نود *nūd*, A beloved son. *Nawad*, The posteriors. Ninety. He trembles. نود بار *nawad bār*, Ninety times.

A نود *nawud*, Misfortune, disaster, calamity.

A نوداة *nawda'at*, (v. n. of نودا Q) Running.

P نوداران *nawdārān*, (or نودارانی *nawdārānī*) Drink-money, over and above stipulated wages.

Any thing given to a poet, or to the servant who brings a present, or to a messenger of good news.

A نودان *nawadān*, The to-and-fro motion of the Jews in their schools.

P نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

P نودر *nawdar*, Any thing new and strange. Name of the son of منوچهر *minū-chihr*.

P نودران *nawdarān*, Servants, apprentices.

P نودرانه *nawdarāna*, Drink-money.

P نودره *nawdara*, A beloved offspring. Bold, warlike. Folded up, rolled together, creased. A mode of stitching. A border sewed on a garment.

P نودساد *nūdsād*, Any honourable profession or employ. A bias to the useful and praiseworthy.

A نودل *nawdal*, The breast.

A نودله *nawdalat*, (v. n. of نودل Q) Being pendulous, hanging. Tottering with age.

P نودولت *naw-dawlat*, An upstart, parvenu.

P نوده *nawda*, Air, atmosphere. Bold. *Nawada*, A grandchild. Beloved offspring.

A نودخ *nawzakh*, Timid, abject. A coward.

A نور *nawr*, (v. n. of نار for نور) Shining. Impressing a mark by burning. Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. Frightening (a female), causing (her) to run away with fear. Seeing a fire at a distance. Turning the back, being put to flight. (pl. انوار *anwār*) The blossom of a tree, a flower (especially when white). *Nūr*, (pl. انوار *anwār* and نیران *nīrān*) Light, rays of light; splendour, illumination. An epithet of God. One who enlightens (applied as an epithet to Muhammad). Knowledge. Truth. Quicksilver. (pl. نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نورور *nawūr* and نوار *nawār*) Timid (women or fawns). Mares dreading the stallion.

نورایمان *nūri ilāhī*, Divine light. نورایمان *nūri imān*, Light of the faith. P نور چشم *nūri chashm*, (or دیده *dīda*) Light of the eyes; a beloved child. نور ساده *nūri sāda*, Pure light, without any mixture of darkness. A نور عذرا *nūri 'azrā*, The light of Jesus and Mary. P نور گسترانیدن *nūr gustarānīdan*, To display, lay open. To turn to. To do good. نور نخبستین *nūri nakhustīn*, (نور پاسبین *nūri pasīn*, or نور مبین *nūri mubīn*) Muhammad.

A نورا *nūrā*, Depilatory.

P نور اسپهبد *nūr ispahbud*, (اسپهبد *ispahbud*, اسفهبود *isfahbud*) Rational soul. P نور افشان *nūr-afshān*, Light-diffusing. P نورانی *nūrānī*, (pl. نورانیان *nurānīyān*) Serene, light, clear, bright, luminous. Serenity, brightness. A نورانیة *nūrānīyat*, Light, splendour, brightness, luminousness.

P نوراور *nawrānar*, A copper vessel.

P نوراها *nawrahān*, A present, gift. Good news.

P نور بخش *nūr-bakhsh*, Light-bestowing.

A نوره *nawrat*, One blossom. *Nūrat*, A mark impressed by a hot iron. Quick lime; also a medicament made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots. A liniment of pitch, with which they bedaub camels for the scab. Name of a sorceress.

A نورج *nawraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument (of wood or iron) for beating out the corn. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

A نورجة *nawrajat*, Whispering, tale-bearing, detraction. Hesitation, fluctuation in opinion.

P نورد *naward*, A ply, fold, wrinkle, twist. A crease. A scroll. Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. Ready money. A brute. Battle, combat, quarrel, law-suit. A gift, present. A weaver's

beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent. Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Like, resembling, equal, of the same stature, breadth, weight, or measure. (in composition) Going round, surrounding, travelling over. A traveller. Collected, gathered, gained. سمندر *samandī rah-naward*, A horse that can travel well. نور *sayyāhi jahān-naward*, A traveller who has gone round the world. صکرا نور *sahrā-naward shudan*, To scour the country round. *Nord*, Original name of the city of Gāzur.

نوردجه *navardajat*, (from *نورده navarda*, Plaited) Wicker-work.

نوردان *navardan*, To fold, twist. To crease. A weaver's beam, on which he rolls the cloth.

نوردناک *navardnāh*, Wrinkled, creased.

نورده *navarda*, A daughter's son. A shirt, shift. The body of a shirt. Any written attestation signed by a judge. Twisted, plaited, folded, coiled. Creased. نورده پیراهن *navardasi pirāhan*, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

نوردیدن *navardīdan*, To fold, crease. To twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. To omit, leave undone. To pass by or over, to slight.

نورده *navardāda*, Folded: creased: twisted.

نورس *nav-ras*, Young, fresh, tender, recent.

نورسته *nav-rasta*, A young shoot, sapling.

نورسیده *nav-rasīda*, New, fresh, germinating.

نورگستر *nūr-gustar*, Light-diffusing.

نورچه *navranja*, A lake, pool. Name of a city.

نورند *nūrand*, A translation.

نوروز *nav-roz*, New-year's day (according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries). (This is called عامه *amma*, or General; and the sixth of the same month خاصه *khāssa*, Special, or بزگ *buzurg*, Great. Both of these days, as well as those which intervened, were celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, and the like. نوروز بزگ *nav rozi buzurg*, Name of a note in music. نوروز خردک *nav rozi khurdak*, (or نوروز کوچک *nav rozi kūchak*) Name of a note in music. نوروز سلطانی *nav rozi sultāni*, The true astronomical vernal equinox.

نوروزیه *navroziya*, A new-year's gift.

نوره *navra*, Wood for roofing. *Nūra*, A depilatory unguent made of arsenic and quick-lime.

نورهان *nav-rahān*, (or نورهانی *nav-rahāni*) A present brought from a journey. A poem recited by a strolling bard or minstrel. Good news. A present made to a poet.

نوری *nūrīy*, Splendid, bright, clear. An epithet of Abū'l Husayn, a celebrated preacher.

نوریته *nūrīta*, Imagined, conceived, thought.

نورین *nūrayn*, (oblique dual of نور *nūr*) Both lights, i.e. the sun and moon; also the eyes. نورین *zū'n nūrayn*, Name of the caliph Othmān.

نوز *noz*, (for هوز *hanoz*) Now. A pine-tree. نوزاد *nav-zād*, Newly born. Name of a village in Khurāsān.

نوزاده *nav-zāda* or *no-zāda*, Recent or lately born. نوزادگان *nav-zādagāni chaman*, Sprouts, shoots, buds, blossoms.

نوزائنده *nav-zāzinda*, (or نوزائیده *nav-zāzīda*) Recently-delivered (female).

نوزده *nūzdah*, Nineteen.

نوزدهم *nūzdahum*, The nineteenth.

نوز *noj*, A pine-tree.

نوزان *nūjān*, A dreadful, terrifying voice.

نوزن *nojan*, A pine-tree.

نوزنده *navjanda*, Who or what produces an effect, who or what causes.

نوزة *nūja*, The collar of a garment.

نوس *navs*, (and نوسان *navasān*) (v. n. of نوس for ناس) Driving (camels). Being moved to and fro, shaken. Flowing down the back (hair).

نوس *nos*, The rainbow. Mimicry, the burlesque imitation of a person's voice.

نوسپاس *nū sipās*, (for ناسپاس) Ungrateful.

نوستن *navistan*, To groan.

نوسته *nosta*, Noise in the throat by one crying.

نوسه *nosa*, The mirage. The rainbow.

نوسیره *navsīra*, Debate, dispute, controversy.

نوش *navsh*, (v. n. of ناش for نوش) Taking; seizing (the beard or the hair). Searching, inquiring. Going, proceeding forward. Bringing near. Rising quickly.

نوش *navsush*, Robust, strong, victorious. One who seizes any thing forcibly.

نوش *nūshornosh*, (in comp.) Drink thou. Drinking. A drinker. A drink, draught. Any thing drank, especially sweet, agreeable, and wholesome. Honey. Treacle. An antidote against poison. The water of life or immortality. Life. Sweetness. Sweet. Pleasing, agreeable. Consonant, harmonious. The wild pine. A present, reward. Name of a fire-temple. Name of the fifth day of the month according to the æra of Yazdagird. Hear thou! hearken thou! The sense of hearing. A listener. *Navash*, A present. A recompense. *Navish*, Writing. Predestination.

نوشا *noshā* or *nūshā*, A drinker.

نوشابه *noshāba*, The water of life. Name of the queen of بردع *barda*.

نوشاد *navshād*, Name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

نوشادر *navshādur*, Sal-ammoniac (used in tinning and soldering).

نوش آذر *nosh-āzar*, The second of the seven famed fire-temples in Persia. Name of a champion.

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, With full cups, with repeated bumpers.

نوشانیدن *noshānīdan*, To cause to drink.

نوشاه *nav-shāh*, A bridegroom.

نوش باد *nosh-bād*, (or نوش باده *nosh-bādu*) Name of a note in music.

نوش *nosht*, A draught, potato. A drinker. *Navasht*, He twisted, folded, or creased. Dragonwort. *Nivisht*, He wrote. Writing. نوش خدا *nivishti khudā*, The prescience of God, divine predestination.

نوشجات *nuvishtajāt*, Writings.

نوش خواند *nuvisht-khvwānd*, Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

نوشتن *noshtan* or *nūshatan*, To drink. *Navashtan*, To fold, twist, coil. *Navishtan* or *nuvashtan*, To go far away. To groan. *Nivishtan* or *nunvishtan*, To write. To preserve, to spare.

نوشته *navashta*, Folded, coiled, twisted. *Nivishta*, Written, described. A writing.

نوشخور *nosh-khvwur*, The fifth day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, Treacle; antidotes of every kind. Wine. Name of an electuary.

نوشروان *noshirvān*, (نوشیروان *navshīrvān*, *noshīrvān*, or نوشین روان *noshīn-ravān*) Name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Muhammad was born, A.D. 578. Just. The archangel Gabriel.

نوشگفته *nav-shigufta*, New-blown (rose) beginning to expand. نوشگفته بامداد *nav-shiguftasi bāmdād*, Break of day, dawn. نوشگفته *ghunchasi nav-shigufta*, A rose-bud.

نوش گیا *nosh-giyā*, Name of an antidote.

نوش لبینا *nosh-labīnā*, Name of a musical note.

نوشجه *noshanja*, Wholesome, digestible.

نوشنده شربت *noshanda*, A drinker. نوشنده مودت *noshanda si sharbati mavaddat*, A drinker of the nectar of love.

نوشو *nav-shav*, New, recent, fresh.

نوشه *nav shah*, A young king. A bridegroom, son-in-law. *Nosha*, Fortunate, happy, prosperous. Sweet, cheerful. Sweetness, goodness. Affliction, sadness. Distracting cares. The rainbow. نوشه کردن *nosha hardan*, To flatter.

نوشیدگی *noshīdagī*, A drinking; a draught.

نوشیدن *noshīdan*, To drink; take. To digest.

نوشین *noshīn*, Sweet, pleasant. Easy of digestion. To be listened to; audible.

نوشین باده *noshīn-bāda*, Wine which flows pleasantly down the throat. Name of the twenty-eighth note of the barbud.

نوشین روان *noshīn-ravān*, Sweet life.

نوشینه *noshīna*, Pleasant wine. Name of a note in music.

نوص *navs*, (v. n. of ناص for نوص) Retiring, retreating, declining, shunning, flying from, escaping. Remaining behind. Delaying. Moving one's self. Raising one's self up, rising to do any thing. Taking refuge. A wild ass.

نوصان *navasān*, A moving one's self.

نوصة *navsat*, One lotion or washing.

أ *نوض* *nanz*, (v. n. of *ناض* for *نوض*) Traveling, perambulating. Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a tent-pin). Drawing or letting out (water). Having many clusters (a vine). Shining, flashing (lightning). Motion, a waving, shaking in the air. The rump-bone, root of the tail. (pl. *انواض* *anwāz*) The suture or joining-place of the buttocks with the back (especially in a camel). (pl. *انواض* *anwāz* and *اناويض* *anawīz*) High ground. A place or opening by which water flows.

أ *نوط* *nawt*, (v. n. of *ناط* for *نوط*) Suspending, appending. Being troubled with a pestilential swelling (a camel). (pl. *انواط* *anwāt* and *نياط* *niyāt*) Any thing hung up or appended to another. A parcel hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel. A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. The interstice between the buttocks and loins of beasts. *Nūt*, (pl. of *نياط* *niyāt*) Strings (of a bow or bottle) by which they are hung up.

أ *نوطة* *nawtat*, A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. Hatred, rancour, malice. A kind of pestilential bubo, to which camels are subject; they break out in the breast, groin, neck, and belly. A bird's crop. A place high above water. The part between back and buttock. A grove thickly planted with acacias and tamarisks.

أ *نوع* *naw'ay* (pl. *انواع* *anwā'ay*) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode (*جنس* *jins* signifying a genus). Request, petition. A leaning or waving from side to side in walking. The darting of an eagle upon his prey. *نوع* *بشر* *naw'ay insān*, Mankind. *نوع* *بشر* *naw'ay bashar*, The human race. *نوع* *جفا* *naw'ay jafā*, A kind of vexation, any thing perplexing. *نوع* *ديگر* *naw'ay dijār*, Another kind. *نوع* *فراغ* *naw'ay firāgh*, A little rest. *نوع* *و جنس* *naw'ay u jins*, Species and genus. *نوع* *رماه الله بالجوع* *ramāhu'llāh bi'l jū'ay wa bi'n nū'ay*, (or simply *جوعا نوعا* *ju'ayān nū'ayān*) May God strike him with hunger and thirst!

أ *نوعان* *naw'ayan*, Somewhat, in some manner.
أ *نوعة* *naw'ayat*, Fresh fruit.
أ *نوعروس* *naw'-arūs*, A newly-married bride.
أ *نوعروسان* *naw'-arūsāni chaman*, Young shoots, opening flowers.

أ *نوعان* *naw'-aynān*, New to the bridle.
أ *نوعى* *naw'ayy*, Constituting a species, specific.
أ *نوغ* *nawgh*, A place near the desert of Kipchāk.
أ *نوف* *nawf*, (v. n. of *ناف* for *نوف*) Hanging (over), appearing (above). Being broad and long. Sucking (a teat). (pl. *انواف* *anwāf*) A camel's bunch (especially of the larger kind). The clitoris (which is usually cut off). A suck from the breast. A cry (especially of the hyena).

أ *نوف* *nawf*, Echo from a mountain. Hollow place or cavern. Noise of a multitude. Howl of a dog.
أ *نوافغ* *nawfagh*, Name of a city.

أ *نوفتم* *nūftam*, I may not fall.
أ *نوفر* *nūfar* or *nanfar*, Water-lily, nenuphar.
أ *نوفل* *nawfal*, The sea. A munificent man. A present. A handsome youth. Male hyena. Whelp of a wild beast. A jackal. Adversity. Name of a man.
أ *نوفلة* *nawfalat*, A salt-pit, a place whence salt is brought. A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

أ *نوفه* *nūfa*, A loud noise, clamour; the confused noise of a multitude of men or animals.

أ *نوفيدن* *nūfīdan*, To resound as an echo, or the confused noise of men and animals. To cry with a loud voice, roar, bray. To move, stir, shake, wag. To be disturbed.

أ *نوق* *nūh*, (pl. of *ناقة* *nākat*) She-camels. *Nawah*, A reddish white.

أ *نوقة* *nūkat*, Skill, dexterity. *Nawakat*, Jew-butchers who take the fat from the flesh.

أ *نوك* *nawh* or *noh*, A point, tip, end. Beak of a bird. Tips of eyelashes. *نوك زبان* *noki zabān*, Tip of the tongue. *نوك قلم* *nawhi kalam*, (or *نوك خامه* *nawhi khāmā*) Point or nib of a pen.

أ *نوك* *nūh*, (pl. of *انوك* *anwak* and *نوكاء* *nawhā*) Foolish men or women. *Nūh* or *nawh*, Folly. *Nawah*, (v. n. of *نوك*) Being foolish, stupid.

أ *نوكاء* *nawhās*, Foolish, stupid (woman).

أ *نوكار* *naw-hār*, Young in business.

أ *نوكال* *nūhāl*, Deception.

أ *نوكدار* *nok-dār*, Pointed.

أ *نوك خدا* *naw had-hhudā*, A new housekeeper. A bridegroom.

أ *نوكر* *nawhar* or *nūhar*, A servant. A dependant. *Nūhar*, Name of a king.

أ *نوكرده* *nawharda*, A grandson.

أ *نوكري* *nawharī*, Service, attendance, inferiority.

أ *نوكري پيشه* *nawharī-pesha*, One who lives on employment. A servant.

أ *نوك ريز* *nawh-rez*, A dip of ink.

أ *نوكي* *nawhā*, (pl. of *انوك*) Foolish people.

أ *نوكيلا* *nokilā*, Sharp-pointed.

أ *نوغان* *nūgān*, (*nangān*, or *عيد نوگان* *ēdī naw-gān*) An anniversary, encaenia, commemoration.

أ *نوكفاره* *nawqifāra*, A talkative man.

أ *نوكند* *nogand*, Newly sprung up.

أ *نوكواره* *nawgwāra*, A talkative fellow.

أ *نوكيوش* *nūgiyūsh*, Name of the king of the island *طرطانيوش* *tartāniyūsh*.

أ *نول* *nawl*, (v. n. of *نال* for *نول*) Giving, presenting, being liberal. Folding, twisting. A gift, present. Manner, mode. (pl. *انوال* *anwāl*) A weaver's beam. Office, duty, whatever one ought to perform. A channel full of water. Freight. *نولك* *nanluha an taf'ala hazā*, You ought to do thus. *Nūl*, A race of Negroes.

أ *نول* *nol*, The outer part of the mouth. A beak, bill. A spout. The neck of a bottle. Any thing on which one leans or is supported. A whirlpool,

vortex. *نول مرغ* *noli murgh*, The beak or bill of any bird, especially a goose.

أ *نولة* *nawlat*, One largess or gift. Somewhat. A kiss. *النولة* *an' nawlat*, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds *الحرم* *al haram*, or sacred enclosure. *Nūlat*, Any thing obtained, a gift.

أ *نولون* *nawlūn*, Freight.

أ *نولة* *nūla*, Speech, a word.

أ *نوم* *nawm*, (v. n. of *نام* for *نوم*) Beating (any one) in sleeping, oversleeping (him). Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Being still, not sounding (the ankle-ring called *خلخال* *hhalkhāl* being closely filled with flesh). Being dull (market). Being still (the wind). Being extinguished (a fire). Being calm (sea). Being dead (sheep). Being worn (a garment). Acquiescing, submitting. Sleep, slumber. (pl. of *نائم* *nāsim*) Sleepers. *نوم دائم* *nawmi dāsīm*, A perpetual sleep. *Nuwam*, Sleepy. Comatose.

أ *نوم* *nūwam*, (pl. of *نائم* *nāsim* or *نائمة*) Sleepers.

أ *نومان* *nawmān*, Name of a plant. *يا نومان* *yā nawmānu*, O sleepy! O indolent!

أ *نومة* *nūmat* or *nuwamat*, Mean, obscure. *Nuwamat*, Somnolent, sleepy. Careless, inactive.

أ *نومسلمان* *naw musulmān*, One who sets about a thing properly.

أ *نوملازم* *naw-mulāzīm*, A raw recruit, novice.

أ *نوملازيمي* *naw-mulāzīmī*, Noviciate.

أ *نوميد* *nawmed*, (or *نوميد* *nawmez*) Hopeless.

أ *نوميد شدن* *nawmed shudan*, To be desperate, lose hope, despair. *نوميد گردانیدن* *nawmed gardānīdan*, To drive to desperation, render desperate.

أ *نوميدن* *nūmīdan*, To sleep, dose, rest.

أ *نوميدي* *nawmedī*, (or *نوميزي* *nawmezī*) Despair. Disappointment, ill-luck.

أ *نون* *nūn*, Dimple in the chin. Trunk of a tree. Firm, fixed in a place. The eyebrow. Greatness, magnificence, opulence, prosperity. (for *اكنون* *aknūn*) Now.

أ *نون* *nūn*, (pl. *نونات* *nūnāt*) The letter ن *n*. (pl. *نيان* *nīnān* and *انوان* *anwān*) A fish. The sharpest part of a sword. A sword. Riches, prosperity. An inkholder. *ذو النون* *zū'n nūn*, The prophet Jonah (as being swallowed by a fish). *ذو النون* *zū'n nūn*, (and *ذو النونين* *zū'n nūnayn*) Two famous swords so called.

أ *نونة* *nūnat*, One fish. A dimple in a boy's chin. A true or right word. Name of a woman.

أ *نوند* *nawand*, A courier, messenger, newsman. A well-going or ambling horse or mule. A horse. Swift, quick-going. Rue. Echo, loud noise. A searcher, seeker, inquirer. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. Name of a place; of a mountain; and of a champion of Irān.

أ *نوندالك* *nawnadāk*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

أ *نوندول* *nawandūl*, A son's son.

أ *نونده* *nawanda*, A swift horse. Swift, active,

hādan, To counterfeit intoxication.

P نہادہ *nihāda*, Placed. Appointed.

F نہادیدن *nahādīdan*, To fear, to dread.

P نہار *nahār*, Much, many. Diminution. A goat. A black water-fowl with white spots on the head. (for نهار *nāhār*) Fasting. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Nihār* or *nahār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. Consumption, a wasting of the body.

A نہار *nahār*, (pl. انہر *anhur* and نہر *nuhur*) The day from sunrise to sunset. The diffusion of light, making things visible. (pl. انہر *anhīrat* and نہر *nuhur*) A young bustard (or قطا *katā*). A male owl or bustard. نہار لامع الانوار *nahāri lāmīḡu'l anwār*, A day shining with light; a bright day. لیلًا و نہارًا *laylan wa nahāran*, By night and by day.

P نہارہ *nahāra*, A light breakfast.

P نہاری *nahāri*, Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle.

P نہاریدن *nahārīdan*, To breakfast. *Nihārīdan* or *nahārīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away. To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of a schoolmaster).

P نہاز *nihāz*, Fear, dread. *Nuhāz* or *nahāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that leads the flock. Any person or animal followed by others.

A نہاز *nuhāz*, Measure, quantity.

A نہاز *nahhāz*, An ass extending his neck to run.

A نہازتہ *nihāzat* or *nuhāzat*, Quantity, number.

P نہازیدن *nihāzīdan*, To dread, fear, apprehend.

A نہاس *nahhās*, A lion. The sparrow-hunter.

A نہاض *nihāz*, Paths up a mountain-steep. *Nuhāz*, The highest and steepest parts of a road.

A نہاق *nuhāk*, (v. n. of نہق) Brayng (an ass).

A نہاکتہ *nahākat*, (v. n. of نہک) Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; attenuating (as disease). Wearing (a garment) till it becomes threadbare. Eating fast. Greatly injuring (reputation). Taking much pains. Being strong, vigorous.

P نہال *nihāl*, A young plant, shoot, sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted; growing from the root of a tree. Carpet, cushion, mattress, bedding. Chase, game.

A نہال *nihāl*, (Camels) drinking and quenching their thirst.

P نہالچہ *nihālcha*, A quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

P نہال گاہ *nihāl-gāh*, (or گاہ *gah*) A lurking-place for hunters. A place for hunting.

P نہالہ *nihāla*, A lurking-place for hunters. A hunting-place. Chase, game. A scarecrow set up to drive beasts into the hunter's toils. A young shoot or sucker. A carpet.

P نہالہ گاہ *nihāla-gāh*, (or گاہ *nihāla-gah*) A hunting-place. A lurking-place for hunters.

P نہالی *nahālī*, (or نہالین) A species of small carpet with a short pile. A mattress for sleeping on.

P نہالین *nahālīn*, A cushion.

A نہام *na, ni, or nuhām*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nuhām*, A kind of bird, an owl. A monk.

A نہام *nahhām*, A lion. Middle of an open road.

A نہامتہ *nahāmat*, (v. n. of نہم) Being voracious and insatiable, Gluttony. A lion.

A نہامی *na, ni, or nuhāmīy*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nihāmīy*, An easy, plain road. *Ni* or *nuhāmīy*, An abbot, a prior.

P نہامین *nahāmīn*, A blacksmith.

P نہان *nihān*, Hid, concealed, occult. Prudently, secretly. نہان داشتن *nihān dāshtan*, To conceal, hide, suppress. نہان شدن *nihān shudan*, To be concealed. نہان و آشکارہ *nihān u āshkāra*, (Things) private and public.

P نہان پیکران *nihān-payharān*, Angels, spirits, invisible beings.

P نہانچہ *nihāncha*, A concealed, secret thing.

P نہانخانہ *nihān-khāna*, (or نہان درہ *nihān-dara*) A cabinet, closet, private room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather, or in which they store up corn. A place where rubbish or filth is thrown.

P نہان دار *nihān-dār*, A concealer.

P نہاندان *nihāndān*, A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, closet.

P نہانی *nihānī*, Privately, secretly. A secret. Concealment. Secret, privy. Occult, clandestine.

انفاق نہانی *andāmi nihānī*, The privy member. اتفاق

نہانی *ittifāki nihānī*, A private confederacy, league.

P نہانچہ *nihāncha*, Privately, secretly.

A نہاوتہ *nahāwat*, (v. n. of نہی) Being filled.

Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat). A نہاوش *nahāwish*, Oppressions. Afflictions. Iniquities.

P نہاوند *nih-āwand* or *nah-āwand*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. Name of a mountain nigh to that city. A species of musical mode or song.

P نہاوندی *nihāwandī*, Name of a note in music.

P نہاوبیدن *nahāwīdan*, To be afraid (as boys of the master).

A نہایتہ *nahāyat*, (v. n. of نہو) Being very intelligent. *Nihāyat*, The extremity of a wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load (of a camel) rests. End, extremity, term, goal, boundary, butt. Excess. Very much, extreme, exquisite, excessive, stupendous. Remarkable, at the utmost. بلغ نہایتہ *balagha nihāyatahu*, He hit the mark, he gained his end. نہایتہ الامر *nihāyatu'l amr*, The end of the matter, finally, on the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless (which are also expressed by

الی غیر نہایتہ *nihāyat* and نہایتی *nihāyatī*). الی *ilā ghayri'n nihāyat*, Ad infinitum. P نہایتہ *bī nihāya*, (or نہایت بی *bī nihāyat*) Infinite, without end, endless. Excessive.

A نہب *nahb*, (v. n. of نہب) Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. Reproaching, cutting (with

words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog). A mode of kicking. (pl. نہاب *nihāb*) Rapine, plunder, spoil.

P نہب و غارت کردن *nahb u ghārat kardan*, (or نہب کردن *nahb u ghārat kardan*) To plunder and carry off.

P نہبانیدن *nuhbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

A نہبتہ *nahbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

P نہبت *nuhbat*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and assigning of a star to each division. Immensely great, exceeding measure.

A نہبرہ *nahbarat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. *Nuhburat*, A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

A نہبل *nahbal*, Old (man).

A نہبلتہ *nahbalat*, (v. n. of نہبل Q) Growing old. A languid pace like that of an aged person. An old woman. Large (she-camel).

A نہبور *nuhbūr*, A mountain of sand.

A نہبورہ *nuhbūrat*, (pl. نہبایر *nahābīr*) A hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

A نہبوغ *nuhbūgh*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift (called دونج *dūnj*).

P نہبہ *nuhbah*, The understanding.

P نہبہرہ *na bahra*, Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. *Nuhbahra*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and the assigning of a star to each division.

A نہبہ *nuhba'*, Plunder.

A نہبتہ *naharat*, Invention of a lie against.

A نہبثہ *nahsarat*, Pace, step, manner of going.

A نہبج *nahj*, (v. n. of نہج) Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions. Following or keeping the road. Lying open (a road).

Wearing (a garment) out. Being worn out. A high road, beaten path. Way, manner. P نہبجیکہ *ba nahje hi*, In a manner that. A *Nahaj*, (v. n. of نہج)

نہج) Breathing hard, being asthmatic. Asthma.

P نہبجیز *nahjīz*, A fold, plait, twist. A twisting.

P نہ خوش *na khvush*, The wild vine.

A نہد *nahd*, Any thing elevated. High, fleshy, well-shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man), tending to any thing great. A lion. A breast which begins to swell. *Nahd* or *nihd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expenses on the road. *Nahd* or *nahad*, (v. n. of نہد) Raising one's self up, springing on (a foe). *Nuhd*, (pl. of نہد *nah-dā*) Plump-breasted (girls).

A نہد *nahdā*, A mountain or heap of sand. Plump-breasted (girl).

A نہدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

A نہدتہ *nahdat*, Thick fresh butter.

P نہ دہ *nuh dah*, Ornament, decoration.

A نہر *nahr*, (v. n. of نہر) Causing (a river) to run. Digging until water is met with. Flowing, especially over the surface of ground (water). Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle). *Nahr* or *nahar*, (pl. انہار *anhār*, نہر *nuhur*, نہور *nuhūr*, and انہر *anhur*) A river, stream, flowing canal. نہر

nahru's salām, The river Tigris. *Nuhr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. *Nahar*, Amplitude, space, facility, convenience. *Nahir*, One who does any thing in the day-time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. Wide (river). White grapes. نهار نهر *nahāri nahir*, A clear day. *Nuhur*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. (pl. of نهار *nahār*) Days. Young katās or bustards. Male owls or bustards.

أ نهره *nahrāt*, An invitation. Spoliation, rapine.

أ نهرج *nahrāj*, Wide (road).

أ نهرجة *nahrājat*, (v. n. of نهرج Q) Lying with.

أ نهرواله *nahrwāla*, A name of Guzerat in India.

أ نهران *nahrānān*, Name of a city.

أ نهره *nahra*, An instrument for separating butter from whey. A churn, whether of wood or skin.

أ نهره كوس *nahra-kos*, A churn-staff.

أ نهری *nahrīy*, Fluviatric, belonging to a river.

أ نهز *nahz*, (v. n. of نهز) Striking, beating off, repulsing. Shaking a bucket (in a well) in order to fill it. Moving or shaking (the head); carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel). Striking with the head (the udder of the mother). Being near, nigh. Quantity, number. *Nahiz*, A lion.

أ نهزة *nuhzat*, An occasion, an opportunity. Plunder, booty.

أ نهس *nahs*, (v. n. of نهس) Biting, eating, or plucking out with the fore-teeth; biting (as a serpent). *Nuhās*, The sparrow-hunter (a bird).

أ نهسان *nihśān*, (pl. of نهس) Sparrow-hawks.

أ نهستان *nihistan*, To put, place. To leave.

أ نهسر *nahsar*, A wolf. The whelp of a wolf and a hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious, carnivorous.

أ نهسرة *nahsarāt*, (v. n. of نهسر Q) Cutting flesh. Eating food.

أ نهسك *nahsah*, A wild carrot.

أ نهش *nahsh*, (v. n. of نهش) Biting (a serpent). Biting (especially with the front teeth). Oppressing, reducing to poverty (misfortune). *Nahish*, Swift, nimble-footed. (A camel) making with his feet a different mark on the ground from others.

أ نهشة *nahshat*, A bite.

أ نهشتن *nihashtan*, To put, place. To leave.

أ نهشل *nahshal*, A wild carrot.

أ نهشل *nahshal*, A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age. Name of a man.

أ نهشلة *nahshalāt*, (v. n. of نهشل Q) Growing old. Biting in sport and play. Riding on a borrowed camel. Eating as one famished.

أ نهصد *nuh sad*, Nine hundred.

أ نهض *nahz*, (v. n. of نهض) Raising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (a bird when about to fly). (pl. of انهض *anhuz*) That part in a camel between the upper and lower part of the shoulder. Iniquity, injury, cruelty, oppression.

أ نهضة *nahzat*, A rising up, departure, march. *nahzati sultān ba sūyi dihlī*, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

أ نهضل *nahzal*, Old (man): aged (vulture, hawk).

أ نهط *nahṭ*, A piercing with a spear.

أ نهف *nahf*, Astonishment, amazement, stupor.

أ نهفت *nihuft*, He hid. Concealment. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place in a wall for hiding money. A certain mode or species of music.

أ نهفتگی *nihuftagī*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid.

أ نهفتن *nihuftan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, abscond, lie hid. To be beautiful.

أ نهفته *nihufta*, Covered. Concealed, hidden. Private. Privately, covertly, secretly.

أ نهفته نیاز *nihufta-niyāz*, A private petitioner.

أ نهق *nahq*, Parsley chiefly from fenny grounds.

أ نهق *nahq*, Name of a bird. A plant resembling the wild herb rocket. The herb rocket.

أ نهك *nahk*, Less, least. Lean, meagre. Being given to wine. Thirst. Quenching thirst.

أ نهك *nahk*, (v. n. of نهك) Committing excess in any thing. Conquering, overcoming. Putting to the torture. Eating fast. Afflicting (as a fever). Weakening any one (drink). Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Drinking up entirely (liquor). Ruining, or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *Nahak*, (v. n. of نهك) Fatiguing, attenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady.

أ نهكة *nahkat*, The pain of a disease. Languor, weakness. Excessive severity in the infliction of punishment. *Nahakat*, (v. n. of نهك) Afflicting, weakening (as a fever).

أ نهل *nahl*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

أ نهل *nahal*, Meat, any eatable. The first drinking of camels (then they recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called *علال* *alāl*). (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) Camels thirsty, and quenching the thirst. *Nahal* or *nahl*, (v. n. of نهل) Drinking for the first time, taking his first draught (a camel). Being thirsty. Being saturated with drink.

أ نهلان *nahlān*, (A camel) which drinks the first time. One which drinks but is still dry. Who quenches the thirst.

أ نهلة *nahlat*, Camels come to the cistern to take their first draught.

أ نهلي *nahla'*, Camels taking the first draught.

أ نهلم *nahm*, (v. n. of نهلم) Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (a lion). Braying (an elephant). Crying to, or threatening. Throwing pebble-stones, or any thing similar. *Nuhm*, Satan. Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the tribe of مزينة *muzaynat*; also the worshippers of that idol. *Naham*, (v. n. of نهلم)

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton.

أ نهلم *nuhum*, The ninth.

أ نهلمار *nahmār*, (or نهلمار *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless.

أ نهلمار *nahmār*, A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether.

أ نهمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهلم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry.

أ نهلم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven.

أ نهلمبان *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, *nuhamb*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace.

أ نهلمبیدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, stop up.

أ نهلمبیده *nihambīda*, Hid, covered, concealed.

أ نهلمنج *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool.

أ نهلمندره *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury.

أ نهلمنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. *nahangi dashṭī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. *nahangi zīri khaftān*, (or *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. *nahangi falak*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard.

أ نهلمنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre.

أ نهلمنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth.

أ نهلمنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهلمنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf).

أ نهلمنو *nahūw*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent.

أ نهلمنو *nuhūw*, (and نهلمنو *nuhūsat*) (v. n. of نهلمنو) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

أ نهلمنو *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهلمنو) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events.

أ نهلمنو *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهلمنو) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse).

أ نهلمنو *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets.

أ نهلمنور *nuhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look.

أ نهلمنور *nuhūr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers.

أ نهلموس *nahūs*, A lion.

أ نهلموس *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهلموس) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant).

أ نهلموس *nuhūs*, (v. n. of نهلموس) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up.

أ نهلموك *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man).

أ نهلمنول *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst.

أ نهلمني *nahy*, (v. n. of نهلمني) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

ing off. Prohibition, interdict. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. النهی *nahyu'l ghā'ib*, (or نهی *nahyu'l hā'zir*) The prohibitive or negative imperative. رجل نهیك من رجل هذا *hāzā rajulun nahyuka mir rajulin*, This man will suffice you. *Nahy* or *nihy*, (pl. انهی *anhī*, انهاء *anhā*, نهی *nahī*, and نهاء *nihā*) A pond, ditch. *Nahī*, (pl. نهین *nahīna*) Intelligent. *Nuha*, Intellect. (pl. of نهية *nahyat*) Understandings. Interdicts.

أ نهی *nahiy*, (pl. of انهیاء *anhīyā*) Intelligent. Forbidden. *Nuhīy*, (pl. of نهی *nahy* and نهی *nihy*) Ditches, ponds.

ف نهیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, Fear, terror. Grief. Anxiety. Anguish. Haste, expedition. نهیب زد *nahīb-zad shudan*, To be terror-stricken.

ف نهیبه *nahība*, Fear. Spoliation (of infidels). أ نهیبی *nuhayy* or *nuhayba*, Plunder, spoil, booty. ف نهیبیدن *nahībīdan*, To fear, dread. To frighten.

أ نهیة *nihyat*, Extremely fat (she-camel). *Nuhyat*, An interdict, prohibition; any thing forbidden. (pl. نهی *nahī*) Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. End. Extremity. A hole in the head of a pin or peg.

أ نهیة *nahiyat*, (fem.) Fat, bulky (she-camel). أ نهیت *nahīt*, A lion's roar: bray of ass: shout. أ نهید *nahīd*, Thick, also thin (butter).

أ نهیدة *nahīdat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth-grains mixed with flour. ف نهیدن *nahīdan* or *nihīdan*, To place, put, lay, leave. To consider, reflect on. To grieve.

أ نهیر *nahīr*, Affluent. Copious, much, many. أ نهیرة *nahīrat*, (A camel) abounding in milk. أ نهیق *nahīk*, (v. n. of نهق) Brayng (an ass).

أ نهیک *nahīk*, Bold, strong, strenuous. Pains-taking. Sharp, penetrating (sword). Fierce, fell (lion). Of a handsome form or noble disposition. Strong (camel), and fierce, and dangerous. *Nahīk* or *nuhayk*, A kind of flea.

ف نهیک *nah-yak*, A ninth part, one of nine. أ نهیم *nahīm*, (v. n. of نهیم) Checking (camels) by calling to them to quicken their pace. Urging onward (a horse). Roaring (a lion), grunting (an elephant). Chiding, threatening. A glutton.

ف نهیو *nihiv*, Fear, dread, terror. أ نهی *nahī*, (Meat) half-dressed. ف نهی *nay*, A pipe, tube, flute, fife. A reed, cane, pen. The windpipe, throat, gullet. ف نهی *naysi shakar*, A sugar-cane. ف نهی *naysi hīndī*, A bamboo. *Nay* or *ne*, No, not, neither, *nōr*.

أ نهی *nayy*, (v. n. of نهی) Becoming fat (a camel). Fat, tallow, fatness. *Nīy*, Raw (flesh). Fatness. أ نهی *nay*, (v. n. of نهی) Being ill-dressed, half-raw (meat).

ف نهیا *nīyā*, A grandfather. Maternal uncle. Elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness. أ نهیا *nīyā*, (v. n. of نهی) Being raw (flesh). Rawness, crudity.

ف نهیب *nīyāb*, A sheath, scabbard. A vessel.

أ نهیة *nīyāsāt*, A moving of one's self. أ نهیة *nīyāt*, (pl. انویة *anwīyat*, انویات *anwāt*, and نوط *nūt*) A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. Heart-strings. The heart. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. An artery in the back. (pl. of نوط *nawt*) Things hung up or pendulous. أ نهیة *an' nīyāt*, Two stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. أ نهیة *muhattīgatū'n nīyāt*, A hare.

أ نهیة *nayātil*, (pl. of ناطل) Wine-measures. أ نهیة *nīyā*, (pl. of نایع *nā'īyāt*) Thirsty. جیاع

أ نهیة *nīyāb*, Turn, period. Order, rank. Vicegerency, deputyship. Succession. *Nīyābatan*, Virtually, really. In the right of another. ف نهیة *nīyābat-dār*, A lieutenant, deputy. ف نهیة *nayāba*, A time, a turn.

أ نهیة *nīyāh*, (v. n. of نهیة *nīyāh*) Lamenting, moaning. Bemoaning (the loss of a husband). أ نهیة *nīyāhat*, (v. n. of نهیة *nīyāhat*) Bemoaning (a husband). Lamentation, complaint, moan. أ نهیة *nīyār*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires.

ف نهیة *nayārast hard*, He could not do (it). ف نهیة *nayārast sākh*, He could not make (it) effectual. ف نهیة *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is deeply in love.

ف نهیة *nīyāz*, Indigence, poverty, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. Inclination, wish, longing appetite. Greediness. Dearthness, scarcity. A friend. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy, wishful. A petitioner. Sound, whole. Rough. نیاز

ف نهیة *nīyāz kardan*, To pray or beg submissively. ف نهیة *nīyāz guzāsh*, To give, bestow. ف نهیة *bī nīyāz*, Content, wanting no assistance.

ف نهیة *nayāzāram*, I will not or do not afflict. I will not or do not sorrow. ف نهیة *nīyāz-āmez*, Suppliant, begging.

أ نهیة *nayāzīk*, (pl. of نیک) Short spears. ف نهیة *nīyāzgar*, A suppliant, petitioner. ف نهیة *nīyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating.

ف نهیة *nīyāzmand shudan*, To want, to be in need. To petition, beg, supplicate. ف نهیة *nīyāzmandī*, Necessity, indigence. Supplication.

ف نهیة *nīyāzūmand*, Indigent; a suppliant. ف نهیة *nīyāzī*, A lover. A friend. A mistress. Name of a tribe of Afghāns.

ف نهیة *nīyāzīyān*, The needy. Lovers. ف نهیة *nayāzīdan*, Not to want or desire; not to covet. Not to stretch out the hand to take. Not to throw. Not to complain. *Nīyāzīdan*, To ask, beg a thing necessary, supplicate. To observe.

ف نهیة *nayāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

ف نهیة *nīyāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Nīyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

جیاع *zīyā* *nīyā*, Hungry, famished (persons). أ نهیة *nīyāf*, High (castle); long and tall (male or she-camel).

أ نهیة *nayyāf*, Long-bunched (camel). أ نهیة *nīyāh*, A giving delight, the exciting of admiration. (pl. of نایة *nāhat*) She-camels. (pl. of نیک *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains.

أ نهیة *nīyākāt*, (pl. of نایة) She-camels. أ نهیة *nayyāk*, Much addicted to venery. A jack-ass. أ نهیة *nayyāku'lhavās*, The kestrel-hawk.

ف نهیة *nīyāgān*, (pl. of نیا *nīyā*) Grandsires. ف نهیة *nīyām*, A sheath, scabbard, case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb.

The plough-tail or handle. The middle of a sword or of any thing else. An amulet, charm against sorcery. ف نهیة *nīyāmi chashm*, The eyelid.

أ نهیة *nīyām*, (v. n. of نوم *nom*) Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Sleep, slumber. *Nīyām*, (or نیتام *nūy-yām*) (pl. of نائم *nāsim*) Sleepers, persons asleep.

ف نهیة *nay-ambā*, A house made of reeds. ف نهیة *nay-ambān*, A bagpipe. ف نهیة *nīyāyish*, Benediction, blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection.

ف نهیة *nīyāyishgarī*, Praising. أ نهیة *nayb*, (v. n. of نایب) Striking on the canine-tooth. Breeding a canine-tooth. *Nīb*, (pl. of نایب *nāb*) Aged (she-camels).

ف نهیة *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. ف نهیة *nēpāl* or *naypāl*, Name of a country to the north of Bengal, whence good musk is brought.

ف نهیة *nayspanj*, A horse under five years old. أ نهیة *nīyat*, (or نية *nīyat*) (v. n. of نوي) Intending, proposing, aiming at. Preserving, guarding (God). Throwing away date-stones. *Nīyat*, Intention, intent, purpose, design. Resolution, will.

Desire, wish. Object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. خیر عاقبة *nīyat khayr* *gāhibat khayr*, To a good design, good success.

أ نهیة *nayt*, A nodding from age or weakness. أ نهیة *naytūn*, Name of a stinking tree. أ نهیة *naysurān*, Loquacious, talkative.

ف نهیة *naycha*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hookah. ف نهیة *naycha-band*, A maker of hooka-snakes. ف نهیة *naycha-bandī*, The trade of a naycha-band.

أ نهیة *nayh*, The induration of a bone after it has been soft. *Nayh*, (or نیحان *nayhān*) The waving of the branch of a tree.

أ نهیة *nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone). أ نهیة *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another (distinct from نسیمة *nasīmat*, which implies a cross wind).

أ نهیة *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. ف نهیة *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

أ نهیة *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. ف نهیة *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

أ نهیة *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. ف نهیة *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

أ نهیة *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. ف نهیة *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

أ نیدل *nisdil*, Calamity, mishap: grave affair.

أ نیدل *nīdul*, The nightmare.

پ نیدلان *naydalān*, The nightmare. Epilepsy. A pipe, flute.

أ نیدلان *nīda*, *nīdī*, or *nīdulān*, Nightmare.

أ نیدلان *nīdulān*, *nīdalān*, or *nīdilān*, Nightmare.

أ نیده *nīdah*, Indian thorn.

أ نیر *nayr*, (v. n. of نیر for نیر) Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nīr*, (pl. انیار *anyār*) A border of a different colour from the garment. (pl. انیار *anyār* and نیران *nīrān*) A yoke for coupling oxen. The hem or fringe of a garment. The woof of a web. Thread tied together. A reed. A plain track, or open road. A furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. *zū nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man) of double strength. *zātu nīrayn*, Old (she-camel) with some remains of strength.

أ نیر *nayyir*, Bright, clear. Shining, luminous. The sun. The moon. *nayyiri aʿzam*, The greater luminary, i. e. the sun.

پ نیرا *nīrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Fire.

أ نیران *nīrān*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nūr*) Flames, lights, rays, flashes. (pl. of نیر *nīr*) Yokes. Hems or fringes of garments. Woofs of a web.

أ نیراب *nayrab*, Detraction, slander. Strong, hardy, smart, active (man). Wickedness, evil. *Nayrab*, (or *zū nīrab*) Worthless, malignant (fellow).

أ نیرابة *nayrabat*, (v. n. of نیراب Q) Whispering, calumniating, backbiting. Mixing or confounding (words). Weaving. Marking (as the wind does sand or water with long furrows or scores).

أ نیرابی *nayraba*, Evil, misfortune, calamity.

أ نیرابة *nīyarat*, (pl. of نار) Fires. Rays, flashes.

أ نیرابة *nayyirat*, A palpable blow, throw, or shot conspicuous to all. A sorceress, female fascinator.

أ نیراج *nayraj*, A ploughshare. A threshing-instrument of wood or iron. A whisperer, slanderer. An excellent she-camel. Swift. Haste.

پ نیراج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

أ نیراجة *nayrajat*, (v. n. of نیراج Q) Being irresolute, hesitating, wavering, fluctuating in opinion. Lying with. Talebearing, detraction, slander.

أ نیرازة *nayrazat*, (v. n. of نیراز Q, derived from the Persian نوروز *naw roz*) Bringing a new-year's gift.

پ نیرازد *nayrazad*, Is not worth.

پ نیرک *nīrak*, Fascination, fraud. Talisman.

پ نیرم *nayram*, Narimān father of Sām.

پ نیرنج *nīranj*, Magic, necromancy, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. Fascination.

أ نیرانجات *nīranjāt*, Incantations, fascinations.

پ نیرنگ *nīrang* or *nayrang*, Fascination, incantation, magic, sorcery, deception. Deceit, pretence. Origin, root. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new. *firangi pur nīrang*, The wily Franks.

پ نیرنگ ساز *nayrang-sāz*, Magician, juggler.

پ نیرنگ سازی *nayrang-sāzī*, Deceit, subtlety.

پ نیرنگی *nayrangī*, Magic. Deceitfulness.

پ نیرنود *nīrnūd*, A discovery made by thought.

پ نیرو *nīrū*, Strength, power. Possibility, probability. Manure. *nīrūyi bāzū*, Strength of arm. *nīrū dādan ba sargīn*, To hearten (land) by manure, to manure. *nīrū giriftan*, To acquire strength, to wax powerful.

أ نیروز *nayrūz*, (from پ نوروز) New-year's day.

پ نیروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenuphar, the water-lily.

پ نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful: rich, prosperous.

پ نیرومندی *nīrūmandī*, Power, strength.

پ نیره *nīra*, An earthen churning-vessel.

پ نیریز *nīrīz*, A town famous for the manufacture of muskets. Name of a note in music.

أ نیرین *zū nīrayn*, Doubly strong (man).

أ نیرین *nayyirayn*, (dual oblique of نیر *nayyir*) Both luminaries, sun and moon.

پ نیر *nīz*, Also, likewise, even, too. Again. Afterwards.

پ نیر زار *nayzār*, A reed-bed, cane-plantation.

أ نیراب *nayzab*, A buck. An ox.

أ نیراج *nayzaj*, The privities of a female when the clitoris is long and erect.

أ نیراک *nayzak*, (پ نیرة *neza*) A javelin.

پ نیراک *nezak*, A javelin, short spear, demi-lance.

پ نیران *nay-zan*, A piper, fifer, flutist.

پ نیرة *neza*, A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard, ensign. *neza si āti-shīn*, The sun's rays when rising or setting. *neza bakaf*, The sun illuminating the world. *neza si khattī*, A straight spear.

پ نیرة باز *neza-bāz*, A spearman. A jousting.

پ نیرة بازی *neza-bāzī*, A throwing of the spear.

پ نیرة بردار *neza-bardār*, A spearman.

پ نیرة دار *neza-dār*, Armed with a spear, spearman.

پ نیرة زن *neza-zan*, A spearman.

پ نیرة گر *nezagar*, A spearmaker.

پ نیرة کری *nezagarī*, The art of making spears.

پ نیر *nīz*, Convolvulus. Ivy. Ardent love.

پ نیرة *nīza*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant.

پ نیرابور *nīsābūr*, The capital of Khurāsān.

پ نیراری *nīsārī*, A soldier. The military, or second of the four orders into which Jamshed, an ancient Persian monarch, divided his subjects.

پ نیرسان *naysān*, Like, resembling. *Nīsān*, Discord, opposition. A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken.

پ نیرسان *naysān*, A Syrian month which cor-

responds to April. *katarāti naysān*, Drops of spring-rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

أ نیراب *naysab*, Vestiges. A track made by ants. *Naysab*, (or نیرسان) A straight or plain road.

أ نیرابة *naysabat*, (v. n. of نیراب Q) Whispering, acting as a tell-tale (between two persons).

پ نیرابه *nīsba*, A layer, course of turf in a wall.

پ نیراست *nīst*, It is not. Nought. Annihilation.

پ نیراست کسی *nīst kase*, There is nobody. *nīst*, I am not. *nīsted*, You are not.

پ نیراست شدن *nīst shudan*, To perish, to be annihilated.

پ نیراست کردن *nīst kardan*, To dissipate, squander.

پ نیراست گردانیدن *nīst gardānīdan*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

پ نیرستان *naystān*, A canebrake, reed-bed. A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane.

پ نیرست کن *nīst-kun*, Annihilate thou. An annihilator.

پ نیرسته *nīsta*, Nought, nothing. There is not.

پ نیرستی *nīstī*, Nullity, non-existence. Annihilation, ruin, destruction, destitution. Thou art not.

أ نیرسم *naysam*, A defaced path. A gentle breeze. The smell of milk or grease. A swift kind of bird green about the upper part.

پ نیرسو *nīsū*, (or نیرسویا *nīsūyā*) A lancet.

أ نیرسون *nīsūn*, Anise.

پ نیرش *nesh*, The sting (especially of a venomous animal). A sharp point. A lancet, scalpel, probe.

أ نیرش *nesh*, A puncture. A sign, signal, mark. An ensign, banner. A kind of date. Poison. *nesh zadan*, To sting, prick.

أ نیرش *nīsh*, (in Morocco) An apricot.

پ نیرشاپور *nīshābūr*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

پ نیرشاپورک *nīshāpūrak*, Name of a note in music.

پ نیرشان *nīshān*, A sign, spot, mark.

پ نیرشتر *nīshatar*, A lancet.

پ نیرشتن *nīshatan*, (for نوشتن *nivishtan*) To write.

پ نیرش زن *nesh-zan*, A stinger. An incendiary. One who inflames disputes, a tell-tale.

پ نیرش زنی *nesh-zanī*, The exciting of quarrels.

پ نیرشک *nīshak*, A debtor.

پ نیرشکر *nay-shakar*, Sugar-cane. *nay-shakari khatt*, (or *khadd*) The first appearance of a beard.

پ نیرشمن *nīshmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) A woman.

پ نیرشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

پ نیرشه *naysha*, A small reed. A pipe, flute, bagpipe. *Nīsha*, A kind of plum.

أ نیرص *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

أ نیرض *nayz*, The pulse. Pulsation.

أ نیرض *nīzil*, A misfortune: a portent, prodigy.

أ نیرط *nayt*, (v. n. of نیرط for نیرط) Being far off, distant. The last breath; death. Dead. A funeral. Heart-strings. *ramāhu llāh bi'n nayt*, May God pierce his heart-strings! i. e. slay him.

نیت *nayyit*, A well whose waters flow in at the sides (not from the bottom).
نیتة *nayyitat*, A camel sent for provisions.
نیتیر *nistir*, Evil, calamity, misfortune. A shrewd, clever fellow.
نیترون *naytarūn*, Borax.
نیتل *naytal*, A large urn or bucket. A very subtle man. One who has long genitals. Wine. A wine-measure. *Naytal* and *nītal*, A misfortune.
نیتال *nītal*, A weight of seven drachmas.
نیتل *nītil*, A sore calamity. A subtle fellow.
نیتع *nayc*, Inclination, leaning, waving.
نیتف *nayyif*, (or **نیتف** *nayf*) Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from one to three). Any number between one decimal and another. Excellence, goodness, beneficence. **عاشرة و نیتف** *ashara wa nayyif*, Upwards of ten.
نیتفا *nefā*, A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
نیتفق *nayfak*, Open or loose part of breeches.
نیتفه *nefa*, A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A breeches-belt or strap. White cloth or fine linen. A square wrapper in which wearing-apparel is folded up. Belly-skin of any animal. Fur of any animal. A fox. **نیتفه سست کردن** *nefa sust kardan*, (To loosen the waistband) To prepare to rest one's self.
نیتق *nīh*, (v. n. 4 of **انق**, irreg.) Delighting, exciting admiration. Pleasure, complacency. (pl. **نیتاق** *niyāk*, **انیتاق** *anyāk*, and **نیتوق** *nuyūk*) The summit of a mountain.
نیتیق *nayyik*, One who lives delicately.
نیتقه *nīhat*, Delicacy in eating. Elegance in clothes. Neatness in executing any thing.
نیتک *nayk*, A lying with. Coition.
نیتک *nek*, Good, beautiful, excellent. Lucky, much, many. Very, exceedingly. **نیتک و بد** *nek u bad*, Good and bad. *Nayak*, (dimin. of **نی** *nay*) A small reed or pen.
نیتکا *nekā*, Good, beautiful, elegant.
نیتک اختر *nek-akhhtar*, Of good star, lucky.
نیتک اختری *nek-akhhtarī*, Goodness of fortune.
نیتکان *nekān*, (pl. of **نیتک** *nek*) Good (men).
نیتک اندیش *nek-andesh*, A well-wisher.
نیتک باز *nek-bāz*, Virtuous, of good actions.
نیتک بخت *nek-bahht*, Fortunate, august, happy, blest. Of good disposition.
نیتک پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous.
نیتک پوست *nek-post*, Of the best leather.
نیتکتر *nektar*, Better. **نیتکترین** *nektarīn*, Best.
نیتک تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned (horse).
نیتک خصلت *nek-khaslat*, Of good habits.
نیتکخو *nek-khu*, (*nek-khū*, *nek-kho*, or **نیتکخوی** *nek-khūy*) Of good dispositions or habits; humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred.
نیتکخواه *nek-khūāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent,

affectionate, friendly, faithful, grateful. **نیتکخواهی** *nek-khūāhi*, Benevolence.
نیتک خوئی *nek-khūi*, Kindness, humanity.
نیتک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Pious, devout.
نیتک ذات *nek-zāt*, Of good breed or temper.
نیتک رو *nek-rav*, Good-paced (horse).
نیتک سگال *nek-sigāl*, Benevolent.
نیتک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Virtuous, moral.
نیتک فال *nek-fāl*, Of happy omen.
نیتک فرجام *nek-farjām*, Of happy end.
نیتک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken.
نیتک کار *nek-kār*, Well-doer. Beneficent.
نیتک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Beneficent.
نیتک کوی *nek-goy*, (or *gūy*) Eloquent.
نیتک محضر *nek-mahzar*, Good-natured.
نیتک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man.
نیتک منظر *nek-manzar*, Handsome, comely.
نیتک نام *nek-nām*, A good name, celebrity. Having a good name: famous, renowned, celebrated.
نیتک نامی *nek-nāmī*, Reputation, a good name (said to be **ثانیة حیات** *hayātīsāniya*, A second life).
نیتک نفس *nek-nafs*, Of a virtuous soul.
نیتک نهاد *nek-nihād*, Of good disposition.
نیتک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-intentioned.
نیتکو *nekū* or *neko*, Good. Beautiful, elegant. Much. Well. Excellently, elegantly. **نیتکو آمدن** *nekū āmadan*, To please, appear beautiful.
نیتکو داشتن *nekū dāshtan*, To approve, esteem.
نیتکو کردن *nekū kardan*, To behave beneficently, do well.
نیتکو زن *zani nekū-dahan*, A woman with a charming mouth or sweet breath.
نیتکو آداب *nekū-ādāb*, Well-mannered, polite.
نیتکو بخت *neko-bahht*, Fortunate, happy.
نیتکو حال *neko-hāl*, In a good situation. In excellent health.
نیتکور *naykūr*, Unknown (road).
نیتکو رو *neko-rav*, Fleet, going well. *Neko-rū*, Of beautiful countenance.
نیتکو روی *neko-ravī*, Fleetness.
نیتکو سیر *nekū-siyar*, Well-disposed.
نیتکو کار *neko-kār*, A benefactor. Benevolent.
نیتکو کاری *neko-kārī*, Benevolence.
نیتکو معامله *nekū-muḡāmala*, A fair dealer.
نیتکو نیت *nekū-nīyat*, Well-intentioned.
نیتکو نیتی *nekū-nīyati*, Good intention.
نیتکو بیان *nekūyān*, The good, the virtuous.
نیتکوئی *nekūi*, Elegance. Goodness. A benefit, kindness, favour, gift. **نیتکوئی کننده** *nekūi ku-nanda*, Beneficent.
نیتکی *nehī*, Goodness, piety, virtue, probity. Charitableness, beneficence. Beauty, elegance.
نیتگوهر *ne ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).
نیتل *nayl*, (v. n. of **نال** for **نیل**) Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reaching. Being munificent, liberal. Whatever one acquires. A gift. **نیتل کردن** *nayl kardan*, To obtain, get at. To give, bestow.
نیل *nīl*, The river Nile. The indigo-plant.

A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms). A fumigation of wild rue. **نیل خم آسمان** *nīli khumi āsmān*, (or **نیل فلک** *nīli falak*) Blackness of the sky.
نیل *nīl*, A bad presage, sinister accident.
نیلاب *nīlāb*, The river Attock or Indus.
نیل اندود *nīl-andūd*, (or **نیل فام** *nīl-fām*) Azure, blue, cerulean. Livid, obscure.
نیلپار *nīlupar*, The water-lily.
نیلایة *naylat*, Whatever any one obtains.
نیلای *nīlāj*, (from **نیل** *nīla*) The dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Indigo.
نیلوفر *nīlufar*, The water-lily.
نیلک *nīlak*, (dim. of **نیل** *nīl*) A little blue, blueish. Blue, as the fingers with cold. Pinching.
نیلگاو *nīl-gāw*, The white-footed antelope of Pennant, and antelope picta of Pallas.
نیلگری کردن *nīlgarī kardan*, To cause grass to grow.
نیلگون *nīl-gūn*, A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heavens. A cloud fraught with rain. **نیلگون بحر** *bahri nīlgūn*, The Black or Euxine Sea.
نیلگون خيام *nīlgūn-khāyām*, or **نیلگون وطا** *nīlgūn-witā*) The sky.
نیللم *nīlam*, A sapphire.
نیلنج *nīlanj*, Smoke of fat which stains green.
نیلوبل *nīlūbal*, (or **نیلوبار** *nīlūbar*, and **نیلوفل** *nīlūfal*) The water-lily. **نیلوفر جشن** *jashni nīlūfar*, A festival held on the seventh day of **خرداد** *khurdād*.
نیلوفر *naylūfar*, The water-lily.
نیله *nīla*, Dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Blue. A colour in horses or mules.
نیلوی *nīlūy*, Belonging to the Nile. Blue, livid, blackish.
نیلوی پاره *nīlī-parda*, (or **نیلوی پاره** *nīlī-parda*) The sky.
نیلوی دوانیر *nīlī-danāsir*) The sky.
نیم *nīm*, A half. The middle. A sort of tree in India whose leaves are good in cases of wounds.
نیم تسلیم *nīmi tastīm*, Half a salutation, made by placing the hand on the breast and stooping the head. A complete salutation (**تمام تسلیم** *tamāmi tastīm*) is made by putting the hand to the ground and raising it to the forehead. **نیم شب** *nīmi shab*, Midnight. **نیم گندم** *gāndumi nīm-ḡurushta*, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears.
نیم *nīm*, Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A soft garment. Velvet, satin. A coat of mail. A worn-out jacket made of a skin. Night-clothes. Bed-clothes. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows.
نیم نایم *nuyyam* or *nīyam*, (pl. of **نایم** *nā'im*) Sleepers. (pl. of **نایمة** *nāsīmat*) Sleeping (women).
نیم نهد *nīmād*, Judgment, discrimination.
نیم آستین *nīm-āstīn*, An upper robe with

half sleeves, often made of gold and silver tissue.

پ نیم اشکنی *nīm-ishkanī*, A kind of sweetmeat.
پ نیم بدست *nīm-bidist*, Half a span. The distance between the point of the thumb and tip of the extended fore-finger. A small pillow.

پ نیم برش *nīm-burush*, (or نیم برشت *nīm-burush*) A poached egg (half-boiled).

پ نیم بسمل *nīm-bismil*, Half-slaughtered.
پ نیم پارچه *nīm-pārcha*, Hemiplegy.
پ نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Parboiled. Half-ripe.
پ نیم پخته *nīm-pukhta*, Parboiled.

پ نیم پر *nīm-pur*, Half-full.
پ نیم پرتو *nīm-partav*, Half-shining, *i.e.* the moon or stars when giving a feeble light.

آ نیمه *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber. A night's lodging. A manner of sleeping. Supineness, negligence.

پ نیم تاج *nīm-tāj*, An ornamental head-dress for a spouse.

پ نیمتارک *nīmtark*, A helmet. *Nīmtarak*, A low voice.

پ نیم تن *nīm-tan*, (or نیم تند *nīm-tana*) The Creator. A short garment or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars, which reaches to the lower part of the belly.

پ نیم ته *nīm-tih*, Half a load. Divided in two.

پ نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fright).
پ نیم جوان *nīm-jawān*, A middle-aged man. An unbroke horse.

پ نیم جو سنگ *nīm-jaw-sang*, The weight of half a grain.

پ نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled.
پ نیم چاشت *nīm-chāsh*, Breakfast: lunch.

پ نیم چرخ *nīm-charkh*, A kind of bow.
پ نیمچه *nīmcha*, A short upper garment. A small, little, or short sword, musket, or bow.

پ نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, (or نیم تن *nīm-tan*) A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c., the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

پ نیم خانه مینا *nīm-khānāsi mīnā*, The sky.

پ نیم خایه *nīm-khāya*, A cupola, dome. The vault of heaven.

پ نیم خواب *nīm-khāb*, Half-asleep, dozing.

پ نیم خورد *nīm-khwurd*, (or نیم خورده *nīm-khwurda*) Half-eaten or gnawed, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals, orts. Toasted wheat.

پ نیم دست *nīm-dast*, A small cushion, pillow.

پ نیم دینار *nīm-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیم راست *nīm-rāst*, Name of a musical note.
پ نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

پ نیم راه *nīm-rāh*, Half-way, mid-way.
پ نیم رخ *nīm-rukh*, (or نیم رخساره *nīm-rukh*

sāra) A half-face, a side-face, a profile.

پ نیم رس *nīm-ras*, Half-ripe.

پ نیم رنگ *nīm-rang*, A secondary or heterogeneous colour.

پ نیم رو خاکی *nīm-rū-khākī*, Lying with one side of the face on the ground.

پ نیم روز *nīm-roz*, Mid-day. Name of the province of Sīstān. A species of money. Name of a note in music. The twenty-ninth of the barbud.

پ نیم پادشاه *pādshāhi nīm-roz*, The sun. Muhammad. *نیمروز سلطان* *sultāni nīm-roz*, The prince of the meridian, *i.e.* the sun.

پ نیم روزه *nīm-roza*, Of half a day.

پ نیم زال *nīm-zāl*, A middle-aged woman.

پ نیم سال *nīm-sāl*, A middle-aged man.

پ نیم سفته *nīm-sufta*, Half-bored. An unfinished speech. Covered over, hidden. A gentle trickling or exudation.

پ نیم سوخته *nīm-sokhta*, (or نیم سوخت *nīm-sokht*) A piece of burnt cloth. Half-burnt.

پ نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, Half-roasted, scorched.

پ نیم شکر *nīm-shakarī*, A sweetmeat.

پ نیم فسرده *nīm-fusurda*, Half-frozen.

پ نیم کار *nīm-kār*, Half-used, worn.

پ نیم کاره *nīm-kāra*, An apprentice. A hired servant. A thing unfinished, incomplete.

پ نیم کاسه *nīm-kāsa*, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish.

پ نیم کوز *nīm-kūz*, Hump-backed (man).

پ نیم گرم *nīm-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

پ نیم لاتوتیا *nīm-lātūtiyā*, Blue vitriol.

پ نیم لحظه *nīm-lahza*, An affair of a moment. Half a moment.

پ نیم لنگ *nīm-ling*, A case for a bow. A quiver. A bow. As much as a beast of burden carries on one side, half an ass-load. Good, well, fair, handsome.

پ نیم مرده *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

پ نیم مست *nīm-mast*, Half-drunk.

پ نیم نیزه *nīm-neza*, Short spear, demi-lance.

پ نیم نیو *nīm-nīu*, A stone found in the gall-bladders of cows. Any antidote taken out of animals.

پ نیم نور *nīm-nūr*, Membrum virile.

پ نیمه *nīma*, A half. Hemiplegy. A half or short under-garment. A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen.

پ نیمه راه *nīmasi rāh*, Mid-way. *نیمه دینار* *nīmasi dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیمه شدن *nīma hardan*, To half-fill. *بدو نیمه شدن* *ba du nīma shudan*, To be parted in twain.

پ نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved. A kind of jacket.

پ نیمه پر *nīma-pur*, Half-full.

پ نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

پ نیمه قندیل *nīma-kindīl*, The new moon.

پ نیمه کرده *nīma-karda*, Half-filled, half-done.

پ نیمه هلال *nīm-hilāl*, The lip of a mistress.

پ نیمه نیناد *nīnād*, Patience.

پ نیمه نای *nīnāk*, Abounding in hollow reeds.

آ نینان *nīnān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes.

پ نواز *nay-nawāz*, A piper.

آ نینوفر *naynūfar*, A water-lily, nenuphar.

آ نینوی *nīnava'*, Nineveh.

پ نینوی *nīnunī*, Nineveh. Fresh butter.

پ نینواندی *nay-nīhāwandī*, Name of a black and bitter medicinal cane.

س نینیا *nīnīyā*, Anise.

پ نیو *nev*, Intrepid, bold, brave, warlike; a hero, champion. A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam. The tube through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

Nayū, Straight. *Niyū*, A kind of cinnamon. Intelligent, prudent, learned. Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument.

آ نیو *nuyūs*, (or نیو *nuyūsāt*) (v. n. of نی *nī*) Being half-raw or only half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

پ نیواد *nevād*, Courage.

پ نیوار *nīwār*, The sky, atmosphere.

پ نیواره *nevāra*, A rolling-pin.

آ نیوب *nuyūb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine-teeth. Aged she-camels. Princes, chiefs.

آ نیوب *nuyyūb*, An aged she-camel. The leader of the people, head of a family.

پ نیوباریدن *nayarbārīdan*, Not to fill, throw in, or swallow.

پ نیوتش *nīrtash*, Venery.

پ نیوتور *nīrtūr*, Pride, arrogance, vain-glory.

پ نیور *nīur*, Beings, creatures. The universe.

پ نیور نیوار *nīvari nīwār*, Productions of the sky, such as rainbows, meteors, comets, snow, rain, and the like.

پ نیوراد *nīvrād*, Order, method, arrangement.

پ نیوساد *nīyūsād*, Eternal, perpetual.

پ نیوسوم *nīvsūm*, An insatiable appetite.

پ نیوش *nīyosh*, Listen. A listener. Attention.

پ نیوشا *nīyoshā*, A listener. One who retains any thing in his memory. One who does any thing of great importance.

پ نیوشنده *nīyo* or *nīyūshanda*, A listener.

پ نیوشه *nīyūsha* or *nīyoshā*, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. A listener, eavesdropper.

پ نیوشه کردن *nīyūsha kardān*, To listen, hear, play the eaves-dropper.

پ نیوشیدن *nīyūshīdan* or *nīyoshīdan*, To lend an ear, listen, hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, sob, cry silently. To seek, investigate, examine.

پ نیوشیده *nīyūshīda*, Heard. Hearsay.

پ نیوشین *nīyūshīn*, To be listened to.

آ نیوک *nīyūk*, (pl. of نیق *nīq*) Tops of mountains.

پ نیوک *nīyūk*, A bride.

پ نیومرد *nev-mard*, A warlike man. Prudent, wise.

پ نیوند *nīvand*, Understanding. *Nīvand*, (or

nīvandi maryam) A kind of wild rue.

پ نیوندیدن *nīyūndīdan*, To mix. To rush upon, shew courage.

پ نیوه *neva*, Crying, lamentation, grief. نیوه

nevasi chamīna, The power which the soul

has to quit the body and to return to it.

A نيه *nayh*, (v. n. of ناه for نيه) Being high. Causing surprise. Giving pleasure.

A نِيّ *nīy*, (pl. نِيّ *nīy*) A trench cut round a tent to keep off rain-water.

A نِيّ *nī*, Raw or half-cooked flesh.

P نِيّ *nayī*, A player on the flute.

A نِيّ *nasīy*, Distant.

A نِيّيب *nuyayb*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) Petty chiefs.

A نَيْت *nasīt*, (v. n. of نَأْت) Roaring, bellowing loudly. Envyng.

A نَيْج *nasīj*, (v. n. of نَاج) Blowing and whistling (the wind). The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

A نَيْشَان *nasīshan*, At length, lastly. نَيْشَانِ *nasīshan minī'n nahār*, At the end of the day.

A نَيْط *nasīt*, (v. n. of نَأْط) Crying. Breathing hard. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

A نَيْل *nasīl*, (v. n. of نَأْل) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting. Behoving. Envyng.

P نَيْل *nayīl*, A flag, standard. Large and fat. Good, handsome, elegant. Prudent, intelligent.

A نَيْم *nasīm*, (v. n. of نَأْم) Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (a bow-string). Roaring (a lion). Bleating (a deer). A weak, gentle voice.

P نَيْن *nasīn*, Made of reeds, reeden. Not this.

و

و *waw*, (وا *wā*, or واو *wāw*, in Persian *vāv*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic, and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علة *hurūf ʿillat*, or weak letters; when it serves with the vowel-point ضمة *zamma* and فتحة *fatha*, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels *o*, *ū*, and *aw*, or *au*. The و being homogeneous with ضمة *zamma*, when a quiescent و immediately follows that vowel it only prolongs its sound, and the result is a simple long vowel. That vowel may be either *o*, as in "more," and *ou* in "though," or *ū*, as in "rule," and *ou* in "through." The former is called مجهول *majhūl* (Unknown, concealed), either because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of ضمة *zamma* is obscured by an admixture of فتحة *fatha*. It is also called واو فارسي *wāw fārsī*, or اعجمي *ʿajmī* *ʿajmā*, i.e. Persian *wāw*. The latter, from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of ضمة *zamma*, is called معروف *maʿrūf*, (Known). When quiescent and *wāw* follows a letter having the

vowel فتحة *fatha*, (واو ساكن ما قبل مفتوح) *wāwī sākinī mā habl maftūh*) it forms the diphthong *aw* or *au*, like the words "our, owl;" as, يوم *yawm*, A day. After the vowel كسر *kasr* it rarely occurs.

In certain instances و *wāw*, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو *du*, "two;" تو *tu*, "thou;" چو *chu*, "when;" &c., the sounds are simply those of ضمة *zamma* without prolongation, as in this line of Nazāmī, چو تو گر کسی *chu tu gar kase bāshad, ān ham tū*, where the first syllable is short. This is called خ *khe*, moveable by زبر *zabar*, (or sometimes by زیر *zīr* and پیش *pesh*) on the one hand; and the letters ا *alif*, د *dāl*, ر *re*, ز *ze*, س *sīn*, ش *shīn*, ن *nūn*, ي *ye*, ه *he*, or پ *pe*, quiescent, on the other; the sound of و *wāw* is often entirely lost; and the letter خ *khe* is pronounced as if it were moveable by a short vowel, differing in some degree from the sounds of زبر *zabar*, زیر *zīr*, and پیش *pesh*, but invariably approaching to that of پیش *pesh*. The letter و *wāw* in this situation receives neither a vowel-point nor a quiescent mark, and is termed واو معدوله *wāw maʿdūla*, (or واو اشمام ضمة *wāwī ishmāmi zamma* (or رسي *rasmī*); that is, *wāw* applied in an unusual manner; or *wāw* used for the purpose of varying the sound of the preceding vowel. The following are examples: خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khud* or *khwad*, Self; خور *khur*, The sun; خوزم *khuzm*, Vapour; آبخوست *āb-khūst*, An isle, islet; خوش *khush*, Pleasant; آخوند *ākhwund*, A teacher; خوي *khway*, Perspiration; خویش *khweš*, Own; خوهل *khwahl*, Crooked; خوپله *khwapla*, A fool.

It is changed (1) Into ا *alif*; as, قال *kāla* for قول *hawala*, He spoke. (2) Into ت *te*; as, اتعد *ittaʿada*, He accepted a promise for اوتعد *intaʿada*. (3) Into م *mīm*; as, فم *fam* for فو *fū*, The mouth. (4) Into ن *nūn*; as, صنعاني *sanʿānīy* for صنعائي *sanʿāwīy*, A native of Sanāa. (5) Into ه *hamza*; as, قائل *kāsil* for قاول *kāwil*, A speaker. (6) Into ي *ye*; as, ايقاد *ikād* for اوقاد *iwād*, Kindling a fire. (7) Into ب *be*; as, نبشتن *nibishtan* for نوشتن *nirishtan*, To write. (8) Into ف *fē*; as, يافه *yāfa* for ياره *yāra*, Nonsense. (9) Into پ *pe*; as, پام *pām* for وام *wām*, Debt. Colour.

In Persian it serves (1) as a substitute for او *u*; as, اورا گفتم *urā guftam* for ورا گفتم *warā guftam*, I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives without being pronounced; as, شايخو *shaykh*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پيسرو *pisar*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote an indefinite relation; as, آبو *ābū*, A water-lily, from آب *āb*, Water. هندو *hindū*, A Hindoo, from هند *hind*. (4) To denote congruity or suitability (تو و حلوا و مزعفر *mulāzomat*); as, تو و حلوا و مزعفر

تو و حلوا و مزعفر *tu su halwā su muzaffar*, man u khurmā su ʿadas, Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. (5) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to يا *yā* and ليکن *lekin*. It also occurs in the middle of a word; as, نيازمند *niyāzumand*, (for نيازمند *niyāzmand*) Necessitous. A petitioner. Sometimes it is used to fill up, or to eke out measure (اشباع *ish-bāʿ*); as, for کمال *hamālu*, they write کمالو *hamālū*.

و *wa* is a conjunction; and when inserted between two verbs proceeding from the same person, it assumes the sound of the vowel ضمة *zamma*, applicable to the final letter of the verb which precedes it: as, رفت و آمد *raft u āmad*, He went and came; نشست و برخاست *nīshast u barkhāst*, He sat down and rose up. Also between two nouns dependent on the same verb: as, باغ و خانه را خریدند *bāgh u khānārā kharīdand*, They bought the garden and the house; بزرگ و کوچک جمع شدند *bu-zurg u kūchak jamʿ shudand*, Great and small were assembled. After a word ending in mute ه *he* (های *hāi* محقق *hāsi mukhaffaf*), or in ا *alif* or و *wāw* quiescent, it assumes the sound of soft ه *hamza* moveable by ضمة *zamma*; as, تو و طوبی *tu su tūbū*, Thou and the Tūba (tree); سینه و پا و دست *sīna su pā su dast*, Breast, hand, and foot. At the beginning of a sentence, or when the letter which precedes it is silent, the و *wāw* must take the vowel فتحة *futhā*: as if one person should say, من بخراسان *man ba khurāsān mī ravam*, I am going to Khurāsān, and another should add و بعراق هم *wa ba ʿirāk ham*, and to Irāk also: or one should say, سلام عليك *salām ʿalaykum*, Peace be on you! to which another should reply, و عليكم السلام *wa ʿalaykumi's salām*, And upon you be peace!

و *wa*, And. Too, also. As, whilst, yet. With, in company with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst. Then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Many, often. والسلام *wa's salām*, (and دعا *na'd duʿā*) And may there be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والّا *wa illā*, But, besides. والله *wa'llāh*, By God! والله العظيم *wa'llāhī'l ʿazīm*, By the great God! و ربك *wa rabyika*, By thy Lord! و اما *wa ammā*, But. والماصل *wa'l hāsīl*, Upon the whole. و لكن *wa lākin*, But.

و *wāw*, Fire. Distant. (for با *bā*), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as, گندم و *gandum-wā*, A dish made with wheat. In composition و *wā* signifies again, as و گفتم *wā guft*, He spoke again; back, as و داد *wā dād*, He gave back; open, as و اکن *wā kun*, Open the door; off or away, as و بریدن *wāburīdan*, To cut off or away. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprise, and it is sometimes redundant. See other examples in alphabetical order.

A *nā*, Holla! hark ye! Alas!
 A *wasāt*, The female of the wild ass.
 P *nā istādan*, To stand back. To stop, cease, desist. *nā istādan ba chīze*, To insist upon a thing. *nā istādan bar chīze*, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with *dar* instead of *bar*, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).
 A *wisāl*, (v. n. 3 of *وَال*) Endeavouring to flee, hastening to any place in order to escape.
 A *wisām*, (v. n. 3 of *وَأَم*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.
 A *ummayāh*, *Alas!* O mother.
 A *wasb*, (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being contracted together. Blushing, being ashamed. A blush, modesty. Strong, well-formed (horse-hoof). A large camel. A capacious drinking-cup. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being angry.
 P *wābā*, Intellect, understanding.
 A *wasbat*, A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.
 A *wābir*, Some one, any one. *ma bihā wābir*, There is nobody there.
 P *nā bardan*, To flatten a lump of dough.
 P *nāburūn kardan*, To elevate.
 P *nā burīdan*, To cut off. *wa burīde shudan*, To be cut off, end, finish.
 P *wābas*, Only. *Wābis*, Scarcely, hardly.
 P *nā bastagān*, (pl. of *بسته* *nā bastā*) Domestic, dependants, connexions, adherents.
 P *nā bastagī*, Connexion, obligation.
 P *nā bastan*, To bind back. To tie, fasten. To refer. *nā bastan ba kawme*, To refer (one) to a nation, *i. e.* to call (him) a native of such a country.
 P *nā basta*, Bound. Restrained. Related, connected, depending on. A man-servant; a dependant, adherent. *nā basta būdan*, To be bound, depend upon, stand.
 A *nābisat*, Fire. Credulous. A man's name.
 A *nābit*, Weak, timid, cowardly.
 A *nābil*, A heavy shower with large drops.
 A *nābilat*, The top of the shoulder-blade, the coracoid process. The head of the thigh-bone. A bone in the knee-joint. The flesh of the thigh close and firm. The young of a camel or sheep.
 A *nābin*, Any body.
 P *nā pursīdan*, To ask again, inquire, examine.
 P *nā pas*, Behind, back, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning, refunding. Restitution. Grief, torment. *nā pas istādan*, To stand back, loiter by the way. *wa pas istādan*, To stand back, loiter by the way. *wa pas uftāda*, Fallen behind; a loiterer. *wa pas afgandan*, (or *andāhtan*) To procrastinate, delay. *wa pas āmadan*, To come back, return. *wa pas*

nā pas burdan, To send or carry back. *wa pas dādan*, To give back. *wa pas dāshtan*, To detain, retard. *wa pas raftan*, To retire, go back, recede. *wa pas giriftan*, To receive again, resume. *wa pas māndan*, To remain behind, stay back. *wa pas nishastan*, To sit down, to sit together. To agree, be well adapted.
 P *nā pastan*, (or *wa pas justan*) To leap back. To sit behind.
 P *nā pasta*, Joined. A friend, companion.
 P *nā pasīn*, The last, posterior, hindmost, or latter. *dami nā pasīn*, The last breath. *tā dami nā pasīn*, Until the last breath. *rozi nā pasīn*, The last day, the day of judgment. *sahari nā pasīn*, The time after dawn.
 P *nā pakīdan*, (or *wa bakīdan*, or *wa pikīdan*) To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.
 A *wasat*, A female wild ass.
 P *wāt*, A letter, word. A fur-garment.
 P *wātar*, Farther off.
 P *wātgar*, One who makes garments of skins, a furrier. A poet, story-teller. Name of a river.
 A *wātil*, (A man) filled with drink.
 P *wātam*, (in Ispahān for *guftam*) I said.
 A *wātin*, Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).
 P *wā tohtan*, To repay, weigh back.
 A *wāsik*, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong, robust.
 A *wāsin*, Perennial, perpetual. Water continually flowing.
 P *wāj*, Speak, say.
 P *wasj*, Extreme hunger.
 P *wājār*, (equiv. to *bāzār*) A market.
 A *wājib*, Necessary, obligatory, binding. Expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit. Right, due, just, reasonable. Monthly pay. Killed, slain.
 A *wājibu'l ittibā*, Worthy to be obeyed.
 A *wājibu'l adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties). *wājibu'l izān*, Necessary to be heard. *wājibu'l intisāl*, Necessary to be performed. *wājibu't ta'zīr*, Punishable. *wājibu't ta'zīm*, Worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu'r ri'āyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājib shudan*, To behave. *wājibu's salb*, Meriting the gallows. *wājibu'l garz*, Fit to be represented. A written representation or petition. *wājibu'l hatl*, Deserving death. *wājibu'l kazā*, Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at the first). *dasti wājibu'l kat*, A hand

which it is proper to amputate, or that deserves to be cut off. *wājibu'n nazar*, Respectable, worthy of regard. *janābi wājibu'l wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary, *i. e.* self-existent). *bi'l wājib*, Necessarily, deservedly.
 A *wājibāt*, (pl. fem. of *wājib*) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. *ahammi wājibāti dīniya*, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.
 A *wājibi*, That which is expedient. Salary, stipend.
 A *wājīd*, An inventor, finder. Ivy.
 P *wājuda kardan*, (or *nā juda kardan*) To separate, sort, distinguish.
 A *wājiz*, Brief. Epitomized (speech).
 A *wājīs*, (A thing) occurring to the mind.
 P *wā justan*, To inquire (after the absent). To search (for any thing lost).
 A *wājif*, Palpitating (heart).
 A *wājil*, Timid, afraid.
 A *wājilat*, Timid, bashful (woman).
 A *wājīm*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, fixing the eyes on the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.
 P *wā chaspīdan*, To grow to, adhere.
 P *wā chīdan*, To pick out, collect. To remove wrinkles from the face. *wā chīdani pamba*, To separate or tease cotton.
 A *wāhid*, (pl. *wāhidūn*) One, individual, single, sole, unique, singular. (pl. *wāhidān* and *uhdān*) Pre-eminent. *wāhidūn*, The one of ones, an incomparable man. *wāhid ba'ada wāhid*, One after another. *wāhidi hakīkī*, The true unity (God). *wāhidu dahrihi*, The phoenix of his age, incomparable. *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness. (metaphorically) Giving, bestowing. *wāhid wa isnayn*, One or another, one or two. *hatta' ila' l wāhid*, Almost every one. *ta'āmun wāhidun*, One kind of food. *fi mawḍi' fī marḍa'ī wāhid*, In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. *kullu wāhidūn*, Every one. *wāhidan*, Apart, separately. *wāhidan wāhidan*, One by one, separately, singly.
 A *wāhidūn*, (pl. of *wāhid*) Ones, units.
 A *wāhidi*, Any one.
 A *wāhidīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect. Unitarianism.
 A *wāharazī*, Stop! beware! be prudent! (you have enough).
 A *wāhasratāh*, Alas!
 A *wāhaf*, Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage). Full-feathered (wing). A big bucket, two of whose handles having been cut off it is suspended by two.

A *wāhim*, Sad and silent.
P *wākh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, certain, right. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The dawn. The east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow, used (by wheelwrights) in boring or turning. A particle of applause or approbation.
P *wā khānīdan*, To cause to pick or tease cotton.
P *wākhhtar*, The east.
P *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle. A despiser.
A *wākhhid*, (A camel) taking wide, quick steps.
P *wākhharīdan*, To buy; to purchase. To redeem.
P *wā khwāndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another.
P *wā khwurdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity.
P *wākhūdan*, To beat or tease (cotton), to separate and clean it. To separate, pull to pieces.
P *wāw*, A son. (for *bād*) Air, wind.
A *wāsd*, (v. n. of *wād*) Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a pagan Arabian custom). A loud sound or voice. The braying of a camel.
P *wā dād*, He gave back, he restored. (or *wādār*) Despising, denying, prohibiting.
P *wā dādan*, To give back, restore, return.
P *wādārang*, An orange.
P *wā dāshtan*, To keep back, restrain, retain, check, prohibit, inhibit, oppose, avert. To hide, conceal.
P *wādikh*, A vine-bud.
A *wādīs*, (A plant) springing up.
A *wādīg*, One who leaves or lets alone. Mild, gentle, tame, placid, quiet. *wādīgan*, Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.
A *wādīk*, Iron. Sharp (sword).
A *wādīk*, Fat, corpulent (man).
P *wā dokhtan*, To sew together.
P *wā dosīdan*, To adhere, stick.
P *wāda*, Root, foundation, origin, source. Loud in one's own praises.
A *wādī*, (with tanwīn *wādīn*) (pl. *wādā* *andās*, *awdiyat*, *awdat*, and *awdiyat* *andāyat*) A valley; low-lying ground. An oasis, or green fertile spot in a desert. A desert. Channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A reed-bed, cane-plantation. *wādīsī ayman*, The wilderness through which the children of Israel were led. *wādī'l hashr*, The valley of the last judgment. P *wādīsī khū-moshān*, A burial-ground. A *wādī* *garūs*, Name of a valley on the road to the Kaaba. *wādī'l kabīr*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir in Spain.
P *wādīyāb*, Killed, reduced to nothing.

P *wādīyān*, (for *bādīyān*) Fennel.
P *wādīj*, Large boots or stockings, such as couriers wear. A trellis, vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts. A place where they hang up grapes. A jar in which they make grape-vinegar.
P *wādīkh*, A vine-bud, the part where the grape shoots.
P *wā didan*, To gaze at, look again.
P *wāzārang*, The herb baum.
A *wāzīr*, One who leaves or relinquishes.
A *wīsār*, The spades of clay-diggers. *Wūsār*, (pl. of *وورَة wusrat*) Fires. Fire-hearths.
P *wār*, (in composition) Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *umednār*, Full of hope, hoping. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as, *bī khnudnār*, Like one beside himself; *zarrānār*, Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting; as, *shāhwār*, Worthy of, befitting a king; *durri shāwār*, A royal pearl worthy of a king. — (for *bār*) A time, turn, or portion of time; as, *yak wār*, One time, once; *wārḥā*, Often, many times. A load, burden; as, *kharnāri gandum*, An ass-load of wheat. Quantity, proportion, measure; as, *yak jāmarāwār*, A quantity sufficient for a garment. Custom, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. Much; repeated, reiterated. Love.
A *wasr*, (v. n. of *wār*) Terrifying, frightening. Throwing into evil. Making a hearth for a fire.
P *wārān*, The elbow.
P *wā rāndan*, To till. To equal, make adequate. To drive off, repel, chase away.
P *wārat-gāh*, The dawn. The east.
P *wāris*, (pl. *warasat*) An heir. Master, lord, owner. One who survives all his friends. One who manages another's affairs. A name of God. P *wāris shudan*, To inherit. *bi wāris*, Heirless. *wārisi dā-sud*, David's heir, *i. e.* Solomon.
P *wārakh*, Beam. Elbow. Viper. Lizard.
P *wārakhhd*, Weak, poor, miserable.
A *wārīd*, (pl. *wurrād*) One who comes, arrives, approaches. One who descends or enters into; who goes to water. (A fever) seizing one. One who joins. Present. A bringer of tidings. Long, hanging down, straight (hair). A modern author. A guest. Preceding, going before. Cited. Brave, warlike. Event, result. Tawny-coloured (lion). Long-haired. Dangling-lipped. Long-nosed. A road. P *wārīd shudan*, To arrive. A *wārīd* *u sādīr*, A comer and goer. A guest, a traveller. *wārīdīn u sādīrīn*, Comers and goers.
A *wārīdāt*, (pl. fem. of *wārīd*) Things coming in, *i. e.* produce, revenue, or rent. Events, accidents, contingencies. Conjuncture.

P *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, exalt.
P *wārdān*, A rolling-pin. A large sack.
A *wāridat*, A body of cattle or men at a watering-place. A road within a road.
P *wārdan*, A baker's rolling-pin. Whatever they wet a rolling-pin with that the dough may not adhere to it. A midwife.
P *wārdīn*, A midwife.
A *wāris*, (A leaf) turning yellow.
P *wāristādan*, To rise or stand up.
P *wā rastagī*, Liberation. Humility.
P *wā rasta*, Humble. Escaped, saved.
P *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information.
A *wārīsh*, One who takes meat, eats, or comes uninvited to a feast.
P *wārāgh*, A trellis. *Wārīgh*, *ragh*, or *rugh*, A dam, dike, weir. Solder. *Wārūgh*, Belching.
A *wārīf*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.
P *wārūf*, A fan, ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to serve the purpose of a table.
P *wā raftan*, To wander, walk about.
A *wārīk*, Becoming leafy; green, flourish-ing, verdant.
A *wārāka*, Leaf of tree or book; a letter.
A *wārīk*, One who neither has, nor claims any thing. *Wārīk*, (or *wārīkat*) That part of a camel's saddle whereon the rider lays his foot.
P *wārkhār*, Melon-ground. Kitchen-garden; part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.
P *wāram*, A painful swelling.
A *wārim*, Swelling, swollen.
P *wāran* or *wārīn*, The elbow. *Wārūn*, Topsy-turvy.
P *wāranj*, The elbow.
P *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.
P *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.
P *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation.
P *wārūn*, (or *wārūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.
P *wāra*, Like, resembling. Lord, master, owner. A row, series. Manner, custom; law, rule. Time, turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.
P *wārahānīdan*, To deliver, free.
A *wārīhat*, Spacious (house).
P *wārī*, Like; as, *gūl wārī*, Rose-like.
A *wārī*, Sharp, subtle, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). Fire-emitting (stick *zand*).
A *wārīyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).
P *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.
P *wārīkh*, The elbow. A vine-prop.

P *wārīdan*, To swallow. To stick to.
P *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.
P *wārīna*, Like.
P *wāz*, A desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. (for باز *bāz*) Open. Back. Again.
P *wā zadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, tease, or separate (cotton).
A *wāzir*, (fem. *wāzirat*) One bearing a burden (وزر *wizr*). Laden with crimes, criminal.
A *wāzī*, (pl. *wāzī*) A prince; a prefect, governor, magistrate. The leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.
P *wāzagh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. A trellis. *Wāzigh*, Bread made from the fibrous integument of the palm-tree.
P *wāzgun*, Inverted.
A *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight.
P *wāzinj*, A shout, a loud noise.
P *wāznj*, A swing, see-saw, a common Persian amusement, especially on holidays.
P *wāzīj*, A vine-branch. Any thing from which grapes are suspended. Any place in which grapes are hung up. A vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.
P *wāzikh*, Hot, scalding.
P *wāzīdan*, To declare one's condition to another.
P *wāzīra*, Time.
P *wāzīnj*, Crying out, crying hey hey to animals, vociferating.
P *wāj*, Inverted. Money extorted by a more powerful monarch from a weaker.
P *wājagh* or *wājugh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. *Wājugh*, A rope made of palm-tree fibre; coir.
P *wājgun*, (or *wājgūna*) Inverted, preposterous, backwards, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate.
P *wājūn*, (or *wājūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate, unlucky.
P *wājah*, (in zand and Pāzand) A word.
P *wājyān*, The great, upper ranks.
P *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, or state of health.
P *wās*, An ear of wheat or barley.
P *wāsāhtan*, To supply one's need.
P *wāsāndan*, To resume, take back.
P *wās sar shudan*, To relapse.
A *wāsīt*, The middle. A mediator. A bride-man, marriage-broker, match-maker. A tooth. Name of a city between Kūfa and Basra; and other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle.
A *wāsītāt*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead in a necklace or bracelet. Any thing intermediate. A female-mediator. A bridemaid.

Motive, cause, reason, occasion. Account, sake. Means. The fore part of a camel's saddle. *واسطه* *wāsītah*, The sun. *واسطه* *wāsītah* *عقد نجوم* *iqd nujūm*, By reason of the rain. *واسطه* *wāsītah* *باران* *bārān*, Hence it is. *واسطه* *wāsītah* *اینست* *īnast*, On account of. *واسطی* *wāsī*, Belonging to the city of Wāsīt. *واسطی* *wāsī*, The best sort of writing-reed from that city.
A *wāsī*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious, wide, roomy. Liberal. A name of God. *واسع* *wāsī*, Of enlarged beneficence, *واسع* *wāsī* *الفضل* *al-fuḍl*, Of a wide conscience, *واسع* *wāsī* *مذهب* *mazhab*, *واسع* *wāsī*, (pl. *wāsī*) Pregnant (camel). *واسع* *wāsī*, Devout, religious. Necessary, proper. Desirous of, anxious for.
A *wāsīlat*, Royal favour, patronage. Dignity. Propinquity, affinity.
P *wā sohkt*, An impassioned style.
P *wāsa*, A butterfly. A moth flying about the candle.
P *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.
P *wāshāma*, A veil. A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camels' hair.
A *wāshij*, Intermixed, interlaced.
A *wāshijāt*, An interwoven relationship.
P *wā shudan*, To be open. To be free or clear. To be dissipated, to vanish. To be separated or disjoined. To retire; to go off (as grief). *واسدن تاری* *wā shudān tāri*, The dispelling of darkness. *واسدن آسمان از ابر و شده* *āsmān az abr wā shudā*, The sky cleared of clouds. *واسدن پهن* *wā shudān pahn*, To spread wide, extend in breadth. To be far separated; having wide intervals.
A *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.
A *wāshik*, One who goes or passes by. A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and dog. (for *باشق* *bāshik*) A sparrow-hawk.
P *wā shikāftan*, To act as broker.
P *wāshkarda*, Made, formed, prepared, ready. Quick, light, active, brisk.
P *wāsh-gūna*, Inverse, upside down.
A *wāshil*, High (mountain), whence water trickles. One who receives a small portion, poor.
P *wāshim*, Name of a river and town.
A *wāshimat*, A female who pricks figures on the hands or other parts of the body and rubs in wood or indigo.
P *wāshing*, A peace-officer. A watchman; chief of the watchmen.
A *wāshā*, O would!
P *wāsha*, Darkness covering the fields to-

wards break of day. A sparrow-hawk or merlin.
A *wāshī*, (pl. *wāshāt*) A whisperer, slanderer, informer. (A man) having a numerous offspring. One who explores a mine in search of gold. A coiner, master of the mint. A weaver.
A *wāshiyāt*, A woman with many children.
A *wās*, A striking (the ground).
A *wāsīb*, Eternal (punishment).
A *wāsībān*, Perpetually, continually.
A *wāsibat*, Extensive (desert).
A *wāsif*, A praiser. A describer.
P *wāsifān*, (pl. of *واصف*) Describers.
A *wāsīl*, One who joins, meets, or arrives. Arrived, met. Joined, connected, coupled. What is collected (of the public revenue). Name of a man. *واسل باقی* *wāsīl bāqī*, Collections and balances. *واسل کردن* *wāsīl kardān*, To cause to arrive, to join. *واسل کردیدن* *wāsīl gardīdan*, To reach, arrive at.
A *wāsīlāt*, The total collected under every description (a revenue-term in India).
A *wāsīlat*, (pl. *واصل* *awāsīl*, afterwards changed to *اواصل* *awāsīl*) A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.
A *wāsī*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. An executor.
A *wāsīyat*, (Ground) whose plants are growing close together.
A *wāzih*, Evident, manifest, clear, apparent, undoubted. Whitish (camel). *الواضح* *al-wāzih*, The morning-star. *واضح* *hujjati wāzihā*, Evident proof, undeniable argument.
A *wāzihāt*, Evidences, incontrovertibilities, things clear as noon-day.
A *wāzihat*, Clear, evident (thing). The front-teeth which appear in laughing.
A *wāzī*, One who puts, places, establishes. Inventor, founder, author. (A woman) without a veil. One who conceives a little before menstruation. A camel feeding on sour grass. *واضع القانون* *wāzī* *القانون* *wāzī* *القانون*, (or *واضع الناموس* *wāzī* *الناموس*) A legislator.
A *wāzīyat*, A lewd woman. (Camels) feeding on the salt and bitter shrub *واضعه* *wāzīyat* *ضعه* *zācat*.
A *wāzī*, Clean.
A *wāst*, (v. n. of *وأط*) Visiting. Exciting, stirring up. Being excited or stirred up. Battle, combat. Perturbation, agitation.
A *wāstat*, Deep place (of water). High land.
A *wātid*, Firm, solid, steady.
A *wāṭisat*, Dates falling from the tree. Travellers, trampers. A beaten road.
A *wāʿid*, (A cloud) portending rain. (A horse) promising speed, or one course after another. (A day) promising heat or cold.
A *wāʿidat*, (Ground) promising a crop.
P *wāʿide*, An appointed time.

اعر *nāʿir*, Rough, rugged, uneven (place).
 اعظ *nāʿiz*, Preacher, exhorter, admonisher.
 اعى *nāʿī*, A guardian.
 اعينة *nāʿiyat*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Attentive (ear). Clamour, noise.
 اغر *nāghir*, Enraged, fretting.
 اغل *nāghil*, Victuals ready dressed.
 اغل *nāghil*, One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited. Weak, not firm.
 اف *nāf*, A nightingale. A singer.
 افاد *nāfid*, (pl. وفود *wufūd*, وفد *wafid*, افاد *anfād*, and وفد *wuffad*) An approacher, comer on a mission. An ambassador. (A camel, or the bird *katā*) preceding the troop.
 افادان *nāfidāni*, (or الوافدان *al wāfidāni*) The cheeks, or their prominent parts which stick out during mastication. افاداه *ghāba nāfidāhu*, He grew old or decrepit.
 افادون *nāfidūn*, (pl. of افد *wāfid*) The chief men of a city; rulers, officers, peers.
 افير *nāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, exuberant, copious, luxuriant; much, many. Rich, opulent, wealthy. Ample, large (garment). Long (bearded). افير ال *al nāfir*, A species of verse whose *caesura* is *mufaʿalatun* six times repeated. افير *nāfiran*, Sufficiently, enough.
 افيرة *nāfirat*, (fem.) Rich. افيرة ال *al nāfirat*, A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. This life. افيرة ام *ummu nāfirata*, The world.
 افروختن *nā farokhtan*, To sell, sell again.
 افل *nāfil*, Full-grown, full-sized (reed).
 افه *nāfih*, The minister of a church.
 افى *nāfī*, Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to ذو *zū* or صاحب *sāhib*. افى ال *al nāfī*, An Arabian drachm and four دانين *danūnik*.
 افية *nāfiyat*, (fem. of افى *nāfī*) Full, perfect. افية ال *al nāfiyat*, Full weight or measure. سورة افية *altāfi wāfiya*, Many favours. سورة افية *suratu'l nāfiyat*, First chapter of the Kur'ān.
 افق *nāq*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. The croak of a frog. A kind of bird.
 افح *nāhik*, Hard (hoof or nail).
 افذ *nāhiz*, One who throws prostrate.
 افصة *nāhisat*, A station on the road to Mecca.
 افع *nāhiḡ*, Falling. Befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, appearing, intervening. Lying, situated. Real, true. A bird descending from the air. Necessary. Transitive (verb). افع حال *nāhiḡ hāl*, State of the case, the thing as it happened.
 افع شدن *nāhiḡ shudan*, To happen. افع کردن *nāhiḡ kardān*, To happen. افع غير *ghayr nāhiḡ*, Untrue, false. A neuter verb. افع في ال *ḡ*

nāhiḡ, Very true, very right, certainly, in reality.
 افع النسر *an' nasru'l nāhiḡ*, The falling vulture, i.e. the constellation of the Lyre. افع *nāhiḡan*, In fact, really, actually happening thus.
 افعات *nāhiḡāt*, Accidents. Occurrences. Intelligence.
 افعة *nāhiḡat*, Accident, misfortune. A grievous calamity. Battle, encounter, conflict. Death. Occurrence, news, intelligence. Strong, bold, brave. A dream, vision. افعة ال *al nāhiḡat*, The day of judgment. P افع شدن *nāhiḡa shudan*, To die.
 افع نويس *nāhiḡ-nawīs*, (or افع نگار *nāhiḡ-nigār*) A news-writer, an intelligencer.
 افعة ديدة *nāhiḡa-dīda*, A man of experience.
 افعة طلب *nāhiḡa-talb*, Rebellious, seditious, mutinous, treacherous, villainous.
 افعى *nāhiḡī*, Real, actual, true. Right, proper, completely. Truth. The essence, the soul, or foundation of any thing.
 افعية *nāhiḡīyat*, Reality. Existence.
 افق *nāhif*, One who stands, stops, remains, or stays. Informed, aware. Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced, expert, skilful, learned. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will. P افق شدن *nāhif shudan*, To know, understand. افق حال يا كار *nāhif hāl yā kār*, Experienced, intelligent; a connoisseur.
 افعية كاري *nāhif-kārī*, Experience, knowledge.
 افعية *nāhifīyat*, Experience, knowledge, intelligence, information.
 افم *nāhim*, The castle of Madīna. افم حرة *harrat nāhim*, A street near the castle.
 افواق *nākwāk*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about a hundred cubits, having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wāk wāk*, whence it is named.
 افه *nākih*, The minister of a church.
 افى *nākī*, A preserver, defender, guardian, protector. (A saddle) saving (not galling) a beast's back. Cautious in setting his foot on the ground for fear of hurting it. افى ال *al nākī*, The bird *surad*.
 افية *nākiyat*, (v. n. of افى *nākī*) Taking care of, preserving, guarding, keeping one's self or garments clean. An ounce. (pl. افى *anākī*) A female protector or defender.
 افك *nāk*, Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called افق *nāk*.
 افك و اوريدن *nā kānīdan*, To inquire, examine.
 افك و اكدبة *nākibat*, Standing (woman); firm, steady.
 افك و اكدت *nākīt*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off the side with a distorted elbow.
 افكر *nākīr*, A bird entering her nest.
 افك و اكدن *nā kardān*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. To open. To

remove, carry off. To pull up, extract, draw away.
 افك و اكدن *judā wā kardān*, To separate, scatter.
 افك و اكدن *nākiz*, A striker.
 افك و اكدن *nā kushādān*, To open.
 افك و اكدن *nā kushāda*, Open, plain. افك و اكدن *nā kushāda shud dar sukhan*, He was free-spoken, he spoke openly.
 افك و اكدن *nā kushtān*, To kill in return.
 افك و اكدن *sari khum* *wā kushūdan*, To open the head of a jar or barrel.
 افك و اكدن *nā hashūdan*, To pull back. To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.
 افك و اكدن *nākiz*, One who beats off or drives away.
 افك و اكدن *nākīl*, Slow, sluggish (horse), that leans against his fellow and requires the whip.
 افك و اكدن *nākin*, Seated, lying on. Sitting (bird).
 افك و اكدن *nākināt*, Sitting (pigeons).
 افك و اكدن *bāham* *wā koftān*, To strike against one another. افك و اكدن *nā kofta shudan*, To rub or cut (as the feet of a horse).
 افك و اكدن *nā kavīdan*, To examine or search (either in disputing or in digging for a thing).
 افك و اكدن *nā guzāshān*, To leave. افك و اكدن *nā guzāshānī kār bahūdāy*, Committing a business to God.
 افك و اكدن *wa agar*, And if, but if, however.
 افك و اكدن *wā gardānīdan*, To invert. To turn back.
 افك و اكدن *nā gardān*, To be inverted, reversed, turn the fore-side backward. To return.
 افك و اكدن *nā giriftān*, To take away, remove.
 افك و اكدن *ma agarna*, Otherwise, if not.
 افك و اكدن *nā guftān*, To reproach, revile.
 افك و اكدن *nāl*, A whale, large fish. Name of a river.
 افك و اكدن *wasl*, (v. n. of افك و اكدن) Flying to, taking refuge. Escaping. A place of refuge.
 افك و اكدن *wālā*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. Friendship. A kind of silken stuff. افك و اكدن *shāhi nālā-sarīr*, The king of the exalted throne, i.e. powerful. افك و اكدن *rasūli wālā-manzilat*, The most sublime prophet.
 افك و اكدن *na illā*, If not, otherwise. But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding. Unless.
 افك و اكدن *wālā-jūh*, Of elevated dignity.
 افك و اكدن *wālūd*, Incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East they often powder the walls with gold-dust). A mud-building. A large brick for building. A wall of brick or stone. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice; also the front or side of it. Roof or covering of a house. The form or frame-work of a dome or cupola.
 افك و اكدن *wālādgar*, One who lays rows of bricks or stones in a wall, a builder.
 افك و اكدن *wālā-shān*, Of elevated rank.
 افك و اكدن *wālā-kadr*, Of high dignity.

P **والامناقب** *wālā-manākib*, Of exalted virtues.
 P **والامنش** *wālā-manish*, Of exalted nature.
 P **والان** *wālān*, Fennel. A pack-saddle. Brave.
 P **والانه** *wālāna*, A sore, a wound.
 P **والاى** *wālāyī*, Exaltation, greatness.
 A **والب** *wālib*, One who enters, goes into.
 A **والبة** *wālibat*, A young shoot of corn. Corn shot up a second time. Children, young ones. **والبة والابل** *wālibatu'l ibl*, The young of a camel.
 A **والبة** *waslat*, Dung of sheep and camels collected and sticking together. Camels' dung and urine. A dunghill.
 A **والبة** *wālat*, Sweepings. Chips. Basil.
 A **والث** *wālis*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, oppressive (debt).
 A **والج** *wālij*, Who or whatever enters.
 A **والجاة** *wālijat*, Griefseizing one. Inward pain, gripes. An abscess. Adversity, misfortune. Afflicted, tried by misfortunes. Troubled with toothache.
 A **والخالص** *wa'l hāsīl*, Upon the whole.
 A **والد** *wālid*, A parent. A father. A mother. Pregnant (sheep). P **والد بهشت آشياني** *wālidī bihisht-āshyānī*, (His) father, whose rest is paradise, i. e. (his) deceased father.
 A **والدان** *wālidāni*, (obl. *wālidāyn*) Parents.
 A **والدة** *wālidat*, (generally *wālidā*) A mother. **والدة سلطان** *wālidat sultān*, Queen-mother.
 P **والدعا** *wa'd du'ā*, Adieu! farewell!
 A **والع** *wālic*, (pl. *wālicat*) A liar, teller of falsehoods. **والع** *wālicun*, A bouncing lie. **والع** *ittalā'a fulānan wālicuhū*, His business is a mystery to me; I know not if he be living or dead.
 A **والعة** *wālicat*, Any thing which obstructs.
 P **والغانه** *wālgāna*, (or *wālgūna*) Rouge.
 A **والله** *wa'llāh*, And God. **والله اعلم** *wa'llāh a'alam*, God is most wise. **والله الموفق المعين** *wa'llāhu'l munaffihu'l mu'īn*, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book, praying for divine aid in finishing the work). **Wa'llāhi**, By God!
 P **والوچانیدن** *wālu'chānidān*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another.
 P **واله** *wāla*, A kind of silken cloth. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. Lamentation. Diligence in business.
 A **واله** *wālih*, (fem. *wālihat*) Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover.
 A **والى** *wāli*, A prince, governor of a province. One who exercises jurisdiction or authority, a chief magistrate. P **والى سیهر پنجم** *wāli sipihri panjūm*, The planet Mars. **والیان قرمان** *wāliyāni karmān*, The princes or governors of Carmania.
 P **والیس** *wālis*, Name of an intimate of Alex-

ander the Great.

P **والیگری** *wāligarī*, Lordship, authority.
 P **وام** *wām*, Debt, loan. Credit. Lending. Borrowing. The dawn. (in composition denotes) Colour, form, or likeness. **وام زمین** *wāmi zamīn*, The atoms of earth of which the human body is composed. **وام خواستن** *wām khwāstan*, To borrow, to beg a loan. **وام دادن** *wām dādan*, To lend, give credit. **وامت گذار** *wāmat guzār*, Pay thy debt. **وام گذاریدن** *wām guzārīdan*, To pay a debt. **وام گرفتن** *wām giriftan*, To borrow.
 A **وام** *wasn*, Warm (house). Broad-bodied, broad.
 A **واما** *wa ammā*, As for.
 P **وامانداگان** *wā māndagān*, (pl. of *wā mānda*) Tired. **وامانداگان بیت** *wā māndagāni bayt*, Those who remain at home.
 P **وامانداگی** *wā māndagī*, Openness, exposure.
 P **واماندان** *wā māndan*, To remain, lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, desist. To lie open, to be exposed.
 P **وامانده** *wā mānda*, Fatigued and loitering behind. Open, exposed to view.
 A **وامانده** *wasamat*, An equal, peer, or companion. One who does and imitates the acts of another.
 P **وامانده** *wām-khwāh*, A creditor, dun, who demands or exacts payment of a debt. Importunate.
 P **وامدار** *wām-dār*, A debtor. A creditor.
 P **وامیران** *wāmīrān*, Swallow-wort.
 P **وامستان** *wām-satān*, A debtor. A creditor.
 A **وامق** *wāmīk*, Enamoured; a lover. The lover of **عازرا** *azrā*. A word used in the game of **نرد** *nard*.
 P **وامی** *wāmī*, In debt; distressed, unfortunate.
 A **وامیته** *wāmīsat*, A ruinous misfortune. **وامیته** *zahaba sarbī fa mā adrī wāmīsat*, My garment is gone: I know not what has taken it.
 P **وان** *wān*, Like, equal. Name of a city. (an affix denoting) A keeper, guardian: as, **وان دروان** *darnwān*, A porter, guard of a gate; **وان رزوان** *razwān*, Keeper of a vineyard; **وان گله** *galanān*, A shepherd, herdsman; **وان فیل** *fīlwān*, An elephant-keeper.
 A **وان** *wasn*, Broad, large, wide.
 A **وان** *wa in*, Although, notwithstanding.
 P **وانج** *wānj*, A lentil.
 P **وانسانه** *wānsāz*, (or *wānsān*) A pair of compasses.
 P **وانسان** *wān-sān*, Of that sort or manner.
 A **وانفساه** *wā nafsāh*, Alas! my soul.
 A **وانک** *wānik*, A bird sitting on her eggs. Seated, leaning, reclined.
 A **وان کان** *wa in kāna*, Although it be.
 P **وانکونتن** *wānkūntan*, (in zand & Pāz.) To take.
 P **وانگرستن** *wā nigaristan*, To look back. To stare.
 A **وان لم** *wa in lam*, And if not, although not.
 P **وان لم یکن** *wa in lam yakun*, Although he were not.
 P **وان نمودن** *wā numūdan* or *namūdan*, To shew again, to produce a confirmation. To shew off.
 P **وان نهادن** *wā nihādan*, To fix. To put down

the feet. To replace.

A **وانی** *wānī*, Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base.
 A **واو** *wāw*, (pl. *wāwāt*) The name of the letter و. The colour of water. **واوین** *at'tashahhud bi nāwayn*, The attestation with the double *wāw*, i. e. **واوین** *ashhadu an lā ilāha illā 'llāh, wa ashhadu an muhammadan 'abduhu wa nabīyuhū*, I profess there is no god but God, and I profess that Muhammad (is) his servant and prophet.
 A **واو** *waswas*, The yell of a jackal.
 A **واوی** *wāwīy*, Containing the letter **واو** *wāw*.
 A **واویلا** *wāwaylā*, Exclamation, cry, lament.
 P **واه** *wāh*, Fy! pho! Bravo! admirable!
 A **واه** *wāh*, (or *wāhan*) (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! **واه لاله ما** *wāh lāhu mā atyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interjection of pain) Oh! alas!
 P **واها** *wāhā*, (pl. of *wā*) Meats, dishes.
 A **واهب** *wāhib*, A giver, a bestower. Liberal, generous, munificent. **واهب الامل** *wāhibu'l āmal*, The granter of desires. P **واهب بی منت** *wāhibi bī minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal, who giveth liberally and upbraideth not (the Deity). **واهب** *wāhib* **الحاجات** *wāhibu'l hājāt*, Bestower of necessities, i. e. God. **واهب العطایا** *wāhibu'l atāya*, Bestower of bounties (God). **واهب الوجود** *wāhibu'l wujūd*, Giver of existence.
 A **واهی** *wāhij*, Blazing (fire).
 P **واش آمدن** *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from ebriety. **واش آمدن** *wā hushī āmada*, Recovered from intoxication.
 A **واهی** *wāhif*, One who has care of a temple.
 A **واهیله** *wāhilatin*, Before all things.
 P **واهم** *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. Equipage, accoutrement. A badger, grey, or brock. **واهم آمدن** *wā ham āmadan*, To assemble together. To be spoiled. **واهم جسته** *wā ham jasta*, Leaping backward. Bent, curled.
 A **واهم** *wāhim*, Who thinks, imagines, or fancies.
 P **واهمه** *kūwati wāhima*, Imagination, fancy.
 A **واهما** *wāhiman*, Erroneously.
 A **واهن** *wāhin*, Weak, silly, feeble, enervated.
 A **واهنه** *wāhinat*, Weak, silly (woman). The lowest rib of the breast, a short rib. The bone of the arm. The strong rib of a horse nearest the breast. The cervical vertebræ. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject).
 A **واهی** *wāhī*, Weak. Torn. Easily dissolved or broken. A cold, insipid word. **واهی** *mukaddamāti wāhiya*, Weak, ill-founded premises.
 A **واهیات** *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle-faddle.
 P **واهی** *wāy*, A well having a flight of steps down

to the bottom. Losing one's way, deviating: seduced. An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alas! واي بوي *wāy ba way*, Woe be to him!

A *wāy*, (v. n. of *وَأَي*) Promising. Being surety for. A promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude, a number of men. *Wasa'*, The onager or wild ass (especially when fat). A swift and strong beast of burden.

P *nāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted. Open.

P *nā yāftan*, To understand.

A *wāyāwāy*, The uproar of combatants.

A *wasyat*, A large saucer or pot.

P *nāyij*, A trellis, prop for a vine.

A *wāsir*, Timid, frightened.

P *wāy-zah*, A spark of fire.

P *wāyist*, Occasion, want.

A *wā yūsufāh*, Alas! for Joseph.

P *wāya*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind. Occasion, want, wish, desire. Need, necessity.

P *wāya-gūr*, One who participates in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. Clever, learned.

P *wāi*, Necessary.

A *wāsiyat*, A large saucer and pot.

P *wāyij*, A trellis for training a vine.

P *wāyīdan*, Necessity, obligation.

A *wabb*, (v. n. of *وَبَّ*) Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

A *wab*, (v. n. of *وَبَّ*) Arranging, drawing up. Yearning (as a camel towards her colt). Infecting or filling with the plague. Beckoning to any one, or pointing out any thing with the finger. *Wabas*, (v. n. of *وَبَّ*) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. *أوباء* *awbā*) Plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

A *waba'*, Plague, pestilence.

A *wabā*, (v. n. of *وَبَّ*) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. *أوبئة* *awbiyat*) Plague, pestilence. Cholera.

A *wabāsat*, (v. n. of *وَبَّ*) Being afflicted with any pestilential disorder. Beckoning (to any one).

A *wabār*, Name of a sandy desert in Arabia. The third of the winter-days called *العجوز* *al'ajūz*.

Wibār, A kind of salsuginous herb. *Wibār*, (or *wibārat*) (pl. of *وبر* *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

P *wabā-rasīdayi*, Visitation by plague.

P *wabā-rasīda*, Visited by plague.

P *wabāsah*, Yawning.

A *wabbās*, Bright-coloured. The moon.

A *wabātat*, Cowardice, timidity.

A *wabbāḡat*, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child. Buttocks. كذبت *hazabat wabbāḡatuhu*, He broke wind.

A *wabbāḡhat*, The backside. كذبت *وَبَّاعَةً*

hazabat wabbāḡatuhu, He broke wind.

A *wabāl*, (v. n. of *وَبَلَ*) Being heavy and unwholesome (air). An unhealthy climate or atmosphere, any thing painful. Heaviness. Cholera. A crime, sin, fault. Punishment. Harshness, severity. Painful, vexatious.

A *wabālat*, A being heavy and unhealthy.

A *wabt*, (v. n. of *وَبَّت*) Abiding, staying.

A *wabhhat*, A reproof, reprimand.

A *wabd* or *wabad*, A hollow or furrow on a mountain. *Wabad*, (v. n. of *وَبَد*) Being enraged at. Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. Being worn (a garment).

One in a wretched situation. A large family in narrow circumstances. Largeness of family, and smallness of means. Shame, modesty. Anger. Heat. A vice, fault, defect, blemish. *Wabid*, Hungry, famished. One who has a malignant eye.

A *wabara*, (fut. *يَبِر* *yabiru*) He abode.

A *wabr*, (pl. *أوبار* *awbār*, and *وَبَارَة* *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called *العجوز* *al'ajūz*.

Wabar, (v. n. of *وَبَّر*) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. *أوبار* *awbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind.

Ahlu'l wabar, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to *أهل المدائن* *ahlu'l madar*,

The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

Wabir, Hairy, furry (camel or hare).

A *wabrās*, (fem. of *أوبر* *anbar*) Hairy (she-camel). A sort of plant. A kind of woolly fungus.

A *wabrat*, (fem. of *أوبر* *wabr*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the wintry days called *عجوز* *ajūz*.

Wabirat, Hairy (she-camel).

P *wabarduk*, A riddle, enigma.

P *wabs*, Resembling.

A *wabsh* or *wabash*, White specks upon the nails. A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. *Wabash*, (v. n. of *وَبَش*) Being marked black and white (a scabby camel).

(pl. *أوباش* *awbāsh*) A crowd, mob of the lower people. *Wabish*, (A camel) marked with black and white spots from a corroding scab.

A *wabs*, (v. n. of *وَبَسَّ*) Shining, flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

Wabas, Agility, briskness, sprightliness. *Wabis*, Nimble, frisky (horse), with sparkling eyes.

A *wabsān* or *wubsān*, An Arabian month, called also *ربيع الآخر* *rabī'u'l ākhir*.

A *wabt*, (v. n. of *وَبَطَّ*) Being cowardly, timid, wavering, weak, undetermined (opinion). Entangling, incumbering, restraining. Giving a paltry portion. Deposing from dignity, degrading.

Opening, laying open (a wound). *Wabat*, (v. n.

of *وَبَطَّ*) Being weak and cowardly.

A *wabgh*, (v. n. of *وَبَغ*) Reproaching, treating opprobriously. *Wabagh*, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts camels' hair. *Wabigh*, Troubled with scales on the head, scurfy.

A *wabaghat*, A crowd: middle of a crowd.

A *wabak*, (v. n. of *وَبِكَ*) Perishing, dying.

A *wabl*, (v. n. of *وَبَلَ*) Pursuing hard, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily.

Being heavy and unwholesome. A shower with large drops. *Wubul*, (pl. of *وَبِيل* *wabīl* or *وَبِيلَة* *wabīlat*) Unwholesome (pastures).

A *wabalat*, Heaviness of air or meat, unwholesomeness. A desire for the male (in a ewe).

A *wabala'*, (A she-camel) giving much milk after the first gush.

A *wabnat*, Hunger. Harm, hurt, damage.

A *wabwabat*, (v. n. of *وَبَّوَب* Q) Preparing, especially to make an onslaught.

A *wabūr*, (pl. of *أوبر* *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, dusky-coloured, without tails.

A *wubūt*, (v. n. of *وَبُطَّ*) Being weak (an opinion), cowardly (the spirit).

A *wubūh*, (v. n. of *وَبُح*) Perishing, dying.

A *wubūl*, (v. n. of *وَبَلَ*) Being heavy and unwholesome (the air).

A *wabh*, Intelligence, prudence. Magnificence, greatness, pomp, pride.

Wabh or *wabah*, (v. n. of *وَبَه*) Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding, minding, regarding, attending to.

A *wabīsat*, (or *وَبَيْتَة* *wabīsat*) (A country) afflicted with plague or other epidemic.

A *wabis*, (v. n. of *وَبَسَّ*) Flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

A *wabīsat*, Flame, fire.

A *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Dangerous, hurtful. Heavy, severe, vehement (blow, thwack, or torment). A thick staff. A stick with which they beat the wooden bell or gong *ناقوس* *nākūs*.

A supple rod or twig. A beetle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. A bundle of rods.

Abīl ḡala' nabīl, An aged man (leaning) on a staff.

A *wabīlat*, (pl. of *وَبِيل* *wubul*) Unhealthy (country). A club, bludgeon. A bundle of rods, grass, or hay.

P *wapārāy*, The planet Venus.

P *waprish*, Colour.

P *wa pas*, Like, resembling.

P *wat*, Fur, peltry: fur-garment. A word.

A *watt* or *wutt*, The cooing of doves.

A *wat*, (v. n. of *وَتَّ*) Walking sluggishly.

A *wata'*, Pus, matter. Black viscous mud.

A *watāhat*, Lowness of price.

A *witār*, (v. n. 3 of *وَتَّر*) Prosecuting or doing any thing at intervals.

A *watānit*, Evil suggestions, counsels.

A *watāsir*, (pl. of *watīrat*) Ways, tracks, or paths near mountains.

A *wath*, (v. n. of *وتب*) Sitting firm in a place, remaining immoveable, steady, fixed.

A *wuttat*, The cooing of doves.

A *wath*, (v. n. of *وتح*) Making a small present. *Wath*, (*watah*, *watih*, or *وتح* *wath waḥr*) Small in quantity, low-priced. *Watih*, Low (fellow).

A *watahat*, A little. *لا وتحة* Nothing.

A *wathk*, A beating with a stick.

A *watakhat*, Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. Any thing.

A *watd*, (v. n. of *وتد*) Driving (a stake). A stake. *Wataḍ* or *watid*, (pl. of *واتد* *awtād*) A stake or peg driven into the ground or into a wall. A wooden club. (in prosody) A foot consisting of three consonants, of which two are inflected with vowels, and one quiescent. When the two first letters have vowels, and the last is marked with jazm, as in *لقد* *lakad*, it is called *watad majmūʿ*; but when the two moveable letters are separated by one gezmated, as in *قبل* *kabla*, it is called *watad mafṛūk*. *واتد* *watadun wātīdun*, A stake firmly fixed in the ground.

A *watidāni*, Two prominences within the ear. The two sides of the back or loins.

A *watr*, (v. n. of *وتر*) Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting evil, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defrauding. Making an even number odd. Separating, setting apart. Inflicting any thing disagreeable and disgusting. Stringing (a bow). Offering special and voluntary prayers. The ninth day of the month *ذو الحجة* *zū'l hijjat*. *Watr* or *witr*, A unit. An odd number. Malevolence, thirst for revenge. *Witr*, Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhammadans, and not enjoined by the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are performed at mount Arafāt. One, single, alone. *وترًا وترًا* *witrān witrān*, Singly, separately. *Watar*, (pl. of *واتار* *awtār*) String of bow, harp, lute. The string by which a bow is hung up. A chord. (pl. of *وترة* *watarat*, q. v.).

A *watarat*, The septum of the nose; also the edge of the nostril. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse-gut of a horse. The space between the tip of the nose and the mustachios. The skin between the thumb and the fore-finger; also between any two fingers. The cartilage of the upper part of the ear. That part of a house which is supported alone by pillars. The choicest part of any thing. A nerve in the back. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly.

A *watrat*, Separately, singly.

A *watz*, (in Yaman) A kind of tree.

A *watsh*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people.

A *watashat*, Weak. Worn down with dis-

ease, at the point of death.

A *watagh*, (v. n. of *وتغ*) Committing a crime, being culpable. Perishing. Being foolish, ignorant. Being lascivious and indulging in solitary vice (a woman). Ruin. Blame, reprehension. Stupidity, weakness of mind. A crime. An error in speech. Pain.

A *watighat*, Lascivious (female).

A *watak*, A quail.

A *wataj*, A grape-stone or seed.

A *watgar*, A furrier, maker of fur-garments.

A *watul*, (pl. of *اونتل* *awtal*) (Men) full or drunk with wine or other liquor. Full, sated (people).

A *watn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Hurting the heart-vein *watin*. *Wutun*, (pl. of *وتين* *wafin*) Veins by which the heart is suspended, heart-strings.

A *watnat*, A being perpetual. Opposition.

A *watang*, A bunch of grapes.

A *watūhat*, A being little and low-priced.

A *watūn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Being perpetual. Running continually (water).

A *watā'*, Running sores.

A *watih*, Small in quantity and low-priced.

A *watīrat*, A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). A long narrow strip of ground.

Mounds of earth in a prismatic form. A grave. White earth. That part of a house or tent which is supported alone by pillars or poles. The partition between the nostrils. The cartilage of the top of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger; also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). Mode, manner, custom, habit. Detention. Intermission from labour. Delay, tediousness, hindrance, slowness, languor. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. Defect, blemish. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also one in the back, and another in the anus. Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. A prison. A ring by which they learn to use the lance (like the quintain or tilting-block of olden time). A decimal. *نيك وتيرة* *nek-watīra*, Of good disposition.

A *watīn*, (pl. of *وتن* *wutun* and *وتنة* *awtīnat*) The vein by which the heart is suspended.

A *was*, (v. n. of *وثأ*) Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. Spraining (the hand). A bruise, a sprain. *Wasas*, (or *wasā*) (v. n. of *وثق*) Being dislocated or sprained (the hand).

A *wasāb*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing; leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *Wasāb*, Seats. A throne. A bed, couch. Mansions. *وثاب الملائكة* *wasābu'l malā'ikat*, The man-

sions of angels, i. e. heaven.

A *wasāb*, A jumper, springer, caperer.

A *wasābat*, An assault, one attack.

A *wasat*, A blow which hurts the flesh without breaking a bone. A sprain.

A *wasājat*, (v. n. of *وثج*) Being thick, dense. Abundance of flesh, fleshiness.

A *wasār* or *wisār*, A soft thing. A soft carpet, covering, or upper garment. A treading, or a softening by treading. *Wisār*, (pl. of *وثيرة* *wasīrat*) (Women) agreeably plump and full of flesh.

A *wasārat*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Being fleshy, soft. Being reduced to a soft consistency. Being soft by beating or treading upon. Fatness, corpulency, abundance of fat.

A *wasāk* or *wisāk*, A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. *Wisāk*, (v. n. of *وثق*) Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. (pl. of *وثيق* *wasīk*) Firm, solid, constant.

A *wisāk*, A house, lodge, hut, hovel. A chamber, lodgings. *Wisāhi pīr-zan*, The old woman's cottage which she refused to sell (a refusal of course religiously respected), when Noshiravān, king of Persia, would have bought it to make room for a palace he was about to build.

A *wasākat*, Firmness, fixedness.

A *wasām*, (v. n. of *وثم*) Making the feet bleed (a stone).

A *wasāsir*, (pl. of *وثيرة*) Plump (women).

A *wasāsik*, (pl. of *وثيقة* *wasīkat*) Trusts.

A *wash*, (or *وثبان* *wasabān*) (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, or springing (upon another). (in the dialect of Himyar) Sitting.

A *wasabāt*, Assaults, attacks, irruptions.

A *wasbat*, A spring, leap. Boldness. Nobleness. Generosity. Multitude. Departure.

A *wasaba'*, (A woman) who jumps much.

A *wasakhat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

A *wasr*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Softening by beating, treading upon. Covering frequently, but in vain (a camel). Made soft. A kind of garment worn by young girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather. A leathern garment round the waist, cut in thongs of four fingers' breadth. An outer garment. Short breeches, i. e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt made soft. *Wasr* or *wasir*, Soft, trodden upon. *Wisr*, A soft bed or carpet. A saddle-cloth. *wasrun ʿala' wisrin*, Coitus supra mollem lectum. *Wasir*, Made soft.

A *wasgh*, (v. n. of *وثغ*) Breaking (the head). Inducing a camel to suckle another's colt by the stratagem *wasighat*.

A *wasghat*, A small quantity (of rain).

A *wasf*, An underpropping (of a kettle).

A *wash*, Confidence, trusting in.

A *wusha'*, (fem. of *اوشق* *awsaq*) Very firm.

A *wasal*, A rope made of *wasil* (coir).
 A *wasm*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Running. Breaking, bruising, pounding, treading upon. Spurning the ground with his hoofs (a horse). (A stone) hurting (the foot) so that (it) bleeds. Collecting. *Wasam*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Producing little vegetation (ground). Scarcity, paucity.
 A *wasan*, (pl. *wasun* and *وئان*) An idol.
 A *wasaniy*, An idolater, pagan, heathen.
 A *wasub*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, jumping, springing, rushing on.
 A *wasuk*, (v. n. of *وثق*) Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence, reliance. Strength, firmness, steadfastness.
 A *wasu'*, A bruise, sprain. *Wusa'*, Pains.
 A *wasib*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing.
 A *wasiat*, Dislocated, sprained, hurt (hand).
 A *wasij*, Thick, dense. Firm-fleshed.
 A *wasikhat*, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.
 A *wasir*, (Dough) softened by kneading. A soft bed. A saddle-cloth. An upper outer garment. A linen cloth in which garments are wrapped. A pad in front of a saddle. The skin of a rapacious animal. Any thing to sit on, or to be borne upon, made of brocade or silk. Softened. Trodden.
 A *wasirat*, (pl. *wasā'ir* and *وئار* and *وئارة*) (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh, fit or agreeable for lying with.
 A *wasighat*, A small quantity (of rain). A figure resembling a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own; a tulchan. Different kinds of grass luxuriantly entangled in the spring. (A cake) folded in several plies.
 A *wasik*, (pl. *wasā'ik*) Firm, solid, strong, steady, constant. *wasika*, A judicial decree. *wasih*, Firm covenant.
 A *wasikat*, (v. n. of *وثق*) Trusting to. Being firm, steady, solid. Firmness, solidity. Confidence, faith. Confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement, writing, obligation, bond, written agreement. (Ground) abundant in herbage.
 A *wasil*, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres: coir. A hempen rope. A weak rope of a bucket. Weak, flaccid. Weakly (young deer). An old tree.
 A *wasim*, Firm-fleshed.
 A *wasimat*, A large heap of corn, grass, or fodder. Stones, gravel.
 A *wasiat*, Dislocated, sprained (hand).
 A *wajj*, Galangale. The yoke upon the neck of a ploughing-ox. Celerity. The bird *katā*.
 An ostrich. Name of a valley in Taif.
 A *waj*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Striking (with a knife

or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Bruising the testicles of a goat between two stones. Failing, drying (water). Lying with. *Waj* or *waja*, Bad (water).
 A *waja'*, (v. n. of *وجى*) Having a thin, worn hoof. Soreness of feet from travelling barefoot.
 A *wajā*, Bad (water). *Wijā*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Castrating (a goat) by crushing his testicles. (pl. *anjizat*) A small truss or bundle of clothes. A portmanteau.
 A *wajāb*, (for *ijāb*) Ratifying a purchase, knocking (an article) down (to the buyer). *Wijāb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Rendering necessary, making obligatory. (pl. of *wajb*, Large bottles of goats' skins. Places where water stagnates.
 A *wajjāb*, (or *وَجَابَة*) Cowardly, timid.
 A *wajāt*, (A well) destitute of water.
 A *wajāh*, A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. *adni'* *wajāhin*, The first thing, at first sight. *Wajāh*, *wujāh*, or *wijāh*, A veil, covering.
 A *wijād*, Places where waters stagnate.
 A *wijāz*, (pl. of *wajz*) Cavities in mountains wherein water collects: tarns.
 A *wajār* or *wijār*, (pl. *anjirat* and *wujur*) A den (of a hyena). A herd of hyenas. Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.
 P *wijārish*, (in zand and Pāzand) Consumption, weakness, leanness.
 A *wajāzat*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic. Readiness. Agility.
 A *wijā*, (pl. of *waja*) Pains, aches.
 A *wajā'*, (pl. of *wajiat*) Pained, afflicted (women). *Wujā'*, (pl. of *wajiat*) Pained, afflicted (men).
 A *wijāl*, (pl. of *wajil*) Timid.
 A *wajālat*, (v. n. of *وجل*) Being full of years.
 A *wijāh*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Comparing one (thing) with another. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. Measure, quantity. *alfin*, Amounting to a thousand. *wijāhan*, *wujāhan*, or *wajāhan*, Before, in presence of, fronting, face to face. *wijāhaka*, *wajāhaka*, or *wujāhaka*, Fronting, facing thee.
 A *wajāhat*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Being honourable and high in authority. Presence, aspect, respect, appearance. Position. Dignity, authority. Beauty, comeliness.
 A *wajb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Palpitating (the heart). Setting (the sun). Repelling. Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or token. A bet or stake at a race. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. (pl. *wijāb*) A large bottle made of goat's skin. A she-camel whose biestings coagulate in the udder.
 P *wajab*, A span, nine inches. *wajab kardan*, To measure by the span, to span.

A *wajabān*, Palpitation (of the heart).
 A *wajbat*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Falling or stumbling with a great noise; the sound made by it. Dying. *ahala* (or *halaba*) *wajbatan*, He eat (or milked) once a day (only).
 A *wujuj*, A swift ostrich.
 A *wajh*, (v. n. of *وجح*) Being manifest, visible, open, public. *Wajāh*, A cave, cavern, den.
 A *wajd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Being melancholy. Being transported, in an ecstasy of love. Ecstasy, excessive love. Wildness, transport (in love or grief). (pl. *wijād*) A place in which water stagnates. P *wajd kardan*, To move about in an ecstasy. *āhangī wajd u samā*, The harmony of love and music. A *Wajd*, *wijd*, or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. *Wajd* or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for).
 A *wajdān*, Ecstasy. *Wijdān*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Recovering (any thing lost), discovering, finding. *Wujdān*, pl. of *wajd*, Level, plain grounds.
 A *wijdat*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being rich. Opulence, wealth.
 A *wajz*, (pl. *wijzān* and *wijzān*) A cavity in a mountain where water collects. A cistern, reservoir, pond, or trough. *Wajiz*, (A place) containing much water.
 A *wajr*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Making (one) hear that which is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child), giving a drench. A cavern in a mountain. *Wajar*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Fearing, being afraid of. *Wajir*, Timid, trembling. *Wujur*, (pl. of *wajār*) Hyenas' dens.
 P *wajar*, The decree of a judge.
 A *wajrā*, (fem. of *وجر*) Timid (female).
 A *wajrat* or *wajarat*, (pl. *anjār*) A hole dug to entrap wild beasts. *Wajirat*, Timid, trembling (woman).
 P *wajargar*, A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, mufti.
 A *wajz*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, laconic. Ready at giving. Nimble, active. Epitome, compendium. Abridged, epitomised, brief.
 P *na juz ān*, Et cetera.
 A *wajs*, A soft voice, a low sound (particularly the noise of a man with a girl when overheard by another). Tremor, palpitation, terror (arising from any sound).
 A *wajsān*, Fear, trepidation, or startle (caused by noise).
 A *waja*, (v. n. of *وجع*) Being pained. (pl. *anjā* and *wijā*) Disease, pain, ache. Complaint, mourning. *waja'u'l āzān*, Ear-ache. *waja'u'l asnān*, Tooth-

ache. الظهر *wajaḥu'z zahr*, Back-ache, lumbago. وجع مفاصل *wajajī mafāsil*, A pain in the joints, rheumatism. *Wajī*, (pl. وجعون *wajīḥuna*, 'وجعي' *wajī'a*, and 'وجاعي' *wajā'a*) Full of pain, aching. وجع الكبد *ummu wajī' l'habid*, A certain plant good for liver-disease.

أ *wajā'a*, The backside.

أ *wajī'at*, Afflicted, pained (woman).

أ *wajī'a*, (pl. of وجع *wajī'*) Pained.

أ *wajf*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Tottering, staggering, being in commotion, palpitating. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajl*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Exceeding or beating another in terror and alarm. *Wajal*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil*, (pl. وجال *wijāl* and وجالون *wajilūna*) Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ *wajlā*, (fem. of وجل *wajl*) Timid (woman).

أ *wajilat*, Timid, timorous (woman).

أ *wajm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted and silent; fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation. Abhorring, detesting. Striking on the breast with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank. The face. *wajmu sawsin*, A bad man. *Wajam*, (pl. أوجام *anjām*) Drowsiness, somnolency. A heap of stones, a lofty cairn, said to be the work of عاد *ād*. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body. *Wajim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, vexation, or intense grief.

أ *wajmat*, One meal. A falling flat on the face when eating. *Wajamat*, A reviling of men. Disgrace, ignominy, scorn.

أ *wajn*, (v. n. of وجن *wajn*) Beating (cloth, as a fuller or washer). Throwing (on the ground), prostrating. Flinging to a distance. Contusion, blow. ما أدري أي من وجن الجلد هو *mā adri ayyu man wajjana' l'jilda huwa*, I do not know what he is.

أ *wajnā*, A strong, firm-fleshed she-camel. A large-cheeked she-camel.

أ *waj*, *wij*, *wuj*, or *wajinat*, (pl. وجنات *wajnat*) A prominent or chubby cheek.

أ *wajnak*, The bill of a bird.

أ *wajūb* or *wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being necessary. Being necessary (to do or to suffer any thing). Repelling. *Wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed (a sale). Setting (as the sun). Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt.

أ *wajūbat*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being timid, cowardly. Being a fool. Timidity, cowardice.

أ *wajūd*, (v. n. of وجد *wajd*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being found, existing, or beginning to exist. Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body,

person, individual. Trunk of a tree. Penis. (pl. of وجد *wajd*) Riches. (pl. of وجد *wajad*) Ecstasies. أ *wajūd-pazīr shudan*, To come to light, to appear, be published or produced. با *bā wajūd*, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. Through, in consequence of. أ *sāhib-wajūd*, Existing. Eminent. أ *wajūd-sāzi ma'ādīn*, An epithet of the sun.

أ *wajūr*, A thing disagreeable to the ear. *Wajūr* or *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth).

أ *wajūz*, (v. n. of وجز *wajz*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic (in speech). Readiness, promptitude.

أ *wajūf*, A tottering, a staggering.

أ *wajūl*, Old men, doctors.

أ *wajūm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief or anger. Being sultry (the day).

أ *wajūh*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, aspects. Chiefs (of a country, city, or society). من كل وجوه *min kull wajūh*, In every shape, entirely, every way.

أ *wajh*, The price (of any thing). Debt, obligation. Expense, disbursement.

أ *wajh*, (v. n. of وجه *wajh*) Smiting on the face.

Turning the face to. Becoming more respectable than another in the eyes of people. (pl. أوجه *awjuh*, وجوه *wajūh*, and أوجه *ujūh*) Face, visage; aspect, countenance. Effigy. Presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface. Front, fore part. The side (of any thing). Mode, manner, reason, ratio, method, cause, means, way, plan. Wages, salary, money. Maidenhead. Essence, substance. Honour, authority. Veneration, respect. Dignity, nobility, greatness, high rank. Respectable, dignified, honourable. (pl. وجوه *wajūh*) A prince, chief, leader. A little water. The aspect of a star. Style, manner, design, bearing, purpose, drift (of a speech). A wish. Beginning, commencement (of an age). Essence, reality; the individual thing itself. Satisfaction, good pleasure, favour. وجه أحسن *wajhi ahsan*, A good manner. وجه أرض *wajhi arz*, Surface of the ground. وجه تسمية *wajhi tasmiya*, Cause of giving any particular name, etymology of words.

وجه حال *wajhi hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. وجه كراية *wajhi kirāya*, Ground-rent, lodging-charges. وجه كفاف *wajhi kafāf*, Enough of provisions. وجه معاش *wajhi ma'āsh*, Maintenance, subsistence. بوجه من الوجوه *bi wajhin mini' l'wajūh*, By all manner of means. أ *bar wajhi ijmāl*, By way of abridgment. بوجه تعجیل *bar wajhi tajīl*, Hastily, expeditiously. أ بوجه شرعي *bi wajhi shar'ī*, In a legal manner. أ دروجه مشروح *dar wajhi mashrūh*, In the manner (above) explained. أ لوجه الله *li wajhi'llāh*, For God's sake.

أ *min wajhihim*, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. علم وجه *ilmī wajh*, Physiognomy. وجه على *cala' wajh*, According to the mode. وجه أجمل *fi wajhi ajmal*, In an excellent method. *Wijh* or *wujh*, A side. *Wajah*,

A little water. *Wajuh*, Respectable, dignified.

أ *wajhā*, Allowance, pension, salary.

أ *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly. وجها *wajhā* من الوجوه *wajhan mini' l'wajūh*, In no shape.

أ *wajahā*, (pl. of وجيه *wajīh*) Respectable, dignified. Princes, chiefs.

أ *wij* or *wujhat*, Side, part. Mode, manner.

أ *wajā'*, (v. n. of وجى *wajī*) Having a thin, worn hoof (a horse). Castrating. Discovering one to be avaricious and worthless. Soreness in the feet from travelling barefoot. *Wajī*, (A horse) worn in the hoof.

أ *wajīy*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof. Avaricious, worthless.

أ *wajyā*, (A mare) hurt in the hoof.

أ *wajīb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Palpitating.

أ *wajibat*, Purchase-money paid by instalments. A thing agreed to be bought and delivered to the buyer. Pension, stipend, daily allowance.

أ *wajīh*, Thick, stoutly-woven (cloth).

أ *wajīd*, Level, plain (ground).

أ *wajirat*, Timid, fearful (woman).

أ *wajīz*, Brief, short, laconic. Epitomized.

أ *kalāmi wajīz*, A short, pithy discourse.

أ *wajī'at*, Painful. Pained. Patient.

أ *wajif*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Palpitating (the heart). Tottering, staggering. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajīl*, A hollow where water stagnates.

أ *wajīm*, Sultry, intensely hot (day).

أ *wajīmat*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

أ *wajīn*, Hard, rugged ground. Side of a mountain. Bank of a river.

أ *wajīh*, (pl. وجها *wajahā*) Of a noble presence, respectable, and dignified (man). Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, chief. Beads worn as preservatives against fascination. Cloth with a double face. A child brought forth with the arms, or a colt with the fore-feet, foremost.

أ *wajīhat*, Beads or similar things hung about the body as preservatives against fascination.

أ *wajī'*, Castrated (goat) by crushing.

أ *wajī'at*, A cow. A dish made of bruised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over.

أ *wachar*, Decree of a judge. A prophet.

أ *wachargar*, A judge. A prophet.

أ *wah*, Used in crying to kine.

أ *wahh*, A tent-pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb, أفقر من واه *afkar min wahh*, Poorer than Wahh.

أ *wahā*, Swift, haste, expedition.

أ *wuhāb*, A camel's distemper.

أ *wahāt*, Noise, distant roll of thunder.

أ *wuhād*, Ones. *Wuhāda*, One by one.

أ *wahādat*, A being unequalled, unique.

أ *wahāsha'*, (pl. وحشان *wahshān*) Sad.

أ *wihāf*, (pl. of *wahfat*) Black stones. Sounds, voices.

أ *wahāfat*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَ*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wahāfa'*, (pl. of *wahfā'*) Lands full of black stones.

أ *wihām*, (pl. of *wahma'*) Longing (women). *Wihām* or *wahām*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَ*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). Being difficult and untractable (a pregnant animal). The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food.

أ *wahāma'*, (pl. of *وَحَمَى*) Longing women.

أ *wahaj*, (v. n. of *وَحَجَّ*) Fleeing for refuge. An asylum, a refuge.

أ *wahajat*, Low ground, a hollow.

أ *wahd*, (v. n. of *وَحَدَّ*) Being single, alone, or incomparable. Sole, alone, separate. Solitary (wild beast). (A person) of an unknown tribe or family. Solitude. *جالس وحده jalasa wahdahu*, He sat alone. *رأيتته وحده rasaytuhu wahdahu*, I saw him alone. *هو عيبر وحده hura guyayru wahdihī*, (or *juhayshu wahdihī*) He is a whimsical, self-opiniated fellow (spoken in censure). *هو نسيج وحده hura nasīju wahdihī*, He is a singular man (spoken in praise). *أنت وحده anta wahdun*, (or *أنت وحده anta wahduka*) Thou alone. *هو وحده hura wahduhu*, He only. *لده وحده lahu wahduhu*, To him singly. *علا على وحده gala' wahdihimā*, (or *wahdayhimā*) By their two selves. *هم على وحده hum wahduhum*, Them only. *علا على وحده gala' wahdihī*, Separately, alone, by himself. *واحد واحد* or *wahid*, Sole, alone, separated. Unique, incomparable.

أ *wahdān*, (pl. of *wahid*) Ones, single (numbers or things). Pre-eminent.

أ *wahdāniyat*, Unity, singularity. Belief in the unity of God. Unity (attribute of God).

أ *wahdat*, (v. n. of *وَحَدَّ*) Being single, alone, solitary. Unity. Solitariness. *Wahidat*, Alone, single (woman).

أ *wahr*, Indignation, concealed hatred. *Wahar*, (v. n. of *وَحَرَ*) Eating viands over which the venomous reptile *waharat* has crawled. Being poisoned by the aforesaid reptile (food). Boiling with rage, fostering hatred and rancour. (pl. of *wahrat* and *waharat*, q. v.). *Wahir*, Filled with anger; rancorous.

أ *waharat*, (v. n. of *وَحَرَ*) Harbours malice in the heart. An animal resembling a lizard, of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches (severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it). (A woman) of a dark complexion, squab and contemptible, or ruddy and dwarfish. Dwarfish (camel).

أ *wa harma'*, Assuredly, verily.

أ *wahsh*, (v. n. of *وَحَشَّ*) Throwing away

(cloak, arms, or spear) in flight. Desert, desolate. Hungry. Unsavoury. Distraction, madness. (pl. of *wuhūsh* and *wuhshān*) A wild beast, a fierce, shy, untamed animal. Game. *حمار وحش himāru wahshin*, The onager or wild ass. *وحش بات وحشا wahshi ismit*, A desert, solitude. *بات وحشا bāta wahshan*, He slept in the desert, i. e. he was starved with cold or hunger. *بقر الوحش bakaru'l wahsh*, The wild ox.

أ *wahshān*, (pl. of *wahāsha'*) Sad, melancholy. *Wuhshān*, (pl. of *wahsh*) Wild, untamed animals.

أ *wahshat*, A desert, solitude, or dreary place. Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy (country). Wildness, fierceness. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Sadness, solitariness, dreariness. Grief, care. *نقرت nafrat u wahshat*, Fear and horror.

أ *wahshat-āmez*, Unpleasant.

أ *wahshat-angez*, Frightful.

أ *wahshatnāk*, Frightful, dreary.

أ *wahshīy*, (fem. *wahshīyat*) Wild (man or beast). Shy. Fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. The right side of a thing; also the left or offside (the near side being called *انسى insiy*); the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, or hands). The interior, inside (of a bow). *حمار وحشى himārun wahshīy*, A wild ass.

أ *wahshīyat*, A strong wind which gets under one's clothes.

أ *wahshī-mizāj*, Savage. Misanthropic, shy, unsociable.

أ *wahs*, (v. n. of *وَحَصَّ*) Dragging on the ground. A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

أ *wahsat*, Cold. *أصبحت وليس بها* *asbahtu wa laysa bihā wahsatum*, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

أ *wahf*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَّ*) Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Approaching, making up to. Alighting. Going fast. Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers. *Wahf* or *wahaf*, Much and beautiful (black hair).

أ *wahfā'*, Red earth. (pl. of *wahāfa'*) Ground covered with black stones.

أ *wahfat*, (pl. of *wihāf*) A black stone. A sound, voice, noise.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وَحَلَ*) Rolling (one) in the mire. Mud. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وَحَلَ*) Falling in the mire. (pl. of *wahāl* and *wuhūl*) Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze, mud, mire.

أ *wahm*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَّ*) Going towards, aiming at, making for. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَّ*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire. Appetitus venerei congressus. The sound of a bird's flying.

أ *wahma'*, (pl. of *wihām* and *wahāma'*) Longing (pregnant woman).

أ *wahan*, (v. n. of *وَحَنَ*) Falling into the mire.

أ *wahnat*, Slippery and adhesive clay.

أ *wahnāh*, (or *wahwah*) Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. Barking or howling (dog).

أ *wahmah*, A sort of bird.

أ *wahwahat*, (v. n. of *وَحَوَّ*) Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

أ *wuhūd*, (or *wuhūdat*) (v. n. of *وَحَدَّ*) Being sole, unique, incomparable.

أ *wuhūsh*, (pl. of *wahsh*) Wild beasts. *وحوش بيابان wuhūshi biyābān*, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages. Satyrs.

أ *wuhūfat*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَّ*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wuhūl*, (pl. of *wahal*) Thin clays.

أ *wahy*, (v. n. of *وَحَى*) Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Writing. Making haste. Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). (pl. of *wahīy*) A book, writing, epistle. Clamour, murmur, noise of a crowd. *وحي رباني wahyi rabbāni*, Divine revelation (that especially which Muhammad gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). *وحي قلب wahyi halb*, The (divine) inspiration of the heart. *Waha'*, A sound, noise. A great prince. A king, monarch. A falcon. Swiftmess, haste.

أ *wahīy*, Quick, swift, nimble. Sudden (death). *Wahīy*, (pl. of *wahy*) Things revealed, revelations. Noises.

أ *wahīd*, (fem. *wahīdat*) Alone, unique, single, singular. Sole, separated. *وحيد دهر wahīdī dahr*, Phoenix of the age. *وحيد العصر wahīdu'l gasr*, The nonpareil of the age.

أ *wahīdatan*, Only, singly.

أ *wahīsh*, A wild beast. Untamed.

أ *wahīf*, Name of a place at Mecca, where dead bodies were formerly thrown.

أ *wahīm*, Hot, sultry (day).

أ *wahkkh*, Purpose, design. Pain, agony.

أ *wikhāz*, (v. n. of *اخا*) Choosing for a brother, behaving as a brother.

أ *wikhāsat*, (v. n. of *اخا*) Behaving as a brother.

أ *wahkkhād*, (A camel) taking wide and quick steps.

أ *wikhāsh*, (pl. of *وخش*) Vile, worthless.

أ *wahkāshat*, Badness, baseness, vileness.

أ *wahkām*, An unhealthy country, one whose vegetation is unwholesome. *Wikhām*, (pl. of *wahkm*) Heavy, disagreeable men. (pl. of *wahkhim* and *wahkūm*, or *wahkīm*) Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion.

أ *wahkāmāt*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَّ*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded (with meat). Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

Hurtfulness, noxiousness, badness, injury, harm, evil.

أ **وخامي** *wakhāma'*, (pl. of **وخم** *wakhim*, **وخوم** *wakhūm*, and **وخيم** *wakhīm*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and disagreeable men.

پ **وخچي** *wakhchī*, A date-stone.

أ **وخد** *wakhd*, (or **وخدان** *wakhadān*) (v. n. of **وخد**) Throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich (a camel). Taking wide and quick steps. That mode of walking.

پ **وخر** *wakhar*, A place.

أ **وخز** *wakhz*, (v. n. of **وخز**) Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). Pulling up, tearing out, removing. Growing grey (as hairs, though still mixed with black). Making a honey-cake. Any thing small or few. **وخزا** *wakhzan* **وخزان** *wakhzan*, (They came) four and four, by fours.

پ **وخش** *wakhsh*, A beginning, commencement. Name of a city. **Wakhsh**, A disease in the feet of asses, which makes them lame.

أ **وخش** *wakhsh*, (pl. **اوخاش** *avkhāsh* and **وخاش** *wikhāsh*) (A person or thing) of the worst kind. The dregs of the people.

پ **وخشت** *wakhshat*, The fifth of the five embolismal days formerly added to the Persian year.

پ **وخشور** *wakhshūr* or *wukhshūr*, A prophet, an apostle (especially Muhammad).

پ **وخشور بند** *wakhshūr-band*, (or **وخشور نهاد** *wakhshūr-nihād*) Any law established by divine authority.

پ **وخشي** *wakhshī*, A garment of fine texture.

پ **وخشیرک** *wakhshīrak*, Khurāsān-wormwood.

پ **وخشینه** *wakhshīna*, A white bird which appears in gardens in the spring. Any thing white. Break of day.

أ **وخض** *wakhz*, (v. n. of **وخض**) Piercing (with a knife or a spear), but not penetrating mortally. (Hoariness) coming (upon one).

أ **وخط** *wakht*, (v. n. of **وخط**) Mixing, sprinkling (any one) with a few white hairs (hoariness). Going quick. Entering. Wounding deep. Penetrating slightly. Striking with the best part of the sword-edge. In trade losing sometimes, and sometimes gaining. Creaking (as a shoe).

أ **وخف** *wakhf*, (v. n. of **وخف**) Striking marshmallows until they become viscous. Becoming viscous (marshmallows). Making evil mention of any one. Foolish, silly.

أ **وخفة** *wakhfat*, A leather purse or bag.

أ **وخم** *wakhm*, (v. n. of **وخم**) Suffering more than another from indigestion. (pl. **اوخام** *avkhām* or **وخام** *wikhām*) Heavy and disagreeable (man). **Wakhm** or **wakhīm**, (pl. **اوخام** *avkhām*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and unwholesome (meat). **Wakhm**, Hemorrhoids, to which she-camels are subject. **Wakhīm**, (pl. **وخامي** *wakhāma'*) Heavy, disagreeable (man).

أ **وخمة** *wakha* or *wakhimat*, Unhealthy country.

Wakhmat, (A she-camel) troubled with emeralds.

أ **وخمة** *wakhma*, Bad, unwholesome food.

أ **وخذة** *wakhnat*, Mischief, spoil, damage.

أ **وخواخ** *wakhwākh*, Weak, silly, impotent, lazy, slothful. Cowardly. One who has a loose, flagging belly. A soft or withering date.

پ **وخ وخ** *wakh wakh*, Particles of exclamation, indicative of pleasure or surprise.

أ **وخوخة** *wakhwakh*, Cry of a certain bird.

أ **وخود** *wakhūd*, A wide and quick-stepper.

أ **وخوشة** *wakhūshat*, (v. n. of **وخش**) Being of the worst kind, being bad, vile, base.

أ **وخوص** *wakhūs*, Motion.

أ **وخوم** *wakhūm*, (pl. **وخام** *wikhām*, **وخامي** *wakhāma'*, and **اوخام** *avkhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. Troubled with indigestion. An unhealthy country. **Wukhūm**, A suffering from indigestion.

أ **وخومة** *wakhūmat*, (v. n. of **وخم**) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded with meat. Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

أ **وخي** *wakhī*, (v. n. of **وخي**) Intending, tending, going, or proceeding (right). Going neither fast nor slow. Studying (carefully). **Wakhī** or **wakha'**, (pl. **وخئي** *wakhīy* or *wukhīy*) Aim, design, resolve. A journey. A traveller, a courier. The right way. Any road by which one goes.

أ **وخيد** *wakhīd*, A quick manner of walking.

أ **وخيز** *wakhīz*, A honey-cake.

أ **وخيض** *wakhīz*, Pierced, wounded.

أ **وخيفة** *wakhīfat*, Marshmallows beaten till they have become viscous.

أ **وخيم** *wakhīm*, Heavy, unwholesome, noxious, hurtful, disastrous, injurious. (pl. **وخام** *wikhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. (pl. **اوخام** *avkhām*) Pained with indigestion. **Wakhīm u shūm**, Noxious and healthy.

أ **وخيمة** *wakhīmat*, An unhealthy country.

پ **ود** *nad*, A learned, wise friend. Warm, hot.

أ **ود** *wadd*, (v. n. of **ود**) Loving, liking. Being desirous or delighting to do. One who loves to excess. A lover, friend. Lovers, friends. Love, friendship. (for **ودت** *wadd*) A pile, pin, post, pole. Name of an Arabian idol. **الود** *al wadd*, Name of a mountain. **كذا** *bi waddī an takūna kazā*, It is in my wish that it may happen.

پ **ود و الفت** *mīhr u mahabbat u widd u ulfat*, Love, friendship, benevolence, and intimacy; the most intimate union or regard. أ **Widd**, A lover, friend. **Wudd**, (v. n. of **ود**) Loving, liking. Wishing to do (any thing). Love, friendship. A lover, a friend. Name of an Arabian idol.

أ **وداج** *widāj*, The jugular vein in a horse.

أ **وداد** *wa, wi, or wudād*, Love, friendship. **وداد** *wadād u ittīhād*, Love and unity.

أ **ودادة** *wadādat*, Love, friendship.

أ **وداس** *widās*, Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

أ **وداع** *wadā' or wīdā'*, Adieu, farewell. Any benediction pronounced on taking leave, parting. **الوداع** *al wīdā'*, Farewell. پ **وداع گفتن** *wīdā' gūftan*, To bid farewell.

أ **وداعة** *wadā'at*, (v. n. of **ودع**) Going on a journey. Being quiet, mild, placid. Quiet, bodily ease, comfortable circumstances. A deposit, trust.

پ **وداع نامه** *wīdā'-nāma*, Farewell-letters.

أ **وداعي** *wīdā'īy*, Valedictory.

پ **وداغ** *wadāgh*, Fire.

أ **وداف** *wudāf*, The penis (because it occasionally drops, as in a gleet, &c.).

أ **وداق** *wadāh*, (v. n. of **ودق**) Wanting the male (a mare or ass). **Wīdāh**, Heat, lust. Sharp (sword).

أ **ودان** *wīdān*, (v. n. of **ودن**) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention to (a bride).

أ **ودائع** *wadā'īy*, (pl. of **وديع** *wadī'ay*) Agreements, covenants. (pl. of **وديعة** *wadī'at*) Deposits.

أ **ودب** *wadb*, A bad state, an evil case.

أ **ودج** *wadj*, (v. n. of **ودج**) Bleeding (a horse) in the neck. Adjusting any difference. **Wadaj**, (pl. **اوداج** *awdāj*) The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. Cause, occasion, means.

أ **ودجان** *wadajāni*, (dual of **ودج** *wadaj*) The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, equals.

أ **ودحة** *wadahat*, (or **وتحة**) Somewhat, aught.

پ **ودخين** *wadhkhīn*, A long-necked animal, having teeth, but no eyes, which is said to be fond of living in salt and dirty water.

أ **ودداء** *wudadā'*, (pl. of **وديد** *wadīd*) Friends, lovers.

أ **ودر** *wadr*, The being drunk to insensibility.

أ **ودس** *wads*, (v. n. of **ودس**) Being hid, concealed. Concealing. Going away. Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground). Beginning to address every one without completing. Grass beginning to cover the surface of the ground. **ما احسن ودسها** *mā ahsana wadsahā*, How beautiful its herbage!

أ **ودش** *wadsh*, Depravity, mischief, ruin.

أ **ودص** *wads*, (v. n. of **ودص**) Telling or talking in an indistinct, low, muttering voice.

أ **ودع** *wadā'*, (v. n. of **ودع**) Placing, depositing. Laying up, enwrapping (one garment within another). Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. Laying aside. Bidding adieu, taking leave. Abandoning. A grave, tomb, or enclosure round it. **Wadā'**, (pl. of **ودعة** *wadā'at*) Shells, conchæ veneris. **ذات الودع** *zātu'l wadā'*, The ark of Noah. The temple of Mecca. An idol. **Wadā'** or **wadā'at**, The jerboa.

أ **ودعاء** *wudā'ā'*, (pl. of **وديع** *wadī'ay*) Mild, meek.

أ **ودعة** *wadā'at* or *wadā'at*, (pl. **ودعات** *wadā'āt*) A small white shell (hung round the necks of children and cattle as a defence against fascination).

أ **ودف** *wadf*, (v. n. of **ودف**) Melting, falling in drops (fat). Pouring in drops. Giving little.

أ **ودفة** *wadfāt*, A meadow verdant with herb-

age. *Wadafat*, The clitoris. The shrub صليان *sil-liyān*. The flower نصي *nasīy*.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودق) Dropping, distilling (as the heavens), falling (rain). Approaching, drawing near, and seizing. Being possible, in one's power. Finding repose. Being loose and purging (the belly). Being sharp (a sword). Swelling, being prominent (the navel). Being familiar, on intimate terms. Rain, especially incessant. Face, aspect, side. ذات ودقين *zātu wadhayn*, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadh* or *wadah*, Any kind of red speck on the eye. *Wadah*, (v. n. of ودق) Being affected by a red pimple (the eye). A pimple on the eye, ear, or other part of the body. *Wadak*, (or ودقان *wadakān*) (v. n. of ودق) Wanting the male (a mare or ass).

أ *wadīhat*, (An eye) red with the pimple ودق. *wadah*, (v. n. of ودك) Being fat and greasy (the hand). The melted fat of meat, dripping. The interior fat. Name of the mother of *Zahhāk*. ودك الجفان *wadaku'l jifān*, Gumminess about the eyelids. *zū wadakin*, Corpulent (man). *Wadik*, Fat (meat).

أ *wadūl*, The shaking of a bottle to churn. *wadu*, (v. n. of ودن) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention (to a spouse), making (her) comfortable. Shortening. Striking with a stick. Bringing forth a puny boy.

أ *wadnākī*, (or الودناكسي *al wadnūksī*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A white kind of fig extremely delicious.

أ *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. Beloved. ودود وودود *wadūd u walūd*, Affectionate and prolific (wife). الملك الودود *al maliku'l wadūd*, The loving King, *i.e.* God.

أ *wadūh*, Libidinous (mare or ass). *Wudūh*, (v. n. of ودق) Approaching, drawing near. Being possible, feasible. Raining. Being sharp (a sword). Swelling. Being prominent (the navel).

أ *wadūh*, A fat cock or hen. *wadh*, (v. n. of وده) Prohibiting, hindering, keeping back. *Wadah*, (v. n. of وده) Being hindered, desisting.

أ *wadhās*, Fair, comely (woman).

أ *wady*, (v. n. of ودي) Paying a mulct or a compensation for manslaughter. Preparing to stale or cover (a horse). Voiding something after having made water. Giving access, causing to approach. Promoting, advancing. Whatever is voided after having made water. *Wady andākhṭan*, To unsheath or draw (as a stallion). *Wada'*, Death, destruction, murder.

أ *wadīy*, Whatever is voided after having made water. A young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīyat*, One young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadūd*, (pl. ودداء) A lover or friend.

أ *wadīs*, Dry, withering (plant).

أ *wadīf*, Quiet, placid, obedient, mild, meek, tame. Well-broke, manageable (horse). (pl. ودايع *wadā'īf*) An agreement, covenant.

أ *wadīfat*, (pl. ودايع *wadā'īf*) A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). *Wadīfat* *hayāt sipurdan*, To resign one's life, to die.

أ *wadīfat*, A verdant mead. *wadīh*, (A mare or ass) wanting the male. *wadīhat*, Intense heat. Lust. A place bearing pot-herbs and grass.

أ *wadīk*, A fat cock or hen. *wadīkat*, A fat hen. Flour moistened with dripping.

أ *wadīn*, Steeped, wetted, soaked. *waz*, (v. n. of وذا) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Despising. Checking, chiding. Being dim (the eye). A disagreeable speech.

أ *wizāb*, Paunch, stomach. The intestines, into which they pour milk, which curdles forthwith. The handles of a wallet.

أ *wazāṭ*, Casualty, calamity, disease.

أ *wazāt*, Detriment; injurious thing.

أ *wazāh*, A drab going after slaves.

أ *wuzārat*, A bit of cloth cut from the middle of a larger.

أ *wizāg*, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground. Any thing flowing over a large smooth stone.

أ *wuzāf*, Membrum virile.

أ *wazālat*, A piece of meat, especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

أ *wizām*, Tripes with the intestines.

أ *wazāsil*, (pl. of وذيلة *wazīlat*) Pieces of polished silver. Mirrors, looking-glasses.

أ *wazāsim*, (pl. of وذيمة *wazīmat*) Offerings, especially of cattle sacrificed at Mecca.

أ *wazh*, (v. n. of وذح) Collecting and driving (cattle). *Wazah*, (v. n. of وذح) Having filth and sweat adhering to the fleece (a sheep). (pl. وذح *wuzh*) Sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep. A concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails and groins of cattle). An excoriation or heating between the thighs.

أ *wazahat*, A little sweat and dung adhering to a sheep's groin and tail. Somewhat, a little.

أ *wazr*, (v. n. of وذر) Cutting, wounding. Cutting (meat) in pieces. *Wazr* or *wazar*, (pl. of وذرة *wazrat* and *wazarat*) Pieces of meat without bones. Clitores. Glandes. Penes.

أ *wazrat*, Clitoris. Glans penis. يا ابن وذرة *yā ibna shāmmati'l wazrat*, O thou son of a whore! *Wazrat* or *wazarat*, A small piece of meat without bone, or a broad piece cut off; a rasher. *Wazirat*, Stinking (female). *Wazirat*, (or كثيرة

الوذرة *hasīratu'l wazr*, Thick-lipped (woman).

أ *al wazratāni*, (dual) The two lips.

أ *wazg*, The running, flowing (of water).

أ *wazf*, The running (of melted fat).

أ *wazfān*, One who makes haste. Near.

أ *wazafat*, Clitoris.

أ *wazalat* or *wazilat*, A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips. *Wazilat*, Active (servant).

أ *wazam*, (v. n. of وذم) Having the rope *wazamat* broken (a bucket). The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket. A wart or excrescence. Excrescences, warts in the uterus of a camel, which prevent her breeding. Penis cum testiculis.

أ *wazmās*, Barren (woman).

أ *wazamat*, The fat tripe, the intestines.

أ *wazwāz*, Quick, active in walking.

أ *wazwazat*, (v. n. of وذود *Q*) Passing along (a wolf). Haste, expedition.

أ *wazy*, A vestige, mark, scratch.

أ *wazyat*, Pain, disease. Defect, blemish. Little water. Cold weather. ما به وذية *mā bihi wazyat*, He is faultless.

أ *wazīlat*, (pl. وذيل *wazīl* and وذائل *wazāsil*) A piece of polished silver. A looking-glass. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. An active, notable, and talkative maid-servant with small hips.

أ *wazāsim*, (pl. وذام *wazāsim*) An offering, especially of cattle, sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle so offered.

أ *war* or *var*, A board upon which boys are taught to write. Heat. (for واگر *wa agar*) And if. (for بر *bar*) On, upon. The breast, chest. When added to nouns, it implies possession: as, *war* *reshavar*, An artificer, one possessing art. *tājnar*, Crowned. *jānvar*, Having life: a living creature, animal, beast. *rahwar*, Possessing the road, *i.e.* a traveller. *sukhanwar*, Having words, a speaker. *hunarwar*, Clever, skilful. But whenever an accumulation of consonants threatens, then, in order to lighten the word, the *wa* or *na* is sounded *ū*; as in *ranjūr*, Sick; *sumjūr*, Houseless poor; *ganjūr*, A treasurer; *muzdūr*, A hireling, &c.

أ *warr*, The hip-bonc. The produce of a fruitful season.

أ *war*, (v. n. of ورا) Driving off, repelling. Being filled with food.

أ *warā*, (for اورا *urā*) Him, to him.

أ *warās*, What is behind or beyond; also what is before. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. After, behind. Beyond. Before. Besides, except. *min warās*, Behind, on the hinder part. ما وراء النهر *mā warāsu'n nahar*, The country beyond the river, *i.e.* Trans-

oxiana, Tartary, or Tūrān beyond the Oxus. P در خفا *dar narāyi pardāsi khafā*, Behind the veil of secrecy. P در وراي ظهر احباب *dar narāyi zahri ahbāb*, Behind friends' backs.

A وراثت *wirāsat*, (v. n. of ورث) Receiving by inheritance, inheriting. Heritage, hereditary right.

A وراځ *wirād*, (pl. of ورد *ward*) Roses. Rosy.

A وړاد *warrād*, A gardener. One who waters cattle. *Wurrād*, (pl. of وړاد *wārid*) Those who water cattle.

A وړاده *warādat*, (v. n. of ورد) Being of a bay colour (a horse).

P وړا رود *warā rod*, (or وړا زود *warā zod*) Behind or beyond the river, Transoxiana, Turkistān.

P وړاز *wurāz* or وړاز *warrāz*, A large hog. A boar.

P وړاستاد *warāstād* or *istād*, One's lot, portion from providence. Allowance of meat and clothing.

P وړاستادن *war istādan*, To rise up or stand.

A وړاشين *warāshīm*, (pl. of وړشان) Queests.

A وړاط *wirāt*, (v. n. of وړط) Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tithing-man. Separating those which are in a body. Concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tithing-gatherer may not see them. Fraud, deceit. (pl. of وړطه *wirāt*) Precipices, places of danger. Whirlpools.

A وړاع *warāc*, (or وړاعة *warācat*) (v. n. of وړع) Being timid, terrified. Being cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

P وړاغ *warāgh*, Glow, light, flame of fire.

A وړآف *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

A وړاق *warāk*, The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. *Wirāk*, The season when trees come into leaf. (pl. of وړق *wark*) Stamped moneys.

A وړاق *warrāk*, A writer, copyist, transcriber. A cutter of paper. A monied man.

A وړاقه *wirākat*, The profession of a copyist or transcriber. The art of cutting out paper.

A وړاقى *warākī* or *warāka'*, (pl. of وړاقه *warkū*) She-wolves. Hen-pigeons.

A وړاك *wirāk*, (pl. وړاك *wurk* and *nuruk*) A cushion placed on the fore part of a camel's saddle and doubled under. The part of a camel-saddle on which the rider rests his foot; the cloth spread over it. An ornamented cloth for the fore part of a camel's saddle (called وړاك *manrik*): Embroidered work, with tufts of coloured wool, with which the part of the saddle where the hips rest is covered.

P وړام *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Light and easy. Name of a city in Persia.

P وړانبر *warāambar*, On that or the other side.

A وړانبيه *warāniyat*, The anus, backside.

A وړايا *warāya'*, The creatures of God.

P وړاي پست و بلند *warāyi past u baland*, The invisible world.

A وړايد *warāsid*, (pl. of وړيد) Jugular veins.

A وړب *warb*, The den of a wild beast. (pl. وړاب *anrāb*) The mouth of the hole of a field-mouse or scorpion. The membrane between the ribs or fingers. The space between the index and thumb. An interpolation. A member, joint. Buttocks. Hips. *Wirb*, Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. *Warab*, (v. n. of وړب) Being corrupt and degenerate (stock). *Warib*, Corrupt. Loose or low-hanging (cloud).

A وړبه *warbat*, A member. The fundament.

P وړبند *war-band*, The poitrel of a horse.

P وړپوشنه *war-poshna*, (or وړپوشه *war-posha*) A woman's mantle or veil.

A وړه *narrat*, Base and contemptible (woman). The hip-bone.

P وړت *wart* or *wurt*, Naked. *Warat*, (for وړتو *war tu* or وړتو *na agar tu*) If thou.

P وړتا *wartā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A rose.

P وړتاج *wartāj*, Great. Mallows. The nenuphar; or a water-plant which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A fire-worshipper; a worshipper of the sun. A quail.

P وړتافتن *wartāftan*, To kick, tread on. To bend.

P وړتج *wartaj*, A quail.

P وړتيج *wartij*, A quail. Threshold, sill.

A وړت *wars*, Any thing recent or fresh. *Wirs*, (v. n. of وړت) Receiving by inheritance, succeeding as heir.

A وړته *warasat*, (pl. of وړت *wāris*) Heirs.

A وړته *warsa*, A heritage.

P وړج *warj*, An area round a house. *Warj* or *wirj*, Greatness, largeness; grandeur, pomp. Worth, value. Office, dignity, charge, rank. Step, degree. Hard. A digging, rooting up. *Wiraj*, Galangale.

P وړجستگي *warjastagi*, A pustulous eruption.

P وړچه *warchi*, (for وړچه) Although.

P وړخ *warkh*, Name of an herb used in diseases of the eye.

A وړخ *warkh*, A kind of tree. *Warakh*, Softness, thinness of leaven (from too much water).

P وړخاستن *warkhāstan*, To rise, stand up.

A وړخه *warikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

P وړخج *warakhj*, (or وړخج *warakhch*) Impure, filthy, hideous, abominable, unsightly.

P وړخجی *warakhchī*, Foulness, ugliness.

P وړخش *warkhash*, Beginning of a work. Name of a city in the district of بلخ *balkh*.

P وړخوردن *warkhwurdan*, To see; meet, find.

A وړد *ward*, (pl. وړد *nurd*, وړاد *wirād*, and وړاد *anrād*) A rose. A flower. Leaf of a flower, petal. Any flowering tree or shrub. Saffron. Brave, warlike. Rosy. A roan-coloured horse. A tawny lion. Name of one of the seven horses which Muhammad is said to have possessed. *wardu'l abyaz*, White rose. Narcissus. P وړد چيني

wardi chinī, Rose of Jericho, or dog-rose. A وړد الحمار *wardu'l himār*, Ox-eye. *wardu'l hamār*, Piony, or ass-rose. *wardi difla'*, *Rododaphne-rose*. وړد الزينة *wardu'z zīnat*, Marshmallows. وړد مضاعف *wardi muzācaf*, The hundred-leaf rose. *abū'l ward*, (Father of the rose) Penis. *Wird*, Continual motion or employment, incessant labour, daily use, practice; a task. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting-place, stage. A section of the Kur'ān. A quantity of water. Rosy. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering-place. A bevy of birds. Thirsty (persons). A fever, the day on which it begins. P وړد زبان *wirdi zabān*, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. A *Wurd*, (pl. of وړد *ward*) Rosy. Roses.

P وړد *wird*, A disciple, pupil, apprentice.

P وړداشتن *war dāshstan*, To exalt.

P وړدان *wardān*, A rolling-pin. An apartment open in front. *Wirdān*, A wart. (pl. of وړد *wird*) Pupils, apprentices.

A وړدان بنات *banāt wardān*, Certain reptiles.

P وړدانه *wardāna*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

A وړده *wardat*, One rose. A single flower. Ruin, destruction. (fem. of وړد *ward*) Rosy, roseate. *عشيتة وړده* *ashiyat wardat*, A rosy-coloured evening-sky. *Wurdāt*, A dun colour.

P وړدك *wardak*, Paraphernalia of a bride, what a woman brings to her husband's house.

P وړدنه *wardana*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

P وړدوك *wardūk*, The effects of a bride. *Wardūk*, (or وړدوكه *wardūka*) A thatched house or hut.

P وړده *warda*, A pigeon living among rocks. A pigeon-house, especially a turret. A stick with which they force pigeons to take wing (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers).

A وړدي *wardiy*, Rosy. A slave. *وردية الشميم* *wardiyatu'sh shamīm*, The odour or ottar of roses, of a rosy smell.

P وړديج *wardij*, A quail.

A وړد *warz*, A delaying, proceeding slowly.

P وړز *warz*, Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art, craft. Art of tanning. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. A field having a raised border round it. Minced meat. The river Oxus. Transoxiana. (in comp.) Gaining, acquiring; learning; accustomed to, conversant with. Sowing. *ikh-lūs-warzān*, Persons accustomed to sincerity.

P وړزاو *warzār*, A ploughing-ox.

P وړزد *warzād*, He studies, he labours.

P وړرزود *warzrod*, The Oxus. Turkistān.

P وړزش *warzish*, Custom, habit, exercise, use, study, labour, exertion. Gain. Abstinence, sobriety.

P وړزكار *warz-kār*, A farmer, ploughman.

P وړزكن *warzhun*, A flagon of water.

P ورزگار *warz-gār*, An ox for ploughing.
 P ورزگر *warzgar*, Workman: farmer, ploughman.
 P ورزگن *warzagan*, A pitcher full of water.
 P ورزم *warazm*, Fire.
 P ورزة *warza*, Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade, profession. A cultivator.
 P ورزي *warzi*, A tiller of the land, labourer.
 P ورزیدن *warzīdan*, To sow a field. To accuse one's self, to acquire and cultivate a habit. To boast, glory. To labour, endeavour, study. To acquire, gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties. To blow. To ply. To exercise, perform, practise. *ورزیدن انحراف inhirāf warzīdan*, To decline, avoid, turn away. To swerve, deviate, deflect. To rebel, revolt. *ورزیدن تغافل taghāful warzīdan*, To be negligent, inattentive. *ورزیدن سکونت sukhūnat warzīdan*, To take up one's residence. *ورزیدن کینه kīna warzīdan*, To cherish hatred.
 P ورزیده *warzūda*, Sown. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. Very experienced. Any thing which has been very much handled, and thereby become smooth (as leather).
 P ورژ *waraj*, Galangale, or sweet cane.
 P ورس *wars* or *waras*, A blacksmith's or farrier's twitch. A bit of wood put through a camel's nose. Rope-fetters. A thread. *Wurs*, The wild cypress.
 A ورس *wars*, Saffron. A plant resembling sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make *غمره ghumrat*, a kind of yellow wash for the face. used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. *Waras*, (v. n. of ورس) Being covered with a green smooth moss (a rock in water).
 P ورسا *warsā*, A starling or stare.
 P ورساخیدن *warsākhīdan*, To lick.
 P ورساز *warsāz*, Ingenious, clever, acute. Graceful, neat, elegant. A performer on a musical instrument. Name of a place and of a country.
 P ورستاد *warastād*, A stipend, a pension.
 P ورستان *warastān* or *waristān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet or saint.
 P ورسن *warsan*, Fetters. A rope, a cord.
 P ورسنگ *warsang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration. Esteem, honour, reverence, respect. A makeweight.
 A ورسی *warsiy*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows. (See *نزار nuzār*.)
 P ورسج *warsj*, Ceiling, roof. Floor: threshold.
 A ورش *warsh*, A dish made with milk. *Warash*, (v. n. of ورش) Being brisk, nimble, and sprightly (a camel). Choleric, gripes. *Warish*, (A camel) brisk, cheerful, nimble, sprightly, eager to run.
 P ورش *warash*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 P ورشاد *warashād*, A stipend, pension.
 A ورشان *warashān*, (pl. ورشان *wirshān* and ورشین *warāshīn*) A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 A ورشة *warishat*, Swift, eager (she-camel).

P ورشتن *warashtan*, To wash.
 P ورشک *warshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs.
 P ورشان *warashnān*, The disciples or followers of any prophet.
 P ورشیم *warshīm*, Sort; division, part, section.
 A ورض *wars*, The laying of an egg at once.
 A ورض *warz*, (v. n. of ورض) Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen). Voiding soft dung by a single effort.
 A ورطة *wartat*, (pl. وراط *wirāt*) A precipice, labyrinth: any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A whirlpool. A clay-marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Destruction, ruin. Any thing low, hollow, depressed. The anus. A well. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape. A level and pathless country. *ورطة هلاکت wartasi halākat*, The gulf of perdition. A fatal precipice.
 P ورطوري *wartūrī*, Name of a mountain-plant with many medicinal qualities. Wild leek.
 A ورع *warāʿ* or *waraʿ*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, cautious. Refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), being scrupulous and apprehensive of doing wrong. Being modest, pious, chaste, and temperate. *Wurūʿ* or *wuruʿ*, (v. n. of ورع) Being small, slender, and weak. *Warāʿ*, Timidity, cowardice. Abstinence from any thing doubtful. The fear of God. Temperance, chastity. (pl. اوراع *awrāʿ*) Small, slender. Weak, deficient. *Warīʿ*, Timid, scrupulous. One who fears God. Cautious, chaste. Small, slender, weak, deficient.
 A ورعة *warʿat* or *wurʿat*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, afraid, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.
 P ورغ *wargh* or *warigh*, A mound, a dam, or weir for confining water. A ditch. A weasel. Light, splendour. *Wurugh*, Darkness, obscurity. Agitation, mental distress, chagrin.
 P ورغا *warghā*, (or *ورغار*) An indolent swelling.
 P ورغست *warghast*, Name of a plant resembling spinage growing on the banks of rivers.
 P ورغشت *warghasht*, Clear, open. A sort of herb.
 P ورغلانیدگی *war ghalānīdagī*, Incitement, instigation. Seduction.
 P ورغلانیدن *warghalānīdan*, To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail.
 P ورغن *warghan*, An indolent swelling. Any round protuberance on the body.
 A ورف *warf*, (v. n. of ورف) Being broad, long, and extensive (a shadow). Being fresh and verdant (a plant). The extremes or edges of the liver.
 P ورفان *warrafān*, An intercessor, mediator.
 A ورق *warh*, (v. n. of ورق) Stripping (a tree) of its leaves. Coming into leaf (a tree). *Wark*,

wirk, *wurk*, *warah*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراق *awrāk* and ورق *wirāk*) Coin, stamped money. *Wurk*, (pl. of ورق *awrak*) Years without rain. *Warah*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Paper cut out into any shape. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. A card. A slice. The sail of a ship. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. A living creature. The beauty or pleasantness of the world. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Pus dropping from a wound. Any thing trodden or broken under the feet of animals. Wealth in money or camels. P ورق آفتاب *waraki āftāb*, The cheek of a mistress. P ورق باد *waraki bād*, The tongue. A الورق التوت *waraku't tūt*, Mulberry-leaf. P ورق الخيال *waraku'l khayāl*, Name of an intoxicating drug (cannabis sativus). P ورق گردانیدن *warak gardānīdan*, To change (love for hatred, or the contrary). A *Warik*, Leafy. Vile, avaricious, low, sordid.
 A وراق *warkā*, Brown, tawny, dusky-coloured (she-wolf or pigeon). (pl. وراقی *warāka'* and *warākī*) A she-wolf. A female pigeon.
 A وراقویی *warkāwīy*, Of a dusky colour.
 A ورقة *warhat*, A blemish in a bow from the knot by which it was united to the branch. Vile, avaricious. Liberal (woman). *Wurkat*, A blackish colour inclining to white. *Warakat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. Vile, avaricious. Noble, generous. *ورقة و داد warakasīnidād*, Friendly letters. *ورقة حامل hāmili warakat*, The bearer of these presents. *Warikat*, Low, sordid (woman).
 P ورق داغی *warak-dāghī*, Written paper.
 P ورق نیل *warak-nīl*, A plant, of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eyebrows black.
 P ورقة *warha*, The lover of شاه *gul-shāh*.
 A ورتی *warake*, A single leaf.
 A ورك *wark*, (v. n. of ورك) Placing (any thing) near the haunch or hip. Resting, reclining on one's haunch. *Wark*, *wirk*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراك *aw-rāk*) The hip or haunch-bone. Buttocks, haunches. The knotty part of a branch. *Wark* or *warik*, A crowd, collected company. *Wirk*, The side of a bow, the part along which the string goes. A bow made of the lower part of a tree. *Wurk* or *wuruk*, (pl. of ورك *wirāk*) Ornamental cloths for that part of a saddle where the hip rests. *Warak*, The hip-bone. The lower part of a branch.
 P ورك *warak*, A thorn used for heating ovens.
 P وركا *warkā*, A falcon. A kind of pigeon.
 A وركاء *warkā*, (fem. of ورك *awrak*) Large-hipped (woman). Name of Abraham's birth-place.
 P وركار *warkār*, Busy, occupied. Every kind of fruit not produced from a tree, as melons, cucumbers, gourds, &c.
 P وركاك *warkāk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species (in Arabic called *سرد surad*).
 P وركالوج *warkāluj*, A broken finger.

P **وركانة** *warkānat*, Large-hipped (woman).
 P **وركانة** *warkatā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A bone.
 P **ورکردن** *war hardan*, (for **برکردن** *bar hardan*)
 To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out,
 extirpate. To throw away. To prop, support. To
 burn, set fire to.
 P **وركرده** *war harda*, Kindled, set on fire.
 P **وركرك** *warkah*, A falcon which eats carrion.
 P **وركوه** *warkoh*, Name of a city in Irāk.
 A **وركي** *warka'* or *wirka'*, Root, origin, stock.
 P **ورگا** *wargā*, A black grain growing in corn.
 P **ورگار** *wargār*, Fruits produced twice a year.
 P **ورگاه** *wargāh*, A kind of hawk. A ditch,
 pool, or marsh. A stove in a bath.
 P **ورگشتن** *wargashtan*, To subvert. To be ruined.
 P **ورگو** *wargo*, Speak thou. Name of a city.
 P **ورگوش** *wargosh*, (or **ورگوشي** *wargoshi*) An
 ear-ring with a long drop. Lobe of the ear.
 P **ورگه** *wargah*, A beam, joist, rafter.
 A **ورل** *waral*, (pl. **ورلان** *wirlān*, **اورال** *avrāl*,
 and **ارعل** *ar'ul*) An animal of the lizard-kind, with a
 broad head, a rough skin of a reddish yellow, swift
 of foot, with envenomed teeth, and a sting-tail.
 P **ورل ماهي** *waral-māhī*, A newt, eft, asker.
 P **ورم** *waram*, (for **واگرم** *wa agar man*) And if I.
 A **ورم** *waram*, (v. n. of **ورم**) Swelling, becom-
 ing inflated (the skin). Shooting, growing high
 (a plant). Being angry, enraged, being distended
 with rage (the nose). (pl. **اورام** *avrām*) A tumour,
 swelling, imposthume.
 P **ورمال کردن** *warmāl hardan*, (or **ورمال زدن**
warmāl zadan) To run away in terror.
 P **ورمالیدن** *warmālīdan*, To tuck up the skirt
 and sleeves of one's garment. To run away.
 P **ورماندگی** *warmāndogī*, Colic from indiges-
 tion or repletion.
 P **ورمن** *warman*, (in zand and Pāzand) He.
 P **ورنا** *warnā* or *nurnā*, A youth. Good, fair.
 A turtle-dove, blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat.
 P **ورناس** *wurnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.
 P **ورنام** *warnām*, A surname. **ورنام نهادن** *war-*
nām nihādan, To surname.
 P **ورنامه** *warnāma*, Superscription of a letter.
 P **ورنان** *warnān*, Useful, advantageous. A medi-
 ator.
 A **ورنة** *warnat*, Name of the month القعدة.
 A **ورنتل** *warantal*, A calamity. *Warantal*, (or
ورنتلي *warantala'*) An important affair.
 P **ورنج** *waranj*, Greedy, gluttonous, avaricious.
 P **ورنجان** *waranjan*, (or **ورنجين** *waranjin*) A
 ring of gold or of silver worn by women on their
 wrists and ankles: a bracelet or anklet.
 P **ورنجه** *waranja*, Name of a famous general.
 P **ورند** *warand*, A spider and its web.
 P **ورنداز** *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any
 thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.
 P **ورنشستن** *war nishastan*, To mount on horse-

back, or in a carriage. To embark on board-ship.
 P **ورنگت** *warang*, A patch. A darning.
 P **ورنه** *war na*, And if not, otherwise.
 P **وروار** *warwār*, (also **ورواره**) A royal seat or
 throne. An open gallery or balcony on a house-top.
 A **ورواقي** *warnākiy*, Dusky coloured.
 A **ورود** *wurūd*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being present, ap-
 pearing, entering, descending, alighting, approach-
 ing (to drink). Attacking (as a fever). Approach,
 entrance, descent, arrival. A watering. (pl. of **وريد**
warīd) The jugular veins on each side of the neck.
 A **ورودة** *wurūdat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being bay-
 coloured (a horse).
 A **ورور** *warwar*, The bee-eater (a bird).
 A **ورورة** *warnarat*, (v. n. of **ورور** Q) Sharpen-
 ing (the sight), looking keenly. Talking rapidly.
 P **ورورة** *warwara*, Pontic mouse. Squirrel.
 A **وروري** *warnariy*, Weak-sighted.
 A **وروش** *wurūsh*, (v. n. of **ورش**) Taking, de-
 vouring (food). Being greedy. Going uninvited
 to a feast. Instigating, setting against. Attending
 to the details and minutiae of a thing.
 A **وروع** *warūc* or *nurūc*, (v. n. of **ورع**) Being tim-
 id, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points,
 fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being
 moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. *Wu-*
rūc, (v. n. of **ورع**) Being weak, small, slender.
 P **وروغ** *wurogh*, Eructation. Darkness. Trouble.
 A **وروف** *wurūf*, (v. n. of **ورف**) Being long and
 broad (a shadow).
 A **وروك** *wurūk*, (v. n. of **ورك**) Lying on the
 side, the hip touching the ground. Striking on the
 hip. Resting his chin on the hip of the female (a
 male ass). Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turn-
 ing the hip (**ورك** *warak*) when going to dismount.
 Being equal to any business, succeeding.
 A **وروة** *warah*, (v. n. of **وروة**) Being foolish, stu-
 pid. Blowing violently (wind). Being fat (a wo-
 man). Awkwardness; a want of skill. Folly,
 stupidity. Insolence.
 A **ورهاء** *warhās*, Silly, foolish (woman). Vio-
 lent, whiffing, and unsteady (wind). *Warhās*, (or
ورهة *warihat*) (A cloud) full of rain.
 A **ورهة** *warihat*, Fat (woman).
 A **ورهرهة** *warahrahat*, Foolish, stupid (woman).
 P **ورهم** *warham*, Harsh words.
 P **ورهمين** *warhamīn*, (or **ورهمين** *warhīn*) Hard
 bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.
 A **وري** *wary*, (v. n. of **وري**) Corrupting, eat-
 ing away (the inside of the body). Hurting (any
 one) in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (the
 stick **زند** *zand*). Being kindled (a fire). Being
 plentiful and thick (marrow) in a bone. Being
 lodged within the skin (matter). Being fat. Fat
 meat. Pus, corrupted matter in the body. A large
 ulcer full of, or running with, matter. *Wara'*, A
 disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. **ما ادري اي**

هو الوري *mā adrī ayyu'l wara' huwa*, I do not
 know who (or what kind of a man) he is.
 A **وري** *wariy*, A stick (**زند** *zand*) which emits
 sparks. Fat, fleshy. *Wuriy*, (v. n. of **وري**) Emit-
 ting sparks of fire (the stick **زند** *zand*).
 P **وريا** *wariyā*, A large iron hammer.
 P **وريب** *wariy*, Any thing preponderating, as
 the load on one side of a horse. Part of any thing,
 especially prominent or projecting. *Wuriy* or *wi-*
rīb, Crooked, curved.
 A **ورية** *wariyat*, Tinder. Touchwood.
 A **وريّة** *wariyat*, (fem. of **وري** *wariy*) Fat.
 A **وربخة** *warihat*, Moist or watered ground.
 Leaven rendered thin or soft.
 A **وريد** *warīd*, (and **الوريد** *hablu'l warīd*)
 (dual **وريدان** *wariḍāni*, pl. **اوردة** *awridat*, **ورود**
wurūd, and **ورائد** *warāsid*) The jugular vein on
 either side of the neck.
 P **وريز** *wiriz*, A particular gum. Cassia.
 A **وريزة** *wariyat*, A vein reaching from the sto-
 mach to the liver.
 A **وريس** *waris*, Dyed with the plant **ورس** *wars*.
 P **وريسناد** *wariḥād*, A foot, footstep.
 A **وريع** *wariy*, Abstinent, abstemious, chaste.
 A **وربعة** *wariyat*, Name of a horse.
 A **وريف** *wariy*, (v. n. of **ورف**) Being long,
 broad, and widely extended (a shadow). Being
 fresh and green (a plant). A quick pace. Spa-
 cious (country).
 A **وريق** *wariy*, Leafy. *Wurayh*, (dim. of **ورق**
awraq) Somewhat of a dusky colour.
 A **وريقة** *wariyat*, (fem. of **وريق**) Leafy (tree).
 A **وريهة** *wariyat*, Fat (woman).
 A **وريشة** *wariyat*, (dim. of **وراء** *warā'*) A
 little before or behind. A little beyond.
 P **وز** *waz*, (for **واز** *wa az*) Again. From hence.
 A **وز** *wazz*, A goose.
 A **وزا** *waza*, (v. n. of **وزأ**) Drying (flesh). Re-
 pelling one another. *Waza*, (v. n. of **وزي**) Being
 firm and robust.
 A **وزاب** *wazzāb*, Cunning, crafty (thief).
 A **وزارة** *wizārat* or *wazārat*, The dignity of va-
 zīr, minister, or privy counsellor, vizierate, premier-
 ship. **وزارت عطفي** *wizāratī euzma'*, The office
 of prime-minister or grand vazīr.
 A **وزاغ** *wizāgh*, (pl. of **وزغة**) Lizards. Frogs.
 A **وزام** *wizām*, Velocity.
 A **وزام** *wazzām*, Fleishy, muscular.
 P **وزان** *wazān*, Blowing (wind). **باد وزان**
bādī wazān-āsā, Like a violent wind.
 A **وزان** *wizān*, Opposite, over against.
 A **وزان** *wazzān*, One who weighs, a weigher.
 A **وزانة** *wazānat*, Prudence, sagacity.
 A **وزاوة** *wuzāwizat*, Light, volatile, inconstant
 (man). One who wags his hips when walking.
 A **وزر** *wazzr*, (v. n. of **وزر**) Filling up (a gap).
 Conquering. (in the passive form) Being oppressed

with guilt. *Wazr* or *wizr*, (v. n. of *وزر*) Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. *Wizr*, (pl. *اوزار awzār*) A burden, load: any thing heavy or oppressive. Weight, heaviness. A crime, sin, fault. Arms, especially what one carries. A large bundle of clothes: a bale, a pack. *Wazar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum. A fortification.

A وزراء *wuzarā*, (pl. of وزير *wazīr*) Vazirs, privy counsellors, ministers of state. وزراء عظام *wuzarāsi ʿizāmī* ذوي الاحترام ووكلائی فخر عالیمقام *zawāʿil ihtirām, wa wukalāsi fikhāmī ʿālī-makām*, Illustrious vazirs endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

وزرائتن *wazrānitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To go.

وزرگ *wuzurg*, (for بزرگ *buzurg*) Great, large.

وزش *wazish*, The blowing of the wind.

A وزع *wazʿ*, (v. n. of وزع *wazʿ*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Bringing (soldiers) together, allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A وزعة *wazaʿat*, (pl. of وازع *wāzīʿ*) Governors, prefects. Captains, generals. Guards, those whose duty it is to keep people off, and to prevent confusion.

وزغ *wazagh*, A frog. A species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous.

A وزغ *wazagh*, A shaking, a tremor. A vicious, worthless fellow. Sick, prostrate by disease. (pl. of وزغة *wazaghat*) White lizards.

A وزغان *wizghān*, (pl. of وزغة *wazaghat*) Lizards.

A وزغة *wazaghat*, (pl. of وزغ *wazagh*, اوزاغ *awzāgh*, وزغان *wizghān*, وزغ *wizagh*, and ازغان *izghān*) A kind of lizard called ساسم ابرص *sāsm abras*.

وزغشت *wazghasht*, Name of an herb.

A وزف *wazf*, (v. n. of وزف *wazf*) Urging or ordering to make haste. Making haste.

وزق *wazak*, A frog. Galangale, sweet cane.

A وزك *wazk*, (v. n. of وزك *wazk*) Making haste, or walking badly (a woman). Being languid in coitu.

وزك *wazak*, A frog. A lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said, that, if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves the animal will immediately be thrown up again.

A وزم *wazm*, (v. n. of وزم *wazm*) Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

A وزمة *wazmat*, (v. n. of وزم *wazm*) Losing part of one's property. Lying on one's face in eating. Quantity.

وزمه *wazma*, Winter. وزمه باد *wazma-bāl*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter.

A وزن *wazn*, (v. n. of وزن *wazn*) Weighing exactly. Adjusting. Weighing out (to any one) money, telling (it) by just weight. Examining. Making

(verses) according to just measure. Guessing by the eye the produce of a palm-tree. Paying (tribute). Applying (the mind to any thing), and habituating one's self (to it). (pl. *اوزان awzān*) Weight, measure. Metre, poetic measure. A shekel. A weight of a *مئقال mishkāl*. Reflex of the sea. Reputation, esteem, honour. Examination. Proper mode, just proportion. (pl. *وزون wuzūn*) A large measure of dates, such as can hardly be lifted from the ground. (Money) of just weight. Opposite, over against. *الوزن al wazn*, Name of a star which rises before Canopus. *راحم الوزن rāji-hu'l wazn*, Extremely intelligent. *وزن سبعة waznu sabʿatin*, The weight of seven (a title or name). *Wazna*, Opposite, over against.

وزن *wazan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, cheerfully. *Wizan*, A tree of which bows are made.

A وزنة *waznat*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. Short and intelligent (woman). *Wiznat*, A certain measure, or mode of weighing.

وزندار *wazn-dār*, (Money) of just weight.

وزنگ *wazang*, A little bit of cloth, patch.

A وزنی *waznī*, Heavy, weighty.

A وزوار *wazwār*, Volatile, light, inconstant (man). Nimble, active. One who walks with a peculiar motion of the hips. Short in body. Name of a bird.

A وزوب *wazūb*, The flowing of water.

A وزوز *wazwuz*, Death. A broad plank upon which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

A وزوزة *wazwazāt*, (v. n. of وزوز *wazwuz*) Moving the hips in a peculiar manner when walking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Lightness, celerity, alacrity.

A وزوع *wazūʿ*, (v. n. of وزع *wazʿ*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Exciting, urging. Inspiring.

A وزون *wuzūn*, (pl. of وزن *wazn*) Large measures of dates, as can scarcely be lifted from the ground.

A وزی *wazy*, (v. n. of وزی *wazy*) Being assembled. *Waza*, A short-bodied man, dwarf. A strong ass.

وزیدن *wazīdan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage or hair).

وزیدنگاه *wazīdan-gāh*, Airy site, windy place.

وزیر *wazir*, Turmeric.

وزیر *wazīr*, (pl. *اوزار awzār* and وزراء *wuzarā*) A vizier, counsellor of state, minister, vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king (as bearing the weight of government). A helper, assistant. A porter. An eater. وزیر اعظم *wazīri aʿzam*, The grand vizier, prime-minister. وزیر چپ *wazīri chap*, An officer of government.

وزیری *wazīrī*, A kind of fig.

A وزیري *wazīrī*, The office of minister of state, vizierate, viziership, premiership. وزیري نمودن *wazīrī namūdan*, To discharge the office of vazir.

A وزیرف *wazīf*, (v. n. of وزف *wazf*) Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

A وزیم *wazīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. Remainder of broth, or any thing similar. Roast meat. Corpulent, fleshy, firm-bodied (man). *Wazīm*, (or وزیمة *wazīmat*) Meat dried, bruised, and eaten with any thing fat (especially flesh of crocodiles and locusts).

A وزیمة *wazīmat*, A bundle of pot-herbs.

A وزین *wazīn*, Weighty, ponderous. An accurate weigher. A ground or bruised colocynth. وزین الرأی *wazīnu'r rāy*, Prudent, sagacious.

A وزین *wazīn*, A goose.

وز *waj*, Anger, indignation, rage. Malice, malignity. The herb galangale.

وزخ *wajkh*, Galangale, sweet cane. A span.

وزدة *wajda*, Any thing poured out.

وزن *wajan*, Density, grossness.

وزنگ *wajang*, A fringe, edging. A little piece of cloth, patch. *Wujang*, A thin kind of bark of a liver-colour bound round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edge, ornament sewed to the border of a garment. A patch.

وزنین *wajūn*, Watery camel's milk.

وزول *wujūl*, Taste and relish of savoury food or soup. Broth, soup. The shin-bone of a sheep, ankle-bone. Noise, uproar, tumult. Violence. Climate, country.

وزولنده *wujūlanda*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord.

وزولیدن *wujūtidan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. To quench thirst. To blow (as the wind).

وزوه *wajūh*, Dropping of rain from eaves.

وزة *waja*, A span.

وزیدن *wajīdan*, To measure with a span.

وس *was*, Enough, sufficient. Much. How.

A وتی *wass*, A substitute.

A وشیاج *wassāj*, (in comp. with عشاج *assāj*) (as عشاج *wassāj assāj*) Quick-going (camel).

A وساد *wisād*, (*nasād, nusād, and وسادة wisādat*) (pl. *وسد nusud* and *وسائد wasāsid*) A cushion, pillow, couch, or day-bed. A throne. وسادك *wisādika la ʿarizun*, Your pillow is very broad (implying, you are much addicted to sleep), or your head is very large (indicating stupidity).

A وساطة *wasātat*, Mediation, arbitration. Medium. Mediocrity in point of quality.

A وساع *wasāʿ*, An excellent horse, that goes fast, with long steps. Quick, active in doing any thing. Noble, honourable. *Wisāʿ*, (pl. of وسیع *wasīʿ*) Wide, roomy, ample, spacious.

A وشیاع *wassāʿ*, Wide-stepping (camel).

A وساعة *wasāʿat*, (v. n. of وسع *wasīʿ*) Going with a wide step, or with a cubit's space between each. Being of a generous breed.

A وساق *wisāk*, (pl. of واسق *wasīq*) (Camels) in foal.

A وسالة *wasālat*, Channel, medium, means.

A *wasām*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, handsome, elegant. *Wisām*, A mark with which cattle are branded. (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm* and *وسية* *wasīmat*) Handsome-faced (men or women).

A *wasāmat*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, elegant, handsome. Beauty.

A *wasāvis*, (pl. of *وسوسة* *waswasat*) Suggestions. Temptations. *واسوس شيطان* *wasāwisi shaytān*, The temptations of the devil.

A *wasāsid*, (pl. of *وساد*) Cushions, pillows.

A *wasāsit*, (pl. of *وسيطرة* *wasītat*) Means, intermediate links.

A *wasāsil*, (pl. of *وسيلة*) Causes, means.

A *wasb*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being grassy, abounding in herbage (ground). (pl. *وسوب* *wusūb*) A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well to prevent the sand from moving about. *Wasb*, Plants, herbs. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being dirty and filthy. Dirt, filth.

A *wastā*, Fire. A commentary on the zand or the book of Zoroaster. Praising, glorifying God.

A *wastāzand*, A title of the Zand.

A *wastān*, Sleeping on the back. One who sleeps on his back.

A *wastrak*, (*wastark*, or *واسترنك* *wastranj*) The red button of a rose, which remains after the leaves have dropt off. Marshmallows.

A *wastī*, Translation, explanation.

A *wasakh*, (v. n. of *وسخ*) Being dirty (a garment). (pl. *اوساخ* *awsākh*) Dirt, nastiness. Ear-wax. *واسخ الكوارير* *wasakhu'l kawārīr*, Bees-wax. *Wasikh*, Dirty, nasty.

A *wusul*, (pl. of *وساد*) Pillows, cushions.

A *wussad*, Coral.

A *wast*, (v. n. of *وسط*) Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the middle of a crowd.

A *wasta'l kawm*, (He sat) in the midst of the people. *Wasat*, (pl. *اوساط* *awsāt*) Middle, centre. The waist. Central. Any thing of a middling sort, neither elegant nor ugly. Right, just, proper, suitable. Just, equitable. Exquisite, excellent. Magnificent, opulent. *وسط السماء* *wasatu's samā*, The ecliptic. *الوسط في الشتاء* *fi'l nasat*, In the middle. *الوسط في الشتاء* *fi' shitā*, In mid-winter.

A *wusta'*, Middle (finger). Middling, neither long nor short (speech). The middle one of the five daily prayers appointed by the Muhammadan law. *الاصبع الوسطى* *al isba'u'l wusta'*, The middle finger. *الصلوة الوسطى* *as salātu'l wusta'*, The mid-day prayer.

A *was*, (*was*, or *was*) Power, ability. Opportunity, ease, convenience of doing. Opulence. Capacity, capability of holding. Eloquence.

A *wasat*, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness, space. Convenience, opportunity, ease, leisure.

A *wasf*, A crackling in the thighs

and buttocks of a camel when growing fat, which afterwards becomes general in him.

A *wisfād*, Much, many.

A *wash*, (v. n. of *وسق*) Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). (Night) involving (in darkness). (Robbers) driving together or driving off (camels) in the night. Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix closed. *Wash* or *wish*, (pl. *اوسق* *awsūq* or *اوسق* *awsūq*) A load of corn weighing 60 صاع *sā*. A camel-load. A freight.

A *washarda* or *wisharda*, Active, expert, industrious; one who does any thing speedily. Powerful, strong.

A *wasn*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Marking with a hot iron, branding (man or beast). Describing, delineating. Excelling in beauty. (pl. *اوسوم* *awsūm*) The mark left by a hot iron. Sign, mark, brand. A name. P *واسم دادن* *wasn dādan*, To brand, mark.

A *wusamās*, (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm*) Handsome, comely, beautiful.

A *wasmat*, (*wasimat*, or P *wasma*) Leaves of woad or indigo-plant; also their juice. Indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth.

A *wasma-posh*, Dressed in clothes stained or dyed with *wasma*.

A *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.

A *wasmiy*, Spring-rain. Spring-grass.

A *wasan*, Dirty, filthy. Filth, defilement.

A *wasan*, (v. n. of *وسن*) Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Fainting from the putrid exhalation of a well. Slumber, sleep. Drowsiness. A nap, snooze. (pl. *اوسان* *awsān*) Need, want. ما *mā lahu hammun wa lā wasanun illā zā*, He has no business or care, but this alone. *Wasin*, Drowsy. Indisposed from the noisome exhalation of a well.

A *wasnād*, Many. Full, abundant.

A *wasnān*, Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

A *wasnat* or *wasanat*, Sleep. Slumber, drowsiness. *Wasinat*, Drowsy (woman).

A *wasang*, Name of a plant or herb growing in rocky places and fragrant as a lemon.

A *wasna'*, Idle, sluggish, drowsy (woman).

A *wasnī* or *wusnī*, Two women married to one husband: a rival wife.

A *wusū*, Leaning upon, supporting one's self. The circumference of the mouth.

A *waswās*, Any thing suggested to the mind. An evil inspiration. A low voice or sound (of hunters or dogs). The rattling of a necklace, jingle of ear-rings, or any thing similar; the rustling of silk. The noise of a tree moved by the wind. *الواسواس* *al waswās*, Satan, the tempter. *Waswās*, (v. n. of *وسوس* Q) Suggesting, hinting (one's own thoughts or the devil). A diabolical suggestion, black inspiration; temptation of the devil.

A *waswāsī*, Doubtful, distracting. Apprehensive.

A *waswāsīy*, Melancholy, morbid.

A *wusūb*, (pl. of *وسب* *wasb*) Pieces of wood put over the bottom of a well to keep the sand from moving about.

A *wasūj*, (with *عسوج* *asūj*) (as *عسوج* *wasūj asūj*) Quick-going (camels).

A *waswasat*, (v. n. of *وسوس* Q) Inspiring, suggesting (one's own mind or Satan). Whispering any bad, injecting. Talking to one's self, muttering. A suggestion, instinct. (pl. *واسوس* *wasāwisi*) A suggestion or persuasion of the devil. Conscience. Temptation.

A *waswasa-andāz*, One who injects evil suggestions: suggestive of evil.

A *wasūt*, A kind of hair-tent. A small tent made of hair. A camel which fills the pail. A camel which they load on the head and back, but never fetter. A camel which goes with young forty days over the year.

A *wusūh*, (pl. of *وسق*) Camels' loads.

A *wusūm*, (pl. of *وسم* *wasn*) Marks burnt upon the skin, brands.

A *wasā*, Power. Wood; handle; staff.

A *wasīj*, (v. n. of *وسج*) Travelling with a certain quick pace (a camel). A hasty step.

A *wasīt*, A city between Kūfa and Basrah.

A *wasīt*, Middle. A mediator, arbiter, umpire. Highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

A *wasītat*, Water which gets the better of the mud.

A *wasī*, (pl. *واسع* *wasī*) Ample, wide, roomy, capacious, extensive. An excellent, fast-going, long-stepping horse.

A *wasīk*, Rain. A driving, urging on.

A *wasīkat*, Camels driven in a body.

A *wasīlat*, (pl. *واسيل* *wasīl* and *وسائل* *wasāsil*) Propinquity, affinity. Cause, means, occasion, conjuncture. A prop, shore, support, aid. That which unites, connects, or effectuates. Whatever conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, or merit. Dignity. Royal favour, patronage.

A *wasīla*, A herd, flock. Cause, means, help.

A *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant.

A *wasīla-dārī*, Clientage.

A *wasīm*, (pl. *واسم* *wasamās* and *وسام* *wisām*) Beautiful, handsome, elegant, comely. Distinguished by a scar or mark on the body. A mark.

A *wasīmat*, (pl. *واسم*) A beautiful woman.

A *wash* or *vash*, Good, excellent, choice, beautiful, fair. The end of a turban-sash hanging loose. A rich kind of satin. Name of a city in Turkistān. A particle of similitude added to nouns: *كش* *kamarchash*, Moon-like; *كش* *ghunchavash*, Like a rose-bud.

♂ *nashās*, Opulence, wealth. (pl. of *وشي* *nashy*) Certain kinds of stuffs.

♂ *nushāt*, Coiners of gold. (pl. of *واشي* *nāshī*) Spies, whisperers.

♂ *nishāh* or *nushāh*, (pl. *وشح* *nushh*, *nushuh*, *اوشحة* *arshihat*, and *وشاح* *washāsh*) A belt or girdle of leather adorned with jewels, worn by ladies round their waists. A string of pearls, and one of other jewels, plaited together. A baldrick.

♂ *nishāhat*, A sword.

♂ *nishādan*, (in zand and Pāz.) To open.

♂ *washāk*, Lost. Passing, going by. A little milk.

♂ *wishāh*, Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx or ounce. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant on a mendicant. A female slave or servant. *wishākāni chaman*, Rose-bushes. Young plants, shoots, suckers.

♂ *nishāk*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Going fast. Quickness, expedition.

♂ *nishām*, (pl. of *وشم* *nashm*) Figures pricked on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle and rubbed with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression.

♂ *washānī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, formerly coined in Khurāsān.

♂ *wishāyāt*, Whisperings.

♂ *wishāyat*, (v. n. of *وشي*) Playing the spy, whispering, informing against, accusing. Multiplying (as offspring).

♂ *washāsij*, (pl. of *وشيجة*) Roots of trees.

♂ *washāsih*, (pl. of *وشاح* *nishāh* or *wushūh*) Belts of leather adorned with jewels and worn by ladies. Baldricks.

♂ *washāsiz*, Well-stuffed cushions.

♂ *washāsiz*, (pl. of *وشيظة* *washizat*) Bits of solid bone.

♂ *washāsiz*, (pl. of *وشيعة* *washizat*) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads.

♂ *washāsik*, (pl. of *وشيقة* *washihat*) Long slices, strips of meat parboiled and dried: rashers.

♂ *washb*, Any thing bad, coarse, and thick. (Fruit) with a thick rind. *Wishb*, (pl. *اوشاب* *awshāb*) A crowd.

♂ *washt*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses' backs. Dancing. A dancer.

♂ *washātā*, Alive. Life.

♂ *washamūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To eat and drink.

♂ *washtān*, To dance. A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the eastern monks or dervishes.

♂ *washī*, Beauty, goodness. Esther, ch. i.

♂ *wushtīdan*, To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

♂ *washj*, (v. n. of *وشج*) Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Being complex, existing in various ways (relationship). *Wushj*, (from *وشك* *wushk*) The gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

♂ *wushh* or *wushuh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *wishāh*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

♂ *washhās*, White-streaked she-goat.

♂ *washkh*, Weak; bad. A little basket in which they put up dates.

♂ *washakhat*, Any thing of palm-leaves.

♂ *washr*, (v. n. of *وشر*) Sawing. Sharpening (her) teeth (a woman). *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. Teeth of a scythe or sickle.

♂ *washrak*, A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines.

♂ *washz* or *washaz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. Haste, expedition. Place of refuge, asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well. *على وشز* *galu' washazin*, On the road, making haste.

♂ *washz*, (v. n. of *وشظ*) Breaking a piece off a bone. Making firm (an axe) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and handle. A small company advancing or joining themselves (to others).

♂ *washc*, (v. n. of *وشع*) Mixing a medicine to be swallowed or snuffed up. (Grey hairs) appearing upon any body. Growing up, shooting (green grass from the roots of dry grass). Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs. The balsam-tree. *Wushuc*, A spider's web.

♂ *washgh*, (v. n. of *وشغ*) Scattering urine. Small and moderate (thing).

♂ *washfang*, Purslain.

♂ *washk*, (v. n. of *وشق*) Cutting (parboiled meat) into oblong slices. Piercing. Making haste. Scattered forage.

♂ *washak*, A fox-like animal, found in Turkistān, from whose skin fur-garments are made.

♂ *wushshak*, Gum-ammoniac.

♂ *washak-dār*, (or *وشقي* *washāhī*) A leader of horses of state, without riders.

♂ *washk* or *nushk*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Being expeditious (business): proceeding rapidly. Despatch (of business), celerity, expedition.

♂ *wushk*, Gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

♂ *wash*, *wish*, or *nushkān*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Proceeding rapidly (business). Celerity, expedition.

Washkān, Quickly, expeditiously, fast as possible.

♂ *wushk-dānā*, Juniper-berries.

♂ *washkardān*, To labour diligently, work well, be industrious. To die.

♂ *washkarda* or *nushkirda*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can

depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place.

Wishkarda, Active, enterprising. Strong, powerful. ♀ *washkardādan*, (or *وشكریدن* *washkardādan*) To execute with expedition.

♂ *wishkal*, A ram.

♂ *washkila*, (or *وشگله* *washgala*) A grape-stone separated from the fruit.

♂ *washkulīdan*, To shew dexterity.

♂ *washkana*, The penis.

♂ *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *wushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. Activity, dexterity, expertness.

♂ *washkūlīdan*, To execute promptly, skilfully, and well.

♂ *washl*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating. *Washal*, (pl. *اوشال* *awshāl*) A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height. A few drops of tears. Much water. Many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

♂ *washalān*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, or dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating.

♂ *washm*, A sign, mark. Steam of a pot. Fog, mist, haze. A picture, portrait. *Wushm*, A quail.

♂ *washm*, (v. n. of *وشم*) Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, as amongst our own sailors, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem.) (pl. *وشوم* *washūm* and *وشام* *wishām*) Figures of the above on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore-leg of a wild cow.

♂ *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

♂ *washmak*, A leather shoe. A treadle.

♂ *washmamūnitān*, (in zand) To hear.

♂ *washn*, Name of a reputed prophet. *Washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. Stain, pollution.

♂ *washn*, High ground. Thick, bulky (camel).

♂ *washnāb*, (for *وشنه آب*) Cherry-wine.

♂ *washnād*, Plenteous, abundant. A heap or abundance of any thing.

♂ *washnān*, *wishnān*, or *wushnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali; barilla.

♂ *washang*, An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from the cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons.

♂ *washnaga* or *washanga*, Penis.

♂ *washna*, Neighing of horses. *Wishna*, A cherry. *وشنه آب* *wishna-āb*, Cherry-water.

♂ *washnī*, Red, rouge used as a cosmetic.

♂ *washwāsh*, Slender, light, nimble.

active (man, camel, or ostrich).

A **washwashat** (v. n. of **وشوش** Q) Giving in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity. A confused speech.

A **washwashīy**, Active (in the arm).

A **washūgh**, A medicine, swallowed or snuffed up. Stragglings mountain-herbs.

A **washūgh**, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up.

P **washūk**, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

A **washāl**, Milch (she-camel). *Wushūl*, (v. n. of **وشل**) Being weak and needy (a man). Weakness. Poverty.

A **washūm**, (pl. of **وشم** *washm*) Figures pricked on the hand or body. Stripes on the fore-legs of the wild cow.

A **washarīy**, Signed, marked, stamped, printed (stuff).

P **washa**, Gum-ammoniac, assafœtida. A sort of medicine.

A **washy**, (v. n. of **وشي**) Painting, printing, staining, dyeing (cloth or stuff). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Breeding. Multiplying, becoming very numerous (offspring). Reporting to the king, informing against. The colour or painting of a garment. Embroidery. The lustre of a sword-blade inlaid with golden or other figures. Something shining in a vein of metallic ore. (pl. **wishāʿ**) A kind of stuff.

P **washī** or **washshī**, Ruddiness, redness. A kind of silken stuff manufactured at **wash**.

P **washyān**, Compensation, reward.

A **washīj**, Intermixture of relationship. A tree of which spears are made, the ash.

A **washījat**, Root of a tree. Fibres of a palm or similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn. A crowd, mob, rabble.

A **washīz**, A bit of gristle at the end of a bone. A mixed assembly; people of different tribes. Servants, followers. Stupid, dull. Harsh-tempered.

A **washīzat**, A mob, a rabble. A hard solid bit of bone, an excrescence from another. A bit of wood for repairing a broken bowl.

A **washīʿ**, A course of palm-leaves, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, and fastened with **sumām**. The tent of a chief, higher than, and overlooking, the rest. A hedge of thorns or of other trees round gardens. A tree withered and fallen down. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving-instrument called **haff**. A kind of mat made of **sumām**. Withered leaves or dry branches falling from a tree. The embroidered border of a garment.

A **washīʿat**, The reed around which weavers roll their threads. What goes round the shuttle.

A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A sprinkling of hoariness. A stripe on the stuff called **burd**. A streak of dust.

A **washīk**, (or **washīkat**) (pl. **washīk**) Meat parboiled and dried, or cut into strips and dried. A rasher.

A **washīk**, Expeditious, quick, brisk, active (man or woman).

A **washīmat**, A thing said with a deceitful or bad design. Wickedness, evil. Enmity, grudge.

P **washīna**, A cuirass.

P **washya**, A jest, a joke.

A **wash**, A firm, solid way of doing.

A **wasāʿ**, (v. n. of **وصى**) Being dirty.

A **wasāʿ**, (or **wasāʿat**) (v. n. of **وصي**) Having plants growing close together.

A **wasāb**, (and **wasābaʿ**) (pl. of **wasīb**) Sick, indisposed, ailing.

A **wasāt**, A command, charge, will, testament. Counsel, advice, exhortation. (pl. **wasāʿ**) A branch of palm-trees, with which things are sewed or loads fastened.

A **wasād**, A weaver.

A **wasāf**, One who describes ably, or who praises. One who writes a medical prescription. A man's name.

A **wasāfat**, (v. n. of **وصف**) Being of a proper age for a servant. Serving. Attendance, readiness, activity in serving.

A **wasāfiy**, Related to **wasāf**.

A **wisāl**, (v. n. of **وصل**) Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Being annexed, connected, adhering. Doing (any thing) without interruption. Being continually (with any one). Meeting, interview, conjunction, arrival, attainment, fruition, enjoyment of any desired object. Collection. Death.

A **wasāwis**, Small veils worn by girls. Stones upon hard and high grounds.

A **wasāyaʿ**, (pl. of **wasīyat**) Precepts, commandments. Testaments, wills. **wasāyāʿu'llāh**, The commandments of God; the decalogue. **wasāyāyi hasana**, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will.

A **wasāyat**, Whatever is ordered; a commandment, mandate, testament. Counsel, advice. A branch of a palm-tree with which a load is fastened. **Wasāyat** or **nisāyat**, The office of administrator.

A **wasāsiy**, (pl. of **wasīfat**) Girls fit for service.

A **wasāsil**, (pl. of **wasīlat**) Camels which, having borne ten colts, are exempted from all further labour. Striped stuffs of Yaman.

A **wasb**, The space between the fore-finger and ring-finger. **Wasab**, (v. n. of **وصب**) Being sick. (pl. **wasāb**) Disease, indisposition. **Wasīb**, (pl. **wasāb** and **wasābaʿ**) Sick.

A **wasakh**, Filth, dirt, nastiness.

A **wasad**, (v. n. of **وصد**) Standing firm. *Wasad*, Texture, weaving. *Wusud*, (pl. of **wasīd**) Thresholds.

A **wisr**, A compact, a contract. The title-deeds of an estate. A writing or sentence signed by a judge. A voucher.

A **wasarrat**, The written and signed sentence of a judge. A compact, contract. Title-deeds.

A **wasʿ**, (v. n. of **وضع**) Enclosing, covering, comprehending. The chirping of a sparrow or of the young ones. *Wasʿ* or *wasāʿ*, (pl. **wasān** *wasān*) A certain bird smaller than a sparrow.

A **wasf**, (v. n. of **وصف**) Describing, declaring, rehearsing. Writing a medical prescription, prescribing. Praising. Description, narrative, expression of qualities. Praise, encomium. Attribute, epithet, quality, property. A medical prescription. Merit, virtue, worth. **wasfi tarkīb**, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun: as, **rah-namā** in **rah-namā**, Shewing the way. **wasfi mazmūm**, A blameable quality. **ismi wasf**, An adjective.

A **wasafāʿ**, (pl. of **wasīf**) Lads fit for service.

A **wasl**, (v. n. of **وصل**) Joining together, coupling, fastening. Giving. Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Repairing, mending (a garment). Meeting, union. Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. (pl. **wasāl**) A seam, joint, joining, articulation, joint of bones. Appendage. A thing resembling, or that must be connected with, another (as one boot or shoe). Liberality. Goods, traps. **alifu'l wasl**, The alif of union, **harfu'l wasl**, The letter which follows the **روي**, as in the word **ukhūtibuh**, the **ب** *be* is the **روي** *rayīy*, and the **ه** *he* is the **wasl**. **rabīʿu'l wasl**, The season of fruition, *i.e.* autumn. **laylatu'l wasl**, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new). **hazā waslu hazā**, This is fellow to or fits that. **Wasl** or **wusl**, (pl. **wasāl**) A bone that breaks not, or one which is not intermixed with another bone. The articulation of two bones. *Wusal*, (pl. of **waslat**) Hinges, joints, knuckles, seams.

A **waslat**, (v. n. of **وصل**) Arriving. *Wuslat*, (pl. **wasal**) Conjunction. A link or bond of union. A hinge, joint, knuckle, seam.

A **wasla**, (for **fusla**) Segment, section. A **wasālī**, A piece of wood, pasteboard, slate, or parchment, on which children learn to write.

A **wasliy**, Copulative, conjunctive. An era computed from the death of Muhammad.

A **wasm**, (v. n. of **وصم**) Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving (wood), yet

leaving the parts adhering. Binding quickly. Scorning, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. A rupture, crack, fissure. (pl. **وصوم** *wusūm*) A knot in wood. Reproach, disgrace, blemish. *Wasam*, Disease.

أ **وصمة** *wasmat*, Reproach, disgrace. A crime, sin, fault, blemish. *Wasmat*, Torpor, languor, weakness. One crack or fissure.

أ **وصنة** *wasnat*, A bit of cloth.

أ **وصاوص** *wasnās*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may peep. A small veil worn by girls. Gravel upon hard ground.

أ **وصوب** *wusūb*, (v. n. of **وصب**) Being continual, perpetual, perennial. Being firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive (to business). Managing, administering well.

أ **وصوص** *waswas*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may see.

أ **وصوصة** *waswasat*, (v. n. of **وصوص** Q) Looking through an aperture in a veil. Peeping through eyes nearly closed. Opening the eyes (a whelp). Veiling (herself) closely (a woman).

أ **وصوف** *wusūf*, (v. n. of **وصف**) Going fast.

أ **وصول** *wusūl*, (v. n. of **وصل**) Arriving. Arrival. Union with, or enjoyment of, a wished-for object. Collection. Acquisition. **عند الوصول** *indā'l wusūl*, (or **الوصول لدي** *ladayī'l wusūl*) On (his) arrival; when (he) arrives. **وصول باقي** *wusūl bākī*, Arrear, uncollected balance.

أ **وصولي** *wusūli*, That may be realized or collected.

أ **وصوم** *wusūm*, (pl. of **وصم** *wasam*) Disgraces. Knots in wood. Ruptures, secret cracks.

أ **وصي** *wasī*, (v. n. of **وصي**) From being exalted, being abased. Becoming weighty from being light. Being closely united. Joining together, coupling. Having plants growing together (ground).

أ **وصي** *wasīy*, (v. n. of **وصي**) Having plants growing close together (ground). (pl. **أوصياء** *awsiyā*) Who commands, bequeaths, or recommends any thing. A testator. An executor, administrator. A guardian, tutor (of children or pupils). (pl. of **وصية** *wasīyat*) Palm-branches stripped of their leaves, with which any thing is sewed. **الوصي** *al wasīy*, Seth, son of Adam.

أ **وصية** *wasīyat*, (pl. **وصي** *wasīy*) A branch of a palm-tree stript of leaves, with which any thing is sewed. (pl. **وصايا** *wasāya*) A precept, mandate, charge, command. A last will or testament. **وصيت كردن** *wasīyat kardān*, To command by will, to devise, bequeath. To charge.

أ **وصيت نام** *wasīyat-nāma*, Last will, testament.

أ **وصيد** *wasīd*, A threshold. A portico or area before a door. A fold for cattle built of stone upon a mountain. A mountain. The cave of the seven sleepers (see **كهف** *kahf* and **قيم** *rahīm*). Close, narrow. One who is twice circumcised. Short-stalked (plant). A fold, enclosure made of boughs.

أ **وصيدة** *wasīdat*, A stone enclosure or pen for

sheep or cattle (**حظيرة** *hazīrat* implying one constructed of wood or branches).

أ **وصيرة** *wasīrat*, A compact, a contract. The written and signed sentence of a judge. A voucher. The title-deeds of an estate.

أ **وصيع** *wasīʿ*, The chirping of a sparrow. A young sparrow.

أ **وصيف** *wasīf*, (pl. **وصفاء** *wusafā*) A servant boy or girl. A lad fit for service.

أ **وصيفة** *wasīfat*, (pl. **وصائف**) A servant girl.

أ **وصيل** *wasīl*, One who comes in and goes out with any one. Intimate (friend). **الوصيل** *alwasīl*, A serjeant, a licitor (hence *alguazil*, in Spanish).

أ **وصيلة** *wusīlat*, (pl. **وصائل** *wasāsil*) A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. A sword. Fertility, abundance, plenty, cheapness. A clew or hank of thread. Society, company. Benignity; politeness. A company of fellow-travellers. Cultivation, habitableness. An extensive district. A striped Arabian cloth. An edifice erected from religious motives, a pious foundation. A sheep whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved; and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed: if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambed a male and female, the male was spared on account of its mother, which was then considered as free, and was no more milked. A she-camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts. (See **سائبة** *sāsibat*.)

أ **وصيم** *wasīm*, The space between the ring-finger and the little finger.

أ **وَض** *wazz*, Necessity, violence, compulsion. Distress of mind, perplexity.

أ **وَضاً** *wazzā*, (v. n. of **وَضاً**) Excelling another in cleanness and nicety in making sacred ablutions.

أ **وَضَاء** *wizāʿ*, (or **وَضَاء** *wuzzāʿ*) (pl. of **وَضِي** *wazīʿ*) Neat, nice, clean, cleanly.

أ **وَضَاءة** *wazāʿat*, (v. n. of **وَضاً**) Being clean. Cleanness, neatness. Clearness of complexion.

أ **وَضاح** *wazāh*, Evident, manifest, clear.

أ **وَضاح** *wazzāh*, Clean, fair, handsome (man). Clear, evident, manifest. Spotted with the leprosy.

أ **وَضاح** *wazzāh*, Clean, fair, handsome (man). Clear, evident, manifest. Spotted with the leprosy. The day. **وَضاح بكر** *bihri wazzāh*, The first prayer in the morning. **وَضاح عظم** *azmi wazzāh*, A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

أ **وَضاح** *wizāhh*, (v. n. 3 of **وَضَح**) Contending with in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

أ **وَضاحي** *wazāzī*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وَضاح** *wazzāʿ*, A compiler, composer.

أ **وَضاعة** *wazūʿat*, (v. n. of **وَضَع**) Becoming mean and low; letting (one's self) down. Being an adopted son. Being lowered, let down, degraded. Humility, humiliation.

أ **وَضاح** *wazāsih*, (pl. of **وَضيحة** *wazīhat*) Cattle feeding (as sheep or camels).

أ **وَضاح** *wizāhh*, (v. n. 3 of **وَضَح**) Contending with in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

أ **وَضاحي** *wazāzī*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وَضاح** *wazzāʿ*, A compiler, composer.

أ **وَضاعة** *wazūʿat*, (v. n. of **وَضَع**) Becoming mean and low; letting (one's self) down. Being an adopted son. Being lowered, let down, degraded. Humility, humiliation.

أ **وَضاح** *wazāsih*, (pl. of **وَضيحة** *wazīhat*) Cattle feeding (as sheep or camels).

أ **وَضاع** *wazāsiʿ*, (pl. of **وَضيعَة** *wazīʿat*) The carriages or baggage of people on a journey. Military stations or garrisons. Soldiers marching (from place to place). Hostages. Books, the depositaries of the sayings of the wise. **وَضاع الملك** *wazāsiʿu'l mulk*, Fixed taxes to be paid by the subjects.

أ **وَضائين** *wuzzāʿīn*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وَضاح** *wazah*, (pl. **اوضاح** *awzāh*) A bracelet, necklace, or ornament for the ankle or any other part of the body (particularly of silver). Good coin. Light, lustre, splendour (of the dawn or moon). White (especially on the forehead or feet of a horse). White hair, hoariness. Milk. Leprosy. The best part of the road. A certain kind of young green herbage. Virtue, merit.

أ **وَضحة** *wazahat*, A she-ass.

أ **وَضح** *wazkh*, The filling of a bucket half-full.

أ **وَضر** *wazar*, (v. n. of **وَضر**) Being greasy (a dish). Being stained with saffron. (pl. **اوضار** *awzār*) The smell of tainted meat. The corrupted part of fat or milk. Dirty water, with which dishes or bottles have been washed. A stain from saffron. Marks left by a pitch-plaster. *Wazir*, Bedaubed with the fat of meat, greasy. Stained with saffron.

أ **وَضراء** *wazrās*, A mark impressed on the neck of camels of the tribe of **بنو فزارة** *banī fazārat*. A large stone projecting from a mountain.

أ **وَضري** *wazraʿ*, (fem.) Bedaubed with the fat of meat. Anointed with saffron. A large rock projecting from a mountain.

أ **وَضع** *wazʿ*, (v. n. of **وَضع**) Placing or laying down upon. Establishing or laying a foundation, building. Composing, writing (a book). Inventing. Depositing (any thing with another) to keep. Removing (a burden or any thing with the hand). Remitting part of a debt. Taking away, removing (sin). (A woman) laying aside (her veil). Depositing (from any dignity), degrading. Depressing, humbling. Humbling (one's self). Suffering losses in trade. Conceding, granting. Going fast. Cutting off (the head). Bringing forth a child. Opening (a book). Grazing on the plant **حمض** *hamz* without quitting the spot (a camel). Making camels keep their pasture. Situation, position, imposition, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, manner. Mode of living or acting. Operation, performance, procedure. A literary composition. Subtraction, deduction, abatement. Stature. **وَضع كردن** *wazʿ kardān*, To invent. **وَضع**

وَضع *wazʿi asās kardān*, To lay a foundation. **وَضع** *wazʿi bināyi jāmiʿ kardān*, To lay the foundations of a mosque. **وَضع**

وَضع *wazʿi pasandīda*, A laudable act. **وَضع**

وَضع *wazʿi haml*, Childbirth, delivery. Abortion, miscarriage. **وَضع حمل كردن** *wazʿi haml kardān*, To lay down a burden, i. e. to bring forth. **وَضع**

وَضع *wazʿi khums*, Fixing the fifth part (of the

spoils as the property of the king). **وضع قدم** *waz'ei kadam hardan*, To place or fix the feet. **وضع منت** *waz'ei minnat*, The conferring of an obligation. **وضع و حالت** *waz'ei u hālat*, (or **وضع و حرکت** *waz'ei u harakat*) Conduct and situation; action and motion. **وضع کردن** *bayza waz'ei kardan*, To lay an egg. **وضع رهین** *rahin waz'ei kardan*, To pledge, pawn, bet, wager. **وضعاً و قولاً** *waz'ean wa kawlan*, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. **وضع** *Wuz'ei*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Bringing forth (a woman). Conceiving a little before menstruation. Travelling fast (a camel). A fœtus conceived.

وضع *waz or waz'at*, Situation, position, posture.

وضعی *waz'eyi*, Relating to form, position, or posture; positive.

وضع *wazf*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Going fast.

وضع *wazm*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing (meat) on a mat or board that (it) may not be soiled. Laying the board or mat **وضع** *wazam* (under meat). Coming down upon, making a descent on. **وضع** *Wazam*, (pl. **وضع** *anzām* and **وضع** *anzimat*) A mat, board, or any thing similar whereon meat is placed to be kept clean. **وضع** *tarakahum lahman gala' wazamin*, He left them as meat on a mat, i. e. he trounced them finely.

وضع *wazmat*, A crowd, body of men, especially of the same tribe. A body of men, from 200 to 300.

وضع *wazn*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing close together, or one upon another, doubling, interlacing. Plaiting, weaving a girth or surcingle for the hawda. **وضع** *Wuzun*, (pl. of **وضع** *wazīn*) Girths, surcingles.

وضع *wuzūh*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Being clear, evident, manifest. Making a brilliant display of milk (a camel). Evidence, proof. Clearness, distinctness.

وضع *wazūkh*, Water filling a pipe or bucket half-way.

وضع *wuzū'ei*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Going fast, travelling quick. Cutting off (the head). Humbling one's self. Taking away, removing (sin).

وضع *wuzū-gāh*, A place where they wash before prayer. A lavatory. A piscina.

وضع *wazūs*, Water used for performing ablutions. **وضع** *Wazūs* or *wuzūs*, A sacred ablution (performed before prayer, and which consists in washing, first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). **وضع** *wuzū sākhitan*, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

وضع *wazīh*, Evident, manifest, plain, clear.

وضع *wazīhat*, Cattle which are pastured.

وضع *wazī'ei*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit, any thing given into the custody of another. Moist dates preserved in earthen jars.

وضع *sharif u wazī'ei*, Noble and plebeian.

وضع *wazī'at*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Depositing (any

thing) with (another). Grazing on the plant **وضع** *hamz* near water without leaving the spot (camels) Losing (in trade, making a bad market). Any thing lowered, abated, or deducted. A military colony, frontier-garrison. Troops, whose names are given to places and towns, the inhabitants of of which are not expected to fight. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. (pl. **وضع** *wazā'ei*) Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with melted butter. Spurious; a bastard. A certain salt and bitter plant. (A camel) anxious for salt and bitter herbage. Injury, contumely. **وضع** *as-hābi wazī'ei*, People who take up their quarters in places abounding in the plant **وضع** *hamz*, and feed their camels there.

وضع *wazī'ei*, Baseness, meanness.

وضع *wazīmat*, A body of men, from 200 to 300. A small number who surprise a greater. A funeral-banquet. A quantity or pile of forage.

وضع *wazīn*, (pl. **وضع** *wuzun*) Interlaced, entangled. Folded, doubled. The girth, belt, or surcingle of the hawda or camel-litter. The poutrel, also the girth of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather doubled. **وضع** *halīha wazīnuhā*, Her girth rattled (through her leanness).

وضع *wazī'ei*, (pl. **وضع** *anzīyās* and **وضع** *wizās*) Clean, neat, pure.

وضع *watt*, The note of a swallow or martinet. Creaking noise made by a burden when carrying.

وضع *watā*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watī*) Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Arranging, disposing in order. Making (a bed) smooth and soft. Lying with. Taking under the arm. Low ground.

وضع *watās*, Low ground. **وضع** *Watās* or *witās*, An uncovering, unveiling (opposed to **وضع** *ghitās*). **وضع** *Witās*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watī*) Rivalling, doing any thing equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another). Repeating the last syllable of a verse.

وضع *watāsāt*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watā*) Being beaten, trodden, trampled on. Being equal, level, easy, and soft (the ground or a bed). A treading, a trampling. Softness, smoothness (of a bed).

وضع *witāb*, (pl. of **وضع** *watb*) Leathern bottles in which they put milk. **وضع** *safirāt witābuhu*, His bottles became empty, i. e. he died or was slain.

وضع *watāsāt*, A footstep, impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion. A violent assault, forcible squeeze, gripe, or seizure. **وضع** *Watasāt*, Travellers, trampers. A beaten path.

وضع *wattās*, A shepherd.

وضع *watāwīt*, (or **وضع** *watānīt*) (pl. of **وضع** *watnāt*) Swallows.

وضع *watāsīd*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

وضع *watb*, (pl. **وضع** *awatb*, **وضع** *witāb*, **وضع** *awatāb* and pl. of pl. **وضع** *awatīb*) A leathern bottle in which they put milk. Severe, hard-hearted, or insolent (man). A large breast. **وضع** *al watb*, (A man) going barefoot.

وضع *watbās*, Large-breasted (woman).

وضع *wats*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watsh*) Treading firmly. A violent stamp, tread, or kick on the ground.

وضع *wath*, (v. n. of **وضع** *wath*) Repelling imperiously. Knocking away the filth **وضع** *wath*. **وضع** *watah*, Filth which adheres to the cloven feet of cattle, or the claws of fowls.

وضع *watd*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watd*) Establishing, confirming. Joining, consolidating, causing to stick. Rendering heavy. Being firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, making (a place) convenient (for any thing). Walking, marching, moving. Treading upon, stamping, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot. Ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling (a stone against a cave) in order to shut up the entrance. Despising. **وضع** *Watid*, Firm, steady, solid; strengthened.

وضع *watdat*, A tread, trampling, stamping.

وضع *watar*, (pl. **وضع** *awtār*) A necessary or important thing, a thing which lies at heart. Necessity. **وضع** *haza' watarahu*, He accomplished his object.

وضع *wats*, (v. n. of **وضع** *wats*) Striking hard with one's boot. Breaking to pieces.

وضع *watsh*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watsh*) Relating any thing in part. Giving (any thing to another). Repelling, thrusting away. Striking. Speaking obscurely and indistinctly.

وضع *watut*, Persons weak in mind or body.

وضع *watf*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watf*) Hanging low (the skirts of a cloud). **وضع** *Wataf*, Much hair on the eyebrows or lids. The fruitfulness, softness, and out-pouring of a cloud.

وضع *watfās*, (A cloud) full of rain; raining much and long; or raining a short time.

وضع *watfat*, A small quantity of hair.

وضع *watm*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watm*) Treading, trampling (under foot). Letting fall (a veil or curtain).

وضع *watn*, (v. n. of **وضع** *watn*) Abiding, dwelling. **وضع** *Watn* or *watan*, (pl. **وضع** *awtān*) A country, dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. A place where cattle are tied up, a stall. **وضع** *watani aslī*, (or **وضع** *watani hakīhī*) A true, real, or native country. The original country, i. e. heaven. **وضع** *watan girīstan*, To make (any place) one's country, to fix one's residence. **وضع** *watani maslūf*, Fixed residence, accustomed place of abode. **وضع** *tarki watan hardan*, To abandon one's country. **وضع** *hubbu' l watan mini' l ismān*, Love of country (is

an article) of religion (a saying of Muhammad).

♣ وطن دشمن *watan-dushman*, A traitor.

♣ وطن دوست *watan-dost*, A patriot: patriotic.

♣ وطنگاه *watan-gāh*, Place of one's abode, home.

♣ وطنی *watānīy*, Belonging to one's country.

♣ وطوءة *watūsat*, A treading, a trampling.

♣ وطواط *watwāt*, (pl. *watāwit* or *وطاوبط* *watāwīt*) A mountain-swallow, martinet. Loud-voiced, noisy. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A fast talker. A bat, rere-mouse. A frog. A timid, languid man. *وطواط البحر* *watwātu'l bahr*, A flying fish. *ابصري الليل من الوطواط* *absar fi'l layl mini'l watwāt*, Clearer-sighted at night than the bat.

♣ *وطاطی* *watwātīy*, Timid, languid. Talkative.

♣ *وطوءة* *watūsat*, (v. n. of *وطئی*) Being even, level, easy, and soft (ground or a bed).

♣ *وطوءة* *watwāt*, Imbecility, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow. A quick, rapid articulation.

♣ *وطئی* *watīy*, Trodden under foot. Well broke in.

♣ *وطید* *watīd*, Firm, fixed, steady. Made heavy.

♣ *وطيرة* *watīrat*, Manner, way, habit, custom.

♣ *وطيس* *watīs*, A furnace, an iron oven. Importance of business. *الآن حمى الوطيس* *al ān hamīya'l watīs*, The oven is now heated, i.e. The war is now raging.

♣ *وطيسة* *watīsat*, Importance of a business.

♣ *وطی* *watī*, Trodden under foot. Equal, easy, soft, smooth (ground or bed).

♣ *وطیئة* *watīyat*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date-kernels with milk.

♣ *وظائف* *wazā'if*, (pl. of *وظيفة* *wazīfat*) Pensions. Stipends, rations, daily allowances. Agreements, contracts. Duties, daily tasks. *اهل وظائف* *ahli wazā'if*, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

♣ *وظب* *wazb*, A trampling, treading on.

♣ *وظبة* *wazbat*, The vulva of mares or other animals that divide not the hoof.

♣ *وظر* *wazar*, (v. n. of *وظر*) Being fat and full of flesh. *Wazir*, Fat, corpulent in the belly and thighs.

♣ *وظف* *wazf*, (v. n. of *وظف*) Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel), and hurting in the shank. Striking the shank. Following. *Wuzuf*, (pl. of *وظیف* *wazīf*) Shanks, cannon-bones in horses. Rations, daily allowances, stipends. Agreements, contracts.

♣ *وظوب* *wuzūb*, (v. n. of *وظب*) Being assiduous, persevering. Minding, attending to.

♣ *وظیف* *wazīf*, (pl. of *وظيفة* *wazīfat*, and *وظف* *wuzuf*) The thinnest part of (a horse's or camel's leg), the shank or cannon. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. *موصول الوظیف* *mawsilu'l wazīf*, The fetlock-joint, which connects the shank and pastern. *جاءت علی وظیف* *jā'at alā' wazīfin*, They followed one another.

♣ *وظیف* *wazīfat*, (pl. of *وظائف* *wazā'if* and *وظف* *wuzuf*)

wuzuf) A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers' pay, allowance of provisions, commons (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. A task, religious duty. Employment, post, office. Use, purpose. ♣ *قطع وظیفه کردن* *kat'ei wazīfa kardān*, To withdraw a pension.

♣ *وظیفه خور* *wazīfa-khūr*, A pensioner.

♣ *وع* *wā'ag*, A jackal.

♣ *وعاء* *wi'ā'as* or *wu'ā'as*, (pl. *وعیة* *aw'īyat* and *أوعاء* *aw'ā'as*) A sheath, case, repository, or place where any thing is laid up. A pod, capsule.

♣ *وعاب* *wi'ā'b*, Wide spaces of ground.

♣ *وعارة* *wā'ārat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being little, few. Being rough, rugged, uneven.

♣ *وعاط* *wi'ā't*, A red or yellow rose.

♣ *وعاظ* *wu'ā'az*, (pl. of *واعظ* *wā'iz*) Preachers.

♣ *وعاف* *wi'ā'af*, Hard grounds where water lies.

♣ *وعاق* *wu'ā'ah*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Making a noise in (his) belly or sheath (a horse). The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when trotting.

♣ *وعام* *wi'ā'am*, (pl. of *وعم* *wā'em*) Lines or veins in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

♣ *وعان* *wi'ā'an*, (pl. of *وعنة*) Hard grounds.

♣ *وعارع* *wā'ā'wī'ag*, Strong, brave, bold (men). The first who come to the succour of combatants.

♣ *وعب* *wā'ab*, (v. n. of *وعب*) Taking the whole. Wide roads. Highways.

♣ *وعث* *wā'as*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being difficult to travel on (a road). Leanness. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A broken bone. Capricious-tempered. *Wā'as* or *wā'is*, A difficult road. *Wā'as*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being broken (the hand).

♣ *وعشاء* *wā'asās*, Difficulty (in travelling).

♣ *وعثة* *wā'isat*, Corpulent, fleshy, fat (woman).

♣ *وعد* *wā'ad*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Promising. Auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening. Exceeding (any one) in promising. A promise. A threat.

♣ *وعدة* *wā'adat*, (pronounced *وعده* *wā'ada*) A promise, vow. Any determined, appointed, certain time or term. A stated period for the discharge of a debt, or the payment of a sum of money. Agreement, bargain. ♣ *وعده کردن* *wā'ada kardān*, (or *نمودن* *namūdan*) To promise, agree, engage.

♣ *وعده برای* *wā'ada-barāy*, The performance of an agreement.

♣ *وعده بندي* *wā'ada-bandī*, Stated dates on which to discharge a debt or pay money.

♣ *وعده جاي* *wā'ada-jāy*, Place of promise.

♣ *وعده خلاف* *wā'ada-khīlāf*, A false contract. One who does not keep his promise.

♣ *وعده شکن* *wā'ada-shikan*, A promise-breaker.

♣ *وعده فراموش* *wā'ada-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise.

♣ *وعده گاه* *wā'ada-gāh*, Time of promise.

♣ *وعده وعيد* *wā'ada wā'īd*, Evading a promise.

♣ *وعده وفا* *wā'ada-wafā*, Keeping one's promise.

♣ *وعر* *wā'ar*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Prohibiting, preventing. Being filled with wrath and hatred. (pl. *أوعر* *aw'ar*, *وعور* *wu'ūr*, and *أوعار* *aw'ār*) Rocky, unequal, uneven, rugged. *عز* *kalīlun wā'arun*, A small matter, a little. *وعر المعروف* *wā'aru'l ma'arūf*, Scanty in doing good. *رجل وعر المعروف* *ra-julun wā'aru'l ma'arūf*, A man who does little good, scant in acts of kindness. *Wā'ar* or *wā'ar*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Being intricate (a question). *Wā'ir*, A rugged place, declivity, any thing rough. *وعر معر* *wā'ir ma'ir*, Difficult (verse).

♣ *وعز* *wā'az*, (v. n. of *وعز*) Making a sign, nodding, beckoning, commanding, charging.

♣ *وعس* *wā'as*, Name of a tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige. A trampling. A sandy plain difficult to pass over. *Wu'as*, (pl. of *أوعس* *aw'as*) Soft and sandy (places).

♣ *وعساء* *wā'asās*, (fem. of *أوعس* *aw'as*) Soft, sandy (plain). A soft, sandy soil of a high exposure, producing herbs which are eaten raw.

♣ *وعظ* *wā'az*, (v. n. of *وعظ*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Giving warning respecting future punishment. Advice, exhortation, admonition: a sermon, oration, homily. ♣ *وعظ کردن* *wā'az kardān*, To preach, exhort, advise, sermonize.

♣ *وعف* *wā'af*, Hard ground where water lies.

♣ *وعق* *wā'ah*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Being quick, making haste. *Wā'ah* or *wā'ih*, Bad-tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious.

♣ *وعقة* *wā'ahat*, Bad-tempered, morose. Moroseness, badness of disposition.

♣ *وعك* *wā'ah*, (v. n. of *وعك*) Weakening, emaciating (as a fever). Rolling in the dust (dogs their prey). Being still (the wind). Febrile pain or debility. Intense heat; a suffocating calm without a breath of wind. *Wā'ah* or *wā'ih*, Emaciated by fever or fatigue.

♣ *وعكة* *wā'ahat*, A pressing on one another, as of camels when running to water. A violent fall when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle. Intense heat without a breath of air.

♣ *وعل* *wā'el*, (v. n. of *وعل*) Looking down from an eminence. (pl. *أوعال* *aw'āl* and *وعول* *wu'ūl*) Noble. A prince. An asylum. The month *شوال* *shawwāl*. *ما لي من ذلك وعل ووعن* *mā lī min zāliha wā'ulun wa wā'enun*, To me that is unavoidable. *Wā'il*, (*wā'el*, and sometimes *wu'īl*) (pl. *أوعال* *aw'āl*, *وعول* *wu'ūl*, and *موعلة* *mu'ailat*) The ibex or mountain-goat. *Wā'il*, (pl. *أوعال* *aw'āl* and *وعلان* *wi'ālān*) The eighth Arabian month, called also *شعبان* *shahbān*. Noble. Powerful. *هم عليه وعل واحد* *hum galayhi wā'ulun wā'hīdun*, They all assembled or rose against him. *Wu'ul*, (pl. of *وعل* *wā'el* or *wā'il*) Mountain-goats. *أوعلان* *wi'ālān*, (pl. of *وعل*) Months of Shaabān.

أ **علة** *waʿlat*, The handle of a flagon or ewer. A button-loop. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain. An inaccessible part of a mountain. *Waʿilat*, The female of the mountain-goat.

أ **عم** *waʿm*, (v. n. of **وعم**) Addressing the inmates of a house morning and evening, "Health and happiness to you!" (pl. **وعام** *wiʿām*) A line or vein in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

أ **عن** *waʿn*, White barren ground. Asylum. أ **عنة** *waʿnat*, (pl. **وعان** *wiʿān*) Hard ground, rocks. White barren ground. An asylum. Vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

أ **وعواع** *waʿwāʿ*, A voice, sound, noise; murmur of a crowd. Howl of a dog, yell of a jackal. A man with a disagreeable voice. A watch, guard. A multitude. Talkative, prating.

أ **وعوثة** *wuʿūsat*, Softness of earth or sand into which the feet easily sink.

أ **وعور** *wuʿūr*, (v. n. of **وعر**) Being difficult to ascend (a mountain). Checking, hindering. (pl. **وعر** *waʿr*) Rugged, steep, difficult (places).

أ **وعورة** *wuʿūrat*, (v. n. of **وعر**) Being rough, rugged, and difficult to ascend. Being few and small. Steepness and ruggedness.

أ **وعوع** *waʿwaʿ*, Eloquent, rhetorical. A jackal. A fox. A desert. A watch, guard. Weak.

أ **وعوعة** *waʿnaʿat*, (v. n. of **وعوع** Q) Shaking violently. Murmuring, making a noise. The howl or bark of a dog, wolf, hyena, or similar animal.

أ **وعوعي** *waʿwaʿiy*, Ingenious, witty, clever. أ **وعوف** *wuʿūf*, Weakness of sight.

أ **وعول** *wuʿūl*, (pl. of **وعل** *waʿl* and **واعيل**) Mountain-goats. Nobles. Princes.

أ **وعوي** *waʿy*, (v. n. of **وعى**) Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Holding. Remembering, retaining (any saying). Repressing, containing one's self. Being restored, set crookedly (a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Pus, matter. Flight, escape. A place of refuge. *Waʿy* or *waʿa'*, Clamours, confused noises. The cry of dogs. *Waʿa'*, (v. n. of **وعى**) Calling aloud, crying out.

أ **وعوي** *waʿiy*, Powerful, strong (horse).

أ **وعيب** *waʿīb*, Spacious (mansion). Extreme, utmost. **رکض وعيب** *rakzun waʿībun*, A great leap. A strong effort.

أ **وعيد** *waʿīd*, (v. n. of **وعد**) Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. Threat, commination. The braying of a he-camel.

أ **وعير** *waʿīr*, Rugged, rough, uneven (place).

أ **وعيق** *waʿīk*, (v. n. of **وعق**) Making a grumbling or flapping noise (the belly or sheath of a horse). The noise itself.

أ **وغا** *waghā*, War, battle, tumult. A tiger.

أ **وغاب** *wighāb*, (pl. of **وغب**) Large sacks.

أ **وغادة** *waghādat*, (v. n. of **وغد**) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, base, foolish.

أ **وغب** *waghb*, (pl. **اوغاب** *awghāb* and **وغاب** *wighāb*) A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. A large strong camel. (fem. **وغبة** *waghbat*) Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind.

أ **وغبة** *waghbat*, Foolish, stupid. P **وغد** *waghd*, A fruit called in India brinjāl.

أ **وغد** *waghd*, (pl. **اوغاد** *awghād*, **وغدان** *wughdān*, or **wighdān**) A servant, domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. A boy. One of the gaming arrows, especially a blank. The fruit of the brinjāl. Vile, base. Weak in body. A fool.

أ **وغدان** *wugh* or *wighdān*, (pl. of **وغد** *waghd*) Servants, especially those who serve for victuals.

أ **وغر** *waghr*, (v. n. of **وغر**) Being sultry (as mid-day). *Waghr* and *waghar*, (v. n. of **وغر**) Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. Hatred, rancour, enmity. Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an armed host.

أ **وغرة** *waghrat* or *wagharat*, Scorching heat. Hatred, rancour.

أ **وغزن** *wughzun*, A burial-ground.

أ **وغست** *waghasat*, Apparent, visible, plain.

أ **وغستن** *waghasan*, To make evident, clear.

أ **وغف** *waghf*, (v. n. of **وغف**) Walking fast, running. Weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (to prevent him from drinking his own urine, or impregnating the female).

أ **وغل** *waghl*, (v. n. of **وغل**) Going into a company of wine-drinkers (especially uninvited). That which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition; a vagabond, slave, silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. Luxuriant and entangled foliage. One who goes uninvited to a drinking-party. A drinking-party to which any one goes uninvited. A place of refuge, an asylum. Flight, escape. **مالي عن هذا** *mā lī ʿan hāzāʾl amr waghl*, For me, there is no escape from this business. *Waghl* or *waghil*, One who takes bad nourishment.

أ **وغم** *waghm*, (v. n. of **وغم**) Telling (news) ill-authenticated. (pl. **اوغام** *awghām*) Malevolence, hatred, when deeply fixed in the mind. Force, violence. War, battle. Soul, self. Heavy. Foolish.

أ **وغنة** *waghnat*, A wide wine-jar.

أ **وغوبة** *wughūbat*, A being large and thick.

أ **وغودة** *wughūdat*, (v. n. of **وغد**) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, and base.

أ **وغوغ** *waghwagh*, The croak of a frog.

أ **وغوف** *wughūf*, Weakness, dimness of sight.

أ **وغول** *wughūl*, (v. n. of **وغل**) Penetrating, entering (into a thicket) and hiding. Going to a distance.

أ **وغيا** *wagha'*, A battle. *Wagha'* or *wigha'*, Tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army.

أ **وغية** *waghyat*, A small portion, particle, bit.

أ **وغيج** *waghij*, A ditch, pool, marsh.

أ **وغير** *waghīr*, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone. Hot water. (Meat) dressed upon a hot stone. Boiled milk, milk-meats.

أ **وغيرة** *waghūrat*, Milk heated by a hot stone. Milk-meats.

أ **وغيرة** *wa ghayruhu*, Et cetera.

أ **وغيش** *waghesh*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

أ **وغيق** *waghīk*, The noise made by a horse's yard coming out of the sheath, or a noise proceeding from his belly when running.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, (v. n. of **وفي**) Performing a promise, keeping an engagement. Sufficing. Performance of a promise, observation of good faith, fidelity, sincerity. Fulfilment. A security of sale. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. Conclusion, end, completion. Length, duration. P **وفا كردن** *wafā hardan*, To perform a promise, satisfy, fulfil.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء مات فلان** *māta fulānun wa anta bi wafāsin*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء بيگانه** *wafā-bīgāna*, Faithless.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء پرست** *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء پیوست** *wafā-paywast*, Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements.

أ **وفاء** *wafāt*, Death, decease, demise. P **وفات** *wafāt*, **وفات یافتن** *wafāt yāftan*, To die.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء دار** *wafā-dār*, Trusty, true, faithful.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء داری** *wafā-dārī*, Fidelity, sincerity.

أ **وفاء** *wifādat*, (v. n. of **وفد**) Coming, arriving as an ambassador. The arrival of an ambassador.

أ **وفاء** *wifār*, Hairs reaching below the ears.

أ **وفاء** *wafārat*, (v. n. of **وفر**) Being full, complete, whole, entire. Being much, copious, abundant. Abundance, exuberance, copiousness.

أ **وفاز** *wifāz*, (pl. of **وفر** *wafz* or *wafaz*) Hastes.

أ **وفاء** *wafā*, **وفاء سگال** *wafā-sigāl*, (or **وفاء خواه** *wafā-khwāh*) Benevolent, affectionate, a real well-wisher. **یار وفا** *yāri wafā-sigāl*, A sincere friend.

أ **وفاء** *wifāz*, A piece of leather put under a handmill. A place containing or retaining water. (pl. of **وفضة** *wafzat*) Leathern quivers. Scrips.

أ **وفاء** *khāwī' l wifāz*, Empty in wallet.

أ **وفاء** *wifāʿ*, The stopple of a bottle.

أ **وفاء** *wifāk*, (v. n. of **وفق**) Consenting to, agreeing. Suiting, becoming. Turning out well. Meeting, encountering. Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, good understanding, conformity.

أ **وفاء** *jazāsi wifāk*, A plot, confederacy, conspiracy. **وفاء جزاء** *jazāsi wifāk*, A suitable recompense.

أ **وفاء** *wafāhat*, The superintendence of a church. The daily allowance of a minister of a church.

أ **وفاء** *wafāsi*, Fidelity, sincerity. P **وفاء بیوفایی** *bi wafāsi*, Breach of faith, want of fidelity.

أ **وفاء** *wafūk*, Tiger-skins spread over a throne.

أ **وفاء** *wafd*, (v. n. of **وفد**) Arriving, coming (as an ambassador to a king). The top of a sandy hill.

أ **وفاء** *wāfid*, Crowds. (pl. of **وفد**)

أ وفد *nuffad*, (pl. of وفد *nāfid*) Those who arrive. Ambassadors.

أ وفد *nafir*, (v. n. of وفد) Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Sparing (a person's reputation), not reviling. Returning (a gift). (pl. وفور *nufūr*) Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Complete, perfect (leathern bottle).

أ وفراء *wafrā*, (fem. of اوفر *anfār*) More plentiful. Full. Large (ear or leathern bottle). (Ground) abounding in herbage.

أ وفرة *wafrat*, (pl. وفار *wifār*) The hair reaching below the ear. (See جممة *jummat* and لمة *limmat*). *Wafrat* or *nafirat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت و وفرت *wafrat u hasrat*, Superfluity and exuberance.

أ وفرة *wafra*, A weaving-instrument.

أ وفز *wafz* or *nafaz*, (pl. اوفاز *anfāz*) Haste, expedition. A high place. وفز هو على *huma gala' wafazin*, He is on the road, or in haste.

أ وفص *wafz* or *wafaz*, (v. n. of وفص) Making haste, running. (pl. اوفاض *anfāz*) Expedition, despatch. *Wafaz*, (pl. اوفاض *anfāz*) Any thing on which flesh is cut.

أ وفضة *wafzat*, (pl. وفاض *wifāz*) A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions are carried. The groove on the upper lip between the mustachios.

أ وقع *wafā*, A lofty building. A cloud which gives promise of rain. *Wafā*, (or وفعة *wafaḥat*) (pl. وفعان *wifān*) A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

أ وفعة *wafāḥat*, A bit of rag in which borrowed fire is carried. The stopple of a bottle. A basket made of palm-leaves.

أ وفق *wafk*, (v. n. of وفق) Finding (a thing) to be convenient and useful. Useful, apt, convenient (thing). A sufficiency; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. Opportunity, convenient season. *وفق کردن* *wafk kardan*, To accommodate one's self (to the times). *وفق بر وفق* *bar wafk*, In accordance with, agreeably to.

أ وفل *waf*, (v. n. of وفل) Unbarking, peeling. Any thing small or few.

أ وفنة *wafnat*, Paucity, fewness.

أ وفود *wafūd*, (v. n. of وفد) Coming, arriving (as an ambassador to a king). Arrival. (pl. of وفد *nāfid*) Comers. Ambassadors.

أ وفور *nufūr*, (v. n. of وفد) Being full, complete, copious, abundant. Multitude, plenty, abundance. (pl. of وفد *nafir*) Full, complete, universal.

أ وفد *wafh*, The superintendence of a church.

أ وفهية *wafhiyat*, Prelacy, or high church-dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline, or precept.

أ وفا *wafa'*, High ground.

أ وفاي *wafiy*, Entire, whole, complete. Just (weight). Full (measure). Much. *Wufiy*, (v. n.

of وفاي) Being full, entire, abundant. Being equal to a miskāl in weight (a dirham).

أ وفعة *wafīḥat*, Stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm-leaves. A pen-wiper. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby (camel).

أ وفيق *wafīh*, A companion, friend.

أ وقي *wakh*, The note of the bird صد *surad*.

أ وقاء *wahās* or *wikās*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *وقاء ابن* *ibni wahās* or *wikhās*, The bird صد *surad*. Name of a man. لازم *lāzimu'l wahās*, Worthy of being preserved.

أ وقاح *wakūh*, (pl. وقح *wukuh*) Hard (hoof). Shameless, brazen, unblushing. وقاح الذنب *wakāhu'z zamb*, Daring in the perpetration of crime. وقاح الذنب *wakāhu'z zanab*, Inured to much riding.

أ وقاحة *wakāhat*, (v. n. of وقح) Being hard (a hoof). Being impudent, barefaced: impudence.

أ وقاد *wikād*, Fuel for fire. Name of an isle.

أ وقاد *wakkād*, One who kindles. Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lucid, burning. Fiery.

أ وقار *wakār*, (v. n. of وقر) Being quiet, calm, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness. Sedateness, gravity. Majesty, authority, dignity. Prudent, modest, mild, sedate. *وقار اهل* *ahli wakār*, (وقار *bā wakār*) Majestic, of authority. *بي وقاري* *bī wakārī*, Want of gravity, unsteadiness.

أ وقارة *wakārat*, Quietness, modesty, gravity.

أ وقاط *wikāt*, (pl. of وقيط *wakūt*) Large hollows in mountains or hard lands where water collects.

أ وقاع *wikāḥ*, (v. n. of وقع) Rushing upon (an enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Copulation. (pl. of وقعة *wakīḥat*) Cavities in which water collects, tarns. *Wakāḥi*, A round mark burnt on the hips of horses.

أ وقاع *wakkāḥ*, Slanderous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاع *wakkāḥ*, Slanderous and malevolent (men).

أ وقاعة *wakkāḥat*, Slanderous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاف *wikāf*, (v. n. of وقف) Standing (for another), aiding, assisting. Opposing, resisting. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ وقاف *wakhāf*, Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting.

أ وقام *wikām*, A sword. A scourge, stick, or any instrument which inflicts pain. A rope.

أ وقامة *wakāmat*, Subjugation. Shameful repulse.

أ وقاه *wukāh*, The minister of a church.

أ وقاهية *wakāhiyat*, The dignity of a bishop or other headship.

أ وقايا *wakāya'*, (pl. of وقية *wukīyat*) Weights of seven miskāls. Weights of forty dirhams.

أ وقاية *wakāyat* or *wikāyat*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. *Wakāyat*, *wikāyat*, or *wukāyat*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *Wikāyat*, (v. n. of وفاي) Taking care of, preserving, keeping (one's person or garments) clean. Custody, guardianship, precaution.

نون الوقاية *nūnu'l wihāyat*, The guarding *n* or *ن* interposed between a verb and an affixed pronoun of the first person singular, to prevent the verb from being taken for a noun: as, حسبي *hasabanī*, It sufficed me; حسبي *hasabī*, My reputation. *وقايت کردن* *wikāyat kardan*, To guard, preserve, defend.

أ وقائد *wakāsiḥ*, Rows of stones laid down for a pavement.

أ وقائص *wakāsis*, Tops of neck-joints.

أ وقائع *wakāsiḥ*, (pl. of وقعة *wakīḥat*) Accidents, events. Engagements, battles. Hollows in mountains wherein water collects. وقائع وحوادث *wakāsiḥ u hanādis*, Accidents and events.

أ وقائع نكار *wakāsiḥ-nigār*, Intelligencer.

أ وقائع نكاري *wakāsiḥ-nigārī*, The office of an intelligencer.

أ وقائع نويس *wakāsiḥ-nawīs*, An imperial historiographer.

أ وقايد *wakāya*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

أ وقب *wakb*, (v. n. of وقب) Being concealed. Being eclipsed (the moon). Standing. Turning towards, going towards. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone in which water collects, especially about a fathom or two in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The hollow immediately above the eye of a horse. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. Foolish. Low, mean. Absence, concealment. *Wakb*, (or وقبة *wakbat*) (v. n. of وقب) Entering. Becoming eclipsed (the moon). Setting (the sun). Coming on (darkness); assailing (misfortune). Approaching. Happening opportunely.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقبة *wakbīy*, Companion of fools or low men.

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت) Appointing a time. (pl. اوقات *awqāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maḥlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times. *وقت نا وقت* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي وقت* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت معلوم* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقت *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti maḥlūm*, The day of

judgment. **وقت خوش** *hhrvush-wakt*, Pleased.

وقت بينا *wakt-bīnā*, Observing time.

وقت شناس *wakt-shinās*, An astronomer, an astrologer, one who knows times and seasons.

وقتها *wakthā*, At times, ever and anon.

وقتي *waktiy*, Whilst, when.

وقت ياب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

وقتند *waktasizīn*, Immediately, then.

وقتي كه *wakte ki*, Whenssoever, at what time.

انداك وقتي كه *tā wakte ki*, As long as. **انداك وقتي را** *undak wakhterā*, After a short time.

وقم *wuk-h* or *wukuh*, (v. n. of **وقم**) Being hard (a hoof). Impudence. **وقم** *Wakah*, (v. n. of **وقم**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent (a man). Impudence, arrogance, audacity. **واكيه** *Wakih*, Impudent, immodest, shameless. **ووكه** *Wukuh*, (pl. of **وقم**) Hard hoofs or nails.

وقد *wakd* or *wakad*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire). The heat of fire. **واكد** *Wakad*, Fire.

وقدان *wakdān*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire).

وقدة *wakdat*, Excessive heat. The middle, the fifteenth, also tenth day of the month.

وقد *wakz*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Beating with violence, almost to death. Throwing (one) on the ground. Leaving (one) fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

وقر *wahr*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Burdening. Being deaf (the ear). Making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Deafness, heaviness of hearing. Malevolence, hatred, rancour. A fissure or a cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, stone, or bone. The socket of the eye. **واقار** *Wahr*, (pl. of **وقر**) Weight. A heavy burden (carried by an ass or a mule, **وسق** *wisk* implying a camel's load). **واكور** *Wakur*, Mild, modest, grave, sedate.

وقرات *wakarāt*, Impressions, signs, marks.

وقرة *wakrat*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Being lamed by a stone sticking in the foot (a horse). The lameness itself, or a blemish of that kind. A crack or hollow in a mountain or a bone. A hole in a stone wherein water collects. **وقرة في صخرة** *wakrat fī sakhrat*, One upon whom misfortunes make but little impression.

وقري *wakra'*, Loaded (beast of burden).

واقري *wakarīy*, A shepherd. Rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. A denizen of a large city.

وقس *waks*, (v. n. of **وقس**) Excoriating, laying bare (a sore), taking off the scab. Attacking a camel, diffusing itself (the scab). Suspecting one of adultery or fornication. The scab. Obscenity, turpitude, baseness, the mention of any thing shameful.

وقش *waksh*, (v. n. of **وقش**) Becoming effaced (vestiges). A kind of herb. Name of a town in Yaman. **واکشة** *wakshat*, or *wakashat* Motion. The murmur of people in motion; the

sound of any thing moved. Chips for lighting a fire.

وقص *waks*, (v. n. of **وقص**) Breaking the neck (of any body). Being broken (neck). Knocking, bruising. Shaking, jolting his rider (a camel). Blemish, defect, detriment, decrease. **واكس** *Waks* or *wahas*, (in prosody) A uniting of **اضمار** *izmār* and **خبن** *khbn*. **واكس** *Wakas*, (v. n. of **وقص**) Being short (the neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. (pl. of **اوقاص** *ankūs*) Any number under ten and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five and under ten pays nothing).

وقط *wakt*, (v. n. of **وقط**) Striking (one), and weighing him down. Treading (a cock). Oppressing one (milk). A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

وقطان *wiktān*, (pl. of **وقيط** *wakīt*) Hollows in mountains or hard grounds where water collects.

وقظ *wakz*, (v. n. of **وقظ**) Striking to the ground. Leaving one weak and sick. Being constantly intent upon any thing. A small cistern or watering-trough fed by a large reservoir.

وقع *wake*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Provoking, irritating. Leading or throwing (one) into battle. Sharpening (a sword, knife, or spear). Branding the thigh of a horse with the mark **واقع** *wakāzi*. Being carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. Blow, shock, collision. Respect, regard, consideration, attention. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. **واكع** *Wakē* or *wakiē*, A cloud promising rain. A thin cloud. **وقع في يده** *wukīa fī yadihi*, He became contemptible. He was sorry. **واكع** *Wakē*, Places full of hollows where water collects. **واكع** *Wakē*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Being worn thin (a horse's hoof). Nakedness of feet. Rocks, stones. **واكع** *Wakīe*, Foot-sore from travelling over rough ground.

وقع *wukka*, Falling, alighting (birds).

واقعات *wakaḡāt*, Accidents. Battles.

واقعة *wakḡat*, Battle, combat, engagement, with shock succeeding shock. A blow. Contingence, occurrence. **الواقعة** *al wakḡata*, Once, all at once. **واكع** *Wakē*, A (bird's) manner of alighting. **واكع** *Wakē*, One stone.

وقف *wakf*, (v. n. of **وقف**) Standing, stopping, staying, halting, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent (upon any thing), endeavouring fully to understand (it). Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Making (a horse) stand still. Stilling (a boiling pot) by a dash of cold water. Detaining (one at home). Ministering in a Christian church. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. A horse

white about the thinnest part of his legs. Tranquility, firmness, constancy. A prison, restraint. Punctuation. A pause. A bracelet of ivory. Any rim (as iron or horn) surrounding a shield. **وقف** *wakf hardan*, To dedicate, consecrate.

واقفة *wakfat*, Delay. A sinew whipt round a bow to strengthen it.

واقفة *wakfa*, Delay. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

واقفي *wakfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest.

واقفية *wakfiyat*, The book wherein bequests are registered.

وقل *wakl*, (v. n. of **وقل**) Climbing (a mountain). Lifting up one foot, and standing firm on the other. (pl. of **اوقال** *ankāl*) A dwarf palm-tree (the fruit of which is called **مقل** *mukl*); also its fruit when dry (when fresh it is called **باش** *baīsh*). **واكال** *Wakal*, A stone, rock; stones, rocks. The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb up palm-trees. **واكال** *wakil*, or *wakul*, (A she-goat) standing on the summit of a rock. **واكال** *Wakal* or *wakul*, (A horse) going well over rocks or up a hill.

وقل *wukl*, A medicine called **مقل** *mukl*.

وقلة *waklat*, (pl. of **وقول** *wukūl*) A single dwarf palm-tree, the fruit of which is called **مقل** *mukl*. The kernel of that fruit. **واكال** *Wakalat*, Small-headed (man).

واقم *wakm*, (v. n. of **واقم**) Prohibiting, preventing, restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence. Oppressing, afflicting, grieving. Stilling (a boiling pot). Breaking, subduing, subjecting. Being trodden (ground) and made bare of herbage by grazing.

واقنة *waknat*, (pl. of **واقنات** *waknāt*) A bird's nest. A cavern. A little pit.

واقواق *waknāk*, Name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty that the inhabitants make all their utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses; and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals.

واقواق *waknāk*, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country north of China. Name of a tree from which inkstands are made.

واقواق *waknākāt*, Talkative, loquacious.

واقوب *wakūb*, (v. n. of **واقب**) Setting, sinking below the horizon (the sun). Being eclipsed (the moon). Sunset. Absence, concealment.

واقوة *wakūhat*, (v. n. of **واق**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.

واقود *wakūd*, (v. n. of **واقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Fuel for fire. Heat of fire. **واكود** *Wakūd*, (v. n. of **واقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Heat of fire. A burnt-offering.

واقور *wakūr*, Grave; prudent, modest, mild, sedate.

واقورة *wakūrat*, A sitting, remaining at home.

واقوع *wakūe*, (v. n. of **واقع**) Falling (into, or from its place). Falling, alighting (a bird). Fall-

ing (a spring-shower). Being necessary, obligatory. Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Kneeling (a camel). Lying down (a sheep or a dog). Happening, occurring. Accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Death, destruction. Evidence. Falling, alighting birds. نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l wu-lūc*, Seldom happening, of rare occurrence.

A وقوعي *wukūcī*, Reality.

A وقوف *wukūf*, (v. n. of وقف) Standing still (a horse). Remaining in the same place. Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Stilling the boiling of a pot by a dash of cold water. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Being intent upon (a thing), endeavouring to understand it. Making a pause (in reading or speaking). Ministering in a Christian church. Experience, knowledge, practice; sense, understanding, wisdom. Notice, information. Conflict, engagement. A pause. Stagnation. (pl. of واقف *wāqif*) Standers, bystanders. صاحب وقوف *ahli wukūf*, (or وقوف *sāhib wukūf*) Experienced, skilful, intelligent. بي وقوف *bī wukūf*, Unskilful. وقوف يافتن *wukūf yāftan*, To obtain a knowledge, receive information.

P وقوف دار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, knowing.

A وقوفية *wukūfīyat*, Experience, knowledge.

A وقوة *wukwāhat*, Barking of dogs. Chattering or chirping of birds.

A وقول *wukūl*, (v. n. of قول) Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit (a she-goat). (pl. of قلة *waklat*) Kernels of the fruit مقل *muhl*.

A وقه *wakah*, (v. n. of وقه) Listening to, obeying.

A وقبة *wak-hat*, Obedience, attention to duty.

A وقى *waky*, (v. n. of وقى) Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean. وقاه الله *wakāhu'llāh*, May God preserve or protect him!

A وقى *wakīy*, One who keeps (a thing) out of harm's way. Kept safe from injury or defilement.

وقى سرج *sarjun wakījun*, A saddle which galls not a (horse's) back. *Wukīy*, (v. n. of وقى) Being safe from injury. Protection, preservation. Abstinence, chastity. (pl. of وقية *wukayyat*) Ounces.

A وقيب *wakīb*, Noise of a yard in the sheath.

A وقية *wakīyat*, A weight of 2½ lbs. *Wukīyat*, (pl. of وقايا *wakāya'*) A weight of seven miskāls and forty dirhams.

A وقح *wakīh*, Impudent, barefaced.

A وقيد *wakūd*, Fuel. Heat of fire.

A وقيدية *wakūdiyat*, A species of goat.

A وقيد *wakīz*, Prostrate, thrown down. Slow, inactive. Heavy, dull. Dangerously ill, at the point of death. A sheep killed by a stick.

A وقير *wakīr*, A large hollow on a mountain or a hole in a stone containing water. A flock of sheep or goats (about five hundred). A flock, with the shepherd, his dog, and his ass. Split (bone). Prudent, wise. Grave, quiet. Loaded with debts.

وقير فقير *fakīr wakīr*, Poor.

A وقيرة *wakīrat*, A large mountain-tarn.

A وقيط *wakīt*, (pl. وقطان *wiktān*, قاط *wikāt*, and اقاط *ikāt*) A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects. One whose sleep flies from him, so that he becomes heavy and spiritless. Pained, oppressed with a blow or grief. يوم الوقيط *yarmu'l wakīt*, A day on which a memorable battle was fought amongst the Arabs.

A وقيط *wakīz*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

A وقيع *wakīc*, Sharpened, whetted (sword, knife). Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

A وقيعة *wakīzat*, (pl. وقائع *wakāsic*) An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. The shock or brunt of a battle. A hamper or basket made of palm-leaves in which clothes are kept. (pl. وقاع *wikāc* and وقائع *wakāsic*) Any cavity in which water collects (less than وقيط *wakīt*). Slander, disparagement. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقيعة الاثنين *wakīzatu'l isnayn*, A fight between two, a duel. (See وقيعية *wafīzat*.)

A وقيفة *wakīfat*, A mountain-goat beset by dogs and hunters, and forced to flee to the rocks.

A وقيفي *wakīfī'*, (v. n. of وقف) Ministering in a Christian church.

P وك *wak*, A frog.

A وك *wakh*, A spurning, repulsing.

A وكأ *waks*, (v. n. of وكأ) Leaning on a staff. Crying (as a camel in labour).

A وكاء *wikās*, (v. n. of وكى) Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. A chain, or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle or the cover of a vessel. Any vessel whose head is covered over. An avaricious man.

A وكاب *wakkāb*, One who mourns much and often. Name of a poet of the tribe of هذيل *huzayl*.

A وكاث *wi* or *wukās*, A hasty meal. Breakfast.

A وكاد *wikād*, (pl. وكائد *wakāsid*) A leathern belt (especially one used to tie a cow when milking).

A وكار *wakkār*, A prancer, ambler, runner.

A وكاعة *wakāzat*, (v. n. of وكع) Being firm and hard (a leathern bottle, skin-garment, horse, or the heart). Being base, ignoble.

A وكاف *wikāf* or *wukāf*, The stuffing of a pack-saddle (for an ass).

A وكال *wikāl*, (v. n. 3 of وكل) Trusting to one, having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse). *Wi* or *wakāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse).

A وكالة *wakālat* or *wikālat*, Vicegerency. The office of substitute, agent, administrator, or plenipotentiary; embassy, agency, deputation. The business of a وكيل *wakīl*: attorneyship.

P وكالت نامه *wakālat-nāma*, A plenipotentiary commission, full powers. An ambassador's credentials. A power of attorney.

P وكانا *wakānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or

bunch of grapes.

A وكاية *wikāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

A وكائد *wakāsid*, (pl. of وكاد *wikād*) Thongs, straps for tying and fastening.

A وكب *wakb*, (v. n. of وكب) Being erect, straight. Making a gradual progress. Being assiduous. *Wakhab*, Dirt, filth. Blackness of ripe dates.

A وكبان *wakabān*, A gradual progress.

A وكت *wakt*, (v. n. of وكت) Making an impression. Filling. A small thing, scarcity. A walk taken with short steps. Calumny, accusation. Labour expected from a half-free servant.

A وكتة *waktat*, A point. A white speck in the black part of the eye. *Wuktat*, That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

P وكته *wukta*, A point or dot.

A وكح *wakh*, (v. n. of وكح) Treading hard. *Wukuh*, Plump chickens or other young birds.

A وكد *wakd*, Any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. *Wukd*, Study, endeavour. An act or deed. Power, strength.

P وكده *wakada*, (in zand and Pāz.) A female.

A وكر *wakr*, (v. n. of وكر) Entering its nest (a bird). Giving an entertainment on completing a house. Prancing (a horse). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Being swift of foot (a she-camel); also short and corpulent. Filling (a bottle or vessel). Striking on the nose with the fist. A prancing or ambling pace. (pl. اوكر *awkur*, اوكار *amkār*, وكور *wukūr*, and وكر *wukar*) A bird's nest (in a tree). *Wakar*, A prancing or ambling pace. *Wuhar*, (pl. of وكر *wakr*) Birds' nests.

A وكرة *wakrat*, A nest. *Wakrat* or *wakarat*, A feast given on the finishing of a house. *Wukrat*, A cistern. A descent to water in order to drink.

A وكري *wakara'*, A prancing or ambling pace. Short of stature and corpulent (she-camel). Swift (she-camel). Firmly-treading (woman).

A وكز *wakz*, (v. n. of وكز) Striking with the fist (about the chin). Beating off, repelling, driving away. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Running. Filling. A dance. Besides.

A وكس *waks*, (v. n. of وكس) Being diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). Diminishing, injuring. Defect, detriment, diminution. The entrance of the moon into an unlucky constellation. The lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Remains of matter in a wound. When blood or part of the skull falls in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

P وكشك *wakshak*, The mastich-tree.

A وكظ *wakz*, (v. n. of وكظ) Beating off, thrusting away. Being intent on, persevering.

A وكع *wakc*, (v. n. of وكع) Striking, stinging (a scorpion), biting (a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (a lamb when sucking). Bruising (the nose). Rebuking, silencing. Squatting for the cock

to tread (a hen). Falling through disease (a camel). *Wakaḡ*, A protuberance formed by the great toe resting upon the next one.

A *wakāḡ*, (A woman) whose big toe leans upon the next one, so as to form a protuberance. (A woman) pained, filled with pain. Foolish (woman). The backside.

A *wakf*, (v. n. of *وڪف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water). Event, accident, issue, success. A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Wakaf*, (v. n. of *وڪف*) Being bent; inclining. Practising iniquity. Being culpable and blemished. Being weak. (pl. *awkāf*) Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. Crime, fault; stain, spot. The side of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Low-lying gravelly ground. Weight, gravity. An upper parlour constructed over the door-way or projecting part of a house. Sweat.

A *wakl*, (v. n. of *وڪل*) Entrusting (one's affairs to another). Acknowledging one's own weakness, and confiding (in God). Being weak (a beast). *Wakal*, Weak, unequal to; one who commits his business to another to execute.

A *wakalāḡ*, (pl. of *wakīl*) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. Attorneys. *wakalāḡi dawlat*, Ministers of state. *wakalāḡi tarafayn*, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

A *wakalat*, Weak, incapable, and who therefore commits his business to another to execute.

A *wakm*, (v. n. of *وڪم*) Teasing, vexing, making sad. Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. *Wakam*, (v. n. of *وڪم*) Being sad. Solicitude.

A *wakmat*, (fem.) Thick, filled, saturated.

A *wakn*, (v. n. of *وڪن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). Making great progress, going quick. A sitting, session. A nest on a mountain or in a wall. *Wukn*, (pl. of *wuknat*) Birds' nests.

A *waknat*, *wiknat*, *wuknat*, or *wukunat*, (pl. *awkun*, *wukn*, and *wukūn*) A nest on a mountain or in a wall. Any thing on which a bird perches.

A *wakwāk*, Timid, cowardly. One who goes with a trotting or ambling pace.

A *wakwākat*, Large-hipped (woman).

A *wakūb*, (A doe) going quick with stretched-out neck. *Wukūb*, (v. n. of *وڪب*) Being assiduous, attentive (to business). Gradual progress.

A *wakūl*, (v. n. of *وڪد*) Stopping, standing still. Intending, purposing. Overtaking, reaching. Tying (a knot). Fastening (a saddle).

A *wakūr*, (v. n. of *وڪور*) Entering its nest (a bird). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Filling (a ves-

sel). (pl. of *wakr*) Nests.

A *wakūḡ lakūḡ*, Worthless, base.

A *wakūf*, (A she-camel) full of milk.

P *waknah*, The bark of a dog.

A *wakwakat*, (v. n. of *وڪوڪ* Q) Trotting.

Flight (from battle). The cooing of a dove.

A *wakūl*, (v. n. of *وڪل*) Entrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him.

A *wakūn*, (v. n. of *وڪن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). (pl. of *wuknat*) Nests.

A *waky*, (v. n. of *وڪي*) Binding or stopping the mouth of a vessel.

A *wakīt*, Information against any one, whispering, accusation. Lie, falsehood.

A *wakūd*, Strong, firm, solid.

A *wakīr*, (or *wakīrat*) A feast given on finishing a house, or to a stranger.

A *wakīḡ*, A belwether or leader of a flock. Hard, firm. Strong, unleaky (bottle); hardy, unsweating (horse). Hard (heart). *kalbi wakīḡ*, A heart having eyes and ears, i.e. attentive to every thing. *wakīḡ lakīḡ*, Worthless, base, ignoble.

A *wakīf*, (v. n. of *وڪف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water).

A *wakīl*, (pl. *wakalāḡ*) An ambassador, agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. An attorney, pleader, counsellor (at law). A governor, protector. God. *wakīl kharj*, Master of a house, host, purveyor. *wakīl al-dawā*, An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent, or attorney at law. *wakīl saltanatī ḡaliya*, The administrator of the powerful empire, i.e. prime-minister. P *wakīl kardān*, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador. A *wakīl mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, procurator-general, absolute vicegerent.

A *wakīlī*, The office of a wakeel.

P *wakāl*, A live coal.

P *wakar*, (for *wakar*) And if, although.

P *wakar na*, (for *wakar na*) Otherwise. And if not.

P *wal*, A flower. A blossom. A vine-bud.

Wāl, Independent, one's own master.

P *wālā* or *wālā*, A thing, business. Time.

A *wālāḡ*, Kindred, relationship. Assistance. A kingdom. Sovereignty. Authority, power. Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free. Freedom, liberty. Friendship, love. Assistants, friends. *Wālāḡ*, (v. n. of *وَالِي*) Continuing, following without intermission. Helping, befriending. Sovereignty. Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Continuation. *al-wālāḡ 'alī wālāḡ*, In uninterrupted succession, continuously.

A *wālāḡat*, Government, authority, juris-

diction. Friendship, love.

A *walāt*, (pl. of *wālī*) Governors, presidents. Judges. Lords.

A *wallāj*, One who enters briskly.

P *walād*, Silken-stuff.

A *wilād*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children (a woman). Nativity, birth-day. Child-birth.

A *wilādat*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children. Birth. *yawmu' l-wilādat*, Birth-day.

P *wilāda*, A round bit of wood fastened to a spindle's neck to prevent the thread coming off.

A *wallāz*, Swift (wolf). A liar, who promises but performs not. Self-opiniated. Insincere in friendship.

A *wallās*, A wolf.

A *wilāf*, (v. n. of *ولف*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore-feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Becoming familiar, intimate. (v. n. of *ولف*) Being accustomed. Being joined, united. Claiming relationship. Familiarity, friendship, society.

P *walāna* or *wilāna*, A wound.

P *wilānī*, New wine.

P *wilāw*, Divided, scattered about, separated.

A *walāya'*, (pl. of *waliyat*) Pack-saddles, or saddle-cloths. Governments, jurisdictions.

A *walāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Helping, assisting. Governing. *Walāyat* or *wilāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Being master of, controlling. Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for. Government, jurisdiction, dominion, power, authority. A province. *Wilāyat*, An inhabited country, dominion, district. (In India, *wilāyat* usually means England or Europe). *wilāyatī kālū bala'* or *balī*, Faith, religious belief. A covenant made with God by Adam and his seed. See *Kur'ān*, ch. vii. Sale in loc.

P *wilāyat-satān*, A friend of God, saint, prophet (one who takes the kingdom).

A *wilāyatī*, European, foreign.

A *wilāyatī-khat*, A kind of Persian Nastalīk hand.

A *walāḡ*, (pl. of *walīḡ*) Corn-sacks.

A *walāḡ*, (pl. of *walīḡ*) Girls. Handmaids.

A *walt*, (v. n. of *ولت*) Diminishing. Diminution, defect, detriment.

A *wals*, (v. n. of *ولث*) Striking (with a stick). Writing or ratifying (an agreement, especially one weak and not binding). An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow. A beating. Vile, base. Weak in body. Remains or vestiges of ophthalmia. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death in the following form: *انت حر بعد موتي anta hurrun*

hazla marti, Be thou free after my death.

ف وليج *walaj, walj, or wilj*, A quail.

أ وليج *walaj*, A way through sands. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wulu*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered.

أ وليجة *walajat*, (pl. اولاج *awlāj*) A cavern or similar place into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain. The bend of a river or valley. *Wulajat*, (in comp. with خرجة *khurajat*): as, وليجة خرجة *wulajat khurajat*, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going in and out.

ف وليج *walach, walch, or wilch*, A quail.

أ وليج *walh*, The overloading (of a camel).

أ وليخة *walikhhat*, (Land) covered with luxuriant herbage.

أ وليد *wald, wild, wuld, or walad*, (pl. اولاد *awlād*, ولدة *wildat*, الدة *ildat*, ولد *wuld, wild, and wald*) A son, offspring. Sons. ولد الزناء *waladu'z-zinās*, A bastard. An earth-worm. *Wuld*, (pl. of ولد *walul*) Sons, children. (pl. of ولود *walūd*) Prolific, teeming. *Walad*, The offspring (of the brute creation) so long as they are unable to feed themselves. ولد فلان *fulān waladi fulān*, Such a one, the son of such a one. ولد مال *māl u walad*, Substance and children; things most highly prized.

أ وليدان *wildān*, (pl. of وليد *walīd*) Sons, children. Servants.

ف وليدان *waludān*, (pl. of ولد *walad*) Sons.

أ وليدة *wildat*, (pl. of ولد) Sons, children.

أ وليد *walz*, Speed, expedition. Motion.

أ وليس *wals*, (v. n. of ولس) Relating any thing obscurely, ambiguously, and enigmatically. Perfidy, fraud. *Walas*, (or ولسان *walasān*) (v. n. of ولس) Going quick with a stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ وليع *walḡ*, (or ولعان *walagān*) (v. n. of ولع) Telling a lie. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Becoming light and contemptible. Taking (what belongs to another). *Walaḡ*, (v. n. of ولع) Desiring eagerly; being given to, intent upon. The eager desire of one intent upon any thing.

أ وليعة *walaḡat*, (pl. of واعر *wālīḡ*) Liars. *Wulagat*, Desirous, greedy of what belongs not to one.

أ وليغ *walgh*, (*wulgh*, or وغان *walaghān*) (v. n. of وليغ) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot and lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ وليغة *walghat*, A small bucket.

ف وليغونه *wulghūna*, Rouge used by ladies.

أ وليف *walf*, Incessant flash (of lightning).

أ وليق *walk*, (v. n. of ولق) Being expeditious, active. Being ready at falsehood. Persevering in a journey or a lie. Piercing slightly. Striking (with a sword).

أ وليقة *walakat*, (pl. وليقات *walahāt*) A blow.

أ وليقي *walaku'*, A prancing, springing pace. Swift (she-camel). عاد عدا الولقي *adā' l walqa'*, (The camel) ran with springiness.

أ وليكن *wa lākin*, But, nevertheless.

أ وليم *walm or nalam*, A saddle-girth, surcingle.

أ وليج *walaj*, A fetter; tether. A belt or rope passing from the poutrel to the crupper of a camel.

أ وليمة *walimat*, A complete collection, whole.

ف وليمشك *walmashk*, Mastick-tree or fruit.

أ وليو *walam*, At least; and if; even if, though, even should. وليو بشاة *awlīm wa law bi shā-tin*, Give a marriage-feast, if only with one sheep.

أ وليوال *walnāl*, Anxiety. Anguish, vexation. The cry of one weeping or threatening. A large male owl. *Wilwāl*, (v. n. of ولول Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Wail, lamentation.

ف وليوالي *walnālī*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with meat and spices.

أ وليوب *walūb*, (v. n. of ولب) Arriving at, reaching. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

أ وليوج *walūj*, (v. n. of وولج) Creeping (into a hole), flying (to a den). وليوج وخروج *walūj u khurūj*, Ingress and egress.

أ وليود *walūd*, Prolific, teeming.

أ وليودة *walūdat*, Generation. Nativity.

أ وليوذية *walūdiyat or wulūdiyat*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble. Little-ness, tenderness of age.

أ وليوع *walūḡ*, (v. n. of وولع) Desiring eagerly, being given to, intent on. Desire, avidity. Greedy.

أ وليوغ *walūgh*, Any thing tasted or sipt. *Wulūgh*, (v. n. of وولع) Lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ وليوف *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ وليولة *walwalat*, (v. n. of ولول Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Twanging (a bow-string). Wail, lamentation. Tumult, noise, confused murmur. ف وليولة *walwalasi tufang*, The explosion of a musket. ف وليولة كوس ونفير *walwalasi kos u nafir*, Clang of drum and trumpet.

أ وليوي *walawīy*, (Rain) falling rapidly.

ف ولي *wala or nulla*, Force, violence. Blamishment. Anger, rage. A distressed lover.

أ وليه *walah*, (v. n. of وله) Being frightened. Being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted, or impatient from love or grief. Fear. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind, stupor.

أ وليهان *walhān*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, distracted with terror or grief, mad with love. *Waluhān*, (v. n. of وله) Being sorrowful, distracted, impatient from love or grief.

ف وليه زده *walah-zada*, A lover hardly used and ill-treated. *Wala-zada*, Angry, passionate, furious.

أ وليهي *walhu'*, (fem. of وليهان *walhān*) (A woman) astonished, stupefied, distracted with love, fear, or grief. Name of a demon that excites persons to scatter the water about very much in making their ablutions.

أ وليي *waly*, (v. n. of ولي) Being near, neighbouring, contiguous, joining. Being wet with successive showers (ground). Shower following shower.

Nearness. وما يليه *wa mā yaḥū*, And what adjoins it; the parts adjacent. *Wula'*, (pl. of وليا *wulya'*) Near. Excellent (women).

ف ولي *wale*, (for وليك *wa lek* or وليكن *wa lēkin*, from أ وليكن *wa lākin*) But, yet, however, for all that.

أ وليي *waliy*, A favourite of God or the king. A sincere friend. A helper, guardian, defender. A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. Nigh, adjoining, hard by. A servant, slave. Like. Holy. (pl. اولية *awliyat*) Shower following shower. وليي *waliy* *baḡid*, A guardian of a more distant degree than a father, brother, or uncle. وليي جنابيت *waliy jināyat*, The next of kin entitled to exact retaliation for offences. وليي الجود *waliyu' l jūd*, Lord of liberality, i. e. God. ف وليي خدا *walīsi khudā*, A friend of God, a holy man. أ وليي الدم *waliyu' d lam*, The next of kin entitled to be the avenger of blood.

أ وليي عهد *walīsi ehad*, Heir apparent, destined or acknowledged successor. A vicegerent. ف وليي عهد كردن *walīsi ehad hardan*, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom. أ وليي *walīsi ehadī*, Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. Deputyship. ف وليي كامل *walīsi hāmīl*, A perfect saint. ف وليي نعمت *walīsi niḡmat*, (or وليي النعم *waliyu' n niḡam*) The lord of beneficence, i. e. the master of a feast, the landlord. A benefactor, lord, master. A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

أ ولييا *wulya'*, (fem. of اولي *awla'*) More excellent.

أ وليية *waliyat*, (pl. وليايا *walāya'*) Government, jurisdiction. A province. A woollen saddle-cloth, or any thing put under it. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

أ وليجة *walijat*, An intimate, confidential friend (especially not of one's own people). Near, adjacent.

أ وليخة *walihat*, (pl. وليح *walih* and وليح *walā-sih*) A corn-sack. A large basket or hamper.

أ وليح *walikhk*, A linen cloth or garment.

أ وليخة *walikhhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Thick milk. Thin mud, clay.

أ وليد *walīd*, (pl. وليدان *walāsid* or وليدان *wil-dān*) A son, lad, child. A servant. أم الوليد *um-mu' l walīd*, The mother of children, i. e. a hen.

أ وليدات *walaydāt*, (dim. of لدة *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

أ وليدة *walīdat*, (fem. of وليد *walīd*) (pl. وليدات *walīdat*) A girl. A handmaid. Born amongst the Arabians.

أ وليدون *walaydūna*, (dim. of لدة *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

ف وليس *walis*, (or وليسة *walīsa*) Good, fair.

أ وليع *waliḡ*, Unblown flowers of palm-trees. أ وليعة *waliḡat*, A branch of the tribe of Kindat.

أ وليف *walīf*, (v. n. of ولف) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running, and putting down both the fore-feet at once (a horse). Coming one after another (people). Being familiar, intimate.

(Lightning) flashing incessantly.

A وليقة *walīhat*, A dish of flour, butter, or milk.

P وليك *walek*, (or وليكن *wa lekin*) But.

A وليمة *walimat*, (pl. وليمة *walāsim*) A banquet. A marriage-feast. وليمة الختان *walimatu'l khitān*, A circumcision-feast.

P ولبين *wilīn*, Ringworm, dry scab.

A ولييات *wulyayyāt*, pl. of وليا, Excellent (women).

A ومام *wamā*, (v. n. of ومام *wamā*) Making a sign. A nod, sign.

A ومامج *wammāj*, properly ومامح *wammāh*, Vulva.

A ومامح *wammāh*, Fissure of the female privities.

A ومحة *wamhat*, A mark made by the sun.

A ومخة *wamkhat*, A smarting, cutting reproof.

A ومد *wamad*, (v. n. of ومد *wamad*) Being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. Intense heat in a still, sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Nocturnal dew rising from the sea. *Wamid*, Hot, warm, also dewy (night).

A ومدة *wamadat*, Intense heat of a still, sultry night. Anger. *Wamidat*, Hot and dewy (night).

A ومذة *wamzat*, Pure, unmixed whiteness.

P وممر *wamar*, Besides, moreover.

A ومز *wamz*, (v. n. of ومز *wamz*) Moving (the nose in anger), or making a signal with the nose.

A ومس *wams*, A rubbing smooth, excoriating.

A ومشة *wamshat*, A white mole on the face.

A ومض *wamz*, (and ومضان *wamazān*) (v. n. of ومض *wamz*) Gleaming, flashing slightly (lightning) (when spreading wide it is called خفو *khafw*; when it seems to pierce the clouds in perpendicular bolts it is expressed by عقيقة *akīkat*).

A ومطة *wamatat*, Prostration from fatigue.

A ومعة *wamecat*, A large rolling wave. A rush, flush, or gush of water.

A ومغة *wamghat*, A single long hair.

A ومق *wamq*, (v. n. of ومق *wamq*) Loving, liking. Love.

A ومكة *wamkat*, Amplitude, space. Liberty.

A ومه *wamh*, (v. n. of ومه *wamh*) Being excessively hot (the day).

A ومهبة *wamhat*, The purest part, or the liquefaction of any thing.

P وميدان *wamidān*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, puff up.

A وميض *wamīz*, Slight flash (of lightning).

P ون *wan*, Like, resembling. Pure. Sincere. A kernelled fruit, called in Arabic الحبة الخضراء *al habbatu'l khazrās*. But, yet, however. (in Kathay) Ten thousand years.

A ون *wann*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal. Name of a city.

P ونا *wanā*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

A وناء *wanās*, Labour, toil. Languor, lassitude.

A وناة *wanāt*, Torpid, languid (woman), slow in rising or sitting. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

P وناة *wanāna*, A kind of round cake.

P ونج *wanj*, A sparrow. *Wanaj*, Ugly. Unpleasant, morose.

A ونج *wanj*, A stringed instrument; a lute.

P ونجناك *wanjnah*, Sweet-basil.

P وند *wand*, Experiment, proof. Labour, toil. Praise. A vessel, vase, cup. *Wand* (in forming possessives) is used for مند *mand*, as دوتوند *darlatwand* for دولتمند *darlatmand*, Rich, a rich man.

P وندا *wandā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A wish, desire.

P وندانه *wan-dāna*, The fruit ون *wan*.

P وندسار *wandsār*, The centre of a circle.

T وندك *wanadik*, Venice. Venetian state.

P وندونديد *wandwandīd*, 7th book of the Zand.

P وندة *wanda*, Cresses.

P وندداد *wandādād*, Sixth book of the Zand.

P وندیدن *wandīdan*, To labour, to toil.

P وندیدوزند *wandīdūzand*, 9th book of the Zand.

P وندجد *wan-jad*, Gum of the ون *wan*-tree.

A ونع *wana*, A small thing, a little.

A ونك *wank*, A residence (among relations).

P وناك *wanak*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusty colour, without a tail.

P وناكول *wankūl*, Wanting, necessary, required.

P وناكه *wanki*, Nay, but.

P وناگ *wang* or *wing*, Empty, empty-handed, poor, destitute. Echo, noise. Ugly.

A ونم *wanm*, (v. n. of ونم *wanm*) Muting (a fly).

A ونمة *wanamat*, Dung or mark of a fly.

P ونمشك *wanmashk*, Gum of the tree بن *ban*.

P ونانگ *wanang*, A line upon which they hang grapes. The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk. The tendril of a vine.

A وني *wany*, (v. n. of وني *wany*) Leaving off, ceasing. Tucking up (the sleeve). *هو لا يني يفعل كذا huwa lā yanī yaf'alu kazā*, He ceases not to do so. *Wany* or *wana'*, (v. n. of وني *wany*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, slothful, listless. *Wana'*, Languor, lassitude, listlessness. Labour, toil.

A وني *wunīy*, (v. n. of وني *wunīy*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, listless.

A ونية *wanyat*, A pearl. A string of pearls. A sack. *Wanyat* or *winyat*, (v. n. of وني *wanyat*) Being torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. *بلا ونية bilā winyat*, Without delay.

P ونيژد *wanīzād*, (or ونيژاد *wanījad*) Gum of the tree ون *wan*.

A ونيم *wanīm*, (v. n. of ونم *wanīm*) Muting (a fly).

The excrement or mark of a fly.

A وو *waw*, The letter و.

P ووا *wawā*, A good omen, happy presage.

A وورة *wusrat*, (pl. وورة *wusrār*) A fire. A hearth.

A وؤول *wu'ūl*, (v. n. of وؤول *wu'ūl*) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

P واه *wah*, Strange! Would to God! Alas! Ho! have a care!

A واه *wah*, O rare! excellent! Ah! alas!

A واه *wahh*, Grief, sadness. *Wahhin*, Fy!

A واهاب *wahhāb*, (and واهابة *wahhābat*) A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent. An epithet of God. *واهاب العطايا wahhābu'l gatāya'*, (God) the bestower of benefits.

A واهابية *wahhābiyat*, Extreme liberality.

A واهاج *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

A واهاد *wihād*, (pl. of واهدة *wahdat*) Valleys, low grounds. *واهاد تلال tilāl u wihād*, Hills and dales.

A واهزة *wihāzat*, The step of a modest woman, her elegant, unaffected manner of walking.

A واهاس *wahhās*, A lion. A proper name.

A واهاص *wahhās*, A liberal giver.

A واهاط *wihāt*, (pl. of واهطة *wihāṭa*) Low grounds.

A واهافة *wihāfat*, (v. n. of واهف *wihāf*) Having charge of a temple. *Wihāfat* or *wahāfat*, The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

A واهام *wahhām*, Suspicious, distrustful.

A واهب *wahb*, (v. n. of واهب *wahb*) Excelling in a contest concerning liberality. *Wahb* or *wahab*, (v. n. of واهب *wahb*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. *Wahab*, A gift.

A واهبي *wahbī*, Bestowed by God.

A واهت *waht*, A pressing, squeezing, thumping.

A واهتة *wahtat*, Low ground. A hard fall.

A واهث *wahs*, (v. n. of واهث *wahs*) Being diligent, assiduous, most attentive. Trampling under foot.

A واهج *wahj*, (or واهجان *wahajān*) (v. n. of واهج *wahj*) Burning (as fire). *Wahaj*, The heat of fire.

A واهد *wahd*, (pl. اوهد *awhud* and واهدان *wuh-dān*) or واهدة *wahdat*, (pl. واهد *wihād*) A valley, hollow, declivity.

P واهر *wahr*, (or واهرة *wahra*) Name of a country.

A واهر *wahr*, (v. n. of واهر *wahr*) Bringing (one) into a scrape from which (he) cannot extricate (himself). *Wahar*, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour.

A واهز *wahz*, (v. n. of واهز *wahz*) Trampling upon, beating (a path). Cracking (a louse) between the nails. Striking one with the feet or with the fist. Repelling. Exciting, stimulating. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built.

A واهس *wahs*, (v. n. of واهس *wahs*) Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking. Trampling, treading under foot. A secret. Detraction, slander. Machination, perfidy.

P واهشت *wahshat*, Name of the fourth embolismal day added to the Persian year.

A واهص *wahs*, (v. n. of واهص *wahs*) Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot. Throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Castrating.

A واهصة *wahsat*, (or واهضة *wahṣat*) Ground low, circular.

A واهط *waht*, (v. n. of واهط *waht*) Breaking. Trampling hard upon. Being weak and enervated. Stabbing. Leanness, meagreness. A large company of

men. A great quantity of the plant عرفط *urfut* or *عشر* *ushar*, or a place where it grows. Name of a garden in Taif, formerly belonging to عمرو بن العاص *amr bini'l'as*. (pl. of *هططة* *wahtat*) Low grounds.

A *هططة* *wahtat*, Low ground.

A *هف* *wahf*, (v. n. of *وهف*) Putting forth leaves (a tree), flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple. Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, drawing near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

P *هفت* *wahift*, Name of one of the embolismal days added to the Persian year.

A *هفتية* *wahfiyat* or *wihifiyat*, The office of one who has the charge of a temple.

A *هق* *wahk*, (v. n. of *وهق*) Restraining, hindering. *Wahk* or *wahak*, (pl. *اوهق* *awhāk*) A noose thrown to catch men or animals, a lasso. A long rope for tethering cattle.

A *ههل* *wahl*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing. Afraid, timid, frightened. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Being weak, timid, terrified. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering. Fear, terror. Mistake. Forgetfulness. *Wahil*, Languid. Frightened, trembling.

P *ههل* *wuhl*, Any coniferous tree.

A *ههلة* *wahlat*, Fear, terror. *اهل اول* *awwala* *wahla* or *wahalatin*, First, before all, first of all.

A *ههم* *wahm*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Thinking, turning anything in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea. Pretending to do (one thing), when wishing or purposing to do another. Mind, sense. (pl. *اهم* *awham*) Opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution. Fear, distrust. Anxiety, apprehension. Malevolence. (pl. *وهم* *wuhm* and *وهوم* *wuhūm*) A wide or clear road, highway. A large tractable camel. A large-bodied man. P *ههم کردن* *wahm hardan*, To imagine, suspect. A *ههم قوت* *kūwati wahm*, The intellectual faculty, power of imagination. *لا وهم من كذا* *lā wahma min kazā*, It is inevitable or necessary. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Making a mistake (in reckoning). Wishing ill. *Wuhum*, (pl. of *وهم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

P *ههمناک* *wahmnāk*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous. Terrific.

P *ههمنش* *wahmanish*, (in zand and Pāzand) Any one whose heart is right with God.

A *ههمی* *wahmīy*, Imaginary, conjectural.

A *ههن* *wahn*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Weakening, enervating. Entering on the midnight hour. Midnight, or the hour after it. Short and thick (man). A thick-bodied camel. *Wahn* or *wahan*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Being weak, unequal to. Weakness, imbecility. *Wuhn*, (pl. of *واهن* *wāhin*) Weak, enervated.

A *ههنانة* *wahnānat*, Languid, slow-rising (woman).

P *ههنگ* *wihang*, A ring on a rope, by means

of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose for catching man or beast, a lasso. A fattering grain which women eat. A single draught of water.

A *ههواہ* *wahnāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

Growling (lion). A male ass in want of the female.

A *ههوب* *wahūb*, Liberal, munificent.

A *ههوجی* *wa hūwa hayy*, And he (still) living.

A *ههوم* *wuhūm*, (pl. of *ههم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

A *ههوه* *wahwah*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

A *ههوهة* *wahwahat*, (v. n. of *ههوه* Q) Roaring, growling (as a lion). Braying softly (an ass). Barking low (a dog). Exclaiming, lamenting (a woman). A sound in the throat (of a horse) just after neighing.

A *ههوی* *wahy*, (v. n. of *وهی*) Being broken, torn, burst, split (a leathern bottle). Being rotten and falling to pieces (a rope). Being ruinous, threatening to tumble (a wall). Bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces (any thing). Being scattered (a cloud). Being foolish and blundering (a man). Being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. (pl. *ههوی* *wahīy* and *اهویة* *awhiyat*) A rent, fissure, crack.

A *ههویة* *wahyat*, A crevice, crack, rent. A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

A *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P *ههویة* *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهی* *wahy*) A small fissure.

P **ویشیدن** *weshīdan*, To assemble. To make a bed, spread a cloth.

P **ویشیده** *weshīda*, Spread out, made (bed). Exalted, raised. Twisted, involved.

A **وایک** *wayka* or *waykh*, Woe to you! Don't you see?

P **ویک** *wik*, Bravo! Fy! out upon! Oh! (an interjection of pity).

P **ویکان** *waykân*, Oh! alas!

A **ویکآن** *waykasann*, Do you not see?

A **ویل** *wayl*, (v. n. of **ویل**) *wayl*, Paining, afflicting. Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. Punishment, torment. Reprisals, revenge. The gate of hell; also name of a valley, river, or well there. **ویلی** *waylî*, Woe is me! **ویلک** *waylaka*, Woe to thee! **ویله** *waylahu*, Woe to him! **ویل وائل** *waylan lahu*, Woe betide him! **ویل وائل** *wayli wâsil*, or **ویل وئل** *wayli wâsil* A very great misfortune.

P **ویل** *wîl* or *wayl*, Victory, success, happy issue. Superiority. Bravo!

P **ویلان** *welân*, Any thing having a beginning and an ending, but no middle; incomplete.

P **ویلانج** *waylânj*, Sweet.

A **ویلا** *waylâhu*, Alas! for him.

A **ویله** *waylat*, Woe! alas! Disgrace, ignominy.

P **ویل کش** *wayl-kash*, Vindictive.

A **ویلمه** *waylimat* or *waylummat*, Sly, cunning.

A **ویلمه** *waylummat*, (for **ویلمه** *waylun li ummihî*) Woe to his mother!

A **ویله** *waylih* or *luh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

P **ویله** *wîla*, Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. A clew of cotton thread.

P **ویم** *wîm*, A wash for walls.

A **ویمه** *waymat*, Suspicion, detraction, whispering.

A **وین** *wayn*, Black grapes.

P **وین** *wîn*, Black grapes. Colour.

A **وینه** *waynat*, A single black grape.

P **ویند** *wînal*, (for **بیند** *bînad*) He sees.

P **ویندانک** *venadânak*, A bladder of musk.

P **ویو** *wayo* or *wiyo*, A bride.

A **ویه** *wayh*, (*wayhi*, and *wayhan*) Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation). Wo be to you!

P **ویهند** *wayhand*, Name of a city in Kandahâr.

A **ویب** *wasîb*, (fem. **وئبیه**) Deep (cauldron).

A **وئیه** *wasîyat*, A fine pearl. Wide and deep (sack, cauldron, or dish). Large she-camel. A woman who keeps close at home.

A **وئید** *wasîd*, (A girl) buried alive. A loud sound or voice. A slow, gentle pace.

A **وئیده** *wasîdat*, (A girl) buried alive.

P **وییس** *wiys*, Like, resembling.

A **وئیسه** *wasîsat*, A crowd, company, body. ما هو **وئیسسه** *mâ adrî ayyu'l wasîsat huwa*, I do not know who he is.

A **وئیل** *wasîl*, (v. n. of **وأل**) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

ه

ه *he* or *hâ*, (called **هائی** *hâsi* *hawwaz* or **هائی** *hâsi* *mudawwara*, Round *hâ*) The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural, and slightly aspirated, as the "h" in "hope." It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, "him, his, it:" as, **کتابه** *kitâbuhunom.*, *kitâbahuaccus.*, His book; **فی کتابه** *fî kitâbihi*, In his book. It is interchangeable with **ی** *ye*, **و** *wâw*, **ک** *kâf*, **ف** *fe*, **خ** *he*, **ح** *jîm*.

When ه *he* is marked with two points, ه or ه, the sign of the feminine noun in Arabic, it is pronounced *t*, and called **تای گرد** *tâsi gird*, Round *t*: and in the construction of Persian words is written with **ت**, or the ه is written without the points and not sounded: as, **هدایت** *hidâyat*, (or **هدایه** *hidâya*) (Arabic, **هدایة** *hidâyat*) Guidance, direction. ه *hi* is sometimes written for **هی** *hiya*, She.

In Persian, ه *he* is of two kinds; manifest or sounded (**ظاهر** *zâhir*), and concealed or mute (**مخفی** *makhfiy*). The former is enunciated whether preceded by *fatha*, *zamm*, or *kasr*: as, **راه** *rah*, A road; **اندۀ** *anduh*, Grief; **فریه** *farbîh*, Fat; **رها** *rahkâ*, Roads; **اندهها** *anduhkâ*, Grievings; **گیرهها** *girihkâ*, Buttons; **کوهها** *kohkâ*, Mountains. In the diminutive it is marked with *fatha*: as, **راهک** *rahak*, A little road; **اندهک** *anduhak*, A trifling sorrow; **گیرهک** *girihak*, A small button. When taking the **اضافه** *izâfat* it is marked with *kasr*: as, **راهی من** *rahi man*, My road; **اندهی من** *anduhi man*, My sorrow; **گیرهی من** *girihî man*, My button.

Mute ه *he* (as "h" in "Messiah") is fourfold:

(1) It is added to nouns bearing a resemblance or relationship to another object: as, **دانه** *dahana*, An orifice, from **دهن** *dahan*, The mouth; **دسته** *dasta*, A handle, from **دست** *dast*, The hand; **دندان** *dandâna*, The tooth (of a saw), from **دندان** *dandân*, A tooth; **زبان** *zabâna*, The tongue (of a balance), from **زبان** *zabân*, The tongue.

(2) To form the past active participle, or the simple passive participle: as, **کشته** *kushta*, Having slain, or slain; **گفته** *gufta*, Having said, or said; **خفته** *khufta*, Asleep; **مردۀ** *murda*, Dead.

(3) To specify time, at the end of the words **سال** *sâl*, Year; **ماه** *mâh*, Month; **روز** *roz*, Day; and **شب** *shab*, Night: as, **یکساله** *yak-sâla*, Yearling; **هر دو ماه** *du-mâha*, Bi-monthly; **هر روز** *har roza*, Daily; **چهار شب** *chahâr-shaba*, Quadri-nocturnal, every fourth night.

(4) **هائی بیان** *hâsi bayâni fatha* merely denotes that the vowel of the preceding consonant is *fatha*: as, **جامه** *jâma*, A garment; **خانه** *khâna*, A

house; **دانه** *dâna*, Grain; **کاشانه** *kâshâna*, A cottage. 7 In the plural of such words the ه *he* is dropped: as, **خانها** *khânahâ*, Houses; **جامها** *jâmahâ*, Garments: but in the plural of such as denote living beings it is changed to **گ** *gâf*: as, **زنده** *zinda*, Living, pl. **زندگان** *zindagân*; **آهوبره** *âhubara*, A fawn, pl. **آهوبرگان** *âhû-baragân*. In the diminutive it is also changed to **گ** *gâf*: as, **جامگ** *jâmagak*, A little garment. When taking the **اضافه** *izâfat* it is changed to soft hamza (**همزه ملینه** *hamza-si mulayyina*): as, **خانه من** *khânasi man*, My house; **بندۀ من** *bandasi man*, My servant. It is also dropped in **کرا** *kirâ*, the dative case of **ک** *ki*, Who? and is sometimes redundant; as, **انبان** *ambân*, (or **انبانہ** *ambâna*) A granary.

ه *hâ*, Have a care! be ready! Here! behold! Whether? is it so! A slap on the face. White on a bird's face. The plural of things inanimate; as, **سنگ** *sang*, A stone; **سنگها** *sanghâ*, Stones: and sometimes of animated beings; as, **مرغ** *murgh*, A bird; **مرغها** *murghkâ*, Birds. Although **ان** *ân* is the sign of the plural in animated beings, their members are made plural by **ها** *hâ*: as, **دستها** *dasthâ*, Heads; **پایها** *pâyhâ*, Feet; **سرها** *sarhâ*, Heads (but chieftains **سران** *sarân*).

ه *hâ*, (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) Her, to, of, from, or by her. (fem. pl. **هات** *hâsât*) The name of the letter ه. (**ها** *hâ* masc., **هائی** *hâsi* fem., **هائ** *hâ-â* dual masc. and fem., **هاؤ** *hâ-û* pl. masc., **هائ** *hâ-na* pl. fem.) Lo! behold! take! **هاک** *hâka*, (fem. *hâki*) Here for thee! (dual **هاؤما** *hâsumâ* or **هاکما** *hâkumâ*) Do you two take! (pl. masc. **هاؤم** *hâsum* or **هاکم** *hâkum*, pl. fem. **هاؤن** *hâsunna* or **هاکون** *hâkunna*) Behold for you! do you take! **هائ** *hâ* is also a particle of swearing: as, **لا هائ الله** *lâ ha'llâhi* Not, by God!

ه *hâsa*, (fut. **یاهس** *yahâsu* and **یاهیسی** *yahîsi*) He was handsome and of a respectable appearance.

ه *hâs*, (fem. **هاسی** *hâsi*, pl. **هاؤ** *hâ-û*) Take!

ه *hâsi*, (fem. **هاسی** *hâsi*, dual **هاسیای** *hâsiyâ*, pl. m. **هاؤوا** *hâ-û-û*, pl. f. **هاسینا** *hâsîna*) Give! grant!

ه *hâb*, A serpent. In driving camels, as **هاب هاب** *hâb hâb* (*hâbi* being the word for horses).

ه *hâbidat*, (pl. **هوابد** *hawâbid*) A woman who gathers colocynths or the seeds thereof.

ه *hâbizat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

ه *hâbir*, (A blow) which cuts asunder and divides, so that one part falls.

ه *hâbish*, One who collects much.

ه *hâbishat*, A crowd just assembled.

ه *hâbit*, Falling, descending; a faller.

ه *hâbi*, Covered or filled with small flying dust. **الهابی** *al hâbi*, The dust of the tomb.

ه *hâbighî*, Real, true.

ه *hâbîl*, Abel, Adam's son.

ه *hâti*, (fem. **هاتی** *hâti*, dual **هاتیای** *hâtiyâ*, pl. masc. **هاتوا** *hâtû*, pl. fem. **هاتینا** *hâtîna*) Give!

grant! let it be so!

- A هاتا *hātā*, (or هاتاك *hātāka*) She. This.
 A هاتان *hātāni*, (dual) These two (females).
 A هاتير *hātir*, (used with هتر *hitr*) (as هاتير هتر *hitr hātir*) The talk of a doting, raving fellow.
 A هاتيف *hātif*, One who cries aloud. An encomiast, praiser. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. A secret monitor, guardian angel.
 A هاتل *hātīl*, (pl. هتال *huttal*) (A cloud) raining incessantly, but small.
 A هاتين *hātīn*, (pl. هتن *huttan*) (A cloud) raining incessantly, but small rain.
 A هاتيك *hātīka*, She. This.
 A هاجة *hājat*, A female frog.
 A هاجّة *hājjat*, (An eye) sunk in the socket.
 A هاجد *hājīd*, Asleep, sleeping. Wakeful.
 A هاجر *hājar*, Hagar the mother of Ishmael. *Hājir*, Elegant, excellent (thing). Delirious, speaking foolishly or deliriously. Name of a tribe.
 A هاجرة *hājirat*, Vain, foolish. Obscene, profane, or malevolent discourse. (pl. هواجر *hawājir*) The sultry afternoon-heat.
 A هاجري *hājiriy*, An architect. A townsman. A citizen of Hajar in Arabia Felix. Good, excellent.
 A هاجس *hājīs*, (A thing) recurring to mind.
 A هاجشة *hājīshat*, A crowd recently collected.
 A هاجع *hājīc*, (pl. هجوع *hujūc* and هجوع *hujūc*) Asleep, sleeping.
 A هاجل *hājīl*, A sleep. One who travels oft.
 A هاجن *hājīn*, A girl married prematurely. Any animal brought too early to the male. A tinder-box not striking fire at once.
 A هاجنة *hājīnat*, A female palm-tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.
 A هاجي *hājī*, A satirist. One who spells.
 P هاجيدن *hājīdan*, To seize, carry off. To dry, wither. To be, or to grow cold.
 A هاد *hād*, (v. n. of هيد) Frightening. Checking, chiding. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting. Turning, diverting. A word used in calling to a camel. Moving, disturbing. ما له هيد *mā lah haydun wa lā hādun*, He does not move. ولا هاد *mā lah haydun wa lā hādun*, He is not denied nor contradicted in any thing.
 A هادّ *hādīd*, Sound, especially the roaring or murmuring of the sea. A noise, which heard on the sea-shore indicates an approaching earthquake.
 A هادّة *hādīdat*, Thunder.
 P هادكخت *hādīkht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.
 A هادر *hādīr*, One who permits the effusion of blood with impunity. Vile, contemptible. Useless. Extinct. Braying (camel). (Milk) turning thick at top when it sours.
 A هادرة *hādīrat*, (Ground) covered with full-grown herbage. Braying (she-camel).
 P هادرويش *hādīrūsh*, A desert in Turkistān.

- A هادف *hādīf*, One who enters, who approaches. A stranger. هل هدف اليكم *hal hadafa ilaykum hādīfun*, Came any one to you?
 A هادفة *hādīfat*, A body, crowd of people.
 A هادل *hādīl*, (A camel's colt) hanging an ulcerated lip. Pendulous (lip). Pendulous-lipped.
 A هادم *hādīm*, A demolisher, marrer, destroyer. هادم اللذات *hādīmu'l lazāt*, (Death) the destroyer of (man's) pleasures.
 P هادوري *hādūrī*, Name of a sect of beggars.
 P هادوريان *hādūrīyān*, (pl. of هادوري *hādūrī*) Bold, sturdy beggars, destitute vagrants whom the police keep off the roads.
 P هادي *hādī*, A kind of stone, which whoever keeps by him, the dogs will not bark at him.
 A هادي *hādī*, (pl. هداة *hudāt*) A director, leader, guide. A wild bull that precedes the herd. A belwether, or any leader of a herd or flock. The neck of a horse; also his loin or croup. A handle (of a mill). A lion. The neck. Beginning of any thing; fore part, or that which first appears. Head or point of an arrow. الهادي *al hādī*, An ox in the centre of a threshing-floor, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain. هادي السبيل *hādī's sabīl*, (or هادي الطريق *hādī't tarīk*) The guide to the way (of salvation), i.e. God. هادي سبل *hādī'si subul*, A guide of the ways, i.e. Muhammad. هادي مهدي غلام *hādī'si mahādī ghulām*, Name of Muhammad.
 A هادية *hādīyat*, The leader of a flock (as mentioned above). A rock appearing above water. A stick, staff. A horse's neck, or the fore part of it.
 A هاذ *hāz*, A kind of tree.
 A هاذا *hāzā*, This. (See هاذ *hāzā*.)
 A هاذة *hāzat*, One tree of the هاذ *hāz* kind.
 A هاذر *hāzīr*, Hot, sultry (day).
 P هاذل *hāzīl*, Midnight; also the beginning or remainder of the night.
 P هار *hār*, A row, rank, line, string. A string of pearls. A necklace. A wreath, chaplet. A pearl. Any thing well arranged. The neck; the bones in the neck of any animal. A piece of wood put through a perforation in a camel's nose to guide him by. Excrement. Putrid flesh. Astonished, stupefied. Unfortunate, distressed. Foolish. Silent.
 A هار *hār*, Weak with age or infirmity.
 A هارّ *hārīr*, The squalling of a cat.
 A هاران *hārān*, Haran, Terah's son, brother of Abraham and father of Lot.
 A هارب *hārīb*, (pl. هراب *hurrāb*) Flying. A fugitive. One who returns from watering. P هارب ما له قارب *hārīb shudan*, To fly, to shun. A هارب ما له قارب *mā lah kārib na lā hārīb*, He has nothing, he is of no account (one whom none approaches and none shuns, neither esteemed nor feared).
 P هارپا *hār pā*, Name of a prickly little fish.
 P هارد *hārād*, Name of the 25th of the month.

- P هارش *hārīsh*, Vanity, vain-glory, boasting.
 A هارموز *hārāmūz*, The great king of Persia.
 G هارو *hārū*, Hero, the mistress of Leander.
 A P هاروت *hārūt*, Name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth in human shapes to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by women, and committed every species of iniquity; for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment.
 P هاروت فن *hārūt-fan*, A skilful magician.
 P هاروتي *hārūtī*, Magic, incantation, sorcery.
 P هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, brother of Moses. A refractory horse. Chief, leader. A messenger, courier. Helplessness, indigence. Astonishment. Amazement. هارون الرشيد *hārūn ar' rashīd*, The fifth caliph of the house Abbās, and twenty-fourth from Muhammad. He reigned from A. D. 786 till 808. P هارون آستانة گردون *hārūni āsitānāsi gardūn*, The courier of the court of heaven, (met.) The moon.
 P هارونيدن *hārūnīdan*, To be at a loss, confounded, distracted.
 P هاري *hārī*, A doer of every kind of dirty work, a sweeper.
 A هاري *hārī*, Tumbled down, ruined. Weak.
 P هاز *hāz*, A curling lock.
 A هازّ *hāzīz*, Shining, glittering (star).
 A هازباء *hāzībā*, (هازيبي *hāzībī*, *hāzībī*, or هازبيبي *hāzībīyī*) A species of fish.
 A هازبانية *hāzībānīyat*, A horn, antennæ, or feeler (of an insect).
 A هازبيّة *hāzībīyat*, A kind of fish.
 A هازل *hāzīl*, Facetious. A joker, jester.
 A هازم *hāzīm*, One who depresses, oppresses, or puts to flight.
 A هازمة *hāzīmat*, Misfortune, calamity.
 P هازّ *hāj*, Clamour, loud exclamation, sound. Afflicted, mournful, penitent. Astonished. Stock-still with amazement. Stupid. Poor. Abject, vile, bad. Ugly. Silent from love.
 P هازو *hājū*, (and هازة *hāja*) Astonished, stupefied. Abject, vile, poor. Ugly.
 P هازوييدن *hājūyīdan*, To be distracted, at a loss, confounded.
 P هازويدن *hājūdan*, To weep, cry. To look.
 P هاس *hās*, Too, alas, likewise. Dread, fear.
 A هاشمة *hāshīmat*, A wound or contusion breaking a bone without shivering it.
 A هاشمة *hāssat*, The eye of an elephant.
 A هاسر *hāsīr*, (A lion) tearing (his prey).
 A هاضب *hāzīb*, Wetting rain. Rain falling in large drops.
 A هاضم *hāzīm*, Soft, loose. Digestive. Purgative.
 A هاضوم *hāzūm*, Medicine, or any thing pro-

moting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

A هاطل *hātīl*, Incessant and small (rain).

A هاع *hāc*, Greedy. Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness. Cowardice, timidity. هاع لاع *hāc lāc*, Timid, cowardly. Weak.

A هاعية *hāghiyat*, A foolish woman. A beautiful woman.

A هافة *hāfat*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty.

A هافي *hāfī*, Starving, famished (man).

A هاق *hāq*, Frequent and impetuous in coitu.

A هاتل *hākil*, A male mouse.

P هاك *hāk*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bird's egg.

A هاك *hāka*, Take!

P هاكرا *hākra*, (or هاكله *hākla*) A stutterer.

P هاكل *hākūl*, Ratsbane.

P هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment. Patience. The goal in the game of bandy or shinty. The lesser cardamom.

A هال *hāl*, (for آل *āl*) Posterity. Spread, scattered (sand). The vapour سراب *sarāb*. *Hāli* or *hālin*, Used in calling to or driving camels.

A هالب الشعر *hālību'sh sha'c*, The coldest days of winter.

A هالبة *hālibat*, Rainy (night).

A هالة *hālat*, (pl. هالات *hālat*) A halo round the moon. Name of the wife of Abdu'l mutallib.

A هاليج *hālij*, One who has many confused and inexplicable dreams.

A هالط *hālīt*, Long, entangled (corn). Loose in the belly.

A هاليع *hāli'c*, Very impatient. Swift-paced (ostrich).

A هالك *hālik*, (pl. هلكي *halhu'*, هلك *hullak*, هلاك *hullāk*, and هوالك *hawālik*) Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive.

P هالك شدن *hālik shudan*, To perish.

A هالكة *hālikat*, Gluttonous, given to excess.

A هالكى *hālikīy*, A blacksmith. A polisher.

P هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing.

A هالوك *hālūk*, A mouse. A sort of the طرثوث.

P هاله *hāla*, A halo round the moon. A bad fellow, corrupter, destroyer, author of evil. Colour. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. A sort of wood of which they make lamp-wicks.

P هاله وار *hālarār*, Circularly (like a halo).

A هام *hām*, (pl. هامة *hāmā*) Owls. Heads. Chiefs.

P هامال *hāmāl*, Of the same mind, unanimous, similar, uniform. A companion, equal, peer.

P هامان *hāmān*, Name of Abraham's brother.

Name of Pharaoh's vazir.

P هاماوران *hāmāvarān*, (or هاماوران) Syria. Yaman.

A هامة *hāmat*, (pl. هام *hām*) An owl. The head of any animal. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. A horse.

A هامة *hāmmat*, (pl. هوام *hawāmm* and هبم *hamīm*) A stinging reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم

هامة *ni'c mu'l hāmmat*, A horse.

A هامج *hāmij*, A remainder of any thing jum-

bled together. Great, intense. همج *hamaji* *hāmij*, Excessive hunger.

A هامد *hāmid*, Worn. Obsolete. Black, changed, withered (plant). Barren (place). Extinct (fire).

A هامر *hāmīr*, (A cloud) pouring down rain.

P هامرارة *hām-rāh*, A companion, fellow-traveller.

P هامرز *hāmarz*, (in Pehlevi) Rise up.

A هامرز *hāmarz*, A Persian king.

A هامز *hāmīz*, A defamer (male or female).

A هامش *hāmīsh*, (foreign) Margin of a book.

P هامل *hāmīl*, Unanimous, like, uniform.

A هامل *hāmīl*, (pl. هوامل *hawāmil*) (A camel) feeding at large night and day.

A هاملت *hāmīlat*, Camels feeding at large night and day.

P هامن *hāmīn*, A plain; hard level ground.

P هاموار *hāmīwār*, (or هامواره *hāmīwāra*) Smooth, even, level. Always, continually. Eternity, perpetuity.

A هاموم *hāmīm*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. A camel whose bunch is melted.

P هامون *hāmīn*, A plain: level ground. A desert. هامون دشت و هامون *dasht u hāmīn*, A desert and extensive plain. هامون نورد *hāmīn-naward*, A traveller of the desert.

P هامى *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished.

P هاميان *hāmīyān*, A long purse.

P هان *hān*, Truly, yes. Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be!

A هانتة *hānat*, The interior fat of the eye. Strength, vigour in a camel. Remains of marrow.

A هانذا *hānazā*, Behold!

A هانع *hāni'c*, (pl. هنع *hāni'c*) Humble, submissive.

P هانه *hāna*, Is it not?

P هاني *hānī*, (in Pehlevi) Sit down.

A هاني *hānī*, A domestic servant.

P هاو *hāw*, Used when charging an enemy.

P هاوش *hāwush*, (or هاوشت *hāwusht*) (in zand and Pāzand) A disciple or follower of a prophet. Attached, dependant.

P هاون *hāwan*, A mortar. Vulva. *Hāwin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The first of the five daily prayers.

A هاون *hāwan* or *hārun*, A mortar.

P هاون دسته *hāwan-dasta*, Pestle and mortar.

P هاون كوب *hāwan-kob*, A pounder in a mortar. A maker of ink.

A هاوون *hāwūn*, (pl. هاووين *hawāwīn*) A mortar.

A هاوي *hāwī*, A locust. Fallen headlong.

A هاويي *hāwīy*, Aerial, airy, windy.

A هاوية *hāwīyat*, The nethermost hell. A deep, dark place, gulf, pit-fall. Locusts. (A woman) deprived of her children. Air, sky.

P هاوية بند *hāwīya-band*, Hell-closing.

P هاوية مثال *hāwīya-misāl*, Hell-like, infernal.

A هاه *hāh*, A tip-cat. A threat. Laughter.

A هاهأ *hāshas*, A laughter, giggler.

A هاهأ *hāshas*, (or هاهأ *hāshasat*) (v. n. of هاهأ

Q) Calling (camels) to (their) provender by saying

the words هه هه *his his*. Checking (camels) by the words هاهأ *hāshas*. Laughing. *Hāshās*, A laugher.

A هاهنا *hāhunā*, Here. Hither.

A هاي *hāy*, O! ah! alas! Well done! strange!

P هايهاي *hāyāhāy*, The cries of mourners.

P هايهايوي *hāyāhūy*, Shout of joy and festivity.

A هائب *hāsb*, Timid, timorous, afraid, fearful.

A هائج *hāsīj*, Furious, raging, rampant. Anger, rage. Dry, withered (herbage). الراجح *al hāsīj*, A furious, mettlesome stallion in a state of excitement.

A هائجة *hāsījat*, (Ground) whose herbage or pot-herbs are turning yellow from want of moisture. Dry (ground).

A هائد *hāsīd*, Repentant, returning to duty.

A هائر *hāsīr*, Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune; crumbling into ruins.

A هائع *hāsīc*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). *Hāsīc*, (or هائع لائع *hāsīc lāsīc*) Timid, languid, cowardly. هائع جائع *jāsīc hāsīc*, Hungry and voracious.

A هائعة *hāsīcat*, A horrible noise, fearful sound.

A هائف *hāsīf*, Very thirsty.

A هائفة *hāsīfat*, (Camels) turning their open mouths to the wind from intense thirst.

A هائل *hāsīl*, Terrible, horrible, frightful. Huge, large. One who lets out or pours forth (flour or sand). (Sand) poured forth. واقعة هائله *wāhīqasi hāsīla*, A dreadful accident.

A هائم *hāsīm*, Astonished, confused, wandering, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

P هايينه *hāyīna*, Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.

A هايهات *hāyahāt*, (or هايهان *hāyahān*) Off!

P هاي هاي *hāy hāy*, Quick, quick! Cries of the distressed.

P هاي هوي *hāy hūy*, Noisy mirth, festivity, conviviality. Make haste! be quick! Hue and cry.

P هائينه *hāsīna*, (or هائنه) Always. Certainly.

A هب *hab*, Grant it, allow it to be so. Fear thou.

P هب *hib*, (in zand and Pāzand) Leave alone.

A هب *habb*, (v. n. of هب) Awakening, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). Being active, brisk, nimble, swift (a camel). Coming. Beginning, setting about a thing. Calling the male to the female. Cutting. Being shaken or brandished (a sword). Departing, being absent, or lying hid a while. Being routed, fleeing away.

A هباء *habās*, (or هباب *habāb*) Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (pl. اهباء *ahbās*) (A man) of little understanding. P هبا كردن *habā hardan*, To reduce to powder, to annihilate. To exhale, evaporate.

A الهباءة *al habāsāt*, A part of Arabia. يوم الهباءة *yawmu'l habāsāt*, A battle fought there (near the walls of Madina).

A هباب *hibāb*, (v. n. of هب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

A هَبَاب *habbāb*, Violent, blustering (wind).
 A هَبَاة *habāt*, Name of a place within the tribe of Ghatafān, where a battle was fought.
 A هِبَات *hibāt*, (pl. of هِبَة *hibat*) Gifts.
 A هَبَّار *habbār*, Sharp (sword). A very hairy monkey. الهَبَّارَان *alhabbārāni*, Two Syrian months called كَانُون *kānūn* (December and January).
 A هَبَّارِك *hubārīk*, Grown up (youth), of age.
 A هَبَّارِيَّة *hubārīyat*, Flocks of wool, or the down which falls from feathers.
 A هَبَّارِيَّة *hubārīyat*, (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.
 A هَبَّاش *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects, who scrapes together for his family.
 A هَبَّاشَة *hubāshat*, A crowd. A herd.
 A هَبَاع *hibāʿ*, (pl. of هَبِع *hubaʿ*) (Asses' colts) of the last birth.
 A هَبَاعِيَّة *hubāʿiyya*, Short, dwarfish, and compact.
 P هَبَاك *habāk*, Top of a mountain. Crown of the head. The dyeing matter of gum-lac.
 A هَبَال *habāl*, Name of a tree.
 A هَبَّال *habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive. A hunter. One who lays snares for man or beast.
 A هَبَالَة *habālat*, Search, endeavour; petition.
 A هَبَانِك *hubānik*, A boy, a servant.
 A هَبَانِيْق *habāniq*, Boys.
 A هَبَائِب *habāʿib*, (A garment) torn to pieces.
 A هَبَايَة *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree.
 A هَبِب *hibab*, A worn or tattered garment. (pl. of هَبَّة *hibbat*) Rags, tatters.
 A هِبَة *hibat*, (v. n. of وَهَب *whab*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. (pl. هِبَات *hibāt*) A gift, a present. P هِبْت كَرْدَن *hibat kardan*, To give, bestow. A *Hubat*, Provision for any undertaking.
 A هَبَّة *habbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ *habb*) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). *Habbat* or *hibbat*, An hour; a short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. هَبَّة الشَّهْرِ *habbatu 'sh shahr*, The remainder of a month. *Habbatan*, At once, in a moment.
 هَبَّة مِنَ الدَّهْرِ *habbatan minī 'd dahri*, A short space, a good while, some time. *Habbat* or *hibbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ *habb*) Cutting. *Hibbat*, The penetrancy of a sword, its power of piercing and entering into. (pl. هَبِب *hibab*) A rag, tatter. Ecstasy.
 A هَبْت *habt*, (v. n. of هَبَّت *habbat*) Descending. Striking, beating down.
 A هَبْتَة *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness. A stroke, blow.
 A هَبْتَر *habtar*, Short-bodied; a dwarf.
 A هَبَج *habj*, (v. n. of هَبَج *habaj*) Striking (with a stick). *Habaj*, A sort of tumour on a camel's udder.
 A هَبْد *habd*, (v. n. of هَبَد *habad*) Gathering, bruising, or boiling the seeds of the colocynth; serving them up before any one. The wild gourd, or its seed.
 P هَبْد *habad*, A piece of board used to level the surface of a new-ploughed field.

A هَبْد *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَذ *habadh*) Running, making haste, being swift of foot. Flying fast (a bird).
 A هَبْر *habr*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ *habara*) Cutting (meat), cutting off (a piece). Pausing at the beginning of a verse in reading the Kur'ān (a practice disapproved of). Flesh. Painful (blow). (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. (pl. هَبُور *hubūr* or *hubr*) Level or low ground or sands. *Hubr*, Refuse which falls from flax. A grape-stone. (pl. of هَبْر *habr*) Level or low grounds or sands. *Habar*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ *habara*) Being full of flesh (a camel). *Habir*, Very fleshy (camel). هَبِر وَبَر *habir wabir*, A very fleshy and hairy camel. *Hubur*, (pl. of هَبِير *habir*) Level or low grounds, especially amongst hills.
 P هَبْر *habar*, The pus and matter of a sore.
 A هَبْر *hibir*, Cut off, separated from the rest.
 A هَبْرَاء *habrāʿ*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 A هَبْرَة *habrat*, A shell used to avert the effect of a malignant eye. A charm used by women to secure the affections of men. A piece of flesh without bone. *Habirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 A هَبْرَج *habraj*, A light, quick pace. One who walks proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. A bull. An old deer. *Habraj* or *hibrij*, Large and fat.
 A هَبْرَجَة *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.
 A هَبْرَدَانَة مَبْرَدَانَة *hibirdānat mibirdānat*, Bread crumbled into broth, cold, compact, even, and round.
 A هَبْرِيَّة *hibriyya*, Pure gold. A new gold coin. Beautiful. Elegant Persian bracelet. Handsome boot. A lion. *ummu 'l hibriyya*, A fever.
 A هَبْرَكِيَّة *habrakīy* or *hibrikīy*, A blacksmith. A goldsmith. A maker, artificer, smith. A mountain or wild bull.
 A هَبْرَك *habrak*, (A youth) grown up, of age. Full, complete (youth).
 A هَبْرَكَة *habrakat*, A soft, delicate girl.
 A هَبْرَكِع *habarkaʿ*, A dwarf; short-bodied.
 A هَبْرَكَل *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.
 A هَبْرَامَة *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.
 A هَبْرُون *habrūn*, Hebron in Palestine.
 A هَبْرِيَّة *hibriyat*, Scales or scurf on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from feathers.
 A هَبَز *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَزَ *habaza*) Cutting (meat), cutting off a piece. Waxing fat (a camel).
 A هَبَزَان *habzān*, (v. n. of هَبَزَ *habaza*) Dying, especially suddenly.
 A هَبِيس *habas*, The violet. A kind of wild thyme or betony. The herb ox-eye. Mallows.
 A هَبِش *habsh*, (v. n. of هَبَشَ *habasha*) Collecting, scraping together. Overtaking, reaching, finding. Acquiring, carrying home. A painful blow.
 A هَبِص *habas*, (v. n. of هَبِصَ *habasa*) Being brisk, cheerful, active. Lying eagerly in wait (for game). Being greedy (about to eat), with a degree of flurry.

Alacrity, cheerfulness. Haste. *Habis*, Brisk, active.
 A هَبِصِيَّة *habasiyya*, A brisk, quick pace.
 A هَبِط *habt*, (v. n. of هَبِطَ *habata*) Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Entering. Causing to enter. Striking, shaking (anything). Decrease. A fall into evil or misfortune.
 A هَبِطَة *habtat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).
 A هَبِيع *habaʿ*, (v. n. of هَبِيعَ *habaʿa*) Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt). *Hubaʿ*, (pl. هَبِيعَات *hubaʿāt* and هَبِيع *hibāʿ*) A camel's colt of the last birth, or end of the breeding season (رَبِع *rubāʿ* implying, of the first or beginning of the season).
 A هَبِيعَان *habaʿān*, (v. n. of هَبِيعَ *habaʿa*) Beginning to stretch out (his) neck (a camel's colt).
 A هَبِيعَة *hubaʿat*, (fem. of هَبِيعَ *hubaʿa*) (pl. هَبِيعَات *hubaʿāt*) Camels' colts of the last birth.
 A هَبِيعِيَّة *habaʿiyya*, Short and compact; dwarfish.
 P هَبِيك *habak*, The palm of the hand.
 A هَبِيكَة *hubakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which the feet sink.
 A هَبِيل *habal*, (v. n. of هَبِلَ *habala*) Being deprived by death (a mother of her children). Bereavement. هَبِيلِك *ihatabala habaluka*, It becomes thee, it is proper for thee. *Habil*, (A wolf) lying on the watch. *Hibil*, Corpulent, aged (man, camel, or ostrich). *Hubal*, Name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. Name of the father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians.
 A هَبِيل *hiball*, Heavy-bodied, slow. Old. *Hiball* and *hibill*, Corpulent and tall (man).
 A هَبِيلَات *hubalāt*, Descendants of Hubal.
 A هَبِيس *hiblis*, (There is not) any one, nobody (at home).
 A هَبِلَاع *hiblaʿ*, A bandog of the breed called هَبِلَاعِيَّة *salūkiyy*; or simply, a dog. *Hiblaʿ*, (هَبِلَاع *hiblaʿ* or هَبِلَاع *hiblāʿ*) A glutton; one who has a wide throat; a devourer of large mouthfuls.
 A هَبِلَاك *haballah*, A dwarf.
 A هَبِلِيَّة *hibilla*, A haughty or strutting pace.
 A هَبِيلِيس *hiblis*, Some one, any one.
 A هَبِيلِيْن *hubnuh*, A boy, a servant.
 A هَبِيْن *habannah*, A dwarf. A fool.
 A هَبِنَقَة *habnakat*, The act of sitting on the inside of the thighs.
 A هَبِنَقَة *habannakat*, Name of a man.
 A هَبِنَقِع *habankaʿa*, Proud; foolish. Fond of talking with women. One who begs with a stick in his hand. One who does not stir when once seated.
 A هَبِنَقَعَة *habankaʿat*, A mode of sitting on the point of the toes, with the thighs joined together, and the legs diverging from each other. A camel that hangs the lip.
 A هَبِنَك *habannah*, Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. One who acts fraudulently; who goes

about whispering slander.

A هبنكة *habannahat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly. Foolish, weak, languid (woman).

A هبنوق *hubnūq*, A boy, a servant.

A هبنوقة *hubnūkat*, A flute, pipe, psaltery.

A هبنيق *habnīk* or *hibnīk*, A boy, a servant.

A هبو *habr*, Name of a tribe.

A هبو *hubūr*, (v. n. of هبا for هبو) Being raised and flying in the air (dust). Dying. Running off.

A هبوب *habūb*, A wind which blows hard and raises the dust. *Hubūb*, (v. n. of هب) Awakening, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind).

A هبوبة *habūbat*, Strong, dust-raising (wind).

A هبوة *habnat*, Dust. Darkness.

A هبور *habūr*, A spider. *Hubūr*, (pl. of هبر *habr*) Low grounds or sands. Large stones on hills.

A هبور *habbūr*, A small ant.

A هبور *hubūz*, (v. n. of هبر) Dying, and suddenly.

A هبوط *habūt*, A steep or sloping place. *Hu-būt*, (v. n. of هبط) Descending from a height. Decreasing, falling (price). Reducing, lowering prices. Emaciating any one (sickness). Descent, declivity.

P هبوط کردن *hubūt hardan*, To go down, descend.

A هبوع *hubūc*, (v. n. of هبع) Coming suddenly from all quarters. Stretching out the neck (a camel or ass) going quick; beginning to do so (a colt).

A هبوغ *hubūgh*, (v. n. of هبع) Sleeping.

A هبول *habūl*, Bereaved (mother).

A هبون *habūn*, A spider.

A هباب *habhāb*, The vapour called also سراب *sarāb*, mirage. A kind of boy's game. Swift.

A هباب *habhab*, A wolf light and swift.

A هبابة *habhabat*, (v. n. of هبيب Q) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Slaughtering, sacrificing. The motion of the vapour سراب *sarāb*, or mirage. Swift. A checking, driving, or crying (to cattle). Waking, watchfulness. Swift.

A هببي *habhabīy*, Quick-going (camel). A shepherd, pastor. A he-goat that leads the flock. A skilful camel-driver, one who sings well to them (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). Excellent (servant). A butcher. Light, slight. Swift.

A هببية *habhabīyat*, Light, active (she-camel).

P هبة نامه *hiba-nāma*, Testament, deed of gift.

A هبي *habī*, Used in calling to a horse to back.

A هبي *hubba'*, (Stars) concealed by dust.

A هبي *habayy*, A young boy. *Habīy*, A little girl.

A هبيب *habīb*, (v. n. of هب) Blowing (the wind). Awakening, rising from sleep. Rattling (as a he-goat).

A هبية *habayyat* or *habīyat*, A young girl.

A هبيت *habīt*, Cowardly, timid.

A هبيج *habīj*, A deer with two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest.

A هبيج *habayyaj*, A youth healthy and vigorous.

A هبيج *habayyakh*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worth-

less. A fool. A large river or channel.

A هبيخة *habayyakh*, A young girl full of juice.

A هبيخة *habayyakh*, A woman giving suck. A haughty air in walking.

A هبيخة *habayyakh'*, A haughty air in walking.

A هبيد *habīd*, The bitter gourd or its seed.

A هبير *habīr*, (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. Level or low ground or sands. Pudenta. (pl. هبير *hubur* and اهيرة *ahīrat*) Level or low ground, especially amongst hills.

A هبيرة *hubayrat*, A hyena. A hyena's whelp.

A هبيرة *hubayrat*, A man's name. *Abū hubayrat*, The male frog. *Ummu hubayrat*, A female frog.

A هبيرة *hubayratan*, At no time, never.

A هبيط *habīt*, Lean, slender, meagre, emaciated by disease. Lean (she-camel).

A هبيل *habīl*, Abel, son of Adam.

A هبينغ *habaynagh*, Foolish.

A هبينق *habaynak*, A boy, a servant.

P هبيون *habiyūn*, (or هبيون *hapyūn*) Opium.

P هبيك *hapāk*, Top or crown of the head.

P هپد *hapad*, An agricultural implement for levelling ploughed ground, a harrow.

P هپر *hapar*, The pus or matter of a sore.

A هت *hatt*, (v. n. of هت) Relating (any thing) readily and with propriety. Tearing (the garments).

Breaking, dashing to pieces. Pouring out. Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; causing to lose rank or reputation. Drawing, stripping off (the leaves of a branch). Drawing out the thread in spinning (a woman). A fracture.

A هتاء *hatā*, (v. n. of هتأ) Striking. *Hatā*, (*hitā*, هتاء *hitā*, or هتأة *hatāat*) Time; an hour, especially of the night. *Hatā*, (v. n. of هتي) Being bent. Eating (meat). A fissure, rent, tear, crevice.

A هتات *hattāt*, Ready in speech; talkative.

A هتار *hitār*, (v. n. of هتر) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

A هتاف *hutāf*, (v. n. of هتف) Exclaiming, calling to one. Praising. Complimenting (a lady) on (her) beauty.

A هتافة *hattāfat*, Twanging (bow-string).

A هتاك *hattāk*, Violater, ravisher, profaner.

A هتامة *hutāmat*, Fragment, bit, broken piece.

A هتان *hātāni*, (du. of هذة *hāzihī*) These two.

A هتان *hattān*, Glib-tongued; ready speaker. (A cloud) pouring forth small but incessant rain.

A هتر *hatr*, (v. n. of هتر) Tearing, cutting, breaking. Tearing (one's) reputation, slandering, defaming. Impairing the intellect, making (one) a dotard (old age). *Hitr*, (pl. اهتار *ahātār*) A lie. An idle, foolish speech. A blunder, slip of the tongue, mistake. A wonderful thing: portent, omen, prodigy.

The first half of the night. A misfortune. *Hitr* هتر *hitri hātir*, The speech of a silly dotard. A wonder of wonders. *Hitr* اهتر *hitri ahtār*, Cunning, shrewd, knavish. *Hutr*, Folly, mental aberration from age, disease, or grief.

A هترة *hatrat*, Ridiculous folly, stupidity.

A هترك *hatrak*, A lion.

P هتشة *hatsha*, Ice.

A هتاع *hatc*, An approaching quickly.

A هتاف *hatf*, (v. n. of هتف) Cooing (a dove). Calling (to one), exclaiming. *Hataf*, A noise, sound.

A هتافي *hatafa'*, Twanging (bow-string).

A هتك *hath*, (v. n. of هتك) Tearing (a veil or curtain), so as to discover those who were concealed.

Violating, ravishing. Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. *Hath* هتك *hath* حجاب *hath* عصمت *hath* حجاب *hath* عصمت

hath حجاب *hath* عصمت *hath* حجاب *hath* عصمت *hath* حجاب *hath* عصمت

To defame. *Hutk*, Midnight. *Hatik*, Levity, affront, disrespect. *Hitat*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.

A هتكة *huthat*, A rent in a veil or curtain. An hour of the night. Slander, defamation. A reproach, disgrace.

A هتل *hatl*, (or هتلان *hatalān*) (v. n. of هتل) Raining incessantly (the sky), pouring down one gentle shower after another. Flowing from the eyes (tears). *Hatil*, (A cloud) which drops a gentle rain.

A هتال *huttal*, (Clouds) letting fall a gentle but incessant rain.

A هتلان *hatalān*, A gentle, incessant rain.

A هتلي *hatla'*, Name of a plant.

A هتم *hatm*, (v. n. of هتم) Smiting (one) on the mouth, and dashing out (his) front-teeth. *Hatam*, (v. n. of هتم) Losing the fore-teeth, having them struck out.

A هتماء *hatmā*, A woman whose front-teeth have dropped out, edentate.

A هتمرة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

A هتملة *hatmalat*, A speaking low, muttering.

A هتمنة *hatmanat*, Loquacity.

A هتن *hatn*, (v. n. of هتن) Pouring forth a continued rain (the sky); raining awhile, then ceasing, and afterwards re-commencing; raining gently but without interruption. *Hutun*, (pl. of هتون *hatūn*) and هتن *huttan*, (pl. of هاتن *hātīn*) (Clouds) which drop rain without intermission.

A هتنان *hatanān*, A pouring down continued rain.

A هتو *hatw*, (v. n. of هتا for هتو) Breaking, crushing with the foot.

A هتوة *hutū*, (or هتوة *hutū*) Fissure, rent, crevice.

A هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (bow-string).

A هتول *hutūl*, A raining gently but incessantly.

A هتون *hatūn*, (pl. هتن *hutun*) (A cloud) dropping rain incessantly. *Hutūn*, (v. n. of هتن) Dropping without intermission (rain).

A هتهات *hathāt*, Ready, voluble, talkative.

A هتهتة *hathatat*, (v. n. of هتهت Q) Speaking readily, with propriety. Crying *hat hat* to (a camel) drinking. A fracture.

A هتي *hit*, (v. n. of هتي) *hatī*, *hitī*, or هتي *haty*

A part (of the night) has passed).

A هتيان *hatayān*, Small camels. Mean, contemptible men. Verboseness. Quilting, stuffing.
 A هتيكة *hatikat*, Disgraceful exposure.
 A هتيمه *hatimat*, The smaller *حمن* shrubs.
 A هت هت *hass*, A lie.
 A هتات *hassās*, A liar.
 A هتامة *hasramat*, Talkativeness.
 A هتم *hasm*, (v. n. of هتم) Pounding into powder. Giving frequently and liberally of one's property. *Husum*, Round sand-hills rolling down.
 A هتملة *hasmalat*, Corruption. Confusion, mixture. Whispering.
 A هتمنة *hasmanat*, Loquaciousness.
 A هتبات *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. Dusty (country or city). A liar.
 A هتتة *has-hasat*, (v. n. of هتت Q) (Clouds) pouring down fast (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Being unjust (a judge). Ruling with tyranny. Being confounded, mixed.
 P هج *haj*, A straight and erect position. Preparation for an expedition. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it perpendicular.
 A هج *haj*, Used in calling to a dog.
 A هجج *hajj*, (v. n. of هج) Demolishing (a house). *Hujj*, A yoke on the neck of an ox.
 A هجج *hajj*, (v. n. of هجج) Beingsatisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze. *Haja*, (v. n. of هجج) Being very keen (hunger). Business that has been broken off.
 A هجاء *hijās*, (v. n. of هجاء for هجو) Satirizing, ridiculing, railing at, lampooning, laughing to scorn. Dividing into syllables, spelling. Satire, bitter words, reproach. Form, figure. *حرف هجاء harfu hijāsīn*, A letter of the alphabet. *عالا على هجاء هذا 'hijāsī hāzā*, In this manner. P هجاء كردن *hijā hardan*, To connect the letters, to syllable, spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule.
 A هجاة *hajāt*, A frog.
 A هجاة *hujasat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 A هجاج *hajāj*, A quick pace. *Hajāja* or *hajāji*, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing.
 A هجاجة *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.
 A هجاجيك *hajājayha*, Have a care! refrain from!
 A هجار *hijār*, A bow-string. A ring at which the Persians were used to shoot. A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.
 A هجارس *hajāris*, (pl. of هجريس *hijris*) Foxes or their cubs. Calamitous times.
 A هجاس *hajjās*, A lion on the listen.
 A هجاع *hajāc*, (erroneously for هجاج *hajāj*) A conceited or stubborn man.
 A هجال *hijāl*, (pl. of هجل *hajl*) Large plains. (pl. of هجيل *hajīl*) Low, level grounds.
 A هجالاة *hajjālat*, A widow.
 A هجان *hijān*, Noble and excellent (woman). Base, wicked (fellow). Good, fertile (ground). The

better class of people. Excellent white (camel or camels). (pl. of هجينة *hajīnat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 A هجان *hujjān*, (pl. of هجيج *hajjij*) Lines drawn by a conjuror on the ground.
 A هجانة *hajānat*, Goodness, excellence, nobility of birth. *Hijānat*, (v. n. of هجن) Being born of a slave mother from a free father. Foulness, baseness.
 A هجاجة *hajāwat*, Heat, sultriness (of the day).
 P هجاور *hajāwar*, An assembly of people. Name of a country famous for handsome people.
 A هجاهج *hujāhij*, Thick, gross.
 A هجائن *hajāsin*, (pl. of هجان *hijān*) White and noble (camels). (pl. of هجينة *hajīnat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 A هجائى *hijāsīy*, Relating to the alphabet, alphabetical. *الحروف الهجائية al hurūfu'l hijāsīyat*, The letters of the alphabet.
 A هجب *hajib*, A driving. Celerity. A threshing.
 A هجد *hajid*, A word used in calling to a horse.
 A هجد *hujjad*, (pl. of هجود *hajūd*) Those who pray by night.
 A هجدم *hijdam*, A word for urging on a horse.
 P هجدة *hajdah*, (for هشتده *hashtdah*) Eighteen.
 هزار هجده *hajdah hazār*, Eighteen thousand.
 P هجدهم *hajdahum*, The eighteenth.
 A هجر *hajr*, (v. n. of هجر) Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning, deserting friends or country. Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazān or Lent. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle-girth. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. Absence. Mid-day, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. Beautiful, elegant. Generous, liberal. Good, excellent. A halter, a bridle. (pl. هجاء *ahjār*) Fruitful (country). *هجر النهار hajra'n nahār*, At mid-day. *ما لقيته عن هجر mā laqaytuhan gan hajrin*, I have not met him for an entire year, or during the whole of the week, or since his absence. *Hijr*, Superior, super-excellent. Excellent (camel). *Hujr*, (v. n. of هجر) Doting, raving, talking nonsense (in sleep or sickness). Dotage. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. *Hajar*, Name of a tract of country in Arabia called *بحرين bahrayn*; (according to others) that part of Bahrayn which borders on *نجد najd*. Name of the capital of Bahrayn. Name of a city in Yaman and of a village near Madīna. *كيبضع هجر ka mubzi'ci tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one carrying dates for sale to Hajar (where they are found in the greatest abundance; Coals to Newcastle). *Hajir*, Elegant, excellent. One who walks weakly, as if weighed down. *Hujur*, (pl. of هجير *hajir*) Large cisterns for watering cattle.
 A هجرا *hajran*, (A tree growing) thick and long.
 A هجير *hijir*, Flight to villages or towns.

A هجرا *hajrās*, Foolish, shameful, improper conversation. Power, ability.
 A هجران *hijrān*, (v. n. of هجر) Cutting off. Departing, being separated from, or not frequenting friends; leaving one's country. Separation, disjunction, remoteness, distance from friends.
 A هجرة *hajrat*, One year. *Hijrat* or *hujrat*, Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. *الهجرة al hijrat*, The Hajira, or flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina, which, in the reign of the caliph Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. *سنة الهجرة sanatu'l hijrat*, The year of the Hijra. *قدم الهجرة kadīmu hijratin*, An old man. *الهجرتان al hijratāni*, The two flights or emigrations, i.e. the one above-mentioned, and the other of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia. *ذو الهجرتين zū'l hijratayn*, One who made both these migrations.
 A هجريس *hijris*, (pl. هجارس *hajāris*) A fox, or the cub of a fox; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small (rain) freezing into hail or hoar-frost.
 A هجراع *hajra'c* or *hijra'c*, Foolish, insane. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.
 A هجري *hijriy*, Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era. *Hajarīy*, Native of Hajar.
 A هجريا *hijriya'*, Manner, custom.
 A هجز *hajz*, The passing of a thought in the mind. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 A هجزع *hijza'c*, A coward.
 A هجس *hajs*, (v. n. of هجس) Coming into mind. Averting, driving from. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Whatever passes in one's mind. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 A هجش *hajsh*, (v. n. of هجش) Pushing or driving gently. Irritating, exciting, stirring up. Desiring, longing for.
 A هجشة *hajshat*, A rising up, going away.
 A هجع *hajja'a*, (fut. يجمع *yahja'cu*) He slept.
 A هجع *hajc*, (v. n. of هجع) Satisfying (hunger). *Hijc*, *hajic*, or *hujja'c*, Senseless, thoughtless, careless.
 A هجع *hajja'c*, (pl. of هاجع *hājic*) Sleepers.
 A هجة *hajcat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber in the beginning of the night. Night-watches. *Hijcat*, A manner of sleeping. *Hijcat* or *hujja'cat*, Senseless, foolish, careless.
 A هجمة *hajcamat*, Boldness, audacity.
 A هحف *hajaf*, (v. n. of هحف) Being hungry. Being loose and flabby (the body). Falling here and there by disease and death.
 A هحف *hajaff*, An old ostrich. Stupid, lazy, slow (man or ostrich). Large-bellied.
 A هحفان *hajfan*, Thirsty.
 A هحفة *hajfat*, A side, part, tract, or quarter moist and wet. *Hajifat*, Thin, lean (woman).

أ هَجَفَجَف *hajafjaf*, One with a capacious belly.
أ هَجَل *hajl*, (v. n. of هَجَلَ) Looking slyly askance. Throwing, hurling (the cane-spear). (pl. هَجَلَات *ahjāl*, هَجَال *hijāl*, هَجُول *hujūl*, and هَجَلَات *hajūlāt*) A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. *Hujul*, Unbeaten, unused (road).
أ هَجَم *hajm*, (v. n. of هَجَمَ) Driving in, forcing to enter. Urging on, thrusting forward, driving away. Being still and quiet, keeping silence. Breaking down, overthrowing (a house). Being subdued and weakened (disease). Exhausting (by milking). Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Sweating. Making the eyes close in sleep. Sweat, perspiration. *Hajm* or *hajam*, (pl. هَجَامَات *ahjām*) A cup, capacious bowl or goblet.
أ هَجْمَة *hajmat*, Assault, onset, attack. Rigour or severity of winter. Sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels, from forty to a hundred.
أ هَجْن *hajn*, (v. n. of هَجِنَ) Being married too young (a girl). Bearing fruit for the first time (a female palm-tree). *Hujun*, (pl. of هَجِين *hajīn* or هَجِينَة *hajīnat*) Sons or daughters of free men by slave women.
أ هَجَانَاء *hujanās*, (or هَجَانَان *hujnān*) (pl. of هَجِين) Men whose fathers are free and mothers slaves.
أ هَجْنَة *hajnat*, (v. n. of هَجِنَ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, baseness, blemish. Bad language. Loss of learning. Worthless men.
پ هَجَنْد *hajand*, An herb which, when boiled, is given to cattle.
أ هَجِنَس *hijans*, Heavy.
أ هَجَنْع *hajannaʿ*, (fem. هَجَنْعَة *hajannaʿat*) Long and thick. Bald (old man). Bald (male ostrich) with strength yet remaining. A camel's colt dropped in the hottest part of the year.
أ هَجَنْف *hajannaf*, Tall and wide.
پ هَجْنَم *hajnam*, (in zand and Pāzand) I give.
أ هَجْو *hajw*, (v. n. of هَجَا for هَجَو) Satirizing, lampooning, reproaching, blaming. Joining (letters) in syllables, spelling. Satire, lampoon, pasquinade. **پ** هَجْو كَرْدَن *hajw kardan*, To satirize.
أ هَجْو مَلِيح *hajw malih*, Seeming praise, but real satire; irony.
أ هَجْوَاء *hujūs*, (v. n. of هَجَا) Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze.
أ هَجُود *hajūd*, (pl. هَجُودَات *hajūdāt* and هَجُودَات *hujjādāt*) One who says nightly prayers. *Hujūd*, (v. n. of هَجُدَ) Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. Laying the curved part of the neck on the ground (a camel). Sleep.
أ هَجُور *hujūr*, (v. n. of هَجَرَ) Tying (a camel) with one end of the rope round (his) feet and the other to the saddle-girth.
أ هَجُورِي *hajūriy*, A noonday-meal, lunch.
أ هَجُوع *hujūʿ*, (v. n. of هَجِعَ) Sleeping, especially at night. Being satisfied (hunger). Sleep, slum-

ber. Sleepers.

أ هَجُول *hujūl*, A roomy woman. A whore. *Hujūl*, Flowing (tears). (pl. of هَجَل *hajl*) Wide plains.
أ هَجُوم *hajūm*, (Wind) blowing down a house. One who enters suddenly. Introduced. *Hujūm*, (v. n. of هَجِمَ) Attacking, invading, charging, assaulting, rushing upon suddenly. Falling (a house). Entering without leave. Introducing. Coming on (winter). Exhausting (the udder) by milking. Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). An assault, attack, effort; impetuosity.
أ هَجُونَة *hujūnat*, (v. n. of هَجِنَ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, deformity.
أ هَجْهَاج *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. (A camel) braying loud. Cruel, unfeeling. Long, tall. Stupid, foolish. A misfortune.
أ هَجْهَاجَة *hajhājat*, Stupid, foolish.
أ هَجْهَاج *hajhaj*, Used in calling to sheep. Hard, sterile ground. *Hujahij*, A ram. Water drunk.
أ هَجْهَاجَة *hajhajāt*, (v. n. of هَجِجَ Q) Shouting aloud to drive off (the lion), or checking (a camel) by calling out هَجِج *hijj*. The shout of the Kurds at the onset of a battle.
أ هَجِي *hajy*, (v. n. of هَجِيَ) Being uncovered, lying open. Being deeply sunk (a camel's eye).
أ هَجِي *hajī*, Spelling.
أ هَجِيَج *hajij*, (v. n. of هَجِيَ) Demolishing (a house). A long country that hurries travellers forwards. A deep valley. Heat (of fire). (pl. هَجِيَان *hujjān*) A line drawn by a conjurer on the ground.
پ هَجِيد *hajed*, (in zand and Pāzand) Give ye.
پ هَجِيدَان *hajīdan*, To grow dry.
پ هَجِير *hajir*, Name of the son of Kāran bin Kāwa. *Hujir*, Good, fair, select, choice.
أ هَجِير *hajir*, Meridian, noon, mid-day. (pl. هَجِيرَات *hajirat*) A large and capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Dry herbs, of a salt and bitter kind, broken and left by cattle. Thick and rough (wild ass). A large cup. A stallion, weak, languid from frequent covering. Thick (milk).
أ هَجِيرَة *hajirat*, The meridian, mid-day. *Hujayrat*, (dim. of هَجِيرَة *hajirat*) An entire year.
أ هَجِيرَة *hijjirat*, Manner, custom.
أ هَجِيرِي *hijjira'*, (v. n. of هَجَرَ) Raving, doting (in sleep or sickness). Manner, custom. مَا زَالَ هَجِيرَاهُ *mā zāla zāka hijjirāhu*, That never ceased to be his custom.
أ هَجِيسَة *hajisat*, Milk spoiled, or turning sour.
أ هَجِيع *hajīʿ*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller part of the night.
أ هَجِيل *hajīl*, (pl. هَجَال *hajāl*) Low level ground.
أ هَجِيمَة *hajimat*, Milk put into a new churning-bottle but not thickening. Milk becoming thick before it be shaken.
أ هَجِين *hajīn*, (pl. هَجِين *hajūn*, هَجَانَاء *hujanās*, هَجِينَان *hujnān*, and هَجِينَات *hajīnat*) A man born of a free father and a slave

mother. A horse got by an Arabian sire from a foreign dam. A mean-blooded pack-horse. Base, sordid. Milk not pure.

أ هَجِينَة *hajīnat*, (pl. هَجِين *hajūn*, هَجِينَان *hajāsīn*, and هَجِينَان *hijān*) A woman born of a free father and slave mother.

پ هَجِج *hach* or *huch*, A halbert stuck in the ground. A thing fixed in the ground, standing bolt upright.

پ هَجِكَارَا *hichkārā*, Useless, bad.

پ هَجِيدَان *hachīdan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To gape, yawn. To reel, stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off. To flay a sheep.

أ هَجِج *hikh*, The noise in expectorating.

أ هَدَّ *hadd*, (v. n. of هَدَّ) Breaking, demolishing, ruining. Being weak. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. The last stage of old age. Liberal. A generous man. لَهْدَ الرَّجُلِ *la hadda'r rajlu*, Hail! welcome! O most excellent man. فَلَانٌ هَدْدٌ *fulānun yuhaddu*, So-and-so is a strong, brave fellow. *Hadd* or *hidd*, (pl. هَدْدُونَ *haddūn* or *hiddūn*) Weak (hence, a threat, هَدِّ لِي *innī la ghayru haddīn*, However weak I may be (I will humble you). هَدِّكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ *hadduka* (or *haddika*) *mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for thee. *Haddi*, Used when an ass drinks.

أ هَدَا *huds*, (v. n. of هَدَا) Reposing, resting, remaining (in a place). Dying. A state, condition. Habit, mode of life. *Hads* or *huds*, A part of the night, a third of it. *Hadas*, (v. n. of هَدَى) Bending inwards. Being crook-backed. A protuberance. A slight depression in a camel's bunch produced by frequent overloading.

أ هَدَاة *hudsā*, A she-camel whose bunch is flattened by overloading.

أ هَدَاة *huddāsāt*, A slender horse.

أ هَدَاب *hidāb*, (pl. of هَدَب *hadab*) Small leaves of plants somewhat resembling hair.

أ هَدَاب *huddāb*, The small leaf of a certain plant resembling hair. Impotent, languid, slow. هَدَابُ النَّخْلِ *huddābu'n nakhl*, Palm-tree branches.

أ هَدَابِد *hudābid*, Very thick milk.

أ هَدَاعَة *hadsāt*, Part (of the night), as far as a third. هَدَاعَة لَيْلَة *hidsātu laylatin*, Food for a night.

أ هَدَاعَة *hadasat*, A kind of running pace.

أ هَدَاة *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt*, (pl. of هَادِي *hādī*) Guides.

أ هَدَاج *hudāj*, The tremulous gait of an old man.

أ هَدَاج *haddāj*, (An old man) running tremulously.

أ هَدَادَة *hadādat*, Timid, cowardly.

أ هَدَادِيك *hadādayka*, Slowly, by degrees, fair and softly, give a little time.

أ هَدَار *hadār*, Name of the birth-place of Mūsāylimat the pretender (styled الكَذَاب *al kazzāb*).

أ هَدَار *haddār*, A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity.

أ هَدَارِيَس *hadārīs*, Misfortunes.

أ هَدَاة *hudāfat*, Corpulency, fleshiness.

A **هداكر** *hudākir*, Delicate, in good health.
 A **هدال** *hadāl*, Branches hanging down. *Hidāl*, (pl. of **هدالة** *hadālat*) Crowds.
 A **هدالة** *hadālat*, A crowd. A species of tree.
 A **هدام** *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.
 A **هدامي** *hadāma'*, Ruttish (she-camels).
 A **هدان** *hidān*, Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.
 A **هدانة** *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity. A truce.
 A **هداوي** *hadāwa'* or *hī*, (pl. of **هدية**) Gifts.
 A **هداهد** *hadāhid*, Gentleness, courtesy. (pl. of **هدهد** *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and **هداهد** *hudāhid*) Whoops, humps, pucts. (pl. of **هددة** *hadhadat*) Whispers, murmurs. Brayings of camels. Cooings of doves. *Hudāhid*, A hoopoe, puet.
 A **هدايد** *hadāhid*, The voices of demons and genies. (pl. of **هدهد** *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and **هداهد** *hudāhid*) Houps, hoopoes, pucts.
 A **هدايا** *hadāya'*, (pl. of **هدية** *hadīyat*) Gifts, presents. P **هداياي شاهانه** *hadāyāyi shāhāna*, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king. A **هداياي فاحرة** *hadāyāyi fākhira*, Costly gifts.
 A **هداية** *hidāyat*, (v. n. of **هدى**) Making known, guiding, directing. Leading one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). Preceding, going before. A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation. Name of a law-treatise.
 A **هدب** *hadb*, (v. n. of **هدب**) Milking (a camel). Cutting. Gathering fruit. Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, (v. n. of **هدب**) Having long eye-lashes (the eye). Having long pendulous boughs (a tree) (pl. of **اهداب** *ahdāb* and **هداب** *hidāb*) The small hair-like leaf of a plant (such as the tamarisk or cypress). The hairy or tufted branch (of a palm-tree). **هدب العين** *hadabu'l-ayn*, The eye-lash. *Hadīb*, a lion. *Hudub* or *hudub*, The hairs of the eye-lids. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments.
 A **هدب** *hudubb*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow.
 A **هدباء** *hadbā*, (fem. of **اهدب** *ahdab*) (A tree) having long hanging branches (like the larch). Long-eyebrowed or eyelashed (female).
 A **هدبة** *hudb* or *hudubat*, One eyelash. *Hadabat*, One leaf resembling hair. *Hudabat*, A sort of bird.
 A **هديد** *hudabid*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight and running at the eye. Purblindness during the night. A kind of black gum. Weak-sighted.
 A **هدبس** *hadabbas*, A male tiger, or his whelp.
 A **هدبل** *hidabl*, Hairy. One whose hair is uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.
 P **هدبه** *hadba*, A species of centipede.
 A **هددة** *haddat*, Noise of a falling wall, or the like.
 A **هدجان** *hadajān*, Tremulous gait of an old man.
 A **هدجة** *hadajat*, The cry of a camel to her colt.
 A **هدجدج** *hadajdaj*, Trembling-paced (man).
 A **هدد** *hadad*, A thick, hoarse, gruff voice.
 A **هدر** *hadr*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Suffering (blood) to be shed

unrevengeed. Cooing (as a dove). Brayng in the throat (as a camel). Boiling (wine). Appearing, bursting forth (palm-flowers). *Hidr*, Heavy, slow (man). *Hadar*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being shed or allowed to be shed unrevengeed (blood). Boiling (wine). Contemptible, vile. **هدر دماؤهم** *dimāsu-hum hadarun*, The slaughter of those is permitted to all. **هدرأ ذهب دمهم** *zahaba damuhum hadaran*, Their blood was shed with impunity.
 A **هدرة** *ha, hi*, or *hudarat*, Worthless (man, men).
 A **هدس** *hadas*, (in Yaman) A myrtle-tree.
 A **هدغ** *hadgh*, The breaking (a hollow substance).
 A **هدف** *hadf*, (v. n. of **هدف**) Entering. Approaching (fifty). Being weak, lazy, and torpid. *Hidf*, Corpulent. *Hadaf*, (pl. of **اهداف** *ahdāf*) A butt or mark for archers. Any thing elevated or placed high. A mountain, a hill of sand. A lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. Sleepy. A word used in calling sheep to be milked. **هل هدف** *hal hadafa ilaykum hadifun*, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).
 A **هدفة** *hidfat*, A crowd. A cluster of houses.
 A **هدك** *hadk*, (v. n. of **هدك**) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground.
 A **هدكر** *hudakir*, A woman moving her flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.
 A **هدكرة** *hadkarat*, (v. n. of **هدكر** Q) Taking what is within one's reach.
 A **هدكورة** *hudkūrat*, (fem.) Corpulent, plump. Graceful in darting amorous glances.
 P **هدكير** *hadgīr*, An island in the Indian sea.
 A **هدل** *hadl*, (v. n. of **هدل**) Allowing (any thing) to hang loose. Dropping (his) nether lip when ulcerated (a camel). Cooing (a turtle-dove). Seizing a camel (an ulcer). *Hill*, Thick milk. **بنو هدل** *banū hidlin*, Certain Syrian Jews who dwelt at Madina. *Hadal*, (v. n. of **هدل**) Being long-lipped (a camel). Hanging (a camel's lip). *Hadil*, Long-lipped (camel).
 A **هدلاء** *hadlā*, (fem. of **اهدل**) Hanging (lip).
 P **هدل زنگي** *hadal zangī*, Turbith-root.
 A **هدلق** *hidlik*, Relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. A hair-seive.
 A **هدلقة** *hidlikat*, Hair on a camel's nether jaw.
 A **هدلوة** *hudlū* or *hidlawghat*, Ugly and foolish.
 A **هدلي** *hadla'*, Pendulous, hanging (lip).
 A **هدم** *hadm*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground, laying waste. Breaking the back. Ruin, destruction. *Hadm* or *hadam*, Blood shed with impunity. *Hidm*, (pl. of **اهدام** *ahdām* and **هدم** *hidam*) A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepit old man. *Hadam*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Longing for the male (a she-camel). Any thing falling into a well from the side. **دماؤهم هدم** *dimāsu-hum hadamun* or *hadmun*, Their blood may be shed with impunity. *Hadim*, An old catamite. A destroyer.

P **هدمان** *hadmān*, Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another.
 A **هدمة** *hadmat*, Small rain. Part (of wealth). *Hadamat*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Longing for the male (a she-camel). *Hadimat*, (pl. of **هدامي** *hadāma'* and **هدمة** *hidamat*) Libidinous (she-camel).
 A **هدمل** *hidaml*, Slow. A high hill or heap. *Hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. *Hidmil*, One who has much hair and dishevelled. Old, of long continuance.
 A **هدملة** *hadmalat*, (v. n. of **هدمل** Q) Tearing one's clothes. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd of people.
 A **هدن** *hidn*, Plenty, fertility. *Hudun*, (pl. of **هدان** *hidān*) Foolish. Lazy, slow.
 A **هدنة** *hadnat*, Small, gentle rain. *Hudnat*, Peace. A truce. Quiet, tranquillity.
 P **هدنج** *hadanj*, (or **هدنگ**) A white or gray horse.
 A **هدو** *hadūw*, A road-guide.
 A **هدوء** *hudūw*, (v. n. of **هدأ**) Resting or remaining in a place. Quiet, rest, tranquillity (especially of the night). Part (of the night), a third (of it).
 A **هدوج** *hadūj*, Quick-boiling (pot): loud (wind).
 A **هدود** *hadūd*, Plain ground. The steep declivity of a mountain. *Hudūd*, (v. n. of **هدد**) Breaking, demolishing; a fracture.
 A **هدور** *hudūr*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Falling, giving way (the lungs) in consequence of severe beating.
 A **هدون** *hudūn*, (v. n. of **هدن**) Resting. Quieting. Soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Killing. Burying. Living in affluence and quiet. Quiet, tranquillity.
 A **هدون** *haddūn* or *hiddūn*, (pl.) Weak.
 P **هده** *huda*, Just, true. Profit, advantage. Truth. **هده بي** *bī huda*, False, vain. Speaking foolishly.
 A **هدهان** *hadhād*, Name of the father of Bilkis.
 A **هدهد** *hadhad*, The noise or voice of demons. *Hudhud*, Any bird that calls out much. *Hudhud* or *hudahid*, (pl. of **هداهد** *hadāhid*) The houp, hoopoo, or puet. A dove which cooes much.
 A **هددة** *hadhadat*, (v. n. of **هدهد** Q) Cooing (as a dove). Brayng (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing (a child) to make (it) sleep. Suggesting to the mind, presenting to the fancy. Letting (a thing) down from top to bottom. (pl. of **هداهد** *hadāhid*) A whisper, murmur. The cooing of a dove. The braying of a camel. A lullaby.
 P **هدى** *hady*, A corn-field watered by rain.
 A **هدى** *hady*, (v. n. of **هدى**) Guiding right, directing. Pointing out the way (home, or to any other place). Leading a bride home to her husband. Finding the way. Being directed in the right way. Institution, mode of living, habit. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A bride. (pl. of **هدية** *hadīyat*) Institutions. Methods in business. **هدى** *hadū* **هدى** *hadyahu*, He followed his steps, he imi-

tated his manners. **ما لي هدي ان كان كذا** *mā li hadyūn in kāna kazā*, May I have no cattle to sacrifice if the case be so. **هدى** (*Huda'*, (v. n. of هدى) Directing, guiding. Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. The way of salvation. A straight road. A day.

أ **هدى** *hadīy*, Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A captive. A bride conveyed to her husband's home. Any thing honourable, venerable, or precious.

أ **هدى** *hadīy*, A part of the night.

أ **هديا** *hudayya'*, Alike, equal.

أ **هدية** *hadyat*, One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. **هدية** or *hidyat*, Institution, custom; any situation in which one is. **خذي هديتك** *khuz fī hidyatika*, Keep to your plan in saying or doing. **نظر هدية امره** *nazara hidyata amrihi*, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. **ما احسن هديته** *mā ahsana hidyatuhu*, How admirably does he regulate his conduct! **هدية**, *hidyat*, or *hudyat*, Conduct, method (in business). **هدية** (v. n. of هدى) Guiding in the right way.

أ **هدية** *hadīyat*, (pl. **هدايا** *hadāya'*, **هداوي** *hadāwa'*, or *hadāwī*) A present, especially one offered to superiors. One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. An offering on the altar. The price of a Kur'ān. A bride. **هدية دندان** *hadīyāsi dandān*, Money distributed to the poor after a feast. **هدية** *hadīyat*, A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival. **هدية كردن** *hadīya kardān*, To make a present.

أ **هديد** *hadīd*, (v. n. of هذ) Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice. A tall man.

أ **هدير** *hadīr*, (v. n. of هدر) Cooing (a pigeon). Braying (a camel). Being long and luxuriant (grass).

أ **هديل** *hadīl*, (v. n. of هدل) Cooing, mourning (as a turtle-dove). A pigeon, a dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

أ **هديم** *hadīm*, Remainder grass of the former year.

أ **هدينة** *hadīna*, A ladder.

أ **هذ** *hazz*, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting or reading quickly. Who or what cuts quickly, very sharp.

أ **هذ** *hazz*, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting (a foe) to flight. Making (one) hear what is disagreeable. Falling, stumbling oft.

أ **هذ** *hāzā*, This (man or thing). **هذ اليوم** *hāza' l yawn*, To-day, now, at present, in these times. **اش هذ** *ash hāzā*, What is this! **لاجل هذ** *li ajli hāzā*, On this account, wherefore. **لهذا** *li hāzā*, Therefore, for that reason. **مثل هذ** *misl hāzā*, In this manner, thus, so.

أ **هزا** *haza*, A perishing with cold.

أ **هزاء** *huzās*, Dotage, delirium (in sleep or fever).

أ **هزاء** *hazzās*, Doting, raving (fellow).

أ **هزاءة** *hazzāsat*, Doting, raving, delirious.

أ **هزابة** *hazābat*, (v. n. of هذب) Being swift.

أ **هزاة** *hazāat*, A shovel, spade, mattock, pick-axe.

أ **هزاز** *hazāz*, A cutting quickly; reading fast.

أ **هزاز** *hazzāz*, Whoever cuts quickly. (A camel) which precedes or gets before others.

أ **هزازيك** *hazāzayka*, Stand back! Keep off! **هزازيك وبزازيك** *hazāzayka wa bazāzayka*, Here and there.

أ **هزار** *hazzār*, Delirious; a vain, idle talker.

أ **هزارم** *huzārim*, (and **هزارمة** *huzārimat*) One who reads or speaks fast.

أ **هزاريف** *hazārīf*, (pl. of هذروف) Quick, swift.

أ **هزاف** *hazzāf*, Quick, expeditious. Sharp.

أ **هزاك** *hāzāka*, He. That.

أ **هزاليل** *hazālīl*, (pl. of هزلول *huzlūl*) Hillocks.

أ **هزام** *huzām*, Sharp (sword). Bold, strong.

أ **هزان** *hāzāni*, (dual of هذ *hāzā*) These two.

أ **هزاهذ** *hazāhīz*, Those who say all they meet are their friends or servants. Sharp, cutting quickly.

أ **هذب** *hazb*, (v. n. of هذب) Cutting. Pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called ليف *lif*. Cleaning, purifying, making free from admixture. Adapting, fitting. Making a confused noise (people). Running, flowing. Being swift (a man or beast). **هذب**, Purity, integrity. Brightness.

أ **هذخرة** *hazkharat*, (v. n. of هذخر Q) Walking with graceful, jaunty air, or flauntingly (a woman).

أ **هذذ** *hazaz*, (v. n. of هذ) Cutting, or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating.

أ **هذر** *hazr*, (v. n. of هذر) Doting, reasoning absurdly, talking idly. **هذر**, (v. n. of هذر) Being pre-eminently nonsensical and frivolous (talk). Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity, nonsense. **هزير** or *hazur*, Delirious, foolish in speech.

أ **هذرات** *zū hazarāt*, One who is cozened in buying and selling.

أ **هذربان** *huzrubān*, Active in serving; ready in speech.

أ **هذربة** *hazrabat*, (v. n. of هذرب Q) Being loquacious, speaking easily.

أ **هذرة** *hazīrat*, Delirious, doting (woman). **هزارة** or *huzurat*, A vain, idle talker.

أ **هذرفة** *hazrafat*, Celerity, expedition.

أ **هذرمة** *hazramat*, (v. n. of هذرم Q) Reading or speaking easily and fast.

أ **هذرمي** *hazrama'*, (A woman) full of rage; clamorous, and raising a disturbance.

أ **هذروف** *huzrūf*, (pl. هذريف) Quick, swift.

أ **هذريان** *hizriyān*, Delirious, foolish in speech. Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving.

أ **هذف** *hazif*, Quick. Sharp.

أ **هزلان** *hazalān*, (v. n. of هذل) Going fast.

أ **هزلبة** *hazlubat*, Agility, celerity.

أ **هزلة** *hazlat*, A quick short-stepped gait.

أ **هزلمة** *hazlamat*, A quick step.

أ **هزلوغ** *huzlūgh*, Thick-lipped.

أ **هزلول** *huzlūl*, (pl. هزاليل *hazālīl*) A little hill, hillock, heap of sand. Finesand. A small channel

of a river. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the (night). The remainder of the night. Blight of corn. A light, active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf. A tall and hardy horse.

أ **هزلي** *huzaliy*, Pertaining to هزيل *huzayl*.

أ **هزم** *hazm*, A cutting quick. Fast eating.

أ **هزيمة** *hazmalat*, A going with short steps.

أ **هزو** *hazw*, (v. n. of هذو for هذو) Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause. Shaking, brandishing (a sword).

أ **هزود** *hazūz*, Quick-cutting, very keen (knife).

أ **هزوف** *huzūf*, A going fast, a making haste.

أ **هذه** *hāzihī*, (or هذي *hāzī*) This. She.

أ **هزاهذ** *hazhāz*, Keen, sharp (knife). **قرب هزاهذ** *karabun hazhāzun*, A nocturnal journey distant and difficult, when travelling rapidly to water.

أ **هذي** *hazy*, (v. n. of هذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense, from disease or other cause.

أ **هزيا** *hāzayya'*, (dim. of هذا *hāza'*) The little he or this.

أ **هزيان** *hazayān*, (v. n. of هذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense. Vain, useless words. **هزيان محروور** *hazayāni mahrūr*, The delirium of one in a fever. **هزيان باش** *hazayān-pāsh*, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly.

أ **هزيرى** *huzayrība'*, Manner, custom, habit.

أ **هزيل** *huzayl*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

أ **هر** *har*, Every, all. Each. Any. A noxious grain amongst corn. **هر احد** *har ahad*, Every one. **هر ان كه** *har ān ki*, Every one who. **هر ان چه** *har ān chi*, Every thing that. **هر بار** *har bār*, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever, at whatever time, for as much as, if so be.

هر جنس *har jins*, Every kind, of all sorts. **هر چند كه** *har chand ki*, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever.

هر چه باد *har chi bād bād*, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence.

هر *har*, **هر چه باد** *har chi bād bād*, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence.

هر دايما *har dāyimā*, Perpetually, always, continually.

هر دم *har dam*, Every moment, always. **هر روز** *har roz*, Every day, daily. **هر زمان** *har zamān*, (or **هر وقت** *har waht*) Every time, at all times, continually.

هر شي *har shay*, Every thing. **هر گاه كه** *har gāh ki*, Every time that, whensoever.

هر كس *har kas*, (and **هر** *har*) Every one, every bit. **از هر طرف** *az har taraf*, From every side. **Har**, (in zand and Pāzand) An agent, a doer. **Hir**, Used in calling sheep together. Cloud, fog. Ice. A groan. A pimple, pustule. **Hur**, Fear. Departure.

أ **هر** *harr*, (v. n. of هر) Abhorring, detesting. Eating the grapes, **هرور** *hurūr*. Voiding dung. Flowing freely (dung) till (the camel) dies. Making (a dog) whine (the cold). Twanging (a bow-string). Being bad-tempered. Whining (a dog). Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (the head of

a thistle). A word used in crying to camels. *Hirr*, A driving or a calling of sheep, especially to water. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) A ram-cat. Name of a woman. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) *لا يعرف هراً من بر* *lā yaʿrifu hirran min birrin*, He knows not bad from good. *Hurr*, (v. n. of *هر*) Being troubled with flux, or a distemper producing it (a camel). Much water or milk. A lion.

هراء *hars*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Killing (a chilling blast). Being intensely cold (wind). Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. *Hars* or *hurs*, (v. n. of *هرئ*) Being boiled (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Huras*, Loquacious.

هرا *harā*, A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *Hirā*, Name of the city of *هرات hirāt*.

هرا *harrā*, Horse-furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. The myrobalan. *Harrā* or *hurrā*, Voice, sound; the roar of a lion. *Hirrā*, Noise of trickling water. *Hurrā*, Fear. Splendour.

هراء *hirās*, The young shoot of a palm-tree. A demon which suggests bad dreams. *Hurās*, A long, stupid, incoherent discourse. Verbose doting.

هراء *harrās*, A vender of cloths made at Herāt.

هراءة *harāsāt*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being intensely cold (wind), killing.

هرايب *hurrāb*, (pl. of *هرايب* *hārib*) Fugitives.

هرايبدة *harābizat*, (pl. of *هريز* *hirbiz*) The attendants on a fire-temple.

هرات *hirāt*, Good fortune. A man of good fortune. *Hirāt*, (A *هراة* *harāt*), One of the capital cities in Khurāsān, Herat.

هرات *harrāt*, (or *الهرات* *al harrāt*) A lion.

هرايتي *harātikīy*, A heretic.

هرايم *hurāsīm*, A lion.

هرايج *harrāj*, Fast-running (horse). An auction, outcry, rump.

هرايجة *harrājat*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

هراجيل *harājīl*, Tall (men). Large, fat, and full of flesh (camels).

هراير *hirār*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence of any one before his face. *Hurār*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being troubled with a flux, or any distemper causing it (a camel). The flux itself. A tumour between the skin and flesh.

هراير *harrār*, Very noisy. *الهراير* *al harrār*, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the heart of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called *الهراير* *al harrārānī*, *i. e.* December and January. *الهراير* *al harrārānī*, Both those stars and both those months.

هرايرة *harrārat*, Overflowing with tears (eye).

هرايرزدة *hurār-zada*, (A camel) troubled with a watery humour between the skin and flesh. Fluxed.

هراس *harās*, A kind of thorny tree bearing fruit like the plant nabik. *Hurās*, Voracious (lion).

هراس *hirās*, Terror, fear, dread. Confusion,

amazement. A scarecrow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts. *علامت هراس* *alāmatī hirās*, Signs of fear. *هراس کردن* *hirās kardān*, To terrify.

هراس *harrās*, A vender or preparer of a sort of pottage called *هريسة* *harīsāt*. Voracious (lion).

هراسا *hirāsā*, Timid, fearful. A scare-crow.

هراسان *hirāsān*, Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening. *هراسان شدن* *hirāsān shudan*, To dread.

هراسندگان *hirāsandagān*, Penitents; men endowed with the fear of God, God-fearing men.

هراسه *harāsa* or *hirāsa*, Terror. A scarecrow. *Hirāsa*, Any thing used to cause fear.

هراسيدن *hi* or *harāsūlan*, To fear, dread, be cautious. To defend, preserve. To terrify.

هراسيده *hirāvida*, Terrified, frightened.

هراش *harāsh*, A vomit, vomiting.

هراش *hirāsh*, (v. n. of *هرش*) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. Romping.

هراشيدن *harāshīdan*, To vomit.

هراطقة *harātikat*, Heretics.

هراع *hurāʿ*, A tremulous but quick pace.

هراعة *harāʿilat*, Mean, worthless (men).

هراة *hirākat*, The act of pouring out (water).

هراكل *hurākil*, Big, bulky (man or camel).

هراكله *harākilat*, Large fish, sea-dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea, much sea-water.

هرامس *hurāmis*, A fierce lion.

هراميت *harāmūt*, Clean wells.

هرايميل *harāmīl*, (pl. of *هرمول* *hurmul*) Hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other parts of the body. (Hairs) fallen off, shed.

هران *har ān*, Every.

هرايع *harāyīʿ*, Roots of the *طرثوس* *tursūs*.

هراني *harānī*, A cauldron, kettle.

هرانيد *harānīd*, True nature; truth, reality.

هراوا *har-āwā*, (or *هراواز* *har-āwāz*) A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

هراوة *hirāwat*, (pl. *هراوي* *harāwa*, *هري* *hirīy*, or *hurīy*) A staff, club, mace. *هراوة الاعزاب* *hirāwat u' l azzāb*, The bachelor's staff, *i. e.* A horse bequeathed for bachelors to ride (on forays) in order to raise money for procuring a wife.

هراول *harāwal*, Vanguard. Running footman.

هراهر *hirāhir*, A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts.

هراهر *hurāhir*, Much milk or water. A lion.

هراي *harāy*, Religion, sect. (See *هرا* *harā*.)

هراينه *har-āsina*, (or *هراينه* *har-āsina*) Destitute, helpless. Doubtless, undoubtedly, certainly, assuredly, inevitably, infallibly, necessarily. Always, ever, in every way, by all means, at all events. Clear, evident. Fit, proper, necessary.

هرب *hurb*, The thin caul of fat covering the

intestines of animals. *Harab*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Flying, running away, absconding. Sinking (as part of a stake in the ground). Growing old. Flight.

هرباب *har bāb*, Every chapter, subject, or topic. All sciences. Every circumstance.

هربابي *harbābī*, Master of all knowledge.

هرباس *harbās*, A wooden club.

هرباسب *har bāsib*, Each of the seven planets, *i. e.* Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

هربان *harbān*, A fugitive. *Harabān*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Fleeing away, running off.

هربجة *harbajat*, A slovenly way of doing.

هربد *hirbad*, A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

هربد *hirbiz*, (pl. *هربد* *harābizat*) The priest or keeper of a temple of fire. One of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

هربد *harbazat*, An ambling, shuffling gait.

هربدي *hirbazi*, A haughty, strutting walk. The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

هربع *hurbūʿ*, Active thief. Stealthy wolf.

هربنگ *hurbang*, A noxious weed found among wheat in the spring, said to stupefy those who eat it.

هربوغ *hurbūgh*, A certain esculent vegetable.

هربه *harba*, A chameleon.

هرباسبان *har pāsibān*, The seven planets.

هره *hirrat*, (pl. *هرر* *hirar*) A she-cat.

هرت *hart*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Tearing (a garment). Dishonouring, defaming. Boiling (meat) till (it) falls to rags. *Harat*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Being broad, wide (corners of the mouth). Being burst (a woman). *الهرت* *al harit*, The lion.

هرتوز *hartūz*, Truthfulness, veracity.

هرته *harta*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing. *Hartih*, On all sides, everywhere.

هرث *hirs*, A worn garment.

هرثم *harsam*, A lion.

هرثمة *harsamat*, The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils of a dog. The space between the nose and the lip. The groove on the upper lip. A lion. Aman's name.

هرج *harj*, Confines of an enemy's country.

هرج *harj*, (v. n. of *هرج*), Being copious, superabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal confusedly and incoherently. Being tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Lying with. Running much or well (a horse). Leaving (a door) open. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. *هرج مرج* *harj marj*, (or *هرج و مرج* *harj u marj*) Tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. *Hirj*, Foolish, silly, feeble (man). *Haraj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

هرجا *har jā*, Every place, everywhere.

هرجاب *hirjāb*, Tall (man). Name of a place.

هرجاكه *har jā ki*, Everywhere that, wherever.

P هر جاگرد *har-jā-gard*, A vagrant.
 A هر جان *harjān*, A kind of wild almond. زيت
 الزهرجان *zaytu'l harjān*, Oil of almonds.
 P هر جائي *harjā'i*, Of, belonging to, existing in
 every place. Ubiquitous. Unsettled, variable, de-
 sultory, inconstant in love or friendship. A vaga-
 bond; stroller. هر جائي نهاد *harjā'i-nihād*, Un-
 grateful, inconstant in love.
 A هر جب *hirjabb*, Long, tall (man).
 A هرجه *hirjat*, Light or slight (bow).
 A هر جشة *hirjishat*, An old she-camel
 A هر جيع *harja'ع*, Lame.
 A هر جف *hirjuff*, Weak and soft (man).
 A هر جل *hurjul*, One who goes with long steps.
 A هر جلة *harjulāt*, (v. n. of هر جل Q) Travelling
 with a disordered step. A disordered pace.
 P هر چند *har chand*, How much soever, although.
 Whensoever. هر چند که *har chand ki*, Notwith-
 standing, although, how much soever that. هر چند
 بیشتر *har chand beshtar*, The more, how much the
 more. هر چند تنگتر بهتر *har chand tangtar bihtar*,
 The narrower the better. هر چند زودتر *har chand*
zūdtar, As quick as possible, the sooner the better.
 P هر چه *harchi*, Whatsoever. Whosoever. هر چه
 با دادا *har chi bādā bād*, Let what will happen.
 هر چه زودتر *harchi zūdtar*, As quick as possible.
 P هر حال *har hāl*, Howsoever.
 A هر د *hard*, (v. n. of هر د) Tearing (reputation
 or a garment). Boiling or stewing (meat) to a jelly.
 Being so stewed (meat). Being able to accomplish
 (any thing) or to make (it) answer. Tumult, sedi-
 tion; rip and tear. *Hird*, A man of the meanest
 sort. A she-ostrich. *Hurd*, Saffron. Certain dye-
 ing roots. A kind of bole or red clay.
 P هر د *harad*, Turmeric.
 A هر داء *hirdās*, A species of plant.
 A هر دبة *hardabat*, A heavy run.
 A هر دبة *hirdabbat*, An old woman. (A man)
 with a swollen body and a timid mind.
 A هر دجة *hardajat*, Speed in walking.
 A هر دشة *hirdishat*, (An old woman, she-camel,
 or sheep) worn out with age.
 P هر دل *hardal*, A small black plum. A small
 black grain growing amongst corn; darnel.
 P هر دل عزيز *har-dil-gaziz*, Dear to every heart,
 beloved by all, popular.
 P هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر دم خيالي
har-dam-khayāle, Whimsical. Capricious.
 P هر دو *har du*, Both. هر دو عالم *har du e-ā-*
lam, Both worlds, this life and the next.
 P هر دو د *hardūd*, An island in the Indian sea.
 P هر دو م *hardūm*, The river Jordan.
 A هر دي *hirda'*, A kind of plant.
 A هر دي *hurdīy*, Dyed with هر د *hurd* roots.
 A هر ديّة *hurdīyat*, A girdle of rushes tied round
 a fence made of reeds.
 P هر ديگه *har dege chamcha*, A sponger,

one who hangs on others for a maintenance.
 A هرر *harar*, (v. n. of هرر) Being of a bad dis-
 position. *Hirar*, (pl. of هرر) She-cats, queen-cats.
 A هررة *hirarat*, (pl. of هرر *hirr*) Tom-cats.
 P هرروزه *har roza*, Daily, quotidian.
 P هررز *harz*, Vain, futile, idle. A place where
 water stagnates.
 A هرز *harz*, (v. n. of هرز) Dying, perishing. A
 violent blow or squeeze with the hand.
 P هرزجه *harzaja*, A dish made of neat's fat guts.
 P هرزوات *harzawāt*, Trifles, falsehoods.
 A هرزوقي *harzūka'*, A prison.
 P هرزه *harza*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd, non-
 sensical. Trifles, bagatelles, nonsense.
 P هرزه چانگي *harza-chānagī*, Babble, prate.
 P هرزه چاته *harza-chāna*, A babbler, chatterer.
 P هرزه خاي *harza-khāy*, (or هرزه خوار *harza-*
khnār) A prating fellow. هرزه خايان نيمت شعار
harza-khāyāni namīmat-shi'ār, The idle talkers
 accustomed to slander, detractors.
 P هرزه دراي *harza-darāy*, A prater, babbler.
 P هرزه دراي *harza-darā'i*, Prate, babble, chatter.
 P هرزه کار *harza-kār*, A trifle.
 P هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip.
 P هرزه گوي *harza-goy* or *gūy*, A foolish, prating
 fellow, an idle talker. هرزه گويان عالم
harza-goyāni e-ālam, The babblers of the times.
 P هرزه گويي *harza-gū'i* or *gō'i*, Babble, chatter.
 P هرزه ملاي *harza ma lāy*, Talk no nonsense.
 P هرزيد *harzūd*, Aid, help, assistance.
 P هرژدك *harjafdak*, A kind of herb. Castor.
 P هررس *hars*, The wooden roof of a house. *Hirs*,
 Biestings in the udder.
 A هررس *hars*, (v. n. of هررس) Thumping, bruising
 violently. Contusion, severe blow. Voracity,
 gluttony. A cat. *Huras*, (v. n. of هررس) Eating
 voraciously. *Haris*, Strong, voracious (lion). Worn
 (garment). A cat.
 P هررساله *har-sāla*, Annual, yearly.
 A هرسة *harisat*, (Land) fruitful in هرراس *harās*.
 P هرسو *har sū*, Every side.
 P هر سه دختر *har sih dukhtar*, (All three daugh-
 ters) Three stars in the Great Bear.
 P هر سه نوع *har sih naw'ع*, The three kingdoms
 of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.
 P هرش *hirsh*, Poison. *Hurash*, Biestings.
 A هرش *harash*, (v. n. of هرش) Being bad (the
 disposition). *Harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent. Un-
 feeling, cruel, rough.
 A هرشبة *hirshabbat*, An old woman.
 A هرشفة *harshafat*, (v. n. of هرشف Q) Drink-
 ing gently. Drying up (cotton in an ink-stand).
 A هرشفة *hirshaffat*, An old woman. A cloth
 in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze
 into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).
 Dry cotton in an inkstand. An old bucket.
 A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone. A mountain

of light soil, easily dug.
 A هرشمة *hirshammāt*, Hard ground. A sheep
 abounding in milk.
 A هرشن *hirshin*, Wide-mouthed.
 P هرشه *harsha*, Ivy; convolvulus.
 A هرص *haras*, (v. n. of هرص) Being corroded
 with the scab. The scab. Worms.
 P هر صورت *har sūrat*, Every appearance, or way.
 A هرص *harz*, (v. n. of هرص) Tearing (a gar-
 ment). *Haraz*, The scab corroding the body from
 extreme heat.
 A هرط *hart*, (v. n. of هرط) Detracting, slander-
 ing, tearing (reputation) to pieces. Being careless
 (in speech). *Hart* or *hirt*, Lean meat, resembling
 dry mucus. *Hirt*, (pl. of هرط *ahrāt* and هرط *hu-*
rūt) An old she-camel or sheep. A rich man. *Hi-*
rat, (pl. of هرط *hirt* and هرطه *hirtat*) Old sheep.
 A هرطال *hirtāl*, Long, tall.
 A هرطه *hirtat*, (pl. هرط *hirat*) Foolish, timid
 (woman). An old sheep.
 P هر طرز *har tarz*, Every manner.
 A هرطمان *hurtumān*, *hurtamān*, or *hartamān*)
 A grain betwixt wheat and barley, good for coughs
 and dysentery. Oats.
 A هرع *har'ع*, (v. n. of هرع) Driving apace. *Ha-*
ra'ع, (v. n. of هرع) Flowing fast. Celerity, speed.
 A quick flux, a rapid stream. A tremulous, hasty
 step. *Hari'ع*, Hot, flowing fast (blood). (A man)
 prone to weeping.
 A هرعة *har'eat* or *hara'eat*, A small louse. *Ha-*
ra'eat, A kind of animalcule different from a louse.
Hari'eat, Lewd (woman).
 A هر ف *harf*, (v. n. of هر ف) Praising extrava-
 gantly (from wonder or ignorance). Producing
 an early crop (a palm). لا تهرف ما لا تعرف *lā tah-*
rif mā lā ta'arif, Praise not what thou knowest not.
 A هر ق *hirq*, Old or worn cloth or garment.
 A هرقل *hirakl* or *hirkil*, Heraclius. *Hirkil*, A
 sieve, a searce.
 P هر کار *har kār*, Every business.
 P هر کاره *har-kāra*, (Of all work) A cauldron, a
 kettle, cooking-pot. A bucket. An attendant upon
 men of rank in India. An out-door servant employ-
 ed to go on errands; running footman, messenger.
 P هر کجا *har kujā*, Wherever.
 P هر کدام *har kudām*, Whichever, whosoever.
 P هرکش *harkush*, A sentinel, picquet.
 A هرکلة *harkalat*, The haughty strut of a proud
 man. *Harkalat*, *hiraklat*, and *hurakilat*, (A fe-
 male) of a noble disposition, elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکولة *hirkanlat*, A woman moving the hips
 when walking. A woman of a noble disposition,
 elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکيل *hirkil*, (A woman) of a noble disposi-
 tion, elegant form, and gait.
 P هرگ *hurg*, Idiot, fool, simpleton; mad-cap.
 P هرگاه *har gāh*, Whenever, wherever. Constantly.

هرگيز *hargiz*, Ever, always. Continually. Perpetually. Eternal, durable. هرگز نه *hargizna*, Never.
 P هرگزي *hargizī*, Perpetuity. Eternal.
 P هرگله *hargala*, A herd of horses.
 P هرگونه *har gūna*, Every kind.
 P هرگوني *har gūni*, Skilful, clever.
 P هر *harm*, Name of a plant of the species called حمض *hamz*. Purslain. ذوالهرم *zū'l harm*, Property in Taif which belonged to Abdu'l Mutalib and Abū Sufyān. يوم الهرم *yawmu'l harm*, A battle famous among the Arabians. *Haram*, (v. n. of هر) Being old and decrepit. Old age, imbecility, decrepitude. (pl. اهرام *ahrām*) An Egyptian pyramid. Name of a place in Yaman containing famous buildings erected by the Himyarite kings. *Harim*, (pl. هرمن *harimūn* and هرمي *harma'*) A decrepit old dotard. Soul; intellect, understanding.
 A هرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men. A young panther.
 P هرماس *hurmās*, A bad guide, an evil spirit.
 P هرمان *hirmān*, A long life, old age.
 A هرمان *hurmān*, Intellect. ماله هرمان *mā lahu hurmān*, He has no understanding.
 A هرمة *harmat*, One plant of the kind called حمض *hamz*. هرمة ابن *ibnu harmatin*, The son of an old man or woman. *Harimat*, Old and decrepit (woman). A lioness.
 P هرمز *hurmuz*, Ormuz, a city and isle in the Persian gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. The planet Jupiter. God. Name of the first day of the month; also of the angel presiding over that day.
 A هرمنان *hurmuzān*, The potentate of Persia.
 A هرمة *harmazat*, (v. n. of هرمز Q) Being extinguished (a fire). Chewing (a mouthful) slowly. A discourse which one conceals from a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.
 P هرمزد *hurmuzd*, Hormuzd, the name of a king. God. Name of the first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter. Thursday.
 P هرمزده *hurmizda*, (or هرمزده خدا *hurmizda-lhudā*) God.
 A هرمزي *hurmuzīy*, Pertaining to Rām Ormuz.
 P هرمس *hurmus*, (and هرست *hurmust*) Hermes Trismegistus. The first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter.
 A هرسة *harmasat*, Austerity of countenance. Tumult, confused noise, clamour.
 A هرمة *harmatat*, A tarnishing of reputation.
 A هرتمع *harammaع*, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.
 A هرمل *hirmil*, An old she-camel. An old woman, enervated, but naturally hasty.
 A هرمة *harmalat*, (v. n. of هرمل Q) Pulling up or cutting (hair). Being worn with age, and losing her faculties (a woman). Being spoiled and marred (work).

هرموز *hurmūz*, Name of a city in Karamania: also of an island and city in the Persian Gulf.
 A هرمول *hurmūl*, (pl. هرامل *harāmūl*) Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head.
 A هرمولة *hurmūlat*, A rent in the lower part of an old shift or garment.
 P هر مبي *har mahī*, Of every night, nightly.
 A هرمة *harma'*, Decrepit (woman). Dry wood. (pl. of هر *harim* or هرمة) Decrepit (men or women).
 A هرمدس *harmīs*, Hermes Trismegistus. *Hirmūs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo.
 A هرنباز *harambaz*, (هرنبازان *harambazān*, or هرنبازي *harambazānīy*) Sharp. A jumper, springer, caperer.
 P هرند *hirand*, Name of a river in Georgia.
 A هر نصابة *hirinsānat*, A kind of ship-worm.
 A هر نصابة *harnasat*, The crawl of an هر نصابة.
 A هر نع *hurnuع*, A small louse.
 A هر نعة *hirniضat*, A large louse.
 A هر نفة *harnafat*, A laughing feebly.
 A هر نکس *harankas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).
 A هر نوة *harnawat*, (هرنوي *harnuwīy* or هرنوي *harnawa'*) An herb growing in the clefts of sand-hills. The fruit of the wood-aloe tree. Grain smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.
 P هر نوت *harnūt*, Fraud, deceit. Evil-speaking.
 A هر نوع *hurnūع*, A small, also large louse.
 P هر نيد ساو *harūd-sāv*, Name of a political treatise ascribed to the prophet مه آباد *mah-ābad*.
 P هر نيز *hirnīz*, (in zand and Pāzand) Establishment, stability. Appointment. Consignment.
 P هر نيبه *harniya*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.
 P هر و *harv*, Brave, warlike, intrepid.
 A هر و *harv*, A striking with a stick.
 A هر و ع *hurūs*, (v. n. of هرئ *hurī*) Being thoroughly dressed (meat).
 P هر وانگه *harvānagah*, An hospital.
 P هر وانه *harvāna*, An hospital. Pain, torture, the rack. Name of a mountain.
 A هر و ت *harūt*, (or الهر و ت *al harūt*) The lion.
 P هر و نوم *harotom*, Seed of fleawort.
 A هر و ر *hurūr*, Grapes fallen from the bunch.
 A هر و زة *harwazat*, A dying, a perishing.
 A هر و ط *hurūt*, (pl. of هر ط *hirt*) Old she-camels.
 P هر و قتي *har waktī*, Common, of every-day use.
 P هر و ك *harwah*, Name of Khusraw Parvez.
 P هر و كيدن *hurūkīdan*, To fear.
 P هر و ل *hirrul*, A grain like a French bean.
 A هر و لة *harvalat*, (v. n. of هر و ل Q) Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. Making haste (to pay one's respects).
 P هر و م *harūm*, Name of a wrestler, and city.
 A هر و م *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).
 P هر و هل *harwahal*, Sediment, caput mortuum.
 P هر و ي *hiravī*, A native of هرات *hirāt*. *Hiravī*

was one of the dialects of Persia, but is now obsolete.
 A هر و ي *haravīy*, A native of هراة *harāt*.
 P هر و ه *hurra*, The backside. Name of an intoxicating plant growing amongst corn.
 A هر هار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugher, a laugher at any thing trifling. Lean flesh. Much milk. A lion.
 A هر هار *harhar*, The noise of running water. *Hir-hir*, A she-camel past having young. An old sheep.
 A هر هرة *harharat*, (v. n. of هر هرة Q) Calling (sheep) to water. Moving, shaking, agitating (any thing). Transgressing, being unjust, oppressing. A vain, foolish horse-laugh. The bleating of sheep. The roaring of lions. The confused noise which the natives of India used to make in battle.
 P هر هفت *har haft*, Seven things used by women in adorning their persons: privet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold-leaf, and civet; or (according to some) a patch on the face. Ornament, dress. Adorned, dressed. The narcissus.
 A هر هور *hurhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. An old sheep. Grapes falling from the bunches. A kind of ship. Much water or milk.
 A هر هير *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A dangerous-kind of serpent.
 A هر ي *hary*, (v. n. of هر ي) Striking with a stick. *Hury*, (pl. اهرآء *ahrā-ē*) A royal or public granary.
 P هر ي *harī*, A field watered by the rain. *Hirī*. The city of Harāt, Aria, or Rai.
 A هر ي *hirīy* or *hurīy*, (pl. of هراوة *hirāvat*) Staves, clubs, walking-sticks.
 A هر ي ع *harīs*, Overboiled (meat).
 P هر يار *haryār*, A redundant tooth.
 A هر ياع *hiryāع*, A leaf shaken by the wind.
 A هر ية *harīyat*, Coldness, chilliness.
 A هر ي ت *harūt*, Broad, wide (especially about the mouth). A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret; one who speaks shamefully, improperly, or obscenely. Short-cheeked (horse). Burst, abused (woman). A lion.
 P هر ي ر *harer*, A doer, maker.
 A هر ي ر *harīr*, (v. n. of هر ر) Abhorring, detesting. Whining (as a dog with cold); a dog's whine.
 A هر ي رة *hurayrat*, (dim. of هر رة *hirrat*) A little cat, a kitten. ابو هر ي رة *abū hurayra*, Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had. His real name was عبد الرحمن بن صخر *abdu'r rahmān bin sakhr*. Many are the traditions recorded by this personage.
 A هر ي س *harīs*, (fem. هر ي سة *harīsāt*) Bruised.
 A هر ي سة *harīsāt*, A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.
 A هر ي صة *harīsāt*, A ditch, pool, pond.
 A هر ي عة *harīعat*, A certain small tree with slender branches.
 P هر ي ك *har yak*, Every one, each.

P هرین *hurīn*, Awful sound; wild beasts' roar.
 P هرین *harrīn*, A voice, noise, sound.
 P هریر *hīrīr*, The city of هرات *hīrāt*.
 P هریره *hīreva*, Gold coin. Gold mixed with alloy. An immodest woman. Belonging to the city of Hirāt.
 A هرپی *harīpī*, (Cold) fatal to man or beast.
 P هر *hīz*, Limber. Loose, flabby. *Huz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions daily dealt out to servants.
 A هرز *hazz*, (v. n. of هرز) (Wind) shaking (a tree).
 A هرز *hazz*, (v. n. of هرز) Breaking. Killing with cold. Shaking, setting in motion. Dying. *Huzs*, (v. n. of هرز) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Ridicule, irony, satire. *Hazas*, (v. n. of هرز) Dying.
 A هزار *hazābir*, (pl. of هزار *hizabr*) Lions. *Huzābir*, A lion.
 A هزار *huzasat*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at, laughing-stock, butt. *Huzasat*, A wag, ridiculer.
 P هزار *hazār*, A thousand. A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a species of nightingale. A term employed in the game of نرد *nard*. هزاران *hazārān hazār*, Thousands and thousands. سنابل هزار دانه *sanābili hazār dāna*, Ears containing a thousand grains.
 P هزار اسب *hazār asb*, A fort in Khurāsān.
 P هزار اسپند *hazār ispanid*, Wild rue.
 P هزار آستین *hazār āstīn*, (Thousand-sleeved, i. e. bay or creek) The sea.
 P هزار افشان *hazār afshān*, Bryony.
 P هزاران *hazārān*, Thousands. A thousand. A nightingale. A word used in the game of نرد *nard*.
 P هزار آواز *hazār-āwāz*, (or آواز *āwāz*) (The bird) of a thousand notes; nightingale.
 P هزار بز *hazār buz*, Name of a fort in Khurāsān.
 P هزار پا *hazār-pā*, Scolopendra, millipede, palmer-worm of a dangerous kind.
 P هزار پسر *hazār-pīsar*, Name of a medical grass.
 P هزار تابه *hazār-tāba*, (Thousand-ray) Sun.
 P هزار تو *hazār to* (or توی *toy*) The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions).
 P هزار چشان *hazār-chashān*, White vine. Bryony.
 P هزار چشمه *hazār-chashma*, A cancer (disease).
 P هزار خانه *hazār khāna*, The second stomach of beasts, the tripe.
 P هزار داستان *hazār-dāstān*, (or هزار داستان *hazār dastān*) (Teller of) a thousand tales, i. e. the nightingale (to which they sometimes prefix بلبل *bulbul*).
 P هزار دانه *hazār dāna*, The thousand-grain (ear), the hundred-leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llāh*, Praise be to God! الله أكبر *allāh akbar*, God is great.
 P هزار رخشان *hazār-rakhsān*, Bryony.
 P هزار ستون *hazār-sutūn*, (Thousand columns) Name of a celebrated palace in Persepolis.
 P هزار سفند *hazārīsfand*, Wild rue. A kind

of medicine.
 A هزارف *huzārīf*, A swift ostrich.
 P هزار کائیده *hazār-gāsīda*, A common whore.
 P هزارمخ *hazār-mekh*, A dervish's habit closely stitched. The starry firmament.
 P هزار میخی *hazār mekhī*, A common strumpet.
 P هزاره *hazāra*, A tribe of Affghāns. A double flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
 P هزارها *hazārha*, Thousands.
 P هزاری *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. The command of a thousand. يك هزارى *yak hazārī*, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. A commander of gunmen.
 P هزارینه *hazārīna*, Impure, unrefined gold. Pure gold.
 A هزار *hazzāz*, The bird called a wagtail.
 A هزارع *hizāc*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver).
 A هزارع *hazzāc*, A lion tearing his prey.
 P هزارک *huzāk* or *hazāk*, An idiot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. Any one easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kay Kāwus, the second Persian king of the Peshdādian dynasty.
 A هزار *hazāl* or *huzāl*, (v. n. of هزار *hazāl*) Being attenuated through age. *Huzāl*, Lean. Leanness.
 A هزار *hazāl*, A droll.
 A هزاره *huzālat*, A jest, joke, play. Pleasantry, sprightliness, cheerfulness.
 A هزارم *huzāmīj*, A continued sound.
 A هزارم *hazāmīl*, Confused, inarticulate sounds.
 P هزارهز *hazāhīz*, A quaking from fear. Seditious.
 A هزارهز *hazāhīz*, Seditious, tumults, intestine wars. *Huzāhīz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active.
 A هزارم *hazāsim*, (pl. of هزارم *hazīmat*) Wells overflowing. Lean beasts. Flights, routs, dispersions.
 A هزار *hizbar* also *hizabr*, (pl. هزار *hazābir*) A lion. Thick, strong, hard. P هزاران *hizbarāni waghā*, The lions of the field, heroes.
 P هزارانه *hizabrāna*, Lion-like. Resembling brave warriors.
 A هزاره *hazbarat*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Cutting.
 A هزاری *hizabrī*, Fierceness.
 A هزاره *hazbalat*, A being depressed by poverty.
 A هزاره *hazbalat*, Any thing, somewhat.
 P هزاره *huzba*, Flower of the meadow-saffron.
 A هزاره *hizzat*, Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation. Cheerfulness, alacrity in bestowing a gift. The murmuring of a boiling pot. Reverberation, peal of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.
 A هزار *hazaj*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Shaking, trilling (a singer). Modulation, shaking, trilling. Any consecutive thread of discourse. الهازج *al hazaj*, A species of verse.
 P هزار *hazad*, The beaver.

P هزار گند *hazad-gund*, Testicles of the beaver.
 A هزار *hazr*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Striking with a stick, particularly in a violent manner on the back and sides. Banishing, driving away. Throwing prostrate. Giving largely. Laughing. Making haste about any necessary business. Selling dear. Falling suddenly or rushing into. Purchasing without thought or care. *Hizr*, Deceived, defrauded, cozened. Foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.
 A هزارات *hazarāt*, (pl. of هزاره *hazrat*) Blows.
 A هزارف *hizraf*, A swift ostrich.
 A هزاره *hazrabat*, Agility, levity. Celerity.
 A هزاره *hazrat* or *hazarat*, Thin earth. One blow, one beating. فیه هزارات *zū hazarātīn*, (or هزارات *fīhi hazarāt*) Cozened, cheated, gulled.
 A هزاره *hazrafat*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Going fast, being quick. *Hizrafat*, An old woman or she-camel.
 A هزاره *hazrakat*, A ridiculous horse-laugh.
 A هزاروج *hazrūj*, Root of the طرثوث *tursūs*.
 A هزاروف *hizranf* or *huzrūf*, A swift ostrich.
 A هزاروفه *hizranfat*, An old woman or she-camel.
 A هزاروفی *huzrūka'*, A prison.
 A هزارع *huzac*, A prey-tearing lion.
 A هزارف *hazf*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Easily blowing away (wind).
 A هزارف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away. Long-feathered. Slow, heavy, stupid.
 A هزارق *hazak*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. *Hazih*, Loud and repeated peals of thunder.
 A هزارقه *hazikat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.
 A هزار *hazl*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Making lean, emaciating. Having lean cattle. Losing one's cattle. Becoming poor. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness. P هزار کلام *kalāmi hazl-āmez*, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. A *Hazl* or *huzl*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Being lean, and emaciated with age. A *Hazil*, Jocose, sportful.
 A هزارع *hizlāj*, A swift wolf.
 A هزارع *hizlāc*, A mongrel whelp of a he-wolf and she-hyena lank about the thighs. A proper name.
 A هزارع *hazallaj*, Swift (ostrich).
 A هزارع *hazlajat*, Confusion in speaking.
 A هزارع *hazallaq*, Swift, quick.
 A هزارع *hazlaqat*, (v. n. of هزار *Q*) Passing, withdrawing one's self. Coming out from concealment.
 P هزار گو *hazil-gū* or *go*, An idle talker.
 A هزاری *hazla'*, (pl. of هزار *Q*) Thin. Serpents.
 A هزاریات *hazliyat*, Jest, pleasantries.
 A هزم *hazm*, (v. n. of هزم *Q*), Putting to flight, routing, dispersing. Depressing, crushing. Pressing (an apple) and leaving a mark. Twanging (a bow-string). Defrauding. Digging a well. Inclining, being favourably inclined. Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. (pl. of هزاره *hazmat*) Hollows made by pressure. *Hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Ha-*

zim, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse.

P *هزم hizam*, Wood.

P *هزمنان hazmān*, (for *هرزمان*) Every time.

A *هزمت hazmat*, The pit in the stomach. (pl. *هزم hazm*, and *هزوم huzūm*) Any cavity made by pressure (as in an apple).

A *هزمت hazmajat*, A confusion of voices. A speech delivered without proper pauses.

A *هزمت hazmarat*, (v. n. of *هزمر* Q), Agitating violently, moving with rapidity. Incommoding, molesting. Forcing one to act against his will.

A *هزمت hazmal*, Confused, inarticulate noise.

A *هزمت hazambar*, (or *هزمت hazambarān*) Cunning. Sharp-headed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

A *هزمت hazambaz*, (or *هزمت hazambazān*) A jumper. Sharp. Bad-tempered.

A *هزمت hazambazānīy*, Sharp-witted, clever.

A *هزمت huznūgh*, (or *هزمت hurnūgh*) A kind of esculent root resembling the plant *طرثوث tursūs*.

A *هزمت hazn*, (v. n. of *هز* for *هزو*) Travelling.

P *هزمت hazū*, A courageous, valiant man.

A *هزمت huzus*, (or *هزمت huzūs*) (v. n. of *هزأ*) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Derision, mockery, ridicule. Irony.

P *هزمت haznān*, The tongue; speech.

A *هزمت hazanwar*, Weak.

A *هزمت huzūc*, (v. n. of *هزح*) Making haste.

A *هزمت hazūm*, Twanging (bow-string). *Huzūm*, The latter part (of the night). (pl. of *هزم hazm*) Fragments of dry thorns. (pl. of *هزمت hazmat*) Hollows made by pressure, dents.

A *هزمت hazhāz*, Copious and flowing (water). Bright, glittering, waving (sword). Name of a dog.

A *هزمت huzhuz*, Deep (well). *Huzhuz* or *huzahiz*, Copious and flowing (water). *Huzahiz*, Swift, active, brisk.

A *هزمت hazhazat*, (v. n. of *هزحز* Q) Moving. Subduing, mastering, bringing into subjection. Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

A *هزمت hazij*, Part of the night.

A *هزمت ha zayd*, (for *أزيد* *a zayd*) Is Zayd?

A *هزمت hazir*, Expelled, driven back.

A *هزمت hazayrat*, (dim. of *هزرة hazrat*) Very lazy.

A *هزمت haziz*, (v. n. of *هز*) Making (camels) brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Falling (a star). Sound. The whisper or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The roll of thunder.

A *هزمت hazic*, A third, fourth, or smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant, silly.

A *هزمت hazil*, Thin and lean.

A *هزمت hazim*, Loud-neighing (horse). Sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

A *هزمت hazimat*, (v. n. of *هزم*) Routing, putting to flight. (pl. *هزمت hazāsim*) Rout, defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle. P *هزمت hazimat khurrdan*, (also *هزمت*)

yāftan) To experience a defeat, to be routed.

P *هزمت یافتنه hazimat-yāfta*, Put to flight.

A *هزمت یافتنه hazimatī*, Routed. A fugitive.

A *هزمت یافتنه hizāma*, Flight, rout, defeat.

P *هزمت hazina*, Expenditure, disbursement, household expenses. Daily, continual. A treasury.

P *هزمت hajdah*, (for *هشتده* *hashtdah*) Eighteen.

P *هزمت hajhār*, A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food.

P *هزمت hajūdan*, To dry, wither.

P *هزمت hajir*, (*hujir*, or *هزمت hajira*) Dignity, whatever commands respect. Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable, praiseworthy. Swiftmess of foot. Acuteness of genius.

A *هزمت hus*, Used in crying to sheep.

A *هزمت hass*, (v. n. of *هس*) Pounding small. Breaking. Talking to one's self. Suggesting, hinting (as one's own thoughts).

A *هزمت hisād*, (pl. of *هسد* *hasad*) Lions.

A *هزمت hasāhis*, Mutterings, whisperings. Nocturnal walkings. Voices or whispers of demons.

A *هزمت hasb*, Enough, sufficiency.

P *هزمت hasbat*, A foreigner; unknown.

P *هزمت hast*, Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. *هزمت hast shudan*, To be, become, happen. *هزمت hast hardan*, To give being, to create, produce.

P *هزمت hast astā*, A magician, conjuror.

P *هزمت hastān*, Is, exists. Existence.

P *هزمت hastabr*, The star called the Dragon.

P *هزمت hast būd*, (What is, was) A rent-roll.

P *هزمت hastara*, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, &c.

P *هزمت hast kun*, The Creator.

P *هزمت hastan*, To be, exist, subsist.

P *هزمت hastū*, The stone of fruit. Truth, justice, rectitude. One who gives his consent to, confesses or acknowledges, a thing.

P *هزمت hast u būd*, (Is and was) The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years (an Indian phrase). Rent-roll.

P *هزمت hastūdān*, A king of Azarbayjān.

P *هزمت hasta*, Fruit-stone or kernel. Existing.

P *هزمت hastī*, Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. *هزمت hastī sirf*, Pure, independent, absolute existence.

P *هزمت hastīdan*, To be, to exist. To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

A *هزمت hasad*, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

P *هزمت hasar*, Ice.

A *هزمت husrat*, Friends, relations, uncles.

A *هزمت hasc*, (v. n. of *هسع*) Making haste.

P *هزمت hasak* or *hash*, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan, ventilator.

A *هزمت hasm*, (v. n. of *هسم*) Breaking (especially a thing dry and hollow). *Husum*, Caustics.

A *هزمت has-hās*, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night, through the deserts, to water).

A *هزمت has-hasat*, (v. n. of *هسس* Q) Muttering, whispering. Rustling. A whispering tone. The rattling (of a necklace, of other jewels, or armour), the noise of (a man) moving in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The surface of water, which, being ruffled by a gentle breeze, flows like a chain.

P *هزمت hasir*, Ice.

A *هزمت husayrat*, (dim. of *هسرة* *husrat*) Relations, uncles (paternal and maternal).

A *هزمت hasis*, Broken in large pieces. Crumbled bread. A whisper, any thing uttered in a low tone.

P *هزمت hash*, Motion, departure. Mud, clay.

Hish, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. *Hush*, Understanding, mind. Care, attention, study. Death. *هزمت hush dāshān*,

To be intelligent, learned, prudent. *طبيب عيسوي*

tabībi ʿīsanī-hush, A physician skilful as Jesus.

A *هزمت hashsh*, (v. n. of *هش*) Beating (the leaves)

off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle.

(A horse) which perspires much. Soft (bread).

Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Easy polite, humane.

انا به هش بش *ana' bihi hashshun bashshun*, I am

extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart.

اطعمه هشاشا *at'amahu hashshan mashshan*, He

fed him well. *هشش الكسر* *hashshu'l maksir*, Easy,

affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

A *هشاش* *hashāsh*, Joy, exultation, cheerfulness.

Lightness. Soft (bread).

A *هشاش* *hashshāsh*, Cheerful. Easy, polite,

humane. (A leathern bottle) leaky from thinness.

A *هشاشة* *hashshāshat*, (v. n. of *هش*) Being light,

nimble, cheerful, brisk. Being easy, polite, humane.

Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, lightness. Softness.

A *هشام* *hishām*, Beneficence, liberality.

P *هشپلك* *hushpulak*, A sound made with the

ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those

who fly pigeons.

P *هشت* *hasht*, Eight. *هشت بهشت* *hasht bihisht*,

The eight paradises. *Hisht*, A hiss, whistle,

or noise made with the lips.

P *هشتاد* *hashtād*, Eighty. *پير هشتاد ساله* *pīri*

hashtād sāla, An old man of eighty; octogenarian.

P *هشتادم* *hashtādum*, The eightieth.

P *هشت باغ* *hasht bāgh*, (*هشت بستان* *hasht*

bustān, *هشت مرعي* *hasht māra'*, *هشت ماوي* *hasht*

marā', and *هشت هيكل رضوان* *hasht haykali riz-*

wān, The eight heavens.

P *هشتده* *hashtdah*, Eighteen.

P *هشتدهان* *hashtdahān*, Aloe-wood. Mallows.

P *هشتدهم* *hashtdahum*, The eighteenth.

P *هشت ساله* *hasht-sāla*, Eight years old.

P *هشت سو* *hasht-sū*, Eight-sided, octangular.

funeral entertainment.

- أ هضمي *hasimiy*, Fit for a funeral-feast.
 أ هطاء *hattās*, (fem. of *ahatt*) (A she-camel) patient of labour and travelling well.
 أ هطال *hattāl*, Constantly dropping (cloud).
 أ هطاها *hutāhit*, A horse.
 أ هطر *hatr*, (v. n. of *هطر*) Striking. Killing (a dog) with a stick.
 أ هطرة *hatrat*, The humble manner in which a poor man begs.
 أ هطط *hutut*, Ruined or perishing men.
 أ هطع *hatc*, (v. n. of *هطع*) Running in terror. Looking at (any thing) with fixed eyes.
 أ هطف *haf*, (v. n. of *هطف*) Milking. Raining. The noise made in walking. *Hatif*, Thick rain.
 أ هطق *hatak*, A quick pace.
 أ هطل *hatl*, (v. n. of *هطل*) Raining incessantly. Raining at intervals, pouring out showers with large drops. Making a horse sweat profusely (a race). Travelling languidly (a camel). Flowing with tears (the eye). Incessant and small rain. An uninterrupted flow of tears. *Hitl*, A wolf. A robber, thief. A fool. Fatigued (camel). *Hutl*, (Rain) which continues night and day. *Hatil*, (pl. *هطل* *huttal*) Constantly dropping (cloud or rain).
 أ هطل *huttal*, (pl. of *هاطل*) Incessant rains.
 أ هطلاء *hatlā*, (Rain) continuing night and day.
 أ هطلان *hatalān*, (v. n. of *هطل*) Raining at intervals, shower following shower.
 أ هطلس *hatlas* (or *hatallas*) A thief. A highway-robber. A wolf.
 أ هطلع *hatalla*, Great (cloud). Numerous (army). Tall and corpulent (man).
 أ هطلي *hatla*, Slow-going (she-camel). *Hatla* or *hatala*, Camels going in droves without a driver.
 أ هطو *hatw*, A throwing, casting away.
 أ هطوع *hutūc*, (v. n. of *هطوع*) Running in terror. Looking at (a thing) with fixed eyes.
 أ هطهطة *hat-hatat*, The neighing of a horse. Expedition in travelling or in working.
 أ هطي *huta*, A wrestling, throwing down. A violent blow.
 أ هطيع *hatīc*, A broad highway.
 أ هطع *hatc*, (v. n. of *هطع*) Vomiting, puking.
 أ هع *hu*, The noise made in vomiting.
 أ هف *haf*, A weaver's shop, sley, or reed.
 أ هفف *haff*, (v. n. of *هفف*) Whistling (as the wind). *Hiff*, A cloud without water. A comb without honey, or containing little. A light or empty thing. An empty, light, shallow, insignificant fellow, a sorry scrub. Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. *Haff* or *hiff*, A species of small fish. A large kind of tadpole.
 أ هفا *hafa*, A slight rain soon over.
 أ هفاة *hafāt*, Manner, custom. A gentle shower soon over.
 أ هفات *hafāt*, Foolish, insane. *Hufāt*, (v.

- n. of *هفت*) Flying or fluttering about as any thing light. Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof.
 أ هفاف *haffāf*, Light, active, nimble. Sprightly and prancing (ass). Light, fit for flight (bird or feather). Cool, peaceful, but not perpetual (shade). Thin, transparent (linen or vest). Shining, splendid.
 أ هفاة *haffāfat*, Gentle, light (wind). Bright, glancing (eye).
 أ هفان *haffān* or *hiffān*, A woman's name.
 أ هفانه *haffānihi* (عالم جاء على) *hiffānihi*, He came after him, following his steps.
 أ هفة *hiffat*, One small fish. A big tadpole.
 أ هفت *haft*, Seven. *Hift*, The first degree of dryness after being wet. *Huft*, Foolish, void of understanding. Plain, level ground. A single gulp or draught of any liquor.
 أ هفت *haft*, (v. n. of *هفت*) Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof. An extensive valley. Rain spreading all around. Extreme insanity, egregious folly.
 أ هفت آبا *haft ābā*, The seven heavens.
 أ هفت اختان *haft ukhtān*, The seven planets.
 أ هفتاد *haftād*, Seventy.
 أ هفتاد کشتي *haftād kushī*, The seventy kinds of diseases incident to living creatures.
 أ هفتادم *haftādum*, The seventieth.
 أ هفتاد و دو شاخ *haftād u du shākh*, A phrase denoting the seventy-two nations and different forms of religion upon earth; also seventy-two modes of chanting the Kur'ān.
 أ هفتاد و دو کشتي *haftād u du kushī*, Seventy-two kinds of religion on earth.
 أ هفت اژدها *haft ajdahā*, The seven planets.
 أ هفت آسیا *haft āsyā*, The orbits in which the seven planets revolve.
 أ هفت اصل *haft asl*, (Seven roots) The seven earths. The seven climates.
 أ هفت اقلیم *haft iklīm*, The seven climates.
 أ هفت الوان *haft alwān*, Different kinds of meats. Food sent from heaven for Jesus Christ; bread, salt, fish, vinegar, honey, butter, and cresses.
 أ هفت اندام *haft andām*, The seven members of the body, namely, the head, breast, belly, hands, and feet; or, the head, hands, sides and feet. The aorta or the great artery, called in Arabic نهر البدن *nahrul badan*, The river of the body.
 أ هفت اورنگ *haft auranj*, The constellation of the Great Bear. The seven heavens.
 أ هفت آيينه *haft āyina*, (or *هفت آيينه* *haft āyina*) The seven planets.
 أ هفت ايوان *haft aywān*, The seven heavens.
 أ هفت باز *haft bāz*, A companion, partner.
 أ هفت بام *haft bām*, The seven heavens.

- أ هفت بانو *haft bānū*, The seven planets.
 أ هفت برادران *haft birādarān*, The seven brothers, i.e. seven stars in the Great Bear.
 أ هفت برگ *haft barg*, Heptaphyllous. Mezezeon.
 أ هفت بنا *haft binā*, (or *بنیان* *bunyān*) The seven heavens (literally, seven structures).
 أ هفت پدر *haft pidar*, (Seven fathers) The seven planets. The seven heavens.
 أ هفت پرتریا *haft pari surayyā*, The smallest star in the Pleiades.
 أ هفت پرده *haft parda*, The seven heavens. The seven notes of the gamut. *Haft parda*, (هفت هفت) *haft hajlasi nūr*, or *هفت راه* *haft rāh*) The seven tunics of the eye, namely, صليبه *salbiya*, (sclerotic), مشيميه *mashimīya* (choroid), شبكيه *shabakīya* (retiform), عنكبوتيه *ankabūtiya* (arachnoid), عنبويه *inabiya* (uveous), قرنيه *karnīya* (corneous), and ملتحمه *multahima* (conjunctiva).
 أ هفت پرگار *haft pargār*, The seven heavens.
 أ هفت پوست *haft post*, The seven heavens.
 أ هفت پير *haft pīr*, The seven masters in reading the Kur'ān, نافع *nāfi* of Madina, ابن كثير *ibn kasīr* of Mecca, ابو عامر *abū āmir* of Basra, ابن حمزه *ibn hāmīr* of Damascus, عاصم *āsīm*, حمزه *hamza* (or *همزة* *hamza*), and كسائي *kisāi* of Kūfa.
 أ هفت پيكر *haft paykar*, The seven heavens. The seven planets.
 أ هفت ننان *haft tanān*, The seven sleepers. Certain pious individuals for whose sake the world is kept in existence.
 أ هفت جوش *haft josh*, A metal compounded of iron, antimony, lead, gold, tin, copper, and silver.
 أ هفت چتر آبگون *haft chatrī āb-gūn*, The seven heavens.
 أ هفت چشم چرخ *haft chashmi charkh*, (or *هفت چشم خراس* *haftchashm kharās*) The planets.
 أ هفت حال *haft hāl*, Always, continually.
 أ هفت حرف آبي *haft harfi ābī*, The seven watery letters: ج *jīm*, ز *zā*, ك *kāf*, س *sān*, ق *kāf*, ط *sā*, and ظ *zā*.
 أ هفت حرف آتشي *haft harfi ātishī*, The seven fiery letters: ا *alif*, ه *he*, ط *to*, م *mīm*, ف *fe*, ش *shīn*, and ذ *zāl*.
 أ هفت حرف استعلا *haft harfi istiqlā*, The seven high letters: خ *khā*, ص *sād*, ض *zād*, غ *ghayn*, ط *to*, ق *kāf*, and ظ *zā*.
 أ هفت حرف خاكي *haft harfi khākī*, The seven earthy letters: د *dāl*, ح *hā*, ل *lām*, ع *ayn*, ر *rā*, khā, and ghayn.
 أ هفت حرف هوايي *haft harfi hamāwī*, The seven airy letters: ب *be*, و *wāw*, ي *yā*, ن *nūn*, ص *sād*, ت *tā*, and ض *zād*.
 أ هفت خاتون *haft khātūn*, The seven planets.
 أ هفت خراس *haft kharās*, (or *خوار* *khawār*) The seven heavens.
 أ هفت خزينه *haft khazīna*, The seven inner

P هفده *hafidah*, (for هفتده *haftdah*) Seventeen.
 P هفده سالگی *hafda sālagi*, Seventeen years (of age).
 P هفدهم *hafdahum*, The seventeenth.
 A هفوة *hafw*, (v. n. of هفا for هفوة) Being hungry. Excessive hunger. Light, active (man). Stray (camels). *Hafw*, (هفوان *hafwān* or هفوة *hafwat*) (v. n. of هفا for هفوة) Falling, slipping, blundering. Being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Being hungry. Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). *Hafw*, (or هفوة *hafw*) (v. n. of هفا for هفوة) Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Flying through the air (flocks of wool or feathers). Shaking (the wind). Exulting, rejoicing.
 A هفوة *hafwat*, Error, blunder, offence, fault.
 P هفوش *hafwash*, Rice cooked by steam.
 A هفياف *hafhāf*, Light (feather). Thin, transparent (linen or dress). Gaunt-bellied. Thirsty.
 P هفه رفه *hafa rafa*, Ornament, decoration.
 P هفهف *hafhaf*, The bark of a dog.
 A هفهفة *hafhafat*, (v. n. of هفهف Q) Being long and slender-bodied, like a branch.
 A هفية *hiffiyat*, The office or duty of one who has charge of a temple.
 A هفيتة *hafitat*, A number (of people) running to swell a crowd. Men wasted from scarcity of food.
 A هفيف *hafif*, (v. n. of هف) Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away. Shining. The whistling of the wind. A quick step, rapid progress.
 A هق *hakk*, (v. n. of هق) Working, exhausting by excessive venery.
 A هقاع *hukāc*, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind caused by grief or distemper.
 A هقالس *hakālis*, (pl. of هقالس *hakallas*) Bad, malicious (as wolves or foxes).
 A هقب *hakh*, Amplitude, width, largeness. *Hikab*, Used in calling to horses.
 A هقبت *hikabb*, Large-bodied and tall (ostrich). Wide in the throat.
 A هققب *hahabkab*, Hard and strong.
 A هقرة *hukrat*, A disease among sheep.
 A هقز *haz* or *hikz*, Cloth of red wool with a mixture of silk.
 A هقط *hakat*, Swiftmess. *Hikit*, Used in calling to horses.
 A هقع *haka*, (v. n. of هقع) Lying down when in heat (a she-camel). *Haki*, Unable to rise.
 A هقعة *hakat*, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast, or where the rider's foot touches (which are reckoned blemishes). Any white spot on the left side of a horse. *al hakcat*, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. *Hakizat*, (A she-camel) lying down when in want of the male. *Hukakat*, One who reclines much and maintains a recumbent posture amongst others.

A هقف *hakaf*, A moderate appetite.
 A هقق *hukuk*, Men frequent in venery.
 A هقل *hikh*, A young ostrich. A tall, lazy fellow. *Hakil*, Hungry.
 A هقالس *hakallas*, (pl. هقالس *hakālis*) Famished and lean (wolf). Of a bad disposition. A fox.
 A هقم *hakam*, (v. n. of هقم) Being very hungry, starving. *Hakim*, Hungry, starving.
 A هقمة *hikamm*, A glutton. The sea.
 A هقو *hakw*, (v. n. of هقا for هقو) Being delirious, raving in speech. Speaking shamefully, addressing (any one) in foul language.
 A هقور *hakarwar*, Long, large-sized. A fool.
 A هقوغ *hukūgh*, (v. n. of هقع) Being languid, emaciated from disease or hunger.
 A هقباق *hak-hāk*, Expeditious in business.
 A هققة *hak-hakat*, (v. n. of هقق Q) Travelling fast. A quick and a hard pace in travelling. Bringing a small present to a tribe.
 A هقي *haky*, (v. n. of هقى) Corrupting in morals.
 P هك *hak*, Full. Hail.
 A هك *hakk*, (v. n. of هك) Striking (with a sword). Breaking wind gently. Voiding dung (a bird). (Wine) conquering or intoxicating. Wearing down by rubbing. Falling in (a well). Lying with a woman much and often. Drawing out (milk). A repeated stabbing with a sword or spear. Great rain. (pl. هككة *hakakat* and اهكاك *ahkāk*) One who labours in mind. Dung of ostrich or bustard. *Hukka*, He was made to fall, he was thrown down.
 A هكارس *hakāris*, Frogs.
 A هكاع *hukāc*, Cough. Sleep after toil. Lust.
 A هكاعتي *hukācīy*, Libidinous.
 A هكبت *hakh* or *hahab*, Derision, ridicule.
 P هكچه *hukcha*, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccough.
 A هكذا *hākazā*, In this manner, thus.
 A هكر *hahr*, *hikr*, or *hakar*, (v. n. of هكر) Admiring, being filled with wonder. Astonishment, wonder. *Hahr* and *hakar*, A deep sleep. Admiration, amazement. *Hakar*, (v. n. of هكر) Slumbering. *Hahir*, Wondering, astonished. *Hahir* or *hakur*, Sleepy.
 P هكري *hukrī*, A field watered only by rain.
 A هكع *haka*, (v. n. of هكع) Being impatient and helpless. Being submissive and modest.
 A هكعة *hakiyat*, A she-camel languishing for the male. *Hukakat*, A fool.
 A هكف *hakaf*, Speed in running or walking.
 P هكك *hikah*, A machine somewhat resembling the camel-litter in which women travel. *Hukah* or *hikah*, Hiccough.
 A هككة *hakakat*, (pl. of هكك) Troubled in mind.
 P هكل *hukal*, A white egg-like fungus.
 A هكلس *hakallas*, Strong, vehement.
 A هكم *hakim*, A malignant intermeddler.
 A هكوع *hukūc*, (v. n. of هكع) Being quiet, lying down, taking rest, reposing; reclining (as an ox)

in the shade, during the heat of the day. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (a camel). Being broken again after having been set (a bone).
 A هكوك *hakūk*, Impudent. Hasty.
 A هكوك *hakawwak*, Impudent, shameless. Hasty, precipitate. Fat, corpulent. Hard, rough ground. A plain, level country.
 P هكوي *hakwī*, Distracted, distressed. *Hakwī*, Grape-wine. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation.
 P هكه *hika*, A kind of sling.
 P هكه *hukka*, Hiccough.
 A هكباك *hak-hāk*, Much addicted to venery.
 P هكبك *hak-huk*, Hiccough, hiccup.
 A هكبكة *hak-hakat*, A being libidinous.
 A هكيك *hakīh*, Lessened, worn by rubbing. Effeminate, abject, infamous. The dung of a bustard.
 P هكاه *hagāh*, Whether?
 P هگل *hagal*, A fungus or mushroom.
 A هل *hal*, (interrogation) Perhaps? Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not, there is not. هل لك فيه *hal laka fihi*, Whether or not have you (any business) there? هل لك في كذا *hal laka fi ka-zā*, Have you need of such a thing? هل من الله *hal min ilāhin ghayra'ūlāh*, Is there any god beside God? *i.e.* There is no god but God.
 P هل *hil*, Leave alone. Cardamoms. *Hul*, The side under the arm. The embrace.
 A هل *hala*, (in comp. with حتى *hayya'*) as حتى *hayya' hala*, Come on then! well! حتى هلك *hayyu' halaha*, Come on thou! هل الصلاة *hayya' hala's salāt*, Come to prayers.
 A هل *hall*, (v. n. of هل) Falling heavily (rain). Appearing (the new moon). Shouting for joy. Thin (cloth). Delicate (verses). *Hill*, The beginning of a month, the appearance of the new moon. (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.
 P هلا *halā*, Observe! take care! beware!
 A هلا *halā*, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Come along! draw near. Yes, thus, it is so. A word used to frighten horses; or to quiet a mare when taking the horse. Is it not?
 A هلا *hallā*, Come on. Why not?
 A هلاب *hallāb*, Rainy (year). The coldest winter-days in the middle of January. *Hallāb* (or هلابة *hallābat*) A cold wind accompanied with rain.
 A هلابة *hulābat*, The dirty water which comes away with the secundine.
 A هلابج *hulābij*, Thick milk.
 A هلابع *hulābi*, Corpulent. Cowardly, rascally. Mean, base. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.
 A هلابة *hulātat*, The membrane which comes with a new-born lamb.
 A هلاب *hulās*, Languor, feebleness.
 P هلاج *halāj*, Cotton.
 P هلاجين *halājīn*, A swing or see-saw.
 A هلاس *hulās*, Consumption, decay.

P **هلاشم** *halāsham*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.
 A **هلاع** *hulāʿ*, Cowardice.
 A **هلاک** *halāk*, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing. Falling down. Being lost. Being greedy, addicted to excess. Perdition, destruction, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. P **هلاک شدن** *halāk shudan*, To be ruined. To die, perish. **هلاک کردن** *halāk kardan*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction.
 A **هلاک** *hullāk*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Lost, perishing. Those who pay repeated visits to obtain favours. Foragers who have missed their way.
 A **هلاکة** *halākat*, Perdition, ruin, destruction.
 P **هلاک شده** *halāk-shuda*, Perished, ruined.
 A **هلاکی** *halākī*, Perdition, destruction, ruin.
 A **هلال** *halāl* or *hilāl*, The beginning of a shower.
Hilāl, (v. n. 3 of هل) Agreeing (with one) by the month, or from month to month, or new moon to new moon. (pl. اهلال *ahillat* and اهليل *ahālil*) The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قمر *kamar* the rest of the month. The point of a spear; a two-headed hunting-spear. A male serpent. Slough of a snake. A mill or millstone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the upper-leather in the toe of a shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt on a camel. A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. A ring of wine at the bottom of a decanter, heel-taps. One shower. Dust. Stones placed in rows in pavements. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A hoop round a hog's head. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel. A date-stone protuberant in the middle. An instrument used in hamstringing asses (from its semilunar form). A handsome lad. Name of a tribe. **هلال معنبر** *hilāl muḡambar*, The eyebrow of a mistress.
 P **هلال ابرو** *hilāl-abrū*, With eye-brows arched like the new moon, semilunar, crescent-shaped.
 P **هلال واری** *hilāl-wārī*, Crescent-shaped.
 P **هلالوس** *halālūs*, Fraud, deceit,
 P **هلالوش** *halālūsh*, Riot, clamour, squabble.
 A **هلالی** *hilālī*, Novilunar. Belonging to or resembling the new moon; semilunar. A kind of arrow with a crescent-shaped head. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet.
 A **هلام** *hulām*, A dish made with veal. Veal-jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar. Broth of **سکباج** *sikbāj* cooled and strained from the grease.
 P **هلانیدن** *hilānidan*, To abandon, dismiss.
 A **هلاهل** *halāhil*, *halāhal*, or *halāhul*, Mortal, deadly. (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). Deadly poison. **هلاهل ذو** *zū halāhilin*, A species of Arabian medicine. **Hulāhil**, Abundant and limpid water.
 P **هلاها** *halāhalā*, Easy.
 A **هلاهله** *hulāhilat*, A sort of medicine.

A **هلب** *halb*, (v. n. of هلب) Stripping (a horse's tail) of the long hairs, plucking bristles. Wetting with a continuous rain (the sky). Prosecuting his journey, continuing his course (a horse). Treating contumeliously, satirizing. **Hulb**, Hairs of horses' tails. Bristles of hogs or similar animals. **Halab**, Hirsuteness, hairiness. **Halib**, Name of ابو قبيصة *abū habīsat*, who was bald, but whose hair grew after Muhammad with his hand had rubbed his head.
 A **هلباء** *halbāʿ*, (fem. of اهلب *ahlab*) Hairy, bristly. The podex, and hairs around it. **هلبية** *halbathhalbāʿ*, Calamitous accident, great misfortune.
 A **هلباجة** *hībājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.
 A **هلبية** *hulbat*, Severity of winter. Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse-hair, or hog's bristle.
 A **هلبية** *hulubbat*, The severity of winter.
 A **هلبج** *hulabij*, Thick milk.
 A **هلبس** *halbas*, (or هلبسيس *halbasīs*) One with whom you could converse (is not in the house).
 A **هلبسيس** *halbasīs*, (or هلبسيسة *halbasīsāt*) A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.
 A **هلبع** *hulabiʿ*, Greedy, gluttonous. A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally. Unclean. A wolf.
 A **هلبوث** *hulbawṣ*, Foolish, stupid. A stammerer.
 P **هلبع** *hulba*, Stature, posture, figure.
 A **هلهة** *hallat*, One shower. A lamp. **هلهة بلة** *hallat ballat*, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found). **Hillat**, The beginning (of a month).
 A **هلت** *halt*, (v. n. of هلت) Stripping off the skin. Uprooting. Bark of a tree.
 A **هلتات** *hultāt*, A crowd, body of men rising and departing on a journey.
 P **هلتاك** *haltāk*, Snow.
 A **هلتی** *haltaʿ*, A species of plant.
 A **هلتاء** *halsāʿ* or *hilsāʿ*, A noisy crowd.
 A **هلتاءة** *halsūʿat* or *hilsūʿat*, Languor, feebleness. A noisy crowd.
 A **هلتة** *hulsat*, A crowd of noisy people.
 A **هلتی** *halsaʿ*, A crowd of noisy persons.
 A **هلیج** *halj*, (v. n. of هلیج) Telling incredible stories. **Hulj**, Confused, uninterpretable dreams.
 A **هلیجاب** *hiljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.
 A **هلد** *hald*, A **هلد** (of fever).
 A **هلدیم** *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth put under a saddle to imbibe the sweat.
 P **هلدن** *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon.
 P **هلدہ** *halda*, A kind of corn.
 A **هلس** *hals*, (v. n. of هلس) Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Being attenuated. Abundant good. Leanness, meagreness. Consumption, phthisy. **Hulus**, (Persons) recovering from sickness, weakly.
 P **هلس** *halsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

A **هلس** *halz*, A pulling, tearing up.
 A **هسلطة** *haltat*, Doubtful news.
 A **هسلطوص** *hiltawṣ*, A small fly.
 A **هلع** *halaʿ*, (v. n. of هلع) Being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. **Halīʿ**, Very impatient. **Hulāʿ**, Greedy (wolf).
 A **هلع** *hillaʿ*, A kid.
 A **هلعة** *hulaʿat*, Impatient. Soon hungry.
 A **هلعة** *hillāʿat*, A female kid.
 A **هلعف** *hillaghf*, One who totters or shakes.
 A **هلعوف** *hulfūf*, Very hairy.
 SY **هلعيفا** *halfifā*, A kind of endive.
 A **هلق** *halh*, (v. n. of هلق) Making haste.
 A **هلقام** *hilkām*, Tall, large-sized. A lion.
 A **هلقامة** *hilkāmat*, A glutton.
 A **هلقنت** *hillakt*, Intense hunger.
 A **هلقس** *hillaks*, Great (hunger). Bulky (man).
 A **هلقف** *hillakf*, A dull, heavy fellow.
 A **هلقم** *hilkim*, Old (woman). Strong, tall, big. Large-mouthed, big-jawed. **Hulakim**, A glutton.
 A **هلقم** *hilkamm*, A glutton. A large portly chief of a tribe. An owner of camels.
 A **هلقمة** *halhamat*, (v. n. of هلقم Q) Swallowing a mouthful. Eating much.
 A **هلقی** *halakaʿ*, A prancing, dashing pace.
 A **هلك** *halh*, (v. n. of هلك) Ruining, leading to destruction. **Hulk**, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing, dying. Destruction, ruin, perdition. Shipwreck. **لا اذھبن فاما هلك واما ملك** *la azhabanna fa immā halkun* (or *hulkun*) *wa immā malkun* (or *mulkun*), I will surely go, be it to death or to victory. **Halak**, Any thing fallen down. A steep place, precipice. Whatever lies between each earth to the seventh. The carcass of a perished animal. The space between the top of a mountain and the bottom, or between any two objects. (pl. of هلكة *halakat*) Years of destructive scarcity. **هلكت هلك** *halakta huluka*, You are entirely ruined.
 P **هلك** *halak* or *hilak*, The hiccough. **Hulak**, A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy.
 A **هلك** *hullak*, (pl. of هالك) Lost, ruined, perished.
 A **هلكاء** *halkāʿ*, Destruction, ruin. **هلكة هلكاء** *halkat halkāʿ*, A fatal calamity, great destruction.
 A **هلكان** *halkān*, Confounded, tired, wearied.
 A **هلكة** *hilkat*, (pl. هلك *hilak*) A low or fallen (creature). **Halakat**, Destruction, ruin. (pl. هلك *halak* and هلكات *halakāt*) A year of great scarcity.
 A **هلكس** *hillaks*, Intense (hunger). Very corpulent (man). **Hillaks**, (or هلكس *hilkis*) Mean, vile; of bad morals or temper.
 A **هلكون** *halakūn* or *hilakūn*, Barren ground. Land not rained upon for a long time.
 A **هلكی** *halhaʿ*, (pl. of هالك) Ruined, perished.
 A **هلكین** *halakīn*, (Land) not rained on for an age.
 A **هلال** *halal*, (v. n. of هل) Being timid, cowardly. The beginning of rain, or the noise of falling rain.

Spiders' webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous). (pl. of هَلَّةٌ *hallat*) Rains.

P هُلُل *hulul*, Juice of buckthorn.

A هَلَم *halam*, A reply to the call هَلُمَّ *halumma*. *Hulum*, Wild bucks, chevriils.

A هَلَمَّ *hilamm*, Weak, relaxed. *Halumma*, (also هَلُمَّ لَكَ *halumma laka*) Come on! approach! draw near! هَلُمَّ كَذَا *halumma hazā*, Tell me, shew me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plural as in other nouns). اِهْلَمَّ *ilamma* (or اِهْلَمَّ *lahumma*) For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to كَذَا لَكَ هَلُمَّ *laka halumma ila' hazā*, Come thou to this; or كَذَا هَلُمَّ *halumma hazā*, Give or grant me that). هَلُمَّ جَادَ *halummihi*, He obeyed his call.

A هَلَمَّان *hilimmān*, Plenty (of bread or money).

A هَلْمَطَةٌ *halmatat*, A taking, collecting.

A هَلْمَع *halamma*, Prone to weeping.

A هَلْمَمَةٌ *halmamat*, A calling any one.

P هَلْمُوت *halamūt*, A kind of wild beet-root.

P هَلْنَاك *halnāk*, Snow. Sour clotted milk, strained and sun-dried for winter-use.

P هَلَنْدُور *halandūr*, (or هَلَنْدُوز *halandūz*) Trefoil.

A هَلَنْكُص *halankus*, A dwarf.

P هَلَنْد *halanand*, Idle, good for nothing.

P هَلُو *hulū*, A kind of peach. A swing.

A هَلْوَاع *hilwāʿ*, (or هَلْوَاعَةٌ *hilwāʿat*) (A she-camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

A هَلْوَاعَةٌ *hilwāʿat*, Greedy, Frightened, fleeing away sharply and briskly.

A هَلْوَب *halūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; also disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

P هَلْوِچِن *hulūchīn*, A swing or see-saw.

P هَلْوَزُون *halavzūn*, Painting, decoration on the walls of a house, fresco.

A هَلْوَع *halūʿ*, Very impatient, fretful. Greedy.

A هَلْوَعَةٌ *halwāʿat*, A travelling fast.

A هَلْوَف *hillanf*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Large-bearded. Very hairy. Large-bellied. Impatient, fretful. Stupid, foolish. Useless, unprofitable. An old man. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

A هَلْوَفَةٌ *hillanfāt*, A large beard.

A هَلْوُك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. A whore, adultress, lascivious woman. A man quick at انزال *inzāl*. *Hulūk*, (v. n. of هَلَّكَ) Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off.

P هَلَا *hala*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however, whatever it is. هَلَا كَرْدَن *hala kardan*, To advance, assail, storm.

P هَلْهَال *halhāl*, A sieve.

A هَلْهَال *halhāl*, (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses).

A هَلْهَال *halhal*, Mortal poison or venom. Cloth

of a thin texture. Delicate verses. *Hulhul*, Snow.

P هَلْهَال *halahil*, Deadly poison.

P هَلْهَالَا *halhalā*, Poison.

A هَلْهَالَةٌ *halhalat*, (v. n. of هَلْهَال Q) Weaving (cloth) of a thin texture. Passing (flour) through a fine sieve. Raising and falling (the voice) alternately. Calling out هَلَا *halā* to (a horse). Tarrying, waiting for, granting a delay. Being scarcely able (to overtake), being very near (accomplishing).

P هَلْهَالَةٌ *halhala*, Shrill cries of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لِي لِي *lī lī*.

P هَلْهَالِيُون *halhaljūn*, The medlar-tree.

P هَلِي *hily*, Leave alone, dismiss.

A هَلِي *hilla*, The voice of one bidding a horse come near. Joy after grief.

A هَلِيَاغ *hilyāʿ*, (more correctly هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*) The whelp of a savage beast. Male porcupines.

A هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*, The young of certain wild beasts. A male hedgehog.

P هَلِيَاك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

A هَلِيَان *hilliyān*, as هَلِيَانٌ *zahaba bi'l hilliyān*, (or هَلِيَانٌ *bi zī hilliyān*) He went to an unknown place.

P هَلِيَانَةٌ *halyāna*, Fumitory.

A هَلِيَب *halīb*, The coldest days in January.

A هَلِيَّةٌ *hulayyat*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

P هَلِيَجُو *haljū*, (in zand and Pāzand) A plum.

P هَلِيْدَان *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon, quit, leave.

To omit. To place.

P هَلِيْسَه *halīsa*, An oar.

P هَلِيْش *halīsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

P هَلِيْكَ *halek*, (in zand and Pāz.) A small apricot.

A هَلِيْل *halayl*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

A هَلِيْلَةٌ *halilat*, Ground wet with rain surrounded by land not so wet.

P هَلِيْلَةٌ *halīla*, The myrobalan or citron-tree. هَلِيْلَةٌ *halīla*, Yellow myrobalans.

هَلِيْلَةٌ *halīla*, Black myrobalans. هَلِيْلَةٌ *halīla*, Chebulic myrobalans.

A هَلِيْم *halīm*, Adhering, joined. Adhesive.

P هَلِيُو *halīw*, *hal*, or *hilyū*, A rubbish-basket.

P هَلِيُوم *halyūm*, (or هَلِيُون *halyūn*) Asparagus.

A هَلِيُون *hilyann*, Asparagus.

P هَلِيُوي *hilyūy*, A boy's game with nuts.

P هَلِيْه *hilya*, Stature. Woman. Fenugreek.

P هَم *ham*, Also, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together, with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All. Whether. Either. (in comp.) Fellow: as هَمَشَهْر *ham-shahr*, A fellow-citizen. دَرَهَم رَفْتَه *darham rafta*, Entangled.

A هَم *hum*, (pl. of هُو *huwa*, He) They, them.

A هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَمَّ) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (any thing). Turning (a thing) anxiously in the mind, meditating, purposing. Oppressing, overloading (abundance). Creeping (an

insect). Milking. Melting (fat). Causing (one) to melt away or decay (as disease). Hushing (an infant) to sleep. (pl. هُمُوم *humūm*) Grief, care, solicitude. Purpose, design. Any thing turned anxiously in the mind. Worn out by age. هَذَا رَجُلٌ *hāzā rajulun hammuka mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for you. *Himm*, (pl. اِهْمَام *ahmām*) A decrepit old man.

A هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَمَّ) Tearing, wearing out (a garment). *Him*, (pl. اِهْمَاء *ahmāʿ*) A worn garment.

P هَمَا *hamā*, A shower, rain. *Humā*, A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown.

It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, phoenix, large royal eagle, or pelican. هَمَاي لَمَكَان *humāyi lā mahān*, The eagle without a fixed abode (as supposed to be always flying). هَمَاي بِيضَةٌ دِين *humāyi bayzati dīn*, An epithet of Muhammad.

A هَمَا *hamā*, Verily, truly, indeed.

P هَمَايَه *humā-pāya*, Illustrious.

P هَمَاد *hamād*, All, whole.

P هَمَادِي *hamādī*, The whole. Completeness.

P هَمَادِيَان *hamādīyān*, All, every one, every thing. The entire works of an author.

A هَمَادِي *hamādīy*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat. A heavy rain.

P هَمَار *hamār*, Number, quantity, measure.

A هَمَار *hammār*, Talkative. Rainy (cloud).

P هَمَارَا *hamārā*, (or هَمَارَةٌ) Always, constantly.

A plain, level ground, equal. Number, quantity.

A هَمَاز *hammāz*, A defamer.

P هَمَاس *humās*, Friend, partner, companion.

A هَمَاس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

P هَمَاش *hamāsh*, Astonied. Mean, base.

P هَمَاشِيَان *ham-āshiyān*, Of the same nest.

P هَمَآغُوش *ham-āghosh*, Locked in each other's arms. هَمَآغُوشِي *ham-āghoshī*, Embrace.

P هَمَال *hamāl* or *humāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, cotemporary, A companion, equal, peer; a friend, confidant.

A هَمَال *himāl*, Camels allowed to pasture at large night and day.

A هَمَال *humāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war.

A هَمَالِيَج *hamālij*, (pl. of هَمَالِيَج *himāj*) (Horses) tractable, going quietly or slowly on the road.

A هَمَالِيَل *hamātil*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

A هَمَام *hamām*, (v. n. of هَمَّ) Making a hoarse noise in the throat. (in comp. with لَا *lā*) هَمَامِي *hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance. *Humām*, (pl. هَمَام *himām*) A great king, a hero, magnanimous prince, liberal, magnificent man. A lion. Melted fat of a camel's bunch. Water which has run from melted snow.

A **هَمَام** *hammām*, A slanderer, whisperer. The third of the days of cold.
 P **هَمَام** *humām*, Name of a Trebizond poet.
 A **هَمَامَة** *hamāmat*, A waxing old and frail.
 P **هَمَامَة** *humāma*, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of a musky flavour.
 A **هَمَامِي** *humāmi*, Heroic, magnificent.
 P **هَمَان** *ham ān*, Only, solely. Self-same, all one, one and the same, even that, that very. In this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. **هَمَان لَحْظَة** *hamān lahza*, Immediately, straightway, all at once, that very moment. *Humān*, Who contracts friendship with another.
 P **هَمَانَا** *hamānā*, Certainly, surely. Apparently. Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Alike, resembling. Immediately, all of a sudden. A phantom, spectre. Opinion, imagination. **هَمَانَاكَة** *hamānāki*, At the same time that.
 P **هَمَانْدَم** *hamāndam*, That very moment. At that moment, all at once, immediately, suddenly.
 P **هَمَانَسْت** *hamānast*, It is even that.
 P **هَمَانْگَه** *hamāngah*, As soon as, or ever.
 P **هَمَانْد** *hamānand*, (for **هَم مَانْد** *ham-mānand*) Resembling one another.
 P **هَمَاوَز** *ham-āvāz*, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Harmonious. Of the same voice, sound, or note.
 A **هَمَا وَ اَللّٰه** *hamā wa'llāh*, Indeed! by God!
 P **هَمَاوَر** *hamāvar*, Alike, equal, resembling, similar. A school-fellow; a fellow-servant (from **هَم** *ham*, Same, **اَوَر** *āvar*, Master). Syria and Yaman.
 P **هَمَاوَرَان** *hamāvarān*, Syria. Yaman. Name of a king.
 P **هَمَاوَرْد** *hamāvard*, A rival.
 P **هَمَاوَرَان** *hamāvarān*, A mountain in Irān.
 P **هَمَاوَرِز** *ham-āvez*, An equal, rival.
 A **هَمَاهَم** *hamāhim*, Cares.
 P **هَمَاهَنْگ** *hamāhang*, (or **هَم آهَنْگ** *ham-āhang*) Agreeing, of the same inclination, harmonious, concordant. **هَمَاهَنْگ شَدَن** *hamāhang shudan*, To be in concord or tune.
 P **هَمَاهَنْگِي** *hamāhangī*, Harmony, concord.
 P **هَمَاي** *hamāy*, Name of a boy's game played with nuts. *Humāy*, Humāy, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dārāb II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. Name of a sister of Isfandyār. Name of a daughter of **بَهْمَن** *bahman*. Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople married to **گُور بَهْرَام** *bahrām gūr*. Name of the lover of **هَمَايُون** *humāyūn*. A standard bearing a figure of the bird **هَمَاي** *humāy*, Phoenix or eagle.
 P **هَمَايِ آزَاد** *humāy-āzād*, Daughter of Bahman, married to her father, after the law of Zardusht.
 A **هَمَائِم** *hamāsim*, Frail old women.
 P **هَمَايُون** *humāyūn*, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. Name of the mistress of **هَمَاي** *humāy*. **عَلَم هَمَايُون**

عَلَمِي هَمَايُون *calami humāyūni khākānī*, The august imperial standard. **نَامَة هَمَايُون** *nāmasi humāyūn*, Royal letters, commissions. **نَامَة هَمَايُون** *humāyūn-nāma*, Pilpay's fables. (See **بِيد پَاي** *bīd-pāy*.)
 P **هَمَايُون گَاه** *humāyūn-gāh*, The royal palace.
 P **هَمَائِي** *humāsi*, Fortunate. Phoenix-like.
 A **هَمَايِين** *hamāyīn*, (pl. of **هَمِيَان** *himyān*) Long purses, scrips. Large buttocks.
 P **هَمَبَار** *ham-bār*, Who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.
 P **هَمَبَاز** *ham-bāz*, A playmate; associate.
 P **هَمَبَازِي** *ham-bāzi*, Association.
 P **هَمَبَر** *ham-bar*, Like. A friend, companion.
 P **هَمَبَرِي** *ham-barī*, Conformity, equality, likeness. A fit, a match. Companionship.
 P **هَمَبَزِم** *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. **هَمَبَزِم شَدَن** *ham-bazm shudan*, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.
 P **هَمَبِسْتَر** *ham-bistar*, Bed-fellow; of same pillow.
 P **هَمَبَنْدِي** *ham-bandī*, The connexion. Subjection, confinement, government.
 P **هَمَبُوي** *ham-boy*, Of the same disposition or habits. Name of a woman who rescued her brother from the hands of Zahhāk.
 P **هَم پَا** *ham-pā*, A companion. A protector.
 P **هَم پَاي** *ham-pāy*, A fellow-traveller. **هَم پَاي** *ham-pāyī dami sayyūl*, The companion of bloodshed (the devil).
 P **هَم پَايَة** *ham-pāya*, A colleague. Of equal dignity and rank. Illustrious.
 P **هَم پَائِي** *ham-pāsi*, A social walk.
 P **هَم پُشْت** *ham-pusht*, A companion, assistant.
 P **هَم پُشْتِي** *ham-pushtī*, Aid. **هَم پُشْتِي كَرْدَن** *ham-pushtī hardan*, To assist, back, second, support.
 P **هَم پَهْلُو** *ham-pahlū*, An equal, peer, partner.
 P **هَم پِيَالَة** *ham-piyāla*, A pot-companion.
 P **هَم پِيشَة** *ham-pesha*, Of the same craft.
 P **هَم پِيلَة** *ham-pīla*, Of the same weight.
 P **هَم پِيَان** *ham-paymān*, Confederate.
 A **هَمَة** *himmat*, (pl. **هَمَائِم** *hamāsim*) A decrepit old woman or man. *Himmat* or *hammat*, (pl. **هَمَم** *himam*) Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Magnanimity. Power, strength, ability. Auspices, grace, favour. **هَم مَت كَرْدَن** *himmat hardan*, To endeavour, to design. **هَذَا رَجُل هَمَّتَك مَن رَجُل** *hazā rajulun hammutuka mir rajulin*, Here is a man sufficient for thee.
 A **هَمْت** *hamt*, (v. n. of **هَمْت**) Disappearing, sinking in fat or in broth (crumbled or sliced bread).
 P **هَمْتَا** *hamtā*, Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. **بِي هَمْتَا** *bī hamtā*, Incomparable, peerless.
 P **هَمْتَا زِيَانَة** *ham-tāziyāna*, A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion.
 P **هَمْتَائِي** *hamtāsi*, Equality.

P **هَمْتَا زُو** *ham-tarāzū*, Of equal weight.
 A **هَمْتَع** *humtuḡ*, Gathered fruit of the **تَنْصَب**.
 P **هَمْتَك** *ham-tak*, A fellow-traveller.
 P **هَمْتَلِيذ** *ham-talmīz*, A school-fellow.
 A **هَمَج** *hamj*, (v. n. of **هَمَج**) Drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst (a camel). *Hamaj*, Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Old crippled sheep. Lean sheep. Abject, low, or foolish men. A little fly. A thing of no use. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. **هَمَج هَامَج** *hamaji hāmij*, Severe hunger, starving.
 P **هَمَجَا** *hamjā*, Reproach. Injury, oppression.
 P **هَمَجَاي** *ham-jāy*, (or **هَمَجَائِي** *ham-jāsi*) A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.
 A **هَمَجَة** *hamajat*, One gnat. One lean sheep.
 P **هَم جَنْب** *ham-jamb*, Sitting together; friend.
 P **هَم جِنْس** *ham-jins*, Homogeneous. Consubstantial.
 P **هَم جِنْسِي** *ham jinsī*, Homogeneousness.
 P **هَم جَنْگ** *ham-jang*, Battle-field. Fellow-soldier.
 P **هَم جَوَار** *ham-jivār*, Townsman, neighbour.
 P **هَم جِي** *hamjī*, A small fly. A beetle.
 P **هَم چَشْم** *ham-chashm*, One's equal. **هَم چَشْمِي** *ham-chashmī hardan*, To contend, vie with.
 P **هَم چَان** *hamchunān*, In that manner, in the same manner, exactly like, so, still. **هَم چَان چِي** *hamchunānchi*, As, same manner as, in like manner.
 P **هَم چَان كِه** *hamchunānki*, In the same manner as.
 P **هَم چَنْد** *hamchand*, Only, so many.
 P **هَم چِين** *hamchunīn*, In this manner, thus, in like manner, in the very same manner.
 P **هَم چُو** *hamchu* (or **هَم چُون** *hamchūn*) Like, such, such like, as, thus, so, even as, as if.
 P **هَم حَال** *ham-hāl*, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. **هَم حَال شَدَن** *ham-hāl shudan*, To be in partnership, or intimate.
 P **هَم حَجْرَة** *ham-hujra*, Of the same chamber.
 P **هَم حَانْگِي** *ham-khānagī*, Cohabitation. **هَم حَانْگِي كَرْدَن** *ham-khānagī hardan*, To live along with.
 P **هَم حَانَة** *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, companion, partner. A spouse, husband and wife. **هَم حَانَة مَسِيح** *ham-khānasi masih*, The sun (whose place is in the fourth heaven, or heaven of Jesus).
 P **هَم حَدْمَت** *ham-khidmat*, A fellow-servant.
 P **هَم حَوَابْگِي** *ham-khwābagī*, A sleeping together.
 P **هَم حَوَابْگِي كَرْدَن** *ham-khwābagī hardan*, To sleep together.
 P **هَم حَوَابَة** *ham-khwāba*, A bed-fellow: spouse.
 P **هَم حَوَاة** *ham-khwāh*, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.
 P **هَم حَوَاوَنْد** *ham-khwāvund*, (for **هَم حَوَاوَنْد** *ham-khudāvand*) A fellow-student, or servant. Contrary, adverse, inimical. A large bench upon which people recline.
 P **هَم حَوِي** *ham-khoy* or *khūy*, Of the same disposition, temper, or habits.

▲ *آمد hamd* or *humd*, (v. n. of *همد*) Being worn (a garment), torn or cut along the folds.

P *همداستان ham-dāstān*, Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend, an inseparable companion. A confidant, secretary. Conformable, agreeable. Obedient. Contented, thankful. Contentment, thankfulness.

P *همداستانی ham-dāstānī*, Taxes, tribute.

P *همدامان ham-dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

P *همدامان ham-dāmān*, Married to the sister of another's wife.

P *همدان hamadān*, A city and district in Persia.

P *هم دبستان ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow.

▲ *همده hamdat*, Apoplexy.

P *هم درد ham-dard*, A partner in sorrow, a fellow-sufferer. Sympathetical.

P *هم دردی ham-dardī*, Sympathy.

P *هم دست ham-dast*, A partner, companion, associate, accomplice. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength, power, or greatness.

P *همدستان ham-dastān*, Hand in hand. (pl. of *همدست ham-dast*) Partners, associates.

P *هم دگر ham-digar*, Together.

P *همدل ham-dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. Sympathetic. A cordial friend. Unanimously.

P *همدلی ham-dilī*, Sympathy.

P *همدم ham-dam*, Breathing together, *i.e.* an intimate companion, friend, or spouse. One (fisher for pearls) who can hold his breath for the same time as another. A goblet of wine.

P *همدمی ham-damī*, Friendship, familiarity.

P *همدوش ham-dosh*, An equal, companion.

P *همدهی ham-dihī*, Of the same village.

P *همدیگر ham-digar*, Both, each.

P *همدیوار ham-divār*, Having the same wall, *i.e.* a neighbour, neighbouring.

P *همدیوی ham-dihī*, A fellow-villager.

P *همذات ham-zāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

▲ *همذان hamazān*, A mode of walking which leaves foot-marks on the ground. A city built by Hamazān, son of Peleg, son of Shem, son of Noah.

▲ *همذانی hamazānīy*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

▲ *همر hamr*, (v. n. of *همر*) Ruining, demolishing, laying waste. Teasing, incommoding a camel (abundance of milk). Being poured out. Talking much. Pouring (water). Milking out all that is in the udder. Giving away part (of one's wealth). Making (the earth) shake (with) his feet (a horse). *Hamir*, Thick, gross, fat. A great hill of sand.

P *هم راد ham-rād*, Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage.

P *همراز ham-rāz*, Knowing each other's secrets.

▲ A confidant, intimate friend.

P *همرافته hamrāfta*, Understood, perceived.

P *همراه ham-rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with. *همراهی ham-rāhi man*, Along with me.

P *همراهی ham-rāhī*, Society on the road, fellow-travelling. *همراهی کردن ham-rāhī kardan*, To travel in company.

▲ *همرة hamrat*, One shower. One breaking of a branch of a tree. A species of philtre or fascination. One burst of passion.

▲ *همرچ hamarraaj*, A cute, sagacious, enterprising.

▲ *همرجان humrujān*, A confused hum of men.

▲ *همرجه hamrajat*, (v. n. of *همرچ Q*) Being intricate and confused (a story), or relating (a story) in such a manner. Mixture, confusion. Speed. Lightness. A confused noise of human voices. Vain, false.

▲ *همرجل hamarjal*, Swift. Swift, excellent (camel).

▲ *همرجله hamarjalat*, A choice she-camel.

P *همرس ham-ras*, Money, specie, cash.

▲ *همرش hammarish*, An old woman. A camel abounding in milk. Name of a bitch.

▲ *همرشة hamrashat*, Commotion, tumult.

P *همرشد همرشده hamraf-shuda*, (or *همروشده ham-rū-shuda*) (A horse) rising five-year old.

P *همرقاص ham-rakkās*, Dancing together.

P *همرکاب ham-rikāb*, A stirrup-fellow, one who rides alongside of another.

P *همرنگ ham-rang*, Of the same colour, complexion, nature, or disposition.

P *همرو ham-rav*, A fellow-traveller. *Ham-rū*, Face to face. *همرو شدن ham-rū shudan*, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

P *همروزگار ham-rozjār*, Cotemporary.

P *همروبنده ham-royanda*, Full grown.

P *همراه ham-rah*, (for *همراه*) Fellow-traveller.

P *همراهی ham-rahī*, Fellowship in travel.

▲ *همراهی hamara*, A noisy, foul-mouthed woman.

▲ *همز hamz*, (v. n. of *همز*) Squeezing (in the hand), or as (a cat) does (a mouse), treading upon. Impelling, driving, spurring, goading, or striking. Piercing, pricking, biting. Breaking. Dashing upon the ground, prostrating. Marking (a letter) with the sign *hamza* َ. Accusing, defaming, detracting. Beckoning with the eye. *همز الشیطان hamzu'sh shaytān*, Madness, demoniacal possession.

▲ *همزات hamazāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

P *همزاد ham-zād*, Born together, congenital. Twin, of equal age. A cotemporary, playmate. A *جن jinn*, or familiar spirit, said to be produced at the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. A sharer of provisions on a journey.

P *همزانو ham-zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together. A companion, associate.

P *همزانوی ham-zānūy*, Close intimacy.

P *همزبان ham-zabān*, Of the same language.

▲ *همزة hamzat*, The sign hamza, or letter *ālif*.

▲ *همزة بین hamzasi bayn*, A hamza substituted for a *و* or *ی*.

▲ *همزة مسمار hamzasi mismār*, A crooked

nail. *Hamazat*, (pl. *همزات hamazāt*) A suggestion of the devil. *Humazat*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present).

P *هم زلف ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband.

P *همزمان ham-zamān*, Cotemporary.

▲ *همزای hamaza*, Stiff, stout (bow). Loud (wind).

▲ *همس hams*, A gentle noise. Any thing clandestine or concealed. The slightest noise imaginable made by the feet. The sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. A breaking. Mastication with a compression of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

P *همساز ham-sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, correspondent, confederate; of the same family.

P *همسال ham-sāl*, Of the same year or age.

P *همسان ham-sān*, Resembling each other.

P *همسایگان ham-sāyagān*, Neighbours.

P *همسایگی ham-sāyagī*, Neighbourhood. Neighbourship, neighbourliness.

P *همسایه ham-sāya*, Under the same shade, *i.e.* neighbouring, neighbour. *همسایه مسیح ham-sāyasi masih*, The sun (whose seat is the fourth heaven).

P *همسایه نوازی ham-sāya-nawāzī*, Friendly terms with neighbours.

P *همسبق ham-sabik*, Schoolfellow, class-fellow.

P *همسده hamsada*, Name of a spirit which incites to good acts.

P *همسر ham-sar*, Of the same head, *i.e.* equal in height, age, or of the same authority; also of the same rank or profession; an associate. A spouse.

P *همسری ham-sarī*, Equality, evenness.

P *همسفران ham-safarān*, A fellow-traveller. *همسفران جاهل hamsafarāni jāhil*, (Ignorant fellow-travellers) The human soul and body.

P *همسفرگی ham-sufraḡī*, Commensality, fellowship of table. *همسفرگی کردن ham-sufraḡī kardan*, To mess together.

P *همسفره ham-sufra*, Sitting at the same table; messmate, fellow-commoner; a convivial companion. A boarder.

P *هم سن ham-sin*, Of equal age, a playfellow.

P *همسنگ ham-sang*, Of the same weight.

P *همسود hamsūd*, The red jujube. The red button of a rose.

P *همسیراز hamsirāz*, A translation.

▲ *همش hamsh*, (v. n. of *همش*) Entering (one within another). Shaking, moving. A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking. Much talking. *Hamish*, Dexterous, clever with his fingers.

P *همشپنجم hamshpatamahdīm*, The sixth period of the creation, 75 days, in which God created man.

▲ *همشته hamshat*, The noise of locusts shut up and moving to and fro in a narrow place.

P *همشراب ham-sharāb*, A pot-companion.

P *هم شکل ham-shakl*, Like, resembling.

P *همشکم ham-shikam*, Uterine (brother).

P *همشوی ham-shūy*, A rival wife.

P همشهری ham-shahrī, A fellow-townsmen.
 A همشی hamasha', A noisy, talkative woman.
 P همشیر ham-shīr, Of the same milk, *i.e.* a uterine or a foster-brother or sister.
 P همشیرگی ham-shīragī, A suckling with another.
 P همشیره ham-shīra, A foster-brother. A sister (by the mother only, or a foster-sister).
 همشیره زاده ham-shīra zāda, A nephew by the sister.
 P همشین hamshīn, (for همنشین ham-nishīn) One who sits or converses with another.
 A همص hams, (v. n. of همص) Eating one's flesh. Throwing, prostrate. Conquering, overcoming. Killing.
 P همصکبت hum-sulbat, Of the same society, an associate. همصکبت شدن ham-sulbat shudan, To converse, debate, associate.
 P همصکبتی ham-sulbatī, Fellowship.
 A همط hamt, (v. n. of همط) Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Striking hard. Trampling. Devouring, eating voraciously. Talking audaciously. Seizing with violence, plundering. Mixing truth with falsehood.
 P هم طبق ham-tabak, A messmate.
 A همع ham'c, (or همعان hama'cān) (v. n. of همع) Shedding tears. Flowing (as a liquid thing), falling (as dew). Hamī'c, (A cloud) pouring out rain.
 P همعقد ham-ahqd, United, tied together.
 P همعان ham-ainān, With equal reins, *i.e.* riding alongside of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend, peer.
 P همعهد ham-ahd, Coeval, cotemporary. Joined, allied: adopted brother, united by friendship.
 A همغ hamgh, A breaking (of the head).
 A همق hamik, Soft herbage, easily eaten; a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay.
 A همق himakk, Foolish, disturbed, confused.
 A همقان hamkāk or humkāk, A grain growing on mountains, which, when parched, they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.
 P هم قد ham-kad, Of equal stature.
 P همقدح ham-kadah, A pot-companion.
 P همقدر ham-hadr, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.
 P همقدم ham-kadam, A companion. An attendant. A footman.
 P همقریه ham-karya, A fellow-villager.
 A همقع humaki'c, (or همقع hummaki'c) Foolish. Fruit of certain plants.
 P هم قوم ham-kar'm, Of the same tribe.
 A همقی hamikka' or himikka', (He walked) waving from side to side.
 A همقیق hamkīk, Name of a plant.
 A همك hamk, (v. n. of همك) Launching (any one) into an affair. Plunging into.
 P همكار ham-kār, A fellow-workman.
 P همكاسه ham-kāsa, A convivial or pot-companion. A fellow-commoner, boarder.

P هم کفو ham-kufū, Of the same family.
 P هم کلام ham-kalām, Intercourse. Engaged in conversation.
 P همکن ham-kan or ham-kun, A companion in toil or travel.
 P هم کنار ham-kinār, Embracing.
 P هم کنیت ham-kunyat, Of the same patronymic.
 P همکش ham-kesh, A co-religionist.
 P همکین hamkīn, Fellow-labourer or traveller.
 P همگان hamagān, (pl. of همه hama) All.
 P هم گپ ham-gap, A gossip.
 P همگر hamgar, A weaver. Relation, affinity.
 P همگنان hamginān, All. A company. Homogeneous. Equals. همگنان
 P هم گوشه ham-gosha, Of the same species. A neighbour.
 P همگی hamagī, All, the whole: entirety. از همگی az hamagī si zanān, Of all women.
 A همل haml, (v. n. of همل) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. Being left to themselves to graze where they please night and day (camels). Hīml, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair. Hamal, (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day. (Water) flowing freely without impediment. The fibres called ليف lif, torn from the trunk of the palm-tree: coir.
 A همل hummal, (Camels) feeding at large.
 A هملاج himlāj, (pl. هماليج hamālīj) Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.
 A هملان hamalān, (v. n. of همل) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.
 A هملاجه hamlajat, Easy pace of a pack-horse.
 P هملاخت ham-lakht, A kind of shoe. The sole of a shoe. هملاخت دوز hamlakht-doz, A cobbler.
 A هملاس hamallas, Strong-legged, able walker.
 A هملاطه hamlatat, A taking, a collecting.
 A هملاع hamalla'c, Swift (camel), that travels fast and takes wide steps. A wolf. Treacherous, deceitful, inconstant in friendship.
 A هملاکته hamlakat, Swiftness, celerity, haste.
 A هملا' hamla', (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 A همم himam, (pl. of همته himmat) Intentions, resolves. Cares, anxious wishes. Favours. Decrepit old women.
 P هم مذهب ham-mazhab, A co-religionist.
 P هم مشرب ham-mashrab, Like-tempered.
 P هم مصلحت ham-maslahat, Confederate.
 P هم معنی ham-ma'na', Synonymous.
 P هم مکتب ham-maktab, A schoolfellow.
 P هم نام ham-nām, A namesake.
 P همنبر hamambar, Alike, resembling. Good.
 P همنبرد ham-nabard, A fellow-labourer.
 P هم نداد ham-nidā, Singing in concert.
 P هم نسل ham-nasl, Of the same breed.

P همنشین ham-nishīn, One who sits or converses with another, a companion. All living creatures.
 P هم نشینی ham-nishīnī, Concession.
 P هم نفس ham-nafs, A friend, intimate companion. Ham-nafas, Consonant, harmonious.
 P هم نیک ham-namak, A messmate.
 P هم نواله ham-nawāla, A messmate.
 A همو hamw, The flowing (of tears).
 P همو hamu, (for هم او ham u) He also.
 P هموا hamwā, Desire, intention, wish.
 P هموار hamwār, Plain, equal, level. An even place or thing, Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Clear, melodious (intonation). Proportionable, well-made. Suitable, worthy, fit. Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual. هموار hamwār hardan, To level, smooth, make plain.
 P هموار نا hamwār nā, Uneven. Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy. Discordant.
 P همواره hamwāra, Always, continually.
 P هموئاق ham-wisāh, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy.
 A همود humūd, (v. n. of همد) Being extinguished (fire, together with all its heat). Being worn, torn, or cut along the folds (a garment). Being destitute of rain and vegetation, being dead, producing nothing at all (land). Death.
 P همورد hamūrad, The joists of the roof.
 P هم وزن ham-wazn, Of the same weight.
 A هموس hamūs, A prey-rendering lion. Soft-treading (lion). One who travels much or fast at night.
 A هموع hamū'c, Flowing, fluent. Hūmū'c, (v. n. of همع) Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid). Falling (as dew).
 P هموقت ham-waht, At the same time. Of the same age.
 A همول humūl, (v. n. of همل) Raining gently, but incessantly. Shedding tears.
 A همولة humūlat, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 A هموم hamūm, (A well) abounding with water. (A cloud) raining copiously. A reed shaken by the wind. A she-camel going well. Humūm, (pl. of هم hamm) Cares, afflictions, anxieties.
 A همومة humūmat, A waxing old and frail.
 P همون hamūn, In this manner, exactly so, thus.
 P همون جا hamūn jā, That same place.
 P همه hama, All, the whole, every, each, every thing. An assault, attack. همه با bā hama, With all.
 A همهام hamhām, A great king. A hero, magnanimous prince, liberal man. A lion. Hamhāmi, There is nothing remaining.
 A همهامه hamhāmat, A large troop of camels.
 P همه جا hama-jā, Everywhere.
 P همه جی hamajī, A beetle.
 P همه سالد hama sāla, Alway, for ever.
 A همهم himhim, Braying (ass). A lion.
 A همهمه hamhamat, (v. n. of همهم Q) Making

a hoarse noise in the throat (as an elephant, or ox). A low voice, whisper, murmur. (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep.

أ هموم *humhūm*, A lion.

أ همومة *humhūmat*, A large troop of camels.

أ هميم *himhīm*, A lion. Brayng (ass).

أ هي *hamy*, (v. n. of هي) Falling. *Hamy* (or هي *humāy*) (v. n. of هي) Flowing (water or tears). Weeping, shedding tears. Wandering (flocks).

پ هي *hamī*, Patient, modest. *Hamī* (for مي *mī*) A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, more particularly to the present and preter-imperfect; as, هي پرسد *hamī pursad*, He asks.

پ همياز *hamyāz*, A friend, companion.

أ هميان *himyān*, (pl. هميين *hamāyīn*) A long purse or scrip, especially hung at the side. A girdle, belt. The string of the breeches or drawers. *lahu himyān*, He has large buttocks. *Hamayān*, (v. n. of هي) Flowing (water or tears). Shedding tears. Wandering here and there (a flock).

پ هميج *hamij*, A young deer, slender-bodied. (A deer) having two lines on the back, of a different colour from the rest of the body. (A deer) troubled with the gripes or any other distemper which makes the face thin. Tormented by gnats.

پ هميجان *hamijān*, In the same manner.

پ هميد *hamid*, Thus, in the same manner, in this way. A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false). Foolish, stupid.

أ هميد *hamid*, (or الهميد *al hamid*) Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

پ هميدون *hamidūn*, Now, at this moment. Always, perpetually. Suddenly. Such, in this manner. In the same place. Care, endeavour. Favour.

أ همير *hamir*, Handsome, beautiful (female deer).

أ هميرة *hamīrat*, A decrepit old woman.

أ هميري *hamī ravī*, Thou goest. Goest thou?

پ همير *hamez*, (or همين *hamen*), (inzand) Summer.

أ همير *hamīz*, Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

أ هميس *hamīs*, Noise made by the motion of the feet of camels (scarcely audible).

أ هميسع *hamaysa*, Strong, robust, not to be thrown down. Long, tall.

پ هميشك جوان *hamīshak-javān*, Houseleek.

پ هميشكي *hamīshagī*, Eternity, perpetuity.

پ هميشه *hamīsha*, Always, continually, perpetually. Anciently, having no beginning. هميشه بهار *hamīsha-bahār*, Ox-eye, a species of camomile.

أ هميع *himya*, Sudden death.

أ هميع *hamyagh*, The مغد *maghd*-tree. *Himyagh* Sudden death.

أ هميم *hamīm*, Small rain. Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter. (pl. of هامة *hāmat*) Reptiles.

أ هميمة *hamīmat*, Small rain. A gentle gale. Any thing about which one is anxious.

پ همين *hamīn*, Only, solely, neither more nor

less, even this, this same, equally, so, in the same manner. همين ساعت *hamīn sācat*, This self-same hour. همين طور *hamīn tanr*, This same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

پ همينك *hamīnak*, Behold now! lo here he is! This moment. All.

پ هن *han*, Gratitude, obligation, thanks. *Hin*, (in the Shirāz-dialect) (for هست *hast*) Is, exists.

أ هن *han*, Some (man). يا هن *yā hanu*, O thou man! (come hither). *Han*, (dual هنان *hanāni*, pl. هنانان *hanānāni*, and هنانون *hanānāni*) A thing, small matter, somewhat. Pudendum muliebre. *Hin* (for ان *in*) If.

أ هن *hann*, (v. n. of هن) Weeping, deploring, crying lamentably. Crying to (her) colt in an affectionate manner (a camel). *Hunna*, (fem.) They.

أ هن *hans*, (v. n. of هنأ) Anointing, bedawbing (a camel) with pitch. Giving, bestowing, presenting; maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the month. Pasturing freely in a field of pot-herbs without being satiated. Being joyful, glad, merry. Saying "May you prosper!" *Hans* or *hins*, (v. n. of هنأ) Being wholesome (meat), agreeing well (with one). Preparing (food) well. Causing (food) to agree with one (health). *Hins*, A present. Part of the night. An anointing with pitch. The pitch with which they anoint a camel.

أ هنأ *hanas*, (v. n. of هنأ) Pasturing in a field of herbs without being satisfied. Rejoicing. Digesting well food.

أ هنا *hana*, (for أنا *ana*) I. *Hunā*, Here. A pastime, play. Name of a place. يوم هنا *yurmu hunā*, On the first day.

أ هنا *hannā*, Here. هنا و هنا *min hannā wa hannā*, Here and there, on every side.

أ هنأ *hinā*, (v. n. of هنأ) Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Aiding, assisting. Liquid pitch for anointing a scabby camel. A cluster of dates the fruit of which has been eaten.

أ هنأة *hanāsat*, (v. n. of هنأ or هنأ) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat). Happening, arriving without trouble or difficulty.

أ هنأبذ *hanābiz*, (pl. of هنأبذ *hanābat*) Serious, important, weighty, and difficult affairs.

أ هنأبير *hanābir*, High hills of sand. A place of destruction. Hell.

أ هنأة *hanāat*, (v. n. of هنأ) Preparing (food) well. *Hanasat*, (v. n. of هنأ or هنأ) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat).

أ هنأة *hanāt*, (pl. هنوات *hanawāt*) A calamity.

أ هنأت *hanāt*, (pl. of هنأة *hanat*) Certain women. Small things. Rimæ mulierum. يا هنأت *yā hanāt*, O women! come hither. فيهنأت *fihī hanāt*, In him there are bad qualities.

أ هنأتاه *yā hanātāhu*, O two women hither!

أ هنأدسة *hanādisat*, (pl. of هنأدوس) Skilful.

أ هنأدك *hanādik*, (pl. of هنأدكي) Hindūs.

أ هنأدكة *hanādikat*, Indians, Hindūs.

أ هنأف *hināf*, A smile (especially ironical).

أ هنأك *hunāka*, (هناك *hannāka*, or هنالك *hunālika*) There, in that place.

پ هنأم *hunām*, (in ancient Persian) Stature, figure, form of the body, symmetry, arrangement.

أ بنو هنأم *banū hinnām*, Name of a tribe of Jinns.

أ يا هنأان *yā hanāni*, Hither, O you two men!

أ هنأنة *hunānat*, The interior fat of the eye. Fat, strength, vigour (in a camel). Remains of marrow.

أ هنأنيه *hanānayh*, (in comp. with يا *yā*) as يا هنأنيه *yā hanānayh*, O you two women!

أ هنأه *hanāhu* (with يا *yā*) as يا هنأه *yā hanāhu*, O thou! come hither.

پ هنأهين *hanāhīn*, The noise of people talking together, or an army, horse and foot, on the march.

أ هنأئي *hanāʾi*, (Cattle) fed with herbs, but in a small quantity, getting just a snatch.

پ هنأش *hināsh*, Effect, impression.

أ هنب *himb*, Name of a man, a catamite, expelled by Muhammad. *Hanab*, Carelessness, simplicity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

أ هنباء *hambā*, Foolish, unskilful (woman).

أ هنباء *hunnabā*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (woman). Foolish, insane (man).

پ هنباز *ham-bāz*, A companion, partner.

أ هنباغ *himbāgh*, Extreme hunger.

پ هنبان *hambān*, A wallet. Soft leather.

أ هنبأة *hambatat*, Slowness, delay. Languor.

أ هنبأة *hambasat*, An important or difficult affair. Confusion in speech.

أ هنبأة *hambazat*, A weighty, difficult affair.

پ هنبير *hambir*, Fair, handsome, good.

أ هنبير *himbir*, An ass's colt. أم الهنبر *ummu'l himbir*, A she-ass. أبو الهنبر *abu'l himbar*, A male hyena.

أ هنبير *ummu'l himbar*, A female hyena. *Himbir* or *hinabr*, A hyena.

أ هنبير *hinnabr*, A horse. A bull. Spoilt leather; the edges of a skin. A hyena.

أ هنبيرة *himbarat*, A she-ass. *Himbirat*, A she ass-colt.

أ هنبسة *hambasat*, Inquiry into news.

أ هنبص *himbis*, Weak, wretched, contemptible. *Humbus*, Large-bellied.

أ هنبصة *hambasat*, A low laugh scarcely audible.

أ هنبض *humbuz*, Large-bellied.

أ هنبع *humbu*, A sort of girl's head-dress.

أ هنبعة *humbusat*, A hyena-like pace.

أ هنبع *humbugh*, Extreme hunger. Dust which flies about with the least motion. A lion. A foolish, weak woman.

أ هنبعة *hambaghat*, (v. n. of هنبع Q) Hungering. Flying about (dust).

أ هنبلة *hambalat*, (v. n. of هنبل Q) Going like a lion. The limping pace of a hyena.

أ هنبلي *hanaba*, Silly (woman).

أ هنبلي *hunnaba*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (wo-

man). Foolish, insane (man).
 A هنة *hanat*, Aught. A certain woman. Rima.
 A هنت *hant*, (for هنة *hanat*) A small matter, somewhat. A certain woman. (for أنت *anta*), Thou. يا هنتاه *yā hantāhu*, (يا هنتانیه *yā hanatā-niyah* or يا هنتاه *yā hanātūh*, Oh woman! oh both women! and oh women! (come hither).
 A ياهنتان *yā hanatāni*, Hither. O two women!
 A هنتبة *hantabat*, A relaxing, growing languid.
 P هنج *hanj*, Extracting, drawing. Casting, throwing, flinging. Concord, harmony. Riches. Harmonious, agreed.
 P هنجار *hanjār* or *hinjār*, A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level. A straight road. An unbeaten path, by-path. Way, rule, law. Habit, custom. Conduct. Going on a road-side: taking a cross-cut by a by-path. Colour. Vexation, grief.
 P هنجاره *hanjāra*, Sad, afflicted.
 P هنجاریدن *hanjārīdan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.
 P هنجام *hanjām*, Out of employ; a vagrant, lazy, idle, good-for-nothing fellow.
 P هنجك *hinjak*, A pot-herb eaten boiled.
 A هنجل *hunjul*, Heavy.
 P هنجمك *hinjamak*, An herb which is given to cattle boiled.
 P هنجیدن *hanjīdan*, To draw out, bring forth. To pull up. To yawn, stretch. To flay a sheep. To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt.
 P هند *hand*, (for اند *and*) (They) are. Way, road, manner, law, custom, usage.
 A هند *hind*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less. Two hundred. India. The Hindū people. (pl. اهنود *ahnud*, اهناد *ahnād*, and هنود *hunūd*) A woman's name. مراة الهند *mirātu'l hind*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A telescope.
 A هندابة *hindābat*, Any one (is not at home).
 A هندات *hindāt*, Hindas (women's names).
 A هندازه *hindāz* or *handāz*, (from اندازه *andāza*) A certain quantity or determinate measure.
 A هندام *handām*, (from اندام *andām*) Stature. Symmetry, just proportion.
 A هندب *hindab*, Endive, succory.
 A هندباء *hindabās*, (*hindibās* or 'هندیبا' *hindiba*'), Endive. هندبای بتری *hindabāsi barrī*, Wild endive.
 A هندبابة *hindabāt*, A single endive.
 A هندبی *handabiy*, Verbose, loquacious.
 P هندبید *hindbed*, Endive.
 A هندس *hindis*, Intrepid, fierce (lion). Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).
 P هندسان *hindusān*, (for هندوستان *Hindūstān*).
 A هندسة *handasat*, (from اندازه *andāza*) Skill in the construction of subterraneous aqueducts. Geometry. هندسة اهل الهند *ahlu'l handasat*, Geometricians.
 P هندستان *hindustān*, India.
 P هندسه *hindisa*, Numeration by the letters of

the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic.
 A هندسی *handasīy*, (fem. هندسیه *handasīyat*) Geometrical. P هندسیان *ādābi handasīyān*, The geometrical science.
 A هندکی *hindikīy*, (pl. هندک *hanādik* or هندک *hanādīkat*) Indian, Hindū.
 A هندلع *hundalic*, A small sort of pot-herb.
 A هندلیق *handalīq*, Talkative, verbose.
 P هندمند *hindamand*, Name of a river in Sīstān.
 P هندو *hindū*, An Indian. Black. A servant. A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress. هندوی باریک *hindūyi bārīk*, The planet Saturn. (Synonymous to which are these: هندوی پیر *hindūyi pīr*, هندوی چرخ *hindūyi charkh*, سپهر *hindūyi siphr*, هندوی گنبد گردان *hindūyi gumbazi gardān*).
 P هندوان *handavān*, Name of the fort of Bakh.
 P هندوانه *hinduvāna*, A pumpkin, water-melon.
 A هندوانی *handavānīy* or *hundavānīy*, Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.
 P هندوبار *hindūbār*, Hindūstān. An ink-horn.
 A هندوس *hundūs*, (pl. هنداسه *hanādīsat*) Experienced, skilful.
 P هندوستان *hindūstān*, India, Hindūstān.
 P هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, Belonging to Hindūstān; the language of that country, Hindūstānī.
 P هندوستانیت *hindūstānīyat*, Ease, indulgence.
 P هندووی *hindūwī*, (or هندوی *hindūwī*) An Indian. Indian; the Indian language, Hindee.
 P هندوی *hundūwī*, A bill of exchange.
 P هندوی اژدها *hindūwī-ajdahā*, An Indian sword.
 P هندوی دریانشین *hindūwī daryā-nishīn*, Writing, manuscript.
 A هندویل *handawīl*, Gross, large, and flabby.
 P هندي *hinde*, One Indian. *Hindī*, Any thing Indian, or belonging to India. A sword of Indian steel. *Hundī*, A bill of exchange.
 A هندي *hindiy*, Indian, pertaining to the Hindūs.
 P هنديان *hundiyan*, (or هنديان *hundiyan*) Commission on bills of exchange.
 P هندي نژاد *hindī-nijād*, Born in India.
 P هنر *hunar*, Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence, virtue. Profession. A bill of exchange.
 P هنر بند *hunar-band*, Clever, skilful.
 P هنر پرور *hunar-parwar*, A lover, cultivator, patron, or encourager of science. A virtuoso.
 P هنر پروری *hunar-parvarī*, Cleverness, skilfulness, genius, abilities. Virtuosity.
 P هنر پیشه *hunar-pesha*, An artist. Skilful.
 P هنر دار *hunar-dār*, Skilful, knowing, clever.
 P هنر مند *hunarmand*, Learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. هنر مند معمار *miḡmāri hunarmand*, A skilful architect. هنر مندانه *hunarmandāna*, Skilfully.
 P هنر مندی *hunarmandī*, Skilfulness, skill.
 P هنر ور *hunarnar*, Skilful, clever.
 A هنرمن *hinzamn*, (from انجمن *anjuman*) A

crowd, a company.
 A هشنش *hanashnash*, Light, not heavy.
 A هنع *hanē*, (v. n. of هنع) Bending, folding, doubling. Submitting, humbling one's self unto. A shortness of neck of a reddish white deer. *Hana* (v. n. of هنع) Being buck-necked. The natural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, or ostrich, and other long-necked beasts and birds.
 A هنع *hunna*, Humble, submissive (men).
 A هنعاء *hanēā*, Short, contracted (hillock). (An ostrich) which has a contracted and bent neck.
 A هنعاء *hanēat*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini; also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Bra-chium Leonis.
 A هنع *hanah*, Affliction, grief, trouble, restlessness from grief: fidget.
 A هنعب *hankab*, A dwarf; short-bodied.
 P هنگ *hang*, Understanding, intellect. Majesty, authority. Dignity, gravity. Purpose, design, institution. A wave. A cavern, cleft in the rock. Quantity or weight of any thing. Sympathy. Strength, power, ability. Many, much, abundant. Keeping, guarding. Acute, intelligent. A tribe, family. An army, soldier. A stroke, blow, collision, wound, hurt. Defluxion, rheum, cold. A draught of water. *Hing*, Prosperity, happy times. A pain in the bowels. Assafœtida. Intellect. *Hung*, Provisions. Power, strength.
 P هنگار *hangār*, (or هنگارد) Haste. Vehemence.
 A هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. An assembly. هنگام ننگ و نبرد *hangāmi nang u nabard*, Time of battle. از هنگام سحر تا هنگامه شام *az hangāmi sahar tā hangāmai shām*, From morning until evening. آن هنگام *ān hangām*, That time, then. بی هنگام *bī hangām*, Untimely, ill-timed, out of season. در هنگام شام *dar hangāmi shām*, In the evening.
 P هنگامه *hangāma*, A convention, assembly, meeting of merchants. A place for any kind of play or entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, riot, disorder, crowd, throng. هنگامه طفلان *hangāma-i tīflān*, The world. هنگامه کردن *hangāma kardan*, To make a noise, to raise a disturbance.
 P هنگامه گیر *hangāma-gīr*, A rope-dancer. Tumultuous, uproarious.
 P هنگامی *hangāmi*, Temporal; ephemeral; animals which shortly appear and disappear, as insects.
 P هنگفت *hanguft* or *hunguft*, Thick, dense, coarse. Much, abundant. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bed counterpane quilted with cotton.
 P هنگه *hanga*, A place for any entertainment.
 P هنگیدن *hangīdan*, To be troubled, muddy.

A **هنام** *hanam*, A species of date.
هنامه *hinnamat*, A kind of philtre used by women. A dwarf. Short or deformed in body.
هنمد *hanmad*, Green substance upon water.
همنة *hinanat*, A sort of hedgehog.
هنم *hinm*, Time, season.
هنوات *hanawāt*, (pl. of **هنت** *hant*) Small things. (pl. of **هناة** *hanāt*) Calamities.
هنوان *hanawāni*, (dual of **هن** *han*) Two things. Two men.
هنوبر *hunūbar* (or **هنوبرة** *hunūbara*) A palm-tree with one trunk.
هنوتاس *hanūtās*, Spirits which surround the throne of God.
هنود *hunūd*, (pl. of **هند** *hind*) Indians, Hindūs. Hindas (Arabian women's names).
هنوز *hanūz* or *hanoz*, Yet, still, further, just now, at present, hitherto, to this very time, until now. Not yet.
هنوك *hanūka*, (يا *yā*) O thou! (come here).
هنون *hanūn*, (pl. of **هن** *han*) Small things.
يا هنون *yā hanūna*, (or **هنونا** *hanūnāhu*) O ye men! come hither.
هنوند *hanwand*, Shame, modesty, bashfulness.
هنة *ha na*, Is it not? whether?
هني *hany*, (v. n. of **هني** *hani*) Doing.
هني *hanis*, (Meat) light, easy of digestion, pleasant. Any thing possessed or acquired without trouble. **كلوا هنيأ مريأ** *kulū hanīsan marīsan*, Eat ye with a good digestion. **حالة هنية** *hālat hanīsat*, An agreeable condition.
هني *hani*, (يا *yā*) O my son! come hither.
هني *hanī*, A funnel.
هني *hanayya*, O you my two sons! come hither. **فأ هنيأ** *fā hanīya*, O you my children! come hither.
هنيار *hanyār*, (or **هنيان** *haniyan*) A consort, partner.
هنية *hanayyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
هنيت *hanaytu*, (for **فعلت** *fa'altu*) I did.
هنيدة *hanaydat*, A hundred camels. A hundred of any thing.
هنير *hanīr*, Good, beautiful. Excellence, beauty.
هنيز *hanīz*, Hitherto, thus far, as yet, until now. Is it not yet? Is it not also? **در هنيز** *dar hanīz*, Whilst yet.
هنيرة *hanīzat*, Trouble, affliction.
هنيع *hanīc*, Crooked and short-necked (man).
هنين *hanīn*, (v. n. of **هن** *han*) Crying affectionately to (her) colt (a camel). Weeping, wailing, lamenting. **Hunayn**, (dim. of **هن** *han*) Small rima.
هنية *hanīyat*, (dim. of **هنة** *hanat*) A trifle.
هنية *hanīyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
هو *haw*, White or red pus. A bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud; fog, mist. **Hū**, A sigh. **أه! آه! هو!** *ah! alas! ho! mind!*
هو *huwa*, He. He is. A name of God. **هو الله المستعان** *huwa 'llāhu 'l musta'ān*, He is God, whose assistance we implore. **هو الله الغني المغني**

المعين *huwa 'llāhu 'lghanīyu 'lmughnī 'l mu'ān*, He is God, the rich, the enricher, the helper. **هو المعين**
المبتعال *huwa 'l mu'ānu 'l muta'āl*, He is the exalted assistant. **هو العزيز** *huwa 'l 'azīz*, He is glorious.
It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross. As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb **كان** *kāna* in every tense.
هو *haw*, A side. A window.
هوء *haw*, (v. n. of **هأ** for **هأ**) Aspiring, tending upwards. Thinking (either good or bad). Rejoicing at. Design, purpose. Delight. **بعيد الهوء** *ba'īdu 'l haw*, One who revolves in the mind distant or important objects. **Haw** or **hūs**, Opinion, mind, thoughts.
هوا *hawā*, A thinking anxiously about.
هوا *hawā*, Name of a village in Dāmaghān, where there is a remarkable well.
هوا *hawā*, Affection, favour, love, mind, desire.
هواء *hawā*, (pl. of **أهوية** *ahwīyat*) Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. Wind, gentle gale. Sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. Any thing empty. **هواي تند** *hawāyi tund*, A storm, tempest. Ambition; vanity. A coward. **هواي نفساني** *hawāyi nafsānī*, (or **هوا و هوس** *hawā u hawas*) Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. **هواي خفتانپوش** *hawāyi khaftān-posh*, (or **هواي سنجابي** *hawāyi sinjābī*) A cloudy sky. **هوا سنبل** *sumbul-hawā*, (or **پوش هوا** *posh-hawā*) A dark or cloudy atmosphere. **هوا كشداده** *kushāda-hawā*, An open or serene sky. **هوا** *hawā*, (v. n. of **هوي** *hawī*) Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing and now drawing it back.
هواءة *hawā'at*, A deep valley, low ground.
هوايد *hawā'id*, (pl. of **هأيدة** *hā'idat*) Women who gather colocynths or their seeds.
هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, A worshipper of the air, i.e. vain, given to vanity (ambition or sensuality).
هواة *hawāt*, Air, ether, atmosphere.
هواجر *hawājir*, Sultry afternoon-heats.
هوا جس *hawājīs*, (pl. of **هاجسة** *hawājis*) Thoughts.
هواجم *hawājim*, Assaults, shocks, brunts.
هوا جوي *hawā-joy* or *jūy*, A lover.
هواخواة *hawā-khāh*, Vain, desirous of vanities, ambitious, fond of pleasure. A friend, well-wisher.
هواخواهي *hawā-khāhī*, Well-wishing.
هوادار *hawā-dār*, Airy, having or following the wind. A friend. A lover, well-wisher. Saucy. Flighty. Dispersed in air, given to the winds. The seat placed on an elephant to ride in. **زلف هوادر** *zulfī hawā-dār*, Ringlets waving in the wind.
هواداري *hawā-dārī*, Affection, liking.
هواداة *hawādat*, (v. n. of **هود** *hawā*) Making peace. Inclining. Softness. Inclination. Indulgence, licence, leave. That from which good is hoped for.
هوادج *hawādij*, (pl. of **هودج** *hawādj*) Camel-litters.
هوادر *hawādir*, Braying camels: cooing doves.

هوا دي *hawādī*, A crowd, a multitude. (pl. of **هادي** *hādī*) Beginnings of night. Necks of horses. The first that appear in sight of a herd of camels.
هوارة *hawārat*, Destruction, annihilation.
هوارم *hawārim*, (pl. of **هارم** *hārim*) (Camels) feeding on the shrub **هرم** *harm*.
هوا ري *hawārī*, A large tent. An audience-chamber. Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish, ignorant.
هوا زاد *hawā-zad*, Spring, force, impulse of air.
هوا زدي *hawā-zadajī*, Chill, chilliness, cold.
هوا زدة *hawā-zada*, Chilled, cooled.
هوا زة *hawāza*, Suddenly, at once, unawares.
هوا زي *hawāzī* or *hivāzī*, An audience-chamber. Suddenly, all at once, without notice.
هواس *hawās*, Lust, heat.
هواس *hawās*, Libidinous. **الهواس** A lion.
هواسة *hawāsat*, A lion. Strong, intrepid.
هواسيدن *hawāsidan*, To convene, assemble. To have chapt or pale lips (from heat or fear).
هواسيده *hawā-sīda*, A pale, livid lip.
هواشات *hawāshāt*, (pl. of **هواشة** *hawāshat*) Crowds. Herds of camels mixed together. Ill-gotten riches.
هواشة *hawāshat*, A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion.
هواصر *hawāsir*, (pl. of **هاصر** *hawāsir*) Prey-tearing lions.
هواع *hawāc*, (v. n. of **هوع** for **هوع**) Vomiting spontaneously. A vomit. Any thing vomited. (pl. of **هواعات** *hawācāt* and **أهوعاة** *ahwīcāt*) Name of the month **ذو القعدة** *zū 'l ka'ada*.
هوا في *hawāfī*, Strayed (camels).
هواك *hawāk*, Astonished, stupefied.
هواكة *hawākat*, An evil smell.
هوالس *hawālis*, (Persons) light of body.
هوالك *hawālik*, (pl. of **هالك** *hālik*) Perishing.
هوام *hawām*, Excessive thirst. Madness.
هوام *hawām*, A lion.
هوام *hawām*, (pl. of **هامة** *hāmat*) Reptiles. Serpents. Insects. **هوام الارض** *hawāmmu 'l arz*, The reptiles of the earth. **هوام ضرر رسان** *hawāmmu zarār-rusān*, Noxious reptiles.
هوامع *hawāmi'c*, Flowing (tears).
هوامل *hawāmil*, (pl. of **هامل** *hāmil*) Camels feeding at large night and day.
هوامي *hawāmi*, Stray (camels).
هوان *hawān*, (v. n. of **هان** for **هون**) Being contemptible. Contempt, scorn. Meekness, mildness. Languid.
هوانين *hawānīn*, (pl. of **هاون** *hāwūn*) Mortars.
هواهي *hawāhī*, Trifles, ridiculous actions, sayings, or things.
هوا هية *hawāhīyat*, A very deep well. Cowardly.
هوايي *hawāyī*, My wish.
هواي *hawāsi*, Airy, windy. Idle, vain, capricious, licentious; a votary of pleasure. Ambitious. Flighty. Vain, idle, rash, trifling talk. A rocket. Income not derived from any fixed source. Blue, cerulean, azure, sky-coloured.

A هوايي *hawā'iy*, Airy, windy.
 A هوا *hawb*, Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire. *Hawb* or *hūb*, Distance. **ترکته في هوب** *tarakthu fi hawbin* (or *hūbin*) *dābirin*, I left him no one knows where.
 A هوا بچة *hawbojat*, Low and level ground. The end of a valley where water collects. A pond towards which water is directed.
 A هوا بر *hawbar*, A very hairy ape. The panther, or beast called cheeta; also its whelp. A lily, or the purple kind of it.
 P هوا بر *hobar*, The shoulder, armpit, side. Aid.
 P هوا برة *hawbara*, Distracted. *Hobara*, A bustard.
 P هوا بسيا *hobasyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A tooth.
 P هوا بة *hoba*, The shoulder. Aid, protection.
 P هوا بمن *hopman*, (in zand and Pāz.) The face.
 A هوا بة *hūwat*, (v. n. of **هوي**) Ascending, being raised. Air, atmosphere. The letter **ي** *ye*. A deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.
 A هوا بة *hū* or *hawtat*, (pl. **هوت** *hūwat*) Low land.
 A هوا بة *hawsat*, Thirsty (woman). Thirst.
 A هوا ب *hūj*, (pl. of **هوجاء** *hanjā*) Winds blowing down tents. *Hawaj*, Extreme folly or levity. Haste, precipitation.
 A هوا ب *hanjā*, (fem. of **اهوج** *ahwaj*) A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. (pl. **هوج** *hūj*) Violent (wind) blowing down tents or buildings.
 P هوا بة *hūjara*, Shepherd's staff. Bugloss.
 A هوا ب *hanjal*, Swift (camel). A skilful or active road-guide. A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man. A slow, languid step. An immodest woman. A roomy woman. A solitude, desert without direction-posts, or signs of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. Uneven ground. A long night. A propensity to sleep. A ship's anchor.
 A هوا بة *hanjalat*, (v. n. of **هوجل** Q) Travelling over level or low-lying ground.
 P هوا ب *hokh*, (**هوخست** *hokht*, or **هوخست** *hokhst*) The temple of Jerusalem.
 P هوا ب *hokhtan*, (also **هوخیدن** *hokhdān*) To draw out, unsheathe. To report. To prophecy. To singe. To labour. To receive justice.
 A هوا ب *hawd*, (v. n. of **هاد** for **هود**) Repenting, returning to one's duty. Turning Jew. *Hūd*, (pl. of **هائد** *hā'id*) Penitents. The Jews. Name of a prophet; (so the Arabians called the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent are called **هود قوم** *kanmi hūd*, The people of Hūd. *Hawad*, (pl. of **هودة** *hawadat*) Camels' bunches.
 P هوا ب *hod*, Tinder. Scorched, singed cloth.
 A هوا بة *hawadat*, (pl. **هود**) A camels' bunch.
 A هوا ب *hawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back.

A هوا بة *hawdaj*, (v. n. of **هوج** Q) Being high (a camel's bunch).
 P هوا ب *hawdar*, Scab, mange. A pustule, pimple, felon, bile. *Hodar* or *handar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 P هوا ب *hawdash*, A pustule, a scab.
 A هوا ب *hawda*, An ostrich.
 A هوا ب *hawdak*, Fat.
 P هوا ب *hūdil*, Astronomical observations.
 P هوا ب *hūdil-band*, A calculator of, or one who draws up, astronomical tables.
 P هوا بة *hoda*, Truth. True, just, right. Old.
 A هوا ب *hūzā*, Behold! lo!
 A هوا بة *hawzat*, (pl. **هوز** *hūz*) A man. A species of bird, the **قطا** *katā* (one of the tetraonidæ or grouse-family).
 P هوا ب *hūzar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 A هوا بة *hawzalat*, (v. n. of **هوزل** Q) Being quick (in going). Being shaken, vacillating in running (the body). Being shaken (a bucket). Scattering (as a camel his urine). Being weak and languid in venery. Making water in the air.
 A هوا ب *hawr*, (v. n. of **هار** for **هور**) Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting, thinking about. Throwing down, tumbling one over another, ruining, demolishing. Killing. Impelling. Driving forward. Driving back or away, averting. Deceiving. (pl. **اهوار** *ahwār*) A pool, lake, marsh, or quagmire into which one easily sinks. A flock of sheep, especially when numerous, and tumbling one over another.
 P هوا ب *hor*, The sun. The moon. A star. Name of a star which is seen once in a thousand years. Fortune. A horoscope, nativity. Red, ruddy. A cloud, fog. Suffocation from the vapour of a well.
 A هوا ب *hawrāt*, Dangers, destructions.
 A هوا بة *hawrat*, A dangerous place. *Hūrat*, Suspicion, thought.
 P هوا ب *horakhsh*, The sun.
 P هوا ب *hawrash* or *rish*, A bile, felon, sore.
 A هوا ب *hawra*, A light, forward woman.
 P هوا ب *hormuz*, (or **هورمز** *hormuzd*) Name of an angel. The first day of the solar month. The planet Jupiter. Name of the grandson of Isfandyār.
 A هوا بة *hawarwarat*, (A woman) perishing.
 P هوا ب *hūz*, A sharp sound from metal.
 A هوا ب *hūz*, Creatures, men. **ما في الهوز مثلك** *mā fi'l hūz misluka*, There is not among men your equal. **هوز هو** *mā adrī ayyu hūzin huwa*, I know not what kind of man he is.
 A هوا ب *hawraz*, One of the artificial words composed of the letters of the alphabet. (See **ابجد** *abjad*.) Name of a Himyarite king.
 P هوا ب *hozān*, A narcissus in bloom.
 A هوا ب *hawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.
 P هوا ب *hawzarish*, A malignant boil or sore.
 P هوا ب *hūz mashīr*, The province of Ahwāz.
 A هوا ب *hawzan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

P هوا بة *hūja*, A small bird (in Arabic **صعوبة** *sa'uma*).
 A هوا ب *hans*, (v. n. of **هاس** for **هوس**) Bruising, beating. Breaking. Going about or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Wasting, destroying (as a wolf the flock). A mode of walking. *Hawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. A sort of madness. P **هوس کردن** *hawas hardan*, To desire eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire, long, have a fancy for. A *Harvis*, Libidinous.
 P هوا ب *hos*, Lust. *Hūs*, Intellect, mind.
 A هوا ب *hawasān*, (v. n. of **هاس** for **هوس**) Going about or wandering in the night-time. Going slowly, step by step (as a lion).
 P هوا ب *hawas-bāz*, Indulging inclination.
 A هوا بة *hawsat*, Libidinous (she-camel).
 P هوا ب *hosurub*, (in zand) A good name.
 P هوا ب *hawas-kār*, (or **گار** *gār*) Inclined.
 P هوا ب *hawas-nāh*, Wishful. Curious.
 A هوا ب *hawsā'*, Devourers, consumers.
 P هوا ب *hūsān*, A die, dice.
 P هوا ب *hawsh*, Pomp, pride. *Hosh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, ruin, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. Poison. **باهوش** *bā hosh*, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. **بي هوش** *bī hosh*, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. **واهوش رفتن** *wā hosh raftan*, (or **بي هوش شدن** *bī hosh shudan*) To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. **باهوش آمدن** *bā hosh āmadan*, To return to one's senses (after intoxication or fainting). **باهوش بودن** *bā hosh būdan*, To take care, to be provident, wary, cautious.
 A هوا ب *hawsh*, A crowd, immense multitude.
 P هوا ب *al hawshu'l hāshish*, A great multitude. *Hawash*, (v. n. of **هوش**) Being tumultuous, mixed, confused. Being small (the belly).
 P هوا ب *hoshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. Fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, straight. Perfect.
 A هوا ب *hawshāt*, (pl. of **هوشة**) Tumults.
 P هوا ب *hoshāz*, (or **هوشازة** *hoshāza*) Excessive thirst of cattle.
 P هوا ب *hoshāzidan*, To be exceedingly thirsty (cattle).
 P هوا ب *hoshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication, or insanity; to awake from sleep.
 P هوا ب *hūshān*, (or **هوشانی**) The Epiphany.
 P هوا ب *hosh-bākhṭa*, Senseless, silly.
 P هوا ب *hosh-bar*, Depriving of sense or understanding. **بادة هوشبر** *bāda-i hosh-bar*, Wine which deprives one of reason.
 A هوا ب *hawshat*, A tumult; crowd, mob (as in a market-place). Confusion, disorder. Commotion.

Insurrection, sedition.

پ هوشكش *hosh-kash*, An inebriating electuary made of hemp-leaf: hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

پ هوشمند *hoshmand*, Prudent, wary, wise, canny.

پ هوشمندي *hoshmandi*, Understanding.

پ هوشنگ *hoshang* or *hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdadian dynasty. His father was *سيامك siyāmak*; his grandfather *كيومرث kayūmars*. Wisdom, prudence, intellect.

پ هوشني *hūshni*, Name of an herb.

پ هوش واژن *hosh-wājan*, A trance.

پ هوشيار *hosh-yār*, Prudent, wise, canny. Sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious, vigilant.

پ هوشيار *hosh-yārī*, Prudence, caution, vigilance, wakefulness, watchfulness. Sobriety.

پ هوشيدن *hoshīdan*, To understand.

أ هوع *hawc*, (v. n. of هوع for هوع) Being light. Grieving. Meditating an attack upon each other. Vomiting without any effort. A vomit. A strong but improper desire. *hawc* or *hūc*, Enmity, hatred.

أ هوعغ *hawgh*, Abundant, much, many.

أ هوف *hanf* or *hūf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. *Hūf*, An empty, slothful, good-for-nothing fellow. A fool, an oaf. A coward. The skin of an egg. A hot, dry wind, &c. (See هيف *hayf*.)

أ هوفة *hūfat*, A crowd, mob, meeting.

پ هوقار *hūhār*, A heron.

أ هوقة *hawkat*, An assembly, a crowd.

أ هوك *hawk* or *hiwakk*, Silly, foolish, with a mixture of reason. *Hawak*, (v. n. of هوك) Being foolish, silly. Folly.

أ هوكة *hūkat*, A ditch, pit, hole. *Hawikat*, Saluginous, noisome (ground).

پ هوكان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

پ هوكوبك *hogūyak*, A bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and all night to cry *hak, hak*.

پ هوكيك *hoguyak*, An unripe melon.

أ هول *hawl*, (v. n. of هال for هول) Terrifying, striking with horror. Seeing many confused colours (a drunken man). (pl. *اهوال ahwāl* and *هولول huwūl*) Fright, terror. Any thing terrible attacking one. A figure in the shape of a human head close to the pyramids of Egypt, the sphinx (supposed by the unlettered natives to have been placed there as a talisman). *هائل هول hanli hāsīl*, A dreadful fright. *هول الجنان hūlu'l janān*, Brisk, skittish.

پ هول *hol*, High, lofty. True, just. Straight.

أ هولاء *hasulā*, These.

أ هولة *hawlat*, Terror. Any thing terrible attacking a person. *Hīlat*, A sacred fire before which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

پ هولس *hūlis* or *hūlas*, Life, soul, spirit.

پ هولشك *hūlishk*, A thick, dense, contemptible, mean fellow. One who habitually befouls himself.

أ هولع *hawla*c, Swift.

پ هولك *hawlak*, A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin, destruction, A dried grape, raisin. *Holah*, A game with nuts.

پ هولناك *hawlnāk*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, terrifying, dangerous, perilous.

پ هولناكي *hawlnākī*, Dreadfulness.

أ هولول *hawalwal*, A light, nimble, active man.

پ هولي *hawli*, A colt that has not been backed.

Hūli, Name of a Hindu festival.

أ هولي ابو الهولي *abū'l hūla'*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. Name of a poet.

أ هوم *hawm*, Low grounds. *هوم الجوس ham-mu'l majūs*, A kind of jessamine from which a diuretic medicine is prepared.

پ هوم *hūm*, Name of a tree resembling the tamarisk. Name of a descendant of Farīdūn.

پ هومات *hūmāt*, Dull, heavy, doltish, silly.

پ هومان *hūmān*, The brother of Pīrānwīshah.

أ هومة *hawmat*, A desert, solitude.

پ هون *hawm*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle.

أ هون *hawm*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

أ هونك *hawm*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Baseness, meanness. A contemptible state. Created beings, creatures.

أ هونك *hawm*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Baseness, meanness. A contemptible state. Created beings, creatures. *عذاب الهون azābu'l hūn*, Ignominious punishment.

أ هونكة *hawm* or *hūnat*, Rested, reposed: quiet, gentle.

پ هونك *hawang*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

پ هون *hūw*, Either of two women engaged by one man. A rival wife.

أ هونول *hunūl*, (pl. of هول *hawl*) Terrors, frights. Frightful things.

أ هوة *hūh*, Timid, cowardly. *Hūwah*, He. *Hīwah*, Mallows.

أ هوةاء *hawhāsāt*, A fool.

أ هوةاء *haw* or *hūhāt*, A fool. A well whose water lies at a great depth, and no means of getting at it.

أ هوةاء *hūhat*, Timid, cowardly.

پ هوة جوة *hawah jūh*, Melilot.

پ هوهو *hūhū*, An owl. A dove.

أ هوي *hawy*, (v. n. of هوي) Gaping (a spear-wound). *Hawa'*, (v. n. of هوي) Loving, desiring, wishing for, hankering after. (pl. *اهواء ahwā*) Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad). Desired, wished. Loved; a beloved object. *Hawī*, One who loves, desires, or wishes.

پ هوي *hūy*, Fear, dread. Breath. A sigh. A

word used in exciting attention.

أ هوي *hawīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending. An ascent. *Hawīy* or *hunīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). Being extended or up-raised (the hand). Catching a gentle sound (the ear). Blowing (the wind). Dying. Part (of the night). A hissing or tingling in the ear. *Hunīy*, Descent. *Hawayya'*, My desire.

أ هويان *hawayān*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. A fall.

أ هويوة *hawīyat*, Desire. An object of desire. A deep well. *Hunīyat*, (Divine) essence. Existence, it-ism.

أ هويجة *hawayjat*, A small frog.

پ هويد *hawīd*, The territory of Samarcand. *Hawīd* or *hawayd*, Camels' packsaddles.

پ هويدا *hawaydā*, Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. Clearly, publicly. *هويدا هويدا hawaydā shudan*, To appear, be evident. *هويدا هويدا hawaydā hardan*, To make appear; to publish, divulge. *هويدا هويدا hawaydā-sukhūn*, Intelligible in speech, easily understood.

پ هويدائي *hawaydāī*, Clearness, manifestation.

پ هويدك *hawaydak*, Name of a heresiarch.

پ هوير *hawīr*, One who hopes.

أ هويس *hawīs*, Thought. Any thing revolved in the mind.

أ هويشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

پ هويه *hawya*, A shoulder. Aid, protection.

پ هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. *هه كرن hah hardan*, To breathe in the face of another.

أ هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily, truly. Woe be to you! Fy upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha!

أ هه *hahh*, (or ههه *hahhat*) (v. n. of هه) Stammering, being tongue-tied.

أ ههنا *hāhunā*, Here

پ هي *hay*, Ho! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! Is, exists. Existence.

أ هي *hiya*, (or هي *hīya*) She. She is.

أ هي *hayy*, (also هي بن بي *hayyu'bnū bayyin*) The unknown son of an unknown father. *يا هي hayya*, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

أ هي *hayyī*, Of a handsome exterior.

أ هيا *hayā*, Ho! holla! hark ye!

أ هيات *haysāt*, (pl. of هياة) External forms.

أ هيات *hayyāb*, (and هياتة *hayyābat*) Timid, fearful. Feared, dreaded.

أ هياة *haysat*, (v. n. of هاء for هيا) Being prepared, ready. Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. State, quality. Mode, style, fashion. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy. *Hīyat*, (v. n. of هاء) Longing for, desiring.

أ هياة *hayyāt*, A business, an affair.

أ هياج *hiyāj*, (v. n. of هاج for هياج) Being

raised (dust), excited (anger). Exciting, stirring up. Being thirsty. Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Battle. **يوم الهياج** *yanmu'l hiyāj*, Day of carnage. **أهيار** *hayār*, Fallen down, ruined. **أهيار** *hayyār*, Weak. **أهياسة** *hayāsa*, A girth, a surcingle. **أهياط** *hiyāt*, (v. n. of **هيط**) Crying, being noisy. Approach, nearness. **أهياطل** *hayātil*, (or **هياطلة** *hayātilat*) A Scythian or Indian race that was formerly powerful. **أهياطلة** *hayātala*, Name of a city. **أهياع لياع** *hiyāc liyāc*, Violent (wind). **أهياف** *hiyāf* or *huyāf*, (v. n. of **هاف** for **هيف**) Opening their mouths to inhale the hot wind **هوف** *hūf* from excess of thirst (camels). Violent thirst. **أهياك** *hayāk*, Mind, soul, spirit. **أهياكل** *hayākil*, (pl. of **هياكل** *haykal*) Giants, colossal figures. Forms, spectres. Palaces, temples. **أهياكيدن** *hayākīdan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness. **أهيال** *hayāl*, Sand or the like poured out. **أهيايدين** *hayāyīdan*, To fear, to dread. **أهيام** *hayām* or *huyām*, (pl. **هيام** *huyum*) Sand which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of its fineness. **هيام**, (pl. of **هيمان** *haymān*) Thirsty (camels). **هيام**, (v. n. of **هام** for **هيم**) Thirsting exceedingly. Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. Excessive thirst. **أهيام** *huyyām*, Lovers. Mutterers to themselves. **أهيان** *hayyān*, A word used to designate any one unknown. **هيان بن هيان** *hayyānu' bnu bayyān*, The unknown son of an unknown father. **أهياه** *hayāh*, A name for the devil. **أهياهو** *hayāhū*, Clamour, shouts in battle. **أهيب** *hayb*, (v. n. of **هاب** for **هيب**) Fearing, standing in awe of, dreading. **أهيب** *heb*, (in zand) End of any business. **أهيب** *hayyib*, Timid, fearful. **أهيبان** *haybān*, Formidable. **أهيبان** *hayyabān*, Extremely timid. Light. Smooth. The earth. A shepherd. A coward. A he-goat. Foam about a camel's mouth. **هيابان** or **هيايبان**, Terrified, timid, cowardly. **أهيبية** *haybat*, Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awe. Awfulness, gravity. Sternness, severity. Dignity, majesty, grandeur. **أهيبتوار** *haybatnār*, Venerable, awful, majestic. **أهيبلي** *haybatīy*, A Christian monk. **أهية** *hisat*, External form of any thing. The form of the heavens. Astronomy. Carriage, bearing, manner, appearance, aspect, feature. **أهيت** *hit*, Tumult, clamour, strife. **أهيت** *hit*, Low ground. Name of an infamous catamite banished from Madīna by Muhammad. **هياتا**, *hayti*, *haytu*, or *hāta*, Come hither! approach! **هيات لك** *hayta laka*, (or **هيت لكم** *hay-*

ta lakum) Approach thou! or approach you! **أهيتاء** *hitāa*, A part of the night. **أهيتال** *haytāl*, Free from taxes. Strong, powerful. The countries **ختلان** *khatlān* and **بدخشان**. **أهيتان** *haytān* or *hitān*, A lie. False, untrue. **أهيتكور** *haytakūr*, Sleepy (by day and night). **أهيتم** *haytam*, A kind of salt and bitter plant. **أهيت** *hays*, Motion. **هيسان** *haya-sān*) (v. n. of **هات** for **هيت**) Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. Injuring. **أهيسات** *haysat*, (equiv. to **هيشة** *hayshat*) A crowd. **أهيسام** *haysam*, A young eagle or vulture. A reddish, soft, or even sand-hill. A plain, level country. **أهيج** *hayj*, Right, straight. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty. **هيز**, A three-pronged corn-fork. **أهيج** *hayj*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Raising (dust). Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Thirsting (a camel). Withering (a plant). Windy, rainy, or cloudy (day), or one of battle. **هيز**, Used in calling out to camels. **أهيج** *hayyij*, Raised (dust). Roused (anger). **أهيجاء** *hayjāa*, or **هيجا** *hayja'*, War, battle, combat. **أهيجان** *hayjān*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Vehemence, violence. A pain or swelling in the eye. **أهيجابوس** *hayjabūs*, A tall, foolish, hasty, harsh-tempered, peevish, testy, pettish fellow. **أهيجافل** *hayjafil*, (A bow) shooting easily. **أهيجمان** *hayjumān*, A large pearl. **أهيجمانة** *hayjumānat*, A pearl. A spider. **أهيج** *hech*, Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, at no rate, on no account, at all. (in composition, without a negative, implies, *some, any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any, none*.) **أهيج اصلاً** *hech aslan*, In no shape, in no respect. **أهيج چیز** *hech chiz*, Nothing at all. **أهيج نكفت** *hech na guft*, He said nothing at all. **أهيجكاره** *hech kāra*, Unsuccessful in one's labours. **أهيجكاره همه كار** *hech kāra'si hama kār*, Unfortunate in every thing. **أهيجكس** *hech kas*, Somebody. Nobody; low, vile. **أهيجگاه** *hech gāh*, Every, any time. **أهيجگونه** *hech gūna*, In any form or manner. **أهيجمدان** *hech madān*, Perfectly ignorant. **أهيد** *hayd*, An instrument for winnowing corn. **أهيد** *hayd*, (v. n. of **هاد** for **هيد**) Moving, disturbing, driving off. Frightening. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting, restoring. Turning, diverting. Checking, chiding. Propelling. Disturbed. **أهيام** *ayyāmu haydīn*, The days of a fatal epidemic which raged in the time of paganism. **هيد ما لك** *hayda mā laka*, How do you do? **Hayd** or **hid**, Used in calling to camels. **أهيدان** *haydān*, Cowardly. Covetous, avaricious. **الهدان والزيدان** *al haydān wa'z zaydān*,

Known and unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers). **أهيداب** *haydab*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. A low-hanging cloud full of rain, or the skirt of it. A continued flowing of tears. **أهيداب** *haydaba'*, A hard horse's pace. **أهيدابي** *haydabīy*, A very talkative man. **أهيدخ** *haydakh*, A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse. **أهيدكور** *haydakūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman). **أهيدكور** *haydakūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman); also one young, lusty, and graceful in darting amorous glances, or who hides herself in order to allure. Thick milk. **هيدكور الاساطين** *haydakūru'l asātīn*, Firmly placed on pillars (house). **أهيدكورة** *haydakūrat*, Stout, plump (woman). **أهيدلة** *haydalat*, A kite. A driving of camels with singing. **أهيدار** *hayzār*, (or **هيدارة**) A foolish talker. **أهيدام** *hayzām*, Bold, strong. A glutton. **أهيدابي** *hayzaba'*, A certain quick pace of a horse. **أهيدخمن** *hayzi khirman*, A winnowing fan. **أهيدم** *hayzam*, Quick, swift. **أهير** *hayr* or *hīr*, North wind. Part of night. **أهير** *her*, Fire. Humility, obedience. **أهير** *hayyir*, The north wind. Part (of the night). One who plunges rashly into any business. **أهيراد** *hīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy. **أهيربد** *her-bud*, A priest of a fire-temple. A judge of the Magi. A fire-worshipper. An ascetic. **أهيرة** *hayrat*, Plain, level, smooth ground. **أهيردان** *hayrudān*, A robber. A sort of plant. **أهيرسا** *hersā*, One who in the course of his life has had no connection with woman. **أهيرط** *hayrat*, Soft, loose, flaccid. **أهيرع** *hayraa*, Light, inconstant (woman). Weak, cowardly, and worthless. A fool. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust. **أهيرة** *hayraḡat*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The dust of the battle-field. A sylvan demon. A libidinous woman. **أهيرك** *hīrak*, A kid. A young camel. **أهيرمند** *hermand*, Humble, obedient. A priest of the Magi. Name of a river in the country of **نيمروز** *nīm roz*. A name of **گشتاسب** *gushtāsb*. **أهيرون** *hayrūn*, A sort of date. **أهيرون** *hīrūn*, A kind of cane. **أهيري** *hīrī*, A species of violet. **أهيز** *hīz*, A utensil used in baths for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy. **أهيزان** *hīzān*, A beam, joist. **أهيزب** *hayzab*, Sharp, strong. Fierce and strong (lion). **أهيرة** *hayzaḡat*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.

A هيزلة hayzalat, A beast of burden.
 A هيزم hayzam, Hard, strong. A lion.
 P هيزم hezam, Wood, timber. A staff, a stick.
 هيزم سوختني hezami sokhtani, Fire-wood, fuel.
 P هيزم كاش hezam-kash, A carrier of wood, woodman. One who sets wood in order on the fire.
 هيزم كاش ديو hezam-hashī dev, A hireling of the devil, i.e. a mischievous person, a breed-bate.
 P هيزن hīzan, A beam, joist.
 P هيزة hīza, A corn-fork.
 P هيزينه hīzina, A cylinder or rolling-stone, for consolidating and smoothing the clay-roofs of houses to keep out rain.
 A هيس hays, (v. n. of هاس for هيس) Taking or receiving (any thing) in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. Haysi, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!
 A هيش haysh, (v. n. of هاش for هيش) Being in commotion, roused. Spoiling, laying waste. Collecting. Being talkative, verbose. Milking gently. A collection. (See هيج hayj.)
 P هيش hesh, Nothing. A kind of linen stuff made in India. A ploughshare. A huge elephant (male or female).
 A هيشة hayshat, Tumult, sedition: a mob. A chameleon.
 P هيشة hīshat, A lance, a javelin.
 P هيشتن hīshatan, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to revolve.
 A هيشر hayshar, Soft, loose, relaxed, weak. A wild artichoke. A tree growing in sand. Poppy.
 A هيشوم hayshūm, A kind of tree.
 A هيص hays, (v. n. of هاص for هيص) Throwing away, ejecting (as a bird muting). The dung of a bird. Violence. A contusion on the neck.
 A هيصار haysār, A lion breaking his prey.
 A هيصر haysar, A lion.
 A هيصم haysam, A lion breaking in pieces his prey. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.
 A هيصبة haysamiyat, Name of a branch of the sect كرامية harāmiyat.
 A هيصور haysūr, A lion breaking his prey.
 A هيص hayz, (v. n. of هاض for هيص) Breaking (a bone) again before (it) is quite consolidated. Making raw (a wound). Causing (one) to relapse into a distemper. (A propensity to sleep) rendering (one) lethargic. Muting (a bird). Disease upon disease. The dung of birds.
 A هيصاء hayzā, A crowd, multitude.
 A هيصة hayzat, (v. n. of هاض for هيص) Being unwholesome and indigestible (food). A disease after a disease. A relapse into distress of mind or body. Cholera morbus; flux and vomit together.
 P هيصه زدن hayza zadan, To vomit and purge.

A هيزل hayzal, A numerous army: armed body.
 A هيزلة hayzalat, A stout middle-aged woman.
 A هيزل حياض hayzal, A camel abounding in milk. An aged and fat she-camel. Clamour of the people. An armed body.
 A هيزمان hīzamān, Horse-radish.
 A هيط hayt, (v. n. of هاط for هيط) Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Noise, uproar, tumult, commotion.
 A هيطل haytal, A fox. A small body of men making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.
 A هيطلة haytalat, A cauldron of brass.
 A هيع hayj, (v. n. of هاع for هيع) Being melted (lead). Vomiting by force. Being spread out. Being covetous. Being mean, feeble, or cowardly. Being impatient. Hungering. Longing for water.
 A هيعان hayaḡān, (v. n. of هاع for هيع) Being timid, cowardly. Hungering.
 A هيعة hayḡat, The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. Covetousness, avarice. Meanness, baseness. Weakness. Any horrible voice or terrifying sound.
 A هيعرة hayḡarat, (v. n. of هيعر Q) Being restless, unable to remain quiet in one place. An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The monster called غول ghūl.
 A هيعرون hayḡarūn, An old woman. Misfortune.
 A هيعوعة hayḡūcat, (v. n. of هاع for هيع) Vomiting, puking. A vomit.
 A هيف hayf, (v. n. of هاف for هيف) Running away (a servant). Excessive thirst. A hot, dry, south-west wind blowing from Yaman. Hayf or hayaf, (v. n. of هيف) Being slender round the waist, being clung or contracted in the belly. Hif, (pl. of اهيف ahyaf and هيفاء hīfā) Slender-waisted.
 A هيفاء hayfā, (fem. of اهيف ahyaf) Slender-waisted (woman). Gaunt-bellied (mare).
 A هيفان hayfān, Thirsty. Hayafān, Very thirsty.
 A هيفك hayfah, Foolish (woman).
 A هيفك hayk, Thin and long. A (male) ostrich.
 A هيقعة haykaḡat, The clashing of swords in battle. The noise of hard and dry substances struck one against another.
 A هيقل hayqal, A (male) ostrich. Lybian lizard.
 A هيقلة hayqalat, A certain mode of walking.
 A هيقم hayqam, A tall (male) ostrich. The vast ocean. Roar of the sea. Noise of swallowing.
 A هيقمانى hayqumāniy, Long, tall.
 P هيكل haykal, A figure, image, face, form, stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. هيكل بستن haykal bastan, To die. هيكل قوي دلاوران dilāwarāni kawī-haykal, Warriors of formidable appearance.
 A هيكل haykal, A long or tall horse. A palace, stately edifice. A spring-habitation. An idol-tem-

ple. A christian church. A monastery. Any thing large-sized. A giant. A tall plant. هيكل رضوان haykali rizwān, The form of the heavens. P هيكل خاكي haykali khākī-ghubār, The human body.
 A هيكلة haykalat, (v. n. of هيكل Q) Being large and tall. A tall, big woman.
 P هيكلة haykala, Name of an herb.
 A هيكوك haykūk, Silly, foolish with shrewdness.
 P هيكور haygar also haygir, A brown horse with black tail and mane.
 A هيل hayl, (v. n. of هال for هيل) Letting fall, or pouring out (flour or sand) without measure. Sands poured out. Sand, earth, or flour rolling down. Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.
 P هيل hel, The lesser cardamoms.
 P هيلآ haylā, A sparrow-hawk, merlin.
 P هيلآج haylāj, The material body.
 A هيلان haylān, Sand or any thing similar poured out. Name of an Arabian tribe.
 A هيلة haylat, Name of a goat that used to give milk to those who maltreated her, and to butt those kind to her. Hīlat, Terrors. A fearful business.
 P هيلج haylij, The master of a family.
 A هيلع haylaḡ, Weak.
 P هيلك haylak, Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building. The superficies of a wall; the interstices filled up with cement, between the rows of stones in a building.
 A هيللة haylalat, (v. n. of هيلل Q) Saying لا اله الا الله tā ilāha illā'illāh, No god but God.
 A هيلكون haylakūn, A toothless sithe or sickle.
 A هيلمان haylamān or haylumān, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle. Sand. Wind.
 P هيلوي hay or hīlūy, A game played with nuts.
 P هيلة hayla, Master of a family, householder.
 Hīla, A hurricane. Stratagem.
 P هيليدن hīlidan, To dismiss, to leave.
 A هيم haym, (v. n. of هام for هيم) Falling in love with a woman. هيم الله haymu'llāh, By God!
 Hīm, Thirsty (men or camels) Huyum, (pl. of هيام hayām) Sands which cannot be grasped in the hand by reason of their fineness.
 P هيم hayam, (I) am, (I) exist, (I) live.
 A هيماء haymā, (A she-camel) distempered from drinking bad water. The disease itself. A desert without water.
 A هيمان haymān, (pl. هيام hīyām) Thirsty (camel). Mad, insane. Enamoured. Hayamān, (v. n. of هيم for هيم) Falling in love with a woman.
 A هيمرة haymarat, A decrepit old woman.
 P هيمستان hemistān, A wood. A wood-pile.
 A هيمع haymaḡ, Sudden (death), Quickly executed (slaughter). Name of a tree.
 A هيمنة haymanat, (v. n. of هيمن Q) Saying Amen. Covering (her) young with (her) wings (a bird). Guarding, protecting, watching over.
 P هيمه hema, Fire-wood, fuel. Humble. هيمه

هيم تر فروختن *hema-tar farokhtan*, To sell wet fire-wood: to deceive, impose upon. *Hema* or *hayma*, Soup made of minced meat.

P ريز هيمه *hema-rez*, A bit or chip of wood.

P زفت هيمه *hema-zaft*, A thick plank or block (whereon butchers cut up their meat). The stocks.

P شکن هيمه *hema-shikan*, A breaker of wood.

P کش هيمه *hema-kash*, A carrier of wood.

A هيمي *hayma'*, (fem. of هيمان *haymān*) Thirsty.

A هين *hayn*, (and هين *hayyin*) (pl. اهوناء *ah-winā* and اهيناء *ahyinā*) Quiet, easy, gentle. Modest. Vile, despicable. Any thing light and easy.

P هين *hān*, Have a care! Make haste! Lo! behold! Thus, in this manner. One, only. A torrent, a flux of water. Speaking.

P هينا *hānā*, A sword of the finest steel.

A هينام *haynām*, An unintelligible discourse.

P هيناهين *hānāhān*, Haste, expedition. Be quick.

A هينهت *hay* or *hānat*, Convenience, ease, facility.

A هينهتک *galā' hānatika*, (Go) at your leisure.

P هيند *hānd*, (for هند *hind*) India.

A هينغ *haymagh*, A woman wholly shameless, exposing her nakedness to everybody: also one who laughs immoderately.

A هينم *haynam*, A low tone of voice. Cotton.

A هينهت *haynamat*, A low tone of voice. Reading the Kur'ān in a low tone. A certain pot-herb.

A هينوم *haynūm*, An unintelligible discourse.

A هينون *haynūna*, (pl. of هين) Easy, quiet (men).

A هيو *hayusa*, (fut. يهيو *yahyusa*) He wore a respectable appearance.

A هيوب *hayūb*, Formidable, dreaded. Timid.

A هيوغ *huyūg*, (v. n. of هيع for هاع) Being timid, cowardly. Being hungry.

A هيوغ *hayūf*, Very thirsty.

A هيوغ *hayūl*, A particle of dust seen floating in the rays of the sun.

غ هيوغ *hayūla'*, (or هيوغ *hayyūla'*) Matter. The first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture or sculpture. Cotton.

A هيوغ *hayyūlānīy*, Material.

A هيوغ *hayūm*, Astonished, wandering about as a madman from love or any other cause.

P هيوغ *hayūn*, A camel of burden, the one that carries the hawdah. Any large animal. A horse.

P هيوغ *hāwand*, Purity, chastity, continence.

A هيه *hayh*, One who retires or is driven away on account of the dirtiness of his garments. هيه

hāh hāh, Away! away! begone! Well done! bravo! encore! *Hiyah*, She.

A هيهت *hayhāt*, An extensive desert. هيهت

hayhāt hayhāt, (or هيهت هيهت *hayhāh hayhāh*) Begone! away!

A هيهت *hayhān*, (هيهت *hayhāh*, هيهت *hā-yihāt*, هيهت *hāyihān*, هيهت *tahāyihāt*) varied in fifty-seven ways, the same as هيهت *hayhāt*.

P هيهت *hay hay*, A large goblet filled with

wine which is drunk off at the end of a repast.

P هيهت *hayī* or *hiyī*, Essence, existence.

A هيهت *hīsi*, Used in calling one to eat or drink.

A هيهت *hīsat*, (v. n. of هاه for هيا) Desiring.

علم هيهت *ilmī hīsat*, State, quality, form, external appearance. Astronomy.

A هيهت *hayī*, (or هيهت) Respectable-looking.

ي

يا *yā* or *ye*, (called ياي *yāsi hutti* or ياي *yāsi musannāti tahtānī*, Ya doubly dotted below)

The twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. (2) In arithmetic it expresses ten; and in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter and the sign Aquarius. (2) Like *alif* and *nāw*, this letter is also one of the *hurūfi ʿillat*, or letters of weakness (*madd*, Extension, or *līn*, Softness), being, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case it has the sound of *y* in *youth*. As a vowel, it serves, when preceded by the mark *kasr*, to form the long vowel *i* or *ea* (as sounded in "police", and in "meat," and in "tear" of the eye; or *e* or *ea*, as sounded in "where", and "wear," and "tear"); and with *fatha*, the diphthong *ay* (as sounded in "aye," "aisle," "eye," "buy"). The first is called *yāsi maʿrūf*, Known *yā*: the second *yāsi majhūl*, Unknown *yā*: and the third *yāsi sākin mā qabl maftūh*, Quiescent *yā* preceded by the vowel *a*. It is considered homogeneous with *kasr*; and a quiescent *yā* never follows the vowel *zamma*.

It is changed in Arabic, (1) into *hamza*, as *bāʿ* *bāsi* for *bāyī*, A seller; (2) into *alif*, as *bāʿ* *bāsi* for *bāyī*, He sold; (3) into *nāw*, as *tūba* *tūbi* for *tūba*, Agreeable; (4) into *tā*, as *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, He played, or he may play, with dice; (5) into *jīm*, as *fuhaymaj* for *fuhaymī*, One of the tribe of *fuhaym*. It is the substitute of *be* in *saʿālī* for *saʿālib*, Foxes; and of *nāw* in *mīzān* for *mīzān*, Scales; and of *se* in *khāmī* for *khāmī*, Fifth. It is employed to form the feminines in verbs: as, *takūmīna*, Thou shalt arise; *kūmī*, Arisethou; and in nouns, as *hublā*, Pregnant; *ʿatsha*, Thirsty; *zikra*, Mention. It also forms the diminutive; as, *rujayl*, A little man; and is used in forming the dual and plurals both regular and irregular.

In Persian it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *armaghān* for *armaghān*, A pre-

sent; and for *he*, as *shāyagān* for *shāhagān*, Like a king. When the substantive verb *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words *ki*, *chi*, or *na*, the *he* is often rejected, and the *alif* changed into *ye*, making *kīst*, *chīst*; *nīst*, *chīst*; *kiyā*, *nāyā*; *chi ast*, Who is it? *chi ast*, What is it? *na ast*, It is not; *hi am*, Who am I? *na am*, I am not.

It follows the first of two nouns (to denote that the second is in the genitive case) if ending in *alif* or *nāw*; as, *mīvahā*, Fruits; *mīvahāyī shīrīn*, Sweet fruits.

The uses of the *yāsi maʿrūf* are: (1) *nisbatī* (نسبتی) To express relation or connexion; as, *hindī*, Belonging to India, Hindee; *fārsī*, Belonging to Persia, Persian, Persic. In Arabic the *yā* which forms the relative adjective requires the character *tashdīd* or sign of reduplication, as *arziy*, Earthy, from *arz*, Earth; *misriy*, Egyptian, from *misr*, Egypt. But Arabic adjectives, when used by Persian authors, are considered as Persian, and do not take *tashdīd*. Thus, *lutfun rabbānīyūn* or *al lutfu'r rabbānīyū*, Divine grace, becomes in Persian, *lutfi rabbānī*.

(2) *khitābī* (خطابی) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as, *gufī*, Thou spakest; *ālimī*, Thou art wise: and in this case will be changed into *hamza* after the gentle aspirate, or the letter *y*; as, *āmadasi*, Thou hast come; *chisi*, Who art thou? *chisi*, What art thou? *nasi*, Thou art not; *ādami*, Thou art a man.

(3) *masdarī* (مصدری) Forming the verbal or abstract noun: as, *zar-bakhshī*, The act of bestowing gold; *nekī*, Goodness; *badī*, Badness; *dānāyī*, Wisdom.

(4) *liyāhat* (لیاقت) Expressing fitness; as, *kushtanī*, Deserving of being killed; *sokhtanī*, Fit to be burned.

(5) *mutakallim* or *alkābī* (متکلم یا القابی) Expressing in Arabic the pronoun of the first person singular; as, *rabbī*, My lord; *zarabānī*, He struck me: and after *alif mahsūra*; as, *asa'ya*, My staff. It is also used as a mark of intensive superlative; as, *ahmarī*, Most exceedingly red.

(6) *fāʿil* (فاعل) Affixed to nouns, shewing an actor or agent; as, *janjī*, A warrior; *hikmatī*, A man of science.

(7) *mafʿūl* (مفعول) Also affixed to nouns, expressing the object of some act; as, *sanadī*, Established by authority; *lafnatī*, Cursed; *dast-khattī*, Signed.

(8) *mushābih* (مشابه) Implying similitude, or assumption of character; as in these lines of Nazāmī:

زاغ بفر تو هائی کند
zāgh ba farri tu humāsi kunad;
سرکه رسد پیش تو پائی کند
sar ki rasad peshi tu pās kunad.

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the humā. The head that approaches thee acts the part of a foot."

9. It is sometimes used to eke out measure (اشباع *ishbāʿ*); as when کمالی *hamālī* is put for کمال *hamālī*.

Of *yāsī mājhūl*, The uses are—1. (تذکیر یا وحدت) *tankīr* or *wahdat*) Expressing unity or the indefinite article *a*: as, مردی *marde*, A man, one man. بیار *biyār*, Bring a book (no matter what book) from the library. This is sometimes applied to express excess; as in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق آفتی *ʿishk āfate ast*, Love is one (*i. e.* a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بآبی بخورد طوفان را
Hast khāke ki ba ābe na kharad tūfānrā.

"There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water."

On the other hand, it is sometimes used to denote veneration; as, زید مردی است *zayd marde ast*, Zayd is a man, *i. e.* eminent for all the qualities that may become a man.

After the gentle aspirate (های محقق *hāsi mu-khaffaf*) the indefinite *ی* is changed to hamza: as, بنده *banda se*, A slave; دیوانه *dīwāna se*, A madman. Also after the proper names of men celebrated for a certain attribute, it converts these into epithets significant of such attribute: as, فرعون *firʿāne*, A Pharaoh, or proud man; حاتم *hātīm*, A Hātim, or liberal man.

2. (صفت *sifat*) Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. This Kāim says—

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
dame ki bā haddi dil-jūyi tu niqāh kunam;
زیار اقامت و بی اختیار آه کنم
zi pā dar uftam u bī ikhtiyār āh kunam.

"That instant, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and sigh without self-controul.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterite of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action: as, زید هر روز نزد من آمدی *zayd har roz nazdi man āmade*, Zayd continued to visit me daily. With the optative and conditional conjunction *کاش* *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of *می* of the imperfect; as in these lines of Shaykh Awhadu'd dīn—

گرمونس و همدی می یافتی
gar mūnis u ham-dame dame yāftame;

ز چاره و مرهمی همی یافتی
zū chāra u marhame hame yāftame;
از آتش دل سوختی سر تا پا
az ātishi dil sokhtame sar tā pā;
در دیده اگر نمی می یافتی
dar dīda agar nāme name yāftame.

"If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy and a plaster. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes." In the second and fourth instances above, the final *yā* appears redundant, as the *می* *me* and *همی* *hame* are also preserved. Mawlawī Rūm says—

نقره و زر گرنه بودندی نهان
nukra su zar gar na būdande nihān;
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان
parvarish kay yāftande zīrakān.

"If silver and gold were not concealed, how should the wise obtain the means of subsistence?"

کاش که سعادت شهادت در یافتی
kāsh ki saʿādati shahādat dar yāftame;

"Would that I had obtained the happiness of martyrdom."

4. (زائد *zāid*) Redundant after a quiescent *alif*: as, بکشای *bukhshāi* for *bukhshā*, Open thou! یا *yā* یا خود *yā khud*, Or. O! If, unless. Either. یا *yā* یا بخت یا تخت *yā bahkt yā takht*, O certainly! undoubtedly! Either a throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death! (like the saying of Nelson, A coronet or Westminster Abbey).

یا *yā*, Milk remaining in the breast of a woman. (pl. *yāyāt*) The letter *ی* *yā*. O! یا *yā* یا الله *yā allāh*, O God! یا *yā* یا لیت *yā layta*, Would to heaven! I wish to God! یا *yā* یا لیتنی *yā laytanī*, O would that I! یا *yā* یا و بلی *yā naylatī*, O! woe is me.

یا *yā*, A nick at the end of a bow in which the string goes.

یا *yā*, (pl. of *yūyū*) Kestrels, inferior kinds of hawks that cannot be trained.

یا *yāb*, Face, countenance. Non-existent. Lost, perished. Vain, futile, frivolous, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable. The contracted participle of یافتن *yāftan*, To find, used in a compound form: as, کام *kām-yāb*, Who finds what he desires, *i. e.* fortunate, happy, powerful. بار *bār-yāb*, Admitted at court. A courtier. راه *rah-yāb* شدن *shudan*, To find the way.

یا *yābā*, Finding.
یا *yābān*, A desert; a place far from cities.
یا *yābānī*, Wild, desert.
یا *yābir*, A fee, a fief, charity-lands.
یا *yābis*, (pl. *yābs*) Dry, naturally dry. مزاج *yābis-mizāj*, Of a dry temperament.
یا *yābinda*, A finder, discoverer.
یا *yābū*, A pony, nag, cob. A pack-horse. A draught-horse.

یا *yāba* کردن *hardan*, To ask, to beg.
یا *yābūlan*, To find. To get.
یا *yātish*, A guard stationed at a palace-gate.
یا *yātish-khāna*, A guard-house.
یا *yāj*, The game of tip-cat.
یا *yājūj*, One who runs up and down.
یا *yaʿjūj*, One who kindles a fire. A mover of sedition. Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia, beyond Imaus. یا *yaʿjūj wa maʿjūj*, Gog and Magog.

یا *yājūr*, A brick.
یا *yākhhtan*, To draw (a sword). To strike. To throw. To disclose. To ask, inquire.
یا *yākhta*, Drawn (sword). Taught, educated. A chamber. Wine. A small wine-jar. Like, resembling.

یا *yākhhtī*, He drew out. He designed. He threw. He disclosed. He was drawing out, &c. Thou drewest out, &c.

یا *yād*, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. یاد *yādi janābi manlā*, Remembrance or invocation of God. یاد *yād dādan*, To remind. یاد *yād hardan*, (یادداشتن) یاد *yād dāshstan*, or یاد گرفتن *yād giriftan*) To remember, recollect, make mention, keep in memory, be mindful. To learn, get by heart. یاد *yād* کردن *badī* یاد *badī yād hardan*, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. یاد *yād āmadan*, To come in mind. یاد *yād āvar-dan*, To recollect, call to mind. یاد *yād būdan*, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory.

یا *yādār*, Remember, bear in mind.
یا *yādāshstī*, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy.

یا *yād-dār*, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

یا *yād-dāshst*, (or یادداشت *yā dāshst*) A memorandum, a memorial, a note. Recollection.

یا *yād-dih*, A reminder: remindful.

یا *yād-dihī*, Reminiscence.

یا *yādar*, The twelfth of the month Tir.

یا *yād-zisht*, (for *yādi zisht*) Calumny, recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

یا *yādast*, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

یا *yād-kār*, (یا *yād-jār*, and یاد کرد *yād-kard*) Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend. A souvenir, keepsake. A monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory.

یا *yād-jārī*, Remembrance.

P یاد گیرنده *yād-gīranda*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

P یادندان *yādandān*, All the kings of the world.

P یاد *yāda*, A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful act. The retentive faculty.

P یار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade. An assistant, defender. A mistress. Strength, power. A pestle. یار جان *yāri jān*, An intimate friend. یار غار *yāri ghār*, A companion in a cave, i.e. an intimate friend, confidant. A name of Abū bakr. یار وفادار *yāri wafā-dār*, A sincere friend, constant lover. یار شدن *yār shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

A یار *yārr*, (حار یار *hārrun yārrun*, or حران *harrānun yarrānun*) Hot, scorching, scalding.

P یار *yārā*, (the final *alif* being in lieu of *یا* *yā* or *ای* *ay*, prefixed, as, *یا یار* *yā yār* or *یار ای* *yār ay*) O friend! Boldness, courage. Strength, force, power of resistance. A wound. Occasion.

P یارابه *yārāba*, Rape-root; bread made of it.

P یار اسپند *yār ispard*, (also یار اسفند *yār isfand*) Isfandyār, son of Gushtāsh.

P یاران *yārān*, A friend. A polite, well-spoken man; a jovial, agreeable companion. Purposing, resolving. (pl. of *یار* *yār*) Friends. Followers, clients. یاران شدن *yārān shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly. صحبت یاران *shubati yārān*, A jovial company, a meeting of friends.

P یارانه *yārāna*, Friendly.

P یارای *yārāy*, O friend!

A یار رب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

A یارآة *yārrat*, Fire.

P یاراج *yārāj*, The heart. A bracelet.

P یاراد *yārād*, (the third person sing. fut. of *یارستن* *yārastan*) He will inculcate good morals. He will be able. What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed.

T یاردم *yārdum*, (Tartaric) Assistance.

P یار رس *yār-ras*, A helper. Aid, help.

P یارستن *yārastan*, To inculcate good morals, teach politeness, educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able. To stretch out the hand. To tyrannize over.

P یارسه *yārāsa*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P یارشی *yārish*, Friendship, love.

P یارغو *yārgū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice.

P یارغوچی *yārgūchī*, Strife. An arbitrator.

P یار فروشی *yār-faroshī*, Approval, assent.

A یاراق *yārah*, (from *یار* *yār*) A broad bracelet.

P یارک *yārah*, A little friend, a sort of friend. The membrane that encloses a foetus. A child's caul. An idle, boasting fellow. A mode of singing usual among debauchees in بدخشان *badakhshān*.

P یارکی *yārakī*, Power, strength, ability.

P یارم *yāram*, A half.

P یارمند *yārmand*, Friendly. An assistant. Possessed of friends.

P یارمندی *yārmandī*, Aid, assistance. یارمندی کردن *yārmandī hardan*, To render assistance.

P یار نامه *yār-nāma*, A good act, good name.

P یارند *yārānd*, Detestation, abhorrence. Imprecation, curse. Contumely, ridicule. They are able.

A یاروقیة *yārūkiyat*, A village near Aleppo.

A یاروج *yārūj*, A sword. An arrow, javelin, spear, or dart.

P یاروی *yārūy* or *yārway*, A wound.

P یارہ *yāra*, A broad ornamental bracelet. A collar for the neck. A glove, gauntlet. The wrist.

A wound. Power, strength. Measure, quantity. A certain aperient medicine. A bold, also a shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

P یارہ گیر *yāra-gīr*, A tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. A receiver of bribes.

P یاری *yāre*, A friend. A certain friend. *Yārī*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid. Favour.

Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man: a rival wife. یاری کردن *yārī hardan*, (دانی یاری *yārī dādan*, or یاریدن *yārīdan*) To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, do good offices, befriend. To abet. To be able.

P یاریگر *yārīgar*, A helper, ally, assistant.

P یاریگری *yārīgarī*, Help, assistance.

P یاز *yāz*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. A tree extending its branches. Growing. Measuring, mensuration. A cubit, the distance from the elbow to the tip of the finger. A measurer. A step. Intention, design. One who intends or purposes. The spring.

P یازاب *yāzāb*, (or یازابه) A kind of pickle.

P یازان *yāzān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing. A measurer.

P یازدن *yāzīdan*, To extend the hand to take any thing. To long for. To be exalted. To gape, yawn. To intend, endeavour, design.

P یازده *yāzdah*, Eleven.

P یازدهم *yāzdahum*, The eleventh.

P یازش *yāzish*, Gaping, yawning. Desire, will, wish. Growth, extension. Stature. Form, shape, figure. Length.

A یازع *yāzīc*, One who prohibits, averts, keeps off.

P یازند *yāzānd*, Figure, form, appearance.

P یازنده *yāzānda*, A purposer, resolver, wisher.

P یازہ *yāzu*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling.

P یازی *yāzī*, A husbandman, peasant, rustic.

P یازیدگی *yāzīdagī*, Oscitation, yawning, a yawn.

P یازیدن *yāzīdan*, To yawn, gape, oscitate, stretch out the arms. To embrace. To grow up. To wish, desire, long for, design, purpose.

P یازہ *yājā*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. A vagabond. A foolish fellow that

knows not what he does.

A یاس *yās*, (v. n. of *یأس*) Despairing. Knowing. Being apparent, manifest. Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. A desperate thing. *Yāsas*, A consumption.

P یاس *yās*, The jasmine. Fear, terror.

A یاس *yās*, (or *یس* *yās*) (supposed to be a contraction of *یا انسان* *yā insānu*, O man! or *یا سید* *yā sayyīdu*) O Lord!

P یاسا *yāsā*, (or *یاسه* *yāsa*) (Tartar words), A royal mandate, edict, proclamation. A law; code of laws, those especially made by order of Changiz Khān. Capital punishment. چوب یاسا *chūbi* (or *chobi*) *yāsā*, The bastinado.

P یاساق *yāsāk*, The Moghul code. Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army. Explanation of a doubt, rectification of an error. Prohibition. Chastisement. شمشیر یاساق *shamshīri yāsāk*, (and چوب یاساق *chobi yāsāk*) The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge.

P یاسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper. Name of a prophet.

A یاسة *yāsāt*, (v. n. of *یأس*) Despairing. Despair, desperation.

P یاستن *yāstan*, Power, strength.

P یاسج *yāsij*, (or *یاسچ* *yāsūch*) A pointed arrow. An arrow with the king's name on it.

A یاسر *yāsīr*, Soft, easy, smooth. Kind, humane. Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. One who games with cards, dice, or the arrows called *ازلام* *azlām*. (pl. *ایسار* *aysār*) One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots. A camel-butcher.

A P یاسم *yāsīm*, *yāsām*, یاسمن *yāsaman*, یاسمون *yāsamūn*, or یاسمین *yāsamīn*) Jasmine or jessamine.

P یاسمن بو *yāsaman-bo* (or *bū*) Scented like jasmine. یاسمن بوئی *yāsaman-boī* (or *būī*) Jasmine-fragrance.

P یاسه *yāsa*, Law, regulation. Way, manner, custom. Will, wish, desire.

A یاسین *yāsīn*, Pharaoh.

P یاش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper.

P یاشدش *yāshdash*, Cotemporary, of same age.

P یاشق *yāshuk*, Name of a tree.

P یاشه *yāsha*, A foolish, useless fellow.

A یاصول *yāsul*, Root, foundation.

A یاعاط *yācāt*, Used in crying to horses or wolves.

An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy.

P یاغمه *yāghma*, Prey, plunder.

A یاغوز *yāghūz*, Name of a place.

P یاغی *yāghī*, The ground, earth. An enemy.

P یاغیگری *yāghīgarī*, Enmity, hostility.

P یاف *yāf*, Vain, foolish, futile.

P یافا *yāfā*, Jaffa (Joppa).

P یافت *yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be

found. **یافت شدن** *yāft shudan*, To be found. **نا یافت** *nā yāft*, Not to be found.

† **یافت** *yāfit*, Japhet, son of Noah.

‡ **یافتن** *yāftan*, To find, discover. To obtain, acquire, get, meet with, experience. **اتصال یافتن** *ittisāl yāftan*, To be joined, united. **امتیاز یافتن** *imtiyāz yāftan*, To obtain distinction, get promotion. **جراحت یافتن** *jarāhat yāftan*, To be wounded. **دست یافتن** *dast yāftan*, To prevail. **در یافتن** *dar yāftan*, To understand, comprehend.

‡ **یافته** *yāfta*, Found, discovered. A finder. Arrival. Attainment. A receipt. A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes. Name of an herb, **رغبت یافته کبار** *raghbat-yāftāsi kibār*, Esteemed by the great. **بار یافته** *bār-yāfta*, (pl. **بار یافتگان** *bār-yāftagān*) A courtier; admitted at court. **ستم یافته** *sitam-yāfta*, Oppressed.

‡ **یافته یزد** *yāfta yezd*, Name of a city in Persia celebrated for its college, the manufacture of aprons and rose-water.

‡ **یافت** *yāfis*, Japhet.

‡ **یافر** *yāfar* or *yāfir*, A dancer, mountebank.

‡ **یافع** *yāfi*, (pl. **یفاع** *yafaḡat* and **یفعان** *yuf-ḡān*) Tall. A young man about twenty years of age.

‡ **یافعات** *yāfiḡat*, Arduous (affairs): high (hills).

‡ **یافوخ** *yāfūkh*, (pl. **یوافخ** *yawāfikh*) The middle or fore part of the head; the membranous part found in new-born infants at the coronal and sagittal commissures, which, in time, hardens into bone. The middle, also the greater part of the night.

‡ **یافوف** *yāfūf*, Timid, fearful, cowardly. Weak, tired. A stammerer. Brisk, active, quick. Bitter food. The young of the Asiatic woodcock.

‡ **یافه** *yāfa*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry, obscenity. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Scattered, dissipated, lost, missing. Absent, invisible. Thus, in this manner.

‡ **یافه داری** *yāfa-dārī*, Idle talk.

‡ **یافه درای** *yāfu-darāy*, An idle talker.

‡ **یاقوت** *yākūt*, (pl. **یواقیت** *yawākūt*) A ruby. A sapphire. A precious stone. **احمر یاقوت** *yākūti ahmar*, A red gem, ruby. **خام یاقوت** *yākūti khām*, Lip of a mistress. **رمانی یاقوت** *yākūti rummānī*, (or **ناروان یاقوت** *yākūti nārwan*) A precious kind of ruby. **روان یاقوت** *yākūti ranān*, Tears of blood. **یاقوت زرد** *yākūti zard*, The sun. **یاقوت سر بسته** *yākūti sar basta*, Mouth of a mistress. Lips closed in silence. **یاقوت کبود** *yākūti kabūd*, A blue gem, sapphire. **یاقوت مذاب** *yākūti muḡāb*, Red wine. Tears of blood. Blood.

‡ **یاقوته** *yāhūtā*, A single ruby.

‡ **یاقی** *yāki*, (Tartaric) Burning; cautery.

‡ **یاقیحی** *yākīchī*, A burner.

‡ **یاک** *yāk*, Name of a king.

‡ **یاکند** *yākand*, Ruby-coloured. A ruby.

‡ **یال** *yāl*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or

crest. Lust, rut. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The root of the neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The hand, both hands. Corpulent, big, strong. Power, strength. A hero, an athletic man. Drunk. Hurtful. Servants, household, family. Face, cheek. The vault of heaven. One who plans any thing. **یال بال** *yāl bāl*, (or **یال وبال** *yāl u bāl*) Crest and wing. **بیال آمدن** *ba yāl āmadan*, To be in rut.

‡ **یالغ** *yāligh*, (or **یالغی** *yālighī*) A cup made of rhinoceros-horn. A wooden drinking-cup.

‡ **یالمند** *yālmand*, The master of a family.

‡ **یالوانه** *yālwanā*, A swallow; small water-fowl.

‡ **یالود** *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

‡ **یالوغ** *yālūgh*, A cup of a rhinoceros' horn.

‡ **یالونیک** *yālūnik*, A hero, Hercules, giant, renowned warrior. Gestures or behaviour of lovers.

‡ **یاله** *yāla*, A cow's horn.

‡ **یالیت** *yā layt*, I wish, would that!

‡ **یالیل** *yālīl*, Name of an idol.

‡ **یام** *yām*, A post-horse.

‡ **یام** *yām*, Ham, the son of Noah.

‡ **یامن** *yāmin*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

‡ **یامور** *yasmūr*, A certain animal living in the desert. A species of mountain-goat.

‡ **یامور** *yāmūr*, A male camel.

‡ **یان** *yān*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium. A trance.

‡ **یانغ** *yānig*, Ripe (fruit). Red, scarlet-coloured.

‡ **یانه** *yāna*, A mortar. Lint-seed. *Fā nih*, If not, otherwise.

‡ **یانی** *yānī*, (or **یانو** *yānū*) John.

‡ **یانج** *yānich*, A grave.

‡ **یانیسون** *yānisūn*, Anise.

‡ **یواد** *yāvad*, (for **یابد** *yābad*) He may find.

‡ **یوار** *yāvar*, An assistant, coadjutor. A friend, companion. Assistance. A pestle. The tenth day of every solar month.

‡ **یواری** *yāvarī*, Assistance. Victory. Boldness, audacity: power, strength. Society, company. A wound. **یواری کردن** *yāvārī hardan*, To favour.

‡ **یواگی** *yāvagī*, Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk.

‡ **یووند** *yāvand*, A king. An obtainer, finder.

‡ **یوا** *yāva*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions. **یواه کردن** *yāva hardan*, To lose.

‡ **یوا تاز** *yāva-tāz*, An idle, worthless fellow.

‡ **یوا درای** *yāva-darāy*, A vain, prating babbler.

‡ **یویتی** *yāwīy*, (fem. **یویتی** *yāwīyat*) Belonging to the letter *yā*; verses rhyming in it.

‡ **یوه** *yāh yāh* or *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion, or to his camels.

‡ **یوهو** *yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. **یوهو کردن** *yāhū hardan*, To bid farewell.

‡ **یوهیا** *yā hayāh*, (dual masc. **یوهیاها** *yā ha-*

yāhāni, fem. **یوهیاها** *yā hayāhatāni*, pl. masc. **یوهیاها** *yā hayāhūna*, fem. **یوهیاها** *yā hayāhāt*) Welcome.

‡ **یوی** *yāy*, Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound.

‡ **یویا** *yāyā*, Courage!

‡ **یویا** *yāyās*, The cry of the sparrow-hawk.

یویا *Yāyās*, (and **یویا** *yāyāsāt*) (v. n. of **یویا** Q) Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle *yā*, Ho! Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out *yā yā yā*. Making (camels) quiet by crying *ای ای ay ay*.

‡ **یویس** *yāsis*, Despondent, despairing, hopeless.

‡ **یویسه** *yāsisāt*, Barren, despairing (woman).

‡ **یویه** *yāya*, Silly, stupid.

‡ **یویه** *yāyah*, Courage!

‡ **یوی** *yāsūsi*, (pl. of **یوی** *yūsyūsi*) Kestrel-hawks.

‡ **یوی** *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound.

‡ **یوی** *yāyī*, Containing the letter *yā*.

‡ **یب** *yāb*, A pointed arrow. (Samarcan dialect) Also, likewise. So much the worse.

‡ **یباب** *yābāb*, A desert.

‡ **یبابگر** *yābābgar*, A destroyer, spoiler.

‡ **یبات** *yābāt*, Waste, desolate, uncultivated.

‡ **یباس** *yābās*, Pudendum, pubes. Shame, ignominy, dishonour. A bad-tempered woman.

‡ **یبروج** *yābrūj*, The mandrake.

‡ **یبروح** *yābrūh*, The mandrake.

‡ **یبرین** *yābrīn*, Name of a sandy tract in Arabia: also of a village near Aleppo.

‡ **یبس** *yābs*, (v. n. of **یبس**) Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. (A sheep) without milk. (pl. of **یبس** *yābis*) Dry. **یبس** *Yūbs*, (v. n. of **یبس**) Becoming dry. Dryness. Stiffness. **یبس** *Yābas*, Dry (woman) producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. **یبس** or **یبس** *Yābas* or **یبس** *yābs*, Naturally dry, that has never become wet. A wet place becoming dry. **یبس** *Yābis*, Dry:

‡ **یبست** *yābast*, A herb like spinach.

‡ **یبوسه** *yābūsat*, Dryness, aridity, siccidity.

‡ **یبه** *yāba*, Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage.

‡ **یبیس** *yābis*, Dry, withered (vegetable). Sweat.

‡ **یت** *yāt*, is written for **ات** *at*, after nouns ending in *و* or *و*: as **عصایت** *asāyat*, Thy staff; **گیسویت** *gīsyūyat*, Thy ringlets.

‡ **یتاجر** *yātājara*, (a strange kind of verb) He turned away.

‡ **یتاق** *yātāk* or *yūtāk*, Guard, care, watch. **یتاق کردن** *yātāk hardan*, To guard, preserve.

‡ **یتاق دار** *yātāk-dār*, A guard, watchman.

‡ **یتاقی** *yātākī* or *yūtākī*, A guard, watchman.

‡ **یتامی** *yātāmī*, (pl. of **یتیم** *yātīm*) Orphans.

‡ **یتیم** *yātīm*, Solicitude, grief. **یتیم** or **یتیم** *Yātīm* or **یتیم** *yātīm*, (v. n. of **یتیم**) (A child) being deprived of a father, (or a young animal) of its dam. Being solitary, alone, unique, or incomparable. **یتیم** *Yātīm*, Separation. Solitude. Orphanage. **یتیم** *Yātīm*, (v. n. of **یتیم**) Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued: Slow-

P یرغ *yaragh*, A well-trained horse. A meeting.
 P یرغمال *yarghamāl*, Hostage, security, bail.
 P یرغو *yarghū*, A sergeant, bailiff. Contention, dispute, litigation, quarrel. Forbidden.
 P یرغه *yargha*, A swift horse.
 A یرغی *yarfūy*, Downcast, quaking with fear. Timid, fleeing (male-ostrich). Jumping, leaping (deer). One who turns his back. A shepherd.
 A یرقان *yarkān* or *yarakān*, Blight, smut, mildew. Yellow jaundice. Paleness. King's evil.
 P یرقانی *yarkānī*, Yellow, mildewed, withered.
 A یرقود *yarkūd*, (A man) sleeping much.
 A یرقوع *yarkūc*, Excessive (hunger).
 P یرلغ *yarlugh*, (or یرلیغ *yarlūgh*) A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the khān of the Tartars. Hopeless.
 P یرم *yarm*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a bow. A player on this instrument.
 P یرمر *yarmar*, Expectation, hope.
 A یرمع *yarmac*, Small shining white stones, soft and broken. Any thing fastened to the end of a string and which makes a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity. ترکته یفت الیرمع *tarahtuku yafuttu'l yarmac*, I left him breaking stones (a phrase applied to any one sad and melancholy).
 P یرمغان *yarmaghān*, A curiosity or rarity brought from afar as a present to a great man.
 P یرمق *yarmah*, Money.
 A یرموق *yarmūh*, Weak-sighted (man).
 A یرمول *yarmūl*, (A palm-leaf) covered with sand.
 A یرمی *yarmīy*, A stone or post erected in the desert to guide travellers.
 A یرنآ *ya, yurannas*, or یرنآ *yurannās*) Privet.
 A یرنب *yarnab*, A species of field-mouse with a short tail.
 P یرنداق *yarandāk*, A kind of white buck or doe-skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines.
 P یرندج *yarandaj*, A kind of black skin. Blacking for boots and shoes.
 A یرنؤ *yarannus*, A dyeing with privet.
 A یروع *yarūc*, Fear, trepidation.
 A یرون *yarūn*, Brain of an elephant. Perspiration of beasts of burden. Sperma admissarii.
 P یریان *yaryān*, The city of Samarcand.
 P یر *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents as a fence. The plant *ملم sumām*.
 A یرانی *yazanāy*, A kind of spear so named from یرزن *yazan*, a certain valley or tribe of Himyar.
 A یرانی *yazānīy*, A kind of spear named after یرزن *zū yazan*.
 P یربازتن *yazbahānitan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To mutter as the Pārsis do at their meals.
 P یرد *yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fārs or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called yazdī. God.

yolk of egg.
 P یردان *yazdān*, God. Omnipotence. Name of a good angel, from whom no evil proceeds.
 P یردان بخش *yazdān-bakhs*, Gift of God. Name of the vazir of هرمز *hurmuz*, son of Noshiravān.
 P یردان پرست *yazdān-parast*, A worshipper of God. A name assumed by some fire-worshippers.
 P یردانی *yazdānī*, Divine.
 P یرد پرست *yazd-parast*, A worshipper of God.
 A یرد گرد *yazdagird*, (P یرد گرد *yazdagird*) Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race, especially the grandson of Noshiravān, and last of the kings of Persia.
 P یرزش خوان *yazish-khwan*, An intercessor. A high priest of the Magi.
 P یرزشگاه *yazish-gāh*, Place of prayer, oratory.
 P یرزشنی *yazishnī*, Divine. Name of the 17th book of the Zand.
 P یرزغند *yazighand*, Name of a tree. A hunting-dog. The cry of the lynx.
 P یرزک *yazak*, Commander of the night-guard or watch. The advanced guard. A spy.
 P یرزه *yazla*, Hurt, detriment.
 A یرزلی *yazalīy*, Eternal.
 A یرزن *zū yazan*, Name of a king of Yaman to whom is ascribed a kind of spear called یرزنی.
 P یرزنه *yazna*, A sister's husband.
 A یرزد *yazīd*, Name of three caliphs of the house of Umayya. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable.
 P یرزیدی *yazīdī*, One of the sect of Yazid.
 A یرس *yass*, (v. n. of یرس *yās*) Walking, proceeding.
 P یرسار *yasār*, One of a sinister aspect.
 A یرسار *yasār*, Plenty, affluence, opulence. Ease. *Yasār, yisār, or yassār*, (pl. یرس *yusr* and *yusur*) Left. The left side. P یرسار دست *dasti yasār*, Left hand. یرسار یوانگران *tuwāngarāni sāhib-yasār*, Wealthy nobles. یرسار در جناح *dar janāhi yasār*, In the left wing. A یرساری *Yasāri*, A little. انظرني *unzurnī hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little. یرسار *Yāsār*, (v. n. 3 of یرس *yās*) Being mild and gentle.
 A یرسارا *yasāran*, Towards the left.
 A یرسارآ *yasārat*, Prosperity, affluence. Ease.
 P یرسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers, a chaplet worn on festal days. A crowd, procession.
 P یرساول *yasāval*, Horsemen, attendant upon a man of rank. A state-messenger. A servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff. یرساول صحبت *yasāwali suhbat*, Master of the ceremonies.
 P یرسب *yasb*, Jasper. (See یرشب *yashb*.)
 A یرستور *yastasūr*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant tooth-picks. Name of a place.
 A یرستوی *yastavī*, (the aorist of the 8th conj. of یرسو *savā*), "It was equal," used as a substantive) Equality.

A یرس *yasr*, (v. n. of یرس *yās*) Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows called یرس *azlām*. Bringing forth with ease (a woman). Approaching from the left side. Distributing the limbs of a slaughtered camel. Pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging or stabbing opposite to one's face. Facility, lenity. Softness. *Yasr* or *yasar*, (v. n. of یرس *yās*) Being easy, soft, submissive, and obedient. Softness. Submission, obedience. *Yusr*, (v. n. of یرس *yās*) Being easy. Being, or becoming rich, abounding in wealth. Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows یرس *azlām*. Ease. Prosperity. Opulence. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. *Yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. (pl. یرسار *aysār*) Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming-party, a meeting to play at dice or arrows. The third gaming arrow; also he who draws it. یرسار اعسر *asaru yasaran*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. *Yusur*, Facility. Opulence. Prosperity. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. P یرسار در حالت *dar hālātī yusur*, In times of prosperity or affluence.
 A یرسارا *yasaran*, (She brought forth) with ease.
 A یرسارات *yasarat*, Nimble hands and feet.
 A یرسارآ *yasrat*, The left side. *Yusrat*, Ease. Prosperity. *Yasarat*, (pl. یرسار *aysār*) The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. A mark burnt on the thigh.
 A یرسارآ *yasratān*, To the left.
 A یرسارآ *yasrūc* or *yusrūc*, A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, having a white body and a red head (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman).
 A یرساری *yusra'*, (pl. یرسارآت *yusrayāt*) The left hand, side, or part. یرساری *al yusra'*, To the left.
 A یرساری *yusrīy*, Prosperous, successful in one's undertakings. *Yasarīy*, Easy, facile.
 A یرساف *yasaf*, A fly.
 TA یرساق *yasah*, Law, regulation.
 A یرسان *yasān*, The putrid, noisome, or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.
 A یرسور *yasūr*, A gamester.
 A یرسول *yasūl*, Moss.
 A یرسیر *yasīr*, Small, little. Easy. A gamester.
 P یرسیر در زمان *dar zamānī yasīr*, In a little time.
 A یرسیرا *yasīran*, By little, by degrees.
 P یرش *yash*, is written for یرش *ash* after nouns in *l* or *as*, یرش *asāyash*, His staff; یرش *gisūyash*, Her ringlets; یرش *khoyash*, His temper.
 A یرش *yashsh*, (v. n. of یرش *yās*) Being glad, rejoicing.
 A یرشب *yashb*, (P یرشب *yashp*) Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imaus.
 P یرشت *yashit*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.
 P یرشترم *yashtaram*, Pimple, pustule, small-pox.
 P یرشتان *yashtan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To pray in a low murmuring tone as the fire-worshippers do at meal-time. To beg, supplicate. To celebrate.
 P یرشته کردن *yashta kardan*, To pray.

A يشجب *yashjub*, Name of the son of *يعرب* *ya'rab*, son of *حطان* *kahtān*.

P يشف *yashf*, Jasper.

P يشك *yashk*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusks of a wild beast. Dew. are, unadulterated.

P يشكر *yashkardu*, A long-necked lute (played with a long plectrum or bow).

P يشم *yashm*, A sort of jasper or agate one particularly which, according to Castellus, mes from China or India, and has the quality of darting lightning from any place where it is laid, or any person who wears it.

A يشمذة *yashmazat*, (A bird) swift of flight.

P يشمة *yashma*, Raw white leather.

A يشبور *yashhabūr*, An old woman with some remains of strength.

A يصب *yashb*, (or يصف *yashf*) Jasper.

A يع *ya'c*, Used in checking one who is about to take any thing.

A يعار *ya'ar*, (v. n. of *يعر*) Bleating (a goat or sheep), especially loud. Loud bleating.

A يعارة *ya'arat*, When a stallion camel is brought to try the female; especially if, from her high lood, she refuses him.

A يعاسيب *ya'asīb*, (pl. of *يعسوب* *ya'sūb*) King-bees. Princes, chiefs of a nation.

A يعاط *ya'atī*, *ya'atī*, or *ya'atī*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses or wolves.

A يعافير *ya'afīr*, (pl. of *يعفور*) Young (leaves).

A يعاقبة *ya'akibat*, (pl. of *يعقوبي*) Jacobites.

A يعاقيب *ya'ākīb*, (pl. of *يعقوب* *ya'qūb*) Male partridges. Jacobs.

A يعاليل *ya'ālīl*, (pl. of *يعلول*) Floating bubbles.

A يعامير *ya'amīr*, (pl. of *يعمور* *ya'āmūr*) Kids. (pl. of *يعمورة* *ya'amūrat*) Certain kinds of trees.

A يعوب *ya'ūb*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and long horse. A locust springing a great distance.

A يعر *ya'ar*, A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree. *أذل من اليعر* *azall min al-ya'ar*, More mean (or more helpless) than a kid placed to decoy a lion.

A يعرب *ya'rab*, Yareb the son of *حطان* *kahtān*.

A يعرة *ya'arat*, A kid, as mentioned above.

A يعزي *ya'azī*, By my life!

A يعسوب *ya'asīb*, (pl. of *يعسوب*) The king of the bees. A prince or chief of a nation. A sort of partridge. A kind of insect larger or smaller than a locust. A star on a horse's face. A circle on that part which the spur touches. Name of a horse which belonged to Muhammad.

A يعضيد *ya'adīd*, A sort of pot-herb. Succory.

A يعفور *ya'afūr*, A young deer, a fawn. A vision or hour of the night. Noise, motion, agitation.

Name of an ass on which Muhammad used to ride.

Yafūr or *yu'fūr*, A deer of an ash-colour.

A يعقوب *ya'qūb*, (pl. *يعاقيب* *ya'ākīb*) A male partridge. James, Jacob. P *يعقوب* *ya'qūb* *paygham-bar*, The prophet (patriarch) Jacob.

A يعقوبي *ya'qūbiy*, A Jacobite, a Eutychian.

A يعقيد *ya'qīd*, Honey congealed by the fire. Victuals thickened with honey.

A يعلم الله *ya'alamu'llāh*, God knoweth.

A يعلول *ya'ālūl*, (pl. *يعاليل* *ya'ālīl*) A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches. Colour imbibed time after time, twice-dyed. A ditch of pure water. Dew.

A يعملة *ya'amalat*, A she-camel, patient, tractable, and fit for labour.

A يعمير *ya'amīr*, (pl. *يعامير*) A kid. A lamb.

A يعمورة *ya'amūrat*, (pl. *يعامير*) Name of a tree.

A يعموم *ya'amūm*, Tall (plant).

A يعني *ya'ani*, That is to say, viz., to wit, namely.

A يعور *ya'ūr*, Bleating much (sheep or goat). A sheep staling when milked and spoiling the milk.

A يعوق *ya'ūq*, Name of an idol supposed to have been worshipped in the time of Noah.

A يعياح *ya'yā'ac*, A sort of game in which boys throw something to and fro at one another.

P يغام *yaghām*, A sylvan demon.

P يفتح *yaghtaj*, (or *يغتنج* *yaghtanj*) A beautiful harmless serpent found in gardens.

P يغر *yaghīr*, Name of one of the Chinese emperors. A name for the Emperor of China.

P يغرب *yaghrab*, Sour, coagulated milk.

P يغروش *yaghrūsh*, Name of a king of Persia.

A يغفر الله لي ولكم *yaghfuru'llāh li wa lakum*, God forgive me and you (uttered in return to a congratulation when sneezing).

P يغلا *yughlā* or *yaghlā*, (or *يغلادي* *yaghlādi*) A frying-pan.

P يغلغ *yaghligh*, A pointed arrow.

P يغلو *yaghlav*, (or *يغلاوي* *yaghlāvi*) A frying-pan.

P يغما *yaghmā*, Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, sacking, ravishment. Name of a city in Turkistan celebrated for the beauty of its inhabitants.

A يغما كردن *yaghmā kardan*, (or *يغما گرفتن* *yaghmā giriftan*) To spoil or carry off plunder.

A يغماي اول *yaghmāyi awal*, Name of a city in Turkistan.

P يغماناز *yaghmānāz*, Name of the Emperor of China's daughter married to *بهرام گور* *bahrām-gūr*.

P يغميسا *yaghmīsā*, Sorrel.

P يغناغ *yaghnāgh*, An embroidered cap.

P يغني *yaghnī*, Boiled meat.

A يغوث *yaghūs*, Name of an old Arabian idol.

A يفاع *yafā'ac*, (or *يافع* *yāfi'ac*) A hill, high ground.

P يفت *yafat*, A decrepit old man.

P يفتح *yafatj*, (or *يفتنج* *yafatnj*) A large harmless black snake found in vineyards.

P يفي *yafī*, Spittle.

A يفيح *yafikh*, A striking on the *يافوخ* *yāfūkh*.

P يفير *yafīr*, Emperor, monarch, Chinese emperor.

A يفع *yaf'ac*, (v. n. of *يافع*) Ascending (a mountain). Approaching twenty years of age (a youth).

Yafa'ac, A hill. (pl. *إيفاع*) Tall, well-grown (youth).

A يفعان *yaf'ān*, (pl. of *يافع* *yāfi'ac*) Young men approaching twenty years of age.

A يفعة *yafa'acat*, Tall, well-grown (youth). (pl. of *يافع* *yāfi'ac*) (Young men) approaching to twenty years of age.

A يفن *yufn*, Old men. Aged (bulls). *Yafan*, (pl. *يفن* *yufn*) A very old man, a decrepit old dotard. A bullock four years old. Also *منفان* *munfasān*.

A يفتة *yafanat*, A cow. Pregnant.

A يفع *yuf'ū'ac*, High places.

A يفاضة *yafāzat*, Wakefulness, vigilance.

A يفاضي *yafāzī*, (pl. of *يقتضي* *yakzā'*) Vigilant, watchful, circumspect (women).

A بيض يقاتق *bīz yakāsīk*, (pl. of *يقق* *yakak*) Pure white.

A يقدمية *yakdumīyat*, A going before, a leading of the van.

A يقطين *yaktīn*, A gourd or similar creeper.

A يقطينة *yaktīnat*, One gourd.

A يقط *yakaz*, (v. n. of *يقظ*) Waking, being watchful. *Yakiz* or *yakuz*, (pl. *ايقاط* *aykāz*) Vigilant, wakeful, provident, circumspect.

A يقطان *yakzān*, Vigilant, provident, awake. *أبو اليقطان* *abū'l-yakzān*, Father Vigilant, i. e. the cock.

A يقطاة *yakazat*, Night-watch, sentry. Vigils. Watching, being awake. A watch of the night.

A يقطي *yakzā'*, Vigilant, watchful (woman).

A يقق *yakak*, Cotton. Pith of the palm-tree.

A أبيض يقق *abyaz yakak*, (or *yakik*) Very white.

A يققاة *yakakat*, Part of the pith of a palm.

A يقن *yahn* or *yakan*, (v. n. of *يقن*) Knowing (any thing) for certain. *Yakan*, Certainty, the absence or removal of all doubt. Any thing certain.

Yakan, *yakin*, and *yakun*, One who knows any thing certainly, sure of. *Yakin*, Greedy, addicted.

A يقنة *yakanat*, One who firmly believes what he hears; credulous.

A يقوكة *yakūkat*, (v. n. of *يقق*) Being intensely white. Whiteness.

P يقه *yakka*, The collar of a garment. A seizure of any one by the collar.

A يقين *yakīn*, Certainty, assurance, sure knowledge, true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence: opinion, belief. Death. True, sure. P *يقين داشتن* *yakīn dāshtan*, To hold true, to feel assured.

يقين درست *yakīni durust*, True belief. *أنا على يقين منه* *ana alā' yakīn minhu*, I am certain of it.

علم اليقين *ilmu'l-yakīn*, Inferential knowledge, or that acquired by the exercise of reason (as when the presence of fire is inferred from the sight of smoke).

حق اليقين *haynu'l-yakīn*, (also *حق اليقين* *hakku'l-yakīn*) Experimental knowledge (as of the pre-

sence of fire from seeing it or falling into it). بعض اصحاب یقین *baʿzi as-hābi yakīn*, Some learned doctors.

A یقینا *yakīnan*, Certainly, truly, surely.

A یقینی *yakīnīy*, Scientific, certain, sure, infallible, belonging to truth or faith.

A یقینیات *yakīnīyāt*, Certainties, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

P یک *yak*, One, every one. Once. An ace. Custom, habit. Law, canon. Noble. A frog. A flea.

یک دفعه *yak dafʿa*, At once, at one blow. یک ذره *yak zarra*, One atom, the least part. یک رنگان *yak rangān*, Of one colour. Simple, sincere. یک *yak yak*, (or یکی یکی *yakī yakī*) One by one, singly. Placed after the denominative, a fraction is formed: as, چهار یک *chahār yak*, A fourth; ده یک *dah yak*, A tenth; صد یک *sad yak*, A hundredth. سه یک *seh yak kardan*, To divide into three (parts).

A یک (لم *lam*) *yak lam*, Was not, existed not.

A من یک الی یک *min yak ila' yakkin*, (from یک *yak*), From one to another.

P یک اسبه *yak-asba*, Possessed of one horse. One who rides alone. The sun.

P یک انداز *yak-andāz*, A small arrow flying far. An arrow which, when discharged, is never sought for. A double-headed arrow. A perpendicular precipice or river's bank. Equal, even.

P یک آویز *yak-āwez*, A short, broad sword.

P یک یک *yak-ā-yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. One opposed to another.

P یک بار *yak-bār*, Once, one time.

P یک بارگی *yak-bāragī*, One time or turn. At once, all at once. Wholly, universally.

P یک باسراک *yak-bāsarāk*, At once, all together.

P یک بدو *yak badu*, All at once, unexpectedly.

P یک بر یک *yak bar yak*, (or یک بی یک *yak ba yak*) One by one, successively.

P یک بسی *yak basī*, One time or turn. At once.

P یک بن *yak-bun*, (Single-rooted) Sweet basil.

P یک بی یک *yak ba yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. Like. Sure.

P یک پیکاره *yak-p* assive, all of a piece. One part or segment, at once. One piece.

P یک پهن کشتی *yak-p* *ni hashtī*, The Muhammadan faith.

P یکتا *yak-tā*, Unique, incomparable. A garment, lining. God.

P یکتا دلی *yak-tā* *du*, Unity, union of hearts.

P یک تاز *yak-tāz*, Argues the foe alone.

P یکتاش *yak-tāsh*, Slave-servant.

P یکترکرد *yak-tā* *kar*, basket, especially a large one in which grapes.

P یکتل *yak-tam* of worship.

P یک تنه *yak-t* *tan*, a shift.

P یک تیغ کردن *yak-tāy* *kar*, To make

level, to smooth. P یکجا *yak-jā*, In one place, at the same time, together, equally.

P یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend.

P یکجانب *yak-jānib*, Of one side, a partisan.

P یک جدی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from a common ancestor.

P یک جهت *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. Determined, resolved. A friend.

P یک جهتی *yak-jihātī*, Concord, friendship.

P یک شبه *yak-chaba*, (for یکشبه *yak-shaba*) Lasting one night, sufficient for one night. A little, a little while.

P یک چشم *yak-chashm*, (or یکچشمه *yak-chashma*) One-eyed. Single-eyed. Purblind. Who looks on, or only considers, the exterior. A hypocrite. One who professes to believe in one God.

P یک چشمی *yak-chashmī*, One-eyedness.

P یکشنبه *yak-chambih*, (for یکشنبه *yak-shambih*) Sunday, the first day of the week.

P یکچند *yak-chand*, Somewhat; a little. یکچند بار *yak-chand bār*, Sometimes, often. Many burdens. A string of horses.

P یکچندی *yak-chande*, A little time, a while.

P یک چوبه *yak-choba*, One-poled (tent).

P یکدانه *yak-dāna*, An incomparable gem. A string of pearls. A necklace.

P یکدست *yak-dast*, Entire. Whatever can be lifted with one hand. Even (cloth). Homogeneous.

P یکدست جامه *yak-dast jāma*, A kind of garment reaching from the head to the heels.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture. Union. A horse of a mixed breed. A beloved object.

P یکدک *yakdāk*, Milk and water. Any thing lukewarm.

P یکدیگر *yak-digar*, One another. از یکدیگر *az yak digar*, From each other. در یکدیگر *dar yak-digar*, In one another.

P یکدل *yak-dil*, Unanimous; one-hearted. Uniform. Unanimously, with one accord. یکدل و یکجهت *yak-dil u yak-jihat shudan*, To agree in all things to unite, consent, conspire.

P یکدله *yak-dila*, Single-hearted. Uniform, consonant to. Sincere.

P یکدلی *yak-dilī*, Concord, unanimity.

P یکدم *yak-dam*, One moment; one breath.

P یکدمه *yak-dama*, Momentary. مقارنت یکدمه *mukāranati yak-dama*, The society of a moment, a transient acquaintance.

P یک دو *yak du*, One or two.

P یکدیگر *yak digar*, One another.

P یکران *yakrān*, A light bay, dun, chesnut, or flea-bitten horse. A chesnut-coloured horse with a white mane and tail. The colour of myrtle and of the pistachio-nut; likewise yellow and grey. A fine, full-grown, high-bred horse. A horse which takes a shorter step with one hind-foot than the

other one-thighed). P یک *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road).

P یک رخ *yak rukhī*, A kind of bow.

P یکرسید *yak rasīdan*, To arrive singly; to meet together.

P یکرشته *yak-rishta*, Consenting, agreeing.

P یکرک *yakrak*, Better, best.

P یکرکاب *yak-rikābī*, A led horse of state. A being prepared.

P یکرنگ *yak-rang*, Of one colour. Sincere, faithful, true. یک رنگی *yak-rangī*, Sincerity, friendship.

P یکرو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. Sincere, pure. یکرو کردن *ak rū kardan*, To give up an acquaintance.

P یکروزه *yak-roza*, Of one day. یکروزه راه *yak-roza hā*, A day's journey.

P یکروزه *yak-rūy*, Unanimously. Of one face. Single, simple, sincere. یک روی کردن *yak-rūy karda*, To pacify, to make of one accord.

P یکروزه *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

P یکروزه *yak-rūā*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یکر *yak-rah*, In one way; by one road. At once, at one glance, at first look. Sincere, pure.

P یکزبان *yak-zabān*, With one voice; unanimous. یکزبان شدن *yak-zabān shudan*, To agree nem.con.

P یک زخ *yak-zakhm*, Sām Narimān (because he killed a dragon at a single blow).

P یکزده *yak-zada*, By one rule; in one line.

P یکزمان *yak-zamān*, Cotemporary.

P یکساعت *yak-sāʿat*, Of an hour's duration, momentary, transitory. صحبت یکساعت *subhātī* *ur*'s conversation. یکساعت پرداختن *lākhtan*, To devote an hour.

P یکساله *ak-sāla*, Of one year, yearling.

P یکسان *aksān*, The same, ditto, equal to, conone, uniform, similar. Plain, level, equal sides, of the same order, in the manner, equally. Always, for ever. یکسان کردن *aksān kardan*, To make equal, level.

P یکسانی *yaksānī*, Uniformity, parity, identity.

P یکسانیدن *yaksānīdan*, To be or make equal.

P یکسار *h-sar*, Under one head. Subject to together in one body, at one stroke. to end. Suddenly. Alone.

P یکسوی *yak-sū*, Solitary. A friend, having the same sentiment. یکسوی یکبارگی *yak-sū*, At one time, all at once.

P یکسوی *yak-sū*, Solitary. A friend, having the same sentiment. یکسوی یکبارگی *yak-sū*, At one time, all at once.

P یکسوار *yak-sūwār*, One who rides along fearing no one.

P یکسواره *yak-sūwāra*, The surcingle.

P یکسوم *yaksūm*, (A garden) full of flowers.

P یکسوم *abū yaksūm*, Name of the Lord of the elephant, met Kur'an.

P *yaksūn*, (or *yaksūna*) Pl. level, equal. Always, for ever.
 P *yaksūnīdan*, To level, make pl.
 P *yak-shaba*, A thing one night old sort of fine white linen embroidered with gold th.
 P *yak-shist*, One who sits or - verses with another. Two companions.
 P *yak-shambih*, Sunday.
 P *yak-kalam*, Consistent (writer). Together, at one stroke, at once, all, total.
 P *yakah*, A lake, a pool.
 P *yak-girih*, Like, resembling.
 P *yak-gūna*, Of one colour, sort, kind.
 P *yak-lakht*, Single-leathered (shoe) Of one key, i.e. most powerful, an emperor, commander-in-chief. All at once.
 P *yaktū*, Simple, single (thread).
 P *yakum*, The first.
 P *yak-māha*, Of a month, a month with a cross.
 P *yak-nishast*, Who sits or converses with another.
 P *yak-nafar*, One man, a certain person.
 P *yak-naward*, One way, road, manner.
 P *yak na yak*, One or other.
 P *yakūn*, Of one kind. A kind of silk stuff.
 A *yakūn*, It will be. Sum total.
 P *yak u nīm sāz*, A term or property of musical instruments. A kind of music.
 P *yaka*, One, singular, unique, together. The first, former. Every one, somebody, shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, without iron. A shield or any defensive armour made of felt, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.
 P *yakashabānroz*, A day and night.
 P *yake*, One, somebody, a certain one.
 P *yake az mulūk*, One of the kings of a certain king.
 P *yake dar chand*, Many folds or sorts.
 P *yake dar d*, Ten-fold, ten times so much.
 P *yake sut*, One piece of gold.
 P *yake yake*, One with another; singly.
 P *yake az yake*, Unity, oneness. Concord, unanimity.
 P *yakī būdan*, To consent, to be of one mind.
 P *yakūtā*, A master, a teacher.
 P *yakīdan*, To be or become one.
 P *yakīn*, Name of a sweet and branchy fruit.
 P *yagān*, One, single, alone, only. Singular. Incomparable, peerless. Orthodox, orthodoxians.
 P *yagān yagān*, Singly, one by one.
 P *yagānagat* (or *yagānagat*) Unil.
 P *yagānagi* (or *yagāni*) Singular, unity. Excellence, any thing incomparable. Unity, conjunction. Solitude. Victory. Concord, unanimity.
 P *yagānagi dāshtan*, To be n-

praeled, inimitable.
 P *yagāna*, (originally *yak gāna*) Cēs single, sole, unique, singular, incomparable.
 P *yagāna*, A person unequalled in any thing. A conqueror. A brother, a friend. A pearl.
 P *yagāna aḡsār*, The phoenix, ornament of the age.
 P *yagāna shudan*, To be united. To be one.
 P *yagāna shudan ba rasy*, To be of one opinion.
 P *yagāna-gūy* or *goy*, One who professes faith in one God.
 P *yagūna*, Of one kind, same, equal to.
 P *yal*, A hero, a brave athletic warrior. A horse pasturing at large. Corpulent, strong, robust.
 P *yal*, berated, allowed to have one's own way.
 P *yallā*, (fem. of *ayall*) (A woman) with short teeth bent inwardly, and not placed regularly in the gums. (A horn) bent backward.
 P *yilābistān*, Name of a certain village.
 P *yalāgh*, Any thing white.
 P *yalāh*, A broken pan in which they feed dogs and cats. *Filāh*, Name of a king.
 P *yalāmī*, (pl. of *yalma*) Shining, glittering things (as armour or a helmet).
 P *yalāmīk*, (pl. of *yalma*) Tartar garments.
 P *yalān*, Name of a champion of Tūrān. (pl. of *yal*) Heroes.
 P *yalā yalā*, Come along, come along.
 P *yalab*, (noun of unity *yalabat*) The skin of the back of a wild beast, of which they make shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, without iron. A shield or any defensive armour made of felt, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.
 P *yilchī*, An ambassador, an envoy. A guide, conductor.
 P *yaldā*, The longest night of winter. Name of one of the attendants upon Jesus Christ.
 P *yallah*, Milk-warm water.
 P *yalgharān*, Dressed food for a journey.
 P *yalghaz*, Alone. A horse.
 P *yalghaza*, The rind of a poppy.
 P *yalfchī*, A shepherd, pastor.
 P *yalak*, White, clear.
 P *yalakat*, White, glossy-haired (she-goat).
 P *yalak*, A sort of crown worn by kings.
 P *yalkan*, A machine used in fortified places for throwing stones and dirt.
 P *yalal*, Shortness of the fore-teeth, especially bent inwardly; inequality of the teeth in shape and situation. Smoothness of a rock.
 P *yalam*, Isinglass, glue.
 P *yalma*, A thing of great bulk, but light.
 P *yalma*, Lightning when followed by rain (proverbially, a vain promiser). A kind of vapour called *sarāb*.
 P *akzab min yalma*, More deceitful than the vapour *sarāb*

(mirage), or than this kind of lightning.
 P *yalma*, Ingenious, keen, shrewd, quick, clever, witty. A liar.
 P *yalma*, (pl. *yalāmīk*) A Tartar garment quilted with cotton, which opens at the side from the arm-pits to the lower extremity; a kind of four-square cloak or mantle.
 P *yalma*, A strong, able-bodied youth.
 P *yalma*, A coat of mail made with rings of iron. A kind of garment.
 P *yalma-rish*, A large or long beard.
 P *yalanjaj*, (or *yalanjūj*, or *yalanjūjī*) The wood of aloes.
 P *yalandad*, A formidable adversary.
 P *yalūh*, Corpulent, strong, robust. *Yalūh*, (or *yalūhīk*, or *yalūlang*) An athletic man, warrior, hero, champion.
 P *yalwa*, (or *yalūy*) A woodcock: a rail.
 P *yalā*, Deliverance, escape, release. Turned loose, allowed to pasture at liberty. Crooked. A whore. Foolish, false, vain, trifling. Alone, solitary. Running, rushing, making an assault.
 P *yalū-dār*, A scout, plunderer.
 P *yalā yasham*, Name of a mountain near Kazwīn, where petrified animals may be seen.
 P *yalī āmadan*, To descend.
 P *yalī-zan*, A musician, a singer.
 P *yalāyala*, Corpulent, strong. A hero.
 P *yilīm*, Glue, isinglass.
 P *yam*, is put for *am* after nouns in *am* or *as*, *asā*, A staff; *asāyam*, My staff; *gīsū*, A ringlet; *gīsūyam*, My ringlet.
 P *yamm*, The ocean, mighty deep; a sea with no shore in sight. A great river. A wood-pigeon.
 P *salātīnyamm*, or *yam-karam*, Princes bounteous as the sea. *shāhī karrīmi yam-shīyam*, A sovereign bountiful as the ocean.
 P *yamāk*, Name of an ancient king.
 P *yamām*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon; also a domestic pigeon. Intention, purpose, design. Before, in front of.
 P *yamāmat*, A single pigeon. Intention, design. Name of a blue-eyed maiden who could see a person mounted at a distance of three days' journey. Name of a large district in Arabia very fruitful in palm-trees, and which comprehends Najd, Tihāmah, Bahrayn, and Omān. Before, in front of.
 P *yamāmī*, Before me.
 P *yamāmīy*, Of the province of Yamāmah.
 P *yamān*, Light, splendour.
 P *yamānūna*, Natives of Yaman.
 P *yamānī*, (fem. *yamāniyat*) A native of, or any thing belonging to, Yaman. The Yaman side (of Sanaa), opposed to *shāmī*, q.v.
 P *yamāniy*, Belonging to Yaman.
 P *yamāniyat*, A species of red barley.
 P *yamjūj*, Magog.
 P *yamkhūr*, A horse or dog-flea.

A **يَمَحُور** *yam* or *yumkhūr*, Tall. Long (neck).
 P **يَمَرْدَة** *yam rada*, The mandrake.
 P **يَمْرُود** *yamrūd*, A man of a delicate constitution.
 Tender shoot of a tree; an offset. Name of a place.
 P **يَمْسُو** *yamsū*, Gunpowder.
 P **يَمِشَن** *yamshan*, The Egyptian lote-fruit.
 A **يَمَقُور** *yamkūr*, Bitter.
 P **يَمَك** *yamak*, Name of a city and country. Name of the kings of **اِيغُور** *ighūr* (oriental Tartary).
 A **يَمَكِين** *yumkinu*, It is possible; possibly, perhaps.
 P **يَمْكَان** *yumgān*, A town in Badakhshān.
 A **يَمَم** *yamam*, A wood-pigeon.
 A **يَمَن** *yamn*, (v. n. of **يَمِن**) Taking (one) to the right. Approaching on the right side. Being fortunate and happy. Death. *Yumn*, Felicity, prosperity. A token for good. *Yaman*, The right hand or side. The south country. Arabia Felix, Yaman.
 A **يَمْنَاء** *yamnās*, Right-handed (woman). Happy, fortunate (woman).
 A **يَمْنَة** *yamnat*, The right hand or side. Any thing stretched or held out in the right hand. **يَمْنَة طَعَام** *yamnatum min taḥām*, Victuals presented with the right hand. *Yumnat*, Happiness, prosperity. A kind of Arabian striped cloth.
 A **يَمْنَتَان** *yamnatan*, On, or toward the right.
 A **يَمْنِي** *yumna*, (pl. **يَمْنِيَات**) The right hand.
 A **يَمَانِي** *yamanīy*, Belonging to Arabia Felix. A kind of flowered or painted stuff made in that country, used as covers for bedsteads or footstools.
 A **يَمُوم** *yumūm*, (pl. of **يَمَم**) Shoreless seas, boundless oceans, vasty deeps, mighty waters.
 A **يَمُودَة** *yamūd*, (fem. of **يَمُودَة** *yamūdāt*) Soft (thing); delicate (youth); tender (branch).
 A **يَمِين** *yamīn*, (pl. **اَيْمُن** *aymun* and **اَيْمَان** *aymān*) An oath. (pl. **اَيْمُن** *aymun*, **اَيْمَان** *aymān*, **اَيَامِن** *ayāmin*, and **اَيَامِين** *ayāmīn*) The right hand, side, or part. Strength, power. Blessing, felicity, plenty. Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Beginning of the day. P **يَمِين كَرْدَن** *yamīn kardan*, To take an oath, to swear. **يَمِين بِاللَّهِ كَرْدَن** *yamīni bi'llāh kardan*, To swear by God. A **يَمِين لَعْن** *yamīni laḥn*, An oath taken concerning an incident already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. **يَمِين مَعْقِد** *yamīni munḥakid*, An oath concerning a matter yet to come. **يَمِين وَيَسَار** *yamīn u yasār*, Right and left. The two wings of an army. **يَمِين وَيَسَار** *zū yamīn u yasār*, Ambidexter. **اَلْيَمِين** *al-yamīna*, Towards the right. **عَانِي** *ani'lyamīn*, (Assistance came to us) from the right, or from an auspicious quarter. **هُوَ عِنْدَنَا بِالْيَمِين** *huna ʿindanā bi'l yamīn*, He is with us in excellent condition, or in a good situation. **اَلْحَفِي يَمِين** *hafi yamīn*, The right hand.
 A **يَمِينَان** *yamīnan*, To the right. Southward.
 A **يَمِيْن** *yumayyin*, (dim.) A small right hand.
 P **يَمِيْنَة** *yamīna*, The stomach.
 A **اَيْنِي** *ayni*, (an affix to form the oblique case

dual of Arabic nouns); as, **بَحْر** *bahr*, A sea; **بَحْرِي** *bahrayni*, Of, from, by, in two seas. **اِنَا** *ina*, used to form the oblique case in the regular plural); **فَرِيحِي** *fariḥina*, (oblique of **فَرِيحُون** *fariḥūn*) (pl. of **فَرِيح** *fariḥ*) Gladsome, joyous, blithe.
 P **اِيْن** *in*, (for **اِيْن**) This. **بَرِيْن** *barīn*, On his side. **دَرِيْن** *darīn*, In this. **وَاَزْ اِيْن** *wa az in jī*, And hence it is. **اِيْن** is an affix to form adjective of relation; as, **سَمِيْن** *sīmīn*, Made of silver, &c. very; as, **اَهْنِيْن** *āhanīn*, Made of iron, &c.
 A **يَنْابِيْع** *yanābiʿ*, (pl. of **يَنْبُوْع**) Fountains.
 A **يَنْبُوْع** *yambuʿ*, Yembo, a sea-port in Hijāz.
 A **يَنْبُوْعِي** *yambaghī*, It is proper, it behoveth.
 A **يَنْبُوْت** *yambūt*, A kind of Arabian or Nabathæan pulse: fenugreek, poppy. The carob-tree.
 A **يَنْبُوْع** *yambūʿ*, (pl. **يَنْابِيْع** *yanābiʿ*) A spring source, fountain. A rivulet with plenty of water.
 P **يَنْبُوْلُو** *yampalū*, A market-place. A weekly market; a market-town. A caravan. Goods, wares.
 A **يَنْتُوْح** *yantūh*, A kind of bird.
 A **يَنْتُوْن** *yantūn*, Thapsia, toothpick-fennel. Gum of mountain-rue.
 A **يَنْجَلِب** *yanjalib*, Shells used as amulets, whether for counteracting the influence of evil eyes, bringing back a fugitive, or securing a husband's affections.
 A **يَنْخُوْب** *yankhūb*, Cowardly, timid, timorous.
 P **يَنْد** *yand*, for **اَنْد** *and*, Are; as, **اَوْيَنْد** *awind* **اَدْم** *adma* **اِيْن** *in*, (They) are his servants.
 A **يَنْدَد** *yandad*, Name of Madīna.
 P **يَنْدُو** *yandū*, Light, the rays of the sun.
 A **يَنْص** *yans*, A porcupine.
 A **يَنْع** *yanʿ*, (pl. of **يَانِع** *yāniʿ*) Ripe (fruits). **يَانِع** or **يُنِع** *yanʿ*, (v. n. of **يَنْع**) Coming to maturity, being ripe. Maturity, ripeness. **يُنِع**, A large tree. **يَانِع**, A species of cornelian stone.
 A **يَانِعَة** *yanaʿat*, A species of red shell.
 A **يَنْفُوْر** *yanfūr*, Flying in terror, timid.
 A **يَنْفُوْز** *yanfūz*, Bounding (doe).
 A **يَنْق** *yank*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 P **يَنْقُوْن** *yankūn*, The herb Noli me tangere.
 A **يَنْكَف** *yankaf*, Name of a king of Himyar.
 A **يَنْكُوْر** *yankūr*, Uncertain (road).
 P **يَنْك** *yang*, Name of a yellow-coloured animal found amongst grass and corn. Like, resembling. A rule, law, habit, or custom. Power, grandeur. Gravity.
 A **يَنْم** *yanam*, A species of vulnerary herb. Seed of fleawort.
 P **يَنْمَة** *yanma*, Name of a healing plant.
 A **يَنْبُوْع** *yanūʿ*, A coming to maturity, a being ripe.
 A **يَنْبُوْع** *yanīʿ*, Ripe (fruit).
 P **يُو** *yo*, One. **يُو**, A yoke.
 P **يُوَا** *yanā*, The loss of any thing which cannot again be found (as strayed cattle). One who loses his way. **يُوَا شُدْن** *yanā shudan*, To be lost. **يُوَا كَرْدَن** *yanā kardan*, To lose.
 P **يُوَا شَة** *yanāsha*, Lost.
 A **يُوَا فُوْح** *yawāfūkh*, (pl. of **يُوَا فُوْح** *yāfūkh*) Mid-

es and fore parts of heads, which in infants are soft.
 A **يَانِكِيْت** *yanākit*, (pl. of **يَانِكُوْت**) Rubies.
 A **يَانِيَم** *yivām*, Bargaining by the day (**يَوْم** *yamm*, **شَهْر** *shihār* means by the month, **شَهْر** *shahr*).
 P **يُوْب** *yūb*, A rich carpet.
 P **يُوْبَاب** *yūbab* or **يُوْبَاب**, Jobab, father of Jethro, the Arabians called **شُعَيْب** *shuʿayb*.
 P **يُوْبْرَة** *yūbra*, Desirous, covetous, wishful.
 P **يُوْبَة** *yoba* or **يُوْبَة**, Desire, wish, longing.
 P **يُوْبِيْدَان** *yo* or **يُوْبِيْدَان**, To desire, will, wish.
 P **يُوْت** *yūt*, A murrain amongst cattle.
 P **يُوْج** *yūj*, A sort of creeping animalcule.
 P **يُوْجَة** *yūja*, A drop of water or blood.
 A **يُوْح** *yūh*, (and **يُوْحِي** *yūha*) The sun.
 A **يُوْح** *yūkh*, The day.
 P **يُوْحَة** *yokha*, The height of sensual enjoyment, moment of fruition.
 P **يُوْدَاك** *yūdāk*, (**يُوْدَاك** *yūzak*, **يُوْدَال** *yūzal*, and **يُوْدَال** *yūzal*), A little dog, a whelp.
 P **يُوْدَة** *yoda*, A unit.
 P **يُوْرْد** *yūrd*, (**يُوْرْدَة** *yūrda*, or **يُوْرْدِي** *yūrđi*) A chamber, room, apartment.
 A **يُوْرْدَان** *yūrdān*, The Jordan.
 P **يُوْرِش** *yūrish*, An assault, attack, storm.
 P **يُوْز** *yūz*, A small panther or ounce, especially used in hunting deer, a cheeta. A hunter, seeker, cher. Inquiry, search. A dog which hunts by scent. Jump, leap.
 P **يُوْزَان** *yūzān*, (pl. of **يُوْز** *yūz*) Pards, panthers, etas, ounces, hunting-leopards.
 P **يُوْزَانِيْدَان** *yūzānidān*, To cause to leap.
 P **يُوْزْبَان** *yūzbān*, (**يُوْزْبَانَة** *yūz-banda*, or **يُوْزْدَار** *yūzdār*) A keeper of hunting-panthers.
 P **يُوْزْبَاك** *yūzbak*, Kingdom of Samarcand. Uzbek tary.
 P **يُوْزْغَنْد** *yūzghand*, The voice of a man. The voice of a panther.
 P **يُوْزَاك** *yūzak*, A young panther, a cheeta. Roll wallowing in the dirt, as horses. A hunting-dog.
 P **يُوْزَا** *yūza*, The trunk of a tree. A young panther. A hunting-dog. Wallowing in the dirt. Name of an importunate beggar.
 P **يُوْزِيْدَان** *yūzīdan*, To leap, spring, jump. To leap, as a well.
 A **يُوْس** *yūs*, Despondent, despairing.
 A **يُوْسُف** *yūsuf*, Joseph, the patriarch. Groaning, sighing. A groan, a sigh. **يُوْسُفِ ثَانِي** *yūsufi thāni*, A second Joseph, i.e. extremely beautiful. Joseph is the Adonis of the East, A handsome young man being often compared to him. See **يُوْسُفِي** *yūshī*.
 P **يُوْسُفِي رُوْز** *yūsufi roz* (or **يُوْسُفِي رُوْزِيْن** *yūsufi zarīn-rasan*) The world-illuminating sun.
 P **يُوْسُفِي زِيْبَاك** *yūsufi zibak-nikāb*, The sun veiled by a cloud. **يُوْسُفِي كُرْغِ مَسْت** *yūsufi gurgi mast*, A beloved object. **يُوْسُفِي كَرْدَن** *yūsufi kardan*, To reign.
 P **يُوْسُوْن** *yūsūn*, Custom, use, manner.
 A **يُوْسَا** *yosa*, A saw. A carpenter.

P يوش *yosh*, Seeking, hunting for. **Yūsh, Park.**
 A يوشع *yūshaʿ*, Joshua, the son of Nun.
 P يوشيدن *yūshīdan*, To hear, to listen.
 A يوصى *yavassiy*, (or يوصى *yūsaʿ*) Kind of hawk.
 A يوطة *yūtāt*, An iota, a jot.
 P يوغ *yūgh* or *yogh*, A yoke for oxen.
 P يوغيدن *yūghīdan*, To yoke oxen.
 P يوك *yūkh*, A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags sewed together whereon bread is laid to be baked.
 P يوغان *yūgān*, The womb. The membrane which wraps the foetus in the womb. Spleen's chattering not cleaned.
 P يولاخ *yūlākh*, A sterile country without water.
 P يولجي *yūljī*, A road-guide.
 A يوم *yawm*, (pl. أيام *ayyām*) A day or twenty-four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being called نهار *nahār*). Time. A battle, especially one that makes a day celebrated. بدر يوم *yūmi badr* (The day of Badr) A battle, famous in Arabia, gained by Muhammad. الأحد يوم *yawmū'l ahad* First day, Sunday. الاثنين يوم *yawmū'l isnayn* Second day, Monday. الثلاثاء يوم *yawmū's salāsā* Third day, Tuesday. الأربعاء يوم *yawmū'l arbaʿās* Fourth day, Wednesday. الخميس يوم *yawmū' jamīs*, Fifth day, Thursday. الجمعة يوم *yawmū' jumʿat*, Day of meeting, Friday (the principal day of religious worship among the Muhammadans) السبت يوم *yawmū's sabt*, Sabbath-day, Saturday. العاشوراء يوم *yawmū'l āshūrā*, The tenth day of the month محرم *muharram*. التوربة يوم *yawmū' tarbiyyat*, The eighth day of the month الحجية يوم *yawmū'l hijja*, عرفة يوم *yawmū' ʿarafat*, The ninth day of the month. الفجر يوم *yawmū'n nahr*, (ad الاضحى يوم *yawmū'l azhaʿ*) The tenth day of the month. الحرة يوم *yawmū'l harr*, The eleventh day of the month. النفر يوم *yawmū'n nafr*, (or النفر يوم *yawmū'n nufūr*) The twelfth day. يوم *yawmū' aywamu*, A disastrous day. The last day of the month. The following words, preceded by *yawm*, signify the day of judgment: القيام *al kiyyām*, (القيمة or القيامة *al kiyyāmat*) البعث *al baʿs* الجواب *al jawāb*, السؤال *al suʿāl*, قرار *karār*, وعد *waʿad* واقعة *wāʿiqat*, حساب *hisāb*, ميثاق *mīthāq*, جمع *ʿimwaz*, عهد *ʿahd*, قارعة *kāriʿa*, فصل *fasl*, موعود *maʿwūd*, مع *mīʿād*, انحراف *ahṣāʿ*, فزع الاكبر *fazaʿi'l akbar*.
 P يوم العسر *yūm ʿasr*, Day of affliction. يوم عيد *yawmi*; Easter

واحد *yawman wāhidan*, One day, i.e. never.
 من الايام *yawman mini'l ayyām*, One day among others. فيوما *yawman fa yawman*, (or فيو *fa yawman*) From day to day, de die in diem, without intermission, daily. **Yawma**, Then when.
 اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. اول يوم *awwal yawmin*, the first day. يوم *yawma*, Each day.
 كل يوم *kull yawm*, Every day. **Yavam**, (v. n. يوم) being disastrous (a day).
 A يوم *yawman*, On a certain day.
 A يومى *yawmīy*, (fem. يومية *yawmīyat*) Daily, diurnal; every day's, for one day. Daily pay, provisions, or any other allowance per day. اخراجات *ikhrajāt* يومية *ikhrajāt* *yawmīya*, Daily expenses.
 A يومئذ *yawmaʿizin*, Then, on that day.
 A باب اليبون *bābu'l yūn*, Babylon of Egypt, on the site of which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhirat*).
 P يون *yūn*, A felt or woollen saddle-cloth. Co-lour. A shell. An obolus, small coin. Name of a river. gained by Muhammad. الأحد *yawmū'l ahad* First day, Sunday. الاثنين *yawmū'l isnayn* from اليون *yūn* or *yavan*, Son of Japhet. يوناني *yūnānī*, The sages of Greece.
 A يوناني *yūnānīy*, One Grecian. Any thing Greek, Grecian. Hellenist.
 P يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, The Grecians, Greeks.
 A يونانية *yūnāniyat*, A Greek word, a Grecism, Hellenism.
 P شون يونس *yūnas*, The prophet Jonah. شون يونس *shudani yūnas dar dahāni māhī*, The descending of Jonah into the fish's belly, (metaphorically) sun-set.
 P يونغار *yūnghār*, A three-stringed Turkish lute.
 T يونيو *yūniyūs*, June.
 A يأس *yāsūs*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.
 P يوه *yūh*, (or يوه *yūhar*, or يوه *yūha*) A kestrel, an inferior kind of hawk that cannot be trained.
 A يوسوس *yūsūs*, (pl. يوسوسي *yūsūsī*) A kind of sparrow-hawk, a merlin.
 P يهان *yahān*, (in zand and Pazand) God.
 A يهديك الله *yahdīk' allāh*, God direct you! (said in answer to one who congratulates another when sneezing).
 A يهر *yahr* or *yahar*, A large place. Litigation, importunity.
 P يهر *yuhr*, Desire, eagerness.
 P يهرة *yuhra*, Desirous.
 A يهوف *yahfūf*, Timid, cowardly. Bold, intrepid. Foolish, stupid. Desert, uncultivated.
 A يهكوك *yahkūk*, A foolish man.

A يهم *yaham*, Insanity, madness.
 A يهماء *yahmās*, (fem. of ايهام *ayham*) Foolish, stupid. Deaf. A trackless waste. A severe season.
 A يههور *yahmūr*, Verbose, prating, idly talkative. Much sand.
 A يهود *yahūd*, (pl. يهودان *yuhdān*) A Jew. شرب اليهود *shurbu'l yahūd*, Drinking clandestinely the Jews are obliged to do their wine).
 A يهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Jacob's fourth son. يهودانه *yahūdāna*, Judaical. A strip of yellow cloth which the Jews are obliged to wear in some Muhammadan countries.
 A يهودي *yahūdīy*, (fem. يهودية *yahūdīyat*) Hebrew, Jewish, Judaical. A Jew. A kind of sea-fish. P يهودي شدن *yahūdī shudan*, To play the Jew, to be avaricious, to cheat.
 P يهوديان *yahūdīyān*, (pl. of يهودي *yahūdī*) Jews.
 A يهودية *yahūdīyat*, Judea. Judaism.
 A يهوديث *yahūdīs*, Judith.
 A يهودي *yahūdīy*, Judaical. A Jew.
 P يهه *yuha*, A kestrel-hawk.
 A يهيا *yahyā*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion at a distance, or to his camels.
 P يهدن *yahīdan*, To ruin, corrupt, destroy, demolish, erase.
 A يهير *yahyarr*, Hard (stone). A hard stone, one especially which resembles the hand. The gum of a tree called طلع *talh*, as being hard. A lump of gum. Any thing ludicrous or trifling. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*. A lie. Contention, litigation, dispute. The colocynth or wild gourd. Venom, poison. Name of an animal resembling a rat, but larger. اكذب من اليهير *akzab mini'l yahyarr*, More fallacious than the mirage.
 A يهيرة *yahyarrat*, A camel whose milk flows spontaneously by reason of its abundance.
 A يهيري *yahyarraʿ*, A hard stone. Much water. A foolish, trifling thing. A kind of plant.
 A يهية *yahyahat*, (v. n. of يهيه *Q*) Calling to camels ياه ياه *yāh yāh*.
 A ييس *yāsīs*, Despondent, despairing.
 A ييعث *yayyūs*, A district of moving sands in Arabia Felix dangerous to travel through.
 T ييلاق *yaylāk*, (or ييلا *yaylā*) Summer-quarters.
 A بين *yayan*, The time between the first dawn and sun-rise. Name of a place in Arabia Felix, and of a district near Madīna; also of a valley, a river, and a fountain.

ADDITIONAL.

A اجامرة *ajāmīrat*, Turbans.
 A اجزل *ajzal*, More or more eloquent.
 A اختاجية *ahktājīyat*, Equations.
 T اختي *ahktājī*, An equerry.

T اخته بيگی *ahkhta-begī*, Grand equerry, master of the horse.
 P اخته خانه *ahkhta-khāna*, A stable.
 A ادار *idrār*, (add) A scholarship, fellowship; exhibition, bursary.

P استخوان *ustukhūn*, (add) A race, nation.
 P اولجا *ulja*, (or اولجا *uljā*) A prisoner.
 A اهل اختيار *ahli ikhtiyār*, A patrician, one of the upper class.

P باز *bāz*, (add) From, since.

P بازي *bāzi*, (add) The condition of, or pretensions to, the rank of a falcon.

P باشور *bāshūr*, (pl. باشور *ban-āshūr*) A bastion.

P بتا *butā*, (add) O idol (of my affections).

P بخشي *bakhshī*, (add) A writer, scribe, secre-

A. A surgeon. A vicegerent. An inspector. A grand falconer.

P بخشي گري *bakhshīgarī*, The office of secretary

A بدري *badrī*, Plenilunar.

P بدمست *bad-mast*, (add) Ruttish.

P بدمستي *bad-mastī*, (add) Ruttishness.

A بدنة *badanat*, (add) Curtain (in fortification).

P برات دمت *barātīzimāt*, Innocence. Fidelity.

P برگردانیدن *ba gardānīdan*, To reverse, invert.

A بزاق *buzāq*, (add) A snail.

A اطة = *basātāt*, (add) The state of a simple, un-mpounded substance.

P بسیار بوده *bis-yār būda*, It has often happened.

A بساق *busāk*, (add) A snail.

A بعيد *ba'ūd*, (add) Strange.

A بندقي *bundukīy*, (add) A fusileer.

A بندقيۀ *bundukīyat*, A pistol.

A بياض *bayāz*, (add) A fair copy, any thing written out fair. P در بياض افتادن *dar bayāz uftādan*, To be written out.

P بي ثباتي *bī sabātī*, Instability. Fickleness.

P بي عاقبت *bī gākibat*, Lost, unhappy.

P بيناک *bīnāk*, Eye, vision.

P پارس *pārs*, (add) A panther, ounce, cheeta.

P پارسي *pārsī*, One who has charge of panthers or cheetas.

P پدر فرزند *pidar-farzandī*, Relationship of father and son. The paternal relationship.

P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, (add) To attend to, mind. To employ, devote.

P پناه آوردن *panāh āvardan*, To take refuge or shelter.

P پنجره *panjara*, (add) A lattice.

A تحريص *tahris*, (add) Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Encouraging, animating.

P ترسائي *tarsāī*, Christianity.

P ترغو *turghū*, Meat and drink, provisions.

A تشریف *tashrīf*, (pl. تشاريف *tashārīf*) (add) A robe of honour.

A تافوق *tafanuk*, (add) Superiority, ascendancy.

P جادووش *jādūwash*, Like magic, bewitching.

P جاهي *jāhī*, Connected with rank or station.

P از جزئي وکلي *az juz-ī u kullī*, In whole and in part.

P جگر دار *jigar-dār*, Bold, brave.

P جگر داري *jigar-dārī*, Boldness, bravery.

P جمارگان *jammāzāgūn*, (pl. of جماره *jammāza*) Camels, dromedaries.

A جنایة *jināyat*, (add) Remorse for sin.

P چاره *chāra*, (add) Business, affairs. Power to dispense with, ability to do without.

P چاه *chāh*, (add) A prison, dungeon.

P چرخ *charkh*, (add) An artist.

P چرخي *charkhī*, (add) An arbalister.

P چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, (add) An eye-sore.

A حجار *hajjār*, (add) A slinger of stones.

A حسودي *hasūdī*, Envy.

A حشاش *hashshāsh*, Addicted to the use of the inebriating electuary *hashish*.

A حشر *hashar*, (add) A troop, corps. Militia.

A حشري *hasharī*, A militiaman.

A حشيشي *hashshīy*, An eater of the inebriating electuary *hashish*. An assassin.

P حقاني *hakkānī*, God-like, spiritual.

P حکیمانۀ *hakīmāna*, Wisely, judiciously.

A حمل *haml*, (pl. حمل *humūl*) (add) Revenue.

A حیوانیة *hayvānīyat*, Condition of an animal.

P خامه راني *khāma-rānī*, Quill-driving, writing.

A خانیة *khānīyat*, The rank of خان *khān*.

P خجل زده *khajal-zada*, Shame-stricken.

A خطاب *khitāb*, (add) A voice from heaven.

A خلیطۀ *khitāt*, (add) A bag, a purse.

A خمر و زمر *khamr u zamr*, Wine and music.

A خمودة *khumūdat*, Stillness (of the eye).

P خندانک *khandnāk*, A laughter. Merry.

P داراد *dārād*, May he keep or maintain.

P دانستن *dānistan*, (add) To command, govern, fill a place.

A داوۀ *dānīyat*, Knights Templars.

A دراسة *dirāsāt*, (add) Instructing, lecturing.

P دست تهی *dast-tihī*, Empty-handed.

A دسومة *dusūmat*, (add) Greasiness.

A دواعي *dawā'ī*, (add) Calls, clamours, importunings, desires, hankerings.

P روانیدن *dan-ānīdan*, (add) To send, despatch. To pursue.

A رخت *rukhūt*, (Ar. pl. of رخت *rahht*) Baggages, traps. Goods, wares.

P رنجه کردن *ranja kardan*, To toil, labour.

A رونود *runūd*, (Ar. pl. of رند *rind*) Knaves, ruffians.

A زرق *zarrāk*, (add) An artificer.

P زار بند *zunnār-band*, Girt with a zone or girdle. An idolater.

P زنجير *zinjīr*, (add) Rippling surface of water.

P زود نویس *zūd-navīs*, A short-hand writer.

A زیادة *ziyādat*, (add) Extortion, oppression.

P ساختن *sākhtan*, (add) To suit, agree.

P سبقت گرفتن *sabakat giriftan*, To take the lead, to get precedence, to anticipate.

P ستم کاره *sitam-kāra*, An oppressor.

P سفلي *sfagī*, Stinginess, meanness.

P سچور *sumūr* or *sumjūr*, Poor, houseless.

A سبیر *scūr*, (add) The inmost recess.

A سیاق *sāq*, (add) Arithmetic. Subject, topic.

Manner, custom, way, mode, means.

A سبقة *yāhat*, (add) A subject.

P سبهي *siyahī*, Blackness.

A شامل *šāmil*, (add) Comprehensive.

P شکنج *shkanj*, A wrinkle, crease.

P شاهرکش *shahwar-kush*, Murderer of a husband.

A ضعیف ترکیب *za'īf-tarkīb*, Weak of structure.

A عاقبة *ākibat*, (add) At least.

A عامر *gāmīr*, (add) A builder.

A عارف *avārīf*, (add) Acknowledgments.

P غوي *gharaz-joy* or *jūy*, Selfish, interested.

A غري *ghayratī*, Jealous.

A فالباب *fathu'l bāb*, Good result, success.

A فدائي *fidānīy*, (add) A bravo, assassin.

A فدائيتۀ *fidānīyat*, Self-sacrifice.

P فرزند *farzandī*, The properties or qualities, state, nature or condition of a child.

A فضول *fzul*, Busy, meddling, officious.

A فوائدتۀ *fanāsīt*, Losses, things or opportunities that have escaped, missed, or been lost.

A فيض *fayz*, (add) Emanation.

P قلبي *kalū*, (or قلبي *kalbī*) Bad money.

P کاهانیدن *kāhānīdan*, To diminish.

P کشت ورزي *kisht-warzī*, Agriculture.

P کفایت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be accomplished or successful. کفایت کردن *kifāyat kardan*, To accomplish, prosper, render successful.

P کتاه دستي *kotāh-dastī*, Moderation, honesty.

P گرگاني *gulgānī*, Wolfish.

P گرم *garm*, Closely, strictly. Warmly, ardently, anxiously. Kindly.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To saunter.

A ماجرائي *mā jarā'ī*, Relating to what had occurred or passed.

P مالش *mālīsh*, (add) Chastisement.

P مالي *mālī*, (add) Connected with wealth.

P مچکا جي *muchalkājī*, One who writes out muchalkā.

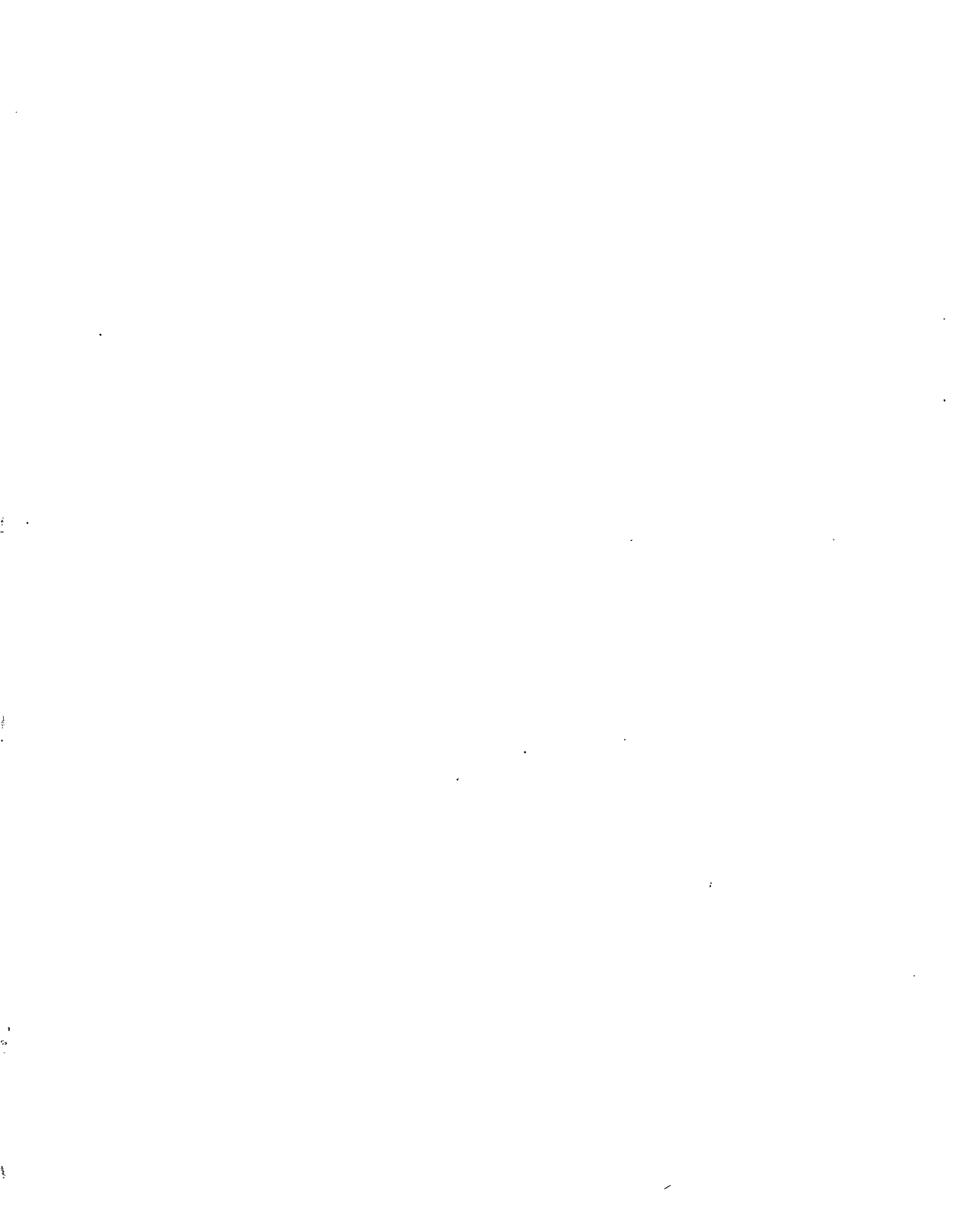
A محمول *mahmūl*, (add) Laid, charged, imputed.

A مدابير *maḏābīr*, (pl. of مدبور *maḏbūr*) Sore-acked, wounded or galled in the back: (hence) un- sound, unsafe, not trustworthy.

A مغتفات *mughtanamāt*, Privileges.

A ملتمس *mul. amas*, Requested, begged. A request.

A ملهمون *al-ḥumūn*, (pl.) Inspired





Cat.
V.R. 16/6/76
A.C. -

Central Archaeological Library,

NEW DELHI. 35817

Call No. R 491.5532
D.P.A.E

Author— Johnson, F

A Dictionary Persian
Title— Arabic and English.
V. 3.

Barcode

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. O. 148. N. DELHI.